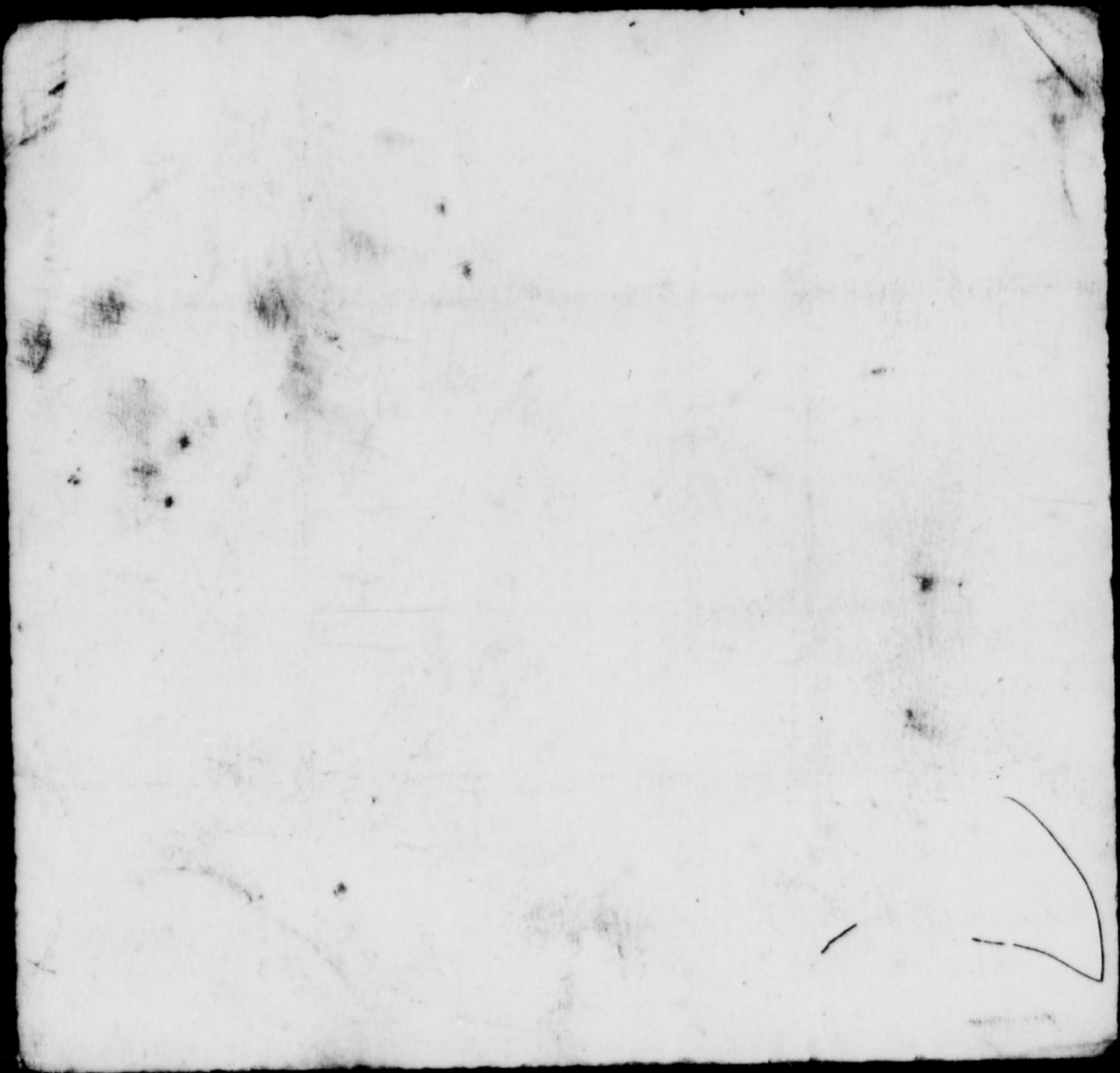


START

DÉBUT

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

POOR COPY



**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

POOR COPY



PUBLIC ARCHIVES OF CANADA

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES DU CANADA

This microfilm is a true copy of original documentation in the Public Archives of Canada. It is provided for research purposes only. Permission to reproduce it must be obtained from the Public Archives of Canada. Responsibility regarding questions of copyright that may arise in the use of this microfilm is assumed by the recipient.

Ce microfilm est une copie exacte de documents conservés aux Archives publiques du Canada. Elle a été préparée pour fins de recherche seulement et ne peut être reproduite sans la permission des Archives publiques du Canada. Le récipiendaire sera tenu responsable de toute infraction au droit de propriété de ce document.

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

POUR COPIE



MICROFILMED
BY
CENTRAL MICROFILM UNIT
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
OF
CANADA
OTTAWA, ONTARIO

MICROFILMÉ
PAR LE
SERVICE CENTRAL DU MICROFILM
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
DU
CANADA
OTTAWA, ONTARIO

DATE *July 24/75*

REDUCTION *26.5*

OPERATOR
OPÉRATEUR *J. Morry*

EXPOSURE
EXPOSITION *80*

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

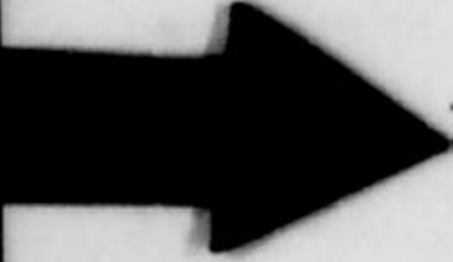
Reel
184 B

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

R-COPY

Indian Affairs
School Files

(RG 10, Volume 6481)



File 940-10, part 4	Yukon Agency - Carcross Residential School - Admissions & Discharges. 1930 - 1944
File 940-10, part 5	Yukon Agency - Carcross Residential School - Admissions & Discharges. 1944 - 1947
File 940-10, part 6	Yukon Agency - Carcross Residential School - Admissions & Discharges. 1947 - 1953
File 940-11, part 1	Yukon Agency - Carcross Residential School - Vocational Training. 1947 - 1948
File 940-23, part 1	Yukon Agency - Carcross Residential School - Death of Pupils. 1946
File 940-23, part 2	Yukon Agency - Carcross Residential School - Death of Pupils. 1953
File 940-24, part 1	Yukon Agency - Carcross Residential School - Audit Reports. 1935 - 1948
File 941-1, part 1	Yukon Agency - St. Paul's Residential School - General Administration. 1921 - 1943

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 6)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

1950 DEC 26 AM 9:46

22281

September 5th. 1950

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Carcross Indian Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:

Indian name of child RUTH PELLY
English name Ruth Pelly
Age Born March 10th. 1944.
Name of Band Carcross
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid
Father's full name and No. Fred Pelly
Mother's full name and No. Dorothy (Good)
Parents living or dead Living
State of child's health Good
Religion Church of England
Does applicant speak English? Yes
Previously attended school for years

(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

* Anne Friend
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

R. J. Meek
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406
R. 3524

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Yukon Band Barren
 Child's name Ruth Kelly Age 6 Weight 49 1/2
 Height 3' 10" Is child undernourished? No Has child
 any defect or deformity of body or limb? No Any defect of vision? No
 of hearing? No Any cutaneous disease or eruption? No
 Any signs of mental deficiency? No Any enlarged or broken down glands? No
 If child has any of above defects, describe them

Pulse rate 100 Temperature 98.4 If feverish, from what cause? Parotid

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? Neg X-ray Aug 1950
 If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? No Syphilis?

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning.

Date Dec 12/50 Time of day 1:30 p.m.

Ang Wilson R.N. M.D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

940-10
(E6)

, January 3, 1951.

Mr. R.J. Meek,
Supt. Indian Agency,
Whitehorse, Y.T.,

The Department approves the
admission of Ruth Pelly to the Carcross
Indian Residential School.

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Education Division.

MFT/HM

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

QUARTER, 1950

3867

11:09 AM JAN 13

Will reach age limit before
discharge from hospital.

Age Limit

Age Limit
Can be re-admitted when
discharged from hospital

NOTE:—One or more of these forms should be forwarded with each quarterly return and full particulars should be given regarding all pupils either admitted or discharged during the quarter.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 6)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

940-10
(E6)

, January 27, 1951.

Mr. R.J. Meek,
Supt. Indian Agency,
Whitehorse, Y.T.,

The Department approves the
discharge of the following pupils from the
Carcross Indian Residential School:

No. 167
183
0154
0186


MFT/HM

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Education Division.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

FOUR COPY

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

Whitehorse, Y.T.
March 26

1951

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Carcross Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Citizenship and Immigration may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name..... Edmond Johnson
Age..... 9 born February 2 1942
Name of Band..... Champagne
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid.....
Father's full name and No. Field Johnson
Mother's full name and No. Frances Johnson
Parents living or dead..... living
State of child's health.....
Religion..... Church of England
Does applicant speak English?..... yes
Previously attended..... Free of school for 10 years

(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

* S. F. Nyalsh
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

R. J. Meek
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Yukon Band Champagne
 Child's name Edmond Johnson Age 9 (2/2/42) Weight
 Height Is child undernourished? no Has child
 any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no
 of hearing no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no
 Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no
 If child has any of above defects, describe them

Pulse rate 84 Temperature 98.8 If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? Recent discharge from
 If so, of what part of the body and in what stage? C. Conell Hosp -
apparently arrested.

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date April 2/57 Time of day 4:00 PM

William Stewart M.D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

940-10
(E6)

, April 9, 1951.

Mr. R.J. Meek,
Supt. Indian Agency,
Whitehorse, Y.T.,

The Department approves
the admission of Edmond Johnson to the
Carcross Indian Residential School.

Philip Phelan,
Superintendent of Education.

MFT/HM

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

SCHOOL DURING

First

QUARTER, 1951

DISCHARGE OF PUPILS

[illegible]

NOTE:—One or more of these forms should be forwarded with each quarterly return and full particulars should be given regarding all pupils either admitted or discharged during the quarter.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 6)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

FIELD SERVICE



CANADA

47130

DEPARTMENT OF CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

1951 JUN 27 PM 1:45

Whitehorse, Y. T.,
June 25th, 1951.

INDIAN AFFAIRS

Indian Affairs Branch,
OTTAWA, Ont.

Re: Carcross Residential School and
Discharge of Rachael Silverfox,
birthdate Sept. 10, 1934, and Lizzie
Silverfox, birthdate June 18, 1935.

Disch
I have been informed by Rev. C. Stanger, Principal of the Carcross Indian Residential School, that the above-named children have reached the age of sixteen years and are recommended for discharge from the school.

May authorization be granted for the discharge of these children and authority granted to issue transportation to Mayo from Carcross. Transportation will be via train from Carcross to Whitehorse and bus from Whitehorse to Mayo.

R. J. Meek
R. J. Meek
Superintendent
Yukon Agency

HJM

cc Indian Commissioner for B.C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

940-10
(E6)

, June 28, 1951.

Mr. R.J. Meek,
Supt. Indian Agency,
Whitehorse, Y.T.,

Your file 166/25-2-3-940
of June 25th

The Department approves
the discharge of the following pupils
from the Carcross Indian Residential School:

Rachael Silverfox,
Lizzie Silverfox



MFT/HM

Philip Phelan,
Superintendent of Education.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POUR-COPIE

ADMISSION OF PUPILS AT Carleton Place Residential SCHOOL DURING April - June QUARTER, 19 51.

No.	NAME	Date of Admission	Age on Admission	No. of Ticket under which Child's Annuity is paid	BAND	NAME OF PARENTS AND LIVING OR DEAD (Insert L. for living. D. for dead after name)		Religion of Parents	State of Education upon entering the School	Place and period of Previous Education
						Father	Mother			
0186	Nalley Emma	May 19 1951	14		Belkirk	- Nalley (D.)	Mary Elise (L.)			Not Belkirk Summer School Charles Connell.
<i>Re-admitted after discharge from Charles Connell Hospital</i> <i>EG</i>										

DISCHARGE OF PUPILS

No.	NAME	Date of Discharge	Age on Discharge	PERIODS IN THE SCHOOL			STATE OF EDUCATION		Trade or Industry Taught and Proficiency in it	REMARKS UPON DISCHARGE REASONS FOR SAME
				Years	Months	Days	On Admission	On Discharge		
0178	Silverfox Rachel	June 30 1951	16	4	2		21	Completed Grade 6.	Home Ec. Excellent.	age for discharge.
0184	Silverfox Lizzie	June 30 1951	16	3	5		21	Completed Grade 4.		

NOTE:—One or more of these forms should be forwarded with each quarterly return and full particulars should be given regarding all pupils either admitted or discharged during the quarter.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

940-10
(E6)

, July 17, 1951.

Mr. R.J. Meek,
Supt. Indian Agency,
Whitehorse, Y.T.,

The Department approves
the discharge of the following pupils from
the Carcross Indian Residential School:

No. 0178

0184

Philip Phelan,
Superintendent of Education.

MFT/HM

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

940-10

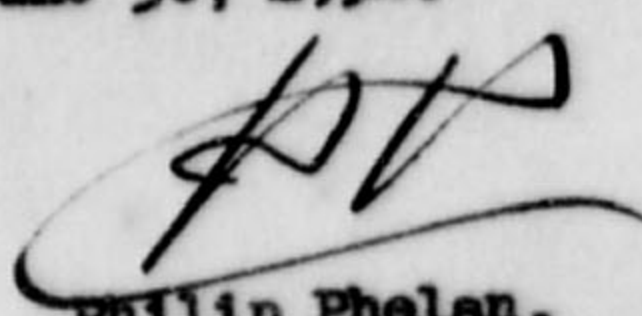
(E)

September 11, 1951.

Mr. R. J. Meek,
Superintendent, Indian Agency,
Whitehorse, Y. T.

Re: Carcross Residential School

With reference to your letter of the 4th instant, the Department approves having Jane Smarch remain in the above school until June 30, 1952.


Philip Phelan,
Superintendent of Education.

PP/EM

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

FIELD SERVICE

88755

887



CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

1951 SEP 7 AM 10:54 7 AM 8:54

INDIAN AFFAIRS INDIAN AFFAIRS

Indian Affairs Branch,
OTTAWA, Ontario.

Whitehorse, Y.T.,
September 4th 1951.

I am in receipt of the following application from the
Rev. C.T. Stanger, principal of the Carcross Indian
Residential School, Carcross, Y.T.:

"I herewith request permission for Jane Smarch who
has reached the age of 16 years to remain at this
school for two more years. She would be entering
Grade VI this term, with the possibility of attaining
Grade VII completed by her eighteenth year."

I have been advised by the Rev. Stanger that he has the
approval of the parents, Mr. and Mrs. Tommy Smarch Oll,
Carcross Band.

c.c. Indian Commissioner for B.C.

R.J. Meek
(R.J. Meek)
Superintendent
Indian Agency.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

25th Sept. 1951

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Choojila Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Citizenship and Immigration may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name..... Laura Hager
Age..... 13. 11. 40
Name of Band..... Mayo
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid.....
Father's full name and No. David Hager
Mother's full name and No. Mary Hager
Parents living or dead..... Both living
State of child's health..... Doctors Report over
Religion..... C. of England
Does applicant speak English? Yes
Previously attended..... Mayo Indian Day school for 4 years

David Hager
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

* Lillian M. Connor
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

W. J. Meek
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Yukon Band Mayo
 Child's name Laura Hager Age 12 Weight 92 lbs.
 Height 142 cm Is child undernourished? No Has child
 any defect or deformity of body or limb? No Any defect of vision? No
 of hearing No Any cutaneous disease or eruption? No
 Any signs of mental deficiency? No Any enlarged or broken down glands? No
 If child has any of above defects, describe them
Nice Teeth
 Pulse rate 88 Temperature N If feverish, from what cause? —
 Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? No
 If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?
~~~~~  
 Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? No Syphilis? No  
 Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for  
 admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning  
Nice child  
 Date 25 Sept 51 Time of day Clock now stopped!  
OK R. H. well  
NRES 4RCP DC. 17.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
 CANADA



# APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,  
Ottawa, Canada

Sir,—

25<sup>th</sup> Sept 1951

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Choooutla Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....  
English name..... John Lucas  
Age..... Eight years  
Name of Band..... Mango  
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid.....  
Father's full name and No..... Johnson Lucas  
Mother's full name and No..... dead  
Parents living or dead..... Father only living  
State of child's health..... Doctors Report ok  
Religion..... C. of England  
Does applicant speak English?..... Yes  
Previously attended..... Mango Indian Day school for 4 years  
Johnson Lucas  
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

Lillian M. Connell  
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

R. J. Meek  
Agent

\*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406  
R. 3524

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA



# PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Yukon Band Mayo  
 Child's name John Lucas Age 8 Weight 68  
 Height 135 cms. Is child undernourished? No fairly Has child  
 any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? none apparent  
 of hearing? ch. & otitis media Any cutaneous disease or eruption?  
 Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no  
 If child has any of above defects, describe them.

See any to look for description of  
chronic otitis media.

Pulse rate 88 Temperature N If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? No

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? No Syphilis? No

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning.

Neither died of phthisis 1947

Date 25 Sept 51 Time of day 14:45 & 50 sec.

Whitman

NRCS L RCP DCH

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
 CANADA



# APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,  
Ottawa, Canada

.....September.....29th.....1945.....

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the.....Carcross.....Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....  
English name.....Florence Alice (Silverfox) Baum  
Age.....12 years  
Name of Band.....Selkirk  
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid.....  
Father's full name and No.....Jimmy Silverfox  
Mother's full name and No.....Ellen Silverfox  
Parents living or dead.....Living  
State of child's health.....  
Religion.....Church of England  
Does applicant speak English? Yes  
Previously attended.....Selkirk Seasonal.....school for.....2.....years

*Peter X McGinty*  
*(Signature of Peter)*

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

\*.....*W. J. Brownlee*.....  
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

*W. J. Meek*  
Agent

\*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406  
R.2788

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



# PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency..... Yukon ..... Band..... Selkirk.....  
 Child's name..... Florence Baum ..... Age..... 12 ..... Weight.....  
 Height..... child undernourished?..... No ..... Has child  
 any defect or deformity of body or limb?..... No ..... Any defect of vision?..... No .....  
 of hearing?..... No ..... Any cutaneous disease or eruption?..... No .....  
 Any signs of mental deficiency?..... No ..... Any enlarged or broken down glands?..... No .....  
 If child has any of above defects, describe them.....

Pulse rate 88 ..... Temperature 98. plus feverish, from what cause?.....

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion?..... No

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?.....

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease?..... No ..... Syphilis?..... No

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning.....

Date..... Oct. 1/51 ..... Time of day..... 10:00 AM

*William A. Stewart* ..... M.D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
 CANADA



# APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,  
Ottawa, Canada

Sir,—

25<sup>th</sup> Sept. 1951

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Choo-la Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....  
English name..... Niel Hagen  
Age..... 13 years  
Name of Band..... Mayo  
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid.....  
Father's full name and No..... Edwin Hagen  
Mother's full name and No..... Mary Hagen  
Parents living or dead..... living  
State of child's health..... Doctors Report over  
Religion..... C. of. England  
Does applicant speak English?..... Yes  
Previously attended..... Mayo Indian Day school for 4 years

Edwin Hagen  
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

\* P. H. Connell  
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

R. J. Meek  
Agent

\*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406  
R. 3524

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA



# PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Yukon Band Mayo 104 lbs  
 Child's name Niel Hager Age 13 Weight 155 lbs  
 Height 155 cm Is child undernourished? No Has child  
 any defect or deformity of body or limb? \* Any defect of vision? no  
 of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no  
 Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? \* \*  
 If child has any of above defects, describe them

\* 3 acromioclavicular, left  
\*\* end of neck and base of  
bone small airway  
 Pulse rate 88 Temperature N If feverish, from what cause? —

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? No  
 If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? No Syphilis? No

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning.

Date 25 Apr 51 Time of day 15:00 Long  
precisely

W. Kethwell  
MRCO, LRCP, DCH,

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
 CANADA



# APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,  
Ottawa, Canada

25 Sept. 1951

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Choultla Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....  
English name..... Robert Hager  
Age..... 5.5.41  
Name of Band..... Mayo  
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid.....  
Father's full name and No..... Edwin Hager  
Mother's full name and No..... Mary Hager  
Parents living or dead..... living  
State of child's health..... Doctors Report given  
Religion..... C. of England  
Does applicant speak English?..... Yes  
Previously attended..... Mayo Indian Day school for 4 years

Edwin Hager  
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

\* Lillian T. Connor  
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

R. J. Meek  
Agent

\*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406  
R. 3524

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA



# PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Tukon Band Mayo  
 Child's name Robert Hager Age 10 Weight 7 lbs  
 Height 134 cm Is child undernourished? No Has child  
 any defect or deformity of body or limb? No Any defect of vision? No  
 of hearing? No Any cutaneous disease or eruption? No  
 Any signs of mental deficiency? No Any enlarged or broken down glands? No  
 If child has any of above defects, describe them but people have of me  
2 also dental caries 7 16

Pulse rate 88 Temperature N If feverish, from what cause? +

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? No

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? No Syphilis? No

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning.

Date 25 Apr 51 Time of day Now

Al Rothwell  
NRCS LRCR DCH

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
 CANADA



08913

FILE 166/25-2  
-9401951 OCT 4 PM 1:41 INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH  
DEPARTMENT OF CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION

## INDIAN AFFAIRS

Whitehorse, Y.T.,  
October 2nd, 1951.Indian Affairs Branch,  
OTTAWA, Ontario.*Admit*  
I attach hereto Applications for Admission on behalf of  
the following childrens:

|                                 |             |
|---------------------------------|-------------|
| Robert Hager                    | Laura Hager |
| Neil Hager                      | John Lucas  |
| Florence Alice Silverfox (Baum) |             |

In the case of Robert and Niel Hager, the mother Mary Hager, 009, Mayo Band, is at present at the Charles Camshell Hospital, the father wrote to me that he could not efficiently maintain his home with the children at school and himself working all day.

Florence Baum or Silverfox has no opportunity to attend day school as there is none at Fort Selkirk. Although her parents are living she is maintained by her grandfather Peter McGinty, 030, Selkirk Band.

May approval be obtained for the admission of the above to the Carcross Residential School.

c.c. Indian Commissioner for B.C.

*R.J. Meek*  
(R.J. Meek)  
Superintendent  
Indian Agency.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

Poor copy



940-10  
(E6)

, October 4, 1951.

Mr. R.J. Meek,  
Supt. Indian Agency,  
Whitehorse, Y.T.,

Your file 166/25-2-940  
of October 2nd

The Department approves  
the admission of the following children  
to the Carcross Indian Residential School:

Robert Hager,  
Neil Hager,  
Florence Alice Silverfox  
Laura Hager  
John Lucas

 MFT/HM

Philip Phelan,  
Superintendent of Education.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



Lookout for application  
for admission of

Lucy & Scotty James

School. Children of the Carcross  
These are AC children.

See

166/29-8.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



# APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,  
Ottawa, Canada

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Caschish Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....  
English name Bessie Jackson  
Age 7  
Name of Band Stikine  
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid.....  
Father's full name and No. (Bobby) Robert Thomas Jackson  
Mother's full name and No. Lizzie Jackson  
Parents living or dead Living  
State of child's health Good  
Religion C of E  
Does applicant speak English? Yes  
Previously attended nil school for ..... years

Bobby T. Jackson  
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

W. H. Sweeney  
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

Agent  
Agent

\*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406  
R. 3524

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



# PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

*Copy certified true*

Agency..... Band..... *St. John's*  
 Child's name..... *Bessie Jackson* Age..... *7* Weight..... *73*  
 Height..... *45 1/2"* Is child undernourished?..... *no* Has child  
 any defect or deformity of body or limb?..... *no* Any defect of vision?..... *no*  
 of hearing?..... *no* Any cutaneous disease or eruption?..... *no*  
 Any signs of mental deficiency?..... *no* Any enlarged or broken down glands?..... *no*  
 If child has any of above defects, describe them.....

Pulse rate..... *98* Temperature..... *98.6* If feverish, from what cause?.....

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion?..... *no*  
 If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?.....

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease?..... *no* Syphilis?..... *no*

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning.....

Date..... *August 20/51* Time of day.....

M.D.

*Signed by Dr. W. C. Stewart*

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
 CANADA



940-10  
(E6)

, October 22, 1951.

Mr. F.A. Clark,  
Supt. Indian Agency,  
Telegraph Creek, B.C.,

The Department approves the  
admission of Bessie Jackson to the Carcross  
Indian Residential School.

Philip Phelan,  
Superintendent of Education.

 MFT/HM

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



ADMISSION OF PUPILS AT Carcross Residential SCHOOL DURING July - September QUARTER, 1951

| No.  | NAME            | Date of Admission | Age on Admission | No. of Ticket under which Child's Annuity is paid | BAND    | NAME OF PARENTS AND LIVING OR DEAD<br>(Insert L. for living. D. for dead after name) |                 | Religion of Parents | State of Education upon entering the School | Places and period of Previous Education |
|------|-----------------|-------------------|------------------|---------------------------------------------------|---------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|---------------------|---------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|
|      |                 |                   |                  |                                                   |         | Father                                                                               | Mother          |                     |                                             |                                         |
| 206  | James, Jimmy    | Sept 1/51         | 12               |                                                   | Stikine | Scotty Jimmy                                                                         | Lucy James      |                     |                                             |                                         |
| 207  | James, Paddy    | "                 | 10               |                                                   | "       | George James                                                                         | "               |                     |                                             |                                         |
| 208  | James, Albert   | "                 | 7                |                                                   | "       | "                                                                                    | "               |                     |                                             |                                         |
| 209  | Johnson, Minnie | Sept 10/51        | 10               |                                                   |         | Sam Johnson                                                                          | Alice Johnson   |                     |                                             |                                         |
| 210  | Sam, Gary       | " 13/51           | 10               |                                                   | Stikine | Jack Sam                                                                             | Mary Joseph Sam |                     |                                             |                                         |
| 0201 | Jackson, Berrie | " 1/51            | 7                |                                                   | Stikine | Robert Thomas Jackson                                                                | Lizzie Jackson  |                     |                                             |                                         |

DISCHARGE OF PUPILS

| No.  | NAME             | Date of Discharge | Age on Discharge | PERIODS IN THE SCHOOL |        |      | STATE OF EDUCATION |              | Trade or Industry Taught and Proficiency in it | REMARKS UPON DISCHARGE<br>REASONS FOR SAME                       |
|------|------------------|-------------------|------------------|-----------------------|--------|------|--------------------|--------------|------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------|
|      |                  |                   |                  | Years                 | Months | Days | On Admission       | On Discharge |                                                |                                                                  |
| 0200 | Silva, Christine | Sept 18/51        | 6                |                       | 9      |      | None               | Primary      |                                                | Transferred Indian mission school Whitehorse. to be with sister. |
| 0171 | Tuyya, Lena      | Sept 1/51         | 18               | 5                     |        |      |                    | Grade 8      |                                                | age for discharge.                                               |

NOTE:—One or more of these forms should be forwarded with each quarterly return and full particulars should be given regarding all pupils either admitted or discharged during the quarter.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

100-607



940-10  
(E6)

, October 22, 1951

Mr. R.J. Meek,  
Supt. Indian Agency,  
Whitehorse, Y.T.,

The Department approves  
the discharge of the following pupils  
from the Carcross Indian Residential School:

No. 0200

0171

It would be appreciated if you  
would arrange to forward application forms for  
the following children:

Kenneth Johnson

Gary Sam

Philip Phelan,  
Superintendent of Education.

MFT/HM

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

100-1001



8.A  
Copy sent General Turner

✓ 940-10  
(E6)

filed  
October 20, 1951.

Mr. R.J. Meek,  
Supt. Indian Agency,  
Whitehorse, Y.T.,

With reference to the September Quarterly Return for the Carcross Indian Residential School, it is noted that pupils 206, 207 and 208 entered the school without having their admission approved by this office.

It has been brought to our attention that these children are of the Roman Catholic Faith and as their admission had not been approved we are deleting their names from the Return. Should the Department approve their admission you will be advised and the Principal will be able to enter their names on future Returns.

In completing the Return the Principal has used ditto marks in the column "Total number of days pupil in residence during the Quarter". This practice is frowned upon by the Treasury Branch. It would be appreciated if you would advise the Principal to indicate the numbers rather than ditto marks when showing the attendance.

Kindly instruct the Principal to indicate the dates when pupils return to residence when they return late.

We are enclosing an extra copy of this letter for forwarding to the Principal.

6  
MFT/HM

Philip Phelan,  
Superintendent of Education.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 6)

POOR COPY  
PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA



26021  
The Indian School Administration  
of the

Missionary Society of the Church of England in Canada

1951 OCT 30 AM 8:32

TELEPHONE 2-7096

ADDRESS ALL COMMUNICATIONS

TO THE SUPERINTENDENT

INDIAN AFFAIRS

PLEASE QUOTE FILE No. Car-4

940-10  
BANK STREET CHAMBERS

102 BANK STREET

OTTAWA

October 29, 1951.



Mr. P. N. Phelan,  
Supt. of Indian Education,  
Indian Affairs Branch,  
Dept. of Citizenship & Immigration,  
Ottawa, Ontario.

Dear Mr. Phelan:

Re: Carcross School

Your File: 940-10(E6)

Thank you very much for letting me have a copy of your letter to Mr. Meek of date October 20th, 1951. In a communication from Principal Stanger some weeks ago he informed this office that a family had joined his Church from the Roman Church and that there were three boys to go to the school. I advised him to check with the Agency Superintendent in regards to their application and to be sure to receive affidavits which I understand have been given into the keeping of Mr. Meek at Whitehorse. However Mr. Meek will be answering your letter and you'll have the latest information from him.

Although your letter is addressed to Mr. Meek I shall also advise Principal Stanger to compile his quarterly returns as your letter suggests.

Yours faithfully,

*Henry G Cook*

Superintendent.

HGC/PAL

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

100-11-6011



FIELD SERVICE

26634



CANADA

904-10

PLEASE QUOTE

FILE 166/-25-2  
-940

1951 OCT 31 AM 8:49 DEPARTMENT OF CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION  
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

INDIAN AFFAIRS

Whitehorse, Y.T.,  
October 29, 1951.

Indian Affairs Branch,  
OTTAWA, Ontario.

Reference your letter of 20th instant, file 904-10 (E6) and Carcross Residential School. Concerning pupils 206, 207 and 208, Jimmy, Paddy and Albert James, and Applications for Admission. I beg to advise that on August 24th I forwarded these Applications to Indian Superintendent F.A. Clark, Stikine Agency, as these three boys belonged to the Stikine Agency.

Mr. Clark now advises me that he forwarded Applications for Admission to you on October second, per your instructions of September 11th. Also forwarded was statement of George James, father of the three boys, and witnessed by Matthew Watson, Commissioner for Taking Oaths and Affidavits in the Yukon Territory, to the effect that he, George James, wished to send his children to the Carcross Indian Residential School.

I have forwarded copy of your letter to the Principal Carcross Residential School, as per your instructions.

c.c. Indian Commissioner for B.C.

*R.J. Meek*  
(R.J. Meek)  
Superintendent

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA



940-10

(E)

November 2, 1951.

Mr. F. A. Clark,  
Superintendent, Indian Agency,  
Telegraph Creek, B.C.

I desire to refer to your letter of the 10th  
ultimo with regard to the request of George James to have  
his three boys admitted to the Carcross School.

In view of the fact that you state you have  
always understood this family to be Roman Catholic, do you  
consider that the declaration James signed expresses his  
real wishes in the matter?



Philip Phelan,  
Superintendent of Education.

PP/EM

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

100-1001



Chooutla School  
Carcross Y.T.

December 6, 1951.

Mr. R. J. Munk  
Superintendent, Indian Agency.  
Whitehorse, Y.T.

I hereby request that my daughters  
Christine and Pearl be transferred from the  
Indian School Whitehorse to the Chooutla Indian  
Residential School Carcross as soon as possible.

I am employed permanently at this  
school and would like to have them near me.

Signed David Silas

Witness C.T. Stanger

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA



# APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the  
Director of Indian Affairs,  
Ottawa, Canada

September

1951

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Whitehorse Indian Mission Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Citizenship and Immigration may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....Christina Silas  
English name.....  
Age.....7 yrs. (May 17, 1944.)  
Name of Band.....Selkirk  
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid.....  
Father's full name and No.....David Silas  
Mother's full name and No.....Martha Silas  
Parents living or dead.....Living  
State of child's health.....  
Religion.....Baptist  
Does applicant speak English?.....Yes  
Previously attended.....Carcross school for.....1 1/2 years

David Silas  
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

\*Mrs. Gordon Larson  
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

R. J. Meek  
Agent

\*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA



# PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Yukon Band Seckwuk  
 Child's name Christina Selma Age 7 Weight 50 lbs.  
 Height 47 1/2 Is child undernourished? No Has child  
 any defect or deformity of body or limb? No Any defect of vision? No  
 of hearing No Any cutaneous disease or eruption? No  
 Any signs of mental deficiency? No Any enlarged or broken down glands? No  
 If child has any of above defects, describe them

Pulse rate 80 Temperature 98 If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? No Neg. X-Ray 1957

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? No Syphilis? No

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date Sept. 10 Time of day 10 a.m.

M.D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
 CANADA



FIELD SERVICE

64236



PLEASE QUOTE

FILE 166-25-2-940

DEPARTMENT OF CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION

1951 DEC 19 AM 8:40 INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Whitehorse, Y.T.,  
December 15, 1951.

INDIAN AFFAIRS

Indian Affairs Branch,  
OTTAWA, Ontario.

I attach hereto Application for Admission for Christina Silas, Selkirk Band, to the Whitehorse Indian School. She formerly attended Carcross Residential School, but was transferred to Whitehorse as her father was working here.

However, the mother, Martha Silas was admitted to the Charles Cammell Hospital in January 1951 with far advanced pulmonary tuberculosis, Dr. Falconer has recently reported "she has far advanced disease and the outcome is still in doubt". In the meantime Davis Silas, who has the reputation of being a steady and reliable worker, has obtained permanent employment at the Carcross Residential School.

As is only natural, he wishes to be near his children, especially since his wife's hospitalization. I attach a written request signed by David Silas asking that Christina and Pearl Silas be transferred to the Carcross School. Both Rev. Lee and Rev. Stanger are agreeable to the move though neither like transferring children in mid-term. I have interviewed David Silas who is very sincere in his desire to have his children with him at Carcross Residential School. I hesitate to recommend the transfer from an educational point of view, but from the purely humane angle I would suggest the two children be allowed to be with their father - particularly in view of the mother's condition.

c.c. Indian Commissioner for B.C.

(R.J. Meek)  
Superintendent

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

100-1001



929-10  
(E6)

, December 20, 1951

Mr. R.J. Meek,  
Supt. Indian Agency,  
Whitehorse, Y.T.,

Your file 166-25-2-940  
of December 15th

With reference to your  
letter regarding the admission of Christina  
Silas for institutional care, we are not clear  
to what school you wish to have this pupil admitted.

Your letter indicates that this  
pupil should be admitted to the Carcross school  
yet the application form gives the school as  
Whitehorse Indian Mission. Please clarify.

With reference to Peter Johnnie's  
application, we are prepared to approve his admission  
to the Whitehorse school provided the total enrolment  
at this school does not exceed 121 pupils.

Philip Phelan,  
Superintendent of Education.

MFT/HM

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



# APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the  
Director of Indian Affairs,  
Ottawa, Canada

November 15 1951

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the WHITEHORSE INDIAN MISSION SCHOOL Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Citizenship and Immigration may deem proper:

Indian name of child .....  
English name Pearl Silas  
Age six years  
Name of Band Selkirk  
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid .....  
Father's full name and No. David Silas  
Mother's full name and No. Martha Silas  
Parents living or dead Living  
State of child's health .....  
Religion Baptist  
Does applicant speak English? .....  
Previously attended ..... school for ..... years

X David Silas  
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

\* Norma Whiteside  
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

R. J. Meek  
Agent

\*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA



# PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Yukon Band Selkirk  
Child's name Pearl Silas Age 6 Weight 50  
Height 46" Is child undernourished? No Has child  
any defect or deformity of body or limb? No Any defect of vision? No  
of hearing No Any cutaneous disease or eruption? No  
Any signs of mental deficiency? No Any enlarged or broken down glands? No  
If child has any of above defects, describe them

Pulse rate 78 Temperature 98.2 If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? No

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage No

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? No Syphilis? No

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date December 5, 1951. Time of day 3 P.M.

William R. Kewell M.D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA



FIELD SERVICE

65456



PLEASE QUOTE

FILE 166/25-2  
-929

DEPARTMENT OF CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION  
1951 DEC 20 AM 11:05 INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

INDIAN AFFAIRS

Whitehorse, Y.T.,  
December 17, 1951.

Indian Affairs Branch,  
OTTAWA, Ontario.

Reference your letter of October 16, 1951, file 929-3, 929-10 and 926-7 (E6). I attach hereto Application for Admission on behalf of Pearl Silas, 034 Selkirk Band, for the Whitehorse Indian School. Physical examination has been duly conducted by Dr. W.C. Stewart.

Please also refer to my letter of 15th instant, file 166/25-2-940 and application of David Silas to have his two children sent to the Carcross Indian Residential School, on transfer from the Whitehorse Indian School.

*R.J. Meek*  
(R.J. Meek)  
Superintendent

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



940-10  
(E6)

, December 28, 1951.

Mr. R.J. Meek,  
Supt. Indian Agency,  
Whitehorse, Y.T.,

Your file 166/25-2-929

With reference to your  
letters of December 15th and 17th regarding  
the transfer of the two Silas children from  
the Whitehorse Indian School to the Carcross  
Indian Residential School, you are advised  
that we have reviewed the correspondence in  
this connection and you are instructed to  
arrange for the immediate transfer of these  
children to the Carcross school.

Philip Phelan,  
Superintendent of Education.

 MFT/HM

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 6)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA**

POOR COPY



FIELD SERVICE

73590



DEPARTMENT OF CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION  
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

1952 JAN 7 AM 8:53

Whitehorse, Y.T.,  
January 3, 1952.

Indian Affairs Branch,  
OTTAWA, Ontario.

Reference your letter of 20th ultimo, file 929-10 (E6), and my letter of 15th ultimo, file 166/25-2-940. When David Silas, the father of Christina, was employed at Whitehorse he requested that his daughter be transferred from Carcross Residential School to Whitehorse. He signed an Application for Admission form, and after the summer holidays he placed her in the Whitehorse school. Though somewhat delayed this Application for Admission form was submitted to you with my letter of December 15th.

In the meantime David Silas has obtained permanent employment at Carcross. He now wishes his daughter transferred from Whitehorse school to Carcross Residential School. As the child has been attending Whitehorse School since the beginning of the term I presumed she should be officially admitted to the School, then, with your approval, discharged. The father is then willing to sign another Application for Admission to the Carcross Residential School.

I trust the above explanation clarifies the case.

*R. J. Meek*

(R. J. Meek)  
Superintendent

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



940-10  
942-10  
(E6)

, January 8, 1952.

Mr. R.J. Meek,  
Supt. Indian Agency,  
Whitehorse, Y.T.,

We have a letter from  
Canon H.G. Cook, Superintendent of the  
Missionary Society of the Church of  
England in Canada which reads in part  
as follows:

"Principal Stanger also reports  
hearing that Elisabeth Johnson of Teslin  
(pupil 0185 Carcross report of June '51);  
entered Chooutla 15/9/48 is now a pupil  
at the R.C. Residential School at Lower  
Post. Could you, from the Lower Post  
school report let me know if this report  
is correct?"

It would be appreciated if  
you would advise whether this transfer was  
made as we do not appear to have anything  
on our files in this connection.

Philip Phelan,  
Superintendent of Education.

MFT/HM

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



940-10  
942-10  
(E6)

, January 8, 1952.

Canon H.G. Cook,  
Superintendent,  
M.S.C.C.,  
102 Bank St.,  
Ottawa.

Dear Canon Cook:

With reference to your letter of December 26th regarding the admission of the three James children to the Carcross Indian Residential School, you are advised that the Department is reviewing these three cases along with some fifty similar cases and when a definite decision is reached on the interpretation of the new Indian Act in this regard you will be advised.

With reference to Elizabeth Johnson who was formerly at Carcross and is now presumed to be at the Lower Post school, we are looking into this matter and will advise you when we hear further.

Yours sincerely,

Philip Phelan,  
Superintendent of Education.

 MFT/HM

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

FOUR-COPY



ADMISSION OF PUPILS AT CARGROSS RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL DURING DEC QUARTER, 1951

| No.  | NAME            | Date of Admission<br>1951 | Age on Admission | No. of Ticket under which Child's Annuity is paid | BAND | NAME OF PARENTS AND LIVING OR DEAD<br>(Insert L. for living. D. for dead after name) |                   | Religion of Parents | State of Education upon entering the School | Places and Previous Education |
|------|-----------------|---------------------------|------------------|---------------------------------------------------|------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|---------------------|---------------------------------------------|-------------------------------|
|      |                 |                           |                  |                                                   |      | Father                                                                               | Mother            |                     |                                             |                               |
| 211  | Hager Neil      | Oct. 1                    | 13               |                                                   | Mayo | Edwin Hager L                                                                        | Mary Hager L      | C ofE               | 3                                           | Mayo 4 years                  |
| 212  | Hager Robert    | Oct. 1                    | 10               |                                                   |      | Edwin Hager L                                                                        | Mary Hager L      | C ofE               | 2                                           | Mayo 4 years                  |
| 213  | Lucas John      | Oct. 1                    | 8                |                                                   |      | Johnson Lucas L                                                                      | D                 | C ofE               | 2                                           | Mayo 4 years                  |
| 0202 | Hager Laura     | Oct. 1                    | 10               |                                                   |      | David Hager L                                                                        | Alice Hager D     | C ofE               | 3                                           | Mayo 4 years                  |
| 0203 | Moses Joan      | Oct. 1                    | 12               |                                                   |      | D                                                                                    | ELLA MOSES L      | C ofE               | 2                                           | Mayo                          |
| 0204 | Jimmy David     | Oct. 1                    |                  |                                                   |      |                                                                                      |                   | C ofE               | none                                        |                               |
| 214  | Jimmy David     | Oct. 1                    |                  |                                                   |      |                                                                                      |                   | C ofE               | None                                        |                               |
| 0205 | Baum Florence   | Oct. 1                    | 12               |                                                   |      | Jimmy Silverfox L                                                                    | Ellen Silverfox L | C ofE               | 1                                           | Selkirk 2 yrs                 |
| 215  | Johnson Bernard | Oct. 23                   | 6                |                                                   |      | Moose Johnson L                                                                      | Mary Johnson D    | C ofE               | none                                        |                               |

## DISCHARGE OF PUPILS

| No.  | NAME         | Date of Discharge | Age on Discharge | PERIODS IN THE SCHOOL |        |      | STATE OF EDUCATION |              | Trade or Industry Taught and Proficiency in it | REMARKS UPON DISCHARGE<br>REASONS FOR SAME |
|------|--------------|-------------------|------------------|-----------------------|--------|------|--------------------|--------------|------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------|
|      |              |                   |                  | Years                 | Months | Days | On Admission       | On Discharge |                                                |                                            |
| 140  | Henry Norman | Nov 23            | 16               | 7                     | 2      | 20   | Grade 1            | Grade 9      | none                                           | Released pending Technical Course.         |
| 0151 | Jackson Mary | Dec. 31           | 15               | 7                     |        |      | Grade 1            | Grade 7      |                                                | Badly needed at home                       |

NOTE:—One or more of these forms should be forwarded with each quarterly return and full particulars should be given regarding all pupils either admitted or discharged during the quarter.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA



, January 23, 1952.

Mr. R.J. Meek,  
Supt. Indian Agency,  
Whitehorse, Y.T.,

With reference to the December  
Quarterly Return for the Carcross Indian  
Residential School, we have not yet received  
the necessary applications for admission for  
the following:

0209 Joan Moses  
0204 Bertha Jimmy  
214 David Jimmy  
215 Bernard Johnson

On October 22nd we asked you for  
applications for admission for Kenneth Johnson  
and Garry Sam. To date we have not yet received  
these. Please forward these outstanding applications  
as soon as possible as it might be necessary to remove  
the childrens' names from future Returns if their  
applications are not received and consequently not  
approved.

The discharge of pupils # 140 Norman  
Henry and 0151 Mary Jackson is also approved.

Philip Phelan,  
Superintendent of Education.

 MFT/HM

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 6)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES**  
**ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES**  
**CANADA**

POOR COPY



Copy sent General Turner

940-10  
(E6)

, January 22, 1952.

*File & [signature]*  
Mr. R.J. Meek,  
Supt. Indian Agency,  
Whitehorse, Y.T.,

With reference to the December Quarterly Return for the Carcross Indian Residential School, the Principal has shown pupils 206, 207 and 208 who are the James children and whose admission to the Carcross Residential School has not yet been approved.

We are deleting the names of these children from the Return and when a definite decision is reached on their admission, you will be advised accordingly.

Philip Phelan,  
Superintendent of Education.

*[Signature]*  
MPT/HM

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



FIELD SERVICE

01513



CANADA

DEPARTMENT

OF

CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE

FILE 158/25-2  
(940)

1952 FEB 11 AM 8:57

Telegraph Creek, B.C.  
January 5th 1952.

INDIAN AFFAIRS

Superintendent of Education,  
Indian Affairs Branch, Dept. Citizenship & Immigration, OTTAWA.

I am enclosing herewith an application received from Supt. Meek of the Yukon Agency with regard to the admission of Kenneth Johnson native of the Atlin-Teslin Band to the Carcross Residential School, together with a statement signed by the father of the child to this effect.

Kenneth Johnson attended the Mission School at Whitehorse, Y.T. during the latter part of the 1951 academic year and wishes his son to attend the Carcross School for further studies.

May favourable consideration be granted in this instance?

*F.A. Clark*  
F.A. Clark,  
Indian Superintendent.

Enc..

*AF meek  
dated  
Not allowed  
why not? (man 10h +)*

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



, February 11, 1952

Mr. R.J. Meek,  
Supt. Indian Agency,  
Whitehorse, Y.T.,

I have an application submitted by Superintendent Clark for Kenneth Johnson, whose father wishes him to be admitted to the Carcross Indian Residential School.

The application form indicates that the religious denomination is Roman Catholic and that the boy attended the Whitehorse Mission School for four months. We have checked the Returns for the Whitehorse school and fail to find any indication that we are paying for his stay at this school. It is presumed, therefore, that he attended school on a day school basis.

We are not clear why he should now be admitted to the Carcross Residential School. Furthermore, even if there was a necessity for admitting him to the Carcross school his admission could not be approved due to the fact that he is a Roman Catholic. He could be admitted to the Lower Post school provided the need for institutional care exists.

It is noted that his name is entered on the Carcross Return. In view of the fact that his admission to this school has not been approved his name will be deleted from future Returns and no grant will be allowed.

Please advise the Principal in this regard. In the meantime, this pupil should be taken out of the Carcross school.

MFT/HM

Philip Phelan,  
Superintendent of Education.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

FOUR-COPY



FIELD SERVICE

01512



CANADA

DEPARTMENT  
OF  
CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION

940-10  
PLEASE QUOTE  
FILE 58/25-2  
(940)  
Telegraph Creek, B.C.  
January 2nd 1952.

1952 FEB 11 AM 8:57 INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

*Wint*  
INDIAN AFFAIRS

Superintendent of Education,  
Indian Affairs Branch, Dept. Citizenship & Immigration, OTTAWA.

Further to your letter of November 2nd 1951 regarding the admission of Paddy, Jimmy & Albert James of the Atlin-Teslin Band to the Carcross Indian Residential School, the following is reported.

In order to definitely establish that the father George James expressed his sincere wishes that his children be enroled at the Carcross School the reply to your letter was held in abeyance until the writer completed a winter inspection of the Carcross area during the month of December last.

It was learned that Mr. Matthew Watson who witnessed the signing of this parent's signature was a Commissioner for Oaths in and for the Yukon Territory and that he did fully explain the meaning of the affidavit to the parent before taking the oath that it was his wish to have the children enroled at the Carcross School.

(2) *extract*  
It is understood, that before the Lower Post Residential School was completed, James intended to send his children to this school when it was completed. However in recent months he had a dispute with Father Engel, O.M.I., of the Atlin Mission and as a result decided emphatically to send his children to the Carcross School rather than of Lower Post. There is no doubt in the opinion of this office that James' declaration was understood by him and that it is now his wish to send the children to the Carcross School.

In view of the foregoing, may their admission to this school be approved?

*F. Clark*  
F. Clark, Indian Superintendent.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



# APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,  
Ottawa, Canada

Sir,—

*Carmacrossy* Sept. 29, 1951

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the *Chrootha* *Carcross* CARCROSS Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:

Indian name of child *GARRY JIMMY* SAM  
English name *GARRY JIMMY* SAM  
Age *10 yrs.*  
Name of Band *Carmacross Belhukh*  
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid  
Father's full name and No. *Jack Sam* 032  
Mother's full name and No. *Mary Joseph* 032  
Parents living or dead *living*  
State of child's health *Good*  
Religion *Church of England in Canada*  
Does applicant speak English? *yes*  
Previously attended *Carmacross* school for *short time* years  
Witness *W. J. Brownlee* *Jack Sam* *thirty mark*  
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

*W. J. Brownlee*  
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

*R. J. Meek*  
Agent

\*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM NO. 1-A 406  
R.2788

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA





Time of day.....**1:00 PM**  
*William F. Sewall* M.D.

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA**



# APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,  
Ottawa, Canada

Carmacks, Y.T.

1945

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Carcross (Chooutla) Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....  
English name..... Effie Washpan  
Age..... 8  
Name of Band..... Carcross Carmacks  
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid.....  
Father's full name and No..... David Washpan 039  
Mother's full name and No..... Lilly Joseph 039  
Parents living or dead..... Living  
State of child's health..... Good  
Religion..... Anglican  
Does applicant speak English?..... Yes  
Previously attended..... Carmacks Indian school for Short time years

(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

Signature of Missionary or other Witness

Agent

\*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406  
R. 3524

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA



# PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Yukon Band Carroosa Carmacks  
 Child's name Effie Washpan Age 9 Weight 74  
 Height 50 ins. Is child undernourished? no Has child  
 any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no  
 of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no  
 Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no  
 If child has any of above defects, describe them

Pulse rate 72 Temperature 98 If feverish, from what cause? no  
 Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no  
 If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no  
 Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for  
 admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning.

Date February 7, 1952 Time of day 1.30 p.m.  
William G. Sewan M.D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
 CANADA



# APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,  
Ottawa, Canada

Aug. 2

1945 50

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the ~~Carmacks~~ <sup>Carmacks</sup> ~~Chapottia~~ Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:

Indian name of child Alto Washpan  
English name Alto Washpan  
Age Born June 12, 1941  
Name of Band Ross River Carmacks  
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid  
Father's full name and No David Washpan 039  
Mother's full name and No Lilly Joseph 039  
Parents living or dead Living  
State of child's health Good  
Religion Anglican Baptized by the Rev. W.R. Stringer  
Does applicant speak English? Yes  
Previously attended Carmacks Indian Day school for Short time years

Witness

R. J. Light  
W. J. Brownlee

David Washpan  
His + Mark  
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

W. J. Brownlee  
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

R. J. Meek  
Agent

\*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406  
R 9245

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA



Date.....February 7, 1952.....Time of day.....1:30 p.m.  
  
M.D.

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA**



# APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the  
Director of Indian Affairs,  
Ottawa, Canada

Sir,—

Haines Junction, Oct 21 1951

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Cascross Indian Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Citizenship and Immigration may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....  
English name Bernard Johnson  
Age 6 born Sept. 16 1945  
Name of Band Burwash  
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid.....  
Father's full name and No. Moose Johnson 008  
Mother's full name and No. Mary Johnson (deceased)  
Parents living or dead father living, mother dead  
State of child's health.....  
Religion Church of England  
Does applicant speak English? yes  
Previously attended nil school for 7 1/2 years  
Moose Johnson  
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

\* G. J. Cameron  
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

R. J. Meek  
Agent

\*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM NO. 1-A 406

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA



# PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency.....**Tukon**.....Band.....**Burnish Landing**.....  
Child's name.....**Bernard Johnson**.....Age.....**6**.....Weight.....**45**.....  
Height.....**45**.....Is child undernourished?.....**No**.....Has child  
any defect or deformity of body or limb?.....**No**.....Any defect of vision?.....**No**.....  
.....of hearing.....**No**.....Any cutaneous disease or eruption?.....**No**.....  
Any signs of mental deficiency?.....**No**.....Any enlarged or broken down glands?.....**No**.....  
If child has any of above defects, describe them.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
Pulse rate.....**96**.....Temperature.....**98.8**.....If feverish, from what cause?.....  
.....  
Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion?.....**yes (checked)**  
If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?.....**pulmonary**  
.....  
.....**has been in Gannell**.....  
.....  
.....  
Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease?.....**No**.....Syphilis.....**No**.....  
Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for  
admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
Date.....**Feb. 7/52**.....Time of day.....**1:30 p.m.**  
.....  
.....**William Stewart**.....M.D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA



FIELD SERVICE



*Carcross - 10*

05351

PLEASE QUOTE

FILE...166/25-2  
-940

DEPARTMENT OF CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION  
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

1952 FEB 16 AM 8:52  
Whitehorse, Y.T.,  
February 12, 1952.

INDIAN AFFAIRS

*CB*  
Indian Affairs Branch,  
OTTAWA, Ontario.

I attach hereto Applications for Admission to the Carcross Indian Residential School, complete with Physical Examination on behalf of the following pupils:

|                 |               |
|-----------------|---------------|
| Bernard Johnson | Burwash Band  |
| Alto Washpan    | Carmacks Band |
| Effie Washpan   | Carmacks Band |
| Garry Jimmy Sam | Selkirk Band  |

Bernard Johnson was recently discharged from Charles Camsell Indian Hospital at Edmonton, Dr. W.L. Falconer requested that he be kept at a residential school in order to be under observation. Arrangements were made for him to enter Carcross School on the wishes of his father Moose Johnson. A recent X-ray appears to indicate Bernard may have to return to hospital. In the meantime he is staying at the Carcross School.

*R. J. Meek*

(R. J. Meek)  
Superintendent

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

*POOR COPY*



, February 19, 1952

Mr. R.J. Meek,  
Supt. Indian Agency,  
Whitehorse, Y.T.,

Your file 166/25-2-940

With reference to your letter of February 12th regarding admissions to the Carcross Indian Residential School, in view of the contents of your letter the Department is prepared to approve the admission of Bernard Johnson to the Carcross Residential School, provided the Principal is prepared to accept him.

With reference to the applications for Alto Washpan, Effie Washpan and Garry Jimmy Sam, it is noted that in both cases the parents are living and all three children have attended the Carmacks Indian Day School.

Would you please advise the necessity for providing institutional care for these children and why they can not attend the Carmacks Day School as in the past.

Philip Phelan,  
Superintendent of Education.

MFT/HM

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



13581



CANADA

940-10

PLEASE QUOTE

FILE 166/25-2  
-940DEPARTMENT OF CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION  
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

1952 FEB 26 PM 1:45

Whitehorse, Y.T.,  
February 23 1952.Indian Affairs Branch,  
OTTAWA, Ontario.

Reference your letter of 19th instant, file 940-10 (E6).  
Rev. C.T. Stanger, principal of Carcross Indian Residential  
School has been advised of approval of Bernard Johnson to  
his school.

Concerning Alta and Effie Washpan, children of David  
Washpan, 039, Carmacks Band. David's trapline is located  
some 25 miles up the Little Salmon River, and 45 miles from  
Carmacks. Whenever the family is in Carmacks - possibly  
between two and four months during the summer time - the  
children attend the Carmacks Day School.

Garry Jimmy Sam, son of Jack Sam, 032, Selkirk Band, who  
has a trapline some 40 miles up from Selkirk on the Pelly  
River, and approximately 80 miles from Carmacks. This  
family usually spends the summer in and about Carmacks and  
during this time the children attend Carmacks Indian Day  
School.

The maximum yearly schooling the above children receive would  
be about four months, the average would be somewhat less,  
possibly about three months. It is felt that more adequate  
schooling can be given at a residential school and I would  
recommend their admittance to Carcross Residential School.

(R. J. Meek)  
Superintendent

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



940-10  
(E6)

, February 28, 1952

Mr. R.J. Meek,  
Supt. Indian Agency,  
Whitehorse, Y.T.,

Your file 166/25-2-940  
of February 23rd

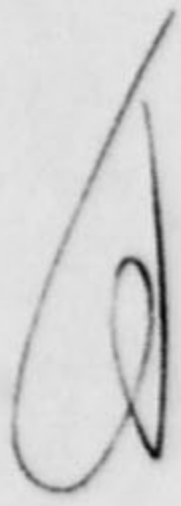
The Department approves the  
admission of the following children to the  
Carcross Indian Residential School:

Alto Washpan

Effie Washpan

Garry Jimmy Sam

Philip Phelan,  
Superintendent of Education.

 MFT/HM

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



## DISCHARGE OF PUPILS

**NOTE:—**One or more of these forms should be forwarded with each quarterly return and full particulars should be given regarding all pupils either admitted or discharged during the quarter.

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA**



, June 24, 1952.

*filed 2 PP*

Mr. R.J. Meek,  
Supt. Indian Agency,  
Whitehorse, Y.T.,

In preparing the Quarterly Returns for the Carcross Indian Residential School the Principal has shown on the December Return that pupil # 202 John Johnston was in hospital from December 9 to 22.

On the March Return it is indicated that this pupil was in hospital from December to January 24. It would be appreciated if you would verify this and advise definitely the dates this boy was in hospital, when he left the residence and returned to the school.

*Philip Phelan*

Philip Phelan,  
Superintendent of Education.

*[Handwritten mark]*  
MPT/HM

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



ADMISSION OF PUPILS AT CARCROSS RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL DURING JUNE QUARTER, 1952

| No. | NAME       | Date of Admission | Age on Admission | No. of Ticket under which Child's Annuity is paid | BAND | NAME OF PARENTS AND LIVING OR DEAD<br>(Insert L. for living. D. for dead after name) |        | Religion of Parents | State of Education upon entering the School | Places and period of Previous Education |
|-----|------------|-------------------|------------------|---------------------------------------------------|------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|---------------------|---------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|
|     |            |                   |                  |                                                   |      | Father                                                                               | Mother |                     |                                             |                                         |
|     | <i>E-6</i> | 19                |                  |                                                   |      |                                                                                      |        |                     |                                             |                                         |
|     | NIL        |                   |                  |                                                   | NIL  |                                                                                      |        |                     |                                             | NIL                                     |

## DISCHARGE OF PUPILS

| No. | NAME | Date of Discharge | Age on Discharge | PERIODS IN THE SCHOOL |        |      | STATE OF EDUCATION |              | Trade or Industry Taught and Proficiency in it | REMARKS UPON DISCHARGE<br>REASONS FOR SAME |
|-----|------|-------------------|------------------|-----------------------|--------|------|--------------------|--------------|------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------|
|     |      |                   |                  | Years                 | Months | Days | On Admission       | On Discharge |                                                |                                            |
|     | NIL  |                   |                  |                       |        |      |                    |              |                                                |                                            |
|     | NIL  |                   |                  |                       |        |      |                    |              | NIL                                            | NIL                                        |

NOTE:—One or more of these forms should be forwarded with each quarterly return and full particulars should be given regarding all pupils either admitted or discharged during the quarter.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA



940-10  
(E6)

, April 7, 1952.

Mr. R.J. Meek,  
Supt. Indian Agency,  
Whitehorse, Y.T.,

With reference to your letter of March 22nd regarding the admission of Kenneth Johnson to the Carcross Indian Residential School, we have carefully reviewed the correspondence on this case and the Department's ruling is that in view of the fact that his religious denomination is Roman Catholic his admission to the Carcross Indian Residential School is denied.

This case is similar to the James children, whose admission to the Carcross school has been denied for the next academic year by our official letter of February 29th signed by the Director. The Department is paying the grant for them for this year because they were already at the school when a decision on their admission was made. However, in the case of Kenneth Johnson he must not be placed in the Carcross school or any other school without securing the necessary authority.

If the parents are interested in placing Kenneth Johnson in a residential school, the Department will consider an application for his admission to the Lower Post school, but under no circumstances must he be placed in the Carcross school.

Philip Phelan,  
Superintendent of Education.

MFT/HM

*as per as we  
know not in  
any res*

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA



35695



940-10

PLEASE QUOTE

FILE 166/25-2-940

1952 MAR 25 AM 8:26 DEPARTMENT OF CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION  
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

INDIAN AFFAIRS

Whitehorse, Y.T.  
March 22nd, 1952.Indian Affairs Branch,  
OTTAWA, Ont.

Reference letter February 23, 1952, File 940-10 (E6),  
the parents of Kenneth Johnson live at Bennett, B.C.  
The closest school is Carcross, about twenty-five  
miles from them.

Kenneth attended Whitehorse Indian Day School on a  
day school basis for a short time in 1951 as he was  
staying with relatives in Whitehorse at that time.  
I understand these facilities are not now available  
to him.

As his parents live at a considerable distance from a  
school institutional care for Kenneth is necessary.

R. J. Meek  
Superintendent  
Yukon Agency

RJM:F

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



# APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,  
Ottawa, Canada

August 31st

1951

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the CARCROSS Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....  
English name KENNETH JOHNSON 158/01-026  
Age 11 Born 9-5-41  
Name of Band Stikine  
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid.....  
Father's full name and No. Dan Johnson  
Mother's full name and No. Alice (Edwards)  
Parents living or dead Father living. Wife dead  
State of child's health Good  
Religion Roman Catholic  
Does applicant speak English? Yes  
Previously attended Mission School Whitehorse school for 4 months years

*Dan Johnson*  
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

\* *Matthew Watson*  
Signature of ~~Missionary~~ or other Witness

*Ja. Chel*  
Agent

\*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406  
R.2788

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA



# PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency YUKON-Itkhine Band Carcross  
Child's name Kenneth Johnson Age 10 Weight 69  
Height                      Is child undernourished? no Has child  
any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no  
of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no  
Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no  
If child has any of above defects, describe them  
  
  
  
  
  
  
  
  
  
Pulse rate 90 Temperature 98.8 If feverish, from what cause? --  
  
Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no  
If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?  
In Whitehorse General Hospital 18 months -  
discharged May, 1951 apparently arrested.  
  
  
  
  
  
Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no  
Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for  
admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning  
  
  
  
  
  
Date Oct. 15, 1951 Time of day 4:00 p.m.

William C. Fowell M.D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA



# APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,  
Ottawa, Canada

August 31st

1951

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the CARGROSS Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....  
English name KENNETH JOHNSON 158/01-026  
Age 11 Born 9-5-41  
Name of Band Stikine  
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid.....  
Father's full name and No. Dan Johnson  
Mother's full name and No. Alice (Edwards)  
Parents living or dead Father living. Wife dead  
State of child's health Good  
Religion Roman Catholic  
Does applicant speak English? Yes  
Previously attended Mission School Whitehorse school for 4 months years

Dan Johnson  
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

\* Martin Weston  
Signature of ~~Missionary~~ or other Witness

J. C. Clark  
Agent

\*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406  
R.2788

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA



# PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency ~~YUKON~~ Yukon Band Carcross  
Child's name Kenneth Johnson Age 10 Weight 69  
Height ..... Is child undernourished? no Has child  
any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no  
..... of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no  
Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no  
If child has any of above defects, describe them .....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
Pulse rate 90 Temperature 98.8 If feverish, from what cause? --  
.....  
Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no  
If so, of what part of the body and in what stage? .....  
In Whitehorse General Hospital 18 months -  
discharged May, 1951 apparently arrested.  
.....  
.....  
Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no  
Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for  
admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning.....  
.....  
.....  
Date Oct. 15, 1951 Time of day 4:00 p.m.

William C. Fowell M.D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA



STATEMENT OF DAN JOHNSON OF CARCROSS, YUKON

I hereby state that I wish the undernamed child to enter the Carcross Residential School, term commencing Sept. 4, 1951. I do fully understand that this is a Protestant School and not Roman Catholic.

KENNETH JOHNSON

I do also state that my child shall remain at the aforementioned Residential School under existing conditions and regulations governing said school.

Signed. *Dan Johnson*.....

Witness. *Matthew Watson*.....

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA



, February 23, 1952.

Mr. R.J. Meek,  
Supt. Indian Agency,  
Whitehorse, Y.T.,

Your file 166/25-2-940

With reference to your letter of February 19th regarding the admission of Kenneth Johnson to the Carcross Indian Residential School, it would be appreciated if you would reply to our query of February 11th as to why this boy needs institutional care since he had been attending the Whitehorse school.

In the last paragraph of your letter of February 19th you indicated that the applications for admission of the Ladue children to the Lower Post Residential School were accompanied by a form signed by the parents stating that they wanted their children to attend this school although there was some question of the religious denomination.

I wish to bring to your attention that there was no statement attached to the applications for these children and the applications indicated clearly that the children were Roman Catholic, consequently the admission of these children was approved to the Lower Post school.

Philip Phelan,  
Superintendent of Education.

MFT/HM

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA





10001

PLEASE QUOTE

FILE 166/25-2  
-940

## DEPARTMENT OF CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

1952 FEB 22 AM 9:03

Whitehorse, Y.T.,  
February 19, 1952.

INDIAN AFFAIRS

Indian Affairs Branch,  
OTTAWA, Ontario.

I am in receipt of your letter of 11th instant, file 942-10 (E6) concerning Kenneth Johnson, Stikine Agency, Application for Admission to the Carcross Residential School. Rev. C.T. Stanger, Principal, has been advised accordingly.

This morning I received a letter from Rev. Stanger by registered mail, enclosing original Application for Admission, together with a statement of the father, Dan Johnson, before Matthew Watson, a Commissioner for Taking Oaths and Affidavits that he wished his son to attend Carcross Residential School. In his covering letter, Rev. Stanger insists that the application and statement be forwarded to you.

May I respectfully point out that in the Application for Admission for the Ladue children, Selkirk Band, a similar statement signed by the father who is Anglican, was attached to the forms for admission into the Lower Post Residential School. These Applications were approved by your letter of January 3rd.

c.c. Indian Commissioner for B.C.

*R. J. Meek*  
(R. J. Meek)  
Superintendent

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA



# APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the  
Director of Indian Affairs,  
Ottawa, Canada

..... August 31 ..... 1957 .....

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the..... Caswell ..... Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....  
English name..... Kenneth Johnson .....  
Age..... 11 .....  
Name of Band..... Stikine .....  
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid.....  
Father's full name and No..... Sam Johnson .....  
Mother's full name and No..... Alice (Edwards) .....  
Parents living or dead..... Father living, Wife dead .....  
State of child's health..... Good .....  
Religion..... Roman Catholic .....  
Does applicant speak English?..... yes .....  
Previously attended..... Mission School Whitehorse ..... school for..... 4 ..... months

Sam Johnson  
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

\* Madden Watson ..... Agent  
Signature of ~~Missionary~~ or other Witness

\*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM NO. 1-A 406  
R.2788

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA



# PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Hukon Itihine Band \_\_\_\_\_  
Child's name Kenneth Johnson Age 10 Weight 69  
Height \_\_\_\_\_ Is child undernourished? no Has child  
any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no  
of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no  
Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no  
If child has any of above defects, describe them \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

Pulse rate 90 Temperature 98.8 If feverish, from what cause? —

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage? \_\_\_\_\_

In Whitehorse General Hospital 18 months -  
discharged May/51 - apparently cured.

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning. \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

Date Oct 15/51 Time of day 4:00 PM

William Stewart M.D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA



STATEMENT OF DAN JOHNSON OF CARCROSS, YUKON

I hereby state that I wish the undernamed child to enter the Carcross Residential School, term commencing Sept. 4, 1951. I do fully understand that this is a Protestant School and not Roman Catholic.

KENNETH JOHNSON

I do also state that my child shall remain at the aforementioned Residential School under existing conditions and regulations governing said school.

Signed.....*Dan Johnson*.....

Witness.....*Martin Watson*.....

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



# APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the  
Director of Indian Affairs,  
Ottawa, Canada

AUGUST 1

1951

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the CARCROSS Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....  
English name..... JAMES, Paddy  
Age..... 10 ~~11~~ Jan. 28, 1941  
Name of Band..... Stikine  
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid.....  
Father's full name and No..... GEORGE JAMES  
Mother's full name and No..... LUCY JAMES  
Parents living or dead..... LIVING  
State of child's health..... GOOD  
Religion.....  
Does applicant speak English?..... YES  
Previously attended..... school for..... years

*George James*  
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

\*.....  
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

*Ja. Hall*  
Agent

\*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406  
R. 3524

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA



## PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency..... Band.....  
Child's name..... *Paddy James* ..... Age..... *10* ..... Weight..... *71* .....  
Height..... *56 1/2* ..... Is child undernourished?..... *no* ..... Has child  
any defect or deformity of body or limb?..... *no* ..... Any defect of vision?..... *no* .....  
..... of hearing?..... *no* ..... Any cutaneous disease or eruption?..... *no* .....  
Any signs of mental deficiency?..... *no* ..... Any enlarged or broken down glands?..... *no* .....  
If child has any of above defects, describe them.....

Pulse rate 80 Temperature 98.2 If feverish, from what cause?.....  
.....  
Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion?..... No.....  
If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?.....

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease?.....No..... Syphilis?.....No.....

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning.....

Date August 20/51 Time of day ..... M.D.

Original Request by Dr. W.C. Stewart

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6431, file 940-10, part 6)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA**



# APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,  
Ottawa, Canada

AUGUST 1

1951

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the CARGROSS Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....  
English name..... JAMES, (BOB) JIMMY  
Age..... 12 years March 31, 1939  
Name of Band..... Stikine  
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid.....  
Father's full name and No..... GEORGE JAMES *Scotchy Jimmy*  
Mother's full name and No..... LUCY JAMES  
Parents living or dead..... LIVING  
State of child's health..... GOOD  
Religion.....  
Does applicant speak English? YES  
Previously attended..... school for..... years

*George James*  
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

*Mantus Hobson*  
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

*J. C. [Signature]*  
Agent

\*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406  
R2788

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



# PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency..... Band.....  
 Child's name..... *Jimmy James* Age..... *12* Weight..... *82*  
 Height..... *5'9"* Is child undernourished?..... *no* Has child  
 any defect or deformity of body or limb?..... *no* Any defect of vision?..... *no*  
 .....of hearing?..... *no* Any cutaneous disease or eruption?..... *no*  
 Any signs of mental deficiency?..... *no* Any enlarged or broken down glands?..... *no*  
 If child has any of above defects, describe them.....

Pulse rate..... *100* Temperature..... *98.4* If feverish, from what cause?.....

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion?..... *no*

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?.....

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease?..... *no* Syphilis?..... *no*

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning.....

Date..... *August 20/57* Time of day.....

M.D.

*Original Signed by Dr W.C. Stewart*

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
 CANADA



# APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,  
Ottawa, Canada

AUGUST 1

1951

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the CARCROSS Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....  
English name..... JAMES, Albert (Paul)  
Age..... 7 Oct. 10, 1943  
Name of Band..... STIKINE  
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid.....  
Father's full name and No..... GEORGE JAMES *Scotty Jimmy*  
Mother's full name and No..... LUCY JAMES  
Parents living or dead..... Living  
State of child's health..... Good  
Religion.....  
Does applicant speak English?..... Yes  
Previously attended..... school for..... years

*George James*  
(Signature of father)  
*mark*

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

*Matthew Watson*  
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

*Fillard*  
Agent

\*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM NO. 1-A 406  
R. 3524

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA



# PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

*Copy certified true*

Agency..... Band.....  
 Child's name..... *Albert James* Age..... *7* Weight..... *58 1/2*  
 Height..... *51 1/2* Is child undernourished?..... *no* Has child  
 any defect or deformity of body or limb?..... *no* Any defect of vision?..... *no*  
 of hearing?..... *no* Any cutaneous disease or eruption?..... *no*  
 Any signs of mental deficiency?..... *no* Any enlarged or broken down glands?..... *no*  
 If child has any of above defects, describe them.....

Pulse rate..... *100* Temperature..... *98 4* If feverish, from what cause?.....

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion?..... *no*

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?.....

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease?..... *no* Syphilis?..... *no*

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning.....

Date..... *August 20/51* Time of day.....

M.D.

*original signed by Dr W.C. Stewart*

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
 CANADA



STATEMENT OF GEORGE JAMES (SCOTTY JIMMY) OF CARCROSS, Y.T.

I hereby state that I wish the under-named children to enter the Carcross Residential School, term commencing Sept. 4, 1951. I do fully understand that this is a Protestant School and not Roman Catholic.

JIMMY (BOB) JAMES  
PADDY JAMES  
ALBERT (PAUL) JAMES

I do also state that these, my children, shall remain at the afore-mentioned Residential School under existing conditions and regulations governing said school.

Signed.....*George James*.....  
*Mark*

Witness.....*Matthew Watson*.....

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



STATEMENT OF GEORGE JAMES (SCOTTY JIMMY) OF CARCROSS, Y.T.

I hereby state that I wish the under-named children to enter the Carcross Residential School, term commencing Sept. 4, 1951. I do fully understand that this is a Protestant School and not Roman Catholic.

JIMMY (BOB) JAMES  
PADDY JAMES  
ALBERT (PAUL) JAMES

I do also state that these, my children, shall remain at the afore-mentioned Residential School under existing conditions and regulations governing said school.

Signed.....*George James*.....  
*mark*

Witness.....*Martin Waters*.....

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



FIELD SERVICE

18283



CANADA

DEPARTMENT

OF

CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE

FILE 158/25-2

1951 OCT 18 PM 1:53

Telegraph Creek, B.C.  
October 10th 1951.

INDIAN AFFAIRS

19

Superintendent of Education, Indian Affairs Branch, Dept.  
Citizenship & Immigration, OTTAWA.

Enclosed herewith, in duplicate,  
Application for Admission forms received from Superintend-  
ent Meek, Yukon Agency-on behalf of the following Indian  
children of the Atlin-Teslin Band of Stikine Agency.

Paddy James, Jimmy James, Albert James  
Bessie Jackson.

In each instance, the children  
have been medically examined by Dr. Stewart and are in his  
opinion sound. All are from the Carcross, Y.T. area.

Also included, is a state-  
ment signed by George James, father of the three boys for  
admission, stating his desire to have his children enrolled  
at the Carcross Residential School, as it is our understand-  
ing that this family is of the Roman Catholic faith.

May consideration be given  
for their admission to a residential school?

Your instructions regarding  
submission of future applications will be adhered to refer-  
ence your letter 942-10(E6) dated September 11th 1951.

*F. A. Clark*  
F. A. Clark,  
Superintendent.

Enc..

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA



5. James Family - This family is from the Stikine Agency in the Province of British Columbia and both parents are living. The father has requested by application the admission of his children Albert age 7, Jimmy age 12 and Paddy age 10 to the Carcross (C.E.) Indian residential school.

(3) The father does not show the religious denomination on the application form, however, he and his wife have signed a separate statement stating as follows: "I do fully understand that this is a Protestant school and not a Roman Catholic". He makes no further commitment to his religious denomination other than this statement. Superintendent F.A. Clark states that it is his understanding that this family is of the Roman Catholic faith. The Indian Superintendent has recommended the admission of these children to this school.

Applicant being R.C. children should attend R.C. School. (Sgd) L.F.

Original on 150-7.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA



Copy sent Mr. Arneil

B

Ottawa, February 29, 1952.

2i  
(w)  
Mr. R.J. Meek,  
Supt. Indian Agency,  
Whitehorse, Y.T.,

Albert Paul James  
Bob Jimmie James  
Paddy James

The request for the admission  
of the above-mentioned children to the Carcross  
Indian Residential School has been received and  
carefully considered.

The following ruling has been made:

"Applicant being Roman Catholic, children should  
attend Roman Catholic school".

In view of this ruling the children  
should be returned to their parents at the end of the  
present academic year.

Please advise the Principal in this  
regard and instruct him to claim grant for these  
pupils on the March Quarterly Return from the date they  
entered the school and advise this office when the  
children entered the school.

MFT/HM

*W. J. Mackay*  
Director.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



TO: Tom Greenwood, L.Th.  
RIGHT REV. W. A. GEDDES, D.D.

P.O. Box 547  
Whitehorse,  
Yukon Territory.

DIocese OF YUKON  
CANADA

To whom it may concern:-

This is to certify that on Sunday, June 22nd, 1952, in the Anglican Church in Carcross, Yukon Territory, Mr. and Mrs. James, parents of Jimmy, Paddy and Albert James, were by me confirmed, by the laying-on-of-hands, and received into full membership of the Church of England in Canada.

Tom Greenwood

Bishop of Yukon

July 15th, 1952.

"Certified true copy"

21st July, 1952.

*for* *for* *for*  
Henry G. Cook,  
Superintendent.  
Indian School Administration, M.S.C.C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



940-10

**The Indian School Administration**  
of the

Missionary Society of the Church of England in Canada

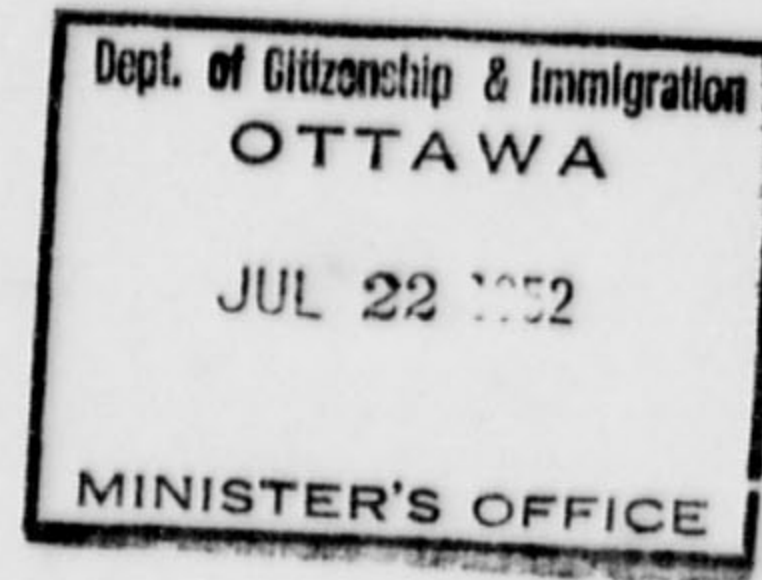
TELEPHONE 2-7096

ADDRESS ALL COMMUNICATIONS  
TO THE SUPERINTENDENT

PLEASE QUOTE FILE NO. Car-4

BANK STREET CHAMBERS  
102 BANK STREET  
OTTAWA, 4

July 21, 1952.



The Hon. W. E. Harris,  
Minister of Citizenship  
and Immigration,  
Ottawa, Ontario.

Dear Mr. Harris:

Re: Disputed Children, Carcross  
School.

In the course of the visit to your office on 23rd June, 1952, of Archbishop Barfoot, Bishop Jefferson and Canon Cook, it was arranged that as soon as this Administration received formal notification of the admission of the James family into the Church of England in Canada, the information would be passed to you.

I have now received from Bishop Greenwood of the Diocese of the Yukon a formal certificate, dated 15th July, 1952, a certified true copy of which I enclose. I trust that this document will be sufficient to permit your decision that the three James children (Jimmy, Paddy and Albert) are to remain as pupils in the Chocoutla Anglican Indian School, Carcross. If, however, you would prefer a photostat copy of Bishop Greenwood's certificate, I shall be glad to have one prepared and sent to you.

Yours truly,

*H. G. Cook*  
Henry G. Cook,  
Superintendent.

Encl.(1)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

*POOR COPY*



MINISTER OF CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION

OTTAWA, July 21st, 1952.

TO: DEPUTY MINISTER

FOR: DIRECTOR OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

Preparation of reply for signature of.....the Minister..xx.....

Discussion with.....

Perusal and necessary action.....

Report.....

to the attached letter dated July 21st from Canon H. G. Cook, Superintendent of the Indian School Administration of the Church of England in Canada, Ottawa, enclosing a certified copy of a formal certificate stating that Mr. and Mrs. James were received into membership of the Church. In view of this he asks that the three James children be permitted to remain as pupils in the Chooutla Anglican Indian School at Carcross.

RB

*M. G. Stosy*  
Private Secretary  
*for*

940 - 10  
MINISTER OF CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION

OTTAWA, July 21st, 1952.

TO: DEPUTY MINISTER

FOR: DIRECTOR OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

Preparation of reply for signature of.....the Minister..xx.....

Discussion with.....

Perusal and necessary action.....

Report.....

to the attached letter dated July 21st from Canon H. G. Cook, Superintendent of the Indian School Administration of the Church of England in Canada, Ottawa, enclosing a certified copy of a formal certificate stating that Mr. and Mrs. James were received into membership of the Church. In view of this he asks that the three James children be permitted to remain as pupils in the Chooutla Anglican Indian School at Carcross.

Major MacKay:

For draft reply, as requested.

*H. J. Brown*  
for Deputy Minister.

RB

NOTED  
22-7-52  
*PH*



*M. G. Stosy*  
Private Secretary  
*for*

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR-COPY



Mr. R.J. Meek,  
Supt. Indian Agency,  
Whitehorse, Y.T.,

Albert Paul James  
Bob Jimmie James  
Paddy James

The request for the admission  
of the above-mentioned children to the Carcross  
Indian Residential School has been received and  
carefully considered.

The following ruling has been made:

"Applicant being Roman Catholic, children should  
attend Roman Catholic school".

In view of this ruling the children  
should be returned to their parents at the end of  
the present academic year.

Please advise the Principal in this  
regard and instruct him to claim grant for these  
pupils on the March Quarterly Return from the date  
they entered the school and advise this office when  
the children entered the school.

*Wm. J. ...*  
Director.



Major MacKay:

Father having joined C.ofE children  
to be assigned to a protestant school.  
(Sgd) Laval Fortier 30-9-52.

Ottawa, July 24, 1952.

Memorandum:

DEPUTY MINISTER

Albert Paul James  
Bob Jimmie James  
Paddy James

This family is from the Stikine Agency in the Province of British Columbia and both parents are living. The father had requested by application the admission of the above children to the Carcross C.E. Indian Residential School.

The father did not show the religious denomination on the application form, but he and his wife signed a separate statement as follows: "I do fully understand that this is a Protestant school and not a Roman Catholic school".

Superintendent F.A. Clark stated that it was his understanding that this family is of the Roman Catholic Faith. However, he recommended the admission of these children to the Carcross C.E. Residential School.

This information was directed to your office and it was ruled "applicant being Roman Catholic children to attend Roman Catholic School".

Superintendent Meek was advised of this ruling and instructed to notify the Principal that the children could remain in the Carcross school to the end of June 1952 and that they should be discharged at that date. He was further advised that the usual Per Capita Grant would be paid for these children to June 30, 1952.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



I enclose Canon Cook's letter of July 21 addressed to Honourable Mr. Harris, also a copy of a certificate from the Bishop of the Yukon stating that Mr. and Mrs. James were received into full membership of the Church of England on June 22, 1952.

In view of the contents of Bishop Greenwood's document, Canon Cook requests that the admission of the three James children to the Carcross C.E. School be approved.

It would be appreciated if a ruling were given on Canon Cook's request.

*W. M. S.*  
Director.

*[Handwritten signature]*  
Encl:

MFT/HM  
*[Handwritten initials]*

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA



· MINISTER OF CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION

OTTAWA, July 24th, 1952.

TO: DEPUTY MINISTER

FOR: DIRECTOR OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

Preparation of reply for signature of.....the Minister ~~xx~~.....

Discussion with.....

Perusal and necessary action.....

Report.....

to the attached letter dated July 23rd from Canon  
H. G. Cook, Superintendent of the Indian School  
Administration of the Missionary Society of the  
Church of England in Canada, Ottawa 4, enclosing  
photostatic copy of a statement by Mr. Dan Johnson  
to the effect that he wishes his son, Kenneth  
Johnson, to attend the Carcross Anglican Indian  
Residential School. *Further to my memo 21-7*

*NOTED  
30/7/52  
CH*  
RB

*J. C. Hargy*  
for  
Private Secretary

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

OR-COPY



, August 1, 1952.

Mr. R.J. Meek,  
Supt. Indian Agency,  
Whitehorse, Y.T.,

Albert Paul James  
Bob Jimmie James  
Paddy James  
Kenneth Johnson

You were advised by the Director's letter of February 29th that the James children then attending the Carcross Indian Residential School should be returned to their parents at the end of the present academic year.

Our letter of April 7th advised you that the admission of Kenneth Johnson to the Carcross School was denied.

We have now received further information on the two families and in the light of this information the admission of the above-mentioned to the Carcross Indian Residential School has been approved.

Please advise the Principal in this regard instructing him that it will be in order for the children to remain in the school as grant earning pupils.

Philip Phelan,  
Superintendent of Education.

MFT/HM

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA



FIELD SERVICE



940-10  
46579

PLEASE QUOTE

FILE 166/Pers

DEPARTMENT OF CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION  
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

1952 OCT 3 AM 8:55

Whitehorse, Y.T.,  
September 30 1952.

Indian Affairs Branch,  
OTTAWA, Ontario.

Reference Charlie Louis, 017, Mayo Band. Pupil of the Carcross Indian Residential School. This boy is an orphan, he has no close relatives except a 17-year old sister who is presently employed at Mayo. During the summer holidays Charlie Louis was taken by Carcross School car to Mayo where he stayed with friends.

When the Carcross School bus came to pick up the various pupils from that area at the end of August, Charlie Louis was sick in hospital. Miss Hellaby, Indian Day School teacher now writes that Charlie is out of hospital and should be at Carcross School as he has no one to care for him. When Charlie was first sent to the school his fare was paid from Departmental funds. He is 14 years old, and requires institutional care.

I have advised Miss Hellaby that he would be considered a welfare problem and I would arrange for transportation to Carcross School. Please advise if this action is concurred in and authorized.

*Ask  
Apply*

*R.J. Meek*

(R.J. Meek)  
Superintendent

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



940-10  
(E6)

, October 10, 1952.

Mr. R.J. Meek,  
Supt. Indian Agency,  
Whitehorse, Y.T.,

With reference to your letter of September 30th regarding the admission of Charlie Louis to the Carcross Indian Residential School, it would be appreciated if you would forward the necessary application for admission for this boy in order that a decision can be given as to whether or not he should be admitted to the Carcross school as a grant-earning pupil.

*Philip Phelan*

Philip Phelan,  
Superintendent of Education.

MFT/HM

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



## DISCHARGE OF PUPILS

**NOTE:**—One or more of these forms should be forwarded with each quarterly return and full particulars should be given regarding all pupils either admitted or discharged during the quarter.

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA**



INDIAN AFFAIRS

1962 OCT 20 AM 8 : 44

59909

## DISCHARGE OF PUPILS

### Age for discharge

Attending day school, Old Crow

Attending Day school, Mayo

||                      ||                      ||                      ||

“ “ “ “

**NOTE:**—One or more of these forms should be forwarded with each quarterly return and full particulars should be given regarding all pupils either admitted or discharged during the quarter.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 6)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA**



Copy sent General Turner

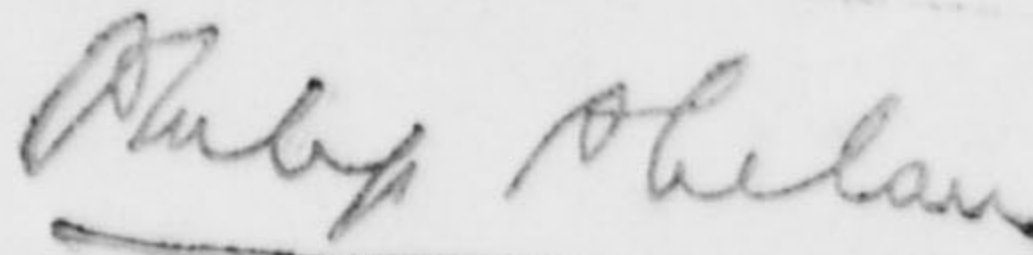
940-10  
(E6)

, October 23, 1952.

Mr. R.J. Meek,  
Supt. Indian Agency,  
Whitehorse, Y.T.,

Attached I am returning the September Quarterly Return for the Carcross Indian Residential School as the Principal has neglected to indicate the reason for claiming less than the prescribed number of days in the quarter. This information should have been shown in the Remarks Column opposite the childrens' names for whom he claimed grant.

It is presumed that these children were either late in returning to school or were truant during September. It would be appreciated if you would return this document to the Principal instructing him to indicate opposite the child's name the date this pupil returned to school if he returned late and the period of absence due to truancy if the pupil was absent after returning to school September 1st.



Philip Phelan,  
Superintendent of Education.



Encl:

MFT/HM

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR-COPY



FIELD SERVICE

65296



940-10

PLEASE QUOTE

FILE 166/Pers

1952 OCT 27 AM 8:59 DEPARTMENT OF CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION  
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

INDIAN AFFAIRS

Whitehorse, Y.T.,  
October 24, 1952.

Indian Affairs Branch,  
OTTAWA, Ontario.

Reference your letter of 10th instant, your file  
940-10 (E6), and Charlie Louis, 017, Mayo Band.

This boy has been a grant-earning pupil at the  
Carcross School since February 12th, 1947, and  
appears on all Carcross Quarterly Returns since  
that time. I do not find any Application Form  
for his Admission on my files, and have requested  
Carcross School for their copy which I will forward  
to you.

*R. J. Meek*

(R. J. Meek)  
Superintendent

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



Ottawa, November 3, 1952.

MEMORANDUM TO THE DEPUTY MINISTER

On reviewing our files I find Miss Hoey's memorandum of July 24 and your memorandum of July 30, with reference to the application for the admission of certain children to the Carcross Indian Residential School.

In view of the notation on your memorandum of July 30, Indian Superintendent Meek was informed on August 1st that the Department approved the admission of

|                    |                  |
|--------------------|------------------|
| Albert Paul James, | Paddy James,     |
| Bob Jimmie James,  | Kenneth Johnson. |

I find, however, that no letter was prepared for the Minister's signature. I attach draft reply.

*Sum.*  
Director.

*[Signature]*  
Encl.

PP/EM

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



Ottawa, November 3, 1952.

Reverend Canon H. G. Cook, D.D.,  
Superintendent,  
Indian School Administration, M.S.C.C.,  
102 Bank Street,  
O t t a w a, Ontario.

Re: Disputed Children, Carcross School.

Dear Canon Cook:

It has been brought to my attention that no formal reply was sent to your letter of July 23rd, with which you enclosed a statement from Dan Johnson with reference to his son, Kenneth Johnson.

However, I am pleased to advise you that on August 1, 1952, Indian Superintendent Meek was informed to the effect that the Department approved the admission of the following children to the above-mentioned residential school:

|                    |                  |
|--------------------|------------------|
| Albert Paul James, | Paddy James,     |
| Bob Jimmie James,  | Kenneth Johnson. |

Yours sincerely,

PP/EM

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



FIELD SERVICE

00026



CANADA

940-10

PLEASE QUOTE

FILE 166/25-2  
-940

1952 NOV 1 AM 8:57  
DEPARTMENT OF CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION  
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH  
INDIAN AFFAIRS

Whitehorse, Y.T.,  
October 29, 1952.

Indian Affairs Branch,  
OTTAWA, Ontario.

Reference your letter of 23rd instant, your file 940-10 (E.6).  
Eddie Boss, 152, age 15, Grade 6, Carcross Residential School,  
is shown in attendance for 62 days, during summer vacation, in  
accordance with instructions issued by the Department.

Around the end of the summer vacation, Eddie Boss was employed  
by S. Veerman, rancher and farmer near Carcross. Due to a  
critical shortage of suitable labour, Mr. Veerman has requested  
Rev. C.T. Stanger to allow Eddie Boss to remain in his employ  
where he will be instructed in animal husbandry and farming.

Pending the decision of the Department, the Rev. Stanger approves  
this action. I would recommend that under Section 116, Indian  
Act, Eddie Boss be discharged from the Carcross Residential  
School.

R. J. Meek

(R. J. Meek)  
Superintendent

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



*Office*  
*2 E. 6*  
Copy for Indian Affairs

04386

940-10 (E)

1952 NOV 6 PM 1:56

Ottawa, November 3, 1952.

INDIAN AFFAIRS

Reverend Canon H. G. Cook, D.D.,  
Superintendent,  
Indian School Administration, M.S.C.C.,  
102 Bank Street,  
O t t a w a, Ontario.

Re: Disputed Children, Carcross School.

Dear Canon Cook;

It has been brought to my attention that no formal reply was sent to your letter of July 23rd, with which you enclosed a statement from Dan Johnson with reference to his son, Kenneth Johnson.

However, I am pleased to advise you that on August 1, 1952, Indian Superintendent Meek was informed to the effect that the Department approved the admission of the following children to the above-mentioned residential school:

|                    |                  |
|--------------------|------------------|
| Albert Paul James, | Paddy James,     |
| Bob Jimmie James,  | Kenneth Johnson. |

Yours sincerely,

*N. E. Harris*

*PP/EM*

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA



MINISTER OF CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION

OTTAWA, July 24th, 1952.

TO: DEPUTY MINISTER

FOR: DIRECTOR OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

Preparation of reply for signature of..... the Minister xx  
Discussion with.....  
Perusal and necessary action.....  
Report.....

to the attached letter dated July 23rd from Canon  
H. G. Cook, Superintendent of the Indian School  
Administration of the Missionary Society of the  
Church of England in Canada, Ottawa 4, enclosing  
photostatic copy of a statement by Mr. Dan Johnson  
to the effect that he wishes his son, Kenneth  
Johnson, to attend the Carcross Anglican Indian  
Residential School. *written to my memo 21-7*

Major MacKay:  
For draft reply, as requested.

*W. T. Rife*  
for Deputy Minister.

RB

*Mr. C. Hoey*  
Private Secretary

C. & I. 4

DEPARTMENT OF CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION  
OFFICE OF THE DEPUTY MINISTER

DATE *29-7-52*

TO: Director of Canadian Citizenship  
Registrar of Canadian Citizenship  
Director of Immigration  
Director of Indian Affairs  
Chief, Editorial and Information

ATTENTION OF:

For Action:.....  
For Direct Reply:.....  
For Reply and Signature in Deputy Minister's  
Behalf:.....  
For Preparation of Reply:.....  
For Report or Comments:.....  
To Note and Pass to:.....  
To Note and Return:.....  
For Discussion with Undersigned:.....  
For Information:.....  
For Translation:.....

*Children to be assigned to  
Church of England school in  
vicinity of St. Mary's of Fulton in  
the parish of St. John's church.*  
*Ed.*

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



150-7

**The Indian School Administration**

of the

**Missionary Society of the Church of England in Canada**

TELEPHONE 2-7096

ADDRESS ALL COMMUNICATIONS  
TO THE SUPERINTENDENT

PLEASE QUOTE FILE No. Car-4

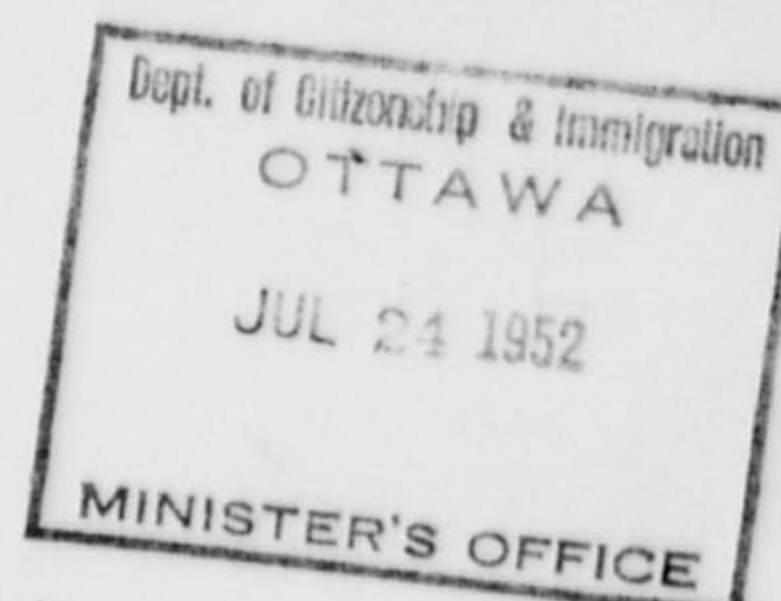
BANK STREET CHAMBERS

102 BANK STREET

OTTAWA, 4

July 23, 1952.

The Honourable W. E. Harris,  
Minister of Citizenship &  
Immigration,  
Ottawa, Ontario.



Dear Mr. Harris:

Re: Disputed children,  
Carcross School.

Further to my letter of 21st July, 1952,  
I now have received the formal statement, made on 17th  
July, 1952, before a Commissioner for taking affidavits  
in the Yukon Territory, of Mr. Dan Johnson to the ef-  
fect that he wishes his children to be members of the  
Church of England in Canada and that he wishes his son  
Kenneth Johnson to attend the Carcross Indian Residential  
School. A photostatic copy of this statement is enclosed.

This case is reviewed in detail on pages  
6 and 7 of the memorandum sent you by Bishop Jefferson  
and discussed by you with Archbishop Barfoot, Bishop  
Jefferson and Canon Cook on 23rd June, 1952.

In view of the enclosed statement of Mr.  
Dan Johnson, it is requested that the admission of his  
son, Kenneth Johnson, to the Carcross Anglican Indian  
Residential School be now approved.

Yours truly,

*H. G. Cook*  
Henry G. Cook,  
Superintendent.

Encl. (1)



04104

1952 JUL 31 PM 12:01

INDIAN AFFAIRS

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA



Statement of Dan Johnson of Carcross in the Territory of Yukon

I do solemnly renounce all allegiance to the authority of the  
Church of Rome (or Roman Catholic Church).

It is my wish that my children be members of the Church of England  
in Canada (or Anglican Church). To this end I herewith state  
that I wish my son Kenneth Johnson to attend the Carcross Indian  
Residential School.

Date, *July 17, 1953* Signed *Dan Johnson*.....  
(Mr. Dan Johnson)

Witnessed, *Matthew Watson*.....  
(Mr. Matthew Watson)  
A Commissioner for Taking Affidavits in  
and for the Yukon Territory.

*Black paper*

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6281, file 320-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA



# APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

copy

To the  
Director of Indian Affairs,  
Ottawa, Canada

Sir,—

Mayo, Yukon Terr. January 27 1947 195

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Carcross Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Citizenship and Immigration may deem proper:

Indian name of child .....  
English name Charlie Lewis .....  
Age 8 years born July 1938 .....  
Name of Band Known as Mayo Indians .....  
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid nil .....  
Father's full name and No. By Steven Lewis (deceased) .....  
Mother's full name and No. Sally Lewis (deceased) .....  
Parents living or dead dead .....  
State of child's health good .....  
Religion C. of E. .....  
Does applicant speak English? no .....  
Previously attended no school for ..... years

Charlie Jimmy Guardian  
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

\* Ivor A. Mast R.C.M.P.  
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

R.J. Meek

Agent

\*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA



# PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency.....Yukon.....Band.....Mayo.....

Child's name.....Charlie Lewis.....Age.....8.....Weight.....58 lbs.....

Height.....4'.....Is child undernourished?.....no.....Has child  
any defect or deformity of body or limb?.....no.....Any defect of vision?.....no.....  
.....of hearing.....no.....Any cutaneous disease or eruption?.....no.....  
.....speaks no.....  
Any signs of mental deficiency?.....English.....Any enlarged or broken down glands?.....no.....

If child has any of above defects, describe them.....

Pulse rate.....81.....Temperature.....98.5.....If feverish, from what cause?.....

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion?.....no.....

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?.....

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease?.....no.....Syphilis?.....no.....

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning.....

Date.....11 Feb. 47.....Time of day.....4.45 PM.....

.....E.C. Hoodless.....M.D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA



FIELD SERVICE

05589



PLEASE QUOTE

FILE 166/Pers

DEPARTMENT OF CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION  
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

1952 NOV 8 AM 8:52

INDIAN AFFAIRS

Whitehorse, Y.T.,  
November 5, 1952.

Indian Affairs Branch,  
OTTAWA, Ontario.

Reference your letter of 10th ultimo, file 940-10 (E6)  
and my reply of 24th ultimo, re Charlie Louis or Lewis  
No. 017, Mayo Band.

For your information I attach hereto copy of his Application  
for Admission into the Carcross Indian Residential School,  
dated January 27, 1947. Charlie Jimmy, who signed as his  
guardian, is not a relative.

*R.J. Meek*

(R.J. Meek)  
Superintendent

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



*copy*

## APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,  
Ottawa, Canada

October 4

1952

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the.....Carcross Indian.....Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....  
English name.....George Magnus Jackson  
Age.....Oct. 6, 1946  
Name of Band.....Teslin  
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid.....  
Father's full name and No. ....George Jackson.....009  
Mother's full name and No. ....Ruth Louisa Jackson (Johnston)  
Parents living or dead.....living  
State of child's health.....good  
Religion.....Church of England  
Does applicant speak English?.....yes  
Previously attended.....none.....school for.....years

(Signature of father George Jackson)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

\* Rev. Norman Tanner  
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

\*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM NO. 1-A 406  
R.2788

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA



# PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Yukon Band Teslin  
Child's name                      Age 7 Weight                       
Height                      Is child undernourished?                      Has child  
any defect or deformity of body or limb?                      Any defect of vision? no  
                     of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no  
Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no  
If child has any of above defects, describe them                       
                      
                      
                      
                      
                      
                      
                      
                      
                      
Pulse rate 78 Temperature                      If feverish, from what cause? no  
                      
Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no  
If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?                       
                      
                      
                      
                      
                      
                      
                      
                      
                      
Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no  
Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for  
admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning                       
                      
                      
                      
                      
                      
                      
                      
                      
                      
Date Oct. 17/52 Time of day 12:00 noon  
                      
                     D.F. Morrow, M.D.                      M.D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA



FIELD SERVICE

05588



PLEASE QUOTE

FILE 166/25-2  
-940

DEPARTMENT OF CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION

1952 NOV 8 AM 8:52 INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

INDIAN AFFAIRS

Whitehorse, Y.T.,  
November 5, 1952.

Indian Affairs Branch,  
OTTAWA, Ontario.

I attach hereto copy of Application for Admission in the name of George Magnus Jackson, age 6, Teslin Band, Yukon Agency, into the Carcross Indian Residential School.

Physical examination has been completed by Dr. D.F. Morrow.

*R. J. Meek*

(R. J. Meek)  
Superintendent

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



940-10  
(E6)

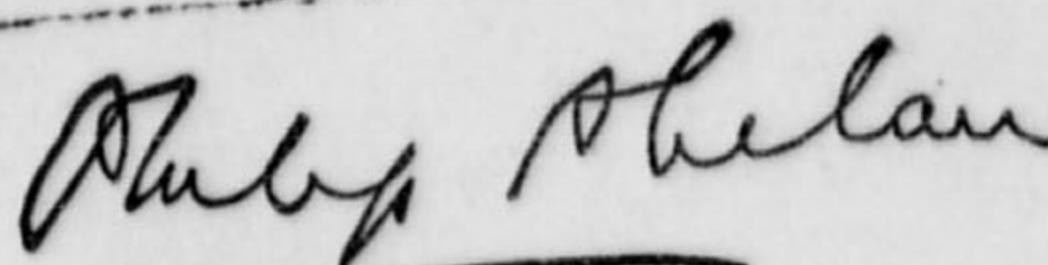
, November 10, 1952

Mr. R.J. Meek,  
Supt. Indian Agency,  
Whitehorse, Y.T.,

With reference to your  
letters of November 5th, the Department  
approves the admission of the following  
children to the Carcross Indian Residential  
School:

George Magnus Jackson,

Charlie Lewis



Philip Phelan,  
Superintendent of Education.

MFT/HM

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



## DISCHARGE OF PUPILS

**NOTE:—**One or more of these forms should be forwarded with each quarterly return and full particulars should be given regarding all pupils either admitted or discharged during the quarter.

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA**



01681



FILE 166/25-2-940

## DEPARTMENT OF CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION

1953 MAR 15 AM 9:04 INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

INDIAN AFFAIRS

Whitehorse, Y. T.  
March 10th, 1953.Indian Affairs Branch,  
OTTAWA, Ont.

Referring to your letter of October 23rd, 1952, and my reply dated October 29th, 1952, Eddie Boss has not yet been officially discharged from the Carcross Residential School.

May I be advised of the decision of the Department regarding the discharge of Eddie Boss from school.

*R. J. Meek*R. J. Meek  
Superintendent  
Yukon Agency*Disch*

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

FOUR COPY



940-10  
(E6)

, March 19, 1953.

Mr. R.J. Meek,  
Supt. Indian Agency,  
Whitehorse, Y.T.,

With reference to your  
letters of October 29th and March 10th, the  
Department approves the discharge of Eddie  
Boss from the Carcross Indian Residential School.

*R. F. Dancy*

Philip Phelan,  
Superintendent of Education.

MFT/HM

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



Indian Affairs  
School Files

(RG 10, Volume 6481)



|                     |                                                                                       |
|---------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| File 940-10, part 4 | Yukon Agency - Carcross Residential School -<br>Admissions & Discharges. 1930 - 1944  |
| File 940-10, part 5 | Yukon Agency - Carcross Residential School -<br>Admissions & Discharges. 1944 - 1947  |
| File 940-10, part 6 | Yukon Agency - Carcross Residential School -<br>Admissions & Discharges. 1947 - 1953  |
| File 940-11, part 1 | Yukon Agency - Carcross Residential School -<br>Vocational Training. 1947 - 1948      |
| File 940-23, part 1 | Yukon Agency - Carcross Residential School -<br>Death of Pupils. 1946                 |
| File 940-23, part 2 | Yukon Agency - Carcross Residential School -<br>Death of Pupils. 1953                 |
| File 940-24, part 1 | Yukon Agency - Carcross Residential School -<br>Audit Reports. 1935 - 1948            |
| File 941-1, part 1  | Yukon Agency - St. Paul's Residential School -<br>General Administration. 1921 - 1943 |

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-11, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA**



DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

— INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH —

C L O S E D   F I L E

FILE NO. 940 - 11 VOL

FILE NUMBER 940 - 11 VOLUME **1**

SUBJECT MANUAL TRAINING  
CARCROSS RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL

CORRESPONDENCE FROM NOV 1947  
TO MAR 1948

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
RECORDS CENTRE**  
NO FURTHER CORRESPONDENCE  
TO BE PLACED ON THIS FILE

222113

NOTE: For subsequent correspondence relevant to the subject  
matter of this closed file see

FILE ..... VOLUME .....

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6421, file 940-11, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



Loved

### CROSS REFERENCE

166-1-11

# CARCROSS RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL MANUAL TRAINING

[illegible]

**DO NOT WRITE BELOW THIS LINE**

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-11, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR-COPY



FILE NO. 166-1-11

### CROSS REFERENCE

## VOCATIONAL TRAINING

[illegible]

R 2871

**DO NOT WRITE BELOW THIS LINE**

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-11, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR-COPY



10-1  
10-17  
for file carcass

TOOLS  
**Requisition for School Material**

Date..... October 4th. .... 19<sup>17</sup>

For..... Chooutla ..... School..... Whitehorse ..... Agency.....

NOTE:—

To avoid delay, teachers should give full particulars regarding each article required.

The name, series, number of grade, and name of author and publisher of all books required should be given as fully as possible.

When ordering kindergarten material, the catalogue number of some well known firm should be given for each article required.

Only one item should be specified on each line of this requisition and no entry should be made under heading "Number Authorized".

| ARTICLES                  | NUMBER ON HAND | DATE OF LAST RECEIPT | NUMBER REQUIRED | NUMBER AUTHORIZED | REMARKS |
|---------------------------|----------------|----------------------|-----------------|-------------------|---------|
| <del>Gross Cut</del> Saws |                |                      | 2               |                   |         |
| Rip Saw                   |                |                      | 1               |                   |         |
| Keyhole Saw               |                |                      | 1               |                   |         |
| Back Saw                  |                |                      | 1               |                   |         |
| Spoke Shaves              |                |                      | 1               |                   |         |
| Try Square                |                |                      | 1               |                   |         |
| Spirit Level              |                |                      | 1               |                   |         |
| Hammers Claw              |                |                      | 3               |                   |         |
| Bench Axe                 |                |                      | 1               |                   |         |
| Vices (screws)            |                |                      | 2               |                   |         |
| Wood Chisels              |                |                      | 1 set           |                   |         |
| Brace                     |                |                      | 1               |                   |         |
| Auger Bits                |                |                      | 1 set           |                   |         |
| Wood Rasp                 |                |                      | 1               |                   |         |
| Rules Carpenters          |                |                      | 2               |                   |         |
| Smooth Plane              |                |                      | 1               |                   |         |
| Block Plane               |                |                      | 1               |                   |         |
| Screw Drivers             |                |                      | 2               |                   |         |
| Pliers                    |                |                      | 2               |                   |         |
| Fretwork Sets Complete    |                |                      | 4               |                   |         |
| Oil Stone                 |                |                      | 1               |                   |         |

N.B.—Explicit information regarding address must be furnished.

Name..... Rev. J. W. Ellis .....

School..... Chooutla .....

Post Office (nearest) ..... Carcross Y.T. ....

Express Office (nearest)..... Carcross Y.T. ....

Province.....

..... J. W. Ellis .....  
Principal Teacher

I HEREBY CERTIFY that I have examined this requisition, and that the articles asked for by the teacher are necessary and are such as are in use in the Provincial Schools.

..... R. J. Mink .....  
Indian Agent

FORM No. I.A. 413  
R. 8548

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-11, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY







## Requisition for ~~School~~ Material

For CHOCOUTLA School WHITEHORSE Agency

Only one item should be specified on each line of this requisition and no entry should be made under heading "Number Authorized".

N.B.—Explicit information regarding address must be furnished.

Province.....Yukon Territory.....

Tae W. Ellis  
Principal Teacher

*N. J. Meek*  
Indian Agent

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA**



Date October 4 1947

For CHOOOTLA School WHITEHORSE Agency

NOTE:—

To avoid delay, teachers should give full particulars regarding each article required.

The name, series, number of grade, and name of author and publisher of all books required should be given as fully as possible.

When ordering kindergarten material, the catalogue number of some well known firm should be given for each article required.

Only one item should be specified on each line of this requisition and no entry should be made under heading "Number Authorized".

[illegible]

N.B.—Explicit information regarding address must be furnished.

Name **The Principal**

School Chooutla (Residential) School

Post Office (nearest) Carcross, Y.T.Express Office (nearest) **Carcross**.....

Province..... **Yukon Territory** .....

J. W. Ellis  
Principal Teacher

I HEREBY CERTIFY that I have examined this requisition, and that the articles asked for by the teacher are necessary and are such as are in use in the Provincial Schools.

*Indian Agent*

FORM No. I.A. 413  
R. 8568

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-11, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA**

POOR COPY



Handicrafts  
Requisition for School Material

Date October 4, 1947

For CHOOUTLA School WHITEHORSE Agency  
NOTE:—

To avoid delay, teachers should give full particulars regarding each article required.  
The name, series, number of grade, and name of author and publisher of all books required should be given as fully as possible.  
When ordering kindergarten material, the catalogue number of some well known firm should be given for each article required.  
Only one item should be specified on each line of this requisition and no entry should be made under heading "Number Authorized".

| ARTICLES                  | NUMBER ON HAND | DATE OF LAST RECEIPT | NUMBER REQUIRED   | NUMBER AUTHORIZED  | REMARKS                                          |
|---------------------------|----------------|----------------------|-------------------|--------------------|--------------------------------------------------|
| Sewing needles            |                |                      | 5 pkg             |                    | assorted sizes                                   |
| Bead needles              |                |                      | 24                |                    |                                                  |
| Seed beads (bottles)      |                |                      | 4                 |                    | white                                            |
| " " "                     |                |                      | 2 ea.             |                    | red, blue, green, yellow, orange, mauve black... |
| <del>Silk yarns</del>     |                |                      | <del>24</del>     | <del>on no 4</del> | assorted                                         |
| Embroidery silk           |                |                      | 2 ea.             |                    | yellow, red, lt. blue lt. green, white, bla      |
| <del>small scissors</del> |                |                      | <del>24 pr.</del> | <del>on no 4</del> | (not blunt-tip)                                  |
| <del>sewing cards</del>   |                |                      | <del>60</del>     |                    |                                                  |
| embroidery stamps         |                |                      | 12                |                    | hot-iron type                                    |
| unbleached calico         |                |                      | 10 yd             |                    | 36" wide                                         |
| tanned hide               |                |                      | 1                 |                    | for beadwork                                     |
| leather remnants          |                |                      |                   |                    | for craft work                                   |
| cotton remnants           |                |                      |                   |                    | for quilting                                     |
| leatherette               |                |                      | 5 yds             |                    | brown or black                                   |
| leather lacing            |                |                      | 10 yd             |                    | " " "                                            |
| Leather punches           |                |                      | 2                 |                    |                                                  |
| " stripping knife         |                |                      | 2                 |                    |                                                  |
| " tooling pencil          |                |                      | 1                 |                    | round tipped                                     |

N.B.—Explicit information regarding address must be furnished.

Name .....  
School.....  
Post Office (nearest) .....  
Express Office (nearest).....  
Province.....

CONTINUED

Teacher

I HEREBY CERTIFY that I have examined this requisition, and that the articles asked for by the teacher are necessary and are such as are in use in the Provincial Schools.

Indian Agent

FORM No. I.A. 413  
R. 8568

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-11, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



166-1-11

Date \_\_\_\_\_

**For**

**NOTE:—**

To avoid delay, teachers should give full particulars regarding each article required.

The name, series, number of grade, and name of author and publisher of all books required should be given as fully as possible.

When ordering kindergarten material, the catalogue number of some well known firm should be given for each article required.

Only one item should be specified on each line of this requisition and no entry should be made under heading "Number Authorized".

[illegible]

N.B.—Explicit information regarding address must be furnished.

Name Rev. J. W. Ellis

School.....Carcross Ind.Res.

Post Office (nearest).....Carcross

Express Office (nearest).....Carcross.....

Province.....Yukon.....

.....  
*Law Ellis* Principal.  
 .....  
 Rev. J. W. Ellis Teacher

I HEREBY CERTIFY that I have examined this requisition, and that the articles asked for by the teacher are necessary and are such as are in use in the Provincial Schools.

.....  
*O. J. Meek.*  
 Indian Agent

FORM No. I.A. 413  
R. 1717

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-11, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA**



166-1-11 (E.1)

February 13, 1948.

*Mr. R.J. Meek*  
Mr. R.J. Meek, Indian Agent,  
Whitehorse, Y.T.

We received your requisition for supplies  
for the manual training class at the Carcross Residential  
School.

Please advise us regarding the person who is  
employed to teach manual training and at the same time  
you should have him complete the attached form.

When we have this information we will be in  
a position to decide what supplies should be allowed.

*Bernard F. Neary*  
Bernard F. Neary  
Superintendent of Education.

*PP*  
PP/MGD

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-11, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



26

Application for Appointment as Manual Training Teacher  
at .....CARCROSS.....Indian School.

1. Name of applicant ...Joseph Walter ELLIS.....
2. Home Address.....CARCROSS, Y.T.....
3. Age ..36 Single .... Married ..Yes No. of Dependents ..Two..
4. Have you complete knowledge of English?....Yes.....  
Have you complete knowledge of French? ...No.....  
What education have you received ? ..Four years university.....  
.....
6. What certificates have you obtained?...Theology.....  
.....
7. What experience have you had in handling Boys? .Considerable..  
.Teaching woodwork for two years at Vancouver...For past ten years....  
.been handling boys, Young Peoples groups, Church work, taught school for 7 years.
8. Give detailed statement of your experience in teaching:  
(a) Woodwork ...Two years as above.....  
.....  
(b) Metalwork .....  
.....  
(c) General Shop .....  
.....  
(d) Handicrafts .....  
.....
9. What experience have you had in handling physical training  
and games for Boys? .....  
In connection with school work.....
10. If you wish to add anything further to your application,  
please use this space:  
Am not certified woodwork teacher but have had enough experience to  
teach fundamentals and simple construction to Indian boys.

Date ..February 24 1948.....  
No. 283. Whitehorse, Y.T.

*J. W. Ellis*

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-11, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



File: 166-1-11

Date: March 4, 1948

Mr. Doucet:

Please let me know what you think we should allow the manual training teacher at the Carcross School.

You should also refer to our letter of February 13th and state what additional supplies you consider can now be provided.



Philip Phelan  
Chief, Training Division.

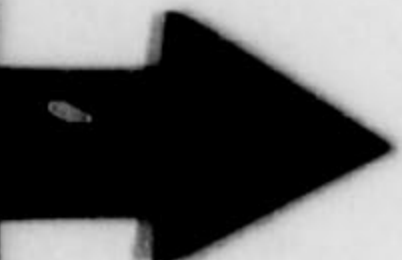
Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-11, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA**



Indian Affairs  
School Files

(RG 10, Volume 6481)



|                     |                                                                                       |
|---------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| File 940-10, part 4 | Yukon Agency - Carcross Residential School -<br>Admissions & Discharges. 1930 - 1944  |
| File 940-10, part 5 | Yukon Agency - Carcross Residential School -<br>Admissions & Discharges. 1944 - 1947  |
| File 940-10, part 6 | Yukon Agency - Carcross Residential School -<br>Admissions & Discharges. 1947 - 1953  |
| File 940-11, part 1 | Yukon Agency - Carcross Residential School -<br>Vocational Training. 1947 - 1948      |
| File 940-23, part 1 | Yukon Agency - Carcross Residential School -<br>Death of Pupils. 1946                 |
| File 940-23, part 2 | Yukon Agency - Carcross Residential School -<br>Death of Pupils. 1953                 |
| File 940-24, part 1 | Yukon Agency - Carcross Residential School -<br>Audit Reports. 1935 - 1948            |
| File 941-1, part 1  | Yukon Agency - St. Paul's Residential School -<br>General Administration. 1921 - 1943 |

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-23, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA**



FILE NO. 940 - 23 VOL 1

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

— INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH —

C L O S E D   F I L E

FILE NUMBER 940 - 23 VOLUME 1

SUBJECT DEATHS - PUPILS AT RESIDENT SCHOOLS  
CARCROSS RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL

CORRESPONDENCE FROM MAY 1946  
TO JUNE 1946

NO FURTHER CORRESPONDENCE  
TO BE PLACED ON THIS FILE

NOTE: For subsequent correspondence relevant to the subject  
matter of this closed file see

FILE ..... VOLUME .....

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-23, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

poor copy



940-23

No. ~~100-1-23~~

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

CARCROSS INDIAN  
RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL

DEATH OF PUPILS

R. 1953

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-23, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



C O P Y

Carcross Indian Residential School,

CARCROSS, Yukon,

May 11th 1946.

The Indian Agent,

DAWSON, Yukon.

Dear Sir:-

I regret to have to inform you that Register No. 138 - Douglas Hall - Age 13 years - was accidentally drowned on Sunday, April 28th 1946 at 4.00 P.M.

This boy was given permission to be absent from the school that week-end in order to visit a relative in Carcross a visit that was approved by his father. On Sunday afternoon this boy rode a bicycle out on a wharf, lost control of same and fell into the river. According to eye witnesses to this tragedy he was only in the water for about 15 minutes but artificial respiration administered by the Section Foreman for over 45 minutes brought no results.

The parents of this boy were notified immediately and an enquiry into the accident was conducted by the R.C.M.P.

Yours truly,

H. C. M. Grant (Sgd.)

H. C. M. Grant

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-23, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA**



OFFICE OF THE  
INDIAN AGENT

*[Handwritten signature]*

  
CANADA  
DEPARTMENT  
OF  
MINES AND RESOURCES  
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

166-1-23

PLEASE QUOTE  
FILE \_\_\_\_\_

Dawson, Y. T.,  
May 18, 1946.

Indian Affairs Branch, Department of Mines & Resources,  
OTTAWA, Ontario.

Attention: The Director.

Re: Douglas Hall,  
13 year old Indian,  
(Deceased)

I am enclosing herewith a copy of a letter  
received from Venerable Archdeacon H. C. M. Grant,  
Principal of Carcross Indian Residential School,  
concerning the assumed death of the above.

This letter will supplement the Royal  
Canadian Mounted Police report which you no doubt have.

*[Handwritten signature: J. E. Gibben]*

Encls.

J. E. Gibben,  
Indian Agent.



Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-23, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA



166-1-23

Ottawa, June 3, 1946.

Mr. J. E. Gibben, Indian Agent,  
Dawson, Yukon.

I have your letter of the 18th ultimo,  
with reference to the death of Douglas Hall. I enclose  
our usual form, which should be completed and returned  
in order that we may have complete information on file.

Philip Phelan,  
Chief, Training Division.

Encl.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-23, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA



OFFICE OF THE  
INDIAN AGENT



CANADA  
DEPARTMENT  
OF  
MINES AND RESOURCES  
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE  
FILE \_\_\_\_\_

-1-23  
Dawson, Y. T.,  
June 27, 1946.

Indian Affairs Branch, Department of Mines & Resources,  
OTTAWA, Ontario.

Re: Death of Douglas Hall.

Enclosed please find Form No. 414 in connection  
with the death of Douglas Hall, which has been completed  
by Reverend H. C. M. Grant, Principal of the Carcross  
Indian Residential School.

*A. B. Barnes*

For J. E. Gibben,  
Indian Agent.

Encl.-1.



Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-23, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA





## DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

Memorandum of an inquiry into the cause and circumstances of the death of  
.....**Douglas Hall**....., Pupil No. **138**.....  
of the **Carcross**..... Indian Residential School at **Carcross, Yukon.**,  
who died at **Carcross, Yukon**..... (place) on **April 28th**..... 19 **46**

### INSTRUCTIONS

When a pupil of an Indian Residential School dies, the Principal is required to inform the Indian Agent at once.

On receipt of the Principal's notice the Indian Agent shall convene a Board of Inquiry, consisting of himself as Chairman, the Principal of the Residential School, and the Medical Officer who attended the deceased pupil. These members of the Board shall, in each other's presence, complete this memorandum, which shall then be forwarded to the Department of Indian Affairs, Ottawa, in one copy.

The Board of Inquiry shall, if at all practicable assemble within 48 hours of the pupil's death.

The parents or guardians of the deceased pupil shall be given notice of this inquiry and be permitted to attend it or to send a representative. They or their representative shall be asked if they wish to make a statement. In the event of their so wishing, their statement shall be attached to the report. The inquiry, however, shall not be delayed more than 72 hours after the time at which it would otherwise be held, to enable them to attend it.

If the Indian Agent is located at such a distance from the school as to make it impracticable for him to attend the Board, he shall request a responsible local resident to act for him. A suitable person for this duty would be a Justice of the Peace or a member of the Royal Canadian Mounted or Provincial Police. A more or less permanent arrangement of this kind might be necessary in some cases. The Department is prepared to pay a reasonable fee for this duty, on the Agent's recommendation. The report of the Board, in any case, must reach the Department through the Indian Agent's office.

This inquiry is not designed to take the place of, or prevent, any other inquiry, including an inquest, which may be required by law.

If the pupil died as the result of an accident, the Indian Agent is required to take the statements of the witnesses of the accident, and attach them to this memorandum.

FORM No. 414.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-23, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



A. STATEMENT OF THE PRINCIPAL OF THE RESIDENTIAL  
SCHOOL

1. On what date did this pupil fall sick or suffer injury?..... April 28th 1946.....
2. At what time of day?..... About 4.00 P.M. ....
3. When and to whom did he or she report this illness or accident? School Engineer was over in the village of Carcross shortly after accident happened and was informed of same by Section Foreman.
4. What means were taken to afford relief?..... Artificial respiration. ....
5. What medicines were used for this purpose and in what dose or quantity?.....  
..... No medicines were used. ....
6. When was the doctor called? R.C.M.P. were notified immediately. ....
7. If the pupil was removed to hospital, at what time was this done and by what means of transport? ..... Pupil was not removed to hospital .....
8. If the pupil was not removed to hospital, what measures were taken for his or her care at the school? Section Foreman, trained in First Aid, administered artificial respiration for approximately 45 minutes.
9. Add any other useful information here.  
  
At the time this boy was drowned he had leave of absence from the school for the week-end to visit a relative. Such visits were approved of by the father

A. C. - Jones

Principal.

NOTE: If the deceased pupil dies in hospital at a distance from the school, under the care of the physician or surgeon who attends him at the hospital, a clinical report of the patient's illness and death in the hospital is to be secured and attached to this memorandum.

B. STATEMENT OF THE

I attended.....  
to.....  
  
The contributory cause of death.....  
  
Do you consider that the Principal exercised reasonable care and judgment?  
  
Did they follow out your professional advice?  
  
If in either respect, you consider your carefully considered views as.....

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-23, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



CONFIDENTIAL

B. STATEMENT OF THE PHYSICIAN WHO ATTENDED  
THE DECEASED PUPIL

th 1946

ool Engineer was  
accident happened

tion.

mediately.

what means of trans-

his or her care at the

administered  
45 minutes.

re of absence

relative. Such

*9-5*

Principal.

hool, under the care of  
eport of the patient's  
norandum.

I attended.....from .....

to..... The immediate cause of death was.....

The contributory cause of death was.....

Do you consider that the Principal of the School, and the members of the School staff exer-  
cised reasonable care and judgment in regard to the illness and death of this pupil?.....

Did they follow out your professional instructions?.....

If in either respect, you consider them to have been at fault, it is required that you express  
your carefully considered views as follows:

.....M.D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-23, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



C. STATEMENT OF INDIAN AGENT

R.C.M.P.

1. Having heard and read over the statements of the Principal and the Physician, do you consider that all essential circumstances relating to the death of Douglas Hall

have been recorded? Yes If not, you are required to add here any further particulars which strike you as essential.

2. In this space record any recommendations which the Board consider should be made to the Department in relation to the health or safety of the pupils of this School.

J. E. Cairnes.

Chairman—Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-23, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA



Indian Affairs  
School Files

(RG 10, Volume 6481)

|                     |                                                                                       |
|---------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| File 940-10, part 4 | Yukon Agency - Carcross Residential School -<br>Admissions & Discharges. 1930 - 1944  |
| File 940-10, part 5 | Yukon Agency - Carcross Residential School -<br>Admissions & Discharges. 1944 - 1947  |
| File 940-10, part 6 | Yukon Agency - Carcross Residential School -<br>Admissions & Discharges. 1947 - 1953  |
| File 940-11, part 1 | Yukon Agency - Carcross Residential School -<br>Vocational Training. 1947 - 1948      |
| File 940-23, part 1 | Yukon Agency - Carcross Residential School -<br>Death of Pupils. 1946                 |
| File 940-23, part 2 | Yukon Agency - Carcross Residential School -<br>Death of Pupils. 1953                 |
| File 940-24, part 1 | Yukon Agency - Carcross Residential School -<br>Audit Reports. 1935 - 1948            |
| File 941-1, part 1  | Yukon Agency - St. Paul's Residential School -<br>General Administration. 1921 - 1943 |

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-23, part 2)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES**  
**ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES**  
**CANADA**



**VOL-2**  
VOLUME

FROM

TO

DORMANT

**SUBJECT**

**CARCROSS RESIDENTIAL SCH 00L**

## DEATH OF PUPILS

FILE NO. 940-23

[illegible]

**DO NOT WRITE BELOW THIS LINE**

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-23, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR-COPY





## DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

Memorandum of an inquiry into the cause and circumstances of the death of  
..... **JIMMY, Bertha** ....., Pupil No. **0204** ....  
of the **Carcross** ..... Indian Residential School at **Carcross, Y.T.** .....,  
who died at **Whitehorse General Hospital** (place) on **May 7th** ..... **19 53**.

### INSTRUCTIONS

When a pupil of an Indian Residential School dies, the Principal is required to inform the Indian Agent at once.

On receipt of the Principal's notice the Indian Agent shall convene a Board of Inquiry, consisting of himself as Chairman, the Principal of the Residential School, and the Medical Officer who attended the deceased pupil. These members of the Board shall, in each other's presence, complete this memorandum, which shall then be forwarded to the Department of Indian Affairs, Ottawa, in one copy.

The Board of Inquiry shall, if at all practicable assemble within 48 hours of the pupil's death.

The parents or guardians of the deceased pupil shall be given notice of this inquiry and be permitted to attend it or to send a representative. They or their representative shall be asked if they wish to make a statement. In the event of their so wishing, their statement shall be attached to the report. The inquiry, however, shall not be delayed more than 72 hours after the time at which it would otherwise be held, to enable them to attend it.

If the Indian Agent is located at such a distance from the school as to make it impracticable for him to attend the Board, he shall request a responsible local resident to act for him. A suitable person for this duty would be a Justice of the Peace or a member of the Royal Canadian Mounted or Provincial Police. A more or less permanent arrangement of this kind might be necessary in some cases. The Department is prepared to pay a reasonable fee for this duty, on the Agent's recommendation. The report of the Board, in any case, must reach the Department through the Indian Agent's office.

This inquiry is not designed to take the place of, or prevent, any other inquiry, including an inquest, which may be required by law.

If the pupil died as the result of an accident, the Indian Agent is required to take the statements of the witnesses of the accident, and attach them to this memorandum.

FORM NO. 414.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-23, part 2)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES**  
**ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES**  
**CANADA**

four-copy



**A. STATEMENT OF THE PRINCIPAL OF THE RESIDENTIAL  
SCHOOL**

1. On what date did this pupil fall sick or suffer injury? April 8th 1953
2. At what time of day? afternoon
3. When and to whom did he or she report this illness or accident? Illness observed  
by school matron
4. What means were taken to afford relief? Efforts made to stop nose bleed
5. What medicines were used for this purpose and in what dose or quantity? None
6. When was the doctor called? I.H.S. Nurse, Whitehorse, 3:45 PM April 8 1953
7. If the pupil was removed to hospital, at what time was this done and by what means of trans-  
port? Left school by automobile 4:20 PM Arrived at hospital 6:15 PM
8. If the pupil was not removed to hospital, what measures were taken for his or her care at the  
school?
9. Add any other useful information here.

About 3 PM the child complained to matron of pain in left arm and  
leg also pain at sides of stomach. This was reported to the  
Principal who visited the child, then telephoned Indian Health  
Services, Whitehorse, for advice. Advised to take patient to  
hospital which was done immediately.

C.T. Stanger  
Principal.

NOTE: If the deceased pupil dies in hospital at a distance from the school, under the care of the physician or surgeon who attends him at the hospital, a clinical report of the patient's illness and death in the hospital is to be secured and attached to this memorandum.

**B. STATEMENT OF  
THE**

I attended Bertha Jimmy  
to May 7th 1953  
haemorrhage

The contributory cause of de

Do you consider that the Prin  
cised reasonable care and judgmen

Did they follow out your pro

If in either respect, you consid

your carefully considered views a

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-23, part 2)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA**

100-600



CONFIDENTIAL

B. STATEMENT OF THE PHYSICIAN WHO ATTENDED  
THE DECEASED PUPIL

1953

I attended Bertha Jimmy from April 9th 1953

to May 7th 1953 The immediate cause of death was

ness observed

haemorrhage

e bleed

The contributory cause of death was Lymphocytic leukemia

None

Do you consider that the Principal of the School, and the members of the School staff exercised reasonable care and judgment in regard to the illness and death of this pupil? Yes

April 8 1953

Did they follow out your professional instructions? Yes

hat means of trans-

tal 6:15 PM

is or her care at the

If in either respect, you consider them to have been at fault, it is required that you express your carefully considered views as follows:

left arm and  
d to the  
an Health  
atient to

*D. H. Brown* M.D.

Principal.

ool, under the care of  
port of the patient's  
orandum.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-23, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA





## DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

Memorandum of an inquiry into the cause and circumstances of the death of  
JIMMY, Bertha, Pupil No. 0204  
of the Carcross Indian Residential School at Carcross, Y.T.,  
who died at Whitehorse General Hospital (place) on May 7th 1953.

### INSTRUCTIONS

When a pupil of an Indian Residential School dies, the Principal is required to inform the Indian Agent at once.

On receipt of the Principal's notice the Indian Agent shall convene a Board of Inquiry, consisting of himself as Chairman, the Principal of the Residential School, and the Medical Officer who attended the deceased pupil. These members of the Board shall, in each other's presence, complete this memorandum, which shall then be forwarded to the Department of Indian Affairs, Ottawa, in one copy.

The Board of Inquiry shall, if at all practicable assemble within 48 hours of the pupil's death.

The parents or guardians of the deceased pupil shall be given notice of this inquiry and be permitted to attend it or to send a representative. They or their representative shall be asked if they wish to make a statement. In the event of their so wishing, their statement shall be attached to the report. The inquiry, however, shall not be delayed more than 72 hours after the time at which it would otherwise be held, to enable them to attend it.

If the Indian Agent is located at such a distance from the school as to make it impracticable for him to attend the Board, he shall request a responsible local resident to act for him. A suitable person for this duty would be a Justice of the Peace or a member of the Royal Canadian Mounted or Provincial Police. A more or less permanent arrangement of this kind might be necessary in some cases. The Department is prepared to pay a reasonable fee for this duty, on the Agent's recommendation. The report of the Board, in any case, must reach the Department through the Indian Agent's office.

This inquiry is not designed to take the place of, or prevent, any other inquiry, including an inquest, which may be required by law.

If the pupil died as the result of an accident, the Indian Agent is required to take the statements of the witnesses of the accident, and attach them to this memorandum.

FORM NO. 414.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-23, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA



# A. STATEMENT OF THE PRINCIPAL OF THE RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL

B. STAT

1. On what date did this pupil fall sick or suffer injury?..... April 8th 1953
2. At what time of day?..... Afternoon
3. When and to whom did he or she report this illness or accident?..... Illness observed  
by school matron
4. What means were taken to afford relief?..... Efforts made to stop nose bleed
5. What medicines were used for this purpose and in what dose or quantity?..... None
6. When was the doctor called?..... I.H.S. Nurse, Whitehorse, 3:45 PM April 8 1959
7. If the pupil was removed to hospital, at what time was this done and by what means of trans-  
port?..... Left school by automobile 4:20 PM Arrived at hospital 6:15 PM
8. If the pupil was not removed to hospital, what measures were taken for his or her care at the  
school? .....
9. Add any other useful information here.

About 3 PM the child complained to matron of pain in left arm and  
leg also pain at sides of stomach. This was reported to the  
Principal who visited the child, then telephoned Indian Health  
Services, Whitehorse, for advice. Advised to take patient to  
hospital which was done immediately.

C.T. Stanger  
Principal.

NOTE: If the deceased pupil dies in hospital at a distance from the school, under the care of  
the physician or surgeon who attends him at the hospital, a clinical report of the patient's  
illness and death in the hospital is to be secured and attached to this memorandum.

I attended.....  
to May 7th 1959

The contribut

Do you consid  
cised reasonable c

Did they foll

If in either re  
your carefully co

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-23, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA



IE RESIDENTIAL

B. STATEMENT OF THE PHYSICIAN WHO ATTENDED  
THE DECEASED PUPIL

11 8th 1953

I attended Bertha Jimmy from April 9th 1953

to May 7th 1953 The immediate cause of death was

Illness observed

haemorrhage

The contributory cause of death was Lymphatic leukemia

stop nose bleed

quantity? None

Do you consider that the Principal of the School, and the members of the School staff exercised reasonable care and judgment in regard to the illness and death of this pupil? Yes

3:45 PM April 8 1953

Did they follow out your professional instructions? Yes

and by what means of trans-

at hospital 6:15 PM

If in either respect, you consider them to have been at fault, it is required that you express your carefully considered views as follows:

ken for his or her care at the

pain in left arm and  
reported to the  
ned Indian Health  
take patient to

tanger  
Principal.

*[Signature]* M.D.

in the school, under the care of  
linical report of the patient's  
this memorandum.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-23, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

100-607



FIELD SERVICE



CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION  
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

166/25-1-940  
PLEASE QUOTE  
FILE 166/25-1  
-940

Whitehorse, Y.T.,  
May 8th, 1953.

Indian Affairs Branch,  
OTTAWA, Ontario.

I regret to advise that Bertha Jimmy, pupil No. 0204, of the Carcross Indian Residential School died yesterday, May 7th, of lymphatic leukemia. I attach hereto Forms No. 414, the result of Board of Inquiry, consisting of Rev. C.T. Stanger, Principal of Carcross School, Dr. D.F. Morrow, Indian Health Services M.O., and myself.

Dr. Morrow stated that the correct medical procedure had been followed from the time the school matron had first noticed Bertha's nosebleed. As this condition is always fatal, parents were advised and were able to come to Whitehorse before Bertha's death.

21625  
MAY 11 AM 9:07  
INDIAN AFFAIRS  
c.c. Indian Commissioner for B.C.

R. J. Meek  
(R.J. Meek)  
Superintendent

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-23, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA



940-23  
(E6)

, May 13, 1953.

Mr. R.J. Meek,  
Supt. Indian Agency,  
Whitehorse, Y.T.,

This will acknowledge receipt  
of your letter of May 8th regarding Memorandum  
of Inquiry Into the Cause and Circumstances of  
the Death of Bertha Jimmy, pupil # 0204 of the  
Carcross Indian Residential School.

*Philip Phelan*

Philip Phelan,  
Superintendent of Education.

MFT/HM

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-23, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



Indian Affairs  
School Files

(RG 10, Volume 6481)

|                     |                                                                                       |
|---------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| File 940-10, part 4 | Yukon Agency - Carcross Residential School -<br>Admissions & Discharges. 1930 - 1944  |
| File 940-10, part 5 | Yukon Agency - Carcross Residential School -<br>Admissions & Discharges. 1944 - 1947  |
| File 940-10, part 6 | Yukon Agency - Carcross Residential School -<br>Admissions & Discharges. 1947 - 1953  |
| File 940-11, part 1 | Yukon Agency - Carcross Residential School -<br>Vocational Training. 1947 - 1948      |
| File 940-23, part 1 | Yukon Agency - Carcross Residential School -<br>Death of Pupils. 1946                 |
| File 940-23, part 2 | Yukon Agency - Carcross Residential School -<br>Death of Pupils. 1953                 |
| File 940-24, part 1 | Yukon Agency - Carcross Residential School -<br>Audit Reports. 1935 - 1948            |
| File 941-1, part 1  | Yukon Agency - St. Paul's Residential School -<br>General Administration. 1921 - 1943 |

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-24, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA**



DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

— INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH —

C L O S E D   F I L E

FILE NO. 940 - 24 VOL 1

FILE NUMBER 940 - 24 VOLUME 1

SUBJECT AUDIT

CARCROSS RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL

CORRESPONDENCE FROM DEC 1935  
TO MAY 1948

NO FURTHER CORRESPONDENCE  
TO BE PLACED ON THIS FILE

NOTE: For subsequent correspondence relevant to the subject  
matter of this closed file see

FILE ..... VOLUME .....

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-24, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



No. ~~466-1-24~~ 940-24

Department of Indian Affairs

19.....

CARCROSS RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL

AUDIT

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-24, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

four-copy



1-1-24 C.61  
166-1-24  
139-2-24  
104-1-24  
106-2-24

December 9, 1935.

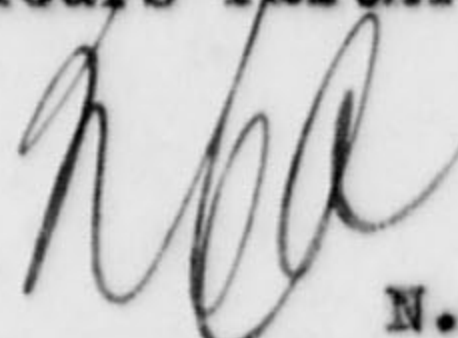
Dear Mr. Willis, -

Your letter of December 5th, inclosing reports and statements on the following Anglican Institutions, is acknowledged with thanks, -

Indian Residential School Commission, Winnipeg.  
Hay River Residential School, Alta.  
Old Sun's " " "  
Carcross " " Yukon.  
Elkhorn " " Man.

These reports appear to be very thorough and comprehensive, and will be studied thoroughly with your recommendations, after which you will be hearing from us in due course.

Yours faithfully,



N.C. Allen  
Representative of the Treasury.

T.G. Willis, Esq.,  
Auditor,  
C/o A.G. Hamilton, Esq.,  
Inspector of Indian Agencies,  
Winnipeg, Man.

HBR/S

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-24, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



Winnipeg, Man.,  
November 28th, 1935.

RE CARCROSS INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL(ANGLICAN) - YUKON

COST OF OPERATION FOR PERIOD OF TWELVE MONTHS  
1/10/34 to 30/9/35

|                                          |             |
|------------------------------------------|-------------|
| Cost of operation per month              | \$ 1,119.76 |
| " " " " day                              | 36.81       |
| " " " " " per child                      | .92 -       |
| Allowed by Govt. " " " "                 | .63 -       |
| Cost of clothing per child per year      | 9.02        |
| " " food " " " "                         | 104.48 -    |
| Average number of pupils in attendance - | 40.         |

| <u>STAFF</u>   | <u>POSITION</u>   | <u>SALARY</u>      |
|----------------|-------------------|--------------------|
| Rev. H. Grant  | Principal         | \$ 960.00          |
| Mr. H. White   | Farmer            | 480.00 - ?         |
| " F. Pelly     | Asst. Farmer      | 120.00 - ?         |
| " J. Tizya     | Labourer          | 120.00 - ?         |
| Miss Vincent   | Matron            | 600.00             |
| " D. Ainsworth | Kitchen Matron    | 420.00             |
| " E. Hall      | Girls' Supervisor | 420.00 ?           |
| Mrs. D. White  | Boys' "           | 420.00 ?           |
| " M. Dunn      | Teacher           | 480.00             |
|                |                   | <u>\$ 4,020.00</u> |

*T. G. Willis*  
T. G. Willis  
Auditor.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-24, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



Winnipeg, Man.,  
November 28th, 1935.

RE CARCROSS INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL (ANGLICAN) - YUKON

STATEMENT OF APPROXIMATE RECEIPTS AND EXPENDITURES FOR  
PERIOD OF TWELVE MONTHS - 1/10/34 to 30/9/35.

RECEIPTS:

|                               |                    |
|-------------------------------|--------------------|
| Per Capita Grant (To Toronto) | \$ 9,250.00        |
| Revenue from refunds etc.     | 329.72             |
|                               | <u>\$ 9,579.72</u> |

EXPENDITURES:

|                 |                     |             |
|-----------------|---------------------|-------------|
| Salaries        | \$ 3,801.18         |             |
| Food            | 4,179.38            |             |
| House Equipment | 758.42              |             |
| Clothing        | 360.96              |             |
| Fuel & Light    | 2,202.43            |             |
| Farm & Garden   | 1,330.05            |             |
| Bldg. Repairs   | 441.21              |             |
| Transportation  | 136.61              |             |
| Miscellaneous   | 226.92              |             |
|                 | <u>\$ 13,437.16</u> | \$ 9,579.72 |

|                  |                     |                     |
|------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| Apparent deficit |                     | <u>3,857.44</u>     |
|                  | <u>\$ 13,437.16</u> | <u>\$ 13,437.16</u> |

|                                          |             |
|------------------------------------------|-------------|
| Bills Payable as at 30/9/35              | \$ 1,472.00 |
| Value of farm produce consumed in school | 1,747.34    |
| " " clothing donated by Womans' Aux.     | 1,379.45    |

*T. G. Willis*

T. G. Willis  
Auditor.

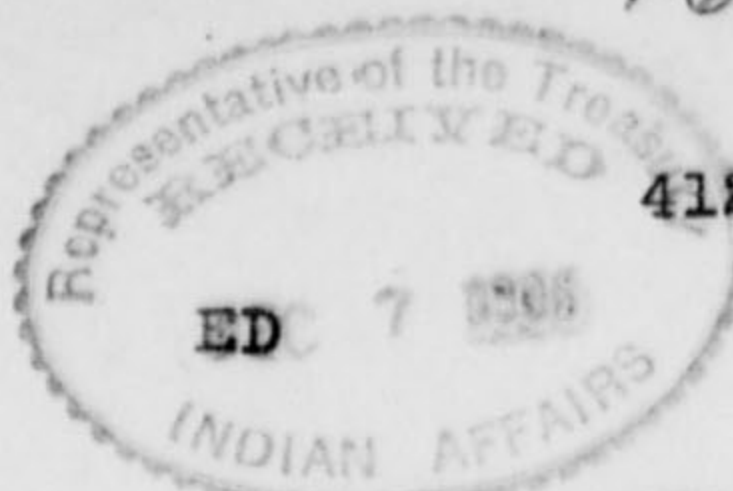
Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-24, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY

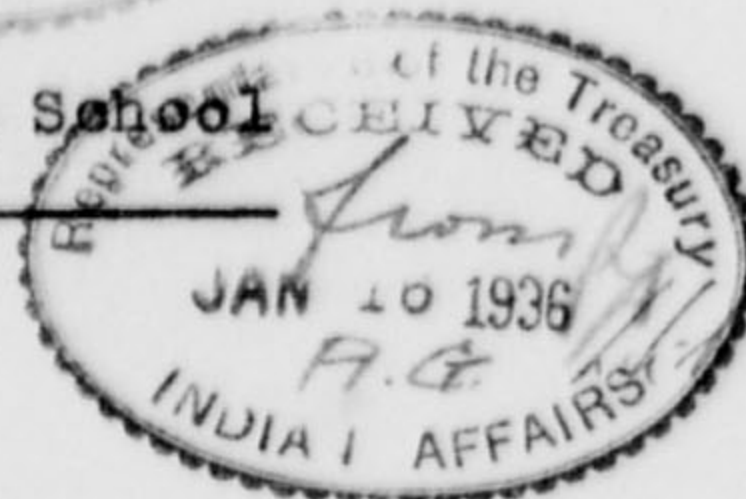


166-1-24



412 Commercial Bldg.,  
Winnipeg, Man.,  
November 28th, 1935.

Re Carcross Indian Residential School  
(Anglican) - Yukon



Dear Mr. Allen:

Following my general report on the Anglican Schools, I beg to submit herewith a separate report on the above school for a period of twelve months from 1/10/34 to 30/9/35.

This school is perhaps the most northerly of all the Residential Schools and on that account is the most expensive to operate.

The total expenditures show a sum of \$13,437.16, with an attendance of 40 pupils. The per capita grant has never been enough to operate this school and this year shows an apparent deficit of \$3,857.44.

The food is exceptionally high, showing \$104.48 per pupil for the year, but the cost of transportation in this connection is very large.

*Audit Office  
Jan. 11/36  
I think though I  
write subject to correction  
that this is not so much  
an Indian school  
as a half-breed  
one - H.G.B.*

The farm expense shows over \$600.00 in feed purchased and \$180.00 for rent of hay land for pasture, and \$100.00 for purchase of cattle. The livestock on hand consist of 7 head of cattle, 3 horses, and 25 hens. The cultivated area is only 2 acres, which is used for a large garden.

There are Accounts Payable of \$1,472.00 outstanding at the present time.

The farm produce consumed in school is valued at \$1,747.34, and the clothing donated by the Womans' Auxilliary at \$1,379.45.

*No  
This is correct  
Auditor  
Schmidt  
only  
PPH*

Expenditures appear to be curtailed as far as possible in connection with the operation of this school, but it is impossible to keep within the per capita grant and outside funds are a necessity.

The following statements accompany this report:

1. Receipts & Expenditures
2. Cost of Operation and Staff

Yours faithfully,

*T. G. Willis*

T. G. Willis  
Auditor.

N. C. Allen, Esq.,  
Representative of the Treasury,  
Dept. of Indian Affairs,  
OTTAWA.

*St Paul's Hostel  
is the half-breed  
sch in Yukon*

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-24, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY





OFFICE OF  
REPRESENTATIVE OF THE TREASURY  
DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

FILE NO. 166-1-24

OTTAWA, CANADA

December 31st, 1935.

1. Deputy Superintendent General
2. School Branch
3. Representative of the Treasury



Re: Audit Report,

Carcross Indian Residential School

The Field Auditor's report on the above noted school, dated November 28th, 1935, is referred herewith for your information and for such administrative action as the conditions reported by the auditor may warrant.

When you have finished with the report would you kindly pass it to the next official indicated above.

Representative of the Treasury.

/B

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-24, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



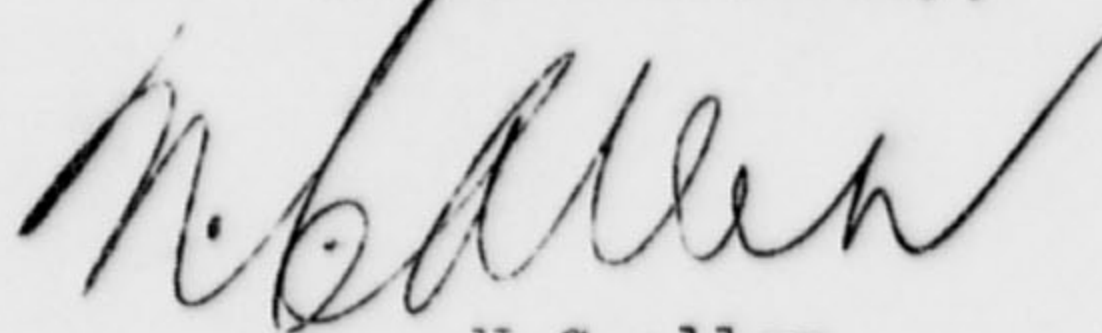
January 7, 1936.

Dear Sir,-

I enclose herewith for your information  
and return the following report received from Mr. T.G. Willis,  
Auditor,-

Carcross Indian Residential School, Y.T., November 28, 1935.  
(enc.)

Yours faithfully,



N.C. Allen  
Representative of the Treasury

C.J. Allan, Esq.,  
Audit Accountant,  
Auditor General's Department,  
Confederation Building,  
Ottawa.

LLS/AEB

504-365

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-24, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA



Winnipeg, Man.,  
November 28th, 1935.

RE CARGROSS INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL(ANGLICAN) - YUKON

COST OF OPERATION FOR PERIOD OF TWELVE MONTHS  
1/10/34 to 30/9/35

|                                          |             |
|------------------------------------------|-------------|
| Cost of operation per month              | \$ 1,119.76 |
| " " " " day                              | 36.81       |
| " " " " " per child                      | .92         |
| Allowed by Govt. " " " "                 | .63         |
| Cost of clothing per child per year      | 9.02        |
| " " food " " " "                         | 104.48      |
| Average number of pupils in attendance - | 40.         |

| <u>STAFF</u>   | <u>POSITION</u>     | <u>SALARY</u>      |
|----------------|---------------------|--------------------|
| Rev. H. Grant  | Principal           | \$ 960.00          |
| Mr. H. White   | Farmer              | 480.00             |
| " F. Pelly     | Asst. Farmer ?      | 120.00             |
| " J. Tizya     | Labourer            | 120.00             |
| Miss Vincent   | Matron              | 600.00             |
| " D. Ainsworth | Kitchen Matron      | 420.00             |
| " E. Hall      | Girls' Supervisor ? | 420.00             |
| Mrs. D. White  | Boys' " ?           | 420.00             |
| " M. Dunn      | Teacher             | 480.00             |
|                |                     | <u>\$ 4,020.00</u> |

*T. G. Willis*  
T. G. Willis  
Auditor.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-24, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



Winnipeg, Man.,  
November 28th, 1935.

RE CARCROSS INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL (ANGLICAN) - YUKON

STATEMENT OF APPROXIMATE RECEIPTS AND EXPENDITURES FOR  
PERIOD OF TWELVE MONTHS - 1/10/34 to 30/9/35.

RECEIPTS:

|                               |                    |
|-------------------------------|--------------------|
| Per Capita Grant (To Toronto) | \$ 9,250.00        |
| Revenue from refunds etc.     | 329.72             |
|                               | <u>\$ 9,579.72</u> |

EXPENDITURES:

|                 |                     |                    |
|-----------------|---------------------|--------------------|
| Salaries        | \$ 3,801.18         |                    |
| Food            | 4,179.38            |                    |
| House Equipment | 758.42              |                    |
| Clothing        | 360.96              |                    |
| Fuel & Light    | 2,202.43            |                    |
| Farm & Garden   | 1,330.05            |                    |
| Bldg. Repairs   | 441.21              |                    |
| Transportation  | 136.61              |                    |
| Miscellaneous   | 226.92              |                    |
|                 | <u>\$ 13,437.16</u> | <u>\$ 9,579.72</u> |

|                  |                     |                     |
|------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| Apparent deficit |                     | 3,857.44            |
|                  | <u>\$ 13,437.16</u> | <u>\$ 13,437.16</u> |

|                                          |             |
|------------------------------------------|-------------|
| Bills Payable as at 30/9/35              | \$ 1,472.00 |
| Value of farm produce consumed in school | 1,747.34    |
| " " clothing donated by Womans' Aux.     | 1,379.45    |

*T. G. Willis*

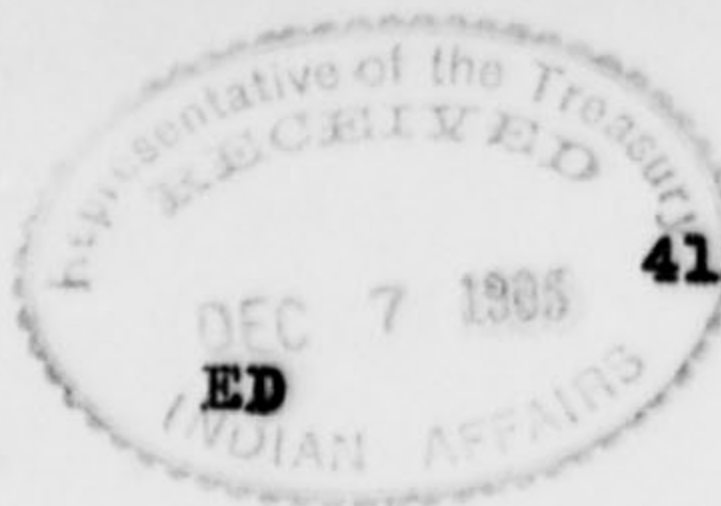
T. G. Willis  
Auditor.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-24, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY

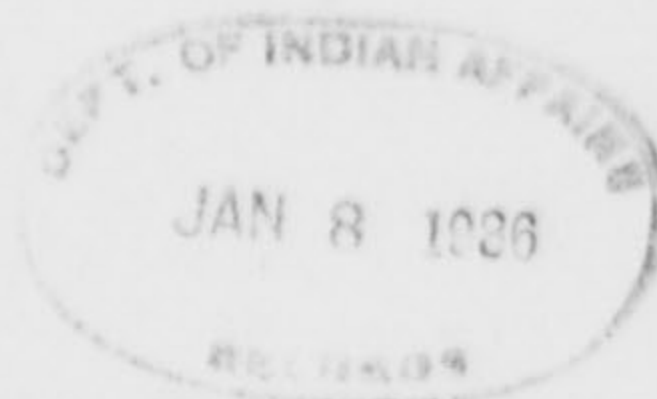




166-1-24

412 Commercial Bldg.,  
Winnipeg, Man.,  
November 28th, 1935.

Re Carcross Indian Residential School  
(Anglican) - Yukon



Dear Mr. Allen:

Following my general report on the Anglican Schools, I beg to submit herewith a separate report on the above school for a period of twelve months from 1/10/34 to 30/9/35.

This school is perhaps the most northerly of all the Residential Schools and on that account is the most expensive to operate.

The total expenditures show a sum of \$13,437.16, with an attendance of 40 pupils. The per capita grant has never been enough to operate this school and this year shows an apparent deficit of \$3,857.44.

The food is exceptionally high, showing \$104.48 per pupil for the year, but the cost of transportation in this connection is very large.

The farm expense shows over \$600.00 in feed purchased and \$180.00 for rent of hay land for pasture, and \$100.00 for purchase of cattle. The livestock on hand consist of 7 head of cattle, 3 horses, and 25 hens. The cultivated area is only 2 acres, which is used for a large garden.

There are Accounts Payable of \$1,472.00 outstanding at the present time.

The farm produce consumed in school is valued at \$1,747.34, and the clothing donated by the Womans' Auxilliary at \$1,379.45.

Expenditures appear to be curtailed as far as possible in connection with the operation of this school, but it is impossible to keep within the per capita grant and outside funds are a necessity.

The following statements accompany this report:

1. Receipts & Expenditures
2. Cost of Operation and Staff

Yours faithfully,

*T. G. Willis*

T. G. Willis  
Auditor.

N. C. Allen, Esq.,  
Representative of the Treasury,  
Dept. of Indian Affairs,  
OTTAWA.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-24, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



~~See audit~~ ~~7w~~  
Auditor's comment is incorrect.  
This is an Indian half  
St Paul's Hostel is the half  
of St Paul's Sch. in Guelph  
14/1/35

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-24, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA



ED

Winnipeg, Man.,  
December 12th, 1936.

Re Carcross Indian Residential School  
(Anglican) - Yukon

Dear Sir:

I beg to submit herewith a report of an examination made of the books and records of the above school at the office of the Secretary of Anglican Schools in Canada, situated at The Bible House in Winnipeg. The examination covers a period of one year dating from October 1st, 1935, to September 30th, 1936.

This school is situated in the Yukon territory and, on account of its isolated position, has always been very expensive to operate.

The total Per Capita Grant earned for the year amounted to \$9,250.00 and refunds of \$329.39 were received from the Department.

The expenditures amounted to \$14,671.85, which is \$600.00 above last year. Like all small schools, the salaries are nearly 50% of the grant and it is very hard to make a reduction in staff and still maintain the required standard of efficiency.

An examination of the vouchers shows that, although all supplies are purchased by the Commission in Winnipeg at the same price as other schools, the freight amounts to the cost of the product.

Vouchers were examined and compared to synoptic entries and postings of monthly totals were checked to ledger.

The farming operations show only three acres under cultivation, which is used as a garden. The livestock consist of seven head of cattle and 3 horses. Practically all feed must be shipped in and, out of an expense of \$2,094.69 for the farm, \$1,353.31 was paid in freight. As the cattle are maintained for a supply of milk, I suggested that canned or powdered milk might be more economical and the Secretary is considering making a change.

The cost of operation shows the cost per child as \$351.79 with \$231.25 being allowed by the grant. The cost of clothing at \$15.15 per child per year is very normal, but the food cost is \$94.37, which includes all freight charges.

There is

L. W. McCutcheon, Esq.,  
Representative of the Treasury,  
Indian Affairs Branch,  
Ottawa, Ont.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-24, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



There is no evidence of any extravagance in this school's expenditures and it will always continue to be run on a deficit.

The following statements accompany this report:

- 1 - Receipts & Expenditures
- 2 - Cost of Operation & Salaries

Yours faithfully,

*T. G. Willis*

T. G. Willis  
Auditor.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-24, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR-COPY



STATEMENT 1.

Winnipeg, December 5, 1936.

Re Carcross Residential School.  
Anglican - Yukon.

Statement of Receipts and Expenditures.  
for period of 12 months 1-10-35 to 30-9-36.

Receipts.

|                               |            |
|-------------------------------|------------|
| Per Capita Grant (To Toronto) | \$9,250.00 |
| Refunds from Department       | 329.39     |
| Other Sources                 | 27.00      |
|                               | <hr/>      |
|                               | 9,606.39   |

Expenditures.

|                    |             |
|--------------------|-------------|
| Salaries           | \$4,085.28  |
| Clothing           | 605.99      |
| Food               | 3,774.80    |
| Fuel and Light     | 2,295.23    |
| Repairs            | 307.13      |
| House Equipment    | 499.36      |
| Farm and Garden    | 2,094.69    |
| Travel and Freight | 191.80      |
| Miscellaneous      | 217.57      |
|                    | <hr/>       |
|                    | 14,071.85   |
| Deficit            | 4,465.46    |
|                    | <hr/>       |
|                    | <hr/>       |
|                    | \$14,071.85 |
|                    | \$14,071.85 |
|                    | <hr/>       |
|                    | <hr/>       |

*T.G. Willis*  
T.G. Willis,  
Auditor.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-24, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



STATEMENT 2.

Winnipeg, December 5, 1936.

Re Carcross Residential School  
Anglican - Yukon.

Cost of operation for year 1-10-35 to 30-9-36.

|                                      |             |
|--------------------------------------|-------------|
| Cost of operation per year           | \$14,071.85 |
| Cost of operation per day            | 38.44       |
| Cost of operation per child per year | 351.79      |
| Allowed by grant per child per year  | 231.25      |
| Cost of clothing per child per year  | 15.15       |
| Cost of Food per child per year      | 94.37       |

Average attendance 40.

| <u>Staff</u>    | <u>Occupation</u> | <u>Salary</u>    |
|-----------------|-------------------|------------------|
| Rev. Grant      | Principal         | \$960.00         |
| Mr. H. White    | Farmer            | 480.00           |
| Mr. F. Pelly    | Utility           | 120.00           |
| Mr. J. Tisya    | Utility           | 120.00           |
| Miss M. Vincent | Matron            | 600.00           |
| Miss A. Hall    | Girls Supervisor  | 420.00           |
| Miss D. White   | Boys Supervisor   | 420.00           |
| Miss I. Dunn    | Teacher           | 480.00           |
| Miss W. Moulton | Kitchen           | 420.00           |
|                 |                   | <u>\$4020.00</u> |

*T.G. Willis*  
T.G. Willis,  
Auditor.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-24, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



1-1-24  
44-6-24  
156-0-24  
104-1-24  
166-1-24  
13-0-24

December 29, 1936.

Dear Mr. Willis:-

This will acknowledge receipt of your audit report on the Anglican Indian Residential School Commission, Winnipeg, together with audit reports on the following schools under the supervision of the Anglican School Commission.

Moose Fort Res. School, Ontario.  
Alert Bay Res. School, B.C.  
Blackfoot Res. School, Alberta  
Carcross Res. School, Yukon  
Shingwauk Res. School, Ontario

Yours truly,

  
L.W. McCutcheon  
Chief Treasury Officer.

T.G. Willis, Esq.,  
Auditor,  
c/o A.G. Hamilton, Esq.,  
Inspector of Indian Agencies,  
WINNIPEG, Man.

/s

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-24, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA





FILE NO....166-1-24...

OFFICE OF  
REPRESENTATIVE OF THE TREASURY  
DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

OTTAWA, CANADA

December 29th, 1936.

- In answer to*
1. The Director
  2. Mr. Hoey
  3. Treasury Office
  4. Miss Shane

re: Carcross Res. School,  
Audit Report.

The Field Auditor's report, in duplicate, on the above noted School, dated December 12, 1936, is referred herewith for your information and for such administrative action as the conditions reported by the auditor may warrant.

The duplicate copy is furnished in order that you may forward it to the Inspector concerned together with any comments which may be considered advisable.

When you have finished with the original copy of the report would you kindly pass the file to the next official indicated above.

*[Signature]*  
Chief Treasury Officer.

/B

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-24, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



December 31, 1936.

Dear Sir,-

I inclose herewith for your information  
and return the following report received from T.G.Willis  
Auditor,-

Carcross Res. School - Dec.12/36.

(Incl.)

Yours truly,

*L.W. McCutcheon*

L.W. McCutcheon  
Representative of the Treasury.

*CJ*  
C.J. Allan, Esq.,  
Audit Accountant,  
Auditor General's Department,  
Confederation Building,  
Ottawa.

504-529

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-24, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



Audit Office  
Jan. 8/37  
H.L.

Are all Indians  
at this school?

B

B.

RECEIVED  
JAN 9 1937  
Winnipeg, Man.,  
December 12th, 1936.  
ED  
INDIAN AFFAIRS

166-1-24

DEC 28 1936  
RECORDED

Re Carcross Indian Residential School  
(Anglican) - Yukon

Dear Sir:

I beg to submit herewith a report of an examination made of the books and records of the above school at the office of the Secretary of Anglican Schools in Canada, situated at The Bible House in Winnipeg. The examination covers a period of one year dating from October 1st, 1935, to September 30th, 1936.

This school is situated in the Yukon territory and, on account of its isolated position, has always been very expensive to operate.

The total Per Capita Grant earned for the year amounted to \$9,250.00 and refunds of \$329.39 were received from the Department.

The expenditures amounted to \$14,671.85, which is \$600.00 above last year. Like all small schools, the salaries are nearly 50% of the grant and it is very hard to make a reduction in staff and still maintain the required standard of efficiency.

An examination of the vouchers shows that, although all supplies are purchased by the Commission in Winnipeg at the same price as other schools, the freight amounts to the cost of the product.

Vouchers were examined and compared to synoptic entries and postings of monthly totals were checked to ledger.

The farming operations show only three acres under cultivation, which is used as a garden. The livestock consist of seven head of cattle and 3 horses. Practically all feed must be shipped in and, out of an expense of \$2,094.69 for the farm, \$1,353.31 was paid in freight. As the cattle are maintained for a supply of milk, I suggested that canned or powdered milk might be more economical and the Secretary is considering making a change.

The cost of operation shows the cost per child as \$351.79 with \$231.25 being allowed by the grant. The cost of clothing at \$15.15 per child per year is very normal, but the food cost is \$94.37, which includes all freight charges.

There is

L. W. McCutcheon, Esq.,  
Representative of the Treasury,  
Indian Affairs Branch,  
Ottawa, Ont.

RECEIVED  
DEC 24 1936

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-24, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



There is no evidence of any extravagance in this school's expenditures and it will always continue to be run on a deficit.

The following statements accompany this report:

- 1 - Receipts & Expenditures
- 2 - Cost of Operation & Salaries

Yours faithfully,

*T. G. Willis.*

T. G. Willis  
Auditor.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-24, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

Poor copy



STATEMENT 1.

Winnipeg, December 5, 1936.

Re Carcross Residential School.  
Anglican - Yukon.

Statement of Receipts and Expenditures.  
for period of 12 months 1-10-35 to 30-9-36.

Receipts.

|                               |            |
|-------------------------------|------------|
| Per Capita Grant (To Toronto) | \$9,250.00 |
| Refunds from Department       | 329.39     |
| Other Sources                 | 27.00      |
|                               | <hr/>      |
|                               | 9,606.39   |

Expenditures.

|                    |             |             |
|--------------------|-------------|-------------|
| Salaries           | \$4,085.28  |             |
| Clothing           | 605.99      |             |
| Food               | 3,774.80    |             |
| Fuel and Light     | 2,295.23    |             |
| Repairs            | 307.13      |             |
| House Equipment    | 499.36      |             |
| Farm and Garden    | 2,094.69    |             |
| Travel and Freight | 191.80      |             |
| Miscellaneous      | 217.57      |             |
|                    | <hr/>       |             |
|                    | 14,071.85   |             |
|                    |             | 4,465.46    |
| Deficit            |             |             |
|                    | <hr/>       | <hr/>       |
|                    | \$14,071.85 | \$14,071.85 |
|                    | <hr/>       | <hr/>       |

*T.G. Willis*  
T.G. Willis,  
Auditor.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-24, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



STATEMENT 2.

Winnipeg, December 5, 1936.

Re Carcross Residential School  
Anglican - Yukon.

Cost of operation for year 1-10-35 to 30-9-36.

|                                      |             |
|--------------------------------------|-------------|
| Cost of operation per year           | \$14,071.85 |
| Cost of operation per day            | 38.44       |
| Cost of operation per child per year | 351.79      |
| Allowed by grant per child per year  | 231.25      |
| Cost of clothing per child per year  | 15.15       |
| Cost of Food per child per year      | 94.37       |

Average attendance 40.

---

| <u>Staff</u>    | <u>Occupation</u> | <u>Salary</u> |
|-----------------|-------------------|---------------|
| Rev. Grant      | Principal         | \$960.00      |
| Mr. H. White    | Farmer            | 480.00        |
| Mr. F. Pelly    | Utility           | 120.00        |
| Mr. J. Tizya    | Utility           | 120.00        |
| Miss M. Vincent | Matron            | 600.00        |
| Miss A. Hall    | Girls Supervisor  | 420.00        |
| Miss D. White   | Boys Supervisor   | 420.00        |
| Miss I. Dunn    | Teacher           | 480.00        |
| Miss W. Moulton | Kitchen           | 420.00        |
|                 |                   | <hr/>         |
|                 |                   | \$4020.00     |

---

*T.G. Willis*  
T.G. Willis,  
Auditor.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-24, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



Miss Churchill:-

Hereunder is Mr. T.G. Willis' audit report on Carcross Res. School, dated Dec. 12/36, and returned from audit office today. The duplicate copy of report is attached to file.

A.E. Bell  
Accounts

9/1/37

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-24, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA**



166-1-24

Original on 115-1-24

Audit Report acknowledged to Mr. Willis,  
c/o Inspector of Indian Agencies, Regina, Sask.,  
March 16, 1938, file 115-1-24.

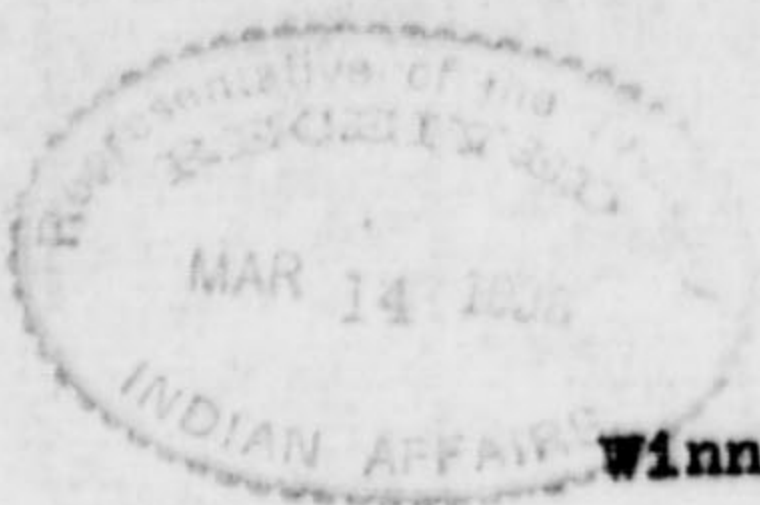
/B

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-24, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY





Winnipeg, March 8, 1938.

Re Carcross Residential School - Anglican - Yukon.

Dear Sir,

I beg to submit a report of an examination made of the books and records of the above school at the Anglican School Commission, Winnipeg. The examination covered a period of 15 months dating from October 1st, 1936 to December 31st, 1937.

Vouchers were examined and compared to entries in synoptic.

The total receipts for this period are shown as \$12,686.32 with the per capita grant being \$11,875.00, department refunds \$560.47 and \$250.85 from other sources.

The expenditures amounted to \$15,673.98 which gave an operating deficit of \$2,987.66. Owing to the isolated position and distance from supplies this school has always shown an operating loss with the freight costs being nearly 50% of total.

The salaries, clothing, fuel and repairs are normal with previous year, while food costs of \$4368.67 are somewhat lower. The farm costs of \$1,736.68 is a reduction of \$500.00 from last year and is expended almost entirely on feed on which the freight costs are more than the purchase price.

The livestock consists of 8 head of cattle and 3 horses with 3 acres under cultivation as a garden.

The operation costs show each pupil costing \$310.31 with the grant allowing \$237.50. The cost of food per child was \$87.37 and the average attendance was 40 pupils.

The following statements accompany this report;

- 1 - Receipts - Expenditures.
- 2 - Operation Cost - Staff.

Yours faithfully,

*T. G. Willis*  
T. G. Willis  
Auditor

L. W. McCutcheon, Esq.,  
Chief Treasury Officer,  
Indian Affairs Branch - OTTAWA.

TGW/JRG.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-24, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA



Statement 1

Winnipeg, March 2, 1938.

RE CARCROSS RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL

Statement of Receipts and Expenditures for period of 15 months dating from 1-10-36 to 31-12-37.

Receipts

|                  |               |
|------------------|---------------|
| Per Capita Grant | \$ 11,875.00  |
| Sundry refunds   | 560.47        |
| Other sources    | <u>250.85</u> |
|                  | 12,686.32     |

Expenditures

|                       |               |                 |
|-----------------------|---------------|-----------------|
| Salaries              | \$ 5,245.47   |                 |
| Clothing              | 577.77        |                 |
| Food                  | 4,368.67      |                 |
| Fuel and Light        | 2,343.28      |                 |
| Buildings and repairs | 361.84        |                 |
| Equipment             | 516.69        |                 |
| Farm and Garden       | 1,734.68      |                 |
| Transportation        | 123.60        |                 |
| Miscellaneous         | <u>399.98</u> |                 |
|                       | 15,673.98     |                 |
| Operating deficit     |               | <u>2,987.66</u> |
|                       | \$ 15,673.98  | \$ 15,673.98    |

*T. G. Willis*

T. G. Willis  
Auditor

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-24, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



Statement 2

.Winnipeg, March 2, 1938.

RE CARCROSS RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL

Cost of operation and Staff

|                                     |              |
|-------------------------------------|--------------|
| Cost of operation for 15 months     | \$ 15,675.98 |
| " " " per day                       | 34.29        |
| " " " per child for year            | 310.31       |
| Allowed by grant per child for year | 237.50       |
| Cost of clothing " " " "            | 11.55        |
| " " food " " " "                    | 87.37        |

Average attendance of pupils 40.

| <u>Employee</u>  | <u>Position</u>  | <u>Salary</u>      |
|------------------|------------------|--------------------|
| Mr. H. G. Grant  | Principal        | 960.00             |
| C. A. Oke        | Engineer         | 360.00             |
| H. White         | Farmer           | 480.00             |
| Miss P. Shephard | Matron           | 600.00             |
| A. Hall          | Girls Supervisor | 420.00             |
| Mrs. D. White    | Boys Supervisor  | 420.00             |
| M. Dunn          | Teacher          | 480.00             |
| W. Moulton       | Kitchen          | 420.00             |
|                  |                  | <u>\$ 4,140.00</u> |

*T. G. Willis*  
T. G. Willis  
Auditor.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-24, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY





TREASURY OFFICE

Ottawa, March 16, 1938.

- Intervenes*
1. The Director
  2. Mr. Hoey
  3. Treasury Office
  4. Miss Shane

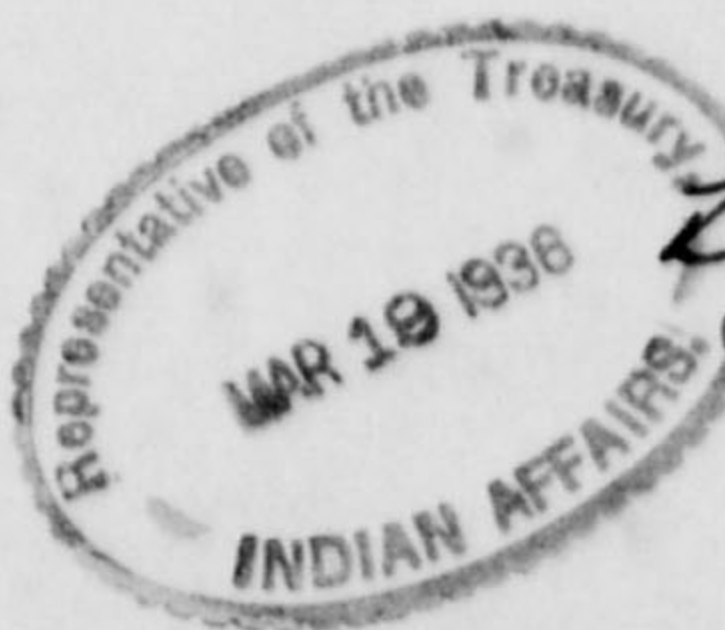
Audit Report -  
Carcross Res. School

The Field Auditor's report, in duplicate, on the above noted School, dated March 8, 1938, is referred herewith for your information and for such administrative action as the conditions reported by the auditor may warrant.

The duplicate copy is furnished in order that you may forward it to the Inspector concerned together with any comments which may be considered advisable.

When you have finished with the original copy of the report would you kindly pass the file to the next official indicated above.

/B



*Leo W. McIntosh*  
Chief Treasury Officer.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-24, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA



March 19, 1938.

Dear Sir,-

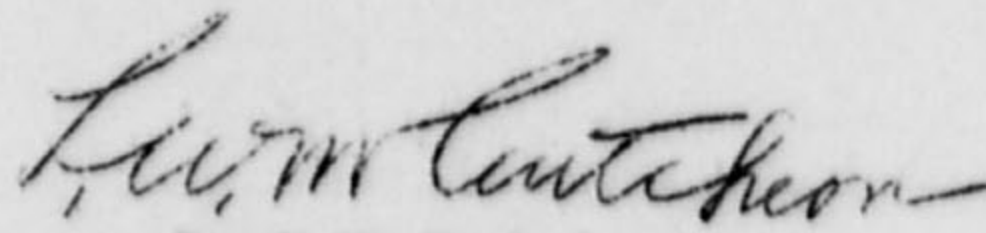
I inclose herewith for your information  
and return the following report received from **Mr. T.G. Willis,**  
Auditor,-

**Carcross Res. School,**

**March 8, 1938.**

(Incl.)

Yours truly,



L.W. McCutcheon  
Representative of the Treasury.

C.J. Allan, Esq.;  
Audit Accountant,  
Auditor General's Department,  
Confederation Building,  
Ottawa.

/s

504-529

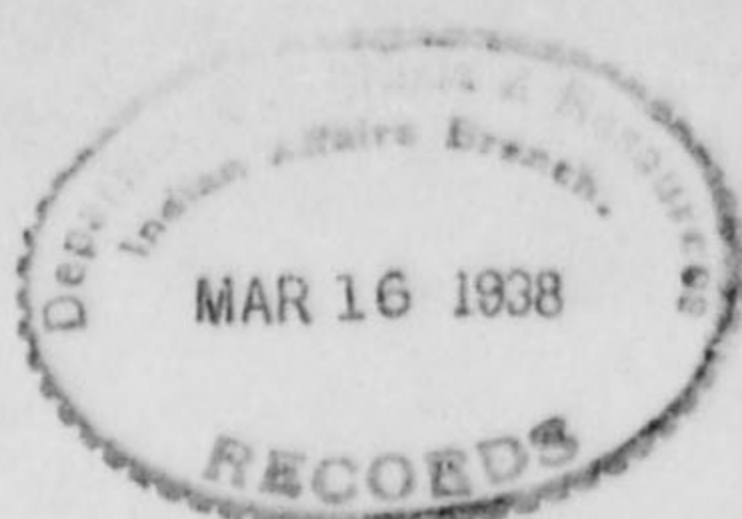
Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-24, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA**

FOUR-COPY



*Audit Office  
Mar. 21/38  
H.G.C.*



Re Carcross Residential School - Anglican - Yukon.

Dear Sir,

I beg to submit a report of an examination made of the books and records of the above school at the Anglican School Commission, Winnipeg. The examination covered a period of 15 months dating from October 1st, 1936 to December 31st, 1937.

Vouchers were examined and compared to entries in synoptic.

The total receipts for this period are shown as \$12,686.32 with the per capita grant being \$11,875.00, department refunds \$560.47 and \$250.85 from other sources.

The expenditures amounted to \$15,673.98 which gave an operating deficit of \$2,987.66. Owing to the isolated position and distance from supplies this school has always shown an operating loss with the freight costs being nearly 50% of total.

The salaries, clothing, fuel and repairs are normal with previous year, while food costs of \$4368.67 are somewhat lower. The farm costs of \$1,736.68 is a reduction of \$500.00 from last year and is expended almost entirely on feed on which the freight costs are more than the purchase price.

The livestock consists of 8 head of cattle and 3 horses with 3 acres under cultivation as a garden.

The operation costs show each pupil costing \$310.31 with the grant allowing \$237.50. The cost of food per child was \$87.37 and the average attendance was 40 pupils.

The following statements accompany this report;

- 1 - Receipts - Expenditures.
- 2 - Operation Cost - Staff.

Yours faithfully,

*T. G. Willis*  
T. G. Willis  
Auditor

*L. W. McCutcheon*  
L. W. McCutcheon, Esq.,  
Chief Treasury Officer,  
Indian Affairs Branch - OTTAWA.

TGW/JRG.



Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-24, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA



Statement 1

Winnipeg, March 2, 1938.

RE CARCROSS RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL

Statement of Receipts and Expenditures for period of 15 months dating from 1-10-36 to 31-12-37.

Receipts

|                  |               |
|------------------|---------------|
| Per Capita Grant | \$ 11,875.00  |
| Sundry refunds   | 560.47        |
| Other sources    | <u>250.85</u> |
|                  | 12,686.32 ✓   |

Expenditures

|                       |               |                   |
|-----------------------|---------------|-------------------|
| Salaries              | \$ 5,245.47   |                   |
| Clothing              | 577.77        |                   |
| Food                  | 4,368.67      |                   |
| Fuel and Light        | 2,343.28      |                   |
| Buildings and repairs | 361.84        |                   |
| Equipment             | 516.69        |                   |
| Farm and Garden       | 1,736.68      |                   |
| Transportation        | 123.60        |                   |
| Miscellaneous         | <u>399.98</u> |                   |
|                       | 15,673.98     |                   |
| Operating deficit     |               | <u>2,987.66</u> ✓ |
|                       | \$ 15,673.98  | \$ 15,673.98 ✓    |

*T. G. Willis*  
T. G. Willis  
Auditor

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-24, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA



Statement 2

.Winnipeg, March 2, 1938,

RE CARCROSS RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL

Cost of operation and Staff

|                                     |              |
|-------------------------------------|--------------|
| Cost of operation for 15 months     | \$ 15,673.98 |
| " " " per day                       | 34.29        |
| " " " per child for year            | 310.31       |
| Allowed by grant per child for year | 237.50       |
| Cost of clothing " " " "            | 11.55        |
| " " food " " " "                    | 87.37        |

Average attendance of pupils 40.

| <u>Employee</u>  | <u>Position</u>  | <u>Salary</u>        |
|------------------|------------------|----------------------|
| Mr. H. C. Grant  | Principal        | 960.00               |
| C. A. Oke        | Engineer         | 360.00               |
| H. White         | Farmer           | 480.00               |
| Miss P. Shephard | Matron           | 600.00               |
| A. Hall          | Girls Supervisor | 420.00               |
| Mrs. D. White    | Boys Supervisor  | 420.00               |
| M. Dunn          | Teacher          | 480.00               |
| W. Moulton       | Kitchen          | 420.00               |
|                  |                  | <u>\$ 4,140.00 -</u> |

*T. G. Willis*

T. G. Willis  
Auditor.

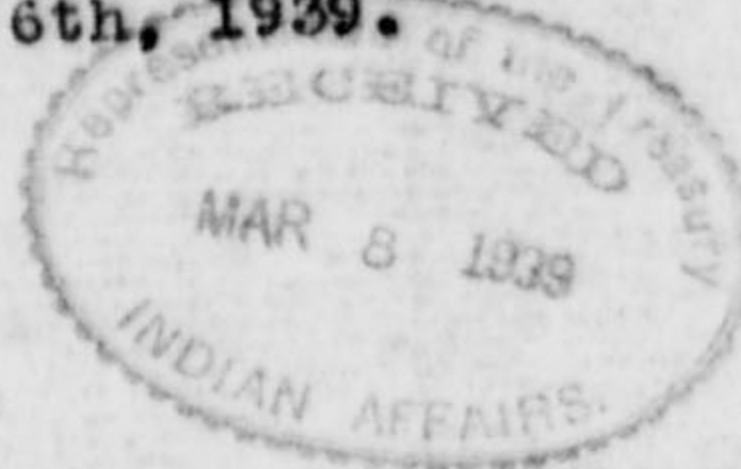
Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-24, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



Winnipeg, Manitoba,  
March 6th, 1939.



Re Carcross Residential School  
(Anglican) - Yukon

Dear Sir,

I beg to submit a report of an examination made of the books and records of the above school at the Anglican School Commission office in Winnipeg.

Vouchers were on file for all expenditures and these were checked by test to synoptic cash book.

The earned revenue of the school amounted to \$10,037.48 with the grant being \$9,500.00 and a special grant of \$400.00 for experimental farm purposes.

The expenditures amounted to \$14,265.51, leaving an operating deficit of \$4,228.03. The costs were about normal with exception of the farm which shows an increase over last year due to \$834.15 being spent to replace 3 horses which died. The cost of feed amounted to \$862.85 and was shipped in from Vancouver. In addition to the cash expenditures the Dorcas Society supplied clothing in the amount of \$1,417.39 and the estimated value of farm products used in the school was \$3,337.12.

The operation costs show the cost per child to be \$358.64 which is \$121.14 over the per capita grant of \$237.50. The cost of food per child was \$107.23 and the clothing \$8.29 in addition to the donations. With an attendance average of 40 this school is very expensive to operate owing to its isolated position and the salaries and food costs equal the grant.

The farming operations are confined to 2½ acres of garden and the livestock include 3 horses, 10 cattle, 3 pigs and 70 poultry.

The following statements accompany this report:

1. Revenue and Disbursements.
2. Operation costs and staff.

Yours faithfully,

*T. G. Willis*

T. G. Willis,  
Auditor.

TGW/GD

L. W. McCutcheon, Esq.,  
Chief Treasury Officer,  
Indian Affairs Branch  
OTTAWA, Canada.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-24, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



Statement 1

Winnipeg, Man., Feb. 22, 1939.

RE CARCROSS RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL

Revenue and Expenditures for period of 12 months dating from  
January 1, 1938 to December 31, 1939.

REVENUE

|                                   |               |
|-----------------------------------|---------------|
| Per capita Grant (Toronto)        | \$ 9,500.00   |
| Experimental Farm Grant (Toronto) | 400.00        |
| Refunds from Department           | <u>137.48</u> |
|                                   | \$10,037.48   |

EXPENDITURES

|                   |                    |                    |
|-------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| Salaries          | \$ 4,270.52        |                    |
| Clothing          | 331.51             |                    |
| Food              | 4,289.46           |                    |
| Fuel & Light      | 2,015.41           |                    |
| Bdgs. & repairs   | 376.06             |                    |
| House Equipment   | 436.85             |                    |
| Farm & Garden     | 2,205.52           |                    |
| Transportation    | 83.40              |                    |
| Miscellaneous     | <u>256.78</u>      |                    |
|                   | \$14,265.51        |                    |
| Operating deficit |                    | <u>4,228.03</u>    |
|                   | <u>\$14,265.51</u> | <u>\$14,265.51</u> |

|                                        |             |
|----------------------------------------|-------------|
| Clothing supplied by Dorcas Society    | \$ 1,417.89 |
| Estimated farm products used in School | 3,337.12    |

Certified Correct

*T. G. Willis*  
T. G. Willis,  
Auditor.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-24, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA



Statement 2

Winnipeg, Man., February 22, 1939.

RE CARCROSS RESIDENTIAL SCHOOLCost of operation and Staff

|                                      |             |
|--------------------------------------|-------------|
| Cost of operation for 12 months      | \$14,265.51 |
| Cost of operation per day            | 39.08       |
| Cost of operation per child per year | 358.64      |
| Allowed by grant per child per year  | 237.50      |
| Cost of food per child per year      | 107.23      |
| Cost of clothing per child per year  | 8.29        |

Average number of pupils 40

| <u>Staff</u>     | <u>Occupation</u> | <u>Salary</u>    |
|------------------|-------------------|------------------|
| Rev. H. Grant    | Principal         | \$ 960.00        |
| Mr. G. Titley    | Farmer            | 360.00           |
| Mr. C. Oke       | Engineer          | 360.00           |
| Miss P. Shephard | Matron            | 600.00           |
| Miss A. Hall     | Girls Supervisor  | 420.00           |
| Miss M. Dunn     | Teacher           | 480.00           |
| Miss W. Moulton  | Kitchen           | 420.00           |
| Miss C. Lawrence | Boys Supervisor   | 360.00           |
|                  |                   | <u>\$3960.00</u> |

*T. G. Willis*  
T. G. Willis  
Auditor.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-24, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY

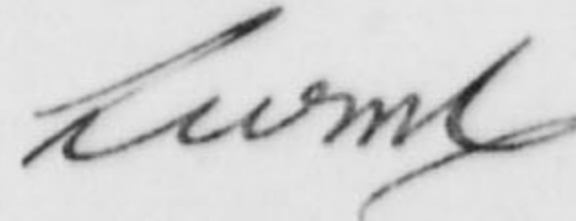


Ottawa, March 9, 1939.

Dear Mr. Willis,-

This will acknowledge receipt of your audit report on Carcross Residential School, dated March 6, 1939.

Yours truly,



L.W. McCutcheon  
Chief Treasury Officer.

T.G. Willis, Esq.,  
c/o A.G. Hamilton, Esq.,  
Inspector of Indian Agencies,  
WINNIPEG, Man.

/B

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-24, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA





TREASURY OFFICE

Ottawa, March 10, 1939.

1. The Director
2. Mr. Hoey
3. Mr. Phelan
4. Treasury Office
5. Miss Shane



Audit Report -  
Carcross Residential School

The Field Auditor's report, in duplicate, on the above noted School, dated March 6, 1939, is referred herewith for your information and for such administrative action as the conditions reported by the auditor may warrant.

The duplicate copy is furnished in order that you may forward it to the Inspector concerned together with any comments which may be considered advisable.

When you have finished with the original copy of the report would you kindly pass the file to the next official indicated above.

Chief Treasury Officer.

/B

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-24, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



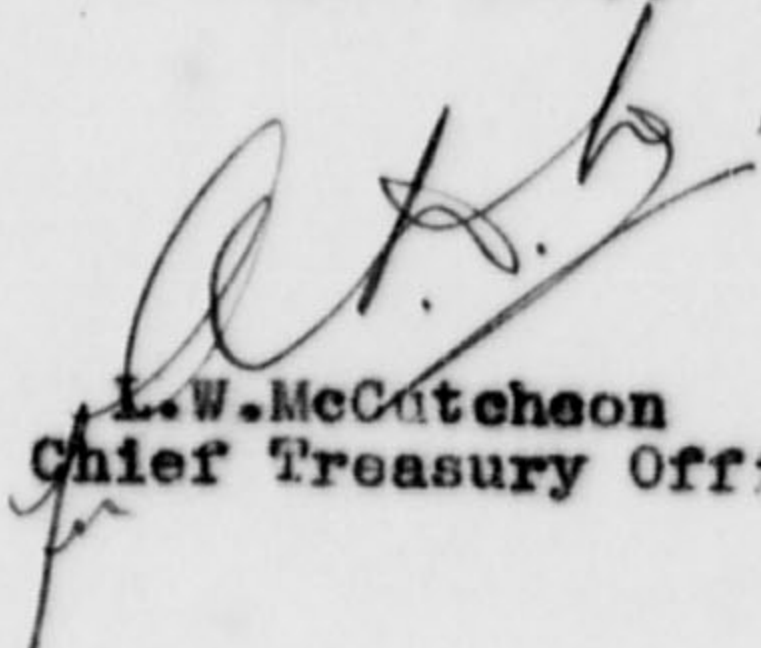
Ottawa, March 14, 1939.

Dear Sir,-

We are enclosing herewith, for your information and return, the following report, received from T.G. Willis, Auditor,-

Carcross Residential School - March 6th, 1939.

Yours truly,

  
L.W. McCutcheon  
Chief Treasury Officer.

C.J. Allan, Esq.,  
Audit Accountant,  
Auditor General's Department,  
Confederation Building,  
OTTAWA.

/B

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-24, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA



166-1-24  
Winnipeg, Manitoba,  
March 6th, 1939.

*audit office  
20/3/39  
C.A.K.*

Re Carcross Residential School  
(Anglican) - Yukon

Dear Sir,

I beg to submit a report of an examination made of the books and records of the above school at the Anglican School Commission office in Winnipeg.

Vouchers were on file for all expenditures and these were checked by test to synoptic cash book.

The earned revenue of the school amounted to \$10,037.48 with the grant being \$9,500.00 and a special grant of \$400.00 for experimental farm purposes.

The expenditures amounted to \$14,265.51, leaving an operating deficit of \$4,228.03. The costs were about normal with exception of the farm which shows an increase over last year due to \$834.15 being spent to replace 3 horses which died. The cost of feed amounted to \$862.85 and was shipped in from Vancouver. In addition to the cash expenditures the Dorcas Society supplied clothing in the amount of \$1,417.89 and the estimated value of farm products used in the school was \$3,337.12.

The operation costs show the cost per child to be \$358.64 which is \$121.14 over the per capita grant of \$237.50. The cost of food per child was \$107.23 and the clothing \$8.29 in addition to the donations. With an attendance average of 40 this school is very expensive to operate owing to its isolated position and the salaries and food costs equal the grant.

The farming operations are confined to 2½ acres of garden and the livestock include 3 horses, 10 cattle, 3 pigs and 70 poultry.

The following statements accompany this report:

1. Revenue and Disbursements.
2. Operation costs and staff.

Yours faithfully,

*T. G. Willis*  
T. G. Willis,  
Auditor.

TGW/GD

*W. McCutcheon*  
W. McCutcheon, Esq.,  
Chief Treasury Officer,  
Indian Affairs Branch  
OTTAWA, Canada.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-24, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA



Statement 1

Winnipeg, Man., Feb. 22, 1939.

RE CARCROSS RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL

Revenue and Expenditures for period of 12 months dating from  
January 1, 1938 to December 31, 1939.

REVENUE

|                                   |               |
|-----------------------------------|---------------|
| Per capita Grant (Toronto)        | \$ 9,500.00   |
| Experimental Farm Grant (Toronto) | 400.00        |
| Refunds from Department           | <u>137.48</u> |
|                                   | \$10,037.48   |

EXPENDITURES

|                   |                    |                    |
|-------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| Salaries          | \$ 4,270.52        |                    |
| Clothing          | 331.51             |                    |
| Food              | 4,289.46           |                    |
| Fuel & Light      | 2,015.41           |                    |
| Bdgs. & repairs   | 376.06             |                    |
| House Equipment   | 436.85             |                    |
| Farm & Garden     | 2,205.52           |                    |
| Transportation    | 83.40              |                    |
| Miscellaneous     | <u>256.78</u>      |                    |
|                   | \$14,265.51        | 4,228.03           |
| Operating deficit |                    | <u>4,228.03</u>    |
|                   | <u>\$14,265.51</u> | <u>\$14,265.51</u> |

|                                        |             |
|----------------------------------------|-------------|
| Clothing supplied by Dorcas Society    | \$ 1,417.89 |
| Estimated farm products used in School | 3,337.12    |

Certified Correct

*T. G. Willis*  
T. G. Willis,  
Auditor.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-24, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA



RE CARCROSS RESIDENTIAL SCHOOLCost of operation and Staff

|                                      |             |
|--------------------------------------|-------------|
| Cost of operation for 12 months      | \$14,265.51 |
| Cost of operation per day            | 39.08       |
| Cost of operation per child per year | 358.64      |
| Allowed by grant per child per year  | 237.50      |
| Cost of food per child per year      | 107.23      |
| Cost of clothing per child per year  | 8.29        |
| Average number of pupils 40          |             |

---

| <u>Staff</u>     | <u>Occupation</u> | <u>Salary</u>    |
|------------------|-------------------|------------------|
| Rev. H. Grant    | Principal         | \$ 960.00        |
| Mr. G. Titley    | Farmer            | 360.00           |
| Mr. C. Oke       | Engineer          | 360.00           |
| Miss P. Shephard | Matron            | 600.00           |
| Miss A. Hall     | Girls Supervisor  | 420.00           |
| Miss M. Dunn     | Teacher           | 480.00           |
| Miss W. Moulton  | Kitchen           | 420.00           |
| Miss C. Lawrence | Boys Supervisor   | 360.00           |
|                  |                   | <u>\$3960.00</u> |

*T. G. Willis*  
T. G. Willis  
Auditor.



March 21, 1939.

Miss Churchill:

Mr. T. G. Willis' audit reports on the following schools, under the supervision of the Anglican School Commission, Winnipeg, were returned from the audit office today and are attached to file. The duplicate copies are also attached to file.

|                                 |        |
|---------------------------------|--------|
| Fort George Residential School, | Que.   |
| Moose Port                      | Ont.   |
| Shingwauk                       | "      |
| Sioux Lookout                   | "      |
| Cjapleau                        | "      |
| Elkhorn                         | Man.   |
| Lac La Ronge                    | Sask.  |
| Onion Lake                      | "      |
| St. Paul's                      | Alta.  |
| Wabasca                         | "      |
| Peigan                          | "      |
| Whitefish                       | "      |
| Alert Bay                       | B.C.   |
| Aklavik                         | N.W.T. |
| Carcross                        | Yukon  |

A. Bell  
Treasury Office.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-24, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA



COPY

131-10-24  
131-8-24  
103-1-24  
104-1-24  
166-1-24  
156-0-24  
141-1-24

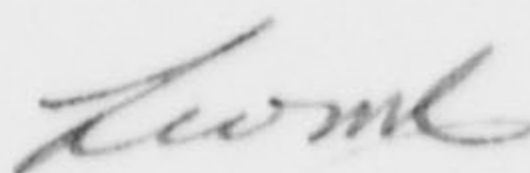
Ottawa, July 16, 1940.

Dear Mr. Willis,-

This will acknowledge receipt of the following audit reports received from you,-

|                               |   |              |
|-------------------------------|---|--------------|
| Whitefish Residential School  | - | July 8, 1940 |
| Wabasca Residential School    | - | July 8, 1940 |
| St. Paul's Residential School | - | July 9, 1940 |
| Blackfoot Residential School  | - | July 8, 1940 |
| Carcross Residential School   | - | July 9, 1940 |
| Alert Bay Residential School  | - | July 9, 1940 |
| Aklavik Residential School    | - | July 8, 1940 |

Yours truly,



L.W. McCutcheon  
Chief Treasury Officer.

T.G. Willis, Esq.,  
c/o A.G. Hamilton, Esq.,  
Inspector of Indian Agencies,  
538 Dominion Public Building,  
WINNIPEG, Man.

/B

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-24, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY

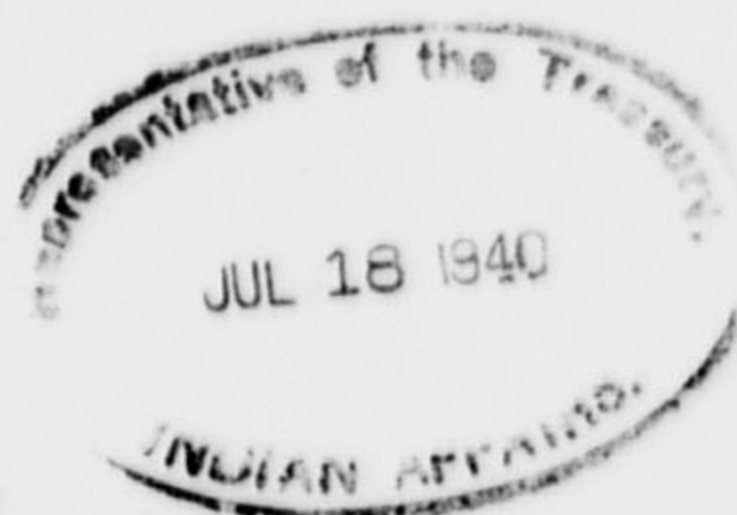




TREASURY OFFICE

Ottawa, July 16, 1940.

1. The Director *W. J. W. W.*
2. The Secretary *W. J. W. W.*
3. Mr. Ho *W. J. W. W.*
4. Mr. Phelan *W. J. W. W.*
5. Treasury Office *W. J. W. W.*
6. Miss Shane *W. J. W. W.*



Audit Report -  
Carcross Res. School

The Field Auditor's report, in duplicate, on the above-noted School, dated July 9, 1940, is referred herewith for your information and for such administrative action as the conditions reported by the auditor may warrant.

The duplicate copy is furnished in order that you may forward it to the Inspector concerned together with any comments which may be considered advisable.

When you have finished with the original copy of the report would you kindly pass the file to the next official indicated above.

*W. J. W. W.*

Chief Treasury Officer.

/B

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-24, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



131-10-24  
103-1-24  
104-1-24  
166-1-24  
~~156-6-24~~  
141-1-24

Ottawa, July 19, 1940.

Dear Sir,-

We are enclosing herewith, for your information and return, the following reports received from T.G. Willis, Auditor,-

|                              |   |              |   |   |
|------------------------------|---|--------------|---|---|
| Whitefish Residential School | - | July 8, 1940 |   |   |
| St. Paul's                   | " | "            | 9 | " |
| Blackfoot                    | " | "            | 8 | " |
| Aklavik                      | " | "            | 8 | " |
| Carcross                     | " | "            | 9 | " |
| Alert Bay                    | " | "            | 9 | " |

Yours truly,

*L.W. McCutcheon*

L.W. McCutcheon  
Chief Treasury Officer.

C.J. Allen, Esq.,  
Audit Accountant,  
Auditor General's Department,  
Confederation Building,  
OTTAWA.

/B

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-24, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



Winnipeg, Manitoba,  
July 9th, 1940.

Re Carcross Residential School

Dear Sir:

I beg to submit a report of an examination made of the books and records of the above school at the Anglican School Commission, Winnipeg. The examination covered a period of 12 months ended December 31st, 1939.

Vouchers were on file for all expenditures and were compared by test to synoptic entries.

The earned revenue of the school amounted to \$10,060.00. The expenditures were \$14,142.23 and show a slight decrease from last year. The operating deficit was \$4,082.23 and there will always be one in this school due to the low pupilage and the high freight charges.

The estimated value of farm produce was \$1,993.71 and clothing supplied by Dorcas society \$1,070.38.

The operation costs show the cost per pupil to be \$353.55 with a grant of \$250.00. The clothing costs of \$20.55 show an increase of \$12.26 and the food costs of \$110.74 an increase of \$3.51. The average attendance was 40.

The farming operations show 2 acres under cultivation for a garden and the livestock include 4 horses, 10 cattle, 3 pigs and 70 poultry.

The following statements accompany this report:

1. Revenue - Expenditures
2. Operation cost and staff.

Yours faithfully,

*T. G. Willis*

T. G. Willis,  
Auditor

L. W. McCutcheon, Esq.,  
Chief Treasury Officer,  
Indian Affairs Branch,  
OTTAWA, Canada.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-24, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA



Winnipeg, Manitoba.  
June 24th, 1940.

Statement 1

RE CARCROSS RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL  
(ANGLICAN)

Revenue and Expenditures for 12 months ending December 31, 1939

REVENUE:

Per Capita Grant earned  
Refunds - sundry

\$10,000.00  
60.00  
\$10,060.00

EXPENDITURES

Salaries \$ 3,716.37  
Clothing 822.03  
Food 4,429.74  
Fuel & light 1,741.68  
Bldgs & repairs 339.45  
House Equipt. 609.16  
Farm & Garden 1,761.39  
Transportation 454.52  
Miscellaneous 267.89

\$14,142.23

Operating Deficit

\$14,142.23

4,082.23

\$14,142.23

Estimated value of farm produce consumed in school 1,993.71  
Estimated value of clothing supplied by Dorcas Soc. 1,070.38

*T. G. Willis*  
T. G. WILLIS.  
Auditor

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-24, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR-COPY



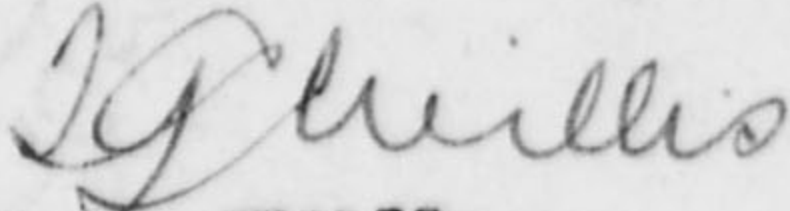
Winnipeg, Manitoba,  
July 4th, 1940.RE CARCROSS RESIDENTIAL SCHOOLOperation Cost and Staff

|                                      |             |
|--------------------------------------|-------------|
| Cost of operation for 12 months      | \$14,142.23 |
| Cost of operation per day            | 38.74       |
| Cost of operation per pupil per year | 353.55      |
| Allowed by grant per pupil per year  | 250.00      |
| Cost of clothing per pupil per year  | 20.55       |
| Cost of Food per pupil per year      | 110.74      |

Average attendance of pupils 40

---

| <u>Staff</u>          | <u>Occupation</u> | <u>Salary</u>    |
|-----------------------|-------------------|------------------|
| Rev. H. C. Grant      | Principal         | \$960.00         |
| Mr. W. Kilbey         | Farmer            | 480.00           |
| Mr. C. Johnson        | Utility           | 360.00           |
| Miss N. Bean          | Matron            | 600.00           |
| Miss C. Woods         | Girls Supervisor  | 360.00           |
| Miss J. Wright        | Boys Supervisor   | 360.00           |
| Miss M. J. Ulingworth | Teacher           | 480.00           |
| Miss E. Hewer         | Kitchen           | 420.00           |
|                       |                   | <u>\$4020.00</u> |

  
T. G. WILLIS,  
Auditor

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-24, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR-COPY



23/7/40  
JAK.

166-1-24  
Winnipeg, Manitoba,  
July 9th, 1940



Re Carcross Residential School

Dear Sir:

I beg to submit a report of an examination made of the books and records of the above school at the Anglican School Commission, Winnipeg. The examination covered a period of 12 months ended December 31st, 1939.

Vouchers were on file for all expenditures and were compared by test to synoptic entries.

The earned revenue of the school amounted to \$10,060.00. The expenditures were \$14,142.23 and show a slight decrease from last year. The operating deficit was \$4,082.23 and there will always be one in this school due to the low pupilage and the high freight charges.

The estimated value of farm produce was \$1,993.71 and clothing supplied by Dorcas society \$1,070.38.

The operation costs show the cost per pupil to be \$353.55 with a grant of \$250.00. The clothing costs of \$20.55 show an increase of \$12.26 and the food costs of \$110.74 an increase of \$3.51. The average attendance was 40.

The farming operations show 2 acres under cultivation for a garden and the livestock include 4 horses, 10 cattle, 3 pigs and 70 poultry.

The following statements accompany this report:

1. Revenue - Expenditures
2. Operation cost and staff.

Yours faithfully,

*T. G. Willis*  
T. G. Willis,  
Auditor

*L. W. McCutcheon*  
L. W. McCutcheon, Esq.,  
Chief Treasury Officer,  
Indian Affairs Branch,  
OTTAWA, Canada.



Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-24, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



Statement 1

Winnipeg, Manitoba.  
June 24th, 1940.

RE CARCROSS RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL  
(ANGLICAN)

Revenue and Expenditures for 12 months ending December 31, 1939

REVENUE:

|                         |              |
|-------------------------|--------------|
| Per Capita Grant earned | \$10,000.00  |
| Refunds - sundry        | <u>60.00</u> |
|                         | \$10,060.00  |

EXPENDITURES

|                   |                    |                    |
|-------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| Salaries          | \$ 3,716.37        |                    |
| Clothing          | 822.03             |                    |
| Food              | 4,429.74           |                    |
| Fuel & light      | 1,741.68           |                    |
| Bldgs & repairs   | 339.45             |                    |
| House Equipt.     | 609.16             |                    |
| Farm & Garden     | 1,761.39           |                    |
| Transportation    | 454.52             |                    |
| Miscellaneous     | <u>267.89</u>      |                    |
|                   | \$14,142.23        |                    |
| Operating Deficit |                    | <u>4,082.23</u>    |
|                   | <u>\$14,142.23</u> | <u>\$14,142.23</u> |

Estimated value of farm produce consumed in school 1,993.71  
Estimated value of clothing supplied by Dorcas Soc. 1,070.38

*T. G. Willis*  
T. G. WILLIS,  
Auditor

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-24, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



Winnipeg, Manitoba,  
July 4th, 1940.RE CARCROSS RESIDENTIAL SCHOOLOperation Cost and Staff

|                                      |             |
|--------------------------------------|-------------|
| Cost of operation for 12 months      | \$14,142.23 |
| Cost of operation per day            | 38.74       |
| Cost of operation per pupil per year | 353.55      |
| Allowed by grant per pupil per year  | 250.00      |
| Cost of clothing per pupil per year  | 20.55       |
| Cost of Food per pupil per year      | 110.74      |

Average attendance of pupils 40

| <u>Staff</u>          | <u>Occupation</u> | <u>Salary</u>    |
|-----------------------|-------------------|------------------|
| Rev. H. C. Grant      | Principal         | \$960.00         |
| Mr. W. Kilbey         | Farmer            | 480.00           |
| Mr. C. Johnson        | Utility           | 360.00           |
| Miss N. Bean          | Matron            | 600.00           |
| Miss C. Woods         | Girls Supervisor  | 360.00           |
| Miss J. Wright        | Boys Supervisor   | 360.00           |
| Miss M. J. Ulingworth | Teacher           | 480.00           |
| Miss E. Hewer         | Kitchen           | 420.00           |
|                       |                   | <u>\$4020.00</u> |

*T. G. Willis*  
T. G. WILLIS,  
Auditor

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-24, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

Poor copy





166-1-24

Ottawa, February 3rd, 1943.

L.W. McCutcheon, Esq.,  
Chief Treasury Officer,  
Indian Affairs Branch,  
Dept. of Mines and Resources,  
O T T A W A.

Carcross Indian Residential School  
Church of England

I submit herewith a report of an audit of the books and records of the above noted school at the Anglican School Commission, Winnipeg.

The audit covered two periods of 12 months ended December 31st, 1940 and December 31st, 1941, respectively.

Revenue and Expenditures - Statements 1 and 2

These statements were prepared from an analysis of the synoptic cash book and are self-explanatory.

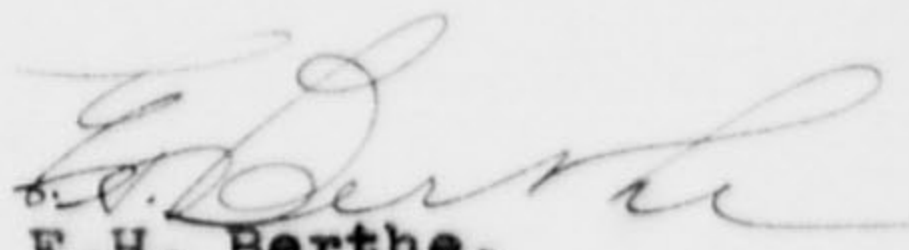
The operating deficits during the years 1940 and 1941 were \$3,688.24 and \$4,020.42, respectively. The deficit in 1939 was \$4,082.23. With the low pupilage that this school has, it could not operate without showing a deficit.

The estimated value of the food produced and consumed was \$2,896.35 in 1940 and \$2,753.15 in 1941. The Dorcas Society provided clothing valued at \$940.05 in 1940 and \$999.32 in 1941.

Cost of Operation - Statement No. 3.

This statement shows the cost of operation for the two years. The cost per pupil in 1939 was \$353.55, therefore, the cost for the next two years shows a fair reduction.

The farm report for 1941 shows three acres under cultivation for garden, and the livestock consisted of 4 cows, 2 pigs and 30 poultry.

  
E.H. Berthe,  
Auditor.

EHB/J

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-24, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



Statement No. 1

Garroross Indian Residential School

Revenue and Expenditures - 12 months ended Dec. 31, 1940

Revenue:

Per Capita grant earned  
Refunds of transportation

9,224.00  
29.05  
9,253.05

Expenditures:

Salaries  
Clothing  
Food  
Fuel, Light and Water  
Buildings and Repairs  
House Equipment  
Farm and Garden  
Transport, Freight and Express  
Miscellaneous

3,615.03  
548.99  
4,720.20  
1,967.22  
231.89  
389.59  
938.41  
239.15  
290.81

12,941.29

Operating deficit

\$ 12,941.29

3,688.24

\$ 12,941.29

Estimated value of food raised and consumed

\$ 2,896.35

Estimated value of clothing supplied by Dorcas Society

\$ 940.05

*E.H. Berthe*  
.....  
E.H. Berthe, Auditor.

EHB/J

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-24, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



Statement No. 2

Carcross Indian Residential School

Revenue and Expenditures - 12 months ended Dec. 31, 1941

Revenue:

|                                  |               |
|----------------------------------|---------------|
| Per capita grant earned          | 8,940.75      |
| Refund of Transportation         | 9.59          |
| Special grant 1941 - approximate | <u>368.96</u> |
|                                  | 9,319.30      |

Expenditures:

|                                                        |                     |                     |
|--------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| Salaries                                               | 3,503.95            |                     |
| Clothing                                               | 430.35              |                     |
| Food                                                   | 4,456.84            |                     |
| Fuel, Light and Water                                  | 2,169.65            |                     |
| Buildings and Repairs                                  | 435.35              |                     |
| House Equipment                                        | 423.25              |                     |
| Farm and Garden                                        | 1,533.36            |                     |
| Transport, Freight and Express                         | 100.14              |                     |
| Miscellaneous                                          | <u>286.83</u>       |                     |
|                                                        | 13,339.72           |                     |
| Operating deficit                                      |                     | <u>4,020.42</u>     |
|                                                        | <u>\$ 13,339.72</u> | <u>\$ 13,339.72</u> |
| Estimated value of food raised and consumed            |                     | \$ 2,753.15         |
| Estimated value of clothing supplied by Dorcas Society |                     | \$ 999.32           |

*E.H. Berthe*  
.....  
E.H. Berthe, Auditor.

EHB/J

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-24, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



Statement No. 1

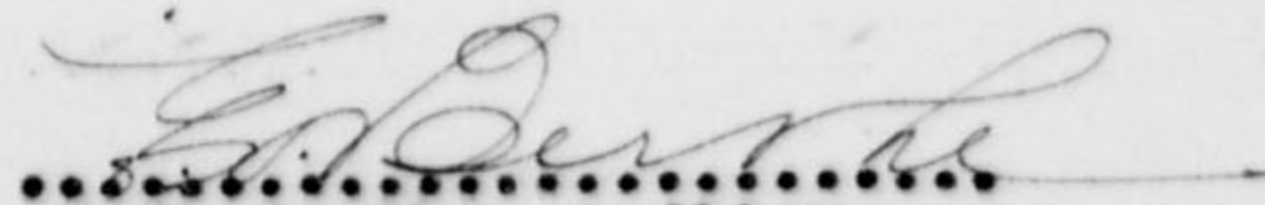
Carcross Indian Residential School

Cost of Operation

|                                            | <u>1940</u> | <u>1941</u> |
|--------------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|
| Cost of operation for 12 months            | 12,941.29   | 13,339.72   |
| Cost per month                             | 1,078.44    | 1,111.64    |
| Cost per pupil per year                    | 330.81      | 336.60      |
| Allowed by Gov't. grant per pupil per year | 230.60      | 230.60      |
| Cost of clothing per pupil per year        | 14.03       | 10.87       |
| Cost of food per pupil per year            | 120.66      | 112.46      |
| Average attendance                         | 39.12       | 39.63       |

Staff - 1942

| <u>Staff</u>      | <u>Occupation</u> | <u>Annual Salary</u> |
|-------------------|-------------------|----------------------|
| Rev. H.O.M. Grant | Principal         | 960.00               |
| Mr. C. Edwards    | General Assistant | 360.00               |
| " F. Pelly        | Farm Instructor   | 480.00               |
| Miss J. Wright    | Teacher           | 480.00               |
| " K. Oke          | Kitchen Matron    | 420.00               |
| " J. Williams     | Boys' Supervisor  | 360.00               |
| Mrs. G.W. Davis   | Girls' "          | 360.00               |
|                   |                   | <u>\$ 3,420.00</u>   |

  
.....  
E.H. Berthe, Auditor.

EHB/J

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-24, part 1)

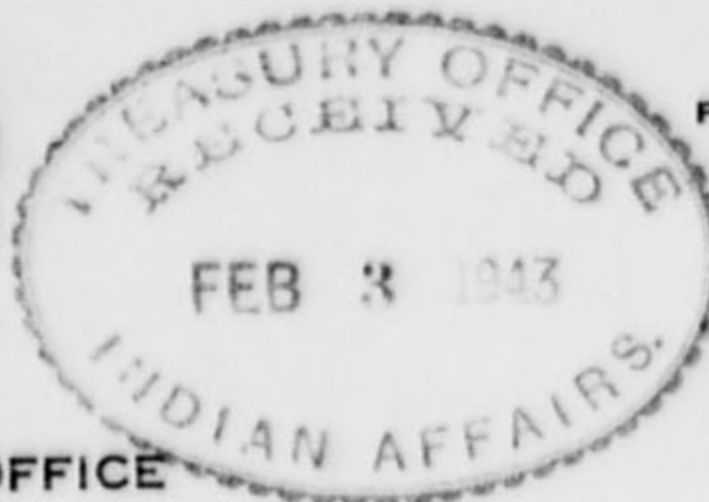
PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA





CANADA

TREASURY OFFICE



FILE NO. 166-1-24

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Ottawa, February 3rd, 1943.

L.W. McCutcheon, Esq.,  
Chief Treasury Officer,  
Indian Affairs Branch,  
Dept. of Mines and Resources,  
O T T A W A.



Carcross Indian Residential School  
Church of England

I submit herewith a report of an audit of the books and records of the above noted school at the Anglican School Commission, Winnipeg.

The audit covered two periods of 12 months ended December 31st, 1940 and December 31st, 1941, respectively.

Revenue and Expenditures - Statements 1 and 2

These statements were prepared from an analysis of the synoptic cash book and are self-explanatory.

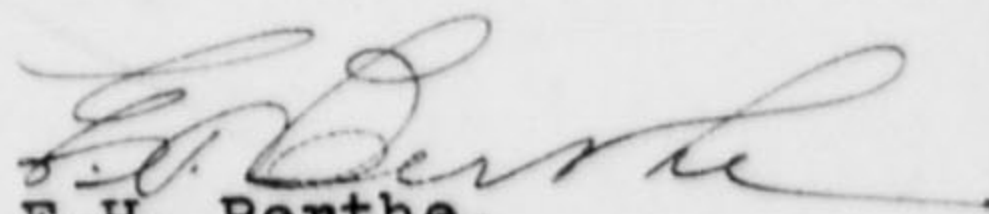
The operating deficits during the years 1940 and 1941 were \$3,688.24 and \$4,020.42, respectively. The deficit in 1939 was \$4,082.23. With the low pupilage that this school has, it could not operate without showing a deficit.

The estimated value of the food produced and consumed was \$2,896.35 in 1940 and \$2,753.15 in 1941. The Dorcas Society provided clothing valued at \$940.05 in 1940 and \$999.32 in 1941.

Cost of Operation - Statement No. 3.

This statement shows the cost of operation for the two years. The cost per pupil in 1939 was \$353.55, therefore, the cost for the next two years shows a fair reduction.

The farm report for 1941 shows three acres under cultivation for garden, and the livestock consisted of 4 cows, 2 pigs and 30 poultry.

  
E.H. Berthe,  
Auditor.

EHB/J

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-24, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

008-COPY



Carcross Indian Residential SchoolRevenue and Expenditures - 12 months ended Dec. 31, 1940Revenue:

|                           |              |
|---------------------------|--------------|
| Per Capita grant earned   | 9,224.00     |
| Refunds of transportation | <u>29.05</u> |
|                           | 9,253.05     |

Expenditures:

|                                |                     |                     |
|--------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| Salaries                       | 3,615.03            |                     |
| Clothing                       | 548.99              |                     |
| Food                           | 4,720.20            |                     |
| Fuel, Light and Water          | 1,967.22            |                     |
| Buildings and Repairs          | 231.89              |                     |
| House Equipment                | 389.59              |                     |
| Farm and Garden                | 938.41              |                     |
| Transport, Freight and Express | 239.15              |                     |
| Miscellaneous                  | <u>290.81</u>       |                     |
|                                | 12,941.29           |                     |
| Operating deficit              |                     | <u>3,688.24</u>     |
|                                | <u>\$ 12,941.29</u> | <u>\$ 12,941.29</u> |

|                                                        |             |
|--------------------------------------------------------|-------------|
| Estimated value of food raised and consumed            | \$ 2,896.35 |
| Estimated value of clothing supplied by Dorcas Society | \$ 940.05   |

*E.H. Berthe*  
 .....  
 E.H. Berthe, Auditor.

EHB/J

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-24, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
 CANADA

POOR COPY



Statement No.2

Carcross Indian Residential School

Revenue and Expenditures - 12 months ended Dec. 31, 1941

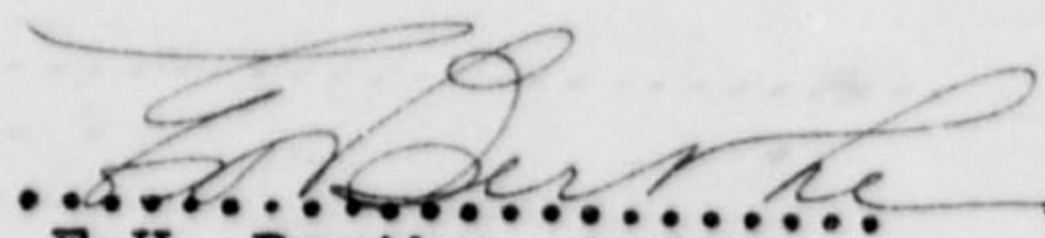
Revenue:

|                                  |               |
|----------------------------------|---------------|
| Per capita grant earned          | 8,940.75      |
| Refund of Transportation         | 9.59          |
| Special grant 1941 - approximate | <u>368.96</u> |
|                                  | 9,319.30      |

Expenditures:

|                                |                     |                     |
|--------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| Salaries                       | 3,503.95            |                     |
| Clothing                       | 430.35              |                     |
| Food                           | 4,456.84            |                     |
| Fuel, Light and Water          | 2,169.65            |                     |
| Buildings and Repairs          | 435.35              |                     |
| House Equipment                | 423.25              |                     |
| Farm and Garden                | 1,533.36            |                     |
| Transport, Freight and Express | 100.14              |                     |
| Miscellaneous                  | <u>286.83</u>       |                     |
|                                | 13,339.72           |                     |
| Operating deficit              |                     | <u>4,020.42</u>     |
|                                | <u>\$ 13,339.72</u> | <u>\$ 13,339.72</u> |

|                                                        |             |
|--------------------------------------------------------|-------------|
| Estimated value of food raised and consumed            | \$ 2,753.15 |
| Estimated value of clothing supplied by Dorcas Society | \$ 999.32   |

  
.....  
E.H. Berthe, Auditor.

EHB/J

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-24, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

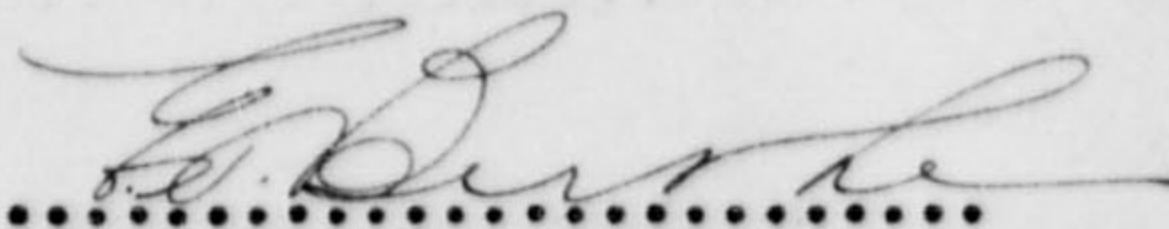


Carcross Indian Residential SchoolCost of Operation

|                                            | <u>1940</u> | <u>1941</u> |
|--------------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|
| Cost of operation for 12 months            | 12,941.29   | 13,339.72   |
| Cost per month                             | 1,078.44    | 1,111.64    |
| Cost per pupil per year                    | 330.81      | 336.60      |
| Allowed by Gov't. grant per pupil per year | 230.60      | 230.60      |
| Cost of clothing per pupil per year        | 14.03       | 10.87       |
| Cost of food per pupil per year            | 120.66      | 112.46      |
| Average attendance                         | 39.12       | 39.63       |

Staff - 1942

| <u>Staff</u>      | <u>Occupation</u> | <u>Annual Salary</u> |
|-------------------|-------------------|----------------------|
| Rev. H.C.M. Grant | Principal         | 960.00               |
| Mr. C. Edwards    | General Assistant | 360.00               |
| " F. Pelly        | Farm Instructor   | 480.00               |
| Miss J. Wright    | Teacher           | 480.00               |
| " K. Oke          | Kitchen Matron    | 420.00               |
| " J. Williams     | Boys' Supervisor  | 360.00               |
| Mrs. G.W. Davis   | Girls' "          | 360.00               |
|                   |                   | <u>\$ 3,420.00</u>   |

  
 .....  
 E.H. Berthe, Auditor.

EHB/J

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-24, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
 CANADA







Statement #2

Winnipeg, August 28, 1943.

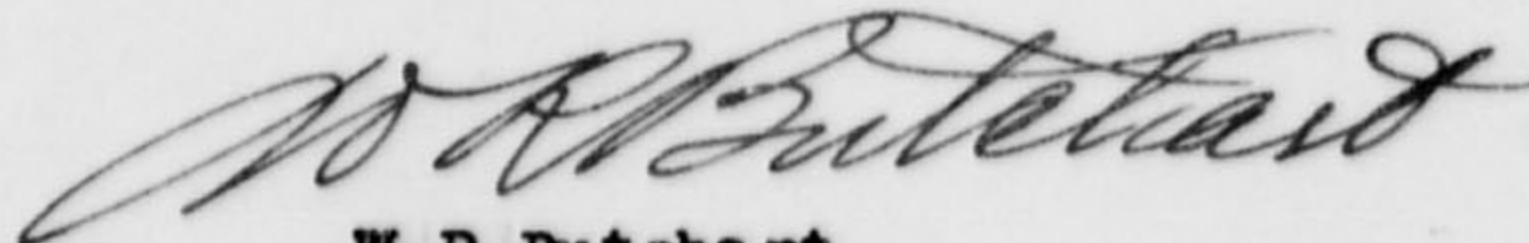
Re: CARCROSS RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL

Operation Costs and Staff

|                                      |             |
|--------------------------------------|-------------|
| Cost of operation for 12 months      | \$13,629.50 |
| Cost of operation per day            | \$37.34     |
| Cost of operation per pupil per year | \$446.72    |
| Allowed by grant per pupil per year  | \$250.00    |
| Cost of clothing per pupil per year  | \$16.29     |
| Cost of food per pupil per year      | \$169.46    |

Average attendance of pupils 30.51

| <u>Staff</u>        | <u>Occupation</u> | <u>Salary</u>  |
|---------------------|-------------------|----------------|
| Rev. H. C. M. Grant | Principal         | \$960.00       |
| Mr. C. Edwards      | General Assistant | 360.00         |
| Mr. F. Pelly        | Farmer            | 480.00         |
| Miss J. Wright      | Teacher           | 480.00         |
| Miss K. Oke         | Kitchen Matron    | 420.00         |
| Miss J. Williams    | Boys' Supervisor  | 360.00         |
| Mrs. G. W. Davis    | Girls' Supervisor | 360.00         |
|                     |                   | <u>3420.00</u> |



W. R. Butchart  
Auditor

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-24, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA



Statement #1

Winnipeg, August 27, 1943.

Re: CARCROSS RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL

Revenue & Expenditure for the Year ending December 31st., 1943.

REVENUE :

|                               |                |
|-------------------------------|----------------|
| Per Capita Grant Earned       | 7628.75        |
| Special 1942 per Capita Grant | 305.15         |
| Night Watchman Grant          | 120.00         |
| Refunds ect.                  | 149.01         |
|                               | <u>8202.91</u> |

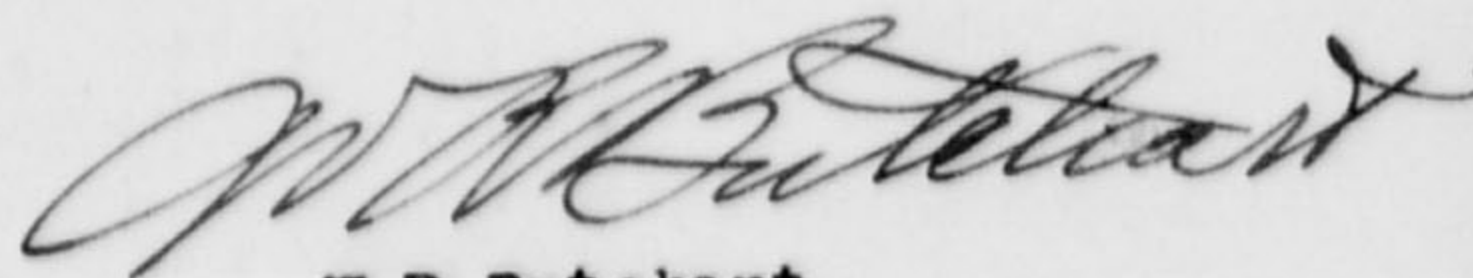
EXPENDITURE:

|                    |                 |                 |
|--------------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| Salaries           | 3544.00         |                 |
| Clothing           | 496.97          |                 |
| Food               | 5170.27         |                 |
| Fuel, Light, Water | 1786.58         |                 |
| Buildings & Repair | 364.38          |                 |
| House Equipment    | 552.71          |                 |
| Farm & Garden      | 1329.59         |                 |
| Transportation     | 203.15          |                 |
| Miscellaneous      | 181.85          |                 |
|                    | <u>13629.50</u> |                 |
| Operating Deficit  |                 | <u>5426.59</u>  |
|                    | <u>13629.50</u> | <u>13629.50</u> |

Estimated value of food raised and consumed \$2922.50

Estimated value of clothing supplied by the Dorcas  
Society \$917.43

Average attendance 30151 pupils.



W.R. Butchart  
Auditor.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-24, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA



Winnipeg, September 25th, 1943.

Re: Carcross Residential School  
Anglican - Yukon Territory

L.W. McCutcheon, Esq.,  
Chief Treasury Officer,  
Indian Affairs Branch,  
Department of Mines and Resources,  
OTTAWA, Ontario.

I beg to submit a report of an audit made of the books and records of the above school. The audit was made at the office of the Anglican School Commission, Winnipeg, and covers the year 1942.

Revenue and Expenditure (Statement #1)

These statements were prepared from an analysis of the synoptic cash book, and include collections and payments made in 1942 on account of 1941. The statements are self-explanatory.

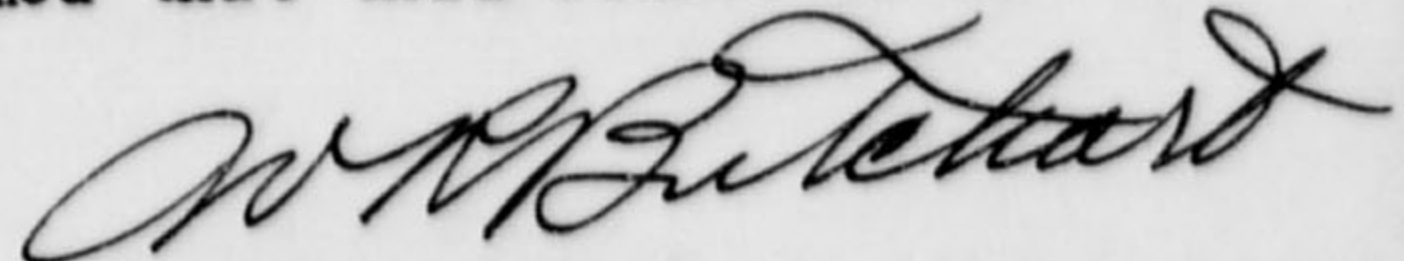
The operating deficit for 1942 was \$5,426.59, an increase of \$1,406.48 over 1941. The pupilage has always been low at this school, the average attendance being 30.51 pupils, a decrease of 9.12. With this low pupilage the school is bound to show a deficit.

The estimated value of food raised and consumed at the school was \$2,922.50, and clothing estimated at \$917.43 was provided by the Dorcas Society.

The cost of operation (Statement #2) per pupil per year works out at \$446.72, an increase of \$110.22.

The farm report showed 3 acres of garden under cultivation, and livestock consisting of 2 horses, 4 cows, 5 hogs and 40 chickens.

I was informed that this school is no longer being operated.



W.R. Butchart,  
Auditor.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-24, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



|          |           |
|----------|-----------|
| 103-1-24 | 1-1-24    |
| 116-1-24 | 166-1-24  |
| 115-1-24 | 156-0-24  |
| 132-2-24 | 141-1-24  |
| 106-0-24 | 131-10-24 |
| 129-6-24 | 131-8-24  |
| 13-0-24  | 104-1-24  |
| 65-1-24  | 72-1-24   |
|          | 134-117   |

Ottawa, November 24, 1943.

W.R. Butchart, Esq.,  
C/o R.S. Davis, Esq.,  
Indian Agent,  
Punnichy, Sask.

This will acknowledge receipt of the  
following audit reports,-

|                                        |   |   |        |                      |
|----------------------------------------|---|---|--------|----------------------|
| Pelly Agency                           |   |   |        | dated Oct. 23, 1943. |
| Anglican Ind. Residential School Comm. |   |   |        | " Sept. 22, 1943     |
| Carcross Residential School, Y.T.      |   |   |        | " Sept. 25, 1943     |
| Alert Bay                              | " | " | B.C.   | " " "                |
| Aklavik                                | " | " | N.W.T. | " " "                |
| Whitefish                              | " | " | Alta.  | " " "                |
| Wabasca                                | " | " | "      | " " "                |
| Blackfoot                              | " | " | "      | " " "                |
| Blood (St. Paul's)                     | " | " | "      | " " "                |
| Peigan (St. Cyprian's)                 | " | " | "      | " " "                |
| Onion Lake Residential                 | " | " | Sask.  | " " "                |
| Lac la Ronge                           | " | " | "      | " " "                |
| Elkhorn                                | " | " | Man.   | " " "                |
| Sioux Lookout                          | " | " | Ont.   | " " "                |
| Shingwauk                              | " | " | "      | " " "                |
| Chapleau                               | " | " | "      | " " "                |
| Fort George                            | " | " | Que    | " " "                |

/s

L.W. McCutcheon  
Chief Treasury Officer.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-24, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA



Ottawa, November 29, 1943.

C.P. Schmidt, Esq., Inspector of Indian Agencies,  
Calgary, Alberta.

For your information, I am enclosing copies  
of the auditor's reports as follows:

|                                           |                       |
|-------------------------------------------|-----------------------|
| Blackfoot (Old Sun's) Residential School  | - September 25, 1943. |
| Wabasca Residential School                | - September 25, 1943. |
| Aklavik Residential School                | - September 25, 1943. |
| Whitefish Residential School              | - September 25, 1943. |
| Blood (St. Paul's) Residential School     | - September 25, 1943. |
| Peigan (St. Cyprian's) Residential School | - September 25, 1943. |
| ↳ Carcross Residential School             | - September 25, 1943. |

*Stewart*

Director.

enclosures.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-24, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

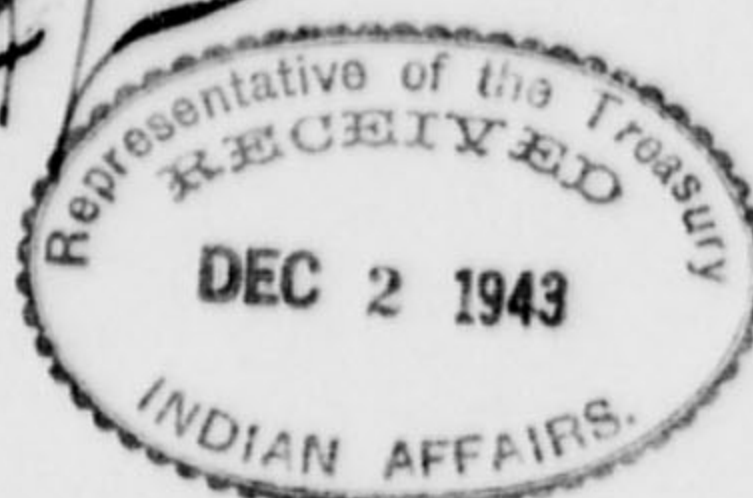




TREASURY OFFICE

Ottawa, November 24, 1943.

1. The Director
2. The Secretary
3. Mr. Hoey
4. Mr. Phelan
5. Treasury
6. Audit Branch
7. Miss Shane



**Audit Report -**  
**Carcross Residential School**

The Field Auditor's report, in duplicate, on the above-noted school, dated September 25, 1943, is referred herewith for your information and for such administrative action as the conditions reported by the auditor may warrant.

The duplicate copy is furnished in order that you may forward it to the Inspector concerned together with any comments which may be considered advisable.

When you have finished with the original copy of the report would you kindly pass the file to the next official indicated above.

Chief Treasury Officer

/s

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-24, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



Winnipeg, December 1st, 1944.

Re: Carcross Residential School  
(Anglican - YUKON Territory)

L.W. McCutcheon, Esq.,  
Chief Treasury Officer,  
Indian Affairs Branch,  
Department of Mines and Resources,  
OTTAWA, Ontario.

I beg to submit the report of an audit made of the books and records pertaining to the above school. The examination was conducted at the office of the Anglican Residential School Commission, Winnipeg, and covered the year 1943.

Revenue and Expenditure

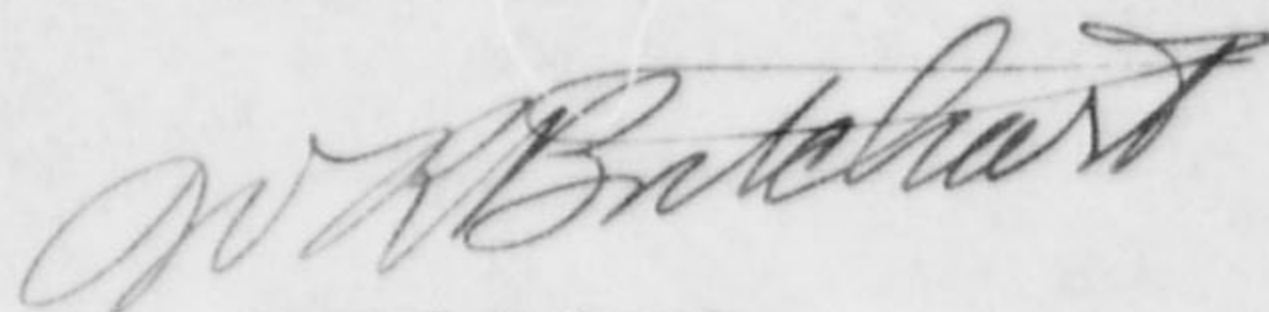
The attached statements were prepared from the synoptic cash book and other Commission records, and include the payments and collections made on account of 1942. The statements are self-explanatory.

There was an operating deficit of \$8,245.96 for 1943, which was an increase of \$2,819.37 over 1942. This school was in operation during only six months of 1943, and received the per capita grant for that period only. I have prepared Statement #2A to show the revenue and expenditure for the term of operation. In the six-month period there was an operating deficit of \$4,297.90.

The food raised and consumed at the school was estimated at \$825.00, while the clothing supplied by the Dorcas Society was valued at \$1,646.78.

The cost of operation per pupil per year (based on the six-month period) works out at \$721.807, which is an increase of \$275.087. The cost of operation has always been high, due to the low pupilage and the location of the school. In this period the average attendance dropped from 30.51 to 19.51, and accounts for a large part of the increase in operating costs.

The principal's report for 1943 shows the acreage belonging to the school as 160 acres, of which 3 acres are being cultivated for garden purposes. The livestock consisted of 2 horses, 4 cows, 5 pigs, and 40 poultry.



W.R. Butchart,  
Auditor.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-24, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

poor copy



Statement #1

Winnipeg, October 31st., 1944.

RE: CARCROSS RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL.

Revenue & Expenditure for the Year ending December 31st., 1943.

REVENUE:

Earned & Paid to M.S.C.C. Toronto:

|                  |              |         |
|------------------|--------------|---------|
| Per Capita Grant | 2438.12      |         |
| Special Grant    | <u>97.55</u> | 2535.67 |

Actual School Revenue:

|              |             |               |
|--------------|-------------|---------------|
| Sale of Team | 200.00      |               |
| Refunds      | <u>7.66</u> | <u>207.66</u> |

2743.33

EXPENDITURE:

|                    |               |
|--------------------|---------------|
| Salaries           | 2332.70       |
| Clothing           | 181.84        |
| Food               | 3769.50       |
| Power & Fuel       | 2428.64       |
| Buildings & Repair | 747.10        |
| House Equipment    | 514.00        |
| Farm & Garden      | 761.59        |
| Transportation     | 50.94         |
| Office & Special   | <u>202.98</u> |

10989.29

8245.96

Operating Deficit

10989.29

10989.29

Estimated value of Food raised and consumed at the School \$825.00.

Estimated value of Clothing supplied by the Dorcas Society \$1,646.78.

Average Attendance 19.51 Pupils ( School in operation for Six months only).

*W.R. Butchart*

W.R. Butchart

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-24, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



Statement #1A

Winnipeg, October 31st., 1944.

RE: CARCROSS RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL

Revenue & Expenditure for the Period of Six Months ending  
June 30th., 1943.

REVENUE: As per Statement #1

2743.33

EXPENDITURES:

|                    |         |
|--------------------|---------|
| Salaries           | 1637.93 |
| Clothing           | 154.55  |
| Food               | 1622.96 |
| Power & Fuel       | 2374.99 |
| Buildings & Repair | 190.05  |
| House Equipment    | 466.48  |
| Farm & Garden      | 477.07  |
| Transportation     | ---     |
| Office & Special   | 110.20  |

7041.23

Operating Deficit

4297.90

7041.23

7041.23

Average Attendance 19.51 Pupils.

*W.R. Butchart*

W.R. Butchart  
Auditor.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-24, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



Statement #2

Winnipeg, October 31st., 1944.

RE: CARROSS RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL

Cost of Operation and Staff.

|                                      |               |                   |
|--------------------------------------|---------------|-------------------|
| Cost of operation for 6 months       | \$ 7041.23    | \$ 6804.71        |
| Less Refunds                         | <u>236.52</u> | <u>\$13609.42</u> |
| Cost of operation per Year           |               | \$37.595          |
| Cost of operation per Day            |               | \$250.000         |
| Allowed by Grant per pupil per Year  |               | \$697.561         |
| Cost of operation per pupil per Year |               | \$15.843          |
| Cost of Clothing per pupil per Year  |               | \$167.090         |
| Cost of Food per pupil per Year      |               |                   |

Average Attendance 19.51 Pupils.

Staff (1944)

Rev. H.C.M. Grant  
Mr. J. Rowell  
Mr. R. Farrell  
Mrs. M. A. Farrell  
Mrs. M. Young  
Miss M. Young  
Miss L. Grant

Occupation

Principal  
Farm Instructor  
Engineer  
Boys' Supervisor  
Girls' "  
Teacher  
Kitchen Matron

Salary

\$ 960.00  
690.00  
690.00  
450.00  
450.00  
510.00  
483.00

\$4233.00

*W.R. Butchart*

W.R. Butchart  
Auditor.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-24, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY

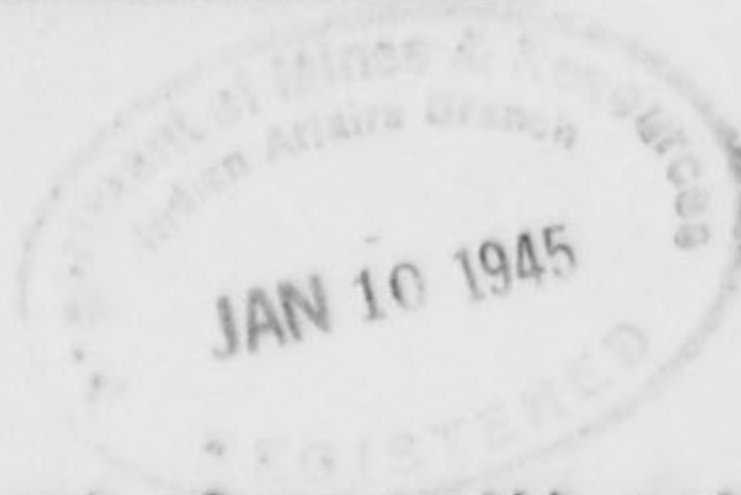


166-1-24

Winnipeg, December 1st, 1944.

Re: Carcross Residential School  
(Anglican - YUKON Territory)

L.W. McCann, Esq.,  
Chief Treasury Officer,  
Indian Affairs Branch,  
Department of Mines and Resources,  
OTTAWA, Ontario.



I beg to submit the report of an audit made of the books and records pertaining to the above school. The examination was conducted at the office of the Anglican Residential School Commission, Winnipeg, and covered the year 1943.

Revenue and Expenditure

The attached statements were prepared from the synoptic cash book and other Commission records, and include the payments and collections made on account of 1942. The statements are self-explanatory.

There was an operating deficit of \$8,245.96 for 1943, which was an increase of \$2,819.37 over 1942. This school was in operation during only six months of 1943, and received the per capita grant for that period only. I have prepared Statement #8A to show the revenue and expenditure for the term of operation. In the six-month period there was an operating deficit of \$4,297.90.

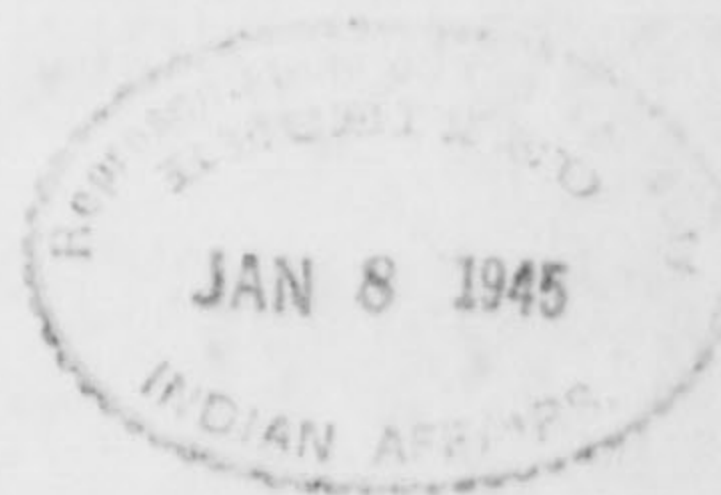
The food raised and consumed at the school was estimated at \$825.00, while the clothing supplied by the Dorcas Society was valued at \$1,646.78.

The cost of operation per pupil per year (based on the six-month period) works out at \$721.807, which is an increase of \$275.087. The cost of operation has always been high, due to the low pupilage and the location of the school. In this period the average attendance dropped from 30.51 to 19.51, and accounts for a large part of the increase in operating costs.

The principal's report for 1943 shows the acreage belonging to the school as 160 acres, of which 3 acres are being cultivated for garden purposes. The livestock consisted of 2 horses, 4 cows, 5 pigs, and 40 poultry.

*W.R. Butchart*

W.R. Butchart,  
Auditor.



Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-24, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



Statement #1

Winnipeg, October 31st., 1944.

RE: CARCROSS RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL.

Revenue & Expenditure for the Year Ending December 31st., 1943.

REVENUE:

Earned & Paid to M.S.C.C. Toronto:

Per Capita Grant  
Special Grant

2438.12/  
97.55/

2535.67/

Actual School Revenue:

~~Sale of Team~~  
Refunds

200.00 /  
7.66 /

207.66

2743.33/

EXPENDITURE:

Salaries  
Clothing  
Food  
Power & Fuel  
Buildings & Repair  
House Equipment  
Farm & Garden  
Transportation  
Office & Special

2332.70  
181.84  
3769.50  
2428.64  
747.10  
514.00  
761.59  
50.94  
202.98

10989.29 /

8245.96 /

Operating Deficit

10989.29

10989.29 /

Estimated value of Food raised and consumed at the  
School \$825.00.

Estimated value of Clothing supplied by the Dorcas  
Society \$1,646.78.

Average Attendance 19.51 Pupils ( School in operation  
for Six months only).

*W.R. Butchart*

W.R. Butchart  
Auditor.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-24, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA



Statement #1A

Winnipeg, October 31st., 1944.

RE: CARCROSS RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL

Revenue & Expenditure for the Period of Six Months ending  
June 30th., 1943.

REVENUE: As per Statement #1 2743.33

EXPENDITURES:

|                    |          |           |
|--------------------|----------|-----------|
| Salaries           | 1637.93- |           |
| Clothing           | 154.55   |           |
| Food               | 1629.96- |           |
| Power & Fuel       | 2374.99- |           |
| Buildings & Repair | 190.05   |           |
| House Equipment    | 466.48   |           |
| Farm & Garden      | 477.07   |           |
| Transportation     | ---.---  |           |
| Office & Special   | 110.20   |           |
|                    | 7041.23  |           |
| Operating Deficit  |          | 4297.90 - |
|                    | 7041.23  | 7041.23   |

Average Attendance 19.51 Pupils.

*W.R. Butchart*

W.R. Butchart  
Auditor.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-24, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

FOUR COPY



Statement #2

Winnipeg, October 31st., 1944.

RE: CARCROSS RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL

Cost of Operation and Staff.

|                                      |               |             |
|--------------------------------------|---------------|-------------|
| Cost of operation for 6 months       | \$ 7041.23    |             |
| Less Refunds                         | <u>236.52</u> | \$ 6804.71. |
| Cost of Operation per Year           |               | \$13609.42. |
| Cost of Operation per Day            |               | \$37.595.   |
| Allowed by Grant per pupil per Year  |               | \$250.000.  |
| Cost of Operation per pupil per Year |               | \$697.561.  |
| Cost of Clothing per pupil per Year  |               | \$15.843.   |
| Cost of Food per pupil per Year      |               | \$167.090.  |

Average Attendance 19.51 Pupils.

| <u>Staff(1944)</u> | <u>Occupation</u> | <u>Salary</u> |
|--------------------|-------------------|---------------|
| Rev. H.C.M.Grant   | Principal         | \$ 960.00     |
| Mr. J.Rowell       | Farm Instructor   | 690.00        |
| Mr. R.Farrell      | Engineer          | 690.00        |
| Mrs. M.I.Farrell   | Boys' Supervisor  | 450.00        |
| Mrs. M.Young       | Girls' "          | 450.00        |
| Miss M.Young       | Teacher           | 510.00        |
| Miss L.Grant       | Kitchen Matron    | <u>483.00</u> |
|                    |                   | \$4233.00.    |

*W.R. Butchart*

W.R. Butchart  
Auditor.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-24, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA



copy

1-1-24  
65-1-24  
72-1-24  
13-0-24

156-0-24 116-1-24  
166-1-24 119-1-24  
141-1-24 132-2-24  
131-10-24 106-0-24  
131-8-24 129-6-24  
104-1-24 134-217  
103-1-24

Ottawa, January 11, 1945.

F.A. Butchart, Esq.,  
11361 - 95 Street,  
EDMONTON, Alta.

This will acknowledge receipt of the  
following audit reports:-

|                                    |            |                        |
|------------------------------------|------------|------------------------|
| Alert Bay Residential School, B.C. |            | dated December 1, 1944 |
| Carcross                           | " " Y.T.   | 1, 1944                |
| Aklavik                            | " " N.W.T. | 1, 1944                |
| Whitefish                          | " " Alta.  | 1, 1944                |
| Wabasca                            | " " Alta.  | 1, 1944                |
| Blackfoot (Old Sun's)              | " " Alta.  | 1, 1944                |
| Blood (St. Paul's)                 | " " Alta.  | 1, 1944                |
| Peigan (St. Cyprian's)             | " " Alta.  | 1, 1944                |
| Onion Lake                         | " " Sask.  | 1, 1944                |
| Lac la Ronge                       | " " Sask.  | 1, 1944                |
| Elkhorn                            | " " Man.   | 1, 1944                |
| Sioux Lookout                      | " " Ont.   | 1, 1944                |
| Manitoba Inspectorate              | " "        | 1, 1944                |
| Anglican Indian School Commission  | " "        | 1, 1944                |
| Chapleau Residential School, Ont.  | " "        | 1, 1944                |
| Fort George                        | " " Que.   | 1, 1944                |
| Shingwauk                          | " " Ont.   | 1, 1944                |

L.W. McCutcheon  
Chief Treasury Officer.

/s

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-24, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY





CANADA

FILE NO. 166-1-24

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY OFFICE

Ottawa, January 12, 1945.

1. The Acting Director
2. The Secretary
3. Mr. Phelan
4. Treasury
5. Audit Branch
6. Miss Shane

Audit Report -  
Carcross Residential School

The Field Auditor's report, in duplicate, on the above-noted school, dated December 1, 1944, is referred herewith for your information and for such administrative action as the conditions reported by the auditor may warrant.

The duplicate copy is furnished in order that you may forward it to the Inspector concerned together with any comments which may be considered advisable.

When you have finished with the original copy of the report would you kindly pass the file to the next official indicated above.

Chief Treasury Officer.

/S

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-24, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



Statement #1

Winnipeg, June 15th., 1946

RE: CARCROSS RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL

Revenue & Expenditure for the Year ending December 31st., 1944.

REVENUE:

|                                           |                 |
|-------------------------------------------|-----------------|
| Earned and paid to the M.S.C.C., Toronto: |                 |
| Per Capita and Special Grant              | 3,225.05        |
| Actual Receipts:                          |                 |
| Refunds from the M.S.C.C., Toronto        | 690.12          |
|                                           | <u>3,915.17</u> |

EXPENDITURE:

|                    |                  |                  |
|--------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Salaries           | 2,904.71         |                  |
| Clothing           | 446.65           |                  |
| Food               | 4,286.24         |                  |
| Power & Fuel       | 815.30           |                  |
| Buildings & Repair | 753.76           |                  |
| House Equipment    | 124.94           |                  |
| Farm & garden      | 621.73           |                  |
| Transportation     | 287.83           |                  |
| Office & Special   | 653.49           |                  |
|                    | <u>10,894.65</u> |                  |
| Deficit            |                  | <u>6,979.48</u>  |
|                    | <u>10,894.65</u> | <u>10,894.65</u> |

Revenue & Expenditure based on Transactions Concerning 1944 Only.

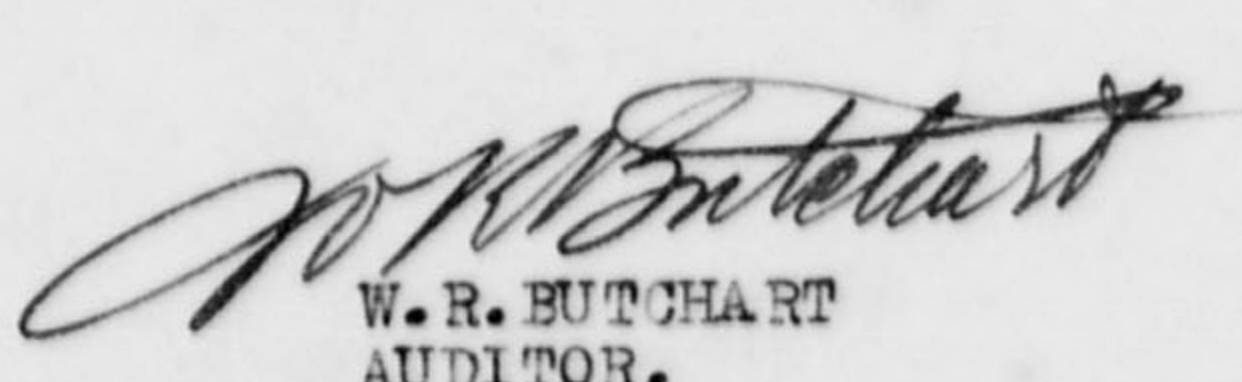
|                                       |          |
|---------------------------------------|----------|
| <u>REVENUE:</u> PER CAPITA grant      | 3,225.05 |
| Sundry receipts made 1944 on a/c 1944 | 690.12   |
| " " " 1945 on a/c 1944                | 56.27    |

|                                                  |                  |                  |
|--------------------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|
| <u>EXPENDITURE:</u> Expended 1944 on a/c of 1944 | 9,621.65         |                  |
| " 1945 " " " "                                   | 1,273.59         |                  |
|                                                  | <u>10,895.24</u> | <u>3,971.44</u>  |
| Operating Deficit                                |                  | <u>6,923.80</u>  |
|                                                  | <u>10,895.24</u> | <u>10,895.24</u> |

Estimated value of Clothing provided by the Dorcas Society \$ 54.84.

Estimated value of Food raised and consumed at the School \$ 465.00

Average Attendance 24.32 Pupils.

  
W. R. BUTCHART  
AUDITOR.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-24, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



Statement #2

Winnipeg, June 18th., 1946.

RE: CARCROSS RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL

Staff as at December 31st., 1944.

| <u>Employee</u>         | <u>Position</u>   | <u>Salary</u>                 |
|-------------------------|-------------------|-------------------------------|
| Rev. H. C. Grant        | Principal         | \$ 960.00                     |
| Mr. R. Farrell          | Engineer          | 690.00                        |
| Mr. A. Edwards          | Farmer            | 690.00                        |
| Miss D. V. Mantle, R.N. | Matron            | 720.00                        |
| Mrs. M. I. Farrell      | Boys' Supervisor  | 450.00                        |
| Miss L. Grant           | Kitchen Matron    | 483.00                        |
| Mrs. M. Young           | Girls' Supervisor | 450.00                        |
| Miss M. Young           | Teacher           | 510.00                        |
|                         |                   | <u>\$ 4950<sup>3</sup>.00</u> |

*W. R. Butchart*  
W. R. Butchart  
Auditor.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-24, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA



Statement # LA

Winnipeg, June 20th., 1946.

RE GARCROSS RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL

Revenue & Expenditure for the Year ending December 31st., 1945.

REVENUE:

|                                       |           |
|---------------------------------------|-----------|
| Earned and Paid to M.S.C.C., Toronto: |           |
| Per Capita and Special Grants         | 12,202.59 |

Actual Receipts:

|                                 |       |           |
|---------------------------------|-------|-----------|
| M.S.C.C. - Donation re memorial | 50.00 |           |
| Refunds                         | 95.27 | 145.27    |
|                                 |       | 12,347.86 |

EXPENDITURE:

|                    |           |           |
|--------------------|-----------|-----------|
| Salaries           | 4,471.10  |           |
| Clothing           | 1,024.42  |           |
| Food               | 7,373.26  |           |
| Power & Fuel       | 4,570.55  |           |
| Buildings & Repair | 1,495.39  |           |
| House Equipment    | 1,126.10  |           |
| Farm & Garden      | 434.57    |           |
| Transportation     | 780.31    |           |
| Office & Special   | 443.51    |           |
|                    | 21,719.21 | 9,371.35  |
| Deficit            |           | 21,719.21 |

Revenue & Expenditure Based on Transactions  
Concerning 1945 only.

REVENUE:

|                                  |           |
|----------------------------------|-----------|
| Per Capita Grant Earnings        | 12,202.59 |
| Received 1945 on account of 1945 | 89.00     |

EXPENDITURE:

|                                    |           |           |
|------------------------------------|-----------|-----------|
| Expended 1945 on account of 1945   | 20,445.62 |           |
| Accounts Payable December 31, 1945 | 2,281.59  |           |
|                                    | 22,727.21 | 12,291.59 |
| Deficit                            |           | 10,435.62 |
|                                    | 22,727.21 | 22,727.21 |

Estimated value of clothing provided by the Dorcas Society \$ 1,543.61.

Estimated value of food raised and consumed at the School \$ 247.59.

*W. R. Butchart*  
W. R. Butchart  
Auditor.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-24, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA



Statement #2A

Winnipeg, June 24th., 1946.

RE: CARCROSS RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL

Cost of Operation and Staff

|                                      |            |             |
|--------------------------------------|------------|-------------|
| Cost of operation per year           | \$21719.21 |             |
| Less refunds                         | 145.27     | \$21,573.94 |
| Cost of operation per day            |            | \$59.11     |
| Cost of operation per pupil per year |            | \$463.956   |
| Allowed by grant per pupil per year  |            | \$265.00    |
| Cost of clothing per pupil per year  |            | \$22.031    |
| Cost of food per pupil per year      |            | \$158.563   |

Average Attendance 46.5 Pupils.

Staff as at December 31st., 1945.

| <u>Employee</u>       | <u>Position</u>                   | <u>Salary</u>    |
|-----------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------|
| Rev. H. C. M. Grant   | Principal                         | \$960.00         |
| Mr. R. Farrell        | Engineer                          | 720.00           |
| Mr. A. Edwards        | Farmer                            | 720.00           |
| Mr. E. C. C. Richards | General Assistant                 | 600.00           |
| Miss B. Johns         | Girls' Supervisor                 | 540.00           |
| Mrs. G. L. Grant      | Boys' "                           | 540.00           |
| Mrs. M. I. Farrell    | <del>Kitchen-Matron</del> Teacher | 570.00           |
| Mrs. C. G. Richards   | Kitchen Matron                    | 540.00           |
|                       |                                   | <u>\$5190.00</u> |

*W. R. Butchart*

W. R. Butchart  
Auditor.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-24, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



166-1-24  
Regina, Saskatchewan  
August 8th, 1946



Re: Carcross Residential School (Anglican - Yukon Territory).

L.W. McCutcheon, Esq., Chief Treasury Officer, Indian Affairs Branch, Department of Mines & Resources, OTTAWA.

I submit herewith report of an audit made of the books and records pertaining to the above school. The examination was conducted at the office of the Anglican Indian and Eskimo Residential School Commission, Winnipeg, and covers the two calendar years of 1944 and 1945.

Statements have been prepared for each of the years under review.

1944

Revenue & Expenditure (Statement #1).

Revenue shown for this year consisted of a refund of \$690.12 from the M.S.C.C., Toronto, and an earned per capita grant of \$3,225.05, making a total of \$3,915.17. The expenditures amounted to \$10,894.65, leaving a deficit of \$6,979.48.

If a basis of revenue and expenditure concerning only the year 1944 is used, the deficit works out at \$6,923.80.

Clothing supplied by the Dorcas Society was given an estimated value of \$54.84, and food raised and consumed at the school was estimated at \$465.00.

Office and Special included insurance premiums of \$450.00, and during this year repairs were made to the principal's residence.

Operating Costs

Due to the fact that this school was in operation during only 4 months of 1944, I have not attempted to arrive at costs per pupil.

Staff (Statement #2).

A list of staff as at December 31st, 1944, was obtained from the salary pay-lists.

1945

Revenue and Expenditure (Statement #1A).

The per capita grant earned for 1945 as obtained from the Commission records amounted to \$12,202.59, and other revenue \$12,347.86. The expenditures totalled \$21,719.21, leaving a deficit of \$9,371.35.

If revenue and expenditure concerning the year 1945 only, is used as a basis, the deficit would be \$10,435.62.

Building costs include repairs to the staff residence.

Clothing supplied by the Dorcas Society was estimated in value at \$1,543.61, and the value of food raised and consumed at the school was estimated at \$247.59.

Operating Costs (Statement #2A).

The cost of clothing per pupil per year was \$22.031, and the cost of food was \$158.563.

The cost of operation per pupil per year was \$463.956, based on an average pupilage of 46.5.

Staff (Statement #2A).....

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-24, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY

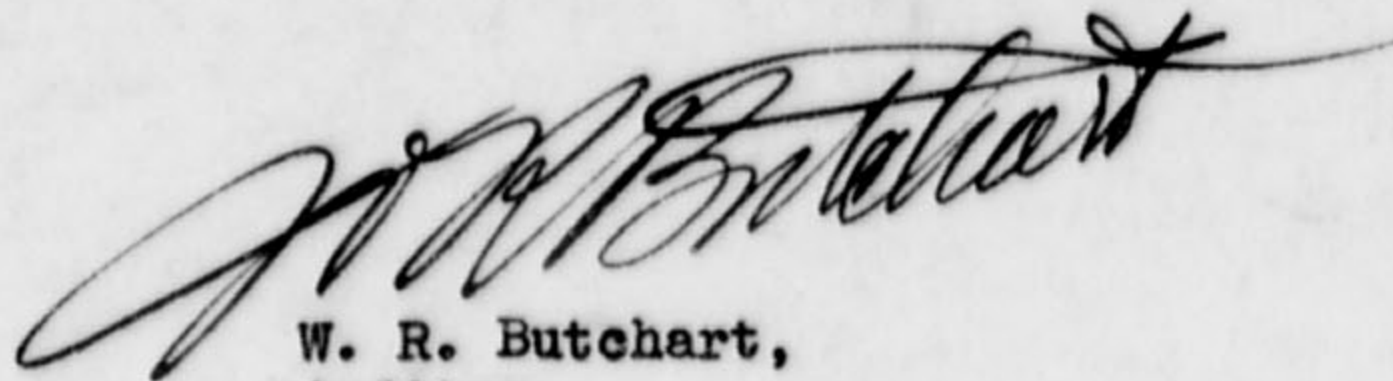


Staff (Statement #2A).

A list of staff members as at December 31, 1945, was obtained from staff pay-lists.

General

This school is, because of its location, a very expensive one to operate. In addition the school has just gone through a period of re-organization caused by the necessity of rebuilding after a fire.

  
W. R. Butchart,  
Auditor.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-24, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



1-1-24  
166-1-24  
141-1-24  
156-0-24

104-1-24  
72-0-24  
115-1-24  
131-8-24  
131-10-24  
65-1-24  
51-127-24  
51-128-24

106-0-24  
132-2-24  
116-1-24  
13-0-24  
129-6-24  
103-1-24  
108-2-24

Ottawa, December 4, 1946.

W.R. Butchart, Esq.,  
C/o Charles Gamsell Indian Hospital,  
Edmonton,  
ALBERTA.

This will acknowledge receipt of the following  
audit reports,-

|                                          |                      |
|------------------------------------------|----------------------|
| Anglican Indian School Commission        | dated July 29, 1946. |
| Carcross Residential School, Y.T.        | " Aug. 8, 1946.      |
| Aklavik " " N.W.T.                       | " " 12, 1946.        |
| Alert Bay " " B.C.                       | " " 12, 1946.        |
| Blackfoot (Old Sun's) " " Alta.          | " " 12, 1946.        |
| Fort George Residential " " Que.         | " " 12, 1946.        |
| Onion Lake (Prince Albert) " " Sask.     | " " 12, 1946.        |
| Wabasca Residential School Alta.         | " " 12, 1946.        |
| Whitefish Lake " " Alta.                 | " " 12, 1946.        |
| Chapleau " " Ont.                        | " " 13, 1946.        |
| Elkhorn " " Man.                         | " " 13, 1946.        |
| Lac la Ronge " " Sask.                   | " " 13, 1946.        |
| Peigan (St. Cyprian's) " " Alta.         | " " 13, 1946.        |
| Shingwauk " " Ont.                       | " " 13, 1946.        |
| Sioux Lookout " " Ont.                   | " " 13, 1946.        |
| Blood (St. Paul's) " " Alta.             | " " 15, 1946.        |
| Clearwater Lake Indian Hospital          | " Oct. 29, 1946.     |
| Dynevor Indian Hospital                  | " " 29, 1946.        |
| Cowessess Residential School, R.C.(Sask) | " " 31, 1946.        |

L.W. McCutcheon  
Chief Treasury Officer.

/J

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-24, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA



December 9, 1946.

G. H. Gooderham, Esq.,  
Inspector of Indian Agencies,  
Calgary, Alta.

For your information, I am enclosing copies of the  
auditor's reports as follows:

|                                           |                     |
|-------------------------------------------|---------------------|
| Wabasca Residential School                | -- August 12, 1946. |
| Aklavik Residential School                | -- August 12, 1946. |
| Whitefish Lake Residential School         | -- August 12, 1946. |
| Blood (St. Paul's) Residential School     | -- August 15, 1946. |
| Peigan (St. Cyprian's) Residential School | -- August 13, 1946. |
| Carcross Residential School               | -- August 8, 1946.  |
| Blackfoot (Old Sun's) Residential School  | -- August 12, 1946. |

  
Director.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-24, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY





CANADA

FILE NO. 166-1-24

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY OFFICE

Ottawa, December 5, 1946.

1. S.A. 1
2. D.I.A.
3. Secy
4. W.T.
5. Treasury
6. Audit Branch
7. Miss Shane



Audit Report -  
Carcross Residential School

The Field Auditor's report, in duplicate on the above noted school, dated August 8, 1946, is referred herewith for your information and for such administrative action as the conditions reported by the auditor may warrant.

The duplicate copy is furnished in order that you may forward it to the Inspector concerned together with any comments which may be considered advisable.

When you have finished with the original copy of the report would you kindly pass the file to the next official indicated above.

Chief Treasury Officer.

/J

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-24, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



DEPARTMENT OF  
MINES AND RESOURCES



CANADA

FILE NO. 166-1-24

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY OFFICE

Ottawa, December 30, 1947.

1-Records  
2-Miss G. Hare

Mr. W. Lauchlan,  
Chief Treasury Officer,  
Indian Affairs Branch,  
Dept. Mines and Resources,  
OTTAWA.



Audit Calendar Year 1946  
Carcross Indian Residential School

The per capita grant earnings amounted to \$14,096.68. Other revenue recorded in the synoptic cash book was \$1.84, representing a refund on merchandise purchased.

Disbursements in the amount of \$24,077.49 were \$9,978.97 in excess of revenue.

The principal's report for the twelve months ending June 30, 1947 indicated that Dr. Hoodless and the district nurse made frequent visits to the school.

Only two acres of the 160 acres of land at the school were under cultivation— $1\frac{1}{2}$  in potatoes and  $\frac{1}{2}$  an acre in other crops.

The estimated value of food raised and consumed at the school was shown as \$640.74. The crops produced were reported as follows: potatoes, 7084 lbs., carrots, 1075 lbs., beets, 210 lbs., cabbages, 115 lbs., turnips, 135 lbs., peas, 86 lbs., spinach, 100 lbs., lettuce, 75 lbs.

Clothing with an estimated value of \$1,646.47 was provided by the Dorcas Society.

The average attendance at the school was 53.195. The per capita grant earnings was \$250.00 plus a \$15.00 bonus.

Staff - Statement #2

A list of staff members at December 31, 1946 was obtained from the salary paylists.

Cost of Operation

The cost of operation at the school was high. Information in this respect is shown in Statement #2.

*K. A. Cameron*  
K. A. Cameron  
Auditor.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-24, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



Statement #1

Ottawa, December 30, 1947.

CARCROSS RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL

Revenue and Expenditure for the Year ending December 31st., 1946.

REVENUE:

|                                |             |
|--------------------------------|-------------|
| Per Capita Grant               | 14,096.68   |
| Other Receipts on 1946 account | <u>1.84</u> |
|                                | 14,098.52   |

EXPENDITURE:

|                  |               |
|------------------|---------------|
| Salaries         | 4,845.50      |
| Food             | 9,579.04      |
| Fuel             | 5,268.47      |
| Repairs          | 355.16        |
| House Equipment  | 436.85        |
| Farm & Garden    | 205.65        |
| Travel Expenses  | 285.68        |
| Clothing         | 513.82        |
| Office & Special | <u>305.73</u> |

21,795.90

|                          |                 |
|--------------------------|-----------------|
| Accts. Payable,<br>1945. | <u>2,281.59</u> |
|--------------------------|-----------------|

24,077.49

|         |                 |
|---------|-----------------|
| Deficit | <u>2,278.97</u> |
|---------|-----------------|

24,077.49

24,077.49

Revenue & Expenditure based on Transactions concerning 1946 only.

REVENUE:

|                                   |             |
|-----------------------------------|-------------|
| Per Capita Grant                  | 14,096.68   |
| Received 1946 on account of 1946. | <u>1.84</u> |
|                                   | 14,098.52   |

EXPENDITURE:

|                                   |               |
|-----------------------------------|---------------|
| Paid out 1946 on account of 1946. | 21,795.90     |
| Accounts payable December 31/46.  | <u>291.26</u> |

22,087.16

|         |                 |
|---------|-----------------|
| Deficit | <u>2,988.64</u> |
|---------|-----------------|

22,087.16 22,087.16

Estimated value of food raised and consumed at the school \$640.74.

Estimated value of clothing provided by the Dorcas Society \$1,646.47.

*K. A. Cameron*  
K. A. Cameron  
Auditor.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-24, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

Poor-copy



Ottawa, December 22, 1947.

RE: CARCROSS RESIDENTIAL SCHOOLCost of Operation and Staff

|                                      |                                                                                                               |             |
|--------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|
| Cost of operation per year           | \$24,077.49                                                                                                   |             |
| Less refunds                         | <u>1.84</u>                                                                                                   | \$24,075.65 |
| Cost of operation per day            |                                                                                                               | 65.96       |
| Cost of operation per pupil per year |                                                                                                               | 452.73      |
| Allowed by grant per pupil per year  |                                                                                                               | 265.00      |
| Cost of clothing per pupil per year  |                                                                                                               | 9.65        |
| Cost of food per pupil per year      | $\left\{ \begin{array}{l} \$180.05 \text{ Purchased} \\ 12.04 \text{ Raised \& consumed} \end{array} \right.$ | 192.09      |

Average Attendance 53.195 Pupils

Staff as at December 31st., 1946.

| <u>Employee</u>   | <u>Position</u>   | <u>Salary</u> |
|-------------------|-------------------|---------------|
| Mr. R. Farrell    | Engineer          | 480.00        |
| Mr. A. Edwards    | Farm Instructor   | 480.00        |
| Mr. C.W. Grant    | Male Assistant    | 600.00        |
| Mr. W.J. Brownlee | Teacher           | 720.00        |
| Mr. F. Valerie    | Cook              | 720.00        |
| Mr. H.C. Grant    | Principal         | 960.00        |
| Miss E. Swartz    | Girl's Supervisor | 540.00        |
| Miss C.L. Grant   | Kitchen Matron    | 540.00        |
| Miss E.M. Houston | Boy's Supervisor  | 540.00        |
| Mr. I. Farrell    | Girl's "          | <u>540.00</u> |
|                   |                   | \$6120.00     |

*K.A. Cameron*  
K.A. Cameron  
Auditor.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-24, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

Poor copy





CANADA

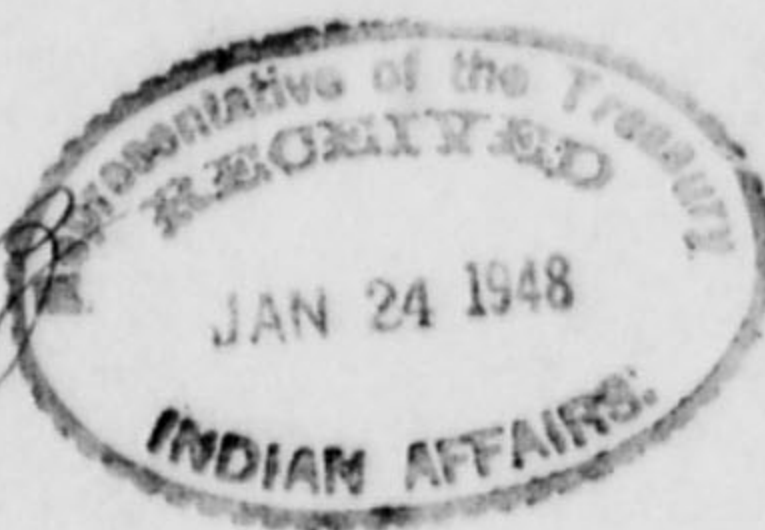
FILE NO. 166-1-24

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY OFFICE

Ottawa, January 19, 1948.

1. S.A. 12413
2. D.I. 1
3. Sec'y
4. W.I. 1
5. Treasury - Mr. Berthe
6. Audit Branch
7. Miss Shane



Audit Report -  
Carcross Indian Residential School

The Field Auditor's report on the above noted School, dated December 30, 1947, is referred herewith for your information and for such administrative action as the conditions reported by the auditor may warrant.

When you have finished with the report would you kindly pass the file to the next official indicated above.

/H

Chief Treasury Officer.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-24, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POUR COPY





CANADA

FILE NO. 166-1-24

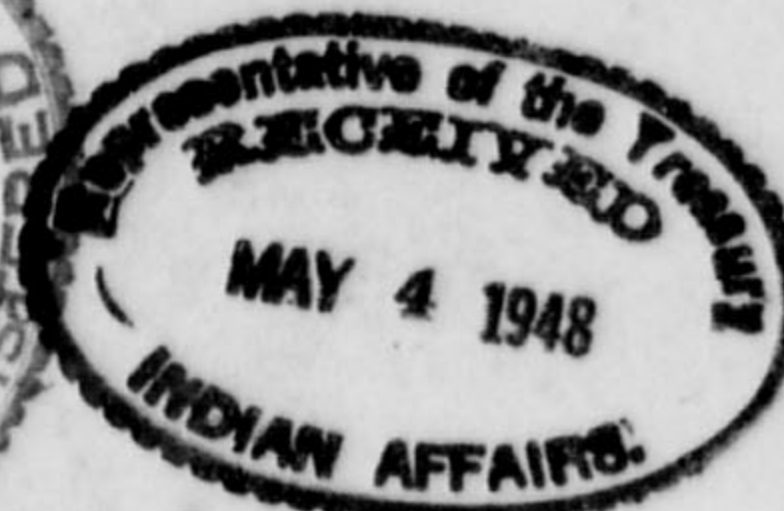
15660

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

*J. M. [signature]*  
TREASURY OFFICE

Ottawa, April 27, 1948.

Mr. W. Lauchlan,  
Chief Treasury Officer,  
Indian Affairs Branch,  
Dept. of Mines and Resources,  
OTTAWA.



Carcross C. of E. Indian Residential School.

An audit for the year ended December 31, 1947 reveals the following information:

- (1) The Anglican Indian School Administration, 102 Bank St., Ottawa, handles the accounting and administration of the above-noted school.
- (2) Statements prepared are as follows:
  - (a) Statement #1 - An analysis of per capita grant earnings and relative expenditures for the year ended December 31, 1947.
  - (b) An analysis of the dollar cost per pupil and related information for the year ended December 31, 1947.
- (3) For further information see audit report of the Anglican Indian School Administration (file #1-1-24 C. of E.). This report presents a comparative analysis of all C. of E. Indian Residential Schools operated by the Indian School Administration.

/ED.

*K. A. Cameron*  
K. A. Cameron  
Auditor.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-24, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA



Ottawa, April 26, 1948.

CARCROSS C. OF E. INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL  
ANALYSIS OF PER CAPITA GRANT EARNINGS AND RELATIVE  
EXPENDITURES FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 1947

Per capita grant earnings \$ 16,288.88

Expenditures

|                        |               |             |
|------------------------|---------------|-------------|
| Salaries               | \$ 4,826.00 - |             |
| Food                   | 11,201.00 -   |             |
| Fuel, Light and Water  | 5,589.00 -    |             |
| Repairs                | 1,881.00 -    |             |
| Household Equipment    | 1,935.00 -    |             |
| Farm and Garden        | 702.00 -      |             |
| Travel                 | 1,236.00 -    |             |
| Clothing               | 866.00 -      |             |
| Office and Special     | 1,277.00 -    |             |
| Total Expenditures (1) | \$29,513.00   | 13,224.12   |
| Deficit                | \$29,513.00   | \$29,513.00 |

Value of clothing provided by the W. A. - Dorcas Society - \$ 676.00  
Value of food raised and consumed - Nil  
Value per pupil - W. A. clothing - 13.52  
Value per pupil - food raised and consumed - Nil

Rate per annum per capita grant as of October 1, 1947 - \$368.55 (2)  
Per capita grant earnings per pupil 1947 - 325.78  
Dollar cost per pupil 1947 - 590.26

Authorized pupilage -- 60  
Average attendance -- 50

*K. A. Cameron*  
K. A. Cameron  
Auditor.

- (1) Figures do not include Head Office expense.  
(2) Includes 17% increase re: P.C. 86-666 effective Oct. 1, 1947.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-24, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA



Ottawa, April 21, 1948.

CARCROSS C. OF E. INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL

ANALYSIS OF THE DOLLAR COST PER PUPIL AND RELATED INFORMATION  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 1947 (X)

|                                                               |              |             |
|---------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Total Expenditures (1)                                        |              | \$29,513.00 |
| Average attendance                                            |              | 50          |
| Cost per pupil (1)                                            |              | \$590.26    |
| Salaries                                                      | \$ 96.52     |             |
| Food                                                          | 224.00       |             |
| Fuel, Light and Water                                         | 111.78       |             |
| Repairs                                                       | 37.62        |             |
| Household Equipment                                           | 38.70        |             |
| Farm and Garden                                               | 14.04        |             |
| Travel                                                        | 24.72        |             |
| Clothing                                                      | 17.34        |             |
| Office and Special                                            | 25.54        |             |
|                                                               | <hr/>        |             |
|                                                               | \$590.26     |             |
| Dollar cost per pupil per year                                | \$590.26     |             |
| Per capita grant per pupil 1947                               | <hr/> 325.78 |             |
| Deficit per pupil 1947                                        | 264.48       |             |
| Annual rate per capita grant per<br>pupil at October 1/47 (2) | \$368.55     |             |
| Per capita grant earnings per<br>pupil 1947                   | 325.78       |             |
| Estimated value of food raised and consumed at the school     | - Nil        |             |
| Estimated value of clothing provided by the Dorcas Society    | - \$676.00   |             |
| Value per pupil - food raised and consumed                    | - Nil        |             |
| Value per pupil - W.A. clothing                               | - 13.52      |             |
| Authorized pupilage                                           | -- 60        |             |
| Average attendance                                            | -- 50        |             |

*K. A. Cameron*  
K. A. Cameron  
Auditor.

(1) Figures do not include Head Office expense.

(2) Includes 17% increase re: P.C. 86-666 effective Oct. 1, 1947.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-24, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY





CANADA

FILE NO. 166-1-24

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY OFFICE

Ottawa, May 6, 1948.

1. S.A. 1 *[initials]*
2. Director *[initials]*
3. Sec'y *[initials]*
4. *[initials]*
5. Treasury - Mr. Berthe *[initials]*
6. Audit Branch *[initials]*
7. Miss Shane *[initials]*

Audit Report -  
Carcross C. of E. Indian Residential School

The Field Auditor's report on the above-noted School, dated April 27, 1948, is referred herewith for your information and for such administrative action as the conditions reported by the auditor may warrant.

When you have finished with the report would you kindly pass the file to the next official indicated above.

Chief Treasury Officer.

/H

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-24, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



Indian Affairs  
School Files

(RG 10, Volume 6481)

|                     |                                                                                       |
|---------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| File 940-10, part 4 | Yukon Agency - Carcross Residential School -<br>Admissions & Discharges. 1930 - 1944  |
| File 940-10, part 5 | Yukon Agency - Carcross Residential School -<br>Admissions & Discharges. 1944 - 1947  |
| File 940-10, part 6 | Yukon Agency - Carcross Residential School -<br>Admissions & Discharges. 1947 - 1953  |
| File 940-11, part 1 | Yukon Agency - Carcross Residential School -<br>Vocational Training. 1947 - 1948      |
| File 940-23, part 1 | Yukon Agency - Carcross Residential School -<br>Death of Pupils. 1946                 |
| File 940-23, part 2 | Yukon Agency - Carcross Residential School -<br>Death of Pupils. 1953                 |
| File 940-24, part 1 | Yukon Agency - Carcross Residential School -<br>Audit Reports. 1935 - 1948            |
| File 941-1, part 1  | Yukon Agency - St. Paul's Residential School -<br>General Administration. 1921 - 1943 |

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 941-1, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA**



FILE NO. 941 - 1 VOL 1

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

— INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH —

C L O S E D   F I L E

FILE NUMBER 941 - 1 VOLUME 1

SUBJECT GENERAL

ST. PAULS HOSTEL RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL

CORRESPONDENCE FROM MARCH 1921

TO MARCH 1943

NO FURTHER CORRESPONDENCE

TO BE PLACED ON THIS FILE

NOTE: For subsequent correspondence relevant to the subject  
matter of this closed file see

FILE ..... VOLUME .....

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6491, file 941-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



No. 166-2-1

Department of Indian Affairs

19

ST PAULS HOSTEL

YUKON

GENERAL

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 941-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



RIGHT REVEREND  
O. STRICKLAND  
DAWSON, YUKON, CANADA

**Diocese of Yukon,  
Canada**

129 Isabella St.,  
Toronto, Ontario, Canada.  
March 26, 1921.

Mr. W.W. Cory,  
Deputy Minister of the Interior, Ottawa.

Dear Mr. Cory,

Following up our conversation of last week, and at your suggestion, I wish to bring before your Department, the needs of a class of children living in isolated parts of Yukon Territory.

In different places throughout the country, children of all age are growing up without any educational facilities. They are mostly of mixed parentage— their fathers being white men and mothers natives.

Last Summer we opened up a small Hostel in Dawson for four or five children at the parents' request, under the supervision of Miss E.J. Naftel, a lady of much experience in educational work. Two of these children are from Rampart House on the Pelly River, one from the Pelly River, and one from the Pelly District.

These children attend the Public School in Dawson and are given Home Training under good surroundings in the city. There are at least twenty or thirty children of this kind. Every one who ought to be attending school even now and others who ought to be.

These children will remain for the most part in the hands of the parents, and will have a great influence on the future of the country. They will also, under the present regulations, be given all the rights and liberties of the white man. They are the most intelligent and given a fair opportunity, they are the most capable of the country has. In their hands more than in the hands of others, rests the future of this great Frontier Land. Most cases Pioneers, and have settled in outlying parts of the country.

Some of the parents will be able to do a great deal for the education of the children, but others will not.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 941-1, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA**

POOR COPY



# ST PAUL'S H O S T E L.

Dawson.

St. Paul's Hostel, Dawson, has recently been opened and will be in charge of Miss E. J. Haftel. The object of this institution is to provide a home for children other than Indians and Eskimos, who live in isolated places or where circumstances prevent them from getting an education. The children will be under the direct supervision of the Superintendent and will attend the public school, besides receiving domestic and other training in the Home. Before admission each must be medically examined and pronounced as healthy. The rates will be as follows:- \$25. per month for each child, \$22.50 per month for each of two ~~max~~ or more children from one family. A small reduction will be made for the round year. Parents or guardians will pay travelling expenses and provide clothing. Children will require a small amount of pocket money and also for school books. In case of illness children will be taken care of as far as possible in the Home. If medical attention or hospital treatment are found necessary, the parents will be expected to pay the cost of such. All children are accepted on an equal footing and the rates are placed at a low figure to be within the reach of parents of moderate means. The cost of upkeep will amount to much more than the charges made and parents and other friends are invited to do what they can to help, and thus ensure the continuation of the institution.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 941-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

100-8-COPY



copy -  
11.

Diocese of Yukon,

Canada,

129 Isabella St.,

Toronto, Mar. 26, 1921.

Sir James Lougheed,  
Minister of the Interior, Ottawa.

Dear Sir James:-

After discussing with you the question of education of half-breed children in Yukon last week, I conferred with Mr. Duncan Scott, and he asked me also to talk the matter over with Mr. Cory.

I am now sending Mr. Cory a statement bringing the whole matter before the Department. A copy of this I enclose herewith.

I sincerely hope that something of a practical character may be done without undue delay. In a few weeks I start back for Yukon, and I should like to know by that time what practical steps could be taken in the matter.

I remain,  
Yours sincerely,

Isaac. O.

Yukon.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 941-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



- c o p y -  
11.

Diocese of Yukon,

Canada,

129 Isabella St.,  
Toronto, March 26th, 1921.

W. W. Cory,  
Deputy Minister of the Interior,  
Ottawa, Ont.

Dear Mr. Cory,-

I enclose herewith a statement regarding the question of the education of half breed children in Yukon, and am forwarding Sir James Lougheed a copy of this.

I hope that something may be decided within the next couple of weeks, before I start back for Yukon. I have been thinking over the question of utilizing Government House. You mentioned it was always a difficult building to heat. It was probably not economical with only half a dozen people in it. I have been wondering if it would not be considered economical with twenty or thirty or more people in it. The large verandah would be ideal for sleeping quarters especially during the warm months.

I shall be glad if you will do what you can to keep this matter to the front till something definite is settled.

I remain

Yours sincerely,

Isaac O. Yukon.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 941-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA



11.



OFFICE OF

THE DEPUTY MINISTER OF THE INTERIOR  
OTTAWA, CANADA.



551035

11th April, 1921.

Dear Mr. Scott,-

I am sending you herewith copies of two communications from Bishop Stringer relative to the establishment of St. Paul's Hostel at Dawson to provide a home for half breed children who live in isolated parts of the Territory, or where circumstances prevent them from obtaining an education.

It is explained that the children are to reside in the Hostel and attend the public schools; that a charge of \$25.00 a month is to be made for each child; that the cost will be about \$40.00 a month per child; that with twenty or thirty occupants it will cost about \$8,000.00 per annum to maintain the hostel; that the parents will contribute about \$2,500.00; and that it will be necessary to make up the balance of \$5,500.00 in some other way. Bishop Stringer asks, therefore:-

- (1) That the Department defray the cost of building, amounting to about \$10,000.00 and give a per capita grant;
- (2) that the institution be placed in charge of the Department of Indian Affairs, or some other Department of the Government;
- (3) that the building known as the Commissioner's residence be utilized for this purpose.

The grant to the Local Council of the Yukon Territory has been reduced during the current fiscal year from \$90,000.00 to \$45,000.00, from which

D. C. Scott, Esq.,  
Deputy Superintendent General of  
Indian Affairs,  
Ottawa.

- grant -

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 941-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA



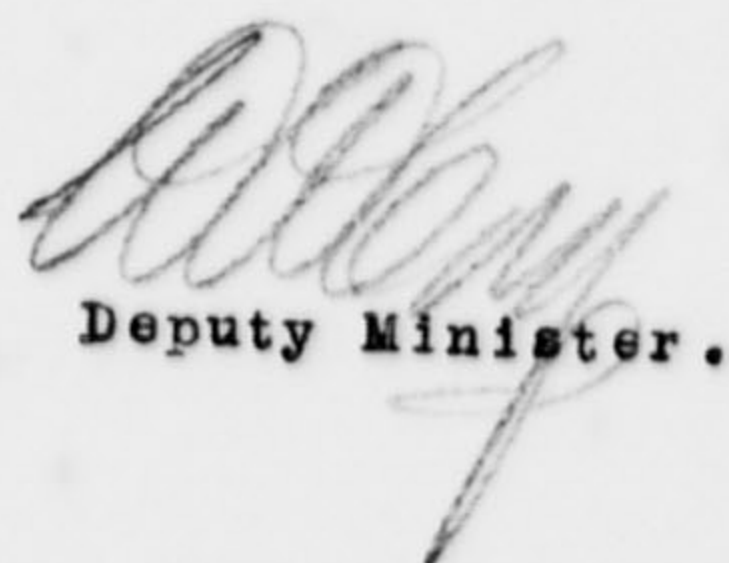
grant all payments for educational purposes must be made. An effort is also being made to reduce the expenditures of the Department of Indian Affairs in connection with the Indian Board School at Carcross. The amount which has been placed in the estimates for the current fiscal year would not be sufficient to meet the additional expenditure suggested by Bishop Stringer.

No information has been submitted to show the number of children in the Yukon Territory who would come within the class referred to by Bishop Stringer. It would appear that before any definite provision is made for the education of the children who would benefit from this arrangement, some statement should be submitted as to the number and the likelihood of their taking advantage of the educational facilities provided.

The Commissioner's residence at Dawson is a Government building and is therefore in charge of the Department of Public Works.

I have discussed this with the Minister and he has requested that the papers be referred to you as he is of the opinion that the matter is one coming within the purview of your Department.

Yours very truly,

  
Deputy Minister.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 941-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA



May 2, 1921.

552488

Memorandum:

Honourable Sir James Lougheed.

Incl.

I beg to inclose herewith file containing some correspondence from Rt. Rev. Bishop Stringer, Dawson, Y.T., and a letter from Mr. Cory, with reference to a proposal to establish a hostel for half-breed children at Dawson.

*del*

I have discussed this matter with Mr. Cory. The policy which governs our treatment of half-breed children is as follows:-- The Department only considers itself responsible for the education of half-breeds who are not in treaty, who live the Indian mode of life on reserves. Other half-breeds, non-resident on reserves, are considered ordinary citizens of the province in which they reside, and the obligation for their education rests upon the province. In the Yukon Territory, if we were to follow that policy, the class of half-breeds which Bishop Stringer wishes to educate would not come within the jurisdiction of this Department, but I recognize that the conditions there are peculiar, and I am, therefore, willing to undertake the responsibility that may attend the scheme if adopted. I agree with Mr. Cory that at present the scheme is somewhat indefinite, and we should have the information amplified. I understand that the Bishop has not yet left for the Yukon, and he might be communicated with in Toronto.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 941-1, part 1)

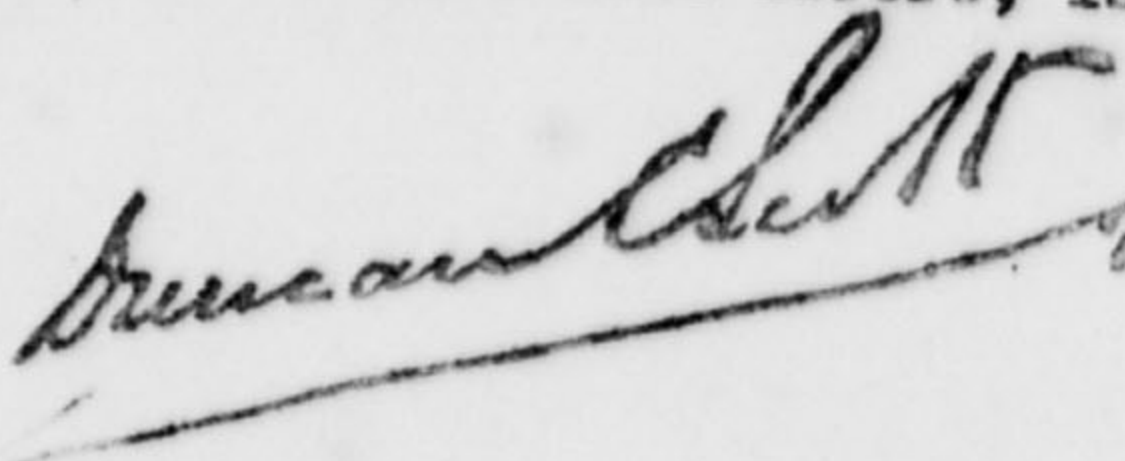
PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



It seems to me that the scheme might be supported, as it is in the public interest, and I have no objection to assuming the responsibility of whatever administration is necessary, if you concur, and would authorize a provision of about \$5,000 in the estimates, if our present vote for Indian education proves insufficient to meet the expenditure this year.

In corresponding with Bishop Stringer, I was not intending to give him a final answer with reference to his scheme, which, as I have said before, is somewhat indefinite.



Deputy Superintendent General.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 941-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY





House of Commons  
Canada

Ottawa, 29th April, 1921.

552490

Duncan Scott, Esq.,  
Supt. Indian Affairs,  
Montreal.

Dear Mr. Scott:

Would you please be good enough to tell me if any progress has been made in the matter of Bishop Stringer's School for half breed children in the Yukon?

The Bishop is leaving for the North very soon and writes me to say that he hopes some decision will shortly be arrived at as he must soon make his arrangements for the summer.

Yours sincerely,

*Alfred Thompson*  
M. P. Yukon Territory.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 941-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA



April 30, 1921.

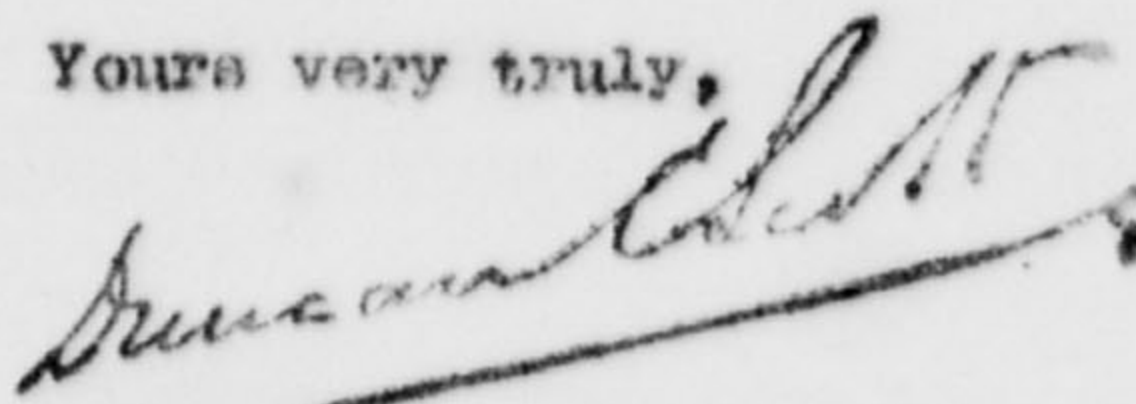
Dear Doctor Thompson,-

I have your note of the 29th April. We have been giving consideration to the matter of the hostel for half-breed children of the Yukon, and I propose to make recommendation immediately.

The matter has been discussed by Mr. Cory and myself, and as either this Department or the Department of the Interior ~~will~~ assume the responsibility, we must deal with the matter jointly.

*Much.*

Yours very truly,



Deputy Superintendent General.

Alfred Thompson, Esq., M.P., M.D.,  
House of Commons,  
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 941-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



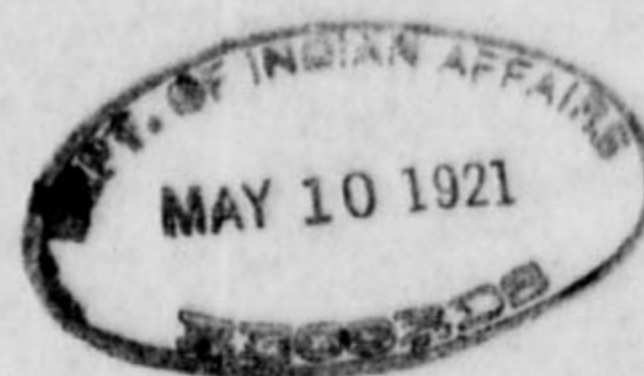
BISHOP—  
RIGHT REV. I. O. STRINGER, D.D.,  
DAWSON,

YUKON,  
CANADA.

CHASSARY—  
C. A. C. WILSON, ESQ.,  
HANOVER LODGE,  
LANSDOWNE ROAD,  
LONDON, W.

SECRETARY—  
MISS CLARA M. BURMAN,  
35, ST. LEONARD'S TERRACE,  
LONDON, S. W.

**Diocese of Yukon,  
Canada.**



131 Confederation Life Building,  
Toronto, Ontario,

April 27, 1921.

The Deputy Supt. of Indian Affairs,  
Parliament Buildings, Ottawa,

552492

Dear Sir,

I learn from Mr. Rowatt that the question of the education of half-breed children in Yukon, has been referred to you. I expect to leave Toronto for Yukon on the 6th of May and shall be glad to know what progress has been made with reference to this problem.

I expect a number of half-breed children will apply for admission during the coming Summer, and no provision has been made for them up to the present time. I trust that the matter can be satisfactorily arranged..

I shall be glad of a few lines from you to let me know what has been done.

I remain,

Yours sincerely,

*Isaac O. Yukon*

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 941-1, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA**

POOR COPY



5-5-1035-

*Records*

May 4, 1921.

Dear Bishop Stringer,-

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 27th April, and to say that I had a conversation with Mr. Cory on the subject of the education of half-breed children in the Yukon a few days ago, and afterwards I made a recommendation to the Minister which is not yet concurred in. I do not know what view the Minister will take of it, but if I am able to get a decision before you leave I will wire you, and if not, I will communicate with you as soon as possible in the Yukon.

Yours very truly,

*Duncan Campbell Scott*

Deputy Superintendent General.

*del*

Right Rev. I. O. Stringer, D.D.,  
131 Confederation Life Building,  
Toronto, Ont.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 941-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY





DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS  
CANADA

OFFICE OF THE  
DEPUTY SUPERINTENDENT GENERAL  
OTTAWA

May 2, 1921.

Memorandum:

Honourable Sir James Lougheed.

Incl.

I beg to inclose herewith file containing some correspondence from Rt.Rev.Bishop Stringer, Dawson, Y.T., and a letter from Mr.Cory, with reference to a proposal to establish a hostel for half-breed children at Dawson.

I have discussed this matter with Mr.Cory. The policy which governs our treatment of half-breed children is as follows:-- The Department only considers itself responsible for the education of half-breeds who are not in treaty, who live the Indian mode of life on reserves. Other half-breeds, non-resident on reserves, are considered ordinary citizens of the province in which they reside, and the obligation for their education rests upon the province. In the Yukon Territory, if we were to follow that policy, the class of half-breeds which Bishop Stringer wishes to educate would not come within the jurisdiction of this Department, but I recognize that the conditions there are peculiar, and I am, therefore, willing to undertake the responsibility that may attend the scheme if adopted. I agree with Mr.Cory that at present the scheme is somewhat indefinite, and we should have the information amplified. I understand that the Bishop has not yet left for the Yukon, and he might be communicated with in Toronto.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 941-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

100-100-100



It seems to me that the scheme might be supported, as it is in the public interest, and I have no objection to assuming the responsibility of whatever administration is necessary, if you concur, and would authorize a provision of about \$5,000 in the estimates, if our present vote for Indian education proves insufficient to meet the expenditure this year.

In corresponding with Bishop Stringer, I was not intending to give him a final answer with reference to his scheme, which, as I have said before, is somewhat indefinite.

*Duncan*

Deputy Superintendent General.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 941-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA





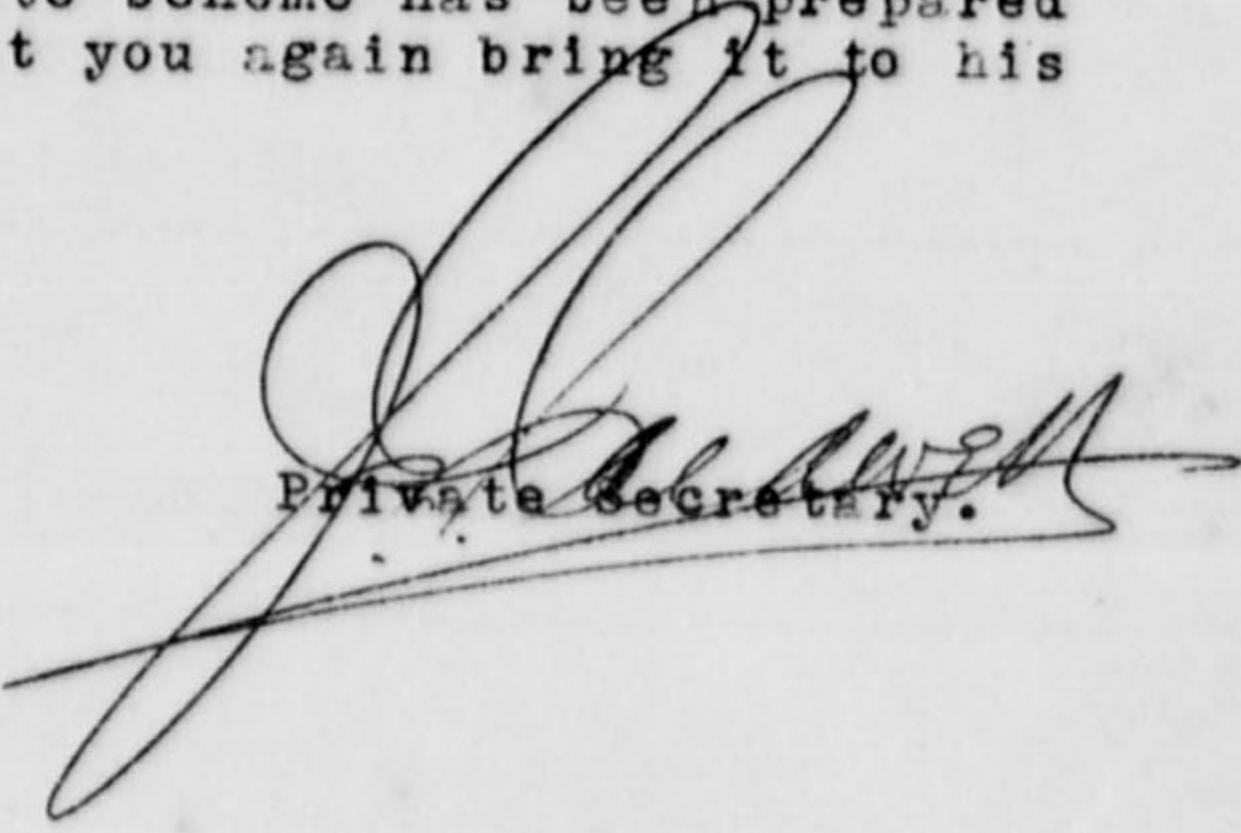
Ottawa, Ontario,  
May 9th, 1921.

MEMORANDUM:

MR. D. C. SCOTT -

The Minister has read your memorandum of the 2nd instant, attached, with reference to the proposal to establish a hostel for half-breed children at Dawson, Y.T.

The Minister suggests that you take this matter up further yourself, and when some definite scheme has been prepared or outlined, that you again bring it to his attention.

  
Private Secretary.

Enclosure.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 941-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

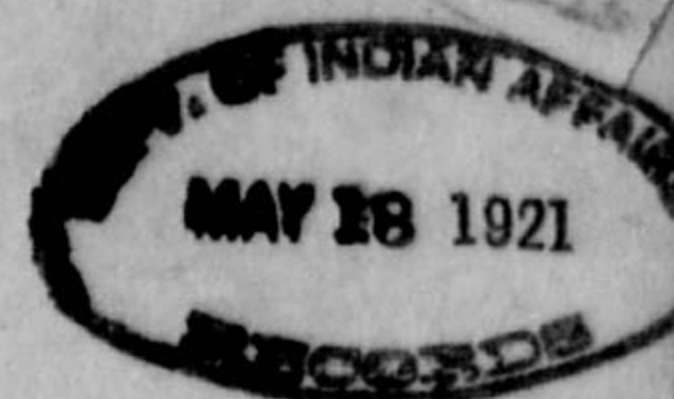
POOR COPY



5-51035



House of Commons  
Canada



Ottawa, 16th May, 1921.

*File*

552739

Duncan C. Scott, Esq.,  
Deputy Supt. General Indian Affairs,  
O t t a w a .

Dear Mr. Scott:

I have yours of the 30th April regarding  
the hostel for half breed children in the Yukon and am  
very glad to know that your Department is considering  
this question favourably.

Yours very truly,

*Alfred Thompson*  
M.P. Yukon Territory.

*Received*

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 941-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA



June 23, 1921.

Dear Bishop Stringer,-

After I wrote you on May 4th with reference to the hostel to be established at Dawson, in which half-breed children might be provided with an education, I had an opportunity of discussing this matter with the Minister, and we came to the conclusion that until we could have some more definite information as to the cost that might be involved, we could not give a definite answer regarding financial assistance to the hostel for the class of persons just mentioned.

The Minister authorized me to take it up with you and to further report, and I therefore beg to request that you will give us as complete an estimate as possible of the expenditure and the number of children to be accommodated and other information that will enable us to come to a definite conclusion in this matter.

*half-breed*  
Yours very truly,

*Duncan S. H.*

Deputy Superintendent General.

*BC*  
Right Rev. I. O. Stringer, D.D.,  
Bishop of the Yukon,  
Dawson, Yukon,  
Canada.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 941-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



*Copy for the information of Mr. Duncan C. Scott.*

BISHOP.  
REV. I. O. STRINGER, D.D.  
DAWSON, YUKON.  
CANADA

**Diocese of Yukon,  
Canada**

Dawson, Yukon,

July 22, 1921.

The Commissioner of the  
Royal Canadian Mounted Police,  
Ottawa, Ontario.

Dear Sir,

I wish to ask the Police Department to give the use of the building known as the Canteen or Sergeants Mess or Recreation Room standing in the Police grounds in Dawson for the purpose of a Hostel, to provide accommodation for isolated children in Yukon, especially half breeds, in order that they may obtain an education.

Superintendent Tucker kindly permitted me and the Committee acting with me, to look over the building, and it seemed very suitable for the purpose. This building is situated on the North side of the Police grounds, and has not been in use for some time.

There would be no difficulty I think, in keeping the children to the North side of the grounds, as there is a fence enclosing the grounds in front of the building. The size of the building is about 62 x 35 feet with an upstairs, and is sheeted with iron inside and outside. It was said to be cold, and would probably need a new heating plant and a few other improvements, but I think it could be put into shape, and would meet our needs..

I am sending a copy of this letter to Mr. Duncan C. Scott, who has been conferring with the Minister of the Interior and Mr. Cory with a view to assisting in this difficult problem of providing a proper education for children of parents living in isolated places in different parts of Yukon, a number of whom are growing up without school facilities.

I shall be glad if you will kindly confer with Mr. Duncan C. Scott, who will be able to give you further information if required. I shall be grateful for a reply as soon as convenient, as the time is short, and some arrangement must be made as soon as possible.

Hoping to have a favorable reply,

I remain,

Yours sincerely,

*Isaac O. Yukon*

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 941-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA



55-1035

BISHOP..  
RICHARD V. I. O. STRINGER, D.D.  
DAWSON, YUKON.  
CANADA

Diocese of Yukon,  
Canada



Dawson, Yukon,

July 22nd, 1921.

556346

*Ed. H. H. H.*  
Mr. Duncan C. Scott,  
Deputy Supt. General,  
Dept. of Indian Affairs, Ottawa.

Dear Mr. Scott,

I beg to acknowledge yours of May 4th and also yours of June 23rd in which you ask for further information regarding the question of the education of half-breed children.

I have recently had a meeting of the Committee of men and women in Dawson to discuss the problem.

There are two questions confronting us at present, which are depending on each other, namely, the number of children who are likely to apply, and the providing of suitable accommodation for them.

It is very difficult to learn in advance, the number of children who would be available. The parents of the children who should attend school, seem to find it inconvenient to decide in advance, so that any estimate, must be a very rough and uncertain one. About a dozen children that I know of, will in all probability, present themselves for admission, when school opens about the middle of August. At the same time, it is quite possible that several more may put in an appearance at the last moment this Autumn. Some children live in very remote places, where communication is very uncertain.

The other practical side of the question is the providing of accommodation in such a way that the need will be met without un-necessary expense, no matter how few or how many children may apply.

We are now in possession of a log building which will accommodate one half dozen children and perhaps two of a staff.

Three members of the committee and I looked over a building belonging to the Royal Canadian Mounted Police, formerly known as the Canteen and Sergeants Mess and Recreation Room, standing on the River Front on the North side of the Police grounds, and we came to the conclusion that this is the most suitable building in Dawson, if it could be put into shape.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 941-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



In order to see if it would be available, I am writing to the Commissioner of Police, asking for the use of this building. The walls, floor and roof seem to be in good condition, but the heating plant was un-satisfactory, as I understand the police gave it up because it was so cold. It is about 62 x 35 feet, two story, and is divided into two parts by a partition upstairs and down.

One thing that commended itself to me is the possibility of arranging it, ~~was~~ that a part can be used, if the number of children do not justify the use of the whole building. I imagine the heating could be arranged to allow this alternative.

It is difficult to get an estimate of the cost of putting the building into shape, but this should not be prohibitive; the chief cost would be a suitable heating plant, arranging of the plumbing and sewerage system. The main sewer drain is close to the building.

If the Police Department would give the use of this building, it would have to be put into shape and furnished. I would suggest that this should be done at the expense of the Government, and also that a per capita grant should be given, much the same as in the case of the Carcross Indian Boarding School.

The proposal is to give the children a home where they can get proper home training, and that they should attend the Public School in Dawson. This has been the arrangement with the five children kept in the Home this last year, and it seemed to work very satisfactorily.

The average per capita ~~grant~~ would probably be higher than in the case of the Carcross Indian Boarding School, because of the smaller number of children to begin with.

In addition I think I should mention that the per capita grant given to the Carcross Indian Boarding School, is sufficient to cover only about one half of the cost.

Some of the parents would be able to pay a certain amount towards the expenses, and we are asking them to give Twenty Five Dollars per month when possible. At the same time, it seems wise not to refuse any suitable child, and we must count on many bad debts. A careful calculation shows that with twenty children, it would cost about Forty Dollars per month for each child, to pay expenses.

I have tried to give frankly as much information as possible. I know the Minister of the Interior does not want to enter into any undertaking without knowing something of the cost. You will realize that I have also to meet the same difficulty. But here is a ~~thing~~ to be met, and I am willing to do all in my power to meet it. After the financial part is guaranteed, it will require constant care and attention, which I am prepared to give. Dealing with the parents is not a easy task- then the procuring of



suitable workers to run the Institution is always an anxiety and worry, and this I shall endeavor to undertake.

The whole project is not an easy matter at the best, but I would urge the Government to give the necessary financial and moral support in order that the class of children referred to, living in isolation<sup>places</sup>, may get a chance in life, and receive a reasonable amount of education, under healthy surroundings, in order that they may have an opportunity of becoming useful and intelligent citizens..

If thought desirable, perhaps the Interior Department might appoint some one, living in Dawson, such as the Commissioner, or the Head of the Police, or Mr. John Black, to confer with me, regarding ways and means, and make a report to the Department.

If the time should appear to be too short, to put the building referred to above, into shape before Winter, a suggestion has been made that we should, for the coming Winter, use the present building for the girls, and procure another building for the boys, or vice versa. This would be more inconvenient and more costly perhaps, but if necessary it could be arranged, and the time is passing rapidly.

I remain,

Yours sincerely,

*Isaac O. Yukon.*

P.S. -- I enclose herewith a copy of my letter to the Commissioner of Blace, and shall be glad if you will kindly confer with him.

*I.O.Y.*

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 941-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



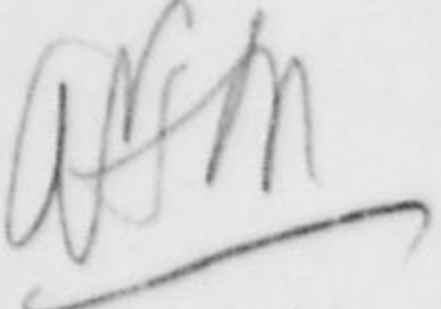
551.035

August 19, 1921.

Most Reverend Sir,-

In Mr. Scott's absence, I have to acknowledge the receipt of Your Lordship's communication of the 22nd ultimo, but have to point out to Your Lordship that no funds are available in the current year's appropriation for the project of educating the halfbreed children of the Yukon, and, if the scheme is to be consummated, it will be necessary to ask Parliament at its next session for a specific sum of money for the purpose.

I trust, therefore, that Your Lordship will be able to supply the Department with definite figures, both with reference to the cost of the repairs to the building to which you refer and to the cost of maintenance.

  
I have the honour to be,  
Your Lordship's obedient servant,

J. D. McLean,

Acting Deputy Superintendent General.

Rt. Rev. I. O. Stringer, D.D.,  
Bishop of the Yukon,  
Dawson, Yukon,  
Canada.



Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 941-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



Ottawa. August 23, 1921.

MEMORANDUM

Mr. ~~MacKenzie~~ *McLean*

The Appropriation for Indian Education  
for the Fiscal Year 1921-22 amounts to ..... \$1,327,805.00

-----

The following is an estimate of the amounts  
required to cover expenditures:-

- 1- Required for grants to residential  
schools and salaries for day schools... \$844.675
  - 2- Purchase of property at Claresholm,  
Alta..... 29,635
  - 3- For buildings at present under con-  
struction:-.....
    - (a) Coqualeetza ..... \$30,000
    - (b) Fraser Lake ..... 110,000
    - (c) Gordons ..... 110,000
    - (d) Qu'Appelle ..... 7,000
    - (e) Sechelt ..... 80,000
- 337,000    1,211,310.00

This leaves an amount of \$116,495.00

Out of this amount (\$116,495.00) will have to be paid the salaries of janitors, and truant officers and accounts for stationery, desks, coal, wood and minor repairs to school buildings, also several other miscellaneous expenditures. The amount of money remaining, as shown in the above statement, does not appear to be too much for the probable necessary expenditures that will have to be incurred, and I do not consider that the Appropriation will stand the extra expenditure of approximately \$10,000.00, the amount required if the request of His Lordship Bishop Stringer be granted.

*B. P. McLean*

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 941-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY





FORM T, D. 65

CANADIAN PACIFIC RAILWAY COMPANY'S TELEGRAPH

PRESS DESPATCH

31 RA.Z. 106 NLETTER, VIA ASH--

558020

DAWSON YT AUG 22ND-21

DUNCAN D. SCOTT,

DEPUTY SUPT, GENERAL, DEPT INDIAN AFFAIRS,

OTTAWA.---

REFERRING MY LETTER JULY TWENTY SECOND IMMEDIATE NECESSITY SECURING PREMISES FOR TWENTY CHILDREN EXPECTED THIS WEEK ONLY SUITABLE BUILDING IS SERGEANTS MESS HOUSE REQUESTED IN LETTER. PLEASE ASCERTAIN FROM POLICE DEPARTMENT IF BUILDING AVAILABLE ESTIMATED COST PUTTING INTO SHAPE FOR THIS WINTER AND PARTLY FURNISHING ABOUT FIVE THOUSAND DOLLARS NOT INCLUDING GENERAL HEATING PLANT WHICH MIGHT BE POSTPONED TILL NEXT SUMMER. WILL GOVERNMENT ASSISTANT US TO THIS EXTENT AND WHAT PER CAPITA GRANT WILL GOVERNMENT MAKE AM LEAVING FOR TORONTO WITHIN WEEK, AND WISH ARRANGE EVERYTHING BEFORE DEPARTURE ALSO SEASON GETTING LATE SHOULD THEREFORE LIKE DEFINITE REPLY RETURN WIRE DOCTOR ALFRED THOMPSON APPROVES OF THIS TELEGRAM.

BISHOP STRINGER.-

*Original  
10/25/21*

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 941-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



Mr. Caldwell,-

August 23, 1921.

Incl.

Referring to our conversation over the telephone this morning, regarding the proposition of His Lordship Bishop Stringer to establish a school for halfbreeds at Dawson, Yukon Territory, I am attaching hereto a copy of the telegram which I have just received. From this, it would appear that His Lordship has proceeded with the scheme. The immediate expenditure involved is \$5,000.00 for fitting up a building, exclusive of the heating plant; this building His Lordship apparently hopes to obtain from the R.C.M.P., and he asks this Department to communicate with the Commissioner with this object in view.

A per capita grant will have to be provided, but no definite amount is fixed. We pay at the boarding school at Carcross a per capita grant of \$240.00, which, however, His Lordship says is insufficient, but, taking this as a basis, the grant for, say, 25 pupils, would be \$6,000.00, a total of \$11,000.00 at the least.

There is no provision in our Estimates for this expenditure. The only available source is the Vote for Indian Education. The demands on this appropriation are many and heavy, and I anticipate that we will have to exercise the strictest economy to meet our actual obligations.

Under the circumstances, I should be glad to be advised as to what reply should be sent to His Lordship's telegram.

Acting Deputy Superintendent General.

*R. H. [Signature]*

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 941-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR-COPY





23118  
**CANADIAN PACIFIC R.Y. CO.'S TELEGRAPH**  
**TELEGRAM**

FORM T. D. 1

**CABLE CONNECTIONS TO ALL PARTS OF THE WORLD**

J. McMILLAN, General Manager of Telegraphs, Montreal.

RAV 11 VIA ASH

DAWSON YT AUG 23

558022

DUNCAN SCOTT.

DEPUTY MINISTER INDIAN DEPT OTTAWA ONT.

HEARTILEY ENDORSE BISHOP STRINGERS REQUEST GRANT AND

ALLOWANCE HALF BREED CHILDREN.

ALFRED THOMPSON.

510 PM 76

*Logued*

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 941-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

00R-COPY



ALL CORRESPONDENCE TO BE  
ADDRESSED:-

THE COMMISSIONER,  
C. M. POLICE  
OTTAWA.

*Royal Canadian Mounted Police.*  
*Office of the Commissioner.*

57594

*Ref. V.C.G.1312-15-21.*

*Ottawa.* 31st. Aug. 1921.

558024

Sir,-

In connection with the application of Bishop  
Stringer for certain Police Buildings at Dawson for isol-  
ated children in the Yukon, I have the honour to submit  
hereunder for your information copy of a telegram received  
from the Officer Commanding, Dawson, this morning:-

" Dawson YT Aug.30-21.

"  
Commr. RCM Police  
Ottawa Ont.

Bishop Stringer withdraws request for Police  
Building Report by Mail.

R.E. Tucker. "

I have the honour to be,  
Sir,  
Your obedient Servant,

J. D. McLean, Esq.,  
Asst. Deputy and Secretary,  
Dept. of Indian Affairs,  
Ottawa, Ont.

*Cortlandt Starnes*  
Asst. Commissioner.  
(Cortlandt Starnes).

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 941-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA



*See Mr. Tucker  
and copy Sel.*

558026

August 31, 1921.

Memorandum:

Mr. Caldwell.

In connection with my memorandum to you of the 23rd instant, regarding Bishop Stringer's application for assistance to enable him to establish a school for half-breeds at Dawson, I beg to say that I have just been informed by the Assistant Commissioner of the R.C.M. Police that the following telegram was received from their officer at Dawson :-

Dawson, Yt., Aug. 30, 1921.  
\* Commr. R.C.M. Police,  
Ottawa, Ont.

Bishop Stringer withdraws request for  
Police Building. Report by mail.  
R.E. Tucker \*

I may add that on the 23rd instant the Department received the following telegram from Mr. Alfred Thompson, M.P. :-

Dawson, Yt., Aug. 23, 1921.  
\* Duncan Scott,  
Deputy Minister,  
Indian Dept. Ottawa, Ont.

Heartily endorse Bishop Stringer's request  
grant an allowance half breed children.  
Alfred Thompson. \*

*John*

Acting Deputy Superintendent General.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 941-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

four copy



BISHOP--  
RIGHT REV. J. O. STRINGER, D.D.  
Dawson, Yukon,  
Canada

Diocese of Yukon,  
Canada

446 Jarvis Street, Toronto, Jan 31, 1922

Mr. Duncan C. Scott,  
Deputy Supt. General,  
Department of Indian Affairs, Ottawa.

Dear Dr. Scott,

The letter from your Department dated Aug. 19th last regarding the education of Half-breed and other isolated children in Yukon, did not reach me till after I came to Eastern Canada.

In the meantime, it was necessary to make further arrangements to meet the pressing need for the Winter. On further consultation with Supt. Tucker of the R.C.M.P. I found that the use of the Barracks Building or Sergeants Mess, for which we had applied, could be granted by the R.C.M. Police only on condition that we should be prepared to evacuate at once if the building were required any time by the police or other Government Department.

There seemed to be other difficulties in the way, and we had to decide at once as the children were arriving in Dawson and Winter was coming on.

The committee were called together and after full consideration we decided to use the building we had occupied the previous year and to build an addition to it. Some nineteen children arrived before the close of navigation, and as it was necessary to make preparations without any delay we erected a log addition about equal to the size of the original building. This is being used at the present time..

I now wish to reply to your suggestion that I should give definite figures with regard to the cost in order that a specific amount may be asked for in the estimates at the next session of Parliament. We have to put additional work on the building next Summer in order to make it complete..

I am willing to defray the cost of the building if the Government will give a suitable annual grant towards the running expenses of the Institution.

We have calculated for this current year, it will cost in addition to what the parents are able to pay, about Four Thousand Dollars. This is calculated partly on last years experience and partly upon our experience of running the Carcross Indian Boarding School.

I wish therefore, to ask Parliament for the sum of \$4,000. for the annual upkeep for the year 1921-22 and \$1,000. towards the expense of the year 1920-1921 or a total of \$5,000. for these two years.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 941-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



D.C.S.--2--

The Institution has now been in existence for one and a half years, and I have had to face all the costs single-handed.

It has filled a long felt need. The money, if given, will be well spent, and would be looked on as creditable to the Government. If you think it advisable I could come to Ottawa any time and explain the project to the Minister of the Interior, to whom the proposal would be new, and to further discuss the question with you and with others.

I am anxious to have a definite decision on the matter as soon as possible. The Institution is going ahead and doing good work, but the financial upkeep is giving me considerable anxiety, and it would be a shame to have to close up the work now.

For many years, this question of the education of children living in isolated places, mostly half-breeds, has been considered, and this plan seemed the only solution. By means of this Institution many children will be given a chance to become good and useful citizens instead of a menace to the country.

Trusting that this request may be granted,

I remain,

Yours sincerely,

Isaac O. Yukon.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 941-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



551035.



DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS  
CANADA

Ottawa, February 9, 1922.

Memorandum

Mr. Peget:

The Deputy Minister has given instructions to have placed in the Supplementary Estimates for the current year an item of Five Thousand Dollars (\$5,000.00) to defray part of the expenses of a residential school in Dawson, Yukon, which has lately come under the auspices of the Department of Indian Affairs.

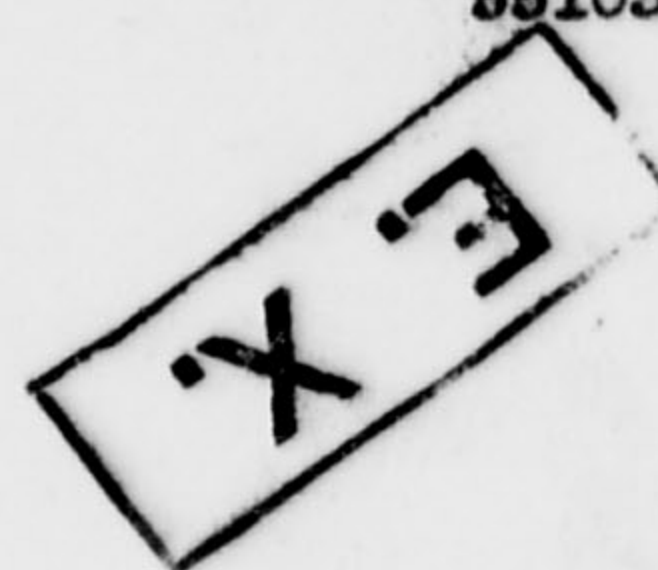
*Russell J. Finner*

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 941-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA



551035.



Ottawa, February 10, 1922.

Dear Bishop Stringer:

I am in receipt of Your Lordship's letter of the 31st ultimo, concerning the education of half-breed and other isolated children in the Yukon. I have noted that the committee in charge of the residential school at Dawson has erected an additional log building, to care for the children who presented themselves for schooling before the winter set in. You have asked that Parliament provide \$1,000.00 and \$4,000.00 towards the expenses of this institution for the fiscal years 1920-21 and 1921-22, respectively; and that the Department of Indian Affairs arrange to have voted, yearly, some assistance to the school.

In reply I beg to state to Your Lordship that I have given this matter favourable consideration, and that I have caused to be placed in the Supplementary Estimates for this current year the sum of \$5,000.00 towards the expenses of the last and current fiscal years. I trust Parliament will grant these funds. In future a per capita grant might be allowed: the amount voted each year to be determined by the earnings of the school.

The Department of Indian Affairs would be grateful if you would intimate the name under which this school is to be operated. It has been designated "The St. Paul's Hostel" in an earlier communication. There is an institution in Southern Alberta, known as "The St. Paul's Boarding School", and I beg to suggest to Your Lordship that the name "Dawson Boarding School" might assist in aligning the work with this Department's activities.

Yours very truly,

H. G. Scott

Deputy Superintendent General.

*R.T.F.*  
*sc*  
Rt. Rev. I. O. Stringer, D. D.,  
Bishop of Yukon,  
446 Jarvis St.,  
Toronto, Ont.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 941-1, part 1)

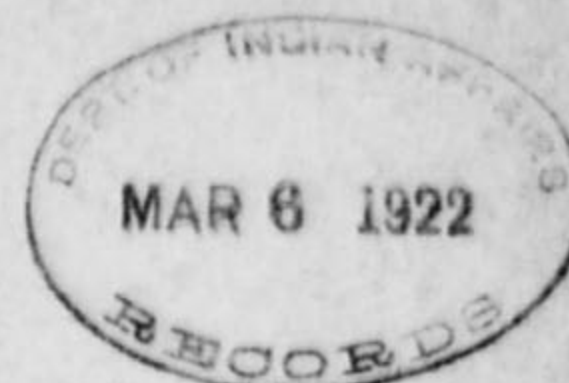
PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



BISHOP--  
RIGHT REV. I. O. STRINGER, D.D.  
Dawson, Yukon,  
Canada

55-1035  
**Diocese of Yukon,  
Canada**



564076

446 Jarvis St., Toronto, Ont.,

March 2, 1922.

*R. J. J.*  
*My Father*  
The Deputy Supt. General,  
Dept. of Indian Affairs,  
Ottawa, Ont.

Dear Dr. Scott,

I wish to acknowledge your communication of Feb. 10th in which you kindly state that you propose to place in the estimates for St. Paul's Hostel, Dawson, the sum of \$1000. for the year 1920-21 and \$4000. for the year 1921-22.

Since I wrote you last I have received from my financial Secretary Mr. A. Coldrick, Dawson, a statement of expenditure up to Dec. 31st, 1921 which shows that the cost of running the Institution is greater than I had anticipated. The average cost for the four months Sept. 1st to Dec. 31st 1921 including salaries, provisions, fuel, light etc. was about \$980. a month. This is the first estimate we have been able to make with the increased number of children, namely nineteen.

*State's  
Country*  
The average for ten months of the year probably will be a little higher than this. For two months in the Summer, some of the children will be able to go to their homes, but the majority come from a distance, and will have to be kept in Dawson throughout the Summer; also some unforeseen expenses generally crop up. The cost for the whole year may be estimated at \$11,000. with the present number of nineteen children. Of this amount we hope to collect from the parents about \$1,800. which will leave a balance of \$9,200. to be made up. I find also that we shall require \$1,500. instead of \$1,000. to clear off the deficit of 1920-21.

I wish therefore, to ask you to add \$500. for the year 1920-21 and \$2,500. for the year 1921-22 respectively or a total of \$8,000. for the two fiscal years instead of \$5,000. which I requested in my letter of Jan. 31st.

I am sorry my former estimate was so much out, but it was more or less guess work till I received the statement for the four last months for 1921 as shown above, and this reached me only a few days ago. I had hoped to get this information from Dawson before writing my last letter to you, but felt that I should delay no longer lest it should be too late.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 941-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



Will you please let me know if you think it would help any for me to go to Ottawa, and present the matter to the new Minister of the Interior, or to any of the other officials. I am most anxious that the above increased grants should be made as even then I shall have to procure a considerable amount, to make ends meet.

I am undertaking, without any cost to the Department, to provide a building, and have already erected an addition at considerable cost.

The Institution is filling a great need. All reports indicate that the children already show a wonderful improvement, and the work is considered by the people of Yukon generally, as most helpful and praiseworthy.

With reference to the name of the school to which you refer, the title 'St. Paul's Hostel, Dawson' has been used now for a year and a half, and has become identified in Yukon with the Institution. It seems quite satisfactory, and would be difficult to change locally. Of course if you think it necessary to change the name officially, it would not make much difference I suppose even if locally the old name continued to be used. I hope, however, you will be able to allow the name 'St. Paul's Hostel, Dawson' to stand.

With kind regards,

I remain,

Yours sincerely,

*Isaac C. Yukon*

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 941-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



*Mr. Phelan to note  
Write Hawksley.  
send returns, etc.*

Ottawa, March 10, 1922.

Dear Bishop Stringer:-

I am in receipt of Your Lordship's letter of the 2nd instant, concerning the St. Paul's Hostel at Dawson. I have noted that the cost of operating the institution has been heavier than you were aware at the time of your earlier communication.

In reply to your request for a further \$3,000 to assist in financing the present and past fiscal years, I beg to state that it will be extremely difficult to arrange to have the amount voted, as the Supplementary Estimates for the current year are closed. The financial condition of the country is such that the Treasury Board are making every effort to curtail expenditure, but I hope that Parliament will pass on the item of \$5,000 that I have caused to be included in the Supplementary Estimates for the expenses already incurred at the school in Dawson.

I have not had an opportunity of discussing with the Honourable the Superintendent General the special claims of this institution, and I have no doubt that he will be glad to see you at some convenient time. Possibly you will need to visit Ottawa on general business before long and, if you will intimate to me when you are to be in town, I will endeavour to arrange for an interview with Mr. Stewart.

With reference to the name of the school, in the light of Your Lordship's explanation the institution will be officially known to the Department as the "St. Paul's Hostel".

Yours very truly,

*Duncan C. Stewart*

Deputy Superintendent General.

*R. J. A.*  
*oet*

Rt. Rev. I. O. Stringer, D. D.,  
Bishop of Yukon,  
446 Jarvis St.,  
Toronto, Ont.



551035

Ottawa. March 13, 1922.

Sir,-

His Lordship, Right Reverend I. O. Stringer, D.D., has brought to the attention of the Department the necessity of educational facilities for halfbreed children at Dawson, Yukon.

In the estimates for the fiscal year 1922-1923, the Department has provided a grant for 30 pupils at \$220.00 per capita.

This institution at Dawson will be known as the St. Paul's Hostel and the returns showing the attendance, etc., should be forwarded in the usual way at the end of each quarter.

It will not be necessary to forward application forms or certificates of health for the pupils admitted but, as stated above, the usual quarterly returns should be forwarded.

Your obedient servant,

*R. T. Ferrier*  
Russell T. Ferrier,  
Supt. of Indian Education.

*John Hawksley*  
John Hawksley, Esq.,  
Superintendent,  
Dawson, Yukon.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 941-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



551.035

Copy original on file 297298-1.

OTTAWA, April 27th, 1922,

Right Rev. Sir, -

I have been directed to acknowledge the receipt of Your Lordship's letter of the 25th instant, enclosing a statement showing the receipts and expenditure for the year ending December 31, 1921, in connection with the Carcross Indian Boarding School, for which I thank you.

The amount of the per capita earnings of this school for the quarter ending December 31st, last, was \$2042.40, and was calculated on an average attendance of 34.04 pupils, as shown by the return received.

The return for the quarter ending March 31st, last, has not yet been received, but we have forwarded a cheque for \$1500 as an advance on the grant for that quarter to the General Treasurer of the Missionary Society of the Church of England in Canada. The balance due will be forwarded when the return is received.

The item of \$5,000, which was included in the supplementary estimates to cover the expenses already incurred in connection with St. Paul's Hostel, Dawson, has not yet been passed by Parliament. As soon as this item is passed, Your Lordship will be advised.

I have the honour to be,

Your Lordship's obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN

J. D. McLean,  
Acting Deputy Superintendent General.

Rt. Rev. I. O. Stringer, D.D.,  
Bishop of Yukon,  
446 Jarvis St.,  
Toronto, Ont.

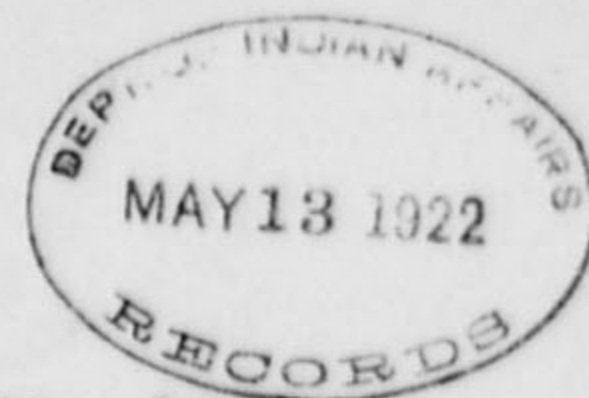
Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 941-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



5-51035-



File 1491-A.  
-----

Dawson. Y.T. April 13th, 1922.

*J.P. McLean*  
J.P. McLean. Esq.

Asst Deputy and Secretary.

566974

Department of Indian Affairs.

Sir:-

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of letter from the Sup't of Education dated Mar 13th, file No 551035, in reference to the per capita grant for St Paul's Hostel, Dawson for halfbreed children, limited to 30 pupils.

In reply I beg to say that the Sup't of the Hostel has been notified that a quarterly return of the number of pupils in residence must be made to the Department through this office, and that no application forms or certificates of health for the pupils admitted are required.

The Hostel is located within three minutes walk of this office. I have visited it several times during the winter (not in an official capacity) and I may say that it is being conducted on excellent lines and is filling a long felt want. The pupils attend the public school here.

Your obedient servant.

*John Hawksley*

John Hawksley.  
Indian Superintendent.

*Principal - Miss E. J. Haftel*



Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 941-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY





551035.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS  
CANADA

Ottawa, May 30, 1922.

Memorandum:

Mr. Scott:

In the Supplementary Estimates for 1921-22 an item of \$5,000 was included for the purpose of paying part of the current expenses of the St. Paul's Hostel, Dawson City, (Miss E. J. Naftel - Principal) under the jurisdiction of the Rt. Rev. I. O. Stringer, D.D., Bishop of the Yukon, 446 Jarvis St., Toronto, Ont. 1920-21  
1921-22

For the current and future fiscal years we are voting the per capita grant for 30 pupils at \$220 per annum plus bonus at present.

The School Branch would like instructions concerning the type of voucher necessary for the payment of the \$5,000 already voted. *Statements of the Bishop re Expenses are on file.*

*Write Bishop:  
4 accts + vouchers  
Mr Scott's signature*

*Russell T. Finner*  
Supt. of Indian Education.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 941-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA



June 1, 1922.

Dear Bishop Stringer, -

*Confirm you that Parliament has*  
 I have been successful in having ~~voted an item of \$5,000~~ for the purpose of assisting you with the expenses of the St. Paul's Hostel, Dawson City, during the years 1920-21 and 1921-22.

Quarterly returns the same as are forwarded by the Carcross Boarding School showing the names of the children and the days they attended each quarter should be prepared by the Principal and forwarded, and the per capita grant could then be paid on the average attendance as shown by these returns. If the per capita grant due, as shown by the average attendance, is not sufficient to earn the \$5,000 provided, accounts should be forwarded, properly certified, showing other expenditure made under your authority sufficient to bring the total amount of the per capita earnings and other expenditure up to the above named amount. I will be pleased if Your Lordship will arrange to have these returns and vouchers forwarded at an early date.

I may further add that for the current fiscal year we are voting the per capita grant for 30 children at \$220 per annum, plus bonus of \$20 per capita.

In future, the Principal should prepare and forward returns showing the attendance, etc., on forms the same as are used in the preparation of the Carcross Boarding School returns. These returns should be forwarded through the office of the Indian Superintendent, at Dawson City. It will not, however, be necessary to forward applications and certificates of health for the children admitted to the St. Paul's Hostel as is required in the case of the Indian children admitted to the Carcross Boarding School.

As soon as returns and vouchers satisfactory to the Auditor General are received, payment towards the current expenses up to the end of the fiscal year 1921-22 to the amount of \$5,000 will be made.

If you intend visiting Ottawa in the near future, I will be pleased to see you in this connection.

Yours very truly,

*Arthur L. M.*  
 Deputy Superintendent General.

*del*  
 Rt. Rev. I. O. Stringer, D.D.,  
 Bishop of Yukon,  
 446 Jarvis St.,  
 Toronto, Ont.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 941-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
 CANADA

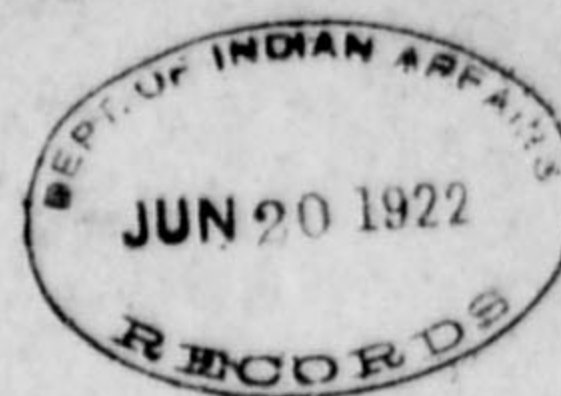
Poor copy



BISHOP--  
RIGHT REVEREND O. STRINGER, D.D.  
Clergyman, Yukon,  
CANADA

551035

**Diocese of Yukon,  
Canada**



*as from Dawson Yd*  
Carcross, Yukon,  
June 6, 1922.

Secy. Dept. of Indian Affairs  
Ottawa, Ontario

568393

Dear Sir:

I wish to acknowledge with many thanks, your kind letter of April 27, giving information regarding grants to Carcross Indian Boarding School, and to St. Paul's Hostel, Dawson.

We expect the Women's Auxiliary of the Anglican Church in Canada to provide clothing and other articles for St. Paul's Hostel, Dawson, and I wish to ask if your Department are willing to pay the freight on bales, the same as in the case of the Indian Boarding School. This institution will need all the help possible from every available source, because of the high cost of living in Dawson, and it will be a great help if you are able to assist in this way. Would you also please let me know what articles will be allowed to be sent in bales or boxes on which the department would be willing to pay freight. I remain,

Yours sincerely,

*Isaac O. Yukon*



Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 941-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



551035.

Ottawa, June 21, 1922.

Rt. Reverend Sir:-

I have to acknowledge receipt of Your Lordship's letter of the 6th instant, and in reply beg to state that this Department will pay the freight on bales containing clothing and other articles, forwarded by the Women's Auxiliary of the Anglican Church for the use of the St. Paul's Hostel, the same as is done in the case of the other residential schools which are conducted under the auspices of the Anglican Church.

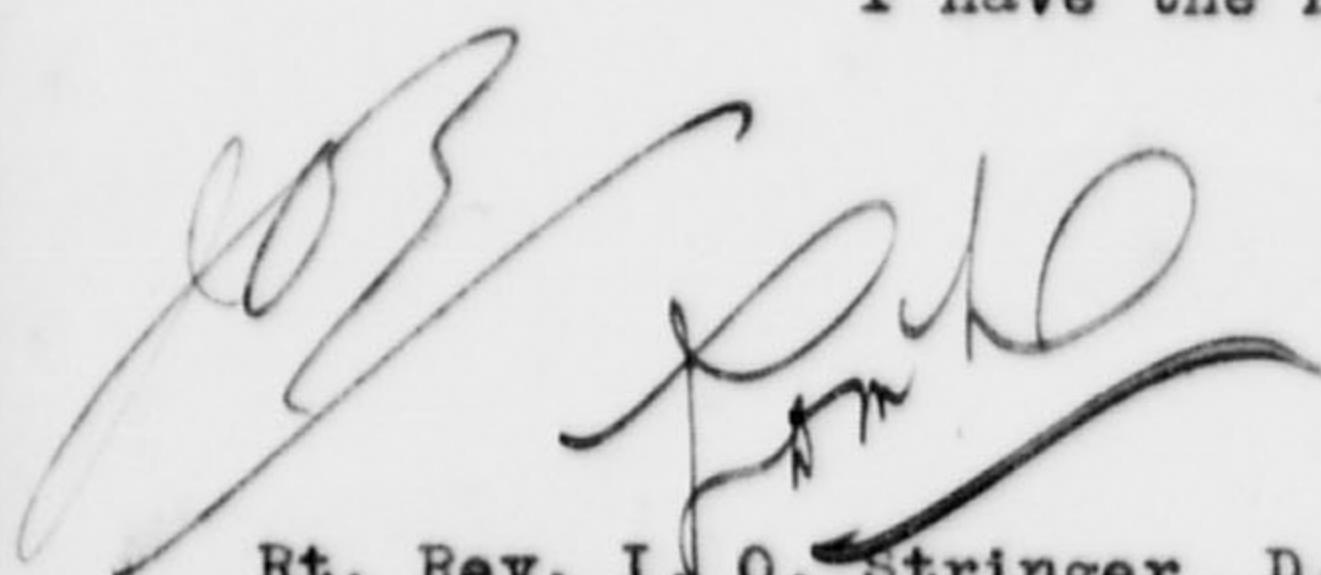
The contents of the bales or boxes on which we will be asked to pay freight should consist of articles of a similar nature as is forwarded other schools. The size of the containers should comply with the requirements of the transportation companies.

The accounts for freight charges should be forwarded by the proper officer of the Auxiliary, in the usual manner.

I have the honour to be, Right Reverend Sir,

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLean,  
Asst. Deputy and Secretary.



Rt. Rev. I. O. Stringer, D.D.,  
Bishop of Yukon,  
Dawson, Yukon,  
Canada.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 941-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



Mr. Sutherland

Write Bishop Strayer  
re letter of June 1<sup>st</sup>.

The General Treasurer  
Missionary Society, Church of England  
in Canada.

304 Jarvis Street,  
Toronto, Ont.

You can tell him that  
June quarter return  
has been ~~sent~~ received  
and grant is ~~being~~  
has been paid  
of 18.92 and  
amounts to 1135<sup>20</sup> - a  
ck for which has been  
sent Jan. 7 was -  
Toronto

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 941-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



EXD

Ottawa, August 2, 1922.

Rt. Reverend Sir:-

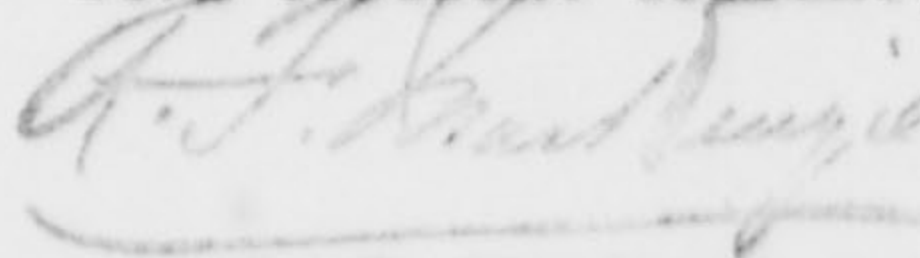
I beg to inform Your Lordship that the June Quarter Return showing the attendance at the St. Paul's Hostel, Dawson, has been received, and the grant is being paid on an average attendance of 18.92 children, as shown by the return. A cheque for \$1135.20, being the amount of grant due, has been sent to the General Treasurer, Missionary Society, Church of England in Canada, Toronto.

In connection with these returns, I beg to refer Your Lordship to official letter of June 1st, last, in which you were requested to have the principal prepare and forward returns showing the attendance during the fiscal year ending March 31st, last. If the per capita grant, as shown by these returns, is not sufficient to earn the \$5,000 provided by Parliament for the purpose of assisting with the expenses of this institution, accounts were to be forwarded, properly certified, showing other expenditure made under Your Lordship's authority, sufficient to bring the total amount of the per capita earnings and other expenditure up to the above named amount.

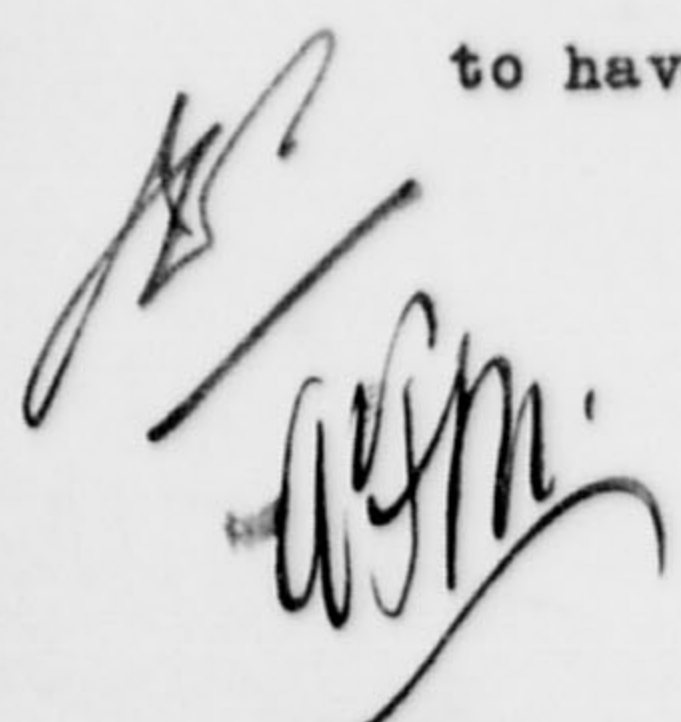
I shall be very pleased if Your Lordship will arrange to have these returns and vouchers forwarded at an early date.

I have the honour to be, Right Reverend Sir,

Your obedient servant,



A. F. MacKenzie,  
Acting Asst. Deputy & Secretary.



Rt. Rev. I. O. Stringer, D.D.,  
Bishop of Yukon,  
Dawson, Yukon,  
Canada.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 941-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



551035-  
**Missionary Society of the Church of England in Canada**

TORONTO, ONTARIO

TELEPHONE NORTH 8411

GENERAL SECRETARY

REV. CANON S. GOULD, M.D., D.C.L.

EDUCATIONAL SECRETARY

REV. W. E. TAYLOR, M.A., PH.D.

September 15th 1922

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS  
SEP 22 1922  
THE CHURCH HOUSE  
604 JARVIS STREET

*[Handwritten signature]*  
D.C. Scott, Esq. C.M.G.  
Deputy Superintendent General,  
Department of Indian Affairs,  
Ottawa, Ont.

572247

Dear Mr. Scott:-

Pursuant to our interview on the morning of Saturday,  
September 9th:-

Re St. Paul's Hostel

The Department does not regard this institution as a responsibility on the same basis as the Indian Residential Schools; the Department acting simply as the agent of the Department of the Interior because the Department of Indian Affairs possesses the needed machinery.

Believe me,

Yours very faithfully,

*[Handwritten signature]*  
General Secretary

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 941-1, part 1)

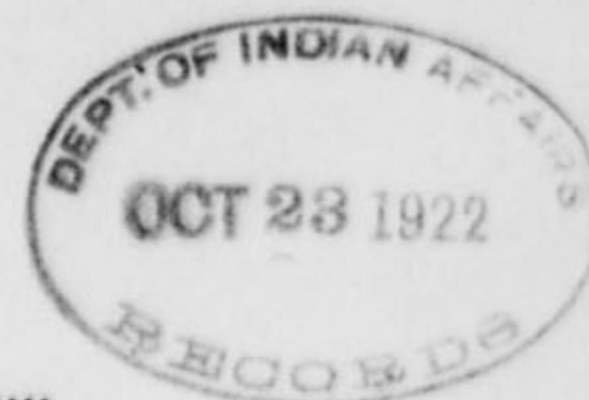
PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



551035

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE



.....Dawson...Y.T.....

October 4th, 1922

573892

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO  
No. 1490-G  
ALSO  
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

Sir,—

I have the honor to enclose herewith quarterly returns of the number of children in residence at St Paul's Hostel. Dawson. Y.T. for the quarter ending Sep't 30th, 1922.

This Hostel has been visited several times during the quarter, everything was found to be in good order the children are well fed and cared for and are happy and contented.

There has been an entire change of the staff, Miss E. J. Naftel, Sup't and Mr and Mrs F. Hickling housekeeper and outside man have resigned. Mr C. F. Johnson, late manager of the Carcross school is the Superintendent, Mrs C. F. Johnson, housekeeper, and Miss Annie Vale, recently arrived from Toronto, is assistant housekeeper. There are 21 pupils now in residence.

Your obedient servant.

John Hawksley.  
Indian Superintendent.

J. D. McLean, Esq.  
Asst Deputy and Secretary.  
Department of Indian Affairs.  
Ottawa, Ont.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 941-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



551035.

1490-G.

OTTAWA, October 26th, 1922.

Sir: -

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 4th instant, with reference to the change in the staff of St. Paul's Hostel, Dawson, Y.T.

In reply I beg to say it is noted that Mr. C. F. Johnson is now Superintendent, Mrs. C. F. Johnson, Housekeeper, and Miss Annie Vale, Assistant Housekeeper.

Your obedient servant,

(Signed)

*Russell T. Ferrier*  
Russell T. Ferrier,  
Supt. of Indian Education.

*R.T.F.*  
John Hawksley, Esq.,  
Indian Superintendent,  
Dawson, Y.T.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 941-1, part 1)

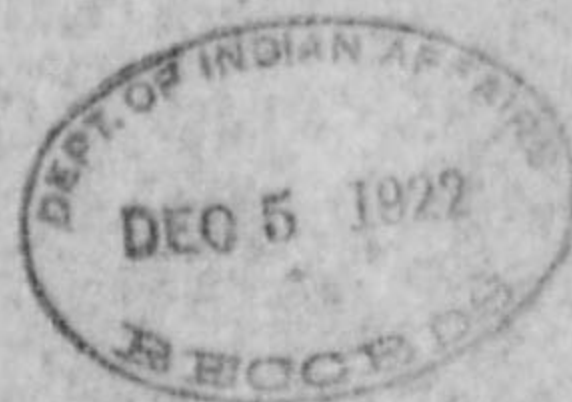
PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

FOUR-COPY



BISHOP  
RIGHT REV. I. O. STRINGER, D.D.  
DAWSON, YUKON,  
CANADA

5-51035-  
**Diocese of Yukon,  
Canada**



575567

Dawson, Yukon, Canada,

Nov. 4th, 1922.

Secretary, Department of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa, Canada.

Dear Sir,

I wish to thank the Department for the arrangement by which freight will be paid by the Department on bales containing clothing and other articles forwarded by the W.A. of the Anglican Church, for the use of St. Paul's Hostel, Dawson. This will be a great convenience, and will help out materially in providing for the needs of this deserving Institution. I am most grateful for this provision.

I remain,

Yours sincerely,

*I. O. Stringer*

Bishop of Yukon.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 941-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



I HEREBY CERTIFY that the within Return is a true and faithful statement of the attendance and tuition at the St Paul's Hostel Dawson School for the Quarter

ended Sept 20<sup>th</sup> 1920 to March 31<sup>st</sup> 1922.

Superintendent Emma J. Haftel

P.O. Address

Dated July 5<sup>th</sup> 1922

I have carefully examined the within Return and hereby certify that it is correctly made out in accordance with the instructions of the Department.

I. O. Stringer  
Indian Agent or Superintendent.

Dated at Dawson, Y.T.

this October 1922.

Agents and Superintendents should see that full explanations are given by the teacher in the column for "Remarks", if the school was closed during the quarter for other than authorized holidays, and should also themselves make any necessary comments in that column.

#### INSTRUCTIONS TO TEACHERS

1. Fill up all the columns in this Return.
2. All the columns of the Return must be added and the totals placed at the foot thereof.
3. The total number of days absent and days present not to be omitted, as these two columns added together should give the total number of school days.
4. Number and date of holidays to be inserted in the column for remarks.
5. By the total number of school days in the quarter is meant the number of days in the quarter exclusive of Saturdays and Sundays. All authorized holidays will be paid for.
6. The class standard of each pupil must be signified by inserting opposite his or her name the figure 1 in the column designating the particular standard. The standard course for each class will be found on the back of the Daily Register and is to be followed.
7. No names other than those of Indian children are to be included in this Return.
8. The Quarterly Returns must end on the 31st March, 30th June, 30th September and 31st December respectively, and be immediately thereafter in each case transmitted to the Department through the local Indian Agent or other authorized official.
9. When, owing to the number of pupils, the form of Return is not long enough to contain all the names, use another form, paging it as No. 2, and carry forward all totals, placing them in the proper columns. Do not increase the length of the form by pasting another, or portion of one, to it.
10. The average daily attendance during the quarter may be ascertained by dividing the total number of days' attendance of all the pupils by the number of days school was open in the quarter.
11. No teacher's salary will be paid until this Return has been received by the Department.
12. Should the school be closed at any time during the quarter, the reason must be given in the column for remarks for such day or days.
13. The school must be opened and closed punctually at the hours approved of by the Department.
14. This form to be used for Day Schools only.

### RETURN OF SCHOOL MATERIAL AND GOVERNMENT PROPERTY

#### SCHOOL MATERIAL

| ARTICLES            | Beginning of Quarter | Received during Quarter | Worn out or used up | On hand at end of Quarter |
|---------------------|----------------------|-------------------------|---------------------|---------------------------|
| Blackboard Eraser   |                      |                         |                     |                           |
| Books, First Part 1 |                      |                         |                     |                           |
| do do 2             |                      |                         |                     |                           |
| do School           |                      |                         |                     |                           |
| do Third            |                      |                         |                     |                           |
| do Fourth           |                      |                         |                     |                           |
| do Arithmetic       |                      |                         |                     |                           |
| do Geography        |                      |                         |                     |                           |
| do Grammar          |                      |                         |                     |                           |
| Crayons, Boxes      |                      |                         |                     |                           |
| Copy Books          |                      |                         |                     |                           |
| Ink Pans            |                      |                         |                     |                           |
| Ink Pens            |                      |                         |                     |                           |
| Pens, Boxes         |                      |                         |                     |                           |
| Pencilholders       |                      |                         |                     |                           |
| Slates              |                      |                         |                     |                           |
| State Pencils       |                      |                         |                     |                           |
| Leaves Cards        |                      |                         |                     |                           |
| Maps                |                      |                         |                     |                           |

#### REMARKS

#### GOVERNMENT PROPERTY

| ARTICLES         | Beginning of Quarter | Received during Quarter | Worn out or used up | On hand at end of Quarter |
|------------------|----------------------|-------------------------|---------------------|---------------------------|
| Axe              |                      |                         |                     |                           |
| Brush            |                      |                         |                     |                           |
| Biscuits         |                      |                         |                     |                           |
| Blackboards      |                      |                         |                     |                           |
| Brooms           |                      |                         |                     |                           |
| Chairs           |                      |                         |                     |                           |
| Combs            |                      |                         |                     |                           |
| Cups             |                      |                         |                     |                           |
| Cupboards        |                      |                         |                     |                           |
| Dishes           |                      |                         |                     |                           |
| Kettles          |                      |                         |                     |                           |
| Looking Glasses  |                      |                         |                     |                           |
| Needles, Papers  |                      |                         |                     |                           |
| Pails            |                      |                         |                     |                           |
| Pipes, Stove     |                      |                         |                     |                           |
| Plates           |                      |                         |                     |                           |
| Soup             |                      |                         |                     |                           |
| Spoons           |                      |                         |                     |                           |
| Stoves           |                      |                         |                     |                           |
| Tables           |                      |                         |                     |                           |
| Towelings, Yards |                      |                         |                     |                           |
| Wash Basins      |                      |                         |                     |                           |

#### REMARKS

Teacher.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 941-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



# QUARTERLY SCHOOL RETURN

from *Sept 20<sup>th</sup> 1920, to March 31<sup>st</sup> 1922*  
 Government Grant towards Teacher's Salary, \$.....

Agency.

REPORT of the *St Paul's Hostel*

School *Dawson, Y.T.* on

Reserve for Quarter ended

19

| REGISTER No. | NAMES OF PUPILS    | AGE | BOY | GIRL | BAND | BAND No. | CLASS OF STUDY |   |   |   |   |   | STANDING IN CLASS |           |      |      | ATTENDANCE |              |             |                                     | REMARKS AS TO PROGRESS, Etc.                                           |
|--------------|--------------------|-----|-----|------|------|----------|----------------|---|---|---|---|---|-------------------|-----------|------|------|------------|--------------|-------------|-------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|              |                    |     |     |      |      |          | Standard       | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6                 | Very good | Good | Fair | Bad        | Days Present | Days Absent | Total No. of School days in Quarter | Average Attendance for Quarter                                         |
|              |                    |     |     |      |      |          |                |   |   |   |   |   |                   |           |      |      |            |              |             |                                     | HOLIDAYS DURING QUARTER AND REASONS THEREFOR                           |
|              |                    |     |     |      |      |          |                |   |   |   |   |   |                   |           |      |      |            |              |             |                                     | <i>Entered Hostel, Days in residence to March 31<sup>st</sup> 1922</i> |
| 1            | Linklater, Emma    | 11  |     | G.   |      |          |                |   |   |   |   |   |                   |           |      |      |            |              |             |                                     | <i>Sept 20<sup>th</sup> 1920. 533. 558</i>                             |
| 3            | Linklater, Archie  | 9   | B.  | X    |      |          |                |   |   |   |   |   |                   |           |      |      |            |              |             |                                     | <i>Sept 20<sup>th</sup> 1920. 533. 558</i>                             |
| 5            | De Wolfe, Willie   | 14  | B.  |      |      |          |                |   |   |   |   |   |                   |           |      |      |            |              |             |                                     | <i>Sept 21<sup>st</sup> 1920 418. 557</i>                              |
| 7            | Van Gorder, Isabel | 8   |     | G.   |      |          |                |   |   |   |   |   |                   |           |      |      |            |              |             |                                     | <i>Oct 4<sup>th</sup> 1920 543 543</i>                                 |
| 9            | Drupan, James      | 13  | B.  |      |      |          |                |   |   |   |   |   |                   |           |      |      |            |              |             |                                     | <i>April 21<sup>st</sup> 1921</i>                                      |
|              |                    |     |     |      |      |          |                |   |   |   |   |   |                   |           |      |      |            |              |             |                                     | <i>Sept-Oct 6<sup>th</sup> 171 141</i>                                 |
|              |                    |     |     |      |      |          |                |   |   |   |   |   |                   |           |      |      |            |              |             |                                     | <i>Re-entered March 29<sup>th</sup> 1921</i>                           |
| 11           | Linklater, Clara   | 8   |     | G.   |      |          |                |   |   |   |   |   |                   |           |      |      |            |              |             |                                     | <i>Aug 8<sup>th</sup> 1921 236 236</i>                                 |
| 13           | De Wolfe, Jessie   | 12  |     | G.   |      |          |                |   |   |   |   |   |                   |           |      |      |            |              |             |                                     | <i>Sept 14<sup>th</sup> 1921 161 161 Hospital more than 2 months</i>   |
| 15           | De Wolfe, Ellen    | 10  |     | G.   |      |          |                |   |   |   |   |   |                   |           |      |      |            |              |             |                                     | <i>Sept 14<sup>th</sup> 1921 198 198-</i>                              |
| 17           | De Wolfe, Bertha   | 8   |     | G.   |      |          |                |   |   |   |   |   |                   |           |      |      |            |              |             |                                     | <i>Sept 14<sup>th</sup> 1921 198 198-</i>                              |
| 19           | Taylor, Selina     | 10  |     | G.   |      |          |                |   |   |   |   |   |                   |           |      |      |            |              |             |                                     | <i>Sept 14<sup>th</sup> 1921 198 198-</i>                              |
| 21           | Van Bicker, Leta   | 13  |     | G.   |      |          |                |   |   |   |   |   |                   |           |      |      |            |              |             |                                     | <i>Sept 24<sup>th</sup> 1921 188 188-</i>                              |
| 23           | Van Bicker, May    | 11  |     | G.   |      |          |                |   |   |   |   |   |                   |           |      |      |            |              |             |                                     | <i>Sept 24<sup>th</sup> 1921 188 188-</i>                              |
| 25           | Van Bicker, Abe    | 9   | B.  |      |      |          |                |   |   |   |   |   |                   |           |      |      |            |              |             |                                     | <i>Sept 24<sup>th</sup> 1921 188 188-</i>                              |
| 27           | Van Bicker, Dan    | 8   | B.  |      |      |          |                |   |   |   |   |   |                   |           |      |      |            |              |             |                                     | <i>Sept 24<sup>th</sup> 1921 188 188-</i>                              |
| 29           | Van Bicker, Archie | 6   | B.  |      |      |          |                |   |   |   |   |   |                   |           |      |      |            |              |             |                                     | <i>Sept 24<sup>th</sup> 1921 188 188-</i>                              |
| 31           | Baker, John        | 10  | B.  |      |      |          |                |   |   |   |   |   |                   |           |      |      |            |              |             |                                     | <i>Sept 28<sup>th</sup> 1921 184 184-</i>                              |
| 33           | Baker, James       | 6   | B.  |      |      |          |                |   |   |   |   |   |                   |           |      |      |            |              |             |                                     | <i>Sept 28<sup>th</sup> 1921 170 170 Hospital 2 weeks</i>              |
| 35           | Baker, Elsie       | 8   |     | G.   |      |          |                |   |   |   |   |   |                   |           |      |      |            |              |             |                                     | <i>Sept 28<sup>th</sup> 1921 184 184</i>                               |
| 37           | Baker, Dorothy     | 4   |     | G.   |      |          |                |   |   |   |   |   |                   |           |      |      |            |              |             |                                     | <i>Sept 28<sup>th</sup> 1921 184 184</i>                               |
| 39           | Horsfall, May      | 9   |     | G.   |      |          |                |   |   |   |   |   |                   |           |      |      |            |              |             |                                     | <i>Sept 28<sup>th</sup> 1921 184 184</i>                               |
|              |                    |     |     |      |      |          |                |   |   |   |   |   |                   |           |      |      |            |              |             |                                     | Aggregate attendance during Quarter                                    |
|              |                    |     |     |      |      |          |                |   |   |   |   |   |                   |           |      |      |            |              |             |                                     | No. of school days in Quarter                                          |
|              |                    |     |     |      |      |          |                |   |   |   |   |   |                   |           |      |      |            |              |             |                                     | No. of days in Quarter school was open                                 |
|              |                    |     |     |      |      |          |                |   |   |   |   |   |                   |           |      |      |            |              |             |                                     | No. of holidays in Quarter                                             |
|              |                    |     |     |      |      |          |                |   |   |   |   |   |                   |           |      |      |            |              |             |                                     | Average attendance during Quarter                                      |
|              |                    |     |     |      |      |          |                |   |   |   |   |   |                   |           |      |      |            |              |             |                                     | (*School age from 5 to 16)                                             |

NOTE.—Marks for conduct: A, good; B, fair; C, bad. Insert name of School, Reserve and Agency.  
 All the columns of the Return must be added and the totals placed at the foot thereof.

*Emma J. Haftel*  
 Superintendent

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 941-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
 CANADA

POOR COPY



# SAINT PAUL'S HOSTEL

DAWSON, YUKON.  
( Founded September 1920 )

## STATEMENT OF EXPENDITURE FROM COMMENCEMENT TO 31st. MARCH 1922.

|                                             | Period<br>Commencement to 31 August 1921 | Period<br>1 Sept. 1921 to 31 Dec. 1921 | Period<br>1 Jan. 1922 to 31 March 1922 | TOTAL   |
|---------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|---------|
| FUEL                                        | 302.25                                   | 177.00                                 | 259.25                                 | 738.50  |
| FURNISHINGS                                 | 134.75                                   | 61.42                                  | 16.00                                  | 212.17  |
| GROCERIES, etc.                             | 868.69                                   | 646.49                                 | 590.37                                 | 2105.55 |
| LABOUR                                      | 196.50                                   | 4.00                                   | 14.00                                  | 214.50  |
| LAUNDRY                                     | 73.51                                    | 38.01                                  | 32.31                                  | 143.83  |
| LIGHT                                       | 76.00                                    | 93.25                                  | 62.00                                  | 231.25  |
| MEAT                                        | 195.47                                   | 266.29                                 | 228.95                                 | 690.71  |
| SALARIES (Assistants)                       | 220.25                                   | 155.00                                 | 120.00                                 | 495.25  |
| SUNDRIES                                    | 106.25                                   | 93.70                                  | 27.27                                  | 227.22  |
| TELEPHONE                                   | 52.25                                    | 19.50                                  | 14.25                                  | 86.00   |
| WATER                                       | 149.00                                   | 70.00                                  | 60.00                                  | 279.00  |
| BOARD (Outside)                             | 15.00                                    | 128.00                                 | 143.00                                 | 143.00  |
| STAFF/SALARIES                              | 492.00                                   | 615.00                                 | 474.50                                 | 1582.50 |
| INSURANCE                                   | 20.00                                    | 5.00                                   | 5.00                                   | 30.00   |
| FURNITURE & FIXTURES                        | 250.00                                   | 683.25                                 | ---                                    | 933.25  |
|                                             | 3151.92                                  | 3056.91                                | 1903.90                                | 8112.73 |
| AMOUNTS RECEIVED FROM PARENTS AND GUARDIANS |                                          |                                        |                                        | 2327.64 |
|                                             |                                          |                                        |                                        | 5785.09 |

I declare the above to be a correct statement taken from the books of St Paul's Hostel, Dawson

Dawson Y.T.  
Oct. 1922.

I.O. Stringer  
Bishop of Yukon

O.C.  
ask for 2 per cent of  
total income - been 8 1/2  
per cent of total income - been 8 1/2  
per cent of total income - been 8 1/2  
per cent of total income - been 8 1/2



SHOP--  
REV. I. O. STRINGER, D.D.  
DAWSON, YUKON,  
CANADA

55-1035  
**Diocese of Yukon,  
Canada**



575610

Dawson, Yukon,

Nov. 4th, 1922.

Secretary, Department of Indian Affairs,  
Ottawa, Canada.

Dear Sir,

Referring to yours of June 1st and August 2nd 1922 (No. 551035), I herewith enclose returns for St. Paul's Hostel, Dawson, from September 20th, 1920, to March 31st 1922, made up by Miss E.J. Naftel, the Superintendent during that period. This includes the two fiscal years 1920-21 and 1921-22, as requested by you. Also according to your suggestion, I am enclosing a statement showing expenditure from Sept. 1920 to March 31st 1922, amounting to \$5,785.09.

This does not include building and some other expenses connected with the Institution, but just the actual current expenses during the period stated.

I trust that you will now be able to forward me a Draft for \$5,000. towards meeting these expenses as promised in your letters of June 1st and August 2nd last. Will you please send the cheque to the Canadian Bank of Commerce, Vancouver, to be deposited to the credit of No. S915 in the name of Right Reverend I.O. Stringer, Bishop of Yukon, also sending me notice that this has been done. I can then draw on it to repay funds which have had to be advanced from other sources to meet expenses.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 941-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



Sec. D.I.A.--2--

In future will you please have the Quarterly per capita grant sent directly to me at Dawson. The Missionary Society of the Church of England in Canada, has not been able to take over St. Paul's Hostel, Dawson, as they have done in the case of the Carcross Indian Boarding School, so that the St. Paul's Hostel, Dawson, remains directly under the supervision of the Diocese. It would save delay and also any Bank Discount by sending the grants directly to me at Dawson.

Trusting that the above will be satisfactory, and thanking you for your kind consideration.

I remain,

Yours sincerely,

*I. O. Stringer*

Bishop of Yukon.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 941-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA



BISHOP--  
RIGHT REV. I. O. STRINGER, D.D.  
SON, YUKON,  
CANADA

587035  
**Diocese of Yukon,  
Canada**



Dawson, Yukon,

575618 Nov. 4th, 1922.

*[Handwritten signature: I. O. Stringer]*  
Dr. Duncan C. Scott,  
Deputy Superintendent General,  
Department of Indian Affairs, Ottawa.

Dear Dr. Scott,

I wish to thank you most heartily for your kind interest in the work of St. Paul's Hostel, Dawson, and for the substantial help you were able to procure through your Department. The results of your active interest will make it possible to continue on with the work.

It will, I am sure, be a satisfaction to you to know that the Hostel is meeting a real need, and that so far, the results have been most satisfactory. At present there are twenty two children in the Hostel, all of whom seem to be doing very well. They attend the Dawson Public School, and take their stand beside the other children with considerable credit. These boys and girls are now given a chance in life, and there is no reason why they should not prove to be good citizens instead of a menace to society, which they were likely to become if left to themselves. It is a work that seems well worth while. The children are happy and healthy and there is a wonderful difference in their demeanor since coming into the Hostel.

Mr. and Mrs. C.F. Johnson who formerly were at Carcross School, are now in charge of the Institution, assisted

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 941-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



● C.S.--2--

by Miss Annie Vale from Toronto, and Miss Ada Totty , and  
Maggie Davies a graduate of the Carcross Indian Boarding School.

I expect next Summer several other children  
will wish to attend if we are able to procure accom<sup>m</sup>odation for  
them.

Once more thanking you for all you have done  
to make this work possible,

I remain,

Yours faithfully,

*Isaac O. Yukon.*

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 941-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



551035.

Ottawa, Dec. 11, 1922.

Rt. Reverend Sir:-

I have Your Lordship's letter of the 4th ultimo, enclosing returns for the St. Paul's Hostel, Dawson, and a statement of the expenditure at this institution - both covering the period from September 1920 to March 31, 1922.

In reply I beg to state that we are making arrangements to have the St. Paul's Hostel formally linked up with Indian residential schools, and as soon as the Order in Council which is being prepared is approved, a cheque will be directed to you.

I have noted that the above mentioned institution remains directly under the supervision of the Diocese. I wish to assure Your Lordship that the cheque will be addressed to the Canadian Bank of Commerce, Vancouver, as directed, as soon as possible.

I have the honour to be, Right Reverend Sir,

Your obedient servant,

*R.T.T.*  
*DCL*  
**J. D. McLEAN**  
J. D. McLean,  
Asst. Deputy & Secretary.

Rt. Rev. I. O. Stringer, D. D.,  
Bishop of Yukon,  
Dawson, Yukon.

*P.H. 12*

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 941-1, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA**

*POOR COPY*



Ottawa, Dec. 11, 1922.

Dear Bishop Stringer:-

I have Your Lordship's letter of the 4th ultimo, relative to the promising work being done at the St. Paul's Hostel in Dawson. I am pleased to learn that this Department is able to help you in such a worth-while activity.

I have directed that an Order in Council be prepared, which will affiliate the St. Paul's Hostel with the Indian residential schools. This will give us the necessary authority to make not only the initial payment of \$5000 but all future grants on a per capita basis.

Yours very truly, *over*

*R77.*  
*Del*  
Duncan C. Scott  
Deputy Superintendent General.

Rt. Rev. I. O. Stringer, D. D.,  
Bishop of Yukon,  
Dawson, Yukon.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 941-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY





Ottawa, Dec. 11, 1922.

Memorandum.

Mr. Moffat:-

In April, 1921, the then Honourable Superintendent General requested the Department of the Interior to refer to us certain correspondence from the Rt. Rev. Bishop Stringer, relative to the St. Paul's Hostel at Dawson, Yukon. His Lordship requested government assistance for a hostel for the education of half-breed children and, as the Department of Indian Affairs had the necessary machinery for making a per capita grant to such an institution, it was decided that the St. Paul's Hostel should come under this Department, if any.

~~to~~ Destitute and orphan half-breeds are admitted to the St. Paul's Hostel. As this Department has considered itself responsible only for the education of non-treaty half-breeds who live the Indian mode of life on reserves, it is thought advisable to secure an Order in Council permitting us to make an initial grant of \$5000 to Bishop Stringer. The Bishop established the boarding school and in the Supplementary Estimates for 1921-22 for Indian Education, an item of \$5000 was allowed to defray initial expenses. In the Main Estimates for this fiscal year \$6600 was provided as per capita grant.

*Vol 282 - Ind. Education - 1922-23*

If we secure an Order in Council giving permission to pay a grant of \$5000 to this institution, the future payments of per capita grant will be unquestioned. Accounts, certified by the Bishop, have been presented, showing that the expenditure from September 1920 to March 31, 1922 has been \$8112.73. \$2327.64 has been collected from parents and guardians of the children in residence, leaving a total net expenditure of \$5785.09.

*A. F. F.*

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 941-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



551035

Ottawa, December 28, 1922.

His Excellency

The Governor General in Council.

The undersigned begs to report that in the Main Estimates for this fiscal year \$6600.00 was provided as per capita grant for the St. Paul's Hostel at Dawson, Yukon. This institution is conducted for the benefit of destitute and orphan half-breeds and forms part of the educational system of the Department. It was established two and a half years ago by the Right Reverend Bishop Stringer, Anglican Bishop of the Yukon.

Accounts, certified by the Bishop, have been presented, showing that the expenditure from September 1920 to March 31, 1922 has been \$8112.73. \$2327.64 has been collected from parents and guardians of the children in residence, leaving a total net expenditure of \$5785.09.

The undersigned would therefore recommend that the amount of \$5000. be paid from the grant above mentioned, being provided for in the Vote for Indian Education, No. 262.

Superintendent General  
of Indian Affairs.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 941-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

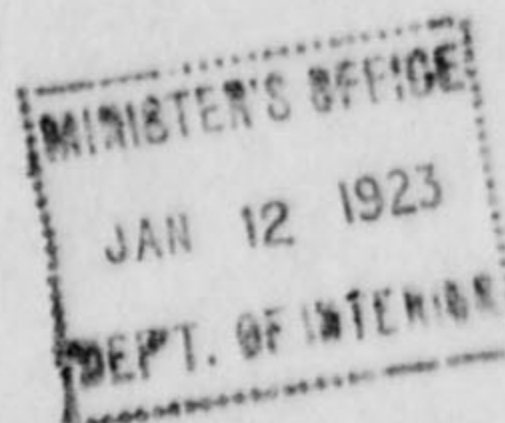
POOR COPY



P.C.8.

*Certified copy of a Report of the Committee of the Privy Council, approved by His Excellency the Governor*

*General on the* 11TH JANUARY 1923



The Committee of the Privy Council have had before them a report, dated 28th December, 1922, from the Superintendent General of Indian Affairs, submitting that in the main estimates for the current fiscal year \$6600 was provided as per capita grant for the St. Paul's Hostel at Dawson, Yukon. This institution is conducted for the benefit of destitute and orphan half-breeds and forms part of the educational system of the Department of Indian Affairs. It was established two and one-half years ago by the Right Reverend Bishop Stringer, Anglican Bishop of the Yukon.

The Minister states that accounts, certified by Bishop Stringer, have been presented, showing that the expenditure from September 1920 to March 31, 1922 has been \$8112.73. \$2327.64 has been collected from parents and guardians of the children in residence, leaving a total net expenditure of \$5785.09.

The Minister therefore recommends that the amount of \$5000 be paid from the grant above mentioned, being provided for in the vote for Indian Education No.282.

The Committee concur in the foregoing recommendation and submit the same for approval.

A handwritten signature, likely of the Superintendent General of Indian Affairs, written in dark ink.

A handwritten signature, likely of the Clerk of the Privy Council, written in dark ink.

Clerk of the Privy Council.

The Honourable  
The Superintendent GENERAL OF INDIAN AFFAIRS.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 941-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



551035.

Ottawa, Jan. 15, 1923.

Dear Bishop Stringer:-

It gives me much pleasure to inform Your Lordship that the necessary authority for the affiliation of the St. Paul's Hostel with Indian residential schools has been obtained, and I am directing that a cheque for \$5,000.00 be forwarded to the Canadian Bank of Commerce, Vancouver. This money will be credited to Account No. S-915, and will be drawn in favour of Your Lordship.

Yours very truly,

*Handwritten initials: K2.2 and JCL*  
Duncan C. Scott

Deputy Superintendent General.

Rt. Rev. I. O. Stringer, D. D.,  
Bishop of Yukon,  
Dawson, Yukon.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 941-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA



Vote No. ....

Treaty No. ....

# Department of Indian Affairs

To Rt. Rev. I. O. Stringer, .....

| DATE    | SERVICE.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | AMOUNT.   |
|---------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|
| 1923    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |           |
| Jan. 19 | <p>To grant for St. Paul's Hostel, Dawson, Yukon covering the period September 20th., 1920 to March 31st., 1922</p> <p>Authority for this payment granted under P. C. 8 of January 11th., 1923</p> <p>Note:<br/>Draw cheque in favor of and send to:<br/><u>Canadian Bank of Commerce, Vancouver.</u><br/>B. C.</p> <p>For deposit to the credit of<br/><u>Rt. Rev. I.O. Stringer. (Acct.S-915)</u></p> <p><i>sent Jan 22/23.</i><br/><i>4124</i></p> <p>Certified Correct.<br/><i>[Signature]</i><br/>19/1/23</p> | \$5000 00 |
|         | TOTAL,                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |           |

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

Agent.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 941-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



BISHOP--  
RIGHT REV. I. O. STRINGER, D.D.  
DAWSON, YUKON,  
CANADA

5-51035

**Diocese of Yukon,  
Canada**



582236

*file*

Dawson,, Yukon,  
March 16, 1923.

The Secretary, Dept. of Indian Affairs,  
Ottawa, Ont.

Dear Sir,

I wish to acknowledge the receipt of your two letters dated Dec. 11th, 1922, and Jan. 15th, 1923.- also one from Mr. McLean of Dec. 11th, 1922, all relating to St. Paul's Hostel, Dawson.

I have now received notice from the Canadian Bank of Commerce, Vancouver, that the sum of \$5000. has been deposited to the credit of my account. I wish to thank you for this and for all your kindly interest in the Institution. The financial help given by your Department is a great boon indeed. Without it we would not be able to carry on.

There are twenty one children in residence at the Hostel and all seem well and happy. They have made good progress at school, and take their places with credit beside the other school children. Two of the Hostel children came out at the top of their classes, and others stand well up. The children themselves also seem to appreciate the privileges they enjoy.

Mr. and Mrs. Johnson are an ideal couple to have in charge of the institution. Everything runs smoothly and the discipline is good. The children consequently receive good home training, and it is quite a common thing to hear people say how well behaved they are both in and out of school.

We are now considering the question of an addition to the building, as the accommodation is inadequate, and we also expect some additional pupils next Fall.

Again thanking you for your practical interest in this work, I remain,  
Yours faithfully,

*Isaac O. Yukon.*

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 941-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



55-1035-

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE

Dawson, Y.T.

April 4th, 1923

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO  
No. 1490-2-1  
ALSO  
DATE OF THIS LETTER



583110

Sir,—

I have the honor to enclose herewith the quarterly returns of the number of pupils in residence at St Paul's Hostel Dawson for the quarter ending March 31st, 1923.

The Hostel has been visited several times during the quarter. The pupils were found to be in good health, well cared for and being served with good plain wholesome meals well cooked. Sleeping accommodation is somewhat cramped but this will be improved during the summer by an addition to the building.

Since Mr C.F. and Mrs Johnson have taken over the charge of this institution there has been marked improvement in the general appearance and conduct of the pupils.



Your obedient servant,

*John Hawksley*

John Hawksley.  
Indian Superintendent.

J.D. McLean. Esq.  
Asst Deputy and Secretary.  
Department of Indian Affairs.  
Ottawa. Ont.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 941-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA



551035-2

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE



Dawson.Y.T. ....

August 9th, 19 23

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO  
No. 1490-G-1  
ALSO  
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

Sir,—

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your letter dated July 26th, file No 551035-2. in reference to the returns of pupils at St Paul's Hostel, Dawson.Y.T.

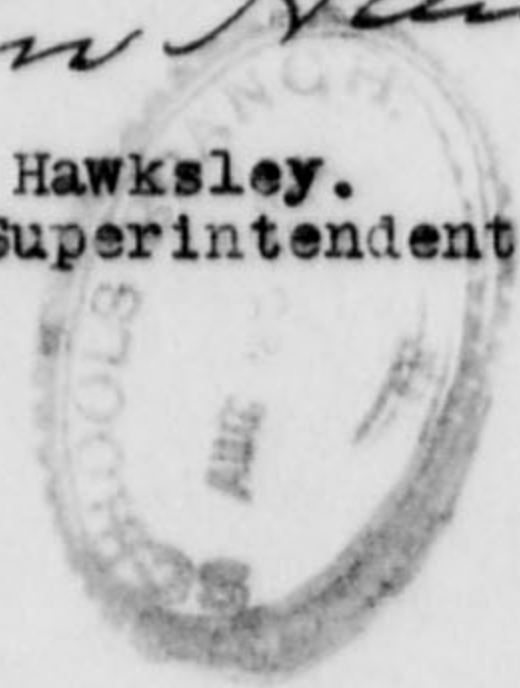
In reply I beg to say that the reason for using day school forms for these returns was because we had none others on hand at the time. The forms enclosed in your letter have been sent to the Superintendent with instructions regarding filling them up properly and completely.

The Department's policy in regard to the pupils holidays was also fully explained.

Your obedient servant.

John Hawksley.  
Indian Superintendent.

J.D.McLean.Esq.  
Asst Deputy and Secretary.  
Department of Indian Affairs.  
Ottawa.Ont.



Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 941-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



S T. PAUL ' S H O S T E L , D A W S O N  
Y u k o n T e r r i t o r y  
C a n a d a.  
(Established September 1920)

Expenditure and Revenue Statement for the year ending 31st. December 1922.

| <u>Expenditure</u>                                  |         | <u>Revenue</u>                                          |         |
|-----------------------------------------------------|---------|---------------------------------------------------------|---------|
| Fuel, Light and Water                               | 1144.25 | Received from Parents                                   | 2155.26 |
| Furnishings                                         | 220.10  | " " Department of Indian Affairs                        | 4205.80 |
| Groceries, Meat and Vegetables                      | 3393.55 | March Quarter                                           | 1000.00 |
| Labour                                              | 747.16  | June " (per capita grant)                               | 1135.20 |
| Sundries                                            | 312.82  | September Quarter                                       | 808.80  |
| Salaries of Staff                                   | 2432.86 | December "                                              | 1261.80 |
| Insurance and Depreciation of Building and Fixtures | 639.53  | BALANCE, contributed by the Church of England in Canada | 2529.21 |
|                                                     | 8890.27 |                                                         | 8890.27 |

365 days in period: 6611 Children Days.

Average 18.11 children in residence per diem.

Average cost per child per diem \$1.35

N.B. The sum of \$1000.00 for March Quarter is part of the sum of \$5000.00 received from the Department of Indian Affairs to be applied as under:-

|                             |           |
|-----------------------------|-----------|
| Period ending 31 March 1921 | \$1000.00 |
| Year ending 31 March 1922   | \$4000.00 |

*Isaac O. Yukon.*

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 941-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



BISHOP--  
RIGHT REV. O. STRINGER, D.D.  
D. N. YUKON,  
CANADA

557035  
**Diocese of Yukon,  
Canada**



as from Dawson, Y. T., Sept. 5, 1923

Secy. Dept. of Indian Affairs

Ottawa, Ontario

Dear Sir:

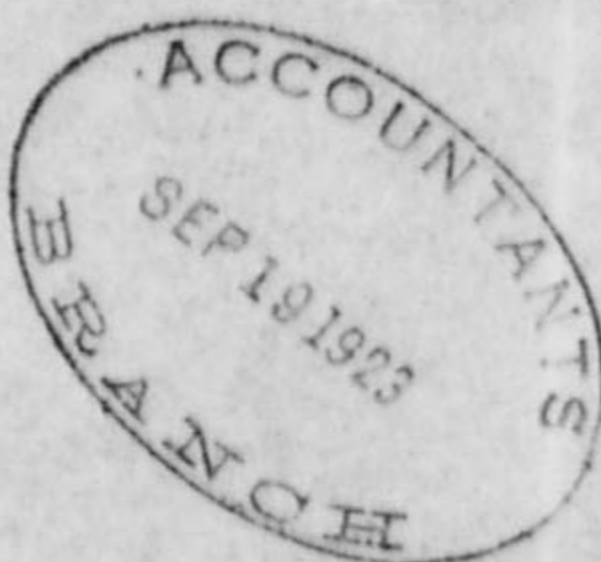
**R**

I enclose herewith financial statement for the year 1922 of St. Paul's Hostel, Dawson, Yukon Territory. Your department has been kindly giving a grant towards this institution, and it is right that you should have a summary of the receipts and expenditures. About the same number of children have come in for that year, and a few more may come later on. The institution continues to fill a great need, and the work has been most satisfactory,

I remain,

Yours sincerely,

*Isaac B. Yukon.*



Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 941-1, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA**

POOR COPY



551055.

Ottawa, September 20, 1923.

Right Rev. Sir:

I have to acknowledge receipt of Your Lordship's letter of the 5th instant, enclosing financial statement for the year 1922, showing the receipts and expenditure at St. Paul's Hostel, Dawson. We have noted with interest the summary of the expenditure and revenue, and are pleased to note that the work during the school year was satisfactory. I have to thank you for the financial statement of the Hostel which you have forwarded.

I have the honour to be, Right Reverend  
Sir,

Your obedient servant,

*A. F. MacKenzie*  
A. F. MacKenzie,  
Acting Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

*ASB*  
Rt. Rev. I. O. Stringer, D.D.,  
Bishop of Yukon,  
Dawson, Yukon.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 941-1, part 1)

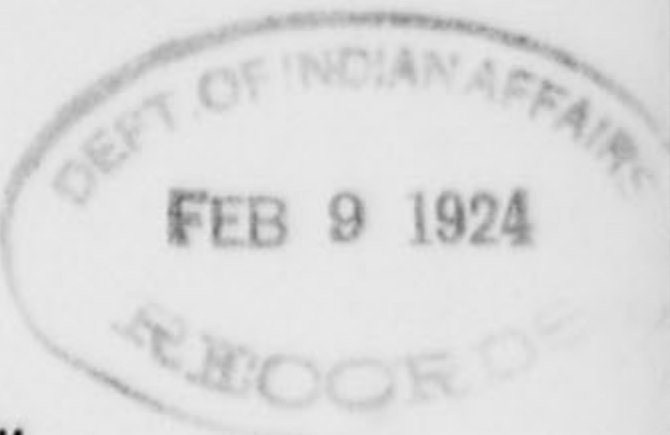
PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



551035

## INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE



...DAWSON, Y.T. ....

..January 3rd, ..... 19 24

|                                                                                         |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO<br><b>1490-G-1.</b><br>No. ....<br>ALSO<br>O DATE OF THIS LETTER |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

Sir,—

I have the honor to enclose herewith the quarterly returns of the number of pupils in residence at St Paul's Hostel, Dawson, for the quarter ending Dec 31st, 1923.

This school has been visited several times during the past quarter, the pupils were found to be healthy, well fed and cared for and everything round the institution neat and clean. The children have made good progress with their studies at the Dawson Public School all of them earning good reports from their respective teachers.

The boys with the Sup't are in the new quarters and in the spring when all the alterations are completed the whole of the pupils will be moved into the larger and more commodious premises, formerly the Good Samaritan Hospital.

Your obedient servant,

J.D. McLean, Esq.  
 Asst Deputy and Secretary.  
 Department of Indian Affairs.  
 Ottawa, Ont.

John Hawksley.  
 Indian Superintendent.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 941-1, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES**  
**ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES**  
**CANADA**

POOR COPY



ST. PAUL'S HOSTEL, DAWSON

YUKON TERRITORY, CANADA

(Established September 1920)

STATEMENT of EXPENDITURE AND REVENUE

FOR THE YEAR ENDING 31st DECEMBER 1923

| <u>EXPENDITURE</u>        |            | <u>REVENUE</u>        |            |
|---------------------------|------------|-----------------------|------------|
| FUEL -----                | \$682.25   | Received from parents | \$2484.15  |
| LIGHT -----               | 269.20     | Recd. from Dept. I.A. |            |
| WATER -----               | 254.00     | March Qr. 1251.60     |            |
| FURNISHING REPAIRS ETC    | 217.82     | June Qr. 1147.80      |            |
|                           |            | Sept. Qr. 918.00      |            |
|                           |            | Dec. Qr. 1248.00      |            |
| GROCERIES -----           | 2667.96    |                       | 4565.40    |
| MEAT AND FISH -----       | 1093.54    | Contributed by the    |            |
| Labor -----               | 673.83     | Church and other      |            |
| SUNDRIES -----            | 190.85     | friends -----         | 2583.23    |
| SALARIES -----            | 2310.00    |                       |            |
| Paid for clothing         |            |                       |            |
| School supplies etc       |            |                       |            |
| for the children          |            |                       |            |
| (This amt. is included    |            |                       |            |
| in the total of \$2484.15 |            |                       |            |
| received from parents)    | 782.25     |                       |            |
| Insurance \$20.00         |            |                       |            |
| Depreciation              |            |                       |            |
| building 295.48           |            |                       |            |
| Furnishings 175.60        |            |                       |            |
|                           | 491.08     |                       |            |
|                           | \$ 9632.78 |                       | \$ 9632.78 |

In addition to the above \$2583.23 contributed and used for running expenses, the sum of \$2643.00 also was contributed in 1923 toward a new building for which an appeal had been made. This amount has already been used on the new Hostel, and much more is required to make the building fit for habitation.

The total received from the church and other friends during 1923 is \$5226.23 (\$2583.23 and \$2643.00 as mentioned above). This is in addition to the grants from the I.D. and the amounts received from parents. The sources of these extra contributions are as follows- C.B. of Com \$500. W.A. of Canada \$2015.15, through the M.S.C.C. \$1075.00 St. Paul's Ch. Toronto \$1255.79 St. Anne's Ch. Toronto and other friends \$245.29. Individuals in Yukon \$135.00

(See also Page 2)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 941-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



(2)

Paul's Hostel, Dawson- 1923- continued-

365 Days in period of 1923; 6932 Children Days.

Average of 18.99 Children in residence per diem.

Average cost of child per diem \$1.38.

Average cost per child per month of 30 1/2 days \$42.09.

In addition to the above expenditure the garden products were valued at \$366.75 and the Bale Supplies from the Woman's Auxiliary at \$422.52. The amount spent on garden and for freight on bales has been charged in the above statement.

*I. O. Stringer*  
*Bishop of Yukon.*

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 941-1, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES**  
**ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES**  
**CANADA**

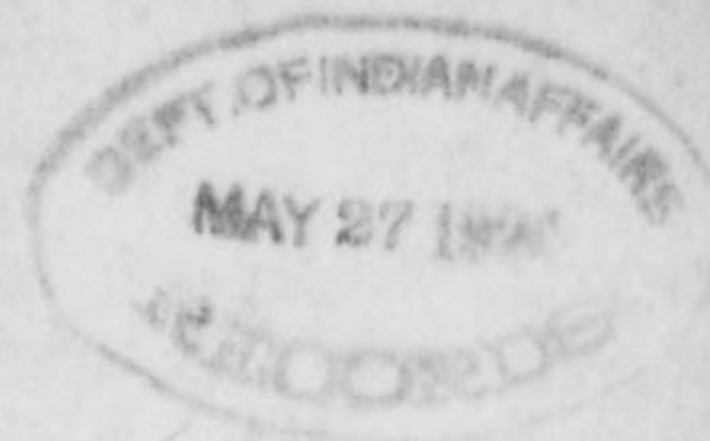
POOR COPY



BISHOP:  
RIGHT REV. I. O. STRINGER, D. D.  
DAWSON, YUKON,  
CANADA

551035-4

**Diocese of Yukon  
Canada**



**R**

Dawson, Yukon,

April 30th, 1924.

The Secretary, Department of Indian Affairs,  
Ottawa, Canada.

Dear Sir,

No. 551035/3

I wish to acknowledge Mr. Ferrier's letter of March 12th. The cheque for \$900.00 on the March Quarter for St. Paul's Hostel, Dawson, has come, for which I thank you. I am now enclosing the Financial Statement of St. Paul's Hostel for the year 1923. This will show the total for <sup>the</sup> running expenses of the Hostel.

We are now engaged in fitting up another building and the cost in connection with this will be considerable.

The work of the Hostel has been most satisfactory, and the children are all doing well at school. Some of them have made exceptional advances in their studies. When one realizes what the condition of these children would be without the aid of such an Institution, it is a matter of great satisfaction to know that they have an opportunity of getting at least a Public School Education, and of receiving the training that will be of great benefit to them in the years to come. The teachers of the Public School all speak of the children as being exemplary in conduct and demeanor.



*I remain  
Yours sincerely  
I. O. Stringer  
Bishop of Yukon*

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 941-1, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA**

POOR COPY



551035-1

Ottawa, May 30, 1924.

Right Reverend Sir,-

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 30th ultimo, enclosing the financial statement of St. Paul's Hostel for the year 1923.

The Department is pleased to note that satisfactory results are being obtained at this institution.

The March quarter return has been recently received and showed an average attendance of 21 pupils. The amount of grant for that quarter was, therefore, \$1260.00. From this was deducted the advance of \$900.00 and a cheque for the balance due, namely, \$360.00, has been sent to you.

I have the honour to be,

Right Reverend Sir,

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLean,  
Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

Rt. Rev. I. O. Stringer, D.D.,  
Bishop of Yukon,  
Dawson,  
Yukon.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 941-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA



ST. PAULS HOSTEL.

Dawson, Y.T. November 11th. 1924

J. Hawksley Esq.  
Supt. of Indian affairs.  
Dawson, Y.T.

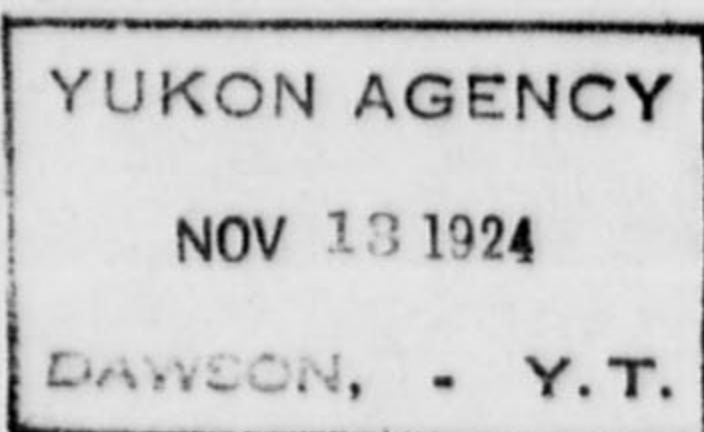
Sir:-

I beg to advise you that we were quarantined from Oct. 17th. to Nov. 3th. by reason of an outbreak of chicken pox. During this period the services of a qualified teacher was secured and daily classes held at the Hostel untill the children were permitted to resume their studies at the public school.

your obedient servant,  
Chas. F. Johnson.



Manager.



Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 941-1, part 1)

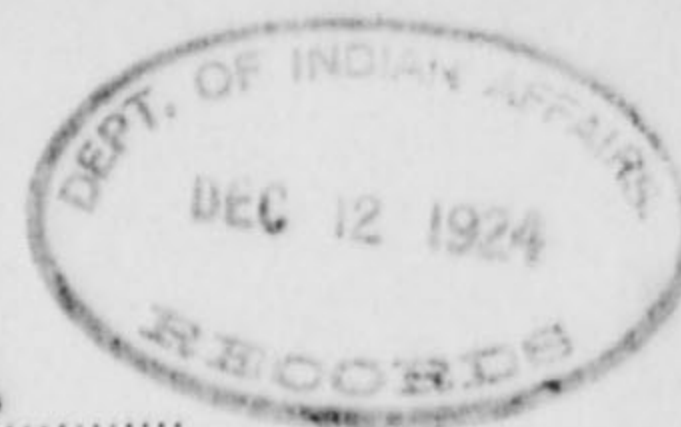
PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



551035  
INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE

DAWSON, Y. T.



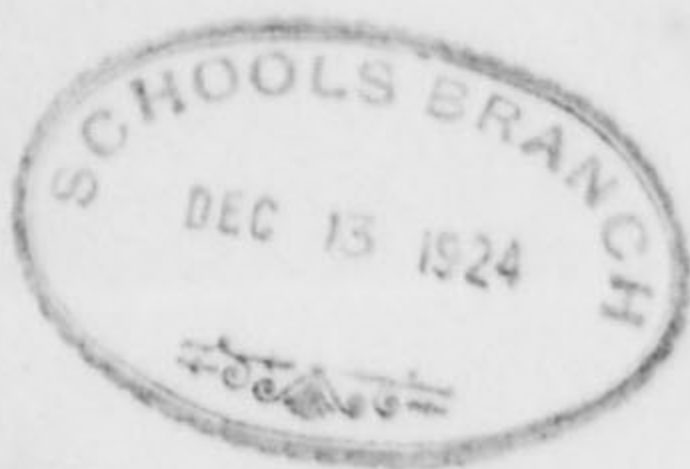
November 14th, 19 24

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO  
No. 1490-G-1.  
ALSO  
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

*[Signature]*  
Sir,—

R  
I have the honor to enclose herewith copy of a report from Mr C.F. Johnson, Manager of St Paul's Hostel Dawson, in reference to an epidemic of Chicken Pox that has recently occurred here.

Eight of the pupils in residence at the Hostel were affected. The Health Officer quarantined the institution. The epidemic is now over.



Your obedient servant.

*[Signature: John Hawksley]*

John Hawksley.  
Indian Superintendent.

J.D. McLean. Esq.  
Asst Deputy and Secretary.  
Department of Indian Affairs.  
Ottawa, Ont.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 941-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



551035.

1490-G-1.

Ottawa, December 13th, 1924.

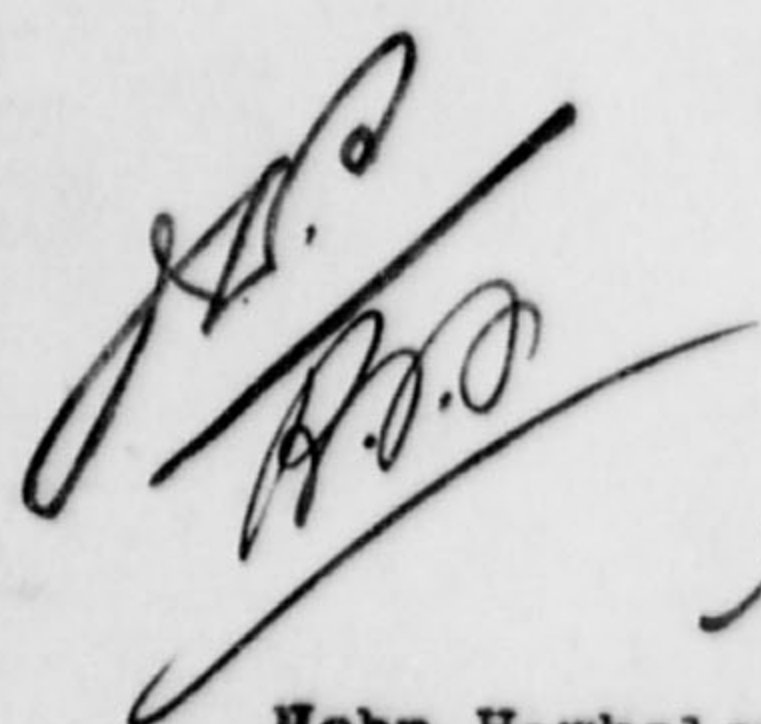
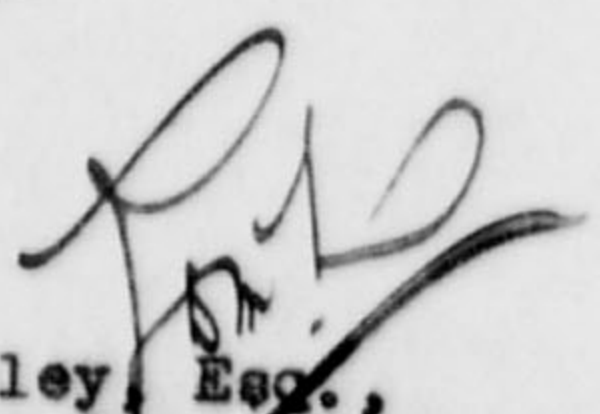
Sir:

I have your letter of the 14th ultimo, enclosing a communication which you received from the manager of St. Paul's Hostel, Dawson, reporting an outbreak of chicken pox. We note that proper quarantine was instituted by the Health Officer and that the epidemic is now over and the children are again attending classes regularly.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN

J. D. McLean,  
Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

  
  
Mohn Hawksley, Esq.,  
Indian Superintendent,  
Dawson, Y.T.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 941-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

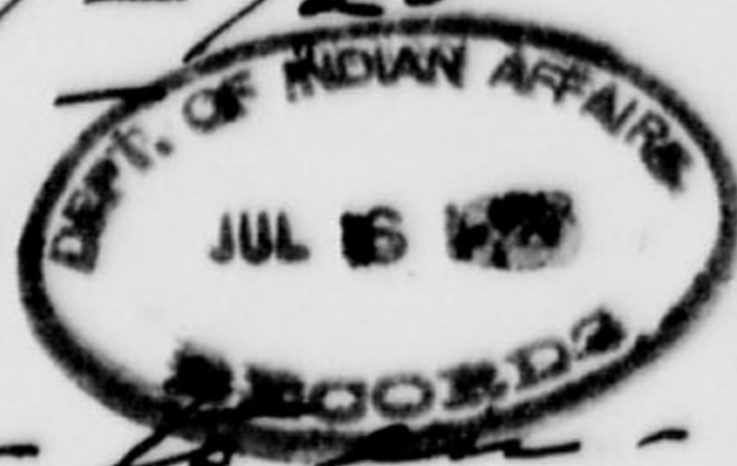


5510351  
Cassio. Y. T.



July 1st/25

R



Sir:

I have the honor to ~~ack~~  
acknowledge the quarterly  
report of pupils in residence  
at St. Paul's Hostel, Dawson, for  
the quarter ending June 30th/25.

Mrs. & Mrs. C. F. Johnson have been  
given a year's leave of absence by the  
Board of Yukon and are now on their  
way to Vancouver.

Mrs. W. D. Young is taking up Mrs.  
Johnson's duties & Miss Anderson,  
who was at Cassio school for a  
time last year is taking up Mrs.  
Johnson's duties of instruction.

Both of the above are experienced  
in the work and capable of carry-  
ing on the work satisfactorily.

It is hoped the Department will  
approve these arrangements.

Yours obedient servant  
J. D. McLean Esq.  
Asst. Deputy Secretary  
Dept. of Indian Affairs  
Ottawa.  
John H. Halsey  
Indian Dept.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 941-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



551035.

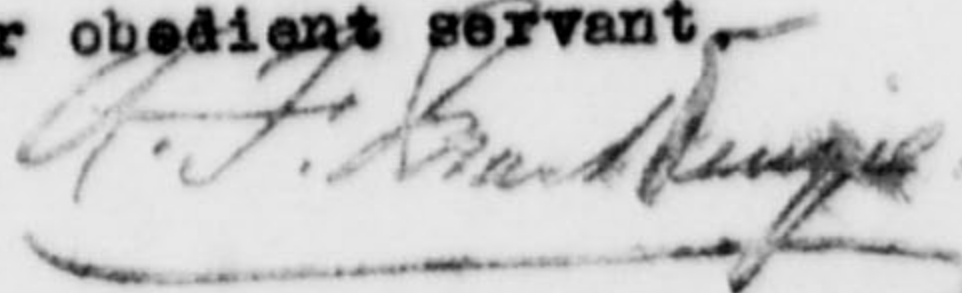
E. X.

Ottawa, July 18, 1925.

Sir:

I have your letter of the first instant, with reference to the St. Paul's Hostel, and I note that the Principal has been given a year's furlough. The Department approves of the temporary appointment of Mr. W. D. Young.

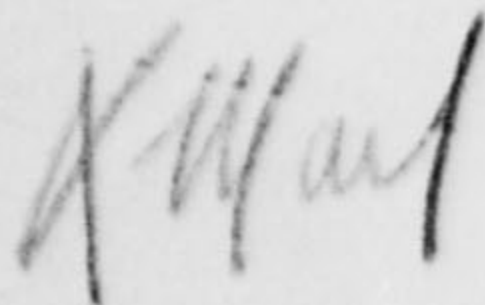
Your obedient servant,



A. F. MacKenzie,  
Acting Asst. Deputy & Secretary.



John Hawksley, Esq.,  
Indian Superintendent,  
Dawson, Y. T.



Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 941-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



557035  
INDIAN OFFICE

File 1490-G-1.

At DAWSON, Y. T.

January 5th, 1926.

*Handwritten signature*  
Sir:-

R  
I have the honor to enclose herewith the quarterly return of the number of pupils in residence at St Paul's Hostel, Dawson, for the quarter ending December 31st, 1925.

*Handwritten note: note go*  
A change on the staff took place at the end of the quarter. Miss M. King, formerly of the Carcross school, and since last July on the staff at the Hostel, has accepted the position of teacher in the Dawson Public School, the vacancy has been filled "pro tem" by Miss Carlson of Dawson.

Your obedient servant.

*Handwritten signature: John Hawksley*

John Hawksley.  
Indian Superintendent.

J. D. McLean, Esq.  
Asst Deputy and Secretary.  
Department of Indian Affairs.  
Ottawa, Ont.



Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 941-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



557035-1

Carcross, Y.T.  
July 16th, 1926.



Sir:-

I have the honor to enclose herewith the quarterly returns of the number of pupils in residence at St Paul's Hostel, Dawson for the quarter ending June 30th, 1926.

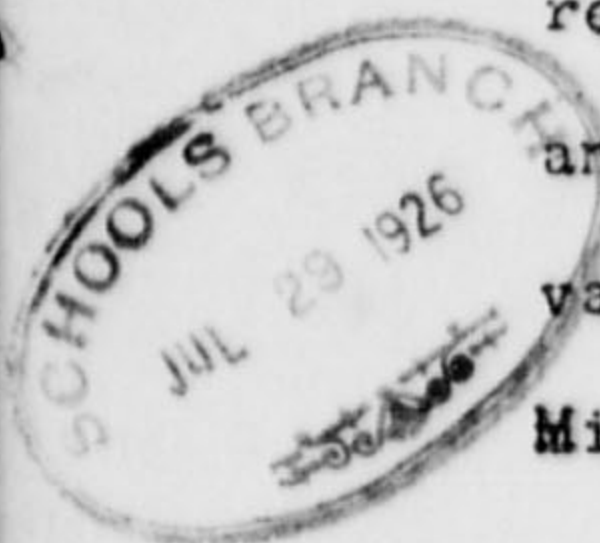
Mr and Mrs C.F. Johnson have returned from furlough and resumed their duties at the Hostel on July 1st. Miss Austen and Miss Mabel Whittaker have joined the staff to fill the vacancies caused by the resignation of Miss Carlson and Miss A. Eddy.

The institution is in excellent condition and the health of the pupils very good.

Your obedient servant.

*John Hawksley*  
John Hawksley.  
Indian Superintendent.

J. D. McLean, Esq.  
Asst Deputy and Secretary.  
Department of Indian Affairs.  
Ottawa, Ont.



Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 941-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



551035

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS  
OCT 19 1926  
RECORDS

INDIAN OFFICE File 1490-G-1.

At DAWSON, Y. T.

October 2nd, 1926.

Sir:-

I have the honor to enclose herewith the quarterly returns of the number of pupils in residence at St Paul's Hostel, Dawson, for the quarter ending September 30th, 1926.

An epidemic of German Measles broke out in this institution at the beginning of September and the place was quarantined by order of the Medical Health Officer. There has been five cases up to date with no fresh cases for two weeks. Teaching has been carried on by the Matron during the quarantine. The pupils will attend the public school when the quarantine is removed.

OCT 20 1926  
SCHOOLS BRANCH

Your obedient servant.

*John Hawksley*

John Hawksley.  
Indian Superintendent.

J.D. McLean, Esq.  
Asst Deputy and Secretary.  
Department of Indian Affairs.  
Ottawa, Ont.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 941-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



*Copy for* 166-2-f  
*orig on* 50-166.

Ottawa, September 22, 1931.

Sir:

I have your 1490-14 of the 28th ultimo, with reference to hospital charges for pupils of the St. Paul's Hostel, Dawson. As you are aware, the children at this institution are strictly not wards of the Department of Indian Affairs, and I believe that the hospital accounts should be presented to either the parents, if able to pay, or to the Council of the Yukon territory.

Your obedient servant,

*A. F. MacKenzie*

A. F. MacKenzie,  
Secretary.

John Hawksley, Esq.,  
Indian Superintendent,  
Dawson, Y. T.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 941-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



Sept 2 Indian Affairs

SAINT PAUL'S HOPE DAWSON  
Comparative Statement of Receipts and Expenditure

| Expenditure                                          | 1931      | 1930      | 1929      | 1928      | 1927      | 1926      | 1925                |
|------------------------------------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|---------------------|
| Fuel                                                 | 1575.13   | 1409.50   | 17.00     | 1528.80   | 1557.03   | 1299.00   | 1107.20             |
| Light & Power                                        | 385.57    | 314.50    | 2.00      | 279.65    | 305.86    | 329.65    | 373.45              |
| Water                                                | 306.00    | 307.35    | 3.00      | 319.20    | 305.00    | 303.00    | 306.75              |
| Furnishings & Household Supplies                     | 296.35    | 477.75    | 3.00      | 558.50    | 542.04    | 496.93    | 551.19              |
| Food                                                 | 4914.97   | 4294.02   | 46.00     | 4418.16   | 4365.69   | 4517.17   | 4423.22             |
| Salaries & Wages                                     | 3402.03   | 2697.50   | 24.00     | 2421.50   | 2469.00   | 3292.35   | 2957.75             |
| General Expenses                                     | 322.59    | 332.52    | 4.00      | 444.42    | 380.85    | 429.99    | 396.55              |
| (a)                                                  | 11,202.64 | 9,833.14  | 9,703.00  | 9,970.23  | 9,922.47  | 10,661.09 | 10,117.11 (a)       |
| Travelling of Staff                                  | 267.00    |           | 30.00     | 139.85    |           | 711.00    | 849.97              |
| Fire Insurance                                       | 220.00    |           | 10.00     | 160.00    |           | 80.00     | 160.00              |
| Accounting                                           |           |           |           |           |           | 75.00     | 75.00               |
| Repairs & Renewals                                   |           | 26.75     | 1.00      | 144.64    |           | 873.83    | 717.83              |
| Depreciation:- Buildings                             | 1236.32   | 1056.42   | 78.00     | 742.58    | 742.58    |           |                     |
| Furniture & Fixtures                                 | 222.41    | 222.22    | 19.00     | 129.00    | 129.00    |           |                     |
|                                                      | 334.31    | 318.41    |           |           |           |           |                     |
| (b)                                                  | 2,057.63  | 1401.66   | 1,000.00  | 1,316.27  | 871.58    | 1,739.83  | 1,902.80 (b)        |
| Clothing supplied to children                        | 650.39    | 614.40    | 66.83     | 573.72    | 732.68    | 613.11    | 358.07              |
| School Supplies                                      | 60.85     | 51.30     | 17.40     | 79.80     | 62.80     | 65.79     | 124.80              |
| Travelling and other cash disbursements for children | 222.22    | 222.22    | 22.22     |           |           |           |                     |
|                                                      | 249.88    | 232.75    | 42.25     | 372.50    | 489.60    | 306.90    |                     |
| (c)                                                  | 961.12    | 1,098.45  | 1,066.46  | 1,026.02  | 1,285.08  | 985.80    | 482.87 (c)          |
| Total cost (Exclusive of Building and Furniture)     | 14,221.39 | 12,333.17 | 12,701.49 | 12,312.52 | 12,079.13 | 13,386.72 | 12,402.78 (a)(b)(c) |
| Revenue                                              |           |           |           |           |           |           |                     |
| Received from Parents - In Cash                      | 1759.33   | 1817.25   | 1000.94   | 3172.50   | 2137.55   | 1846.76   | 2081.78             |
| In Kind                                              | 254.60    | 120.80    | 447.30    | 462.40    | 356.25    | 456.00    | 553.60              |
| Department of Indian Affairs                         | 7219.99   | 5227.80   | 5238.75   | 6636.70   | 6867.50   | 6020.00   | 5073.00             |
| Balance, provided by Diocese of Yukon                | 4987.47   | 5167.62   | 4814.50   | 2040.92   | 2717.83   | 5057.96   | 4694.40             |
|                                                      | 14,221.39 | 12,333.17 | 12,401.49 | 12,312.52 | 12,079.13 | 13,386.72 | 12,402.78           |
| Number of "Children Days" in year                    | 11,303    | 7,999     | 8,011     | 9,707     | 10,130    | 8,699     | 7,718               |
| Average No. of children in residence (365 days)      | 31        | 21.99     | 23.32     | 26.34     | 27.75     | 23.83     | 21.14               |
| Maximum number at one time                           | 32        | 30        | 28        | 30        | 30        | 30        |                     |
| Average cost a child - (a)                           | 1.991     | 1.104     | 1.148     | 1.027     | 1.065     | 1.225     | 1.311               |
| (b)                                                  | 1.173     | 1.404     | 1.308     | 1.163     |           | 1.425     | 1.544               |
| (a)(b) and (c)                                       | 1.258     | 1.542     |           |           |           |           |                     |
| Net value Garden Produce raised                      | 367.08    | 460.16    | 13.42     | 421.51    | 603.25    | 370.15    | 197.89              |
| Clothing given away                                  | 300.00    | 406.00    | 00.00     | 300.00    | 300.00    | 300.00    |                     |

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 941-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



Balance-Sheet, 31 December, 1931

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 941-1, part 1)

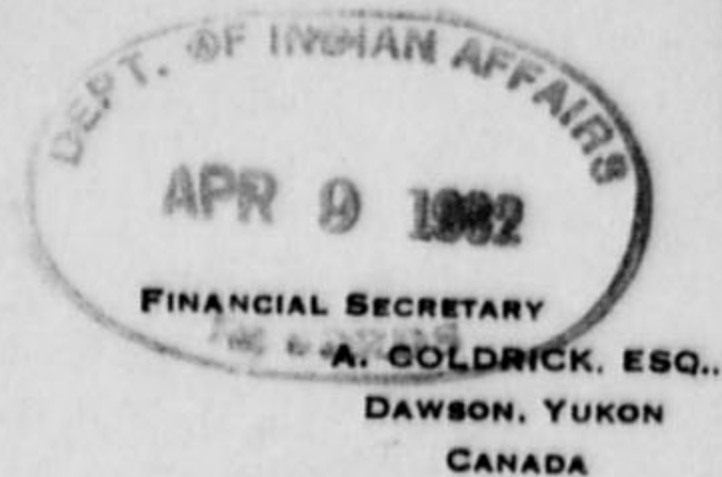
POOR-COPY



166-2-1

Diocese of Yukon, Canada

BISH  
RIGHT REV. ARTHUR H. SOVEREIGN, M. A., D. D.  
DAWSON, YUKON  
CANADA



Whitehorse, Y.T.,  
en route to Dawson,  
March 29th, '32.

*[Signature]*  
Dr. Duncan C. Scott,  
Deputy Supt. General of Indian Affairs,  
Ottawa, Ont.

Dear Dr. Scott, -

I enclose for you and for your Department the copy of the financial statement of the operation of St. Paul's Hostel, for the year ending December 31st, 1931.

At the same time, I wish, to express our gratitude to you and to the department for your kindly interest in this special Institution and the work of our Church as a whole in this great Northland in relation to the education of the natives and their general care.

As I take up the work laid down by Archbishop Stringer, may I assure you of my hearty co-operation in all your plans, as we together try to serve the native races in this part of our Dominion.

With every good wish and many thanks,

Believe me, Yours faithfully,

*A. H. Sovereign*  
Bishop of Yukon.

(Enclosure).

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 941-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



166-2-1. EX'D.

Ottawa, April 12, 1932.

Right Rev. Sir:

I have to acknowledge, with thanks, receipt of Your Lordship's letter of the 29th ultimo, enclosing copy of the financial statement of St. Paul's Hostel, Dawson, Yukon, for the year ended December 31, 1931.

For your information, I have to state that Dr. Duncan C. Scott retired from the Service on the 31st ultimo.

I have the honour to be,

Right Reverend Sir,

Your obedient servant,

*Russell T. Ferrier*

Russell T. Ferrier,  
Supt. of Indian Education.

*[Handwritten signature]*  
Right Rev. A. H. Sovereign, M.A., D.D.,  
Bishop of Yukon,  
Dawson, Y.T.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 941-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



166-2-1

Dawson. Y.T.

Sept 6<sup>th</sup> 1932



Dear Sir,

It was thought possible that you might be interested in seeing what St. Paul's Hostel. Dawson was like in appearance, I am therefore enclosing a snapshot on two which will give you some idea of this institution. One is a picture of the building, one a group of the pupils, and one is a group of the girl pupils who are members of St. Paul's Church Choir.

Hoping you will accept the photos in the spirit in which they are sent.

2 photos placed in school album for you

Yours very truly,

John H. H. H. H.

A. F. Mackenzie Esq.

Dept. of Indian Affairs.

Ottawa. Ont.



Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 941-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



166-2-1.

Ottawa, September 28, 1932.

Sir:

I have to acknowledge, with thanks, receipt of the two snapshots enclosed in your letter of the 6th instant - one a picture of St. Paul's Hostel and the other a group of the girl ex-pupils, members of the church choir. These snaps will be placed in our school album. Your thoughtfulness in forwarding them is appreciated.

Your obedient servant,

*A. F. MacKenzie*  
A. F. MacKenzie,  
Secretary.

*John Hawksley*  
John Hawksley, Esq.,  
Indian Superintendent,  
Dawson, Y.T.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 941-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



**SAINT PAUL'S HOSTEL, DAWSON**

Comparative Statement of RECEIPTS and EXPENDITURE 1926 - 1932

|                                                           | <u>1932</u> | <u>1931</u> | <u>1930</u> | <u>1929</u> | <u>1928</u> | <u>1927</u> | <u>1926</u>         |
|-----------------------------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|---------------------|
| <b>EXPENDITURE</b>                                        |             |             |             |             |             |             |                     |
| Fuel                                                      | 1,729.87    | 1,575.13    | 1,409.50    | 1,767.00    | 1,528.80    | 1,553.03    | 1,292.00            |
| Light & Power                                             | 443.95      | 385.57      | 314.50      | 270.05      | 279.65      | 305.86      | 329.65              |
| Water                                                     | 300.00      | 306.00      | 307.35      | 306.00      | 319.20      | 306.00      | 303.00              |
| Furnishings & Household Supplies                          | 285.65      | 296.35      | 477.75      | 363.76      | 558.50      | 542.04      | 496.93              |
| FOOD                                                      | 3,948.32    | 4,914.97    | 4,294.02    | 4,210.26    | 4,418.16    | 4,365.69    | 4,517.17            |
| SALARIES AND WAGES                                        | 2,793.75    | 3,402.03    | 2,697.50    | 2,422.50    | 2,421.50    | 2,469.00    | 2,957.47            |
| General Expenses                                          | 238.74      | 322.59      | 332.52      | 434.76      | 444.42      | 380.85      | 429.99              |
| (a)                                                       | 9,740.28    | 11,202.64   | 9,833.14    | 9,774.33    | 9,970.23    | 9,922.47    | 10,661.09 (a)       |
| Travelling of Staff                                       | -           | 267.00      | -           | 300.35      | 139.85      | -           | 711.00              |
| Fire Insurance                                            | -           | 220.00      | -           | 120.00      | 160.00      | -           | 80.00               |
| Accounting                                                | -           | -           | -           | -           | -           | -           | 75.00               |
| Repairs and Renewals                                      | 42.00       | -           | 26.75       | 68.75       | 144.84      | -           | -                   |
| Depreciation - Buildings                                  | 1,236.32    | 1,236.32    | 1,056.42    | 742.58      | 742.58      | 742.58      | 873.83              |
| Furniture & Fixtures                                      | 175.32      | 334.31      | 318.41      | 129.00      | 129.00      | 129.00      | -                   |
| (b)                                                       | 1,453.64    | 2,057.63    | 1,401.58    | 1,360.68    | 1,316.27    | 871.58      | 1,739.83 (b)        |
| Clothing supplied to children                             | 373.80      | 650.39      | 814.40      | 756.83      | 573.72      | 732.68      | 613.11              |
| School Supplies                                           | 48.45       | 60.85       | 51.30       | 67.40       | 79.80       | 62.80       | 65.79               |
| Travelling and other cash disbursements for children      | 278.29      | 249.88      | 232.75      | 442.25      | 372.50      | 489.60      | 306.90              |
| (c)                                                       | 700.54      | 961.12      | 1,098.45    | 1,266.48    | 1,026.02    | 1,285.08    | 985.80 (c)          |
| Total cost (exclusive of Building and Furniture)(a)(b)(c) | \$11,894.46 | 14,221.39   | 12,333.17   | 12,401.49   | 12,312.52   | 12,079.13   | 13,386.72 (a)(b)(c) |
| <b>REVENUE</b>                                            |             |             |             |             |             |             |                     |
| Received from Parents - In Cash                           | 833.60      | 1,759.33    | 1,817.25    | 1,600.94    | 3,172.50    | 2,137.55    | 1,846.76            |
| In Kind                                                   | 165.82      | 254.60      | 120.80      | 447.30      | 462.40      | 356.25      | 456.00              |
| Department of Indian Affairs                              | 4,823.06    | 7,219.99    | 5,227.50    | 5,838.75    | 6,636.70    | 6,867.50    | 6,030.00            |
| BALANCE/-Provided by Diocese of Yukon                     | 6,071.98    | 4,987.47    | 5,167.62    | 4,514.50    | 2,040.92    | 2,717.83    | 5,053.96            |
|                                                           | \$11,894.46 | 14,221.39   | 12,333.17   | 12,401.49   | 12,312.52   | 12,079.13   | 13,386.72           |
| Number of "Children Days" in year (Grant earning)         | 7,941       | 11,303      | 7,999       | 8,511       | 9,707       | 10,130      | 8,699               |
| Average no. of children in residence (365 or 366 days)    | 21.7        | 31          | 21.99       | 23.32       | 26.34       | 27.75       | 23.83               |
| Maximum number at one time                                | 28          | 32          | 30          | 28          | 30          | 30          | 30                  |
| Average cost a child a day (a)                            | \$ 1.223    | .991        | 1.104       | 1.148       | 1.027       | .98         | 1.225               |
| (a) & (b)                                                 | \$ 1.41     | 1.173       | 1.404       | 1.308       | 1.163       | 1.065       | 1.425               |
| (a) & (b) & (c)                                           | \$ 1.50     | 1.258       | 1.542       | -           | -           | -           | -                   |
| Net value Garden Produce raised                           | \$ 448.72   | 367.08      | 460.16      | 413.42      | 421.51      | 603.25      | 370.15              |
| Clothing given away                                       | \$ 300.00   | 300.00      | 406.00      | 700.00      | 300.00      | 300.00      | 300.00              |

Dawson, Yukon  
Canada.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 941-1, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA**

POOR COPY



166-2-1

## Diocese of Yukon, Canada

BISHOP  
RIGHT REV. ARTHUR H. SOVEREIGN, M. A., D. D.  
DAWSON, YUKON  
CANADA



FINANCIAL SECRETARY  
A. COLDRICK, ESQ.,  
DAWSON, YUKON  
CANADA



Dawson, Y.T.,  
March 8th, 1933.

*Arthur H. Sovereign*  
Dr. Harold McGill,  
Deputy Supt. General,  
Ottawa, Ont.

Dear Dr. McGill, -

It has been the custom of the Bishop of the Diocese of Yukon to send each year to your Department a copy of the Annual Financial Statement of St. Paul's Hostel, Dawson, Y.T., Residential School for the care of Half-breed children who live far away from Schools and educational advantages. You will note that your Department materially assists us in the operation of this School and we wish again to thank you, not only on our own behalf but also on behalf of the parents of the children and the boys and girls themselves.

With every good wish and many thanks,

Believe me,

Yours faithfully,

*A. H. Sovereign*

Bishop of Yukon.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 941-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



166-2-1.

E.X'D.

Ottawa, April 15, 1933.

Right Reverend Sir:

I have been directed to acknowledge receipt of your letter of the 8th ultimo, enclosing copy of the annual financial statement of St. Paul's Hostel, Dawson, Yukon, for the year ended December 31, 1932.

I have the honour to be,

Right Reverend Sir,

Your obedient servant,

*A. F. MacKenzie*  
A. F. MacKenzie,  
Secretary.

*[Handwritten signature]*  
Right Rev. A. H. Sovereign, M.A., D.D.,  
Bishop of Yukon,  
Dawson, Y.T.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 941-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



HOP:  
RIGHT REV. W. A. GEDDES, D.D.

166-2-1

Diocese of Yukon  
Canada

AUG 2 1935  
RECEIVED

Dawson, Yukon,  
July 17, 1935.

*Self*

The Secretary,  
Department of Indian Affairs,  
Ottawa,  
Canada.

Dear Sir,

The Rev. C.F. Johnson, Principal of St. Paul's Hostel, at Dawson, since 1922, died in the Hospital here on May 14th last. He had undergone an operation a week previously and while at first we had thought he would recover our hopes were not realised.

*approved  
W.A.G. Sec.  
Acting*

It has not been easy to find a successor to the late Mr. Johnson. I have however appointed to that position for one year the Rev. L.G. Chappell, who for the last year has been in charge of our Mission at Moosehide and has done very good work there. If the work at the Hostel progresses favorably I hope to make Mr. Chappell's appointment a permanent one. I trust that this appointment will meet with your approval.

To fill the vacancy thus created at Moosehide I have appointed the Rev. Alex. Anderson, B.A., L.Th.. Mr Anderson has been in the Diocese of Yukon for a year, having been temporarily in charge of the Church in Dawson during the absence of the Rector on furlough. Mr. Anderson is a graduate of the University of Saskatchewan. I trust that you will be able to appoint him as teacher of the Day School at Moosehide for the term beginning September 1st next.

Mr. Stewart Jenkins, B.A., a graduate of the University of Manitoba is teaching the day school at Champagne this summer, and the Rev. A.R. Parsons formerly the teacher at Selkirk is teaching at ~~the~~ Teslin and I trust that these appointments will meet with your approval.

Yours truly,

*W.A.G.*  
Bishop of Yukon

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 941-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

Poor copy



Ottawa, August 9, 1935.

Right Rev. Sir:

With reference to your letter of the 17th ultimo, I beg to say that the appointment of Rev. Alex. Anderson as teacher of the Moosehide Indian Day School from September 1st, next, is approved. He will be allowed the same salary as the previous teacher.

It is noted from the last paragraph of your letter that Mr. Stewart Jenkins is at Champagne Landing and Rev. A. R. Parsons at Teslin Lake Seasonal School.

I have the honour to be,

Right Reverend Sir,

Your obedient servant,

*T. R. L. MacInnes*  
T. R. L. MacInnes,  
Acting Secretary.

*W. A. Geddes*  
Right Rev. W. A. Geddes, D.D.,  
Bishop of Yukon,  
Dawson, Yukon.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 941-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



# SAINT PAUL'S HOSTEL, DAWSON

## Comparative Statement of Receipts and Expenditure 1930 - 1935.

### EXPENDITURE

|                                                                     | 1935         | 1934      | 1933      | 1932      | 1931      | 1930      |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| Fuel                                                                | 1,582.25     | 1,571.00  | 1,659.90  | 1,729.87  | 1,575.13  | 1,409.50  |
| Light & Power                                                       | 338.55       | 394.15    | 378.50    | 443.95    | 385.57    | 314.50    |
| Water                                                               | 302.00       | 305.00    | 306.00    | 300.00    | 306.00    | 307.35    |
| Furnishings & Household Supplies                                    | 200.54       | 164.13    | 106.31    | 285.65    | 296.35    | 477.75    |
| Food                                                                | 2,931.55     | 3,286.08  | 3,177.42  | 3,948.32  | 4,914.97  | 4,294.02  |
| Salaries & Wages                                                    | 2,240.70     | 2,207.20  | 2,400.50  | 2,793.75  | 3,402.03  | 2,697.50  |
| General Expenses                                                    | 321.83       | 354.95    | 218.70    | 238.74    | 322.59    | 332.52    |
| (a)                                                                 | 7,917.42     | 8,282.51  | 8,247.33  | 9,740.28  | 11,202.64 | 9,833.14  |
| Travelling of Staff                                                 | 383.75       | -         | 464.55    | -         | 267.00    | -         |
| Fire Insurance                                                      | 120.00       | 220.00    | 120.00    | -         | 220.00    | -         |
| Repairs & Renewals                                                  | 148.48       | -         | 39.25     | 42.00     | -         | 26.75     |
| Depreciation - Buildings                                            | 1,277.25     | 1,277.25  | 1,277.25  | 1,236.32  | 1,236.32  | 1,056.42  |
| Furniture & Fixtures                                                | 106.41       | 123.00    | 153.88    | 175.32    | 334.31    | 318.41    |
| (b)                                                                 | 2,035.89     | 1,620.25  | 2,054.81  | 1,453.64  | 2,057.63  | 1,401.58  |
| Clothing supplied to children: Purchased \$244.10; Donated \$105.85 | 349.95       | 345.75    | 258.90    | 373.80    | 650.39    | 814.40    |
| School Supplies                                                     | 67.15        | 96.35     | 46.60     | 48.45     | 60.85     | 51.30     |
| Travelling, and other cash disbursements for children               | 4.75         | 86.27     | 26.75     | 278.29    | 249.88    | 232.75    |
| (c)                                                                 | 421.85       | 528.37    | 332.25    | 700.54    | 961.12    | 1,098.45  |
| Total cost (exclusive of Buildings & Furniture) (a), (b), (c)       | \$ 10,375.16 | 10,431.13 | 10,634.39 | 11,894.46 | 14,221.39 | 12,333.17 |

### REVENUE

|                                        |           |              |           |           |           |           |           |
|----------------------------------------|-----------|--------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| Received from Parents                  | - In Cash | 302.86       | 907.75    | 1,105.00  | 833.60    | 1,759.33  | 1,817.25  |
|                                        | In Kind   | -            | -         | 20.20     | 165.82    | 254.60    | 120.80    |
| Department of Indian Affairs           |           | 4,991.05     | 4,180.95  | 3,101.68  | 4,823.06  | 7,219.99  | 5,227.50  |
| Paying Guests                          |           | 88.50        | 145.50    | 241.50    | -         | -         | -         |
| Balance - Provided by Diocese of Yukon |           | 4,992.75     | 5,196.93  | 6,166.01  | 6,071.98  | 4,987.47  | 5,167.62  |
|                                        |           | \$ 10,375.16 | 10,431.13 | 10,634.39 | 11,894.46 | 14,221.39 | 12,333.17 |

|                                                        |                          |        |        |             |        |        |
|--------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|--------|--------|-------------|--------|--------|
| Number of "Children Days" in year-Grant Earning        | 7,665                    | 7,394  | 5,861  | 7,941       | 11,303 | 7,999  |
| Average no. of children in residence (365 or 366 days) | 21                       | 20.26  | 16.06  | 21.7        | 31     | 21.99  |
| Maximum number at one time                             | 23                       | 24     | 22     | 28          | 32     | 30     |
| Average cost a child a day                             | (a) \$ 1.033             | 1.120  | 1.366  | 1.223       | .991   | 1.104  |
|                                                        | (a) & (b) \$ 1.299       | 1.339  | 1.716  | 1.41        | 1.173  | 1.404  |
|                                                        | (a) & (b) & (c) \$ 1.354 | 1.418  | 1.773  | 1.55 (1.50) | 1.258  | 1.542  |
| Net value of garden produce raised                     | \$ 406.00                | 445.00 | 303.35 | 448.72      | 367.08 | 460.16 |
| Clothing given away                                    | -                        | 150.00 | 300.00 | 300.00      | 300.00 | 306.00 |
| (No sales received in 1935)                            |                          |        |        |             |        |        |

Dawson, Yukon, Canada  
7 March, 1936.  
A. Goldrick.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 941-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



*[Handwritten signature]*

EXD.

EXTRACT FROM LETTER FROM RIGHT REVEREND

W. A. GEDDES, Bishop of YUKON, 6011 Churchill  
Street, Vancouver, B.C., dated April 3, 1936.

Original on 166-12-1.

XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

I am also enclosing herewith, for your  
information, a copy of the financial report of  
ST. PAUL'S HOSTEL, for the calendar year 1935, and  
I wish to thank you for the support that your Depart-  
ment has given to this institution, without which  
it would be impossible for us to carry on and we are  
pleased to note that during the past year you have  
been able to restore ten per cent of the reduction  
in the per capita grants.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 941-1, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA**



## ST. PAUL'S HOSTEL

Dawson, Yukon.

## Comparative Statement of Receipts and Expenditure, 1932-1938

| EXPENDITURE                                                     | 1938            | 1937            | 1936            | 1935             | 1934             | 1933             | 1932             |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Fuel                                                            | 1,167.75        | 1,700.75        | 1,691.25        | 1,582.25         | 1,571.00         | 1,659.90         | 1,729.87         |
| Light & Power                                                   | 266.00          | 245.57          | 234.02          | 328.55           | 394.15           | 378.50           | 443.95           |
| Water                                                           | 302.00          | 304.00          | 318.00          | 302.00           | 305.00           | 306.00           | 300.00           |
| Furnishings and Household Supplies                              | 74.71           | 148.01          | 111.67          | 200.54           | 164.13           | 106.31           | 285.65           |
| Food                                                            | 2,492.35        | 2,427.31        | 2,730.19        | 2,931.55         | 3,286.08         | 3,177.42         | 2,948.32         |
| Salaries and Wages                                              | 2,661.50        | 2,193.00        | 2,069.80        | 2,240.70         | 2,207.20         | 2,400.50         | 2,793.75         |
| General Expenses                                                | 375.10          | 419.57          | 357.48          | 321.83           | 354.95           | 218.70           | 238.74           |
| (a)                                                             | <u>6,737.68</u> | <u>6,439.21</u> | <u>7,532.41</u> | <u>7,917.42</u>  | <u>8,292.51</u>  | <u>8,247.33</u>  | <u>9,746.28</u>  |
| Travelling of Staff                                             | -               | 137.38          | -               | 383.75           | -                | 464.55           | -                |
| Fire Insurance                                                  | 120.00          | 220.00          | -               | 120.00           | 220.00           | 120.00           | -                |
| Repairs and Renewals                                            | 197.96          | 70.36           | 31.50           | 148.48           | 2,277.25         | 39.25            | 42.00            |
| Depreciation - Buildings                                        | -               | -               | -               | 1,277.25         | 1,277.25         | 1,277.25         | 1,236.32         |
| Furniture & Fixtures                                            | 93.23           | 107.13          | 94.37           | 106.41           | 123.00           | 123.76           | 175.32           |
| (b)                                                             | <u>411.19</u>   | <u>534.87</u>   | <u>125.87</u>   | <u>2,035.89</u>  | <u>1,620.25</u>  | <u>2,054.81</u>  | <u>1,453.64</u>  |
| Clothing supplied to children                                   | 423.83          | 273.38          | 128.84          | 349.95           | 345.75           | 258.90           | 375.80           |
| School Supplies                                                 | 59.67           | 77.75           | 47.75           | 67.15            | 96.35            | 46.60            | 48.45            |
| Travelling and Cash disbursements for children                  | 32.65           | 17.10           | 3.00            | 4.75             | 66.27            | 26.75            | 278.29           |
| (c)                                                             | <u>516.15</u>   | <u>368.23</u>   | <u>239.59</u>   | <u>421.85</u>    | <u>508.37</u>    | <u>332.25</u>    | <u>700.54</u>    |
| Total cost (exclusive of Buildings and Furniture) (a), (b), (c) | <u>7,665.00</u> | <u>8,341.31</u> | <u>7,895.87</u> | <u>10,375.16</u> | <u>10,431.13</u> | <u>10,634.39</u> | <u>11,894.46</u> |
| REVENUE                                                         |                 |                 |                 |                  |                  |                  |                  |
| Received from Parents - In cash                                 | 82.00           | 100.00          | 36.50           | 302.86           | 907.75           | 1,105.00         | 833.60           |
| In kind                                                         | 310.23          | -               | -               | -                | -                | 20.20            | 165.82           |
| Department of Indian Affairs                                    | 4,573.62        | 4,117.66        | 4,522.00        | 4,991.05         | 4,180.95         | 3,101.66         | 4,823.06         |
| Paying Guests                                                   | -               | -               | 40.00           | 68.50            | 145.50           | 241.50           | -                |
| Balance, Provided by the Diocese of Yukon                       | 2,699.15        | 4,123.65        | 3,297.37        | 4,992.75         | 5,196.93         | 6,166.01         | 6,071.98         |
|                                                                 | <u>7,665.00</u> | <u>8,341.31</u> | <u>7,895.87</u> | <u>10,375.16</u> | <u>10,431.13</u> | <u>10,634.39</u> | <u>11,894.46</u> |
| Number of "Children Days" in year                               | 7,067           | 6,334           | 6,996           | 7,665            | 7,394            | 5,861            | 7,941            |
| Average number of children in residence (365 or 366 days)       | 19.36           | 17.3            | 19              | 21               | 20.26            | 16.06            | 21.7             |
| Maximum number in residence at one time                         | 26              | 21              | 22              | 23               | 24               | 22               | 28               |
| Average cost a child a day                                      | (a) .953        | 1.17            | 1.077           | 1.033            | 1.120            | 1.366            | 1.223            |
| (a) & (b)                                                       | 1.0114          | 1.258 d         | 1.095 d         | 1.299            | 1.339            | 1.716            | 1.410            |
| (a), (b) & (c)                                                  | 1.0884          | 1.317 d         | 1.129 d         | 1.354            | 1.418            | 1.773            | 1.500            |
| Net value of Garden Produce raised                              | 273.00          | 387.25          | 380.00          | 406.00           | 445.00           | 303.35           | 448.72           |
| Clothing given away                                             | 231.00          | 50.00           | 50.00           | -                | 150.00           | 300.00           | 300.00           |

No allowance for Depreciation of Buildings in 1936, 1937 &amp; 1938.

Dawson, Yukon, Canada.

A. Goldrick, Financial Secretary,  
Diocese of Yukon.

30 January, 1939.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 941-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



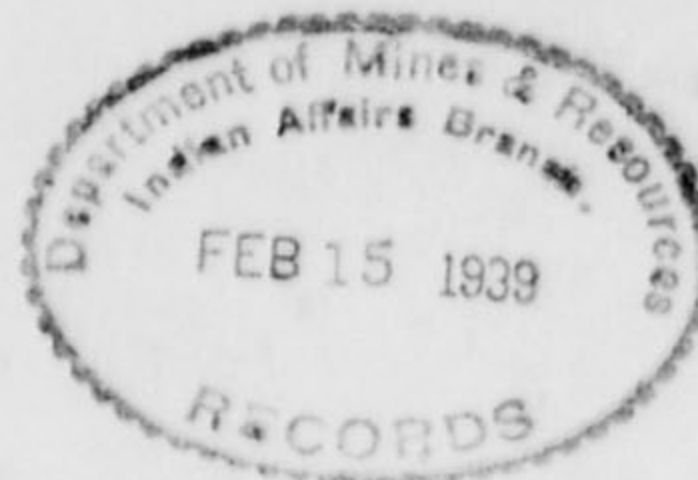
BISHOP:  
RIGHT REV. W. A. GEDDES, D. D.

*166-2-1*

**Diocese of Yukon  
Canada**

Dawson, Yukon,  
Feb. 7, 1939.

Dr. H.W. McGill,  
Director Indian Affairs Branch,  
Dept. of Mines & Resources,  
Ottawa, Canada.



Dear Sir,

I am enclosing herewith, for your information, a copy of the comparative statement of Receipts and Expenditure of St. Paul's Hostel for the years 1932-1938. From a financial point of view 1938 shows a considerable improvement over the previous year. Several factors helped to achieve this result. An increase in the enrolment, brought an increase in the grant from your Department, mild weather in both the early and closing months of the year enabled us to decrease our fuel consumption considerably, these two items alone amounted to \$1000.00.

May I again express to you my appreciation of your support of the work of this Institution, for without your support it would be impossible for us to carry on.

Yours sincerely,

*W.A. Geddes*  
Bishop of Yukon

*on*  
*Marg 38*  
*June*  
*App*  
*Dec.*

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 941-1, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA**

*POOR COPY*





OFFICE OF  
INSPECTOR OF INDIAN AGENCIES  
ONTARIO AND QUEBEC

TO  
ALSO  
DATE OF THIS LETTER

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

CANADA

|              |          |             |
|--------------|----------|-------------|
| Sept. - 38 - | 857-38 - | Aver. 14.44 |
| June - 38    | 1128.12  | " 19.       |
| Mar. 38      | 1128.12  | " 19.       |
| Dec. 38      | 1128.12  | " 19        |
| * 4241.74    |          |             |

EX'D.

|            |           |              |
|------------|-----------|--------------|
| Dec. 38 -  | 1561-25 - | Aver. 24.98. |
| Sept. 38 - | 857-38    | " 14.44      |
| June - 38  | 1128.12   | " 19.        |
| Mar. 38.   | 1128.12   | " 19         |
| 4674.87    |           |              |

*June 1/39*  
*Take up with*  
*N. W. ...*  
*Re ...*  
*27/1/39*

1128.12.  
1069.94  
1068.75  
850.84  
4117.65

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 941-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



BISHOP:  
RIGHT REV. W. A. GEDDES, D. D.

*W.A. Geddes*  
*Scholar*  
**Diocese of Yukon**  
**Canada**

166-2-1  
Dawson, Y.T.  
9th August 1939.

The Secretary,  
Indian Affairs Branch,  
Dept. of Mines & Resources,  
OTTAWA.



Dear Sir:

For many years past Mr. Arthur Coldrick has been the Financial Secretary of the Diocese of Yukon. He is leaving at the end of this month to take up his residence in the Southern part of British Columbia. I have appointed Mr. H. Ritchie of Dawson, Yukon to succeed Mr. Coldrick in the office of Financial Secretary of the Diocese.

I shall be obliged if in future the quarterly cheque in payment of the Per Capita Grant for St. Paul's Hostel, can be forwarded to Mr. Ritchie at Dawson, and any other communications in connection with our work that were formerly addressed to Mr. Coldrick, should in future be addressed to Mr. Ritchie.

Yours Very Truly,

*W.A. Geddes*  
Bishop of Yukon.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 941-1, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES**  
**ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES**  
**CANADA**

POOR COPY



Ottawa, August 22, 1939.

My dear Bishop Geddes:

I have for acknowledgment Your Lordship's letter of the 9th instant, in which you intimate that Mr. Arthur Goldrick has resigned from the position of Financial Secretary of the Diocese of the Yukon and that in his place you have appointed Mr. H. Ritchie of Dawson, Yukon.

I shall be glad to inform the officials of the Treasury Branch of this change, so that instructions can be issued that the cheque for the per capita grant for St. Paul's Hostel be sent to Mr. Ritchie in future.

Yours very truly,

R. A. Hoey,  
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Right Reverend W. A. Geddes, D.D.,  
Bishop of Yukon,  
D a w s o n, Yukon.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 941-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



## ST. PAUL'S HOSTEL

Dawson, Yukon.

## Comparative Statement of Receipts and Expenditure, 1933 - 1940.

| EXPENDITURE                                                               | 1940                | 1939    | 1938    | 1937    | 1936    | 1935     | 1934     |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|----------|----------|
| Fuel .....                                                                | \$1128.00           | 1547.75 | 1167.75 | 1700.75 | 1691.25 | 1582.25  | 1571.00  |
| Light and <del>EXA</del> Power .....                                      | 323.16              | 305.66  | 266.05  | 245.57  | 234.02  | 338.55   | 394.15   |
| Water .....                                                               | 306.00              | 304.25  | 302.00  | 304.00  | 318.00  | 302.00   | 305.00   |
| Furnishings and Household Supplies .....                                  | 385.97              | 487.00  | 74.71   | 148.01  | 111.67  | 200.54   | 164.13   |
| Food .....                                                                | 3690.99             | 3095.73 | 2492.55 | 2427.31 | 2730.19 | 2931.55  | 3286.08  |
| Salaries and Wages .....                                                  | \$2464.74           |         |         |         |         |          |          |
| National Defence Tax .....                                                | 37.51               | 2502.25 | 2290.10 | 2061.50 | 2193.00 | 2089.80  | 2240.70  |
| General Expense .....                                                     | (a) 192.91          | 296.12  | 373.10  | 419.57  | 357.48  | 321.83   | 354.95   |
|                                                                           | 8529.28             | 8326.61 | 6737.66 | 7438.21 | 7532.41 | 7917.42  | 8282.51  |
| Travelling of Staff .....                                                 | 89.00               | 426.72  | -       | 137.38  | -       | 383.75   | -        |
| Fire Insurance .....                                                      | 220.00              | -       | 120.00  | 220.00  | -       | 120.00   | 220.00   |
| Repairs and Renewals .....                                                | 262.93              | 117.62  | 197.96  | 70.36   | 31.50   | 148.48   | -        |
| Depreciation - Buildings .....                                            | 254.93              | -       | -       | -       | -       | 1277.25  | 1277.25  |
| Furniture & Fixtures .....                                                | 86.27               | 341.20  | 88.58   | 107.13  | 94.32   | 1108.41  | 123.00   |
|                                                                           | (b) 913.13          | 632.92  | 411.19  | 634.87  | 125.87  | 2035.89  | 1620.25  |
| Clothing supplied to children (1940 purchased).....                       | 152.20              | 562.10  | 423.83  | 273.38  | 186.84  | 349.95   | 345.75   |
| School supplies.....                                                      | 89.30               | 55.90   | 59.67   | 77.75   | 47.75   | 67.15    | 98.35    |
| Travelling & Cash Disbursements for Children.....                         | 256.50              | -       | 32.65   | 17.10   | 3.00    | 4.75     | 86.27    |
|                                                                           | (c) 498.00          | 618.00  | 516.15  | 368.23  | 237.59  | 421.85   | 525.37   |
| TOTAL COST (Exclusive of Buildings and Furniture). (a), (b), (c) \$       | 9940.41             | 9577.53 | 7665.00 | 8341.31 | 7895.87 | 10375.16 | 10431.13 |
| REVENUE                                                                   |                     |         |         |         |         |          |          |
| Received from Parents - In Cash.....                                      | 450.00              | 168.25  | 82.00   | 100.00  | 36.50   | 302.86   | 907.75   |
| In Kind .....                                                             | 110.35              | 100.00  | 310.23  | -       | -       | -        | -        |
| Department of Indian Affairs.....                                         | 6813.50             | 6291.06 | 4573.62 | 4117.66 | 4522.00 | 4991.05  | 4180.95  |
| Paying Guests.....                                                        | 35.00               | 32.50   | -       | -       | 40.00   | 88.50    | 145.50   |
| Greenhouse - Surplus vegetables sold .....                                | 40.75               | -       | -       | -       | -       | -        | -        |
| BALANCE - PROVIDED BY DIOCESE OF YUKON.....                               | 2490.81             | 2985.72 | 2699.15 | 4123.65 | 3297.37 | 4992.75  | 5196.93  |
|                                                                           | \$ 9940.41          | 9577.53 | 7665.00 | 8341.31 | 7895.87 | 10375.16 | 10431.13 |
| Number of "Children Days" in year.....                                    | 10755               | 9186    | 7067    | 6334    | 6996    | 7665     | 7594     |
| Average number of Children in residence .....                             | 29.4                | 25.2    | 19.36   | 17.3    | 19      | 21       | 20.26    |
| Maximum number in residence at one time.....                              | 37                  | 28      | 26      | 21      | 22      | 23       | 24       |
| Average cost a child per day .....                                        | (a) .793            | .906    | .953    | 1.17    | 1.077   | 1.033    | 1.120    |
|                                                                           | (a) & (b) .878      | .975    | 1.011   | 1.258   | 1.095   | 1.299    | 1.339    |
|                                                                           | (a), (b) & (c) .924 | 1.042   | 1.085   | 1.317   | 1.129   | 1.354    | 1.418    |
| Net value of Garden Produce raised .....                                  | Garden \$ 819.60    | 559.65  | 273.00  | 387.25  | 380.00  | 406.00   | 445.00   |
| 1st. Year.....Greenhouse                                                  | 168.05              | -       | -       | -       | -       | -        | -        |
|                                                                           | 620.26              | 155.98  | 231.00  | 50.00   | 50.00   | -        | 150.00   |
| Clothing given away.....                                                  |                     |         |         |         |         |          |          |
| No allowance for DEPRECIATION of Buildings in 1936, 1937, 1938, and 1939. |                     |         |         |         |         |          |          |
| Dawson, Yukon, Canada,                                                    |                     |         |         |         |         |          |          |
| H. Ritchie, Financial Secretary,                                          |                     |         |         |         |         |          |          |
| Diocese of Yukon,                                                         |                     |         |         |         |         |          |          |
| 5th. February, 1941.                                                      |                     |         |         |         |         |          |          |

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 941-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



BISHOP

V. W. A. GEDDES, D. D.

166-2-1

*[Handwritten signature]*

**Diocese of Yukon  
Canada**

Dawson, Yukon,  
Feb. 20, 1941.

The Secretary,  
Indian Affairs Branch,  
Dept. of Mines & Resources,  
Ottawa, Canada.



Dear Sir,

I am enclosing herewith the usual Comparative  
Statement of Receipts And Expenditures for St. Paul's Hostel  
for the years 1934 to 1940 inclusive.

May I again take this opportunity of expressing  
to you our sincere appreciation for your support of this work.

Yours sincerely,

*[Handwritten signature: W. A. Geddes]*  
Bishop of Yukon

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 941-1, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA**

POOR COPY



166 - 2 - 1  
EXTRACT  
ORIGINAL ON  
64-166

*File*  
YUKON TERRITORIAL COURT

DAWSON, Jan. 12th, 1942.

Dear Clarence:

Referring to your letter of October 17th perhaps the following information will be of use to you. No doubt it is all available from your own files but you may not have it in summarized form.

x

x

x

I have not had an opportunity of inspecting the residential school at Carcross, nor do I know much of the results which are being achieved by it. My general observation of the work of such institutions in the north, however, is that they do little to equip the Indian for the type of life which he must of necessity live in this country. Rather they make the Indians dissatisfied with the way of life to which he must almost inevitably return. However I realize that this is a controversial question and the schools appear to be conducted in accordance with departmental policy.

The Hostel which is maintained by the Anglican Church at Dawson is for half-breed children. I do not think there are any full blood Indian inmates. The children in residence attend the local school. I note that it has been suggested that the school at Carcross might be closed and a consolidation effected with the Hostel at Dawson, making use of the old residence of the Commissioner, for accommodation.

Bishop Geddes has not been in the Territory since my arrival so I have had no opportunity of discussing this suggestion with him. However it appears to me that the idea is open to many objections, perhaps the chief being that the cost of maintenance of an institution at Dawson would be much higher than at Carcross because of higher freight rates on supplies, the increase in cost of fuel, etc. There is not sufficient adjoining ground available to grow potatoes or other root crops to assist in maintenance or to train the native children in agricultural pursuits. Moreover the building itself is most unsuitable and the remodelling, which would be necessary before it could be so used, would be very expensive.

It may be that a lengthier experience will result in qualification of some of the views herein expressed, but in the meantime you have my present reactions to your letter. You will appreciate that I have written quite frankly in this connection and also as regards the more personal matters which are the subject of separate correspondence.

x

x

x

J. E. Gibben,

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 941-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



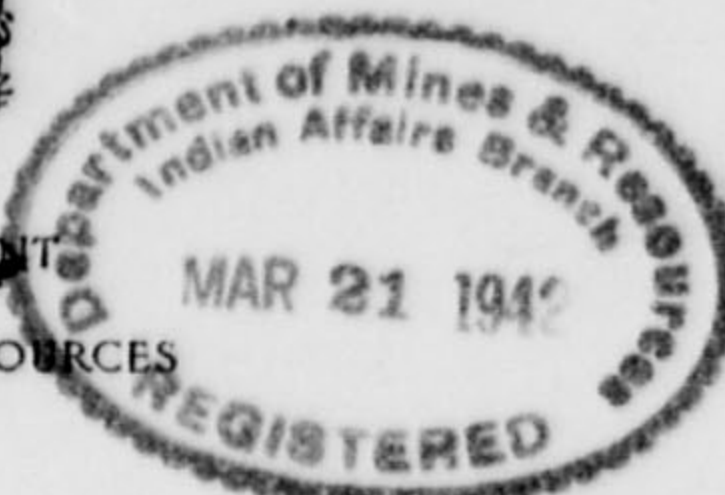
166-2-1

OFFICE OF THE  
DIRECTOR

Copy for the information of  
Dr. McGill

CANADA

DEPARTMENT  
OF  
MINES AND RESOURCES



LANDS, PARKS  
AND  
FORESTS BRANCH

Ottawa, March 19, 1942.

Dear Mr. Jeckell,

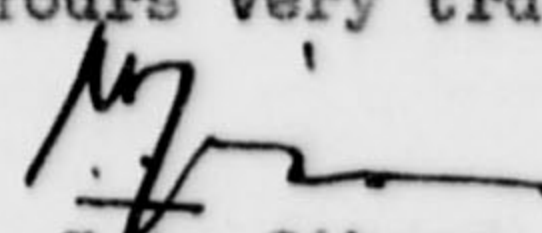
Re - Maintenance of Half-Breed Children  
at St. Paul's Hostel, Dawson, Y.T.

I have your letter of the 19th ultimo and appreciate the difficulties. However, the Indian Affairs Branch maintains that it cannot accept responsibility for continuing the maintenance of half-breed children in the Yukon Territory and at the same time disclaim similar responsibility elsewhere. It is felt by the Director of that branch that the payments made to St. Paul's Hostel may be questioned at any time and so the Indian Affairs Branch insists that the branch be relieved of that responsibility.

Under the circumstances, St. Paul's Hostel will have to look to the Territorial Government for any payments after the end of the present fiscal year. You might discuss the subject with the members of the Territorial Council and let me know the result so that it may be reported to Treasury Board at the time the supplementary grant to the Yukon Council is being decided upon.

The Department appreciates the fact that this is not an easy matter to work out quickly and the Deputy Minister has directed that inasmuch as the grant to the school is included in the estimates of the Indian Affairs Branch for the fiscal year 1942-43, it will not be necessary to make any change at the present time. However, it is desired that the whole thing be straightened out between now and the time when the estimates for the fiscal year 1943-44 are prepared.

Yours very truly,

  
R.A. Gibson,  
Director.

G. A. Jeckell, Esq.,  
Controller, Yukon Territory,  
Dawson,  
Y.T.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 941-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



Ottawa, July 6, 1942,

Dear Sir:

I desire to refer to your letter of March 19, 1942, addressed to Mr. G. A. Jeckell, Controller of the Yukon Territory, copy of which was forwarded for my information.

When preparing our estimates for the fiscal year 1943-44, it is not our intention to provide any funds for the operation of the St. Paul's Hostel at Dawson.

Yours very truly,

*Reswell*  
Director.

*RG*

R. A. Gibson, Esq.,  
Director,  
Lands, Parks & Forests Branch,  
Dept. of Mines & Resources,  
O t t a w a.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 941-1, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES**  
**ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES**  
**CANADA**

POOR COPY



OFFICE OF THE  
DIRECTOR



166-2-1

LANDS, PARKS  
AND  
FORESTS BRANCH

Ottawa, July 7, 1942.

Memorandum:

Dr. McGill

I have your note of the 6th instant, your file 166-2-1, and observe that you are not including anything in the estimates for the fiscal year 1943-44 for the operation of St. Paul's Hostel at Dawson.

Director.



Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 941-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



BISHOP:  
RIGHT REV. W. A. GEDDES, D.D.

**Diocese of Yukon  
Canada**



*S.W.H.*

I know it will be argued that these children are half-breeds and not Indians, but surely the fact that they are part Indian does give the Indian Department the right to be interested in their welfare. Then too by decreeing that a half-breed should have the status of a white man does not absolve the Government from all responsibility of aiding him to fit himself to take his place in the community as a white man.

I believe that there is no other institution in Canada exactly similar to St. Paul's Hostel. It had its origin in an effort to meet a somewhat unique situation that was created as a result of the impact of a large ~~poor~~ white population, predominantly male, upon a comparatively small Indian population, at the time of the Klondike Gold Rush and in the years immediately succeeding.

Your branch has since the inception of St Paul's Hostel provided us with a percapita grant and each year a supply of medicines. All the other expenses of the Institution; the building, its equipment and maintenance, the clothing and food for the children, have been provided by the Church. We are grateful for the interest your Branch has shewn in these children who come from the remote and isolated parts of the Yukon, and for what you have done to assist them to become worthwhile citizens of Canada. And I beg of you to continue the good work that you have been doing and not deprive us of your grant for without we shall have to close our doors.

I am sending a copy of this letter to Mr. George Black, Member of Parliament for the Yukon.

Respectfully yours,

*W.A. Geddes*  
Bishop of Yukon

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 941-1, part 1)

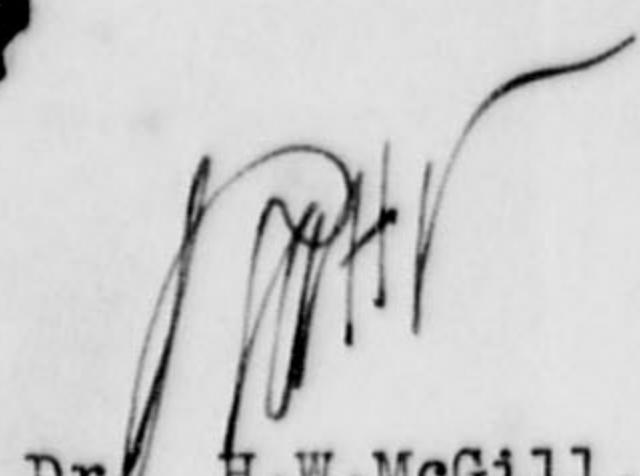
**PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA**

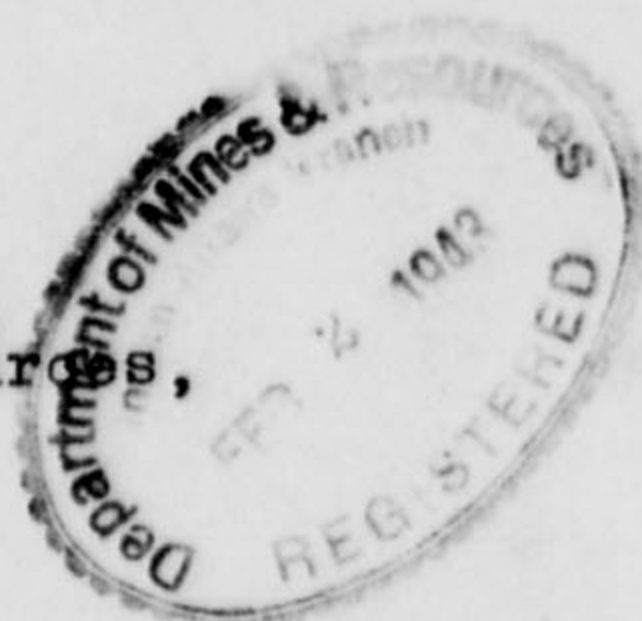
POOR COPY



**Diocese of Yukon  
Canada**

Dawson, Yukon,  
Jan. 27, 1943.

  
Dr. H.W. McGill,  
Director,  
Indian Affairs Branch,  
Dept. of Mines & Resources,  
Ottawa, Canada.



Dear Sir,

Some time ago I received a communication from the Director of the Lands, Parks, & Forests Branch of the Department of Mines and Resources in which he stated that You had informed him that you would not be paying the customary per capita grant to St. Paul's Hostel after the end of March 1943. I have as yet received no intimation from your Branch that you were contemplating such a course and I am wondering if it is true that at the end of March next, our life line is to be cut and we are to be forced to close the doors of St. Paul's Hostel. For without Government assistance we could not hope to continue operations.

For more than twenty years now your Branch has been rendering financial assistance each year to this institution and we have been carrying on a work that I feel confident is of real benefit to the whole of the Yukon. The work has now just reached the stage where we are beginning to see real results in our efforts to fit the children, who come to us, to take their full share in the development of the life of our country. In June last one of our girls completed the requirements for University Matriculation, and is now at the Royal Columbian Hospital in New Westminster, B.C., training to be a nurse. Another girl who finished her schooling a few years ago and, who, since then, has held a subordinate position on our staff here, is at the present time filling, very acceptably, a position on the staff of the Indian Residential School at Alert Bay. One of our boys who reached the age of 16 in June last, has since leaving school been filling the position of Messenger and junior operator at the local Radiotelegraph Station operated by the Royal Canadian Corps of Signals. The Officer in Charge of the Station speaks in the highest terms of his work. I think it is quite safe to say that not one of these three would be making the contribution to the welfare of our country, that they are making today, had it not been for St. Paul's Hostel. I had hoped that as the years went by, an increasing number of our children would be finding useful vocations in the life of the country, and thereby rewarding the Government and the Church for the expense incurred in giving them this opportunity. Must all our hopes be in vain and all the efforts of the past years go for nought just as they appeared to be reaching the stage where they are beginning to bear fruit.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 941-1, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA**

POOR COPY



Ottawa, February 3, 1943.

Memorandum:DEPUTY MINISTERRe: Grant to St. Paul's Hostel, Yukon.

I am sending forward herewith copy of a letter received from the Right Reverend W. A. Geddes, D.D., Bishop of the Yukon. I am enclosing also copy of a circular letter dated December 10, 1937, addressed to inspectors, Indian agents and principals of residential schools.

You are doubtless aware that this Branch has been paying per capita grant for the maintenance of the St. Paul's Hostel, Yukon, during the last 20 years. This grant has been paid at the rate of \$250.00 per pupil on an enrolment of 30 pupils.

In view of the fact that no provision is made in the estimates of this Branch for the education of pupils other than Indian pupils, our legal right to make this grant to the St. Paul's Hostel has been questioned from time to time. The grant was first made in the year 1923, at a time when a limited number of half-breed children were admitted to Indian residential schools. These half-breed children were admitted by the authority of a ruling made by the Minister of the Interior and dated October 18, 1899. The Minister's justification for the ruling at that time was expressed in a statement to the effect "that the North West Government cannot provide for the education of non-annuitants upon reserves; and if we exclude them from our schools they will practically be debarred from all means of education". There is nothing on file to indicate that the legality of this particular regulation was ever reviewed by the Law Officers of the Crown, nor is there anything to suggest that its legality was disputed at any time throughout the years. It is difficult, however, for the officials of this Branch to

*Feb. 3/43*

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 941-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



convince themselves that we can legally make a grant from year to year for the maintenance of the St. Paul's Hostel and for the education of half-breed children enrolled at that institution, while at the same time refusing the enrolment of equally deserving half-breed pupils at our residential schools throughout the Dominion.

No provision has been made in the 1943-44 estimates for the payment of per capita grant to the St. Paul's Hostel and the Director of the Lands, Parks and Forests Branch was so notified in a letter dated July 6, 1942. It was my understanding at that time that the responsibility for the payment of this annual grant would be assumed by the Territorial Government of the Yukon.

Mr. George Black, M. P., has discussed with me the subject matter of Bishop Geddes' letter. Mr. Black is naturally disturbed at what appears to be the withdrawal of the Government from the support of this institution. I promised Mr. Black that I would carefully review the correspondence on file in respect to the matter and send forward a memorandum for your information.

Encl. 2

*H. W. Black,*  
Director.

RAH

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 941-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



Ottawa, February 3, 1943.

Memorandum:

MR. R. A. GIBSON,  
Director, Lands, Parks & Forests Branch,  
Dept. of Mines & Resources.

Re: Grant to St. Paul's Hostel, Yukon.

I am enclosing herewith, for your information, copy of a memorandum addressed to the Deputy Minister, with reference to the above-mentioned school.

Encl.

*H. W. Wells*  
Director.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 941-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



EXD.  
A.

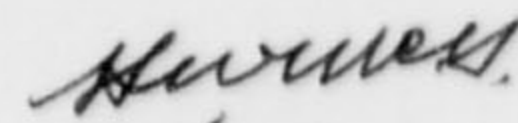
Ottawa, February 3, 1943.

Dear Mr. Black:

I have today communicated with the Deputy Minister of the Department, Dr. Charles Camsell, in respect to the annual per capita grant paid until now by this Branch to the St. Paul's Hostel, Yukon.

I have reminded the Deputy Minister that no provision has been made in the estimates of this Branch for the year 1943-44 for the payment of this grant. I have reminded him also that it was my understanding that the responsibility for the payment of this grant would be assumed in the future either by the Lands, Parks and Forests Branch or by the Territorial Government of the Yukon. It is my understanding that it is your intention to discuss this matter personally with either the Minister or the Deputy Minister at an early date. It is scarcely necessary to add that, should you require additional information in respect to this grant, we shall be glad to secure such information for you at any time.

Yours very truly,

  
Director.

George Black, Esq., M.P.,  
House of Commons,  
O t t a w a.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 941-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



EXTRACT  
ORIGINAL ON

166-1-1

Ottawa, February 19, 1943.

Dear Sir:

X X X  
Bishop Geddes, who visited Ottawa on the 16th, 17th, and 18th of this month, discussed very fully with the officials of the Welfare and Training Service and with myself the existing educational facilities for Indian children in the Yukon and additions or extensions that might be made to these facilities in the immediate future.

In view of the fact that this Branch is no longer assuming responsibility for the payment of an annual grant to the St. Paul's Hostel, the proposal first made by the Director of Lands, Parks and Forests, that a number of 'teen age Indian girls might be given a certain amount of training in the hostel in house-keeping and elementary domestic science, was fully discussed with the Bishop. We can see no objection to this course of training for Indian girls. The age of such girls, however, should not exceed 16 and they should be admitted to the hostel only after medical examination and with the usual departmental approval. We do not think that the number of these girls at any stated period of time should exceed 10.

X

X

Yours truly,

X

Mr. J.E. Gibben,  
Indian Agent,  
Dawson, Yukon

Director.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 941-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



EXTRA  
ORIGINAL ON

166-1-1

Dawson Y.T.  
March 9th, 1943.

x

x

x

I note your remarks with regard to the placing of  
a limited number of Indian girls in St. Paul's Hostel.  
I shall also keep in mind in any discussion with Bishop  
Geddes the fact that the provisions made for per capita  
grants is limited to forty resident pupils all told.

x

x

x

J.E. Gibben,  
Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs Branch,  
Department of Mines & Resources, Ottawa, Ontario.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 941-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



**COPY**  
**ORIGINAL ON**

**File** 166-1-1

166-2-1

File

Ottawa, March 16, 1943.

Dear Mr. Black,

In the absence of the Minister I wish to acknowledge receipt of your letter of the 5th instant in which you suggest that an item be placed in the Supplementary Estimates to grant a sum of \$7,500 to St. Paul's Hostel at Dawson, Y.T.

I do not think I can do better than send you copies of letters which were written to Mr. Jeckell and Mr. Gibben following the discussion we had with Bishop Geddes. Just as soon as the matter has been considered by these two officials and their views are received, Mr. Crerar will be glad to discuss it further with you.

Yours very truly,

W.J.F. Pratt,  
Private Secretary.

Hon. George Black, K.C., M.P.  
House of Commons,  
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 941-1, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES**  
**ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES**  
**CANADA**

POOR COPY



Indian Affairs  
School Files

(RG 10, Volume 6482)



|                     |                                                                                                                                     |
|---------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| File 942-1, part 1  | Stikine Agency - Lower Post Residential School - (Teslin Lake) - General Administration. 1940 - 1950                                |
| File 942-5, part 1  | Stikine Agency - Lower Post Residential School - (Teslin Lake) Establishment - Supplies-Accounts (plans). 1946 - 1949               |
| File 942-5, part 2  | Stikine Agency - Lower Post Residential School - (Teslin Lake) Specification. 1949                                                  |
| File 942-5, part 3  | Stikine Agency - Lower Post Residential School - (Teslin Lake) Establishment - Accounts-Building Specifications (plan). 1949 - 1950 |
| File 942-5, part 4  | Stikine Agency - Lower Post Residential School - (Teslin Lake) Building Maintenance-Supplies-Accounts (plan). 1950 - 1951           |
| File 942-10, part 1 | Stikine Agency - Lower Post Residential School - (Teslin Lake) Admissions & Discharges. 1950 - 1953                                 |

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-1, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES**  
**ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES**  
**CANADA**



VOL 1

FILE NO. 942 - 1

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

— INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH —

C L O S E D   F I L E

FILE NUMBER 942 - 1 VOLUME 1

SUBJECT GENERAL

LOWER POST RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL

CORRESPONDENCE FROM FEB 1940  
TO JUNE 1950

NO FURTHER CORRESPONDENCE  
TO BE PLACED ON THIS FILE

NOTE: For subsequent correspondence relevant to the subject  
matter of this closed file see

FILE ..... VOLUME .....

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



FILE NO.

942

1

Closed

DEPARTMENT OF CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION  
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

SUBJECT

LOWER POST RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL

GENERAL.

VOLUME

1

FROM

FEB. 1940

TO

| REFERENCE   |      |                           |          | DISPOSAL |    |          | FOR RECORDS USE |
|-------------|------|---------------------------|----------|----------|----|----------|-----------------|
| REFERRED TO | BY   | REMARKS                   | DATE     | PA OR BF | BY | DATE     |                 |
| E           | CR9  | 22027                     | 27-5     | r        |    |          |                 |
| E           | CR9  | Letter dated 20 July 50   | 25-7     |          |    |          |                 |
| 2000        | E1   | See memo.                 | 26/9/50  | PA       | CH | 28/9/50  |                 |
|             | CH   | returned                  | 28/9/50  | PA       | CH | 3/11     |                 |
| DIA         | E    | Draft memo                |          | PA       | CH | 11/10/50 |                 |
|             | CH   |                           | 11/10/50 | PA       | CH | 12/10    |                 |
| E1          | E    |                           | 11/10/50 | PA       | CH | 17/10    |                 |
| E6          | E    |                           | 11/10/50 | PA       | CH | 20/10    |                 |
| 2000        | E    |                           | 17/10/50 | PA       | CH | 17/10/50 |                 |
| E           | CR2  | 7010                      | 25-10    | PA       | CH | 2/11     |                 |
| EL          | E    | For advance - return file |          | PA       | CH | 2/11     |                 |
| E1          | CR2  | 2nd 384                   | 6/11     | PA       | CH | 8/11     |                 |
| 2000        | E    |                           | 12/12    | PA       | CH | 13/12/50 |                 |
| E1          | CR2  | 22423                     | 27/12    | PA       | ST | 27/12/50 |                 |
| E1          | CR2  | 2255                      | 9-1-51   | PA       | ST | 11/1/51  |                 |
| E1          | CR2  | 7048                      | 26-1-51  | PA       | ST | 29/1/51  |                 |
| Duph        | SM   | PA                        | 6/2/51   | PA       | CH | 13/2/51  |                 |
| E1          | SM   | PA                        | 26/2     | PA       | CH | 20/3     |                 |
| E           | CR10 | 27642                     | 12/4/51  | PA       | ST | 24/3/51  |                 |
| E1          | CR10 | Reg                       | 4/4      | PA       | CH | 4/4/51   |                 |

DO NOT WRITE BELOW THIS LINE

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

Poor copy



FILE NO. 942-1

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES  
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

**SUBJECT**

~~TESLIN LAKE~~ R.C. RESIDENTIAL  
~~GENERAL~~

# VOLUME

FROM  
FEB 1940  
TO

FILE NO. 942-1

| REFERENCE                   |     |                           |        | DISPOSAL       |    |         |                 |
|-----------------------------|-----|---------------------------|--------|----------------|----|---------|-----------------|
| REFERRED<br>To              | By  | REMARKS                   | DATE   | PA<br>OR<br>BF | By | DATE    | FOR RECORDS USE |
| E <sup>c</sup>              | Em  | 21368                     | 9/3/49 | PA             | PN | 9/3     | 10/3/49         |
| <sup>Heard</sup><br>Lancham | Em  | Ray                       | 14/4   | PA             | W  | 14/6/49 | 14/6/49         |
| Russ                        |     | how Lower Pass Res school |        |                |    |         | 8/3/5           |
| E                           | Em  | 4807                      | 3/5    |                |    |         |                 |
| E                           | OR9 | 20797                     | 17-6   |                |    |         |                 |

**DO NOT WRITE BELOW THIS LINE**

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR-COPY



FILE NO. 166-15-1

## DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TESLIN LAKE R.C. RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL

TAGISH LAKE R.C. RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL

# GENERAL

### CROSS REFERENCE

[illegible]

R. 3755

**DO NOT WRITE BELOW THIS LINE**

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR-COPY



FILE NO. 942-1

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES  
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TESLIN LAKE  
R.C. DAY SCHOOL  
GENERAL

### CROSS REFERENCE

166-15-1

FILE NO. 942-1

# SCHOOL SERIES

[illegible]

**DO NOT WRITE BELOW THIS LINE**

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR-COPY



No. 166-15-1

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH  
DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

TESLIN LAKE R.C. RESIDENTIAL  
SCHOOL

*Teslin Lake R.C.*

GENERAL

R. 9696

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



PROBATE CATHOLIC INDIAN MISSIONS

Ottawa, Ont. February 10th, 1940.

Dr. Harold W. McGill,  
Director of Indian Affairs,  
O T T A W A .



My Dear Dr. McGill,

I have wanted for sometime to write you regarding the erection of an Indian Residential School for the Catholic Indians of Teslin Lake and district. If I did not do so before, it was simply because I wanted to mention the matter first to the Hon. Mr. Crerar. Knowing how busy he is and in view of the late dissolution of the House, I have come to the conclusion that it is preferable that I should place this request before you immediately, rather than wait for his return from the West.

This district comes under the jurisdiction of His Excellency Bishop Coudert. In his letter to me on this subject he states that this school would admirably serve the interests of Indians of the Teslin Lake Region, who are all very nomadic. It would also take care of the Indians of Lower Post, McDame, Dease Lake, Atlin, Carcross, Lansing Creek, etc.

According to figures which he has submitted, the number of Catholic Indians who would benefit by this school is 549, as per the following list:-

Census of Catholic Indians of Northern British Columbia and the Yukon Territory who could benefit by a Residential School located at Teslin -

1.- In the Yukon Territory:

|                             |               |     |
|-----------------------------|---------------|-----|
| Lower Post and Frances Lake | 120 (approx.) |     |
| Teslin Lake .....           | 60            |     |
| Carcross.....               | 15            |     |
| Mayo.....                   | 15            |     |
| Scattered in various places | 20            |     |
|                             | <u>230</u>    | 230 |

2.- In the Telegraph Creek District:

|                              |            |            |
|------------------------------|------------|------------|
| Telegraph Creek and Surr.... | 184        |            |
| McDame.....                  | 64         |            |
| Atlin and Telcequha.....     | 71         |            |
|                              | <u>319</u> | <u>319</u> |

TOTAL of Catholic Indians of the North who could benefit by a Residential School Located at Teslin..... 549

N.B.- Several Hundred Indians in same Districts fall also under our care either as pagans or as abandoned by the Russian Church to which they formerly belonged.....

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



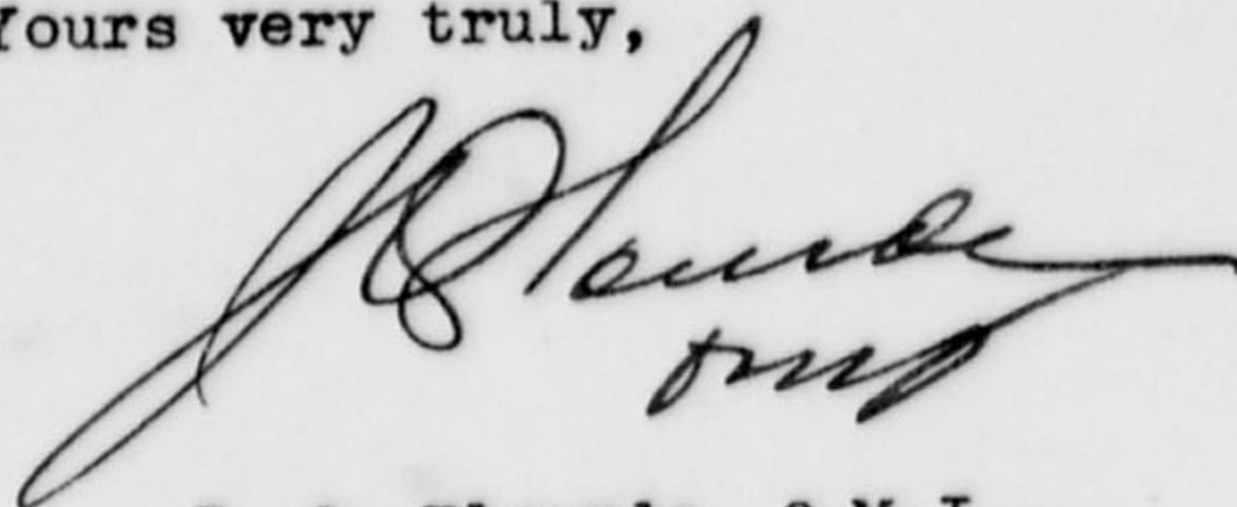
- 2 -

Dr. H. W. McGill,

His Excellency further points out that there is no Indian Residential School for the Catholic Indian population of the Yukon district although there are two for non-Catholic Indians.

Hoping that you will favorably consider this request, I remain,

Yours very truly,

A handwritten signature in dark ink, appearing to read 'J. O. Plourde' with a stylized flourish at the end.

J. O. Plourde, O.M.I.,  
General Superintendent.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-1, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA**

POOR COPY



Ottawa, February 15, 1940.

Dear Father Plourde:

I have for acknowledgment your letter of February 10, in which you submit, for departmental consideration, the claims for the establishment of an Indian residential school in the Teslin Lake district, received by you from the Right Reverend J. L. Coudert.

You are probably aware that the construction of certain Indian day and residential schools was carefully reviewed and considered at the time the 1940-41 estimates were prepared. It was decided, however, in view of war conditions, that our building program for this year, with the exception of one or two day schools, should be abandoned. It does not appear at all likely, therefore, that we shall be able to secure the funds necessary for the rebuilding of either the Albany R. C. or the Carcross C. E. schools.

The Department was informed a week or two ago of the destruction of the Ahousaht residential school, by fire. This is only one of a number of schools that have been destroyed by fire in recent years. In view of this serious loss and inconvenience to the Department and to the Churches concerned, I am convinced that all residential schools built in the future should be of fireproof construction throughout. I am equally convinced that it will be almost impossible to secure the funds necessary to construct such buildings. The number of residential schools that should be built and the type of construction is, of course, a matter of government policy. However, it does seem to me economically unsound to insist upon

the -

Reverend J. O. Plourde, O.M.I.,  
General Superintendent,  
Catholic Oblate Missions,  
619 McDermot Avenue,  
Winnipeg, Manitoba.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-1, part 1)

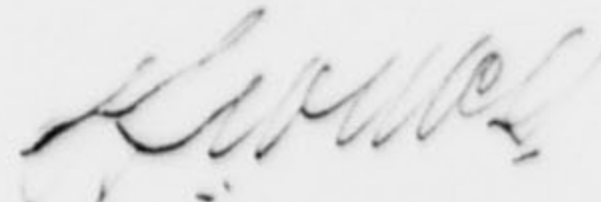
PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA



the multiplication of residential schools while we have not at our disposal now, nor have we had at any time in recent years, the funds necessary to keep the buildings already in operation in a reasonable state of repair. For example, there are a number of Indian residential schools at this date that are hauling the water required to meet the needs of the institution a considerable distance. Further, there are a great many schools that are still urgently in need of paint, additional buildings for vocational instruction, etc. I have been wondering, therefore, if it would not be advisable for the Churches to make a careful survey of Indian educational needs as these are likely to arise in the future and to work out a program that might be considered practicable by the Government, in view of the prevailing economic conditions.

It is scarcely necessary to add that I should be glad to discuss this matter with you personally, during one of your visits to the Department.

Yours very truly,

  
Director.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY





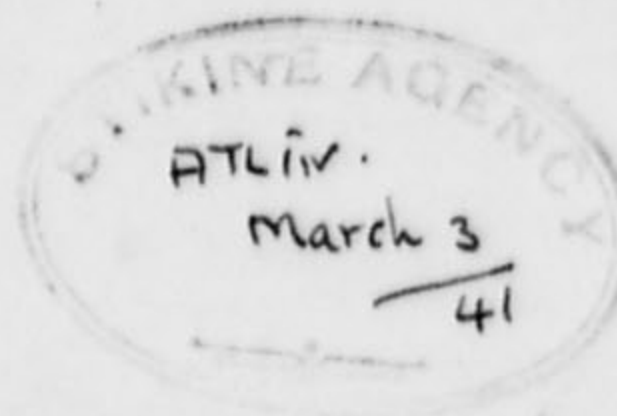
L.J.C. et M.I.

## CATHOLIC MISSIONS OF THE YUKON AND PRINCE RUPERT

Oblate Fathers  
White Horse, Yukon Terr.

March 2nd, 1941

To Mr. Harper Reed, Indian Agent  
Telegraph Creek, B.C.



Dear Sir;

Referring to our conversation of a few days ago in Atlin regarding the Orphan, Destitute and T.B. Indian Children belonging to the R.C. Church in the Stikin Agency as well as in the Yukon, I would suggest that the Department of Indian Affairs build a combination Boarding School and Preventorium capable of accommodating some 50 or 60 children and located at a convenient point on the frontier of the Yukon and British Columbia.

Our Church would welcome such a move and would be willing to assist the Department by providing an adequate staff of nursing and teaching sisters for the work; I understand that a suitable piece of land belonging to the Government could be found at Tagish where the barracks of the Mounted Police used to be located in the days of the Klondike rush; there is, at such a point, an abundance of game and fish, and some natural meadows where fodder could be easily obtained for a few heads of cattle. The altitude is ideal for the treatment of Tuberculosis, and the climate dry and salubrious; Tagish being only some 12 miles from Carcross can easily be reached either overland or by boat.

I firmly count on your cooperation to get the Department interested in an enterprise which would mean so much for the welfare of many Indian Children of the Stikin Agency and the Yukon.

Yours sincerely

*J.L. Coudert*  
J.L. Coudert O.M.I.  
Coadj. of the Yukon & P.R.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



Tagish Lake. Y.T. (site old N.W.M.P. Detachment) North end.

T/poration:- On (a little off however) the main Summer Boat Service to the Atlin Lake District. Winters - frozen lake travel to Atlin - but Spring and Fall periods of no travel. Freight rates rather high. Transport of children from the Cassiar District would be by Air. Very accessible from all Yukon points, only. This site will be on the proposed new roadway from Carcross to Atlin. Is now on the Dom. Govt Wires Line.

Living:- Fish supply in Lake very good. Little or no meat locally but cattle could be stocked; also horses etc. Wood fuel would have to be cut on Lake and hauled in. Oil burning plant could be installed, but costs more. Climate ideal - high and Dry, suitable for Nomadic Indians. Water supply - Lake frozen over in winters. Good gardens possible.

Medical:- Doctors are stationed at both Whitehorse, and Atlin, at which places there are Indian Wards attached to the Hospitals. Phone connections each way.

Construction:- In the long run, lumber from the outside would be more beneficial - costs however would be heavy. Railing that, house logs etc could be hauled in from the Lake - but large trees are scattered. Outside material would come up over the White Pass Route-from Skagway, and then floated down the Lake from Carcross.-railhead.

His Lordship was promised that a report on this matter would be submitted to the Department, but that it must be born in mind; a serious War was in progress, and that all expenses were curtailed.

However, were such an enterprise entertained, there is little doubt that some control of our vexed T.B. situation could be maintained; and as it is utterly impossible to segregate known cases within the Nomadic Cassiar, under present wild conditions, it is evident that some time in the future some sort of a Preventorium will have to be considered. Also it is mentioned that such an establishment, if ever considered would be able to bring our nomadic children up-to-date, in the least possible time; with correct education- to withstand the on-coming civilisation of the Western North Country. In this case, of course, the present Seasonal Day Schools could be discarded.

All of which, Sir, is respectfully submitted as promised His Lordship -Bishop Coudert. O.M.I.

I am.

Sir,

The Secretary  
Indian Affairs Branch  
Dept. Mines & Resources.  
OTTAWA.

Your obedient servant.

~~Harper~~ ~~KEEN~~  
Harper Reed Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



OFFICE OF THE  
INDIAN AGENT  
  
Stikine.

Sir,



PLEASE QUOTE  
FILE \_\_\_\_\_

Telegraph Creek. B.C.  
April 14 th. 1941.

Re:- Suggested R.C. Boarding School &  
Preventorium. TAGISH LAKE. Y.T.  
-----

*No funds*

Bishop Coudert. O.M.I. at an interview in Atlin. B.C. on February 18 th last, brought up the above subject for consideration. He stated that it was high time that some serious effort should be made to stop the ravages of T.B. infection amongst the R.C. Nomadic Children of the R.C. Missions within the Stikine Agency, and also some parts of the Yukon. Enclosed is submitted a letter received from His Lordship. This suggestion was given polite attention; but it had to be admitted that such an institution was very necessary, as we were utterly unable to carry out prevention methods in the wild Interior, at present.

A discussion took place on the matter of Location, and three places were considered:- Firstly Watson Lake, near Liard Post at the back end of the Cassiar. It was mentioned that as a New Air Port was being constructed there, such a school might be served "by air" from most points, and by River from the Westward. However the remoteness of the location, taken with the cost of freight, etc, proved such a point useless.

A site on the Stikine River, 16 miles below the town of Telegraph was next taken up, favoured by the Indian Agent, but not so much by His Lordship. The following data is submitted on this site:-

T/poration:- Summer River Boat from Wrangell S.E. Alaska. Winter -Old car trail to Telegraph Creek-useable, but Dog-teams can be used. Freight rates to here very reasonable. Easy access to and from Cassiar Interior.

Living :- Unending supply of Salmon-fair supply Moose & Goat meat etc. Fuel Wood unlimited. Good side stream possible for Hydro Electric use. Ample grounds-river benches with Bull Pine. Fairly dry belt, but with occasional cold river winds. Wintering of horses possible.

Medical :- A Doctor is resident at Telegraph Creek, and Phon connection can be established. As there is no Hospital operating in Telegraph Creek, and the Townsite being crowded, it might be possible to establish a White Ward on this site also.

Construction :- Freight on imported lumber would not be excessive - Failing that house logs etc can be obtained on the site. Very fine, tested sand and clay, for Brick making, is also on the benches, near by. Sun all winter long, and very good gardens possible.

The site favoured by His Lordship, was that of the Old N.W. M. Police Barracks at the north end of Tagish Lake Y.T. He considered that as it was in the Yukon, it would be more under Ottawa's control, and at the same time serve both the Yukon and British Columbia. It was mentioned that the Church of England had an Industrial School at Carcross, just 25 miles, by lake, distant. The following data is submitted on the Tagish Lake site .

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

Poor copy



Ottawa,  
April 28, 1941.

EXD.  
A.

Dear Sir:

I have your letter of the 14th instant with reference to your interview with Bishop Coudert, O.M.I., with regard to the establishment of a boarding school and preventorium at Tagish Lake.

Several Indian residential schools have been destroyed by fire within the last two or three years but it has been found impossible to secure funds for rebuilding them. It is most unlikely that any Indian residential schools will be constructed for the duration of the war and consequently you should advise Bishop Coudert that no consideration can be given, at the present time, to his proposals regarding Tagish Lake.

Yours truly,

R.A. Hoey,  
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Mr. Harper Reed,  
Indian Agent,  
Telegraph Creek, B.C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



166-15-1

Extract for

Original on 160-5

1-  
2-  
Receives  
Schmies

Extract from Father Plourde's letter of March 26, 1942.

His Excellency Bishop Coudert, the Co-Adjutor of the Prince Rupert Diocese, wrote me, on November 27th last, a lengthy letter regarding the needs of the Catholic Indians in the Yukon Territory. Unfortunately the letter has just reached me and it is only today that I am able to call your attention to its contents. I can think of no better method of doing so than by quoting the Bishop's letter itself:

"Re Catholic Boarding School for the Catholic Indians of Northern B.C. and the Yukon. The former Indian Agent of Telegraph Creek has recognized the necessity of such a school and has written to that effect to the Department on April 14th of this year; we have now a dozen Indian children from the North in our School of Lejac; those children have been sent to Lejac partly at our own expense and partly at the expense of the Department; owing to the exorbitant price of transportation to Lejac and to the isolation of those children from their parents and tribe, the present arrangement is very unsatisfactory; a school of some fifty or sixty children in the North, at Tagish Lake or elsewhere, would be filled overnight; I insist, therefore, that the Government give due consideration to our very legitimate request."

Could you please let me know as soon as possible what can be done to meet the wishes of His Excellency.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



Ottawa,  
April 8, 1942.

EX'D  
A

Dear Father Plourde:

I desire to refer to that portion of your letter of the 26th ultimo in which His Excellency Bishop Coudert presses a claim for the erection of a new residential school in the northern part of British Columbia.

Several Indian residential schools have been destroyed by fire within the last few years, but it has been found impossible to secure funds for rebuilding them. At the present time the Government's building programme is limited to buildings required for war purposes. Under these circumstances you will realize that it is not possible for me to even consider Bishop Coudert's request for a new residential school.

Yours truly,

R.A. Hoey,  
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Rev. J.O. Plourde, O.M.I.,  
Ottawa University,  
Ottawa, Ont.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



166-15-1

COPY  
ORIGINAL  
11-166

Ottawa, October 28, 1943.

Memorandum for file:

The Rt. Rev. I. Coudert, Bishop in charge of the Prince Rupert Diocese, and Father Plourde, called this afternoon and discussed with me generally the situation among the Indians in norther British Columbia and the Yukon Territory. They brought up three particular matters:

1. the appointment of a nurse with headquarters either at Whitehorse or Teslin.
2. the establishment of a residential school at Teslin.
3. the establishment of a hospital at Watson Lake.

In reference to the appointment of a nurse. I told them that the matter had recently been brought to our attention and that I knew that Doctor Moore had already been employing Nurse Seaudoin on several occasions, and that we could not make her appointment a year-round one until we had obtained the approval of the Commission and Treasury Board to the creation of the positions. I promised that the matter would be given consideration.

Bishop Coudert discussed at some length the need for a residential school at Teslin. I asked him the number of children that would be served if it were established there. I went over the populations with him and he gave me the following figures. The following reserves are those which could be served by the school. The figures, according to the 1939 census, are as follows. The figures in brackets are those which Bishop Coudert now says are Roman Catholics.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



As to the establishment of a hospital at Watson Lake, Bishop Goudert stated that he could easily arrange to have a group of Nursing Sisters establish a hospital there and would be prepared to pay all expenses in connection with it if we would authorize its establishment and agree to use it for all our sick Indians in that district.

I told both the Bishop and Father Plourde that I would have the matter thoroughly explored by the Indian Affairs Branch and would discuss it with the Minister on his return.

C.W.J.

Chief Executive Assistant.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



|                     | <u>TOTAL POPULATION</u> | <u>Protestants</u> | <u>R.C.</u>   |
|---------------------|-------------------------|--------------------|---------------|
| Big Lake            | 36                      | 36                 | -             |
| Big Salmon          | 62                      | -                  | 62            |
| Carcross            | 110                     | 110                | - (25)        |
| Carmacks            | 55                      | 55                 | - (2)         |
| Francis Lake        | 46 (pagans 46)          | -                  | - (20)        |
| Lansing Creek       | 12                      | -                  | 12            |
| Pelly Banks         | 79                      | 79                 | - (?)         |
| Snag                | 14                      | -                  | 14            |
| Teslin Lake         | 163                     | 107                | 56 (86)       |
| Whitehorse          | <u>112</u>              | <u>112</u>         | <u>-</u> (20) |
| TOTAL Yukon Indians | 589                     | 46                 | 449           |
|                     |                         |                    | 144           |

Stikine Agency. B.C.

|                  |                   |                   |                   |
|------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| Atlin            | 76                | 5                 | 71                |
| Casco (MacDames) | 76                | -                 | 76                |
| Liard            | 96                | -                 | 96                |
|                  | <u>          </u> | <u>          </u> | <u>          </u> |
| Total            | 248               | 5                 | 243               |

Bishop Goudert stated that there were approximately 620 Indians of Catholic faith at the above Reserves and that according to his estimates there were 60 children in Yukon of school age (between 7 and 16 years) and 52 in British Columbia. He represented that if a school were constructed at Teslin Lake with the advent of the Alaska Highway it would be a simple matter to allow the children to return to their parents during the summer holidays. At present any children who are receiving residential school training from these areas very seldom see their parents, once they are enrolled, until they are let out of the school.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



*File*

166-15-1

EX'D.  
A

11-166

Memorandum to:

Dr. H.W. McGill

Please note the attached copy of a memorandum which briefly summarizes a somewhat lengthy discussion I had with the Rt. Rev. I. Coudert and Father Plourde.

The Bishop proposes to discuss the matter further with the Minister on his return. It might be well to have Mr. Howy and Doctor Moore consider whether the establishment of a school and hospital at the places mentioned would serve the various groups of Indians to which Bishop Coudert referred.

(Sgd) C.W. Jackson

Chief Executive Assistant.

Ottawa, November 1, 1943.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA



Extract for 166-15-1

Original on 158-7-5

*Two letters*  
*PP*

Extract from letter dated February 22, 1944, received from Bishop J.L. Coudert, O.M.I., P.O. Box 95, Whitehorse, Y.T.

I am taking occasion of this communication to urge again the officials of the Indian Department to take into serious consideration our oft repeated request that something be done early in Northern British Columbia and the Yukon about the erection of a Catholic Boarding School and Preventorium for the destitute and orphan Indian children of that area whose number is daily increasing owing to the high mortality rate of the parents.

I wish to call the attention of the officials of the Department that according to our files, the question of a boarding school in the extreme Northern portion of British Columbia or along the boundary line of the Yukon was taken up by our Church officials with the Department of Indian Affairs as early as August, 1925. I am sending copies of said files to Father Plourde for reference.

I sincerely hope to see such an important question finally settled along the lines suggested by our missionaries before the present generation becomes altogether extinct.

You may admire our patience and perseverance over these twenty years of begging and knocking at the door of the Government for the sake of its most derelict wards; but, for our part, I must admit that we feel rather scandalized at the attitude of indifference, not to say of utter callousness, assumed by the responsible officials of the Government in regard to the treatment of those entrusted to their care.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-1, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA**

*POOR COPY*



L.I.C.  
M.I.

166-15-1  
P.O. BOX 95,  
Whitehorse, Y.T.



*Mr. R. A. Hoey*  
Mr. R. A. Hoey, Acting Director,  
Indian Affairs Branch,  
Department of Mines and Resources,  
OTTAWA, ONT.

Dear Sir:

Re: Indian Residential School at Teslin

I beg to call your attention to the fact that for the past few years I have time and again, directly and through Father O. Plourde, pointed out to the various Officials of the Branch the necessity of having a Catholic Residential School at Teslin, Y.T., for the children of Catholic Indians of the Yukon and Northern B.C. whose life is essentially nomadic, and especially for the benefit of orphan and underprivileged Indian children.

Allow me to insist again on the urgency of a solution to be given to this request on the part of the Branch in view of the following data:

A. My Diocese or Vicariate Apostolic, covering the whole of the Yukon, and the Northern portion of B.C. located along the Alaska Highway and known as the Telegraph Creek, and Fort Nelson and the Atlin Districts, has a Catholic Indian population of well over 900 Indians, viz:

*Handwritten: Around 900 Indians*

|                               |         |     |
|-------------------------------|---------|-----|
| In the Yukon Agency.....      | approx. | 300 |
| In the Ft. Simpson Agency ... | "       | 135 |
| Ft. Nelson Slaves.....        | 90      |     |
| Ft. Nels..Sikaniis....        | 45      |     |
| In the Stikine Agency....     | ..... " | 470 |
| Total:                        |         | 905 |

*Handwritten: B. Simpson Agency*

B. We have in the diocese Five Seasonal Day Schools in which approximately 75 children attend school, viz:

In the Yukon: Teslin and Burwash Landing  
In the Stikine Agency: Klappan, Dease Lake and Lower Post  
In the Fort Simpson Agency (Fort Nelson district): none

C. - The two nearest Boarding Schools are:  
In Lejac, Central B.C., located at least 1000 miles from the nearest Indian Band of my diocese.  
In Fort Providence, N.W.T., located at least 500 miles from the nearest Indian Band, viz: that of Fort Nelson.

N.B.-Those two Boarding Schools are 2100 miles apart from each other by the nearest means of communication.

We have no children in the Boarding School of Fort Providence on account of the difficulties of communication.

We have 27 Orphan or Destitute children in the Lejac School, sent for an indefinite period of time by the authority of Agent Sampson, following the epidemics which have worked havoc among the Indians of the Stikine Agency these past few years.

Therefore, altogether, hardly 102 Catholic Indian Children of my diocese have an opportunity of attending any school.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



- D. I must, moreover, call your attention to a strange situation arising in Carcross, where, owing to the presence of an Anglican Boarding School in the vicinity, five of our Catholic Indian Children have been induced to attend the Anglican School, because there were no school facilities of any kind for them within hundreds of miles. The enclosed letter from the parents of some of those children shows to the evidence how reluctant the parents were to have their children admitted to such a school, against their own conscience. I hope that said children have been duly registered as Catholics on the school roll, and I would request the Branch to make a thorough investigation into the matter. The other Catholic families of Carcross have begged me time and again to petition the Government for a boarding school of their own faith in the Yukon, being reluctant to have their children sent over 1000 miles away from them to Lejac for their education. Meanwhile, they prefer to see their children deprived of schooling rather than have them enrolled in the local Anglican Boarding School.
- E. Therefore, the Catholic Indians of the following Bands have no Catholic school facilities of any kind in my diocese, viz:

In the Yukon Agency: Carcross  
Carmacks  
Coffee Creek  
Landing Creek  
Snag  
Whitehorse

In Fort Simpson Agency: Fort Nelson Slaves  
Fort Nelson Sekannais

In the Stikine Agency: Atlin  
Cariboo Hide  
Shesley

In conclusion, I beg the Indian Branch to allow us without delay to open up a Catholic Boarding School for the Indian Children of my diocese at Teslin.

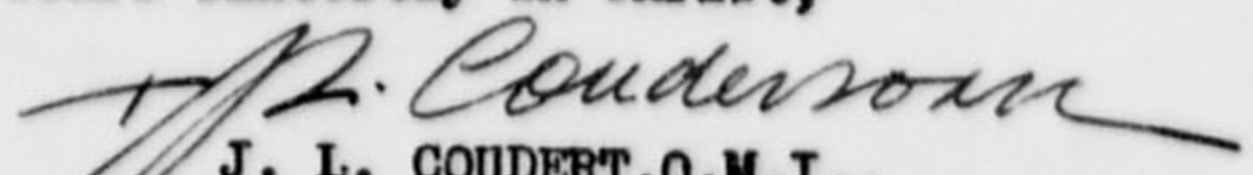
Teslin is the most central place of my diocese for such a school; the most distant points of my diocese where Catholic Indians are to be found are less than 500 miles from Teslin, such as Fort Nelson in the extreme East, Telegraph Creek in the extreme South, Snag in the extreme West, and Mayo in the extreme North.

Teslin is conveniently located on the Alaska Highway and easy of access at any time of the year; it has a modern airport, a Post Office and two local stores.

Moreover, we have in Teslin a well established mission, with two residing missionaries, a large residence for our staff, a modern building for class rooms and a spacious church. It is located on the lake shore where an abundant supply of good water can easily be obtained; it is a good country for fish and meat, and we have plenty of room for the erection of the Boarding School on the mission property which comprises some 4 acres of land, already cleared for the purpose.

I beg, therefore, the Indian Branch to ask for an appropriation of at least \$30,000.00 as an outright grant in order to help us to erect without any further delay the urgently needed Institution for the education of our Catholic Indian Children, especially for those among them who are orphans, destitute or otherwise absolutely unable to attend any other school.

Yours sincerely in Christ,

  
J. L. COUDERT, O.M.I.,  
VICAR APOSTOLIC OF WHITEHORSE.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



Carcross February 3rd 1945

This is to certify that

I, Martha Johnson and Billy Johnson  
my husband, are sending our children  
Grace and Catherine to the Anglican school  
at Carcross, because there is no catholic  
school here. We are catholics and we would  
like to send our children to a catholic  
school.

Witnesses.

Lillian Johnson

Father Bobillica omi.

Her  
+  
Signature

Martha Johnson  
before me:

M. Bobillica  
priest

M.B. — Bill Hall has also 3 of his  
children at the Anglican school

*[Signature]*

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

00R-COPY



L. & M.I.

Atlin, B.C., January the 29th, 1945

To His Excellency Most Reverend J.L. Coudert, O.M.I.  
Vicar Apostolic of Whitehorse  
Whitehorse, Y.T.

Your Excellency,

Upon my last trip to Carcross, in November, I found it really strange to discover that five of our Catholic Indian children were attending the Anglican Indian Boarding School of Carcross, Y.T.. I saw immediately the parents of the two families, asking them why they were sending their children to an Anglican school. The answer was that they were forced to do so because there was no Catholic Boarding School in the Yukon and they could not afford nor wanted to send their children for five or seven years to the Catholic Boarding School of Lejac, B.C., on account of the too great distance that would separate them for so long from their children.

Here is the list of the five children going to the Anglican Boarding School of Carcross, Y.T.:

- 1-Gracie Johnson, born June 20, 1932, from Billy Johnson and Martha Sam
- 2-Catherine " , " March 17, 1937, " " "
- 3-Oldest son of Bill Hall and Sophie Hamon
- 4-Teddey Hall born March 24, 1937, from Bill Hall and Sophie Hamon
- 5-Isabella Hall " Sept. 12, 1935, " " "

I enclose a list of all the <sup>other</sup> Catholic children who are of school age at Carcross and Atlin, B.C. and who should go to a Catholic Boarding School, which should be built up as soon as possible in the Yukon, for all the Catholic children of the district.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA



Catholic Indian children of school age from Carcross, Y.T.:

- 1-Norman Scotty, born July 22, 1929, from Jimmy Scotty and Lucy Atlin
- 2-Frank Scotty, " Aug. 23, 1933, " " "
- 3-Mary Scotty, " May 2, 1936, " " "
- 4-Willie James, " 1930, " John James Taku and Mary Dixon
- 5-Paul James, " Sept. 11, 1937, " " "

Catholic Indian children of school age from Atlin, B.C.:

- 1-John Williams, born July 3, 1930, from Stephen Williams and Elizabeth Williams
- 2-Mary Williams, " March 7, 1933, " " (Williams)
- 3-Anna Williams, " Sept. 16, 1935, " " "
- 4-Fanny Williams, " May 8, 1930, " Frank Williams and Clara
- 5-Suzie Johnson, " Nov. 16, 1931, " Albert Johnson and Lucy Anderson
- 6-Grace Johnson, " March 15, 1935, " Auguste Williams and Helen Johnson
- 7-Mary Johnson, " June 29, 1937, " Bert Warren and Helen Johnson

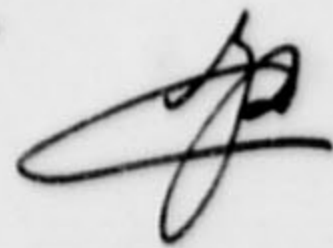
I want to call your attention on the matter, your Excellency, because the parents of the children asked me already several times why we did not have a Catholic Boarding School, just as like the Anglican Boarding School of Carcross for the Protestant children. They insist on having their children properly educated, because of the very fact that they never had a chance to be educated properly themselves and they do not want the same thing happen to their children. Surely enough the Government is responsible for the lack of education of the Indians of the Yukon and the northern part of British Columbia.

I remain, your Excellency, devotedly yours in Christ,

Reverend Father Charles Hamel, O.M.I.  
Catholic Mission

Atlin  
B.C.

N.B. - The 12 children mentioned above  
do not include the 5 children sent to the Anglican  
School of Carcross. - nor the children of Atlin who are  
in Logie School



Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



File: 166-15-1

EX'D

Ottawa, 16th August, 1945.

Dear Bishop Coudert:

Mr. Hoey has requested me to reply to your letter regarding a proposed Indian Residential School at Teslin. No previous reply was sent to your letter due to the fact we were awaiting a report from Dr. Falconer who recently visited the district in which you are particularly interested.

I again discussed the contents of your letter with Mr. Hoey this morning and he requested me to communicate with you and advise you that at the present time consideration is being given to the adjusting of agencies, provision of agency buildings and hospitalization. The question of the best plan to follow in order to provide additional educational facilities is also receiving attention.

Yours sincerely,

Philip Phelan,  
Chief, Training Division.

Rt. Rev. J.L. Coudert, O.M.I.,  
Vicar Apostolic of Whitehorse,  
P.O. Box 95,  
Whitehorse, Y.T.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



*Missionnaires Oblats de Marie-Immaculée*  
*Commission des Œuvres Indiennes*

OFFICIERS — OFFICERS  
S. E. Mgr J. GUY, O.M.I.  
PRÉSIDENT ET SEC.-TRÉS.  
R. P. G. MARCHAND, O.M.I., VICE PRÉS.  
PROVINCIAL, MONTRÉAL  
SURINTENDANT GÉNÉRAL  
R. P. J.-O. PLOURDE, O.M.I.  
GENERAL SUPERINTENDENT  
UNIVERSITÉ-OTTAWA-UNIVERSITY  
ONT.  
MEMBRES HONORAIRES  
S. E. Mgr G. BREYNAT, O.M.I.  
ARCHEVÊQUE DE GARELLA  
S. E. Mgr A. TURQUETIL, O.M.I.  
EVÊQUE DE PTOLEMAIS  
S. E. Mgr E. BUNOZ, O.M.I.



L.J.C. et M.I.

BUREAU DU SURINTENDANT GÉNÉRAL  
OFFICE OF THE GENERAL SUPERINTENDENT

166-15-1  
*Missionary Oblates of Mary Immaculate*  
*Indian Welfare and Training Commission*

MEMBRES — MEMBERS  
S. E. Mgr M. LAJEUNESSE, O.M.I.  
S. E. Mgr U. LANGLOIS, O.M.I.  
S. E. Mgr J. L. COUDERT, O.M.I.  
S. E. Mgr H. BELLEAU, O.M.I.  
S. E. Mgr J. TROCELLIER, O.M.I.  
S. E. Mgr M. LACROIX, O.M.I.  
R. P. J. SCANNELL, O.M.I.  
PROVINCIAL, OTTAWA  
R. P. M. LAVIGNE, O.M.I.  
PROVINCIAL, MANITOBA  
R. P. A. BOUCHER, O.M.I.  
PROVINCIAL, ALBERTA-SASKATCHEWAN  
R. P. L. DESCHATELETS, O.M.I.  
MONTRÉAL  
R. P. H. ROUTHIER, O.M.I.  
VICAIRE DES MISSIONS, GROUARD

OTTAWA, 26th October 1945  
ONTARIO

OCT 30 1945

Mr. R. A. Hoey,  
Director,  
Indian Affairs Branch,  
Ottawa.

Re: Indian Residential School at Teslin.

Dear Mr. Hoey:

I have been asked by His Excellency Bishop J. Coderre, O.M.I. of White Horse Y.T., to formally present to your Department his request for a Residential School to be located to Teslin. In support to his plea, I beg to submit the following facts:

- a) His Diocese or Vicariate covers the whole of the Yukon and the Northern portion of B.C. located along the Alaska Highway and known as the Telegraph Creek, Fort Nelson and the Atlin Districts, has a Catholic population of well over 900 Indians as follows:

|                                |     |   |
|--------------------------------|-----|---|
| In the Yukon Agency.....       | 305 | — |
| In the Ft. Simpson Agency..... | 135 | — |
| In the Stikine Agency.....     | 470 | — |
| Total:-.....                   | 910 |   |

307  
802

457

1567

- b) There are, at the present time, in the above territory five seasonal Day Schools in which approximately 75 children receive instruction, viz:

In the Yukon: Teslin and Burwash Landing  
In the Stikine Agency: Klappan, Dease Lake and Lower Post.

- c) The two nearest Residential Schools are at Lejac, Central B.C., which is at least one thousand miles from the nearest Indian Band of his Diocese, and at Grouard, Alta, located, at least, five hundred miles also from the nearest Indian Band,

2.....

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



viz: that of Fort Nelson. I would add that these two Residential Schools are 1000 miles apart from each other by the nearest means of communication.

There are at the present time in this Vicariate, 43 children attending the two Residential Schools mentioned above; 27 are registered in the Lejac school and 16 at that of Grouard. I understand that all these children are orphans or belong to families who cannot take care of them. They were derelicts in the vast Yukon and Northern B.C. Areas and something had to be done to prevent them from dying of starvation or of being a social worry to the white population of his diocese. But their presence in those two schools is not a desirable thing for these children as they are too far away from the surroundings in which they expect to spend their lives after leaving school. Besides, transportation costs are so high that they cannot come back to the Reserve for vacation where they would at least have the chance to spend a couple of months with relatives or friends.

Furthermore, these orphans and derelict children attending those two schools are not the only children in this Diocese which need to be looked after and placed in a residential school. There are still others who should be placed in such institutions and which it is a duty of the Bishop to so place them.

I have given Teslin as the proper place for the erection of this school because it is conveniently located on the Alaska Highway, easy of access at any time of the year; it has a modern airport, Post Office and several local stores. It is also the most central place of the Diocese for such an institution. The most distant points where Catholic Indians are to be found are less than 500 miles from Teslin, such for instance as Fort Nelson in the extreme East, Telegraph Creek in the extreme South, Snag in the extreme West, and Mayo in the extreme North.

Moreover, we have in Teslin a well established mission, with two residing missionaries, a large residence for our staff, a modern building for class rooms and a spacious church. It is located on the lake shore where there is an abundant supply of water. The country abounds in fish and meat. We have plenty of room for the erection of the Boarding School on the mission property which comprises more than four acres of land already cleared for the purpose. My present purpose would be to erect a building large enough to house about 50 pupils and the staff of sisters in charge of the school. The mission Church or Chapel would serve as a school Chapel, the priests' residence would house the staff and the school building would provide the class rooms. I think that in this way we can accommodate the number of children asked for and who are so worthy of a home on account of their poverty and dereliction.

3.....

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

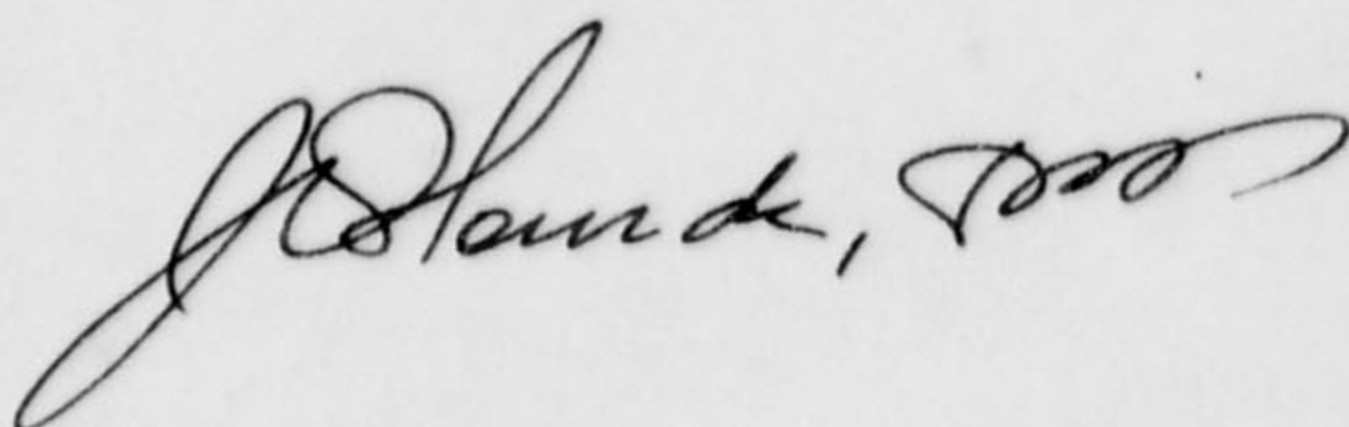
POOR COPY



In granting this request of Bishop Coudert, I might point out that the Department would not be put to any special expenditure in the payment of grants as 43 of the children who would be received into this school are already attending such institutions. The only special expenses that the Department would have to make would be in the form of grant in money to help him in erecting this school. This would be all the more desirable as lumber is now costing from \$105.00 to \$125.00 per 1000 feet and cement is worth \$4.65 per bag. With costs of material as high, it stands to reason that the Bishop is right in expecting some contribution from your Department for the erection of this building.

Hoping that you will give this matter your serious consideration and thanking you for the support which you will give it, I remain,

Very truly yours,



J.O. Plourde, O.M.I.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



L.J.C. et M.I.  
OFFICE OF THE GENERAL SUPERINTENDENT

C O P Y

OTTAWA, 26th October 1945  
Ontario.

Mr. R. A. Hoey,  
Director,  
Indian Affairs Branch,  
Ottawa.

Re: Indian Residential School at Teslin.

Dear Mr. Hoey:

I have been asked by His Excellency Bishop J. Coderre, O.M.I. of White Horse, Y.T., to formally present to your Department his request for a Residential School to be located to Teslin. In support to his plea, I beg to submit the following facts:

- (a) His Diocese or Vicariate covers the whole of the Yukon and the Northern portion of B.C. located along the Alaska Highway and known as the Telegraph Creek, Fort Nelson and the Atlin Districts, has a Catholic population of well over 900 Indians as follows:

|                                |     |
|--------------------------------|-----|
| In the Yukon Agency.....       | 305 |
| In the Ft. Simpson Agency..... | 135 |
| In the Stikine Agency.....     | 470 |
| Total:.....                    | 910 |

- (b) There are, at the present time, in the above territory five seasonal Day Schools in which approximately 75 children receive instruction, viz:

In the Yukon: Teslin and Burwash Landing  
In the Stikine Agency: Klappan, Dease Lake  
and Lower Post.

- (c) The two nearest Residential Schools are at Lejac, Central B.C., which is at least one thousand miles from the nearest Indian Band of his Diocese, and at Grouard, Alta., located, at least, five hundred miles also from the nearest Indian Band, viz: that of Fort Nelson. I would add that these two Residential Schools are 1000 miles apart from each other by the nearest means of communication.

There are at the present time in this Vicariate, 43 children attending the two Residential Schools mentioned above; 27 are registered in the Lejac school and 16 at that of Grouard. I understand that all these children are orphans or belong to families who cannot take care of them. They were derelicts in the vast Yukon and Northern B.C. Areas and something had to be done to prevent them from dying of starvation or of being a social worry to the white population of his diocese. But their presence in those two schools is not a desirable thing for these children as they are too far away from the surroundings in which they expect to spend their lives after leaving school. Besides, transportation costs are so high that they cannot come back to the Reserve for vacation where they would at least have the chance to spend a couple of months with relatives or friends.

Furthermore, these orphans and derelict children attending those two schools are not the only children in this Diocese which need to be looked after and placed in a residential school. There are still others who should be placed in such institutions and which it is a duty of the Bishop to so place them.

I have given Teslin as the proper place for the erection of this school because it is conveniently located on the Alaska Highway, easy

.....of access

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



of access at any time of the year; it has a modern airport, Post Office and several local stores. It is also the most central place of the Diocese for such an institution. The most distant points where Catholic Indians are to be found are less than 500 miles from Teslin, such for instance as Fort Nelson in the extreme East, Telegraph Creek in the extreme South, Snag in the extreme West, and Mayo in the extreme North.

Moreover, we have in Teslin a well established mission, with two residing missionaries, a large residence for our staff, a modern building for class rooms and a spacious church. It is located on the lake shore where there is an abundant supply of water. The country abounds in fish and meat. We have plenty of room for the erection of the Boarding School on the mission property which comprises more than four acres of land already cleared for the purpose. My present purpose would be to erect a building large enough to house about 50 pupils and the staff of sisters in charge of the school. The mission Church or Chapel would serve as a school Chapel, the priests' residence would house the staff and the school building would provide the class rooms. I think that in this way we can accommodate the number of children asked for and who are so worthy of a home on account of their poverty and dereliction.

In granting this request of Bishop Coudert, I might point out that the Department would not be put to any special expenditure in the payment of grants as 43 of the children who would be received into this school are already attending such institutions. The only special expenses that the Department would have to make would be in the form of grant in money to help him in erecting this school. This would be all the more desirable as lumber is now costing from \$105.00 to \$125.00 per 1000 feet and cement is worth \$4.65 per bag. With costs of material as high, it stands to reason that the Bishop is right in expecting some contribution from your Department for the erection of this building.

Hoping that you will give this matter your serious consideration and thanking you for the support which you will give it, I remain,

Very truly yours,

(Sgd.) J. O. Plourde, O.M.I.

J. O. Plourde, O.M.I.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



*W. J. D.*

Ottawa, November 7, 1945.

MEMORANDUM:

- THE DEPUTY MINISTER -

Re: Establishment of an Indian Residential School -  
Teslin, Y.T.

I am sending forward herewith copy of a letter relating to the above noted subject received by me from the Reverend J. O. Plourde, O.M.I.

The desirability of establishing a Residential School in the Teslin district has been reviewed on more than one occasion during the last three or four-year period, and Bishop Coudert, who visited Ottawa a few weeks ago, discussed the matter with me rather fully at that time. It would appear that the claims of Bishop Coudert for Residential School accommodation in his diocese will have to be very carefully and sympathetically reviewed at an early date. The cost of sending orphans and neglected Indian children to Lejac or Grouard is likely to prove almost prohibitive. This, in my judgment, is a district in which we should have a thorough educational survey at the earliest possible date. You may remember that Inspector Coleman, who visited this district about three years ago, was very critical in his report of the instruction provided at Indian Day Schools, particularly schools operating on a seasonal basis.

The figures submitted by Bishop Coudert appear to be very conservative. The census report now in course of preparation shows a Catholic Indian population in the Yukon Agency of 307; at Fort Simpson, of 803; and in the Stikine Agency, 457, making a total of 1567. In view of all the circumstances,

.....may I recommend

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



may I recommend that the Inspector of Indian Schools for British Columbia be asked immediately following his appointment to undertake an educational survey of this district. In this survey, the Inspector might be accompanied by a man such as Mr. Anfield, who has had years of experience in the operation of a Residential School and a man who should have a thorough knowledge of the educational needs of Indians. If Indian Agent Anfield is not available, we might be able to secure the assistance and cooperation of the School Inspector about to be appointed by the N.W.T. Council. It is my understanding that this official will be appointed at an early date.

The location of the school is very important. If constructed, it should be, in my judgment, either fully fireproof or at least semi-fireproof. The cost of establishing such a school should be borne by the Government. The school should be equipped to meet not only the present needs of the Indians insofar as orphans and neglected children are concerned, but should as well be sufficiently large to meet such needs for a period of twenty or twenty-five years.

  
Director.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



EXD.  
7

Ottawa, November 8, 1945.

Dear Father Plourde:

I have your letter of the 26th ultimo, with reference to the request of His Excellency Bishop Coudert for the establishment of an Indian Residential School at Teslin.

The contents of your letter have been discussed with the Director, and I understand he intends to submit the matter for the Minister's consideration.

Yours sincerely,

Philip Phelan,  
Chief, Training Division.

Reverend J. O. Plourde, O.M.I.,  
University of Ottawa,  
Laurier Avenue East,  
Ottawa, Ont.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



L.J.C. et M.I.  
OFFICE OF THE GENERAL SUPERINTENDENT

C O P Y

OTTAWA, 26th October 1945  
Ontario.

Mr. R. A. Hoey,  
Director,  
Indian Affairs Branch,  
Ottawa.

Re: Indian Residential School at Teslin.

Dear Mr. Hoey:

I have been asked by His Excellency Bishop J. Coderre, O.M.I. of White Horse, Y.T., to formally present to your Department his request for a Residential School to be located to Teslin. In support to his plea, I beg to submit the following facts:

- (a) His Diocese or Vicariate covers the whole of the Yukon and the Northern portion of B.C. located along the Alaska Highway and known as the Telegraph Creek, Fort Nelson and the Atlin Districts, has a Catholic population of well over 900 Indians as follows:

|                                |            |
|--------------------------------|------------|
| In the Yukon Agency.....       | 305        |
| In the Ft. Simpson Agency..... | 135        |
| In the Stikine Agency.....     | <u>470</u> |
| Total:.....                    | 910        |

- (b) There are, at the present time, in the above territory five seasonal Day Schools in which approximately 75 children receive instruction, viz:

|                        |                                        |
|------------------------|----------------------------------------|
| In the Yukon:          | Teslin and Burwash Landing             |
| In the Stikine Agency: | Klappan, Dease Lake<br>and Lower Post. |

- (c) The two nearest Residential Schools are at Lejac, Central B.C., which is at least one thousand miles from the nearest Indian Band of his Diocese, and at Grouard, Alta., located, at least, five hundred miles also from the nearest Indian Band, viz: that of Fort Nelson. I would add that these two Residential Schools are 1000 miles apart from each other by the nearest means of communication.

There are at the present time in this Vicariate, 43 children attending the two Residential Schools mentioned above; 27 are registered in the Lejac school and 16 at that of Grouard. I understand that all these children are orphans or belong to families who cannot take care of them. They were derelicts in the vast Yukon and Northern B.C. Areas and something had to be done to prevent them from dying of starvation or of being a social worry to the white population of his diocese. But their presence in those two schools is not a desirable thing for these children as they are too far away from the surroundings in which they expect to spend their lives after leaving school. Besides, transportation costs are so high that they cannot come back to the Reserve for vacation where they would at least have the chance to spend a couple of months with relatives or friends.

Furthermore, these orphans and derelict children attending those two schools are not the only children in this Diocese which need to be looked after and placed in a residential school. There are still others who should be placed in such institutions and which it is a duty of the Bishop to so place them.

I have given Teslin as the proper place for the ere of this school because it is conveniently located on the Alaska Highway,

.....of acces

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



of access at any time of the year; it has a modern airport, Post Office and several local stores. It is also the most central place of the Diocese for such an institution. The most distant points where Catholic Indians are to be found are less than 500 miles from Teslin, such for instance as Fort Nelson in the extreme East, Telegraph Creek in the extreme South, Snag in the extreme West, and Mayo in the extreme North.

Moreover, we have in Teslin a well established mission, with two residing missionaries, a large residence for our staff, a modern building for class rooms and a spacious church. It is located on the lake shore where there is an abundant supply of water. The country abounds in fish and meat. We have plenty of room for the erection of the Boarding School on the mission property which comprises more than four acres of land already cleared for the purpose. My present purpose would be to erect a building large enough to house about 50 pupils and the staff of sisters in charge of the school. The mission Church or Chapel would serve as a school Chapel, the priests' residence would house the staff and the school building would provide the class rooms. I think that in this way we can accommodate the number of children asked for and who are so worthy of a home on account of their poverty and dereliction.

In granting this request of Bishop Coudert, I might point out that the Department would not be put to any special expenditure in the payment of grants as 43 of the children who would be received into this school are already attending such institutions. The only special expenses that the Department would have to make would be in the form of grant in money to help him in erecting this school. This would be all the more desirable as lumber is now costing from \$105.00 to \$125.00 per 1000 feet and cement is worth \$4.65 per bag. With costs of material as high, it stands to reason that the Bishop is right in expecting some contribution from your Department for the erection of this building.

Hoping that you will give this matter your serious consideration and thanking you for the support which you will give it, I remain,

Very truly yours,

(Sgd.) J. O. Plourde, O.M.I.

J. O. Plourde, O.M.I.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



Ottawa, November 7, 1945.

MEMORANDUM:

- THE DEPUTY MINISTER -

Re: Establishment of an Indian Residential School -  
Teslin, Y.T.

I am sending forward herewith copy of a letter relating to the above noted subject received by me from the Reverend J. O. Plourde, O.M.I.

The desirability of establishing a Residential School in the Teslin district has been reviewed on more than one occasion during the last three or four-year period, and Bishop Coudert, who visited Ottawa a few weeks ago, discussed the matter with me rather fully at that time. It would appear that the claims of Bishop Coudert for Residential School accommodation in his diocese will have to be very carefully and sympathetically reviewed at an early date. The cost of sending orphans and neglected Indian children to Lejac or Grouard is likely to prove almost prohibitive. This, in my judgment, is a district in which we should have a thorough educational survey at the earliest possible date. You may remember that Inspector Coleman, who visited this district about three years ago, was very critical in his report of the instruction provided at Indian Day Schools, particularly schools operating on a seasonal basis.

The figures submitted by Bishop Coudert appear to be very conservative. The census report now in course of preparation shows a Catholic Indian population in the Yukon Agency of 307; at Fort Simpson, of 803; and in the Stikine Agency, 457, making a total of 1567. In view of all the circumstances,

.....may I recommend

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA



may I recommend that the Inspector of Indian Schools for British Columbia be asked immediately following his appointment to undertake an educational survey of this district. In this survey, the Inspector might be accompanied by a man such as Mr. Anfield, who has had years of experience in the operation of a Residential School and a man who should have a thorough knowledge of the educational needs of Indians. If Indian Agent Anfield is not available, we might be able to secure the assistance and cooperation of the School Inspector about to be appointed by the N.W.T. Council. It is my understanding that this official will be appointed at an early date.

The location of the school is very important. If constructed, it should be, in my judgment, either fully fireproof or at least semi-fireproof. The cost of establishing such a school should be borne by the Government. The school should be equipped to meet not only the present needs of the Indians insofar as orphans and neglected children are concerned, but should as well be sufficiently large to meet such needs for a period of twenty or twenty-five years.

  
Director.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



OFFICE OF THE  
DIRECTOR



Ottawa, November 7, 1945.

MEMORANDUM:

- THE DEPUTY MINISTER -

Re: Establishment of an Indian Residential School -  
Teslin, Y.T.

I am sending forward herewith copy of a letter relating to the above noted subject received by me from the Reverend J. O. Plourde, O.M.I.

The desirability of establishing a Residential School in the Teslin district has been reviewed on more than one occasion during the last three or four-year period, and Bishop Coudert, who visited Ottawa a few weeks ago, discussed the matter with me rather fully at that time. It would appear that the claims of Bishop Coudert for Residential School accommodation in his diocese will have to be very carefully and sympathetically reviewed at an early date. The cost of sending orphans and neglected Indian children to Lejac or Grouard is likely to prove almost prohibitive. This, in my judgment, is a district in which we should have a thorough educational survey at the earliest possible date. You may remember that Inspector Coleman, who visited this district about three years ago, was very critical in his report of the instruction provided at Indian Day Schools, particularly schools operating on a seasonal basis.

The figures submitted by Bishop Coudert appear to be very conservative. The census report now in course of preparation shows a Catholic Indian population in the Yukon Agency of 307; at Fort Simpson, of 803; and in the Stikine Agency, 457, making a total of 1567. In view of all the circumstances,

.....may I recommend

122

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-1, part 1)

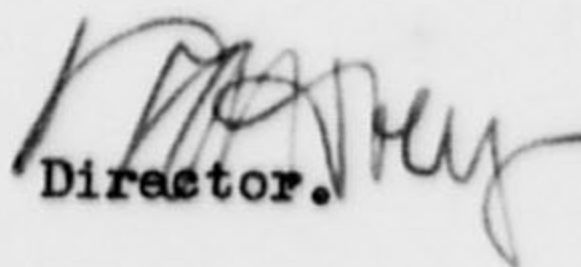
PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



may I recommend that the Inspector of Indian Schools for British Columbia be asked immediately following his appointment to undertake an educational survey of this district. In this survey, the Inspector might be accompanied by a man such as Mr. Anfield, who has had years of experience in the operation of a Residential School and a man who should have a thorough knowledge of the educational needs of Indians. If Indian Agent Anfield is not available, we might be able to secure the assistance and cooperation of the School Inspector about to be appointed by the N.W.T. Council. It is my understanding that this official will be appointed at an early date.

The location of the school is very important. If constructed, it should be, in my judgment, either fully fireproof or at least semi-fireproof. The cost of establishing such a school should be borne by the Government. The school should be equipped to meet not only the present needs of the Indians insofar as orphans and neglected children are concerned, but should as well be sufficiently large to meet such needs for a period of twenty or twenty-five years.

  
Director.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-1, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA**

POOR COPY



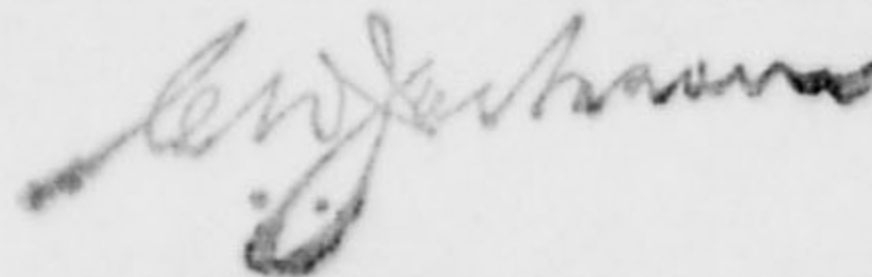
Ottawa, November 21, 1945.

MEMORANDUM:

- Mr. Hoey -

Re - Establishment of an Indian Residential  
School, Teslin, Y.T.

The Minister read your memorandum of the 7th instant in reference to the above matter and also the letter you received from Father Plourde. He agrees with your view that it is most desirable that we should have a proper educational survey made of the area which would be served by the proposed school. In view of the fact that a competition is now being held to fill the position of Inspector of Indian Schools for British Columbia, the successful appointee will be the logical person to make the inspection. As you suggest, it might be advisable to have Mr. Anfield accompany him as he has had considerable experience in the operation of Residential Schools, as well as a knowledge of the educational needs of the Indians.



C.W. Jackson,  
Chief Executive Assistant.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



Mr. Hoey  
OFFICE OF THE  
DEPUTY MINISTER

166-15-1  
CANADA  
DEPARTMENT  
OF  
MINES AND RESOURCES

Ottawa, November 21, 1945.

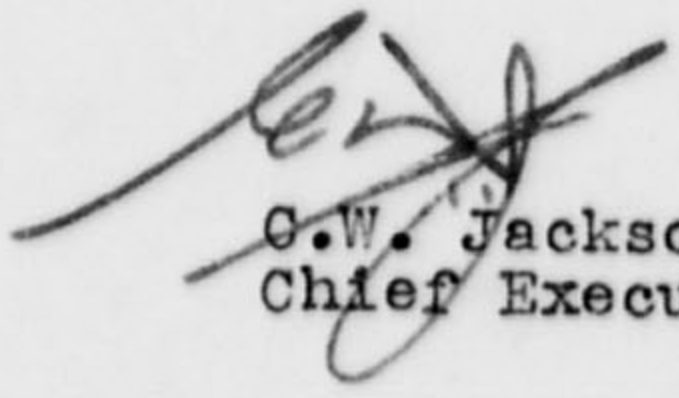


MEMORANDUM:

- Mr. Hoey -

Re - Establishment of an Indian Residential  
School, Teslin, Y.T.

The Minister read your memorandum of the 7th instant in reference to the above matter and also the letter you received from Father Flourde. He agrees with your view that it is most desirable that we should have a proper educational survey made of the area which would be served by the proposed school. In view of the fact that a competition is now being held to fill the position of Inspector of Indian Schools for British Columbia, the successful appointee will be the logical person to make the inspection. As you suggest, it might be advisable to have Mr. Anfield accompany him as he has had considerable experience in the operation of Residential Schools, as well as a knowledge of the educational needs of the Indians.

  
G.W. Jackson,  
Chief Executive Assistant.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA





L. J. C. et M. I.

VICARIATE APOSTOLIC OF WHITEHORSE

P.O.B. 95  
Whitehorse, Y.T.

Dec. 6, 1945

DEC 11 1945

Mr. R. E. Hoey, Director  
Indian Affairs Branch  
Department of Mines and Natural Resources  
Ottawa, Ont.

Dear Mr. Hoey;

Re: Indian Residential School at Teslin Lake, Y.T.

I have a communication from Father O. Plourde O.M.I., our General Superintendent, advising me that, through your kind intervention, the long pending question of an Indian Boarding School at Teslin Lake has been brought to the attention of the Minister.

I highly appreciate your great interest in this matter, which I consider as vital for the welfare of many of our Orphan and Derelict Indian Children of Northern British Columbia and the Yukon.

I understand from Father Plourde's communication that the Officials of the Department would be disposed, not only to help us financing the project I had planned to be carried out on the actual Mission grounds located in the Teslin Village proper, but might even be willing to build the whole Institution entirely under their own responsibility, as has been done elsewhere.

If this was the case, may I suggest to the Department a still better location than the necessary restricted area we have presently in the Teslin village; I know that, as a rule, the Branch is anxious to have plenty of room around such an institution for farming developments or other experiments.

Seven miles from the Teslin Village, right along the Alaska Highway, there is an ideal location for an Indian Boarding School and plenty of arable land at Morley Bay, at the very mouth of Morley River. A good and abundant water supply could be obtained from the nearby river. Large natural meadows could provide good fodder for several heads of cattle. Easy fishing could be carried on at the mouth of Morley River, close to the Institution; and the soil would be more apt to be used for gardening farming than at Teslin Village proper.

Therefore, before giving a final approbation to the project, I think it would be wise for the Department to investigate thoroughly this matter of the best location. I understand that Father Plourde intends to pay a visit shortly; no doubt you will be aware of his departure from Ottawa. May I suggest that you leave all the necessary instructions with him to obtain about Morley Bay all the added informations you may wish to have.

Yours sincerely in Christ

J. L. Coudert O.M.I. Bishop of Rhodiapolis  
Vicar Apostolic of Whitehorse

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



Ottawa, 13th December, 1945.

Dear Bishop Coudert:

I have your letter of the 6th instant with further reference to your recommendation that a Residential School be established at Teslin Lake, Y.T. As I promised Father Plourde, your proposals have been submitted to the Minister.

The following is an extract from his reply to my memorandum:

"It is most desirable that we should have a proper educational survey made of the area which would be served by the proposed school. In view of the fact that a competition is now being held to fill the position of Inspector of Indian Schools for British Columbia, the successful appointee will be the logical person to make the inspection."

As soon as the new Inspector is appointed your recommendation regarding Teslin Lake will receive further consideration.

Yours sincerely,

Director.

Rt. Rev. J.L. Coudert, C.M.I.,  
Vicar Apostolic of Whitehorse,  
P.O. Box 95,  
Whitehorse, Y.T.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA





L. J. C. et M. I.

## VICARIATE APOSTOLIC OF WHITEHORSE

P.O.B. 95  
Whitehorse, Y.T.

Dec. 31, 1945

Mr. Phil. Phelan, Chief  
Training Division  
Indian Affairs Branch  
Department of Mines and Resources  
Ottawa, Ont.

Re: Baptism Certificates of some Catholic  
children admitted in the Anglican  
Boarding School of Carcross

Dear Sir;

Referring to our conversation of last May and to my letter of June 22nd to the Director of the Branch regarding the urgent need of a Catholic Residential School in the Yukon or close to the Yukon border, I beg to call your attention to the fact that recently more and more Catholic children are being admitted to the Anglican School of Carcross.

As I remarked to you recently such an abnormal situation will not be able to be remedied unless the Government grants to our Catholic Indians the Residential School they are entitled to in the Yukon.

I already sent you a written statement from Mrs. Billy Johnson (Martha Sam) protesting against the fact that she is obliged to send her children to the Anglican School of Carcross, but she had no alternative and under the present circumstances I had to allow her to do so against all church regulations; this is the case also for the children of Bill Hall, those of Dick Bean Charley and several others, who have begged me times and again, for the past five years, to open up a Boarding School for Catholic Indian Children in the Yukon and Northern B.C.

For your information, and in order that you may check with the School Forms of Admission to said School, I am herewith sending to you some of the Baptism Certificates found in our local Registers. According to the testimonies of Mrs. Billy Johnson and Mr. Bill Hall, all their children would have been baptized in the Catholic Church, but I was unable to trace the records previous to my time.

Hoping that the above information will prove valuable to the Officials of the Branch and convince them of the urgency of our request for an Indian Boarding School in or near Teslin,

I remain,

Dear Sir,

Yours sincerely

*J. L. Coudert*  
J. L. Coudert O.M.I.  
Vicar Apostolic of Whitehorse

P.S.- Enclosed you will find the Baptism Certificates of Catherine Johnson, Teddy John Hall, Margaret Charley and Jacky Charley

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



Ottawa, January 14, 1946.

Dear Father Plourde:

I desire to refer to your letter of October 26, 1945, with reference to the establishment of an Indian Residential School at Teslin Lake, Yukon Territory. For your information, I enclose copy of a communication which was forwarded to His Excellency Bishop Coudert on December 13.

Yours sincerely,

Encl.

Director.

Rev. J. O. Plourde, O.M.I.,  
University of Ottawa,  
Laurier Avenue East,  
Ottawa, Ont.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA



Ottawa, January 14, 1946.

Dear Father Plourde:

I desire to refer to your letter of October 26, 1945, with reference to the establishment of an Indian Residential School at Teslin Lake, Yukon Territory. For your information, I enclose copy of a communication which was forwarded to His Excellency Bishop Coudert on December 13.

Yours sincerely,

 Encl.

  
Director.

Rev. J. O. Plourde, O.M.I.,  
University of Ottawa,  
Laurier Avenue East,  
Ottawa, Ont.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



Ottawa, October 28, 1946.

Memorandum for File:

Proposed Indian Residential School, (R.C.) Teslin Lake

The following points were raised by Bishop Coudert and Father Plourde with Mr. Hoey and myself at a meeting held in my office on October 25, 1946:

- A. The Bishop has selected a tentative site for the school and pointed out the following factors as advantages in favour of his location:-
- (1) It is 1/2 mile to the north of the Airport at Teslin Lake.
  - (2) Abundant water should be available from nearby streams.
  - (3) The Alaska Highway goes right by this site.
  - (4) It is  $1\frac{1}{2}$  miles from the Indian village at Teslin.
  - (5) There is a bus along the highway either two or three times a week, depending upon the season of the year.
  - (6) It is 110 miles south of Whitehorse and 450 miles north of Fort Nelson, thus placing it in a strategic position for the admission of pupils from the entire area of his Diocese.
  - (7) An area estimated at 640 acres would be required and this should be readily obtainable at this site.
  - (8) There is plenty of wood available for fuel purposes.
- B. The following decisions were reached:
- (1) That a start be made towards the establishment of a residential school in this area.

..... (2)

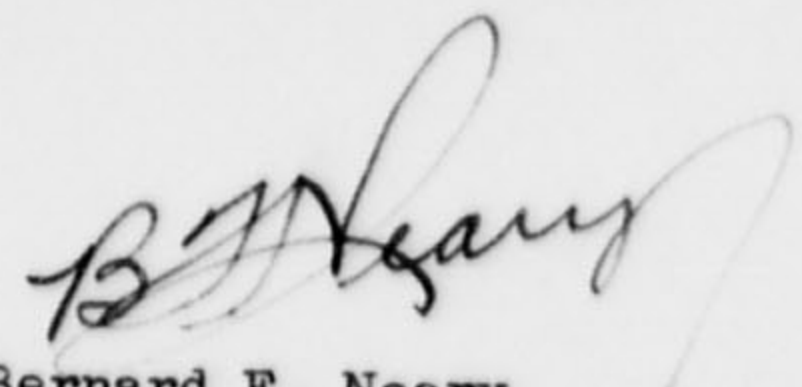
Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



- (2) That a survey be made as soon as weather conditions in the Spring permit by Mr. Clark and Mr. McKinnon (It was later suggested by the Director that the Bishop nominate a Brother of the Oblate Order who had considerable building experience in the North to assist these two in the survey.)
  - (3) That the Crown Assets Allocation Committee and the War Assets Corporation be approached to ascertain the availability of surplus building materials and Army Camps along the Alaska Highway in the general area of this site.
  - (4) That a start be made on this school even on a small scale of some 30 or 40 students.
  - (5) That the North West Territories Bureau be approached to ascertain the availability of the required acreage in the vicinity of Teslin.
- C. The Bishop had previously interviewed Mr. Jackson and it is understood that he concurs in the general proposal for the establishment of a residential school in the Bishop's Diocese and that the Welfare and Training Service is required to work out the necessary details for the fulfilment of the above proposals.

  
Bernard F. Neary,  
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



166-15-1 (W.T. 8)

AIRMAIL

Ottawa, Ontario,  
April 21, 1947.

Right Rev. J.L. Coudert, O.M.I.,  
Vicar Apostolic of Whitehorse,  
P.O. Box 95,  
Whitehorse, Y.T.

Dear Bishop Coudert:

Our Educational Surveys Officer, Mr. Clark, is going North on the Princess Louise, leaving Vancouver on the tenth of May. He is going directly to Whitehorse to consult with you and Mr. Indian Agent Meek who will know the details of Mr. Clark's itinerary.

Upon conclusion of your discussions regarding Teslin, it is expected that Mr. Clark will have time for other matters in connection with our schools in the Territory, and you may wish to suggest other business to him.

Yours most sincerely,

CAFC

  
B.F. Neary,  
Superintendent, Welfare and Training.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA



EX'D.

Ottawa, June 4th, 1947.

The King's Printer,  
Dept. of Public Printing & Stationery,  
O t t a w a.

Dear Sir:-

Please find attached voucher covering advertisement for the position of teacher in the Indian School at Teslin, Y.T. May we have your approval of this, please.

Yours sincerely,

  
Bernard F. Neary  
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

BFN/MGD

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



BY AIR MAIL  
PAR AVION

W.T.S.

EXD

166-15-1 (W.T. 8)

Ottawa, Ontario,  
April 21, 1947.

R.J. Meek, Esq.,  
Indian Agent,  
Whitehorse, Y.T.

Educational Survey, Yukon Territory:

Receipt of your letter of 17 March, 1947,  
is gratefully acknowledged.

Our Educational Surveys Officer, Mr. Clark, is  
scheduled to leave Vancouver by C.P.S.S. Princess Louise  
on May 10 and is to proceed directly to Whitehorse.

It is requested that you arrange hotel accommo-  
dation for him at Whitehorse and inform Bishop Coudert and  
any other officials concerned so that they may have an  
opportunity to take part in the consultation.

In addition to duties in connection with the pro-  
posed school at Teslin, Mr. Clark is expected to visit as  
many of our schools as possible in the Yukon. To that end  
you are requested to have information available concerning  
existing schedules and means of transportation.

CAFC

B.F. Neary,  
Superintendent, Welfare and Training.

CAFC

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



TELEPHONE PACIFIC 4211

INVOICE

Form 7 50m 5-46 R.80854

# THE VANCOUVER DAILY PROVINCE

A Division of  
The Southam Company Limited

*Vancouver, B.C.*

Commissioner for Indian Affairs  
Federal Bldg.  
C.A.F. Clark-701 West Hastings St.

| ACCOUNT<br>RENDERED | DATE   | TO ADVERTISING | AD. NO. | TIMES | LINES | RATE | CHARGES | CASH | REBATES | BALANCE |
|---------------------|--------|----------------|---------|-------|-------|------|---------|------|---------|---------|
|                     | June 2 | Teachers Wtd   | 537     | 1     | 6     | 18   | 1 08    |      |         | 1 08 x  |

DUPLICATE  
Examined and Recorded

Checked .....  
Prices fair and just.

*Calder*  
Controller of Purchases

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada  
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca



*Rec'd  
Office*

166-15-1 (WT.7).

Ottawa, August 12, 1947.

Major D.M. MacKay, Indian Commissioner, P.O. Box 70,  
Vancouver, British Columbia.

Re: Voucher No. 74, Vancouver Daily Province.

*PH*

In answer to your letter dated August 4th, 1947, you are advised that cheque No. 22001 dated July 17, 1947 covered the payment of the above voucher and was forwarded July 18, 1947.

Philip Phelan,  
Chief, Training Division.

KB/HM.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-1, part 1)

*OR COPY*

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA**



INDIAN COMMISSIONER  
BRITISH COLUMBIA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO  
NO 0-11-2  
ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER



CANADA  
DEPARTMENT  
OF  
MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS  
BRANCH

P.O. BOX 70  
VANCOUVER, B.C. August 4, 1947

Air Mail

Indian Affairs Branch, Dept. of Mines & Resources,  
Ottawa.

*Jul 14 -  
Cher - 22001  
d/17 Jul 47  
H/B*

Re: Voucher No. 74  
Vancouver Daily Province

The above mentioned voucher covering the cost of advertising for a teacher for a school in the Yukon was forwarded to you June 25th. The statement received from the Vancouver Daily Province indicates that the account is still outstanding. It would be appreciated if you would advise if it has been passed for payment.



-mh

*James Coleman*  
D. M. MacKay,  
Indian Commissioner for B.C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA



Missionnaires Oblats de Marie-Immaculée  
Commission des Oeuvres Indiennes

OFFICIERS — OFFICERS  
E. MGR J. GUY, O.M.I.  
PRÉSIDENT ET SEC. TRÉS.  
R. P. G. MARCHAND, O.M.I., Vice-Prés.  
SURINTENDANT GÉNÉRAL  
R. P. J. O. FLOURDE, O.M.I.  
GÉNÉRAL SUPERINTENDENT  
MEMBRES HONORAIRES  
S. E. MGR G. BREYAT, O.M.I.  
S. E. MGR A. BROQUET, O.M.I.  
MEMBRES — MEMBERS  
S. E. MGR M. LAFRANCE, O.M.I.  
S. E. MGR U. LANGLOIS, O.M.I.  
S. E. MGR J. L. COUDERT, O.M.I.



L.J.C. et M.I.  
BUREAU DU SURINTENDANT GÉNÉRAL  
OFFICE OF THE GENERAL SUPERINTENDENT

166-15-1 Teslin Lake Rosset #1  
Missionary Oblates of Mary Immaculate  
Indian Welfare and Training Commission

MEMBRES — MEMBERS  
S. E. MGR H. BELLEAU, O.M.I.  
S. E. MGR J. TROCELLIER, O.M.I.  
S. E. MGR M. LACROIX, O.M.I.  
MOST REV. A. JORDAN, O.M.I.  
S. E. MGR L. SCHEFFER, O.M.I.  
S. E. MGR H. ROUTHIER, O.M.I.  
R. P. J. SCANNELL, O.M.I.  
PROVINCIAL, OTTAWA  
R. P. M. LAVIGNE, O.M.I.  
PROVINCIAL, MANITOBA  
R. P. A. BOUCHER, O.M.I.  
PROVINCIAL, ALBERTA-SASKATCHEWAN  
R. P. L. DESCHATELETS, O.M.I.  
PROVINCIAL DU CANADA

OTTAWA, November 5 1947  
ONTARIO

Philip Phelan, Chief  
Training Division  
Indian Affairs Branch  
Ottawa



Re: Destitute and Neglected Indian  
Children to be admitted in the  
"Pius the Tenth School" in Skagway  
Alaska.

Dear Mr. Phelan;

I hear that in the near future you may receive a request either from Agent Samson of the Stikine Agency or from Agent Meek of the Whitehorse Agency concerning the admission of some neglected children into a Catholic Boarding School.

The two cases I am referring to are those of:

- 1.-Lucy Ward's illegitimate and neglected children of Atlin, B.C.
- 2.-Dick Beans' legitimate but neglected children of Whitehorse, Y.T.

In both cases the parents have proved seriously negligent in the moral upbringing of their children.

Following the recent conversation I had both with Mr. Kinleyside and with Mr. Hoey, I understand that the Department does not seem to have any objection to having said children admitted into the Pius Xth Boarding School for Native Children, located in Skagway, Alaska, under the very efficient care of Rev. Father Gallant and the Sisters of St. Ann; it is an independent Institution, conveniently located within 110 miles from Atlin or from Whitehorse with easy access through the White Pass Railways—I have already discussed this matter with Father Gallant last September, and received from him the assurance that our children would be welcome into his school for \$300.00 Canadian Dollars a year.

Pending the time the proposed boarding school may be ready for operation in Teslin, I think that the above solution would prove far more satisfactory both to the Department and to the interested parties than having the children sent out either to Lejac or to Grouard, more than a thousand miles away from their country and people.

Hoping, therefore, that the Branch will see its way clear to act according to the way suggested above until the proposed school in Teslin be in operation, I remain,

Dear Mr. Phelan,

Yours sincerely

Bishop J.L. Coudert O.M.I., Vic. Ap. of Whitehorse

P.S. - Inclosed, please find Forms T.D. 1A for Father Tureman and Forger for 1948 J.L.C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



Ottawa, December 1st, 1947.

Memorandum:

MR. HOEY

You will note on this file a letter received from His Excellency, Rt. Rev. J.L. Coudert, O.M.I., with reference to placing certain destitute and neglected Indian children in the Pius X School at Skagway, Alaska.

I understand that Bishop Coudert discussed this matter with the Deputy Minister and yourself.

I would appreciate it if you would let me know what action you desire taken.

Bernard F. Neary  
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

PP/MGD

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



WELFARE AND TRAINING  
SERVICE



166-15-1 (WT 1)

INDIAN AFFAIRS  
BRANCH

Ottawa, December 1st, 1947.

Memorandum:

MR. HOEY

You will note on this file a letter received from His Excellency, Rt. Rev. J.L. Coudert, O.M.I., with reference to placing certain destitute and neglected Indian children in the Pius X School at Skagway, Alaska.

I understand that Bishop Coudert discussed this matter with the Deputy Minister and yourself.

I would appreciate it if you would let me know what action you desire taken.

Bernard F. Neary  
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

*See letter  
Oct 28/47  
Provision might  
be made to have  
these children board  
with Indian families  
H*

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



Ottawa, December 2, 1947.

Dear Bishop Coudert:

We received your letter of November 5th with reference to placing destitute and neglected Indian children in the Pius X school in Skagway, Alaska.

No doubt you have received the Deputy Minister's letter of October 28th. In the second paragraph of this letter the Deputy Minister pointed out why your request cannot receive favourable consideration.

Yours sincerely,

Bernard F. Neary  
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Most Reverend J.L. Coudert, O.M.I., D.D.  
Vicar Apostolic of Whitehorse,  
P.O. Box 95,  
Whitehorse, Y.T.

PP/MGD

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



AIR MAIL

EX'D.  
A.

Ottawa, December 2, 1947.

Mr. R.J. Meek, Indian Agent,  
Whitehorse, Y.T.

We are in receipt of a letter from His  
Excellency Bishop Coudert stating that the following  
Catholic Indian children require care:

1. Lucy Ward's illegitimate and neglected  
children of Atlin, B.C.
2. Dick Beans' legitimate but neglected  
children of Whitehorse, Y.T.

We would appreciate having a report from  
you regarding these children and at the same time you  
might let me know if it would be possible to have them  
placed with an Indian family who would give them proper  
care. If so, you might let me know what expenditure  
would be involved if our suggestion was carried out.

(over)  
Bernard F. Neary  
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

PP/MGD

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA



OF THE  
AN AGENT  
Yukon Agency



CANADA  
DEPARTMENT OF MINES & TECHNICAL SURVEYS  
OF  
MINES AND REVENUE  
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH



PLEASE QUOTE  
FILE \_\_\_\_\_

166-15-1  
Whitehorse, Y.T.,  
January 5th, 1948.

Indian Affairs Branch,  
OTTAWA, Ontario.

Reference complaint of Bishop Coudert, Whitehorse, contained in your letter of 2nd ultimo, file 166-15-1 (WT 1) concerning Lucy Ward's Children, Atlin, B.C. This settlement being in the Stikine Agency, I communicated the complaint to Indian Agent R.H.S. Sampson.

Second complaint of Bishop Coudert concerned neglected children of Dick Bean Charlie, Whitehorse, Y.T. Mr. and Mrs. Dick Bean Charlie are notorious characters here, both being alcoholics of the poorest types, though Dick has the reputation of being one of the best hunters in the area when sober.

After consultation with the N.C.O. i/c R.C.M.P. here, it was decided that a joint charge of Failing to Provide the Necessaries of Life to Minor Children (Sec. 242, subsec. 3 (b) C.C.C.), be laid, the R.C.M.P. prosecuting. This was subsequently done and on December 17th were tried before Magistrate J.A. Simmons. Witnesses for prosecution included Dr. F.B. Roth, Miss M. Hackett P.H.N., and the undersigned. Accused were found guilty as charged and entered into Recognizance for Suspended Sentence as per Sec. 1081 C.C.C.

A difficult situation arose in connection with the care of the children. Mr. and Mrs. Charlie are members of the Church of England, some of the children are baptized Roman Catholic though without the consent of the father, and the children regularly attend the Mission Day School of Rev. H.I. Lee. It was agreed amongst all interested parties including attending ministers that the father be asked his wish as to his children. He stated he wished them to continue living at the Rev. Lee's school, where they are now being well looked after. This was agreed to by the presiding magistrate.

Margaret Charlie, age 12, Jackie age 10, Nancy age 9 attend Whitehorse Indian Day School and are maintained by Rev. Lee. Rose age 3  $\frac{1}{2}$  lives with her brothers and sisters at the school but does not attend classes. Annie age 18 months is presently

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



a patient at the Whitehorse General Hospital and enquiries are now being made for a suitable foster home - a rather difficult task owing to the poor reputation the Charlies have with the other Indians.

Terms of Recognizance state that Mr. and Mrs. Dick Bean Charlie are on probation for the term of one year, the inference being that the children will be returned to their parents at the end of that time if in the best interests of all concerned.

In the meantime four children are being maintained by Rev. Lee. In the ordinary course of events it might have been possible to place these neglected children with foster parents at moderate expense. I would therefor suggest that Rev. Lee be compensated for actual expense of maintaining the four above mentioned Charley children. I might add that a nephew of the Charleys, Donald Miller age 6 is also being now maintained at the Whitehorse Indian School, though the Charleys draw Family Allowance in his support, he being an orphan.

May I please be advised as to what reimbursement Rev. Lee should be granted for the four children he is maintaining.

*R. J. Meek*

(R.J. Meek)  
Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



PA

942-1



DEPARTMENT OF MINES & RESOURCES  
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Ottawa,

July 13, 1949.

To: *The Teacher,*  
Address: *Teslin, Yukon,*  
School: *Teslin Lake R.C. Indian Seasonal.*

Indian Seasonal School Survey

Indian seasonal schools have been operating in Canada for many years. This year a special survey is being conducted to ascertain the total contribution of these schools in relation to the whole program of Indian education.

The enclosed comprehensive form will give us that information if you will fill it out carefully and conscientiously.

Please note that the form must be completed at the close of the summer session and returned to the following address:

Superintendent of Education,  
Indian Affairs Branch,  
Dept. of Mines and Resources,  
Ottawa.

A stamp is not required on the envelope; place OHMS in the top left hand corner.

Yours sincerely,

*B. F. Neary*

Bernard F. Neary  
Superintendent of Education.

Copy to:  
Indian Superintendent .....

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



PRECIS FOR THE CLERK OF THE PRIVY COUNCIL:

Establishment of the Teslin Lake Roman  
Catholic Indian Residential School.

TO HIS EXCELLENCY

THE GOVERNOR GENERAL IN COUNCIL:

The undersigned has the honour to report

THAT there are approximately one hundred and  
fifty Roman Catholic Indian children of school age in  
the vicinity of Teslin Lake in the Yukon Territory,  
for whom educational facilities are required;

THAT funds are available in Vote 181, 1947-48  
Indian Affairs Branch, Department of Mines and  
Resources, for the establishment of a residential  
school for these children.

The undersigned, therefore, recommends that  
a residential school be established at Teslin Lake,  
Yukon Territory (Yukon Indian Agency) in accordance  
with the provisions of Section 9 (a) of the Indian  
Act, Chapter 98, 1927, to be known as the "Teslin  
Lake Roman Catholic Indian Residential School".

Respectfully submitted,

ACTING MINISTER OF MINES AND RESOURCES

*Order in Council passed August 12, 1947*

PP/MGD

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



EXD.  
A.

Ottawa, August 2nd, 1947.

Memorandum:

DEPUTY MINISTER

I enclose Memorandum to Council providing for the establishment of the Teslin Lake Roman Catholic Residential School as required by Section 9 (a) of the Indian Act.

In this connection I refer you to my memorandum of June 26th making certain recommendations in regard to the establishment of this school. These recommendations you approved.

It is now necessary to make the payments outlined in my previous memorandum and an Order in Council officially establishing this school is necessary.

  
Director.

PP/MGD

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



G/7

P.C. 3218



Res

146-15-1

Minister of  
AUG 1947  
Mines & Resources

Department of Mines & Resources  
Indian Affairs Branch  
AUG 21 1947  
REGISTERED

AT THE GOVERNMENT HOUSE AT OTTAWA  
TUESDAY, the 12th day of AUGUST, 1947.

PRESENT:

HIS EXCELLENCY

THE GOVERNOR GENERAL IN COUNCIL:

WHEREAS the Acting Minister of Mines and Resources reports that there are approximately one hundred and fifty (150) Roman Catholic Indian children of school age in the vicinity of Teslin Lake in the Yukon Territory, for whom educational facilities are required; and

That funds are available in Vote 181, 1947-48, Indian Affairs Branch, Department of Mines and Resources, for the establishment of a residential school for these children.

NOW, THEREFORE, His Excellency the Governor General in Council, on the recommendation of the Acting Minister of Mines and Resources and in accordance with the provisions of Section 9 (a) of the Indian Act, Chapter 98, 1927, is pleased to establish and doth hereby establish a residential school at Teslin Lake, Yukon Territory (Yukon Indian Agency), to be known as the "Teslin Lake Roman Catholic Indian Residential School".

A. J. Henry  
Clerk of the Privy Council.

The Honourable,  
The Minister of Mines and Resources.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



copy 13/2/1

Ottawa, August 26, 1947.

B.C. Donnelly, Esq.,  
Central Accounts Payable,  
Temporary Building No. 6,  
414 Sussex St.,  
OTTAWA.

New Establishments

Under authority of Order in Council, five Indian Schools have been established.

For the purpose of coding and bringing out expenditure in connection with these schools, will you kindly set up the following,-

| <u>Establishment</u>                                                                                 | <u>Establishment No.</u> |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|
| Teslin Lake Roman Catholic Indian Residential School<br>Y.T. authority P.C.3218,<br>August 12, 1947. | 942                      |
| Hay River Indian Day School<br>N.W.T. authority P.C.3217,<br>August 12, 1947.                        | 905                      |
| Rae Indian Day School<br>N.W.T. authority P.C.3268,<br>August 14, 1947                               | 906                      |
| Mingan Indian Day School<br>Que. authority P.C.3270,<br>August 14, 1947                              | 340                      |
| Crane River Indian Day School<br>Manitoba. authority P.C.3271<br>August 14, 1947.                    | 556                      |

ORIGINAL SIGNED BY  
J. H. FEE

W. Lauchlan  
Acting Chief Treasury Officer.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



*Teslin  
Res. 9  
Resident - 9*

Original: ~~166-15-9~~ (WT.).  
Copies: 166-15-1  
~~27166-10~~  
Mr. Meek, Indian Agent.

Ottawa, October 25, 1947.

Dear Mr. Gibson:

Land Required for Proposed Residential  
School at Teslin, Yukon.

Further to my letter of October 23rd,  
I have now received the attached application for Crown  
Land Privileges from our Indian Agent at Whitehorse.

This will present a more accurate  
picture of the land which we require for this school as the  
survey was actually carried out on the site by Mr. Meek.

This application for Crown Privileges  
was duly sworn to before W.M. Emery, Crown Lands Agent on  
October 16th. Therefore, your officials should shortly  
receive notification concerning this application from Mr. Emery.

Mr. Walcot, D.L.S., who recently surveyed  
the new Indian Reserve at Teslin advised Mr. Meek of the  
correct procedure. During the staking of this land, Mr. Meek  
was accompanied and assisted by the chief axeman of Mr.  
Walcot's survey party.

The number three and number four posts  
of the Indian School Reserve are equivalent to the number  
one and two posts of Indian Reserve as recently surveyed by  
Mr. Walcot.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



- 2 -

It would be appreciated if you would accept Mr. Meek's application as superseding the sketch sent over in my letter of October 23rd. Mr. Meek's description is felt to be more accurate than the one provided you at that time.

*RAM*  
Director.

*AB*  
R.A. Gibson, Esq.,  
Director,  
Lands, Parks and Forests Branch,  
Norlite Building,  
Ottawa.

Encl:

BPN/HM.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA



PA on ...  
Lower Post  
Feeling ...

C O P Y

C A N A D I A N N A T I O N A L T E L E G R A P H S

1949 SEP 12 PM 9 56

YE4 39 9 VIA EDMONTON - WHITEHORSE YT 12

REV FATHER PLOURDE -  
OTTAWA UNIVERSITY OTTAWA -

IN PRAESENTIBUS CIRCUMSTANTIIS COGITO MELIUS ESSE RETINERE  
LOWER POST -

BISHOP COURDERT.

(UNDER PRESENT CIRCUMSTANCES I BELIEVE IT IS BETTER TO  
RETAIN LOWER POST)

Copy for New File

LOWER POST

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



MR. LAUCHLAN

no PA - 942-1  
13/2/1

Miss [unclear]  
to note on

Ottawa, March 22, 1950.

B.C. Donnelly, Esq.,  
Central Accounts Payable,  
Temporary Building No. 6,  
414 Sussex St.,  
OTTAWA.

Transfer of Establishment

At next rewriting will you kindly transfer  
Establishment No. 942 from Yukon to British Columbia.

Instead of as now described, "Teslin Lake R.C.  
Indian Residential School", the proper name under the new  
listing is as follows:

"Lower Post R.C. Indian Residential School"

ORIGINAL SIGNED BY  
W. LAUCHLAN

WL/S

W. Lauchlan  
Chief Treasury Officer.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



Mile 620  
ALASKA HIGHWAY

# LIARD LODGE

R. H. JOHNSON, Mgr.

HOTEL

DINING ROOM

SERVICE STATION

20797

LOWER POST, B.C.

June 14, 1950.

Superintendent of Indian Education:  
Lower Post Indian Residential School:

By courtesy of the R.C.A.F. I visited this project today and had conversations with the Superintendent of Construction (Mr. Murray) and our Clerk of Works, Mr. Hanlon.

Construction is proceeding ahead of schedule. Most of the steel is in position and the forms for the walls are well advanced.

The apparatus for well-drilling was on the job today and got down over ten feet at a point in the southeast corner of the boiler room.

I assume that we are timing the arrival of the interior furnishings and equipment so that readiness for use will not be retarded by the failure of suppliers. I recall that stoves for last year's day schools were a long time getting out of the factory.

I gathered that the construction people are clearing an area 100ft. in depth around the building. That will not be sufficient for playground activities.

The teacher of the local day school hazarded a guess that "about half a dozen" of her Indian pupils might transfer to the Indian school. She has not, however, a very clear idea as to which of her present pupils are on the register of Indians.

Copy to  
Indian Commissioner  
for British Columbia.

C. A. Clark

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



MEMORANDUM

Shipping <sup>Wes.</sup> East  
electricity

Phil

I suggest Mike  
get a set of the  
plans plus the Hay  
Lakes 5 & start  
now on requisition  
for desks, beds,  
mattresses etc.

140 pupils  
Via Port St John  
Prepare costs of travel  
admission sat. &  
make shipment

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-1, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA**



Indian Affairs  
School Files

(RG 10, Volume 6482)



|                     |                                                                                                                                     |
|---------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| File 942-1, part 1  | Stikine Agency - Lower Post Residential School - (Teslin Lake) - General Administration. 1940 - 1950                                |
| File 942-5, part 1  | Stikine Agency - Lower Post Residential School - (Teslin Lake) Establishment - Supplies-Accounts (plans). 1946 - 1949               |
| File 942-5, part 2  | Stikine Agency - Lower Post Residential School - (Teslin Lake) Specification. 1949                                                  |
| File 942-5, part 3  | Stikine Agency - Lower Post Residential School - (Teslin Lake) Establishment - Accounts-Building Specifications (plan). 1949 - 1950 |
| File 942-5, part 4  | Stikine Agency - Lower Post Residential School - (Teslin Lake) Building Maintenance-Supplies-Accounts (plan). 1950 - 1951           |
| File 942-10, part 1 | Stikine Agency - Lower Post Residential School - (Teslin Lake) Admissions & Discharges. 1950 - 1953                                 |

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES**  
**ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES**  
**CANADA**



DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

— INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH —

C L O S E D   F I L E

942-5 VOL. 1

FILE NO.

FILE NUMBER 942-5 VOLUME 1

SUBJECT TESLIN LAKE - LOWER POST

R.C. RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL

BUILDINGS, ACCOUNTS, ETC.

CORRESPONDENCE FROM AUG. 1946

TO Oct 1949

NO FURTHER CORRESPONDENCE

TO BE PLACED ON THIS FILE

NOTE: For subsequent correspondence relevant to the subject  
matter of this closed file see

FILE ..... VOLUME .....

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



FILE NO. 942-5

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES  
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

**SUBJECT**

TESLIN LAKE-LOWER POST  
R.C. RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL  
BUILDINGS, ACCTS, ETC.

# VOLUME

1  
FROM  
AUG 1946  
TO

FILE NO. 942-5

| REFERENCE   |       |                        |          | DISPOSAL |    |          | FOR RECORDS USE |
|-------------|-------|------------------------|----------|----------|----|----------|-----------------|
| REFERRED TO | BY    | REMARKS                | DATE     | PA OR BF | BY | DATE     |                 |
| E           | CH19  | - 585 + Plans attached | 1/10     | PA       | J  | 18/11    |                 |
| M. allan    | (R-1) |                        | 11/10    |          |    |          |                 |
|             | CH19  |                        | 17/10/49 | PA       | BH | 12/10/49 |                 |
| M. Buck     | CH19  | 2 + Dev. Services -    | 13/10    | PA       | BH | 7/11/49  |                 |
| D12         | J     | Draft letter           |          | PA       | CH | 9/11     |                 |
| E           | CH10  | 11572                  | 15/11    | PA       | J  | 18/11    | 17/11           |
| E4          | CH10  | 756                    | 6/12     | P-A      | AD | 7/12     |                 |

**DO NOT WRITE BELOW THIS LINE**

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR-COPY



FILE NO. 942-5

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES  
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

SUBJECT

TESLIN LAKE *Lamer Post*

R.C. RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL  
BUILDINGS

VOLUME

1

FROM  
AUG 1946  
TO

FILE NO. 942-5

| REFERENCE    |           |                      |          | DISPOSAL  |           |        |                 |
|--------------|-----------|----------------------|----------|-----------|-----------|--------|-----------------|
| REFERRED TO  | By        | REMARKS              | DATE     | PA OR BF  | By        | DATE   | FOR RECORDS USE |
| <i>E</i>     | <i>CH</i> | 28300                | 27/6     | <i>pa</i> | <i>CH</i> | 28/6   | 28/6/49         |
| <i>E</i>     | <i>SM</i> | 29014                | 27/6     |           |           |        |                 |
| <i>DIA</i>   | <i>CH</i> | file to go           | 4/7      | <i>PA</i> | <i>CH</i> | 6/7    |                 |
| <i>E</i>     | <i>CH</i> | Permanently to reply | 6/7      |           |           |        |                 |
| <i>A/DIA</i> | <i>CH</i> | file to go           | 7/7      | <i>PA</i> | <i>CH</i> | 17/7   | 18/7            |
| <i>E</i>     | <i>SM</i> |                      | 12/7     | <i>pa</i> | <i>CH</i> | 1/7    |                 |
| <i>E</i>     | <i>CH</i> | 734                  | 12/7     | <i>pa</i> | <i>CH</i> | 12/7   | 13/2/49         |
| <i>E</i>     | <i>CH</i> | 870                  | 13/7     | <i>pa</i> | <i>CH</i> | 13/7   | 14/2/49         |
| <i>E</i>     | <i>SM</i> | 1881                 | 15/7     | <i>pa</i> | <i>CH</i> | 15/7   |                 |
| <i>A/DIA</i> | <i>CH</i> | File to go           | 15/7     | <i>PA</i> | <i>CH</i> | 15/7   | 15/7            |
| <i>E</i>     | <i>SM</i> | 3373                 | 20/7     |           |           |        |                 |
| <i>E</i>     | <i>SM</i> | 3374                 | 20/7     | <i>PA</i> | <i>CH</i> | 22/7   |                 |
| <i>E</i>     | <i>CH</i> | 3474                 | 21/7     |           |           |        | 22/7            |
| <i>E</i>     | <i>CH</i> | 3783                 | 25/7     | <i>PA</i> | <i>CH</i> | 5/8    | <i>CH</i>       |
| <i>E</i>     | <i>CH</i> | 4967                 | 28/7     | <i>PA</i> | <i>CH</i> | 5/8    |                 |
| <i>E</i>     | <i>CH</i> | 4966                 | 1/8      | <i>B</i>  | <i>CH</i> | 5/8    |                 |
| <i>E</i>     | <i>CH</i> | 5628                 | 3/8      | <i>PA</i> | <i>CH</i> | 5/8    |                 |
| <i>E3</i>    | <i>E</i>  | For notations        |          | <i>PA</i> | <i>CH</i> | 5/8    |                 |
| <i>E</i>     | <i>E3</i> | Minute, please       | 4 AUG 49 |           |           |        |                 |
| <i>E</i>     | <i>SM</i> | B7                   | 5/8      |           |           |        |                 |
| <i>E</i>     | <i>SM</i> | 8190                 | 16/8     | <i>PA</i> | <i>CH</i> | 18/8   | <i>CH</i>       |
| <i>GI</i>    | <i>CH</i> | 9432                 | 20/8     | <i>PA</i> | <i>CH</i> | 23/8   | <i>CH</i>       |
| <i>E</i>     | <i>CH</i> | Letter - copy (DM)   | 29/8     | <i>PA</i> | <i>CH</i> | 24/8   |                 |
| <i>DIA</i>   | <i>CH</i> |                      | 1/9      | <i>PA</i> | <i>CH</i> | 6/9/49 |                 |
| <i>E</i>     | <i>CH</i> |                      |          | <i>PA</i> | <i>CH</i> | 8/9    |                 |
| <i>E</i>     | <i>CH</i> |                      |          | <i>PA</i> | <i>CH</i> | 15/9   | 14/9/49         |

PLEASE SEND FILE TO MR. ALLAN.

DO NOT WRITE BELOW THIS LINE

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



FILE NO. 933-5

DEPARTMENT OF MINES  
INDIAN AFFAIRS

TESLIN LAKE

R-C RESIDENTIAL SO

BUILDINGS, ACCTS, ETC.

MEMORANDUM

To Mr. Bouckner  
FROM RECORDS DIVISION

THE ATTACHED FILE IS RETURNED FOR  
Please change this folder  
the number should be  
942-5

DATE 15-6-49 INITIALS W.A.

FILE NO. 933-5

| CENTRAL<br>REGISTRY                                                                                                  | P.A.<br>OF<br>B.F. | DATE    | INITIALS | REFERRED TO                      | FOR REMARKS | INITIALS | DATE    |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|---------|----------|----------------------------------|-------------|----------|---------|
| (If purpose for which referred cannot be expressed on one line, add minute to file,<br>and enter here "With Minute") |                    |         |          |                                  |             |          |         |
| 1/12/48                                                                                                              | PA                 | 1/12    | ED       | EU                               | VI. 620     | CR19     | 30/1/48 |
| 4/1/49                                                                                                               | PA                 | 3/1/49  | ED       | E.S.                             | 11488       | CR       | 3/1/49  |
| 5/1/49                                                                                                               | PA                 | 4/1/49  | AP       | E.S.                             | 11788       | CR       | 5/1/49  |
| 16/2/49                                                                                                              | PA                 | 22/2    | ED       | E.S.                             | 22207       | CR19     | 18/2    |
|                                                                                                                      | PA                 | 23/2    | ED       | DIA.                             | memo        | CR       | 28/2    |
|                                                                                                                      | PA                 | 1/3/49  | CH       | Revised (E) this file takes over |             | CR       | 28/2    |
| 5/3/49                                                                                                               | PA                 | 10/3    | ED       | BE                               |             |          | 10/3    |
| 17/3/49                                                                                                              | PA                 | 10/3    | ED       |                                  |             |          |         |
| 10/5/49                                                                                                              | PA                 | 10/5    | ED       | E1                               | 15935       | CR19     | 9/5     |
|                                                                                                                      | PA                 | 14/6/49 | ED       | Lauchlan                         | Reg         | CR       | 14/6    |

R. 3755

DO NOT WRITE BELOW THIS LINE

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



FILE NO. 166-15-5

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES  
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH  
TESLIN LAKE R.C. SCHOOL  
BUILDINGS AND ACCOUNTS

CROSS REFERENCE

933-

FILE NO. 166-15-5

| CENTRAL<br>REGISTRY                                                                                                  | P.A.<br>OR<br>B.F. | DATE    | INITIALS | REFERRED TO | FOR REMARKS  | INITIALS | DATE    |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|---------|----------|-------------|--------------|----------|---------|
| (If purpose for which referred cannot be expressed on one line, add minute to file,<br>and enter here "With Minute") |                    |         |          |             |              | AP 548WM |         |
|                                                                                                                      |                    | 15/4/48 | EM       | E           | Ref          | EM       | 15-4-48 |
| 12-7-48                                                                                                              | PA                 | 15/4/48 | CH       | DIA         | Thurs        | AR       | 15-4    |
| 5-6-48                                                                                                               | PA                 | 8/5/48  | CH       | EL          | 15493        | EM       | 4-5-48  |
|                                                                                                                      |                    |         |          | E           | RJ           | EM       | 22-5-48 |
| 31-5-48                                                                                                              | PA                 | 31/5/48 | CH       | DIA         | from request | EM       | 31/5/48 |
|                                                                                                                      | PA                 | 2/6/48  | CH       | EI          | Request      | EM       | 2/6/48  |
|                                                                                                                      | PA                 | 3/6/48  | CH       | DIA         | Sup          | AR       | 2/6     |
|                                                                                                                      |                    |         |          | EL          | 22963        | EM       | 3-6-48  |
| 5-6-48                                                                                                               | PA                 | 5/6/48  | CH       | DIA         |              | AR       | 4/6     |
| 8-7-48                                                                                                               | PA                 |         |          | EL          | 25303        |          | 2/7     |
|                                                                                                                      | PA                 | 28/7/48 |          |             |              |          | 22-7    |
| 7-8-48                                                                                                               | PA                 | 3/8/48  |          | EL          | 6671         |          | 30-7-48 |
|                                                                                                                      |                    |         |          | DIA         | Request      | AR       | 3/8/48  |
| 17/8                                                                                                                 | PA                 |         |          | E           | #921/2       | AR       | 18/8/48 |
| 24/8                                                                                                                 | PA                 | 24/5    |          | E           | P365         |          | 23/9/48 |
|                                                                                                                      | PA                 | 24/7    |          | E           | 19580        |          | 27/9/48 |
|                                                                                                                      | PA                 | 76/10   |          | EL          | 22074        |          | 6/10/48 |

R 2871

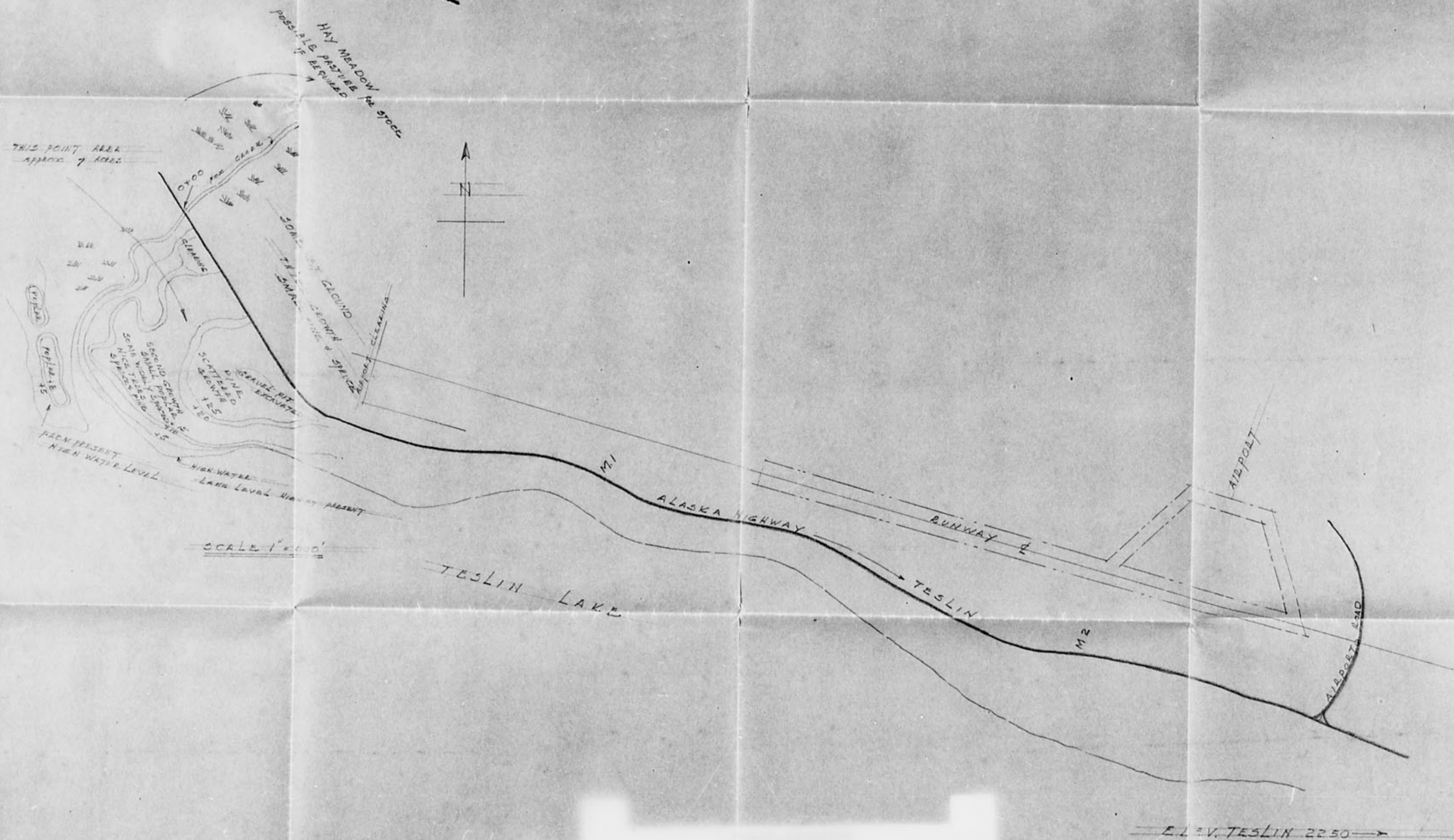
DO NOT WRITE BELOW THIS LINE

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 1)

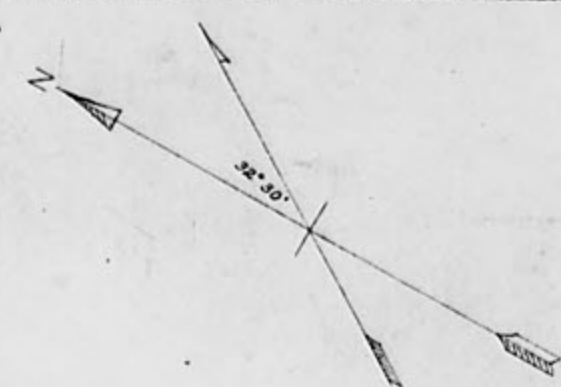
PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY

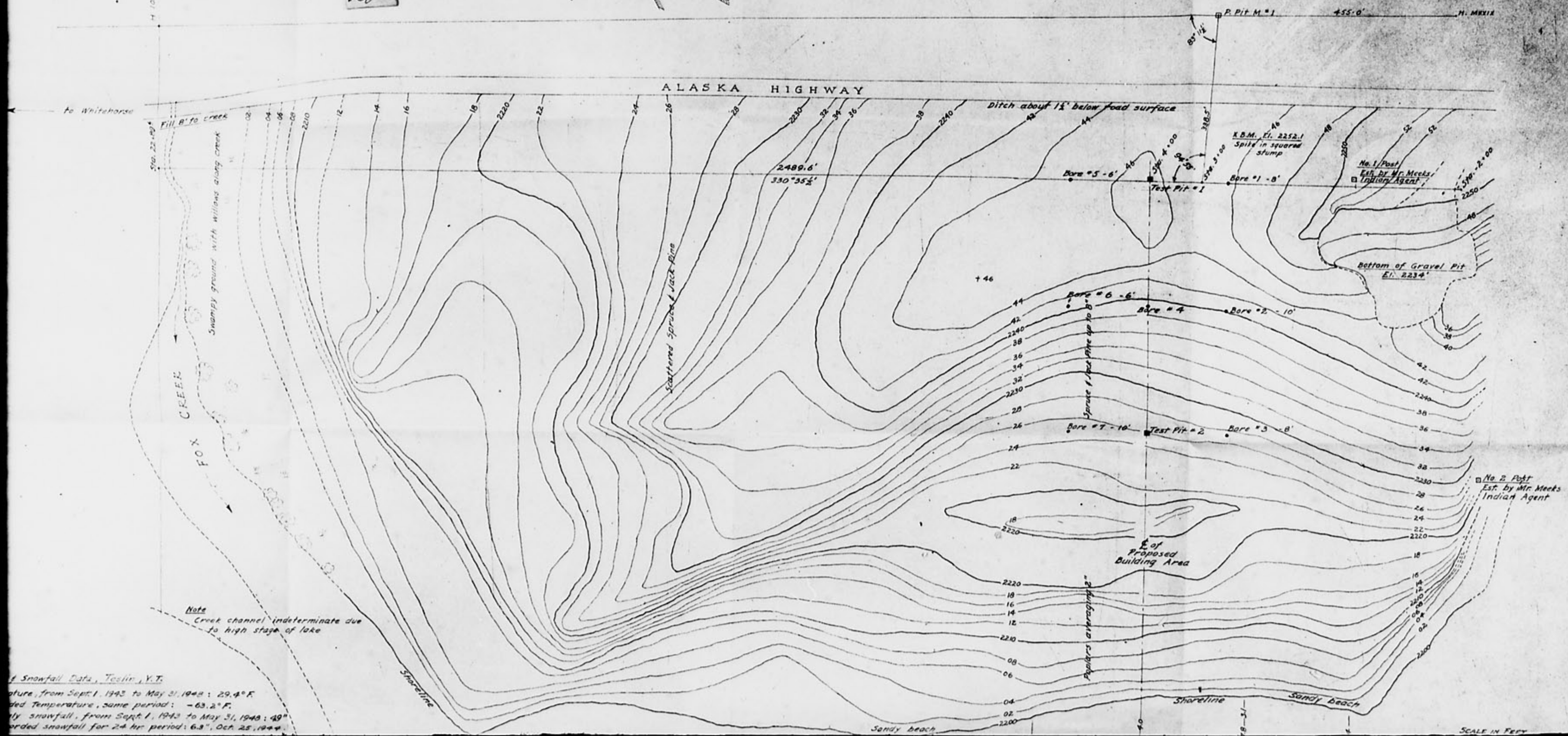








106



of Snowfall Data, Teslin, Y.T.  
ature, from Sept. 1, 1943 to May 31, 1944: 29.4° F.  
ded Temperature, same period: -63.2° F.  
ly snowfall, from Sept. 1, 1943 to May 31, 1944: 49"  
orded snowfall for 24 hr. period: 6.3", Oct. 25, 1944



# Temperature & Snowfall Data, Teslin, Y.T.

Mean Temperature, from Sept. 1, 1943 to May 31, 1948: 29.4°F.

Lowest recorded Temperature, same period: -63.2°F.

Mean monthly snowfall, from Sept. 1, 1943 to May 31, 1948: 49".

Heaviest recorded snowfall for 24 hr. period: 6.3", Oct. 25, 1944.

Note: No evidence of Permafrost in this region.

## Note

Elevations referred to Lake Level  
on June 14, 1948, assumed to be 2200'

## Results of Test Borings

Test Pit #1 - Coarse sand & clay with stones up to 6". Frozen at 5'.

Test Pit #2 - Coarse sand & fine gravel for 4', underlain by sandy clay.

Bore #1 - 3' coarse sand & fine gravel, underlain by sandy clay. No groundwater at 8'.

Bore #2 - 3' coarse sand, underlain by sand-clay mixture. No groundwater at 10'.

Bore #3 - Coarse sand. No groundwater at 8'.

Bore #4 - 2' sand, underlain by sandy clay. No groundwater at 10'.

Bore #5 - Sandy clay with rocks up to 3". Frozen at 6'. No groundwater.

Bore #6 - Sandy clay with rocks up to 4". Frozen at 6'. No groundwater.

Bore #7 - Fine gravel to 4 1/2', underlain by sandy clay. No groundwater.

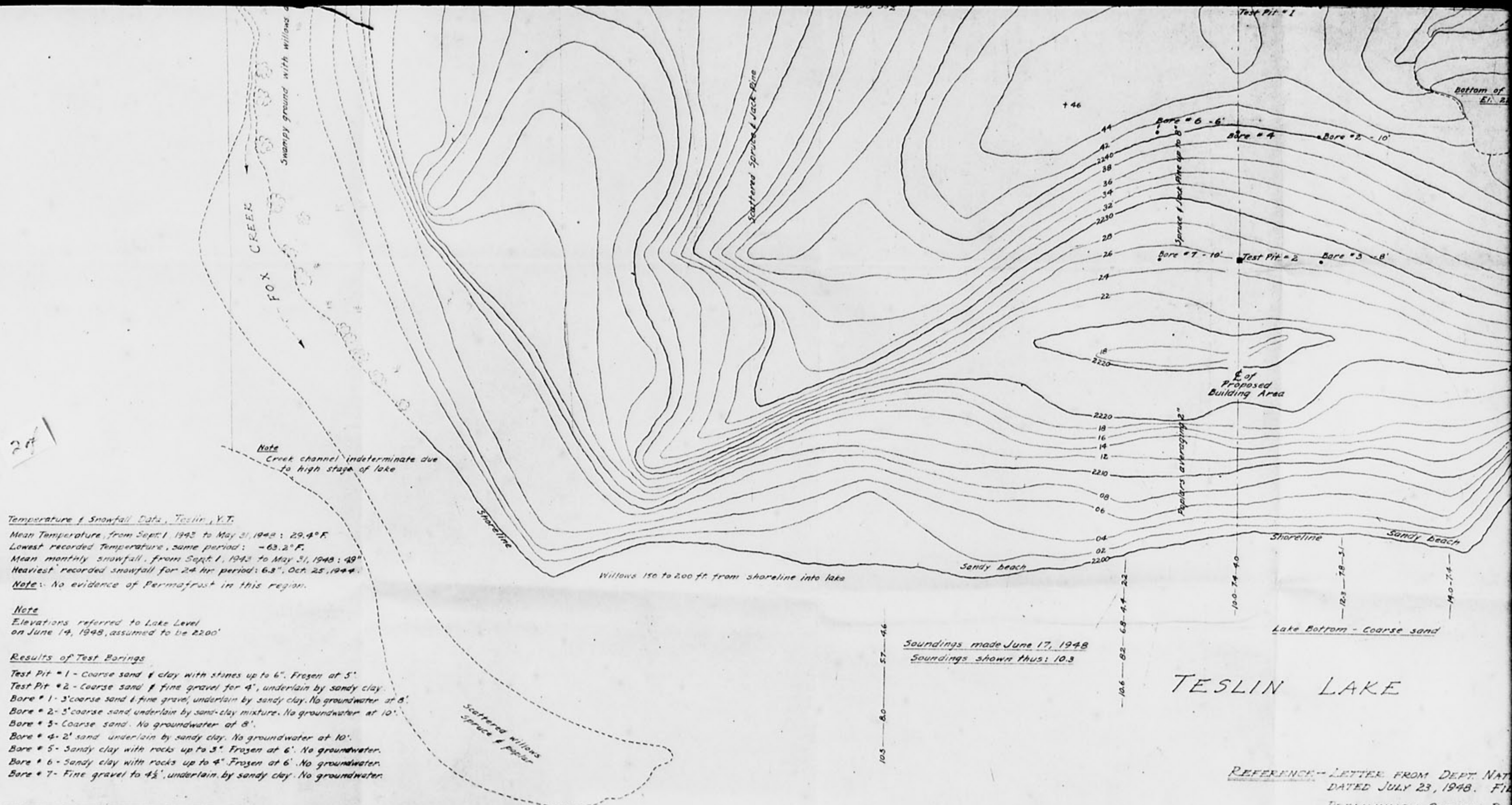
Traced by R.D.  
Checked by R.D.  
ARCHITECT  
ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION DIVISION  
LANDS & DEVELOPMENT SERVICES BRANCH  
DEPARTMENT OF MINES & RESOURCES  
OTTAWA, CANADA. SEPT. 1948

APPROVED  
J.S. Miller  
per B  
CHIEF ENGINEER

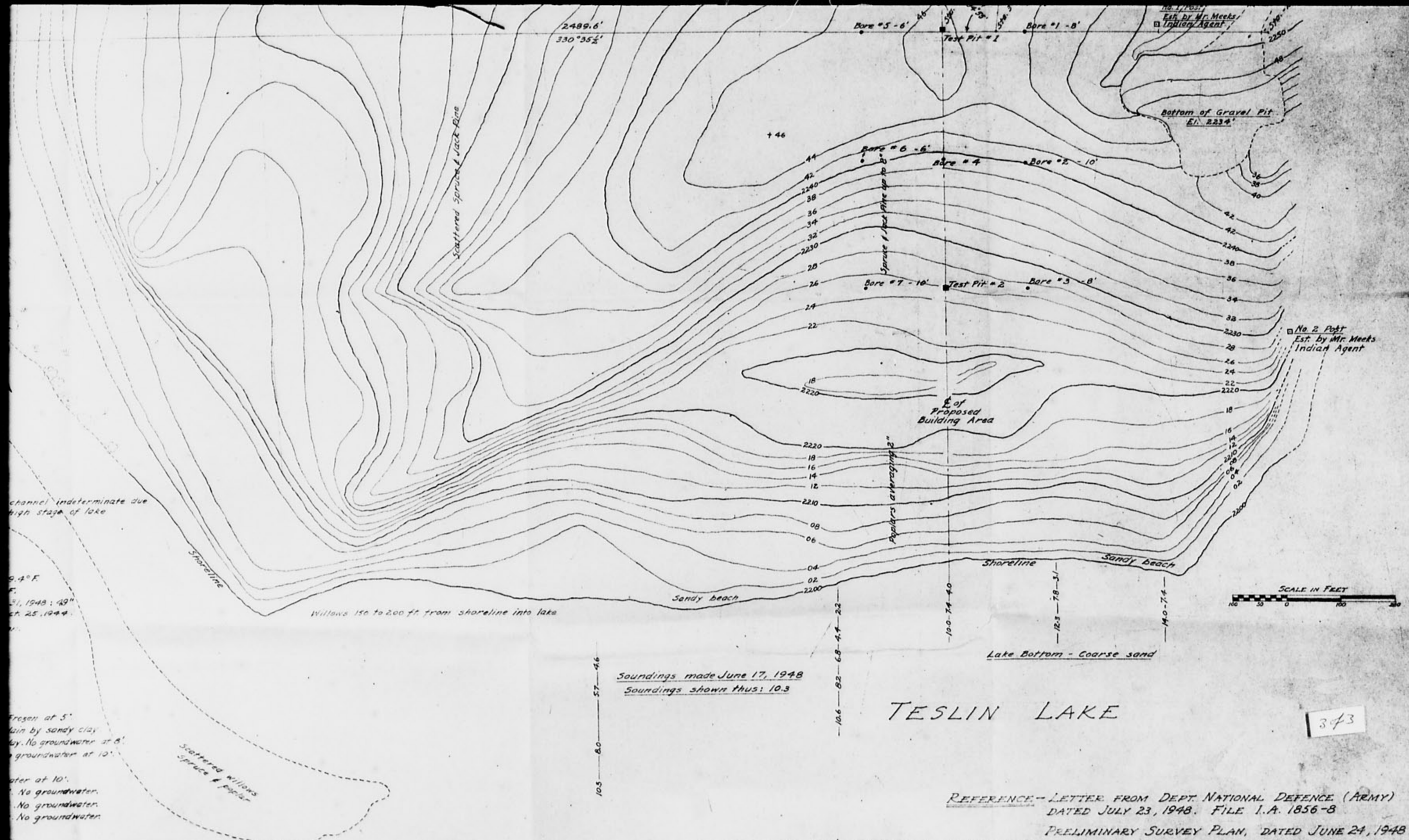
TESLIN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL  
YUKON TERRITORY

PLAN OF  
PRELIMINARY SURVEY  
OF PROPOSED SITE  
SCALE AS SHOWN

REFERENCE - LETTER FROM DEPT. NAT.  
DATED JULY 23, 1948. FILE  
PRELIMINARY SURVEY PL.







channel indeterminate due  
high stage of lake

9.4°F  
F.  
31, 1948: 49"  
at 25, 1944.

Frozen at 5'  
lain by sandy clay  
lay. No groundwater at 8'  
groundwater at 10'.  
water at 10'.  
No groundwater.  
No groundwater.  
No groundwater.

Soundings made June 17, 1948  
Soundings shown thus: 10.3

# TESLIN LAKE

REFERENCE - LETTER FROM DEPT. NATIONAL DEFENCE (ARMY)  
DATED JULY 23, 1948. FILE I.A. 1856-8  
PRELIMINARY SURVEY PLAN, DATED JUNE 24, 1948

APPROVED  
J.S. Mills  
per B  
CHIEF ENGINEER

## TESLIN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL YUKON TERRITORY

|                                                                     |              |            |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|------------|
| PLAN OF<br>PRELIMINARY SURVEY<br>OF PROPOSED SITE<br>SCALE AS SHOWN | INDEX<br>874 | SHEET<br>2 |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|------------|

343



No. **166-15-5**

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

**DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES**

**TESLIN LAKE R.C. SCHOOL**

**BUILDINGS AND ACCOUNTS**

R. 1963

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA**

POOR COPY



166-15-5  
DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES  
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Form No. I.A. 506A

R. 2920

TREASURY ONLY

(File: 166-15-1)

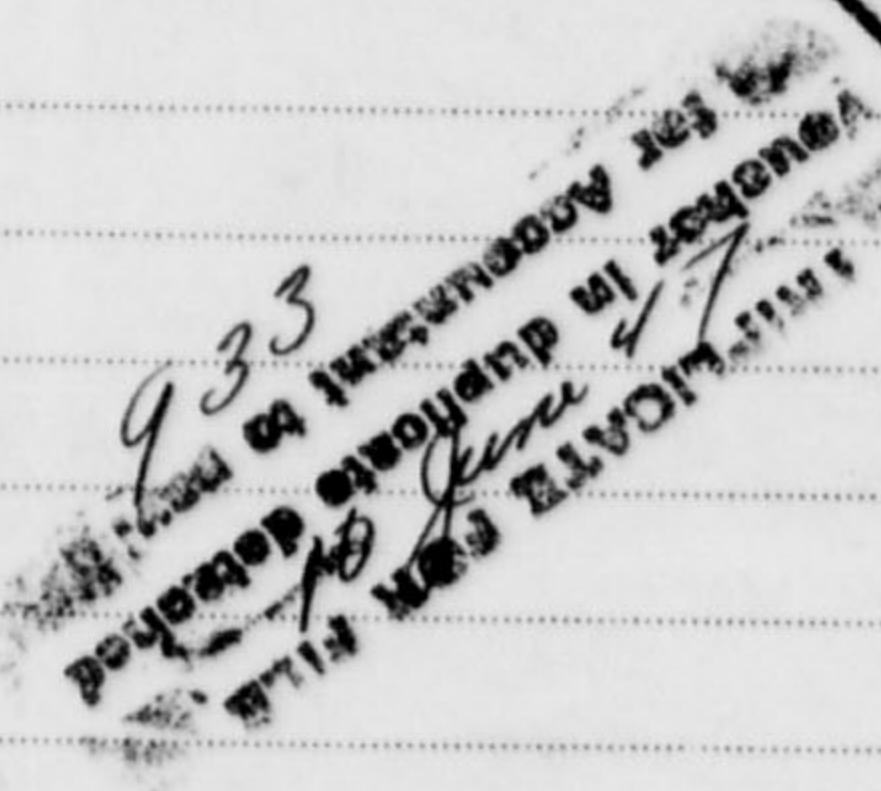
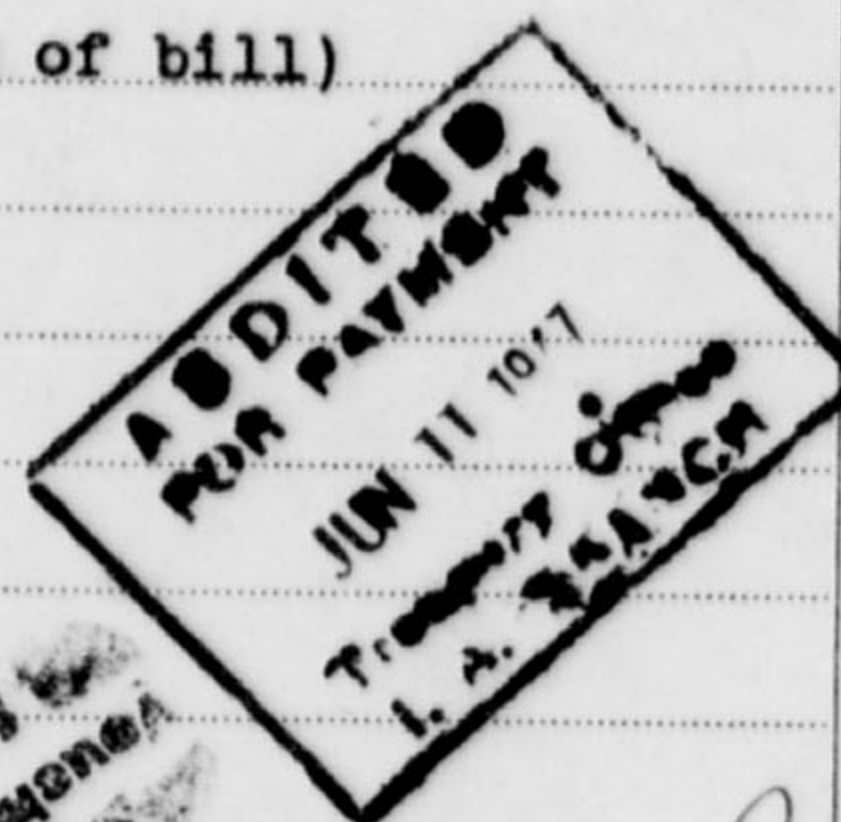
CHEQUE No. ....

DATE .....

Pay to The Edmonton Journal,

Address Edmonton, Alberta.

| DATE           | SERVICE                                                                                            | AMOUNT |
|----------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|
| 1947<br>June 4 | To insertion of "Teachers Wanted" Ad -<br>65 words - - - - -<br>(Insert is pasted on back of bill) | \$3.25 |



I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No. .... dated .....

VOUCHER No. ....

DATE .....

Agent

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA



DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

Purchase Order

Nº 6793 A

Associated Foundry Ltd.,  
4080 Nanaimo,  
Vancouver, B.C.

P.O. Box 70,  
Vancouver, B.C., August 8th 1946.

THIS NUMBER TO BE SHOWN ON  
ALL PACKAGES AND INVOICES

Please forward the following materials to the address given below, and charge to the  
account of the Department of Mines and Resources.

Render a separate invoice for each order and send 3 copies to Major D. M. Mackay,  
Indian Commissioner for B.C., P.O. Box 70, Vancouver, B.C. when goods are shipped.  
together with prepaid freight bill marked "PAID"

| Quantity | DESCRIPTION                                                        | UNIT  | TOTAL    |
|----------|--------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|----------|
|          | For use of Tealin Lake B.C. School, Stikine<br>Indian Agency, B.C. |       |          |
| 12 only  | School desks complete, #5 - small.                                 | 10.81 | \$129 72 |
| 8 "      | " " #3 - medium.                                                   | 11.20 | 89 60    |
| 4 "      | " " #1 - large.                                                    | 12.13 | 48 52    |
|          |                                                                    |       | \$267 84 |
|          | Plus cartage to dock.....                                          |       | .....    |
|          | Plus frt. from Vancouver to Whitehorse.....                        |       | .....    |

Prices F.O.B. Foundry, Vanc. as per your quotation of July 20/46.

SHIP BY PREPAID FREIGHT TO: Reverend A. Drenth, O.M.I.,  
Shipping Instructions: c/o Right Rev. Bishop J.L. Conder, O.M.I.,  
Whitehorse, Yukon via Skagway, Alaska.

Chargeable to Appropriation

for INDIAN EDUCATION.

Vote 76 Primary 12-415.

Encumbrance No.

Copy for Head of Branch

Date to be delivered:

AS SOON AS POSSIBLE.

*D. M. Mackay*

D. M. Mackay,  
Indian Commissioner for B.C. (Issuing Officer)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



**Form No. I.A. 506A**  
R. 2753

CHEQUE No. ....

DATE .....

Address **4080 Nanaimo St.,**  
**Vancouver, B.C.**

Training Division

JUN 14 1947

K/15

Indian Affairs Br.

..... D.M. MacKay.  
Indian Commissioner for B.C. xxx  
DATE..... June 27th, 1947.

VOUCHER No. **74.**  
VOTE 516-12-415.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA**



1700

May 20th 7

Major D.M. MacKay, Indian Commissioner for B.C.  
P.O. Box 70, Vancouver. B.C.

Order No 6793 A  
School Desks for use at Teslin Lake R.C. School  
Stikine Indian Agency, B.C.

|                       |           |        |
|-----------------------|-----------|--------|
| 12 No. 5 School Desks | @ 10.01   | 120.12 |
| 8 No. 3               | " @ 10.37 | 82.96  |
| 4 No. 1               | " @ 11.23 | 44.92  |

---

248.00

Sales Tax 8%

---

19.84

---

267.84

Freight Charges to follow.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



1752

May 30th

7

Major D.M. McKay

Indian Commissioner for B.C. Box 70  
Vancouver B.C.

Re Teslin Lake School (R.C.)

|                                              |       |
|----------------------------------------------|-------|
| Freight charges as per attached prepaid bill | 57 69 |
| Cartage - <i>Co. Truck</i>                   | 1 40  |
|                                              | <hr/> |

59 09

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA



## DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

SER

## Purchase Order

Nº 6793 A

Associated Foundry Ltd.,  
4080 Nanaimo,  
Vancouver, B.C.

P.O. Box 70,  
Vancouver, B.C., August 8th 19 46.

THIS NUMBER TO BE SHOWN ON  
ALL PACKAGES AND INVOICES

Please forward the following materials to the address given below, and charge to the  
account of the Department of Mines and Resources.

Render a separate invoice for each order and send 3 copies to Major D. M. MacKay,

Indian Commissioner for B.C., P.O. Box 70, Vancouver, B.C. when goods are shipped.  
together with prepaid freight bill marked "PAID"

| Quantity | DESCRIPTION                                                        | UNIT  | TOTAL    |
|----------|--------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|----------|
|          | For use of Teslin Lake R.C. School, Stikine<br>Indian Agency, B.C. |       |          |
| 12 only  | School desks complete, #5 - small.                                 | 10.81 | \$129 72 |
| 8 "      | " " #3 - medium.                                                   | 11.20 | 89 60    |
| 4 "      | " " #1 - large.                                                    | 12.13 | 48 52    |
|          |                                                                    |       | <hr/>    |
|          | Plus cartage to dock.....                                          |       | \$267 84 |
|          | Plus frt. from Vancouver to Whitehorse.....                        |       | .....    |
|          |                                                                    |       | <hr/>    |

Prices F.O.B. Foundry, Vancouver as per your quotation of July 29/46.

SHIP BY PREPAID FREIGHT TO: Reverend A. Drea, O.M.I.,  
Shipping Instructions c/o Right Rev. Bishop J.L. Coudert, O.M.I.,  
Whitehorse, Yukon via Skagway, Alaska.

Chargeable to Appropriation

for INDIAN EDUCATION.

Vote 76 Primary 12-415.

Encumbrance No.

Copy for Purchasing Agent, Ottawa

Date to be delivered:

AS SOON AS POSSIBLE.

*D.M. MacKay*

D.M. MacKay.  
Indian Commissioner for B.C. (Issuing Officer)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA



# ARMY MESSAGE

UNCLASSIFIED

(OUTGOING)

FILE

166-15-5 (N T)

*W.Y.*  
Confirmation

PLACE

Ottawa

DATE

August 6 1947

Mr R J MEER  
Indian Agent

WHITEHORSE Yukon

DEPUTY MINISTER APPROVES GRANTING CONTRACT TO PORSILD  
FOR DEMOLITION BUILDING W A C SIX AT MILE EIGHT THREE SIX  
CLEANING MATERIALS AND MOVING SAME TO SITE PROPOSED TESLIN  
SCHOOL AT PRICE ONE THOUSAND TWENTY FIVE DOLLARS -stop-

*B. F. Neary*  
Bernard F Neary

Indian Affairs

Phoned to: *A.S.*

Phoned by: *EM*

Time: *1120 A.M.*

## ORIGINATOR'S INSTRUCTIONS

SIGNATURE

DEGREE OF PRIORITY

TIME OF ORIGIN

SIGNED

COPY 3

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



7 VED SER 16

WHITEHORSE

AUG 1

B F NEARY INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

OTTAWA



RE TESLIN SCHOOL PORSILD TO WHITEHORSE AND REPEATS TIME NOW VITAL FACTOR  
IN MOVING MATERIAL TO TESLIN STOP REQUESTS AUTHORITY DISMANTLE  
WAC SIX AND MOVE ALL MATERIAL TO PROPOSED SITE STOP URGENTLY REQUESTS  
ADVANCE FOR WORK COMPLETED

R J MEEK

INDIAN AGENT

BT 010917 DU B

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



15 VED SER 186

3198 3895  
WHITEHORSE AUG 5 1100

ARMY MESSAGE

166-15-51

B F NEARY

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

OTTAWA ONT

RE TESLIN SCHOOL BUILDING WAC SIX NOW TAKEN OVER ACCOUNT BEING SUBMITTED  
FROM VANCOUVER OFFICE OF WAC STOP INDIAN FROM TESLIN FOR WATCHMAN  
CAN BE HIRED AT RATE OF SEVEN DOLLARS PER DAY ALREADY AT SITE AS  
MOVING OF MATERIALS ALREADY UNDERWAY STOP PORSILD HAS ONE MORE  
DAYS WORK DISMANTLING MESS HALL AND WISHES INSTRUCTIONS RE WAC SIX

R J MEEK

INDIAN AGENT

1125A5TH GC

B

ADDRESS QUERIES LOCAL ARMY SIGNAL OFFICE - ARMY MESSAGE - ADDRESS QUERIES LOCAL

27 AUG 6 9:32

AT TO

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



143-5-1 (W.T.)

Ottawa, 28 October 1946.

Crown Assets Allocation Committee,  
War Assets Corporation,  
O T T A W A, Ontario.

Attention: Mr. Patterson

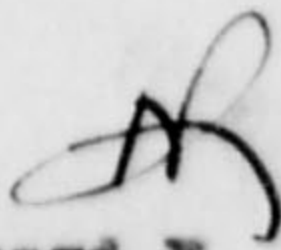
Gentlemen:-

Construction Camps and Army Camps along the  
Alaska Highway

On May 8th, 1946, the camp located at Mile 232-2 on the Alaska Highway was transferred to the Department of Mines and Resources. We have now started a school at this point and Indians are in residence there.

As mentioned in our telephone conversation, we are intending to build a residential school for Indians in the area of Teslin Lake on the Alaska Highway. Therefore, we are interested in any further transfers to our Department of Army camps or construction camps that are located along this highway.

Yours truly,

  
Bernard F. Neary,  
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA



Ottawa, October 29, 1946.

Surplus Lands and Buildings  
along the Alaska Highway

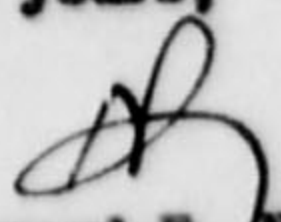
Dear Sir:

On May 8, 1946, the construction camp located at Mile 232.2 on the Alaska Highway was transferred to the Department of Mines and Resources by the Crown Assets Allocation Committee. We have already started a school at this point and Indians are in residence there.

We are now intending to construct a residential school for Indians in the area of Teslin Lake on the Alaska Highway. We have today written to the Crown Assets Allocation Committee, informing them of our plans. A copy of this letter is attached for your information.

We are interested therefore in any camps along the highway which we can use as a source of building materials for this residential school and hope to hear further from you in this regard.

Sincerely yours,

  
Bernard F. Neary,  
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Encl.

F. P. Gutelius, Esq.,  
Director, Lands & Buildings Dept.,  
War Assets Corporation,  
P.O. Box 6099,  
Montreal, P.Q.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



Ottawa, October 29, 1946.

Bureau of Northwest Territories & Yukon Affairs.  
Norlite Building, Ottawa, Ontario.

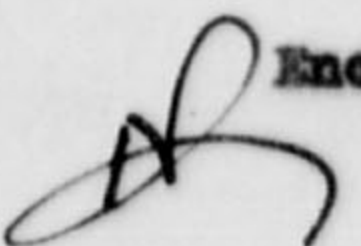
Proposed Indian Residential School  
at Teslin Lake, Yukon Territory

EXD.  
A.

Enclosed are copies of letters which have been sent to the Crown Assets Allocation Committee and to the War Assets Corporation, concerning the proposed new residential school at Teslin Lake.

This correspondence is being passed to you so that you may be aware of our plans in this regard. The site at present proposed for this school is that directly adjacent to the Teslin Landing Field and is approximately 1½ miles from the Indian village at Teslin. It is hoped that within the next few days we will have an opportunity of discussing this matter with you and with His Lordship Bishop Coudert, who is at present visiting Ottawa.

  
Director.

 Encl.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



INSPECTOR OF INDIAN AGENCIES



CANADA

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

DEPARTMENT  
OF  
MINES AND RESOURCES

143-6-3  
205-10-8

143-5-1  
Calgary, October 24th, 1946.

Indian Affairs Branch, Dept. of Mines & Resources,  
O T T A W A .

Re: Buildings at Milepost 232.2 on the  
Alaska Highway. Your File 143-5-1 (WT)

Further to my letter of the 17th instant,  
I am attaching hereto copy of letter, with enclosures,  
received this day from Indian Agent E.J. Galibois,  
Fort St. John, B.C., reporting on certain buildings  
which he has inspected.



G. H. Gooderham,  
Inspector of Indian Agencies,  
Alberta Inspectorate.

PER: *[Signature]*

/PB

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA



OFFICE OF THE  
INDIAN AGENT

  
CANADA  
DEPARTMENT  
OF  
MINES AND RESOURCES  
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE  
FILE **1A-10**

Fort St John, B.C.,  
October 22, 1946.

G. H. Gooderham, Esq., Inspector of Indian Agencies,  
Calgary, Alberta.

Reference to your letter, file 143-6-3 of the 3rd instant, in connection with the possible acquisition of a number of Army buildings now being disposed of along the Alaska Highway by War Assets Corporation.

I have inspected a number of Camps between mileposts 56 and 300 and have found that the one at Milepost 147 is the only one ~~very~~ wholly suitable to the needs of the Indians of this Agency.

It consists of one Butler Hut 48' x 20'; one large Garage and Repair Shop built of native lumber; three huts 120' x 20' with meat cooler and pantry and two National Prefabricated Huts 48' x 20'. Milepost 147 also known as Beaton River, has been the site of an Indian Camp for several generations back and Indians continue to make use of it as it is in the center of a good hunting and trapping territory. It is also a junction of the Beaton and Halfway Rivers Indian trails and several Indian families of the Hudson Hope Band are in continuous residence there. For this reason I would recommend that the following buildings of this Camp be acquired:

One Butler Metal Hut,  
One Garage and Repair Shop,  
Three huts 120' x 20' w/meat cooler and pantry,  
All the outbuildings therefor.

The two National Prefabricated Huts have been excluded because they are unsuitable to Indians, also because the District Sales Branch of War Assets Corporation have made previous commitments towards their disposal.

I will add that the Department has already moved towards the acquisition of these buildings and wish you to refer to the letter dated March 8th last, file 21-143, written by Mr. J. E. Morris of Welfare Division, advising that an application had been made to the Chairman of the Crown Assets Committee requesting that these buildings be turned over to us when no longer required.

Besides the above, I have visited the following Camps, inspecting each building:

Milepost 143: Okes Construction Co's Camp.- Eighteen buildings, six of which are large panel type huts and two buildings, 80 feet long or more, of native lumber. The remainder are smaller buildings, most of them of the panel-type. I list this camp as an alternative to the one of Milepost 147 hereabove mentioned in the event that the latter could not be obtained.

.....



Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY

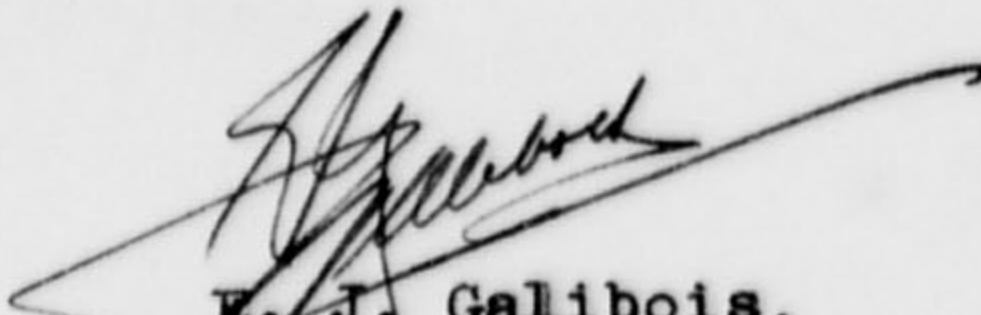


Milepost 136: M.H. & K.C.B. - Fifteen buildings, of which four are National Prefabricated Huts, one log Recreation Hall, five large buildings of lumber. The remainder are smaller buildings of frame construction. Disadvantageous location due to absence of water in the vicinity. Purchase not recommended.

Milepost 209: Art. Bolier's Camp. - Nineteen buildings and six outbuildings, all of native lumber. Indian trail to headwaters of the Muskwa River at Mile 210.7, a campsite for roving Indians. There appears to be no object in acquiring this camp as it would not be possible to make use of it before three or four years at the earliest.

Other camps visited were at Mileposts 56, 60, 92, 97, 101, 117, 118, 176, 191, 224, 229, Vogt's Saw Mill and 271. They have been found to be so situated as to be useless for the Department's purposes in this Agency.

Yours very truly,

  
E. J. Galibois,  
Acting Indian Agent.



## REQUISITION FOR SUPPLIES

To The Departmental Purchasing Agent, Ottawa,

PLEASE FURNISH THE FOLLOWING SUPPLIES FOR USE OF.

Fort St John Indian Agency

VOTE **75** Allotment **13-491**

VOTE. 75  
SHIP TO. To be made available to E. J. Galibois, Actg Indian Agent,  
Fort St. John, B.C.

Purpose for which required **Postwar Building Program.**  
 Note: Requisition for non-consumable equipment, state if

NOTE:—Requisition for non-consumable equipment, state if New Issue or Replacement.  
" consumable equipment and supplies use columns 1 and 2.

| NOTE:—Requisition for new consumable equipment and supplies use columns 1 and 2. |                                                                                                                 |                         |                                |       |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------------|-------|
| Quantity                                                                         |                                                                                                                 | Quantity on hand<br>(1) | Quantity used per month<br>(2) | TOTAL |
|                                                                                  | The buildings listed hereunder, being part of Patterson Construction Co's Camp at Milepost 147, Alaska Highway: |                         |                                |       |
| One                                                                              | Butler Metal Hut, 48' x 20' (without floor)                                                                     |                         |                                |       |
| One                                                                              | Garage and Repair Shop, 75' x 30' - frame construction,                                                         |                         |                                |       |
| Three                                                                            | Huts 120' x 20' w/meat cooler and pantry attached, Frame construction,                                          |                         |                                |       |
|                                                                                  | All the outbuildings therefor.                                                                                  |                         |                                |       |

I hereby certify that I have personal knowledge that all the above articles are required in the Department and for Departmental purposes only. The expenditure required by this requisition is strictly unavoidable and the public interest will suffer if it is not made.

**SIGNED—**

**APPROVED—**

Actg Indian Agent

(SEE OTHER SIDE)

**Director**

Form 37

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA**

POOR COPY



## ● REQUISITION FOR SUPPLIES

To The Departmental Purchasing Agent, Ottawa,

PLEASE FURNISH THE FOLLOWING SUPPLIES FOR USE OF:

**Fort St John Indian Agency**

VOTE 75 Allotment 13-491

SHIP TO To be made available to E. J. Calibois, Actg Indian Agent,

Fort St. John, B.C.

Purpose for which required Postwar Building Program.

NOTE:—Requisition for non-consumable equipment, state if New Issue or Replacement.  
“ consumable equipment and supplies use columns 1 and 2.

| Quantity                                                                                                        |                                                                        | Quantity<br>on hand<br>(1) | Quantity<br>used<br>per month<br>(2) | Unit Price | TOTAL |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------------------|------------|-------|
| The buildings listed hereunder, being part of Patterson Construction Co's Camp at Milepost 147, Alaska Highway: |                                                                        |                            |                                      |            |       |
| One                                                                                                             | Butler Metal Hut, 48' x 20' (without floor)                            |                            |                                      |            |       |
| One                                                                                                             | Garage and Repair Shop, 75' x 30' - frame construction,                |                            |                                      |            |       |
| Three                                                                                                           | Huts 120' x 20' w/meat cooler and pantry attached, Frame construction, |                            |                                      |            |       |
| All                                                                                                             | the outbuildings therefor.                                             |                            |                                      |            |       |

I hereby certify that I have personal knowledge that all the above articles are required in the Department and for Departmental purposes only. The expenditure required by this requisition is strictly unavoidable and the public interest will suffer if it is not made.

**SIGNED—**

**APPROVED—**

Actg Indian Agent

(SEE OTHER SIDE)

**Director**

Form 37

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA**

POOR-COPY



Fort St John, B.C.,  
October 19th, 1946.

E. L. Davis, Esq.,  
War Assets Corporation,  
Fort St John, B.C.

Dear Sir:

Confirming our conversation of yesterday in connection with the proposed acquisition by this Branch of a number of buildings along the Alaska Highway, I wish to advise that I am reporting to my Inspector, Mr. G. H. Gooderham, the results of my inspection of last week, recommending that we acquire, to the exclusion of two National Prefabricated Huts, all the other buildings making up the Patterson Construction Co's Camp at Milepost 147.

I would appreciate if you could postpone for some time the disposal of the buildings I have in mind, until the Director of this Branch has reached a decision in the matter.

These buildings consist of one Butler Hut, (metal) 48' x 20'; one garage and repair shop 75' x 30'; two huts of sawn lumber 120' x 20'; one hut 120' x 20' with meat house and pantry attached.

Yours very truly,

COPY for the information of  
G. H. Gooderham, Esq.,  
Inspector of Indian Agencies.  
Calgary.

E. J. Galibois,  
Acting Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



INSPECTOR OF INDIAN AGENCIES



CANADA

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

DEPARTMENT  
OF  
MINES AND RESOURCES

143-6-3  
205-10-8

AIR MAIL.

Calgary, October 17th, 1946.

Indian Affairs Branch, Dept. of Mines & Resources,  
O T T A W A .

Re: Buildings at Milepost 232.2 on the  
Alaska Highway. Your File 143-5-1 (W T)

Reference your letter of the 24th ultimo,  
I communicated with the Acting Indian Agent, Mr. E.J.  
Galibois, Fort St. John, and a copy of his reply is  
attached hereto for your information, please.



*G. H. Gooderham*  
G. H. Gooderham,  
Inspector of Indian Agencies,  
Alberta Inspectorate.

/PB

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



OFFICE OF THE  
INDIAN AGENT

  
CANADA  
DEPARTMENT  
OF  
MINES AND RESOURCES  
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

COPY

PLEASE QUOTE  
FILE 1A-10

Fort St. John, B.C.,  
October 8th, 1946.

G. H. Gooderham, Esq., Inspector of Indian Agencies,  
Calgary, Alta.

Re: Suprlus Camp buildings, Alaska Highway.

I have received this morning your letter 143-6-3 of the 3rd instant to which was attached correspondence from the Superintendent of Welfare and War Assets Corporation.

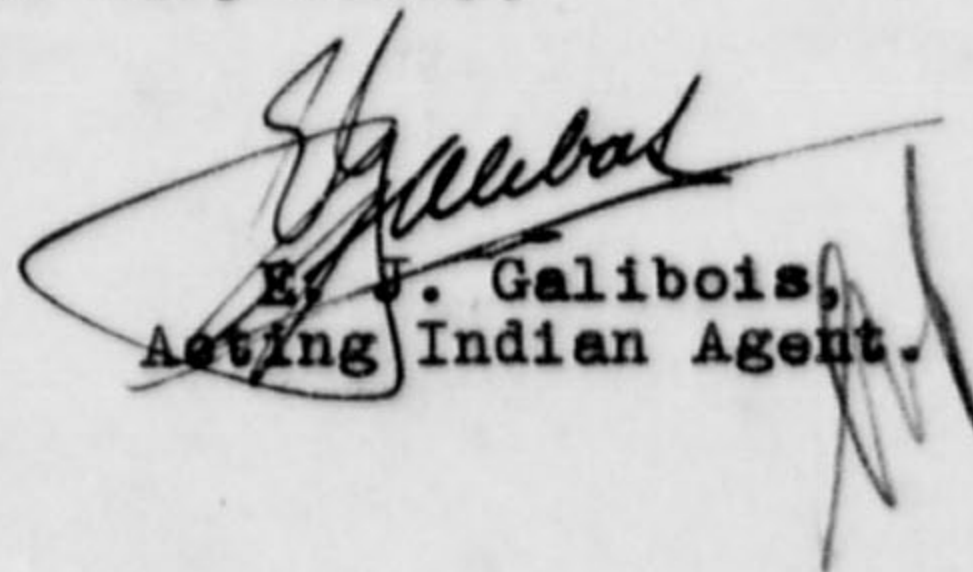
Mr. O. O. Davis, Branch Sales Manager for War Assets Corporation was in town this morning en route to Fort Nelson and he has given me some valuable information as to the buildings presently available for sale along the Highway and suggesting that I inspect the camps at Mileposts 176 and 208. I have mentioned to him our previous application for the camp Milepost 147 but apparently there might be some difficulties in obtaining it at this late date: several applications are before him for its purchase. He wishes me to inspect some alternates.

I will leave to-night on this inspection, returning for another meeting with Mr. Davis on Saturday morning.

As requested my report will be submitted to you in duplicate.

Yours very truly,



  
E. J. Galibois,  
Acting Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA





**CROWN ASSETS ALLOCATION COMMITTEE**  
375 WELLINGTON STREET  
OTTAWA

File No: 223-26R-53

October 29th, 1946.

Department of Mines and Resources,  
Indian Affairs Branch,  
Booth Building,  
Sparks Street,  
Ottawa, Ontario.

Attention: Mr. B. P. Neary,  
Supt. of Welfare & Training

Dear Sir:

I acknowledge receipt of your letter of 28th October, 1946, indicating your interest in obtaining any further Army Camps in the Teslin Lake area on the Alaska Highway when reported surplus by the Department of National Defence (Army).

\* Please be advised that this Committee has already recorded the requirements of your Department for allocation of all Camps along the Alaska Highway and Haines Road, in accordance with a request from your Acting Deputy Minister, dated August 24th, 1946. This Committee has received no further reports of surplus covering any of these Camps since recording your request but if, as and when further reports of surplus are received, your request will receive due consideration.



\* Yours very truly,

*C. A. Patterson*  
for E. E. Thompson,  
Executive Secretary.

CAP/IT

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES**  
**ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES**  
**CANADA**

POOR COPY



L.B.14154

WAR ASSETS CORPORATION

PLEASE ADDRESS ALL COMMUNICATIONS  
TO: P.O. BOX 6099 - MONTREAL, CANADA.

4095 ST. CATHERINE STREET WEST  
BE. 3771

October 31st, 1946

Mr. Bernard F. Neary,  
Supt. of Welfare & Training,  
Department of Mines & Resources,  
Indian Affairs Branch,  
OTTAWA, Ontario.

RE: Surplus Lands & Bldgs. along  
the Alaskan Highway

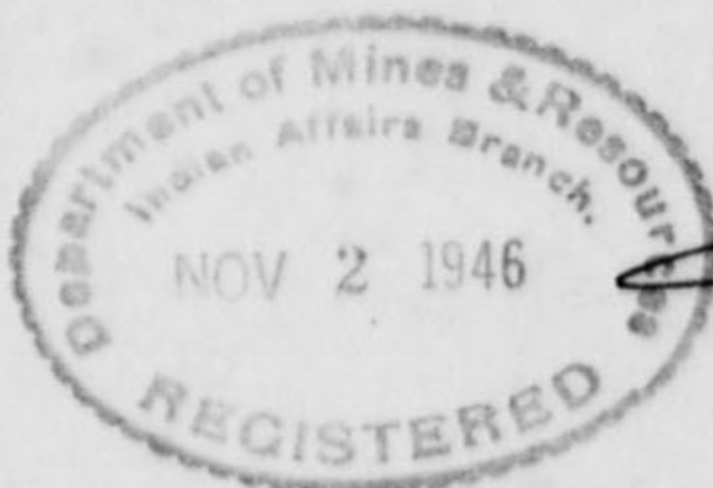
Dear Sir:

1. Receipt is acknowledged of your October 29th letter wherein you make known your Department's interest in buildings along the Alaskan Highway.

2. All buildings declared surplus in this Area are being handled directly by either Whitehorse or Calgary, and it is suggested therefore, that you make your requirements known to Mr. O.O. Davis, Branch Sales Manager, War Assets Corporation, Calgary, Alberta, to whom we have forwarded a copy of your letter now under review, for his information.

Yours very truly,

WAR ASSETS CORPORATION



  
R.D. Fraser,  
FOR: GHS Dinsmore, Director  
Lands & Bldgs. Dept.

RDF/EMF

WAC-29C REVISED

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



EXD.  
A

Ottawa, November 1, 1946.

Mr. G. H. Gooderham, Inspector of Indian Agencies,  
C a l g a r y, Alberta.

Buildings on the Alaska Highway required  
for the Department of Mines and Resources.

Further to our conversation of recent date and in answer to the reports submitted by Mr. Indian Agent Galibois, of Fort St. John, on October 8 and October 24, I wrote to the Crown Assets Allocation Committee requesting that we be informed of any buildings which are declared surplus along the highway. Our aim in obtaining these buildings is, as you know, to use the materials in them for the proposed Residential School to be constructed at Teslin Lake.

I have today received an answer from the Crown Assets Allocation Committee, which reads in part as follows:-

"Please be advised that this Committee has already recorded the requirements of your Department for allocation of all Camps along the Alaska Highway and Haines Road, in accordance with a request from your Acting Deputy Minister, dated August 24th, 1946. This Committee has received no further reports of surplus covering any of these Camps since recording your request but if, as and when further reports of surplus are received, your request will receive due consideration."

It is now my intention to approach the Royal Canadian Engineers with a view to finding out if they are about

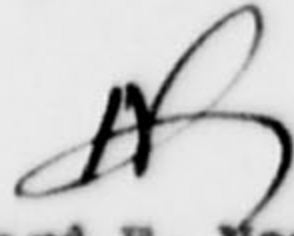
Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA



to declare any other buildings along the highway surplus to their requirements.

For your information I might add that the Crown Assets Allocation Committee is that part of the War Assets Corporation which deals with transfers of property from the Department of National Defence to the various other government departments. When materials are obtained from the Crown Assets Allocation Committee, there is no charge made for them as the transaction is carried out by a Crown transfer. However, if we have not declared our intention to the Crown Assets Allocation Committee, the buildings are then passed over to the War Assets Corporation, which will sell them to the various bidders. For the sake of speed in this respect I am sending a copy of this communication directly to Mr. Indian Agent Galibois.

  
Bernard F. Neary,  
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA**

POOR COPY



file

Ottawa, November 8, 1946.

Mr. R. J. Meek, Indian Agent,  
Whitehorse, Yukon Territory.

Proposed Residential School  
at Teslin Lake, Yukon Territory.

The Department is considering the erection of a residential school near Teslin Lake, Yukon Territory. During his recent visit to Ottawa, Bishop Coudert discussed this matter fully with the Director and other officials of the Department.

It is hoped to start on this project on a small scale. Therefore we have been making enquiries as to the availability of construction materials from the old army and contractors' camps along the Alaska Highway. It is our intention to use this material in the construction of a small residential school. Then, when building materials are more readily available, it is hoped to construct a larger school plant.

This matter has been discussed with Colonel Medland of the Head Office of the Department, and he advises that Mr. F. H. Jackson, of the Department of Mines and Resources at Whitehorse, is wholly acquainted with the availability of the army camps along the highway. Therefore it would be appreciated if you could see him and ascertain the availability of camps in the neighbourhood of Teslin, which could be moved for our purpose. 3

Originally Mr. Indian Agent Galibois had

..... inspected

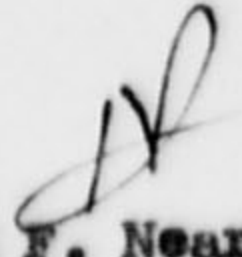
Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



inspected certain of these camps on the southern part of the highway in his agency. We have now taken over the camp at Mile 232 and have established there the Prophet River Indian Day School. It is possible that he may know of some buildings in the area of Teslin, which could be used for our purposes. Therefore a copy of this letter is being sent to him.

  
Bernard F. Neary,  
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

*copy sent to Mr. Galibor's*

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA**

*POOR COPY*



166-15-1



CANADA

DEPARTMENT

MINES AND RESOURCES

LANDS, PARKS  
AND  
FORESTS BRANCH

OFFICE OF THE  
DIRECTOR

Copy - Mr. R.A. Hoey  
Director, Indian Affairs Branch  
Department of Mines and Resources  
Ottawa  
(attention: Col. Neary)

Air Mail

Ottawa  
November 8, 1946

Dear Sir:

The Indian Affairs Branch of this Department are interested in securing building materials for the purpose of constructing a residential school at Teslin Lake, approximately one-half mile south of the airport.

Mr. Galibois, the local Indian Agent, will be consulting you in this connection as to whether it would be possible to obtain any surplus buildings along the Alaska Highway which might be suitable for this purpose.

Any assistance that you can render would be greatly appreciated.

Yours very truly,



*R.A. Gibson*  
R.A. Gibson  
Director

F.H.R. Jackson, Esq.,  
Forest Engineer,  
Department of Mines and Resources,  
Box 327,  
Whitehorse,  
Yukon Territory.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



OFFICE OF THE  
INDIAN AGENT



CANADA  
DEPARTMENT  
OF  
MINES AND RESOURCES  
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

COPY

PLEASE QUOTE  
FILE 1A-10

Fort St. John, B.C.,  
November 4, 1946.

Geo. H. Gooderham, Esq.,  
Inspector of Indian Agencies,  
Calgary, Alta.

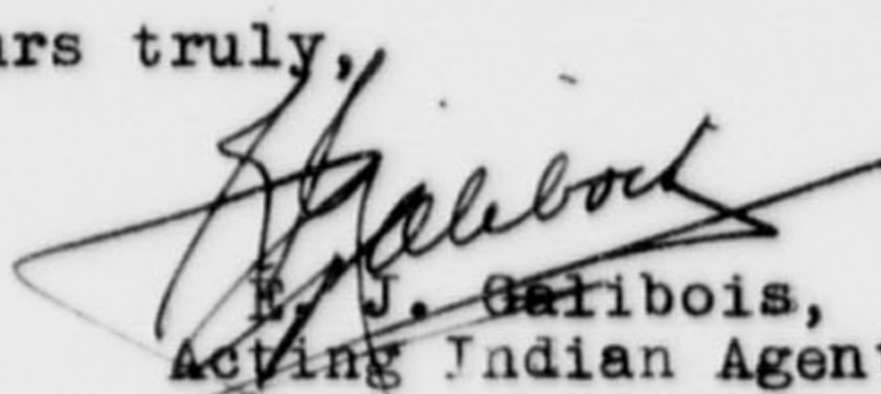
Dear Sir:

I have Superintendent Neary's letter 166-15-1 (W T) of the 1st instant, rather I should say the copy of that letter he sent you in connection with the proposed acquisition of buildings on the Alaska Highway and use of the material in them in the construction of a Residential School at Teslin Lake.

Mr. Supt. Neary's letter of September 24th, copy of which you sent me, did not state this fact and as a consequence I kept my inspection of Camp buildings within the boundaries of this Agency. If it is desired that I make an inspection trip, I will make it, but I wish to point out that the buildings required are in the vicinity of the Whitehorse Agency whereas I am about 800 miles away from it, and could not very well undertake that long trip in my truck unless three of the tires were replaced.

However as it is apparent that speed is desirable I have written to Mr. Cowan of War Assets Corporation, Whitehorse, Y.T., asking him to send me a list of the various camps available, so that in the event of receiving further instructions from you, I will have on hand some information in the matter.

Yours truly,

  
E. J. Galibois,  
Acting Indian Agent.



Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



INSPECTOR OF INDIAN AGENCIES



CANADA

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

143-6-3

DEPARTMENT  
OF  
MINES AND RESOURCES

Calgary, November 6th, 1946.

Indian Affairs Branch, Dept. of Mines & Resources,  
O T T A W A .

ATTENTION: Mr. B.F. Neary, please.

Re: Buildings on the Alaska Highway.

In answer to yours of the 1st instant,  
enclosed herewith is a copy of a letter received  
today from Mr. E.J. Galibois, Indian Agent, Fort  
St. John.

Please advise Mr. Galibois if you wish  
him to make the inspection, sending a copy of your  
letter to this office.



G. H. Gooderham,  
Inspector of Indian Agencies,  
Alberta Inspectorate.

GHG/PB

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



EXC.  
A.

AIR MAIL

Ottawa, November 13, 1946.

Buildings on the Alaska Highway

Dear Sir:

In answer to recent letters concerning the above mentioned subject, we have written to Mr. Indian Agent Meek at Whitehorse, Y. T., with regard to the proposed Residential School at Teslin Lake and the need for building materials for its construction.

He will therefore be doing the necessary survey in his own agency. This, together with the survey already submitted by Mr. Indian Agent Galibois, will give us a complete picture of available buildings along the Alaska Highway. Therefore it will not be necessary to have Mr. Galibois do the trip he mentions in his letter of November 4. He was quite right in confining his survey to the limits of his own agency.

Yours sincerely,

*A*  
Bernard F. Neary,  
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Mr. G. H. Gooderham,  
Inspector of Indian Agencies,  
C a l g a r y, Alberta.

Mr. E. J. Galibois,  
Indian Agent,  
Fort St. John, B. C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY





CANADA  
DEPARTMENT  
OF  
MINES AND RESOURCES  
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

COPY

PLEASE QUOTE  
FILE 1A-10

Fort St. John, B.C.,  
November 7th, 1946.

G. H. Gooderham, Esq.,  
Inspector of Indian Agencies,  
Calgary, Alta.

Dear Sir:

Further to my letter of the 4th instant in connection with the acquisition of buildings on the Haines Cut-Off and the Alaska Highway in the vicinity of Teslin Lake for the construction of a Residential School at Teslin Lake.

I have the following informations to offer, informations which I obtained from Mr. Frank Clark, Highway Engineer of this Department stationed at Fort Nelson:

1° - That the majority of the camps in that district are still under the jurisdiction of the Army but that the Royal Canadian Engineers are presently making a survey of their future requirements with a view to refer the surplus camps to the Crown Assets Allocation Committee.

2° - That a large Camp at Johnson's Crossing, Milepost 835, where Canol branches off and about 35 miles from Teslin Lake is worth enquiring for and investigating.

3° - That Mr. Alan McDougall, Highway Engineer for our Department and in residence at Whitehorse, has a list of all camps on that section of the Alaska Highway, is a competent engineer, and the logical person to communicate with if our requirements are made known to him.

Yours very truly,

E. J. Galibois,  
Indian Agent.



Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



INSPECTOR OF INDIAN AGENCIES



CANADA

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

DEPARTMENT  
OF  
MINES AND RESOURCES

143-6-3

Calgary, November 9th, 1946.

Indian Affairs Branch, Dept. of Mines & Resources,  
O T T A W A .

ATTENTION: Mr. B.F. Neary, please.

Re: Buildings on the Alaska Highway.  
Your File No. 166-15-1 (W T)

Further to my letter of the 6th instant  
and previous correspondence, the attached letter in  
which Mr. Galibois gives further information should  
be of value to you.

G. H. Gooderham,  
Inspector of Indian Agencies,  
Alberta Inspectorate.

GHG/PB



Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



Ottawa, November 20, 1946.

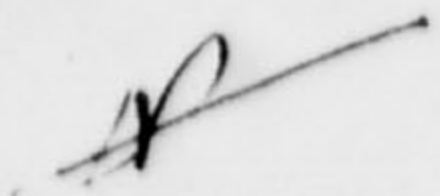
Mr. R. J. Meek, Indian Agent,  
Whitehorse, Yukon.

Proposed Residential School  
at Teslin, Yukon Territory.

We have received further information from Mr. Calibois concerning the camps along the Alaska Highway. I enclose a copy of his letter of November 7 with regard to this matter. It would seem that this camp at Johnson's Crossing is well worth investigating. It might even be possible to establish a small residential school there without moving the buildings at all.

I have also visited the officials of the Bureau of Northwest Territories and Yukon Affairs concerning the possibility of establishing the school at Teslin Lake, as mentioned in my letter of November 8. In the event that the Johnson's Crossing camp is unsuitable, then we will have to consider moving other buildings to this site, previously selected by Bishop Coudert. The Bishop was present with me during this discussion and has pointed out the exact spot where he proposes to locate the school. I therefore enclose for your information a copy of a map which I have obtained and upon which I have marked in pencil the rough area in which we are at present interested. However, Bishop Coudert is returning to the North and will probably be discussing this entire situation with you.

Encl.

  
Bernard F. Neary,  
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



BUILDINGS LOCATED AT ABANDONED CAMP, MILE 937.

- 1 Plank Latrine, 6' x 6'. Condition: Fair.
- 1 Plank & Tarpaper Bunkhouse, 21' x 125'. - No fixtures;  
3 rooms; contains 3 stoves. Condition: Fair.
- 1 Plank & Screen Meat Safe, 18' x 21'. Condition: Fair
- 1 Plank Storage Cellar 12' x 18' Fair
- 1 Rough Lumber Shower room, 21' x 33', wing 21' x 21'. In-  
cludes 6 light fixtures. Fair
- 1 Plank Shack 6' x 9' Fair
- 1 Plank & tarpaper bunkhouse 21' x 135'. Poor (Collapsed)
- 1 Plank & tarpaper Office, 21' x 30'. No fixtures; 3 rooms, Fair

NOTE: (a) 1 Plank Mess Building 21' x 135'; fair; declared  
surplus to Catholic Episcopal Corp. 5 July 46

(b) 1 plank & tarpaper building 21' x 54', fair;  
left hand side of road going North: held as  
emergency shelter.

BUILDINGS LOCATED AT ABANDONED CAMP, MILE 946.6.

- 1 Plank & Wallboard Mess, 2 wings 21' x 54', one wing 24' x 33';  
no fixtures. Fair
- 5 Plank & Wallboard Sleeping quarters 21' x 54'; no fixtu-  
res. Fair
- 1 Plank & Wallboard office 21' x 54'. No fixtures. Fair.
- 1 Plank & Wallboard Shower room 21' x 54'. No fixtures, Con-  
crete floor. Fair
- 1 Plank & Wallboard Latrine; 6' x 9'. Fair.

NOTE: (a) 1 plank & Wallboard building 21' x 54': good  
condition, located nearest highway, held as  
emergency shelter.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



OFFICE OF THE  
INDIAN AGENT



CANADA  
DEPARTMENT  
OF  
MINES AND RESOURCES  
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE  
FILE **1A-10**

166-15-1  
Fort St John, B.C.,  
November 12, 1946.

*W.T.*  
G. H. Gooderham, Esq.,  
Inspector of Indian Agencies,  
Calgary, Alta.

Dear Sir:

I have received to-day from Mr. R. H. Cowan,  
Branch Sales Manager, War Assets Corporation, Whitehorse,  
Y. T., a list of camp buildings at mileposts 937 and 946.6.  
These buildings are 140 miles from Teslin Lake.

Mr. Cowan informs me that it is very likely  
that several other camps will soon be declared surplus,  
which are closer and suggest that we contact Mines & Re-  
sources' Engineer at Whitehorse for the purpose of secu-  
ring the buildings for our needs.

List of camp buildings at Mile 937 and Mile  
946.6 is enclosed.

Yours very truly,

*E. J. Galibois*  
E. J. Galibois,  
Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs Branch, Dept. of Mines & Resources,  
O T T A W A .



Calgary,  
Nov. 14,  
1946.

COPY: for your information, please. (Ref. your  
File No. 166-15-1 (W T))

*G. H. Gooderham*  
G. H. Gooderham,  
Inspector of Indian Agencies,  
Alberta Inspectorate.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA



Ottawa, November 21, 1946.

Right Reverend Sir:

We have just received a letter from Mr. Indian Agent Galibois, in which he states that he has obtained the following information from the Highway Engineer of our Department at Fort Nelson:-

"That the majority of the camps in that district are still under the jurisdiction of the Army but that the Royal Canadian Engineers are presently making a survey of their future requirements with a view to refer the surplus camps to the Crown Assets Allocation Committee.

"That a large Camp at Johnson's Crossing, Mile-post 835, where Canol branches off and about 35 miles from Teslin Lake is worth enquiring for and investigating."

I have also been in contact with the Department of Transport and the Royal Canadian Air Force concerning the water supply at the Teslin Airport. This airport is still in the hands of the R. C. A. F. and they are going to let me know within the next week as to the availability of water in the vicinity of the airport.

It would seem, from a study of Indian Agent Galibois' letter and from my conversation with you, that the camp at Johnson's Crossing might be a satisfactory place for the establishment of your school. However, I will expect to hear from you further in this regard.

I have written to Mr. Indian Agent Meek and passed this information on to him. I know that you will be

Right Reverend J. L. Coudert, O.M.I.,  
Vicar Apostolic of Whitehorse,  
P.O. Box 95, Whitehorse, Y. T.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

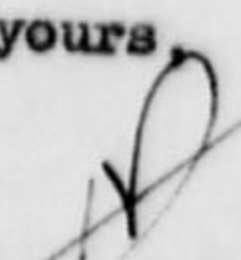


- 2 -

seeing him upon your return to Whitehorse and that you will further investigate this whole matter.

I sincerely hope that your trip north was a pleasant one.

Very truly yours,

  
Bernard F. Neary,  
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA**

100-1001



BF  
noted 30  
H  
WT

Ottawa, November 21, 1946.

Mr. E. J. Galibois, Indian Agent,  
Fort St. John, British Columbia.

EXD.

Buildings on Alaska Highway

We have received, through Inspector  
Gooderham, your letters of November 7 and November 12  
on IA-10.

Most of the information in your letter  
of November 7 has been passed on to Mr. Indian Agent Meek  
at Whitehorse and to Bishop Coudert.

It would seem that the buildings at  
Milepost 937 and 946.6 would hardly be suitable for the  
purposes which we have in mind. However, we will keep  
this information on file and when Mr. Clarke is sent  
north on his educational survey, he can further refer  
to you in this regard.

*[Signature]* over

Bernard F. Neary,  
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



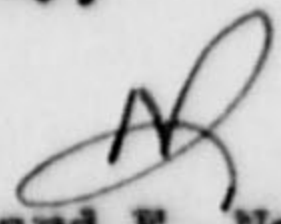
Ottawa, December 2, 1946.

Dear Bishop Coudert:

The Maintenance Division of the Royal Canadian Air Force has just informed me that the water supply for the Teslin Airport is derived from a well dug near the lake. It is stated that this well is not very productive and that a sum of \$50,000.00 would be necessary to develop a proper water system for any large institution. One of the officials also brought to my attention the possibility of obtaining water from Hermit Lake which is, I understand, to the north of the property in which you are interested.

Therefore I would like to draw your attention to the very great care that will have to be taken to thoroughly survey the water situation at Teslin before definitely deciding the site for the school.

Yours sincerely,

  
Bernard F. Neary,  
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Right Reverend J.L. Coudert, O.M.I.,  
Vicar Apostolic of Whitehorse,  
P.O. Box 95, Whitehorse, Yukon.

COPY SENT TO INDIAN AGENT MEEK

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY





L. J. C. et M. I.

166-15-1

Bring in  
file "Teslin  
School"

VICARIATE APOSTOLIC OF WHITEHORSE

P.O.B. 95  
Whitehorse, Y.T.

December 13, 1946

Colonel Bernard E. Neary  
Superintendent of Welfare and Training  
Indian Affairs Branch  
Department of Mines and Resources  
Ottawa

Re: Building Material along the  
Alaska Highway for proposed School  
at Teslin, Y.T.

Dear Mr. Neary;

I found your letter of Nov. 21 at my headquarters here a few days ago, and contacted immediately the Acting Indian Agent, Mr. Meek. I also contacted Agent Galibois of Fort Saint John, and visited the Air port Commanding Officer, on my way through Teslin. As a result of those various inquiries, here are some practical suggestions.

1.-Location of the proposed School.-Neither Morlay Bay nor Johnson Crossing appear to be a suitable location for the School, as being too far away from any settlement, badly exposed to the wind, and lacking water supply facilities.

The best location is the one I indicated to the Branch, viz. immediately west of the Airport area, on both sides of the creek, and on both sides of the Highway, from the foot of the Mountain Range to the Lake shore.-That particular location will not be interfering in any way with the airport.

2.-The surrounding camps located along the Highway do not have any longer a single building which could be used as such for our purpose; the best buildings have already been sold, or moved or appropriated by other concerns within sixty miles of the area.

There is, however, plenty of building material still available under the form of abandoned smaller buildings, or warehouses or repair shops. If such buildings were torn apart and dismantled, a good amount of building material could be obtained from them, and moved by trucks to the proper location.

3.-The Commanding Officer at the Teslin Airport is of the opinion that their actual Electric Power at the Airport is far too big for the present demands of the Airport, and is of the opinion that the surplus electric power of the Airport would be amply sufficient to look after the needs of the school.

4.-The Airport has also its own water supply directly from the

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY





L. J. C. et M. I.

-2-

## VICARIATE APOSTOLIC OF WHITEHORSE

lake shore, and such a supply could be extended to the proposed school, though personally I think that we could just as easily and more securely obtain our water from the shore line lying in front of the school property. -The creek running through the property freezes solid at times during severe winters, but probably water could be also obtained from it along its banks through sillage. -At any rate such a creek would be most beneficial for irrigation purposes during the summer.

As a result of the above informations, I would suggest:

1.-That the Branch make definite arrangements with the Lands, Parks and Forests Branch for the setting apart of the above mentioned Land; and that a Survey of the same be arranged without delay with the Surveyor General for the earliest part of next Summer.

2.-That the Branch already make plans for the kind of buildings to be erected, so that the local Agent may know exactly the kind of building material will be required.

N.B.-Most of the frame material could still be obtained locally, if action is taken promptly

3.-That the Branch contact the R.C.A.F. in Ottawa regarding the extension of their electric power, or even their water power, from the Teslin Airport to the proposed School.

I had a tough trip along the Highway; on the first day we broke two cars, the Indian Agency's car and the Mission Car; we found Prophet School well started and doing well. -I had to travel from Watson Lake to Whitehorse in a car without heater and the windows open, with a temperature of -46°. So the Yukon is still the Yukon.

Thanking you for your marked interest in our work,  
I am

Yours devotedly in Christ

*J. L. Coudert* Vic. Ap.  
J. L. Coudert O.M.I. Vic. Ap. of Whitehorse

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



OFFICE OF THE  
INDIAN AGENT  
Yukon Agency



CANADA  
DEPARTMENT  
OF  
MINES AND RESOURCES  
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE  
FILE \_\_\_\_\_

Whitehorse, Y.T.,  
Dec. 12th, 1946.

Supt. Welfare & Training,  
Indian Affairs Branch,  
OTTAWA, Ontario.

Proposed Residential School  
at Teslin, Yukon Territory.

Re your letters on the a/m subject of Nov. 8th and Nov. 20th, file 166-15- (W T). On Nov. 20th, in company with F.H.R. Jackson, Lands Parks and Forests Branch, I proceeded to Teslin, stopping off enroute at Johnson's Crossing. This camp is situated on a very high bank above the river, and no water is available. This fact, coupled with several other factors renders Johnson's Crossing as unsuitable for school purposes.

One large building was noted which would be suitable for salvaging much material. We continued along the Alaska Highway down to Watson Lake, Y.T., some 300 miles eastward. Johnson's Crossing is the closest camp to Teslin, and from our observations of the other camps, contains the best building material.

It was understood the R.C.A.F. had received the buildings at Johnson's Crossing from the Army, and Wing Commander Buchan, O.C. Whitehorse Airport was interviewed, but in recent months the Department of Transport had acquired the greater number of buildings at the Crossing.

Leslie Keith, Sr. Asst. Airway Engineer, Whitehorse was next seen, and at my request he submitted a request to his superior H.P. Keith, Dist. Airway Engineer, Edmonton, Alta., at the same time not holding much hope for our acquiring the building. I have now been verbally informed that his Department looks favorably upon the idea of turning over a large Mess Hall at Johnson's Crossing for use as a school at Teslin. I am not in receipt of official word at this writing.

Today I have interviewed Bishop Coudert who has recently returned from Ottawa. It is his opinion, shared by myself and F.H.R. Jackson, that a point of land about three miles from Teslin Village, and not far from the western end of the R.C.A.F. runway of Teslin Airport, would be the best place for the proposed school. There is a fair-sized creek, open ground for the school site, and lake frontage. It has advantages over all other proposed sites.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



Having seen practically every abandoned Army camp between Whitehorse and Watson Lake, it appears that many of the camps are wholly unsuited for salvage purposes. A great deal of pilfering has gone on since the abandonment of the camps, and too much faith cannot be put on the inventories of camps.

I have an inventory of an abandoned camp, mile 937, and another for abandoned camp at mile 946.6. Mr. Jackson advises that both of these camps are on the opposite side of Whitehorse from Teslin. It would mean hauling salvaged lumber some 60 or 70 miles. We did not therefore examine these camps. However in view of present conditions, I shall take up the matter further with Mr. Jackson as it may be found more economical to haul suitable lumber the greater distance than to use unsuited material.

I shall inform Bishop Coudert of any further developments in this connection.

*R. J. Meek.*

(R.J. Meek)  
Acting Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA**

POOR COPY



Major Clarke

Would you please  
review this file  
carefully. It is quite  
likely that you  
will be going in  
to this proposed  
school site to do a  
survey next Spring.

There is a good  
map on my wall  
showing the area

DR

WT

PS Pls discuss with  
me Dec 23.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



OFFICE OF THE  
INDIAN AGENT  
Yukon Agency

WT8  
*[Handwritten signature]*

CANADA  
DEPARTMENT  
OF  
MINES AND RESOURCES  
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

166-15-1

PLEASE QUOTE  
FILE \_\_\_\_\_

Whitehorse, Y.T.,  
January 28, 1947.

*Pls discuss*  
*[Handwritten initials]*

Supt. Welfare & Training,  
Indian Affairs Branch,  
OTTAWA, Ontario.

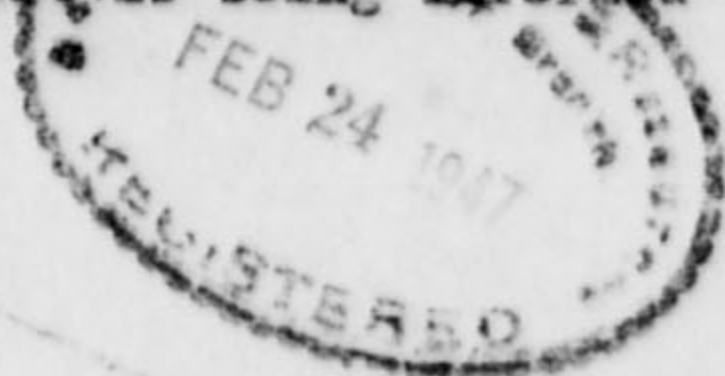
Proposed Residential School  
at Teslin, Yukon Territory.

Further to my letter of 12th ultime re the above. A few days ago the Canadian Army abandoned their road camp at Teslin, and moved to another location. Certain buildings were to be declared surplus.

Immediately upon receipt of this information, I applied for buildings suitable for material to be used for the proposed residential school at Teslin. Today I signed for two buildings at Teslin Road Maintenance Camp, as described hereunder:

1. Building No. 8, Mess Hall and School House, 20' x 120', wings 30' x 50', 4' x 6' and 3' x 6', frame construction, sheathing in poor condition, electrical and partitions intact, no plumbing fixtures, general condition fair.
2. Building No. 15, quarters, CCC construction, 16' x 20'.

At the first opportunity I shall proceed to Teslin to inspect these buildings for their suitability as material. Bishop Gaudet is being informed of the above.



*[Handwritten signature: R.J. Meek]*

(R.J. Meek)  
Acting Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 1)

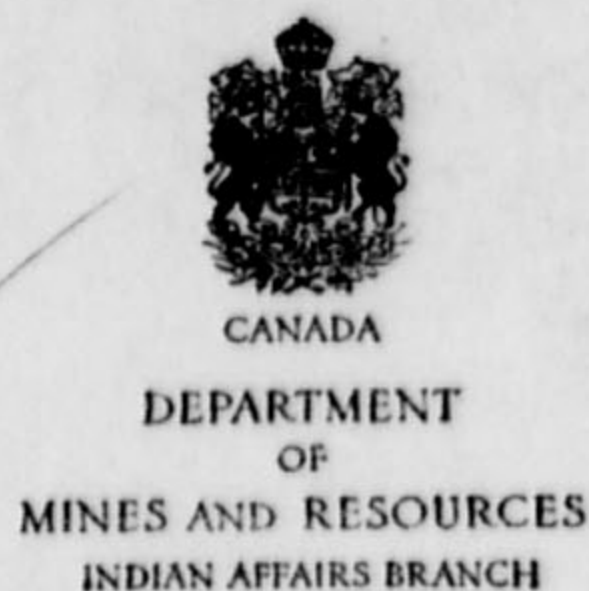
PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY





*[Handwritten signature]*



166 - 15 - 1

PLEASE QUOTE  
FILE \_\_\_\_\_

Whitehorse, Y.T.  
February 10, 1947.

Supt. Welfare & Training,  
Indian Affairs Branch,  
OTTAWA, Ontario.

Residential School, Teslin

Further to my letter of 28th ultimo re buildings turned over by Canadian Army for use as salvage for Indian Residential School at Teslin, Y.T. The Canadian Army Headquarters here recently requested me to relinquish building No. 8, as same was to continue in use by the Army.

In its' stead I was offered, and recently signed for, the following buildings, situated at Teslin, Y.T.:

- Building No. 5, 20' x 48', frame construction, condition fair.
- Building No. 6, same as above.
- Building No. 16, 20' x 60', storage, frame construction, fair.
- Building No. 19, 20' x 48', frame construction, poor condition.
- Building No. 20, same as above.
- Building No. 21, same as above.

Indian Affairs Branch continue in possession of Building No. 15, CCC construction, 16' x 20'.

The above for your information.



*R.J. Meek*  
(R.J. Meek)  
Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

Poor copy



AIRMAIL

Ottawa, February 22, 1947.

Right Rev. J. L. Coudert, O.M.I.,  
Vicar Apostolic of Whitehorse,  
P.O. Box 95,  
Whitehorse, Y. T.

Dear Bishop Coudert:

I have been following up the helpful suggestions you made in your letter of December 13th, and I am glad to be able to tell you that we have settled, at least tentatively, some questions relating to the Teslin building project.

Mr. Indian Agent Meek has quite recently obtained for our use some nearby buildings. It is not expected that they will be useable as school buildings but the lumber from them will be useful to the contractor or, alternatively, they may afford temporary housing for the workers on the project.

The location which you now suggest is regarded favourably, but there is some question as to how much frontage on the highway we shall be permitted to occupy. We should, as soon as possible, select all land to be occupied and arrange for a survey to be made. In this connection the factors of fuel, water for all purposes, and suitable arable land enter into our calculations.

The continued availability of drinking water and electric power from R.C.A.F. sources has still to be determined in the light of developments affecting the Defence Forces.

I have asked Mr. Indian Agent Meek to indicate

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 1)

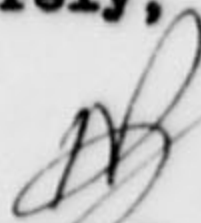
PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA



- 2 -

the earliest appropriate date when our Educational Surveys Officer (Mr. Clark) may proceed to Teslin for consultation with you and the officials concerned.

Yours sincerely,



Bernard F. Neary,  
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA**

POOR COPY



166-15-1 (W.T. 8)

Ottawa, Ontario,  
February 20, 1947.

R. J. Meek, Esq.,  
Indian Agent,  
Whitehorse, Y.T.

Residential School - Teslin

E.B.D.

Receipt of your letters of 28th January  
and 10th February is gratefully acknowledged.

I shall be glad if you will let me have  
copies of the official receipts in connection with  
the buildings for which you have signed as we are  
required to take action through the Crown Assets  
Allocation Committee to confirm title.

I am glad to note that there is apparent  
agreement as to the location of the school, but  
there is likely to be some question of how much  
frontage on the highway we shall be allowed to  
occupy. This question and other factors are men-  
tioned in a letter to Bishop Coudert, a copy of  
which I enclose for your information.

I shall be obliged if you will let me  
know how soon it will be appropriate to send our  
Educational Surveys Officer for consultation with  
you. I expect also to have the assistance on the  
spot of an official from the Hydrographic Survey.

In the meantime you might be collecting  
information concerning availability and costs in  
connection with the supply of materials for con-  
struction, and any information as to the nature  
and usefulness of the soil and the supply of timber  
and fuel wood on the land near the probable site of  
the school.

copy

B. F. Neary,  
Superintendent, Welfare and Training.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY





L. J. C. et M. L.

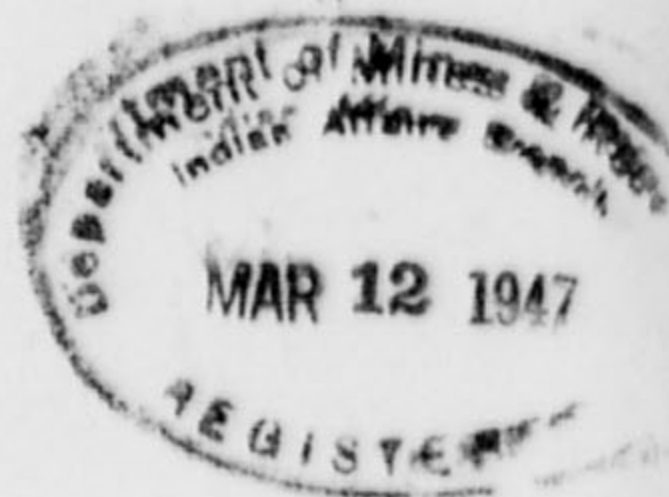
166-15-1

VICARIATE APOSTOLIC OF WHITEHORSE

P.O.B. 95

Whitehorse, Y.T.

March 8, 1947



Colonel Bernard F. Neary  
Superintendent of Welfare & Training  
Indian Affairs Branch  
Booth Building  
Ottawa

Re: Indian Boarding School in Teslin

Dear Mr. Neary;

I have your communication of February 22 and wish to thank you for the information contained therein regarding the proposed School at Teslin.

Indian Agent Meek has kept me informed re the acquisition of a certain number of buildings along the Alaska Highway; naturally, at this stage, most of those buildings are not in a very good condition, but a good quantity of building material will be available from them.

1.-Re Water Supply.-On two different occasions I have sent a party to take soundings on Fox Creek flowing through the location I have suggested to the Branch as the most suitable site for the proposed School; and I have taken all available information regarding the said Creek by consulting the local Indians and White Trappers or Prospectors of the area.

All agreed that Fox Creek, being a large creek flowing from a distance of some fifteen miles and draining, thro different branches, part of a considerable Mountain Range, should normally provide plenty of water for the needs of the school.

The Indians, however, told me that on some very severe winters the creek has frozen to the very bottom for a while. As our winter has been one of the most severe, I decided to have soundings made immediately after the cold wave we had in February.

The soundings revealed that the creek was frozen, indeed, to the very bottom with four feet of ice; this finding has shown clearly that Fox Creek is not a small spring but a real creek, since it had as much as four feet of ice in the winter; and tho the findings did not appear very encouraging for a year like this one, all those whom I consulted agreed that a well, dug deep enough along its bank, would certainly provide enough water by seepage to supply the school at any time.

As this conclusion, however, may not be entirely satisfactory to you in view of the findings, I may assure you, on the other hand, that another absolutely sure supply of water may be obtained directly from Teslin Lake. The school property is to run, indeed, along the lake, and Teslin Lake is one of the largest Lakes of the North, several hundred feet deep, with a considerable current, and draining the glacier water of a large area of the Coast Range; the water of Teslin Lake is never muddy but crystal clear and should be of the purest. Actually the R.C.A.F. detachment on the Teslin Airport pumps water from the lake shore.

Pumping water from the lake will evidently entail a greater expense than getting it by gravity from Fox Creek, but the supply could never fail.

Note  
We must write S & E

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY





L. J. C. et M. I.

-2-

## VICARIATE APOSTOLIC OF WHITEHORSE

In order to reduce the cost of installation and pumping with such a water system, the best thing would be to build the school as close to the lake as possible, on the most suitable location. What made the installation of the water system at the Teslin Airport so expensive was due to the various experiments they made in foraging and finally in laying the main from the lake shore on a distance of well over a mile.

As a practical conclusion, my suggestion is that the best solution for the water supply at the Teslin Boarding School would be to install an alternate system whereby the water could be obtained both by gravity from Fox Creek, and by pumping from the Lake, in case the supply from the creek would fail.

2.-Re Land and Location.-If the Land Branch objects to give you too much frontage on the Alaska Highway, it would be enough to apply for an outlet of a few hundred feet on the Highway, and then get the rest of the land from the restricted area to the Lake shore; another quarter section might be applied for on the east side of the Highway, also beyond the restricted area in a heavily timbered location.

In regard to the exact location of the land and the spot on which the school should be erected, it is quite hard at this time to determine it, on account of the heavy snow covering the ground.-The month of May would seem to be the most suitable time for looking over the whole ground thoroughly.

3.-Re Mr. Clark's Visit.-I beg to say that Indian Agent Meek has not yet received the letter in which you asked him to indicate to you the earliest appropriate date when your Educational Surveys Officer (Mr. Clark) should proceed to Teslin.-After discussing this matter with Mr. Meek yesterday, in view of the conditions stated above, we have both come to the conclusion that the most appropriate time for Mr. Clark's visit should be in the early part of May.-I may add that at that time, I expect to be in Whitehorse and could easily accompany your Officials to Teslin.

Indian Agent Meek is eagerly looking forward to Mr. Clark's visit to determine the exact location of the school, the extent of the land, the kind of work to be carried on this summer and the plans for the building which the Branch has in mind with the amount of money available

Hoping that the above informations will be of some help to you, and thanking you for your marked interest in the educational welfare of our northern Indians, I remain, Dear Mr. Neary,

Yours sincerely in Christ

*J. L. Coudert*  
Bishop J. L. Coudert O.M.I.  
Vicar Apostolic of Whitehorse

*Vic. A.*

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

Poor copy



Copy

TO: THE MINISTER OF RECONSTRUCTION

C/O THE CROWN ASSETS ALLOCATION COMMITTEE

OTTAWA CANADA

FROM: NORTHWEST HIGHWAY SYSTEM  
DEPARTMENT OF NATIONAL DEFENCE (ARMY)  
WHITEHORSE, YUKON TERRITORY.

The Undernoted is considered surplus to our requirement and  
submitted to you for allocation.

Date 13 FEBRUARY 1947

(G. WALSH) BRIGADIER  
COMMANDER,  
WHITEHORSE, YUKON  
NORTHWEST HIGHWAY SYSTEM

| Item<br>No | Quantity<br>or<br>Weight | DETAILS                                                                                                                                                                             | Original<br>cost | estimated<br>present<br>value |
|------------|--------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|-------------------------------|
| 1          | 1                        | Bldg. No. 5; 20' x 48'; Apt. Bldg. Frame construction, lined; electrical intact; plumbing fixtures removed; foundation poor; bldg. distorted by settlement; general condition fair. | \$2400.00        | \$288.00                      |
| 2          | 1                        | Bldg. No. 6; 20' x 48'; Apt. Bldg; same as Bldg. No. 5.                                                                                                                             | \$2400.00        | \$288.00                      |
| 3          | 1                        | Bldg. No. 15; CCC type; 16' x 20'; condition fair.                                                                                                                                  | \$ 800.00        | \$ 96.00                      |
| 4          | 1                        | Bldg. No. 16; 20' x 60'; storage; frame construction, fit for salvage of framing only; poor condition.                                                                              | \$ 3000.00       | \$ 300.00                     |
| 5          | 3                        | Bldgs. No. 19, 20 and 21; 20' x 48'; frame construction with firtex sidewalls; sidewalls damaged; fit for salvage of frames only; poor condition.                                   | \$7200.00        | \$ 720.00                     |

Based on \$2.50 per sq. ft. Based on per sq. ft. Fair 30¢ Poor 25¢

TESLIN CAMP, MILE 804, ALASKA HIGHWAY

RECOMMENDED FOR TRANSFER TO THE DEPARTMENT OF  
MINES AND RESOURCES, INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA



Copy

TO: THE MINISTER OF RECONSTRUCTION  
C/O THE CROWN ASSETS ALLOCATION COMMITTEE  
O T T A W A          C A N A D A

FROM: NORTHWEST HIGHWAY SYSTEM  
DEPARTMENT OF NATIONAL DEFENCE (ARMY)  
WHITEHORSE,      YUKON TERRITORY.

The Undernoted is considered surplus to our requirement and  
submitted to you for allocation.

Date    13 FEBRUARY 1947

(G. WALSH) BRIGADIER  
COMMANDER,  
WHITEHORSE, YUKON  
NORTHWEST HIGHWAY SYSTEM

| Item<br>No | Quantity<br>or<br>Weight | DETAILS                                                                                                                                                                                         | Original<br>cost | estimated<br>present<br>value |
|------------|--------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|-------------------------------|
| 1          | 1                        | Bldg. No. 5; 20' x 48'; Apt. Bldg. Frame<br>construction, lined; electrical intact;<br>plumbing fixtures removed; foundation poor;<br>bldg. distorted by settlement; general condition<br>fair. | \$2400.00        | \$288.00                      |
| 2          | 1                        | Bldg. No. 6; 20' x 48'; Apt. Bldg; same as Bldg.<br>No. 5.                                                                                                                                      | \$2400.00        | \$288.00                      |
| 3          | 1                        | Bldg. No. 15; CCC type; 16' x 20'; condition<br>fair.                                                                                                                                           | \$ 800.00        | \$ 96.00                      |
| 4          | 1                        | Bldg. No. 16; 20' x 60'; storage; frame<br>construction, fit for salvage of framing only;<br>poor condition.                                                                                    | \$ 3000.00       | \$ 300.00                     |
| 5          | 3                        | Bldgs. No. 19, 20 and 21; 20' x 48'; frame<br>construction with firtex sidewalls; sidewalls<br>damaged; fit for salvage of frames only;<br>poor condition.                                      | \$7200.00        | \$ 720.00                     |

Based on \$2.50      Based  
per sq. ft.              on  
                                 per  
                                 sq. ft.  
Fair 30¢  
Poor 25¢

TESLIN CAMP, MILE 804, ALASKA HIGHWAY

RECOMMENDED FOR TRANSFER TO THE DEPARTMENT OF  
MINES AND RESOURCES, INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



Copy

TO: THE MINISTER OF RECONSTRUCTION  
c/o THE CROWN ASSETS ALLOCATION COMMITTEE  
O T T A W A      C A N A D A

FROM: NORTHWEST HIGHWAY SYSTEM  
DEPARTMENT OF NATIONAL DEFENCE (ARMY)  
WHITEHORSE,      YUKON TERRITORY.

The undernoted is considered surplus to our  
requirement and submitted to you for allocation.

Date 20 JAN. 47

(Signed)  
G. WALSH) BRIGADIER  
COMMANDER  
NORTHWEST HIGHWAY SYSTEM.

| Item<br>No | Quantity<br>or<br>weight | DETAILS                                                                                                                   | Original<br>cost | Estimated<br>present<br>value |
|------------|--------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|-------------------------------|
| 1          | 1                        | Prefabricated plywood mess hall and kitchen;<br>two wings 24' x 105'; one wing 24' x 45';<br>no fixtures; fair condition. | \$ 2142.00       |                               |

LOCATION MILE POST 836, ALASKA HIGHWAY (Johnson's Crossing)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA



Copy

THE MINISTER OF RECONSTRUCTION  
c/o THE CROWN ASSETS ALLOCATION COMMITTEE  
O T T A W A      C A N A D A

FROM: NORTHWEST HIGHWAY SYSTEM  
DEPARTMENT OF NATIONAL DEFENCE (ARMY)  
WHITEHORSE, YUKON TERRITORY.

The undernoted is considered surplus to our  
requirement and submitted to you for allocation.

Date 20 JAN. 47

(Signed)  
G. WALSH) BRIGADIER  
COMMANDER  
NORTHWEST HIGHWAY SYSTEM.

| Item<br>No | Quantity<br>or<br>weight | DETAILS                                                                                                                   | Original<br>cost | Estimated<br>present<br>value |
|------------|--------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|-------------------------------|
| 1          | 1                        | Prefabricated plywood mess hall and kitchen;<br>two wings 24' x 105'; one wing 24' x 45';<br>no fixtures; fair condition. | \$ 2142.00       |                               |

LOCATION MILE POST 836, ALASKA HIGHWAY (Johnson's Crossing)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



OFFICE OF THE  
INDIAN AGENT  
Yukon Agency.

  
CANADA  
DEPARTMENT  
OF  
MINES AND RESOURCES  
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

166-15-1  
Whitehorse, Y.T.,  
March 17th, 1947.

PLEASE QUOTE  
FILE \_\_\_\_\_

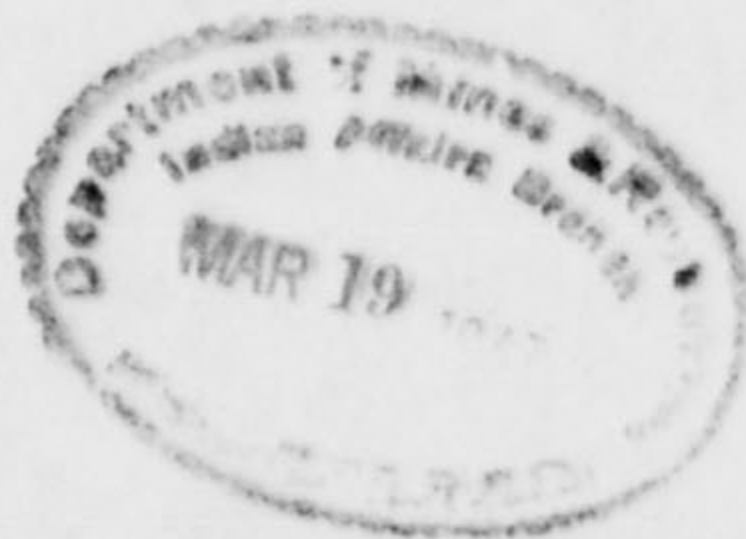
*W. G. G.*  
Indian Affairs Branch,  
OTTAWA, Ontario.

Your letter of 20th ultimo, file 166-16-1 (W.T. 8), re  
Residential School, Teslin, with copy of letter to Right  
Rev. J.L. Coudert, O.M.I., Whitehorse.

*mistake in typing - 15*  
I have recently visited Bishop Coudert in this connection,  
and we feel that the most appropriate time for Mr. Clark,  
Educational Surveys Officer, to visit this area in connection  
with the proposed Residential School, would be in May, and  
preferably during the first half of the month. By that  
time the snow should have melted, and the roads should be  
in good condition.

I enclose herewith two copies of official receipts for  
buildings obtained from the Canadian Army, one building at  
Johnson's Crossing, and 7 buildings at Teslin.

Action requested by you in last paragraph is receiving  
attention.



*R. J. Meek*  
(R.J. Meek)  
Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA



166-15-6  
3895 Teslin Lake  
Res #5  
3:34  
166-15-6  
3 VED SER 410

WHITEHORSE YT MAY 192130

PHILIP PHELAN  
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH  
500 BOOTH BLDG  
OTTAWA ONT

M.F.B. 1442B-1000M-4-46 (012) H.Q. 1772-39-1084  
BEST SITE FOR TESLIN SCHOOL IS BETWEEN HIGHWAY AND LAKE AT  
MILE EIGHT ZERO SEVEN THREE MILES WEST FROM VILLAGE AND NEAR  
ENOUGH TO AIRPORT TO DRAW ELECTRICITY BUT NOT AIRPORT WATER  
STOP FIRST JOB SHOULD BE DEMOLITION OF ACQUIRED BUILDINGS AND  
ASSEMBLING LUMBER NEAR SITE STOP COMPETITIVE BIDS NOT LIKELY  
OBTAINABLE STOP EXPERIENCED MAN NAMED ROBERT T PORSILD AVAILABLE  
IN ABOUT TWO WEEKS AND MUST KNOW YOUR DECISION SOON OTHERWISE WILL  
WORK ELSEWHERE AND WE WOULD HAVE TASK OF FINDING ANOTHER MAN WHILE  
BUILDINGS CONTINUE TO DETERIORATE STOP PORSILD WOULD REQUIRE  
PERIODIC ADVANCES OF MONEY TO COVER DISBURSEMENTS DURING  
DEMOLITION] STOP HE ADVISES GETTING UP ROOFS BEFORE WINTER  
COMES SO THAT INSIDE WORK MAY CONTINUE STOP MATERIALS PRACTICALLY  
COMPEL BUILDINGS TO BE INSIDE CEILING HEIGHT EIGHT FEET WIDTH

TWENTY FEET LENGTH UP TO ONE HUNDRED TWENTY FEET STOP SUGGEST  
MOVING SMALL BUILDING FROM CAMP EIGHT ZERO FOUR TO PROPOSED SITE  
AS LOCKUP AND SHELTER STOP ALSO EXTEND ELECTRIC LINE TO ALLOW  
USE OF POWER TOOLS STOP BULLDOZER AND GOOD OPERATOR AT AIRPORT  
PROBABLY AVAILABLE BUT VERY LITTLE CLEARING AND LEVELLING  
NECESSARY STOP NO CONTACT WITH SURVEYORS OR HYDROGRAPHICS  
BUT AM TOLD THESE ARE NOT LIKELY PROBLEMS STOP WOULD WELCOME BRANCH  
VIEWS BY AIR MAIL IN TIME TO DISCUSS WITH MEEK NEXT MONDAY  
SYSTEM OF GETTING BUILDER METHOD OF PAYMENT AMOUNT  
AVAILABLE NUMBER OF PUPILS TO BE ACCOMMODATED AND OTHER FACTORS  
STOP EMPHASIZE SHORTNESS OF SEASON SHORTAGE OF  
BUILDERS AND CONTINUING EVAPORATION OF OUR ACQUISITIONS

C A F CLARK



Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



150-101 (WT 8)

17 MAY 47

W.T.

### Indian Affairs in the Yukon

The season is retarded, and Justice has had to await better weather, the Bishop's convenience, and the repair of the agent's conveyance.

Meanwhile useful discussions have been held with many persons whom the agent considers to be entitled to consultation:

- (a) Bishop Conder and priests of the Vicariate
- (b) Sisters of Providence who conduct a white school - cost so far \$35,000 (including residential facilities) - attendance on day of visit, 15.
- (c) Canon Chappell, Anglican Church.
- (d) Rev. H. L. Lee, founder of the Indian Day School.
- (e) Dr. H. Burns Roth, Hospital Superintendent, re medical inspection of schools, proposed T.B. survey, activities of public health nurse.
- (f) Miss Hackett, public health nurse, re work with schools and homes.
- (g) Indian T.B. patients in hospital re population and conditions in remote villages.
- (h) R.C.M.P. Inspector - police matters
- (i) Government Agents - teachers' salaries, hospital fees, school matters,
- (j) Military Commander (Brig. Walsby) - acquisition of buildings (ours and Mr. Lee's).
- (k) Mr. Drury of Taylor & Drury, leading traders, re family allowances which they administer. He is regarded as an authority on Yukon Indians
- (l) Trader Joe Netto (Indian) re school at Old C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



- (m) Miss Sarah Ann Dougall (age 32), qualified experienced teacher, anxious to teach anywhere in the Yukon (prefers dry climate).
- (n) Mr. Jackson of Lands branch. His schedule required him to go west two days ago.
- (o) Meeting of Indian adults and children in school last night arranged by Mr. Lee. Mr. Meek introduced me as guest speaker. Mrs. Lee belongs to the Kuwomio Club which meets every Tuesday. I shall be in Mayo next Tuesday (see telegram attached).

The Governor-general is due here in July.

Meek was faced with an accumulation of business when he took office. He had to make a home out of a hutment, organize an office, and acquire transportation. He lives  $2\frac{1}{2}$  miles from the town. Taxi fare is \$1.50 one way. Too expensive for Indians and too far for the aged and ailing to walk. Disappointing for them if he is out. There should be a clerk added to keep the office open and to handle some routines. The horse-shaking conveyance in which he hopes to take us to Teslin belongs in a junkyard.

We may be able to get the R.C.A.F. to take us to Aishihik (Long 137° 30' Lat. 61° 40') where the Indians complain of neglect. Could action be taken at Ottawa to cause all the R.C.A.F. to assume the function of air-taxi for us who want to save time? C.A.F. 10/10



**CLASSES OF SERVICE**

DAY MESSAGES  
DAY LETTERS  
NIGHT MESSAGES  
NIGHT LETTERS

**GOVERNMENT OF CANADA**

CANADA

**RADIOTELEGRAPH SERVICE**

ADMINISTERED BY

DEPARTMENT OF NATIONAL DEFENCE—OTTAWA, CANADA

TELEGRAPH, CABLE  
AND RADIO  
CONNECTIONS  
TO ALL PARTS OF  
THE WORLD

| NUMBER | SENT TO | SENT BY | REC'D BY | TIME SENT | TIME FILED | CHECK |
|--------|---------|---------|----------|-----------|------------|-------|
|        |         |         |          |           |            |       |

SEND THE FOLLOWING MESSAGE SUBJECT TO THE TERMS ON THE BACK HEREOF :—

DAWSON MAY 17<sup>31</sup> 1947

R J MEER INDIAN AGENT  
WHITEHORSE

MR R HOLLAND TERRITORIAL SUPERINTENDENT OF SCHOOLS WILL MEET MR CLARK  
AND YOU IN MAYO ~~BOX~~ ON MAY TWENTIETH AND WILL RETURN WITH YOU TO DAWSON  
ON MAY TWENTY SECOND

J L GIBBEN  
CONTROLLER

N.D.—G. F. 4c.  
15M pads 100-7-40 (6016-7)  
H.Q. 82-20-5.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

OR-COPY



3895  
565586  
1 VED SER 408

WHITEHORSE YT MAY 192130

B F NEARY

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

502 BOOTH BLDG

OTTAWA ONT

PLEASE EXPEDITE ACQUISITION OF ANOTHER WAR ASSETS BULIDING  
AT JOHNSONS CROSSING CAMP MILE EIGHT THIRTY SEVEN STOP FORMERLY  
DESIGNATED SUPPLY ROOM BUT RECENTLY RENUMBERED WAC SIX STOP  
APPROXIMATE SIZE TWENTY BY ONE HUNDRED FORTY FEET STOP ASSETS  
HEADQUARTERS TO FORBID FURTHER STRIPPING PLEASE

C A F CLARK

192141 B BC

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY

SS QUERIES LOCAL ARMY SIGNAL OFFICE

ARMY MESSAGE

ADDRESS QUERIES LOCAL ARMY SIGNAL OFFICE



# ARMY MESSAGE

UNCLASSIFIED

(OUTGOING)

FILE

166-15-1

PLACE

DATE

OTTAWA

May 21 1947

Major C A F CLARK  
Care of Mr R J MEEK Indian Agent  
WHITEHORSE Yukon

RE JOHNSONS CROSSING CAMP - stop- TAKING  
IMMEDIATE STEPS INQUIRY RE THIS BUILDING FOR TRANSFER  
OUR BRANCH -stop- AIR LETTER WILL FOLLOW REFERENCE  
MOVING BUILDINGS PROPOSED SITE TESLIN SCHOOL

CONFIRMATION

*B. F. Neary*  
Bernard F Neary  
Supt Welfare and Training

Phoned to: A S  
Phoned by: E M  
Time: 10.30 A M

ORIGINATOR'S INSTRUCTIONS

| SIGNATURE   | DEGREE OF PRIORITY | TIME OF ORIGIN |
|-------------|--------------------|----------------|
| SIGNED..... |                    |                |

COPY 3

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



Ottawa, May 21, 1947.

Crown Assets Allocation Committee,  
No. 4 Temporary Building,  
Ottawa, Ontario.

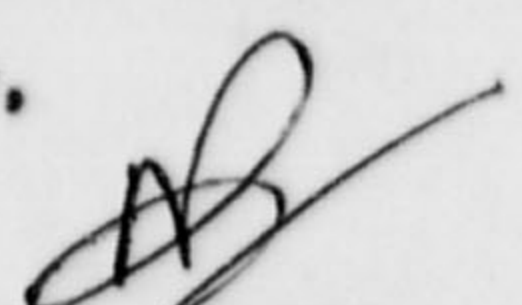
Attention: Mr. Patterson

We have received the following telegram from the Educational Survey Officer of our Branch, Mr. C.A.F. Clark. He is at present at Whitehorse, Y. T., conducting an educational survey to determine the site of our proposed residential school in the area of Teslin, Y. T.:-

"Please expedite acquisition of another war assets building at Johnsons Crossing Camp Mile Eight Thirty Seven -stop- Formerly designated supply room but recently renumbered W A C S I X -stop- Approximate size twenty by one hundred forty feet -stop- Assets Headquarters to forbid further stripping please."

It is our intention to move these buildings from Johnson's Crossing and other camps to Teslin to provide us with a basis of lumber and other materials when we begin the construction of our school in 1948.

Yours sincerely,

  
Bernard F. Neary,  
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

BFN/EM

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



# ARMY MESSAGE

UNCLASSIFIED

(OUTGOING)

FILE 166-15-1 (WT 1)

PLACE

DATE

Ottawa, Ont.

May 23, 1947.

Major C.A.F. Clark,  
Royal Alexander Hotel,  
Dawson, Yukon Territories.

*H.X.D.*

Re signal Teslin school stop Advise cost demolition buildings  
and moving to site stop Can Persild give estimate stop Cannot  
put up roofs as plans not ready yet stop Await your return with  
estimated pupilage before plans can be started stop Is material  
worth hiring watchman stop Concur lockup suggestion

*B.F. Neary*

Bernard F. Neary  
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Dept. of Mines & Resources,  
Indian Affairs Branch.

PP/MGD

ORIGINATOR'S INSTRUCTIONS

SIGNATURE

DEGREE OF PRIORITY

TIME OF ORIGIN

SIGNED

*H.S.*  
*10.40*

COPY 4

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



166-15-1

*[Handwritten signature]*  
ARMY SIGNAL

WHITEHORSE MAY 27/47

BERNARD NEARY  
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PORFILD ESTIMATES IT WILL COST BETWEEN 13 AND 14 HUNDRED DOLLARS TO DEMOLISH MESS HALL AT JOHNSON'S CROSSING AND TRANSPORT MATERIALS TO TESLIN STOP ESTIMATED VALUE OF SALVAGE EXCEED 4000 DOLLARS STOP INCLUDE 28,000 FT IMPORTED LUMBER LOCALLY PRICED WHEN AVAILABLE AT \$115.00 PER THOUSAND STOP 2 KITCHEN RANGES AND CONSIDERABLE WALLBOARD AND OTHER USEFUL STUFF STOP BUILDING W.A.C. SIX IF OBTAINED WOULD YIELD 15,000 FT STOP NO ESTIMATE ON SALVAGE COST BUT PROBABLY ABOUT \$800.00 STOP POLICE AVAILABLE AT TESLIN STOP NO ESTIMATE RECEIVED ON ERECTING SHELTER OR FOR SENDING ELECTRICITY STOP CENTRAL HEATING UNIT FOR CLUSTER OF BUILDINGS IS REGARDED UNFAVOURABLY HERE STOP REPEAT LOCAL OPINION THAT MATERIALS AND WEATHER DETERMINE WIDTH AND CEILING HEIGHT STOP ONE STOREY CONSTRUCTION IS USUAL

C.A.F. CLARK

KM/AS



Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA**

*POOR COPY*



166-15-1

ARMY SIGNAL

WHITEHORSE MAY 27/47

COL NEARY

REGARDING ACQUISITION OF BUILDING AT JOHNSON'S CROSSING NO. W.A.C. SIX WAR ASSETS NOMENCLATURE IS QUOTE "POST EXCHANGE" STOP ASSETS OFFICERS HERE STATE THAT TRANSFER PROCEDURES HAVE BEEN CARRIED TO THE POINT WHERE THEIR CONVENIENCE WOULD BE BEST SUITED BY FORMAL SALE STOP THEY AGREE HOWEVER NOT TO SELL TO ANYONE ELSE WHILE WE ARE NEGOTIATING STOP I SUGGEST OUR DEPT AT OTTAWA NEGOTIATE LEGAL PURCHASE FOR \$1.00

C.A.F. CLARK

RJS/AS



Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



Kerbls  
1. file on  
Indian Res School



166-15-1

CROWN ASSETS ALLOCATION COMMITTEE  
NO. 4 TEMPORARY BUILDING  
OTTAWA

File No: 223-26R-53

May 27th, 1947.

Mr. B.P. Neary,  
Superintendent of Welfare and Training,  
Indian Affairs Branch,  
Department of Mines and Resources,  
OTTAWA, Ontario.

Dear Mr. Neary:

I acknowledge receipt of your letter of May 21st, 1947, requesting a building located at Johnson's Crossing, Mile Post 837, on the Alaska Highway.

The buildings at this camp were in the custody of the Department of National Defence, and I have been unable to ascertain definitely whether they have been turned over to War Assets Corporation or not, since the camps on the Alaska Highway are being turned over directly to War Assets Corporation from the Department of National Defence on a blanket declaration. It is suggested, therefore, that you contact Mr. G.H.S. Dinsmore, Director, Lands and Buildings Division, War Assets Corporation, 4095 St. Catherine St., West, Montreal, regarding the purchase of this building. I am forwarding a copy of your letter to Mr. Dinsmore.



Yours very truly,

*C.A. Patterson*  
for E.E. Thompson,  
Executive Secretary.

CAP/IT

cc. Mr. G.H.S. Dinsmore,  
Lands & Buildings Division,  
Montreal.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



## ARMY MESSAGE

UNCLASSIFIED

(OUTGOING)

FILE 166-15-1

CONFIRMATION

PLACE

DATE

Ottawa, Ont.

May 29, 1947

*7/11*

Mr. R.J. Meek,  
Indian Agent,  
Whitehorse, Yukon

RETEL MAY TWENTY SEVEN REFERENCE BUILDING JOHNSON'S CROSSING  
(STOP) AM NOW MAKING BID TO WAR ASSETS AS RECOMMENDED (STOP)  
HAVE CONTACTED SURVEYS AND ENGINEERING BRANCH RE TESLIN SITE  
(STOP) THEIR ENGINEER MCDOUGALL WILL BE REQUESTED TO PUT  
ENGINEERING SEAL OF APPROVAL ON SITE (STOP) WILL CHECK WATER SUPPLY  
SEWAGE ROADS REQUIRED AND ALLIED PROBLEMS (STOP) SUGGEST CLARK  
OR SELF GO WITH HIM (STOP) WIRE MCDOUGALL APPROVAL AS WILL THEN  
GET ORDER IN COUNCIL FOR PERMITS TO PROCEED (STOP)

*B.F. Neary*  
BERNARD F. NEARY

Phoned to: *R.J. Meek*Phoned by: *B.F. Neary*

Time: 9.55 A M

Dept. of Mines & Resources,  
Indian Affairs Branch.

BFN/MGD

## ORIGINATOR'S INSTRUCTIONS

| SIGNATURE   | DEGREE OF PRIORITY | TIME OF ORIGIN |
|-------------|--------------------|----------------|
| SIGNED..... |                    |                |

COPY 3

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

*POOR COPY*



3895

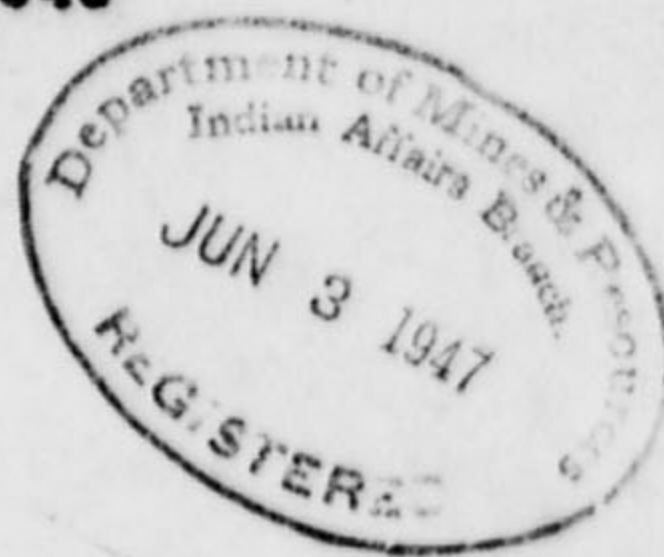
# ARMY MESSAGE

14 VED SER 548

*Gile*

WHITEHORSE YT MAY 261040

B F NEARY  
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH  
502 BOOTH BLDG  
OTTAWA ONT



ORDER IN COUNCIL NOT REPEAT NOT REQUIRED FOR JOHNSONS  
CROSSING AS SCHOOL IS NOT PROPOSED THERE STOP RECOMMENATION  
WAS INTENDED FOR SCHOOL AT MAYO WHICH WOULD BE APPROPRIATE APPOINTMENT  
FOR WOMAN RECOMMENDED BY AGENT MEEK STOP

C A F CLARK

261047 B BC  
QZM.....ED VER

IES LOCAL ARMY SIGNAL OFFICE - ARMY MESSAGE - ADDRESS QUERIES LOCAL ARMY SIGNAL OFFICE

ARMY MESSAGE

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



# ARMY MESSAGE

6 VED SER 571

WHITEHORSE MAY 27 0815

166-15-1  
S.D. IOTIAR  
T.H.I.

BERNARD NEARY

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

502 BOOTH BLDG

OTTAWA ONT

*File*

17 MAY 27

13:52

PORSILD ESTIMATES IT WILL COST BETWEEN THIRTEEN AND FOURTEEN HUNDRED DOLLARS TO DEMOLISH MESS HALL AT JOHNSONS CROSSING AND TRANSPORT MATERIALS TO TESLIN STOP ESTIMATED VALUE OF SAVVAGE EXCEEDS FOUR THOUSAND DOLLARS STOP INCLUDES TWENTY EIGHT THOUSAND FEET IMPORTED LUMBER LOCALLY PRICED WHEN AVAILABLE AT ONE HUNDRED FIFTEEN DOLLARS PER THOUSAND STOP TWO KITCHEN RANGES AND CONSIDERABLE WALL BOARD AND OTHER USEFUL STUFF STOP BUILDING WAC SIX IF OBTAINED WOULD YIELD FIFTEEN THOUSAND FEET STOP NO ESTIMATE ON SALVAGE COST BUT PROBABLY ABOUT EIGHT HUNDRED DOLLARS STOP POLICE AVAILABLE AT TESLIN STOP NO ESTIMATE RECEIVED ON ERECTING SHELTER OR FOR ESTENDING ELECTRICITY STOP CENTRAL HEATING UNIT FOR CLUSTER OF BUILDINGS IS REGARDED UNFAVOURABLY HERE STOP REPEAT LOCAL OPINION THAT MATERIALS AND WEATHER DETERMINE WIDTH AND CEILING HEIGHT STOP ONE STOREY CONSTRUCTION IS USUAL.

C A F CLARK

814A27TH GC

N B



ALARMY SIGNAL OFFICE - ARMY MESSAGE - ADDRESS QUERIES LOCAL ARMY SIGNAL OFFICE

ARMY MESS

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



Ottawa, May 30, 1947.

G.H.S. Dinsmore, Esq.,  
Lands & Buildings Division,  
War Assets Corporation,  
4095 St. Catherine St. West,  
Montreal, Que.

Johnson's Crossing Camp,  
Mile Post 837, Alaska Highway.

Dear Sir:

I have received a letter from the Executive Secretary of the Crown Assets Allocation Committee, in which he informed me that my enquiry to him regarding building No. 6 at this camp had been passed to you for attention.

Our Educational Survey Officer, who is now at Whitehorse doing preliminary work with regard to the establishment of a residential school at Teslin, Yukon (for which we require this particular building), has now sent me a telegram, reading as follows:

"Regarding acquisition of building at Johnson's Crossing No. W.A.C. Six War Assets nomenclature is quote "Post Exchange" -stop- Assets officers here state that transfer procedures have been carried to the point where their convenience would be best suited by formal sale -stop- They agree however not to sell to anyone else while we are negotiating -stop- I suggest our Dept. at Ottawa negotiate legal purchase for \$1.00."

Can you please advise me if it would be possible to negotiate a purchase as suggested by Mr. Clark.

Yours sincerely,

Bernard F. Neary,  
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

BFN/EM

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



Ottawa, May 31, 1947.

Memorandum:

DIRECTOR, SURVEYS & ENGINEERING BRANCH

Proposed Residential School at Teslin Lake

For many years we have realized the necessity of establishing another residential school in the Yukon. By selecting the area around Teslin, we have felt that we could also accommodate the children in northern Alberta and in northern British Columbia, who at present have no educational facilities of any kind.

We have sent Major C. A. Clark, our Educational Survey Officer, into Whitehorse to proceed with Mr. Indian Agent Meek and Bishop Coudert to the proposed site of this school.

We have received from Major Clark a telegram which reads in part as follows:-

"Best site for Teslin School is between highway and lake at Mile eight zero, seven three miles west from village and near enough to airport to draw electricity but not airport water -stop- First job should be demolition of acquired buildings and assembling lumber near site -stop- Competitive bids not likely obtainable -stop- Experienced man named Robert T. Forsild available in about two weeks and must know your decision soon otherwise will work elsewhere and we would have task of finding another man while buildings continue to deteriorate -stop- Forsild would require periodic advances of money to cover disbursements during demolition."

I understand that our Superintendent of Welfare and Training has already phoned Mr. Pounder concerning this proposed

-- site

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



site. It would be appreciated if you could have Mr. McDougald, your Engineer at Whitehorse, Y. T., proceed with Mr. Indian Agent Meek to Teslin as soon as possible. Once a favourable report is received from him, we can then engage Mr. Forsild to move to Teslin those army buildings which we have acquired along the Alaska highway within the last six months. The present price of lumber is \$115.00 per thousand in this area. The camps which we now have contain some 40,000 feet of lumber. You can therefore appreciate our desire to have these camps moved to Teslin, where we can hire a watchman, rather than leave them in their present positions, where they would "deteriorate rapidly".

*[Signature]*  
Director.

Copy sent to Agent Meek

BFN/EM

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA**

POOR COPY



1 Receipt  
1. Teslin Lake  
Residential School  
2 ~~with~~



166-15-1

VICARIATE APOSTOLIC OF WHITEHORSE

P.O.B. 93  
Whitehorse, Y.T.

May 28, 1947



Colonel B. Neary, Superintendent  
Welfare and Training  
Indian Affairs Branch  
Booth Building  
Ottawa, Ont.

Re: Proposed Boarding School  
in Teslin, Y.T.

Dear Sir;

I am quite pleased with the visit of Major Clarke in connection with the educational survey concerning the proposed Boarding School at Teslin.

Following such a visit, I am sure that you expect on my part a report summarizing my viewpoint:

1.-Regarding the Location.-Major Clarke has agreed with me that, considering the general aspect of the country and the kind of soil prevailing throughout the central portion of the Territory, the proposed site is about the best which could be found, though not an ideal one for cultivation.

a.-It is conveniently located near the Northwest corner of the local airfield, wherefrom electric power and fire fighting equipment can be easily obtained.-It is hardly two miles from the Teslin village where many conveniences can be found, and man power easily obtained.

b.-The property has natural limits, with a gravel pit in the East; the Lake shore in the South; Fox Creek in the West; and the Alaska Highway in the North.-It is very nicely exposed, facing the Lake and the South, which position will provide plenty of light and sunshine to the building, which a factor I consider as very important in a country where the winters are so long and so dark.-It is sheltered from the North and Northwest cold winds by rather heavy timber and a mountain range.

c.-Along the bank of Fox Creek, which is running on the western limit of the property, there seems to be some fairly good soil somewhat swampy, but which could easily be drained and turned into a vegetable garden, where, in my estimation, most of the vegetables needed for the school could be grown.-Within eight or ten miles of the property, there is, between the mouth of the Nisutlin River and Morley Bay, some low land with marshes and natural meadows, which at a later date may be more thoroughly explored and worked up, when the school develops so as to provide fodder for a few heads of cattle; the said low land is within easy reach of the Alaska Highway.

d.-In regard to the water supply, I am of the opinion that it would be much safer to get it directly from Teslin Lake, after the experience we had with Fox Creek last winter, which froze solid to the

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY





L. J. C. et M. I.

-2-

## VICARIATE APOSTOLIC OF WHITEHORSE

very bottom until recently.-We have located a very appropriate site for the proposed buildings, just above the highwater mark of the lake and within 200 feet of the low water mark; at a point south east of said location, the lake is very deep, and would provide a water of the purest type; the water is crystal clear and comes from the many creeks and glaciers of the surrounding mountain ranges; moreover the lake itself is more a river than a lake with quite a current.

My suggestion is that you should first try to dig a well right on the proposed site of the school, which work could be done with local native labor at a very small cost; so close to the lake, you may get good sippage thro the gravel; if, by chance, clay is encountered and the water obtained unfit for general purposes, then a trench of eight feet deep can be dug right down to the lake shore, on a distance of some 200 feet, assuring to the school a permanent flow of water, which cannot possibly fail.-Of course a tank should be provided in or close to the building.

e.-For recreational purposes, a part of the property is heavily wooded and can be turned into a fine park; another part is made up of a level gravel bench very suitable for a play ground; moreover, the southwestern portion of the property is sloping down gently to a sand beach, near the mouth of Fox Creek, and affords an ideal summer resort for bathing and boating, with a little bay well sheltered from the prevailing winds.

f.-Finally, the mouth of Fox Creek and most of the surrounding bays are teeming with the best fish, trout and white fish at all times, and salmon in the Fall of the year.-If, through a special permit, the local Indians are allowed to sell us some wild meat, I may add that the region is rich in game, especially in moose, and we should have no trouble in getting such a meat from the natives.

2.-Regarding the Building Proper.-The building to be erected should be able to accommodate not less than 30 children from the start, and if possible 50..You may judge of the amount of children who might benefit from the boarding school by looking over the enclosed copy of our Catholic Indian children now frequenting our day schools, or boarding in Grouard and in Lejac.

I would insist on having a full size basement under each building; though, you should avoid digging more than two feet in the ground, so as to have full size windows in said basement, and so as to keep on the coarse and dry gravel bed, and away from moisture or dampness which cause the foundations to freeze, and heave and crack.

The main central building could have in the basement the kitchen and accessories; the dining rooms; and the laundry and store rooms. On the main floor, two class rooms, a chapel, a little dispensary, the parlors, and the quarters for the staff.

The side buildings should not be too far apart from the central building, or even could be connected with it by corridors, which should be well insulated in case of fire..One of said buildings would used for

✓ of the list

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY





L. J. C. et M. I.

-3-

## VICARIATE APOSTOLIC OF WHITEHORSE

the boys, and the other for the girls. - In each building, the basement should be utilized as a recreation room with spare rooms for manual training. The main floor would have the dormitory, a large clothes room, and private quarters for the guardian, with the necessary accommodations for toilets and showers.

As a practical conclusion for the present,

1. - I kindly ask you to give to the local Indian Agent the necessary authority to start immediately with some activities, while the weather is so favorable and Mr. Porsild is available; Mr. Porsild is, indeed, a very reliable and quite a capable foreman, willing to work for the Department at a reasonable price. - Under his direction much work could already be done, no matter what the plans may be for the approved structure, viz., he can have the site cleared and prepared; the buildings already acquired, or to be shortly acquired from the War Asset Corporation, can be dismantled and moved to the site; an electric line can be extended from the Airport so as to use the power during the construction proper; a hangar or store room must be immediately erected near the building site to put the perishable material, tools etc. etc. in a safe place sheltered from the weather and from deprecation; and finally a well can be dug to ascertain, as stated above, the possibility of having the water supply right under the building. -

N.B. - All that work can be done by Mr. Porsild with local labor, white or Indian, before the final blue prints are approved.

2. - I would like you to send a blue print copy of your plans, as soon as available, to the Very Reverend Mother Berenice  
Superior General  
Providence Mother House  
2311 St. Catherine East  
Montreal, P.Q.

in order to ask for her suggestions, as it is very likely that her sisters will accept to come and work in the new Institution, and I would like as much as possible, to meet their wishes. -

I would appreciate also receiving a copy of the same blue prints for my own information.

I am sure that Major Clarke will give you, with many more detailed informations, all the additional data you wish to have on the subject. After the thorough investigation he made of the whole problem, I entirely rely on his knowledge of the situation and his good judgment for whatever suggestion he may have to make over and above what I am sending you here.

Yours very sincerely in Christ

*J. L. Coudert*  
Bishop J. L. Coudert O.M.I. Vic. G.  
Vic. Ap. of Whitehorse

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



COPY



L. J. C. et M. I.

## VICARIATE APOSTOLIC OF WHITEHORSE

P.O.B. 95  
Whitehorse, Y.T.

For Major Clarke  
Educational Survey Officer  
Ottawa, Y.T.

May 17, 1947

According to our last Annual Report covering the period between July 1st, 1945 and July 1st, 1946, here are the Catholic children actually in attendance in our various Schools..

1.- Seasonal Schools of Iskut Lake, B.C.; Dease Lake, B.C.; Lower Post B.C.; Teslin, Yukon Terr.; and Burwash Landing, Yukon Terr.;  
Approx...; 95

2.- Boarding Schools of Grouard, on Lesser Slave Lake Alta of Lejac, B.C.  
of Saint Albert, Alberta, etc...  
Approx...: 70

Total: 70  
165

N.B.- Out of that number there may be some orphan children, not yet seven years of age, and a few children over sixteen years of age

Approx...: 35 children not of school age: -35

Total number of Children of School age: 130

P.S.- 95% of above mentioned children are from families whose main occupation is trapping and hunting, and who live a rather nomadic life.

J.L.C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

Poor copy



1VED SER594

VWHITEHORSE MAY 27 2115

BERNARD Y

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

502 BOOTH BLDG

OTTAWA ONT

# ARMY MESSAGE

REGARDING ACQUISITION OF BUILDING AT JOHNSONS CROSSING NUMBERED WAC SIX  
WAR ASSETS NOMENCLATURE IS QUOTE POST EXCHANGE UNQUOTE STOP ASSETS  
OFFICERS HERE STATE THAT TRANSFER PROCEDURES HAVE BEEN CARRIED TO THE  
POINT WHERE THEIR CONVENIENCE WOULD BE BEST SUITED BY A FORMAL SALE  
STOP THEY AGREE HOWEVER NOT TO SELL TO ANYONE ELSE WHILE WE ARE  
NEGOTIATING STOP I SUGGEST OUR DEPARTMENT AT OTTAWA NEGOTIATE LEGAL  
PSUUUUUUUU // // // PURCHASE FOR ONE DOLLAR

C A F CLARK

BT 271" 272127 DU AR

QZM PSE R 1 JG VER



Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY

MESSAGE - ADDRESS QUERIES LOCAL ARMY SIGNAL OFFICE

331053

ARMY MESSAGE - ADDRESS



CHIEF OF THE  
INDIAN AGENT  
Yukon Agency

  
CANADA  
DEPARTMENT  
OF  
MINES AND RESOURCES  
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

166-15-1

PLEASE QUOTE  
FILE \_\_\_\_\_

Whitehorse, Y.T.,  
June 4th, 1947.

Indian Affairs Branch,  
OTTAWA, Ontario.

Teslin Residential School

Your telegram of 29th ultimo re Surveys and Engineering Branch engineer A. McDougall. I have spoken to Mr. McDougall in this regards, he informs me that he is not sure of the exact requirements of his inspection. He stated he would no doubt be receiving information direct from his Branch and would then go with me to the proposed site of the school.

This unavoidable delay may put matters back several weeks as I am accompanying Dr. Roth on a tuberculosis survey of the Southern Yukon from June 6th to June 22nd, after which time I hope to proceed to Teslin with Mr. McDougall.



*R. J. Meek.*  
(R. J. Meek)  
Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



EXD.

Ottawa, June 10th, 1947.

Memorandum:

DIRECTOR, SURVEYS & ENGINEERING BRANCH

Proposed Residential School at Teslin Lake

Further to our memorandum of May 31st, we have now received an airmail letter from Mr. Indian Agent Meek at Whitehorse, Y.T., in which he states as follows:

"Your telegram of 29th ultimo re Surveys and Engineering Branch engineer A. McDougall. I have spoken to Mr. McDougall in this regard, he informs me that he is not sure of the exact requirements of his inspection. He stated he would no doubt be receiving information direct from his Branch and would then go with me to the proposed site of the school.

This unavoidable delay may put matters back several weeks as I am accompanying Dr. Roth on a tuberculosis survey of the Southern Yukon from June 6th to June 22nd, after which time I hope to proceed to Teslin with Mr. McDougall."

Would it be possible for you to have Mr. McDougall ready to proceed with Mr. Meek immediately on or after June 22nd?

*[Handwritten signature]*

BFN/MGD

*[Handwritten signature]*  
Director.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



1. Johnson's School file  
2. *[initials]*

166-15-1

WHEN REPLYING  
PLEASE REFER TO FILE  
4-2-13564

WAR ASSETS CORPORATION

PLEASE ADDRESS ALL COMMUNICATIONS  
TO: P.O. BOX 6099 - MONTREAL, CANADA.

June 5, 1947

4095 ST. CATHERINE STREET WEST  
BE. 3771

Mr. B.F. Neary,  
Superintendent of Welfare & Training,  
Indian Affairs Branch,  
Dept. of Mines and Resources,  
OTTAWA, Ontario.



Dear Sir:

Re: Johnson's Crossing Camp, Mile Post 837  
Alaska Highway

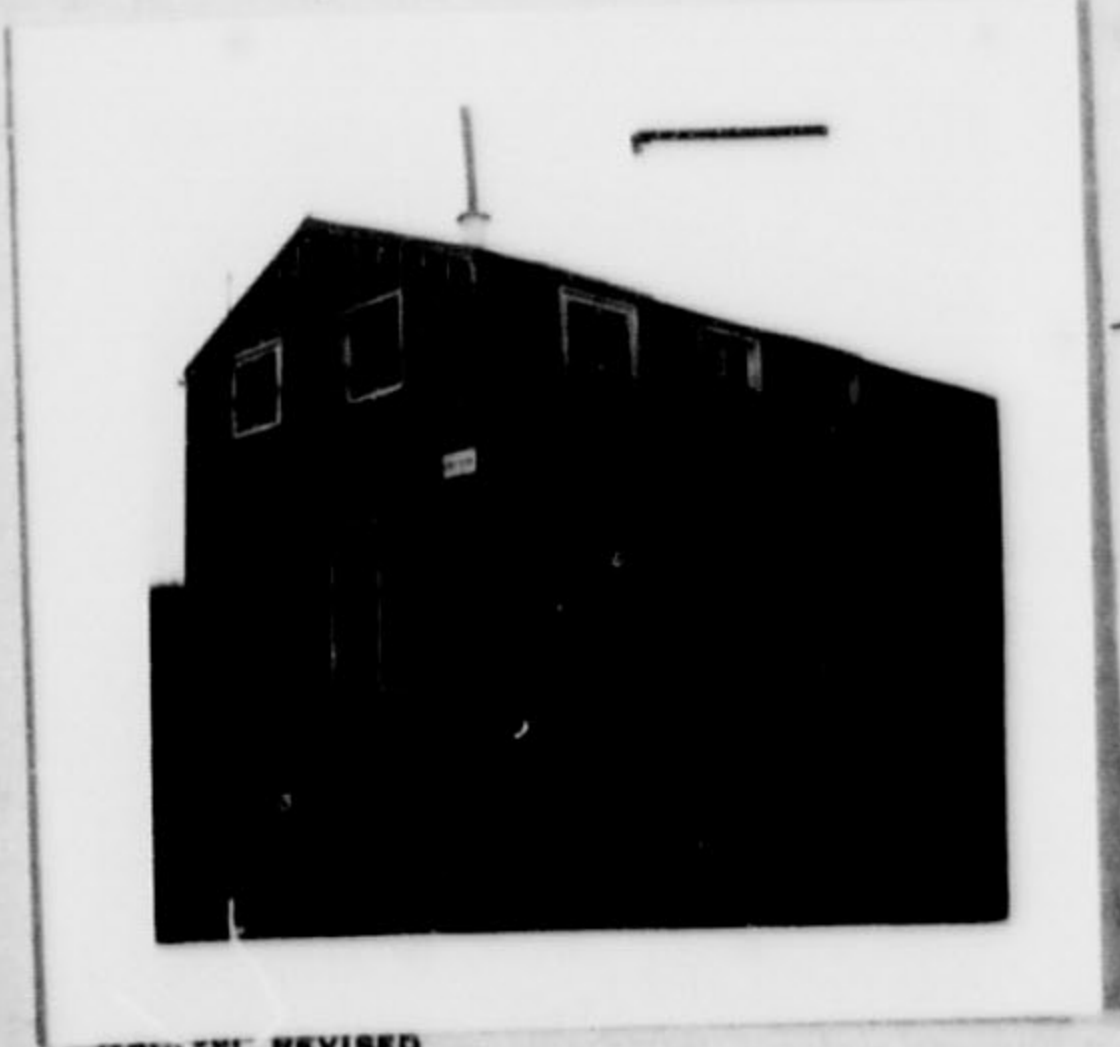
I have your letter of May 30th inquiring relative building referred to as No. W.A.C.-6 located at the above mentioned Camp.

This Camp has not as yet been reported to us for disposal, our latest record indicating that the buildings were still in the possession of the Dept. of National Defence (Army).

It may be that a declaration is enroute to us and when received we will be glad to arrange for the sale of this particular building to your Department at its appraised value.

↓ "WAC 6"  
C.A.C.

The buildings in this area were purchased from the Americans and for this reason we are required to attempt to recover the purchase price, which precludes our being able to sell them for the nominal sum you suggest.



Very truly yours,  
WAR ASSETS CORPORATION,

*[Signature]*

E.P. Gutelius,  
for Director,  
Lands & Buildings Dept.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



A i r M a i l

Ottawa, June 13th, 1947.

Mr. R.J. Meek, Indian Agent,  
Whitehorse, Yukon.

Proposed Teslin Residential School

The attached letter has been received from War Assets Corporation. Would you please check with the Royal Canadian Engineers to ascertain if they intend taking steps to declare building No. 6 surplus.

This letter contains information directly contradictory to that contained in Major Clark's telegram of May 27th.

  
Bernard F. Neary  
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

BFN/MGD

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



YOUR HOME NORTH OF FIFTY-THREE THE PAS, MANITOBA

FIRST CLASS DINING ROOM IN CONNECTION OPEN DAY & NIGHT. HOT AND COLD WATER IN EVERY ROOM. TWENTY ROOMS WITH BATH

SHIELD  
READY COMPANY LIMITED  
PROPRIETORS

Hotel

CAMBRIAN

EUROPEAN PLAN  
RATES \$1.50 AND UP



166-1551  
June 10, 1947.

Dear Mr. Philan,

Some time ago you should have received a parcel from Teslin which may have mystified you. The explanation is that I was pulling wires in those buildings we acquired along the Alcan Highway so that I could provide you with a sample of the electrical materials used therein. It is suggested that the same material could safely be used in the proposed Teslin Residential School. Even the new Teslin Tourist Lodge uses this stuff, rather than metal conduits demanded in most cities. Our legal department would know whether any Yukon ordinances apply.

P.T.O.

"ON TO THE FRIENDLY NORTH"

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



School repairs in various areas, probably all, are now being discussed. The catch is that inspectors and agents do not seem to be able to tell principals and teachers what can or cannot be done during the vacation. Too often the question is not settled until late in the vacation and holidays are extended or the school disturbed while a rush job is done. Couldn't we initiate proceedings a little earlier in the school year - preferably before Christmas - determine what should be done, provide for it in the estimates and let the field men know in May so that they can get on with it?

I hope I don't again arrive at one of our agencies to find the agent floundering with all the keys to whatever vehicles the Department of Mines and Resources, Indian Affairs Branch, happens to possess. Maybe a circular letter should go out reminding the gentry that it is desired to use existing equipment at full potential rather than to compel the hire of taxis or quadrupeds.

Yours sincerely,

Charles Fordyce Clark

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



## ARMY MESSAGE

UNCLASSIFIED

(OUTGOING)

FILE 166-15-1 (W.T.8)

PLACE

DATE

Ottawa, 21 June, 1947.

R. J. MEER ESQ  
Indian Agent  
Whitehorse Yukon Territories

LAND FOR PROPOSED RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL AT TESLIN IS NOT REPEAT NOT TO BE  
CONSIDERED AS PART OF THE COMPENSATION TO BE OFFERED INDIANS FOR  
ENCROACHMENT ON RESERVE -stop- SCHOOL WILL REQUIRE ALL LAND FROM  
GRAVEL PIT TO FOX CREEK BETWEEN HIGHWAY AND LAKE -stop- FULL  
EXPLANATION FOLLOWS BY AIR MAIL -stop- COMPENSATION ON ENCROACHMENT  
MUST BE SOUGHT ELSEWHERE

*case.*

C A F CLARK  
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

## ORIGINATOR'S INSTRUCTIONS

| SIGNATURE | DEGREE OF PRIORITY | TIME OF ORIGIN |
|-----------|--------------------|----------------|
| <hr/>     |                    |                |

SIGNED

COPY 2

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



166-15-1

*[Handwritten signature]*

ARMY SIGNAL

WHITEHORSE YUKON June 23/47

RE TESLIN SCHOOL COULD AUTHORITY BE OBTAINED FOR PORSILD  
DISMANTLE AND MOVE MESS HALL CROSSING TO PROPOSED SITE SCHOOL  
STOP PORSILD NOW FREE WICHES TO KNOW IF PROJECT GOING AHEAD AS  
TIME NOW VITAL ELEMENT.

R.J. MEEK

AS/AS



Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



# ARMY MESSAGE

UNCLASSIFIED

(OUTGOING)

FILE 166-15-1

PLACE

DATE

Ottawa, 24 June, 1947.

R. J. NEEK ESQ  
Indian Agent  
Whitehorse Y T

BEFORE MOVING MATERIALS TO PROPOSED TESLIN SCHOOL SITE WE REQUIRE  
INTERIM SURVEY BRANCH REPORT APPROVING LAND FOR SCHOOL PURPOSES -step-  
HOWEVER IS POSSIBLE WILLING MEANWHILE TO MANAGE ONLY DISMANTLING OF  
MESS HALL AND IF SO WHAT IS HIS PRICE

Charge to  
Mines and Resources  
Indian Affairs Branch.

*B. F. Neary*  
B. F. Neary  
Superintendent  
Welfare and Training

Phone to: AS  
Phone by: MG  
Time: 10:45

## ORIGINATOR'S INSTRUCTIONS

| SIGNATURE | DEGREE OF PRIORITY | TIME OF ORIGIN |
|-----------|--------------------|----------------|
| SIGNED    |                    |                |

COPY 2

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



(RTS)

## ARMY MESSAGE

166-15-1

UNCLASSIFIED

(OUTGOING)

FILE: 166-15-1 (W.T.8)

PLACE

DATE

Ja

Ottawa, 21 June, 1947.

EXD.  
A.

R. J. MEEK ESQ  
Indian Agent  
Whitehorse Yukon Territories

LAND FOR PROPOSED RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL AT TESLIN IS NOT REPEAT NOT TO BE  
CONSIDERED AS PART OF THE COMPENSATION TO BE OFFERED INDIANS FOR  
ENCROACHMENT ON RESERVE -stop- SCHOOL WILL REQUIRE ALL LAND FROM  
GRAVEL PIT TO FOX CREEK BETWEEN HIGHWAY AND LAKE -stop- FULL  
EXPLANATION FOLLOWS BY AIR MAIL -stop- COMPENSATION ON ENCROACHMENT  
MUST BE SOUGHT ELSEWHERE

C.A.F.C.

G A F CLARK  
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

## ORIGINATOR'S INSTRUCTIONS

| SIGNATURE   | DEGREE OF PRIORITY | TIME OF ORIGIN |
|-------------|--------------------|----------------|
| SIGNED..... |                    |                |

COPY 3

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

Poor copy



# ARMY MESSAGE

INCLASSIFIED

(OUTGOING)

FILE 166-15-1

PLACE

DATE

Ottawa, 24 June, 1947.

ba  
R. J. MEER ESQ  
Indian Agent  
Whitchurch Y T

BEFORE MOVING MATERIALS TO PROPOSED TESLIN SCHOOL SITE WE REQUIRE  
INTERIM SURVEY BRANCH REPORT APPROVING LAND FOR SCHOOL PURPOSES -stop-  
HOWEVER IS POSSIBLE WILLING MEANWHILE TO MANAGE ONLY DISMANTLING OF  
MESS HALL AND IF SO WHAT IS HIS PRICE

Charge to  
Mines and Resources  
Indian Affairs Branch.

B. F. Neary  
Superintendent  
Welfare and Training

Phone to: AS  
Phone by: MG  
Time: 10:45

## ORIGINATOR'S INSTRUCTIONS

| SIGNATURE | DEGREE OF PRIORITY | TIME OF ORIGIN |
|-----------|--------------------|----------------|
| SIGNED    |                    |                |

COPY 4

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



166-15-β

WAB

ARMY S IGNAL

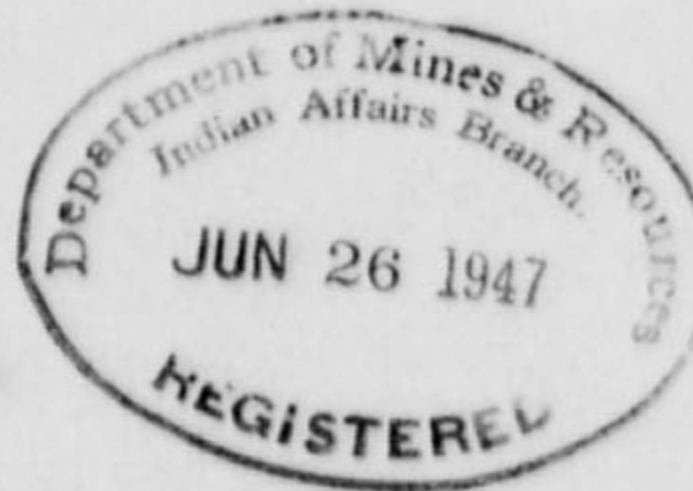
WHITEHORSE JUNE 25/47

MR. NEARY

RE TEL TESLIN SCHOOL PORSLID WILL DISMANTLE CLEAN AND  
BUNDLE MATERIAL FROM MESS HALL JOHNSON'S CROSSING FOR  
\$ 1000.00 STOP WILL HAUL ALL MATERIAL INCLUDING STOVES  
TABLES ETC TO PROPOSED SITE FOR \$ 320.00 BELIEVE MAJOR  
CLARK HAS COMPLETE INFORMATION RE SALVAGABLE MATERIAL.

R.J. MEEK

AS/EP



Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA



Ottawa, June 26th, 1947.

Memorandum:

DEPUTY MINISTER

Proposed Teslin Residential School

Among the most serious of the Indian groups requiring educational facilities are the Indians in the north eastern section of British Columbia and the southern part of the Yukon. Bishop Coudert, O.M.I., our Indian Agents at Whitehorse and at Fort St. John and other officials have been emphasizing for years the need of a residential school in the area of Teslin, Yukon Territories.

It was decided last year to include in our estimates an item of \$20,000. for the assembling of materials for this proposed school. It was our intention to acquire through the Crown Assets Allocation Committee and the War Assets Corporation, buildings along the Alaska Highway, from which we could obtain materials that could later be used in the construction of such a school. Over the last few months we have acquired several such buildings and are now ready to begin moving these supplies.

Major C.A.F. Clark, our Educational Survey Officer, has just returned from a trip to this area. With Mr. Meek, our Indian Agent and Bishop Coudert, he has definitely selected a site which is considered suitable for the proposed school.

Arrangements are now being made to have this land surveyed and to obtain the engineering approval of the Surveys and Engineering Branch. It is anticipated that the district engineer from Whitehorse will have completed a check as to the water, sewage and electricity facilities available at the place selected (near mile 307 on the Alaska Highway).

- 2 -

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



- 2 -

Mr. Indian Agent Meek has obtained a bid from Mr. Robert T. Porsild to dismantle, clean and bundle the material from the mess hall at Johnson's Crossing for \$1,000. This building is a ply wood mess hall and kitchen with two wings, 24' x 105' and one wing 24' x 45'.

For an additional \$320. Mr. Porsild will move all material including stoves, tables, etc., to the proposed site. This would involve a move of thirty miles by truck.

It is recommended that authority be given for the approval of the wording of a contract to Mr. Porsild for the removal of these buildings as indicated above.

  
Director.

 BFN/MGD

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



# ARMY MESSAGE

20 VED

SER 736

WHITEHORSE YT JUN 23 1005

B F NEARY

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

OTTAWA

RE TESLIN ~~SCHOOL~~ SCHOOL COULD AUTHORITY BE OBTAINED FOR PORSILD  
DISMANTLE AND MOVE MESS HALL JOHNSONS CROSSING TO PROPOSED SITE  
SCHOOL STOP PORSILD NOW FREE WISHES TO KNOW IF PROJECT GOING AHEAD  
AS TIME NOW VITAL ELEMENT

R J MEEK

230

231018 AR BC

QZM..... RD



Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY

MESSAGE - ADDRESS QUERIES LOCAL ARMY SIGNAL OFFICE

ARMY MESSAGE - ADDRESS QUERIES LOCAL



166-15-1  
3895  
p.a.  
ARMY MESSAGE

1947 JUN 25 22:29

46 VED SER 873

WHITEHORSE JUNE 25 1530

E F NEARY

INDIAN AFFAIRS OTTAWA ONT

RETEL TESLIN SCHOOL PORSILD WILL DISMANTEL CLEAN AND BUNDLE MATERIAL FROM MESS HALL JOHNSONS CROSSING FOR ONE THOUSAND DOLLARS STOP WILL HAUL ALL MATERIAL INCLUDING STOVES TABLES ETC TO PROPOSED SITE FOR THREE HUNDRED AND TWENTY DOLLARS BELIEVE MAJOR CLARK HAS COMPLETE INFORMATION RE SALAVAGABLE MATERIAL

R J MEEK

340P 25TH GC

B

M.F.B. 1442B-100M-2-47(9937) H.Q. 1772-39-1034  
△TE

LOCAL ARMY SIGNAL OFFICE  
ARMY MESSAGE  
ADDRESS QUERIES LOCAL ARMY SIGNAL OFFICE

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



166-15-1  
166-15-1 (WT)  
OFFICE OF THE  
DIRECTOR



INDIAN AFFAIRS  
BRANCH

Ottawa, June 26th, 1947



Memorandum:

DEPUTY MINISTER

Proposed Teslin Residential School

Among the most serious of the Indian groups requiring educational facilities are the Indians in the north eastern section of British Columbia and the southern part of the Yukon. Bishop Coudert, O.M.I., our Indian Agents at Whitehorse and at Fort St. John and other officials have been emphasizing for years the need of a residential school in the area of Teslin, Yukon Territories.

It was decided last year to include in our estimates an item of \$20,000. for the assembling of materials for this proposed school. It was our intention to acquire through the Crown Assets Allocation Committee and the War Assets Corporation, buildings along the Alaska Highway, from which we could obtain materials that could later be used in the construction of such a school. Over the last few months we have acquired several such buildings and are now ready to begin moving these supplies.

Major C.A.F. Clark, our Educational Survey Officer, has just returned from a trip to this area. With Mr. Meek, our Indian Agent and Bishop Coudert, he has definitely selected a site which is considered suitable for the proposed school.

Arrangements are now being made to have this land surveyed and to obtain the engineering approval of the Surveys and Engineering Branch. It is anticipated that the district engineer from Whitehorse will have completed a check as to the water, sewage and electricity facilities available at the place selected (near mile 807 on the Alaska Highway).

- 2 -

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



- 2 -

Mr. Indian Agent Meek has obtained a bid from Mr. Robert T. Porsild to dismantle, clean and bundle the material from the mess hall at Johnson's Crossing for \$1,000. This building is a ply wood mess hall and kitchen with two wings, 24' x 105' and one wing 24' x 45'.

For an additional \$320. Mr. Porsild will move all material including stoves, tables, etc., to the proposed site. This would involve a move of thirty miles by truck.

It is recommended that authority be given for the approval of the wording of a contract to Mr. Porsild for the removal of these buildings as indicated above.

MS  
K

*[Signature]*  
Director.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA**

POOR COPY



Whitehorse, Y.T.  
26 June, 1947.

Re: Proposed Indian Industrial School.  
Teslin, Y.T.

Mr. Meek Indian Agent at Whitehorse was obliged to leave on a nine day trip with the Doctor in connection with Indian Affairs, about the time I had an opportunity of going over this proposed Site for an Industrial School. Will try and arrange to visit this Site with him early next week. In the meantime would like to suggest that the Salvaging of lumber from purchased buildings could be started at any time.

This Area of approximately seven acres bordering Fox Creek to the East and facing on Teslin Lake is I think, about the best building Site in proximity to Teslin.

Timber Growth

This area was burnt over some years ago and there is some dead timber lying over the surface. The second growth Poplar is small and fairly dense, in places but very little under brush over the entire acreage and some widely spaced very attractive looking Spruce and Pine trees (which apparently came through the fire) between the 15 and 20 foot contours. Should this location be finally decided on, care should be taken in clearing property in order to preserve some of the standing timber.

Soil

Sub soil gravel to depth of some seven feet, from exposed gravel excavations. Top soil fine, sandy, with light covering sandy clay. Would appear to have possibilities for vegetable growth from present covering of timber and grass, and is very similar to soil along Lake Superior, at the Japanese Camps, where we had some success growing vegetables by using a heavy coating of fertilizer and disking it into the sandy topsoil.

Water

Would suggest the most important features in connection with this Site, would be to try for water, some place close to this place shown as Clearing on Sketch. Mr. Meek mentioned using water from Teslin Lake, but would draw attention to the fact that when the Lake level lowers, the water line recedes to a considerable distance out on the shallow shore line on this lake, and might prove an expensive operation, especially during the winter months. This Creek flows during some winters, but from information available it some times freezes and would be rather questionable as a steady water supply for a school.

Electric Power

The Airport have been supplying the Village of Teslin from their plant at 5¢ a kilowatt, but the Village has now been notified that this service is to be discontinued. Understand their plant at the Airport is not in the best of condition, and supply from this source would now appear to be very questionable.

over...

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



Owing to the timber growth, and using a hand level, working back from lake level, these contours as shown, will not of course be too accurate but the general picture should be fairly close. Should you think it necessary I could hire a couple of men and cut the necessary lines for a more accurate description of this Area, or better still, I think it would be advisable to have clearing completed first before definitely deciding on the proper building site for a school.

Am fairly certain this is the best available site for an Industrial School - but I think the sinking of a well for water supply should be given first consideration.

(Sgd) A.R. McDougall.

T.S. Mills, Esq.,  
Chief Engineer,  
Engineering and Construction Service,  
Department of Mines and Resources,  
OTTAWA, Ont.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA**

POOR COPY



# ARMY MESSAGE

UNCLASSIFIED

(OUTGOING)

FILE 166-15-1

CONFIRMATION

PLACE

DATE

OTTAWA

July 3 1947

R J MEKK  
Indian Agent  
Whitehorse Yukon Territory

RETEL TESLIN SCHOOL -stop- DEPARTMENTAL APPROVAL NOW  
OBTAINED FOR ACCEPTANCE BID MR ROBERT T PORSILD TO DISMANTLE  
CLEAN AND BUNDLE BUILDING MATERIALS FROM MESS HALL JOHNSONS  
CROSSING FOR ONE THOUSAND DOLLARS -stop- ALSO APPROVE ADDITIONAL  
THREE HUNDRED TWENTY DOLLARS MR PORSILD TO MOVE ALL MATERIAL  
INCLUDING STOVES TABLES ETC TO PROPOSED SITE -stop- PROCEED  
WITH FIRST PART OF CONTRACT BUT DELAY MOVING MATERIALS UNTIL SITE  
DEFINITELY APPROVED

*B. D. Neary*  
Bernard F Neary  
Indian Affairs

PHONED TO: D.H.

Phoned By: A.M.

Time: 4. P.M.

## ORIGINATOR'S INSTRUCTIONS

| SIGNATURE    | DEGREE OF PRIORITY | TIME OF ORIGIN |
|--------------|--------------------|----------------|
| <br><br><br> | <br><br><br>       | <br><br><br>   |

SIGNED

COPY 3

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



166-15-1

ARMY SIGNAL

WHITEHORSE JULY 14/47

COL. NEARY

YOUR LETTER JUNE 13 WAC BLDG. 6 STOP LEGAL WAC OFFICE ADVISE  
MISUNDERSTANDING AT THEIR HEADOFFICE MILEAGE SHOULD READ 836  
NOT 837 WHICH IS A DIFFERENT CAMP STOP COULD MR. GUTELIUS  
BE INFORMED THIS STOP PRICE QUOTED FOR WAC 6 IS \$350.00 STOP  
PORSELOID AT MILE 836 NOW DISMANTLING THIS FALL.

R. J. MEEK

AS/EP



Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



Ottawa, July 15, 1947.

Director, Lands and Buildings Division,  
War Assets Corporation,  
Post Office Box 6099,  
Montreal, P. Q.

Johnson's Crossing Camp, Mile Post 836.

Reference your 4-2-13564 of June 5, 1947.

A copy of your letter was forwarded to Mr. Indian Agent Meek at Whitehorse, Y.T. We asked him to check with the Royal Canadian Engineers to ascertain if they intended taking steps to declare Building No. 6 surplus. We have now received a reply from Mr. Meek by Army Signal, reading as follows:-

"Your letter June 13 WAC BLDG. 6.  
Legal WAC office advise misunderstanding at their head office mileage should read 836 not 837 which is a different camp. Could Mr. Gutelius be informed this. Price quoted for WAC 6 is \$350.00. Porseloid at Mile 836 now dismantling this fall."

  
Bernard F. Neary,  
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

BFN/EM

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA



3895  
166-15-1  
ARMY MESSAGE

38 VED SER 522

WHITEHORSE YT JULY 14 1050AM

B F NEAR

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

OTTAWA ONT

YOUR LETTER JUNE 13 WAC BUILDING SIX STOP LGAL WAC OFFICE  
ADVISE MISUNDERSTANDING AT THEIR HEAD OFFICE MILEAGE SHOULD READ  
836 NOT 837 WHICH IS A DIFFERENT CAMP STOP COULD MR GUTELIUS BE  
INFORMED THIS STOP PRICE QUOTED FOR WAC 6 IS THREE HUNDRED FIFTY  
DOLLARS STOP PORSILD AT MILE 836 NOW DISMANTLING MESS HALL

R J MEEK INDIAN AGENT

141100 SL B



SSACE- ADDRESS QUERIES LOCAL ARMY SIGNAL OFFICE - ARMY MESSAGE-AD

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



Ottawa, July 19, 1947.

Mr. R. J. Meek, Indian Agent,  
Whitehorse, Yukon.

Teslin Indian Residential School

Please find attached copy of a letter which  
has been received from the Deputy Minister of Transport  
with regard to the proposed residential school at Teslin.

Encl.

  
Bernard F. Neary,  
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

BFN/EM

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

Poor copy



WAR ASSETS CORPORATION

PLEASE ADDRESS ALL COMMUNICATIONS TO:-  
P. O. BOX 6099 - MONTREAL, CANADA

July 18, 1947

4095 ST. CATHERINE STREET WEST  
BE. 3771

WHEN REPLYING  
PLEASE REFER TO FILE

L.B. 14154-60

Mr. B.F. Neary,  
Supt. Welfare & Training,  
Indian Affairs Branch,  
Dept. of Mines & Resources,  
Ottawa, Ontario.

Dear Sir:

Upon receipt of your letter of July 15th in connection with Building WAC-6 at Mile Post 836 on the Alaska Highway, I dispatched the attached wire to our Representative at Whitehorse.

I trust this action meets with your requirements.

Very truly yours,

WAR ASSETS CORPORATION,

*F.P. Gutelius*

F.P. Gutelius,  
for Director,  
Lands & Buildings Dept.

FPG/hc

Encl.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



WAR ASSETS CORPORATION

TELETYPE MESSAGE

DO NOT WRITE IN THIS SPACE

ADDRESSEE'S TEL. NO. IF  
MESSAGE TO BE TELEPHONED

THE ORIGINAL SIGNED COPY ONLY OF  
THIS MESSAGE TO BE DELIVERED  
TO THE TELETYPE ROOM.

TO

FROM

MR. A.C. HINTON  
LANDS & BLDGS. REPRES.  
WAR ASSETS CORPORATION  
P.O. Box 212 WHITEHORSE Y.T.

F.P. GUTELIUS  
LANDS & BUILDINGS DEPT.  
WAR ASSETS CORPORATION  
MONTREAL P.Q.

PLEASE USE DOUBLE SPACING AND CAPITALS WHEN TYPING THE MESSAGE BELOW

~~4-2-13340~~

BEGINS

L.B. 14154-60

RESERVE BUILDING W.A.C. 6 AT MILE POST 836 FOR THE DEPT. OF MINES & RESOURCES  
AND SELL IT TO INDIAN AGENT MR. MEEK AT WHITEHORSE FOR \$350.00 STOP THE ABOVE  
AT THE REQUEST OF BERNARD F. NEARY SUPT. WELFARE & TRAINING, CANADA

*Mr.*  
Mail copy for Neary

THE FOLLOWING INFORMATION MUST BE SUPPLIED BUT WILL NOT BE SENT WITH THE ABOVE MESSAGE

NAME OF SENDER F.P. GUTELIUS TEL. NO. L)484 AUTHORITY (SIGNATURE) DATE July 18/47

GEN-4

THIS MESSAGE WILL BE TELEPHONED TO THE ADDRESSEE BY THE TELETYPE OPERATOR IN THE CITY TO WHICH THIS MESSAGE  
IS ADDRESSED. BE SURE TO INSERT THE TELEPHONE NUMBER IN THE SPACE PROVIDED AT THE TOP OF PAGE.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



## ARMY MESSAGE

UNCLASSIFIED

(OUTGOING)

FILE

166-15-1 (W T)

PLACE

DATE

Ottawa July 19 1947

Mr R J MEER  
Indian Agent WHITEHORSE Yukon

RETEL JULY FOURTEEN -stop- CONTACTED WAR ASSETS  
CORPORATION RE THIS BUILDING -stop- AM NOW INFORMED THEY SENT  
FOLLOWING TELETYPE TO THEIR MR HINTON AT WHITEHORSE -quote-  
RESERVE BUILDING W A C 6 AT MILE POST 836 FOR THE DEPT OF  
MINES & RESOURCES AND SELL IT TO INDIAN AGENT MR MEER AT  
WHITEHORSE FOR \$350.00 -stop- THE ABOVE AT THE REQUEST OF  
BERNARD F MEARY SUPT WELFARE & TRAINING CANADA -unquote-  
ARRANGE TO TAKE OVER THIS BUILDING AND ADVISE COST OF  
MOVING SAME AS PREVIOUSLY ARRANGED OTHER BUILDINGS

*B. F. Meary*  
Bernard F Meary  
Indian Affairs

Phoned to:

Phoned by:

Time:

## ORIGINATOR'S INSTRUCTIONS

| SIGNATURE   | DEGREE OF PRIORITY | TIME OF ORIGIN |
|-------------|--------------------|----------------|
| SIGNED..... |                    |                |

COPY 3

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



166-15-1

*[Handwritten signature]*

ARMY SIGNAL

WHITEHORSE JULY 21/47

COL. NEARY

*775  
250  
525*

RE TEL TESLIN SCHOOL STOP PORSILD QUOTES COST \$775.00 FOR  
WRECKING WAC BUILDINGS NO. 6 AND \$250.00 FOR HAULING TO  
PROPOSED SITE STOP APPROXIMATELY 2200 FT. LUMBER IN BUILDING  
WITH 95% RECOVERY STOP WRECKING OF MESS HALL WILL BE COMPLETED  
10 DAYS TIME STOP PORSILD REQUESTS ADVANCE AS PER MAJOR  
CLARK'S TEL TO YOU.

R. J. MEEK

AS/AS



☐ Should be  
"22 thousand"  
Army signals admit  
on re-check.  
C.A.M.C.  
23 July

WAC 6  
Cost of Bldg: \$ 350.00  
" wrecking 775.00  
" hauling 250.00  
\$ 1375.00

Mess Hall  
Cost: ?  
Wrecking 1000.00  
Moving 320.00  
1320.00

We have committed ourselves to  
paying Porsild

22 Aug  
Add for 6 small bldgs

1320  
\$ 1025  
2345.00  
1070 C.A.M.C.  
\$ 3415

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



166-15-1

ARMY SIGNAL

WHITEHORSE JULY 26/47

COL NEARY

RE TESLIN SCHOOL BLDG TAKEN OVER STOP A MACDOUGALL OF ENGINEERING  
BRANCH SUBMITTED REPORT MONTH AGO RE PROPOSED SCHOOL SITE  
STOP CAN AUTHORITY BE OBTAINED HIRE INDIAN AS WATCHMAN WHEN  
MOVING MATERIAL FROM MILE 836 TO SITE

R. J. MEEK

RM/AS



Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA



48 VED SER 1176

WHITEHORSE YT JULY 26 1055V

B F NEARY

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

OTTAWA

RE TESLIN SCHOOL BUILDING WAC SIX AT MILE 836 NOW TAKEN OVER  
STOP A MACDOUGALL OF ENGINEERING BRANCH SUBMITTED REPORT  
MONTH AGO RE PROPOSED SCHOOL SITE STOP CAN AUTHORITY BE  
OBTAINED HIRE INDIAN AS WATCHMAN WHEN MOVING MATERIAL FROM  
MILE 836 TO SITE

R J MEEK INDIAN AGENT

BT 261146 RG B

M.F.B. 1442B-800M-3-47(9987) H.Q. 1772-39-1634

△TE

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA



3895  
166-15-1  
53 VED SER 881

WHITEHORSE JULY 21 75P

B F NEARY INDIAN AFFIARS BRANCH  
OTTAWA ONT



RETEL TESLIN SCHOOL STOP PORSILD QUOTES COST SEVEN HUNDRED SEVENTY FIVE  
DOLLARS FOR WRECKING WAC BUILDING NUMBER SIX AND TWO HUNDRED FIFTY  
DOLLARS FOR HAULING TO PROPOSED SITE STOP APPROXIMATELY TWENTY TWO  
THOUSAND FEET LUMBER IN BUIODING WITH NINETY FIVE PERCENT  
RECOVERY STOP WRECKING OF MESS HALL WILL BE COMPLETED  
TEN DAYS TIME STOP PORSILD REQUESTS ADVANCE AS PER MAJOR CLARKS  
TELEGJAM TO YOU

R J MEEK

INDIAN AGENT

BT 211953 DU AR

QZM PSE ..... VED WH

1947 JUL 22 9:18

TELEPHONED  
JUL 22 1947

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA



MEMORANDUM

13-491

Mr. Philan:

We will have an account with Mr. Robert T. Forsild for \$2345.00

He has had to pay out money for men, tools and transport.

The Deputy Minister has approved in principle our contract with Forsild for \$1320.00

May we let him have \$500 advance now, and another \$500 two weeks hence?

23 July 1947. J.C. Clark  
Adv 1000 WTS.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



166-15-5-

ARMY SIGNAL

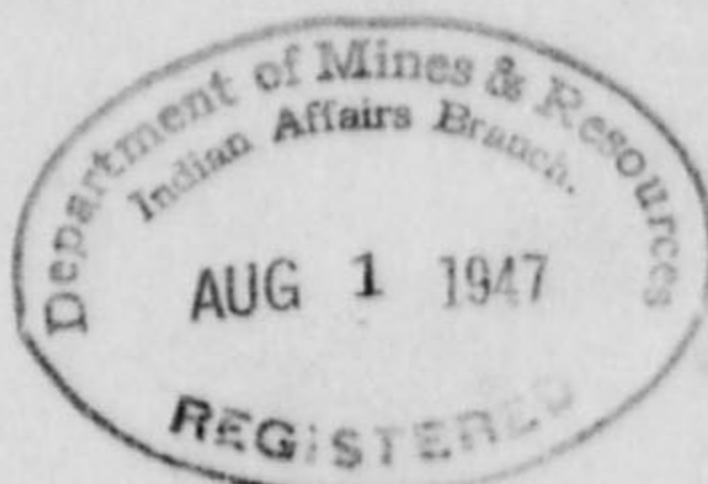
WHITEHORSE AUGUST 1/47

COL NEARY

RE TESLIN SCHOOL PORTSILD TO WHITEHORSE AND REPEATS TIME NOW  
VITAL FACTOR IN MOVING MATERIAL TO TESLIN STOP REQUEST  
AUTHORITY DISMANTLE WAC 6 AND MOVE ALL MATERIAL TO PROPOSED  
SITE STOP URGENTLY REQUESTS ADVANCE FOR WORK COMPLETED

R. J. MEEK

AS/AS



Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



ADDRESS REPLY TO  
ENGINEERING AND CONSTRUCTION  
SERVICE

RT



CANADA

DEPARTMENT  
OF  
MINES AND RESOURCES  
SURVEYS AND ENGINEERING BRANCH

166-15-5  
QUOTE FILE I.A. 1856-8

*W.B.*  
E.D.

OTTAWA

Aug 1, 1947.

Re: Proposed Indian Residential  
Teslin Lake, Northwest Territories.

In accordance with the telephone conversation between yourself and our Mr. Buck, we are forwarding herewith a copy of the interim report prepared by our officer, in connection with the site for the above.

You will note that Mr. McDougall reports that the airport is a questionable source of supply for electric power, and that a source of water supply is a vital point for investigation.

In addition to the information contained in Mr. McDougall's report, we are attaching a tracing of the rough sketch of the area surrounding the site.

On July 25th, we wrote Mr. McDougall asking him for any amplification of his report which may have arisen from his later visit with Indian Agent Meek to the site. When this reaches us, we will communicate further with you.



Encl.

B.F. Neary, Esq.,  
Superintendent of Welfare & Training,  
Indian Affairs Branch,  
Department of Mines and Resources.  
OTTAWA, Ont.

T.S. Mills.  
Chief Engineer.  
*TSM*

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA



EXD.

Ottawa, August 2, 1947.

Memorandum:DEPUTY MINISTERProposed Tealin Residential School

In answer to our memorandum of June 26, approval was given for the expenditure of \$1,320.00 for the dismantling, cleaning, bundling and moving of building materials from Johnson's Crossing to the proposed site of the Tealin School.

We have now been able to purchase another building from War Assets Corporation from the Army Camp at Mile 836. This building contains approximately 22,000 feet of lumber with 95% expected recovery. The same contractor who successfully did the work at Johnson's Crossing has submitted a bid of \$1,025.00 for the dismantling, cleaning, bundling and moving of these building materials from the above building to Tealin. This will involve a move of about 40 miles by truck.

It is recommended that authority be given for the approval of the wording of a contract to Mr. Porsild for the removal of this building, as indicated above.

Director.

BFN/EM

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA



## ARMY MESSAGE

UNCLASSIFIED

(OUTGOING)

FILE

166-15-2

(W T)

PLACE

DATE

Ottawa

August 2 1947

CONFIRMATION

R J MEEK

Indian Agent

WHITEHORSE

Yukon

RETEL AUGUST ONE -stop- FORWARDING YOU ADVANCE  
 FIVE HUNDRED DOLLARS FOR PAYMENT PORSILD -stop- WILL ADVANCE  
 ANOTHER FIVE HUNDRED NEXT WEEK -stop- DELAY OBTAINING  
 AUTHORITY DISMANTLING W A A C SIX DUE ABSENCE DEPUTY MINISTER-  
 stop- WILL ADVISE AS SOON AS RECEIVED -stop- PORSILD CAN  
 NOW MOVE MATERIALS JOHNSTON CROSSING TO SITE SCHOOL AS  
 APPROVED McDOUGALL -stop-

Bernard F Neary

Indian Affairs

Phoned to:

Phoned by:

Time:

## ORIGINATOR'S INSTRUCTIONS

SIGNATURE

DEGREE OF PRIORITY

TIME OF ORIGIN

SIGNED

COPY 3

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



# ARMY MESSAGE

UNCLASSIFIED

(OUTGOING)

FILE

(W T)

PLACE

DATE

Ottawa

August 2 1947

## CONFIRMATION

R J MEER  
Indian Agent  
WHITEHORSE Yukon

RETEL JULY TWENTY SIX -stop- ADVISE IF  
BUILDING SIX TAKEN OVER BY YOU AS YET -stop- ARRANGE  
SUBMIT VOUCHER COVERING COST THIS BUILDING -stop- WE WILL  
ARRANGE ISSUE PURCHASE ORDER TO COVER THREE HUNDRED AND  
FIFTY INVOLVED -stop- ADVISE COST HIRING INDIAN AS  
WATCHMAN AT SITE

Bernard F Heary  
Indian Affairs

Phoned to:

Phoned by:

Time:

### ORIGINATOR'S INSTRUCTIONS

| SIGNATURE    | DEGREE OF PRIORITY | TIME OF ORIGIN |
|--------------|--------------------|----------------|
| SIGNED ..... |                    |                |

COPY 4

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



# ARMY MESSAGE

UNCLASSIFIED

(OUTGOING)

FILE: 166-15-1 (W T)

PLACE

DATE

Ottawa

August 2 1947

## CONFIRMATION

R J MEER  
Indian Agent  
WHITEHORSE Yukon

RETEL AUGUST ONE -stop- FORWARDING YOU ADVANCE  
FIVE HUNDRED DOLLARS FOR PAYMENT PORSILD -stop- WILL ADVANCE  
ANOTHER FIVE HUNDRED NEXT WEEK -stop- DELAY OBTAINING  
AUTHORITY DISMANTLING W A A C SIX DUE ABSENCE DEPUTY MINISTER-  
stop- WILL ADVISE AS SOON AS RECEIVED -stop- PORSILD CAN  
NOW MOVE MATERIALS JOHNSTON CROSSING TO SITE SCHOOL AS  
APPROVED McDOUGALL -stop-

Bernard F Neary  
Indian Affairs

Phoned to:

Phoned by:

Time:

### ORIGINATOR'S INSTRUCTIONS

SIGNATURE

DEGREE OF PRIORITY

TIME OF ORIGIN

SIGNED

COPY 4

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



# REQUISITION FOR CHEQUE

TO BE USED FOR ADVANCES OR AUTHORIZED PAYMENTS FOR WHICH THERE ARE NO ACCOUNTS

166-15-5  
C.T. 175  
100,000-5-46

DEPARTMENT **MINES and RESOURCES**

DEPT. NO. ....

BRANCH **INDIAN AFFAIRS**

FILE NO. **166-15-1**

DATE **August 2, 1947.**

TREAS. NO. ....

APPLICATION IS HEREBY MADE FOR THE ISSUE OF THE FOLLOWING CHEQUE OR CHEQUES:-

| CHEQUE NO. | IN FAVOUR OF                                                                     | AMOUNT                  |
|------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|
|            | <p><i>R.J.</i></p> <p><b>R. J. MEER, Indian Agent,<br/>Whitehorse, Yukon</b></p> | <p><b>\$ 500.00</b></p> |

AUDITED  
FOR PAYMENT  
AUG 6 1947  
Treasury Office  
L.A. BRANCH

STATE BELOW, WITH DETAILS IN EVERY CASE, WHETHER (a) STANDING ADVANCE, (b) ADVANCE FOR SPECIFIC JOURNEY—ESTIMATING NUMBER OF DAYS, (c) OTHER ACCOUNTABLE ADVANCE, OR (d) AUTHORIZED PAYMENT.

**Dismantling, cleaning, bundling and moving building materials  
from Johnson's Crossing to Teslin Indian Residential School**

CHARGE TO { VOTE **516** ENC. NO. **964**  
ALLOTMENT  
SUB-ALLOTMENT **13-491**

Representative of  
AUG 21  
INDIAN AFFAIRS

I CERTIFY THAT THIS APPLICATION IS MADE UNDER THE REQUISITE AUTHORITY, AND THAT THE EXPENDITURE IS NECESSARY IN THE INTERESTS OF THE PUBLIC SERVICE.

ORIGINAL SIGNED BY  
**J. H. FEE**

TREASURY OFFICE APPROVAL

*[Signature]*

HEAD OF BRANCH

*[Signature]*  
DEPUTY HEAD

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA**



*Handwritten signatures and initials at top left.*



166-15-1 (W T)

INDIAN AFFAIRS  
BRANCH

Ottawa, August 2, 1947.

Memorandum:

DEPUTY MINISTER

Proposed Teslin Residential School

In answer to our memorandum of June 26, approval was given for the expenditure of \$1,320.00 for the dismantling, cleaning, bundling and moving of building materials from Johnson's Crossing to the proposed site of the Teslin School.

We have now been able to purchase another building from War Assets Corporation from the Army Camp at Mile 836. This building contains approximately 22,000 feet of lumber with 95% expected recovery. The same contractor who successfully did the work at Johnson's Crossing has submitted a bid of \$1,025.00 for the dismantling, cleaning, bundling and moving of these building materials from the above building to Teslin. This will involve a move of about 40 miles by truck.

It is recommended that authority be given for the approval of the wording of a contract to Mr. Porsild for the removal of this building, as indicated above.

APPROVED

*Signature of Acting Deputy Minister*  
ACTING DEPUTY MINISTER



*Signature of Director*  
Director

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

*Handwritten note: 100-607*



166-15-5

*[Handwritten signature]*

WHITEHORSE, AUG. 5.

COL. NEARY.

RE TESLIN SCHOOL BUILDING W.A.C. 6 NOW TAKEN OVER  
ACCOUNT BEING SUBMITTED FROM VANCOUVER OFFICE ON  
W.A.C. STOP INDIAN FROM TESLIN FOR WATCHMAN CAN  
BEHIRED AT RATE OF 7.00 PER DAY ALREADY AT SITE AS  
MOVING OF MATERIALS ALREADY UNDERWAY STOP FORSILD  
HAS ONE MORE DAYS' WORK DISMANTLING MESS HALL AND  
WISHES INSTRUCTIONS RE W.A.C. 6.

R.J.MEEK.

AS/AS



Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA



# ARMY MESSAGE

UNCLASSIFIED

(OUTGOING)

FILE

166-15-5(W T)

PLACE

DATE

Confirmation

Ottawa August 9 1947

R J MEIK  
Indian Agent  
WHITEHORSE Yukon

APPOINTMENT AND WAGES OF WATCHMAN DIFFICULT TO ARRANGE -stop-  
IF POLICE CONSIDER PROTECTION OF MATERIALS ON SITE IMPOSSIBLE AUTHORIZE  
REMOVAL TO TESLIN VILLAGE OR ADJACENT LOCATION POSSIBLY AIRPORT WHERE  
POLICE PROTECTION DOES NOT ENTAIL ADDITIONAL COST -stop- ADVISE ESTIMATED  
COST OF TRANSFERRING MATERIALS AIREADY ON SITE TO SAFER LOCATION -stop-

Bernard F Neary  
Indian Affairs

Phoned to: R.J.S.

Phoned by: E.M.

Time: 1.

## ORIGINATOR'S INSTRUCTIONS

| SIGNATURE | DEGREE OF PRIORITY | TIME OF ORIGIN |
|-----------|--------------------|----------------|
| SIGNED    |                    |                |

COPY 3

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



**REQUISITION FOR CHEQUE**  
TO BE USED FOR ADVANCES OR AUTHORIZED PAYMENTS FOR  
WHICH THERE ARE NO ACCOUNTS

C.T. 17A  
100,000-5-46

DEPT. NO. **MINES and RESOURCES**

DEPT. NO. ....

BRANCH **INDIAN AFFAIRS**

FILE NO. **166-15-5**

DATE **August 9 1947**

TREAS. NO. ....

APPLICATION IS HEREBY MADE FOR THE ISSUE OF THE FOLLOWING CHEQUE OR CHEQUES:-

| CHEQUE No. | IN FAVOUR OF                                             | AMOUNT          |
|------------|----------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|
|            | <b>R J MEEK Indian Agent</b><br><b>Whitehorse, Yukon</b> | <b>\$500.00</b> |

Representative of the Treasury  
RECEIVED  
AUG 11 1947  
INDIAN AFFAIRS

STATE BELOW, WITH DETAILS IN EVERY CASE, WHETHER (a) STANDING ADVANCE, (b) ADVANCE FOR SPECIFIC JOURNEY—  
ESTIMATING NUMBER OF DAYS, (c) OTHER ACCOUNTABLE ADVANCE, OR (d) AUTHORIZED PAYMENT.

**Dismantling, cleaning, bundling and moving building materials**

**from Johnson's Crossing to Teslin Indian Residential School -(Additional amount)**

CHARGE TO { VOTE **516** ENC. No. **964**  
ALLOTMENT  
SUB-ALLOTMENT **13-491**

I CERTIFY THAT THIS APPLICATION IS MADE UNDER THE REQUISITE AUTHORITY, AND THAT THE EXPENDITURE IS  
NECESSARY IN THE INTERESTS OF THE PUBLIC SERVICE.

TREASURY OFFICE APPROVAL

**B. F. NEARY**

HEAD OF BRANCH

DEPUTY HEAD

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES**  
**ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES**  
**CANADA**

POOR COPY



OFFICE OF THE  
INDIAN AGENT  
Yukon Agency.

*Franklin Taylor*  
*2-4482*

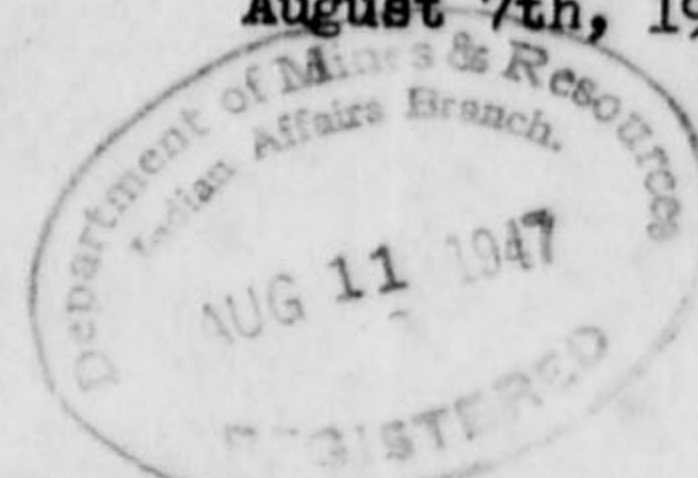
  
CANADA  
DEPARTMENT  
OF  
MINES AND RESOURCES  
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

166-15-5-

PLEASE QUOTE  
FILE \_\_\_\_\_

Whitehorse, Y.T.,  
August 7th, 1947.

Indian Affairs Branch,  
OTTAWA, Ontario.



Re Teslin Residential School. During a recent conversation with Mr. R. Porsild, he stated that in the two buildings at Johnstons Crossing in the process of being dismantled and moved to Teslin, there are 80 windows and frames. These are locally made, of fly-screen and cellophane, and entirely unsuitable for use in a school building. They measure 3 feet 9  $\frac{1}{2}$  inches by 3 feet 6 inches.

As it is rather pointless hauling them to Teslin where they cannot be used, Mr. Porsild suggests they be hauled to Whitehorse where they could be turned over to War Assets Corporation. Porsild would haul the windows to Whitehorse as part of the same contract. May I have your instructions in this regard.

*R. J. Meek*

(R. J. Meek)  
Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



166-15-5

ARMY SIGNAL

*WJ*



WHITEHORSE AUGUST 11/47

COL. NEARY

**COPY**  
**ORIGINAL CON**

166-15-5-9

RE TEL TESLIN SCHOOL STOP PROPOSED SITE 3 MILES FROM R.C.M.P.  
PROTECTION FROM THEM NOT PRACTICAL STOP ESTIMATED COST TO  
REMOVE MATERIAL FROM PROPOSED SITE TO TESLIN VILLAGE \$650.00  
STOP INDIAN HAS ALREADY BEEN HIRED BY PORSILD AND IS CLEARING  
BRUSH AND HELPING WITH MATERIAL AND CAMPS ON PROPOSED SITE  
STOP HAULING OF MATERIAL SHOULD BE COMPLETED IN A FEW DAYS AND  
IF WORK IS TO PROCEED USE OF WATCHMAN NOT REQUIRED AT SITE.

R. J. MEEK

RJS/AS

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



## ARMY MESSAGE

UNCLASSIFIED

(OUTGOING)

FILE 166-15-5 (WT)

Confirmation

PLACE

DATE

OTTAWA

August 13 1947

R J MEIK  
Indian Agent  
Whitehorse Yukon

SECOND CHEQUE FOR FIVE HUNDRED DOLLARS APPLIED FOR  
AND SHOULD REACH YOU SHORTLY -stop- THIRD CHEQUE THREE HUNDRED AND  
TWENTY DOLLARS WILL BE REQUESTED TOMORROW -stop- THIS CONCLUDES  
PAYMENT FIRST CONTRACT -stop- WILL THEN ARRANGE FORWARD CHEQUES  
SIMILAR MANNER SECOND CONTRACT -stop- RELETTER AUGUST SEVEN -stop-  
APPROVE ACTION RE SCREENS

*B. F. Henry*  
Bernard F Henry  
Indian Affairs

Phoned to: A. S.

Phoned by: E. M.

Time: 12 noon

## ORIGINATOR'S INSTRUCTIONS

| SIGNATURE   | DEGREE OF PRIORITY | TIME OF ORIGIN |
|-------------|--------------------|----------------|
| SIGNED..... |                    |                |

COPY 3

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA



# ARMY MESSAGE

UNCLASSIFIED

(OUTGOING)

FILE: 166-15-5 (N T)

Communication

PLACE

DATE

Ottawa

August 13 1947

R J MEER  
Indian Agent  
Whitehorse Yukon

RETEL WATCHMAN FOR TESLIN -stop- CONSTRUCTION CANNOT  
COMMENCE UNTIL NEXT SPRING -stop- COST OF WATCHMAN DURING INTERVAL  
AT RATES PROPOSED WOULD BE EXCESSIVE CONSIDERING VALUE OF MATERIALS  
AND POSSIBLE LOSSES ARISING BEFORE DISCOVERY AND INTERVENTION BY  
POLICE -stop- MIGHT CONSIDER ALLOWING INDIAN ON RELIEF OR OTHERWISE  
UNEMPLOYABLE TO CAMP ON SITE AT SUBSISTENCE RATE UNTIL SNOW MAKES  
EASY DETECTION OF TRESPASSERS -stop- ESTIMATE OF SIX HUNDRED FIFTY  
DOLLARS TO MOVE MATERIALS THREE MILES ALSO SEEMS EXCESSIVE COMPARED  
WITH PREVIOUS JOBS

*B. F. Neary*  
Bernard F Neary  
Indian Affairs

Phoned to:

Phoned by: E. M.

Time: 12:00 PM

## ORIGINATOR'S INSTRUCTIONS

| SIGNATURE   | DEGREE OF PRIORITY | TIME OF ORIGIN |
|-------------|--------------------|----------------|
| SIGNED..... |                    |                |

COPY 4

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

Poor copy



## REQUISITION FOR CHEQUE

TO BE USED FOR ADVANCES OR AUTHORIZED PAYMENTS FOR  
WHICH THERE ARE NO ACCOUNTS

DEPT. NO. ....

FILE NO. **166-15-5 (WT)**

TREAS. NO. ....

DEPARTMENT **MINES and RESOURCES**BRANCH **INDIAN AFFAIRS** DATE **August 15, 1947.**

APPLICATION IS HEREBY MADE FOR THE ISSUE OF THE FOLLOWING CHEQUE OR CHEQUES:-

| CHEQUE NO. | IN FAVOUR OF                                           | AMOUNT          |
|------------|--------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|
|            | <b>R. J. Meek, Indian Agent,<br/>Whitehorse, Yukon</b> | <b>\$320.00</b> |

STATE BELOW, WITH DETAILS IN EVERY CASE, WHETHER (a) STANDING ADVANCE, (b) ADVANCE FOR SPECIFIC JOURNEY—  
ESTIMATING NUMBER OF DAYS, (c) OTHER ACCOUNTABLE ADVANCE, OR (d) AUTHORIZED PAYMENT.

**Additional amount required - dismantling, cleaning, bundling and moving  
building materials from Johnson's Crossing to Teslin Indian Residential  
School**

CHARGE TO { VOTE **516** ENC. NO. ....  
ALLOTMENT .....  
SUB-ALLOTMENT **13-491** .....

I CERTIFY THAT THIS APPLICATION IS MADE UNDER THE REQUISITE AUTHORITY, AND THAT THE EXPENDITURE IS  
NECESSARY IN THE INTERESTS OF THE PUBLIC SERVICE.

TREASURY OFFICE APPROVAL

HEAD OF BRANCH

DEPUTY HEAD

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

Poor copy



Army Signal

166-15-5

R J. Meek, INDIAN AGENT. WHITEHORSE, Y.T.

Your wire regarding six more buildings STOP  
Decision awaits your answer to our  
inquiry of eleventh regarding storage  
arrangements and cost thereof

B.F.N.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

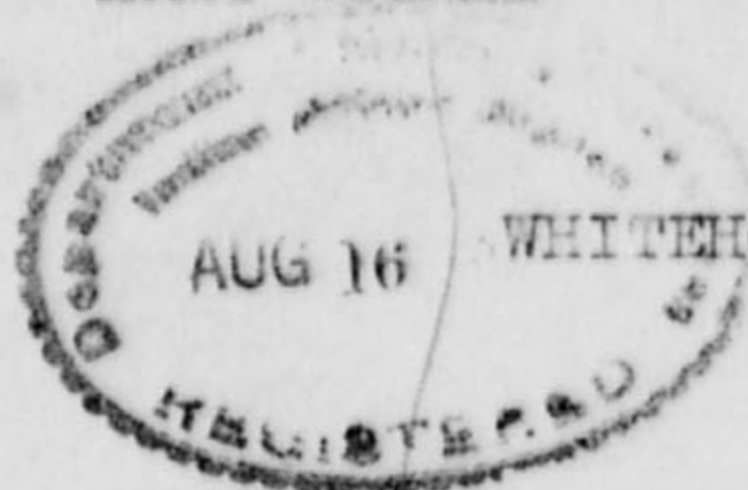
POOR COPY



166-15-5-

*[Handwritten signature]*

ARMY SIGNAL



WHITEHORSE AUGUST 15/47

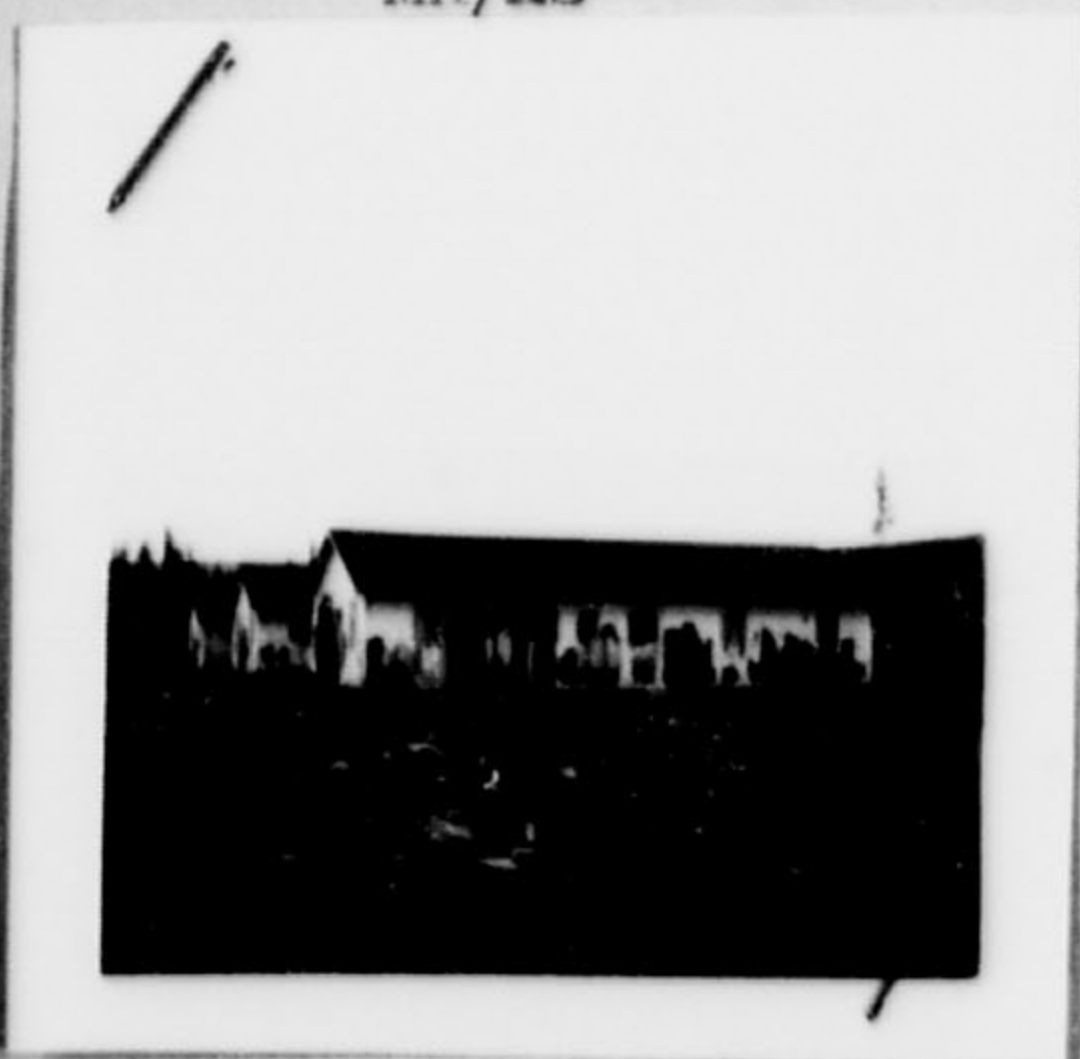
COL NEARY

WITH ENGINEER A. MCDOUGALL TO JOHNSONS CROSSING AT TESLIN SCHOOL SINCE YESTERDAY STOP WAC 6 PARTIALLY DISMANTLED BUT NOT MOVED YET STOP WE HAVE 6 BUILDINGS AT TESLIN ROAD CAMP CONTAINING TWENTY THREE THOUSAND BOARD FEET LUMBER ONE HUNDRED AND FIFTY SHEETS DONNACONA TWENTY TWO WINDOW SASHES IN GOOD SHAPE SEVEN DOORS STOP PORSILD QUOTES PRICES EIGHT HUNDRED TWENTY DOLLARS FOR DISMANTLING AND BUNDLING AND TWO HUNDRED FIFTY DOLLARS FOR HAULING STOP DO YOU WISH THIS WORK DONE.

R.J. MEEK

$$\begin{array}{r} \$820 \\ + 250 \\ \hline 1070 \\ \div 23 = 46.50 \text{ per M} \\ \text{Wallboard } \left. \begin{array}{l} \text{Windows} \end{array} \right\} \text{ "gratis" } \end{array}$$

MK/AS



Col. Neary:

Here are three of them. They deteriorate fast. These are at mile 804, and surely they can pile these materials where the R.C.M.P. can guarantee free protection. C.A.H.C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



## ARMY MESSAGE

UNCLASSIFIED

(OUTGOING)

FILE 166-15-5 (WT)

PLACE

DATE

Ottawa

August 18, 1947.

Mr. R.J. Meek,  
Indian Agent,  
Whitehorse, Y.T.

YOUR WIRE REGARDING SIX MORE BUILDINGS (STOP) DECISION  
AWAITS YOUR ANSWER TO OUR INQUIRY OF ELEVENTH REGARDING  
STORAGE ARRANGEMENTS AND COST THEREOF

BERNARD F. NEARY  
SUPT. OF WELFARE & TRAINING.

(Indian Affairs Branch,  
Dept. Mines & Resources)

BFN/MGD

Phoned in by:

to: *R.J. Meek*

ORIGINATOR'S INSTRUCTIONS

SIGNATURE

DEGREE OF PRIORITY

TIME OF ORIGIN

SIGNED

COPY 3

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

FOUR-COPY



166-15-5 (WT.7).

Ottawa, August 19, 1947.

Memorandum:

EXD.  
A.

DEPARTMENTAL PURCHASING AGENT.

Attached hereto is voucher No. 254 in favour of War Assets Corporation for the purchase of an Army building to be used as an Indian Residential School in Yukon Territory.

The purchase of this building was previously authorized by the Deputy Minister and it is, therefore, requested that a purchase order be issued for the above.

The coding is as follows:

933-516-13-491.

*KB*  
Encl:

KB/RM.

*BH*  
Bernard F. Neary,  
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

Poor copy



OFFICE OF THE  
INDIAN AGENT  
Yukon Agency



166-15-5

PLEASE QUOTE  
FILE \_\_\_\_\_

Whitehorse, Y.T.,  
August 18th, 1947.

Indian Affairs Branch,  
OTTAWA, Ontario.

Re Teslin Residential School

I beg to advise that on August 14th I proceeded to the proposed site of Indian Residential School at Teslin in company with A. MacDougall, Surveys and Engineering Branch, Whitehorse. The ground in the vicinity of the proposed site of the school was looked over very carefully by Mr. MacDougall, accompanied by myself. Several suggestions and recommendations were made by Mr. MacDougall, mainly with a view to drainage and water supply. His findings will no doubt be the subject of a report to his Branch.

All of the material from Mess Hall, Johnstons Crossing, was piled close to the proposed site. It will be accessible with ease regardless of the ultimate site chosen in that area. Mr. Porsild on his own initiative had hired a watchman who was camped on the site and was engaged in clearing brush. At the suggestion of Mr. MacDougall the watchman was instructed to dig a number of test holes at specified places.

A recent letter from Surveys and Engineering Branch to Mr. MacDougall expressed concern over the possibility of permafrost. It is generally considered that south of the Pelly River there is no permafrost; therefore no fear need be felt in this regard.

I would strongly recommend that material not be stored at Teslin, but be piled at proposed site. In this regard, estimate of \$650.00 for moving material from proposed site to Teslin was excessive, as it was assumed all material was already at proposed site. Material from WAC 6 not moved as yet, and moving it three miles or 20 miles makes little difference, the cost being in loading and unloading the material. Arrangements are under way for storing electrical equipment and the two kitchen ranges with R.C.M.P. at Teslin. It will be possible to have an Indian on relief camp at proposed site at subsistence wage until the first snow.

R.J. Meek  
(R.J. Meek)  
Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



166-15-5

WHITEHORSE AUG. ~~25~~ 25, 1947.

B.F. NEARY

RE TESLIN SCHOOL W.A.C 6 AT JOHNSON'S CROSSING  
COMPLETELY DISMANTLED HAULING COMMENCES TOMORROW AND  
SHOULD BE FINISHED BY SATURDAY THE 30th STOP PORSILD  
RETURNING TO WHITEHORSE SUNDAY IF HIS SERVICES RE  
DISMANTLING BUILDING AT TESLIN NOT REQUIRED.

SGD. R.J. MEEK

R.J.S./AS.



Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



Army Signal

146-15-5

22 Aug 47

RJ. MEEK, INDIAN AGENT, WHITEHORSE, Y.T.

Your letter August eighteen regarding Teslin STOP  
Approve storage of hardware at village and of  
building materials on proposed site STOP  
~~Authorize Possid to continue work on six  
additional buildings at Teslin camp for  
total quoted estimate one thousand seventy  
dollars stop Our total commitment now  
three thousand four hundred fifty dollars STOP~~  
Architects require inventory of building materials  
showing kind and dimensions of lumber  
and approximate quantities of each item STOP  
sending another advance one thousand  
dollars payment possid STOP until Aug  
15 do not wish Teslin  
buildings ~~dismantled~~ INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH  
Col. Neary:

If you authorize the added \$1070.00  
please note that on the \$2345 already authorized  
we have advanced only \$1320. They need  
more money. C.A.T.C. Ref. folio flag green

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA



# ARMY MESSAGE

UNCLASSIFIED

(OUTGOING)

FILE

166-15-5 (WT)

Confirmation

PLACE

OTTAWA

DATE

August 26 1947

R J MEER

Indian Agent

WHITEHORSE Yukon

YOUR LETTER AUGUST EIGHTEEN REGARDING TESLIN -stop-  
APPROVE STORAGE OF HARDWARE AT VILLAGE AND OF BUILDING MATERIALS  
ON PROPOSED SITE -stop- ARCHITECTS REQUIRE INVENTORY OF BUILDING  
MATERIALS SHOWING KIND AND DIMENSIONS OF LUMBER AND APPROXIMATE  
QUANTITIES OF EACH ITEM -stop- SENDING ANOTHER ADVANCE ONE THOUSAND  
DOLLARS PAYMENT POSSIBLE -stop- RETEL AUGUST FIFTEEN DO NOT WISH  
TESLIN BUILDINGS DISMANTLED - stop-

Bernard F Neary

Indian Affairs

Phoned to: C.O.B.

Phoned by: E.M.

Time: 12:10 PM

## ORIGINATOR'S INSTRUCTIONS

SIGNATURE

DEGREE OF PRIORITY

TIME OF ORIGIN

SIGNED

COPY 3

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



## REQUISITION FOR CHEQUE

TO BE USED FOR ADVANCES OR AUTHORIZED PAYMENTS FOR  
WHICH THERE ARE NO ACCOUNTS

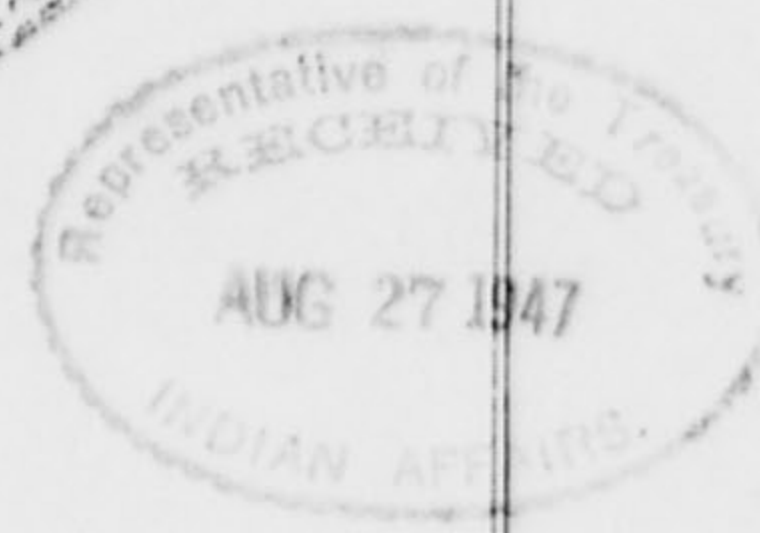
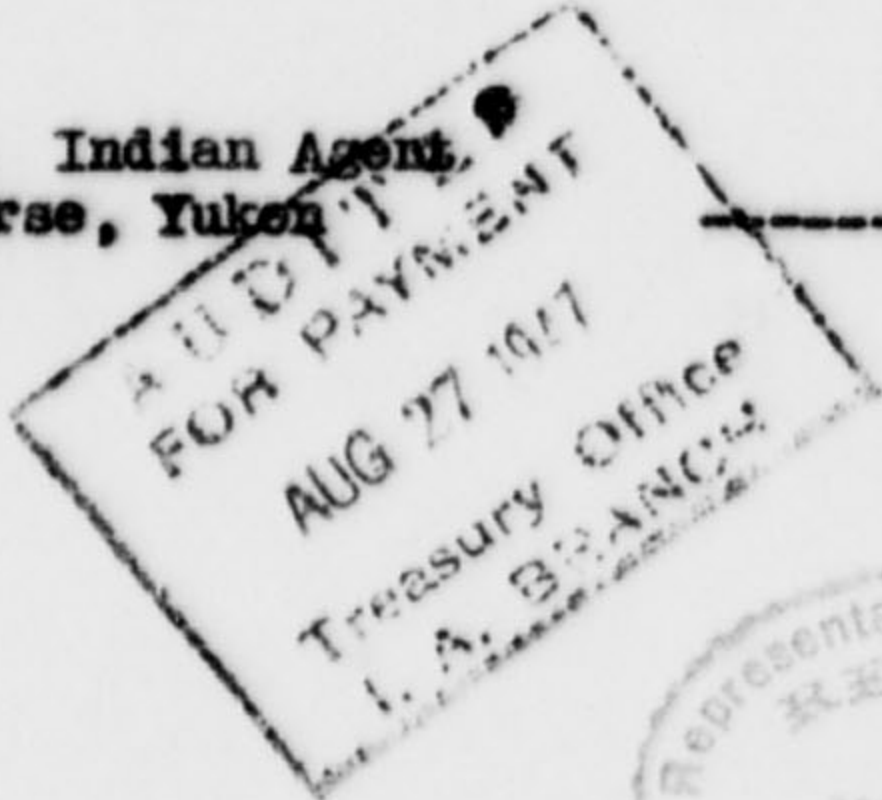
DEPT. NO. ....

FILE NO. **166-15-5**

TREAS. NO. ....

DEPARTMENT **MINES and RESOURCES**BRANCH **INDIAN AFFAIRS**DATE **August 26, 1947.**

APPLICATION IS HEREBY MADE FOR THE ISSUE OF THE FOLLOWING CHEQUE OR CHEQUES:—

| CHEQUE No. | IN FAVOUR OF                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | AMOUNT            |
|------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|
|            | <div style="text-align: right;">EX'D.</div> <div style="text-align: center;">R. J. MEEK, Indian Agent<br/>Whitehorse, Yukon</div> <div style="text-align: center;"></div> | <b>\$1,000.00</b> |

STATE BELOW, WITH DETAILS IN EVERY CASE, WHETHER (a) STANDING ADVANCE, (b) ADVANCE FOR SPECIFIC JOURNEY—  
ESTIMATING NUMBER OF DAYS, (c) OTHER ACCOUNTABLE ADVANCE, OR (d) AUTHORIZED PAYMENT.**Dismantling, cleaning, bundling and moving materials from****Army Camp at Mile 836 to Teslin Indian Residential School (#**

|           |   |                    |               |               |
|-----------|---|--------------------|---------------|---------------|
| CHARGE TO | { | VOTE.....          | <b>516</b>    | ENC. No. .... |
|           |   | ALLOTMENT.....     |               |               |
|           |   | SUB-ALLOTMENT..... | <b>13-491</b> |               |

I CERTIFY THAT THIS APPLICATION IS MADE UNDER THE REQUISITE AUTHORITY, AND THAT THE EXPENDITURE IS  
NECESSARY IN THE INTERESTS OF THE PUBLIC SERVICE.ORIGINAL SIGNED BY  
J. H. PEE

TREASURY OFFICE APPROVAL

HEAD OF BRANCH

DEPUTY HEAD

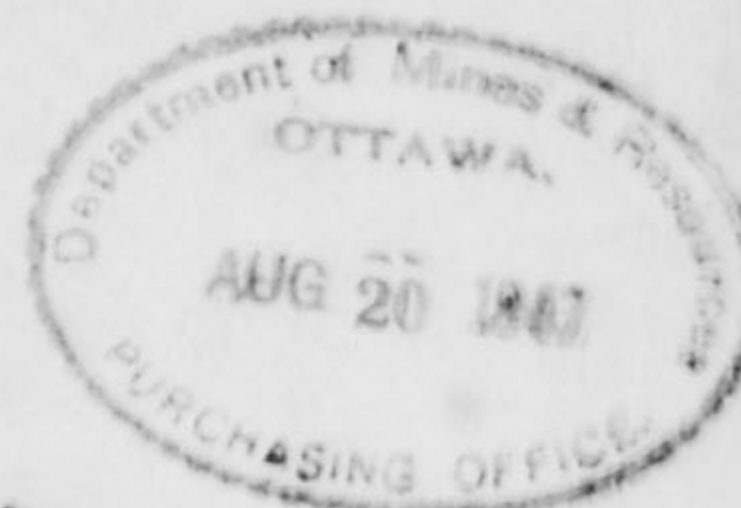
Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



74808



Ottawa, August 19, 1947.

Memorandum:

DEPARTMENTAL PURCHASING AGENT.

Attached hereto is voucher No. 254 in favour of War Assets Corporation for the purchase of an Army building to be used as an Indian Residential School in Yukon Territory.

The purchase of this building was previously authorized by the Deputy Minister and it is, therefore, requested that a purchase order be issued for the above.

The coding is as follows:

933-516-13-491.

Bernard F. Neary,  
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Encl:

KB/HM.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



380  
20 VED

SER 1022

WHITEHORSE AUG 25 1329

B F NEARY

INDIAN AFFIARS BRANCH

OTTAWA ONT

RE TESLIN SCHMOL WAC SIX AT JOHNSTONS CROSSING COMPLETELY DISMANTLED  
HAULING COMMENCES TOMORROW AND SHOULD BE FINISHED BY SATURDAY THE  
THIRTIETH STOP PORSILD RETURNING TO WHITEHORSE SUNDAY IF HIS SERVICES  
RE DISMANTLING BUILDINGS AT TESLIN NOT REQUIRED

251334 DU AR



R J MEEK

INDIAN AGENT

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

ARMY SIGNAL OFFICE - ARMY MESSAGE - ADDRESS QUERIES TO

1947 AUG 25

20:42

2609399

600M-3-47(9887) H.Q. 1772-39-1634

POOR COPY



PARTS)

# ARMY MESSAGE

UNCLASSIFIED

(OUTGOING)

FILE

166-15-5 (WT)

PLACE

DATE

Ottawa

August 30 1947

MR R J MEEK  
Indian Agent  
WHITEHORSE Yukon

RETEL AUGUST TWENTY EIGHT -stop-

CONCUR PURCHASE TENT PRICE FORTY DOLLARS TO PROTECT  
WALL BOARD

Bernard F Neary

Indian Affairs

## CONFIRMATION

Phoned to:

Phoned by:

Time:

## ORIGINATOR'S INSTRUCTIONS

| SIGNATURE | DEGREE OF PRIORITY | TIME OF ORIGIN |
|-----------|--------------------|----------------|
| SIGNED    |                    |                |

COPY 3

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA



166-15-5-

ARMY SIGNAL

WHITEHORSE AUGUST 28/47

*[Handwritten signature]*  
B.F. NEARY

NOW RE TESLIN SCHOOL TO PROPOSED SITE YESTERDAY MOST OF MATERIAL  
NON MOVED STOP BETWEEN EIGHT AND NINE HUNDRED SHEETS OF WALLBOARD  
WHICH SHOULD BE PROTECTED FROM WEATHER STOP TRUCK DRIVER PETER  
VESLUSE HAS LARGE WATERPROOF TENT WITH SIDE WALLS IN GOOD  
CONDITION WHICH HE OFFERS TO SELL AND COVER ALL WALLBOARD WITH  
THEM FOR \$40.00 STOP IN INTEREST OF ECONOMY OF MATERIAL WOULD  
RECOMMEND THIS TENT BE PURCHASED.

R. J. MEEK

MT/AS



Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



# DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

## PURCHASE ORDER

NO. 22335

THIS ORDER NO. TO APPEAR ON  
ALL PACKAGES, AND INVOICES.

ER/00

OTTAWA August 21, 1947.

FILE NO. 74808-15-3 I.A.  
(M.W.T.)

TO War Assets Corporation,  
c/o Victor Michie,  
Room 144, No. 4. Temp. Bldg., Ottawa.

PLEASE FURNISH THE FOLLOWING MATERIALS AND CHARGE TO THE DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES.

SHIP TO - Already Received -

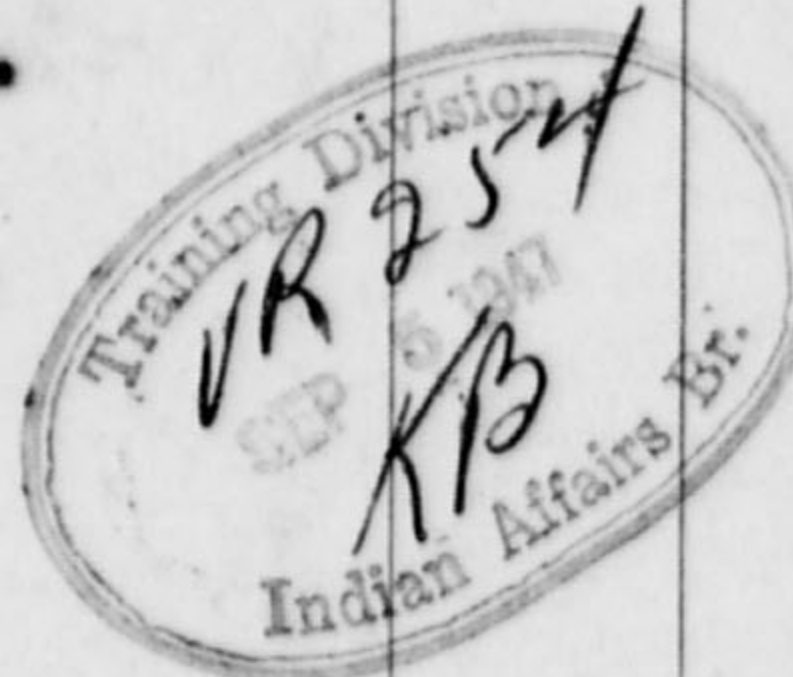
F.O.B.

QUOTATION OF

RENDER A SEPARATE INVOICE FOR EACH ORDER AND SEND 4 COPIES AFTER SHIPMENT

TO Already Received - (re: W.A.C. Invoice dated July 30th, 1947 sales order  
No. W-1937 Inv. No. 1871)

| QUANTITY | DESCRIPTION                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | UNIT | TOTAL    |
|----------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|----------|
| 6        | <p>Confirming order only:</p> <p>Building - WAO-6. quarters<br/>Wooden Nissen Hst. 48 x 18 x 10'<br/>Exterior &amp; Roof - half oval, 3/4"<br/>insul sheets w/tar paper covering.<br/>Interior - plywood &amp; insul board.<br/>Floors - wooden sectional<br/>Windows - 8 each, 24 x 30", 1 lite<br/>Doors - 2 ea. 1 panel, 30 x 72"<br/>Lighting - Nil<br/>Plumbing - Nil<br/>Heating - Nil<br/>Electrical - 10 ceiling fixtures.<br/>Hardware - Nil<br/>Condition - Fair, plywood and insul board, damaged,<br/>2 windows broken.<br/>(page 2 of 9)</p> <p>Located: War Assets Corporation,<br/>Box 212, Whitehorse, Y.T.<br/>(Mile Post 836)</p> <p>Ref: 223-290-700 (238) - V-23041,<br/>Sheet 18164 - List "A"</p> |      | \$350.00 |



| VOTE   | PRIMARY | OBJECT | ENCUMB. NO. | DELIVERY REQUIRED BY |
|--------|---------|--------|-------------|----------------------|
| 516 13 | 42      | 933    |             | already received -   |

CERTIFIED IN ACCORDANCE WITH SECTION 29  
OF THE CONSOLIDATED REVENUE AND AUDIT  
ACT 1931.

FOR COMPTROLLER OF THE TREASURY.

PURCHASING AGENT

R 2622

TO BE RETURNED TO HEAD OF BRANCH

SEE REVERSE SIDE

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



## WAR ASSETS CORPORATION

SOLD  
TO

Dept. Mines & Resources,  
Indian Affairs Branch,  
Ottawa, Ontario.  
Per R.J. Mack, Indian Agent, Whitehorse

SHIP TO Delivered

SHIP FROM War Assets Corporation,  
Box 212, Whitehorse, Y.T.  
(Mile Post 836.7)

TERMS Net 30 days, as is where is

VIA

IN-1871

|                             |                                                   |                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                            |              |                                  |            |                 |  |
|-----------------------------|---------------------------------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------|--------------|----------------------------------|------------|-----------------|--|
| DATE<br>July 30, 1947       |                                                   | PURCHASER'S REFERENCE No. |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | SALES ORDER No.<br>WH-1937 |              | PROVINCIAL SALES TAX LICENSE No. |            | LOCATION CO.    |  |
| ITEM No.                    | W.A.C. DECLARATION<br>No. ITEM                    |                           | DESCRIPTION                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                            | UNIT MEASURE | No. OF UNITS                     | UNIT PRICE | AMOUNT          |  |
| 1                           | 223-29D-700 (238) V-23041<br>Sheet 18164 14-1 "A" |                           | <p>6 BUILDING - WAC-6. QUARTERS.<br/>Wooden Hinson Hut. 48 x 18 x 10'.<br/>Exterior &amp; Roof - half oval, 3/4".<br/>Insul sheets w/tar paper covering.<br/>Interior - plywood &amp; insul board.<br/>Floors - Wooden sectional.<br/>Windows - 8 each, 24 x 30", 1 lite<br/>Doors - 2 ea. 1 panel, 30 x 72"<br/>Lighting - Nil.<br/>Plumbing - Nil.<br/>Heating - Nil.<br/>Electrical - 10 ceiling fixtures.<br/>Hardware - Nil.<br/>Condition - Fair, plywood and insul<br/>board, damaged. 2 windows<br/>broken.<br/>(Page 2 of 3)</p> <p>Requirements of the Dept. of Mines<br/>&amp; Resources relative to the land on<br/>attached building list is located,<br/>have been satisfied.</p> <p>Dept. of Mines &amp; Resources.</p> |                            | ea           | 1                                |            | 4390.00         |  |
| CUSTODIAN: Cowan            |                                                   |                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                            |              |                                  |            |                 |  |
| DO NOT TYPE IN THIS SECTION |                                                   |                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                            |              |                                  |            | AMOUNT          |  |
|                             |                                                   |                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                            |              |                                  |            | PROV. SALES TAX |  |
|                             |                                                   |                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                            |              |                                  |            | TOTAL           |  |
|                             |                                                   |                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                            |              |                                  |            | 8790.00         |  |

KINDLY SHOW INVOICE NUMBER ON REMITTANCE

REMIT BY CERTIFIED CHEQUE OR BANK DRAFT PAYABLE TO WAR ASSETS CORPORATION

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



**Form No. I.A. 506A**  
**R. 2449**

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No. ....

DATE .....

Pay to.....**War Assets Corporation,**.....

Address..... **Box 212,** .....

WHITEHORSE, Y.T. *AK*

Indian Affairs  
Training Division  
SEP 5 1947  
K.B.  
Indian Affairs Br.

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental telegram  
Booklet, File No. \_\_\_\_\_ dated **July 20, 1947** \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

VOUCHER No. 254.....

DATE August 12th, 1947.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA**

POOR-COPY



copy

Whitehorse, Sept. 9 1947.

To the Indian Agent,  
Whitehorse, Y.T.  
Mr. R.J. Meek.

Dear Sir:

In latter part of July before starting to move building material from Johnson Crossing to school site at Fox Creek Point, Teslin, I recommended the employment of a watchman to look after lumber etc. as it seemed almost impossible to keep road prowlers from stealing materials, even during process of wrecking buildings.

I twice caught such in act of removing materials at night at Johnsons Crossing. As you remember, you agreed to my point of view and promised to take up matter with your head office at Ottawa right away.

No word was received from you about the matter by August 3, and as my crew started hauling on Aug. 4, I, on my own initiative, employed Dick Morris of Teslin to move to Fox Point and remain at building site until further orders. As this required moving also his wife and two babies, and setting up a temporary tent camp he demanded \$7 per day, what I deemed reasonable, considering value of materials involved and high price of store supplies at Teslin Trading Post, (about 30% over Whitehorse prices).

As it was at that time believed construction work at Fox Creek Point would be commenced this season, the job was only to be temporary.

Later you informed me that the government had postponed construction till next spring and also considered \$7.00 per day too high a pay for a watchman. As I explained to you then I only considered a watchman needed during the process of moving materials or eventually till construction started.

On August 30th the last load was hauled to site, and accordingly I told Morris that his service was not required any longer. Realizing that the man needed his pay first chance and seeing no other way, I paid him with a personal check on Canadian Bank of Commerce, Whitehorse, for \$189.00.

This employment started on Aug. 4th and lasted to August 30 incl. 27 days at \$7.00 per day - \$189.00. During his stay at Fox Point Morris was instructed to clear away brush and windfalls around proposed building site, also Mr. McDougall, Surveys and Engineering Branch, Whitehorse, instructed him to try to dig prospect holes for water.

Yours ~~tr~~respectfully,

(signed) Robert T. Porsild.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



copy

Whitehorse, Sept. 9 1947.

To The Indian Agent,  
Whitehorse, Y.T.  
Mr. R.J. Meek.

Dear Sir:

In latter part of July before starting to move building material from Johnson Crossing to school site at Fox Creek Point, Teslin, I recommended the employment of a watchman to look after lumber etc. as it seemed almost impossible to keep road prowlers from stealing materials, even during process of wrecking buildings.

I twice caught such in act of removing materials at night at Johnsons Crossing. As you remember, you agreed to my point of view and promised to take up matter with your head office at Ottawa right away.

No word was received from you about the matter by August 3, and as my crew started hauling on Aug. 4, I, on my own initiative, employed Dick Morris of Teslin to move to Fox Point and remain at building site until further orders. As this required moving also his wife and two babies, and setting up a temporary tent camp he demanded \$7 per day, what I deemed reasonable, considering value of materials involved and high price of store supplies at Teslin Trading Post, (about 30% over Whitehorse prices).

As it was at that time believed construction work at Fox Creek Point would be commenced this season, the job was only to be temporary.

Later you informed me that the government had postponed construction till next spring and also considered \$7.00 per day too high a pay for a watchman. As I explained to you then I only considered a watchman needed during the process of moving materials or eventually till construction started.

On August 30th the last load was hauled to site, and accordingly I told Morris that his service was not required any longer. Realizing that the man needed his pay first chance and seeing no other way, I paid him with a personal check on Canadian Bank of Commerce, Whitehorse, for \$189.00.

This employment started on Aug. 4th and lasted to August 30 incl. 27 days at \$7.00 per day - \$189.00. During his stay at Fox Point Morris was instructed to clear away brush and windfalls around proposed building site, also Mr. McDougall Surveys and Engineering Branch, Whitehorse, instructed him to try to dig prospect holes for water.

Yours ~~x~~respectfully,

(signed) Robert T. Porsild.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES**  
**ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES**  
**CANADA**

POOR COPY



Sept 15. 1947.

Indian Affairs Branch

Mr. J. Mack  
Whitehorse, Y.T.

In account with:

Robert Parrell  
Whitehorse, Y.T.

Aug 15. To Teslin from Johnson Crossing  
to measure and compute amount  
of lumber in 6 buildings, including  
transportation both ways; result  
telephoned to Whitehorse from  
Johnson Crossing,

\$ 15.00

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



OFFICE OF THE  
INDIAN AGENT  
Yukon Agency.



CANADA  
DEPARTMENT  
OF  
MINES AND RESOURCES  
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE  
FILE \_\_\_\_\_

Whitehorse, Y.T.,  
Sept. 25th, 1947.

Indian Affairs Branch,  
OTTAWA, Ontario.

Re Teslin Indian Residential School. On July 26th telegram was sent by me requesting authority to obtain Indian as watchmen for material being stored on proposed site of school. On August 2nd I was asked for the cost of hiring a watchman and to which I replied on August 4th. I was not able to advise Mr. R.T. Porsild until Aug. 14th that hiring of a watchman was not authorized.

As moving material started on Aug. 4th, Porsild on his own initiative hired an Indian from Teslin at the rate of \$7.00 per day. Standard rate of pay in the Yukon this summer has been \$1.00 per hour, and I would not consider \$7.00 per day excessive. On Aug. 14th I visited the site in company with A. MacDougall, Surveys and Engineering Branch, Whitehorse, who instructed Dick Morris to sink several holes in connection with water and sewerage problems.

Communications between this office and Mr. Porsild were none too good, and at times it was a couple of days before information could reach him. On the several occasions when I visited proposed school site I found Morris clearing brush.

I attach hereto letter from R.T. Porsild to myself concerning his actions in hiring this Indian as watchman. Porsild did not obtain a receipt from Dick Morris, but enclosed cancelled cheque which is attached hereto. Porsild contends that Morris was hired to protect government property, and considers the \$189.00 in wages a proper charge to Indian Affairs Branch. I would recommend that Porsild's claim be given favorable consideration - at the least until he was advised by me on August 14th. A further point to consider is that Engineer MacDougall, as part of his recommendation re proposed school site, required certain test holes dug which would take a further three or four days.

*See  
Voucher  
Porsild  
Oct 3/47  
alms  
M*



*R.J. Meek*  
(R.J. Meek)  
Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

*POOR COPY*



166-15-3  
DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES  
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Form No. I.A. 506A

R. 2753

TREASURY ONLY

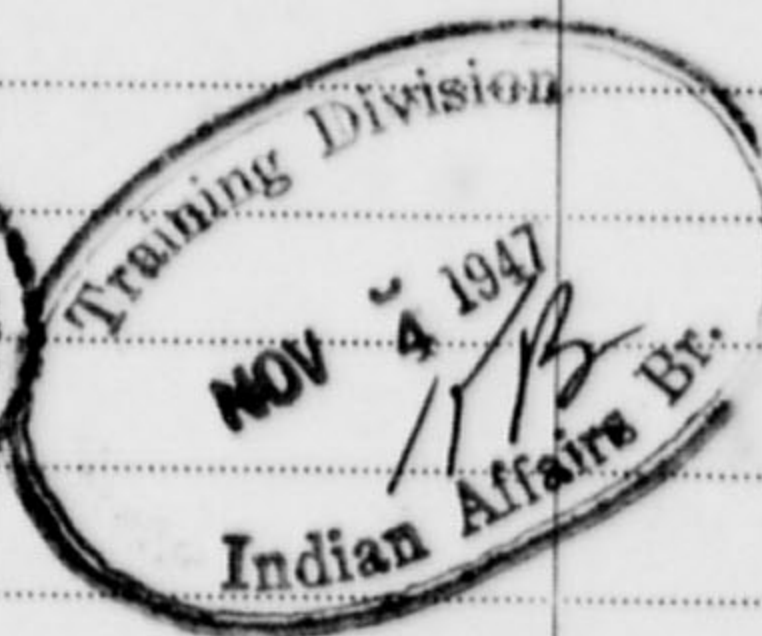
CHEQUE No. ....

DATE .....

Pay to..... **Robert T. Forsild**

Address..... **WHITEHORSE, Y.T.**

| DATE    | SERVICE                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | AMOUNT |
|---------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|
| 1947    | Yukon Agency      Vote 516-12-415      Education                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |        |
| Aug. 15 | To trip from Johnston's Crossing to Teslin and return, for estimate of cost of moving material from Teslin Road Camp to Fox Creek, as per account attached.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 15 00  |
|         | On August 14th Forsild was asked for cost of moving material from Indian Affairs Buildings at Teslin Road Camp to Fox Creek for Residential School building. August 15th he apparently made a special trip for the purpose and phoned result to me, which was telegraphed to you same date. I do not know whether it is customary to pay for expenses involved in acquiring this information and submitting a bid. |        |



I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No.....dated.....

VOUCHER No. **333**

DATE **October 3rd, 1947.**

Agent

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA





Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



copy

Lumber salvaged from Mess and Kitchen at Johnstons Crossing for use as Residential School at Teslin, Y.T.

|                                                                                           |             |             |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|
| Timbers: 6" x 6" 4' to 16' long                                                           | 720 lin ft  | 2160 bf     |
| fir and spruce 6" x 6" 8' to 10' posts                                                    | 168         | 504         |
| Joists: 2" x 6" 12' to 14' long                                                           | 4320        | 4320        |
| fir and spruce, mostly rough spruce 2" x 6" 12 to 14'                                     | 380         | 380         |
| Studding: 2" x 4" x 7' 8" spruce                                                          | 1520        | 1000        |
| Roof: 1" x 6" and 1" x 8" fir and spruce faced 4 sides                                    |             | 4200        |
| Sub Floor: 1" x 6" and 1" x 8" rough                                                      |             | 840         |
| Floor: 1" x 6" tg and gr spruce, faced                                                    |             | 4700        |
| Roof trusses: 106 pieces @ 53 lin ft 2" x 4" (see plan)                                   |             | 4000        |
| Sides and Ends: 1" x 6" 1" x 8" and 1" x 10" assorted fir cedar and spruce, faced 4 sides |             | 3745        |
| Top and Bottom Plates, both buildings: 2" x 4", fir, faced 4 sides 12' to 20' long        | 2100 lin ft | 2400        |
|                                                                                           |             | <u>1400</u> |
| TOTAL:                                                                                    |             | 29,649 b f  |

Lumber salvaged from W.A.C. 6, at Johnstons Crossing for use as Residential School at Teslin, Y.T.

|                                                                                                                                 |            |             |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|-------------|
| Timbers: 6" x 8" 6' to 16'                                                                                                      | 300 lin ft | 1200 b f    |
| fir and spruce 6" x 6" 6' to 16' long                                                                                           | 300        | 900         |
| Joists: 2" x 6" 12' to 14' long faced 4 sides                                                                                   | 2640       | 2640        |
| fir 2" x 6"                                                                                                                     | 300        | 300         |
| Studding: 2" x 4" x 7' 8", fir, faced 4 sides                                                                                   | 1050       | 700         |
| Roof: 1" x 12", fir and spruce, faced 4 sides                                                                                   | 3150       | 3150        |
| Sub-floor: 1" x 10" and 1" x 12", fir and spruce faced 4 sides                                                                  |            | 3000        |
| Floor: 3 1/4" x 1", tg and gr fir flooring                                                                                      |            | 2830        |
| Roof Trusses: 78 pieces 2" x 4" fir and spruce, faced 4 sides (see plan)                                                        | 53         | 2756        |
| Sides: 1" x 12", below floor level, fir and spruce, faced 4 sides, and 1" x 12" above floor level, less 10% for window openings |            | 1320        |
|                                                                                                                                 |            | <u>2560</u> |
| TOTAL:                                                                                                                          |            | 21,346 b f  |

Additional material and equipment obtained from both buildings, for use at Residential School at Teslin, Y.T.

Assorted 6" x 6" and 5" x 8" posts from foundation from 2' to 6', not estimated.  
All bracings, 1" x 4" x 12', for posts above.  
All 18" to 22" 2" x 4" spacers between studs and ceiling joists, not estimated.  
Steps and landings in porch of entrances (some dismantled).  
About 10,000 sq ft of 5/8" wallboard in sizes from 1/3 to full sheets 4' x 8'.  
About 5000 sq ft roll-roofing (Rubberoid) in fair shape, useable for roofing again.  
7 doorframes and doors, odd sizes and shapes.  
All wiring and fixtures, in care R.C.M.P., Teslin.  
~~All sewage and fixtures, in care R.C.M.P., Teslin.~~  
All sewage and other pipes and fittings exposed after buildings down.  
4 20' - 4" galvanized well-casings.  
12 camp dining tables and benches.  
2 Army camp ranges, about 3' x 5' x 2 1/2'.  
1 heater.  
1 water tank, cylindrical, about 800 gals, in good shape.  
2 Outside build, hardwood kitchen tables with built-in double galvanized sink in very good shape.

As submitted by R.T. Persild.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA



OFFICE OF THE  
INDIAN AGENT  
Yukon Agency



CANADA  
DEPARTMENT  
OF  
MINES AND RESOURCES  
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

166-15-5  
PLEASE QUOTE  
FILE

Whitehorse, Y.T.,  
October 2nd, 1947.

Indian Affairs Branch,  
OTTAWA, Ontario.

Reference Teslin Residential School and material moved from Johnston's Crossing to proposed school site at Fox Creek near Teslin. I attach hereto two copies of all material salvaged as requested. The third group of material listed is in addition to the estimate given by Mr. R.T. Porsild, as much of it was not observed at first, or was thought to be unsalvageable. Mr. Porsild particularly requests that attention be brought to the 10,000 sq. ft. of wallboard, and 5000 sq. ft. of Rubberoid saved in very good order. Once this material is nailed in place, it is apparently very difficult to salvage so that it can be used again.

Also attached is plan of roof trusses salvaged as is. From the Mess Hall 106 pieces were recovered, and from W.A.C.6, 78 pieces.

Everything with the exception of the electrical fixtures which are in care of R.C.M.P., Teslin, is stored at Fox Creek. A tarpaulin has been put over the wallboard. All lumber has been piled in a neat and orderly fashion. Site of demolished buildings has been inspected, everything has been removed and all rubbish burned.



*R. J. Meek*  
(R. J. Meek)  
Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



166-15-1

OTTAWA, 15th October 1947

MEMORANDUM TO MR. R.A. HOEY  
Director of Indian Affairs.



Re - Representations by Bishop Coderre of Whitehorse  
and Father Plourde

These two gentlemen called on me yesterday afternoon, and the points covered in our conversation can be summarized as follows:

- (a) They are very anxious to have progress made with the Teslin School. They argue that if local contractors are not in a position to undertake this work, it should be given to a company from Vancouver, Calgary or Edmonton.
- (b) They wish to have the Canol Road kept open as far as the Ross River (160 miles from Johnson's Crossing). They claim that this will be of great help in their missionary work, as well as being valuable from the standpoint of mining and transportation generally.
- (c) They pointed out that the Indians at Watson Lake are in the Stikine Agency. It takes the agent from Telegraph Creek three or four days to go down to the coast, come up through Skagway and Carcross to Whitehorse and thus make his way to Watson Lake. They suggest that the Indians at Watson Lake could be much better taken care of if they are placed under Mr. Meek, who is stationed at Whitehorse.
- (d) Many of the children in Whitehorse have no opportunity of going to a Catholic residential school except at Skagway (in United States territory). The Catholic school at the latter place will take these children at \$300 each per annum, and the representatives of the church want to know whether we would approve of such an arrangement. The proposal is, of course, only for a temporary arrangement while awaiting the completion of the Teslin School. They pointed out that a number of Canadian half-breeds are already going to the Skagway school.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



I said that I thought that there would be a good deal of difficulty in getting the Canadian Government to agree to pay for the education of Canadian Indians in an United States School. However, I should like to have your views on this matter.

- (e) The Catholic Church wants to build a school at Yellowknife. In view of the fact that our new school there is large enough to take care of all the children in the area, it is my feeling that if the Catholic Church insists on putting up a school there, it should be prepared to defray all the costs in connection therewith. We can, of course, make arrangements for the church to give instruction after hours in the present school if they wish to do so. I do not, however, see any reason for our taking part in the construction of duplicate and unnecessary facilities.
- (f) The church officials were very upset over delays that have taken place in purchasing articles for their schools in the west. They stated that after approval of the expenditure had been obtained it was often months before our Purchasing Department got around to obtaining the desired commodities. They would like to have the system re-arranged so that purchasing can be done in the areas in which the commodities are to be used. They stated that this was the case in previous years, and they would like to have it revived.
- (g) They put in a word for Mr. John McIsaac, a road builder in the Yukon area who is anxious to get a contract in connection with the Atlin Road. They say that he has all the necessary equipment, is a responsible person of good character, and they would like to have him employed. I made no promise in this connection.

Will you please let me have your comments on these suggestions at your convenience.

*M.L.*  
H.L. KEENLEYSIDE  
Deputy Minister.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA**

POOR COPY



166-15-1

A.

Ottawa, October 20, 1947.

MEMORANDUM:

- THE DEPUTY MINISTER -

I have for acknowledgment your memorandum of October 15th, in which you summarize and submit for my consideration certain representations made to you by Bishop Coudert, of Whitehorse, Y.T., and Father Plourde.

I may state that somewhat similar representations were made to the officials of this branch by the Bishop and Father Plourde a few days ago. They were both assured by us that everything humanly possible would be done to expedite the construction of the school at Teslin Lake. They were also assured that the desirability of transferring the Watson Lake Indians to the care of Mr. Meek would be discussed very fully with Major MacKay in the immediate future.

I am not personally in favour of the enrolment of Indian pupils at the Skagway Residential School, Alaska, although such enrolment might have certain temporary advantages. It would be, in my judgment, a somewhat dangerous precedent and might result in demands from Indians residing temporarily in the United States for financial assistance from this department for the education of their children. I feel disposed to favour the immediate construction of the Teslin Lake school; thus making provision for the education of Indian children within the boundaries of our own country.

It is my opinion that the delays in securing the supplies to which Bishop Coudert and Father Plourde refer are due not so much to the work of our Purchasing Division, but rather to prevailing economic

.... conditions

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES**  
**ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES**  
**CANADA**

POOR COPY



conditions and the difficulty experienced by citizens generally in securing supplies promptly. This is a matter that can be given additional consideration.

The question of the construction of a school at Yellowknife is one that has already been reviewed by the Northwest Territories Council and will no doubt be reviewed again before a final decision is reached.

I am sending forward your memorandum to the Superintendent of Welfare and Training for his consideration.

  
Director.

RAH/CH

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA**

POOR COPY



DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES  
OFFICE OF THE DEPUTY MINISTER

OTTAWA, *24/10/57*

To *Mr. G. H. ...*

For your attention and  
necessary action

For preparation of reply

For suggested reply

For your comments

For noting and return

*Please be polite letter  
to ...  
...  
...*

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6432, file 942-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA



OFFICE OF THE  
DIRECTOR



Ottawa, October 20, 1947.

MEMORANDUM:

- THE DEPUTY MINISTER -

I have for acknowledgment your memorandum of October 15th, in which you summarize and submit for my consideration certain representations made to you by Bishop Coudert, of Whitehorse, Y.T., and Father Plourde.

I may state that somewhat similar representations were made to the officials of this branch by the Bishop and Father Plourde a few days ago. They were both assured by us that everything humanly possible would be done to expedite the construction of the school at Teslin Lake. They were also assured that the desirability of transferring the Watson Lake Indians to the care of Mr. Meek would be discussed very fully with Major MacKay in the immediate future.

I am not personally in favour of the enrolment of Indian pupils at the Skagway Residential School, Alaska, although such enrolment might have certain temporary advantages. It would be, in my judgment, a somewhat dangerous precedent and might result in demands from Indians residing temporarily in the United States for financial assistance from this department for the education of their children. I feel disposed to favour the immediate construction of the Teslin Lake school; thus making provision for the education of Indian children within the boundaries of our own country.

It is my opinion that the delays in securing the supplies to which Bishop Coudert and Father Plourde refer are due not so much to the work of our Purchasing Division, but rather to prevailing economic

.... conditions

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA



conditions and the difficulty experienced by citizens generally in securing supplies promptly. This is a matter that can be given additional consideration.

The question of the construction of a school at Yellowknife is one that has already been reviewed by the Northwest Territories Council and will no doubt be reviewed again before a final decision is reached.

I am sending forward your memorandum to the Superintendent of Welfare and Training for his consideration.

  
Director.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA**

POOR COPY



Ottawa, October 28, 1947.

EX'D.  
A.

My dear Bishop Coudert:

May I refer to your interview with me on October 14th, during the course of which you submitted a number of proposals with respect to the education and general advancement of the Indian population in your diocese.

The officials of the Indian Affairs Branch have assured me that everything humanly possible will be done to expedite the construction of the school at Teslin Lake. We do not, however, consider that it would be satisfactory to have Indian children, residents of the Yukon Territory, enrolled at the Skagway Residential School. The officials here point out that a large number of Indians take up temporary residence in the United States from time to time and, while there, seek assistance from this department such as relief supplies, transportation costs and educational grants. It has not been our policy to grant these requests at any time, but should we sanction payment of residential school grants in Alaska, such action might lead to a renewal of requests for somewhat similar grants under circumstances which would render expenditures difficult to defend or justify. My own opinion is that in view of all the circumstances we should proceed as rapidly as possible with the construction of schools for the education and care of Indian children within the boundaries of our own country.

Your request that the Indians at Watson Lake in the Stikine Agency be placed under the care of the Indian Agent now established in the Yukon will be discussed with the Indian Commissioner for B.C. at an early date. There does not appear to be any valid

.... reason

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



reason why these Indians should not be transferred promptly to the Yukon Agency.

The officials of the Indian Affairs Branch express the opinion that the difficulty in securing the necessary supplies for Indians and particularly the supplies necessary for the operation of schools, is due to the prevailing shortage of supplies throughout the country. They point out that supplies purchased through the Purchasing Division cost substantially less than supplies of similar quality purchased locally.

Your reference to Mr. John McIsaac has been carefully noted and his name sent forward to the Director of Lands, Parks and Forests, and to the Director of Indian Affairs.

I am attempting to secure information with respect to transportation on the Canol Road during the winter months. Just as soon as this information is obtained, I shall be glad to communicate with you again.

It is unnecessary to add that your interest in the Indian population, their care and general advancement, is very much appreciated.

Yours sincerely,

Deputy Minister.

*RMH*

The Most Reverend J. L. Coudert, O.M.I., D.D.  
Vicar Apostolic of Whitehorse,  
P.O. Box 95,  
Whitehorse,  
Y.T.

RAH/CH

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



Mr. Mills

For your attention, please.

31/10/47

J.M.W.

Ottawa, October 28, 1947.

Memorandum:

DIRECTOR, SURVEYS AND ENGINEERING BRANCH.

Teslin Residential School.

It is our intention to include in our 1948-49 Main Estimates a sum for the erection of a residential school at Teslin, Y.T. We have already been in contact with you concerning the site for this school. You are requested to prepare the plans and specifications for these buildings and to finalize their exact location.

The pupilage to be provided for at this school will be 120 (60 boys and 60 girls). Due to the isolation of this school it is felt that frame construction should be used but that the dormitories should be in separate buildings, in order to minimize the danger from fire.

It is felt that the school should consist of the following buildings:

- (1) Boys' Dormitory Block consisting of
- (a) Sleeping quarters for 60 boys
  - (b) Two staff rooms.
  - (c) Wash rooms.
  - (d) Recreation room.
  - (e) Manual training shop

It is suggested that this be a one-storey building with a full basement. The sleeping quarters, staff rooms and wash rooms could be on the main floor with the recreation room and manual training shop in the basement.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



(2) Girls' Dormitory Block

The general planning of this building would be as for the boys' dormitory block with the exception of course being the manual training room. In the girls' block this would be replaced by a domestic science room which should have extra electrical outlets provided for a power sewing machine and electrical rangettes.

(3) Administration Building

This would be the main building of the group and could be of two stories in height with a full basement also. We would require the following rooms in this building.

- (a) Principals quarters.
- (b) Staff quarters for six.
- (c) Chapel.
- (d) Four classrooms.
- (e) Kitchen and dining room.
- (f) Wash rooms for use of school pupils and staff.

(4) Power House

It is suggested that the buildings be heated throughout, with steam heating and that this steam be piped to them from a centrally located power house. It is suggested that a small room be provided as living quarters for the Engineer.

It is recommended that buildings 1 and 2 and 3 be joined by fireproof corridors. As Teslin is located in the coldest part of Canada it is felt that some provision will have to be made for providing covered approaches to these buildings.

I would recommend also that a meeting be held between your Architects and our school officials to finalize the exact details of the buildings required.

(Sgd) R.A. Hoey.

Director.

BFH/HM

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



Please return to Indian Affairs when signed -

166-15-1 D.I.A.

Ottawa, October 28, 1947.

My dear Bishop Coudert:

May I refer to your interview with me on October 14th, during the course of which you submitted a number of proposals with respect to the education and general advancement of the Indian population in your diocese.

The officials of the Indian Affairs Branch have assured me that everything humanly possible will be done to expedite the construction of the school at Teslin Lake. We do not, however, consider that it would be satisfactory to have Indian children, residents of the Yukon Territory, enrolled at the Skagway Residential School. The officials here point out that a large number of Indians take up temporary residence in the United States from time to time and, while there, seek assistance from this department such as relief supplies, transportation costs and educational grants. It has not been our policy to grant these requests at any time, but should we sanction payment of residential school grants in Alaska, such action might lead to a renewal of requests for somewhat similar grants under circumstances which would render expenditures difficult to defend or justify. My own opinion is that in view of all the circumstances we should proceed as rapidly as possible with the construction of schools for the education and care of Indian children within the boundaries of our own country.

Your request that the Indians at Watson Lake in the Stikine Agency be placed under the care of the Indian Agent now established in the Yukon will be discussed with the Indian Commissioner for B.C. at an early date. There does not appear to be any valid

.... reason

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



reason why these Indians should not be transferred promptly to the Yukon Agency.

The officials of the Indian Affairs Branch express the opinion that the difficulty in securing the necessary supplies for Indians and particularly the supplies necessary for the operation of schools, is due to the prevailing shortage of supplies throughout the country. They point out that supplies purchased through the Purchasing Division cost substantially less than supplies of similar quality purchased locally.

Your reference to Mr. John McIsaac has been carefully noted and his name sent forward to the Director of Lands, Parks and Forests, and to the Director of Indian Affairs.

I am attempting to secure information with respect to transportation on the Canol Road during the winter months. Just as soon as this information is obtained, I shall be glad to communicate with you again.

It is unnecessary to add that your interest in the Indian population, their care and general advancement, is very much appreciated.

Yours sincerely,

H. L. KEENLEYSIDE

Deputy Minister.

*RMH*  
The Most Reverend J. L. Coudert, O.M.I., D.D.  
Vicar Apostolic of Whitehorse,  
P.O. Box 95,  
Whitehorse,  
Y.T.

RAH/CH

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



Original: ~~166-15-5~~ (WT).  
Copy: 166-15-1.

*file  
fd*

Ottawa, October 28, 1947.

Memorandum:

DIRECTOR, SURVEYS and ENGINEERING BRANCH.

Teslin Residential School.

It is our intention to include in our 1948-49 Main Estimates a sum for the erection of a residential school at Teslin, Y.T. We have already been in contact with you concerning the site for this school. You are requested to prepare the plans and specifications for these buildings and to finalize their exact location.

The pupilage to be provided for at this school will be 120 (60 boys and 60 girls). Due to the isolation of this school it is felt that frame construction should be used but that the dormitories should be in separate buildings, in order to minimize the danger from fire.

It is felt that the school should consist of the following buildings:

- (1) Boys' Dormitory Block consisting of
  - (a) Sleeping quarters for 60 boys
  - (b) Two staff rooms
  - (c) Wash rooms
  - (d) Recreation room
  - (e) Manual training shop

It is suggested that this be a one-storey building with a full basement. The sleeping quarters, staff rooms and wash rooms could be on the main floor with the recreation room and manual training shop in the basement.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



(2) Girls' Dormitory Block

The general planning of this building would be as for the boys' dormitory block with the exception of course being the manual training room. In the girls' block this would be replaced by a domestic science room which should have extra electrical outlets provided for a power sewing machine and electrical rangettes.

(3) Administration Building:

This would be the main building of the group and could be of two stories in height with a full basement also. We would require the following rooms in this building:

- (a) Principals quarters
- (b) Staff quarters for six
- (c) Chapel
- (d) Four classrooms
- (e) Kitchen and dining room
- (f) Wash rooms for use of school pupils and staff.

(4) Power House:

It is suggested that the buildings be heated throughout, with steam heating and that this steam be piped to them from a centrally located power house. It is suggested that a small room be provided as living quarters for the Engineer.

It is recommended that buildings 1 and 2 and 3 be joined by fireproof corridors. As Teslin is located in the coldest part of Canada it is felt that some provision will have to be made for providing covered approaches to these buildings.

I would recommend also that a meeting be held between your Architects and our school officials to finalize the exact details of the buildings required.

  
Director.

BFR/HM.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA



Ottawa, October 28, 1947.

Memorandum:

DIRECTOR, SURVEYS and ENGINEERING BRANCH

Teslin Residential School

It is our intention to include in our 1948-49 Main Estimates a sum for the erection of a residential school at Teslin, Y. T. We have already been in contact with you concerning the site for this school. You are requested to prepare the plans and specifications for ~~this building~~ <sup>these</sup> and to finalize ~~the exact site of these buildings.~~ <sup>their exact location</sup>

The pupilage to be provided for at this school will be 120 (60 boys and 60 girls). Due to the isolation of this school it is felt that frame construction should be used but that the dormitories <sup>should</sup> be in separate buildings, in order to minimize <sup>the</sup> danger from fire.

It is felt that the school should consist of the following buildings:

- (1) Boys' Dormitory Block consisting of
  - (a) Sleeping quarters for 60 boys
  - (b) Two staff rooms
  - (c) Wash rooms
  - (d) Recreation room
  - (e) Manual training shop

It is suggested that this be a one-storey building with a full basement. The sleeping quarters, staff rooms and wash rooms could be on the main floor with the recreation room and manual training shop in the basement.

- (2) Girls' Dormitory Block

The general planning of this building would be as for the boys' dormitory block with the exception of course being the manual training room. In the girls' block this would be replaced by a domestic science room which should have extra electrical outlets provided for a power sewing machine and electrical rangettes.

(3)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



(3) Administration Building

This would be the main building of the group and could be of two stories in height with a full basement also. We would require the following rooms in this building:

- (a) Principals quarters
- (b) Staff quarters for six
- (c) Chapel
- (d) Four classrooms
- (e) Kitchen and dining rooms
- (f) Wash rooms for use of school pupils and staff.

- (4) Power House -  
It is suggested that the buildings be heated throughout with steam heating and that this steam be piped to them from a centrally located power house. It is suggested that a small room be provided as living quarters for the Engineer.

It is recommended that buildings 1 and 2 and 3 be joined by fireproof corridors. As Teslin is located in the coldest part of Canada it is felt that some provision will have to be made for providing covered approaches to these buildings.

I would recommend also that a meeting be held between your Architects and our schools officials to finalize the exact details of the buildings required.

Director.

BFN/EM



Original: 166-15-5 (WT).  
Copy: 166-15-1

Ottawa, October 28, 1947.

Memorandum:

DIRECTOR, SURVEYS and ENGINEERING BRANCH.

Teslin Residential School.

It is our intention to include in our 1948-49 Main Estimates a sum for the erection of a residential school at Teslin, Y.T. We have already been in contact with you concerning the site for this school. You are requested to prepare the plans and specifications for these buildings and to finalize their exact location.

The pupilage to be provided for at this school will be 120 (60 boys and 60 girls). Due to the isolation of this school it is felt that frame construction should be used but that the dormitories should be in separate buildings, in order to minimize the danger from fire.

It is felt that the school should consist of the following buildings:

(1) Boys' Dormitory Block consisting of

- (a) Sleeping quarters for 60 boys
- (b) Two staff rooms
- (c) Wash rooms
- (d) Recreation room
- (e) Manual training shop

It is suggested that this be a one-storey building with a full basement. The sleeping quarters, staff rooms and wash rooms could be on the main floor with the recreation room and manual training shop in the basement.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



(2) Girls' Dormitory Block

The general planning of this building would be as for the boys' dormitory block with the exception of course being the manual training room. In the girls' block this would be replaced by a domestic science room which should have extra electrical outlets provided for a power sewing machine and electrical rangettes.

(3) Administration Building:

This would be the main building of the group and could be of two stories in height with a full basement also. We would require the following rooms in this building:

- (a) Principals quarters
- (b) Staff quarters for six
- (c) Chapel
- (d) Four classrooms
- (e) Kitchen and dining room
- (f) Wash rooms for use of school pupils and staff.

(4) Power House:

It is suggested that the buildings be heated throughout, with steam heating and that this steam be piped to them from a centrally located power house. It is suggested that a small room be provided as living quarters for the Engineer.

It is recommended that buildings 1 and 2 and 3 be joined by fireproof corridors. As Teslin is located in the coldest part of Canada it is felt that some provision will have to be made for providing covered approaches to these buildings.

I would recommend also that a meeting be held between your Architects and our school officials to finalize the exact details of the buildings required.

BFN/HM.

Director.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



## INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY ONLY

(File: 166-15-5)

CHEQUE No.....

DATE.....

Pay to.....**Robert T. Porsild,**

Address.....Whitenorse, Y.T.

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No. .... dated .....

**FORM No. I.A. 506**

Req. 2146

**VOUCHER No.**

DATE \_\_\_\_\_

Agent

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA**

POOR COPY



Ottawa, October 31, 1947.

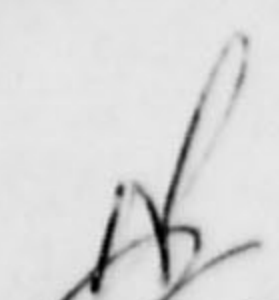
Mr. R. J. Meek, Indian Agent,  
Whitehorse, Yukon.

Reference yours of October 2.

F.V.D.

Please inform Mr. Persild that we cannot  
pay for a trip made in order to submit an estimate on  
a contract.

However, with reference to your letter  
of September 25, we are endeavouring to have payment  
made on the account of the charges involved in paying  
Dick Morris for work at the above school site.

  
Bernard F. Neary,  
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

BFN/EM

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



STATEMENT  
: RO [redacted] week White Horse Y/T 1947

M Indian Affairs Branch

White Horse G.T.

In Acct. With P. Verduce Box 164

## TERMS

White Hares y.l.

|         |  |                                                  |  |       |  |
|---------|--|--------------------------------------------------|--|-------|--|
| 1947    |  |                                                  |  |       |  |
| Sept 31 |  | 1 Tent for<br>covering Wallboard<br>at Fox Point |  |       |  |
|         |  | re Trawl in throat                               |  | 40.00 |  |

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA**

POOR-COPY



166-15-5

R. 2449

CHEQUE No. ....

DATE.....

Pay to **P. Versluce,**

Address P.O. Box 164,

WHITEHORSE, Y.T.

EX'D.

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No. .... dated 30/8/47 .....

VOUCHER No. **439** DATE **November 28, 1947.**

DATE **November 28, 1947.** Agent

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA**

POOR COPY



DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES  
OFFICE OF THE DEPUTY MINISTER

OTTAWA

16/11/47

To

For your attention and  
necessary action

For preparation of reply

For suggested reply

For your comments

For noting and return

✓

✓

Wm

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES**  
**ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES**  
**CANADA**



C O P Y

166-15-1

Mc.

VICARIATE APOSTOLIC OF WHITEHORSE

P.O. B 95 - Whitehorse, Y.T.

Dec. 10, 1947.



H.L. Keenleyside, Deputy Minister,  
Department of Mines and Resources,  
Ottawa, Ont.

Dear Mr. Keenleyside:

Upon returning from the East, I find here your kind communications of Oct. 28 and Nov. 3, dealing with the problems we have discussed together at the time of our meeting in Ottawa on Oct. 14. I greatly appreciate the deep interest you have manifested in all matters brought to your attention.

1. - I fully understand your attitude in regard to sending our Indian children to a school in Alaska.

2. - I was given assurance before leaving Ottawa that our Catholic Residential School in Teslin would be built next summer; as the season is short, however, and the estimates have first to be approved by the House, may I suggest that the plans be already prepared to gain time, and submissions asked from various contractors in Edmonton or in Vancouver, so as to gain time, in the event that the budget be voted too late. The work on the school should not begin later than June 15 or July 1st, if anything worthwhile is to be built in 1948.

The Sisters of Saint Ann who have already worked for sixty years along the Yukon River among the natives have definitely accepted to come and work in the proposed school. I would appreciate that a copy of the plans be sent to them, at their Mother House, in case they have some practical suggestion to make to the Branch for the best possible disposition of the rooms. Their address is: Rev. Mother M. Berenice, Superior General Sisters of Saint Ann, Lachine, P.Q.

3. - I understand that Mr. John McIsaac intends to go shortly to Ottawa about the same time as Mr. McDougall, who knows him very well; he will call at your office and will give you interesting data on both the Haines and the Canol Roads,

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



- 2 -

as well as on the proposed road to Atlin.

Yours sincerely in Christ,

(Signed) J.L.Coudert, O.M.I. Bishop of Rhodiapolis  
Vicar Apostolic of Whitehorse.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA**

POOR COPY



*Return to W T*  
*N*

Ottawa, December 17, 1947.

Teslin Indian Residential School

Dear Bishop Goudert:

I have for answer your letter of December 10 with regard particularly to the proposed residential school at Teslin.

On October 28, 1947, the Director of the Indian Affairs Branch sent a formal request to the Director of our Lands and Development Services for the preparation of these plans. Early in November a meeting of the schools officials of the Indian Affairs Branch and the architects was held to discuss the preparation of these plans.

However, we will again draw to the attention of our Lands and Development Services the need for haste in the preparation of the plans. We will advise you later when the final drafts are ready.

Yours sincerely,

Deputy Minister.

Right Reverend J. L. Goudert, O.M.I.,  
Vicar Apostolic of Whitehorse,  
P. O. Box 95,  
Whitehorse, Y. T.

BFN/EM

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



166-15-1  
Ottawa, December 17, 1947.

Teslin Indian Residential School

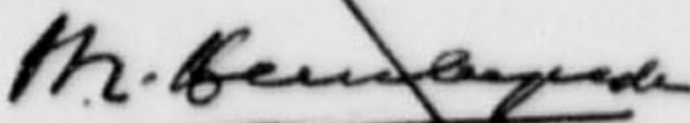
Dear Bishop Coudert:

I have for answer your letter of December 10 with regard particularly to the proposed residential school at Teslin.

On October 28, 1947, the Director of the Indian Affairs Branch sent a formal request to the Director of our Lands and Development Services for the preparation of these plans. Early in November a meeting of the schools officials of the Indian Affairs Branch and the architects was held to discuss the preparation of these plans.

However, we will again draw to the attention of our Lands and Development Services the need for haste in the preparation of the plans. We will advise you later when the final drafts are ready.

Yours sincerely,

  
Deputy Minister.

Right Reverend J. L. Coudert, O.M.I.,  
Vicar Apostolic of Whitehorse,  
P. O. Box 95,  
Whitehorse, Y. T.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



OFFICE OF THE DEPUTY MINISTER

M ANDUM

DATE 19/11/47

*Mr. Hogg*

I think that we should not  
H/pose our departmental domestic  
discussions to external scrutiny. Please  
have this redrafted to say that we are  
getting on with the work - if we are.

*19/11/47*

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA**

POOR COPY



Ottawa, December 18, 1947.

Memorandum:

DIRECTOR,  
LANDS and DEVELOPMENT SERVICES

Plans for the Teslin Residential School -

Bishop Coudert, Vicar Apostolic of Whitehorse, has recently written to Dr. Keenleyside concerning the above school. In a letter of December 10 he states as follows:

"I was given assurance before leaving Ottawa that our Catholic Residential School in Teslin would be built next summer; as the season is short, however, and the estimates have first to be approved by the House, may I suggest that the plans be already prepared to gain time, and submissions asked from various contractors in Edmonton or in Vancouver, so as to gain time, in the event that the budget be voted too late. The work on the school should not begin later than June 15 or July 1st, if anything worth while is to be built in 1948.

"The Sisters of Saint Ann who have already worked for sixty years along the Yukon River among the natives have definitely accepted to come and work in the proposed school."

You will recall that we requested the preparation of these plans on October 28. During the first week of November a meeting of our schools officials and your architects was held to discuss the preparation of these plans. It is to be hoped that they are progressing satisfactorily and that the action requested in Bishop Coudert's letter concerning the contractors can be taken. You will note that he specifically recommends that work on the school

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA



- 2 -

should not begin later than June 15 or July 1. This means that the plans will have to be ready well in advance of this date so that the necessary negotiations with the contractors can take place.

  
Director.

BFB/EM

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA**

POOR-COPY



C O P Y

Original on --- 166-15-1 (W T)

EX'D.  
M

Ottawa, December 18, 1947.

Memorandum:DIRECTOR,  
LANDS and DEVELOPMENT SERVICES

## Plans for the Teslin Residential School -

Bishop Coudert, Vicar Apostolic of Whitehorse, has recently written to Dr. Keenleyside concerning the above school. In a letter of December 10 he states as follows:

"I was given assurance before leaving Ottawa that our Catholic Residential School in Teslin would be built next summer; as the season is short, however, and the estimates have first to be approved by the House, may I suggest that the plans be already prepared to gain time, and submissions asked from various contractors in Edmonton or in Vancouver, so as to gain time, in the event that the budget be voted too late. The work on the school should not begin later than June 15 or July 1st, if anything worth while is to be built in 1948.

"The Sisters of Saint Ann who have already worked for sixty years along the Yukon River among the natives have definitely accepted to come and work in the proposed school."

You will recall that we requested the preparation of these plans on October 28. During the first week of November a meeting of our schools officials and your architects was held to discuss the preparation of these plans. It is to be hoped that they are progressing satisfactorily and that the action requested in Bishop Coudert's letter concerning the contractors can be taken. You will note that he specifically recommends that work on the school

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



- 2 -

should not begin later than June 15 or July 1. This means that the plans will have to be ready well in advance of this date so that the necessary negotiations with the contractors can take place.

  
Director.

BFB/EM

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



*file*  
*W.A.*  
COPY - to be returned to INDIAN AFFAIRS  
when letter is signed

Ottawa, December 22, 1947.

Teslin Indian Residential School

Dear Bishop Coudert:

I have for answer your letter of December 10 with regard particularly to the proposed residential school at Teslin.

The plans for this school are now being prepared by our Lands and Development Services. The necessity for these plans being completed by early Spring will be brought to their attention. You will be advised when the final drafts are ready.

Yours sincerely,

*W.A.*  
W. L. KEENLEYSIDE

Deputy Minister.

Right Reverend J. L. Coudert, O.M.I.,  
Vicar Apostolic of Whitehorse,  
P.O. Box 95,  
Whitehorse, Y. T.

BFN/EM

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



Ottawa, December 22, 1947.

Tealin Indian Residential School

Dear Bishop Coudert:

I have for answer your letter of December 10 with regard particularly to the proposed residential school at Tealin.

The plans for this school are now being prepared by our Lands and Development Services. The necessity for these plans being completed by early Spring will be brought to their attention. You will be advised when the final drafts are ready.

Yours sincerely,

Deputy Minister.



Right Reverend J. L. Coudert, O.M.I.,  
Vicar Apostolic of Whitehorse,  
P.O. Box 95,  
Whitehorse, Y. T.

BFN/EM

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



EX'D.  
M

Ottawa, December 24, 1947.

Memorandum:

DIRECTOR, LANDS and DEVELOPMENT SERVICES

Teslin Indian Residential School -

On October 28, 1947, we sent a formal request to you for the preparation of plans of the above Residential School. Early in November a meeting of our Schools Officials and your Architects was held to discuss the preparation of these plans. Dr. Keenleyside has now received a letter from Bishop Coudert in which he states as follows:

"I was given assurance before leaving Ottawa that our Catholic Residential School in Teslin would be built next summer; as the season is short, however, and the estimates have first to be approved by the House, may I suggest that the plans be already prepared to gain time, and submissions asked from various contractors in Edmonton or in Vancouver, so as to gain time, in the event that the budget be voted too late. The work on the school should not begin later than June 15 or July 1st, if anything worth while is to be built in 1948."

*J. J. J.*

J. J. J. Director.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



OFFICE OF THE  
DIRECTOR

Copy - Mr. Hoey

Mr. Mills

Re - Teslin Residential School

I am sending you herewith copies of two memoranda received from the Director of the Indian Affairs Branch. In this connection I may say that Bennett & White Construction Company of Vancouver is willing to undertake the construction of this school on a cost-plus fixed fee basis. Moreover, I have word from the President of the White Pass Company that his company would do the work under an arrangement of this kind.

From our discussions with Mr. Buck, it seems that he has not even prepared a preliminary sketch of the structure, and evidently if he had no other job in hand it would take him two months to get ready the plans and specifications that should be furnished to a contractor.

I discussed this subject briefly on the telephone today with the Director of the Indian Affairs Branch, Mr. Hoey, and also with Colonel Neary who is in charge of education and welfare for that branch. Mr. Hoey said that he did not think it should be necessary to prepare complete new plans and specifications for each building erected for the Indian Affairs Branch and that we might use at places like Teslin any building designs which had proven satisfactory elsewhere. Colonel Neary told me that for reasons of fire protection it is desired to have these new schools built in four separate units and that the situation is about as follows:

- (1) The school rooms are to be identical with a satisfactory design prepared for a school at Shubenacadie.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

166-15-5  
Lands and Development  
Services Branch

LANDS, PARKS  
AND  
FORESTS BRANCH



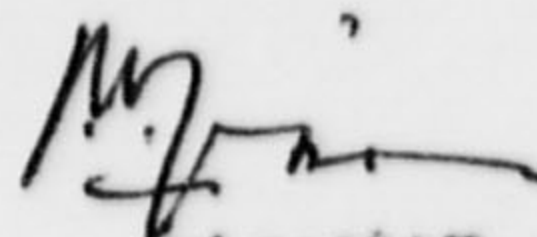
CANADA  
DEPARTMENT  
OF  
MINES AND RESOURCES



Ottawa, January 14, 1948.



- (2) The dormitories for the girls and for the boys are to be of simplest construction so long as reasonable facilities are provided and safety guaranteed as far as possible.
- (3) For the administrative building they are prepared to accept the design of the school at Alberni.
- (4) It will be necessary to design a central heating plant. I believe that oil is to be used at Teslin but that coal will be used in the other groups of school buildings which are to be designed for Lac la Ronge, Norway House and Seven Islands. Indian Affairs Branch seems to be of the impression that for the four schools it should not be necessary to design more than two sets of plans.
- (5) One thing that is important is the availability of an adequate water supply. I think we should lose no time in verifying the sites of these buildings. A wire should be sent to Mr. MacDougall to look over the Teslin site.
- (6) I shall get in touch with the Deputy Minister's office at once about the services of architects in private practice whose services could be obtained for the designs. Probably the design could best be made by Ottawa architects and the supervision in the field done by the nearest reliable firm to the place where the work is to be done.

  
Director.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA**

POOR COPY



Mr. Hoey  
For your information.

Copy

Copy - Mr. LeCapelain

Director,  
6/2/48.

RAC/MGM

Ottawa, January 24, 1948.

Dear Mr. Mills,

Re - Indian Residential School,  
Teslin, Yukon Territory.

There is urgent need for the early construction of this school which is estimated to cost in the neighbourhood of \$200,000. It is likely that the job will be done by contract on a cost-plus-fixed-fee basis.

Our problem is supervision. We are very short of qualified architects and engineers and we cannot afford to assign anyone full time to this particular project. On the other hand, we know from discussions which we have had about Whitehorse buildings that your department is well organized to carry on or to supervise construction activities in this area. Moreover, the construction of typically northern buildings would seem to be along the line of training.

Under these circumstances, I venture to bespeak your co-operation. I would ask that your department assume the responsibility for inspection and continuous supervision of construction of operations which will be arranged under contract. The accounting problem will be taken care of by the Comptroller of the Treasury. If, as we hope, you are able to agree to undertake the supervision feature for us, we will be glad if you will let us know as quickly as possible and we will ask the Indian Agent for the district to get in touch with your command at Whitehorse to facilitate the assembling of topographical and other site data required immediately.

Yours very truly,

'sgd) H.L. Keenleyside.

Deputy Minister.

W.G. Mills, Esq., C.M.G.,  
Deputy Minister of National Defence,  
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



*Handwritten:* J. L. Coudert  
per [unclear] [unclear]

EX'D.

File: 166-15-1

EX'D.

Extract from letter from Most Rev. J.L. Coudert  
dated February 5, 1948 - Original on file 158-5-1

*Handwritten:* 99

N.B. Owing to the difficulties of communication with Telegraph Creek, I doubt whether all the children of school age will be able to be recruited for the Teslin School from that area, outside of the orphans and destitute children, unless they are brought in Teslin by special chartered plane every summer and fall. Plane communications are, indeed, the only normal communications with that part of our Vicariate Apostolic. Even if they are sent by boat via Wrangel in Alaska, they will not be able to travel by boat from Wrangel to Skagway - the only passenger boats in that part of the alaskan panhandle being Canadian steamers, which are forbidden to carry passengers from an American port to an American port. When our missionaries travel this way, they have to fly from Wrangel to Skagway, and then take the train from Skagway to Whitehorse. The only Direct communication from Telegraph Creek to Teslin is, therefore, by air, and, everything considered, it is the shortest and cheapest way.

This communication problem between Telegraph Creek and Teslin will have to be thoroughly studied and settled by the Officials of the Branch when the Boarding School at Teslin is in operation next year.

Hoping that the above information will prove useful to you and the other officials of the Branch to enable you to understand the unique situation of that part of the country, I assure you once more of my earnest desire fully to cooperate with the Branch for the welfare of the natives of our Apostolic Vicariate.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA**

*Handwritten:* Poor copy



*166-15-1*  
*Copy - Mr. Hoey*  
*Rec'd Hoey*

Ottawa, February 7, 1948.

Mr. Jackson

Re - Indian Residential School, Teslin

As you know our Deputy Minister has written to the Deputy Minister of National Defence asking whether that department will be willing to undertake the supervision of the construction of this school. We are asking authority to engage Mr. Noffke to prepare the plans. So far we know of two contractors who would be willing to undertake the construction, i.e., the White Pass Company with whom we have had very satisfactory dealings, and the Bennett and White Construction Company which has done a considerable amount of building for the Department of Transport.

*Woy* You will understand that we prefer to deal with contractors who have had experience in this remote locality. Will you please let me know whether these two firms are approved for government business, also whether any additional names can be added to the list. Arrangements will be made on a cost-plus-fixed-fee basis.

*M*  
Director.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



(C O P Y)

Quote No. HQ 123-15-1 (DWA-5)

DEPARTMENT OF NATIONAL DEFENCE  
Army

OTTAWA, Canada, 9 February, 1948.

Deputy Minister,  
Department of Mines & Resources,  
O T T A W A, Ontario.

Dear Dr. Keenleyside:

Reference is made to your letter dated 24 January, 1948, soliciting the aid of this Department in supervising the construction of the Indian Residential School, Teslin, Yukon Territory.

May I advise you that this Department will assume responsibility for inspection and supervision of the construction of this project as requested in your letter of 24 January, 1948.

It is requested that your Indian Agent be advised to contact the Commander Northwest Highway System at Whitehorse to arrange any local details, while if any problems arise in Ottawa, Major Stevens of the Directorate of Works and Accommodation should be contacted at local 7949.

In order that the supervision of this project may be carried out in an efficient manner, it is considered advisable that plans and specifications for the Indian School be forwarded at as early a date as possible to enable personnel charged with the responsibility of inspection of construction to become familiar with the details.

Yours truly,

(Signed) James A. Sharpe  
for Deputy Minister,  
Department of National Defence.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



166-15-1

EX'D.  
M

Copy - Mr. R. A. Hoey

Ottawa, February 16, 1948.

Dear Mr. Mills,

Re - File H.Q. 123-15-1 (H.W.A.-5)

I have your letter of February 9, 1948, advising that your Department will assume responsibility for inspection and supervision of the construction of the Residential Indian School, Teslin, Yukon Territory, and wish to express my sincere appreciation for your co-operation in this matter.

Our Engineering and Construction Division will communicate with Major Stevens of the Directorate of Works and Accommodation regarding the topographical data we require for the preparation of structural drawings and specifications, which we understand will be secured through the Commander, Northwest Highway System. In any local details the Indian Agent will be advised to contact the Commander of the Northwest Highways System at Whitehorse.

I would assure you that every effort is being made to expedite the completion of the plans and specifications for the Teslin School. As soon as they are ready copies will be sent to Major J. H. Stevens.

Yours very truly,

H. L. KEENLEYSIDE

H. L. Keenleyside,  
Deputy Minister.

W. G. Mills, Esq.,  
Deputy Minister of National Defence,  
Ottawa, Ontario.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



28 CENTRAL CHAMBERS  
46 ELGIN STREET

*File*  
*Review no action*  
*AT*

166-15-5 Teslin Lake A.C.  
Res # 5  
W. E. NOFFKE, F.R.A.I.C.  
*Architect*  
OTTAWA

21620

PHONES. 3-1792  
RES. 8-2229

May 6, 1948.

Mr. C. H. Buck, Architect,  
Department of Mines and Resources,  
150 Wellington Street,  
Ottawa, Ontario.

Dear Mr. Buck:

Re Teslin Residential School  
Indian Affairs



In compliance with your telephone message of yesterday, I am enclosing you herewith three blueprint copies of the revised Plot Plan.

With further reference to my letter of May 4, I would like to add another question that would be marked Number 8:

Should the heating plant be arranged for using fuel oil, coal, stoker fed, or wood, or should the grates be arranged for using hand fed fuel or wood?

Yours truly,

*W. E. Noffke*

W. E. Noffke.

WEN:AWL  
Encls.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

*POOR COPY*



# ARMY MESSAGE

UNCLASSIFIED

(OUTGOING)

FILE

166-15-5 (E)

PLACE

OTTAWA

DATE

May 29 1948

Mr R J MEEK  
Superintendent Indian Agency  
WHITEHORSE Yukon

RE FUEL SITUATION TESLIN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL -stop-  
ADVISE FEASIBILITY USING COAL CARMACKS AT NEW RESIDENTIAL  
SCHOOL -stop- INTEND BURNING WOOD DURING AUTUMN AND SPRING  
AND COAL DURING WINTER -stop- QUESTION WHETHER POSSIBLE  
TRANSPORT CARMACKS COAL TO TESLIN AT REASONABLE COST -

## CONFIRMATION

*Bernard F. Heary*  
Bernard F Heary  
Superintendent of Indian Education

Phoned to: *H.B.*

Phoned by: *E.M.*

Time: *11:50 AM*

BVN/EM  
*H.B.*

## ORIGINATOR'S INSTRUCTIONS

SIGNATURE

DEGREE OF PRIORITY

TIME OF ORIGIN

SIGNED

COPY 3

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA



166-15-5

(E)

May 29, 1948.

Memorandum:

MR. BUCK

Please find attached copy of Teslin  
Indian Residential School plans, duly initialled  
by Mr. Hoey and by myself.

Encl.



Bernard F. Neary,  
Superintendent of Education.

BFN/WM

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



Ottawa, May 29, 1948.

Mr. W. B. Tinn,  
Director,  
Mines, Forests and Scientific Services,  
Department of Mines and Resources,  
238 Sparks Street, Ottawa, Ontario.

Fuel Supply,  
Tealin Indian Residential School.

It is our intention to erect a residential school with a pupilage of 120 at Tealin, Y. T. This school will consist of a series of buildings connected by covered passages and heated from a central heating plant.

It has been suggested that we investigate the possibility of using coal from the Carmacks Mine. Our problem is to ascertain the availability of this coal supply and also the price for which we will be able to obtain this coal at Tealin. Any information which you can provide concerning these questions would be very much appreciated.

Yours sincerely,

  
Director

Copy sent to Mr. GIBSON

" Mr. Meek

BWN/EM

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



# ARMY MESSAGE

UNCLASSIFIED

(OUTGOING)

FILE: 166-15-5 (E)

PLACE

OTTAWA

DATE

May 29 1948

Mr R J MEEK  
Superintendent Indian Agency  
WHITEHORSE Yukon

RE FUEL SITUATION TESLIN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL -stop-  
ADVISE FEASIBILITY USING COAL CARMACKS AT NEW RESIDENTIAL  
SCHOOL -stop- INTEND BURNING WOOD DURING AUTUMN AND SPRING  
AND COAL DURING WINTER -stop- QUESTION WHETHER POSSIBLE  
TRANSPORT CARMACKS COAL TO TESLIN AT REASONABLE COST -

## CONFIRMATION

Bernard F Neary  
Superintendent of Indian Education

Phoned to: .....

Phoned by: .....

Time: .....

BVN/EM

*third copy  
for records*

## ORIGINATOR'S INSTRUCTIONS

| SIGNATURE    | DEGREE OF PRIORITY | TIME OF ORIGIN |
|--------------|--------------------|----------------|
| SIGNED ..... | .....              | .....          |

COPY. 4

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

*POOR COPY*



Ottawa, May 31, 1948.

Memorandum:

DIRECTOR, LANDS and DEVELOPMENT SERVICES BRANCH.

Teslin Indian Residential School -

We have been checking with available sources of information with regard to the type of fuel which should be used at the new Residential School. It is understood that if wood were used, an enormous quantity would have to be provided for each year's supply.

We have therefore sent today to Mr. Tiam a letter concerning a coal supply from the mines at Carmacks. Please find attached a copy of this letter. At the present time we favour the installation of a heating unit operated on coal but in which wood could be burned during the spring and fall months.

Bishop Coudert has reported that he favours the use of oil in the cooking stoves and for the hot water heater. We concur in this recommendation.

Encl.

*over*  
*[Signature]*  
Director

BVN/EM

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



45-166

22462

ARMY SIGNALS  
0930 JUN 1/48

WHITEHORSE MAY 31

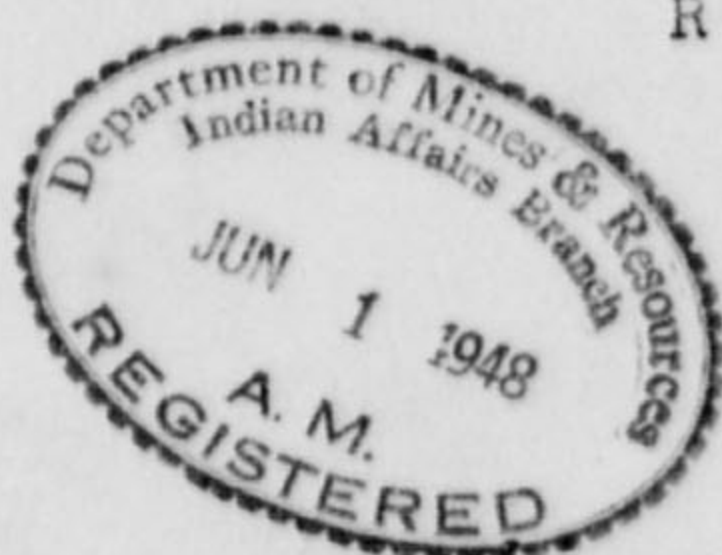
B F NEARY

CARMACKS COAL FEASIBLE FOR NEW TESLIN RES SCHOOL  
STOP WRITING MORE FULLY

*Copy  
Buck*

AS/AS

R J MEEK



Copied:  
JGM

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA**

POOR COPY



Yukon Agency



DEPARTMENT  
OF  
MINES AND RESOURCES  
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

166-15-5  
22963

PLEASE QUOTE  
FILE

166

Whitehorse, Y.T.,  
May 31st, 1948.

Indian Affairs Branch,  
OTTAWA, Ontario.

Reference telegram from Col. B.F. Neary of 29th instant re feasibility of using Carmacks coal at Teslin Indian Residential School, now in course of planning.

I am advised by the Deputy Mining Recorder, Mr. W.M. Emery, that coal from the government sponsored mine at Carmacks can be brought upstream by barge, the probable selling price at Whitehorse will be \$17.00 per ton. It is about 110 miles from the wharf to site of proposed school. Present hauling rate is .10¢ per ton mile. The final price of \$28.00 per ton will vary considerably until all phases of this new enterprise have been worked out.

Wood sells at an average of \$16.00 per cord. It is generally considered that one ton of coal is the equivalent of two cords of wood. It would appear probable that a slight saving in cost of fuel will be obtained by the use of coal. Any further information in this regard will be communicated to you.



*R.J. Meek*  
(R.J. Meek)  
Supt. Indian Agency

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



*Handwritten signature and initials*

Copy/BAB

166-15-5

Mr. Hoey

For your information.

Director,  
17/2/48.

MINISTER'S OFFICE

Memorandum

Feb. 13/48

EX'D.  
M

To the - Deputy Minister:

Attn: Director of Lands & Development Services

--

Re: Director's memo. Feb. 7th;  
Indian Residential School. Teslin

Please note, in reply to above, that those firms mentioned in Mr. Gibson's memo. may be asked to tender, and also the following:

|                                       |                          |
|---------------------------------------|--------------------------|
| Pool Construction Co.                 | } All of Edmonton, Alta. |
| H.G. MacDonald                        |                          |
| Prudham Company                       |                          |
| A.M. Berry & Co.,<br>914 McLeod Bldg. |                          |

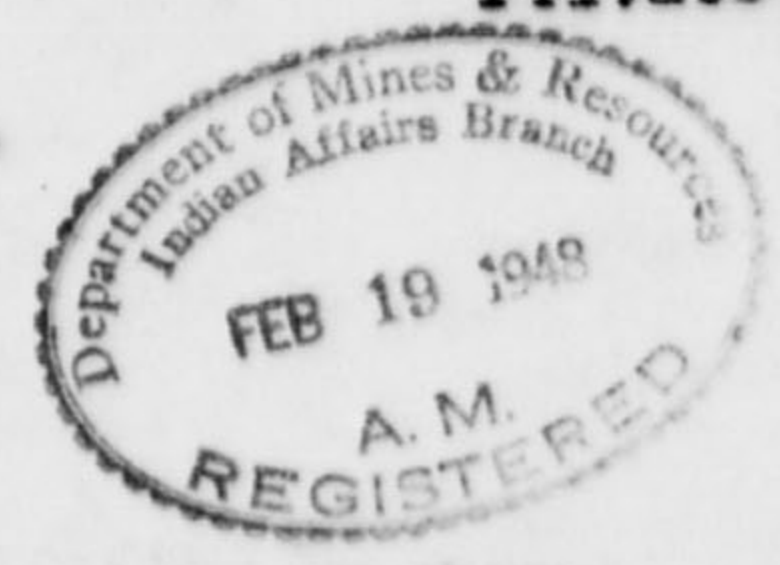
This for your information.

'Sgd.' W.J.F. Pratt.

Private Secretary.

Mr. Gibson:  
For your information.

'Sgd.' C.W.J.



Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



Domestic hot water should be heated by means of an indirect steam fed heater connected through a pressure reducing valve from the high pressure header, for winter service. The storage tank should be located in the boiler house, and the water circulated to the buildings by means of a relatively inexpensive circulating pump. For summer service when laundry operations do not require the daily use of the high pressure boiler, a high test jacket heater should be provided to heat domestic hot water.

It is understood that electrical energy will be provided by diesel generating equipment located in the power house.

The above outline describes a simple high pressure heating design, the advantage of which far outway those which may be gained by low pressure service. Should Indian Affairs wish at some time in the future to increase the size of the institution, a plant such as outlined would be flexible enough to handle a reasonable additional load without adding to the equipment.

Indian Affairs will be advised that well qualified operating personnel will be imperative.

Regarding the project generally, Mr. Buck advises that after contacting the Directorate of Works and Accommodation, Department of National Defence, the data that has already been requested from the Commander, Northwest Highway System, is expected in Ottawa about June 10th, and it is therefore, reasonable to expect that copies of such data can be furnished you about the 15th instant. This would possibly enable you to complete working drawings and specifications by your estimated date of June 30th next.

We will write you further within the next few days regarding the preparation of an agreement between the crown and yourself at which time we will also discuss the matter of obtaining blueprints of the drawings and copies of the specification required for inviting tenders.

Yours faithfully,

T.S. Mills.  
Chief Engineer.



Office of the  
Director  
*Miss Watson*  
*Colt*



166-15-5

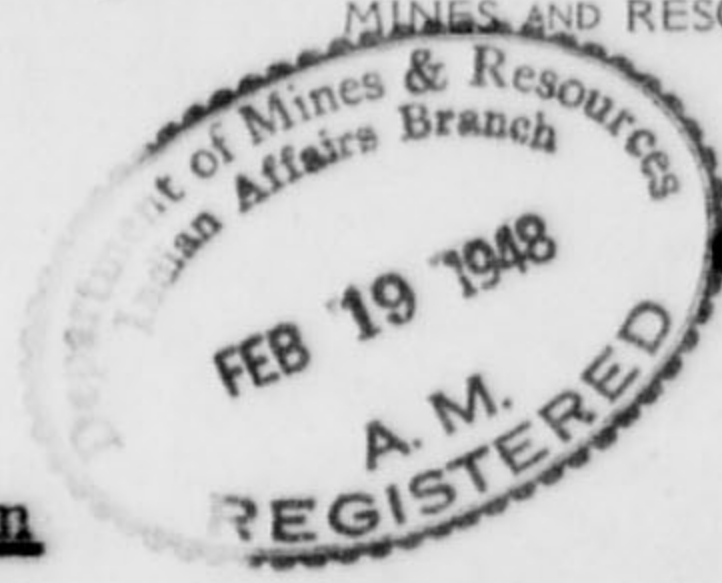
RAG/MIM

DEPARTMENT  
OF  
MINES AND RESOURCES

LANDS AND  
DEVELOPMENT  
SERVICES BRANCH

EX'D.  
M

Copy - Mr. Hoey



Ottawa, February 17, 1948.

Mr. Jackson

Re - Indian Affairs Branch Building Program

We are engaging Mr. Noffke, local architect, to prepare plans and specifications for the construction of the following schools -

- (a) Teslin, Yukon Territory,
- (b) Norway House, Manitoba,
- (c) Lake la Ronge, Saskatchewan,
- (d) Seven Islands, Quebec.

The first project will be supervised by the Department of National Defence but we should have the names of architects who could supervise the construction of the other three.

For all four projects we should have the names of contractors who can be invited to quote on terms of construction.

You have given us the name of an architect to supervise the construction of the Indian Day School at Caughnawaga. We should have as soon as possible lists of contractors who can be asked to quote on this job.

I presume you have supplied Mr. Hoey already with a list of contractors who can be asked to quote on the construction of the small day schools which it has been the custom to have constructed under the supervision of the Indian Agents.

*[Signature]*  
Director.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



166-16-1 ✓ 150-1-1 (E).  
✓ 166-16-1 (E).

EX'D.

L.A.D.  
A.

Ottawa, February 24, 1948.

Mr. W.S. Arneil, Indian Commissioner, P.O. Box 70,  
Vancouver, British Columbia.

Education - Stikine Agency.

Reference your 13-11-1 of February 4.

The correspondence and reports attached to your letter of February 4th have received consideration here at some length. Our Educational Survey Officer recommended the following educational improvements which might effect the Stikine Agency:

- (1) The construction of a Residential School at Teslin, Yukon.
- (2) The enlargement and improvement of a Residential School at Carcross.

His other recommendations have resulted in the opening of day schools at Whitehorse and Mayo. However, he did not cover the Northern British Columbia area. On further discussion with Major Mackay this morning, it is felt that Inspector Davey should consider the possibility of making an Educational Survey of this area.

The Residential School at Teslin should be constructed this summer if all goes well, with a proposed pupilage of one hundred and twenty. Arrangements have been made by our Lands and Development Services Branch to have this building constructed under the supervision of Canadian Army engineers. However, we will keep you advised as to the progress made with regard to this building in view of the large number of children from Northern British Columbia who will probably attend.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



We have also had a request for another R.C. Residential School at Fort St. John. However, no action has been taken with regard to this proposal and none will be taken until Inspector Davey has had an opportunity of surveying the situation.

Major MacKay mentioned that he had discussed the matter with Inspector Davey and suggested that at least a month would be necessary for such a trip. It is expected that it will be mid-June before this survey can be carried out.

  
Bernard F. Neary,  
Supt. of Indian Education.

BFN/HM.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA**

POOR COPY



March 11, 1948.

Mr. R. J. Meek, Indian Agent,  
Whitehorse, Yukon.

Teslin Indian Residential School.

Plans are proceeding for the construction of this school during the 1948 summer. It is understood that this project will be supervised by the Department of National Defence as their engineers are carrying out work along the highway and will be able to provide supervision of the contractor's work.

I am advised by our Lands and Development Services Branch that plans and specifications are being rushed to completion and that they hope to engage a contractor as soon as these are completed.

In discussion with the Chief Architect of the Lands and Development Services Branch, he suggested that I write to you and inform you that you will very likely be hearing directly from this Branch with regard to certain phases of this work. Therefore, you can anticipate receiving letters from Mr. Mills or Mr. Buck, of the Lands and Development Services Branch, with reference to the clearing of the site, the engaging of some Indian labour, etc. It would be appreciated if you could do everything possible to assist the Lands and Development Services Branch, the Department of National Defence, and the contractors in clearing any difficulties which might arise in connection with this project.

  
Bernard F. Neary,  
Superintendent of Education.

BPN/EM

Copy sent to Mr. Buck

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

Poor copy



EX'D.  
M

Ottawa, March 11, 1948.

Memorandum:

DIRECTOR, LANDS and DEVELOPMENT SERVICES BRANCH.

Teslin Indian Residential School -

We appreciate being advised by you with regard to the engagement of Mr. Noffke, local Architect, to prepare plans and specifications for the construction of the Teslin Residential School, Y. T.

It is understood that you are already in contact with certain contractors who are interested in this project.

Last year we hired a local mover to transport building materials from certain former army camps along the Alaska Highway to the proposed site of the school. We were advised by Mr. Indian Agent Meek at Whitehorse, Y. T., that there was much salvageable material in certain of these army camps and construction camps and much of it would be useful in constructing the proposed residential school.

Please find attached a detailed list of the materials and equipment which was salvaged and which is now stored at Fox Creek (the proposed site of the school). The only exception is the electrical fixtures which are in care of the Royal Canadian Mounted Police at Teslin. Tarpaulin has been placed over the wallboard and all lumber has been piled in a neat and orderly fashion. The R.C.M.P. are checking on this stored material on their patrols up and down the highway.

Mr. Indian Agent Meek has drawn our attention particularly to the 10,000 square feet of wallboard and 5,000 square feet of rubberoid which were saved in very good order. You will

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA



- 2 -

also find attached a plan of the roof trusses which were salvaged as is. One hundred and six pieces were recovered from one mess hall and 78 pieces from Camp 6 at Johnston's Crossing. It is felt that this list of materials will be of assistance to the contractor who is awarded the tender for this project. If any further information is required, we will be only too glad to have it furnished by Mr. Indian Agent Meek.

*[Handwritten signature]*  
Director.

BN/EM

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



OFF. OF THE  
DIRECTOR

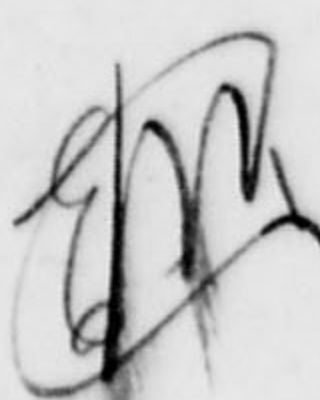


CANADA  
DEPARTMENT  
OF  
MINES AND RESOURCES

166-15-5  
4167

LANDS AND  
DEVELOPMENT  
SERVICES BRANCH

EX'D.  
M

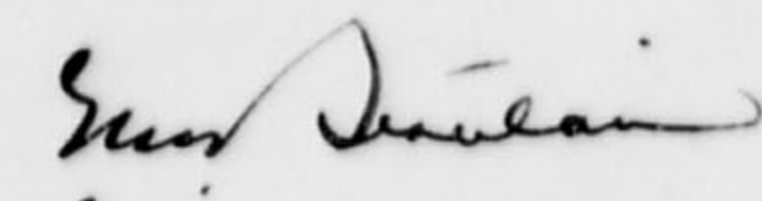
  
Ottawa, March 13, 1948.

Mr. Hoey

RE: Teslin Indian Residential School

Thanks for the information supplied in your memorandum of the 11th instant. This will be passed on to the contractor when he is selected.



  
Director.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY





L. J. C. et M. I.

## VICARIATE APOSTOLIC OF WHITEHORSE

P.O.B. 95  
Whitehorse, Y.T.

March 30, 1948

Colonel Bernard F. Neary  
Superintendent of Education  
Indian Affairs Branch  
Booth Building, Ottawa

Dear Mr. Neary;

I have a recent communication from Father O. Plourde O.M.I., our superintendent, asking me to advise you with out delay regarding the kind of heating system we would prefer for the proposed school in Teslin.

You may be acquainted with the fact that, at the urgent request of the Deputy Minister himself, the coal mines of Carmacks have reopened last Fall and are in operation; their main objective, however, is to supply the Mayo Mines and the Dawson district in the northern portion of the Yukon; when and at what price shall we be able to obtain such a coal for the town of Whitehorse and the surrounding district is still a problematic question which the Deputy Minister himself could answer much better than I could. - If coal was available here in Whitehorse at a reasonable price within a year, it would be better, of course, to figure on a heating system run with coal.

Meanwhile, we are of the opinion that it would be safer for a few years to come to depend on the wood supply which is rather abundant in the surrounding of Teslin, and might be obtained at a cheaper price than the coal. We would, therefore, for the present, still vouch for a furnace heated by wood, at least for the general heating system of the buildings.

Oil tankers travel regularly along the Highway, and therefore will go right by the door of the school; I think that we could obtain at a reasonable price fuel oil from the B.Y.N. Co. for the cooking stove and the water heater. Therefore, we would favor such a system of oil heating for the kitchen and the bathrooms.

I have heard with much pleasure of your plans of entrusting the building of the proposed school to the B.Y.N. It is the best construction Co. of the North, well equipped with men, machinery and building material, and knowing well the conditions of the North; I feel sure that such a work will be carried out to the satisfaction of all, if they get the contract.

Yours sincerely

*J. L. Coudert*  
Bishop J. L. Coudert O.M.I. Vic. Ap. of Whitehorse

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA



EX'D.  
M

Ottawa, April 5, 1943.

Memorandum:DIRECTOR, LANDS and DEVELOPMENT SERVICES BRANCHTeslin Indian Residential School

At the request of Mr. Buck and Mr. Noffke, we contacted Bishop Coudert at Whitehorse, Y. T., with regard to the heating system for the Teslin Residential School. We have now received a reply from Bishop Coudert, reading as follows:-

"You may be acquainted with the fact that, at the urgent request of the Deputy Minister himself, the coal mines of Carmacks have reopened last Fall and are in operation; their main objective, however, is to supply the Mayo Mines and the Dawson district in the northern portion of the Yukon; when and at what price shall we be able to obtain such a coal for the town of Whitehorse and the surrounding district is still a problematic question which the Deputy Minister himself could answer much better than I could.-If coal was available here in Whitehorse at a reasonable price within a year, it would be better, of course, to figure on a heating system run with coal.

"Meanwhile, we are of the opinion that it would be safer for a few years to come to depend on the wood supply which is rather abundant in the surrounding of Teslin, and might be obtained at a cheaper price than the coal. We would, therefore, for the present, still vouch for a furnace heated by wood, at least for the general heating system of the buildings.

"Oil tankers travel regularly along the Highway, and therefore will go right by the door of the school; I think that we could obtain at a reasonable price fuel oil from the B.Y.N. Co. for the cooking stove and the water heater. Therefore, we would favor such a system of oil heating for the kitchen and the bathrooms.

..... "I have

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

Poor copy



- 2 -

"I have heard with much pleasure of your plans of entrusting the building of the proposed school to the B.Y.N. It is the best construction Co. of the North, well equipped with men, machinery and building material, and knowing well the conditions of the North; I feel sure that such a work will be carried out to the satisfaction of all, if they get the contract."

*[Signature]*  
Director

BFN/EM

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY





# CANADIAN PACIFIC TELEGRAPHS

*World Wide Communications*

W.D. NEIL, GENERAL MANAGER, MONTREAL

RNA159 27 DL COLLECT

1943 APR 15 PM 12 42

EDMONTON ALTA 15 1027A

BERNARD F NEARY

SUPT OF EDUCATION INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH OTTAWA

BESIDES PRIVATE BEDROOM TO BE PROVIDED IN EACH OF FOUR DORMITORIES  
IN PROPOSED TESLIN SCHOOL SUGGEST EIGHT SEPARATE BEDROOMS FOR SISTERS  
AND SIX SEPARATE MALE BEDROOMS

BISHOP CODEDERT

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



In duplicate

Ottawa, April 15, 1948.

Memorandum:DIRECTOR, LANDS and DEVELOPMENT SERVICES.Teslin Residential School - Draft Plans

I have had an opportunity of studying the draft plans of the above school with our educational officials and have the following comments to make:

(1) GENERAL

- (a) I would suggest that these buildings be tied a little closer together. They would seem to be very widely separated. Of course I realize the fire hazard and am willing to abide by your more expert advisers in this regard.
- (b) The buildings seem too large for the pupilage and staff. There will only be 120 Indian children in attendance. This point has been settled with Bishop Coudert. We have also wired him re the number of Sisters and male staff members for whom accommodation should be provided. His answer read as follows:

"BESIDES PRIVATE BEDROOM TO BE PROVIDED IN EACH OF FOUR DORMITORIES IN PROPOSED TESLIN SCHOOL SUGGEST EIGHT SEPARATE BEDROOMS FOR SISTERS AND SIX SEPARATE MALE BEDROOMS."

(2) ADMINISTRATION BUILDING

## (a) Main Floor.

- (1) Kitchen. I would ask that the actual planning of the kitchen be referred to the Nutrition Division

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



of the Department of National Health and Welfare. They are vitally interested in all matters concerning the diet and feeding facilities at our residential schools and I feel that the architect should 'phone Dr. Pett at 9-3103 and arrange for one of his dietitians to go over these kitchen plans when they are ready.

(ii) Dining Room. It is noted that the capacity of the dining room is one hundred and ninety-two children. Please note my general comment above with regard to the pupilage of this school being only one hundred and twenty.

(iii) Auditorium. We try to keep these residential school plans as standard as possible. It is common practice for the assembly hall, or auditorium, to be used as a chapel by the various denominations. Therefore, steps can be placed in front of the stage so as to enable it to be used as a sanctuary.

(b) First Floor.

The chapel should be eliminated as it is our intention to use the auditorium as a combined assembly hall and chapel. This is done in all our other schools and we feel that it would be much too expensive to provide both an assembly hall and a chapel.

(c) Second Floor.

This floor should be eliminated entirely. The sick bay could quite easily be placed on the first floor where the chapel is now located.

The sick bay need only have the following accommodation:

- Boys' infirmary and bathroom
- Girls' infirmary and bathroom
- Nurses' room
- First Aid room
- Janitor's closet
- Linen closet.



(3) DORMITORIES

(a) Basement.

This is quite satisfactory on the whole but the building will have to be smaller in view of our recommendations of the next paragraph.

(b) Ground Floor.

It is noted that the dormitory has a capacity for ninety-six children. This is much too large and it can be reduced to a pupilage of sixty for each dormitory. It is not necessary to provide two separate bathrooms for the supervisors; one will be quite sufficient.

(4) CLASSROOM BUILDING

The classroom building is quite satisfactory and we have no comment to make concerning it. It is suggested that cupboards be placed in the two teachers' rooms for the storage of books and other classroom materials.

(5) BOILER ROOM

We approve entirely of having the small living quarters attached as shown.

  
Director.

BFN/EM

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY





EXCLUSIVE CONNECTION WITH WESTERN UNION CABLE SERVICE

FORM 6102.B

CANADIAN NATIONAL



W. M. ARMSTRONG, GENERAL MANAGER  
TORONTO

TELEGRAPHS

| CLASS OF SERVICE DESIRED            |                                     |
|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| FULL RATE MESSAGE                   | <input type="checkbox"/>            |
| DAY LETTER                          | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |
| NIGHT MESSAGE                       | <input type="checkbox"/>            |
| NIGHT LETTER                        | <input type="checkbox"/>            |
| EVENING & SUNDAY                    |                                     |
| PLACE X OPPOSITE<br>SERVICE DESIRED |                                     |

Veuillez expedier la dépêche suivante aux conditions mentionnées au verso auxquelles je consens par les présentes  
Send the following message, subject to the terms on back hereof, which are hereby agreed to

166-15-5 (E)

*Confidential*

Ottawa April 14, 1948

Most Reverend J. ~~Trebellier~~ O M I  
Vicar Apostolic of Mackenzie  
Fort Smith Northwest Territories

ADVISE APPROXIMATE NUMBER SEPARATE BED ROOMS WE SHOULD  
PROVIDE SISTERS TESLIN SCHOOL -stop- ALSO SEPARATE MALE  
BEDROOMS -stop-

*B*  
Bernard F. NEARY  
Superintendent of Education

Charge Indian Affairs  
Mines and Resources

BFN/EM

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



*Missionnaires Oblats de Marie-Immaculée*  
*Commission des Œuvres Indiennes*

**OFFICERS — OFFICERS**  
S. E. MGR J. GUY, O.M.I.  
PRÉSIDENT ET SEC. TRÉS.  
R. P. G. MARCHAND, O.M.I., VICE-PRÉS.  
SURINTENDANT GÉNÉRAL  
R. P. J.-O. PLOURDE, O.M.I.  
GENERAL SUPERINTENDENT  
**MEMBRES HONORAIRES**  
S. E. MGR G. BREYNAT, O.M.I.  
S. E. MGR A. TURQUETIL, O.M.I.  
**MEMBRES — MEMBERS**  
S. E. MGR M. LAJEUNESSE, O.M.I.  
S. E. MGR U. LANGLOIS, O.M.I.  
S. E. MGR J. L. COUDERT, O.M.I.



L.J.C. et M.I.  
BUREAU DU SURINTENDANT GÉNÉRAL  
OFFICE OF THE GENERAL SUPERINTENDENT

*Missionary Oblates of Mary Immaculate*  
*Indian Welfare and Training Commission*

**MEMBRES — MEMBERS**  
S. E. MGR H. BELLEAU, O.M.I.  
S. E. MGR J. TROCELLIER, O.M.I.  
S. E. MGR M. LACROIX, O.M.I.  
MOST REV. A. JORDAN, O.M.I.  
S. E. MGR L. SCHEFFER, O.M.I.  
S. E. MGR H. ROUTHIER, O.M.I.  
R. P. M. LAVIGNE, O.M.I.  
PROVINCIAL, MANITOBA  
R. P. A. BOUCHER, O.M.I.  
PROVINCIAL, ALBERTA-SASKATCHEWAN  
R. P. E. GUÉRIN, O.M.I.  
PROVINCIAL DU CANADA  
REV. J. BIRCH, O.M.I.  
PROVINCIAL, ENGLISH PROVINCE

15493

OTTAWA, April 30, 1948.  
ONTARIO

The Secretary,  
Indian Affairs Branch,  
O T T A W A .

Dear Mr. Neary,

I had occasion yesterday to inspect the plans of the proposed Teslin R. C. school, in Mr. Noffke's office. They are quite a departure from our ordinary conception of residential schools as these were built in the past, but I heartily approve of the plans, and I feel sure that both the Principal and the Sisters, who will have charge of this school, will be very well satisfied with them.

There are a few changes which I would like to bring to your attention, as far as the auditorium is concerned. It will be used by the Church as a Catholic chapel and, therefore, the sanctuary part should receive a different treatment from that given to an ordinary auditorium. I have explained this to Mr. Noffke, and I am now enclosing a rough draft of the changes which I would like incorporated in the plans whenever they are used for Catholic schools. The cost will not be material and will give greater satisfaction to our people.

Yours very truly,



Encl. 1.

*J. O. Plourde*  
J. O. Plourde, O.M.I.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

166-15--5

RECORDS

Date..... May 4 1948

Required, File No.....

Testing School 5

respecting.....

Division.....

Signature..... B. F. NEARY

N.B.—Where several files are mentioned, the reverse side may be utilized.  
R. 2920

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



Ottawa, May 4, 1948.

Memorandum:

DIRECTOR, LANDS & DEVELOPMENT SERVICES BRANCH

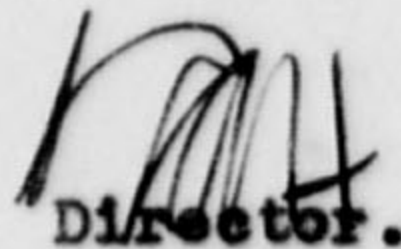
Re: Teslin Lake R.C. Indian Residential School.

In connection with the above mentioned school, I enclose for your information a copy of a letter received from Reverend J.O. Plourde, O.M.I., together with a rough sketch to which he refers.

I would appreciate it if you would arrange to have Father Plourde's wishes carried out.



PP/MGD

  
Director.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



166-15-5  
DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES  
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Form No. I.A. 506A  
R. 2792

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No. ....

DATE .....

Pay to..... **R. J. MEER**

Address..... *Testine Lake*  
*R. C. Meath*

**CREDIT VOUCHER**

DATE

SERVICE

AMOUNT

**DISMANTLING AND MOVING MATERIALS FROM ARMY CAMP**

**\$ 2320. 00**

P.O. ....  
SCHOOL .....

Goods Received or Services performed  
Price Fair and Just. Approved for Payment

**AUDITED  
FOR PAYMENT**

**MAY 13 1943**

ACCOUNTS BRANCH  
DEPT. INDIAN AFFAIRS

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter, File No.....dated.....

Agent

VOUCHER No.....

DATE.....

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA**

*Book copy*



Dear Sir:

June 1, 1948.

Re: Teslin Indian Residential School.  
Yukon Territory.

We confirm having advised you verbally through our Chief Architect, of the decision by Indian Affairs to use British Columbia coal as fuel for our steam heating plant at the above with boilers designed to burn wood as fuel (Jack Pine and Spruce) in off-peak periods or altogether, if later developments demand.

As stated to you by Mr. Buck in a telephone conversation on the 29th ultimo, we have had our heating engineer examine your sketch drawings and prepare a commentary on what this Division considers an acceptable design and a brief summary of the commentary is as follows:-

The combined load including demands for radiation domestic hot water and laundry services is estimated to 180 per hour which is equal to service -

- (a) An Administration Building.
- (b) A block containing auditorium, dining hall, laundry and kitchen accommodation.
- (c) Boys' dormitory building.
- (d) Girls' dormitory building.
- (e) A Four classroom school block.

After consideration it is felt that the type of plant which would be best suited to the requirements would be a high pressure system designed to burn wood, coal or both. In such a design, the following equipment would be necessary.

- (a) Two high pressure steam steel fire box boilers.
- (b) One receiving tank.
- (c) One blow-off tank.
- (d) Two motor driven boiler feed pumps.
- (e) One domestic hot water storage tank.
- (f) One indirect steam fed heater with one extra copper tub element.
- (g) One circulating pump.
- (h) One high test jacket heater for summer service.
- (i) One stoker with control equipment.
- (j) Additional miscellaneous auxiliary equipment to complete the hook-up as required by Provincial and Interprovincial Regulations, covering high pressure steam plants.

One High pressure steam main should be taken from the boiler room and carried through the covered passage to the Administration building with branches to each of the other buildings. A pressure reducing valve and a vacuum return line pump will be required for each building. A High pressure line taken from the main distribution line should be extended into the laundry and branched to the various items of equipment requiring such service.

W.E. HOFFKE, F.R.A.I.C.,  
 Architect,  
 46 Elgin Street,  
 Ottawa, Ontario.

.....2



RT



CANADA

DEPARTMENT  
OF

MINES AND RESOURCES

~~SURVEY AND ENGINEERING BRANCH~~  
Lands and Development Services Branch

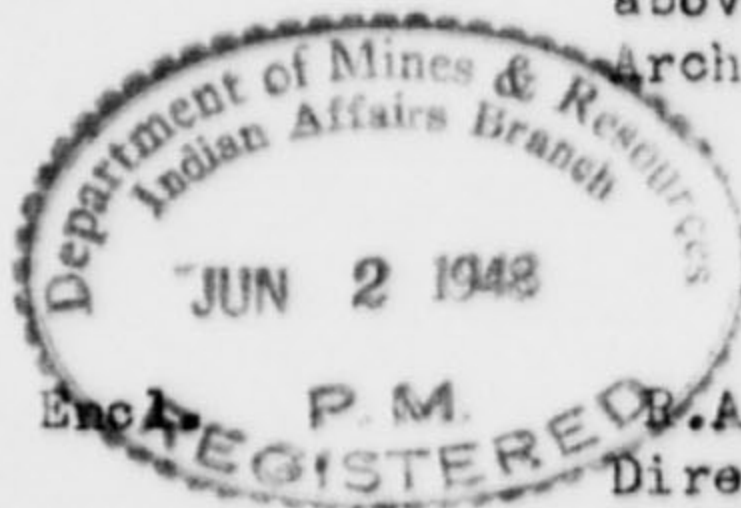
166-15-5  
22928  
QUOTE FILE I.A.1856-8

ADDRESS REPLY TO  
ENGINEERING AND CONSTRUCTION  
~~SURVEY~~  
Division

Ottawa. June 1, 1948.

Re: Teslin Indian Residential School.  
Yukon, Territory.

We are forwarding attached a copy of our letter of today's date to W.E. Noffke, P.R.A.I.C., Architect, requesting the general design of a heating plant for the above, based on a recent discussion between our Chief Architect and your Supervisor of Training, Col. B.F. Neary.



Enc.

P.M.

B.A. Hoey, Esq.,  
Director,  
Indian Affairs Branch,  
Department of Mines and Resources,  
Booth Building,  
165 Sparks Street,  
Ottawa, Ontario.

*T.S. Mills*  
T.S. Mills.  
Chief Engineer.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



Ottawa, June 2nd, 1948.

Memorandum:

DIRECTOR, LANDS & DEVELOPMENT SERVICES BRANCH

Re: Teslin Indian Residential School.

With reference to my memorandum of May 31st, regarding the type of fuel which should be used at the above school, we have just received the following Army Signal from Superintendent Meek, Whitehorse, Yukon:

"Carmacks coal feasible for new Teslin residential school. Writing more fully."

When his letter is received, we will forward you a copy.

*[Handwritten signature]*  
Director.

PP/MGD

*copy sent to  
Mrs. Buck*

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



Ottawa, June 4, 1948.

Mr. W. B. Timm,  
Director,  
Mines, Forests and Scientific Services,  
Department of Mines and Resources,  
238 Sparks Street,  
O T T A W A, Ontario.

Fuel Supply -  
Teslin Indian Residential School.

Further to my memorandum of May 29, concerning the above topic, we have now received an airmail letter from Mr. Indian Superintendent Meek at Whitehorse, Y. T. This letter is in answer to a telegram sent him in regard to the feasibility and possible cost of using coal from the Carmacks mine at this new residential school.

Mr. Meek's letter reads as follows:

"Reference telegram from Col. B. F. Neary of 29th instant re feasibility of using Carmacks coal at Teslin Indian Residential School, now in course of planning.

"I am advised by the Deputy Mining Recorder, Mr. W. M. Emery, that coal from the government sponsored mine at Carmacks can be brought upstream by barge; the probable selling price at Whitehorse will be \$17.00 per ton. It is about 110 miles from the wharf to site of proposed

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



school. Present hauling rate is 10¢ per ton mile. The final price of \$28.00 per ton will vary considerably until all phases of this new enterprise have been worked out.

"Wood sells at an average of \$16.00 per cord. It is generally considered that one ton of coal is the equivalent of two cords of wood. It would appear probable that a slight saving in cost of fuel will be obtained by the use of coal. Any further information in this regard will be communicated to you."

*SA*  
by Director.

EFN/EM

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



Ottawa, June 4, 1948.

Memorandum:

DIRECTOR, LANDS and DEVELOPMENT SERVICES BRANCH.

Fuel Supply - Teslin Residential School.

Further to my memorandum of June 2, concerning the above topic, we have now received an airmail letter from Mr. Indian Superintendent Meek at Whitehorse, Y.T. His letter reads as follows:

"Reference telegram from Col. B. F. Neary of 29th instant re feasibility of using Carmacks coal at Teslin Indian Residential School, now in course of planning.

"I am advised by the Deputy Mining Recorder, Mr. W. M. Emery, that coal from the government sponsored mine at Carmacks can be brought upstream by barge. The probable selling price at Whitehorse will be \$17.00 per ton. It is about 110 miles from the wharf to site of proposed school. Present hauling rate is 10¢ per ton mile. The final price of \$28.00 per ton will vary considerably until all phases of this new enterprise have been worked out.

"Wood sells at an average of \$16.00 per cord. It is generally considered that one ton of coal is the equivalent of two cords of wood. It would appear probable that a slight saving in cost of fuel will be obtained by the use of coal. Any further information in this regard will be communicated to you."

*over*  
*[Signature]*  
for Director.

BPN/EM

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



3895  
Cat-101  
9:23  
166-15-5  
18:24  
ARMY MESSAGE

PA

85RCS

14 VEY SER 89

WHITEHORSE YT 311120 MAY

B F NEARY

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

OTTAWA ONT

CARMACKS COAL FEASIBLE FOR NEW TESLIN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL STOP WRITING  
MORE FULLY

R J MEEK INDIAN AGENT

311129

ATE

ERIES LOCAL ARMY SIGNAL OFFICE - ARMY MESSAGE - ADDRESS QUERIES LOCAL ARMY SIGNAL OFFICE

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



45-166



CANADA  
DEPARTMENT  
OF  
MINES AND RESOURCES

Mines, Forests  
and  
Scientific Services  
~~MINES AND~~  
~~GEOLOGY BRANCH~~

OFFICE OF THE  
DIRECTOR

OTTAWA, Canada, June 3, 1948.

Memorandum to: Mr. R. A. Hoey,  
Director,  
Indian Affairs Branch,  
Department of Mines and Resources.



Re: Coal Supply for Teslin Indian  
Residential School.

I have your memorandum of May 29 and have at once taken this matter up with Mr. F. M. Connell, President of Yukon Coal Company, Limited, as per copy of letter attached. I hope that I shall be able to obtain the information you require very shortly.

W. B. Timm,  
Director.

Encl.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

Poor copy



OTTAWA, Canada, June 3, 1948.

F. M. Connell, Esq.,  
President,  
Yukon Coal Company, Limited,  
1001-5 Federal Building,  
85 Richmond Street West,  
TORONTO, Ontario.

Dear Mr. Connell:

We wrote you on May 11 inquiring about whether a price schedule for Carmacks coal had been finalized, also about marketing arrangements, delivery costs, etc.

We now have an inquiry from Mr. R. A. Hoey, Director of the Indian Affairs Branch of this Department, who wishes to ascertain the availability of Carmacks coal, also the price at Teslin, Y. T., for a supply to meet the heating requirements of an Indian residential school for 120 pupils, which it is intended to erect there. The school will consist of a number of buildings with a central heating plant.

The above would be an important market as we understand verbally that the requirements will probably amount to 1,000 to 1,100 tons per year. Construction of the buildings is expected to start next fall and some coal may be required next winter or in the early spring.

We would appreciate hearing as soon as possible what reply can be made to Mr. Hoey, as the design of the buildings and heating plant is in hand. We would also appreciate being brought up-to-date in regard to your progress in settling price schedules, transportation and marketing arrangements.

Yours very truly,



W. B. Timm,  
Director.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



OFFICE OF THE  
DIRECTOR

166-15-5  
45-166  
CANADA  
DEPARTMENT  
OF  
MINES AND RESOURCES

Mines, Forests  
and  
Scientific Services

-MINES AND  
GEOLOGY BRANCH-

25303

OTTAWA, Canada, June 12, 1948.

Memorandum to: Mr. R. A. Hoey,  
Director,  
Indian Affairs Branch,  
Department of Mines and Resources.

Re: Coal Supply for Teslin Indian  
Residential School

I am glad to have Mr. Allan's further memorandum of June 4th, giving comments from Indian Superintendent Meek in regard to the above subject. I am attaching copy of a letter dated June 8th from Mr. F. M. Connell, who is President of United Keno Hill Mines, Limited, as well as of Yukon Coal Company. The whole problem of providing coal to the school at Teslin is apparently the obtaining of transportation from Carmacks to Whitehorse and you will note that Mr. Johnston, who is Mr. Connell's Consulting Engineer, was leaving for the Yukon and will investigate what can be done.

In the letter of the previous day, Mr. Connell gave me the following price schedule for coal F.O.B. the mine at Carmacks:

Department of Mines & Resources  
Indian Affairs Branch  
JUN 14 1948  
P.M.  
REGISTERED

|                      |   |                 |
|----------------------|---|-----------------|
| Graded and sacked    | - | \$12.50 per ton |
| Run of mine (sacked) | - | \$10.00 per ton |
| Run of mine (loose)  | - | \$ 8.00 per ton |

(The cost of sacks extra with the under-  
standing that price to be refunded on  
return)

It is noted that Mr. Meek has given you a probable selling price at Whitehorse of \$17.00 per ton. If his quotation was based on the graded and sacked domestic coal which Mr. Connell quotes at \$12.50 per ton Carmacks, the price would allow only \$4.50 per ton for the transportation from Carmacks upstream to Whitehorse and we question whether that would be sufficient. The transportation downstream from Carmacks to Dawson, which appears to be a slightly greater distance, is quoted at \$7.50 per ton according to the information in our files. Mr. Connell has stated that the navigation company has so far not set any rate from Carmacks to Whitehorse. While insufficient may have been allowed for the transportation to Whitehorse, it would seem, on the other hand, that Mr. Meek's quotation of \$11.00 per ton for hauling on the Alaska Highway from Whitehorse to Teslin, 110 miles, is a very high figure.

I think you will be interested in the following quotation from a progress report by Mr. George Miller, Mine Manager, as just received:

"Quality of Coal. Coal from underground has been used in the camp all winter and represents a very good average sample of all the development faces to date. Domestic coal plus  $\frac{1}{2}$ " product has been used in the camp cook stove and has proved to be a wonderful fuel for cooking. It burns

... 2

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



completely to a fine ash and gives off great heat. Two coal burning heaters are used to heat the rest of the camp, an area of 100' x 20'. Run of mine coal is used in these heaters. Although tons of coal have been fed to each heater all winter, the grates have never been dug out at any time nor has a clinker or piece of slate been picked out of either one. All that has been necessary to do is give the grates a slight shake. The ash is very fine and is estimated to be about 9-10%. A great heat with long flame is given off from the run of mine product."

The eventual cost of coal at Teslin will, of course, depend upon whether you will require graded or run of mine coal for the school. While the information I have given you is not very definite as to what the delivered price would be, you nevertheless have a fairly close indication and I should like to know your reaction in regard to the price and the using of coal rather than wood for heating of the school. If I had your thoughts on the matter, it might enable me to exert more pressure upon Mr. Connell in regard to making arrangements for delivery of coal to Whitehorse from this Government assisted project. It seems to me that the market available from Whitehorse, including the railway, will be large and that some arrangement for the upstream transportation will have to be made as rapidly as possible.

I shall advise you further as soon as I learn the outcome of Mr. Johnston's present trip.

*W. B. Timm*

W. B. Timm,  
Director.

Encl.







July 7, 1948.

Tealin Residential School - Fuel Supply

Dear Bishop Coudert:

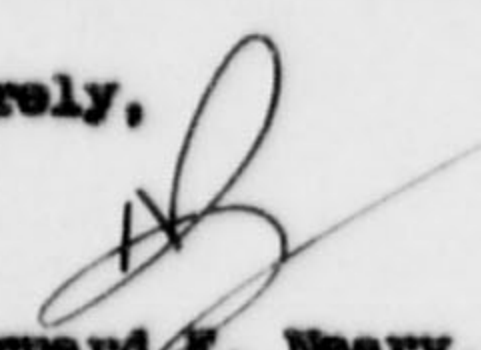
We have been making enquiries concerning the availability of the Carmacks coal to meet the heating requirements for our Indian Residential School at Tealin.

It is understood that the requirements for the plant will probably amount to 1000 or 1100 tons per year. A letter was sent to the Director of the Mines, Forests and Scientific Services Branch concerning this matter. He, in turn, wrote to Mr. F. M. Connell, President of the Yukon Coal Company, Limited.

We have now received a reply from Mr. Timm and he has attached a letter which he has received from Mr. Connell.

It would be appreciated if we could have your views with regard to the points raised in the penultimate paragraph of Mr. Timm's letter.

Yours sincerely,

  
Bernard F. Neary,  
Superintendent of Education.

Encl.

Most Reverend J. L. Coudert, O.M.I., D.D.,  
Vicar Apostolic of Whitehorse,  
Post Office Box 95,  
Whitehorse, Yukon.

Copy sent to Rev. Father Plourde

EFN/EM

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



166-15-5

(E)

Ottawa, July 7, 1948.

Memorandum:

DIRECTOR, LANDS and DEVELOPMENT SERVICES BRANCH

Teslin Residential School - Fuel Supply

Please find attached copy of a memorandum which has been received from Mr. Timm concerning the fuel supply for the above residential school.

I am writing directly to Bishop Coudert in regard to this matter and will advise you as to his views on this problem.

Director.

  
Encl.

BFN/EM

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



*from fuel  
file*

166-15-5

(E)

July 7, 1948.

Teslin Residential School - Fuel Supply

Dear Bishop Coudert:

We have been making enquiries concerning the availability of the Carmacks coal to meet the heating requirements for our Indian Residential School at Teslin.

It is understood that the requirements for the plant will probably amount to 1000 or 1100 tons per year. A letter was sent to the Director of the Mines, Forests and Scientific Services Branch concerning this matter. He, in turn, wrote to Mr. F. M. Connell, President of the Yukon Coal Company, Limited.

We have now received a reply from Mr. Timm and he has attached a letter which he has received from Mr. Connell.

It would be appreciated if we could have your views with regard to the points raised in the penultimate paragraph of Mr. Timm's letter.

Yours sincerely,

Encl.

*B*  
Bernard F. Neary,  
Superintendent of Education.

Most Reverend J. L. Coudert, O.M.I., D.D.,  
Vicar Apostolic of Whitehorse,  
Post Office Box 95,  
Whitehorse, Yukon.

BFN/EM

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

*poor copy*



PA 8-7-48 ED.  
00.

45-166

D.I.A.

AIR MAIL -

July 8, 1948.

Dear Mr. Meek:

It is my understanding that a representative of the Fuel Board in the Mines, Forests and Scientific Services, of this department, Mr. Ignatieff, will visit the Yukon at an early date. He will in all probability call upon you July 24th - 26th.

This official is a mining engineer and is going up with the object of investigating certain fuel resources that may be available in the territory. The officials of this branch are particularly interested in a coal supply for the Teslin Residential School and this is, no doubt, a matter that you will discuss with Mr. Ignatieff at the time of his visit.

Yours sincerely,

*R. M. H.*  
Director.

R. J. Meek, Esq.,  
Superintendent, Indian Agency,  
WHITEHORSE,  
Y.T.

RAH/CH

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY





*Records  
Teslin 5  
2  
3 E*

VICARIATE APOSTOLIC OF WHITEHORSE

P.O.B.95, Whitehorse, Y.T.

July 19, 1948

Colonel Bernard F. Neary  
Superintendent of Education  
Indian Affairs Branch  
Ottawa, Ont.

Re: Teslin Residential School-Fuel Supply  
File 166-15-5

Dear Mr. Neary;

I have your communication of July 7 with enclosed copies of a correspondence between the Officials of the Yukon Coal Company and Mr. R.A. Hoey regarding the Fuel Supply for the proposed School of Teslin.

I have recently made a trip to Dawson and had occasion to visit the said Coal Mine at Carmacks; and the information I gathered from Mr. George Miller, the engineer in charge, corresponded exactly to your own information on the subject. The coal is there, and in big quantity, and appears to be very good for domestic use, but the great difficulty is the transportation; the only freighting Company on the Yukon River is the White Pass, and with all their steamers and barges they will barely be able to handle the silver ore concentrates piled on the shore at Mayo and Minto before the winter season.

Until the transportation company is properly organized to handle the coal on the river or here in Whitehorse, there is little chance to depend on that supply for the school.

From my experience with other schools in the North, I think that your figure of 1000 tons per year is abnormally high; I was figuring on some 600 cords of wood or 400 tons of coal for the needs of our school per year.

At any rate, my present suggestion is the same as the one previously made, viz. that we should use wood for the first years until the coal situation is clarified; it seems to me that the change from wood to coal could be made with a very slight alteration in the grates of the same furnaces.

I am really sorry that the work has not yet started; we have been enjoying the best weather the Yukon ever had in years for the past six weeks; it would have been an ideal weather for the laying of the foundation and all the outside work to be performed in the open. I still firmly hope that the cement foundations of all the buildings will be laid in August before the September frosts start.

Yours sincerely

*J.L. Coudert*  
Bishop J.L. Coudert O.M.I.  
Vic. Ap. of Whitehorse

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

*POOR COPY*



OF THE  
DIRECTOR

  
CANADA  
DEPARTMENT  
OF  
MINES AND RESOURCES

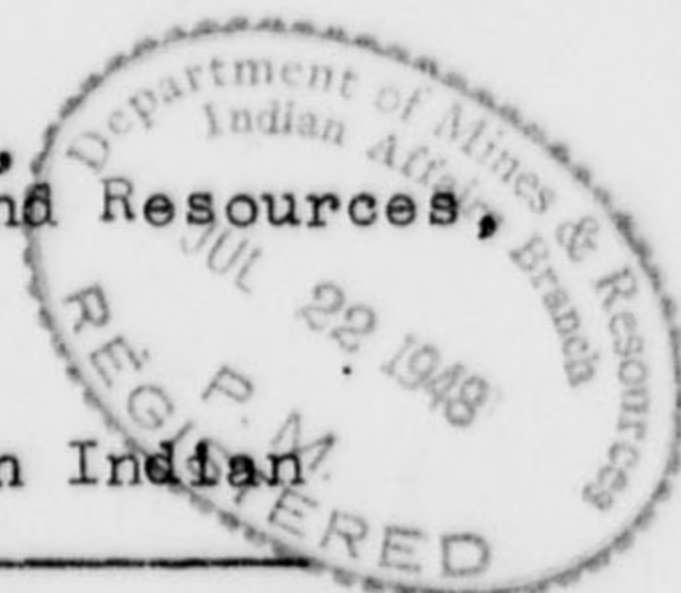
45-166  
Mines, Forests  
and  
Scientific Services

5100 ~~MINES AND~~  
~~GEOLOGY BRANCH~~

*See memo above*  
OTTAWA, Canada, July 21, 1948.

Memorandum to: Mr. R. A. Hoey,  
Director,  
Indian Affairs Branch,  
Department of Mines and Resources,  
Ottawa, Canada.

Re: Coal Supply for Teslin Indian  
Residential School.



Under date of June 12 I have provided you with a memorandum in regard to the above subject and mentioned that Mr. A. W. Johnston, Consulting Engineer for Mr. F. M. Connell, was leaving for the Yukon.

In Toronto a few days ago Mr. W. H. Norrish had a chat with Mr. Johnston who expressed the view that a coal supply for the Indian School to be built at Teslin should not be depended upon for the coming winter. Mr. Johnston thought that a wood supply should be laid in but that it might be possible to provide a small quantity of coal for trial during the coming winter.

We now have a copy of a report dated July 13 which Mr. Johnston has written for Mr. Connell, in which he states that coal from the mine at Carmacks has now started moving to Mayo and to Dawson, but that movement is slow because of a lack of barge space. While the White Pass and Yukon Route anticipates being able to move substantial quantities of coal to Dawson and Mayo during this navigation season, the delivery of coal to Whitehorse, on the other hand, is problematical. Mr. Johnston states that after several conferences with the White Pass and Yukon on this point, they feel they can give no assurance of carrying any appreciable tonnage upstream to Whitehorse this season due to congestion on the boats and barges. It is hoped that towards the end of the season some coal may be moved upriver, but Mr. Johnston says that householders and other potential users should not count upon coal this season. He also indicates that Yukon Coal is expecting the market on the river and upstream to Whitehorse to become very important, with White Pass and Yukon potential users of 10,000 to 15,000 tons of the Carmacks coal per year. As far as the future is concerned, it would appear that Yukon Coal will be definitely making every effort to get into the Whitehorse market and to have coal available for such potential customers as the Teslin school. Mr. Rogers, President of the White Pass and Yukon, is stated to be very interested in the whole matter and realizes the necessity of providing barges especially for the coal movement.

*J. R. Kerkeconnell*

*J.* W. B. Timm,  
Director.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



C o p y

Office of The  
DIRECTOR

C A N A D A  
DEPARTMENT OF  
MINES AND RESOURCES

MINES, Forests and  
SCIENTIFIC SERVICES

EXD.

Ottawa, Canada, July 22, 1948.

Memorandum to:

Mr. R. A. Gibson,  
Director of Lands and Development  
Services Branch,  
Department of Mines and Resources,  
Ottawa, Ontario.

Re: Development of Tantalus Butte Coal  
Mine, Yukon Territory

We gave you a memorandum on the above subject under date of July 6, 1948, and you may be interested to learn that we have information now that coal from the mine at Carmacks has definitely started to move to Mayo and to Dawson. Mr. A.W. Johnston, Consulting Engineer for Mr. F.M. Connell, President of Yukon Coal Company, reporting to Mr. Connell under date of July 13, states that at the time of his visit approximately 2,000 tons of sacked coal were ready for shipment, of which amount 1,400 tons was mine run and 600 tons domestic screen coal. Mr. Johnston stated that, although little coal had gone down the river due to lack of barge space, the White Pass and Yukon Route anticipated that the requirements of Dawson and Mayo could be met this year. These requirements would involve the delivery of at least 1,000 tons to each of the two points. He also reported that delivery of coal to Whitehorse this season was very problematical, although attempts would be made to get small quantities delivered to Whitehorse before the close of the navigation season. Efforts would be made to provide 200 tons to the White Pass and Yukon for trial in locomotives and river boats. Mr. Johnston placed the potential use of Carmacks coal by the White Pass and Yukon at 10,000 to 15,000 tons of coal per year.

We have been especially interested in the outlook for getting coal up to Whitehorse this year, particularly as Mr. Hoey has been interested in the possibilities of obtaining coal for an Indian residential school to be erected at Teslin. In a current memorandum to Mr. Hoey we have indicated that the prospects for this year are not good and that a wood supply would apparently need to be laid in for the proposed school, although some coal may possibly be provided for trial next winter.

It appears from Mr. Johnston's discussions that Mr. Rogers, President of the White Pass and Yukon, is now most interested in the new coal mine and the possibilities for large scale utilization of its product. Mr. Johnston states that Mr. Rogers realizes the necessity for additional barges on the Yukon River primarily designed to carry bulk coal. In conversation with Mr. Norrish in Toronto a few days ago, Mr. Johnston thought that the White Pass and Yukon would probably take action next winter to have a number of special barges built for the coal business.

(sgd.) J. R. Kirkconnell

Acting Director.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

Poor copy



166-15-5  
1 ll  
2 M  
ICE OF THE DIRECTOR  
CANADA  
DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES  
6678  
LANDS AND DEVELOPMENT SERVICES BRANCH  
Tasman Lake W.C.  
Res. #5

Ottawa  
July 28, 1948

Memorandum

Mr. R.A. Hoey  
Director  
Indian Affairs Branch

I am forwarding you herewith, for your information, copy of a memorandum dated July 22, 1948, from Mr. J.R. Kirkconnell, Acting Director, Mines, Forests and Scientific Services Branch, concerning the development of the Tantalus Butte Coal Mine in the Yukon Territory.

No doubt you will be interested in this report, and particularly in the information contained in the second paragraph.



*G.E.B. Sinclair*  
G.E.B. Sinclair  
Acting Director  
*G.E.B.*

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



C O.  
OFFICE OF THE  
DIRECTOR

CANADA  
DEPARTMENT  
OF  
MINES AND RESOURCES

MINES, FORESTS  
AND  
SCIENTIFIC SERVICES

Ottawa, Canada, July 22, 1948.

Memorandum to: Mr. R.A. Gibson,  
Director of Lands and Development  
Services Branch,  
Department of Mines and Resources,  
Ottawa, Ontario.

Re: Development of Tantalus Butte Coal  
Mine, Yukon Territory

We gave you a memorandum on the above subject under date of July 6, 1948, and you may be interested to learn that we have information now that coal from the mine at Carmacks has definitely started to move to Mayo and to Dawson. Mr. A.W. Johnston, Consulting Engineer for Mr. F.M. Connell, President of Yukon Coal Company, reporting to Mr. Connell under date of July 13, states that at the time of his visit approximately 2,000 tons of sacked coal were ready for shipment, of which amount 1,400 tons was mine run and 600 tons domestic screen coal. Mr. Johnston stated that, although little coal had gone down the river due to lack of barge space, the White Pass and Yukon Route anticipated that the requirements of Dawson and Mayo could be met this year. These requirements would involve the delivery of at least 1,000 tons to each of the two points. He also reported that delivery of coal to Whitehorse this season was very problematical, although attempts would be made to get small quantities delivered to Whitehorse before the close of the navigation season. Efforts would be made to provide 200 tons to the White Pass and Yukon for trial in locomotives and river boats. Mr. Johnston placed the potential use of Carmacks coal by the White Pass and Yukon at 10,000 to 15,000 tons of coal per year.

We have been especially interested in the outlook for getting coal up to Whitehorse this year, particularly as Mr. Hoey has been interested in the possibilities of obtaining coal for an Indian residential school to be erected at Teslin. In a current memorandum to Mr. Hoey we have indicated that the prospects for this year are not good and that a wood supply would apparently need to be laid in for the proposed school, although some coal may possibly be provided for trial next winter.

It appears from Mr. Johnston's discussions that Mr. Rogers, President of the White Pass and Yukon, is now most interested in the new coal mine and the possibilities for large scale utilization of its product. Mr. Johnston states that Mr. Rogers realizes the necessity for additional barges on the Yukon River primarily designed to carry bulk coal. In conversation with Mr. Norrish in Toronto a few days ago, Mr. Johnston thought that the White Pass and Yukon would probably take action next winter to have a number of special barges built for the coal business.

(Sgd.) J.R. Kirkconnell

Acting Director.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR-COPY



45-166 (E).

Ottawa, July 28, 1948.

Memorandum:

DIRECTOR,  
MINES, FORESTS and SCIENTIFIC SERVICES.

Teslin Residential School - Fuel Supply.

I have for answer your memorandum  
of July 21st.

Please find attached a self-explanatory  
letter which we have received from Bishop Coudert  
concerning the coal supply at the Teslin Residential  
School.

Director.

Encl:

BPH/HM.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

Poor copy



45-166 (E).

Ottawa, July 28, 1948.

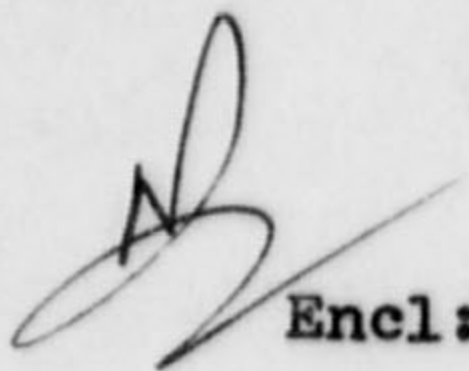
Memorandum:

DIRECTOR,  
LANDS and DEVELOPMENT SERVICES BRANCH.

Teslin Residential School - Fuel Supply.

Further to my memorandum of  
July 27th, please find attached a self-explanatory  
letter which has been received from Bishop Coudert.

Director.

 Encl:

BFN/HM.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

Poor copy



DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES—INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH  
NOT VALID UNLESS SIGNED BY THE REPRESENTATIVE OF THE TREASURY

REQUISITIONS WILL BE NUMBERED IN ONE GENERAL SEQUENCE IN THE ACCOUNTS BRANCH

TO THE COMPTROLLER OF THE TREASURY:—

AN ENCUMBRANCE CERTIFICATE IS REQUESTED FOR THE SERVICE ARTICLES DETAILED BELOW.

**ACCOUNTS BRANCH**

E. R. No. 1216  
QUOTE THIS No. ON ALL VOUCHERS

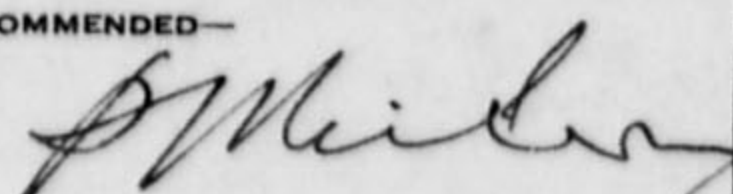
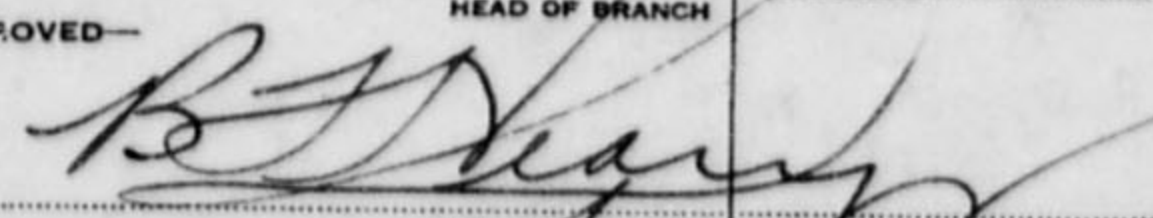
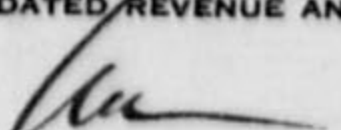
FILE No. **166-15-5**

DESCRIPTION OF CONTRACT, AGREEMENT OR UNDERTAKING IN RESPECT OF WHICH THE ENCUMBRANCE IS SOUGHT. (ATTACH EXPLANATORY DOCUMENTS IF, AND WHEN, NECESSARY)

ESTIMATED  
EXPENDITURE

## Construction of the Teslin R.C. Indian Residential School

\$20,000.00

| INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH                                                                                           |        | TREASURY CERTIFICATE                                                                                                           |  | FINAL ADJUSTMENT                                                                                                                                                                             |  |       |        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|-------|--------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| RECOMMENDED—<br><div></div> |        | CERTIFIED AS REQUIRED BY SECTION 29 (1)<br>OF THE CONSOLIDATED REVENUE AND AUDIT<br>ACT                                        |  | <table><tr><th>DEBIT</th><th>CREDIT</th></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table> |  | DEBIT | CREDIT |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| DEBIT                                                                                                           | CREDIT |                                                                                                                                |  |                                                                                                                                                                                              |  |       |        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                                                                                                 |        |                                                                                                                                |  |                                                                                                                                                                                              |  |       |        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                                                                                                 |        |                                                                                                                                |  |                                                                                                                                                                                              |  |       |        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                                                                                                 |        |                                                                                                                                |  |                                                                                                                                                                                              |  |       |        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                                                                                                 |        |                                                                                                                                |  |                                                                                                                                                                                              |  |       |        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                                                                                                 |        |                                                                                                                                |  |                                                                                                                                                                                              |  |       |        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| APPROVED—<br><div></div>    |        | VERIFIED<br>AND<br>ENTERED<br><div></div> |  |                                                                                                                                                                                              |  |       |        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| HEAD OF BRANCH                                                                                                  |        | LEDGERKEEPER                                                                                                                   |  |                                                                                                                                                                                              |  |       |        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| DEPUTY MINISTER                                                                                                 |        | FOR COMPTROLLER OF THE TREASURY                                                                                                |  | POSTED                                                                                                                                                                                       |  |       |        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                                                                                                 |        |                                                                                                                                |  | LEDGERKEEPER                                                                                                                                                                                 |  |       |        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

Form No. I.A. 528

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA**



ESTIMATED COSTS  
INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL  
TESLIN, YUKON TERRITORY

|         |                                                |                        |   |   |           |
|---------|------------------------------------------------|------------------------|---|---|-----------|
| Bldg. A | Administration Bldg.                           | 150,554 cu. ft. at .50 |   |   |           |
|         |                                                | per cu. ft.            |   |   | 75,277.00 |
| B       | Chapel, Dining-Room, Kitchen and Laundry, etc. | 232,560                | " | " | .40       |
| C       | Girls' Dormitory                               | 175,618                | " | " | "         |
| D       | Boys' Dormitory                                | 175,618                | " | " | "         |
| E       | School                                         | 111,258                | " | " | "         |
| F       | Boiler Room, Diesel Room etc.                  | 76,012                 | " | " | .35       |
|         | Chimney                                        |                        |   |   | 5,500.00  |
|         | Heating Equipment and Diesel Engines           |                        |   |   | 40,000.00 |
| G       | Covered Passages                               | 67,500                 | " | " | .30       |
| H       | Septic Tank and Filter Bed                     |                        |   |   | 20,250.00 |
|         |                                                |                        |   |   | 2,500.00  |

Buildings

\$448,152.80  
5,000.00  
453,152.80  
22,657.64  
475,810.44

Furniture and Special Equipment  
specified for extra prices on  
Pages 67, 68 and 69

|     |                                                                                                     |                |
|-----|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|
| (a) | Treatment Room, Bldg. A, First Floor                                                                | 650.00         |
| (b) | Nurses' Station " " " "                                                                             | 300.00         |
| (c) | Pharmacy " " Ground Floor                                                                           | 350.00         |
| (d) | Kitchen and Laundry, Bldg. B                                                                        | 7000.00        |
| (e) | Chapel                                                                                              | 1800.00        |
| (f) | School                                                                                              | 900.00         |
| (g) | Dining-room                                                                                         | 700.00         |
| (h) | Rough estimate on other equipment<br>such as beds and other furniture in<br>Dormitories and Bldg. A | 7000.00        |
| (i) | Walks, Drives and Grading                                                                           | <u>5000.00</u> |

Furniture and Equipment \$23,700.00

4760.00  
4.  
19040



Ottawa, August 3, 1948.

Memorandum:ACTING DEPUTY MINISTER.Teslin Residential School.

In view of the fact that preliminary reports from our Educational Survey Officer indicate that the Abasand plant will require considerable expenditure for school conversion, it is felt that consideration should be given to the estimate given by Mr. Noffke, the Architect, for the building of the Teslin Residential School.

Mr. Noffke's estimated costs are as follows:-

|                                                      |                    |             |
|------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|-------------|
| Bldg. A. Administration Bldg.                        | 150,554 cu.ft.     |             |
|                                                      | at .50 per cu. ft. | \$75,277.00 |
| B. Chapel, Dining-room,<br>Kitchen and Laundry, etc. | 232,560 cu.ft.     |             |
|                                                      | at .40             | 93,024.00   |
| C. Girls' Dormitory                                  | 175,618 cu.ft.     |             |
|                                                      | at .40             | 70,247.20   |
| D. Boys' Dormitory                                   | 175,618 cu.ft.     |             |
|                                                      | at .40             | 70,247.20   |
| E. School                                            | 111,258 cu.ft.     |             |
|                                                      | at .40             | 44,503.20   |
| F. Boiler Room,<br>Diesel Room, etc.<br>Chimney      | 76,012 cu.ft.      |             |
|                                                      | at .35             | 26,604.20   |
|                                                      |                    | 5,500.00    |
| Heating Equipment and<br>Diesel Engines              |                    | 40,000.00   |
| G. Covered Passages                                  | 67,500 cu.ft.      |             |
|                                                      | at .30             | 20,250.00   |

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



Bldg. H Septic Tank and Filter Bed

2,500.00

Buildings

\$448,152.80

Furniture and Special Equipment  
specified for extra prices on pages 67, 68 and 69

|                                                                                                         |          |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|
| (a) Treatment Room, Bldg. A, First Floor                                                                | 650.00   |
| (b) Nurses' Station Bldg. " " "                                                                         | 300.00   |
| (c) Pharmacy " " Ground Floor                                                                           | 350.00   |
| (d) Kitchen and Laundry, Bldg. B.                                                                       | 7,000.00 |
| (e) Chapel                                                                                              | 1,800.00 |
| (f) School                                                                                              | 900.00   |
| (g) Dining-room                                                                                         | 700.00   |
| (h) Rough estimate on other equipment<br>such as beds and other furniture in<br>Dormitories and Bldg. A | 7,000.00 |
| (i) Walks, Drives and Grading                                                                           | 5,000.00 |

Furniture and Equipment

23,700.00

If the usual contingency amount is added, it will be evident that the approximate cost of this school will amount to \$475,000.00.

It would be appreciated if we could have an indication from you as to whether steps should be taken now to advertise for contractors for the erection of this school.

Director.

BN/EM

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



Ottawa, August 17, 1948.

Memorandum:

DIRECTOR, LANDS and DEVELOPMENT SERVICES BRANCH

Teslin Indian Residential School.

It would be appreciated if you could arrange for your Chief Architect to have a meeting with my Superintendent of Education and myself, concerning the plans submitted for the erection of this proposed school.

I have had an opportunity of discussing its erection with Reverend Father Plourde, O.M.I. and would like Mr. Buck's advice concerning certain technical details.

Director.

BFM/EM

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA



OFFICE OF THE  
INDIAN AGENT  
Yukon Agency

CANADA  
DEPARTMENT  
OF  
MINES AND RESOURCES  
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

166-15-5  
**9212**PLEASE QUOTE  
FILE \_\_\_\_\_

Whitehorse, Y.T.,  
August 4th, 1948.

Indian Affairs Branch,  
OTTAWA, Ontario.

Reference your file D.I.A., and letter of 8th ultimo, I beg to advise that Mr. Ignatieff, of the Fuel Board, Mines, Forests and Scientific Services, called at this office on July 25th, together with Mr. Miller, resident engineer of the Carmacks Coal Mine.

Various aspects of the problem of providing coal to the Teslin Residential School were discussed. As the size of the proposed school is unknown, the annual fuel requirements could not even be guessed at.

The deciding factor of the problem - the cost landed of one ton of coal - could not be given by Mr. Miller as the British Yukon Navigation Co. who control river traffic would not quote him a rate. As far as I can see, the whole thing hinges upon the cost of transportation upriver from Carmacks to Whitehorse.

Mr. Ignatieff took a great interest in the problem and no doubt will be informing you of his findings upon his return to Ottawa.



*R. J. Meek*  
(R. J. Meek)  
Superintendent  
Indian Agency.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



1. *Residential School 5 - 166-15-5*  
2. *Teslin*  
3. *45-166*  
OFFICE OF THE  
DIRECTOR



8365

LANDS AND  
DEVELOPMENT  
SERVICES BRANCH

Ottawa, August 5, 1948.

R.A. Hoey, Esq.,  
Director,  
Indian Affairs Branch.

I have for acknowledgment a copy of your memorandum dated August 3, 1948, addressed to the Acting Deputy Minister concerning the Teslin, Y.T. residential school.

An examination of the figures presented by Mr. Noffke indicates that he is considering using fuel oil for heating the buildings for this school. We would call your attention to the letter dated July 19, 1948, to Col. Bernard E. Neary from Bishop J.L. Coudert in which he states:

"My present suggestion is the same as the one previously made, viz., that we should use wood for the first years until the coal situation is clarified; it seems to me that the change from wood to coal could be made with a very slight alteration in the grates of the same furnaces."

Before a call for tenders is made for any work, it would seem to be advisable to have a clear understanding concerning the type of fuel which will be used for heating these buildings. Will you kindly let me have your advice in this matter.

*[Signature]*  
R.A. Gibson,  
Director.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



EXD

Ottawa, August 24, 1948.

Memorandum:

DIRECTOR,  
LANDS and DEVELOPMENT SERVICES BRANCH.

Fuel Supply - Teslin Residential School.

I have for answer your memorandum  
of August 5th.

Yesterday I had an opportunity of  
discussing the situation at Teslin with Mr. Buck.  
In view of the information received concerning the  
heating of these buildings, it would seem evident  
that we will have to revise our plans for the  
construction of this school.

Director.

 BFN/HM.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



166-15-5 (E)

Ottawa, August 26, 1948.

Memorandum:

DIRECTOR,  
LANDS and DEVELOPMENT SERVICES BRANCH.

Teslin Residential School.

I have discussed the construction of this residential school at some length with Mr. Buck and my Superintendent of Education.

I have asked Mr. Buck to approach Mr. Noffke for a revision of these plans. In view of the expenditure involved in erecting the school originally designed, it would seem evident that we will have to cut our requirements considerably and take a much more simple type of school than originally planned.

Director.

BPH/HM.  
*[Signature]*

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY





EXCLUSIVE CONNECTION WITH WESTERN UNION CABLE SERVICE

FORM 6122

CANADIAN NATIONAL

W M ARMSTRONG GENERAL MANAGER  
TORONTO

TELEGRAPHS

YK108 68 NL COLLECT VIA EDMONTON=TESLIN YT SEP 8

B F NEARY, SUPT OF INDIAN EDUCATION=

406 OTTAWA=

15618

HAVE JUST VISITED SITE OF NEW TESLIN INDIAN RESIDENTIAL  
SCHOOL STOP IN MY OPINION IT IS WELL SELECTED FROM THE POINT  
OF VIEW OF WATER AND ELECTRIC POWER SUPPLIES STOP THERE IS  
ALSO VERY GOOD GARDEN LAND ON THE SITE ITSELF AND PASTURE  
FOR MODERATE SIZE HERD AT LESS THAN A MILE DISTANT STOP HIS  
EXCELLENCY BISHOP COUDERT MOST ANXIOUS THAT BUILDING  
OPERATIONS BE STARTED THIS FALL=

J O PLOURDE OMT.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



Ottawa, September 21, 1948.

Memorandum:

DIRECTOR, LANDS and DEVELOPMENT SERVICES BRANCH.

Teslin Indian Residential School.

Our District Inspector of Indian Schools for the Province of British Columbia has recently completed an educational survey of the Stikine Agency, which lies in the north-eastern corner of the Province of British Columbia. In his report he states as follows:-

"Northern Section

"For about three months of the year the Indians of the northern section of the agency congregate at four centres close to the Yukon border and for the remainder of the year are scattered in family groups over a very wide area. These points are Lower Post, Teslin, Carcross, and Atlin. It will be noted that two of these points are in the Yukon and that Lower Post is connected to both Teslin and Carcross by road. Atlin although not connected by road is more accessible from Carcross and the Yukon than from B.C. For these reasons the educational requirements should be considered in conjunction with those of the Southern Yukon. A visit to the office of the Yukon Agency at Whitehorse disclosed that the approximate number of Indian children of Roman Catholic faith in that agency approximates 100 and consequently there will be insufficient accommodation for this number and the 65 children of the same denomination from south of the boundary at the new residential school to be established at Teslin."

In view of this recommendation, I would like to ask that consideration be given by your Chief Architect to

..... the

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



the provision of dormitory and other facilities at the proposed Teslin Residential School for 160 children rather than for the 120 children originally mentioned in previous memoranda.

I understand that my Superintendent of Education has already discussed this matter with your Chief Architect.

Acting Director.

BN/EM

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



Ottawa, September 21, 1948.

Memorandum:

DIRECTOR, LANDS and DEVELOPMENT SERVICES BRANCH.

Teslin Indian Residential School.

Our District Inspector of Indian Schools for the Province of British Columbia has recently completed an educational survey of the Stikine Agency, which lies in the north-eastern corner of the Province of British Columbia. In his report he states as follows:-

"Northern Section

"For about three months of the year the Indians of the northern section of the agency congregate at four centres close to the Yukon border and for the remainder of the year are scattered in family groups over a very wide area. These points are Lower Post, Teslin, Carcross, and Atlin. It will be noted that two of these points are in the Yukon and that Lower Post is connected to both Teslin and Carcross by road. Atlin although not connected by road is more accessible from Carcross and the Yukon than from B.C. For these reasons the educational requirements should be considered in conjunction with those of the Southern Yukon. A visit to the office of the Yukon Agency at Whitehorse disclosed that the approximate number of Indian children of Roman Catholic faith in that agency approximates 100 and consequently there will be insufficient accommodation for this number and the 65 children of the same denomination from south of the boundary at the new residential school to be established at Teslin."

In view of this recommendation, I would like to ask that consideration be given by your Chief Architect to

..... the

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



the provision of dormitory and other facilities at the proposed Teslin Residential School for 160 children rather than for the 120 children originally mentioned in previous memoranda.

I understand that my Superintendent of Education has already discussed this matter with your Chief Architect.



Acting Director.

BFN/EM

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



# ARMY MESSAGE

UNCLASSIFIED

(OUTGOING)

FILE: 166-1531 (E)

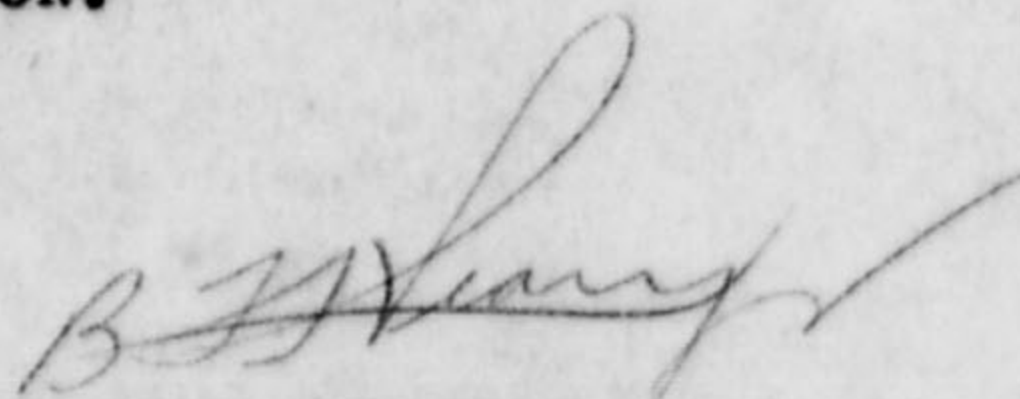
PLACE

DATE

Ottawa, September 22, 1948.

Mr. W.S. Arneil,  
Indian Commissioner,  
P.O. Box 70,  
Vancouver, B.C.,

RE EDUCATIONAL SURVEY REPORT INSPECTOR DAVEY  
STIKINE AGENCY STOP WOULD PUPILAGE 160 TESLIN  
RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL SATISFY REQUIREMENTS STOP  
HAVE REQUESTED ARCHITECT TO INCREASE PUPILAGE  
120 TO 160 BUT SCHOOL 200 PUPILAGE VERY EXPENSIVE  
TESLIN IN VIEW NORTHERN LOCATION.

  
Bernard F. Neary,  
Supt. of Indian Education.

Phoned To: M. J.

Phoned By: H. M.

Time: 4.30

## ORIGINATOR'S INSTRUCTIONS

| SIGNATURE | DEGREE OF PRIORITY | TIME OF ORIGIN |
|-----------|--------------------|----------------|
| <hr/>     |                    |                |

SIGNED

COPY 2

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



COPY/ES

LABORATORY  
#16 Detachment, RCAMC  
WHITEHORSE MILITARY HOSPITAL  
WHITEHORSE, Y.T.

BACTERIOLOGICAL EXAMINATION OF WATER

SOURCE Fox Creek SAMPLE TAKEN BY Mr. R. Foster  
DATE & HOUR OF COLLECTION 4 June 48  
DATE OF EXAMINATION 8 June 48  
PLATE COUNT 11,000 COLONIES PER C.C. 24 HRS. @ 37°C  
PLATE COUNT COLONIES PER C.C. 48 HRS. @ 20°C  
PRESUMPTIVE COLIFORM Negative in all 5 tubes of L.B.B.  
48 hrs. incubation

(A.C. Derby) Major, RCAMC  
M.O. i/c LABORATORY

TO: Indian School Site

LABORATORY,  
#16 Detachment, RCAMC,  
WHITEHORSE MILITARY HOSPITAL  
WHITEHORSE, Y.T.

BACTERIOLOGICAL EXAMINATION OF WATER

SOURCE Teslin Lake SAMPLE TAKEN BY Mr. R. Foster  
DATE & HOUR OF COLLECTION 4 June 48  
DATE OF EXAMINATION 8 June 48  
PLATE COUNT 9,000 COLONIES PER C.C. 24 HRS. @ 37°C  
PLATE COUNT 13,000 COLONIES PER C.C. 48 HRS. @ 20°C  
PRESUMPTIVE COLIFORM Negative in all 5 tubes L.B.B.  
48 Hours incubation

(A.C. Derby) Major, RCAMC,  
M.O. i/c LABORATORY

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



COPY/ES

TESLIN, Y.T.

REPORT OF ANALYSIS

SAMPLE OF Water

SUBMITTED BY Department of Transport, Edmonton, Alberta.

LABORATORY NO 45-1397

TESLIN, WELL

|                                  | <u>Parts per<br/>Million</u> |
|----------------------------------|------------------------------|
| Ph                               | 7.76                         |
| Color                            | 5                            |
| Turbidity                        | 0                            |
| Solids                           |                              |
| Suspended                        | 0                            |
| Dissolved                        | 364                          |
| Mineral                          | 324                          |
| Organic                          | 39                           |
| Silica                           | 1                            |
| Iron                             | 0                            |
| Manganese                        | 0                            |
| Calcium                          | 69                           |
| Magnesium                        | 37                           |
| Sodium                           | 0                            |
| Bicarbonate                      | 323                          |
| Sulphate                         | 57.5                         |
| Chloride                         | 0                            |
| Alkalinity                       | 265                          |
| Total Hardness                   | 318                          |
| Carbonate Hardness               | 265                          |
| Non " "                          | 53                           |
| <u>Hypothetical Combinations</u> |                              |
| Calcium Carbonate                | 173                          |
| Magnesium Carbonate              | 79                           |
| Magnesium Sulphate               | 72                           |
| Organic Matter                   | 39                           |
| Silica                           | 1                            |

(Sgd) James A. Kelso  
Director Industrial Laboratories.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



INDIAN COMMISSIONER  
BRITISH COLUMBIA



CANADA

DEPARTMENT  
OF  
MINES AND RESOURCES

166-10-5  
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

19580

P. O. BOX 70,  
VANCOUVER, B.C.

September 25, 1948.

IN REPLY REFER TO  
NO. 1931-1 (158)  
ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER



Air Mail

Indian Affairs Branch, Dept. of Mines & Resources, Ottawa.

Re: Teslin Residential School

I refer to Mr. Neary's Army Signals Message of September 22nd concerning the size of the proposed Residential School at Teslin.

Inspector Davey states that the figures available at the Yukon Agency indicated that approximately 100 pupils would be available from that Agency and that a survey of the number of school age children from Stikine Agency is 65. He anticipates that if the school were ready to operate at the present time the enrolment would be approximately 165. It was not possible to secure figures as to the anticipated increase in this pupilage from the Yukon side of the border, but the survey indicated that the increase in the Stikine Agency would contribute another 15 pupils to the enrolment by 1952. Assuming a similar increase would take place among the Yukon group the total enrolment by 1952 should approximate 200. No allowance has been made for a loss in pupilage due to death.

It is suggested that in view of the heavy expenditure involved the 160 pupilage school be constructed now and plans be made to increase this about 1952.

*W.S. Arneil*  
W.S. Arneil,  
Indian Commissioner for B.C.

;mh

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



ADDRESS REPLY TO  
ENGINEERING AND CONSTRUCTION  
DIVISION

m.l.



CANADA

DEPARTMENT  
OF  
MINES AND RESOURCES  
LANDS AND DEVELOPMENT SERVICES BRANCH

QUOTE FILE I.A.1856-8

OTTAWA, October 2, 1948.

MEMORANDUM:

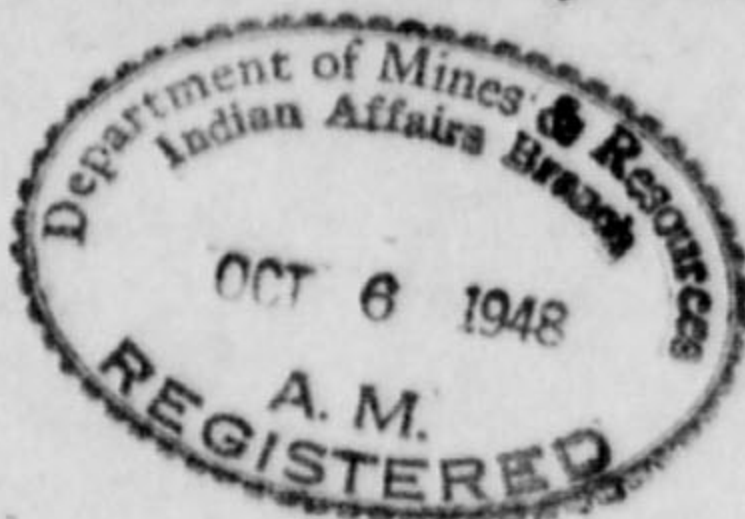
Re: Teslin Residential School,  
Yukon Territory.

Data relating to the building site for the above school has been received from the Department of National Defence (Army), who have had a survey party on the ground and have made a preliminary survey as requested by this Division in a letter dated 22nd May, 1948.

For the information of the Indian Affairs Branch, we attach herewith a copy of the preliminary survey plan on which is incorporated all information at present available on the proposed site and surrounding terrain and data on weather conditions.

Also enclosed are Bacteriological Reports on samples of water taken from Fox Creek and from Lake Teslin immediately in front of the centre line of the building site and an analysis made of a sample of water taken from a well approximately three miles distant from the proposed building site. It is felt that this sample is probably representative of any well water to be found in the area.

Copies of this plan and reports have been sent to Mr. W. E. Noffke, Architect for the project.



*T. S. Mills*  
Chief Engineer.

attach.

R.A. Gibson, Esq.,  
Director,  
Lands & Development Services Branch,  
Dept. of Mines & Resources, Ottawa.

Director, Indian Affairs  
For your information.

*[Signature]*  
Director.  
5/10/48.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



September 25, 1948.

Re: Teslin Residential School

I refer to Mr. Neary's Army Signals Message of September 22nd concerning the size of the proposed Residential School at Teslin.

Inspector Davey states that the figures available at the Yukon Agency indicated that approximately 100 pupils would be available from that Agency and that a survey of the number of school age children from Stikine Agency is 65. He anticipates that if the school were ready to operate at the present time the enrolment would be approximately 165. It was not possible to secure figures as to the anticipated increase in this pupilage from the Yukon side of the border, but the survey indicated that the increase in the Stikine Agency would contribute another 15 pupils to the enrolment by 1952. Assuming a similar increase would take place among the Yukon group the total enrolment by 1952 should approximate 200. No allowance has been made for a loss in pupilage due to death.

It is suggested that in view of the heavy expenditure involved the 160 pupilage school be constructed now and plans be made to increase this about 1952.

W. S. Arneil,  
Indian Commissioner for B.C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



September 25, 1948.

Re: Teslin Residential School

I refer to Mr. Neary's Army Signals Message of September 22nd concerning the size of the proposed Residential School at Teslin.

Inspector Davey states that the figures available at the Yukon Agency indicated that approximately 100 pupils would be available from that Agency and that a survey of the number of school age children from Stikine Agency is 65. He anticipates that if the school were ready to operate at the present time the enrolment would be approximately 165. It was not possible to secure figures as to the anticipated increase in this pupilage from the Yukon side of the border, but the survey indicated that the increase in the Stikine Agency would contribute another 15 pupils to the enrolment by 1952. Assuming a similar increase would take place among the Yukon group the total enrolment by 1952 should approximate 200. No allowance has been made for a loss in pupilage due to death.

It is suggested that in view of the heavy expenditure involved the 160 pupilage school be constructed now and plans be made to increase this about 1952.

W. S. Arnell,  
Indian Commissioner for B.C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



October 25, 1948.

Memorandum:MAJOR MacKAYPupilage of Proposed Teslin Residential School.

As requested, I have prepared a summary of the pertinent facts concerning the pupilage of this proposed school.

1. Originally the pupilage was set at 120, based on an educational survey of the Yukon made by our educational survey officer.
2. When the original plans prepared by Mr. Noffke were examined, it was found that although the dormitories were designed to hold only 120 beds, eventually we could, by use of double deckers accommodate 160 pupils.
3. The estimated cost of the several buildings designed by Mr. Noffke was, as you will recall, nearly five hundred thousand dollars.
- || 4. He was, therefore, asked to re-design his plans for the school by eliminating some of the play-room space, consolidating the buildings, etc.
5. He was not asked to reduce the size of the dormitories because of the recommendations made by Inspector Davey after his educational survey of the Stikine Agency. You will recall the contents of this report made in answer partially to a request made by Bishop Jordan for another R.C. residential school at or near Fort St. John, B.C. I have attached Mr. Arneil's letter in answer to an Army Signal sent

.....2

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

Poor copy



him concerning this report.

6. I understand from the Chief Architect that the outline of the new plans will be ready today or tomorrow.

7. In conclusion may I point out

(a) The pupilage of this school has not definitely been settled at 160. If the estimated cost of the re-designed plans is still too high, we may have to consider a much smaller pupilage for this school.

(b) It never was our intention to have this school for only the Indian children of Bishop Coudert's diocese. We have other children for whom we must provide educational facilities in the Fort St. John Agency (B.C. and Alberta) and the Stikine Agency (B.C.) as well as in the Yukon Agency.

  
Bernard F. Neary  
Superintendent of Education.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES**  
**ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES**  
**CANADA**

POOR COPY



September 25, 1948.

Re: Teslin Residential School

I refer to Mr. Henry's Army Signals Message of September 22nd concerning the size of the proposed Residential School at Teslin.

Inspector Davey states that the figures available at the Yukon Agency indicated that approximately 100 pupils would be available from that Agency and that a survey of the number of school age children from Stikine Agency is 65. He anticipates that if the school were ready to operate at the present time the enrolment would be approximately 165. It was not possible to secure figures as to the anticipated increase in this pupilage from the Yukon side of the border, but the survey indicated that the increase in the Stikine Agency would contribute another 15 pupils to the enrolment by 1952. Assuming a similar increase would take place among the Yukon group the total enrolment by 1952 should approximate 200. No allowance has been made for a loss in pupilage due to death.

It is suggested that in view of the heavy expenditure involved the 160 pupilage school be constructed now and plans be made to increase this about 1952.

W. S. Arneil,  
Indian Commissioner for B.C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



Oct. Acct.

Nov. 4

194 8.

YUKON TERRITORY

M.

Dept of Indian Affairs (Indian Acct.)

High Class  
GROCERIES  
and  
PROVISIONS

HUNTERS'  
TRAPPERS' and  
MINING  
SUPPLIES

BOUGHT OF

**TAYLOR & DRURY LTD.**

**GENERAL MERCHANTS**

Dry Goods, Men's and Women's Furnishings, Boots and Shoes

TERMS: 30 DAYS NET

STORES

Whitehorse  
Selkirk  
Carmacks  
✓ Teslin Lake  
Ross River  
Pelly Lakes  
Mayo  
Sheldon

DATE

ARTICLE

DEBIT  
AMOUNT

CREDIT  
AMOUNT

TOTAL

Sept Acct.

22.75

Oct 18 1 Door Mat 3.00 / 1 Table 3.00

3.35

Debit Balance Due.

26.10

*J. Adams*

Rec'd Above.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA**

POOR COPY



**Form No. I.A. 506A**  
R. 3455

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No. ....

DATE .....

Pay to.....**Taylor & Drury, Ltd.,**.....

Address.....**TESLIN, Y.T.**.....

Train Division  
DEC 1 1948  
Indian Affairs B

.....  
*H. J. Kueh*

Letter, File No.....dated.....

VOUCHER No. **620** .....

DATE.....November 23, 1948.

Agent

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA**



CONFIDENTIAL

December 23, 1948.

Most Reverend J. L. Coudert, O.M.I.,  
Vicar Apostolic of Whitehorse,  
Box 95, Whitehorse, Y. T.

Teslin Residential School Location.

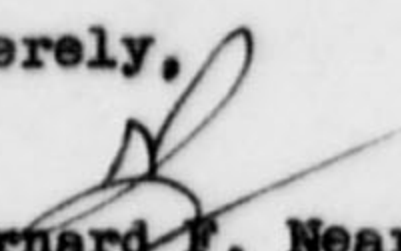
Dear Bishop Coudert:

I understand that you are somewhat concerned with regard to the location of the school buildings. From your visit to Mr. Noffke, you will be aware that we intend to locate the school fairly close to the highway. This is the site which has been agreed upon by the engineers and upon which they have conducted their topographical survey. What worries me is that a change in the site might cause a delay in the erection of this school.

The engineers of the Department of National Defence have obtained complete data on the selected site and have forwarded this information to their own engineers and architects. If a change is made in the site and it is decided to move it closer to the lake, I do not know but that a delay will be encountered in having another survey made of the new area when ground conditions permit in the Spring.

I would be pleased to hear from you concerning your attitude towards this problem.

Yours sincerely,

  
Bernard F. Neary,  
Superintendent of Education.

BFN/EM

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



942-5 (E1)

, January 5, 1949.

Memorandum:

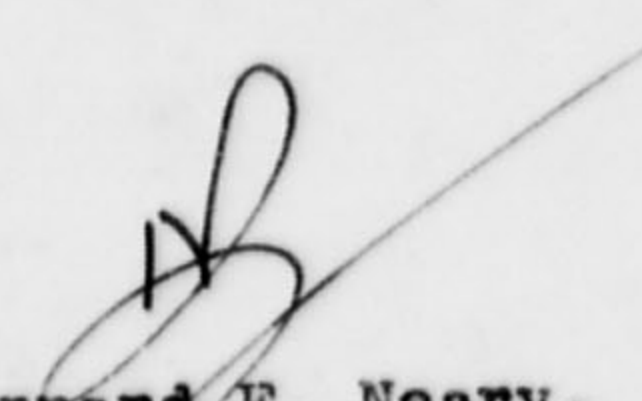
CHIEF TREASURY OFFICER.

Re: Teslin Lake R.C. Residential School.

In connection with the above,  
we set up E.R. 1216 for \$20,000.00.

Only \$192.00 has been spent  
and charged against this Encumbrance.

Please cancel the balance of  
the E.R. 1216 namely \$19,808.00 and credit Teslin  
Lake R.C. Residential School (Allotment 13-491).

  
Bernard F. Neary,  
Supt. of Indian Education.

PP/HM.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



*File out*  
Confidential



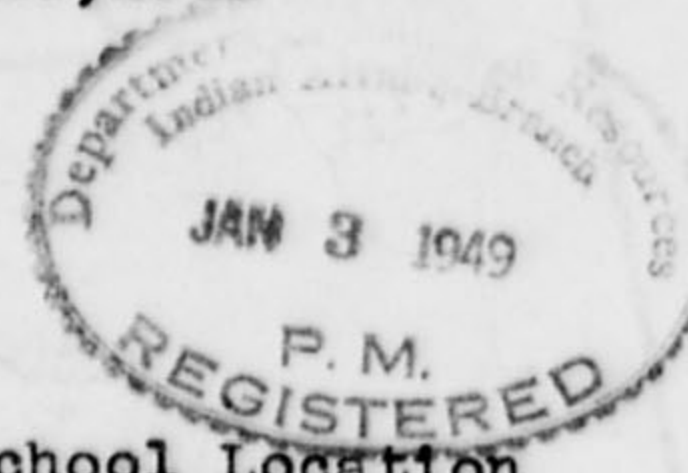
942-1  
11574

VICARIATE APOSTOLIC OF WHITEHORSE

P.O.B. 95, Whitehorse, Y.T.

Dec. 29, 1948

*lc*  
Col. Bernard F. Neary  
Superintendent of Education  
Indian Affairs Branch  
Department of Mines and Resources  
Ottawa, Ont.



Teslin Residential School Location

Dear Mr. Neary;

I have your communication of Dec. 23 regarding the Residential School Location in Teslin.

The proposed ground or area of school has been thoroughly surveyed twice, and lines have been cut through and through the property at given distances, and I do not think that such an elaborate work would have to be gone over again, no matter where the building is erected, as long as it is on said property.

As a matter of fact, since the plans of the proposed school have been so radically altered and we are going to have only one or two buildings at most, instead of four or five, the exact location of the proposed building still remains to be decided upon.

My main objection to the first plan of the engineers was :

1.-They had the main building facing NorthEast and looking towards a high nearby mountain, without any chance of sunshine on the main front of the building for six months of the year.

By turning the building right around, it would face the SouthWest and enjoy a unique scenery over Lake Teslin, with the full benefit of every ray of sunshine available in the winter time.-

N.B.-All the Residential schools I know which have been built near a lake, such as Lejac, Kenora, Fort Chipewyan, Fort Resolution, Grouard, Calais or Sturgeon Lake, Jousard, etc. etc. are all facing the nearby lake.

2.-The location pointed out by the engineers, close to the Alaska Highway:

a.-will necessitate the destruction of a beautiful spruce and jackpine grove (the only one on the property) which would have made an ideal park for the children during the summer months, would have given the school a little privacy from all indiscreet visitors, and protect the school from the heavy clouds of smoke and dust arising from the Alaska Highway during the summer.

b.-it will increase the cost of excavating for the water line and the cost of operation of the same by putting the school uselessly too far away from the lake shore.

N.B.-Major Clarke can tell you, on the other hand, that closer to the lake, there is an ideal high ground, already cleared and almost level. I deeply regret that the engineers who have suggested a different location have never consulted me nor father Drean, who was readily available at Teslin.

So, unless they have a very serious objection to the location

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY





## VICARIATE APOSTOLIC OF WHITEHORSE

we ourselves had in view and which I constantly pointed out to the Government Officials, I still insist that our location is the most satisfactory.

Yours sincerely in Christ

*J. L. Coudert*  
Bishop J.L.Coudert O.M.I.

P.S.-I would advise you to discuss this matter with both Major Clarke and Father Plourde, who have both explored the property, and even arrange a conference between them and the man responsible for the survey, who must be in Ottawa.

After seeing the property, father Plourde was 100% in favor of the location I pointed out to him.

*JL* J.L.C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



# ARMY MESSAGE

UNCLASSIFIED

(OUTGOING)

FILE: 942-5 (E1)

PLACE

DATE

Ottawa, January 5, 1949.

Mr. R.J. Meek,  
Supt. of Indian Agency,  
Whitehorse Yukon.

REFERENCE YOUR LETTER DECEMBER 29 TREASURY  
ADVISE THAT CHEQUES 64963, 964 and 965 DATED  
AUGUST 5, 1948 WERE SENT CARE R.C.M.P. TESLIN  
YUKON STOP TREASURY REQUESTS THAT YOU MAKE  
FURTHER CHEQUE WITH R.C.M.P. IF CHEQUES NOT  
LOCATED ADVISE SO AS CERTAIN FORMS WILL HAVE TO  
BE COMPLETED BEFORE DUPLICATES CAN BE ISSUED

Bernard F. Neary,  
Supt. of Indian Education.

Phoned To:

Phoned By:

Time:

*phone  
Mr. Neary  
4057*

## ORIGINATOR'S INSTRUCTIONS

| SIGNATURE | DEGREE OF PRIORITY | TIME OF ORIGIN |
|-----------|--------------------|----------------|
| <hr/>     |                    |                |

SIGNED

COPY 4

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



*file*

EDUCATION DIVISION

January 5, 1949.

- 516 -

48 49.

13-491

942-

942-5

Construction - Teslin (R.C.) Indian Residential School ..... \$35,000.00

Expenditure for Survey, Architect's Fees, etc., in  
connection with the planning of the above School.

The work is being carried out under the supervision  
of the LANDS and DEVELOPMENT SERVICES BRANCH.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



942-1 (E)

, January 8, 1949.

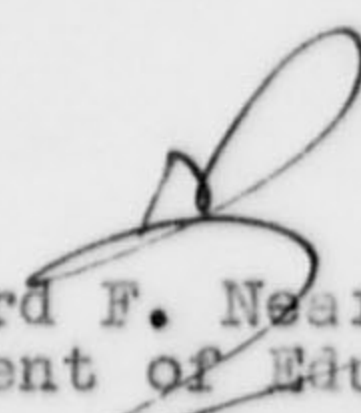
Memorandum:

✓  
The Director

Proposed Teslin Residential School

Please find a confidential letter received from Bishop Coudert with regard to the location of the Teslin Residential School. You will recall that this matter was discussed with Dr. Keenleyside and with Mr. Jackson.

I would appreciate an opportunity of discussing this reply with you.

  
Bernard F. Neary,  
Superintendent of Education.

BPN/AM

*Noted - D 22 10/1/49*  
*CH*

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA**

*POOR COPY*



942-5 (E.1)

9th February, 1949.

Memorandum:

MR. NOONAN, TREASURY BRANCH

Re: Teslin Lake Residential  
School

The attached correspondence is self-explanatory, and you will also note your remarks following receipt of Superintendent Meek's letter of 29th December, 1948.

Unless these cheques have been cashed since we wired Superintendent Meek on 5th January, 1949, it would appear that it would now be in order to forward Mr. Meek forms of undertaking for signature, so that duplicate cheques may be issued. When replying, please return the attached correspondence.

C

PP/ST  
Attach.

Bernard F. Neary,  
Supt. of Indian Education

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA**



Des Oblats de Marie-Immaculée  
des Oeuvres Indiennes

## OFFICIERS — OFFICERS

S. E. MGR J. GUY, O.M.I.  
PRESIDENT ET SEC. TRÉS.

A. JORDAN, O.M.I., VICE-PRES.

SURINTENDANT GÉNÉRAL  
P. J.-O. FLOURDE, O.M.I.  
GENERAL SUPERINTENDENT

## MEMBRES HONORAIRES

MGR G. BREYNAT, O.M.I.  
MGR A. TURQUETIL, O.M.I.

## MEMBRES — MEMBERS

MGR M. LAJEUNESSE, O.M.I.  
MGR U. LANGLOIS, O.M.I.  
MGR J. L. COUDERT, O.M.I.



L.J.C. et M.I.

BUREAU DU SURINTENDANT GÉNÉRAL  
OFFICE OF THE GENERAL SUPERINTENDENT  
UNIVERSITÉ D'OTTAWA

942-5 Missionary Oblates of Mary Immaculate  
Indian Welfare and Training Commission

## MEMBRES — MEMBERS

S. E. MGR H. BELLEAU, O.M.I.  
S. E. MGR J. TROCELLIER, O.M.I.  
S. E. MGR M. LACROIX, O.M.I.  
S. E. MGR L. SCHEFFER, O.M.I.  
S. E. MGR H. ROUTHIER, O.M.I.  
R. P. A. BOUCHER, O.M.I.  
PROVINCIAL, ALBERTA-SASKATCHEWAN  
REV. J. BIRCH, O.M.I.  
PROVINCIAL, ENGLISH PROVINCE  
R. P. P. SCHEFFER, O.M.I.  
PROVINCIAL, MANITOBA  
R. P. S. A. LAROCHELLE, O.M.I.  
PROVINCIAL DU CANADA

22207

OTTAWA, Ottawa, February 11th 19 49.  
ONTARIO

Mr. D. M. MacKay,  
Director,  
Indian Affairs Branch,  
Department of Mines and Resources,  
Ottawa.

Dear Mr. MacKay:

I am in receipt of a special and pressing letter from His Excellency Bishop Coudert of White Horse in which he asks me to speak to you about the site of the Teslin School.

According to plans which were shown to me and which were also forwarded to the Bishop, the main building will be situated on the Alaska Highway and at a distance of two hundred feet.

This means that the front of the building comprising the principal's rooms and main offices will face north and has as its only panorama a high mountain which even during the summer months will throw a continuous shadow of darkness. Moreover, the dust on the highway is at all times quite abundant and at a distance of 200 feet will be a real nuisance for the inhabitants of the school.

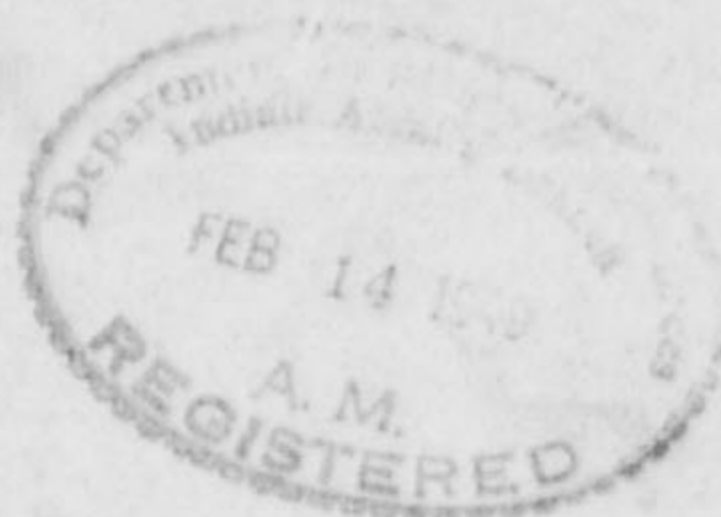
In place of the sight which is marked A on the plans, the Bishop suggests placing the school close to the lake on site B where the bank is quite high and where there is no danger of a flood, even during the spring of the year. Moreover, the lake at this point is a thing of beauty. With the sun bathing the front of the building most of the time, living in the school will be a pleasure for both the children and staff.

May I add that the Bishop is very insistent on this change, as he knows the country very well and he has asked me to place his views before you so that you may study the question of the site once more and if at all possible grant his wishes.

Yours very truly,

J.O. Plourde, o.m.i.

J. O. Plourde  
DIA when  
plans ready  
11/2



Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA



942-1

(E)

February 28, 1949.

Memorandum:

DIRECTOR.

Proposed Teslin Residential School.

Mr. Buck has advised that the final Teslin plans are now ready for your inspection. He would appreciate a time being selected for this Thursday at which he could meet you and discuss both the plans and the location of this school.

  
Bernard F. Neary,  
Superintendent of Education.

BFTN/KEM

*Thursday March 3rd  
at 2 P.M.  
[Signature]*

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



September 25, 1948.

Re: Teslin Residential School

I refer to Mr. Neary's Army Signals Message of September 22nd concerning the size of the proposed Residential School at Teslin.

Inspector Davey states that the figures available at the Yukon Agency indicated that approximately 100 pupils would be available from that Agency and that a survey of the number of school age children from Stikine Agency is 65. He anticipates that if the school were ready to operate at the present time the enrolment would be approximately 165. It was not possible to secure figures as to the anticipated increase in this pupilage from the Yukon side of the border, but the survey indicated that the increase in the Stikine Agency would contribute another 15 pupils to the enrolment by 1952. Assuming a similar increase would take place among the Yukon group the total enrolment by 1952 should approximate 200. No allowance has been made for a loss in pupilage due to death.

It is suggested that in view of the heavy expenditure involved the 160 pupilage school be constructed now and plans be made to increase this about 1952.

W. S. Arneil,  
Indian Commissioner for B.C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



September 25, 1948.

Re: Teslin Residential School

I refer to Mr. Neary's Army Signals Message of September 22nd concerning the size of the proposed Residential School at Teslin.

Inspector Davey states that the figures available at the Yukon Agency indicated that approximately 100 pupils would be available from that Agency and that a survey of the number of school age children from Stikine Agency is 65. He anticipates that if the school were ready to operate at the present time the enrolment would be approximately 165. It was not possible to secure figures as to the anticipated increase in this pupilage from the Yukon side of the border, but the survey indicated that the increase in the Stikine Agency would contribute another 15 pupils to the enrolment by 1952. Assuming a similar increase would take place among the Yukon group the total enrolment by 1952 should approximate 200. No allowance has been made for a loss in pupilage due to death.

It is suggested that in view of the heavy expenditure involved the 160 pupilage school be constructed now and plans be made to increase this about 1952.

W. S. Arneil,  
Indian Commissioner for B.C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA**

POOR-COPY



October 25, 1948.

Memorandum:MAJOR MacKAYPupilage of Proposed Teslin Residential School.

As requested, I have prepared a summary of the pertinent facts concerning the pupilage of this proposed school.

1. Originally the pupilage was set at 120, based on an educational survey of the Yukon made by our educational survey officer.
2. When the original plans prepared by Mr. Noffke were examined, it was found that although the dormitories were designed to hold only 120 beds, eventually we could, by use of double deckers accommodate 160 pupils.
3. The estimated cost of the several buildings designed by Mr. Noffke was, as you will recall, nearly five hundred thousand dollars.
4. He was, therefore, asked to re-design his plans for the school by eliminating some of the play-room space, consolidating the buildings, etc.
5. He was not asked to reduce the size of the dormitories because of the recommendations made by Inspector Davey after his educational survey of the Stikine Agency. You will recall the contents of this report made in answer partially to a request made by Bishop Jordan for another R.C. residential School at or near Fort St. John, B.C. I have attached Mr. Arneil's letter in answer to an Army Signal sent

.....2

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 1)

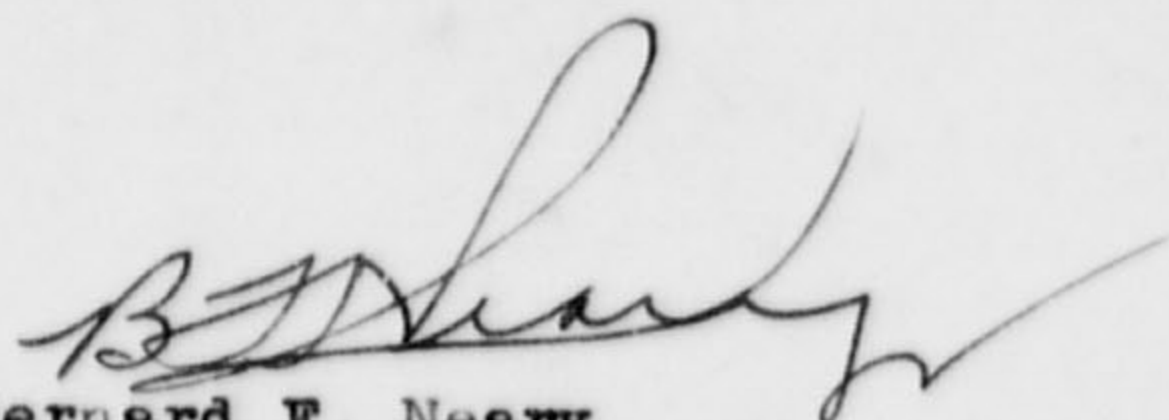
PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



him concerning this report.

6. I understand from the Chief Architect that the outline of the new plans will be ready today or tomorrow.
7. In conclusion may I point out
  - (a) The pupilage of this school has not definitely been settled at 160. If the estimated cost of the re-designed plans is still too high, we may have to consider a much smaller pupilage for this school.
  - (b) It never was our intention to have this school for only the Indian children of Bishop Coudert's diocese. We have other children for whom we must provide educational facilities in the Fort St. John Agency (B.C. and Alberta) and the Stikine Agency (B.C.) as well as in the Yukon Agency.



Bernard F. Neary  
Superintendent of Education.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA**

POOR COPY





CANADA

DEPARTMENT  
OF  
MINES AND RESOURCES  
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE  
933-5 (E)  
FILE.....

OTTAWA October 25, 1948.

Memorandum:

MAJOR MacKAY

Pupilage of Proposed Teslin Residential School.

As requested, I have prepared a summary of the pertinent facts concerning the pupilage of this proposed school.

1. Originally the pupilage was set at 120, based on an educational survey of the Yukon made by our educational survey officer.
2. When the original plans prepared by Mr. Noffke were examined, it was found that although the dormitories were designed to hold only 120 beds, eventually we could, by use of double deckers accommodate 160 pupils.
3. The estimated cost of the several buildings designed by Mr. Noffke was, as you will recall, nearly five hundred thousand dollars.
4. He was, therefore, asked to re-design his plans for the school by eliminating some of the play-room space, consolidating the buildings, etc.
5. He was not asked to reduce the size of the dormitories because of the recommendations made by Inspector Davey after his educational survey of the Stikine Agency. You will recall the contents of this report made in answer partially to a request made by Bishop Jordan for another R.C. residential School at or near Fort St. John, B.C. I have attached Mr. Arneil's letter in answer to an Army Signal sent

...

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 1)

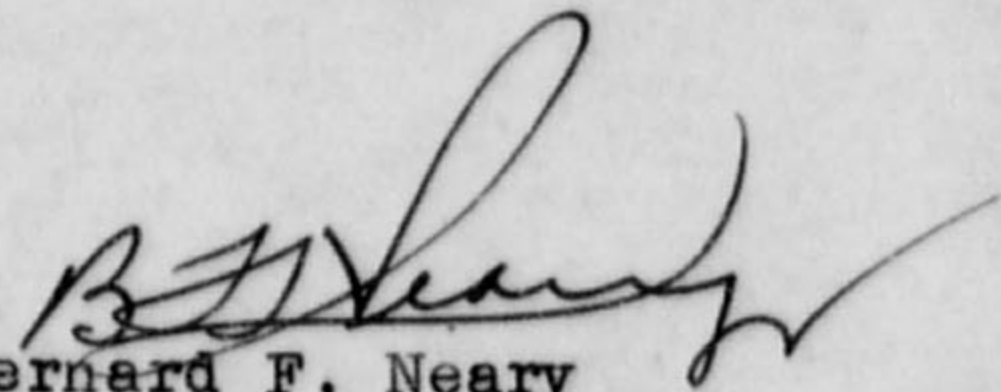
PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



him concerning this report.

6. I understand from the Chief Architect that the outline of the new plans will be ready today or tomorrow.
7. In conclusion may I point out
  - (a) The pupilage of this school has not definitely been settled at 160. If the estimated cost of the re-designed plans is still too high, we may have to consider a much smaller pupilage for this school.
  - (b) It never was our intention to have this school for only the Indian children of Bishop Coudert's diocese. We have other children for whom we must provide educational facilities in the Fort St. John Agency (B.C. and Alberta) and the Stikine Agency (B.C.) as well as in the Yukon Agency.



Bernard F. Neary  
Superintendent of Education.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA**

POOR COPY



DEPART  
MINES AND  
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE  
942-1 (E)  
FILE.....

OTTAWA, January 8, 1949.

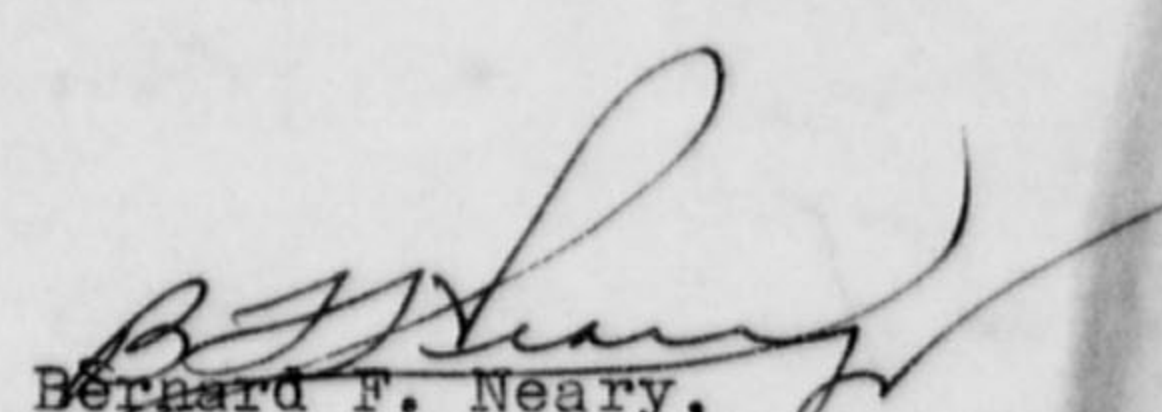
Memorandum:

The Director

Proposed Teslin Residential School

Please find a confidential letter received from Bishop Coudert with regard to the location of the Teslin Residential School. You will recall that this matter was discussed with Dr. Keenleyside and with Mr. Jackson.

I would appreciate an opportunity of discussing this reply with you.

  
Bernard F. Neary,  
Superintendent of Education.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA



Ottawa, March 9, 1949.

Memo:

DIRECTOR, LANDS and DEVELOPMENT SERVICES BRANCH

Site of proposed Teslin Residential School.

This will confirm the decision reached at a meeting in my office on March 3rd with your Chief Architect and the Superintendent of Education, with regard to the location of the above school.

This school should be located approximately 200 yards from the Alaska Highway, as indicated on the drawing, with the long axis east and west. This would give eastern exposure to the front of the building and would provide the most satisfactory light obtainable for the classrooms.

The location of this school has recently been discussed with Bishop Coudert, O.M.I., and he is quite satisfied with the site. From his knowledge of local conditions, his only suggestion was that the building be moved to the south east some forty or fifty yards as apparently there is a clearing at this point. However, the data provided to you by engineers of the Department of National Defence will no doubt cover this situation.

Director.

BFW/EM

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY

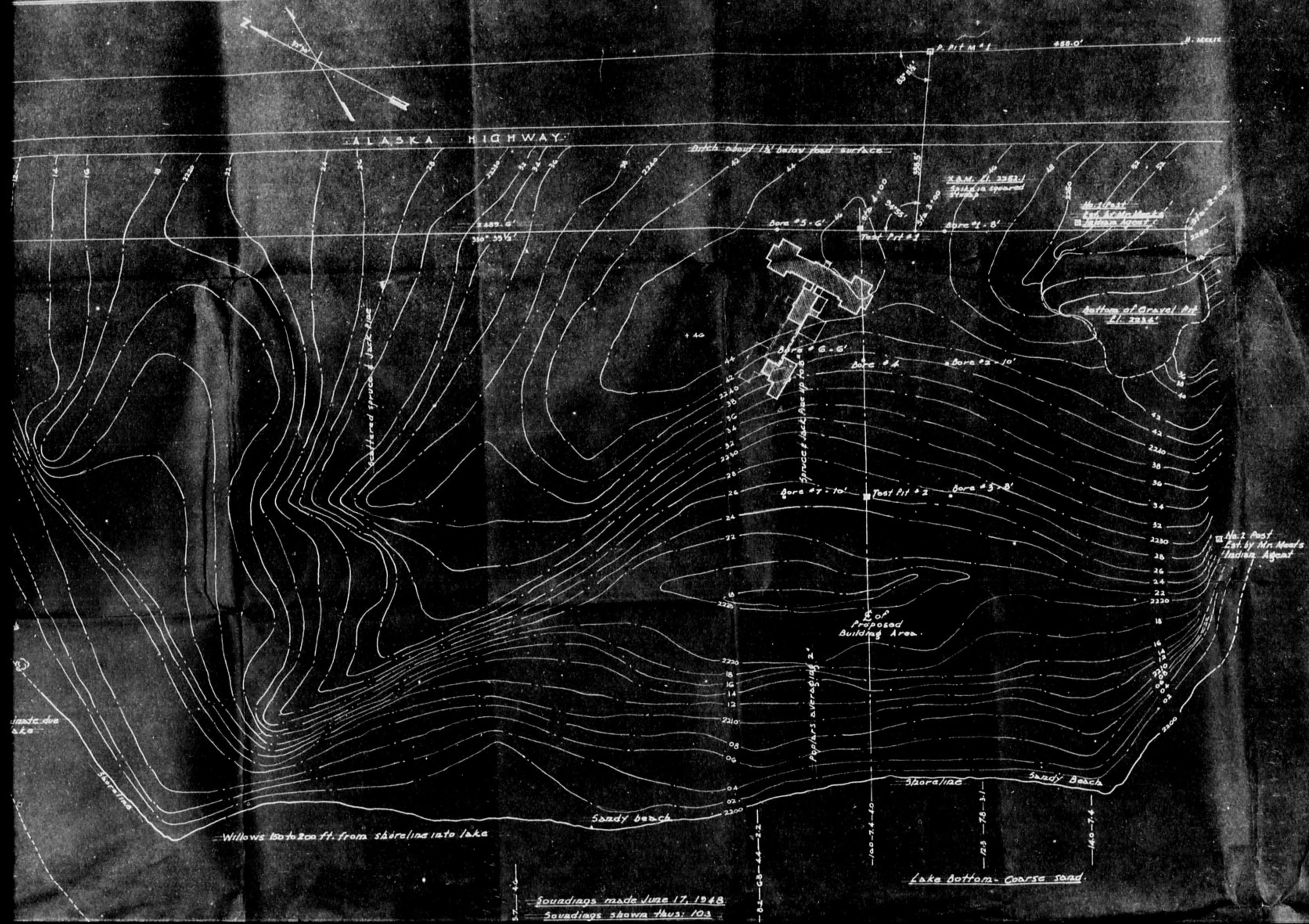




Temperature & Snowfall Data, Teslin, Y.T.  
 Mean Temperature, from Sept. 1, 1948, to May 31, 1948: 29.4° F.  
 Lowest recorded Temperature, same period: -63.2° F.  
 Mean monthly snowfall, from Sept. 1, 1948, to May 31, 1948: 4.9"  
 Heaviest recorded snowfall for 24 hr. period: 6.3", Oct. 25, 1944.  
 Note: No evidence of Permafrost in this region.  
 Note: Soundings referred to lake level.

Soundings made June 17, 1948.





27



# Temperature & Snowfall Data, Teslin, Y.T.

Mean Temperature, from Sept. 1, 1948 to May 31, 1948: 29.4° F.  
 Lowest recorded Temperature, same period: -63.2° F.  
 Mean monthly snowfall, from Sept. 1, 1948 to May 31, 1948: 4.9"  
 Heaviest recorded snowfall for 24 hr. period: 6.3", Oct. 25, 1944.  
 Note: No evidence of Permafrost in this region.

Note:  
 Elevations referred to lake level  
 on June 14, 1948, assumed to be 2200'

## Results of Test Borings

Test Pit #1 - coarse sand & clay with stone up to 6" frozen at 5'  
 Test Pit #2 - coarse sand & fine gravel for 4", underlain by sandy clay  
 Bore #1 - coarse sand & fine gravel underlain by sandy clay. No groundwater at 8'  
 Bore #2 - coarse sand underlain by sand-clay mixture. Underground water at 10'  
 Bore #3 - coarse sand. No groundwater at 8'  
 Bore #4 - 2" sand underlain by sandy clay. No groundwater at 10'  
 Bore #5 - sandy clay with pebbles up to 3". Frozen at 6". No groundwater  
 Bore #6 - sandy clay with rocks up to 4" frozen at 6". No groundwater  
 Bore #7 - fine gravel to 4 1/2' underlain by sandy clay. No groundwater

Note  
 Creek channel indeterminate due  
 to high stage of lake

Willows 150 to 200 ft. from shoreline into lake

Soundings made June 17, 1948  
Soundings shown thus: 10.3

TESLIN LAKE

PLOT PLAN

DESIGNED BY:  
 CHECKED BY:  
 APPROVED  
 CHIEF ENGINEER

ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION DIVISION  
 LANDS & DEVELOPMENT SERVICES BRANCH  
 DEPARTMENT OF MINES & RESOURCES  
 OTTAWA, CANADA

TESLIN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL  
 YUKON TERRITORY

105-1219  
 W.E.H.  
 A.E.C.H.  
 16 ELGIN ST.







ADDRESS REPLY TO  
ENGINEERING AND CONSTRUCTION  
DIVISION

RT



CANADA

DEPARTMENT

OF

MINES AND RESOURCES

LANDS AND DEVELOPMENT SERVICES BRANCH

Major MacKay ✓  
For your information.

*R.A. Gibson*  
Director  
5/5/49

QUOTE FILE I.A.1856-8

Ottawa, May 5, 1949.

MEMORANDUM

15935

Re: Teslin Residential School,  
Teslin, Yukon Territory.

In connection with the call for tenders by public advertisement in the near future for the erection of the above building, it is proposed to exhibit the working drawings, specifications and other tendering documents at the following points:-

Regional Supervisor of Indian Agencies,  
Dominion Government Building,  
Calgary, Alberta.

Edmonton Builders Exchange,  
740 Tegler Building,  
Edmonton, Alberta.

Superintendent of Indian Agencies,  
416 Federal Building,  
Vancouver, B.C.

Indian Agency,  
Department of Mines and Resources,  
Whitehorse, Yukon Territory.



Unless advised of changes or additions to these points, tendering data and instructions will be issued to the officers concerned, in the very near future.

We shall advise you as soon as possible of the period during which the tendering documents will be advertised and the date on which tenders will be closed in Ottawa.

*Forrest Buck*  
Chief Engineer.

R.A. Gibson, Esq.,  
Director,  
Lands and Development Services Branch,  
Department of Mines and Resources,  
Ottawa, Ontario.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA



Major MacKay  
For your information.

RT

Director  
5/5/49

I.A.1856-8

MEMORANDUM

Ottawa, May 5, 1949.

Re: Teslin Residential School,  
Teslin, Yukon Territory.

In connection with the call for tenders by public advertisement in the near future for the erection of the above building, it is proposed to exhibit the working drawings, specifications and other tendering documents at the following points:-

Regional Supervisor of Indian Agencies,  
Dominion Government Building,  
Calgary, Alberta.

Edmonton Builders Exchange,  
740 Tegler Building,  
Edmonton, Alberta.

Superintendent of Indian Agencies,  
416 Federal Building,  
Vancouver, B.C.

Indian Agency,  
Department of Mines and Resources,  
Whitehorse, Yukon Territory.

Unless advised of changes or additions to these points, tendering data and instructions will be issued to the officers concerned, in the very near future.

We shall advise you as soon as possible of the period during which the tendering documents will be advertised and the date on which tenders will be closed in Ottawa.

*For Chief Engineer.*

R.A. Gibson, Esq.,  
Director,  
Lands and Development Services Branch,  
Department of Mines and Resources,  
Ottawa, Ontario.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA



*File  
+ PA  
+ MP*

INDIAN EDUCATION

May 12, 1949.

- 516 -

49

50

13-491

942

942-5

Construction, Teslin R.C. Indian Residential School ..... \$10,000.00

This work is being performed under the supervision of  
The LANDS and DEVELOPMENT SERVICES BRANCH.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA



P.A.  
A

ADDRESS REPLY TO  
ENGINEERING AND CONSTRUCTION  
SERVICE

*[Handwritten signature]*

RT



CANADA

DEPARTMENT  
OF

MINES AND RESOURCES

~~SERVICES AND DEVELOPMENT BRANCH~~

Lands and Development Services Branch

942-5  
QUOTE FILE I.A.1856-8

Ottawa, May 2, 1949.

Under separate cover, we are forwarding one complete set of plans and specifications of the Teslin Residential School, Teslin, Yukon Territory, for your use.

Preparations are now under way for the calling of tenders on this work.

D.M. Mackay, Esq.,  
Director,  
Indian Affairs Branch,  
Department of Mines and Resources,  
Booth Building,  
165 Sparks Street,  
Ottawa, Ontario.

*[Handwritten signature: T.S. Mills]*  
T.S. Mills.  
Chief Engineer.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



Missionnaires Oblats de Marie-Immaculée  
Commission des Oeuvres Indiennes



Missionary Oblates of Mary Immaculate  
Indian Welfare and Training Commission

OFFICERS — OFFICERS  
Mgr J. GUY, O.M.I.  
IDENT ET SEC. TRÉS.  
MOST RE JORDAN, O.M.I., VICE-PRES.  
INTENDANT GÉNÉRAL  
R. P. J.-O. PLOURDE, O.M.I.  
GENERAL SUPERINTENDENT  
MEMBRES HONORAIRES  
S. E. Mgr G. BREYNAT, O.M.I.  
S. E. Mgr A. TURQUETIL, O.M.I.  
MEMBRES — MEMBERS  
S. E. Mgr M. LAJEUNESSE, O.M.I.  
S. E. Mgr U. LANGLOIS, O.M.I.  
S. E. Mgr J. L. COUDERT, O.M.I.

L.J.C. et M.I.  
BUREAU DU SURINTENDANT GÉNÉRAL  
OFFICE OF THE GENERAL SUPERINTENDENT  
UNIVERSITÉ D'OTTAWA

MEMBRES — MEMBERS  
S. E. Mgr H. BELLEAU, O.M.I.  
S. E. Mgr J. TROCELLIER, O.M.I.  
S. E. Mgr M. LACROIX, O.M.I.  
S. E. Mgr L. SCHEFFER, O.M.I.  
S. E. Mgr H. ROUTHIER, O.M.I.  
R. P. A. BOUCHER, O.M.I.  
PROVINCIAL, ALBERTA-SASKATCHEWAN  
REV. J. BIRCH, O.M.I.  
PROVINCIAL, ENGLISH PROVINCE  
R. P. P. SCHEFFER, O.M.I.  
PROVINCIAL, MANITOBA  
R. P. S. A. LAROCHELLE, O.M.I.  
PROVINCIAL DU CANADA

PA on Teslin  
5  
Action taken by Army  
Message

OTTAWA, May 23rd 1919  
ONTARIO

Mr. Bernard P. Neary,  
Superintendent of Education,  
Indian Affairs Branch,  
Ottawa.

Dear Mr Neary;

Rev. Father A. Dréan, missionary  
at Teslin, Yukon, has forwarded to me for your attention  
the enclosed letter.

It is to be hoped that you will act on his suggestion  
to keep the lumber and building materials now stored  
at Teslin for the Indians and the School proper as several  
out-buildings will have to be built when the latter  
has been erected.

I do not know the man who claims this lumber as his  
own, he may be one of those irresponsible individuals  
who occasionally roam the North West Territories,

Yours very truly,

*P. O. Plourde*  
P.O. Plourde, O.M.I.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



942-5

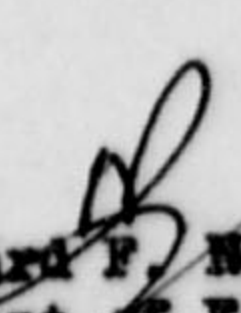
(E)

May 25, 1949.

Mr. R. J. Meek,  
Superintendent, Indian Agency,  
Whitehorse, Yukon.

Teslin Indian Residential School.

Please find attached copy of a letter  
sent by Father Dreaan concerning the War Assets Corporation  
buildings and materials about which I wired you recently.

  
Bernard F. Neary,  
Superintendent of Education.

Encl.

BFW/EM

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



Teslin Lake May the 15<sup>th</sup> 1949.

To The Department of Indian Affairs  
Ottawa - Ontario.

Dear Sir:

When camp 804, located at Teslin, was sold to private enterprise by the war assets, in 1947, The Department of Indian Affairs appropriated Seven Buildings on the camp site for a school project.

Now, a certain Mr. Normile, who just came to take possession of the Camp from Dawson Creek, B. C., is contesting the ownership of these buildings and feels quite free to use the material in them for his own purposes. These buildings, in themselves, have little value... But there are many thousand feet of good rough lumber in them, just what our Teslin Indians need to build their houses.

The Teslin Band is increasing rapidly.... Many young couples need a house. A few have started to build in logs, but have been unable to finish for lack of lumber for the roofs and floors. Therefore, if these buildings, owned by

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



the Department, are no more intended for the school  
project, I respectfully request the Department  
of Indian Affairs to release them to the Teslin  
Indians rather than to give or sell them to private  
enterprise

Yours Very Truly

Frather A. Dream O.M.I.  
Teslin Lake - Yukon

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



UNCLASSIFIED

# ARMY MESSAGE

(OUTGOING)

FILE:

942-5

PLACE

DATE

Ottawa May 23 1949

R J AER  
Indian Superintendent  
Whitehorse Yukon

RE SURPLUS WAR MATERIALS AT SITE TESLIN RESIDENTIAL  
SCHOOL -stop- REPORT RECEIVED HERE THAT MAN CLAIMING THIS  
LUMBER IS MOVING IT FROM PILE -stop- HAVE R C M P  
CHECK IMMEDIATELY -stop- FATHER DEAN TESLIN MISSIONARY  
AWARE IDENTITY MAN CONCERNED -

Bernard F Neary  
Superintendent of Education

## CONFIRMATION

M B S  
Phoned to: .....  
Phoned by: E. M.  
Time: ..... 5.00 P. M.

BVN/EM

## ORIGINATOR'S INSTRUCTIONS

SIGNATURE

DEGREE OF PRIORITY

TIME OF ORIGIN

SIGNED

COPY 3

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA



3 933 RC. Q

3 930 RC. Q

3 942 - RC. Q

Teslin - 5  
Res. S. -



**TENDERS FOR  
INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL  
TESLIN, YUKON TERRITORY**

**SEALED** Fixed Price Tenders addressed to the Director, Lands and Development Services Branch, Department of Mines and Resources, Ottawa, Ontario, will be received from building contractors until noon (Eastern Daylight Saving Time) on Monday, June 20, 1949, for the construction by contract of an Indian Residential School Building at Teslin, Yukon Territory.

Contractors' tenders shall be in complete accordance with drawing, specifications and tendering documents, furnished by this Department for the purpose. These will be available for contractors' use at the following points from May 18, 1949, until June 20, 1949.

Regional Supervisor of Indian Agencies,  
Dominion Government Building,  
Calgary, Alberta.

Edmonton Builders' Exchange,  
740 Tegler Building,  
Edmonton, Alberta.

Superintendent of Indian Agencies,  
416 Federal Building,  
Vancouver, B.C.

Superintendent of Indian Agencies,  
Department of Mines and Resources,  
Whitehorse, Yukon Territory.

General Instructions to Tenderers, Tender Forms, Drawings and specifications may be obtained at the above offices upon deposit of Twenty-Five Dollars (\$25.00) in the form of a certified cheque made payable to the Receiver General of Canada. This deposit will be refunded upon the return of the drawings and specifications, in good condition directly to the Chief Engineer, Engineering and Construction Division, Lands and Development Services Branch, Department of Mines and Resources, Ottawa, Ontario, within two weeks from the date on which tenders are closed.

To receive consideration, tenders must be submitted on the tender forms provided and must be accompanied by the tenderer's security deposit as stipulated in the Tender Form.

The Department reserves the right to reject any or all tenders and the lowest tender will not necessarily be accepted.

H. L. KEENLEYSIDE,  
Deputy Minister.

Department of Mines and Resources,  
May 18, 1949.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA**

POOR COPY



FACTORY  
MONTREAL 5  
ELMWOOD  
OFFICE  
711 ROYAL BANK BLDG.



# NORTH AMERICAN BUILDINGS LTD.

PREFABRICATORS OF  
PRECISION-MADE HOMES AND  
BUILDINGS

WINNIPEG  
CANADA

June 23, 1949.

NORTH AMERICAN  
PRECISION MADE  
PRODUCTS

HOMES FOR CITY,  
TOWN AND FARM

"ECONOMY"  
SECTIONAL  
DWELLINGS

SUMMER HOMES  
& TOURIST CAMPS

SCHOOLS

SPECIALIZED  
INDUSTRIAL  
BUILDINGS

GARAGES

BARNs

HEN HOUSES

BROODER HOUSES

RANGE SHELTERS

HOG HOUSES

SELF FEEDERS  
FOR HOGS

"READY-MADE"  
FARM EQUIPMENT

Colonel B. F. Neary,  
Superintendent of Education,  
Indian Affairs Branch,  
Department of Mines and Resources  
Ottawa, Ontario.

Dear Colonel Neary:

We regret we were not prepared to submit a firm price  
in tender form on the Teslin School Project.

We are wondering if the slow-burning type of construc-  
tion, as I proposed for Bishop Routhier of the McLennan Vicarate,  
McLennan, Alta., in respect to his Hay Lakes Project, could not  
be used more economically and facilitate quicker delivery. The  
basic plan was a series of single-storey buildings on foundations  
or basements, heated from a central heating system and supplied  
with services from a central point. A large H-type building  
dormitory was designed with accommodation for recreation rooms  
for the boys and girls respectively. Class rooms were supplied  
on the idea of day schools - each being a separate building. The  
staff buildings were separate as well as a mess hall and the  
chapel.

If you have not seen this layout, we would be pleased  
to forward you a preliminary plan and if this proves interesting  
to your Department, we would be pleased to prepare an estimate of  
the cost of such a project once you have determined the extent of  
all work, the sub trades and also the location of your site.

Cordially yours,

NORTH AMERICAN BUILDINGS LTD.,

C. J. Connolly,  
Engineer.

CJC/BT



Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



942-5

(E)

June 28, 1949.

Mr. C. J. Connolly,  
Engineer,  
North American Buildings, Limited,  
711 Royal Bank Building,  
Winnipeg, Manitoba.

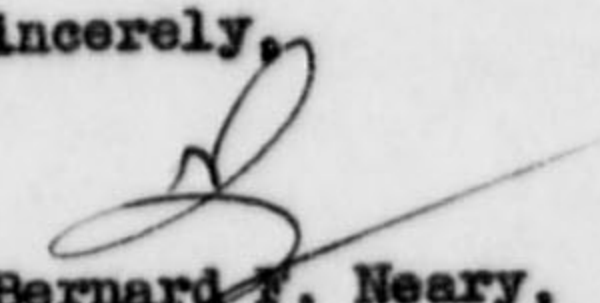
Teslin Residential School.

Dear Mr. Connolly:

I have for answer your letter of  
June 23, 1949. As tenders have been called for by the  
Lands and Development Services Branch for the construction  
of this building, I took the liberty of forwarding to them  
a copy of your letter.

I am not in a position as yet to advise  
you concerning the decisions reached about the construction  
of this residential school.

Yours sincerely,

  
Bernard F. Neary,  
Superintendent of Education.

BFN/EM

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



Ottawa, June 28, 1949.

Memorandum:

DIRECTOR, LANDS and DEVELOPMENT SERVICES BRANCH.

Teslin Indian Residential School.

Please find attached a self-explanatory  
letter received from North American Buildings, Limited,  
concerning the construction of this school.

Encl. 

Director.

BFN/EM

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

Poor copy



DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES  
OFFICE OF THE DEPUTY MINISTER

OTTAWA, 27/6/49

To ~~Mr. [illegible]~~

Mr. Secretary

For your attention and  
necessary action

For preparation of reply

✓

For suggested reply

For your comments

✓

For noting and return

~~XX~~

NOTE  
28/6/49  
C.H.

*[Handwritten signature]*  
*[Handwritten initials]*

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA



Department of Mines and Resources  
MINISTER'S OFFICE

942-5

MEMORANDUM To the Deputy Minister  
For the Director of Indian Affairs.

29021

Attached hereto is a letter dated June 24th from the Most Reverend George Frederick Kingston, Anglican Primate of Canada, to the Minister, on the subject of the construction of a Residential School at Teslin, Y.T., and the relative co-operation of the Roman Catholic and Anglican churches in the matter of Indian education.

Will you please have a reply prepared for the Minister's signature?

Mr. MacKay  
For draft reply as requested.

W. C. Bethune,  
Acting Secretary.

June 27 - 11.30  
Ottawa, Ontario,  
June 27th, 1949.  
WCB:JM



Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

OR-COPY



C  
O  
P  
Y

Most Rev. George Frederick Kingston, Ph.D., D.D.,  
Archbishop of Nova Scotia,  
Primate of all Canada

414 Barrington Street,  
Halifax, N.S.,  
June 24th, 1949.

The Hon. Colin W.G. Gibson, K.C., M.C.,  
Minister,  
Department of Mines and Resources,  
Ottawa.

Dear Sir:

Re: Church of England Residential Schools

It has recently been brought to my attention that the Indian Affairs Branch is calling for tenders for the erection of a large residential school at Teslin Yukon Territory to be used by the Roman Catholics. It is understood that the building is to have four floors and be in size about 200' x 67'. A Chapel also is contemplated and is planned to be 64' x 30' in size. The building will house 120 pupils, as well as a number of priests and sisters and is to cost in the neighborhood of \$700,000.

I make bold to point out that the Southern Yukon area is a comparatively new field of operation for the Roman Church. On the other hand the Anglican denomination has operated an educational institution for the Indians of Southern Yukon since 1903. at Carcross. In April of 1939 the Carcross School, a government owned building, was burned and because of the urgencies of war was not replaced by Government. In 1944 however, the Anglican Church, at no cost to Government, rebuilt the present structure so that the educational needs of the Indians might be met. Archbishop Adams and The Indian School Administration Office have stressed with Indian Affairs Branch the urgent need for rebuilding and enlarging the Carcross school but to no avail. It is very disconcerting to us to find that a comparatively new group in the area is being so elaborately cared for while we who have toiled under adverse circumstances are being wholly overlooked in our pleas for assistance.

... 2

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



To add weight to the above statement a similar policy seems to prevail in other centres. Last year the Roman Church was built a modern day school at Atikameg where we have had, for many years, a residential school with classroom facilities to care for all the children of the little settlement.

Then too down the years a number of Church of England Schools have been burned. The Mackay School, the Pas in March 1933; Onion Lake School, Saskatchewan, November 1943; Wabasca School, January 1945 and Lac la Ronge School in Saskatchewan in February of 1947. Mackay school has never been replaced. To take the place of the Onion Lake School the Indian Affairs Branch rents for our use a most inadequate building in Prince Albert. Wabasca School was replaced by the Church in the purchase of a number of odd buildings. Now the Government is building a new School at Wabasca, granted, but two years later than promised and without many necessary features. Just recently we were informed that the two play-rooms were to be made into classrooms. The Principal's residence is more than half a mile from the School and out of sight of the building. A make-shift replacement for Lac la Ronge was given us at an army camp on the outskirts of Prince Albert where our operational costs are extremely high and where promises take the place of actual alterations in the structure of the buildings to convert them into decent living quarters.

Then too it can be stated that in cooperation with the Governments policy of establishing day schools on some reserves our Church has closed two of its residential schools, namely at Chapleau, Ontario and Elkhorn, Manitoba. I cannot recall of the Roman Church thus cooperating.

We were led to believe that this summer would see the erection of a Hostel at or near Lac la Ronge and a new classroom block at Alert Bay for the use of Anglican Indian Pupils. We are told now that funds are not available but the government, apparently, can afford to erect a \$700,000. structure for the Roman Church in an area the majority of the people of which are Anglican.

... 3

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA**

POOR COPY



I feel that after reading the above and checking its accuracy you will agree that the Anglican has justifiable cause in protesting the erection of such an expensive institution at Teslin when many of our requests might well have had priority. I sincerely trust that you will see your way clear to have justice done and I would appreciate having your comments.

Yours faithfully,

(Sgd.) George Frederick Nova Scotia

Archibishop of Nova Scotia  
and Primate of All Canada.

GFNS:MC

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA**

POOR COPY



Ottawa, July 4, 1949.

The Most Reverend George F. Kingston, M.A., Ph.D., D.D.,  
Archbishop of Nova Scotia,  
Primate of All Canada,  
414 Barrington Street,  
Halifax, Nova Scotia.

My dear Archbishop Kingston:

I have for acknowledgment your letter of June 24 concerning various matters relating to the operation of Indian residential schools by the Church of England.

We have noted your comments concerning the proposed erection of an Indian Residential School at Teslin, Y.T. While tenders have been called for the erection of this building, no decision has as yet been reached with respect to the awarding of a contract. You can rest assured that the Department does not propose to spend seven hundred thousand dollars or anything approaching such an amount for the erection of this school.

We are quite aware of the work that has been done by your Church in the Southern Yukon. The 1944 census of the Indians in Canada shows that there are some 307 Indians of the Roman Catholic faith in the Yukon. These are mainly situated at Burwash Landing, Pelly Banks, Frances Lake, Watson Lake and Teslin. In addition to the children of these Indians, we had of course planned to provide for the children of the northeast corner of British Columbia. There are some 450 Catholic Indians in this region, including 96 in the Atlin-Teslin Lake area, 75 at McDames Creek, 42 in the Liard-Frances Lake area, 60 in the Nelson River district and 184 at Tahltan. There are also Indian children in the Peace River district down the Alaska highway

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



as far as Prophet River, who require institutional care.

Before a decision was reached to erect this school, two separate educational surveys were carried out. Both were in agreement that such an institution was necessary.

We are aware of the situation at the Carcross Residential School, and as you know, intend to purchase these buildings as the first step in the improvement of the facilities at this institution.

With regard to your comments on the Whitefish Reserve at Atikameg, assurance has been given to your officials that we are prepared to erect a day school for the Anglican children, similar in every way to that erected last year for the Roman Catholic children. This is in accordance with the provisions of Section 10 of the Indian Act.

I was disappointed to read your comments concerning the new dormitory block at the Wabasca Residential School. We had been advised that your officials were quite satisfied with this fine new building and our own engineers and inspectors had reported satisfactorily on the work being done by the contractor. It is not our intention to have the children use the playrooms as classrooms unless it is so recommended by your principal.

I have noted your comments concerning the closing of Indian residential schools. You have apparently been misinformed with respect to the fact that the Roman Catholic Church has never closed any of its institutions. The former Youville Residential School, near Edmonton, Alberta, is no longer used by Indian pupils and is functioning as an old people's home. Day schools have been erected on the Michal, Stony Plain and Alexander Reserves to replace this residential school. You will find the details of its closing reported in the October 1948 issue of the Indian School Bulletin, which is sent to all Indian day and residential schools in Canada.

Our building programme has been curtailed this summer due to the fact that only fifty per cent of our Departmental

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA



Estimates were voted by the last session of Parliament. As soon as new funds are made available, it is our intention to proceed with the new classroom block at Alert Bay. The erection of the hostel at Lac la Ronge is pending the results of negotiations with the Saskatchewan Department of Education. As you are aware, Bishop Martin is anxious to have a guarantee that Anglican teachers will be employed in the day school which we propose to have operated by the Provincial Department of Education.

In conclusion, therefore, may I again draw to your attention the second paragraph of my letter, in which I assured you that no contract has been let for the erection of the Tealin Residential School at such a price as mentioned by you.

Yours sincerely,

*Dec.*

EDH/AM

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



Ottawa, July 5, 1949.

J. C. Blackwell, Esq.,  
Peole Construction Company, Limited,  
218 Tegler Building,  
Edmonton, Alberta.

Dear Mr. Blackwell:

With reference to your inquiry of June 29th, concerning the awarding of a contract for the erection of the Teslin Residential School, I have to advise that because the bids are so out of line with what the department had anticipated, it has been found necessary to give further consideration to this whole project.

Once a decision has been reached, you will be duly advised.

Yours very truly,

Deputy Minister.

  
BPN:CH

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



C o p y

CANADIAN PACIFIC TELEGRAPHS

8-VR.JA 32- N L.

FD-VANCOUVER B C July 5/49

SEC'Y. DEPT. OF MINES AND RESOURCES,  
OTTAWA Ont.

PLEASE ADVISE WHAT DISPOSITION HAS BEEN MADE RE OUR TENDER  
FOR INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL TESLIN YUKON TERRITORY ALSO IF  
TENDER HAS NOT BEEN AWARDED WHEN CAN WE EXPECT RELEASE OF  
DEPOSIT CHEQUE.

NORTHERN CONSTRUCTION AND J. W. STEWART LTD.

927-PM

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES  
OFFICE OF THE DEPUTY MINISTER

OTTAWA, July 6/49

To Mr. D.J. Allan  
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

For your attention and  
necessary action

X

For preparation of reply

X

For suggested reply

For your comments

For noting and return

NOTED  
6/7/49 B.M.

HLK

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA



Ottawa, July 7, 1949.

Northern Construction Company and  
J. W. Stewart, Limited,  
724 Vancouver Block,  
Vancouver, British Columbia.

Dear Sirs:

With reference to your enquiry of  
July 5, concerning the awarding of a contract for the  
erection of the Tealin Residential School, I have to  
advise that because the bids are so out of line with  
what the Department had anticipated, it has been  
necessary to give further consideration to this  
whole project.

Once a decision has been reached  
you will be duly advised. Arrangements will be made  
to return your security deposit cheque in the near  
future.

Yours very truly,

Deputy Minister.

BFN/EM

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



Ottawa, July 7, 1949.

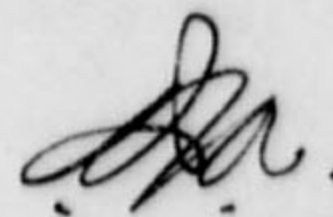
Memorandum:

DEPUTY MINISTER

Teslin Residential School.

Please find attached a letter drafted in answer to the telegram from Northern Construction Company and J. W. Stewart, Limited, Vancouver, B.C.

All these tenders are at present with the Lands and Development Services Branch and I have forwarded to them a copy of this draft letter to this company.



Acting Director.



Encl.

BEN/PM

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



Please return to Indian Affairs  
when signed

942-5 (E)

8W 6/17/49

Ottawa, July 5, 1949.

J. C. Blackwell, Esq.,  
Peole Construction Company, Limited,  
218 Tegler Building,  
Edmonton, Alberta.

224

Dear Mr. Blackwell:

With reference to your inquiry of June 29th, concerning the awarding of a contract for the erection of the Teslin Residential School, I have to advise that because the bids are so out of line with what the department had anticipated, it has been found necessary to give further consideration to this whole project.

Once a decision has been reached, you will be duly advised.

Yours very truly,  
H. L. KEENLEYSIDE  
Deputy Minister.

*SLA.*

BPN: CH

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



*File*  
*File*

Ottawa, July 4, 1949.

Memorandum:

DEPUTY MINISTER.

Tealin Residential School.

I was advised by Major MacKay that you had received a telegram of enquiry from the Poole Construction Company concerning the awarding of tenders for the erection of the above school.

As you are aware, these tenders were higher than anticipated and therefore I would suggest the only answer we can send to this company would be somewhat as follows:

"I have for acknowledgment your enquiry of June 29 concerning the awarding of a contract for the erection of the Tealin Residential School.

"Because the bids are so out of line with what the Department had anticipated, it has been found necessary to give further consideration to this whole project.

"Once a decision has been reached, you will be duly advised."

A copy of this memorandum is being sent to the Director of the Lands and Development Services Branch.

Acting Director.

*[Signature]*

BPN/EM

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

*POOR COPY*



Colonel Neary & Mr. Allan

Dr. Keenleyside - advised that unless  
we hear from him the suggested message  
should be sent to the Poole Construction  
Company - in the morning.

4:40 p.m. -  
July 4/49.

C.H.

*Slight change made  
File # 942-5*

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA**



Michel School " 2,447 <sup>23</sup>

Honey School 2862 <sup>25</sup>  
trial

? J.C. Blackwell

Pools Lond. bank -

10,503 - 109 Street

Edmonton, Alta.

2189 ledger 1st July 5/49

Letter sent  
to Mr Blackwell  
(Pools is C. Ltd) by Dm  
green copy in my folder

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA



Ottawa, July 4, 1949.

Memorandum:DEPUTY MINISTER.Teslin Residential School.

I was advised by Major MacKay that you had received a telegram of enquiry from the Peels Construction Company concerning the awarding of tenders for the erection of the above school.

As you are aware, these tenders were higher than anticipated and therefore I would suggest the only answer we can send to this company would be somewhat as follows:

"I have for acknowledgment your enquiry of June 29 concerning the awarding of a contract for the erection of the Teslin Residential School.

"Because the bids are so out of line with what the Department had anticipated, it has been found necessary to give further consideration to this whole project.

"Once a decision has been reached, you will be duly advised."

A copy of this memorandum is being sent to the Director of the Lands and Development Services Branch.

Acting Director.

BPN/KM

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



PA 11/7/49 SH

PA. → 942-5 (E)

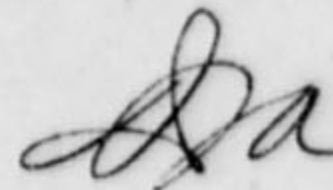
Ottawa, July 8, 1949.

Memorandum:

DIRECTOR, LANDS AND DEVELOPMENT SERVICES BRANCH

Tenders - Teslin Indian Residential School

We are in complete agreement with your suggestion of returning the security deposits to the Bennett and White Construction Co. Ltd. and the Northern Construction Company and W.J. Stewart Ltd., both of Vancouver, B. C.



Acting Director.



SFN/AM

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



942-5  
ADDRESS REPLY TO  
ENGINEERING AND CONSTRUCTION  
DIVISION

RT



CANADA

DEPARTMENT  
OF  
MINES AND RESOURCES  
LANDS AND DEVELOPMENT SERVICES BRANCH

368

Ottawa, July 7, 1949.

Major MacKay - I concur in the  
opinion expressed by Mr. Buck. If  
you agree, I will direct that the  
security deposits be returned to  
those who have tendered.  
6/7/49.

Director.

QUOTE FILE I.A. 1856-8

MEMORANDUM

Re: Tenders, Indian Residential School,  
Teslin, Yukon Territory.

In connection with our advertised call for tenders  
on the above, four tenders were received which are described  
as follows:-

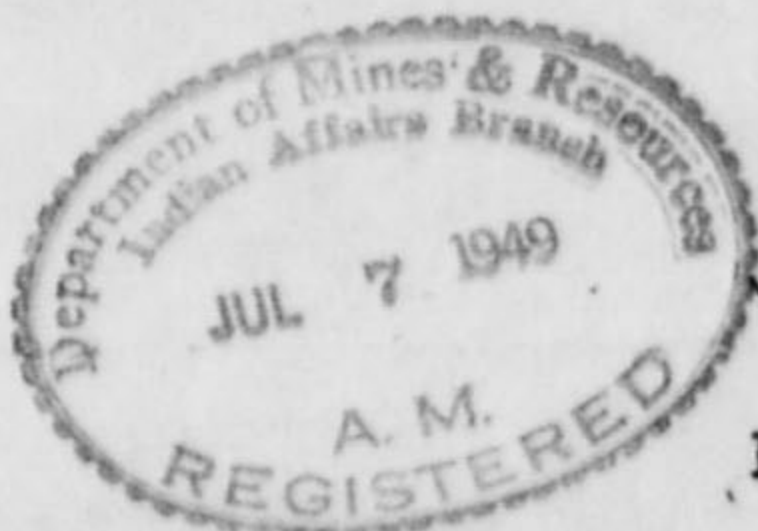
- (a) The Bennett and White Construction Co. Ltd, of  
Vancouver, B.C. submitted a lump sum tender in  
the amount of \$536,215.00. This was the lowest  
tender received, and was accompanied by a marked  
cheque for \$28,000.00 as security deposit.
- (b) The Northern Construction Company and W.J. Stewart  
Ltd, of Vancouver, B.C. submitted a lump sum tender  
in the amount of \$691,000.00, which was accompanied  
by a marked cheque for \$37,500.00.
- (c) The Alberta Construction Co, of Edmonton, Alta, sub-  
mitted an offer to build the school for \$550,000.00  
at a fixed fee of \$40,000.00.
- (d) The Poole Construction Co. Ltd, of Edmonton, Alta,  
offered to build the school for cost plus a fixed  
fee of \$30,000.00.

As discussed when tenders were opened, this Branch is  
not prepared to recommend the acceptance of any tender received,  
and it is understood that both the Director of Indian Affairs and  
our Deputy Minister concur.

In view of the rather large amounts of the security de-  
posits, it would seem advisable to return the cheques to the two  
first-named firms.

Your approval is requested.

R.A. Gibson, Esq.,  
Director,  
Lands and Development Services Branch,  
Department of Mines and Resources,  
O t t a w a, Ontario.



*Chas. H. Buck*  
Chas. H. Buck,  
For Chief, Engineering and  
Construction Division.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



CC to B. F. Neary.

~~930-5~~  
947-  
28274  
142-4B-2

507 Public Building,  
CALGARY, Alberta.  
June 21st, 1949.

Chief Engineer,  
Engineering & Construction Division,  
Lands & Development Services Branch,  
Department of Mines & Resources,  
NORLITE Building,  
OTTAWA.

Attention: Mr. C. H. Buck

Re: Tender for Indian Residential School,  
Teslin, Yukon Territory.

Your file I.A. 1856-S of May 11th.

Further to our letter of June 8th, this is to advise that we have returned to you, under separate cover, two sets of plans and specifications, etc. in connection with the above mentioned school. The third set was supplied to the North American Buildings Limited, Winnipeg.

RFB/MG



G. H. Gooderham,  
Regional Supervisor of Indian Agencies.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



COPY to be returned to

942-5 (E)

INDIAN AFFAIRS when letter signed.

734

Ottawa, July 4, 1949.

The Most Reverend George F. Kingston, M.A., Ph.D., D.D.,  
Archbishop of Nova Scotia,  
Primate of All Canada,  
414 Barrington Street,  
Halifax, Nova Scotia.

My dear Archbishop Kingston:

I have for acknowledgment your letter of June 24 concerning various matters relating to the operation of Indian residential schools by the Church of England.

We have noted your comments concerning the proposed erection of an Indian Residential School at Teslin, Y.T. While tenders have been called for the erection of this building, no decision has as yet been reached with respect to the awarding of a contract. You can rest assured that the Department does not propose to spend seven hundred thousand dollars or anything approaching such an amount for the erection of this school.

We are quite aware of the work that has been done by your Church in the Southern Yukon. The 1944 census of the Indians in Canada shows that there are some 307 Indians of the Roman Catholic faith in the Yukon. These are mainly situated at Burwash Landing, Pelly Banks, Frances Lake, Watson Lake and Teslin. In addition to the children of these Indians, we had of course planned to provide for the children of the northeast corner of British Columbia. There are some 450 Catholic Indians in this region, including 96 in the Atlin-Teslin Lake area, 75 at McDevies Creek, 42 in the Liard-Frances Lake area, 60 in the Nelson River district and 184 at Tahltan. There are also Indian children in the Peace River district down the Alaska highway

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA



as far as Prophet River, who require institutional care.

Before a decision was reached to erect this school, two separate educational surveys were carried out. Both were in agreement that such an institution was necessary,

We are aware of the situation at the Carcross Residential School, and as you know, intend to purchase these buildings as the first step in the improvement of the facilities at this institution.

With regard to your comments on the Whitefish Reserve at Atikameg, assurance has been given to your officials that we are prepared to erect a day school for the Anglican children, similar in every way to that erected last year for the Roman Catholic children. This is in accordance with the provisions of Section 10 of the Indian Act.

I was disappointed to read your comments concerning the new dormitory block at the Wabasca Residential School. We had been advised that your officials were quite satisfied with this fine new building and our own engineers and inspectors had reported satisfactorily on the work being done by the contractor. It is not our intention to have the children use the playrooms as classrooms unless it is so recommended by your principal.

I have noted your comments concerning the closing of Indian residential schools. You have apparently been misinformed with respect to the fact that the Roman Catholic Church has never closed any of its institutions. The former Youville Residential School, near Edmonton, Alberta, is no longer used by Indian pupils and is functioning as an old people's home. Day schools have been erected on the Michel, Stony Plain and Alexander Reserves to replace this residential school. You will find the details of its closing reported in the October 1948 issue of the Indian School Bulletin, which is sent to all Indian day and residential schools in Canada.

Our building programme has been curtailed this summer due to the fact that only fifty per cent of our Departmental

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



Estimates were voted by the last session of Parliament. As soon as new funds are made available, it is our intention to proceed with the new classroom block at Alert Bay. The erection of the hostel at Lac la Ronge is pending the results of negotiations with the Saskatchewan Department of Education. As you are aware, Bishop Martin is anxious to have a guarantee that Anglican teachers will be employed in the day school which we propose to have operated by the Provincial Department of Education.

In conclusion, therefore, may I again draw to your attention the second paragraph of my letter, in which I assured you that no contract has been let for the erection of the Tealin Residential School at such a price as mentioned by you.

Yours sincerely,

*AM*  
*J*

BN/EM

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



Copy - to be returned to INDIAN AFFAIRS  
when letter is signed

942-5

(E)

870

Ottawa, July 7, 1949.

Northern Construction Company and  
J. W. Stewart, Limited,  
724 Vancouver Block,  
Vancouver, British Columbia.

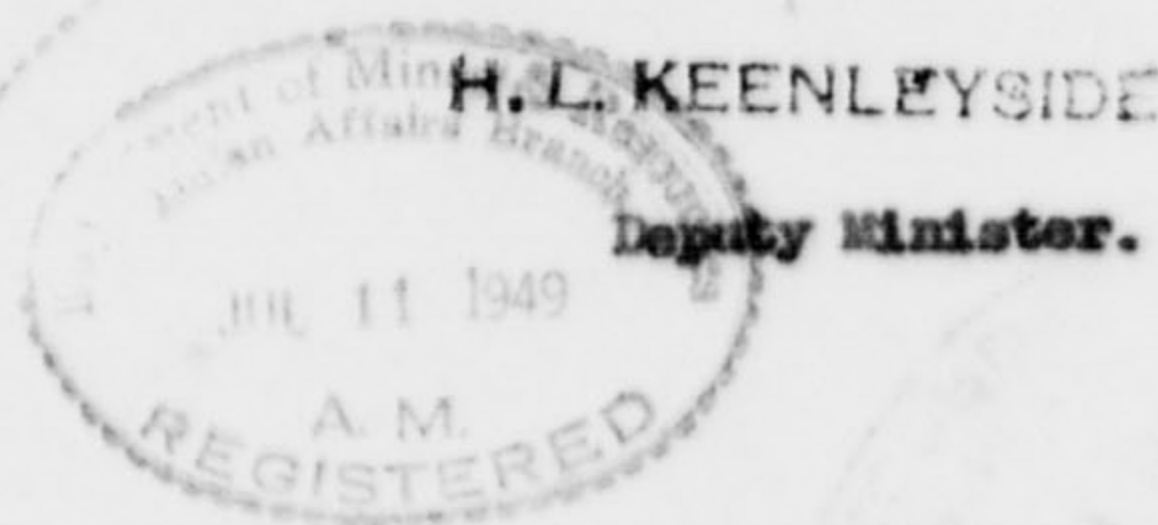
Dear Sirs:

With reference to your enquiry of  
July 5, concerning the awarding of a contract for the  
erection of the Tealin Residential School, I have to  
advise that because the bids are so out of line with  
what the Department had anticipated, it has been  
necessary to give further consideration to this  
whole project.

Once a decision has been reached  
you will be duly advised. Arrangements will be made  
to return your security deposit cheque in the near  
future.

Yours very truly,

BFN/EM



Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



DIOCESE OF YUKON, Canada

From The Most Rev. W. R. ADAMS,  
Archbishop of Yukon,  
Vernon, B. C.

July 4, 1949.

To the Hon. Colin W.G. Gibson,  
Minister of Mines & Resources,

My dear Sir:

I have just heard that your branch of Indian Affairs is calling for tenders for the erection of a new residential Indian School at Teslin, Yukon, at a cost of \$700,000, to house 120 pupils.

The majority of Indians in the Yukon Territory are non-Roman Catholic, and frankly the numbers and names of those whom the R. C. authorities claim should be examined. In the last eighteen months I have visited all the larger settlements of Indians. Only at one (Kluane) can they be said to be the ministering Church to the majority. At Teslin, before the opening of a joint English-Indian School, the Anglicans had a greater attendance than at the R.C. School, which on a visit during the winter I noticed was closed. I have also visited Villages, Selkirk, Carmacks, Roos River, Moosehide, Old Crow and Mayo, where I honestly do not believe R.C. adherents number ten all places together. If the Roman Catholics need a school then the site should be much further south than Yukon.

You are aware of our repeated requests to have the Carcross School enlarged to accommodate the children of parents who wish their children to go there. Because I am convinced that there is no need commensurate with the R.C. Claim to have a school at Teslin, I venture, Sir, thus to address you, and believe me to remain,

Yours very faithfully,

(Sgd.) Walter Kootenay

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



From The Most Rev. W. R. ADAMS  
Archbishop of Yukon,  
Vernon---B.C.

Please kindly excuse non-typed letter. I have but a few moments  
before the mail leaves.

W. Y.

Since writing this a woman has just been to see me asking  
that her 3 children be sent to Carcross. Similar requests  
often occur.

W. Y.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



Department of Mines and Resources  
MINISTER'S OFFICE

942-5

MEMORANDUM

To the Deputy Minister

For the Director of Indian Affairs. 1801

Attached hereto is a letter addressed to the Minister on July 4th by the Most Reverend W. R. Adams, Bishop of the Yukon, with further reference to the construction of the proposed Residential School at Teslin. The letter is largely the same as the one written by Archbishop Kingston and replied to on July 4th.

However as the Minister is away, no time will be lost in having a reply prepared in the Branch. Please have a letter written for the Minister's signature. An interim acknowledgment has been made in his absence.

Ottawa, Ontario,  
July 13th, 1949.

J. G. Levy,  
Private Secretary.

Mr. MacKay

For draft reply as requested.

July 14 - 9.30

NOTED  
14/7/49  
SH

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA



Ottawa, July 15, 1949.

The Most Reverend W. R. Adams, M.A., D.D.,  
Archbishop of Yukon,  
Box 31, Whitehorse, Yukon.

My dear Archbishop Adams:

I have for acknowledgment your letter of July 4 concerning the proposed erection of an Indian Residential School at Teslin, Y. T.

While tenders have been called for the erection of this building, no decision has as yet been reached with respect to the awarding of a contract. You can rest assured that the Department does not propose to spend seven hundred thousand dollars or anything approaching such an amount for the erection of this school.

We are quite aware of the work that has been done by your Church in the Southern Yukon. The 1944 census of the Indians in Canada shows that there are some 307 Indians of the Roman Catholic faith in the Yukon. These are mainly situated at Burwash Landing, Pelly Banks, Frances Lake, Watson Lake and Teslin. In addition to the children of these Indians, we had of course planned to provide for the children of the northeast corner of British Columbia. There are some 450 Catholic Indians in this region, including 96 in the Atlin-Teslin Lake area, 75 at McDames Creek, 42 in the Liard-Frances Lake area, 60 in the Nelson River district and 184 at Tahltan. There are also Indian children in the Peace River district down the Alaska highway as far as Prophet River, who require institutional care.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



Before a decision was reached to erect this school, two separate educational surveys were carried out. Both were in agreement that such an institution was necessary.

We are aware of the situation at the Carcross Residential School, and as you know, intend to purchase these buildings as the first step in the improvement of the facilities at this institution.

We have noted your representations that the enlargement of the Carcross Residential School should receive priority over the building of the Teslin School.

Yours sincerely,



BFB/CH

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



Copy/MJ

George Black, K.C.  
Barrister, Solicitor, Notary Public

Whitehorse, Yukon  
July 15, 1949

Mr. R.A. Gibson  
Director  
Lands and Development Services Branch  
Dept. of Mines and Resources  
Ottawa, Ont.

Dear Sir:

re - School Problem at Whitehorse

In another letter of this date,  
I refer to the great need of a proper school building at  
Whitehorse.

It is reported here that approxi-  
mately three-quarters of a million dollars is about to be  
spent in the establishment of a residential Indian School  
at Teslin. That, in my opinion, is an altogether un-  
warranted expenditure of public money. The Indian  
population at Teslin is small, and in no sense sufficient  
to warrant such an expenditure.

Yours truly,

(SGD) George Black

GB/ZB

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



942-5

OFFICE OF THE  
DIRECTOR



CANADA

DEPARTMENT  
OF  
MINES AND RESOURCES

3374

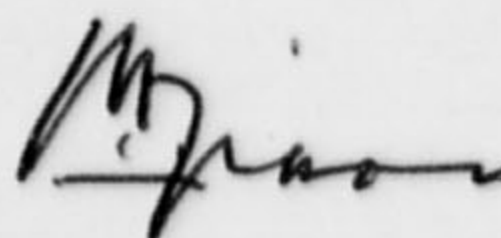
LANDS AND  
DEVELOPMENT  
SERVICES BRANCH

Ottawa  
July 19, 1949

Memorandum

Major D.M. MacKay  
Director  
Indian Affairs Branch  
Department of Mines and Resources  
Booth Building, Ottawa

We are sending you herewith a copy  
of a letter dated July 15, 1949, received from the  
Honourable George Black, K.C., of Whitehorse, Yukon  
Territory, concerning the proposed Whitehorse Public  
School and Residential Indian School at Teslin, which  
you may find of interest.



Director

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



C O P Y

DIOCESE OF ATHABASCA

Bishop  
Right Rev. Arthur H. SOVEREIGN,  
M.A., D.D.  
Peace River, Alberta.

Synod Office,  
Peace River, Alberta,

12th July, 1949.

The Hon. Colin W.G. Gibson, K.C., M.C.,  
Minister,  
Department of Mines & Resources,  
Ottawa, Ontario.

Honourable and dear Sir:

I have received word that the Department of Indian Affairs is planning to erect an Indian Residential School at Teslin in Yukon Territory for the Roman Catholics at a cost of \$700,000. Surely my information must be incorrect, for I can hardly imagine such a project by the Roman Catholic Church in the Teslin area, - especially when the Department has stated that it is not able, due to lack of finances, to build a proper school at Atikameg in the Whitefish Lake area in the Diocese of Athabasca in Northern Alberta.

For some time, I was Bishop of Yukon with headquarters at Dawson City. At that time, at the beginning of the last decade, there was only one Roman Catholic priest in permanent residence in the whole of the Yukon. I frequently visited Teslin while I was Bishop and there was no Roman Catholic priest there, although sometimes a visit was made by a priest from outside Yukon, but they had practically no Roman Catholic Indians in that area. All the Indians of that district look to the Anglican Church for spiritual administration. We also, at our own cost, provided a school teacher for the children at Teslin for five months of each year. The attendance would average about 30 children and I have been personally present at the school. The Roman Catholics did nothing of this kind for the Indian children.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA



Our Indian Residential School buildings at Whitefish Lake in this Diocese in Northern Alberta, are literally falling to pieces. They are all of logs and are absolutely inadequate for the accommodation of the children and staff, yet we have never been able to obtain a sufficient grant from the Department of Indian Affairs for the erection of suitable buildings, - and I assure you that the cost would be far less than \$700,000.

The Department is erecting, this year, a new school for the Anglican children at Wabasca, yet there is no proper residence being provided for the Principal of the Wabasca Indian School. It also is of logs and is in terrible condition. The last time I was there in the Winter I nearly froze to death. The cold was terrible and the wind and cold penetrated the building.

We have tried to co-operate fully with your Department and we have tried to play the game. How then is the Roman Catholic Church able to obtain a grant of \$700,000 for one residential school when the Anglican Church goes begging for a school at Whitefish Lake which would cost not more than one-seventh of the above amount?

Moreover, as I have pointed out, practically all of the Teslin Indians were Anglican and I do not suppose they have changed since the last decade.

I know you will forgive me as I point out this seeming injustice and lack of proportion in the granting of funds for buildings and equipment which would be used in the care of our Indian wards.

With every good wish, believe me,

Yours faithfully,

A. H. Soversign Bishop

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA**

POOR COPY



942-5  
Department of Mines and Resources

MINISTER'S OFFICE

MEMORANDUM

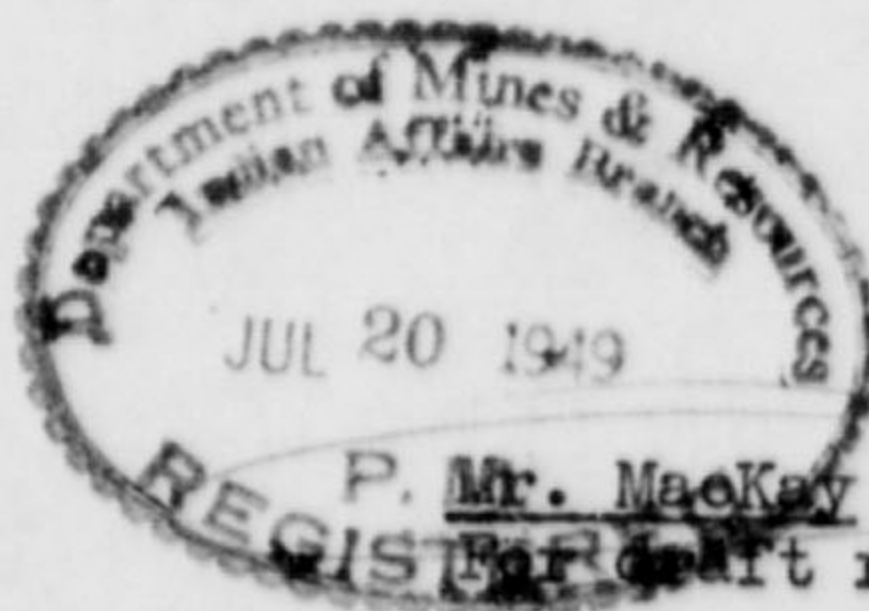
July 19, 1949.

3373

DEPUTY MINISTER:

Attention - Director of Indian Affairs

*Mr. Mackay*  
Attached hereto is a letter addressed to the Minister on July 12th by Bishop A.H. Sovereign of the Diocese of Athabasca, with further reference to the construction of the Roman Catholic Residential School at Teslin. You will remember Archbishop Kingston, Primate of All Canada, and Archbishop W.R. Adams of Yukon, have also written in this matter. As this letter goes more fully into the question of the Indian Residential School buildings at Whitefish Lake, than do the other letters, it will be appreciated if a reply could be drafted for the Minister's signature. This letter has not been acknowledged.



*J.G. Levy*  
J.G. Levy,  
Private Secretary.

*P. Mr. MacKay*  
Draft reply as requested.

July 19 - 3.00

*NOTED  
20/7/49  
SH.*

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA



*Missionnaires Oblats de Marie-Immaculée*  
*Commission des Oeuvres Indiennes*

OFFICIERS — OFFICERS

S. E. Mgr J. GUY, O.M.I.  
PRÉSIDENT ET SEC.-TRÉS.

MOST REV. A. JORDAN, O.M.I., VICE-PRES.

SURINTENDANT GÉNÉRAL  
R. P. J.-O. PLOURDE, O.M.I.  
GENERAL SUPERINTENDENT

MEMBRES HONORAIRES

S. E. Mgr G. BREYNAT, O.M.I.  
S. E. Mgr A. TURQUETIL, O.M.I.

MEMBRES — MEMBERS

S. E. Mgr M. LAJEUNESSE, O.M.I.  
S. E. Mgr U. LANGLOIS, O.M.I.  
S. E. Mgr J. L. COUDERT, O.M.I.



L.I.C. et M.I.

BUREAU DU SURINTENDANT GÉNÉRAL  
OFFICE OF THE GENERAL SUPERINTENDENT  
UNIVERSITÉ D'OTTAWA

942-5  
*Missionary Oblates of Mary Immaculate*  
*Indian Welfare and Training Commission*

MEMBRES — MEMBERS

S. E. Mgr H. BELLEAU, O.M.I.  
S. E. Mgr J. TROCELLIER, O.M.I.  
S. E. Mgr M. LACROIX, O.M.I.  
S. E. Mgr L. SCHEFFER, O.M.I.  
S. E. Mgr H. ROUTHIER, O.M.I.  
R. P. A. BOUCHER, O.M.I.  
PROVINCIAL, ALBERTA-SASKATCHEWAN  
REV. J. BIRCH, O.M.I.  
PROVINCIAL, ENGLISH PROVINCE  
R. P. P. SCHEFFER, O.M.I.  
PROVINCIAL, MANITOBA  
R. P. S. A. LAROCHELLE, O.M.I.  
PROVINCIAL DU CANADA

3474

OTTAWA, July 19th 1949  
ONTARIO

Mr. B.F. Neary,  
Superintendent of  
Indian Education,  
Indian Affairs Branch,  
Ottawa, Ont.



Dear Sir:

Please find enclosed a telegram that  
we have received today concerning the Residential School  
at Teslin.

We hope that your Department will  
give it serious consideration immediately.

Yours truly,

*Father P.A. Renaud O.M.I.*

Father P.A. Renaud, O.M.I.,

Assistant.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA



| GENRE DE SERVICE                             |  |
|----------------------------------------------|--|
| Plein tarif                                  |  |
| Lettre de                                    |  |
| Dépêche de nuit                              |  |
| Lettre de nuit                               |  |
| Indiquez par un X le genre de service désiré |  |

# CANADIAN PACIFIC TELEGRAPHS

Communications  
Mondiales



World Wide  
Communications

| CLASS OF SERVICE DESIRED         |  |
|----------------------------------|--|
| Full Rate                        |  |
| Day Letter                       |  |
| Night Message                    |  |
| Night Letter                     |  |
| PLACE X OPPOSITE SERVICE DESIRED |  |

W. D. NEIL, GENERAL MANAGER, MONTREAL

ACCOUNTING REFERENCE

CHECK

TIME FILED

Send the following message, subject to the conditions on the back thereof, which are hereby agreed to.  
Veuillez expédier la dépêche suivante aux conditions mentionnées au verso, que j'accepte par les présentes.

TESLIN JULY 18 1949

TESLIN INDIANS ANXIOUS AWAITING THE START OF RESIDENTIAL  
SCHOOL STOP THEY EXPECT TO BE EMPLOYED THERE COULD  
YOU TELL US IF THE WORK WILL START SOON IF NOT THEY LOOK  
FOR SOMETHING ELSE

FATHER DREAN OMI

REV J O PLOURDE OMI

UNIVERSITY OF OTTAWA

OTTAWA ONT

Sender's address or telephone number for reference.  
Adresse et numéro de téléphone de l'expéditeur pour référence.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



Ottawa, July 22, 1949.

The Right Reverend Arthur H. Sovereign, M.A., D.D.,  
Bishop of Athabasca,  
Synod Office,  
Peace River, Alberta.

My dear Bishop Sovereign:

I have for acknowledgment your letter of  
July 12 concerning the proposed erection of an Indian  
Residential School at Teslin, Y. T.

While tenders have been called for the erection  
of this building, no decision has as yet been reached with  
respect to the awarding of a contract. You can rest assured  
that the Department does not propose to spend seven hundred  
thousand dollars or anything approaching such an amount for  
the erection of this school.

We are quite aware of the work that has been  
done by your Church in the Southern Yukon. The 1944 census  
of the Indians in Canada shows that there are some 307 Indians  
of the Roman Catholic faith in the Yukon. These are mainly  
situated at Burwash Landing, Pelly Banks, Frances Lake,  
Watson Lake and Teslin. In addition to the children of these  
Indians, we had of course planned to provide for the children  
of the northeast corner of British Columbia. There are some  
450 Catholic Indians in this region, including 96 in the Atlin-  
Teslin area, 75 at McNamee Creek, 42 in the Liard-Frances Lake  
area, 60 in the Nelson River district and 184 at Tahltan.  
There are also Indian children in the Peace River district  
down the Alaska highway as far as Prophet River, who require  
institutional care.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



Before a decision was reached to erect this school, two separate educational surveys were carried out. Both were in agreement that such an institution was necessary.

With regard to the Teslin Day School, our records show that for many years we have paid an amount towards the salary of your seasonal school teacher, usually a theological student. We have also sent in school supplies. Only in 1933 were we unable to make such payments. For many years these teachers were nominated by the late Bishop Geddes. A joint school is now being operated at Teslin in co-operation with the Yukon Territorial Council. The teacher, Miss Joan Adams, is an Anglican.

We are aware of the condition of the buildings at the Whitefish Lake Church of England Residential School and in a recent letter to Archbishop Kingston I mentioned that we had assured your officials that we were prepared to erect a day school for the Anglican children at this point. I presume from your letter that your recommendation is for the erection of another residential school there.

Yours sincerely,



BVN/PA

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



OFFICE OF THE  
DIRECTOR



CANADA  
DEPARTMENT  
OF  
MINES AND RESOURCES

LANDS AND  
DEVELOPMENT  
SERVICES BRANCH

942-5  
3783

OTTAWA, July 21st, 1949.

Major MacKay:

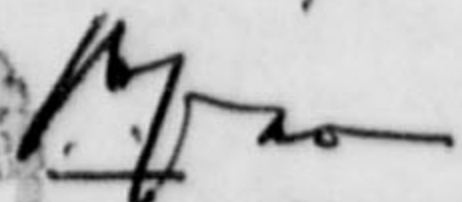
Re: Indian Residential School  
at Teslin, Y.T.

I am attaching Submission to Council covering the continuous services of Mr. W.E. Noffke, Architect of Ottawa, whom you remember was retained in connection with the construction of the school at Teslin.

If this meets with your approval, it would be appreciated if you would pass this to the Deputy Minister for action in the usual way.

Encl.



  
R.A. Gibson,  
Director.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA



Ottawa, July 26, 1949.

Memorandum:

DEPUTY MINISTER

Teslin Residential School

Please find attached a submission to Council covering the continuous service of Mr. W.E. Noffke, Architect, of Ottawa, who was retained in connection with the construction of the Teslin Residential School.

This submission to Council has been prepared by the Lands and Development Services Branch and passed to us for approval and forwarding to you.

Acting Director.

BFN/HM

Encl:



Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



COPY - to be returned to Indian Affairs  
when letter is signed

942-5 (E)

4966



Ottawa, July 15, 1949.

The Most Reverend W. R. Adams, M.A., D.D.,  
Archbishop of Yukon,  
Box 31, Whitehorse, Yukon.



My dear Archbishop Adams:

I have for acknowledgment your letter of July 4 concerning the proposed erection of an Indian Residential School at Teslin, Y. T.

While tenders have been called for the erection of this building, no decision has as yet been reached with respect to the awarding of a contract. You can rest assured that the Department does not propose to spend seven hundred thousand dollars or anything approaching such an amount for the erection of this school.

We are quite aware of the work that has been done by your Church in the Southern Yukon. The 1944 census of the Indians in Canada shows that there are some 307 Indians of the Roman Catholic faith in the Yukon. These are mainly situated at Burwash Landing, Pelly Banks, Frances Lake, Watson Lake and Teslin. In addition to the children of these Indians, we had of course planned to provide for the children of the northern districts of British Columbia. There are some 450 Catholic Indians in this region, including 96 in the Atlin-Teslin Lake area, 75 at McDames Creek, 42 in the Liard-Frances Lake area, 60 in the Nelson River district and 184 at Tahltan. There are also Indian children in the Peace River district down the Alaska highway as far as Prophet River, who require institutional care.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



Before a decision was reached to erect this school, two separate educational surveys were carried out. Both were in agreement that such an institution was necessary.

We are aware of the situation at the Carcross Residential School, and as you know, intend to purchase these buildings as the first step in the improvement of the facilities at this institution.

We have noted your representations that the enlargement of the Carcross Residential School should receive priority over the building of the Teslin School.

Yours sincerely,

*Colin L. ...*

*EM*  
EWN/EM

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



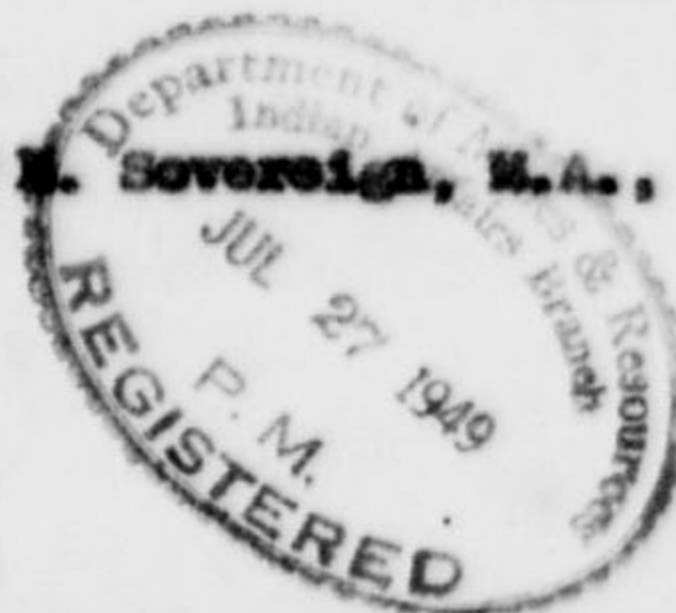
COPY to be returned to Indian Affairs  
when letter is signed

942-5 (E)

4967

Ottawa, July 22, 1949.

The Right Reverend Arthur M. Sovereign, M.A., D.D.,  
Bishop of Athabasca,  
Synod Office,  
Peace River, Alberta.



My dear Bishop Sovereign:

I have for acknowledgment your letter of  
July 12 concerning the proposed erection of an Indian  
Residential School at Teslin, Y. T.

While tenders have been called for the erection  
of this building, no decision has as yet been reached with  
respect to the awarding of a contract. You can rest assured  
that the Department does not propose to spend seven hundred  
thousand dollars or anything approaching such an amount for  
the erection of this school.

We are quite aware of the work that has been  
done by your Church in the Southern Yukon. The 1944 census  
of the Indians in Canada shows that there are some 307 Indians  
of the Roman Catholic faith in the Yukon. These are mainly  
situated at Burwash Landing, Felly Banks, Frances Lake,  
Watson Lake and Teslin. In addition to the children of these  
Indians, we had of course planned to provide for the children  
of the northeast corner of British Columbia. There are some  
450 Catholic Indians in this region, including 96 in the Atlin-  
Teslin area, 75 at McLeaves Creek, 42 in the Liard-Frances Lake  
area, 60 in the Nelson River district and 184 at Tahltan.  
There are also Indian children in the Peace River district  
down the Alaska highway as far as Prophet River, who require  
institutional care.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



Before a decision was reached to erect this school, two separate educational surveys were carried out. Both were in agreement that such an institution was necessary.

With regard to the Tealin Day School, our records show that for many years we have paid an amount towards the salary of your seasonal school teacher, usually a theological student. We have also sent in school supplies. Only in 1933 were we unable to make such payments. For many years these teachers were nominated by the late Bishop Geddes. A joint school is now being operated at Tealin in co-operation with the Yukon Territorial Council. The teacher, Miss Joan Adams, is an Anglican.

We are aware of the condition of the buildings at the Whitofish Lake Church of England Residential School and in a recent letter to Archbishop Kingston I mentioned that we had assured your officials that we were prepared to erect a day school for the Anglican children at this point. I presume from your letter that your recommendation is for the erection of another residential school there.

Yours sincerely,

*Colin L. ...*

BTH/EM

17.7.71

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



# DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

## Indian Affairs Branch

NOTE: This slip to be used for passing correspondence when the main file is charged out or is not required, and must not be removed but will be attached to the main file as soon as possible.

## Records Service Division

Slip No. .... Indian Affairs File No. 942-5

Subject of File Healer - Lamer 1st

### MAIN FILE ON CHARGE TO

| REFERENCE                                                       |             |             |             | DISPOSAL |    |      |                 |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|----------|----|------|-----------------|
| REFERRED TO                                                     | BY          | REMARKS     | DATE        | PA OR BF | BY | DATE | FOR RECORDS USE |
| <u>E</u>                                                        | <u>CR19</u> | <u>8436</u> | <u>9/11</u> |          |    |      |                 |
| <u>file with J.M. Buch</u><br><u>Serial 12</u> <u>Oct/14/49</u> |             |             |             |          |    |      |                 |
|                                                                 |             |             |             |          |    |      |                 |
|                                                                 |             |             |             |          |    |      |                 |
|                                                                 |             |             |             |          |    |      |                 |
|                                                                 |             |             |             |          |    |      |                 |
|                                                                 |             |             |             |          |    |      |                 |
|                                                                 |             |             |             |          |    |      |                 |
|                                                                 |             |             |             |          |    |      |                 |
|                                                                 |             |             |             |          |    |      |                 |
|                                                                 |             |             |             |          |    |      |                 |

Note: If action cannot be taken without the file, please make statement to that effect and return paper to Records Division.

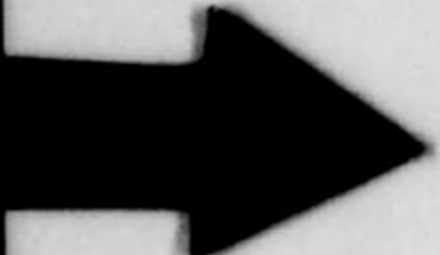
Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA



Indian Affairs  
School Files

(RG 10, Volume 6482)



|                     |                                                                                                                                     |
|---------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| File 942-1, part 1  | Stikine Agency - Lower Post Residential School - (Teslin Lake) - General Administration. 1940 - 1950                                |
| File 942-5, part 1  | Stikine Agency - Lower Post Residential School - (Teslin Lake) Establishment - Supplies-Accounts (plans). 1946 - 1949               |
| File 942-5, part 2  | Stikine Agency - Lower Post Residential School - (Teslin Lake) Specification. 1949                                                  |
| File 942-5, part 3  | Stikine Agency - Lower Post Residential School - (Teslin Lake) Establishment - Accounts-Building Specifications (plan). 1949 - 1950 |
| File 942-5, part 4  | Stikine Agency - Lower Post Residential School - (Teslin Lake) Building Maintenance-Supplies-Accounts (plan). 1950 - 1951           |
| File 942-10, part 1 | Stikine Agency - Lower Post Residential School - (Teslin Lake) Admissions & Discharges. 1950 - 1953                                 |

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 2)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES**  
**ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES**  
**CANADA**



DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

— INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH —

C L O S E D   F I L E

FILE NO. 942-5

FILE NUMBER 942-5 VOLUME 2

SUBJECT LOWER POST  
R.C. RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL  
BUILDING ACCTS

THIS FILE CONTAINS BLUE PRINTS

CORRESPONDENCE FROM

TO

NO FURTHER CORRESPONDENCE

TO BE PLACED ON THIS FILE

NOTE: For subsequent correspondence relevant to the subject matter of this closed file see

FILE 442-5 VOLUME 3  
942-5

Indian Affairs (RG 10) Volume 442, file 942-5, part 2

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



MEMORANDUM

10.3.50.

ORIGINAL L-441

There are seven copies of this contract agreement herewith. Mr. Yarrasa spoke as if they should all be kept as we may be required to furnish a copy from time to time. There were eleven copies in all. Three are being sent to Mr. Arrell by insured parcel-post today and Major Mackay has one here for his information.

If more copies of the plans and specifications are required they can be procured from the Department of National Defence (Army).

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 2)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA**



Project No.

DEPARTMENT OF CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION  
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

CONTRACT AGREEMENT

THIS AGREEMENT made (in triplicate) the  
day of in the year  
Nineteen Hundred and A.D.

BETWEEN

Dawson and Hall Limited,  
775 Clarke Drive,  
Vancouver, B.C.

hereinafter called the "Contractor", of the first part;

AND His Majesty the King, represented by the Minister of  
Citizenship and Immigration of Canada, hereinafter called the "Minister",  
of the second part.

WHEREAS the party of the first part, for the consideration  
hereinafter mentioned, has agreed with the party of the second part,  
to do, furnish and perform the work, materials, matters and things  
required to be done, furnished and performed, in the manner herein-  
after described, in connection with the work or works:

NOW THIS INDENTURE WITNESSETH that the said parties hereto,  
hereby covenant, promise and agree, each with the other as follows:

ARTICLE I: The covenants, clauses, provisos and conditions of the  
Tender Form, General Instructions to Bidders, and Specifications,  
(embracing the General Conditions, Labour Conditions, General Speci-  
fications and Trade Specifications) together with the drawings and  
such additional detail drawings, shop drawings and instructions, as  
may from time to time be furnished, shall be as fully part of this  
Agreement as if attached hereto, or herein repeated, and should the  
Contractor or Minister fail to sign them, they shall nevertheless be  
binding on both parties.

1.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



ARTICLE II: The Contractor undertakes and agrees:-

- (a) to do, furnish and perform, the works, materials, matters and things required to be done, furnished and performed, in connection with the following work or works namely:-

**The construction of a Residential School Building complete with drainage and sewage disposal system; furnishing all materials, labour and plant together with all miscellaneous items of equipment and labour as may be required to carry out all work in accordance with Plan Index No. 913 Sheets 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9a, and the accompanying specifications as furnished by this Department, at Lower Post, B.C. in the location indicated on the plot plan.**

- (b) To complete substantially, and to the satisfaction of the Minister, all the work, on or before the date or dates following, viz:-  
the **thirty-first** day of **March**  
Nineteen Hundred and **Fifty-one** A.D.
- (c) Time shall be deemed to be material and of the essence of this contract.

ARTICLE III: The Minister undertakes and agrees, in consideration of the premises, and subject to the performance and observation on the part of the Contractor, of all covenants, provisos and conditions in the Specifications contained:

- (a) To pay the Contractor in current funds, for the performance of the contract, **Three hundred fifty-two thousand eight hundred forty-one dollars and nine cents (\$352,841.09)** subject to additions and deductions as provided for in the Specifications governing the work.

POOR COPY



- (b) To make progress payments on account thereof, as provided for in the Specifications, equal to ninety per cent (90%) of the value, proportionate to the amount of the Contract, of labour and materials incorporated into the work, as estimated by the Engineer, less the aggregate of previous payments.
- (c) On completion of the entire work, and on full performance of the covenants and clauses of the Specifications, to make full payment of the balance due under the Contract, as set out in the Specifications.

ARTICLE IV: The Contractor and the Minister for themselves, their successors, executors, administrators and assigns, hereby undertake and agree, to the full performance of the covenants contained herein.

ARTICLE V: The security deposit furnished His Majesty by the Contractor shall be held and retained by His Majesty as security for the due and complete performance, observance and fulfilment by the Contractor of all the covenants and provisions of this Contract. Unless and until the security is forfeited to His Majesty as herein provided, His Majesty shall remit any revenues and income therefrom (provided that His Majesty shall in no event be obligated to invest monies at interest or otherwise) to the Contractor, and in the case of interest coupons or dividend coupons payable to bearer shall deliver the same to the Contractor as and when they mature. In the event of any default by the Contractor in fulfilment of any of the terms and conditions of this Contract, this security shall (without prejudice to any and all other rights and recourses accruing to His Majesty) be forfeited to and retained by His Majesty as liquidated damages and not as a penalty but if the Contractor shall have duly performed, observed and fulfilled all the covenants, terms and conditions of this Contract, the security shall be returned to the Contractor.

POOR COPY



IN WITNESS WHEREOF these presents have been signed and sealed on behalf of His Majesty, by the Deputy Minister of the Department of Citizenship and Immigration, and the Contractor, the day and year first above written.

Signed, sealed and delivered  
on behalf of His Majesty, in  
manner aforesaid, in the  
presence of:

.....  
Witness

.....  
Deputy Minister, Department of  
Citizenship and Immigration.

Signed, sealed and delivered  
by the Contractor, in the  
presence of:

.....  
Witness

.....  
.....

POOR COPY



## GENERAL CONDITIONS

### Contract Documents

1. The covenants, clauses, provisos and conditions of the Tender Form and General Instructions to Bidders, together with these Specifications (embodying the General Conditions, Labour Conditions, General Specifications and Trade Specifications) and the Working Drawings and such additional detail or shop drawings special specifications and instructions as may from time to time be furnished, shall be as fully part of this contract as if attached hereto, or herein repeated, and should the Contractor or Minister fail to sign them they shall nevertheless be binding on both parties.

### Interpretation of Terms

2. In this contract the following words shall, unless the context requires a different meaning, have the following meanings, respectively, that is to say:-

'Contractor' or other words relative thereto, or of like import, shall mean and include the party or parties of the first part as in the Agreement designated or described, jointly and severally, and their and each of their executors, administrators, successors or assigns.

'His Majesty', or other words relative thereto, or of like import, shall mean and include the reigning Sovereign or the successors or assigns of the Sovereign.

'Minister', or other words relative thereto, or of like import, shall mean and include the person holding the position or acting in the capacity of the Minister of Citizenship and Immigration for the time being, and shall include the person holding the position or acting in the capacity of the Deputy Minister of Citizenship and Immigration, for the time being.

'Chief', or other words relative thereto, or of like import shall mean and include the person holding the position or acting in the capacity of the Chief Engineer of the Department of National Defence (Army).

'Engineer', or other words relative thereto, or of like import shall mean and include the architect or engineer or any person having immediate charge of the work, and acting under the authority of the Chief.

'Department', or other words relative thereto, or of like import, shall mean that portion of the Department of Citizenship and Immigration of Canada, which the Chief is authorized to represent in the execution of the work.

'Work' or Works', or other words relative thereto, or of like import, shall mean the whole of the work and materials, matter and things required to be done, furnished and performed by the Contractor, as above described, under this contract.

### Bonds of Contract

3. All the covenants and agreements in this contract binding on, and all the provisions in this contract insuring to the benefit of the Contractor shall, respectively, be binding on and insure to the benefit of the executors, administrators, successors and assigns of the Contractor, and all the covenants and agreements in this contract binding upon, and all the provisions in this contract insuring to the benefit of His Majesty, shall, respectively, be binding upon and insure to the benefit of the successors and assigns of His Majesty.



#### Final Approval of Instructions

4. This contract is made and entered into on the distinct understanding that all instructions, directions or certificates given, or decisions made by any one acting under the authority of the Chief, shall be subject to his approval and may be cancelled, altered, modified and changed as he may see fit:

PROVIDED always that any act on the part of the Chief in connection with and in virtue of the present contract, and any instructions, directions or certificates given, or decisions made by him, or by any one acting for him, shall be subject to the approval of, or modification or cancellation by the Minister.

#### Assignments

5. The Contractor shall not assign or sublet this contract without the written consent of the Minister first obtained: Provided, however, that (unless, in any case, the Minister objects thereto) the Contractor may sublet such portions of the work contracted for as is customary and usual in the construction of such works, but His Majesty shall not in any way be held liable for the payment of any moneys due to any sub-contractor, and the Contractor shall be held entirely and alone responsible for the proper performance of every portion of the work contracted for.

#### Contractor to investigate every condition of work before execution of contract

6. This contract is made and entered into by the Contractor and His Majesty on the distinct understanding that the Contractor has, before execution investigated and satisfied himself of everything and of every condition affecting the works to be executed and the labour and material to be provided, and that the execution of this contract by the Contractor is founded and based upon his own examination, knowledge, information and judgment, and not upon any statement, representation, or information made or given by, or upon any information derived from any quantities, dimensions, tests, specifications, plans, maps or profiles made, given or furnished by His Majesty or any of His officers, employees or agents; and that any such statements, representation or information, as so made, given or furnished, was made, given or furnished merely for the general information of bidders and is not in anywise warranted or guaranteed by or on behalf of His Majesty; and that no extra allowance will be made to the Contractor by, and the Contractor will make no claim against, His Majesty for any loss or damage sustained in consequence of, or by reason of any such statement, representation or information being incorrect or inaccurate, or on account of unforeseen difficulties of any kind.

#### Construction of Contract

7. The several parts of this contract and the specifications and plans shall be taken together to explain each other and to make the whole consistent; and if it is found that anything has been omitted or mis-stated which is necessary for the proper performance or completion of any part of the work the Contractor shall, at his own expense, execute the same as though it had been inserted and properly described, and the correction of any such omission or error shall not be deemed to be an addition to or deviation from the works hereby contracted for.



### Changes in Work

8. The Engineer may, in writing, at any time before the final acceptance of the works, order any additional work, or materials or things to be done or provided, or the whole or any portion of the works to be dispensed with, or any changes to be made which he may deem expedient in, or in respect of the works hereby contracted for, or the plans, dimensions, character, quantity, quality, description, location or position of the works, or any portion or portions thereof, or in any materials or things connected therewith, or used or intended to be used therein, whether or not the effect of such orders is to increase or diminish the work to be done or the materials or things to be provided or the cost of doing or providing the same; and the Engineer may, in such order or from time to time as he may see fit, specify the time or times within which each order shall, in whole or in part, be complied with. The Contractor shall comply with every such order of the Engineer. The decision of the Engineer as to whether the compliance with such order increases or diminishes the work to be done, or the materials or things to be provided, or the cost of doing or providing the same, and as to the amount to be paid or deducted, as the case may be, in respect thereof, shall be final. As a condition precedent to the right of the Contractor to payment in respect of any such order of the Engineer, the Contractor shall obtain and produce the order, in writing, of the Engineer, and a certificate, in writing, of the Engineer, showing compliance with such order and fixing the amount to be paid or deducted in respect thereof.

### Covenant herein applies to extra work

9. All the clauses of this contract shall apply to any changes, additions, deviations, or additional work, so ordered by the Engineer, in like manner and to the same extent as to the works contracted for.

### No claim for anticipated profits

10. If any change or deviation in or omission from the works be made by which the amount of work to be done shall be decreased, or if the whole or any portion of the works be dispensed with, no compensation shall be claimable by the Contractor for any loss of anticipated profits in respect thereof.

### Descriptions of work; what items include

11. The description, or descriptions of the work and materials or any portion or portions of the works, set out or referred to in or covered by any item or items for which a price or prices are given in this contract, include not only the particular kinds of materials mentioned in the said item or items, but also all and every kind of work, labour, tools, plant, materials, equipment, articles and things whatsoever necessary for the full execution, completion and delivery, ready for use, of such respective portions of the works in accordance with the plans, drawings and specifications, to the satisfaction of the Engineer. The said price or prices shall cover not only the particular descriptions of work and materials mentioned herein or shown on the plans, but also all and every kind of work, labour, tools, plant, materials, equipment, articles and things whatsoever necessary for the full execution, completion and delivery, ready for use, of the entire work as herein contracted for to the satisfaction of the Engineer. In case of dispute as to what work, labour, tools, plant, materials, equipment, articles and things are so included or covered, the decision of the Engineer shall be final and conclusive with respect thereto.

POOR COPY



#### Temporary Buildings and Office

12. The Contractor shall erect and maintain at his own expense, any temporary buildings that may be required for the work, or workmen, and shall provide an office for the use of the Engineer.

The location of all buildings, plant and equipment must be approved by the Engineer before any erection work is begun.

#### Execution of work directed by Engineer

13. The work shall be commenced, carried on and prosecuted to completion by the Contractor in all its several parts in such manner and at such points and places as the Engineer shall from time to time, direct, and to his satisfaction, but always according to the provisions of this contract, and if no direction is given by the Engineer, then in a careful, prompt and workmanlike manner.

#### Work subject to control of Engineer

14. The work shall in every particular be under and subject to the control and supervision of the Engineer; and all orders, directions or instructions at any time given by the Engineer with respect thereto, or concerning the conduct thereof, shall by the Contractor promptly and efficiently be obeyed, performed and complied with to the satisfaction of the Engineer.

#### Engineer's stakes or other marks not to be removed

15. The Contractor shall protect, and shall not remove or destroy, or permit to be removed or destroyed, the stakes buoys or other marks placed on or about the said works by the Engineer or his assistants, and shall furnish the necessary assistance to correct or replace any stake, buoy or mark which through any cause may have been removed or destroyed.

#### Orders for Engineer's Agent

16. All orders, directions, instructions or notices to be given or issued by the Engineer, under and pursuant to any section in this contract, may be given or issued by a duly and expressly authorized agent or agents of the Engineer.

#### Notice; how given

17. Any notice, order, direction or other communication given to the Contractor under the provisions of this contract shall be sufficiently given if delivered to the Contractor personally or to his foreman, or left at the Contractor's office, or mailed at any post office to the Contractor or foreman, addressed to the address mentioned in this contract, or to the Contractor's last known place of business or residence. Every such notice, order, direction or communication shall be sufficient which expresses in general language and without detail the matters required or communicated, or which follows the general language of the section or sections of this contract under which it is given, and no objection shall be taken to the form thereof.

#### Foreman of the works

18. A competent foreman shall be kept on the ground by the Contractor during all the working hours, to receive the orders of the Engineer. Such foreman shall be considered as the lawful representative of the Contractor, and shall have full power to carry out all requisitions and instructions of the said Engineer, but this clause shall not relieve the Contractor from the duty of personally superintending the work.



Engineer sole judge of work and material

19. The Engineer shall be the sole judge of the work and material, in respect of both quality and quantity, and his decision on all questions in dispute with regard thereto, or as to the meaning or intention of this contract and as to the meaning or interpretation of the plans, drawings and specification shall be final, and no work under this contract shall be deemed to have been performed, nor materials or things provided, so as to entitle the Contractor to payment therefor unless and until the Engineer is satisfied therewith, as evidenced by his certificate in writing, which certificate shall be a condition precedent to the right of the Contractor to be paid therefor.

Quality

20. The works shall be constructed by the Contractor and under his personal supervision, of new materials throughout; the best materials of their several kinds, and finished in the best and most workmanlike manner, and in the manner required by and in strict conformity with this contract, the said specifications and special plans and specifications, and the plans and drawings relating thereto, and the working or detail drawings which may from time to time be furnished, which said specifications and special plans and drawings are hereby declared to be part of this contract.

Defective work or material

21. Should the Contractor use or employ, or intend to use or employ, any material, plant, tools, equipment, articles or things which, in the opinion of the Engineer are not in accordance with the provisions of this contract or are in any way unsuitable for the works, or any part thereof, or should the Engineer consider that any work is for any reason, improperly, defectively or insufficiently executed or performed the Engineer may order the Contractor to remove the same, and to use and employ proper material, plant, tools, equipment, articles and things, or to properly re-execute and perform such work, as the case may be, and thereupon the Contractor shall immediately comply with such orders; and if the Contractor fails to comply with such orders within twenty-four hours, the Engineer may, at any time thereafter, execute or cause to be executed, the orders so given and the Contractor shall, on demand, pay to His Majesty all costs, damages and expenses incurred in respect thereof, or occasioned to His Majesty by reason of the non-compliance by the Contractor with any such orders, or His Majesty may, in the discretion of the Minister, retain and deduct such costs, damages and expenses from any amounts then or thereafter payable to the Contractor.

Insufficient workmen, plant, etc.

22. If the Engineer shall at any time consider the number of workmen, horses, quantity of machinery, tools, plant or equipment, or of proper materials articles or things, respectively, employed or provided by the Contractor on or for the said works to be insufficient for the advancement of such works or any part thereof towards completion within the time limited in respect thereof, or that the works or some parts thereof, are not being carried on with due diligence, then, and in every such case, the Engineer may, in writing, order the Contractor to employ, or provide such additional workmen, horses, machinery, tools, plant, equipment, materials, articles and things as the Engineer may think necessary, and in case the Contractor shall not within three days, or such other longer period as may be fixed by any such order, in all respects comply therewith, the Engineer may employ and provide such additional workmen, horses, machinery, tools, plant, equipment, materials, articles and things, respectively, as he may think proper, and



may pay such additional workmen such wages, and for such additional horses, machinery, tools, plant, equipment, materials, articles and things, respectively, any such prices as he may think proper and all such amounts so paid shall, on demand, be repaid to His Majesty by the Contractor, or the same may be retained or deducted from any sum that may then or thereafter be or become due from His Majesty to the Contractor. The Contractor shall employ the additional workmen, horses, machinery, tools, plant, equipment, materials, articles and things so provided and employed by the Engineer in the diligent advancement of the works; the workmen and horses so provided shall, however, be thereafter subject to discharge by the Contractor, but only with the consent and approval of the Engineer.

Contractor's machinery, plant, etc.

23. All machinery, tools, plant, materials, equipment, articles and things whatsoever provided by the Contractor or by the Engineer under the provisions of sections 21 and 22 for the works, and not rejected under the provisions of section 21 shall from the time of their being so provided, become and until the final completion of the said work, shall be the property of His Majesty for the purpose of the said works, and the same shall on no account be taken away, or used, or disposed of, except for the purposes of the said works, without the consent in writing of the Engineer. His Majesty shall not, however, be answerable for any loss or damage whatsoever which may at any time happen to such machinery, tools, plant, materials, equipment, articles or things. Upon the completion of the works and upon payment by the Contractor of all such moneys loss, cost and damages, if any, as shall be due from the Contractor to His Majesty, or chargeable against the Contractor under this contract, such of the said machinery, tools, plant, materials, equipment, articles and things as shall not have been used and converted in the works or disposed of by His Majesty under powers conferred in this contract, shall, upon demand, be delivered up to the Contractor in such condition as they may then be in.

Work not comprised in contract

24. His Majesty may, at any time, without payment therefor, send and employ on, in and about the works other contractors and workmen, with such horses, machinery, tools, plant, equipment, materials, articles and things as the Engineer may deem necessary to do any work not comprised in this contract, and the Contractor shall afford to them all reasonable facilities, to the satisfaction of the Engineer, for doing such work, the work of the Contractor being interfered with as little as the Engineer may deem practical.

The taking of possession of the whole or any part of the works of the Contractor for such purpose shall not be deemed an acceptance by or on behalf of His Majesty of the whole or any portion of the works comprised in this contract.

Co-operation with other Contractors

25. That whenever and so often as it may be necessary for the Contractor to co-operate with other contractors on this work, or any or either of them, the Contractor shall diligently and under the directions of the Engineer perform all such works as shall be requisite and proper on the part of the Contractor herein for such co-operation and for securing and placing in proper position the portion necessary herein and hereby contracted to be constructed and erected for the proposed work in a proper and secure mode, and to prevent the possibility of any accident therefrom without any extra charge therefor, and shall be bound in all things to conform to the direction of the Minister or the Engineer touching such co-operation and work.



#### Default or delay by Contractor

26. In case the Contractor shall make default or delay in commencing, or in diligently executing any of the works or portions thereof to be performed, or that may be ordered under this contract, to the satisfaction of the Engineer, the Engineer may give a general notice to the Contractor requiring him to put an end to such default or delay, and should such default or delay continue for six days after such notice shall have been given by the Engineer to the Contractor, or should the Contractor make default in the completion of the works, or any portion thereof, within the time limited with respect thereto in or under this contract, or should the Contractor become insolvent, or abandon the work, or make an assignment of this contract without the consent required, or otherwise fail to observe and perform any of the provisions of this contract, then and in any of such cases the Minister, for and on behalf of His Majesty, and without any further authorization, may take all the work out of the Contractor's hands and may employ such means as he, on His Majesty's behalf, may see fit to complete the works, and in such case the Contractor shall have no claim for any further payment in respect of work performed, but shall be chargeable with and shall remain liable for all loss and damage which may be suffered by His Majesty by reason of such default or delay, or the non-completion by the Contractor of the works, and no objection or claim shall be raised or made by the Contractor by reason or on account of the ultimate cost of the work so taken over, for any reason proving greater than in the opinion of the Contractor it should have been; and all materials, articles and things whatsoever, and all horses, machinery, tools, plant and equipment, and all rights, proprietary or otherwise, licences, powers and privileges, whether relating to or affecting real estate or personal property, acquired, possessed or provided by the Contractor for the purposes of the work, or by the Engineer under the provisions of this contract shall remain and be the property of His Majesty for all purposes incidental to the completion of the works, and may be used, exercised and enjoyed by His Majesty as fully to all intents and purposes connected with the works as they might therefore have been used, exercised and enjoyed by the Contractor; and the Minister may also, at his option, on behalf of His Majesty, sell or otherwise dispose of, at forced sale prices, or at public auction or private sale or otherwise, the whole or any portion or number of such materials, articles, things, horses, machinery, tools, plant and equipment at such price or prices as he may see fit, and detain the proceeds of any such sale or disposition and all other amounts then or thereafter due by His Majesty to the Contractor on account of, or in part satisfaction of any loss or damage which His Majesty may sustain or have sustained by reason aforesaid.

#### Power to take action on default of Contractor

27. Whenever in this contract power or authority is given to His Majesty, the Minister, the Engineer, or any person on behalf of His Majesty, to take any action consequent upon the insolvency of the Contractor, or upon the acts, defaults, neglects, delays, breaches, non-observance or non-performance by the Contractor in respect of the works or any portion or details thereof, such power or authorities may be exercised from time to time, and not only in the event of the happening of such contingencies before the time limited in this contract for the completion of the works but also in the event of the same happening after the time so limited in the case of the Contractor being permitted to further proceed with the execution of the works.



#### Delays

28. The Contractor shall not have nor make any claim or demand, nor bring any action or suit or petition against His Majesty for any damage which he may sustain by reason of any delay or delays from whatever cause arising in the progress of the work.

#### No Implied Contracts

29. It is distinctly declared that no implied contract of any kind whatsoever by or on behalf of His Majesty shall arise or be implied from anything, in the contract documents contained or from any position or situation of the parties at any time, it being clearly understood and agreed that the express contract covenants and agreements therein contained and made by His Majesty are and shall be the only contracts, covenants and agreements upon which any rights against His Majesty are founded.

#### Parliamentary appropriations exhausted

30. Should the amount voted by Parliament and applicable towards payment for the work hereby contracted for be at any time expended previous to the completion of the works, the Minister or the Engineer may give the Contractor written notice to that effect. Upon receiving such notice the Contractor may, if he thinks fit, stop the work, but shall not be entitled to any payment for work done beyond the amount voted and applicable as aforesaid, until the necessary funds shall have been voted by Parliament in that behalf. And in no event shall the Contractor have or make any claim on His Majesty for any damages or compensation by reason of the suspension of payment, or by reason of any delay or loss caused by the stoppage of the work. And in the event of the Contractor electing to proceed, or proceeding with such work after such notice, and before such additional funds are voted, no action of the Engineer, or of any other person on behalf of His Majesty, in giving orders, instructions or directions, or otherwise acting with respect to such work, shall be taken or considered as in any manner improving the rights of the Contractor or as waiving in any particular any of the provisions of this section.

#### Minister may suspend work

31. The Minister may, from time to time and for such period as he may deem expedient, delay or suspend, in whole or in part, operations under this contract, either upon the whole of the works, or at any particular point or points. Should any such delay or suspension, or the stoppage of the works under the provisions of Section 30, or should any delay caused by any circumstance which, in the opinion of the Engineer, is beyond the control of or not the fault of the Contractor, in the opinion of the Minister unreasonably limit the time for the completion of the works, within the time specified by this contract, the Minister as often as the case occurs shall allow such additional time as to him may seem sufficient in the extension of such time for completion; but no such delay, suspension or stoppage shall vitiate or avoid this contract, or any part thereof, or any security or obligations for the performance thereof, nor shall the Contractor be entitled to make any claim for damages by reason thereof. Upon the termination of such delay, suspension or stoppage, or upon the removal of the cause thereof, or upon the Contractor receiving notice from the Minister or Engineer requiring him to resume the work, he shall at once resume operations and diligently carry on the same.



Waiver negatived

32. No condoning, excusing or overlooking by His Majesty, or any person acting on his behalf, on previous occasions, or breaches, or defaults similar to that for which any action is taken or power exercised, or forfeiture is claimed or enforced against the Contractor, shall be taken to operate as a waiver of any provision of this contract, nor to defeat or prejudice in any way the right of His Majesty thereunder.

Members of H. of C. not to benefit

33. Pursuant to the provision of the Statute in such case made and provided, no member of the House of Commons of Canada shall be admitted to any share or part of this contract, or to any benefit to arise therefrom.

No Public Ceremony

34. The Contractor shall not allow any public ceremony in connection with the work without having previously obtained the written permission of the Minister.

Liquors

35. The Contractor shall not bring nor permit to be brought anywhere on or, as far as the Contractor can prevent the same, near the works any spirituous or intoxicating liquor; and if any person employed on the works be, in the opinion of the Engineer, intemperate, disorderly, incompetent, wilfully negligent or dishonest in the performance of his duties, he shall, on the direction of the Engineer, be forthwith discharged and the Contractor shall not employ or permit to remain on the work any person who shall have been discharged for any or all of said causes.

Sanitation

36. The Contractor shall comply with, and the works shall be carried on subject to, all regulations made by any lawful authority and applicable to said works, and all orders given by the Engineer with respect to sanitation or preservation of health on the works. The Contractor shall, at his own expense, provide suitable privies and make adequate arrangements, to the satisfaction of the Engineer, for the medical and sanitary supervision of all his employees.

Contractor to clean premises on completion

37. The Contractor shall upon the completion of the works, remove all temporary structures and clear away all rubbish and surplus and waste materials remaining on or about the works, and place the premises in a neat and tidy condition, satisfactory to the Engineer.

Damages to persons or property

38. The Contractor, his agents and all workmen and persons employed by him, or under his control, shall use due care that no person or property is injured and that no rights are infringed in the prosecution of the work, and the Contractor shall be solely responsible for all damages, by whomsoever claimable, in respect of any injury to persons or to lands, buildings, structures, fences, trees, crops, roads, ways, ships, or property of whatever description, and in respect of any infringement of any right, privilege or easement whatsoever, occasioned in the carrying on of the works or any part thereof, or by any neglect, misfeasance or nonfeasance on the Contractor's part or on the part of any of his agents,



workmen or persons employed by him or under his control, and shall at his own expense, make such temporary provisions as may be necessary to ensure the avoidance of any such damage, injury or infringement, and to prevent the interruption of or danger or menace to the traffic on any public or private road, and to secure to all persons and corporations the uninterrupted enjoyment of all their rights in and during the performance of the said works; and the Contractor shall indemnify and save harmless His Majesty from and against all claims and demands, loss, costs, damages, actions, suits or other proceedings by whomsoever made, brought or prosecuted in any manner based upon, occasioned by or attributable to any such damage, injury or infringement.

Damages to work in progress, Contractor assumes risk

39. The Contractor shall be at the risk of, and shall bear all loss or damage whatsoever, from whatsoever cause arising, which may occur to the work, or any part thereof, until the same be finally accepted by the Minister, and if any such loss or damage occur before such final acceptance, the Contractor shall immediately, at his own expense, repair, restore and re-execute the work so damaged, so that the whole works, or their respective portions thereof, shall be completed within the time limited for completion thereof, and any delay occasioned by the Contractor to the other contractors on the work or any interference by the Contractor with the operations which may be a cause of delay or damage shall be rectified at the cost of, and the claim for damage or delay (if any) shall be at the charge of the Contractor.

Precautions as to fire

40. The Contractor shall, at his own expense, take special precautions to prevent fire occurring in or about the works and employ his own workmen, to the satisfaction and under the direction of the Engineer, in extinguishing all such fires which may occur; and shall observe and comply with all laws and regulations in force respecting fires, and with all regulations and instructions made and given, from time to time during construction, by the Engineer with respect to fires and the prevention and extinguishing of fires, and shall pay all wages and other outlay occasioned by reason of the observance or compliance with such regulations and instructions.

Fire Insurance

41. The Contractor shall, at his own expense, at all times during construction and until the final acceptance of the work, keep all buildings and structures insured against loss by fire, in such insurance company or companies and in such amount or amounts equal to at least Eighty (80) per cent of the value of work done and materials accepted by the Engineer, as may be approved by the Chief, and the policies of such insurance shall be made payable as the interests of the Contractor and His Majesty may respectively appear, and shall be deposited with the Chief.

Protection of Workmen

42. The Contractor shall protect the Department from all claims that may arise from injury to, or sickness of, any workmen employed by him on the work.



workmen or persons employed by him or under his control, and shall at his own expense, make such temporary provisions as may be necessary to ensure the avoidance of any such damage, injury or infringement, and to prevent the interruption of or danger or menace to the traffic on any public or private road, and to secure to all persons and corporations the uninterrupted enjoyment of all their rights in and during the performance of the said works; and the Contractor shall indemnify and save harmless His Majesty from and against all claims and demands, loss, costs, damages, actions, suits or other proceedings by whomsoever made, brought or prosecuted in any manner based upon, occasioned by or attributable to any such damage, injury or infringement.

Damages to work in progress, Contractor assumes risk

39. The Contractor shall be at the risk of, and shall bear all loss or damage whatsoever, from whatsoever cause arising, which may occur to the work, or any part thereof, until the same be finally accepted by the Minister, and if any such loss or damage occur before such final acceptance, the Contractor shall immediately, at his own expense, repair, restore and re-execute the work so damaged, so that the whole works, or their respective portions thereof, shall be completed within the time limited for completion thereof, and any delay occasioned by the Contractor to the other contractors on the work or any interference by the Contractor with the operations which may be a cause of delay or damage shall be rectified at the cost of, and the claim for damage or delay (if any) shall be at the charge of the Contractor.

Precautions as to fire

40. The Contractor shall, at his own expense, take special precautions to prevent fire occurring in or about the works and employ his own workmen, to the satisfaction and under the direction of the Engineer, in extinguishing all such fires which may occur; and shall observe and comply with all laws and regulations in force respecting fires, and with all regulations and instructions made and given, from time to time during construction, by the Engineer with respect to fires and the prevention and extinguishing of fires, and shall pay all wages and other outlay occasioned by reason of the observance or compliance with such regulations and instructions.

Fire Insurance

41. The Contractor shall, at his own expense, at all times during construction and until the final acceptance of the work, keep all buildings and structures insured against loss by fire, in such insurance company or companies and in such amount or amounts equal to at least Eighty (80) per cent of the value of work done and materials accepted by the Engineer, as may be approved by the Chief, and the policies of such insurance shall be made payable as the interests of the Contractor and His Majesty may respectively appear, and shall be deposited with the Chief.

Protection of Workmen

42. The Contractor shall protect the Department from all claims that may arise from injury to, or sickness of, any workmen employed by him on the work.



#### Workmen's Compensation

43. The Contractor will be required to comply with the provisions of the Workmen's Compensation Act for the province in which the work is being carried on.

#### Payment by Contractor for Labour, etc.

44. The Contractor shall promptly pay for all labour, service and materials in or about the construction of the works, and all payments for such purposes shall be made by the Contractor, at least as often as payments are made to the Contractor by His Majesty under this contract, and in the event of failure by the Contractor at any time so to do, or if any sum due for labour of any foreman or workman, or for hire of horses, teams or carts upon or in respect of the works, or any part thereof, remains in arrears or unpaid, or if there be at any time found to exist any claims against the Contractors, or any sub-contractor, for labour, teams, tools, plant, equipment, materials, articles or things employed, hired or supplied upon or for the works or any part thereof, or if the Minister has reason to believe that any such payments, sums or claims will not be promptly made or paid, the Minister may, in addition to or in lieu of exercising any powers conferred by the Labour Conditions, at his option, retain out of any moneys due or become due to the Contractor from His Majesty such amount or amounts as the Minister may deem sufficient to satisfy the same, or pay the Contractor the moneys due him in instalments, giving him from time to time such sums as the Minister or the Engineer deems sufficient to meet such payments, sums or claims or any of them, and with-holding the balance due him after deducting the payments so made. The Contractor shall be estopped from denying the accuracy and correctness of any and all payments so made by the Minister.

#### Books, etc., of Contractor open for inspection

45. The Contractor's pay-rolls, time-books, books of account, invoices and statements shall be at all times open for inspection and extract by the Engineer and any authorized representative of the Minister, or either of them who shall be assisted in every possible way by the Contractor, to enable the Engineer and such representative to ascertain, as far as possible, the exact payment, sums or claims so due and remaining unpaid by the Contractor.

#### Work to be free from all encumbrances

46. Before making any payment on any progress estimate the Minister may require the Contractor to satisfy the Engineer, or other authorized representative of His Majesty, that all work performed and materials supplied and all structures built for which payment is being made are free and clear from all lawful claims or liens under any law for labour, workmanship, materials or otherwise; the Contractor shall indemnify and hold harmless His Majesty from and against any and all kind of claims or liens accruing from labour and services performed and material furnished, or otherwise, and any of the same in or about the works.

#### Statutory Declaration

47. Upon completion of the work, and before payment is made on any final estimate, certificate, or statement the Contractor shall submit to the Engineer, a statement attested by Statutory Declaration showing that all works performed and materials supplied are free of all lawful liens or claims.



#### Proofs required for default of Contractor

48. The Minister or the Engineer may, in their discretion, at any time require proof, with such formalities or to such extent as they may deem requisite, of any claim under the said Fair Wage Clauses or Schedules, or for wages or hire of teams in arrears or of accounts for materials, or other things unpaid.

#### Schedule of Unit Prices

49. The Contractor shall submit with his tender a detailed schedule of unit prices of all materials worked or in place, which shall, upon approval of the Engineer, be used as a basis of payments for all work under the contract.

#### Classification of Costs

50. There shall also be submitted at the same time, a classification of costs at the schedule of unit prices submitted, aggregating the total contract price. This schedule shall be so computed that all incidental charges shall be distributed over the various trade items as shown on the Departmental Progress Estimate form or as approved by the Chief Engineer, and shall be used as a basis for the Engineer's Monthly Progress Estimates.

#### Prices to be accepted as full compensation

51. The said price or prices shall be accepted by the Contractor as full compensation for everything furnished and done by the Contractor under this contract, including all work required but not included in the items hereinabove mentioned, and also for all loss or damage arising out of the nature of the works or the action of the weather, tides, elements, or any unforeseen obstruction or difficulty encountered in the prosecution of the work, and for all risks of every description connected with the works, and for all expenses incurred by or in connection with the works, and for all works, and for all expenses incurred by or in consequence of any delay or suspension or discontinuance of the work as herein specified, and for well and faithfully completing the works as in this contract provided.

#### Progress payments

52. Payments equal to about ninety per cent of the value of the work done, approximately estimated from progress measurements and computed at the price or prices agreed upon or determined under the provisions of this contract, will be made to the Contractor monthly if practicable, on the written certificate of the Engineer, stating that the work for or on account of which the certificate is granted has been done, and stating the value of work computed as above mentioned; and the said certificate shall be a condition precedent to the right of the Contractor to be paid the said ninety per cent or any part thereof. The remaining ten per cent shall be retained till the final completion of the whole work to the satisfaction of the Engineer, and will be paid within two months after such completion. The written certificate of the said Engineer certifying to the final completion of the said works to his satisfaction, shall be a condition precedent to the right of the Contractor to receive or to be paid the remaining ten per cent or any part thereof.



Engineer in certifying values for progress payments may disregard price list.

53. Provided always that, where in the opinion of the Engineer the work done is not sufficiently finished, or is not of sufficient value to justify payment at the price or prices agreed upon or determined under the provisions of this contract, the Engineer may, for the purpose of such payment, disregard the price or prices agreed upon or determined, and may estimate the proportionate value payable in respect of such work and issue a certificate accordingly; in which case the Contractor shall only be entitled to receive ninety per cent of such estimated proportionate value as stated in such certificate, and shall not be paid the ninety per cent of the price or prices agreed upon or determined under the provisions of this contract, until such time as the Engineer, by reason of the performance of additional work, shall certify that the Contractor is entitled thereto.

Claims under progress certificate

54. It is intended that every allowance to which the Contractor is fairly entitled will be embraced in the Engineer's monthly certificate, but should the Contractor at any time have claims of any description which he considers are not included in the progress certificates, such claims must be made in writing to the Engineer within thirty days after the date of the delivery to him of the certificate from which he considers the items of such claims to have been omitted, but in no case beyond the period of sixty days from the date of the practical completion of that portion of the work to which such claims apply. And in default of the presentation of such claims within the times so limited the Minister may treat such claims as absolutely barred.

Claims, evidence of accuracy

55. The Contractor in presenting claims of the kind referred to in the last preceding clause must accompany them with satisfactory evidence of their accuracy and the reason why he thinks they should be allowed.

Payment for additional or extra work

56. Payment for any work or additional work done, or materials or things provided, under the written orders of the Engineer, for which no price or prices are named, and which is not covered by the contract, His Majesty, in consideration and subject, as aforesaid, will pay to the Contractor the actual and reasonable cost, as determined by the Engineer, of such work, materials and things, with an additional ten per cent thereon for the use of tools, Contractor's plant, superintendence and profits.

Approximate quantities

57. The quantities (if any) given are approximate only and no claim shall be made by the Contractor against His Majesty on account of any excess or deficiency, absolute or relative, in the same.

Progress measurements and certificates not binding

58. The progress measurements and progress certificates shall not in any respect be taken as binding upon the Engineer, or as final measurements or as fixing final amounts; they are to be subject to the revision of the Engineer in making up his final certificate, and they shall not in any respect be taken as an acceptance of the work as a release of the Contractor from responsibility in respect thereof.



### Rectification

59. Should it subsequently be found that inferior materials or workmanship have been incorporated into the works, or that the contract has been departed from in any way, the Contractor shall be responsible for making good, without expense to the Department, any defects together with any and all damages that may have resulted from such defects.

PROVIDED, notice shall be given the Contractor regarding such defects within a period of one (1) year after date of the final certificate of the completion of the work.

PROVIDED, the period stipulated in any guarantee given by the Contractor has not expired.

### Extension of time

60. Any extension of time requested by the Contractor due to circumstances beyond his control delaying the work, shall be made in writing, to the Chief Engineer, at least 10 days before expiration of the contract; Any extension of time that may be granted to the Contractor shall be so granted and accepted without prejudice to any rights of His Majesty whatsoever, under this contract, and no assent thereto on the part of the Contractor shall be necessary.

### Minister sole judge of reasonableness of extension of time for completion

61. Provided always that after the expiration of the time limited for the completion of the works the Minister shall be sole judge as to what additional time, if any, may be allowed to the Contractor for such completion, and his decision as to the reasonableness or sufficiency thereof for the purpose of completion shall be final and binding upon the Contractor.

POOR COPY



Ottawa, February 4, 1950.

## LABOUR CONDITIONS

The following labour conditions are applicable to the work of **construction of an Indian Residential School**  
at **Lower Post, B.C.** Citizenship and Immigration  
to be undertaken for the Department of ~~Resources and Development.~~

(1) No workman employed upon the said work shall at any time be paid less than the minimum rates of wages, or shall work more than the number of hours, set forth in the following schedule:—

### SCHEDULE OF WAGES AND WORKING DAY HOURS

| TRADE OR CLASS OF LABOUR                                                   | RATE OF WAGES<br>NOT LESS THAN | HOURS OF LABOUR<br>NOT MORE THAN |          |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------|
|                                                                            |                                | Per Day                          | Per Week |
|                                                                            | <u>PER HOUR</u>                |                                  |          |
| Asbestos insulation workers                                                | \$ 1.25                        | 8                                | 44       |
| Blacksmiths                                                                | 1.35                           | "                                | "        |
| Blacksmiths' helpers                                                       | 1.05                           | "                                | "        |
| Brick and hollow tile layers                                               | 1.50                           | "                                | "        |
| Brick and hollow tile layers' helpers<br>(mixing and tempering mortar)     | 1.10                           | "                                | "        |
| Boatmen (rowboats)                                                         | 1.00                           | "                                | "        |
| Carpenters and joiners                                                     | 1.60                           | "                                | "        |
| Cement finishers                                                           | 1.30                           | "                                | "        |
| Cement and concrete mixer operators:                                       |                                | "                                | "        |
| Steam -                                                                    | 1.55                           | "                                | "        |
| Gas. or elec. -                                                            | 1.10                           | "                                | "        |
| Compressor operators (gas. or elec.)                                       | 1.10                           | "                                | "        |
| Drivers                                                                    | 1.00                           | "                                | "        |
| Driver, team and wagon                                                     | 1.40                           | "                                | "        |
| Drill runners                                                              | 1.30                           | "                                | "        |
| Electricians (inside wiremen)                                              | 1.50                           | "                                | "        |
| Engineers, operating, steam                                                | 1.67                           | "                                | "        |
| Engineers, crane (steam, gas. elec.)                                       | 1.67                           | "                                | "        |
| Engineers on steel erection                                                | 1.80                           | "                                | "        |
| Firemen, stationary                                                        | 1.10                           | "                                | "        |
| Labourers                                                                  | 1.00                           | "                                | "        |
| Lathers:                                                                   |                                | "                                | "        |
| Metal -                                                                    | 1.55                           | "                                | "        |
| Wood -                                                                     | 1.45                           | "                                | "        |
| Linoleum layers                                                            | 1.10                           | "                                | "        |
| Mastic floor layers                                                        | 1.45                           | "                                | "        |
| Mastic floor rubbers and finishers                                         | 1.15                           | "                                | "        |
| Motor truck drivers                                                        | 1.05                           | "                                | "        |
| Motor truck driver and truck                                               | 2.05                           | "                                | "        |
| Ornamental iron workers                                                    | 1.70                           | "                                | "        |
| Painters (spray)                                                           | 1.35                           | "                                | "        |
| Painters and glaziers                                                      | 1.25                           | "                                | "        |
| Pipefitters (surface - temp. work)                                         | 1.05                           | "                                | "        |
| Pipe layers, caulkers and solderers                                        | 1.05                           | "                                | "        |
| Plasterers                                                                 | 1.50                           | "                                | "        |
| Plasterers' helpers (mixing and<br>tempering material)                     | 1.10                           | "                                | "        |
| Plumbers and steamfitters                                                  | 1.60                           | "                                | "        |
| Plumbers and steamfitters' helpers<br>(all men assigned to help tradesmen) | 1.10                           | "                                | "        |
| Powdermen                                                                  | 1.45                           | "                                | "        |
| Pumpmen                                                                    | 1.10                           | "                                | "        |
| Rodmen (reinforced steel)                                                  | 1.10                           | "                                | "        |

N.B.—The wage rates specified above are those deemed to be current at the time this schedule was prepared. They are minimum rates only and nothing herein contained shall be considered as exempting contractors and sub-contractors from the payment of higher rates in any instance where, during the continuance of the work, such higher rates are fixed by provincial legislation, by agreements between employers and employees in the district or by changes in prevailing rates.

Where, by provincial legislation, or by agreement or current practice, the working hours of any class of workers are less than 44 per week, such lesser hours shall not be exceeded on this work, except in cases of emergency as may be approved by the Minister of Labour and then only subject to the payment of overtime rates as specified by the Minister of Labour.

(See next page)

A. 1.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



# LABOUR CONDITIONS

The following labour conditions are applicable to the work of **construction of an Indian Residential School**  
**at Lower Post, B.C.**      **Citizenship and Immigration**  
to be undertaken for the Department of ~~Resources and Development~~.

(1) No workman employed upon the said work shall at any time be paid less than the minimum rates of wages, or shall work more than the number of hours, set forth in the following schedule:—

## SCHEDULE OF WAGES AND WORKING DAY HOURS

| TRADE OR CLASS OF LABOUR                                      | RATE OF WAGES<br>NOT LESS THAN | HOURS OF LABOUR<br>NOT MORE THAN |          |
|---------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------|
|                                                               |                                | Per Day                          | Per Week |
|                                                               | <u>Per Hour</u>                |                                  |          |
| <b>Roofers:</b>                                               |                                |                                  |          |
| Felt and gravel: patent: composition -                        | \$ 1.10                        | 8                                | 44       |
| Sheet Metal -                                                 | 1.35                           | "                                | "        |
| Sheet metal workers                                           | 1.35                           | "                                | "        |
| Shinglers (wood, asbestos)                                    | 1.60                           | "                                | "        |
| Steam shovel engineers                                        | 1.67                           | "                                | "        |
| Steam shovel firemen                                          | 1.24                           | "                                | "        |
| Steam shovel oilers                                           | 1.24                           | "                                | "        |
| Shovel operators (gas.)                                       | 1.67                           | "                                | "        |
| Stonemasons                                                   | 1.50                           | "                                | "        |
| Stonemasons' helpers (mixing and temper-<br>ing mortar)       | 1.10                           | "                                | "        |
| Structural steel workers                                      | 1.80                           | "                                | "        |
| Terrasse layers                                               | 1.75                           | "                                | "        |
| Terrasse machine rubbers (dry)                                | 1.40                           | "                                | "        |
| Terrasse machine rubbers (wet)                                | 1.40                           | "                                | "        |
| Terrasse helpers                                              | 1.15                           | "                                | "        |
| Tile setters:                                                 |                                |                                  |          |
| Asphalt -                                                     | 1.15                           | "                                | "        |
| Ceramic -                                                     | 1.75                           | "                                | "        |
| Tile setters' helpers (all men assigned<br>to help tradesmen) | 1.15                           | "                                | "        |
| Tractor operators:                                            |                                |                                  |          |
| Leteurneau, etc. -                                            | 1.40                           | "                                | "        |
| Small -                                                       | 1.10                           | "                                | "        |
| Watchmen                                                      | .80                            | "                                | "        |
| Waxers and polishers (floor)                                  | 1.05                           | "                                | "        |
| Welders and burners:                                          |                                |                                  |          |
| Acetylene or elec. -                                          | 1.35                           | "                                | "        |
| On steel erection -                                           | 1.80                           | "                                | "        |

N.B.— The wage rates specified above are those deemed to be current at the time this schedule was prepared. They are minimum rates only and nothing herein contained shall be considered as exempting contractors and sub-contractors from the payment of higher rates in any instance where, during the continuance of the work, such higher rates are fixed by provincial legislation, by agreements between employers and employees in the district or by changes in prevailing rates.

Where, by provincial legislation, or by agreement or current practice, the working hours of any class of workers are less than 44 per week, such lesser hours shall not be exceeded on this work, except in cases of emergency as may be approved by the Minister of Labour and then only subject to the payment of overtime rates as specified by the Minister of Labour.

A. 1.

(See next page)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



(2) Where there are special circumstances which in the judgment of the Minister of Labour make it expedient that he should do so, he may decide what are the current or fair and reasonable rates of wages for overtime, and what is the proper classification of any work for the purposes of wages and hours. Immediately upon receipt of notice of any decision of the Minister of Labour hereunder the Contractor shall adjust the wages and hours and classification of work so as to give effect to such decision. In case the Contractor shall fail so to do, or fail at any time to pay to any employee or employees for any services performed or for any hours of labour wages according to the rates set forth in the schedule or fixed therefor by the Minister of Labour hereunder regarding overtime and classification, the Minister of Labour may authorize and direct the Minister to pay any such wages at the rates so fixed and to deduct the amount thereof from any moneys owing by the Government to the Contractor and any such payment shall for all purposes as between the Contractor and the Government be deemed and taken to be payment to the Contractor, and the Contractor shall be bound in every particular by any such authority, direction and payment as aforesaid.

Minister of Labour to determine disputes.

(3) For the protection of the workmen employed, the Contractor shall post and keep posted in a conspicuous place on the premises where the contract is being executed, occupied or frequented by the workmen, the Schedule inserted in this contract, also the preceding paragraph (2) and any decision of the Minister of Labour made thereunder.

Schedule to be posted.

(4) The Contractor shall keep proper books and records showing the names, trades, and addresses of all workmen in his employ and the wages paid to and time worked by such workmen, and the books or documents containing such record shall be open for inspection by the Fair Wages Officers of the Government at any time it may be expedient to the Minister of Labour to have the same inspected.

Books, etc., of contractor open for inspection.

(5) The Contractor shall not be entitled to payment of any money which would otherwise be payable under the terms of the contract in respect of work and labour performed in the execution of the contract unless and until he shall have filed with the Minister in support of his claim for payment a statement attested by statutory declaration, showing: (1) the rates of wages and hours of labour of the various classes of workmen employed in the execution of the contract; (2) whether any wages in respect of the said work and labour remain in arrears; and (3) that all the labour conditions of the contract have been duly complied with; nor in the event of notice from the Minister of Labour of claims for wages, until the same are adjusted. The Contractor shall also from time to time furnish the Minister such further detailed information and evidence as the Minister may deem necessary in order to satisfy him that the conditions herein contained to secure the payment of fair wages have been complied with, and that the workmen so employed as aforesaid upon the portion of the work in respect of which payment is demanded have been paid in full.

Payment by contractor for labour etc.

(6) In the event of default being made in payment of any money owing in respect of wages of any workmen employed on the said work and if a claim therefor is filed in the office of the Minister and proof thereof satisfactory to the Minister is furnished, the said Minister may pay such claim out of the moneys at any time payable by His Majesty under said contract and the amounts so paid shall be deemed payments to the Contractor.

Power to pay wages in default of payment by contractor.

(7) These conditions shall extend and apply to moneys payable for the use or hire of horses or teams, and the persons entitled to payments for the use or hire of horses or teams shall have the like rights in respect of moneys so owing them as if such moneys were payable to them in respect of wages.

(8) With a view to the avoidance of any abuses which might arise from the subletting of contracts it shall be understood that subletting, other than such as may be customary in the trades concerned, is prohibited unless the approval of the Minister is obtained; subcontractors shall be bound in all cases to conform to the conditions of the main contract, and the main contractor shall be held responsible for strict adherence to all contract conditions on the part of subcontractor; the contract shall not, nor shall any portion thereof be transferred without the written permission of the Minister; no portion of the work to be performed shall be done at the homes of the workmen.

Subletting, etc.

(9) All workmen employed upon the work comprehended in and to be executed pursuant to the said contract shall be residents of Canada, unless the Minister is of opinion that Canadian labour is not available or that other special circumstances exist which render it contrary to the public interest to enforce this provision.

Workmen to be residents of Canada.

A. 1.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



DEPARTMENT OF CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION  
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

CONTRACT AGREEMENT

THIS AGREEMENT made (in triplicate) the  
day of in the year  
Nineteen Hundred and A.D.

BETWEEN

Dawson and Hall Limited,  
775 Clarke Drive,  
Vancouver, B.C.

hereinafter called the "Contractor", of the first part;

AND His Majesty the King, represented by the Minister of  
Citizenship and Immigration of Canada, hereinafter called the "Minister",  
of the second part.

WHEREAS the party of the first part, for the consideration  
hereinafter mentioned, has agreed with the party of the second part,  
to do, furnish and perform the work, materials, matters and things  
required to be done, furnished and performed, in the manner herein-  
after described, in connection with the work or works:

NOW THIS INDENTURE WITNESSETH that the said parties hereto,  
hereby covenant, promise and agree, each with the other as follows:

ARTICLE I: The covenants, clauses, provisos and conditions of the  
Tender Form, General Instructions to Bidders, and Specifications,  
(embracing the General Conditions, Labour Conditions, General Speci-  
fications and Trade Specifications) together with the drawings and  
such additional detail drawings, shop drawings and instructions, as  
may from time to time be furnished, shall be as fully part of this  
Agreement as if attached hereto, or herein repeated, and should the  
Contractor or Minister fail to sign them, they shall nevertheless be  
binding on both parties.

1.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



ARTICLE II: The Contractor undertakes and agrees:-

- (a) to do, furnish and perform, the works, materials, matters and things required to be done, furnished and performed, in connection with the following work or works namely:-

**The construction of a Residential School Building complete with drainage and sewage disposal system; furnishing all materials, labour and plant together with all miscellaneous items of equipment and labour as may be required to carry out all work in accordance with Plan Index No. 913 Sheets 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9a, and the accompanying specifications as furnished by this Department, at Lower Post, B.C. in the location indicated on the plot plan.**

- (b) To complete substantially, and to the satisfaction of the Minister, all the work, on or before the date or dates following, viz:-  
the **thirty-first** day of **March**  
Nineteen Hundred and **Fifty-one** A.D.
- (c) Time shall be deemed to be material and of the essence of this contract.

ARTICLE III: The Minister undertakes and agrees, in consideration of the premises, and subject to the performance and observation on the part of the Contractor, of all covenants, provisos and conditions in the Specifications contained:

- (a) To pay the Contractor in current funds, for the performance of the contract, **Three hundred fifty-two thousand eight hundred forty-one dollars and nine cents (\$352,841.09)** subject to additions and deductions as provided for in the Specifications governing the work.



- (b) To make progress payments on account thereof, as provided for in the Specifications, equal to ninety per cent (90%) of the value, proportionate to the amount of the Contract, of labour and materials incorporated into the work, as estimated by the Engineer, less the aggregate of previous payments.
- (c) On completion of the entire work, and on full performance of the covenants and clauses of the Specifications, to make full payment of the balance due under the Contract, as set out in the Specifications.

ARTICLE IV: The Contractor and the Minister for themselves, their successors, executors, administrators and assigns, hereby undertake and agree, to the full performance of the covenants contained herein.

ARTICLE V: The security deposit furnished His Majesty by the Contractor shall be held and retained by His Majesty as security for the due and complete performance, observance and fulfilment by the Contractor of all the covenants and provisions of this Contract. Unless and until the security is forfeited to His Majesty as herein provided, His Majesty shall remit any revenues and income therefrom (provided that His Majesty shall in no event be obligated to invest monies at interest or otherwise) to the Contractor, and in the case of interest coupons or dividend coupons payable to bearer shall deliver the same to the Contractor as and when they mature. In the event of any default by the Contractor in fulfilment of any of the terms and conditions of this Contract, this security shall (without prejudice to any and all other rights and recourses accruing to His Majesty) be forfeited to and retained by His Majesty as liquidated damages and not as a penalty but if the Contractor shall have duly performed, observed and fulfilled all the covenants, terms and conditions of this Contract, the security shall be returned to the Contractor.



IN WITNESS WHEREOF these presents have been signed and sealed on behalf of His Majesty, by the Deputy Minister of the Department of Citizenship and Immigration, and the Contractor, the day and year first above written.

Signed, sealed and delivered  
on behalf of His Majesty, in  
manner aforesaid, in the  
presence of:

.....  
Witness

.....  
Deputy Minister, Department of  
Citizenship and Immigration.

Signed, sealed and delivered  
by the Contractor, in the  
presence of:

.....  
Witness

.....  
.....

POOR COPY



## GENERAL CONDITIONS

### Contract Documents

1. The covenants, clauses, provisos and conditions of the Tender Form and General Instructions to Bidders, together with these Specifications (embodying the General Conditions, Labour Conditions, General Specifications and Trade Specifications) and the Working Drawings and such additional detail or shop drawings special specifications and instructions as may from time to time be furnished, shall be as fully part of this contract as if attached hereto, or herein repeated, and should the Contractor or Minister fail to sign them they shall nevertheless be binding on both parties.

### Interpretation of Terms

2. In this contract the following words shall, unless the context requires a different meaning, have the following meanings, respectively, that is to say:-

'Contractor' or other words relative thereto, or of like import, shall mean and include the party or parties of the first part as in the Agreement designated or described, jointly and severally, and their and each of their executors, administrators, successors or assigns.

'His Majesty', or other words relative thereto, or of like import, shall mean and include the reigning Sovereign or the successors or assigns of the Sovereign.

'Minister', or other words relative thereto, or of like import, shall mean and include the person holding the position or acting in the capacity of the Minister of Citizenship and Immigration for the time being, and shall include the person holding the position or acting in the capacity of the Deputy Minister of Citizenship and Immigration, for the time being.

'Chief', or other words relative thereto, or of like import shall mean and include the person holding the position or acting in the capacity of the Chief Engineer of the Department of National Defence (Army).

'Engineer', or other words relative thereto, or of like import shall mean and include the architect or engineer or any person having immediate charge of the work, and acting under the authority of the Chief.

'Department', or other words relative thereto, or of like import, shall mean that portion of the Department of Citizenship and Immigration of Canada, which the Chief is authorized to represent in the execution of the work.

'Work' or Works', or other words relative thereto, or of like import, shall mean the whole of the work and materials, matter and things required to be done, furnished and performed by the Contractor, as above described, under this contract.

### Bonds of Contract

3. All the covenants and agreements in this contract binding on, and all the provisions in this contract insuring to the benefit of the Contractor shall, respectively, be binding on and insure to the benefit of the executors, administrators, successors and assigns of the Contractors, and all the covenants and agreements in this contract binding upon, and all the provisions in this contract insuring to the benefit of His Majesty, shall, respectively, be binding upon and insure to the benefit of the successors and assigns of His Majesty.



#### Final Approval of Instructions

4. This contract is made and entered into on the distinct understanding that all instructions, directions or certificates given, or decisions made by any one acting under the authority of the Chief, shall be subject to his approval and may be cancelled, altered, modified and changed as he may see fit:

PROVIDED always that any act on the part of the ~~Chief~~ <sup>CHIEF</sup> in connection with and in virtue of the present contract, and any instructions, directions or certificates given, or decisions made by him, or by any one acting for him, shall be subject to the approval of, or modification or cancellation by the Minister.

#### Assignments

5. The Contractor shall not assign or sublet this contract without the written consent of the Minister first obtained: Provided, however, that (unless, in any case, the Minister objects thereto) the Contractor may sublet such portions of the work contracted for as is customary and usual in the construction of such works, but His Majesty shall not in any way be held liable for the payment of any moneys due to any sub-contractor, and the Contractor shall be held entirely and alone responsible for the proper performance of every portion of the work contracted for.

#### Contractor to investigate every condition of work before execution of contract

6. This contract is made and entered into by the Contractor and His Majesty on the distinct understanding that the Contractor has, before execution investigated and satisfied himself of everything and of every condition affecting the works to be executed and the labour and material to be provided, and that the execution of this contract by the Contractor is founded and based upon his own examination, knowledge, information and judgment, and not upon any statement, representation, or information made or given by, or upon any information derived from any quantities, dimensions, tests, specifications, plans, maps or profiles made, given or furnished by His Majesty or any of His officers, employees or agents; and that any such statements, representation or information, as so made, given or furnished, was made, given or furnished merely for the general information of bidders and is not in anywise warranted or guaranteed by or on behalf of His Majesty; and that no extra allowance will be made to the Contractor by, and the Contractor will make no claim against, His Majesty for any loss or damage sustained in consequence of, or by reason of any such statement, representation or information being incorrect or inaccurate, or on account of unforeseen difficulties of any kind.

#### Construction of Contract

7. The several parts of this contract and the specifications and plans shall be taken together to explain each other and to make the whole consistent; and if it is found that anything has been omitted or mis-stated which is necessary for the proper performance or completion of any part of the work the Contractor shall, at his own expense, execute the same as though it had been inserted and properly described, and the correction of any such omission or error shall not be deemed to be an addition to or deviation from the works hereby contracted for.



### Changes in Work

8. The Engineer may, in writing, at any time before the final acceptance of the works, order any additional work, or materials or things to be done or provided, or the whole or any portion of the works to be dispensed with, or any changes to be made which he may deem expedient in, or in respect of the works hereby contracted for, or the plans, dimensions, character, quantity, quality, description, location or position of the works, or any portion or portions thereof, or in any materials or things connected therewith, or used or intended to be used therein, whether or not the effect of such orders is to increase or diminish the work to be done or the materials or things to be provided or the cost of doing or providing the same; and the Engineer may, in such order or from time to time as he may see fit, specify the time or times within which each order shall, in whole or in part, be complied with. The Contractor shall comply with every such order of the Engineer. The decision of the Engineer as to whether the compliance with such order increases or diminishes the work to be done, or the materials or things to be provided, or the cost of doing or providing the same, and as to the amount to be paid or deducted, as the case may be, in respect thereof, shall be final. As a condition precedent to the right of the Contractor to payment in respect of any such order of the Engineer, the Contractor shall obtain and produce the order, in writing, of the Engineer, and a certificate, in writing, of the Engineer, showing compliance with such order and fixing the amount to be paid or deducted in respect thereof.

### Covenant herein applies to extra work

9. All the clauses of this contract shall apply to any changes, additions, deviations, or additional work, so ordered by the Engineer, in like manner and to the same extent as to the works contracted for.

### No claim for anticipated profits

10. If any change or deviation in or omission from the works be made by which the amount of work to be done shall be decreased, or if the whole or any portion of the works be dispensed with, no compensation shall be claimable by the Contractor for any loss of anticipated profits in respect thereof.

### Descriptions of work; what items include

11. The description, or descriptions of the work and materials or any portion or portions of the works, set out or referred to in or covered by any item or items for which a price or prices are given in this contract, include not only the particular kinds of materials mentioned in the said item or items, but also all and every kind of work, labour, tools, plant, materials, equipment, articles and things whatsoever necessary for the full execution, completion and delivery, ready for use, of such respective portions of the works in accordance with the plans, drawings and specifications, to the satisfaction of the Engineer. The said price or prices shall cover not only the particular descriptions of work and materials mentioned herein or shown on the plans, but also all and every kind of work, labour, tools, plant, materials, equipment, articles and things whatsoever necessary for the full execution, completion and delivery, ready for use, of the entire work as herein contracted for to the satisfaction of the Engineer. In case of dispute as to what work, labour, tools, plant, materials, equipment, articles and things are so included or covered, the decision of the Engineer shall be final and conclusive with respect thereto.



#### Temporary Buildings and Office

12. The Contractor shall erect and maintain at his own expense, any temporary buildings that may be required for the work, or workmen, and shall provide an office for the use of the Engineer.

The location of all buildings, plant and equipment must be approved by the Engineer before any erection work is begun.

#### Execution of work directed by Engineer

13. The work shall be commenced, carried on and prosecuted to completion by the Contractor in all its several parts in such manner and at such points and places as the Engineer shall from time to time, direct, and to his satisfaction, but always according to the provisions of this contract, and if no direction is given by the Engineer, then in a careful, prompt and workmanlike manner.

#### Work subject to control of Engineer

14. The work shall in every particular be under and subject to the control and supervision of the Engineer; and all orders, directions or instructions at any time given by the Engineer with respect thereto, or concerning the conduct thereof, shall by the Contractor promptly and efficiently be obeyed, performed and complied with to the satisfaction of the Engineer.

#### Engineer's stakes or other marks not to be removed

15. The Contractor shall protect, and shall not remove or destroy, or permit to be removed or destroyed, the stakes buoys or other marks placed on or about the said works by the Engineer or his assistants, and shall furnish the necessary assistance to correct or replace any stake, buoy or mark which through any cause may have been removed or destroyed.

#### Orders for Engineer's Agent

16. All orders, directions, instructions or notices to be given or issued by the Engineer, under and pursuant to any section in this contract, may be given or issued by a duly and expressly authorized agent or agents of the Engineer.

#### Notice; how given

17. Any notice, order, direction or other communication given to the Contractor under the provisions of this contract shall be sufficiently given if delivered to the Contractor personally or to his foreman, or left at the Contractor's office, or mailed at any post office to the Contractor or foreman, addressed to the address mentioned in this contract, or to the Contractor's last known place of business or residence. Every such notice, order, direction or communication shall be sufficient which expresses in general language and without detail the matters required or communicated, or which follows the general language of the section or sections of this contract under which it is given, and no objection shall be taken to the form thereof.

#### Foreman of the works

18. A competent foreman shall be kept on the ground by the Contractor during all the working hours, to receive the orders of the Engineer. Such foreman shall be considered as the lawful representative of the Contractor, and shall have full power to carry out all requisitions and instructions of the said Engineer, but this clause shall not relieve the Contractor from the duty of personally superintending the work.



Engineer sole judge of work and material

19. The Engineer shall be the sole judge of the work and material, in respect of both quality and quantity, and his decision on all questions in dispute with regard thereto, or as to the meaning or intention of this contract and as to the meaning or interpretation of the plans, drawings and specification shall be final, and no work under this contract shall be deemed to have been performed, nor materials or things provided, so as to entitle the Contractor to payment therefor unless and until the Engineer is satisfied therewith, as evidenced by his certificate in writing, which certificate shall be a condition precedent to the right of the Contractor to be paid therefor.

Quality

20. The works shall be constructed by the Contractor and under his personal supervision, of new materials throughout; the best materials of their several kinds, and finished in the best and most workmanlike manner, and in the manner required by and in strict conformity with this contract, the said specifications and special plans and specifications, and the plans and drawings relating thereto, and the working or detail drawings which may from time to time be furnished, which said specifications and special plans and drawings are hereby declared to be part of this contract.

Defective work or material

21. Should the Contractor use or employ, or intend to use or employ, any material, plant, tools, equipment, articles or things which, in the opinion of the Engineer are not in accordance with the provisions of this contract or are in any way unsuitable for the works, or any part thereof, or should the Engineer consider that any work is for any reason, improperly, defectively or insufficiently executed or performed the Engineer may order the Contractor to remove the same, and to use and employ proper material, plant, tools, equipment, articles and things, or to properly re-execute and perform such work, as the case may be, and thereupon the Contractor shall immediately comply with such orders; and if the Contractor fails to comply with such orders within twenty-four hours, the Engineer may, at any time thereafter, execute or cause to be executed, the orders so given and the Contractor shall, on demand, pay to His Majesty all costs, damages and expenses incurred in respect thereof, or occasioned to His Majesty by reason of the non-compliance by the Contractor with any such orders, or His Majesty may, in the discretion of the Minister, retain and deduct such costs, damages and expenses from any amounts then or thereafter payable to the Contractor.

Insufficient workmen, plant, etc.

22. If the Engineer shall at any time consider the number of workmen, horses, quantity of machinery, tools, plant or equipment, or of proper materials articles or things, respectively, employed or provided by the Contractor on or for the said works to be insufficient for the advancement of such works or any part thereof towards completion within the time limited in respect thereof, or that the works or some parts thereof, are not being carried on with due diligence, then, and in every such case, the Engineer may, in writing, order the Contractor to employ, or provide such additional workmen, horses, machinery, tools, plant, equipment, materials, articles and things as the Engineer may think necessary, and in case the Contractor shall not within three days, or such other longer period as may be fixed by any such order, in all respects comply therewith, the Engineer may employ and provide such additional workmen, horses, machinery, tools, plant, equipment, materials, articles and things, respectively, as he may think proper, and

Poor copy



may pay such additional workmen such wages, and for such additional horses, machinery, tools, plant, equipment, materials, articles and things, respectively, any such prices as he may think proper and all such amounts so paid shall, on demand, be repaid to His Majesty by the Contractor, or the same may be retained or deducted from any sum that may then or thereafter be or become due from His Majesty to the Contractor. The Contractor shall employ the additional workmen, horses, machinery, tools, plant, equipment, materials, articles and things so provided and employed by the Engineer in the diligent advancement of the works; the workmen and horses so provided shall, however, be thereafter subject to discharge by the Contractor, but only with the consent and approval of the Engineer.

Contractor's machinery, plant, etc.

23. All machinery, tools, plant, materials, equipment, articles and things whatsoever provided by the Contractor or by the Engineer under the provisions of sections 21 and 22 for the works, and not rejected under the provisions of section 21 shall from the time of their being so provided, become and until the final completion of the said work, shall be the property of His Majesty for the purpose of the said works, and the same shall on no account be taken away, or used, or disposed of, except for the purposes of the said works, without the consent in writing of the Engineer. His Majesty shall not, however, be answerable for any loss or damage whatsoever which may at any time happen to such machinery, tools, plant, materials, equipment, articles or things. Upon the completion of the works and upon payment by the Contractor of all such moneys loss, cost and damages, if any, as shall be due from the Contractor to His Majesty, or chargeable against the Contractor under this contract, such of the said machinery, tools, plant, materials, equipment, articles and things as shall not have been used and converted in the works or disposed of by His Majesty under powers conferred in this contract, shall, upon demand, be delivered up to the Contractor in such condition as they may then be in.

Work not comprised in contract

24. His Majesty may, at any time, without payment therefor, send and employ on, in and about the works other contractors and workmen, with such horses, machinery, tools, plant, equipment, materials, articles and things as the Engineer may deem necessary to do any work not comprised in this contract, and the Contractor shall afford to them all reasonable facilities, to the satisfaction of the Engineer, for doing such work, the work of the Contractor being interfered with as little as the Engineer may deem practical.

The taking of possession of the whole or any part of the works of the Contractor for such purpose shall not be deemed an acceptance by or on behalf of His Majesty of the whole or any portion of the works comprised in this contract.

Co-operation with other Contractors

25. That whenever and so often as it may be necessary for the Contractor to co-operate with other contractors on this work, or any or either of them, the Contractor shall diligently and under the directions of the Engineer perform all such works as shall be requisite and proper on the part of the Contractor herein for such co-operation and for securing and placing in proper position the portion necessary herein and hereby contracted to be constructed and erected for the proposed work in a proper and secure mode, and to prevent the possibility of any accident therefrom without any extra charge therefor, and shall be bound in all things to conform to the direction of the Minister or the Engineer touching such co-operation and work.



#### Default or delay by Contractor

26. In case the Contractor shall make default or delay in commencing, or in diligently executing any of the works or portions thereof to be performed, or that may be ordered under this contract, to the satisfaction of the Engineer, the Engineer may give a general notice to the Contractor requiring him to put an end to such default or delay, and should such default or delay continue for six days after such notice shall have been given by the Engineer to the Contractor, or should the Contractor make default in the completion of the works, or any portion thereof, within the time limited with respect thereto in or under this contract, or should the Contractor become insolvent, or abandon the work, or make an assignment of this contract without the consent required, or otherwise fail to observe and perform any of the provisions of this contract, then and in any of such cases the Minister, for and on behalf of His Majesty, and without any further authorization, may take all the work out of the Contractor's hands and may employ such means as he, on His Majesty's behalf, may see fit to complete the works, and in such case the Contractor shall have no claim for any further payment in respect of work performed, but shall be chargeable with and shall remain liable for all loss and damage which may be suffered by His Majesty by reason of such default or delay, or the non-completion by the Contractor of the works, and no objection or claim shall be raised or made by the Contractor by reason or on account of the ultimate cost of the work so taken over, for any reason proving greater than in the opinion of the Contractor it should have been; and all materials, articles and things whatsoever, and all horses, machinery, tools, plant and equipment, and all rights, proprietary or otherwise, licences, powers and privileges, whether relating to or affecting real estate or personal property, acquired, possessed or provided by the Contractor for the purposes of the work, or by the Engineer under the provisions of this contract shall remain and be the property of His Majesty for all purposes incidental to the completion of the works, and may be used, exercised and enjoyed by His Majesty as fully to all intents and purposes connected with the works as they might therefore have been used, exercised and enjoyed by the Contractor; and the Minister may also, at his option, on behalf of His Majesty, sell or otherwise dispose of, at forced sale prices, or at public auction or private sale or otherwise, the whole or any portion or number of such materials, articles, things, horses, machinery, tools, plant and equipment at such price or prices as he may see fit, and detain the proceeds of any such sale or disposition and all other amounts then or thereafter due by His Majesty to the Contractor on account of, or in part satisfaction of any loss or damage which His Majesty may sustain or have sustained by reason aforesaid.

#### Power to take action on default of Contractor

27. Whenever in this contract power or authority is given to His Majesty, the Minister, the Engineer, or any person on behalf of His Majesty, to take any action consequent upon the insolvency of the Contractor, or upon the acts, defaults, neglects, delays, breaches, non-observance or non-performance by the Contractor in respect of the works or any portion or details thereof, such power or authorities may be exercised from time to time, and not only in the event of the happening of such contingencies before the time limited in this contract for the completion of the works but also in the event of the same happening after the time so limited in the case of the Contractor being permitted to further proceed with the execution of the works.



### Delays

28. The Contractor shall not have nor make any claim or demand, nor bring any action or suit or petition against His Majesty for any damage which he may sustain by reason of any delay or delays from whatever cause arising in the progress of the work.

### No Implied Contracts

29. It is distinctly declared that no implied contract of any kind whatsoever by or on behalf of His Majesty shall arise or be implied from anything, in the contract documents contained or from any position or situation of the parties at any time, it being clearly understood and agreed that the express contract covenants and agreements therein contained and made by His Majesty are and shall be the only contracts, covenants and agreements upon which any rights against His Majesty are founded.

### Parliamentary appropriations exhausted

30. Should the amount voted by Parliament and applicable towards payment for the work hereby contracted for be at any time expended previous to the completion of the works, the Minister or the Engineer may give the Contractor written notice to that effect. Upon receiving such notice the Contractor may, if he thinks fit, stop the work, but shall not be entitled to any payment for work done beyond the amount voted and applicable as aforesaid, until the necessary funds shall have been voted by Parliament in that behalf. And in no event shall the Contractor have or make any claim on His Majesty for any damages or compensation by reason of the suspension of payment, or by reason of any delay or loss caused by the stoppage of the work. And in the event of the Contractor electing to proceed, or proceeding with such work after such notice, and before such additional funds are voted, no action of the Engineer, or of any other person on behalf of His Majesty, in giving orders, instructions or directions, or otherwise acting with respect to such work, shall be taken or considered as in any manner improving the rights of the Contractor or as waiving in any particular any of the provisions of this section.

### Minister may suspend work

31. The Minister may, from time to time and for such period as he may deem expedient, delay or suspend, in whole or in part, operations under this contract, either upon the whole of the works, or at any particular point or points. Should any such delay or suspension, or the stoppage of the works under the provisions of Section 30, or should any delay caused by any circumstance which, in the opinion of the Engineer, is beyond the control of or not the fault of the Contractor, in the opinion of the Minister unreasonably limit the time for the completion of the works, within the time specified by this contract, the Minister as often as the case occurs shall allow such additional time as to him may seem sufficient in the extension of such time for completion; but no such delay, suspension or stoppage shall vitiate or avoid this contract, or any part thereof, or any security or obligations for the performance thereof, nor shall the Contractor be entitled to make any claim for damages by reason thereof. Upon the termination of such delay, suspension or stoppage, or upon the removal of the cause thereof, or upon the Contractor receiving notice from the Minister or Engineer requiring him to resume the work, he shall at once resume operations and diligently carry on the same.

Poor copy



Waiver negatived

32. No condoning, excusing or overlooking by His Majesty, or any person acting on his behalf, on previous occasions, or breaches, or defaults similar to that for which any action is taken or power exercised, or forfeiture is claimed or enforced against the Contractor, shall be taken to operate as a waiver of any provision of this contract, nor to defeat or prejudice in any way the right of His Majesty thereunder.

Members of H. of C. not to benefit

33. Pursuant to the provision of the Statute in such case made and provided, no member of the House of Commons of Canada shall be admitted to any share or part of this contract, or to any benefit to arise therefrom.

No Public Ceremony

34. The Contractor shall not allow any public ceremony in connection with the work without having previously obtained the written permission of the Minister.

Liquors

35. The Contractor shall not bring nor permit to be brought anywhere on or, as far as the Contractor can prevent the same, near the works any spirituous or intoxicating liquor; and if any person employed on the works be, in the opinion of the Engineer, intemperate, disorderly, incompetent, wilfully negligent or dishonest in the performance of his duties, he shall, on the direction of the Engineer, be forthwith discharged and the Contractor shall not employ or permit to remain on the work any person who shall have been discharged for any or all of said causes.

Sanitation

36. The Contractor shall comply with, and the works shall be carried on subject to, all regulations made by any lawful authority and applicable to said works, and all orders given by the Engineer with respect to sanitation or preservation of health on the works. The Contractor shall, at his own expense, provide suitable privies and make adequate arrangements, to the satisfaction of the Engineer, for the medical and sanitary supervision of all his employees.

Contractor to clean premises on completion

37. The Contractor shall upon the completion of the works, remove all temporary structures and clear away all rubbish and surplus and waste materials remaining on or about the works, and place the premises in a neat and tidy condition, satisfactory to the Engineer.

Damages to persons or property

38. The Contractor, his agents and all workmen and persons employed by him, or under his control, shall use due care that no person or property is injured and that no rights are infringed in the prosecution of the work, and the Contractor shall be solely responsible for all damages, by whomsoever claimable, in respect of any injury to persons or to lands, buildings, structures, fences, trees, crops, roads, ways, ships, or property of whatever description, and in respect of any infringement of any right, privilege or easement whatsoever, occasioned in the carrying on of the works or any part thereof, or by any neglect, misfeasance or nonfeasance on the Contractor's part or on the part of any of his agents,



workmen or persons employed by him or under his control, and shall at his own expense, make such temporary provisions as may be necessary to ensure the avoidance of any such damage, injury or infringement, and to prevent the interruption of or danger or menace to the traffic on any public or private road, and to secure to all persons and corporations the uninterrupted enjoyment of all their rights in and during the performance of the said works; and the Contractor shall indemnify and save harmless His Majesty from and against all claims and demands, loss, costs, damages, actions, suits or other proceedings by whomsoever made, brought or prosecuted in any manner based upon, occasioned by or attributable to any such damage, injury or infringement.

#### Damages to work in progress, Contractor assumes risk

39. The Contractor shall be at the risk of, and shall bear all loss or damage whatsoever, from whatsoever cause arising, which may occur to the work, or any part thereof, until the same be finally accepted by the Minister, and if any such loss or damage occur before such final acceptance, the Contractor shall immediately, at his own expense, repair, restore and re-execute the work so damaged, so that the whole works, or their respective portions thereof, shall be completed within the time limited for completion thereof, and any delay occasioned by the Contractor to the other contractors on the work or any interference by the Contractor with the operations which may be a cause of delay or damage shall be rectified at the cost of, and the claim for damage or delay (if any) shall be at the charge of the Contractor.

#### Precautions as to fire

40. The Contractor shall, at his own expense, take special precautions to prevent fire occurring in or about the works and employ his own workmen, to the satisfaction and under the direction of the Engineer, in extinguishing all such fires which may occur; and shall observe and comply with all laws and regulations in force respecting fires, and with all regulations and instructions made and given, from time to time during construction, by the Engineer with respect to fires and the prevention and extinguishing of fires, and shall pay all wages and other outlay occasioned by reason of the observance or compliance with such regulations and instructions.

#### Fire Insurance

41. The Contractor shall, at his own expense, at all times during construction and until the final acceptance of the work, keep all buildings and structures insured against loss by fire, in such insurance company or companies and in such amount or amounts equal to at least Eighty (80) per cent of the value of work done and materials accepted by the Engineer, as may be approved by the Chief, and the policies of such insurance shall be made payable as the interests of the Contractor and His Majesty may respectively appear, and shall be deposited with the Chief.

#### Protection of Workmen

42. The Contractor shall protect the Department from all claims that may arise from injury to, or sickness of, any workmen employed by him on the work.



### Workmen's Compensation

43. The Contractor will be required to comply with the provisions of the Workmen's Compensation Act for the province in which the work is being carried on.

### Payment by Contractor for Labour, etc.

44. The Contractor shall promptly pay for all labour, service and materials in or about the construction of the works, and all payments for such purposes shall be made by the Contractor, at least as often as payments are made to the Contractor by His Majesty under this contract, and in the event of failure by the Contractor at any time so to do, or if any sum due for labour of any foreman or workman, or for hire of horses, teams or carts upon or in respect of the works, or any part thereof, remains in arrears or unpaid, or if there be at any time found to exist any claims against the Contractor, or any sub-contractor, for labour, teams, tools, plant, equipment, materials, articles or things employed, hired or supplied upon or for the works or any part thereof, or if the Minister has reason to believe that any such payments, sums or claims will not be promptly made or paid, the Minister may, in addition to or in lieu of exercising any powers conferred by the Labour Conditions, at his option, retain out of any moneys due or become due to the Contractor from His Majesty such amount or amounts as the Minister may deem sufficient to satisfy the same, or pay the Contractor the moneys due him in instalments, giving him from time to time such sums as the Minister or the Engineer deems sufficient to meet such payments, sums or claims or any of them, and with-holding the balance due him after deducting the payments so made. The Contractor shall be estopped from denying the accuracy and correctness of any and all payments so made by the Minister.

### Books, etc., of Contractor open for inspection

45. The Contractor's pay-rolls, time-books, books of account, invoices and statements shall be at all times open for inspection and extract by the Engineer and any authorized representative of the Minister, or either of them who shall be assisted in every possible way by the Contractor, to enable the Engineer and such representative to ascertain, as far as possible, the exact payment, sums or claims so due and remaining unpaid by the Contractor.

### Work to be free from all encumbrances

46. Before making any payment on any progress estimate the Minister may require the Contractor to satisfy the Engineer, or other authorized representative of His Majesty, that all work performed and materials supplied and all structures built for which payment is being made are free and clear from all lawful claims or liens under any law for labour, workmanship, materials or otherwise; the Contractor shall indemnify and hold harmless His Majesty from and against any and all kind of claims or liens accruing from labour and services performed and material furnished, or otherwise, and any of the same in or about the works.

### Statutory Declaration

47. Upon completion of the work, and before payment is made on any final estimate, certificate, or statement the Contractor shall submit to the Engineer, a statement attested by Statutory Declaration showing that all works performed and materials supplied are free of all lawful liens or claims.



#### Proofs required for default of Contractor

48. The Minister or the Engineer may, in their discretion, at any time require proof, with such formalities or to such extent as they may deem requisite, of any claim under the said Fair Wage Clauses or Schedules, or for wages or hire of teams in arrears or of accounts for materials, or other things unpaid.

#### Schedule of Unit Prices

49. The Contractor shall submit with his tender a detailed schedule of unit prices of all materials worked or in place, which shall, upon approval of the Engineer, be used as a basis of payments for all work under the contract.

#### Classification of Costs

50. There shall also be submitted at the same time, a classification of costs at the schedule of unit prices submitted, aggregating the total contract price. This schedule shall be so computed that all incidental charges shall be distributed over the various trade items as shown on the Departmental Progress Estimate form or as approved by the Chief Engineer, and shall be used as a basis for the Engineer's Monthly Progress Estimates.

#### Prices to be accepted as full compensation

51. The said price or prices shall be accepted by the Contractor as full compensation for everything furnished and done by the Contractor under this contract, including all work required but not included in the items hereinabove mentioned, and also for all loss or damage arising out of the nature of the works or the action of the weather, tides, elements, or any unforeseen obstruction or difficulty encountered in the prosecution of the work, and for all risks of every description connected with the works, and for all expenses incurred by or in connection with the works, and for all works, and for all expenses incurred by or in consequence of any delay or suspension or discontinuance of the work as herein specified, and for well and faithfully completing the works as in this contract provided.

#### Progress payments

52. Payments equal to about ninety per cent of the value of the work done, approximately estimated from progress measurements and computed at the price or prices agreed upon or determined under the provisions of this contract, will be made to the Contractor monthly if practicable, on the written certificate of the Engineer, stating that the work for or on account of which the certificate is granted has been done, and stating the value of work computed as above mentioned; and the said certificate shall be a condition precedent to the right of the Contractor to be paid the said ninety per cent or any part thereof. The remaining ten per cent shall be retained till the final completion of the whole work to the satisfaction of the Engineer, and will be paid within two months after such completion. The written certificate of the said Engineer certifying to the final completion of the said works to his satisfaction, shall be a condition precedent to the right of the Contractor to receive or to be paid the remaining ten per cent or any part thereof.



Engineer in certifying values for progress payments may disregard price list

53. Provided always that, where in the opinion of the Engineer the work done is not sufficiently finished, or is not of sufficient value to justify payment at the price or prices agreed upon or determined under the provisions of this contract, the Engineer may, for the purpose of such payment, disregard the price or prices agreed upon or determined, and may estimate the proportionate value payable in respect of such work and issue a certificate accordingly; in which case the Contractor shall only be entitled to receive ninety per cent of such estimated proportionate value as stated in such certificate, and shall not be paid the ninety per cent of the price or prices agreed upon or determined under the provisions of this contract, until such time as the Engineer, by reason of the performance of additional work, shall certify that the Contractor is entitled thereto.

Claims under progress certificate

54. It is intended that every allowance to which the Contractor is fairly entitled will be embraced in the Engineer's monthly certificate, but should the Contractor at any time have claims of any description which he considers are not included in the progress certificates, such claims must be made in writing to the Engineer within thirty days after the date of the delivery to him of the certificate from which he considers the items of such claims to have been omitted, but in no case beyond the period of sixty days from the date of the practical completion of that portion of the work to which such claims apply. And in default of the presentation of such claims within the times so limited the Minister may treat such claims as absolutely barred.

Claims, evidence of accuracy

55. The Contractor in presenting claims of the kind referred to in the last preceding clause must accompany them with satisfactory evidence of their accuracy and the reason why he thinks they should be allowed.

Payment for additional or extra work

56. Payment for any work or additional work done, or materials or things provided, under the written orders of the Engineer, for which no price or prices are named, and which is not covered by the contract, His Majesty, in consideration and subject, as aforesaid, will pay to the Contractor the actual and reasonable cost, as determined by the Engineer, of such work, materials and things, with an additional ten per cent thereon for the use of tools, Contractor's plant, superintendence and profits.

Approximate quantities

57. The quantities (if any) given are approximate only and no claim shall be made by the Contractor against His Majesty on account of any excess or deficiency, absolute or relative, in the same.

Progress measurements and certificates not binding

58. The progress measurements and progress certificates shall not in any respect be taken as binding upon the Engineer, or as final measurements or as fixing final amounts: they are to be subject to the revision of the Engineer in making up his final certificate, and they shall not in any respect be taken as an acceptance of the work as a release of the Contractor from responsibility in respect thereof.



### Rectification

59. Should it subsequently be found that inferior materials or workmanship have been incorporated into the works, or that the contract has been departed from in any way, the Contractor shall be responsible for making good, without expense to the Department, any defects together with any and all damages that may have resulted from such defects.

PROVIDED, notice shall be given the Contractor regarding such defects within a period of one (1) year after date of the final certificate of the completion of the work.

PROVIDED, the period stipulated in any guarantee given by the Contractor has not expired.

### Extension of time

60. Any extension of time requested by the Contractor due to circumstances beyond his control delaying the work, shall be made in writing, to the Chief Engineer, at least 10 days before expiration of the contract; Any extension of time that may be granted to the Contractor shall be so granted and accepted without prejudice to any rights of His Majesty whatsoever, under this contract, and no assent thereto on the part of the Contractor shall be necessary.

### Minister sole judge of reasonableness of extension of time for completion

61. Provided always that after the expiration of the time limited for the completion of the works the Minister shall be sole judge as to what additional time, if any, may be allowed to the Contractor for such completion, and his decision as to the reasonableness or sufficiency thereof for the purpose of completion shall be final and binding upon the Contractor.



Ottawa, February 4, 1950.

## LABOUR CONDITIONS

The following labour conditions are applicable to the work of **construction of an Indian Residential School**  
at **Lower Post, B.C.**      Citizenship and Immigration  
to be undertaken for the Department of ~~Resources and Development~~.

(1) No workman employed upon the said work shall at any time be paid less than the minimum rates of wages, or shall work more than the number of hours, set forth in the following schedule:—

### SCHEDULE OF WAGES AND WORKING DAY HOURS

| TRADE OR CLASS OF LABOUR                                                   | RATE OF WAGES<br>NOT LESS THAN | HOURS OF LABOUR<br>NOT MORE THAN |          |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------|
|                                                                            |                                | Per Day                          | Per Week |
|                                                                            | <u>PER HOUR</u>                |                                  |          |
| Asbestos insulation workers                                                | \$ 1.25                        | 8                                | 44       |
| Blacksmiths                                                                | 1.35                           | "                                | "        |
| Blacksmiths' helpers                                                       | 1.05                           | "                                | "        |
| Brick and hollow tile layers                                               | 1.50                           | "                                | "        |
| Brick and hollow tile layers' helpers<br>(mixing and tempering mortar)     | 1.10                           | "                                | "        |
| Boatmen (rowboats)                                                         | 1.00                           | "                                | "        |
| Carpenters and joiners                                                     | 1.60                           | "                                | "        |
| Cement finishers                                                           | 1.30                           | "                                | "        |
| Cement and concrete mixer operators:                                       |                                |                                  |          |
| Steam -                                                                    | 1.55                           | "                                | "        |
| Gas. or elec. -                                                            | 1.10                           | "                                | "        |
| Compressor operators (gas. or elec.)                                       | 1.10                           | "                                | "        |
| Drivers                                                                    | 1.00                           | "                                | "        |
| Driver, team and wagon                                                     | 1.40                           | "                                | "        |
| Drill runners                                                              | 1.30                           | "                                | "        |
| Electricians (inside wiremen)                                              | 1.50                           | "                                | "        |
| Engineers, operating, steam                                                | 1.67                           | "                                | "        |
| Engineers, crane (steam, gas. elec.)                                       | 1.67                           | "                                | "        |
| Engineers on steel erection                                                | 1.80                           | "                                | "        |
| Firemen, stationary                                                        | 1.10                           | "                                | "        |
| Labourers                                                                  | 1.00                           | "                                | "        |
| Lathers:                                                                   |                                |                                  |          |
| Metal -                                                                    | 1.55                           | "                                | "        |
| Wood -                                                                     | 1.45                           | "                                | "        |
| Linoleum layers                                                            | 1.10                           | "                                | "        |
| Mastic floor layers                                                        | 1.45                           | "                                | "        |
| Mastic floor rubbers and finishers                                         | 1.15                           | "                                | "        |
| Motor truck drivers                                                        | 1.05                           | "                                | "        |
| Motor truck driver and truck                                               | 2.05                           | "                                | "        |
| Ornamental iron workers                                                    | 1.70                           | "                                | "        |
| Painters (spray)                                                           | 1.35                           | "                                | "        |
| Painters and glaziers                                                      | 1.25                           | "                                | "        |
| Pipefitters (surface - temp. work)                                         | 1.05                           | "                                | "        |
| Pipe layers, caulkers and solderers                                        | 1.05                           | "                                | "        |
| Plasterers                                                                 | 1.50                           | "                                | "        |
| Plasterers' helpers (mixing and<br>tempering material)                     | 1.10                           | "                                | "        |
| Plumbers and steamfitters                                                  | 1.60                           | "                                | "        |
| Plumbers and steamfitters' helpers<br>(all men assigned to help tradesmen) | 1.10                           | "                                | "        |
| Powdermen                                                                  | 1.45                           | "                                | "        |
| Pumpmen                                                                    | 1.10                           | "                                | "        |
| Redmen (reinforced steel)                                                  | 1.10                           | "                                | "        |

N.B.—The wage rates specified above are those deemed to be current at the time this schedule was prepared. They are minimum rates only and nothing herein contained shall be considered as exempting contractors and sub-contractors from the payment of higher rates in any instance where, during the continuance of the work, such higher rates are fixed by provincial legislation, by agreements between employers and employees in the district or by changes in prevailing rates.

Where, by provincial legislation, or by agreement or current practice, the working hours of any class of workers are less than 44 per week, such lesser hours shall not be exceeded on this work, except in cases of emergency as may be approved by the Minister of Labour and then only subject to the payment of overtime rates as specified by the Minister of Labour.

A. 1.

(See next page)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA



# LABOUR CONDITIONS

The following labour conditions are applicable to the work of **construction of an Indian Residential School** at **Lower Post, B.C.** to be undertaken for the Department of **Citizenship and Immigration** ~~Resources and Development~~.

(1) No workman employed upon the said work shall at any time be paid less than the minimum rates of wages, or shall work more than the number of hours, set forth in the following schedule:—

## SCHEDULE OF WAGES AND WORKING DAY HOURS

| TRADE OR CLASS OF LABOUR                                   | RATE OF WAGES<br>NOT LESS THAN | HOURS OF LABOUR<br>NOT MORE THAN |          |
|------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------|
|                                                            |                                | Per Day                          | Per Week |
|                                                            | <u>Per Hour</u>                |                                  |          |
| <b>Roofers:</b>                                            |                                |                                  |          |
| Felt and gravel: patent: composition -                     | \$ 1.10                        | 8                                | 44       |
| Sheet Metal -                                              | 1.35                           | "                                | "        |
| Sheet metal workers                                        | 1.35                           | "                                | "        |
| Shinglers (wood, asbestos)                                 | 1.60                           | "                                | "        |
| Steam shovel engineers                                     | 1.67                           | "                                | "        |
| Steam shovel firemen                                       | 1.24                           | "                                | "        |
| Steam shovel oilers                                        | 1.24                           | "                                | "        |
| Shovel operators (gas.)                                    | 1.67                           | "                                | "        |
| Stonemasons                                                | 1.50                           | "                                | "        |
| Stonemasons' helpers (mixing and tempering mortar)         | 1.10                           | "                                | "        |
| Structural steel workers                                   | 1.60                           | "                                | "        |
| Terrasse layers                                            | 1.75                           | "                                | "        |
| Terrasse machine rubbers (dry)                             | 1.40                           | "                                | "        |
| Terrasse machine rubbers (wet)                             | 1.40                           | "                                | "        |
| Terrasse helpers                                           | 1.15                           | "                                | "        |
| <b>Tile setters:</b>                                       |                                |                                  |          |
| Asphalt -                                                  | 1.15                           | "                                | "        |
| Ceramic -                                                  | 1.75                           | "                                | "        |
| Tile setters' helpers (all men assigned to help tradesmen) | 1.15                           | "                                | "        |
| <b>Tractor operators:</b>                                  |                                |                                  |          |
| Letourneau, etc. -                                         | 1.40                           | "                                | "        |
| Small -                                                    | 1.10                           | "                                | "        |
| <b>Watchmen</b>                                            | .80                            | "                                | "        |
| <b>Waxers and polishers (floor)</b>                        | 1.05                           | "                                | "        |
| <b>Welders and burners:</b>                                |                                |                                  |          |
| Acetylene or elec. -                                       | 1.35                           | "                                | "        |
| On steel erection -                                        | 1.80                           | "                                | "        |

N.B.—The wage rates specified above are those deemed to be current at the time this schedule was prepared. They are minimum rates only and nothing herein contained shall be considered as exempting contractors and sub-contractors from the payment of higher rates in any instance where, during the continuance of the work, such higher rates are fixed by provincial legislation, by agreements between employers and employees in the district or by changes in prevailing rates.

Where, by provincial legislation, or by agreement or current practice, the working hours of any class of workers are less than 44 per week, such lesser hours shall not be exceeded on this work, except in cases of emergency as may be approved by the Minister of Labour and then only subject to the payment of overtime rates as specified by the Minister of Labour.

(See next page)

A. 1.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA



(2) Where there are special circumstances which in the judgment of the Minister of Labour make it expedient that he should do so, he may decide what are the current or fair and reasonable rates of wages for overtime, and what is the proper classification of any work for the purposes of wages and hours. Immediately upon receipt of notice of any decision of the Minister of Labour hereunder the Contractor shall adjust the wages and hours and classification of work so as to give effect to such decision. In case the Contractor shall fail so to do, or fail at any time to pay to any employee or employees for any services performed or for any hours of labour wages according to the rates set forth in the schedule or fixed therefor by the Minister of Labour hereunder regarding overtime and classification, the Minister of Labour may authorize and direct the Minister to pay any such wages at the rates so fixed and to deduct the amount thereof from any moneys owing by the Government to the Contractor and any such payment shall for all purposes as between the Contractor and the Government be deemed and taken to be payment to the Contractor, and the Contractor shall be bound in every particular by any such authority, direction and payment as aforesaid.

Minister of Labour to determine disputes.

(3) For the protection of the workmen employed, the Contractor shall post and keep posted in a conspicuous place on the premises where the contract is being executed, occupied or frequented by the workmen, the Schedule inserted in this contract, also the preceding paragraph (2) and any decision of the Minister of Labour made thereunder.

Schedule to be posted.

(4) The Contractor shall keep proper books and records showing the names, trades, and addresses of all workmen in his employ and the wages paid to and time worked by such workmen, and the books or documents containing such record shall be open for inspection by the Fair Wages Officers of the Government at any time it may be expedient to the Minister of Labour to have the same inspected.

Books, etc., of contractor open for inspection.

(5) The Contractor shall not be entitled to payment of any money which would otherwise be payable under the terms of the contract in respect of work and labour performed in the execution of the contract unless and until he shall have filed with the Minister in support of his claim for payment a statement attested by statutory declaration, showing: (1) the rates of wages and hours of labour of the various classes of workmen employed in the execution of the contract; (2) whether any wages in respect of the said work and labour remain in arrears; and (3) that all the labour conditions of the contract have been duly complied with; nor in the event of notice from the Minister of Labour of claims for wages, until the same are adjusted. The Contractor shall also from time to time furnish the Minister such further detailed information and evidence as the Minister may deem necessary in order to satisfy him that the conditions herein contained to secure the payment of fair wages have been complied with, and that the workmen so employed as aforesaid upon the portion of the work in respect of which payment is demanded have been paid in full.

Payment by contractor for labour etc.

(6) In the event of default being made in payment of any money owing in respect of wages of any workmen employed on the said work and if a claim therefor is filed in the office of the Minister and proof thereof satisfactory to the Minister is furnished, the said Minister may pay such claim out of the moneys at any time payable by His Majesty under said contract and the amounts so paid shall be deemed payments to the Contractor.

Power to pay wages in default of payment by contractor.

(7) These conditions shall extend and apply to moneys payable for the use or hire of horses or teams, and the persons entitled to payments for the use or hire of horses or teams shall have the like rights in respect of moneys so owing them as if such moneys were payable to them in respect of wages.

(8) With a view to the avoidance of any abuses which might arise from the subletting of contracts it shall be understood that subletting, other than such as may be customary in the trades concerned, is prohibited unless the approval of the Minister is obtained; subcontractors shall be bound in all cases to conform to the conditions of the main contract, and the main contractor shall be held responsible for strict adherence to all contract conditions on the part of subcontractor; the contract shall not, nor shall any portion thereof be transferred without the written permission of the Minister; no portion of the work to be performed shall be done at the homes of the workmen.

Subletting, etc.

(9) All workmen employed upon the work comprehended in and to be executed pursuant to the said contract shall be residents of Canada, unless the Minister is of opinion that Canadian labour is not available or that other special circumstances exist which render it contrary to the public interest to enforce this provision.

Workmen to be residents of Canada.

A. 1.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA



Project No.

DEPARTMENT OF CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION  
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

CONTRACT AGREEMENT

THIS AGREEMENT made (in triplicate) the  
day of in the year  
Nineteen Hundred and A.D.

BETWEEN

Dawson and Hall Limited,  
775 Clarke Drive,  
Vancouver, B.C.

hereinafter called the "Contractor", of the first part;

AND His Majesty the King, represented by the Minister of  
Citizenship and Immigration of Canada, hereinafter called the "Minister",  
of the second part.

WHEREAS the party of the first part, for the consideration  
hereinafter mentioned, has agreed with the party of the second part,  
to do, furnish and perform the work, materials, matters and things  
required to be done, furnished and performed, in the manner herein-  
after described, in connection with the work or works:

NOW THIS INDENTURE WITNESSETH that the said parties hereto,  
hereby covenant, promise and agree, each with the other as follows:

ARTICLE I: The covenants, clauses, provisos and conditions of the  
Tender Form, General Instructions to Bidders, and Specifications,  
(embracing the General Conditions, Labour Conditions, General Speci-  
fications and Trade Specifications) together with the drawings and  
such additional detail drawings, shop drawings and instructions, as  
may from time to time be furnished, shall be as fully part of this  
Agreement as if attached hereto, or herein repeated, and should the  
Contractor or Minister fail to sign them, they shall nevertheless be  
binding on both parties.



ARTICLE II: The Contractor undertakes and agrees:-

- (a) to do, furnish and perform, the works, materials, matters and things required to be done, furnished and performed, in connection with the following work or works namely:-

**The construction of a Residential School Building complete with drainage and sewage disposal system; furnishing all materials, labour and plant together with all miscellaneous items of equipment and labour as may be required to carry out all work in accordance with Plan Index No, 913 Sheets 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, and 9a, and the accompanying specifications as furnished by this Department, at Lower Post, B.C. in the location indicated on the plot plan.**

- (b) To complete substantially, and to the satisfaction of the Minister, all the work, on or before the date or dates following, viz:-  
the **thirty-first** day of **March**  
Nineteen Hundred and **Fifty-one** A.D.
- (c) Time shall be deemed to be material and of the essence of this contract.

ARTICLE III: The Minister undertakes and agrees, in consideration of the premises, and subject to the performance and observation on the part of the Contractor, of all covenants, provisos and conditions in the Specifications contained:

- (a) To pay the Contractor in current funds, for the performance of the contract, **Three Hundred fifty-two thousand eight hundred forty-one dollars and nine cents (\$352,841.09)** subject to additions and deductions as provided for in the Specifications governing the work.



- (b) To make progress payments on account thereof, as provided for in the Specifications, equal to ninety per cent (90%) of the value, proportionate to the amount of the Contract, of labour and materials incorporated into the work, as estimated by the Engineer, less the aggregate of previous payments.
- (c) On completion of the entire work, and on full performance of the covenants and clauses of the Specifications, to make full payment of the balance due under the Contract, as set out in the Specifications.

ARTICLE IV: The Contractor and the Minister for themselves, their successors, executors, administrators and assigns, hereby undertake and agree, to the full performance of the covenants contained herein.

ARTICLE V: The security deposit furnished His Majesty by the Contractor shall be held and retained by His Majesty as security for the due and complete performance, observance and fulfilment by the Contractor of all the covenants and provisions of this Contract. Unless and until the security is forfeited to His Majesty as herein provided, His Majesty shall remit any revenues and income therefrom (provided that His Majesty shall in no event be obligated to invest monies at interest or otherwise) to the Contractor, and in the case of interest coupons or dividend coupons payable to bearer shall deliver the same to the Contractor as and when they mature. In the event of any default by the Contractor in fulfilment of any of the terms and conditions of this Contract, this security shall (without prejudice to any and all other rights and recourses accruing to His Majesty) be forfeited to and retained by His Majesty as liquidated damages and not as a penalty but if the Contractor shall have duly performed, observed and fulfilled all the covenants, terms and conditions of this Contract, the security shall be returned to the Contractor.



IN WITNESS WHEREOF these presents have been signed and sealed on behalf of His Majesty, by the Deputy Minister of the Department of Citizenship and Immigration, and the Contractor, the day and year first above written.

Signed, sealed and delivered on behalf of His Majesty, in manner aforesaid, in the presence of:

.....  
Witness

.....  
Deputy Minister, Department of  
Citizenship and Immigration.

Signed, sealed and delivered by the Contractor, in the presence of:

.....  
Witness

.....  
.....  
.....

POOR COPY



## GENERAL CONDITIONS

### Contract Documents

1. The covenants, clauses, provisos and conditions of the Tender Form and General Instructions to Bidders, together with these Specifications (embodying the General Conditions, Labour Conditions, General Specifications and Trade Specifications) and the Working Drawings and such additional detail or shop drawings special specifications and instructions as may from time to time be furnished, shall be as fully part of this contract as if attached hereto, or herein repeated, and should the Contractor or Minister fail to sign them they shall nevertheless be binding on both parties.

### Interpretation of Terms

2. In this contract the following words shall, unless the context requires a different meaning, have the following meanings, respectively, that is to say:-

'Contractor' or other words relative thereto, or of like import, shall mean and include the party or parties of the first part as in the Agreement designated or described, jointly and severally, and their and each of their executors, administrators, successors or assigns.

'His Majesty', or other words relative thereto, or of like import, shall mean and include the reigning Sovereign or the successors or assigns of the Sovereign.

'Minister', or other words relative thereto, or of like import, shall mean and include the person holding the position or acting in the capacity of the Minister of Citizenship and Immigration for the time being, and shall include the person holding the position or acting in the capacity of the Deputy Minister of Citizenship and Immigration, for the time being.

'Chief', or other words relative thereto, or of like import shall mean and include the person holding the position or acting in the capacity of the Chief Engineer of the Department of National Defence (Army).

'Engineer', or other words relative thereto, or of like import shall mean and include the architect or engineer or any person having immediate charge of the work, and acting under the authority of the Chief.

'Department', or other words relative thereto, or of like import, shall mean that portion of the Department of Citizenship and Immigration of Canada, which the Chief is authorized to represent in the execution of the work.

'Work' or Works', or other words relative thereto, or of like import, shall mean the whole of the work and materials, matter and things required to be done, furnished and performed by the Contractor, as above described, under this contract.

### Bonds of Contract

3. All the covenants and agreements in this contract binding on, and all the provisions in this contract inuring to the benefit of the Contractor shall, respectively, be binding on and inure to the benefit of the executors, administrators, successors and assigns of the Contractors, and all the covenants and agreements in this contract binding upon, and all the provisions in this contract inuring to the benefit of His Majesty, shall, respectively, be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the successors and assigns of His Majesty.



#### Final Approval of Instructions

4. This contract is made and entered into on the distinct understanding that all instructions, directions or certificates given, or decisions made by any one acting under the authority of the Chief, shall be subject to his approval and may be cancelled, altered, modified and changed as he may see fit:

PROVIDED always that any act on the part of the Chief in connection with and in virtue of the present contract, and any instructions, directions or certificates given, or decisions made by him, or by any one acting for him, shall be subject to the approval of, or modification or cancellation by the Minister.

#### Assignments

5. The Contractor shall not assign or sublet this contract without the written consent of the Minister first obtained: Provided, however, that (unless, in any case, the Minister objects thereto) the Contractor may sublet such portions of the work contracted for as is customary and usual in the construction of such works, but His Majesty shall not in any way be held liable for the payment of any moneys due to any sub-contractor, and the Contractor shall be held entirely and alone responsible for the proper performance of every portion of the work contracted for.

#### Contractor to investigate every condition of work before execution of contract

6. This contract is made and entered into by the Contractor and His Majesty on the distinct understanding that the Contractor has, before execution investigated and satisfied himself of everything and of every condition affecting the works to be executed and the labour and material to be provided, and that the execution of this contract by the Contractor is founded and based upon his own examination, knowledge, information and judgment, and not upon any statement, representation, or information made or given by, or upon any information derived from any quantities, dimensions, tests, specifications, plans, maps or profiles made, given or furnished by His Majesty or any of His officers, employees or agents; and that any such statements, representation or information, as so made, given or furnished, was made, given or furnished merely for the general information of bidders and is not in anywise warranted or guaranteed by or on behalf of His Majesty; and that no extra allowance will be made to the Contractor by, and the Contractor will make no claim against, His Majesty for any loss or damage sustained in consequence of, or by reason of any such statement, representation or information being incorrect or inaccurate, or on account of unforeseen difficulties of any kind.

#### Construction of Contract

7. The several parts of this contract and the specifications and plans shall be taken together to explain each other and to make the whole consistent; and if it is found that anything has been omitted or mis-stated which is necessary for the proper performance or completion of any part of the work the Contractor shall, at his own expense, execute the same as though it had been inserted and properly described, and the correction of any such omission or error shall not be deemed to be an addition to or deviation from the works hereby contracted for.



### Changes in Work

8. The Engineer may, in writing, at any time before the final acceptance of the works, order any additional work, or materials or things to be done or provided, or the whole or any portion of the works to be dispensed with, or any changes to be made which he may deem expedient in, or in respect of the works hereby contracted for, or the plans, dimensions, character, quantity, quality, description, location or position of the works, or any portion or portions thereof, or in any materials or things connected therewith, or used or intended to be used therein, whether or not the effect of such orders is to increase or diminish the work to be done or the materials or things to be provided or the cost of doing or providing the same; and the Engineer may, in such order or from time to time as he may see fit, specify the time or times within which each order shall, in whole or in part, be complied with. The Contractor shall comply with every such order of the Engineer. The decision of the Engineer as to whether the compliance with such order increases or diminishes the work to be done, or the materials or things to be provided, or the cost of doing or providing the same, and as to the amount to be paid or deducted, as the case may be, in respect thereof, shall be final. As a condition precedent to the right of the Contractor to payment in respect of any such order of the Engineer, the Contractor shall obtain and produce the order, in writing, of the Engineer, and a certificate, in writing, of the Engineer, showing compliance with such order and fixing the amount to be paid or deducted in respect thereof.

### Covenant herein applies to extra work

9. All the clauses of this contract shall apply to any changes, additions, deviations, or additional work, so ordered by the Engineer, in like manner and to the same extent as to the works contracted for.

### No claim for anticipated profits

10. If any change or deviation in or omission from the works be made by which the amount of work to be done shall be decreased, or if the whole or any portion of the works be dispensed with, no compensation shall be claimable by the Contractor for any loss of anticipated profits in respect thereof.

### Descriptions of work; what items include

11. The description, or descriptions of the work and materials or any portion or portions of the works, set out or referred to in or covered by any item or items for which a price or prices are given in this contract, include not only the particular kinds of materials mentioned in the said item or items, but also all and every kind of work, labour, tools, plant, materials, equipment, articles and things whatsoever necessary for the full execution, completion and delivery, ready for use, of such respective portions of the works in accordance with the plans, drawings and specifications, to the satisfaction of the Engineer. The said price or prices shall cover not only the particular descriptions of work and materials mentioned herein or shown on the plans, but also all and every kind of work, labour, tools, plant, materials, equipment, articles and things whatsoever necessary for the full execution, completion and delivery, ready for use, of the entire work as herein contracted for to the satisfaction of the Engineer. In case of dispute as to what work, labour, tools, plant, materials, equipment, articles and things are so included or covered, the decision of the Engineer shall be final and conclusive with respect thereto.

POOR COPY



#### Temporary Buildings and Office

12. The Contractor shall erect and maintain at his own expense, any temporary buildings that may be required for the work, or workmen, and shall provide an office for the use of the Engineer.

The location of all buildings, plant and equipment must be approved by the Engineer before any erection work is begun.

#### Execution of work directed by Engineer

13. The work shall be commenced, carried on and prosecuted to completion by the Contractor in all its several parts in such manner and at such points and places as the Engineer shall from time to time, direct, and to his satisfaction, but always according to the provisions of this contract, and if no direction is given by the Engineer, then in a careful, prompt and workmanlike manner.

#### Work subject to control of Engineer

14. The work shall in every particular be under and subject to the control and supervision of the Engineer; and all orders, directions or instructions at any time given by the Engineer with respect thereto, or concerning the conduct thereof, shall by the Contractor promptly and efficiently be obeyed, performed and complied with to the satisfaction of the Engineer.

#### Engineer's stakes or other marks not to be removed

15. The Contractor shall protect, and shall not remove or destroy, or permit to be removed or destroyed, the stakes buoys or other marks placed on or about the said works by the Engineer or his assistants, and shall furnish the necessary assistance to correct or replace any stake, buoy or mark which through any cause may have been removed or destroyed.

#### Orders for Engineer's Agent

16. All orders, directions, instructions or notices to be given or issued by the Engineer, under and pursuant to any section in this contract, may be given or issued by a duly and expressly authorized agent or agents of the Engineer.

#### Notice; how given

17. Any notice, order, direction or other communication given to the Contractor under the provisions of this contract shall be sufficiently given if delivered to the Contractor personally or to his foreman, or left at the Contractor's office, or mailed at any post office to the Contractor or foreman, addressed to the address mentioned in this contract, or to the Contractor's last known place of business or residence. Every such notice, order, direction or communication shall be sufficient which expresses in general language and without detail the matters required or communicated, or which follows the general language of the section or sections of this contract under which it is given, and no objection shall be taken to the form thereof.

#### Foreman of the works

18. A competent foreman shall be kept on the ground by the Contractor during all the working hours, to receive the orders of the Engineer. Such foreman shall be considered as the lawful representative of the Contractor, and shall have full power to carry out all requisitions and instructions of the said Engineer, but this clause shall not relieve the Contractor from the duty of personally superintending the work.



Engineer sole judge of work and material

19. The Engineer shall be the sole judge of the work and material, in respect of both quality and quantity, and his decision on all questions in dispute with regard thereto, or as to the meaning or intention of this contract and as to the meaning or interpretation of the plans, drawings and specification shall be final, and no work under this contract shall be deemed to have been performed, nor materials or things provided, so as to entitle the Contractor to payment therefor unless and until the Engineer is satisfied therewith, as evidenced by his certificate in writing, which certificate shall be a condition precedent to the right of the Contractor to be paid therefor.

Quality

20. The works shall be constructed by the Contractor and under his personal supervision, of new materials throughout; the best materials of their several kinds, and finished in the best and most workmanlike manner, and in the manner required by and in strict conformity with this contract, the said specifications and special plans and specifications, and the plans and drawings relating thereto, and the working or detail drawings which may from time to time be furnished, which said specifications and special plans and drawings are hereby declared to be part of this contract.

Defective work or material

21. Should the Contractor use or employ, or intend to use or employ, any material, plant, tools, equipment, articles or things which, in the opinion of the Engineer are not in accordance with the provisions of this contract or are in any way unsuitable for the works, or any part thereof, or should the Engineer consider that any work is for any reason, improperly, defectively or insufficiently executed or performed the Engineer may order the Contractor to remove the same, and to use and employ proper material, plant, tools, equipment, articles and things, or to properly re-execute and perform such work, as the case may be, and thereupon the Contractor shall immediately comply with such orders; and if the Contractor fails to comply with such orders within twenty-four hours, the Engineer may, at any time thereafter, execute or cause to be executed, the orders so given and the Contractor shall, on demand, pay to His Majesty all costs, damages and expenses incurred in respect thereof, or occasioned to His Majesty by reason of the non-compliance by the Contractor with any such orders, or His Majesty may, in the discretion of the Minister, retain and deduct such costs, damages and expenses from any amounts then or thereafter payable to the Contractor.

Insufficient workmen, plant, etc.

22. If the Engineer shall at any time consider the number of workmen, horses, quantity of machinery, tools, plant or equipment, or of proper materials articles or things, respectively, employed or provided by the Contractor on or for the said works to be insufficient for the advancement of such works or any part thereof towards completion within the time limited in respect thereof, or that the works or some parts thereof, are not being carried on with due diligence, then, and in every such case, the Engineer may, in writing, order the Contractor to employ, or provide such additional workmen, horses, machinery, tools, plant, equipment, materials, articles and things as the Engineer may think necessary, and in case the Contractor shall not within three days, or such other longer period as may be fixed by any such order, in all respects comply therewith, the Engineer may employ and provide such additional workmen, horses, machinery, tools, plant, equipment, materials, articles and things, respectively, as he may think proper, and



may pay such additional workmen such wages, and for such additional horses, machinery, tools, plant, equipment, materials, articles and things, respectively, any such prices as he may think proper and all such amounts so paid shall, on demand, be repaid to His Majesty by the Contractor, or the same may be retained or deducted from any sum that may then or thereafter be or become due from His Majesty to the Contractor. The Contractor shall employ the additional workmen, horses, machinery, tools, plant, equipment, materials, articles and things so provided and employed by the Engineer in the diligent advancement of the works; the workmen and horses so provided shall, however, be thereafter subject to discharge by the Contractor, but only with the consent and approval of the Engineer.

Contractor's machinery, plant, etc.

23. All machinery, tools, plant, materials, equipment, articles and things whatsoever provided by the Contractor or by the Engineer under the provisions of sections 21 and 22 for the works, and not rejected under the provisions of section 21 shall from the time of their being so provided, become and until the final completion of the said work, shall be the property of His Majesty for the purpose of the said works, and the same shall on no account be taken away, or used, or disposed of, except for the purposes of the said works, without the consent in writing of the Engineer. His Majesty shall not, however, be answerable for any loss or damage whatsoever which may at any time happen to such machinery, tools, plant, materials, equipment, articles or things. Upon the completion of the works and upon payment by the Contractor of all such moneys loss, cost and damages, if any, as shall be due from the Contractor to His Majesty, or chargeable against the Contractor under this contract, such of the said machinery, tools, plant, materials, equipment, articles and things as shall not have been used and converted in the works or disposed of by His Majesty under powers conferred in this contract, shall, upon demand, be delivered up to the Contractor in such condition as they may then be in.

Work not comprised in contract

24. His Majesty may, at any time, without payment therefor, send and employ on, in and about the works other contractors and workmen, with such horses, machinery, tools, plant, equipment, materials, articles and things as the Engineer may deem necessary to do any work not comprised in this contract, and the Contractor shall afford to them all reasonable facilities, to the satisfaction of the Engineer, for doing such work, the work of the Contractor being interfered with as little as the Engineer may deem practical.

The taking of possession of the whole or any part of the works of the Contractor for such purpose shall not be deemed an acceptance by or on behalf of His Majesty of the whole or any portion of the works comprised in this contract.

Co-operation with other Contractors

25. That whenever and so often as it may be necessary for the Contractor to co-operate with other contractors on this work, or any or either of them, the Contractor shall diligently and under the directions of the Engineer perform all such works as shall be requisite and proper on the part of the Contractor herein for such co-operation and for securing and placing in proper position the portion necessary herein and hereby contracted to be constructed and erected for the proposed work in a proper and secure mode, and to prevent the possibility of any accident therefrom without any extra charge therefor, and shall be bound in all things to conform to the direction of the Minister or the Engineer touching such co-operation and work.



#### Default or delay by Contractor

26. In case the Contractor shall make default or delay in commencing, or in diligently executing any of the works or portions thereof to be performed, or that may be ordered under this contract, to the satisfaction of the Engineer, the Engineer may give a general notice to the Contractor requiring him to put an end to such default or delay, and should such default or delay continue for six days after such notice shall have been given by the Engineer to the Contractor, or should the Contractor make default in the completion of the works, or any portion thereof, within the time limited with respect thereto, in or under this contract, or should the Contractor become insolvent, or abandon the work, or make an assignment of this contract without the consent required, or otherwise fail to observe and perform any of the provisions of this contract, then and in any of such cases the Minister, for and on behalf of His Majesty, and without any further authorization, may take all the work out of the Contractor's hands and may employ such means as he, on His Majesty's behalf, may see fit to complete the works, and in such case the Contractor shall have no claim for any further payment in respect of work performed, but shall be chargeable with and shall remain liable for all loss and damage which may be suffered by His Majesty by reason of such default or delay, or the non-completion by the Contractor of the works, and no objection or claim shall be raised or made by the Contractor by reason or on account of the ultimate cost of the work so taken over, for any reason proving greater than in the opinion of the Contractor it should have been; and all materials, articles and things whatsoever, and all horses, machinery, tools, plant and equipment, and all rights, proprietary or otherwise, licences, powers and privileges, whether relating to or affecting real estate or personal property, acquired, possessed or provided by the Contractor for the purposes of the work, or by the Engineer under the provisions of this contract shall remain and be the property of His Majesty for all purposes incidental to the completion of the works, and may be used, exercised and enjoyed by His Majesty as fully to all intents and purposes connected with the works as they might therefore have been used, exercised and enjoyed by the Contractor; and the Minister may also, at his option, on behalf of His Majesty, sell or otherwise dispose of, at forced sale prices, or at public auction or private sale or otherwise, the whole or any portion or number of such materials, articles, things, horses, machinery, tools, plant and equipment at such price or prices as he may see fit, and detain the proceeds of any such sale or disposition and all other amounts then or thereafter due by His Majesty to the Contractor on account of, or in part satisfaction of any loss or damage which His Majesty may sustain or have sustained by reason aforesaid.

#### Power to take action on default of Contractor

27. Whenever in this contract power or authority is given to His Majesty, the Minister, the Engineer, or any person on behalf of His Majesty, to take any action consequent upon the insolvency of the Contractor, or upon the acts, defaults, neglects, delays, breaches, non-observance or non-performance by the Contractor in respect of the works or any portion or details thereof, such power or authorities may be exercised from time to time, and not only in the event of the happening of such contingencies before the time limited in this contract for the completion of the works but also in the event of the same happening after the time so limited in the case of the Contractor being permitted to further proceed with the execution of the works.



### Delays

28. The Contractor shall not have nor make any claim or demand, nor bring any action or suit or petition against His Majesty for any damage which he may sustain by reason of any delay or delays from whatever cause arising in the progress of the work.

### No Implied Contracts

29. It is distinctly declared that no implied contract of any kind whatsoever by or on behalf of His Majesty shall arise or be implied from anything, in the contract documents contained or from any position or situation of the parties at any time, it being clearly understood and agreed that the express contract covenants and agreements therein contained and made by His Majesty are and shall be the only contracts, covenants and agreements upon which any rights against His Majesty are founded.

### Parliamentary appropriations exhausted

30. Should the amount voted by Parliament and applicable towards payment for the work hereby contracted for be at any time expended previous to the completion of the works, the Minister or the Engineer may give the Contractor written notice to that effect. Upon receiving such notice the Contractor may, if he thinks fit, stop the work, but shall not be entitled to any payment for work done beyond the amount voted and applicable as aforesaid, until the necessary funds shall have been voted by Parliament in that behalf. And in no event shall the Contractor have or make any claim on His Majesty for any damages or compensation by reason of the suspension of payment, or by reason of any delay or loss caused by the stoppage of the work. And in the event of the Contractor electing to proceed, or proceeding with such work after such notice, and before such additional funds are voted, no action of the Engineer, or of any other person on behalf of His Majesty, in giving orders, instructions or directions, or otherwise acting with respect to such work, shall be taken or considered as in any manner improving the rights of the Contractor or as waiving in any particular any of the provisions of this section.

### Minister may suspend work

31. The Minister may, from time to time and for such period as he may deem expedient, delay or suspend, in whole or in part, operations under this contract, either upon the whole of the works, or at any particular point or points. Should any such delay or suspension, or the stoppage of the works under the provisions of Section 30, or should any delay caused by any circumstance which, in the opinion of the Engineer, is beyond the control of or not the fault of the Contractor, in the opinion of the Minister unreasonably limit the time for the completion of the works, within the time specified by this contract, the Minister as often as the case occurs shall allow such additional time as to him may seem sufficient in the extension of such time for completion; but no such delay, suspension or stoppage shall vitiate or avoid this contract, or any part thereof, or any security or obligations for the performance thereof, nor shall the Contractor be entitled to make any claim for damages by reason thereof. Upon the termination of such delay, suspension or stoppage, or upon the removal of the cause thereof, or upon the Contractor receiving notice from the Minister or Engineer requiring him to resume the work, he shall at once resume operations and diligently carry on the same.



Waiver negatived

32. No condoning, excusing or overlooking by His Majesty, or any person acting on his behalf, on previous occasions, or breaches, or defaults similar to that for which any action is taken or power exercised, or forfeiture is claimed or enforced against the Contractor, shall be taken to operate as a waiver of any provision of this contract, nor to defeat or prejudice in any way the right of His Majesty thereunder.

Members of H. of C. not to benefit

33. Pursuant to the provision of the Statute in such case made and provided, no member of the House of Commons of Canada shall be admitted to any share or part of this contract, or to any benefit to arise therefrom.

No Public Ceremony

34. The Contractor shall not allow any public ceremony in connection with the work without having previously obtained the written permission of the Minister.

Liquors

35. The Contractor shall not bring nor permit to be brought anywhere on or, as far as the Contractor can prevent the same, near the works any spirituous or intoxicating liquor; and if any person employed on the works be, in the opinion of the Engineer, intemperate, disorderly, incompetent, wilfully negligent or dishonest in the performance of his duties, he shall, on the direction of the Engineer, be forthwith discharged and the Contractor shall not employ or permit to remain on the work any person who shall have been discharged for any or all of said causes.

Sanitation

36. The Contractor shall comply with, and the works shall be carried on subject to, all regulations made by any lawful authority and applicable to said works, and all orders given by the Engineer with respect to sanitation or preservation of health on the works. The Contractor shall, at his own expense, provide suitable privies and make adequate arrangements, to the satisfaction of the Engineer, for the medical and sanitary supervision of all his employees.

Contractor to clean premises on completion

37. The Contractor shall upon the completion of the works, remove all temporary structures and clear away all rubbish and surplus and waste materials remaining on or about the works, and place the premises in a neat and tidy condition, satisfactory to the Engineer.

Damages to persons or property

38. The Contractor, his agents and all workmen and persons employed by him, or under his control, shall use due care that no person or property is injured and that no rights are infringed in the prosecution of the work, and the Contractor shall be solely responsible for all damages, by whomsoever claimable, in respect of any injury to persons or to lands, buildings, structures, fences, trees, crops, roads, ways, ships, or property of whatever description, and in respect of any infringement of any right, privilege or easement whatsoever, occasioned in the carrying on of the works or any part thereof, or by any neglect, misfeasance or nonfeasance on the Contractor's part or on the part of any of his agents,



workmen or persons employed by him or under his control, and shall at his own expense, make such temporary provisions as may be necessary to ensure the avoidance of any such damage, injury or infringement, and to prevent the interruption of or danger or menace to the traffic on any public or private road, and to secure to all persons and corporations the uninterrupted enjoyment of all their rights in and during the performance of the said works; and the Contractor shall indemnify and save harmless His Majesty from and against all claims and demands, loss, costs, damages, actions, suits or other proceedings by whomsoever made, brought or prosecuted in any manner based upon, occasioned by or attributable to any such damage, injury or infringement.

Damages to work in progress. Contractor assumes risk

39. The Contractor shall be at the risk of, and shall bear all loss or damage whatsoever, from whatsoever cause arising, which may occur to the work, or any part thereof, until the same be finally accepted by the Minister, and if any such loss or damage occur before such final acceptance, the Contractor shall immediately, at his own expense, repair, restore and re-execute the work so damaged, so that the whole works, or their respective portions thereof, shall be completed within the time limited for completion thereof, and any delay occasioned by the Contractor to the other contractors on the work or any interference by the Contractor with the operations which may be a cause of delay or damage shall be rectified at the cost of, and the claim for damage or delay (if any) shall be at the charge of the Contractor.

Precautions as to fire

40. The Contractor shall, at his own expense, take special precautions to prevent fire occurring in or about the works and employ his own workmen, to the satisfaction and under the direction of the Engineer, in extinguishing all such fires which may occur; and shall observe and comply with all laws and regulations in force respecting fires, and with all regulations and instructions made and given, from time to time during construction, by the Engineer with respect to fires and the prevention and extinguishing of fires, and shall pay all wages and other outlay occasioned by reason of the observance or compliance with such regulations and instructions.

Fire Insurance

41. The Contractor shall, at his own expense, at all times during construction and until the final acceptance of the work, keep all buildings and structures insured against loss by fire, in such insurance company or companies and in such amount or amounts equal to at least Eighty (80) per cent of the value of work done and materials accepted by the Engineer, as may be approved by the Chief, and the policies of such insurance shall be made payable as the interests of the Contractor and His Majesty may respectively appear, and shall be deposited with the Chief.

Protection of Workmen

42. The Contractor shall protect the Department from all claims that may arise from injury to, or sickness of, any workmen employed by him on the work.



### Workmen's Compensation

43. The Contractor will be required to comply with the provisions of the Workmen's Compensation Act for the province in which the work is being carried on.

### Payment by Contractor for Labour, etc.

44. The Contractor shall promptly pay for all labour, service and materials in or about the construction of the works, and all payments for such purposes shall be made by the Contractor, at least as often as payments are made to the Contractor by His Majesty under this contract, and in the event of failure by the Contractor at any time so to do, or if any sum due for labour of any foreman or workman, or for hire of horses, teams or carts upon or in respect of the works, or any part thereof, remains in arrears or unpaid, or if there be at any time found to exist any claims against the Contractors, or any sub-contractor, for labour, teams, tools, plant, equipment, materials, articles or things employed, hired or supplied upon or for the works or any part thereof, or if the Minister has reason to believe that any such payments, sums or claims will not be promptly made or paid, the Minister may, in addition to or in lieu of exercising any powers conferred by the Labour Conditions, at his option, retain out of any moneys due or become due to the Contractor from His Majesty such amount or amounts as the Minister may deem sufficient to satisfy the same, or pay the Contractor the moneys due him in instalments, giving him from time to time such sums as the Minister or the Engineer deems sufficient to meet such payments, sums or claims or any of them, and with-holding the balance due him after deducting the payments so made. The Contractor shall be estopped from denying the accuracy and correctness of any and all payments so made by the Minister.

### Books, etc., of Contractor open for inspection

45. The Contractor's pay-rolls, time-books, books of account, invoices and statements shall be at all times open for inspection and extract by the Engineer and any authorized representative of the Minister, or either of them who shall be assisted in every possible way by the Contractor, to enable the Engineer and such representative to ascertain, as far as possible, the exact payment, sums or claims so due and remaining unpaid by the Contractor.

### Work to be free from all encumbrances

46. Before making any payment on any progress estimate the Minister may require the Contractor to satisfy the Engineer, or other authorized representative of His Majesty, that all work performed and materials supplied and all structures built for which payment is being made are free and clear from all lawful claims or liens under any law for labour, workmanship, materials or otherwise; the Contractor shall indemnify and hold harmless His Majesty from and against any and all kind of claims or liens accruing from labour and services performed and material furnished, or otherwise, and any of the same in or about the works.

### Statutory Declaration

47. Upon completion of the work, and before payment is made on any final estimate, certificate, or statement the Contractor shall submit to the Engineer, a statement attested by Statutory Declaration showing that all works performed and materials supplied are free of all lawful liens or claims.



#### Proofs required for default of Contractor

48. The Minister or the Engineer may, in their discretion, at any time require proof, with such formalities or to such extent as they may deem requisite, of any claim under the said Fair Wage Clauses or Schedules, or for wages or hire of teams in arrears or of accounts for materials, or other things unpaid.

#### Schedule of Unit Prices

49. The Contractor shall submit with his tender a detailed schedule of unit prices of all materials worked or in place, which shall, upon approval of the Engineer, be used as a basis of payments for all work under the contract.

#### Classification of Costs

50. There shall also be submitted at the same time, a classification of costs at the schedule of unit prices submitted, aggregating the total contract price. This schedule shall be so computed that all incidental charges shall be distributed over the various trade items as shown on the Departmental Progress Estimate form or as approved by the Chief Engineer, and shall be used as a basis for the Engineer's Monthly Progress Estimates.

#### Prices to be accepted as full compensation

51. The said price or prices shall be accepted by the Contractor as full compensation for everything furnished and done by the Contractor under this contract, including all work required but not included in the items hereinabove mentioned, and also for all loss or damage arising out of the nature of the works or the action of the weather, tides, elements, or any unforeseen obstruction or difficulty encountered in the prosecution of the work, and for all risks of every description connected with the works, and for all expenses incurred by or in connection with the works, and for all works, and for all expenses incurred by or in consequence of any delay or suspension or discontinuance of the work as herein specified, and for well and faithfully completing the works as in this contract provided.

#### Progress payments

52. Payments equal to about ninety per cent of the value of the work done, approximately estimated from progress measurements and computed at the price or prices agreed upon or determined under the provisions of this contract, will be made to the Contractor monthly if practicable, on the written certificate of the Engineer, stating that the work for or on account of which the certificate is granted has been done, and stating the value of work computed as above mentioned; and the said certificate shall be a condition precedent to the right of the Contractor to be paid the said ninety per cent or any part thereof. The remaining ten per cent shall be retained till the final completion of the whole work to the satisfaction of the Engineer, and will be paid within two months after such completion. The written certificate of the said Engineer certifying to the final completion of the said works to his satisfaction, shall be a condition precedent to the right of the Contractor to receive or to be paid the remaining ten per cent or any part thereof.



Engineer in certifying values for progress payments may disregard price list

53. Provided always that, where in the opinion of the Engineer the work done is not sufficiently finished, or is not of sufficient value to justify payment at the price or prices agreed upon or determined under the provisions of this contract, the Engineer may, for the purpose of such payment, disregard the price or prices agreed upon or determined, and may estimate the proportionate value payable in respect of such work and issue a certificate accordingly; in which case the Contractor shall only be entitled to receive ninety per cent of such estimated proportionate value as stated in such certificate, and shall not be paid the ninety per cent of the price or prices agreed upon or determined under the provisions of this contract, until such time as the Engineer, by reason of the performance of additional work, shall certify that the Contractor is entitled thereto.

Claims under progress certificate

54. It is intended that every allowance to which the Contractor is fairly entitled will be embraced in the Engineer's monthly certificate, but should the Contractor at any time have claims of any description which he considers are not included in the progress certificates, such claims must be made in writing to the Engineer within thirty days after the date of the delivery to him of the certificate from which he considers the items of such claims to have been omitted, but in no case beyond the period of sixty days from the date of the practical completion of that portion of the work to which such claims apply. And in default of the presentation of such claims within the times so limited the Minister may treat such claims as absolutely barred.

Claims, evidence of accuracy

55. The Contractor in presenting claims of the kind referred to in the last preceding clause must accompany them with satisfactory evidence of their accuracy and the reason why he thinks they should be allowed.

Payment for additional or extra work

56. Payment for any work or additional work done, or materials or things provided, under the written orders of the Engineer, for which no price or prices are named, and which is not covered by the contract, His Majesty, in consideration and subject, as aforesaid, will pay to the Contractor the actual and reasonable cost, as determined by the Engineer, of such work, materials and things, with an additional ten per cent thereon for the use of tools, Contractor's plant, superintendence and profits.

Approximate quantities

57. The quantities (if any) given are approximate only and no claim shall be made by the Contractor against His Majesty on account of any excess or deficiency, absolute or relative, in the same.

Progress measurements and certificates not binding

58. The progress measurements and progress certificates shall not in any respect be taken as binding upon the Engineer, or as final measurements or as fixing final amounts: they are to be subject to the revision of the Engineer in making up his final certificate, and they shall not in any respect be taken as an acceptance of the work as a release of the Contractor from responsibility in respect thereof.



### Rectification

59. Should it subsequently be found that inferior materials or workmanship have been incorporated into the works, or that the contract has been departed from in any way, the Contractor shall be responsible for making good, without expense to the Department, any defects together with any and all damages that may have resulted from such defects.

PROVIDED, notice shall be given the Contractor regarding such defects within a period of one (1) year after date of the final certificate of the completion of the work.

PROVIDED, the period stipulated in any guarantee given by the Contractor has not expired.

### Extension of time

60. Any extension of time requested by the Contractor due to circumstances beyond his control delaying the work, shall be made in writing, to the Chief Engineer, at least 10 days before expiration of the contract; Any extension of time that may be granted to the Contractor shall be so granted and accepted without prejudice to any rights of His Majesty whatsoever, under this contract, and no assent thereto on the part of the Contractor shall be necessary.

### Minister sole judge of reasonableness of extension of time for completion

61. Provided always that after the expiration of the time limited for the completion of the works the Minister shall be sole judge as to what additional time, if any, may be allowed to the Contractor for such completion, and his decision as to the reasonableness or sufficiency thereof for the purpose of completion shall be final and binding upon the Contractor.



Ottawa, February 4, 1960.

## LABOUR CONDITIONS

The following labour conditions are applicable to the work of **construction of an Indian Residential School**  
at **Lower Post, B.C.** **Citizenship and Immigration**  
to be undertaken for the Department of **Resources and Development.**

(1) No workman employed upon the said work shall at any time be paid less than the minimum rates of wages, or shall work more than the number of hours, set forth in the following schedule:—

### SCHEDULE OF WAGES AND WORKING DAY HOURS

| TRADE OR CLASS OF LABOUR                                                   | RATE OF WAGES<br>NOT LESS THAN | HOURS OF LABOUR<br>NOT MORE THAN |          |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------|
|                                                                            |                                | Per Day                          | Per Week |
|                                                                            | <u>PER HOUR</u>                |                                  |          |
| Asbestos insulation workers                                                | \$ 1.35                        | 8                                | 44       |
| Blacksmiths                                                                | 1.35                           | "                                | "        |
| Blacksmiths' helpers                                                       | 1.05                           | "                                | "        |
| Brick and hollow tile layers                                               | 1.50                           | "                                | "        |
| Brick and hollow tile layers' helpers<br>(mixing and tempering mortar)     | 1.10                           | "                                | "        |
| Boatmen (rowboats)                                                         | 1.00                           | "                                | "        |
| Carpenters and joiners                                                     | 1.60                           | "                                | "        |
| Cement finishers                                                           | 1.30                           | "                                | "        |
| Cement and concrete mixer operators:                                       |                                |                                  |          |
| Steam -                                                                    | 1.55                           | "                                | "        |
| Gas. or elec. -                                                            | 1.10                           | "                                | "        |
| Compressor operators (gas. or elec.)                                       | 1.10                           | "                                | "        |
| Drivers                                                                    | 1.00                           | "                                | "        |
| Driver, team and wagon                                                     | 1.40                           | "                                | "        |
| Drill runners                                                              | 1.30                           | "                                | "        |
| Electricians (inside wiremen)                                              | 1.50                           | "                                | "        |
| Engineers, operating, steam                                                | 1.67                           | "                                | "        |
| Engineers, crane (steam, gas. elec.)                                       | 1.67                           | "                                | "        |
| Engineers on steel erection                                                | 1.60                           | "                                | "        |
| Firemen, stationary                                                        | 1.10                           | "                                | "        |
| Labourers                                                                  | 1.00                           | "                                | "        |
| Lathers:                                                                   |                                |                                  |          |
| Metal -                                                                    | 1.55                           | "                                | "        |
| Wood -                                                                     | 1.45                           | "                                | "        |
| Linoleum layers                                                            | 1.10                           | "                                | "        |
| Mastic floor layers                                                        | 1.45                           | "                                | "        |
| Mastic floor rubbers and finishers                                         | 1.15                           | "                                | "        |
| Motor truck drivers                                                        | 1.05                           | "                                | "        |
| Motor truck driver and truck                                               | 2.05                           | "                                | "        |
| Ornamental iron workers                                                    | 1.70                           | "                                | "        |
| Painters (spray)                                                           | 1.35                           | "                                | "        |
| Painters and glaziers                                                      | 1.25                           | "                                | "        |
| Pipefitters (surface - temp. work)                                         | 1.05                           | "                                | "        |
| Pipe layers, caulkers and solderers                                        | 1.05                           | "                                | "        |
| Plasterers                                                                 | 1.50                           | "                                | "        |
| Plasterers' helpers (mixing and<br>tempering material)                     | 1.10                           | "                                | "        |
| Plumbers and steamfitters                                                  | 1.60                           | "                                | "        |
| Plumbers and steamfitters' helpers<br>(all men assigned to help tradesmen) | 1.10                           | "                                | "        |
| Powdermen                                                                  | 1.45                           | "                                | "        |
| Pumpmen                                                                    | 1.10                           | "                                | "        |
| Redmen (reinforced steel)                                                  | 1.10                           | "                                | "        |

N.B.—The wage rates specified above are those deemed to be current at the time this schedule was prepared. They are minimum rates only and nothing herein contained shall be considered as exempting contractors and sub-contractors from the payment of higher rates in any instance where, during the continuance of the work, such higher rates are fixed by provincial legislation, by agreements between employers and employees in the district or by changes in prevailing rates.

Where, by provincial legislation, or by agreement or current practice, the working hours of any class of workers are less than 44 per week, such lesser hours shall not be exceeded on this work, except in cases of emergency as may be approved by the Minister of Labour and then only subject to the payment of overtime rates as specified by the Minister of Labour.

A. 1.

(See next page)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA



# LABOUR CONDITIONS

The following labour conditions are applicable to the work of construction of an Indian Residential School at Lower Post, B.C. Citizenship and Immigration Resources and Development. to be undertaken for the Department of

(1) No workman employed upon the said work shall at any time be paid less than the minimum rates of wages, or shall work more than the number of hours, set forth in the following schedule:—

## SCHEDULE OF WAGES AND WORKING DAY HOURS

| TRADE OR CLASS OF LABOUR                                      | RATE OF WAGES<br>NOT LESS THAN | HOURS OF LABOUR<br>NOT MORE THAN |          |
|---------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------|
|                                                               |                                | Per Day                          | Per Week |
| <b>Roofers:</b>                                               |                                |                                  |          |
| Felt and gravel: patent: composition -                        | \$ 1.10                        | 8                                | 44       |
| Sheet Metal -                                                 | 1.35                           | "                                | "        |
| Sheet metal workers                                           | 1.35                           | "                                | "        |
| Shinglers (wood, asbestos)                                    | 1.60                           | "                                | "        |
| Steam shovel engineers                                        | 1.67                           | "                                | "        |
| Steam shovel firemen                                          | 1.84                           | "                                | "        |
| Steam shovel oilers                                           | 1.84                           | "                                | "        |
| Shovel operators (gas.)                                       | 1.67                           | "                                | "        |
| Stonemasons                                                   | 1.50                           | "                                | "        |
| Stonemasons' helpers (mixing and temper-<br>ing mortar)       | 1.10                           | "                                | "        |
| Structural steel workers                                      | 1.60                           | "                                | "        |
| Terrasse layers                                               | 1.75                           | "                                | "        |
| Terrasse machine rubbers (dry)                                | 1.40                           | "                                | "        |
| Terrasse machine rubbers (wet)                                | 1.40                           | "                                | "        |
| Terrasse helpers                                              | 1.15                           | "                                | "        |
| Tile setters:                                                 |                                |                                  |          |
| Asphalt -                                                     | 1.15                           | "                                | "        |
| Ceramic -                                                     | 1.75                           | "                                | "        |
| Tile setters' helpers (all men assigned<br>to help tradesmen) | 1.15                           | "                                | "        |
| Tractor operators:                                            |                                |                                  |          |
| Letourneau, etc. -                                            | 1.40                           | "                                | "        |
| Small -                                                       | 1.10                           | "                                | "        |
| Watchmen                                                      | .80                            | "                                | "        |
| Waxers and polishers (floor)                                  | 1.05                           | "                                | "        |
| Welders and burners:                                          |                                |                                  |          |
| Acetylene or elec. -                                          | 1.35                           | "                                | "        |
| On steel erection -                                           | 1.80                           | "                                | "        |

N.B.—The wage rates specified above are those deemed to be current at the time this schedule was prepared. They are minimum rates only and nothing herein contained shall be considered as exempting contractors and sub-contractors from the payment of higher rates in any instance where, during the continuance of the work, such higher rates are fixed by provincial legislation, by agreements between employers and employees in the district or by changes in prevailing rates.

Where, by provincial legislation, or by agreement or current practice, the working hours of any class of workers are less than 44 per week, such lesser hours shall not be exceeded on this work, except in cases of emergency as may be approved by the Minister of Labour and then only subject to the payment of overtime rates as specified by the Minister of Labour.

(See next page)

A. 1.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA



(2) Where there are special circumstances which in the judgment of the Minister of Labour make it expedient that he should do so, he may decide what are the current or fair and reasonable rates of wages for overtime, and what is the proper classification of any work for the purposes of wages and hours. Immediately upon receipt of notice of any decision of the Minister of Labour hereunder the Contractor shall adjust the wages and hours and classification of work so as to give effect to such decision. In case the Contractor shall fail so to do, or fail at any time to pay to any employee or employees for any services performed or for any hours of labour wages according to the rates set forth in the schedule or fixed therefor by the Minister of Labour hereunder regarding overtime and classification, the Minister of Labour may authorize and direct the Minister to pay any such wages at the rates so fixed and to deduct the amount thereof from any moneys owing by the Government to the Contractor and any such payment shall for all purposes as between the Contractor and the Government be deemed and taken to be payment to the Contractor, and the Contractor shall be bound in every particular by any such authority, direction and payment as aforesaid.

Minister of Labour to determine disputes.

(3) For the protection of the workmen employed, the Contractor shall post and keep posted in a conspicuous place on the premises where the contract is being executed, occupied or frequented by the workmen, the Schedule inserted in this contract, also the preceding paragraph (2) and any decision of the Minister of Labour made thereunder.

Schedule to be posted.

(4) The Contractor shall keep proper books and records showing the names, trades, and addresses of all workmen in his employ and the wages paid to and time worked by such workmen, and the books or documents containing such record shall be open for inspection by the Fair Wages Officers of the Government at any time it may be expedient to the Minister of Labour to have the same inspected.

Books, etc., of contractor open for inspection.

(5) The Contractor shall not be entitled to payment of any money which would otherwise be payable under the terms of the contract in respect of work and labour performed in the execution of the contract unless and until he shall have filed with the Minister in support of his claim for payment a statement attested by statutory declaration, showing: (1) the rates of wages and hours of labour of the various classes of workmen employed in the execution of the contract; (2) whether any wages in respect of the said work and labour remain in arrears; and (3) that all the labour conditions of the contract have been duly complied with; nor in the event of notice from the Minister of Labour of claims for wages, until the same are adjusted. The Contractor shall also from time to time furnish the Minister such further detailed information and evidence as the Minister may deem necessary in order to satisfy him that the conditions herein contained to secure the payment of fair wages have been complied with, and that the workmen so employed as aforesaid upon the portion of the work in respect of which payment is demanded have been paid in full.

Payment by contractor for labour etc.

(6) In the event of default being made in payment of any money owing in respect of wages of any workmen employed on the said work and if a claim therefor is filed in the office of the Minister and proof thereof satisfactory to the Minister is furnished, the said Minister may pay such claim out of the moneys at any time payable by His Majesty under said contract and the amounts so paid shall be deemed payments to the Contractor.

Power to pay wages in default of payment by contractor.

(7) These conditions shall extend and apply to moneys payable for the use or hire of horses or teams, and the persons entitled to payments for the use or hire of horses or teams shall have the like rights in respect of moneys so owing them as if such moneys were payable to them in respect of wages.

(8) With a view to the avoidance of any abuses which might arise from the subletting of contracts it shall be understood that subletting, other than such as may be customary in the trades concerned, is prohibited unless the approval of the Minister is obtained; subcontractors shall be bound in all cases to conform to the conditions of the main contract, and the main contractor shall be held responsible for strict adherence to all contract conditions on the part of subcontractor; the contract shall not, nor shall any portion thereof be transferred without the written permission of the Minister; no portion of the work to be performed shall be done at the homes of the workmen.

Subletting, etc.

(9) All workmen employed upon the work comprehended in and to be executed pursuant to the said contract shall be residents of Canada, unless the Minister is of opinion that Canadian labour is not available or that other special circumstances exist which render it contrary to the public interest to enforce this provision.

Workmen to be residents of Canada.

A. 1.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY





*Department of Mines and Resources  
Lands and Development Services Branch  
Engineering and Construction Division*

## S P E C I F I C A T I O N S

# INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL LOWER POST, B.C.

W. E. NOFFKE, F.R.A.I.C.  
ARCHITECT OTTAWA, ONT.

CHAS. H. BUCK, M.R.A.I.C.  
ARCHITECT  
Engineering and Construction Division

C. VICTOR F. WEIR, M.E.I.C.  
CHIEF  
Engineering and Construction Division

DEPARTMENTAL INDEX NO. 913  
PROJECT N-1231 OCTOBER 8, 1949

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR-COPY



# I N D E X

| Title                                     | Pages   |
|-------------------------------------------|---------|
| GENERAL CONDITIONS .....                  | 1-10    |
| 1. Drawings                               |         |
| 2. Qualifications                         |         |
| 3. Examination of Site                    |         |
| 4. Tender Form                            |         |
| 5. Sales' Tax                             |         |
| 6. Security                               |         |
| 7. Interest on Deposit                    |         |
| 8. Contract                               |         |
| 9. Time of Completion                     |         |
| 10. Delays                                |         |
| 11. Water Supply                          |         |
| 12. Permits and By-Laws                   |         |
| 13. Insurance - Fire                      |         |
| 14. Insurance - War Risks, etc.           |         |
| 15. Temporary Buildings, etc.             |         |
| 16. Character of Work                     |         |
| 17. Deviations                            |         |
| 18. Extra Work                            |         |
| 19. Goods and Materials                   |         |
| 20. Transportation of Materials and Plant |         |
| 21. Defective Materials                   |         |
| 22. Care of Work                          |         |
| 23. Drawings and Specifications           |         |
| 24. Shop Drawings                         |         |
| 25. Details                               |         |
| 26. Access to Building                    |         |
| 27. Setting out of Work                   |         |
| 28. Protection of Work                    |         |
| 29. Temporary Heating                     |         |
| 30. Closing Down Work                     |         |
| 31. Other Works                           |         |
| 32. Overloading                           |         |
| 33. Sidewalks and Driveways               |         |
| 34. Plant                                 |         |
| 35. Removal of Debris                     |         |
| 36. Schedule of Unit Prices               |         |
| 37. Patents                               |         |
| 38. Closing Building and Radiation        |         |
| 39. Labour Conditions                     |         |
| EXCAVATION AND DRAINAGE .....             | 11-13   |
| 1. Clearing Site                          |         |
| 2. Setting Out of Work                    |         |
| 3. Scope of Work                          |         |
| 4. Excavation and Disposal                |         |
| 5. Unit Price - Extra Excavation          |         |
| 6. Excavations Free From Water            |         |
| 7. Shoring                                |         |
| 8. Back Filling                           |         |
| 9. Disturbance of Drainage                |         |
| 10. Drain Trenches                        |         |
| 11. Drains                                |         |
| 12. Iron Drains                           |         |
| 13. Cleaning Up Premises                  |         |
| 14. General                               |         |
| CONCRETE WORK.....                        | 14 - 21 |
| 1. Portland Cement                        |         |
| 2. Fine Aggregate                         |         |
| 3. Coarse Aggregate                       |         |
| 4. Water                                  |         |
| 5. Strength of Concrete                   |         |
| 6. Water-Cement Ratio                     |         |
| 7. Concrete Proportions                   |         |
| 8. Control of Proportions                 |         |
| 9. Mixing                                 |         |

Dept. No. 913  
Job No. N-1231

- a -

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 2)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES**  
**ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES**  
**CANADA**



| Title                               | Page     |
|-------------------------------------|----------|
| CONCRETE WORK (Continued).....      | 14-21 .. |
| 10. Consistency                     |          |
| 11. Slump Tests                     |          |
| 12. Cement Finish                   |          |
| 13. Unit Prices - Extra Concrete    |          |
| 14. Forms                           |          |
| 15. Omissions                       |          |
| 16. Placing Concrete                |          |
| 17. Bonding Old And New Concrete    |          |
| 18. Frost Prevention                |          |
| 19. Removal of Forms                |          |
| 20. Voids                           |          |
| 21. Curing                          |          |
| 22. Footings                        |          |
| 23. Walls                           |          |
| 24. Anchors                         |          |
| 25. Pits                            |          |
| 26. Concrete Floors                 |          |
| 27. Hard Mastic Flooring and Base   |          |
| 28. Mastic Tile                     |          |
| 29. Window and Door Sills           |          |
| 30. Outside Steps                   |          |
| 31. Inside Steps, Etc.              |          |
| 32. Chimneys                        |          |
| 33. Septic Tank                     |          |
| 34. Reinforcing Steel               |          |
| 35. Reinforced Concrete             |          |
| 36. Machinery and Motor Foundations |          |
| 37. Walks and Drives                |          |
| 38. General                         |          |
| STRUCTURAL STEEL .....              | 22-23    |
| 1. Extent of Work                   |          |
| 2. Materials and Workmanship        |          |
| 3. Erection                         |          |
| 4. Columns                          |          |
| 5. Steel Angles and Lintels         |          |
| 6. Wall Plates                      |          |
| 7. Wall Anchors                     |          |
| 8. Painting                         |          |
| 9. Inspection                       |          |
| 10. General                         |          |
| BAR JOIST .....                     | 24       |
| 1. Scope of Work                    |          |
| 2. Painting                         |          |
| 3. Inspection                       |          |
| 4. General                          |          |
| BRICK AND BLOCK WORK .....          | 25-26    |
| 1. Examination of Drawings          |          |
| 2. Common Brick                     |          |
| 3. Concrete Blocks                  |          |
| 4. Samples                          |          |
| 5. Sand                             |          |
| 6. Lime                             |          |
| 7. Cement                           |          |
| 8. Water                            |          |
| 9. Mortar                           |          |
| 10. Cement Block Walls              |          |
| 11. Chimneys                        |          |
| 12. Metal Windows                   |          |
| 13. Caulking                        |          |
| 14. Cleaning                        |          |
| 15. General                         |          |

- b -

Dept. No. 913  
Job No. N-1231

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 2)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES**  
**ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES**  
**CANADA**

POOR COPY



| Title                                        | Page  |
|----------------------------------------------|-------|
| CARPENTER AND JOINERY WORK .....             | 27-30 |
| 1. Work Included                             |       |
| 2. Lumber                                    |       |
| 3. Centres                                   |       |
| 4. Cutting and Fitting                       |       |
| 5. Forms                                     |       |
| 6. Construction of Building                  |       |
| 7. Joists                                    |       |
| 8. Wood Floors and Ceiling Insulation        |       |
| 9. Walls                                     |       |
| 10. Walls and Roof Insulation                |       |
| 11. Roofs                                    |       |
| 12. Window and Door Frames                   |       |
| 13. Screens                                  |       |
| 14. Trim                                     |       |
| 15. Hose Cabinets                            |       |
| 16. Clothes Cupboards                        |       |
| 17. Kitchen Bread Cupboard                   |       |
| 18. Medicine Cabinets                        |       |
| 19. Blackboards                              |       |
| 20. Linoleum                                 |       |
| 21. Hardware                                 |       |
| 22. Templets                                 |       |
| 23. Locks                                    |       |
| 24. Master Keys                              |       |
| 25. Exterior Doors                           |       |
| 26. Interior Doors                           |       |
| 27. Door Stops                               |       |
| 28. Hardware Allowance                       |       |
| 29. Flagpole                                 |       |
| 30. Vent Louvres                             |       |
| 31. General                                  |       |
| PAINTING AND GLAZING WORK .....              | 31-32 |
| 1. Painting                                  |       |
| 2. Preparation for Painting                  |       |
| 3. Materials                                 |       |
| 4. Workmanship                               |       |
| 5. Painting Pipes                            |       |
| 6. Painting Woodwork                         |       |
| 7. Exterior Painting                         |       |
| 8. Interior Painting                         |       |
| 9. Drying Between Coats                      |       |
| 10. Lettering                                |       |
| 11. Glazing                                  |       |
| 12. Mirrors                                  |       |
| 13. General                                  |       |
| ROOFING, FLASHING AND VENTILATION .....      | 33-35 |
| 1. Scope of Work                             |       |
| 2. General                                   |       |
| 3. Insulation                                |       |
| 4. Roofing                                   |       |
| 5. Flashing                                  |       |
| 6. Ventilation                               |       |
| 7. Vent Fans                                 |       |
| 8. Toilet Room Partitions                    |       |
| 9. Laundry Chutes                            |       |
| 10. Kalemiein Doors, Etc.                    |       |
| 11. Iron Pipe Rails                          |       |
| 12. Bread Cupboard                           |       |
| 13. Guarantee                                |       |
| 14. General                                  |       |
| PLUMBING FIXTURES AND DRAINAGE .....         | 36-43 |
| 1. Extent of Work                            |       |
| 2. General Work                              |       |
| 3. Cutting and Patching                      |       |
| 4. Programme                                 |       |
| 5. Changes in Location of Pipes or Apparatus |       |
| 6. " " " " " " "                             |       |

Dept. No. 913  
Job No. N-1231

- c -

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



| Title                                        | Page  |
|----------------------------------------------|-------|
| PLUMBING FIXTURES AND DRAINAGE (Cont'd)..... | 36-43 |
| 7. Excavation and Backfilling                |       |
| 8. Sewers                                    |       |
| 9. Pipes and Fittings                        |       |
| 10. Cast Iron Pipe Fittings and Joints       |       |
| 11. " " " " " "                              |       |
| 12. " " " " " "                              |       |
| 13. Wrought Iron Pipes and Joints            |       |
| 14. " " " " " "                              |       |
| 15. Pipe Hangers and Supports                |       |
| 16. " " " " " "                              |       |
| 17. Running Pipes                            |       |
| 18. Sewer                                    |       |
| 19. Cleanouts                                |       |
| 20. Soil and Waste Pipes                     |       |
| 21. Traps and Vents                          |       |
| 22. Connections                              |       |
| 23. Testing Drains                           |       |
| 24. Cold Water Supply                        |       |
| 25. Pumping Plant                            |       |
| 26. Hot Water Supply                         |       |
| 27. Rough Valves                             |       |
| 28. Hangers for Water Supply Pipes           |       |
| 29. Air Chambers                             |       |
| 30. Pipe Covering                            |       |
| 31. Testing Water Supply Pipes               |       |
| 32. Supply Piping                            |       |
| 33. Fixtures                                 |       |
| 34. Anchorage                                |       |
| 35. Remedying Defects                        |       |
| 36. Self-Closing Faucets                     |       |
| 37. Floor Traps                              |       |
| 38. Fire Hose, Etc.                          |       |
| 39. Schedule Service Water Pipe Sizes        |       |
| 40. Schedule Services to Fixtures            |       |
| 41. Hoppers                                  |       |
| 42. General                                  |       |
| ELECTRICAL WORK .....                        | 44-46 |
| 1. Scope of Work                             |       |
| 2. Drawings                                  |       |
| 3. Changes                                   |       |
| 4. Number and Location of Outlets            |       |
| 5. Cutting and Repairing                     |       |
| 6. Works and Rules                           |       |
| 7. Certificates                              |       |
| 8. System of Wiring                          |       |
| 9. Branch Circuits                           |       |
| 10. Main Switching, Panelboards              |       |
| 11. Grounding                                |       |
| 12. Fixtures                                 |       |
| 13. Nurse's Call                             |       |
| 14. Light Switches and Receptacles           |       |
| 15. Finishing                                |       |
| 16. Guarantee                                |       |
| DIESEL-GENERATOR INSTALLATION .....          | 47-48 |
| 1. General                                   |       |
| 2. Engine, Generator and Batteries           |       |
| 3. Tools                                     |       |
| 4. Spare Parts                               |       |
| 5. Inspection and Performance                |       |
| 6. Guarantee                                 |       |
| HEATING SYSTEM .....                         | 49-57 |
| 1. Work Included                             |       |
| 2. General                                   |       |
| 3. Boiler                                    |       |
| 4. Smoke Connections                         |       |
| 5. Water Supply                              |       |

- d -

Dept. No. 913  
Job No. N-1231

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA



| Title                                      | Page  |
|--------------------------------------------|-------|
| HEATING SYSTEM (Continued) .....           | 49-57 |
| 6. Hot Water Storage Heater                |       |
| 7. Condensate Pumping Units                |       |
| 8. Piping                                  |       |
| 9. Convector Radiators                     |       |
| 10. Unit Heaters                           |       |
| 11. Steam Traps                            |       |
| 12. Valves                                 |       |
| 13. Strainers                              |       |
| 14. Electrical Work                        |       |
| 15. Cleaning Boiler and Piping             |       |
| 16. Boiler Covering                        |       |
| 17. Pipe Covering                          |       |
| 18. Painting and Finishing                 |       |
| 19. Tools                                  |       |
| 20. Operating and Maintenance Instructions |       |
| 21. Test                                   |       |
| 22. Pneumatic Controls                     |       |
| 23. Guarantee                              |       |

- e -

Dept. No. 913  
Job No. N-1231

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 2)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES**  
**ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES**  
**CANADA**



LIST OF DRAWINGS

- Sheet Number 1: Plot Plan, Septic Tank Detail, Flag Pole Detail
- Sheet Number 2: Footing and Drainage Plan, Footing Details
- Sheet Number 3: Basement Floor Plan, Electrical Riser Diagram, Detail of Kitchen Cupboards, Detail of Battery Rack, Detail of Range Hood, Detail of Window Frames, etc.
- Sheet Number 4: First Floor Plan, Detail of Concrete Platform and Steps, Detail of Canopy over Front Entrance, Detail of Blackboards, Detail of False Beam in Rotunda
- Sheet Number 5: Second Floor Plan, Roof Plan, Detail of Shower Rooms, Detail of Typical Stairs, Detail of Hose Cabinets
- Sheet Number 6: Front Elevation, Side Elevation, Detail of Toilet Partitions, Detail of Typical Wall Section
- Sheet Number 7: Rear Elevation, Side Elevation, Detail of Metal Windows, Typical Detail of Exterior and Interior Doors and Frames
- Sheet Number 8: Cross Section, Detail of Cornice in Heating and Electrical Plant, Detail of Cornice in Kitchen and Laundry, Detail of Steel Connections
- Sheet Number 9: Heating Plan Showing Mains and Returns

- f -

Dept. No. 913  
Job No. N-1231

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 2)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA**

Book-copy



SEPARATE PRICES

The Contractor shall state in his tender separate prices for the following:

1. Unit Prices for rock per cubic yard. (Paragraph 5, Pages 11 and 12)
2. All excavated materials other than rock per cubic yard (Paragraph 5, Pages 11 and 12)
3. Additional Concrete per cubic yard. (Paragraph 13, Page 16)
4. Additional Wood Forms per cubic foot (Paragraph 13, Page 16)
5. Separate Price for Linoleum (Paragraph 20, Page 29)
6. Diesel-Generator Installation (Paragraphs 1-6 incl., Pages 47-48)

- 8 -

Dept. No. 913  
Job No. N-1231

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 2)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA**

POOR COPY



RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL  
LOWER POST, BRITISH COLUMBIA  
ENGINEERING AND CONSTRUCTION DIVISION  
LANDS AND DEVELOPMENT SERVICES BRANCH  
DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES  
OTTAWA, ONTARIO

GENERAL CONDITIONS

Of the several works and materials required in the erection and completion of the Residential School with Heating and Mechanical Plant, as shown by the accompanying drawings hereto attached and in accordance with these specifications prepared by W. E. Noffke, F.R.A.I.C., 28 Central Chambers, Ottawa, Ontario, and under the supervision and direction of the Engineering and Construction Division, Lands and Development Services Branch, Department of Mines and Resources, until final completion.

The following General Conditions shall apply to and govern all the trades under these specifications.

1. DRAWINGS:- The works covered by this contract shall be in accordance with the accompanying drawings, together with such other working and detail drawings as will be furnished to the Contractor by the Architect from time to time during progress of the works.

A list or index to specifications will be found in the foregoing Sheets A to E, and a list of the drawings, Sheet F.

2. QUALIFICATIONS:- The Department reserves the power and right to reject tenders received from parties who cannot show a reasonable acquaintance with, and preparation for, the proper performance of the class of work herein specified and shown on plans. Evidence of such competency must be furnished by the tenderers if requested to do so.

3. EXAMINATION OF SITE:- All parties tendering shall, before sending in their tender, examine the site of the proposed work and make themselves thoroughly acquainted with same and obtain for themselves all information that may be necessary for the proper carrying out of this contract. No after claim will be allowed or entertained for any work, or material, that may be requisite and necessary for the proper execution and completion of this contract.

All parties tendering shall, before sending in their tender, ascertain definitely for their own protection the nature and amount of material that it may be necessary to excavate to reach the depths as shown on drawings, also the amount of grading and nature thereof. The Department does not guarantee any information furnished to the Contractor regarding the nature, amount and class of materials to be excavated or removed.

4. TENDER FORM:- Persons tendering are notified that tenders will not be considered unless made on the printed forms furnished, and signed with their actual signatures, with their occupations and places of residence. In the case of firms, the actual signature, the nature of the occupation and place of residence of each member of the firm must be given.

The Department does not bind itself to accept the lowest or any tender.

Dept. No. 913  
Job No. N-1231

- 1 -

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 2)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES**  
**ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES**  
**CANADA**

POOR COPY



3. SALES' TAX:- The amount of the tender shall include all sales' tax in force, or applicable at the time. In the event of reduction in such sales' tax being legally authorized between the time of the acceptance of the tender and the completion of the works, the benefit derived from such reduction shall accrue and be payable to the Department, and an amount covering such reduction will accordingly be deducted from the sum or sums payable to the Contractor under the original agreement.

6. SECURITY:- Each tender must be accompanied by a certified cheque on a chartered bank, in Canada, made payable to the Order of The Receiver General of Canada, equal to five per cent (5%) of the amount of the tender or, in lieu of such certified cheque, by Bearer Bonds of the Dominion of Canada, or of the Canadian National Railway Company and its constituent companies, unconditionally guaranteed as to principal and interest by the Dominion of Canada, or the aforementioned Bonds and certified cheque, if it is necessary to make up an odd amount.

The deposit will be forfeited if the tenderer declines to enter into a contract when called upon to do so, or if he, as Contractor, fails to complete the contract.

If the tender is not accepted, the deposit will be returned.

7. INTEREST ON DEPOSIT:- Tenderers are notified that they must make their own arrangements with their bankers as to the payment of interest, if any, on the amount of the marked cheque accompanying their tender. The Government of Canada will not pay interest on said cheque pending the awarding of the contract, nor be responsible for the payment of interest under any arrangement made by the tenderers. The cheque of the tenderer to whom the contract has been awarded will forthwith be deposited in the Department of Finance, and interest on the amount thereof at the prevailing rate per annum under the regulations governing deposits in Post Office Savings Banks will be allowed.

8. CONTRACT:- The Contractor will be required to sign a contract similar to the form exhibited at the same time as the plans and the specifications and such contract is made subject to the Public Works (Health) Act, (R.S.C. 1927 Chapter 91.)

9. TIME OF COMPLETION:- The work must be commenced immediately after the Contractor is notified of the acceptance of his tender, and must be proceeded with in such a manner as to ensure its completion within eight (8) months as from date of such notification.

10. DELAYS:- No charges shall be made by the Contractor for any delays or hindrances from any cause during the progress of any portion of the work embracing this contract. If the delay be caused by any act or neglect of the Department of Mines and Resources, the Contractor will be granted an extension of time for the completion of the work, sufficient to allow for the delay. Such extension will be determined by the Clerk of Works, through the Department of Mines and Resources, providing the Contractor shall give him immediate notice of the cause in writing.

11. WATER SUPPLY:- The Contractor is to arrange for water supply for all trades and pay all fees for same.

12. PERMITS AND BY-LAWS:- The Contractor must obtain and pay for all permits for the execution of the work, and must pay for all charges incidental to such permits as may be required in the District, if any.

The Contractor shall make himself fully acquainted with local conditions relating to the work herein specified as he will be required to comply with all by-laws, if any, without extra compensation of any nature.

Dept. No. 913  
Job No. N-1231



13. INSURANCE - FIRE:- Contractor shall insure all buildings in a reputable Insurance Company and in proportion to the bulk sum of the Contract, as follows:

1/4 when ready for the frame of the different buildings  
1/3 when ready for the roof  
1/2 when roofs are completed and, from the time the building is ready to receive the final coat of paint, to the date it is finally accepted by the Department, for 80% of the amount of the Contract.

The amount of the insurance will be made payable to the Honourable Minister of the Department of Mines and Resources, Ottawa, Ontario, and the Contractor as his or their interest may appear.

The policies will be delivered to the Chief Engineer of the Department at Ottawa, Ontario.

14. INSURANCE - WAR RISKS, ETC.:- In addition to the usual fire insurance required by the Department, the Contractor shall insure all buildings, structures, or other works included in the contract with a reputable Insurance Company, covering loss or damage to the property caused by strikes, riots, lock-outs, labour disturbances or civil commotions, including malicious damage occasioned by persons resident or secretly in Canada and acting as agents of or in the interests of foreign enemies. Such insurance shall cover all materials on hand and one-half of the amount of the contract until fifty per cent of the work is done; and thereafter for the total amount of the contract until the date when the complete work is formally accepted by the Department.

The Contractor shall also be responsible for protecting the Department by insurance against public liability or property damage for which any officer or employee of the Contractor or his sub-contractor may be to blame.

The policies will be delivered to the Chief Engineer of the Department at Ottawa, Ontario.

15. TEMPORARY BUILDINGS, ETC.:- The Contractor will be required to erect at his own expense, any temporary buildings or workshops that may be required for workmen, also latrines for the use of workmen and properly connect same to sewer; he will also be required to erect a suitable office for the absolute use of the Clerk of Works, and to properly fit up and furnish same with shelving, drawers, tables, chairs, jug, basin, towels, stove, etc. All the above to be removed as may be directed or at the completion of the contract.

The Contractor shall furnish at his own expense all heating apparatus and fuel for heating his temporary buildings, and the office used by the Clerk of Works.

16. CHARACTER OF WORK:- All the various works are to be executed in a substantial and workmanlike manner and of the best materials and workmanship of their several kinds, in accordance with the drawings, specification and instructions given from time to time and all of the said works are to be carried out and completed under the inspection of the Architect in charge, or Clerk of Works, to the full and entire satisfaction of the Honourable the Minister of Mines and Resources, or any person delegated by him.

The Contractor, or his Representative, is to give personal and constant attention to the work at the building, as well as at the workshops.

None but skilled, experienced workmen are to be employed on the work.

Dept. No. 913  
Job No. N-1231



17. DEVIATIONS:- No deviations are to be made by the Contractor from the drawings and specification without written authority from the Minister of Mines and Resources, and shall any part of the work be executed in an unsatisfactory manner, the same shall be taken down and reconstructed at the expense of the Contractor.

18. EXTRA WORK:- No claim for extra work or materials of any nature shall at any time be recognized or entertained by the Department unless the Contractor must first obtain a written order from the Department of Mines and Resources.

19. GOODS AND MATERIALS:- All goods and materials of whatsoever nature used in the execution of this contract must be natural or manufactured products of Canada unless, in the opinion of the Minister of Mines and Resources, such goods and materials are not produced or manufactured in Canada. If goods or materials required in the execution of this contract be not produced or manufactured in Canada, preference will be given to goods and materials produced or manufactured in other parts of the British Empire.

If, in the execution of any portion of this contract, the use of coal is required, it must be of Canadian production.

The notation as to country or origin of materials should in all cases be given by bidders, if tender is to receive consideration.

Unless otherwise expressly provided in the specification, all goods and materials supplied shall conform with the specifications of the Canadian Engineering Standards Association or to the specifications of the recognized Standards Association in the country of origin in the Empire and in cases where goods or materials are required, which are not of Canadian production or manufacture, that the standards above mentioned shall apply.

20. TRANSPORTATION OF MATERIALS AND PLANT:- All material and plant used in connection with the execution of this contract must be transported over railways operating in Canada or Canadian waterways to the greatest possible extent.

21. DEFECTIVE MATERIALS:- All materials of whatsoever nature used throughout the works must be new and of the very best quality; no used, second hand, defective, unsound or improper materials, worked or otherwise, shall be brought to the premises, or used in the building and should the Contractor in cases that such material be brought, refuse to remove such material, the Minister of Mines and Resources or the Clerk of Works or any person appointed, may cause the same to be removed and replaced with fit and proper material at the cost and charge of the Contractor and deduct the expenses from the amount due or accruing due.

No certificate given, payment made, partial or entire use of the building or equipment by the Government shall be construed as an acceptance of defective work or of improper materials and the Contractor shall make good at once, without cost to the Government, all such defective work or material and the consequence resulting therefrom, before final certificate is issued.

22. CARE OF WORK:- The Contractor will be held absolutely responsible for the care of the work and whatever appertains thereto from the commencement of same to its actual completion.

23. DRAWINGS AND SPECIFICATIONS:- The work is intended to be complete in every respect. The Contractor shall abide by and comply with the true intent and meaning of all the drawings and the specifications taken as a whole as they are intended, to co-operate and to provide for and comprise everything necessary for the complete finish of the work. Any work shown on the drawings, even if not particularly described in the specification, or vice versa, is to be done by the Contractor as if it were both shown and specified.

Dept. No. 913  
Job No. N-1231

- 4 -

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



Should any dispute arise respecting the true construction and meaning of the drawings or specification, or should any portion of same be obscure or capable of more than one construction, the same shall be decided by the Architect or Chief Engineer, whose decision shall be final.

All lettering on the drawings is to be considered as part of the specification and contract.

Drawings, specifications and details to be produced when required, carefully used and returned to the Department at the completion of the building.

In all cases, figured dimensions are to be followed in preference to those ascertained by scale.

24. SHOP DRAWINGS:- The Contractor shall furnish to the Architect or Chief Engineer in charge, for approval, duplicate sets of detailed shop drawings for all structural steel or any other specific work for which these drawings may be required.

The approval of the Architect or Chief Engineer of such shop drawings shall be, and mutually is understood, to refer to general design only. If errors in the detailed dimensions or interference with the work are noticed, the attention of the Architect or Chief Engineer to the Contractor shall be called to such errors or interferences; but the approval of the drawings will not in any way relieve the Contractor from responsibility for said errors or interferences, or from the necessity of furnishing such work and materials as may be required for the completion of the work as called for in the plans and specifications.

25. DETAILS:- When any details or further working drawings are required by the Contractor, he must give proper and sufficient notice in writing to the Architect or Chief Engineer.

26. ACCESS TO BUILDING:- The Contractor shall allow the Architect in charge, or his Clerk of Works, or any Officer or Officers of the Department free access to the building or other works in connection with it at any time until the building is formally accepted, and the Contractor shall furnish at all stages, safe ladders, scaffolding and stairs for the proper inspection of the works.

27. SETTING OUT OF WORK:- The setting out of work shall rest solely with the Contractor who will be responsible for same, and, if any discrepancies should be found, he will have to alter and make good the same at his own expense.

28. PROTECTION OF WORK:- The Contractor shall provide all guards, rails, fences, night lights, etc., and shall keep a Watchman on the building during the day and night, including Sundays and all legal holidays. All possible care and diligence must be exercised for effectively protecting the work against accident or injury, either from fire, design, the elements or otherwise as the entire work is at the Contractor's risk, who will be held responsible for the accidents that may happen to the work or to individuals or animals until the works are finally taken over by the Department. In no case will any excuse, or ordinary care, be allowed when the nature of the case requires extra care. As the building progresses, the Contractor shall take particular care of all finished work, which shall at all times be covered up and thoroughly protected from injury or defacement. The Contractor is to keep all walls covered every night and at all other times when liable to be damaged by the weather. Should any damage arise from any cause, the same shall be made good by the Contractor to the satisfaction of the Honourable the Minister of Mines and Resources.

Dept. No. 913  
Job No. N-1231

- 5 -

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



The Department will not be held responsible for anything injured, incorrect, stolen or lost.

29. TEMPORARY HEATING:- The Contractor must make every provision for heating the building until it is finally accepted and taken over by the Department. He must provide all fuel and attendance for firing; the temperature must be kept up throughout the building to at least 60 degrees Fahr., during the erection and the completion of all interior work and until the building is finally accepted and taken over by the Department.
30. CLOSING DOWN WORK:- Should the work be closed down for any cause, the Contractor must assume all responsibility for its proper protection during such period. He must protect all footings, foundation work or any other work liable to be damaged.
31. OTHER WORKS:- If at any time during the progress of the work, the Minister of Mines and Resources should consider it advisable to have other work than that included in the contract executed by other parties during the construction and completion of the building, and before it is finally accepted, he reserves the right to employ such person or parties as he may deem necessary, and the party or parties to this contract must allow such employees to work on the building, or deposit on the site, any materials or plant necessary for the execution of his or their work, and the Contractor must allow him or them free access to and from the building at all times and also allow him or them the use of the scaffolding, ladders and other plant, etc.
32. OVERLOADING:- No part of the structure shall be loaded during the construction with a load greater than it is calculated to bear safely when completed. Every temporary support shall be as strong as the permanent support. Should any accident occur through the violation of this requirement, the Government will hold the Contractor solely answerable and liable.
33. SIDEWALKS AND DRIVEWAYS:- Where carting is done over sidewalks or drives, they must be protected by planking properly secured and all damage caused to the sidewalks must be made good by the Contractor to the satisfaction of the Local Authorities.
34. PLANT:- The Contractor shall supply all transportation, labour, materials, scaffolding, plant, tools, templets, centres, cranes, derricks, ladders, moulds, patterns, and every article required to carry out the work. No scaffolding is to be struck until authorized by the person in charge.
- Any additional plant or equipment not owned by the Contractor at the date of the contract, purchased for use in carrying out the work covered by the present contract, shall be produced or manufactured in Canada, provided same are obtainable in Canada. For any plant or equipment to be obtained outside of Canada, the use of same must be approved by the Department before order is placed.
35. REMOVAL OF DEBRIS:- The Contractor is to remove off the premises, from time to time as directed, all building rubbish or debris caused by carrying out the contract.
36. SCHEDULE OF UNIT PRICES:- Previous to the commencement of the work the Contractor shall submit a schedule of unit prices for all materials worked and in place and for excavation, etc., which shall upon approval of the Architect or Chief Engineer, form a basis for all payments, adjustments for alterations, additions or omissions to the work during the existence of the contract.

The Contractor shall also submit a classification of costs at the schedule of unit prices submitted, aggregating the total contract price.

- 6 -

Dept. No. 913  
Job No. N-1231

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA



37. PATENTS:- All royalties for patents that may be involved in the erection of the structure shall be included in this contract, and the Contractor shall satisfy all demands that may be made at any time for such, and be liable for any damage for infringement thereof.

fringement thereof.

38. CLOSING BUILDING AND RADIATION:- The General Contractor shall close in the building and shall heat the building during the winter months as required. The heating Contractor shall put up all radiation placed in position for temporary heating and remove and re-erect as required for the several sub-contractors.

39. LABOUR CONDITIONS:- Parties tendering, if called upon to enter into a contract for the work shown on the drawings or specified here will be bound to agree and conform with labour conditions as set out under this heading.

SCHEDULE OF WAGES AND WORKING DAY HOURS

SCHEDULE OF WAGES AND WORKING DAY HOURS  
(1) No workmen employed upon this work shall at any time be paid less than the minimum rates of wages, or shall work more than the number of hours set forth in the following schedule:

| Trade or Class of Labour                                                | Rate of Wages<br>Not Less Than | Hours of Labour          |                           |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------|
|                                                                         | PER HOUR                       | Not More Than<br>Per Day | Not More Than<br>Per Week |
|                                                                         |                                | 8                        | 44                        |
| Asbestos insulation workers                                             | 1.25                           | "                        | "                         |
| Blacksmiths                                                             | 1.35                           | "                        | "                         |
| Blacksmiths' helpers                                                    | 1.05                           | "                        | "                         |
| Brick and hollow tile layers                                            | 1.50                           | "                        | "                         |
| Brick and hollow tile layers' helpers                                   |                                |                          |                           |
| (mixing and tempering mortar)                                           | 1.10                           | "                        | "                         |
| Boatmen (rowboats)                                                      | 1.00                           | "                        | "                         |
| Carpenters and joiners                                                  | 1.55                           | "                        | "                         |
| Cement finishers                                                        | 1.30                           | "                        | "                         |
| Cement and concrete mixer operators:                                    |                                |                          |                           |
| Steam -                                                                 | 1.55                           | "                        | "                         |
| Gas or elec. -                                                          | 1.10                           | "                        | "                         |
| Compressor operators (gas or elec.)                                     | 1.10                           | "                        | "                         |
| Drivers                                                                 | 1.00                           | "                        | "                         |
| Driver, team and wagon                                                  | 1.40                           | "                        | "                         |
| Drill runners                                                           | 1.30                           | "                        | "                         |
| Electricians (inside wiremen)                                           | 1.50                           | "                        | "                         |
| Engineers, operating, steam                                             | 1.67                           | "                        | "                         |
| Engineers, crane (Steam, gas. elec.)                                    | 1.67                           | "                        | "                         |
| Engineers on steel erection                                             | 1.75                           | "                        | "                         |
| Firemen, stationary                                                     | 1.10                           | "                        | "                         |
| Labourers                                                               | 1.00                           | "                        | "                         |
| Lathers:                                                                |                                |                          |                           |
| Metal -                                                                 | 1.55                           | "                        | "                         |
| Wood -                                                                  | 1.45                           | "                        | "                         |
| Linoleum layers                                                         | 1.10                           | "                        | "                         |
| Mastic floor layers                                                     | 1.45                           | "                        | "                         |
| Mastic floor rubbers and finishers                                      | 1.15                           | "                        | "                         |
| Motor truck drivers                                                     | 1.05                           | "                        | "                         |
| Motor truck driver and truck                                            | 2.05                           | "                        | "                         |
| Ornamental iron workers                                                 | 1.65                           | "                        | "                         |
| Painters (spray)                                                        | 1.35                           | "                        | "                         |
| Painters and glaziers                                                   | 1.25                           | "                        | "                         |
| Pipefitters (surface-temp.work)                                         | 1.05                           | "                        | "                         |
| Pipe layers, caulkers and solderers                                     | 1.05                           | "                        | "                         |
| Plasterers                                                              | 1.50                           | "                        | "                         |
| Plasterers' helpers (mixing and tempering material)                     | 1.10                           | "                        | "                         |
| Plumbers and steamfitters                                               | 1.60                           | "                        | "                         |
| Plumbers and steamfitters' helpers (all men assigned to help tradesmen) | 1.10                           | "                        | "                         |

Dept. No. 913  
Job No. N-1231



| Trade or Class of Labour                                      | Rate of Wages<br>Not Less Than | Hours of Labour          |          |
|---------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------|----------|
|                                                               |                                | Not More Than<br>Per Day | Per Week |
|                                                               | PER HOUR                       | 8                        | 44       |
| Powdermen                                                     | 1.45                           | "                        | "        |
| Pumpmen                                                       | 1.10                           | "                        | "        |
| Rodmen (reinforced steel)                                     | 1.10                           | "                        | "        |
| Roofers:                                                      |                                |                          |          |
| Felt and gravel: patent: composition -                        | 1.10                           | "                        | "        |
| Sheet metal -                                                 | 1.35                           | "                        | "        |
| Sheet metal workers                                           | 1.35                           | "                        | "        |
| Shinglers (wood, asbestos)                                    | 1.55                           | "                        | "        |
| Steam shovel engineers                                        | 1.67                           | "                        | "        |
| Steam shovel firemen                                          | 1.24                           | "                        | "        |
| Steam shovel oilers                                           | 1.24                           | "                        | "        |
| Shovel operators (gas)                                        | 1.67                           | "                        | "        |
| Stonemasons                                                   | 1.50                           | "                        | "        |
| Stonemasons' helpers (mixing and<br>tempering mortar)         | 1.10                           | "                        | "        |
| Structural Steel Workers                                      | 1.75                           | "                        | "        |
| Terrazzo Layers                                               | 1.75                           | "                        | "        |
| Terrazzo Machine Rubbers (dry)                                | 1.40                           | "                        | "        |
| Terrazzo Machine Rubbers (wet)                                | 1.40                           | "                        | "        |
| Terrazzo helpers                                              | 1.15                           | "                        | "        |
| Tile setters:                                                 |                                |                          |          |
| Asphalt -                                                     | 1.15                           | "                        | "        |
| Ceramic -                                                     | 1.75                           | "                        | "        |
| Tile setters' helpers (all men assigned<br>to help tradesmen) | 1.15                           | "                        | "        |
| Tractor operators:                                            |                                |                          |          |
| Letourneau, etc. -                                            | 1.40                           | "                        | "        |
| Small -                                                       | 1.10                           | "                        | "        |
| Watchmen                                                      | .80                            | "                        | "        |
| Waxers and Polishers (floor)                                  | 1.05                           | "                        | "        |
| Welders and burners:                                          |                                |                          |          |
| Acetylene or elec. -                                          | 1.35                           | "                        | "        |
| On steel erection                                             | 1.75                           | "                        | "        |

N.B. The wage rates specified above are those deemed to be current at the time this schedule was prepared. They are minimum rates only and nothing herein contained shall be considered as exempting contractors and sub-contractors from the payment of higher rates in any instance where, during the continuance of the work, such higher rates are fixed by provincial legislation, by agreements between employers and employees in the district or by changes in prevailing rates.

Where, by provincial legislation, or by agreement or current practice, the working hours of any class of workers are less than 44 per week, such lesser hours shall not be exceeded on this work, except in cases of emergency as may be approved by the Minister of Labour and then only subject to the payment of overtime rates as specified by the Minister of Labour.

#### MINISTER OF LABOUR TO DETERMINE DISPUTES:

(2) Where there are special circumstances which in the judgment of the Minister of Labour make it expedient that he should do so, he may decide what are the current or fair and reasonable rates of wages for overtime, and what is the proper classification of any work for the purposes of wages and hours. Immediately upon receipt of notice of any decision of the Minister of Labour hereunder the Contractor shall adjust the wages and hours of classification of work so as to give effect to such decision. In case the Contractor shall fail so to do, or fail at any time to pay to any employee or employees for any services performed or for any hours of labour wages according to the rates set forth in the schedule or fixed therefor by the Minister of Labour hereunder regarding overtime and classification, the Minister of Labour may authorize and direct the Minister to pay any such wages at the rates so fixed and to deduct the amount thereof from any moneys owing by the Government to the Contractor any such payment shall for all purposes as between the Contractor and the Government be deemed and taken to be payment to the Contractor, and the Contractor shall be bound in every particular by any such authority, direction and payment as aforesaid.

Dept. No. 913  
Job No. N-1231

POOR COPY



NO WORK ON SUNDAY:-

(3) No work whatever shall at any time or place be carried on during Sunday, and the Contractor shall take all necessary steps for preventing any foreman or agent or men from working or employing others on that day.

SCHEDULE, ETC., TO BE POSTED:-

(4) For the protection of the workmen employed, the Contractor shall post and keep posted in a conspicuous place on the premises where the contract is being executed, occupied or frequented by the workmen, the Schedule inserted in this contract, also paragraph (2) and any decision of the Minister of Labour made thereunder.

BOOKS AND RECORDS OPEN FOR INSPECTION:-

(5) The Contractor shall keep proper books and records showing the names, trades and addresses of all workmen in his employ and the wages paid to and time worked by such workmen, and the books or documents containing such record shall be open for inspection by the Fair Wages Officers of the Government at any time it may be expedient to the Minister of Labour to have the same inspected.

PAYMENTS BY CONTRACTOR, FOR LABOUR, ETC.: -

(6) The Contractor shall not be entitled to payment of any money which would otherwise be payable under the terms of the contract in respect of work and labour performed in the execution of the contract unless and until he shall have filed with the Chief Engineer in support of his claim for payment a statement attested by Statutory Declaration, showing: (1) the rates of wages and hours of labour of the various classes of workmen employed in the execution of the contract; (2) whether any wages in respect of the said work and labour remain in arrears; and (3) that all the labour conditions of the contract have been duly complied with; nor in the event of notice from the Minister of Labour of claims for wages, until the same are adjusted. The Contractor shall also from time to time furnish the Minister such further detailed information and evidence as the Minister may deem necessary in order to satisfy him that the conditions herein contained to secure the payment of fair wages have been complied with, and that the workmen so employed as aforesaid upon the portion of the work in respect of which payment is demanded have been paid in full.

DEFAULT BY CONTRACTOR IN PAYMENTS TO WORKMEN:-

(7) In the event of default being made in payment of any money owing in respect of wages of any workmen employed on the said work and if a claim therefor is filed in the office of the Minister and proof thereof satisfactory to the Minister is furnished, the said Minister may pay such claim out of the moneys at any time payable by His Majesty under said contract and the amount so paid shall be deemed payments to the Contractor.

CONDITIONS APPLY TO HIRE OF HORSES AND TEAMS:-

(8) These conditions shall extend and apply to moneys payable for the use or hire of horses or teams, and the persons entitled to payments for the use or hire of horses or teams shall have the like rights in respect of moneys so owing them as if such moneys were payable to them in respect of wages.

SUBLETTING OF WORK:-

(9) With a view to the avoidance of any abuses which might arise from the subletting of contracts it shall be understood that subletting, other than such as may be customary in the trades concerned, is prohibited unless the approval of the Minister is obtained; sub-contractors shall be bound in all cases to conform to the conditions of the main contract, and the main Contractor shall be held responsible for strict adherence to all contract conditions on the part of sub-contractors; the contract shall not, nor shall any portion thereof be transferred without the written permission of the Minister; no portion of the work to be performed shall be done at the homes of the workmen.



CANADIAN LABOUR TO BE EMPLOYED:-

(10) All workmen employed upon the work comprehended in and to be executed pursuant to the said contract shall be residents of Canada, unless the Minister is of opinion that Canadian labour is not available or that other special circumstances exist which render it contrary to the public interest to enforce this provision.

PREFERENCE TO EX-SERVICE MEN, INDIAN AND LOCAL LABOUR:-

(11) In engaging labour for the work contemplated by this contract, either from the National Employment Service or from Trade Unions with which the Contractor has collective agreements, the Contractor shall specify that preference shall be given to competent and available ex-service men.

The Contractor shall maintain and keep available for inspection by the Minister a record of the names and addresses of ex-service men employed, together with a record of the steps taken to implement this requirement.

Also in the execution of the work, the Contractor shall employ Indian skilled workmen and labourers from the Indian Agency in which the work is being carried out, to the full extent that such is available and competent.

Where, in addition to the above, other labour is required, and insofar as it is practicable and consistent with reasonable efficiency and economy first consideration shall be given to the employment of those who, if available and competent, are most in need, in the locality of the work, without any discrimination whatsoever as to their race, religion or political affiliation.

WORKMEN'S COMPENSATION:-

(12) The Contractor shall protect the Crown from all claims arising from injury or death to any workmen employed by himself or by any sub-contractor for whose presence on the work he is responsible, in accordance with British Columbia Ordinances.

Policies for such insurance shall be deposited with the Chief Engineer of the Department at Ottawa until completion of the work.



## EXCAVATION AND DRAINAGE

All clauses set forth in the General and Labour Conditions shall apply to and govern this trade.

1. CLEARING SITE:- The Contractor shall examine site and before any work is commenced shall clear and free the site of all obstructions, remove all trees and other obstructions as required for the site of the building.

2. SETTING OUT OF WORK:- The Contractor shall obtain exact highway line and refer to the Plot Plans and set out of the work as for size, locations, depths, and grades.

The Contractor shall employ a competent person during the construction of the building to establish all lines, levels, column centres, etc. No work shall be proceeded with until such lines, levels and centres have been approved by the supervising Architect or Clerk of Works.

The building shall be placed on the site as indicated by the Plot Plan, Sheet No. 1 of the drawings. The site is considered generally flat. The excavation from the basement shall be graded around the premises to a height of about 1'6", which will require that amount of less excavation as shown by the sections. The premises all around shall be graded using the top soil of the excavation, and shall all be left ready for sod or seeding.

3. SCOPE OF WORK:- The excavation work required under this contract shall be the excavating of all trenches, footings, basements, piers, drains, etc., as required for all of the building, as shown by the Plot Plan, septic tank, flag pole base and sump, all as shown and required by the several drawings and sections thereof.

4. EXCAVATION AND DISPOSAL:- The Contractor shall examine the Plot Plan together with the site, and shall make any further necessary soil tests at his own expense if required. All excavation shall be to the depths indicated by the several sections on the several plans. Excavate for all footings, walls, piers, drains for sewer and water, drains for water supply from lake, and all excavation for all inside and outside piping. All excavation shall be carried to depths shown on the drawings. Excavate for drains both inside and outside for all trades to such depths as directed, to insure proper fall. All excavation for main walls shall be 12" larger on all sides than the size of buildings, to allow for proper execution of the work. Do all refilling after all drains have been inspected. Excavate for roads, driveway and walks as required.

All excavation shall be levelled on the site where directed and refilled, packed, rolled and graded to the approval of the supervising Architect or Clerk of Works.

Should it be necessary to do any blasting, this Contractor shall employ competent persons and all precautions shall be taken to prevent damage to property or injury to persons or animals. The Contractor shall be held solely responsible for all accidents to life or property.

5. UNIT PRICE - EXTRA EXCAVATION:- When the excavations have been completed to the various depths and extent as shown on or required by the drawings for the proper installation of the work, the Contractor shall immediately notify the supervising Architect or Clerk of Works so that he may have the same inspected and tested if necessary. If in the opinion of the supervising Architect or Clerk of Works it should be found necessary, the excavations shall be carried to a greater depth or extent than shown on drawings and the Contractor will be entitled to additional payment only for such extra excavated material as authorized. The Contractor will be held responsible and will not be entitled to extra payment should he carry the excavations to a greater depth or extent without authority from the supervising Architect or Clerk of Works.

Dept. No. 913  
Job No. N-1231

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 2)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA**

POOR COPY



The Contractor shall state in his tender unit prices per cubic yard for excavation, as undernoted, and these prices shall apply to any additions or omissions in excavation work:-

- (a) Rock ..... per cubic yard
- (b) All materials other than rock .... per cubic yard

Note - The term rock means solid rock or rock masses which cannot be removed without blasting, or detached rock or boulders which measure one cubic yard or more in volume.

The Contractor shall execute any other excavation work at the price stated in his tender when instructed by the supervising Architect or Clerk of Works.

6. EXCAVATIONS FREE FROM WATER:- Any water that may accumulate in the basement or excavations during the progress of the work, either from rain, springs, floods or other causes, shall be baled or pumped out or otherwise removed from the site and the basement and all excavations must be kept clean, free from water and dry until the work is completed.
7. SHORING:- Provide necessary shoring to hold up banks of excavations if necessary.
8. BACK FILLING:- When all foundation walls, etc., are completed and all sewers, drains, water pipes, etc., are laid and all work has been inspected and approved, the Contractor shall do all back filling required and as directed. All back filling shall be done with approved material furnished by the Contractor carefully filled in and thoroughly rammed at every foot in height to the finished grade. Back filling shall be soaked with water if so desired.
9. DISTURBANCE OF DRAINAGE:- If it should prove necessary during the prosecution of the work to intercept or obstruct the natural drainage of the surface or the flow of artificial drains, the Contractor shall provide for same during the progress of the work in such a manner that no damage shall result. The Contractor will be held liable for any neglect to provide for either the natural or artificial drainage which he may interrupt, and for all damage which may result therefrom during the progress of the work.
10. DRAIN TRENCHES:- The trenches for drains and sewers shall be in all cases excavated wide enough to allow a space of 12" on each side of the collars of the pipes, when properly laid so that workmen can walk along the trench without stepping on the pipes.  
  
The drain pipes shall be bedded in such a manner that the pipes will rest solidly for their entire length. No drain pipes are to be laid until the trenches for same have been inspected and approved; nor any drain to be covered in before being tested and approved. The filling in over all drains shall be done in the most careful manner with approved material furnished by the Contractor, so as not to damage or displace the pipes; and the filling in shall be well rammed at every foot in height to the finished ground surface.
11. DRAINS:- All drains inside the building will be of cast iron under the plumbing contract. Drains to septic tank and disposal bed shall be of best quality of salt-glazed socket-joined, earthenware pipes from building to septic tank, of such sizes as indicated on the drawings, filletted with the best Portland cement on a gasket of oakum and to be provided with all necessary bends and junctions, etc. All pipes shall be accurately laid with proper and approved fall. Each pipe shall be closely butted into the socket of the preceding pipe, and special care must be taken that any excess cement is neatly cleaned off as each joint is made.



Any earth, cement or material is to be thoroughly cleaned out of the pipes by drawing a closely fitting wad through them as the work proceeds.

The size of the pipes and the quantity thereof and the method of laying shall be as indicated on the drawings showing the septic tank.

The pipes from septic tank to filter beds shall be graded towards the latter. No-Co-Rode Perforated Fibre Tile, or equal, in the filter bed shall be laid level and shall be laid on a prepared gravel bed covered with 18" of gravel.

Provide and lay 6" No-Co-Rode Perforated Fibre Tile, or equal, in line with the bottom of footings all around main building, carried to a lower level as indicated on the plot plan emptying into a prepared sump. The 6" No-Co-Rode Perforated Fibre Tile, or equal, around building shall have proper slope and shall be covered with clean stone, straw and paper as will be directed in such a manner that sand will be prevented from entering into No-Co-Rode Perforated Fibre Tile, or equal, pipes.

12. IRON DRAINS:- Refer to "Plumbing and Drainage."

13. CLEANING UP PREMISES:- Upon completion of the building, the Contractor shall thoroughly clean up the premises, removing all rubbish, building materials and debris, both in and around the building.

14. GENERAL:- The whole of the above work shall be done in a workmanlike manner and all to the entire satisfaction of the supervising Architect or Clerk of Works.



## CONCRETE WORK

All clauses set forth in the General and Labour Conditions shall apply to and govern this trade.

SCOPE OF WORK:- The work required to be done under this Contract will be all the concrete work of all walls, footings, piers, septic tank and sump, concrete steps and slabs, all as shown by the several drawings hereto attached and as hereinafter specified.

1. PORTLAND CEMENT:- All cement shall be first-class Portland cement of a standard brand, bearing a good reputation and of uniform quality. It shall be free from lumps and be packed in barrels or strong cloth sacks. Each package shall have printed upon it the brand and name of the Manufacturers. All cement shall conform with the requirements of the Standards Specification for Portland cement of the Canadian Engineering Standards Association. The cement shall be protected from the weather and the floor upon which it is placed shall be at least 12" above the ground. It shall be stored so as to permit of easy access for inspection and identification of each shipment. A sufficient quantity shall be kept on hand at all times so that tests may be made to determine its quality. At least 12 days shall be allowed for inspection and the necessary test. The Contractor shall furnish mill cement tests from start to finish and hand same to the supervising Architect or Clerk of Works from time to time during the construction.
2. FINE AGGREGATE:- The fine aggregate used for making concrete shall be clean sand, free from clay, loam, mud and other impurities and shall be washed if required. It shall be well graded mixture of coarse and fine grains with the coarse grains predominating and shall be screened to remove all particles not passing a  $\frac{1}{4}$ " mesh.
3. COARSE AGGREGATE:- The coarse aggregate used for making concrete shall be hard, compact and durable broken stone of approved quality free from dirt and graded to size ranging from  $\frac{1}{4}$ " to  $\frac{3}{4}$ " for concrete referred to as Class "B" and  $\frac{1}{4}$ " to  $1\frac{1}{2}$ " for concrete referred to as Class "A."
4. WATER:- Provide a supply of clean, fresh water for use of all the works.
5. STRENGTH OF CONCRETE:- All concrete for exterior basement walls, footings and basement floor slab shall have a compressive strength at the age of 28 days of 3000 lbs. per square inch with a water cement ratio of  $4\frac{1}{2}$  Imperial Gallons of water per  $87\frac{1}{2}$  lbs. net sack of cement.
6. WATER-CEMENT RATIO:- All concrete must be proportioned to give the necessary workability without exceeding the quantities of mixing water stipulated in Clause 5. This water-cement ratio is the maximum permissible. The mixes shall be proportioned for somewhat lower ratios so that with the normal fluctuations from batch-to-batch this ratio will not be exceeded. Moisture contained in the aggregate must be included as part of the mixing water in computing the water-cement ratio.  
  
The water-cement ratio shall not be changed except when directed by the Department's Representative. In the event of such change being ordered, the Contractor shall do so without extra cost to the Government.
7. CONCRETE PROPORTIONS:- The proportions of aggregate to cement for concrete of the water-cement ratio specified shall be such as to produce concrete of the consistency specified hereafter.



The approximate proportion of the volume of cement to the sum of the separate volumes of fine and coarse aggregate measured dry is one of cement to  $4\frac{1}{2}$  parts of aggregate and shall be adjusted to give proper workability. The supervising Architect or the Clerk of Works reserves the right to increase or diminish the proportions of aggregate if found necessary, without extra cost to the Government. All concrete referred to as Class "A" shall have coarse aggregate of a maximum size of  $1\frac{1}{2}$ " and that referred to as Class "B" shall have coarse aggregate of a maximum size of  $\frac{3}{4}$ ".

The combined aggregate shall be such composition of sizes that when separated by the #4 sieve the weight retained on the sieve shall be not less than one-third nor more than two-thirds of the total.

The proportions of fine and coarse aggregate shall be such that the ratio of the fine to total shall be not less nor more than that given in the following table, nor shall the amount of coarse material be such as to produce harshness in placing or honey-combing:

| <u>Maximum size of<br/>coarse aggregate<br/>inches</u> | <u>Ratio of fine to total aggregate<br/>on basis of dry and compact<br/>volumes</u> |                |
|--------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|
|                                                        | <u>Minimum</u>                                                                      | <u>Maximum</u> |
| 1- $\frac{1}{2}$ " (Class "A" concrete)                | .30                                                                                 | .50            |
| $\frac{3}{4}$ " " "B" "                                | .40                                                                                 | .60            |

In case the concrete resulting from a mixture of aggregates approaching the extreme limits of gradation is not of a workable character, or when finished does not exhibit a proper surface, the Contractor shall alter the grading as will be directed by the supervising Architect or Clerk of Works, the water-cement ratio remaining constant.

8. CONTROL OF PROPORTIONS:- The methods of measuring materials shall be such that the proportions of water to cement can be easily controlled during the progress of the work and easily checked at any time. The aggregates shall be of uniform quality and grading and shall be delivered to the building and handled in such a manner that variations in moisture content shall not occur.
9. MIXING:- All materials for concrete are to be mixed by a mechanical batch mixer of approved type equipped with suitable charging hopper, reservoirs and measuring devices for all materials. The rim speed of the mixer shall be about 200' per minute and the charge not exceeding the Manufacturer's rated capacity. The mixing of each batch shall continue for not less than three minutes after all the materials are in the mixer. No hand mixing of concrete will be permitted.
10. CONSISTENCY:- The concrete shall be of a plastic consistency which shall be so established by the Department's Representative who may employ the slump test for maintaining the consistency required.
11. SLUMP TESTS:- The Contractor shall provide a metal form of #20 gauge galvanized iron for making slump tests also a  $5/8$ " metal rod 21" long. The form shall be 4" diameter at the top and 8" diameter at the bottom and 12" high. Tests shall be made by the Contractor in the presence of the Inspector, once or twice daily, as may be directed by the supervising Architect or Clerk of Works. The slump shall be from 2" to 4" for plain concrete and 4" to 6" for reinforced concrete. All test samples shall be dated and stored where directed by the supervising Architect or Clerk of Works, and shipped.

Dept. No. 913  
Job No. N-1231



1. CEMENT FINISH:- The cement finish composition shall be composed by measure of one part Portland cement to two of sand and crushed stone, in equal proportions and the minimum amount of water required to make a stiff mixture.

13. UNIT PRICES - EXTRA CONCRETE:- The Contractor shall state in his tender prices per cubic yard for any additional concrete required in any part of the foundation walls, piers, footings, etc., or elsewhere throughout the building. These prices shall include the placing of all concrete. All extra concrete which may be ordered will be measured when completed and payment for same will be made at the rate per cubic yard as stated in his tender.

The Contractor shall also state a price per square foot for any additional wood forms which may be required.

The Contractor must execute any extra concrete and form work at the prices stated in his tender when instructed by the supervising Architect or Clerk of Works.

14. FORMS:- The Contractor shall provide and fix all forms and centering required for concrete work including footings, walls, piers, columns, slabs, steps and machinery piers, etc.

All forms shall be made of good sound lumber of sufficient size and strength to withstand the pressure without bending; they will be tight to prevent the loss of cement, well constructed, properly braced and made so as to be easily removed without damaging the concrete.

All forms coming in contact with concrete shall be sized to a uniform thickness; all other posts, braces, etc., may be rough. All forms for casing to columns are to be held together by bolts and openings systematically left at bottom to facilitate cleaning out of debris.

15. OMISSIONS:- If during the construction of the building, it is found that any portion of the concrete work specified or shown throughout the building can be omitted, the supervising Architect or Clerk of Works reserves the right to omit such portions of the concrete work as he may see fit and the deductions made from the contract price for any concrete work omitted shall be at the rates for concrete and form work stated by the Contractor in his tender for additional work.

16. PLACING CONCRETE:- Immediately after mixing, the concrete shall be deposited in the forms. All forms must be well wet down before placing the concrete and a thorough inspection must be made before depositing to see that all chips and dirt are removed and that all temporary bracing and cleats are out and that all openings left for cleaning columns are closed.

The concrete shall be conveyed in place in such a manner that there will be no distinct separation of the different ingredients. Care must be used not to displace reinforcement. The work is to be brought up uniformly and no layers less than 12" will be allowed in walls.

Pouring of all concrete shall be continuous using approved mechanical vibrator. The Contractor shall arrange his work in such a manner to accomplish this where possible to prevent voids.

All exposed concrete walls shall be of a rich smooth cement surface, rubbing down any imperfections, and filling any cement crevices, and brushed with approved white cement at completion of all trades as directed. Sample of cement brushing shall be submitted and allowed to weather, and when approved by the supervising Architect or Clerk of Works, shall be applied.

When after excavation isolated areas show signs of frost, no concrete shall be placed before such areas are free of frost. No walls or footings shall be placed on frozen ground.

Dept. No. 913  
Job No. N-1231



17. BONDING OLD AND NEW CONCRETE:- All joints are to be roughened, thoroughly cleaned and well wetted before fresh concrete is poured. Said joints are to be coated with pure cement mortar if judged necessary by the Officer in Charge.
18. FROST PREVENTION:- When the temperature is below 40 degrees Fahr., all materials for concrete must be heated and such precautions as the Clerk of Works may direct must be taken to protect the concrete from freezing, either before or after the placing of same, or the Officer may direct the entire suspension of the concrete work until the temperature is above 40 degrees.
19. REMOVAL OF FORMS:- No forms are to be removed until authorized by the Architect, or his Representative. All wire, clamps, etc., shall be cut off flush with concrete.
20. VOIDS:- Voids or stone pockets discovered after removal of the forms shall be filled in until passed upon by the Officer in Charge. All such pockets shall be entirely removed until solid concrete is reached; the edges of the concrete shall be cut away square and true, its surface well watered and the opening filled with concrete or cement mortar, held in place with forms, if necessary.
21. CURING:- After the removal of forms, the concrete thus exposed must be protected from the effect of the sun by coverings and by copious waterings for a period of not less than ten days.
22. FOOTINGS:- All footings as shown for inside and outside walls, piers, posts, entrances and landings, steps, ramps, stair rail, all as shown by the several drawings for the building, shall be of such shape, thickness and width as indicated on the several drawings and the several details relating thereto, and all shall be constructed of Class "B" concrete having a strength of 3000 lbs. as specified in Clause 5.
23. WALLS:- All exterior and interior walls from top of footings to heights indicated on the drawings including all piers, posts, entrances and landings, steps, ramps, stair rails, all as shown by the several drawings for the building shall be of such shape, thickness, heights as indicated on the several drawings and the several details relating thereto and all shall be constructed of Class "A" concrete, having a strength of 3000 lbs. as specified in Clause 5.
- Form footings and walls for flag pole base as indicated by the plan and elevation, Sheet No. 15, made of 3000 lb. concrete.
- Set all anchors, bolts, and reinforcing steel as shown by the several drawings and detail in true and accurate manner.
- All window and door lintels where shown and required shall be reinforced with steel rods as indicated on the drawings.
- Set approved hard mastic expansion joints at points shown in floor slabs.
- Build in sleeves for plumbing, heating and other trades required.
24. ANCHORS:- Build in all anchors of such sizes as indicated, together with anchors provided by other trades for the attachment of their work.
25. PITS:- The sump pits in Boiler Room B-9 including walls and floors thereof, shall be made of 3000 lbs. concrete, including 10% additional of approved waterproofing compound, trowelled smooth.

Dept. No. 913  
Job No. N-1231

- 17 -

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



26. CONCRETE FLOORS:- The whole of the basement floor as shown by Sheet Number 3 shall have concrete floors consisting of 8" broken stone well tamped. Over the 8" of broken stone, lay a slab of Class "A" concrete 4" thick with 10% of approved water-proofing additional, and reinforced with 6" x 6" by #8/8 wire mesh, as indicated on the drawings with 1" x 4" mastic expansion joints at walls and partitions.

Where hereinafter specified as noted for the several rooms, concrete floors shall have 1" monolithic concrete topping with or without 6" concrete run moulded base prepared and executed in best manner. All as indicated by Basement floor plan, Sheet Number 3 and as noted for the several rooms as follows:

B-1, B-4, B-6, B-7, B-8, B-9, B-12, B-13, B-13-1, B-17, B-19, B-19-1, First Floor, 1-14, 1-24. Second Floor 2-1, 2-13.

The following rooms shall have 4" concrete slab trowelled smooth to receive grease-proof mastic tile or hard mastic:

B-2, B-3, B-5, B-10, B-11, B-14, B-15, B-16, B-18.

The 1" monolithic finish will not be necessary under grease-proof mastic tile or hard mastic floors, but the floors shall be carried to proper height so that the several floor finishes of the several rooms shall be on the same level.

All stairs, landings, steps and risers of the several sets of stairs as shown on Sheets 3, 4 and 5, and as shown by the several sections shall all be of reinforced concrete as shown and hereinafter specified.

All steps and landings shall have carborundum  $\frac{3}{4}$ " insets, two to each step, as shown by the typical stair section A-A, Sheet Number 5.

(1) Preparation of Base Slab: The base slab should be brushed or raked when partially set, in order to score the surface, thus promoting a thorough mechanical bond between slab and finish course; if the base slab is dried out before topping course is laid, soak same well before placing finish. Apply thin neat cement grout well broomed in, immediately ahead of pouring operation.

(2) Finish Course Mix: Use clean washed aggregate mixed two parts sand (or balanced aggregate up to 3/8 pea gravel) to one part Portland cement. Keep water ratio as low as consistent with reasonable workability (4 to 4½ gallons per bag of cement.)

(3) Placing and Finishing: The finish course should be at least one inch in thickness and should be properly struck off to accurately set screeds. Over this surface deposit the following coat which should be thoroughly dry mixed prior to application. Quantities per 1000 square feet.

Three bags clean, sharp sand.  
Two bags Portland cement.  
One bag (100 lbs.) Metallic Hardener.

To the above add one gallon of approved waterproofing for every 400 lbs. of cement used for one inch top surfacing, introduced directly into the mixture while the water is being added.

Float this mixture into the surface, thoroughly compacting same and using care to secure uniform levels throughout. After this operation follow immediately with a second coat of dry mixed material, evenly deposited, this mix consisting of:

Three bags Portland cement  
Three bags (300 lbs.) Metallic Hardener



Float this mixture as above and steel trowel to a hard burnished surface, free of trowel marks.

(4) Curing: Keep the floor dampened for a period of ten days, using ponding methods or damp earth. Avoid the use of saw dust or shavings, as in some cases permanent staining may result from their use. Sample floor shall be prepared in a section of building, directed by supervising Architect or Clerk of Works for his approval.

Concrete floor slabs must have a strength of 3000 lbs. per square inch as specified in Clause 5.

Where hard mastic flooring is specified, this Contractor shall prepare the concrete surface in best manner as required by this trade.

27. HARD MASTIC FLOORING AND BASE:- Sheet No. 3 - Basement - Hard mastic floor and base shall be provided in the following rooms and applied direct to the concrete slab:

.B-2, B-10, B-11, B-14, B-15, B-16, B-18.

First Floor - Sheet No. 4 - Hard mastic floor and base shall be provided in the following rooms applied on wood base, reinforced and applied as hereinafter specified: 1-8, 1-29.

Second Floor - Sheet No. 5 - Rooms 2-2, 2-12, 2-16, 2-24.

Application of the floors shall be as follows:

Apply Flintkote fibrated cement (C-15) or equal over shower floor, shower curb, shower room and toilet room at a rate of one gallon per 150 square feet. On top of this apply 15 pounds felt with tight butt joint covering all floors and extending up curb for about 5" on both sides.

Nail first layer of felt with large headed nails on 18 c. c. in shower room only. Over this spread Flintkote cement (C-15) or equal extending up on shower curb for a distance of 5". On top of this, embed one layer of 15 pounds asphalt saturated felt with butt joints. Lay felt to straddle the joints of first layer and extend up shower curb to about 1" from top.

Shower Curb: Apply Flintkote plastic cement (C-2) or equal covering top of shower curb and both vertical sides to about 2" from top. On top of this lay 15" asphalt felt, well nailed to sides of curb. For second layer, repeat as above, except the asphalt felt to extend from floor of shower stall to floor of shower room.

Over the whole of the floors and shower curb, nail expanded metal lath and prime with static asphalt type I or equal at a rate of  $1\frac{1}{2}$  gals. per 100 sq. ft. Over this, lay  $1\frac{1}{2}$ " cold mastic in two layers over floor of shower stall, curb, cove base, inside and outside corners of shower curb. Elsewhere where mastic floors are specified shall be of 1" thick laid in two coats.

Mastic Mix by Volume:

- 1 volume Portland Cement
- $1\frac{1}{2}$  volumes Flintkote Mastic Flooring Emulsion, Type 3 or equal
- 2 volumes clean sharp concrete sand
- 3 volumes crushed or screened stone ( $\frac{1}{4}$  to  $1/8$ ")

This mix on cubic foot basis

- 1 bag Portland Cement
- $2\frac{1}{2}$  gallons Flintkote M.F.E. Type 3 or equal
- 2 cubic feet sand
- 3 cubic feet stone



This volume batch will cover 60 - 70 sq. ft. 1" thick.

Method for Mastic Mixing:

- (a) Put stone in mixer
- (b) Dry mix on mixing board sand and cement then throw into mixer
- (c) Add asphalt emulsion to mixer
- (d) Add small amount of water until mix is stiff and uniformly black.

Spread mastic with wooden float and finish off with steel trowel.

After mastic is thoroughly dry, three weeks to one month, the colour coat may be applied as follows:

- out {
- (a) Apply permaplastic primer or equal, one gallon to 200 sq. ft.
  - (b) Apply permaplastic or equal finish coat in two coats, each coat  $\frac{1}{2}$  gallon per 200 sq. ft. Allow six hour drying period between each coat.

A sample of the flooring shall be submitted to the Department and approved before commencing the work, and this Contractor shall guarantee said floors for a period of five years.

28. MASTIC TILE:- Mastic tile shall be placed in the following rooms: Basement Sheet No. 3, Rooms B-3 and B-5.

The whole of the above rooms shall have 3/16" mastic grease-resisting tile of such colour as will be selected. The size of the tile shall be 12" x 12" and shall be set on the 4" concrete slab previously specified in mastic emulsion and left clean at the completion of all trades. The tile shall be approved by the Department before being laid, and shall be guaranteed for a period of five years.

29. WINDOW AND DOOR SILLS:- All basement window and door sills shall have cement rendering as shown by typical wall section, Sheet #6, weathered and shaped to shed the water, using a rich cement mixture with 10% integral waterproofing compound. The windows and door sills of heating and electrical room shall be similarly cement rendered. Contractor shall supply and set metal door saddles, as shown on Sheet No. 3, to all outside doors, painted and set with lead expansion shields and  $\frac{1}{4}$ " screws in rigid manner.

30. OUTSIDE STEPS:- The front entrance steps and landing as shown, Sheet No. 4, shall be made as shown of 3000 lbs. concrete, reinforced as indicated on the drawings and finished as specified under Clause 26.

31. INSIDE STEPS, ETC.:- The steps, risers and landings of all stairs as shown on sheets No. 3, 4 and 5, in accordance with plans and details as shown, shall be of 3000 lbs. reinforced concrete, with finish as specified under Clause 26.

32. CHIMNEYS:- Provide necessary footings and walls to heights as shown, with footings reinforced for kitchen and boiler room. Chimneys all to be of 3000 lbs. concrete.

33. SEPTIC TANK:- The sewerage disposal tank shall be made of the size, height and shape as shown with thickness of walls, floor, roof, man holes, and man hole covers provided with lift handles, as indicated on Sheet No. 1, and shall be of 3000 lb. concrete, reinforced as indicated on the drawings. The concrete shall be of Class "B" as specified in Clause 5. The plumber shall install all cast iron piping together with equipment, but this Contractor shall provide and lay all other piping where plumber leaves off, including all Perforated Fibre Pipe, as manufactured by the Dominion Tar and Chemical Co., Ltd., or equal, in a manner required and to the amount of pipes shown or indicated on Sheet No. 1.

Dept. No. 913  
Job No. N-1231



34. REINFORCING STEEL:- The Contractor shall supply all reinforcing steel required throughout the works and shall be properly set in position as shown by the drawings. In accordance with the drawings, it will include the reinforcing for the following: Sheet No. 2, reinforcing rods for all concrete footings under steel column bases of such size and in such quantities as shown by Sections. It will further include the reinforcing for concrete slab over bar joist. It will include all the reinforcing for outside stairs as shown on Sheet No. 4 and all the reinforcing for concrete stairs and landings as shown by Sheets No. 3, 4 and 5, and beams as shown on the several plans and sections. Reinforcing for window and door lintels of the several elevations of boiler and electrical plant is also included. All reinforcing for walls, roof and floor of septic tank size as shown, and such other reinforcing steel as shown or required throughout the building.

All reinforcement steel shall conform with the Standard Specification for reinforcing steel of the Canadian Engineering Standards Association and the working stresses shall conform with the Standards Specification for steel structures of the same Association.

All steel reinforcement before being used shall be cleaned from loose, scaley rust, dirt and oil, paint or any coating that may be detrimental. A slight film of red rust will not be considered objectionable. All reinforcement must be placed according to drawings and to the satisfaction of the supervising Architect or Clerk of Works, or his Superintendent, and the concrete must not be deposited before the Superintendent has inspected and passed the reinforcement in place in the forms.

All steel reinforcement in slabs and steps shall be 1" from the bottom of slab at the middle of the span. In lintels, the reinforcement shall have at least 2" covering of concrete.

35. REINFORCED CONCRETE:- This Contractor shall set all reinforcing for all concrete as shown by the several drawings and as specified for reinforcing in the foregoing paragraph. The concrete shall be of such thicknesses, widths, heights and sizes as indicated by the several drawings. The quantity and size of reinforcing steel shall be as shown. All the reinforced concrete shall be of Class B, having a strength of 3000 lbs. per square inch as specified in Clauses 3 and 5. The pouring of all concrete shall be continuous and shall be aided with approved mechanical vibrator.

36. MACHINERY AND MOTOR FOUNDATIONS:- The Contractor shall examine the several plans and shall provide all concrete foundations for all machinery, motor engines, etc., required. Bolts, however, and the exact dimensions thereof will be furnished by the electrical, and plumbing Contractors. The concrete for these footings shall be 3000 lbs. of Class A, as provided in Paragraph 5 of the Specification.

37. WALKS AND DRIVES:- The walks and drives as indicated by the plot plan shall consist of grading and levelling of which the base shall consist of 3" of coarse gravel with a 1" surface, rolled with twenty ton roller. The gravel shall be built up in layers and shall be wet frequently to make a solid surface.

38. GENERAL:- The whole of the above work shall be done in a workmanlike manner and all to the entire satisfaction of the Architect.



## STRUCTURAL STEEL

All clauses set forth in the General and Labour Conditions shall apply to and govern this trade.

1. EXTENT OF WORK:- The work required under this contract shall be the complete supplying and erection of all structural steel, columns, beams, angles, channels, plates, connections, anchor bolts, all as required for the works and as indicated on the several drawings and in particular Sheets 2, 3, 4, 5, 6 and 8.

2. MATERIALS AND WORKMANSHIP:- All materials necessary for the portion indicated are to be supplied and erected by this contractor and in accordance with the drawings. All work and materials shall be in accordance with Canadian Engineering Standards Association Specifications. All work to be done in a neat and skilled manner and to be guaranteed for materials, workmanship and construction to the satisfaction of the Architect.

All steel beams, columns, connections, etc., to be rivetted. All workmanship where welded to be standard, usual and in best manner and in good practice. All rivets shall be machine driven wherever possible. Power rivetters shall be direct acting machines worked by steam or compressed air.

This contractor shall submit all shop drawings for the Architect's approval. These shop drawings shall be revised until finally approved by the Architect. No work shall be done until shop drawings are approved.

3. ERECTION:- This contractor shall furnish at his own expense all necessary derricks, tools, power, staging and all materials and everything else required for the proper erection of the work and remove same when the work is completed.

This contractor shall assume all risks from storms, accidents and all damage to this and adjoining property until the work is completed and accepted. This contractor will be held solely responsible for all accidents or injury to life or property.

He shall comply with all Local or Provincial By-Laws and Regulations pertaining to this work. All work must be carried forward with diligence.

4. COLUMNS:- All steel columns shall be of such sizes as indicated, with all necessary anchor bolts and anchor ties into floor system for lateral support.

5. STEEL ANGLES AND LINTELS:- Contractor to supply and put in place all steel angles and lintels required at spandrels, window heads and elsewhere shown.

6. WALL PLATES:- Wall plates designed to distribute loads on walls so that the bearing will not exceed 200 lbs. a square inch for live and dead loads.

7. WALL ANCHORS:- Outside steel beams shall be provided with 7/8" anchors 18" long to act as wall ties.

8. PAINTING:- All steel shall be thoroughly cleaned from scale or rust and to receive one coat of standard shop paint. All rivets and other connections done on the job shall be painted on the premises.



9. INSPECTION:- All steel work is to be inspected from the melt to the final delivery of finished material on board cars. The inspection will include surface, mill and shop inspection by an Inspector, approved by the Architect, to whom all reports shall be made immediately after this has been done, giving all data of inspection and the dates thereof. No work shall be delivered until approved in the usual manner and stamped by the Inspector.
10. GENERAL:- The whole of the foregoing work shall be for a complete job in all respects and all to be done to the entire satisfaction of the Architect.



### BAR JOIST

All clauses set forth in the General and the Labour Conditions shall apply to and govern this trade.

1. SCOPE OF WORK:- Work required under this contract will be the complete supplying and erection of all bar joists shown by the plans and sections as hereinafter specified, viz.:

Basement Plan, Sheet 3: Over Laundry, Bakery Room and Kitchen, 16" bar joist at 20" c. c.

All as shown by the several sections, Sheet 9 of the drawings.

Heating and Electrical Plant, Sheet 3: Over Electrical Room, 12" bar joist at 30" c. c. and Boiler Room 16" bar joist at 30" c. c. as shown by the drawings Sheet 3 and by the several Sections Sheet 8.

All bar joists shall be of the open truss type steel joist of the sizes and spacings as shown on the drawings and to be manufactured in accordance with the Canadian Engineering Standards to properly support the dead loads plus the specified live loads as noted on Sheet Number 5, together with the load imposed over said joist. Bar joist at bearings where necessary shall be securely welded.

Bar joists are to be made of steel shapes electrically welded together in such a manner as to form a truss. The web construction shall be made of one continuous shape or rolled bar and each bar bent cold in such a manner as to form the web member. The top and bottom chord shall be hot rolled sections. The top chord shall be straight and continuous throughout the entire lengths and the bottom chord shall be bent up at ends to form the bearing.

Bar joists shall be spaced at such centres as indicated by the drawings and shall be provided with necessary rows of bridging.

2. PAINTING:- All bar joists shall be painted one shop coat of approved metal protective paint.
3. INSPECTION:- Inspection tests and reports of all the joists shall be made and furnished to the supervising Architect or Clerk of Works.
4. GENERAL:- The whole of the work to be done in a substantial and workmanlike manner to the entire satisfaction of the supervising Architect or Clerk of Works.



### BRICK AND BLOCK WORK

All clauses set forth in the General and Labour Conditions shall apply to and govern this trade.

1. EXAMINATION OF DRAWINGS:- The Contractor must examine all drawings and specifications of other trades for information affecting brick and block work.
2. COMMON BRICK:- All common brick used in the work shall be of the best quality commercial brick approved by the supervising Architect or Clerk of Works.

All brick shall have a crushing strength of not less than 3000 lbs. per square inch.

All brick shall be handled from the carts and properly stacked and no broken bricks or bats are to be used in the work except as closers.

3. CONCRETE BLOCKS:- Concrete blocks used in connection with this work shall have a compressive strength when laid vertically or horizontally of not less than 1700 lbs. per square inch of gross cross section area, set in the testing machine in the way it is proposed to be laid in the wall, will be accepted. Contractor will submit test for wall materials proposed to be used to the supervising Architect or Clerk of Works.
4. SAMPLES:- Samples of all materials shall be submitted to the supervising Architect or Clerk of Works, and approved before ordering.
5. SAND:- Sand for mortar shall be clean and siliceous and shall be composed of grains of varying sizes. It shall be free from clay, loam, mud, salt, organic matter, silt or other impurities and shall be properly screened and washed if required.
6. LIME:- All lime used in mortar shall be freshly burned or approved quality hydrated lime of a make satisfactory to the supervising Architect or Clerk of Works, and shall be carefully protected in a shed built for the purpose.
7. CEMENT:- To be best Canadian Portland cement.
8. WATER:- The water used shall be clean and free from acids and strong alkalies.
9. MORTAR:- Cement mortar shall be mixed in the proportion of one of cement to three parts sand to which shall be added 5% of lime putty. All stone and brick work except where otherwise specified shall be built in cement mortar. Adhesive lime prepared mortar approved by the Supervising Architect or Clerk of Works will be accepted to substitute the foregoing.
10. CEMENT BLOCK WALLS:- Concrete or cement block walls shall be built of 12", 8" or 4" in thickness from concrete footings or from concrete walls as shown by the several plans and sections. All block walls shall be built in cement mortar as specified in Clause No. 9 and shall be well tied and bonded. Where necessary, metal ties of approved make shall be used so that all walls will be substantially bonded. Piers supporting steel shall have the block air cells filled with concrete the full size of pier and its height. All blocks shall be built plumb and true to line. Concrete or cement block walls indicated on the several drawings by cross hatching.



For concrete or cement block walls, refer to drawings 3, 4 and 5, such as stairs, girls' and boys' recreation walls, refrigerator room, clothes chutes, fire hose and electrical cabinets, etc., all as shown by the several plans, elevations and sections. Heating and Electrical Plant, Sheet No. 3, from concrete foundation to the roof, all as shown by the plans and sections.

Beam fill to under side of roof boards or roof slabs. Build in all wood bond timber and anchors supplied by others.

Form reinforced concrete lintels over all window and door openings full width of the wall.

11. CHIMNEYS:- The chimney for Kitchen, Bakery shall be built of good hard brick 8" wall in cement mortar to a height indicated on the drawings finished off with 3000 lb. concrete cap. Flues in concrete wall shall have hard brick lining, complete with pipe rings and soot doors. The boiler room chimney shall be of size and height as indicated on the plans and shall have walls of good hard brick 12" thick built in cement mortar with 3000 lb. concrete cap. The flues from boiler breeching to 20' in height shall be of fire brick, all complete with clean out door as shown. All brick shall be laid in common bond.

The mortar for above shall be as specified in Clause 9.

12. METAL WINDOWS:- Supply and set in position in Boiler Room, approved steel sash as shown on the drawings, Sheets No. 3, 6 and 7, made up of sections for double glazing, complete with all hardware and approved chains for opening and closing. All sash shall receive one standard shop coat of paint before being delivered on the job. Submit shop drawings for Architect's approval.

13. CAULKING:- All exterior doors and window frames in the concrete and block work, both wood and metal frames, shall be caulked between frames and masonry on the outside with picked oakum dipped in cement grout to within  $\frac{3}{4}$ " of face, and thereafter caulked with approved caulking compound of a consistency for use with gun before the trim or staff moulds are finally set. Where no trim or moulds occur, the caulking compound shall be applied to form a neat "V".

Caulking compound shall consist of a material which will not harden, crack or flow between temperatures of 10° F below zero and 150° F above zero. It shall be free from oils or other ingredients which would stain the other parts of the building.

14. CLEANING:- At the completion of all work, this Contractor shall clean down all walls, point up any defects and make good all work to the satisfaction of the supervising Architect or Clerk of Works.

15. GENERAL:- Execute all beam filling, perform all cutting of raglets, grooves, reveals, holes, chases, etc., assist and attend upon, cut for and make good after all trades, unless otherwise specified, and do all jobbing that may be necessary. All work shall be done in a workmanlike manner to the satisfaction of the supervising Architect or Clerk of Works.



## CARPENTER AND JOINERY WORK

All clauses set forth in the General and Labour Conditions shall apply to and govern this trade.

1. WORK INCLUDED:- This Contractor shall examine the several drawings and include all work shown thereon, as hereinafter specified for the building, and any work not shown or specified, but necessary for the proper completion of the same, must be included.

2. LUMBER:- Unless otherwise specified, all lumber used for rough carpentry shall be 'Structural Grade' timber in accordance with the 'Standard Specification for Structural Timber' of the Canadian Engineering Standards Association, Specification A-43-1937 and current revisions thereof; all such lumber shall be Canadian White Pine. (*Pinus Strobus*), spruce, Red Pine (*Pinus Resinosa*) or B. C. Fir, and shall be air dried to a moisture content of not more than 20% according to Dominion Government test methods; all such lumber shall be free from defects which would impair its strength and durability in the building.

All lumber used for exterior and interior joinery, unless otherwise specified shall be of No. 1 and 2 common grade of Red Pine (*Pinus Resinosa*) or B. C. Fir; all such lumber shall be free from manufacturing or natural defects which would impair its appearance, strength or durability in the building, and shall be kiln-dried to a moisture content of not more than 10% according to Dominion Government Test methods.

All millwork lumber shall be for paint.

3. CENTRES:- This Contractor shall provide, fix in position and finally remove centres for all openings required throughout the work. The centres shall be built of such size and materials best suited in the construction.

4. CUTTING AND FITTING:- The Contractor shall do such work in his trade as is usually required by the other mechanics about the building, such as cutting away and refitting to other work, including all cutting and fitting for Plumber, Steam Fitter and Electrical Contractor.

5. FORMS:- This Contractor shall supply all forms for all concrete walls, as previously specified under concrete work, all concrete floor slabs, beams, reinforcing floors, in fact everything necessary for support of concrete. All forms shall be built of approved material and in substantial and rigid manner, and shall not be removed until directed by the supervising Architect or Clerk of Works. In no case shall it be less than seven (7) days.

6. CONSTRUCTION OF BUILDING:- The main building and the heating and electrical plant shall be constructed as shown by the drawings and details thereof, and as hereinafter specified.

7. JOISTS:- The general construction of the main building shall be as shown by the drawings, Sheets Nos. 3, 4, 5, 6, 7 and 8. Provide plates for both outside and inside foundation walls such sizes as shown by the typical wall section, Sheet No. 6, anchored into the concrete wall by 5/8" bolts, 12" long at 6' centres. The first, second and third floor joists shall be of 2" x 10" at 16" centres with double joists under all partitions running parallel to joists. Joists shall be bridged with 2" x 10" bridging and shall be arranged so as to cut off all concealed draft openings and form an effective fire barrier between stories and roof space as shown on the typical wall section, Sheet No. 6. The roof joist of main building shall be of 2" x 10" placed at 16" c. c. similarly bridged.

Dept. No. 913  
Job No. N-1231

- 27 -

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 2)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES**  
**ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES**  
**CANADA**



8. WOOD FLOORS AND CEILING INSULATION:- The first and second floors of main building shall consist of 7/8" rough floor laid diagonally with joints cut on joist and well nailed. On top of this, lay one ply of felt. The finish floor shall be 7/8" T & G, spruce flooring well nailed, sanded and made ready for linoleum. The underside of all wood joists shall be covered with 1" fibre board, then furred with 1" x 2" furring at 1'0" centres, ready to receive 3/8" gypsum board finish (Gyproc or equal). All as shown by the several sections on Sheets Nos. 6 and 8.

The rough floors for boys' and girls' Shower Rooms, Rooms Nos. 2-16 and 2-24, shall be in line with joist, nailed to cleats of joist. The second flooring for these rooms shall be in line with rough flooring of other rooms, ready to receive mastic finish, all as shown on detail for Shower Rooms, Sheet No. 5.

9. WALLS:- The outside walls of main building shall be made as shown, double plates and sills, doubled at openings and shall be of 2" x 6" at 12" centres. The studding for the first and second floor outside walls shall be similar size, and shall rest on double plates forming support for second floor joist. Inside bearing partitions shall be of 2" x 6" placed at 12" centres with double plates and sills. The 2" x 6" studs supporting beams for rotunda shall be solid, same width as beams. The other non-bearing partitions shall be of 2" x 4" placed at 16" centres with plates and sills. The outside walls shall be sheathed as shown by the Section on Sheet No. 6 with two ply 7/8" T & G. The outside ply shall be sheathed diagonally, covered with two ply waterproofing felt of ready roofing cemented at joints and well nailed. On top of this, place necessary skirting, moulded strips, galvanized iron flashing and approved asbestos siding 10 1/2" to the weather, doubled at starting point. The ceiling joist shall be similarly sheathed with 7/8" T & G and all inside and outside walls of partitions, and all ceilings throughout, shall be covered with 3/8" approved gypsum board. Inside partitions shall have one row of 2" x 6" solid bridging one row in height and outside walls shall have 2"x6" wind braces on corners, placed at an angle of 45°, well nailed.

The main entrance shall have roof constructed of 2" x 4" rafters well nailed to wall, studding and sheathed with 7/8" sheathing made ready for the roofing contractor. The underside of the rafters shall be sheathed with 7/8" sheathing and covered with masonite, or equal, all as shown on the detail, Sheet No. 4. The spaces between windows as shown on the front elevation, Sheet No. 6, shall be covered with asbestos sheet siding instead of shingles. The material such as studding, both for inside and outside walls, shall be sized so as to eliminate any unevenness of walls and partitions.

10. WALLS AND ROOF INSULATION:- All outside walls shall be insulated with 3" rock wool batts and all roofs shall be insulated with 4" rock wool batts. The rock wool batts shall be properly secured to sheathing and studs and the rock wool batts for the roof shall be tightly packed between joists. The roofs over Kitchen, Laundry, Bakery and Boiler Room shall be insulated with 4" fibre glass insulation, as shown on the Details, Sheet No. 8.

11. ROOFS:- All roofs of main building, Kitchen, Laundry, Bakery and Heating and Electrical Room, shall be covered with 7/8" T & G sheathing, sloped from wall for a distance of 6'0" to hopper formed on panelled cant strips, as shown on typical wall section, Sheet No. 6. All roofs are to be covered with one layer of dry felt paper, all left ready for the roofer. The coping to be formed as shown on the wall section detail, Sheet No. 6.

12. WINDOW AND DOOR FRAMES:- The window frames and sash shall be as shown on the scale detail, Sheet No. 3, complete with spiral balances. The sash shall be made for double glazing as shown. All sash shall be provided with approved interlocking metal and felt weather stripping.

Dept. No. 913  
Job No. N-1231



The door frames and doors shall be as shown by the detail drawing, Sheet No. 7. The sizes of all doors both for inside and outside are indicated by the several drawings.

13. SCREENS:- Provide and install 1 1/8" screens with standard gauge copper mesh wire screening.
14. TRIM:- The interior trim, such as base, architrave, window stool and apron, picture and other mouldings shall be as shown on the several sections and shall be of stock.
15. HOSE CABINETS:- Provide and build hose cabinets as shown by the drawings, Sheet No. 5.
16. CLOTHES CUPBOARDS:- The clothes cupboards for each bedroom shall consist of 7/8" x 10" shelf above base and 7/8" x 12" shelf 7'6" high from floor, with 7/8" pin rail and 1 1/4" pipe clothes hanger rail. All linen cupboards shall be shelved with shelving 24" from wall, 7/8" thick, first shelf 2' from floor. Above that to ceiling, shelves shall be placed at 14" centres with proper cleats to wall for securing the shelves. Provide necessary doors to clothes chute, electric cabinet, and hose cabinets as shown on the detail, Sheet No. 5.
17. KITCHEN BREAD CUPBOARD:- Contractor to supply and install Kitchen Cupboard and bread cupboard between Kitchen and Bakery according to the detail as shown on Sheet No. 3. Bread Cupboard made ready for tinsmithing. The tops of all cupboards to be covered with linoleum and stainless steel counter mouldings.
18. MEDICINE CABINETS:- Build in wall one medicine cabinet in the following rooms. First Floor 1-5, 1-22 and 1-32. Second Floor 2-4, 2-7, 2-9 and 2-11, all where shown.
19. BLACKBOARDS:- The blackboards in main building, Rooms Nos. 1-9, 1-12, 1-23 and 1-27 on the first floor shall be as indicated for the walls of each classroom and according to the heights as shown by the sections and by the details, Sheet No. 4. The blackboards shall be hard masonite blackboard, sample to be submitted.
20. LINOLEUM:- Contractor shall submit separate price for the linoleum as hereinafter specified.

Linoleum shall be provided and cemented in the following rooms: The whole of the first floor except Rooms 1-8, Girls' Wash Room; Room 1-29, Boys' Wash Room; Rooms Nos. 1-14 and 1-24, Stairs. The whole of the second floor except Rooms 2-2 and 2-24, Girls' Toilet and Shower Room; Rooms 2-12 and 2-16, Boys' Toilet and Shower Room; Rooms 2-1 and 2-12, Stairs.

The linoleum shall be of first quality, known as Battleship Linoleum, sample to be submitted for the approval of the Architect and shall be of thickness as AA. All floors will be prepared wood flooring, ready to receive linoleum. All linoleum shall be cemented in best manner and shall be treated one coat of approved hard oil, sample to be submitted to the Architect before applying, waxed two coats and polished. The linoleum shall not be placed in position until the last trade has finished his work in the several rooms.

21. HARDWARE:- The Contractor shall furnish all rough and finished hardware. The rough hardware, such as nails, bolts and spikes, shall be of such size as will be required to execute the work in a workmanlike manner and in such quantity required to the entire approval of the supervising Architect or Clerk of Works. The cost of all rough hardware shall be borne at the expense of the Contractor, including spiral balances for double hung window sash and all hardware required. The finished hardware, which will be under a set figure as hereinafter specified shall include all locks, trim, bolts, catches, openers and screws in connection with same.

Dept. No. 913  
Job No. N-1231

- 29 -

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA



22. TEMPLATES:- The Contractor shall furnish the Manufacturers of frames with templates and all necessary information for the proper installation of the hardware.
23. LOCKS:- All cylinder locks shall be 5 pin tumbler type with paracentric keys. The size and construction of locks shall be of the type approved by the supervising Architect or Clerk of Works to whom samples shall be submitted. Strikes shall be of the box type.
24. MASTER KEYS:- All cylinder locks shall be master keyed and six master keys shall be supplied.
25. EXTERIOR DOORS:- The main entrance doors shall have four only pulls and plates. One only dead lock double cylinder, one leaf to be fitted with mortise extension flush bolts. Provide each leaf with liquid door closers and checks of proper size. Hang each leaf  $1\frac{1}{2}$  prs. 5" x 5" cast steel bushed ball bearing butts. Each leaf shall have kick plates, as shown. Ground floor outside doors to each leaf  $1\frac{1}{2}$  prs. 36" pintle hinges - 1 mortise dead lock, double cylinder 1-10" chain bolts, 1-24" cane bolt - 1 large double grip thumb latch.
26. INTERIOR DOORS:- The vestibule doors shall have same hardware as specified for main entrance doors. The doors to toilet and washrooms shall be hung with  $1\frac{1}{2}$  prs. 4" x 4" ball bearing butts and provided with liquid type door closers and checks, and 3" x 12" push plates and pull plates with bow handles. All other interior doors shall have mortise cylinder lock and latch sets, latch operated by knob both sides, dead bolt by key outside and turn inside,  $2\frac{1}{4}$ " cast brass knobs,  $2\frac{1}{4}$ " x 7" cast bevelled escutcheons. Doors shall be hung with  $1\frac{1}{2}$  prs. 4" x 4" ball bearing butts. Pair doors shall be furnished with cast flush bolts.
27. DOOR STOPS:- All doors opening against wall or other projections, and liable to damage same are to be provided with approved door stoppers.
28. HARDWARE ALLOWANCE:- All rough nails, finishing nails, screws and bolts, etc., required throughout shall be supplied and put in place by this Contractor.
- All finished hardware, except as specified, and as directed, will be supplied and put on by this Contractor. Allow the sum of Three Thousand Dollars (\$3,000) for the finished hardware, selected by the Architect. Prices of each separate item shall be furnished in detail and any monies not required shall be returned to the Department under this contract.
29. FLAGPOLE:- The flagpole as shown in the front of main building and in accordance with the detail drawing shall be of the height and size as indicated. The base shall consist of 10" x 10" set into the ground 5' embedded in concrete. The pole proper shall be fastened by three  $5/8$ " bolts as shown. The pole proper shall be squared at the lower portion and shall be rounded and tapered from 10" x 10" to 3" at the top. The top shall be finished with a  $\frac{1}{4}$ " disk plate, 1" pin and galvanized ball. To the disk attach pulley and  $3/16$ " galvanized braided rope with means of fastening at the base. The whole shall be constructed in rigid manner.
30. VENT LOUVRES:- Provide and put in place where shown on Sheets Nos. 3 and 8, one vent louvre of size as indicated,  $7/8$ " frame and louvres for ventilation inlet and outlet opening.
31. GENERAL:- The whole of the work shall be for a complete job in every respect and to the entire satisfaction of the supervising Architect or Clerk of Works.



## PAINTING AND GLAZING WORK

All clauses set forth in the General and Labour Conditions shall apply to and govern this trade.

1. PAINTING:- This Contractor shall carefully examine the plans of the buildings and the specifications of other trades to ascertain the amount and character of the work required to be painted, such as carpentry, sheet metal, iron work, etc. This Contractor shall include for painting all exposed plumbing and heating pipes and covering, also all radiators and the outside of plumbing fixtures that are not enamelled.

2. PREPARATION FOR PAINTING:- This Contractor shall go over the building to see that all nail heads in finished woodwork have been countersunk, that all work has been properly executed and that all is ready for painting. Unless this Contractor notifies the Clerk of Works or the Contractor before starting, it will be assumed that all work is in proper condition for painting, and he will be held responsible for delivering workmanship that is perfect in every way.

The walls and ceilings of all buildings are finished with 3/8" gypsum board. The Contractor shall prepare a mastic and putty preparation which shall be made for this purpose and shall go over all joints and intersections of all gypsum board, walls and ceilings, in such a way that when the painting is done, no marks of joints will be shown. All colours shall be submitted by the Contractor and approved by the Department. The Contractor shall prepare samples of such tints or from samples furnished.

3. MATERIALS:- All materials used in the work shall be the very best of their respective kinds, and shall be applied in a workmanlike manner.

4. WORKMANSHIP:- All material shall be delivered at the work in the original packages with the seal unbroken and applied according to Manufacturer's specifications, unless otherwise specified. All surface shall be thoroughly dry before Painters begin work. No coat shall be applied before the preceding one is thoroughly dry. All paint shall be evenly spread and well brushed, so that there will be no drops, runs, or sagging of materials. After the priming is applied, all nail holes and other defects shall be putty stopped, with putty coloured to match the woodwork after staining. All interior finished woodwork will be back-painted one coat of lead and oil, and exterior woodwork primed upon all faces and edges as the case may require, before leaving mill, by the Carpenter Contractor.

5. PAINTING PIPES:- All exposed plumbing and heating pipes and outside of unglazed plumbing fixtures and radiators shall be given one coat of red lead and linseed oil and two coats white lead and linseed oil. All piping shall be finished in the same colours as the adjoining wall surfaces.

Radiator cabinets and plumbing fixtures shall be finished with one coat of enamel.

6. PAINTING WOODWORK:- Three coats of prepared paint in addition to the priming coat shall be applied to the following -

All outside window frames and sash  
All outside wood finish  
All interior woodwork not otherwise specified

7. EXTERIOR PAINTING:- All exterior woodwork shall receive three coats of lead and oil paint such shades as will be selected. Galvanized iron work and other metal work shall receive two coats of special metal paint.

Dept. No. 913  
Job No. N-1231

POOR COPY



8. INTERIOR PAINTING:- All interior woodwork of the building shall receive three coats of best lead and oil paint. The woodwork in all bath rooms, Boys' and Girls' Wash Rooms, toilets and shower shall be finished with additional two coats of enamel.

The walls and ceilings on the interior of the building shall receive one coat of preparation and a heavy spray coat of lead and oil paint, such colour as will be selected. The walls and ceiling of the boiler room shall receive one good heavy spray coat of lead and oil paint, colour as will be selected.

The walls and ceilings of all toilets, all bathrooms, Boys' and Girls' Shower Rooms, shall receive an additional coat of enamel, either sprayed or applied with the brush.

All fir doors shall be stained such colours as will be selected and receive two coats of varnish.

9. DRYING BETWEEN COATS:- No coat of paint or varnish is to be applied until the under coat is perfectly dry and must not be applied in damp weather.

10. LETTERING:- All rooms through the building shall be numbered and lettered describing the offices as will be directed. The lettering throughout shall be approximately 2" in height, done in such colours as will be directed.

11. GLAZING:- All outside window sash and doors of the building shall be double glazed with best quality double diamond glass, 24 oz. or equal to 1/8" in thickness. All glass shall be bedded in approved plastic glazing compound, sprigged and back puttied. All doors for inside where not shown by the outside, Marked G, will have glass in the upper portion thereof.

The steel sash of Heating and Electrical Room shall be double glazed with 24 oz. glass, set in special mastic putty and shall be properly sprigged and back puttied.

All inside partitions such as in Rooms 2-15 and 2-25 where indicated shall have 1/4" plate glass, set in stops.

12. MIRRORS:- The Contractor shall supply and set in place twelve mirrors 1/4" thick, placed where directed, each securely screwed with four approved nickel-plated rosettes. Size of mirror will be 20" x 24".

13. GENERAL:- All rooms shall be left clean, free of any paint spots and washed. All interior and exterior glass shall be washed at completion of all trades. The whole of the work shall be for a complete job in every respect and to the entire satisfaction of the supervising Architect or Clerk of Works.



## ROOFING, FLASHING AND VENTILATION

All clauses set forth in the General and Labour Conditions shall apply to and govern this trade.

1. SCOPE OF WORK:- The work required under this contract will be the covering of all roofs with tar, felt and gravel as hereinafter specified. All tinsmithing and ventilation work is also required under this contract.

2. GENERAL:- The roofing Contractor shall examine the roof decks before commencing the work and arrange with the General Contractor to rectify any defects. He shall also co-operate with other trades in placing of flashing, ventilation, etc.

All roof work shall be done in a neat and workmanlike manner free from defects and left perfect on completion.

3. INSULATION:- Insulation of all roofs as shown on the several sections and drawings shall be as provided under the Carpenter and Joinery Trade.

4. ROOFING:- Over roof deck as specified under the Carpentry Specification, lay one thickness of sheathing paper or unsaturated felt lapping, the sheets at least one inch. Over this lay two plies of fifteen pound tarred rag felt lapping, each sheet 19 inches over preceding one and nail as often as necessary to hold in place until remaining felt is laid; coat the entire surface uniformly with pitch, then over the entire surface, lay three plies of tarred felt lapping, each sheet 24½" over preceding one mopping with pitch the full 24½" lap on each sheet so that in no place shall felt touch felt. Such nailing as is necessary shall be done along the upper edge of each sheet so that all nails will be covered by not less than two plies of felt. Over the entire surface, pour from a dipper a uniform coating of pitch into which, while hot, embed not less than 400 pounds of gravel for each one hundred square feet. The gravel shall be from ¼" to 5/8" in size, dry and free from dirt. Care shall be taken during the application that felt is laid without wrinkles or buckles. Not less than 150 pounds of pitch shall be used for the construction of each 100 sq. ft. of completed roof, and the pitch shall not be heated above 400 degrees Fahrenheit. At the edge of all roofs, the felt shall be turned down over fascia at cornice 3" and trimmed off neatly. At the intersection of horizontal and vertical surfaces, flash walls and roof as shown on the drawings.

5. FLASHING:- The contractor is to do all flashing as shown by the several drawings. Flash at all mouldings under asbestos siding shingles and the two inch gravel strip as shown by the several sections. The flashing shall be of 26 gauge galvanized iron and shall be stop flashed and carried up to the height as indicated, and all flashing shall be back painted before being placed into position. All flashing shall be properly interlocked and soldered in workmanlike manner.

6. VENTILATION:- Contractor shall supply and install one kitchen range hood as shown on drawings, Sheet No. 3, made of twenty gauge steel, neatly shaped as shown. The range vent stack will be made of 24 gauge steel connected to cowl vent through roof.

Provide one 12" Robertson, or equal, exhaust vent over diesel engine in Boiler Room, properly flashed to roof. All galvanized iron vents extending through roofs shall be asphaltum covered.

7. VENT FANS:- Supply and set in place where indicated on the plans in Rooms Nos. 1-9, 1-12, 1-25, 1-27, 2-14 and 2-26, eight 24" air screw, or equal, fans with ½ H.P., 110V, 850 R.P.M., 4540 C.F.M., erected complete with automatic aluminum shutters with 24" slide dampers operated by pulleys. All the above rooms shall have one fan, except 2-14 and 2-26 which shall have two.

Dept. No. 913  
Job No. N-1231

- 33 -

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 2)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES**  
**ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES**  
**CANADA**



8. TOILET ROOM PARTITIONS:- The Contractor shall supply and erect toilet partitions including doors as called for on the plans and as detailed on Sheet No. 6. Partitions and doors shall be flush type, as manufactured by Westeel, or other approved manufacturer, and shall be made in Canada. Partitions and doors shall be made of two 20-gauge steel sheets, full cold rolled and patent levelled, with not less than 1" of filler board between, the whole compressed into one solid unit, and finished at top and sides with oval steel locking strip.

Front posts shall be drawn hollow metal, with sunk panels on four sides, into one of which front edge of partition shall be set and securely fastened. Partition shall be fastened to wall by means of drawn steel channel. Each post shall be fitted with head cap (painted) and chrome plated die-cast base shoe.

Headrail shall be 1" x 1½" 20 gauge rectangular steel tubing. Each door shall be equipped with white metal chrome plated pull, slide bolt, rubber tipped door stops (two per door,) combination rubber tipped bumper and coat hook, and encased ball bearing gravity hinges with adjustment to make doors in or out-swinging, self-opening or self-closing.

Hinges, door pull and slide bolt shall be attached with chrome plated brass bolts without exposed nuts. All mitres and joints shall be welded, ground smooth, filled and sanded to an even surface. Finish shall be primer coat followed by a coat of synthetic gum enamel, baked on, colour (as selected.)

9. LAUNDRY CHUTES:- Where indicated on the plans, supply and install galvanized iron Laundry Chutes of 26 gauge. Centre of basement removal door shall be 4' above basement floor level. Chutes shall extend from there to 7' above top floor level, and shall consist of size 18" diameter cylinder former with welded throat connections to the receiving doors at each floor. Receiving doors shall be of sizes as indicated on the drawings, Sheet No. 5.

At top of Chute, provide 16" diameter flushing ring formed of 1" diameter brass pipe, suitably perforated to spray water evenly around cylinder walls, and include provision for coupling to water service, valve and piping by others. Also 3" diameter brass drain connection and strainer at bottom of Chute.

Provide 4" diameter vent pipe and cowl from top of Chute to 3' above roof level, roof connections by others. The entire interior of the chute shall be water-tight and shall be smooth and free from any obstructions on which cloth could catch.

Provide all necessary supports for chute at each floor and in basement of not less than 2" x ½" angle iron. Chute shall be installed before the enclosing walls are built and all chute openings shall be left ready for finishing by other trades.

10. KALEMEIN DOORS, ETC.:- All doors leading to all concrete stair-cases except all outside doors, and the doors to laundry chute, hose cabinets, door from Laundry to Boiler Room, frames and trim for same, shall be covered with 26 gauge galvanized iron. Doors with glass shall have wired glass and metal covered glass stops. All joints to be welded and all in accordance with Fire Underwriters.

11. IRON PIPE RAILS:- Contractor to supply and install 2" welded pipe rail for outside stairs as shown on Sheet No. 4. The rail shall be securely fastened to wall and incased in concrete steps for a distance of 6".

12. BREAD CUPBOARD:- Bread cupboard between Kitchen and Bakery shall be thoroughly covered on the inside with 26 gauge galvanized iron all according to detail shown on Sheet No. 3.

Dept. No. 913  
Job No. N-1231



13. GUARANTEE:- The Roofing Contractor shall be responsible for the whole of the roofing, etc., being watertight, and shall furnish and deposit with the Department a Manufacturer's guarantee bond warranting the roofing for a period of twenty years, against deterioration, faulty workmanship or materials. The work shall be executed by a Roofing Contractor approved by the Department and the Manufacturer of the roofing materials.
14. GENERAL:- The work shall be executed in the best possible manner and workmanship, and shall all be to the entire approval of the supervising Architect or Clerk of Works, and all defects and damage shall be made good as provided by guarantee on completion.



## PLUMBING FIXTURES AND DRAINAGE

All clauses set forth in the General and Labour Conditions shall apply to and govern this trade.

1. EXTENT OF WORK:- The plumbing contract shall include the following:

The drainage of foul water  
The drainage and working connections with septic tank  
The complete water supply to all fixtures  
All plumbing fixtures  
The river water pipe line and supply of water to all fixtures.  
The roof hoppers and discharge to sump.

2. GENERAL WORK:- The amount of the tender shall include the cost of making the whole of the herein described work in accordance with these plans and specifications, and the required plumbing facilities as provided by the National Building Code, and shall also comply with any provincial or local regulations. This Contractor shall take out permits and pay all fees and secure Certificate of Inspection for the whole of the work from the proper authorities.

3. CUTTING AND PATCHING:- In general, cutting and patching of walls, etc., incidental to this contract, will be done by the Building Contractor. This Contractor, however, must confer with the Building Contractor in regard to this work before the walls and floors are built, and when required must give locations for all holes for pipes, etc., included in his contract. Holes not located by this Contractor in accordance with the above provision are to be cut out at his expense.

The rough holes shall be square and slightly larger than the pipes passing through them. This Contractor is to co-operate with the Building Contractor by giving him the size of the holes, and in correctly locating the C. I. sleeves and filling the concrete around them. This Contractor is to furnish and locate the sleeves and the Building Contractor is to furnish and pour the concrete on with wood as required.

All drilling for expansion bolts, hanger rods, etc., is to be done by this Contractor.

4. PROGRAMME:- Immediately after signing the contract, this Contractor shall lay out his work to proceed with the General Contractor. He must arrange all his work so that the whole of the installation will carry along without a hitch. Cost of any re-arrangements of pipes caused by delay by this Contractor shall be borne at his expense.

5. CHANGES IN LOCATION OF PIPES OR APPARATUS:- At his earliest opportunity this Contractor must check the Architect's plans at the building, and if on account of building construction or for any other reason, it is found impractical to locate the pipes, or any other part of the apparatus, substantially as indicated on the plans, he must immediately on discovery of such conditions, and before proceeding to use different locations, ask in writing for instructions from the Architect.

6. This Contractor shall also notify the Architect of any errors, or omissions, that may occur on the plans with regard to the piping. This contract shall include all piping necessary for the various fixtures and outlets on the plans, or required by this specification, whether the piping is shown in detail on the drawings or not.

7. EXCAVATION AND BACKFILLING:- All will be done by the Mason Contractor.

- 36 -

Dept. No. 913  
Job No. N-1231

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA



8. SEWERS:- This Contractor shall connect to sewer with 4", 6" and 8" C.I. pipe, where indicated on the plans.
9. PIPES AND FITTINGS:- All pipes and fittings shall be of the internal diameter designated.
10. CAST IRON PIPE FITTINGS AND JOINTS:- All cast iron pipe used for soil, waste, sewers and rain water, shall be medium, except where placed in the ground when it shall be 'extra heavy.' All cast iron used for vent pipes shall be 'Standard' weights and dimensions.
11. The pipes shall have all necessary branches, offsets and other fittings. The necessary changes in the direction of the drains and sewers must be made in the direction of the flow by means of 'Y' branches, one-quarter, one-eighth, one-sixteenth bends, at about the points indicated upon the drainage plan. All cast iron pipe shall be dipped in hot asphaltum, or coal tar pitch.
12. All joints in cast iron pipes shall be made with packed oakum and molten lead, the joints being made impermeable to gases by bedding the lead with the hammer and caulking iron.
13. WROUGHT IRON PIPES AND JOINTS:- All wrought iron pipes for hot and cold water supply shall be standard weight galvanized inside and out. All other wrought iron pipe shall be standard. All over 2½" shall be lap-welded, sizes ½" to 2" galvanized and black iron for larger sizes.
14. All wrought iron pipe shall be put together with all necessary bends, tee pieced, connections, etc. Elbows are not to be used except where unavoidable and then shall be of the round pattern. All piping shall be screwed, socketed and put together with red lead.
15. PIPE HANGERS AND SUPPORTS:- All vertical runs of pipe shall be secured with strong iron bands, ½" x 1½" spaced not more than 5'0" apart and with one hanger under each hub and change of direction.
16. Horizontal runs shall be secured every 5'0" with heavy hangers of the type approved by the Architect.
17. RUNNING PIPES:- All pipes shall be run in the most direct manner possible and all shall be open, except cases where the Architect's decision is that it is impractical to do so. Horizontal runs of soil and waste pipes shall be as short as possible.
18. SEWER:- This Contractor shall run all pipe lines and make connections to the septic tank from the building as shown by the several plans and as indicated on the septic tank. The Contractor shall examine the several foundation and drainage plans, plot plans and such other plans indicated for the nature of the work. All sewers shall be laid with a pitch of ¼" to the foot and more where possible.
19. CLEANOUTS:- Heavy cast iron male threaded cleanout plugs with brass screws shall be placed in the sewers at the end of each branch 8'0" long or longer, and at every other point the Architect may consider necessary. All cleanout plugs shall be made accessible throughout the floor. All that are brought into the corridors shall be kept close to the walls of same.
20. SOIL AND WASTE PIPES:- Unless the type of fixture demands a different sized pipe, the soil and waste stacks with the branches to the different fixtures shall be of the following sized pipe:



Water Closets, Slop Sinks and Sinks .....4"  
 Floor Drains .....3"  
 All others .....2", 3" or 4" as required

Fittings at the foot of vertical stacks shall be clamped to the nearest foundation support.

21. TRAPS AND VENTS:- Each fixture shall be trapped and have an accessible cleanout plug in trap. Each trap shall be vented with a pipe one size smaller than the trap. No vent pipes shall be less than three inches in diameter where it passes through the roof and all vent pipes must continue to rise after leaving the trap and pass through the roof, or connect with soil pipe or combine with other vent pipes. Connection of a vent pipe with a soil pipe shall be at least 5'0" above the highest fixture. All vent pipes shall, three inches and over, be medium cast iron. All under this in size shall be standard wrought iron, asphaltum coated.

All vent pipes shall be brought through the roof.

All soil and waste pipes through roof shall be flashed with 1/8" sheet lead and caulked in with lead and left water-tight.

All connections into waste and soil pipes shall be made as with 'T' 'Y' branches. Vent connections shall be 'T' branches.

22. CONNECTIONS:- All connections shall be made in a practical and workmanlike manner with approved materials available.

23. TESTING DRAINS:- Upon completion of the 'roughing' the ends of all pipes shall be plugged and tested by this Contractor, with either water or smoke test; as directed in the presence of the supervising Architect or Clerk of works. Any defects revealed by this test shall be remedied before proceeding with the work.

24. COLD WATER SUPPLY:- The cold water supply for use in the building shall be obtained from the river as shown by the Plot Plan. This shall be by means of a 3" galvanized iron pipe laid 7' below the surface and extending into the river in a depth of at least 12' of water. The pipe at all parts shall be properly covered and protected from frost. The pipe at the water receiving or intake point in the river shall be oversized to 6" for a length of 6' and shall be of brass perforated and covered with a double ply screen and approved copper wiring. This pipe shall be extended from the river into a boiler room near the pump where indicated on the plan. Install in the boiler room next to pump one 48" x 84" upright tank with all necessary connections. From the tank continue with a 4" galvanized iron pipe to the centre of dining room, branching off with 3" in both directions up to fire hose cabinets. Provide 2" connection to each fire hose cabinet and extend with 1" to all toilets, basins and washrooms, reduced to 3/4" and 1/2" to the several fixtures as shown on the plans, pipe lines arranged in such a manner that there will be ample pressure to all fixtures for both hot and cold water. The main lines shall be valved in boiler room and the branch lines shall have two valves on each floor to shut off water undesired. All cold water lines shall be approved galvanized iron piping.

25. PUMPING PLANT:- This shall be fuel oil engine powered rated 100 Imperial Gallons per minute and a total of 120' head. The pump shall discharge into a pneumatic storage tank having a diameter of 48" and 84" high installed in a vertical position. The pressure tank shall be equipped with a pressure switch so arranged with all necessary relays and control to automatically start the pumping plant when the pressure falls to 80' and to shut the pumping plant down when the pressure reaches 120'.

Dept. No. 913  
 Job No. N-1231



The engine shall be equipped with radiator cooling, using a blower fan to discharge the cooling air outside the power house.

The ventilating system for this engine cooling shall be thermostatically controlled and so arranged that the hot air from the radiator shall be recirculated in the engine room whenever the engine room temperature is below the thermostat setting. Similarly cold air will be admitted to the engine room from the outside of the building whenever the room temperature exceeds the thermostat setting.

The engine shall be equipped with electric starting supplied from a tapping on the main battery bank at a voltage to suit the engine starting system. The engine shall be equipped with safety shut down device to protect the engine from damage due to overheating or low oil pressure. The engine speed shall not be in excess of 1500 r.p.m. and shall be accurately governed at this speed by a gear driven governor mounted on the engine.

The engine shall be suitable for operation on furnace fuel oil and shall be supplied from the main storage tank and all necessary piping and controls shall be included.

The exhaust from the engine shall be equipped with a flexible exhaust bend acoustic type of muffler, wall thimble with insulation and 15' of suitable pipe to cut to size at the site.

The above equipment shall be a Gensupco automatic pumping plant as manufactured by the General Supply Company of Canada or equal approved.

26. HOT WATER SUPPLY:- As provided in the heating specification under Clause 6, providing for a 48" x 10' Storage Tank, this contractor shall run proper size pipe from tank to all fixtures. The main shall be of proper size, providing constant and even water pressure to all fixtures. Provide necessary shut-off valves and provide 1 1/2" circulation line from farthest fixture, returning to hot water storage tank. All pipes for hot water lines shall be of brass or streamlined copper.

27. ROUGH VALVES:- A rough valve shall be placed at the top and bottom of each branch, drop or rise, of the water supply system, and wherever necessary to insure the perfect working of the system. Same shall be gate valves of a make approved by the supervising Architect or Clerk of Works.

All valves 2" and over shall have iron body with 'V' brass stem and trimmings, and all under this size shall have rough brass body, stems and trimmings. All shall have wheel handles placed in an accessible place. These shall be of solid brass on hot water system. Valves shall be provided to hot and cold water lines to control the water of each room separately.

28. HANGERS FOR WATER SUPPLY PIPES:- All water pipes shall be secured with galvanized iron expansion hangers in such a manner as to provide for expansion and contraction.

29. AIR CHAMBERS:- These shall be placed upon supply pipes at each fixture, at the foot of each riser that secure at the end of all long runs, and wherever shall be necessary to prevent water hammer. Same shall be galvanized iron, concealed in the rough work, and of sufficient size to fulfil the above-mentioned purpose.

30. PIPE COVERING:- All exposed or concealed hot water pipes shall be covered with 3 ply asbestos sectional covering approved by the supervising Architect or Clerk of Works, with canvas jacket, held in place by lacquered bands as the conditions may require. All cold water pipes inside the building, either exposed or concealed shall be covered with approved wool felt pipe covering.

Dept. No. 913  
Job No. N-1231

- 3 9 -

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA



31. TESTING WATER SUPPLY PIPES:- All water supply piping, both hot and cold shall be tested by this Contractor before the work is covered, and if any leaks are found they shall be made tight. All water piping shall be tested by a hydrostatic pressure of 100 lbs. per square inch, and this pressure maintained without drop for four consecutive hours.
32. SUPPLY PIPING:- All exposed pipes and fittings for fixtures shall be rough brass. All exposed runouts on ceilings shall be in galvanized iron for paint. Water supply pipes shall be galvanized iron. All pipes to fixtures shall be fitted with cast N.P. flanges where they pass through walls and floors. All hot and cold water supply pipes to all fixtures shall be fitted with rough brass shut-off valves with loose keys, and screwed cap to cover key opening which shall be located about 12" above floors where same is not integral with the fixture.
33. FIXTURES:- The Contractor shall supply and erect in position the following fixtures as manufactured by Crane, or equal, as hereinafter specified, for the several floors and buildings, all cuts of fixtures types shall be submitted to and approved by the Department before ordering:

Basement:

Kitchen, B-3  
2 - 2 compartment sinks  
1 - 3 compartment sink  
Bakery, B-15  
1 sink  
Laundry, B-8  
1 - 3 compartment Laundry Sinks  
Boys' Wash Room, B-14  
3 W.Cs.  
2 Basins  
Girls' Wash Room  
3 W.Cs.  
2 Basins  
2 Drinking Fountains

First Floor:

Bath Rooms, 1-5, 1-32. 1-22  
1 Bath  
1 Basin in each  
1 W.C.  
1 Medicine Cabinet.  
Girls' Wash Room, 1-8  
4 W.Cs.  
2 Basins  
Boys' Wash Room, 1-29  
4 W.C.  
2 Basins  
2 Drinking Fountains  
2 Slop Sinks  
1 Sink in Pharmacy 1-15  
1 basin in closet off Chapel

Second Floor:

Girls' Toilet Room, 2-2  
4 W.Cs.  
Bath Rooms, 2-4, 2-7, 2-9, 2-11  
1 Bath  
1 W.C. in each  
1 Basin  
1 Medicine Cabinet  
Boys' Toilet, 2-12  
4 W.Cs.  
Boys' Dormitory, 2-14  
12 Basins  
Boys' Shower Room, 2-16  
6 Shower Heads

Dept. No. 913  
Job No. N-1231



Girls' Shower Room, 2-24  
6 Shower Heads  
Girls' Dormitory, 2-26  
12 Basins  
3 Drinking Fountains  
1 Slop Sink

Other Fixtures:- Contractor shall do all roughing for all fixtures as above specified including all hot and cold water, drinking water, waste lines to sewers, etc.

Contractor shall install all hot and cold water lines and waste piping, and make connections to all fixtures, including Laundry and Kitchen steam lines for all fixtures.

Water Closets:- Where shown on the drawings and in quantity as previously specified, provide and install vitreous china syphon jet closets with extended sanitary flushing rim and non-fouling cut-off back rim. Enamelled iron cut corner tank with fittings, less stop. Seat hard, rubber, open front and back seat only, no cover complete according to CM-10-550.

Basins:- Where shown on the drawings and in quantity as previously specified, provide and install vitreous china wall lavatories with rectangular basin, anti-splash, lip, integral back and concealed hanger. Trimming: C-82282, metal pop-up-waste, fixture with newsleeve trimming units, renewable seats and offset reducers. Supplies:  $\frac{1}{2}$ " x 6" x 6" supplied with stops, wall flanges, less reducers.  $1\frac{1}{4}$ " adjustable cast brass "P" trap, with flange, complete according to CM-754-V12, size 18" x 20".

The basins in boys' and girls' dormitory shall be set up in battery of 12, as shown by the plans. Basins shall be 16" x 20" each and to be of Porcelain Enamelled cast iron rolled rim, supported on painted iron frame, chrome plated compression faucet and pull out plug with beaded chain. Continuous waste  $1\frac{1}{4}$ " chrome plated, S trap with floor flange as shown F-185.

Baths:- Where shown on the drawings and in quantity as previously specified, provide and install porcelain enamelled cast iron recess apron baths with flat contour at bottom and panel seat. Fixture  $\frac{1}{2}$ " chromium plated concealed panel pattern over rim bath and shower fixture with trimmings, renewable seats, lever handles, square type spout with escutcheon and shower head with adjustable ball joint.  $1\frac{1}{2}$ " chromium plated concealed pop-up-waste and overflow. Curtain rod 62" chromium plated recess pattern curtain rod with wall flanges and hold back hook. Curtain 8 ounce white duck shower curtain.

Baths as previously specified with shower heads, rod and curtains as above. All others shall be 5'0" C3240-LV95 or C3240-RV95.

Kitchen Sinks+:- The Kitchen, Dish-washing, Bakery and Laundry as shown on plans and previously specified, will be supplied by others, but this Contractor shall supply and make hot and cold water connections.

Slop Sinks:- Where shown on the drawings and in quantity as previously specified, provide and install heavy vitreous china slop sinks complete in every respect as shown, C21228.

Shower Fixtures:- The shower fixtures for boys' and girls' dormitories shall be complete in every respect as shown, C-4403-BU.

Drinking Fountains:- Where shown on the drawings and in quantity as previously specified, provide and install CM9110 Bellphone drinking fountain with self-closing faucet.

Dept. No. 913  
Job No. N-1231

- 41 -

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA



Bathroom Accessories:- Provide 21 towel bars, 9 paper holders and 7 tumbler and tooth brush holders, all placed as will be directed.

Shower Mats:- In boys' and girls' dormitories supply each shower compartment with 7/8" x 1 7/8" dressed hard pine, placed 1" apart on similar bearings, spaced at 12" centres made in 3'0" section for easy cleaning. All edges, corners and angles shall be well rounded.

34. ANCHORAGE:- The anchoring of all pipe hangers to concrete slabs of masonry after the latter has been built shall be done by means of expansion bolts of an approved make. Approved expansion bolts shall be used for concrete and brick walls.
35. REMEDYING DEFECTS:- If within the period of one year after the completion, any defects of materials or workmanship should appear in the apparatus, or in parts not heating satisfactorily, this Contractor shall remedy same without expense to the Department.
36. SELF-CLOSING FAUCETS:- All fixtures throughout for basins and for drinking fountains shall have self-closing faucets, type of handle will be selected.
37. FLOOR TRAPS:- Run 4" cast iron pipe to all floor traps where indicated. Floor traps shall be of 6" brass N.P., approved.
38. FIRE HOSE, ETC.:- Supply and erect in position in the building where cabinets are shown, and in all floors thereof, complete piping for fire hose run into each cabinet. The water supply from main lines shall be 3" and reduced to 2" branches to each cabinet. At each of these points, provide 2" brass, chromium plated, angle valves with 75' of hose so that a stream of water may be sprayed into all rooms. The hose shall be 1 1/2" unlined linen hose with brass nozzle, chromium plated, as approved by Underwriters. The hose shall be wound upon a wheel pattern hose rack of approved make, neatly finished with aluminum bronze and made to swing into cabinet as shown. The racks shall be clamped to the pipe. The above work shall be for a complete job and to the approval of the Underwriters.
39. SCHEDULE SERVICE WATER PIPE SIZES:- (In Inches)
- |                                   | No. of Fixtures on Branch |       |       |       |       |       |       |
|-----------------------------------|---------------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| W.Cs. (Flush Valves).....         | 1                         | 1 1/2 | 1 1/2 | 2     | 2     | 2     | 2 1/2 |
| Lavatories (H & C each).....      | 1                         | 1 1/2 | 3/4   | 1     | 1     | 1 1/4 | 1 1/4 |
| Showers ....                      | 1                         | 3/4   | 1 1/4 | 1 1/2 | 1 1/2 | 2     | 2 1/2 |
| Slop Sinks..                      | 1                         | 1/2   | 3/4   | 3/4   | 1"    | 1"    | 1"    |
| Lab. Sinks (roughing for fixture) | 1                         | 1/2   | 3/4   | 3/4   | 1"    | 1"    | 1"    |
| Kitchen Equipment .....           | 1                         |       |       |       |       |       |       |

Where combinations of fixtures exist, pipe sizes to be proportionate to the above schedule.

40. SCHEDULE SERVICES TO FIXTURES:- The minimum size of services to the various fixtures shall be:
- |                             |    |
|-----------------------------|----|
| Lavatory basins .....       | 1" |
| General purpose sinks ..... | 1" |
| Small Sinks .....           | 1" |
| Drinking Fountains .....    | 1" |
| Shower Heads .....          | 1" |
| Slop Sinks .....            | 1" |
| Hose Bibbs .....            | 1" |
| W.Cs .....                  | 1" |
| Air Washers .....           | 1" |



41. HOPPERS:- Supply and install roof hoppers where shown on the plans of 16 oz. standard 4" copper hoppers perforated stand pipe and well flashed with roofing and connected with drain.

42. GENERAL:- All fixtures and work shall be to the supervising Architect's or Clerk of Works' approval. Any part proving defective within twelve months after final completion shall be made good at the Contractor's expense.

The whole of the work shall be done in a neat and workmanlike manner and all to the entire satisfaction of the supervising Architect or Clerk of Works.

Before final payment is made, the Contractor shall supply to the Architect a corrected layout of all piping for plumbing and drainage work for future reference.

43. The waste from all basins, sinks, showers and floor drains to be connected to sump waste line in sizes of pipe as specified under Paragraph 20 of the Plumbing Specification.



## ELECTRICAL WORK

All clauses set forth in the General and Labour Conditions shall apply to and govern this trade.

Mention herein or indication on the drawings of articles, materials, operations, or methods, requires that the Contractor provide each item mentioned or indicated (of quality or subject to qualifications noted;) perform each operation prescribed; and provide therefor all necessary labour, equipment and incidentals.

1. SCOPE OF WORK:- It is the intention of this specification and the accompanying drawings to provide for a complete electrical installation, including the diesel-generator installation, and this Contractor will be expected to provide and install all necessary equipment and accessories, as may be required to complete the layout, whether or not included in the specification and drawings. The installation includes wiring for lighting system with all fittings, fixtures and lamps, heaters, and to electrical equipment required by Heating Specification. Specifications and drawings are co-operative and complementary to each other, and all materials or equipment specified shown or reasonably implied shall be assumed to form part of the contract on equal terms with items specifically mentioned in the specification or shown on the plans, the whole to be complete to the satisfaction of the Department.
2. DRAWINGS:- The plans are intended to serve as a guide to the Contractor, showing the number, location and distribution of outlets for all electrical services, and not necessarily as working drawings, from which measurements may be taken, except where dimension figures are specifically shown.
3. CHANGES:- The right is reserved to make reasonable changes in the design of the work or to omit any such part as the Architect or his Engineer may see fit. In case work or material is added to or deducted from the work herein specified, a fair and reasonable valuation of the same shall be added to or deducted from the amount of the Contract as the case may require.
4. NUMBER AND LOCATION OF OUTLETS:- The number and location of outlets for light, plugs, switches, fans, etc., to be as shown on the plans. All outlets to be accurately located with respect to building details.

In centering outlets, this Contractor is cautioned to allow for overhead pipes, ducts, etc., and for variations in wall or ceiling finishes, for window trim, panelling, etc., and any inaccuracy resulting from failure to do this must be corrected by this Contractor without further charge. When the interior finish is erected, this Contractor shall make any necessary adjustments to his work, so that all outlets shall be properly centred.

Any outlets improperly located or not set in accordance with these instructions shall be reset at the request of the Architect or his Engineer, without additional charge.

5. CUTTING AND REPAIRING:- This Contractor shall do all cutting necessary for the proper installation of his work and shall repair any damage done by him or his workmen employing the services of the Contractor whose work is damaged.

This Contractor shall lay out his work and co-operate with the General Contractor to avoid any unnecessary cutting.

6. WORKS AND RULES:- All work under this specification shall be executed in a workmanlike and substantial manner, neat in its mechanical appearance and arrangements, and in strict accordance with the latest rules of the Canadian Standards Association.

- 44 -

Dept. No. 913  
Job No. N-1231

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA



7. CERTIFICATES:- This Contractor shall obtain, at his own expense, all necessary permits and shall pay for all inspection. Before final payment for the work may be considered due, this Contractor shall deliver to the Department final certificate of inspection as evidence that the work installed conforms with the rules and regulations before mentioned.
8. SYSTEM OF WIRING:- Wiring for lighting and power shall be supplied from a diesel-generator unit with 56 cell battery bank at 110 volts. All wiring from DC panel to panelboards to be of sizes shown on the riser diagram.

All branch circuit wiring is to be #12 or larger. All wiring is to be run in concealed rigid conduit.

9. BRANCH CIRCUITS:- 2 wire branch circuits shall be run to lights, etc., with single strand 600 volt, insulated wire in conduit. Lighting circuits to be arranged to give a balanced loading with not more than 1000 watts in calculating loading of circuits.

The installation includes unit heaters in classrooms and dormitories, etc., as shown on the plans. Supply in each case shall come from the nearest panelboard.

10. MAIN SWITCHING, PANELBOARDS:- Supply to the 200A fused main switch, from the DC panel, shall feed a ten circuit Distribution Panel, all in the Heating and Electrical Plant. Both main switch and Distribution Panel shall be standard approved enclosed types for 125 V, 2P/DC operation.

The Distribution Panel shall in turn feed the Panelboards A, B, C, D, E, F and G, and one motor PB. The panelboards shall be fuseless circuit breaker type, 2 pole, 2 wire for DC operation. One 4-30A fused panel is to be installed in the Electrical Plant for motors. Panelboard 'A' is to supply Girls' Recreation, Domestic Science, all stairwell lights in the adjacent stairwell, one half the Main Dining Room outlets, Washroom and two U.H. motors.

Panelboard 'B' will supply Boys' Recreation, Manual Training, all lights in stairwell, lights in adjacent stairwell, Washroom, Sisters' Dining, Priests' Dining, Stores, 2 U.H. motors and one half of main dining outlets. Panelboard 'C' will supply refrigeration lighting, Kitchen, Bakery, Laundry, Storage and Stairs, Heating and Electrical Plant. Panelboard 'D' will supply Chapel, Classroom, Girls' Washroom, Pharmacy, Corridor, Nurses' Office, Principal's Office and Bedroom, Reception Room, Rotunda, Closet and Vestibule. Panelboard 'E' will supply classrooms, Washroom, Corridor, Male Staff and Bedrooms, Assistant Principal's Bed-sitting Room. Panelboard 'F' shall supply Girls' Dormitory, Superintendent's Room, Girls' Shower and Toilets, Two Sisters' Bedrooms, Two Bathrooms, Girls' Infirmary, Corridor and Sisters' Sitting Room. Panelboard 'G' will supply Boys' Dormitory, Superintendent's Room, Boys' Shower and Toilets, Three Sisters' Bedrooms, Two Bathrooms, Linen and Boys' Infirmary.

11. GROUNDING:- The entire conduit system shall be permanently grounded as will be the frames of the generators, etc., with grounding devices as specified in the Code.

12. FIXTURES:- Generally all fixtures in the main building shall be the "Seville" type, or equal, white glass bowl of diameter to suit wattage required. The halls are to have, however, Monax glass 82830 with Chrome ceiling pan hall type fixtures, and the Heating Plant and Diesel Room outlets to have one piece solid neck RLM reflectors.

Classroom fixtures are to be "Wakefield Commodore," or equal, for main classroom lighting. Mounting height 8½ feet and complete with rod hangers and canopies, etc.

Dept. No. 913  
Job No. N-1231

- 45 -

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



Blackboard fixtures are to be Swivilier, H547AN-L6, or equal, 3 on 6 ft. centres, the row of three in each classroom to be 5 ft. from the blackboard, ceiling mounted.

Other fixtures (bathrooms, etc.) are to be white glass bowls, ceiling mounted.

Mounting heights of Seville bowls - 8½ ft. RLM reflectors (Heating Plant) are to be mounted to suit on job. All fixtures except those in the Heating Plant and classrooms are to be on chain suspension. All fixtures are to be complete with first quality 1000 hr. lamps, rated 125 volts.

13. NURSE'S CALL:- As indicated on the second floor plan, a Nurse's call system is to be installed between three-room areas. Dome lights are to be installed over Infirmary doors. These lights are required to operate individually in conjunction with a buzzer in the Nurse's Room when activated by pear pushes in the Infirmaries. This Contractor will install the complete system. All wiring is to be in concealed rigid conduit.

14. LIGHT SWITCHES AND RECEPTACLES:- All new switches for lights shall be best quality two pole tumbler type with porcelain base mounted in flush switch box. All local switches to be 10 ampere, and have 'T' rating where switch controls more than 5 amperes.

Stair-well switching is to be such that the lights can be turned on or off from each landing, i.e. a three-way switch is to be installed in the basement and second floor with intermediate landing on a four-way switch in each stair-well. The wall switches mentioned are to be installed in the panelboards cabinets on each floor.

15. FINISHING:- Upon completion of the whole work all electrical equipment shall be checked over, cleaned, repainted where necessary and left in first-class condition. Surplus material and debris must be removed from the premises.

16. GUARANTEE:- The Contractor shall at his own expense make good for a period of one year from the final acceptance of the work, any defect in workmanship or material which may occur or be found to exist in connection with the work.

Before final payment is made, the Contractor shall supply to the Architect a corrected layout of all electrical wiring, etc., for future reference.

POOR COPY



## DIESEL-GENERATOR INSTALLATION

All clauses set forth in the General and Labour Conditions shall apply to and govern this trade.

1. GENERAL:- This Contractor will be required to supply and install under this Contract the complete electric generating plant in the Heating and Electrical Room, which will include the diesel generator, service oil tank, pumps and other mechanical equipment, switch panel with instruments for control of supply battery bank, regulator, the whole to be complete and ready for service.

The concrete foundations for the plant and three tier rack for batteries will be supplied by others.

2. ENGINE, GENERATOR AND BATTERIES:- This equipment shall be as follows:

One only Mark 27/3 Lister or equal Diesel engine with electric starting equipment, developing 27 HP at 1000 R.P.M. This machine is to be radiator cooled, directly coupled to a 16KW marble card Generator, 110/160 volt DC, shunt wound battery charging type. The above machine to be mounted on a fabricated steel base and complete with separate control panel having on it a voltmeter, 2 ammeters, one manually controlled field rheostat, reverse current relay and fused double and single pole switches. The Panel is to be fitted with a metal frame for wall and floor fixing. The Battery Bank to be installed and wired complete and shall consist of 56 cells, Globlite, or equal, glass jar storage batteries, 450 A-H. This Contractor is required to install all equipment necessary for the proper functioning of the plant whether or not listed below or as required by the supplier of the generating plant:

Diesel-Generator sub-base

Electric Starting Equipment

One fuel day service tank, approximately ten gallon

Lubricating oil cooler and water thermometers, if part of auxiliary equipment, complete with screens, filters, etc.

Supply and connection to water system for radiator cooling with automatic louvres in building wall

Flexible exhaust hose to be installed where directed

Automatic shut down device to operate against high water temperature or low oil pressure

One DC Control Panel with Voltmeter, ammeters, field rheostat, relay, fused switches and all relevant wiring on panel.

The oil lubricating system shall be complete with coolers, filters, screens, etc.

Two fuel oil tanks of 1000 gal. capacity will be installed by this Contractor underground where shown or directed, with all fittings, piping, etc., for dual connection to the Diesel and water tank engine. This Contractor is to co-operate with the General Contractor for entry of piping, etc., into the Heating and Electrical Plant Room.

Muffler equipment, if required by the manufacturer, consisting of acoustic type silencer with hangers bends tubing etc. Exhaust exit to be away from the building.

Automatic safety devices, alarms, etc., supplied as part of the plant, if any.

Dept. No. 913  
Job No. N-1231



3. TOOLS:- This Contractor will ensure that a complete set of wrenches and other tools for ordinary maintenance of all equipment shall be supplied.

This Contractor will also install effective grounding of one side of the system if such is required by the manufacturer's instructions.

4. SPARE PARTS:- Spares as listed below shall be left with the tenants of the building on completion of the job. These spare parts shall include the following:

1 set of 3 inlet valves, 3 exhaust valves.

1 set of rings, 9 compression, 3 oil.

1 set bearings, 1 centre, 3 big end.

1 set gaskets - 9 in all.

2 injector nozzles.

6 copper joints.

2 filter circles.

1 oil filter refill.

1 set generator brushes.

5. INSPECTION AND PERFORMANCE:- Inspection of the installation and performance tests shall be carried out in the presence of the authorized representative of the Department and the results shall be to his satisfaction. A complete set of instructions and repair lists shall be provided and a minimum period of one week of schooling given the operators on the job in regard to the operation and maintenance of the equipment.

6. GUARANTEE:- The equipment supplied under this contract shall be accompanied with the Manufacturer's warranty against defects in material and workmanship, and with assurance that repair parts and efficient service will be promptly available if and when needed. Contractor shall make good for one year at his expense for any part or parts that should prove defective.



## HEATING SYSTEM

All general and labour conditions accompanying this specification shall apply to and govern the work to be done under this contract. The contractor must be a reputable, recognized Heating Contractor, fully experienced in the use and proper performance of the equipment hereinafter specified.

All material, equipment and work shall conform to Dominion, Provincial and local ordinances, regulations and standards.

1. WORK INCLUDED:- This contract shall include the furnishing of all necessary materials, equipment, labour, transportation, etc., for the complete installation of a steam heating system with controls as shown on plans or hereinafter specified; that is all boilers, breechings, fuel-burning equipment, pumps, radiators, piping, shut-off valves, float valves, drip traps, regulating valves, thermostats, unit heaters, sleeves, hangers, supports and insulation, and any equipment essential to complete and make this work a first-class job, but not specified or shown on plans.

The Heating Contractor will be responsible for water service required for operation of the heating system and he will be responsible for extending water service within the building to meet the requirements of the heating system.

The Heating Contractor will provide all individual disconnect switches with suitable over-load protection for electrical apparatus to be installed under this contract. He will mount and do all wiring between the switches or thermostats or other control apparatus supplied under this contract and the apparatus it controls. Power wires between power panels and switches for heating system apparatus will be done by others.

The Heating Contractor will do any cutting and patching of a minor nature that may be required to pass pipe through walls, floors or partitions. All structural alterations requiring the employment of other trades will be done by others. The Heating Contractor will give proper notice of alterations required and will be responsible for correct position of all sleeves for masonry construction and will supply and supervise placing of same. Exposed piping running in finished portions of the building will be decorated by others.

Boiler foundations will be supplied by others.

2. GENERAL:- Contract drawings indicate the extent and general arrangement of the heating system and any departures from the contract drawings that are deemed necessary by the Contractor, details of such departures and reasons thereof, shall be submitted as soon as practical to the Department for approval. No such departure shall be made without the prior written approval of the Department.

It is contemplated that another storey, over the centre portion, will be added to the building at some future date, and mains and risers have been sized on this basis, risers being capped at the floor of the second floor. Space has been provided for a second boiler to be installed, when and if the addition to the building is made.

The equipment to be furnished under this specification shall be essentially the standard product of the manufacturer. Where two or more units of the same class of equipment are required, these units shall be the product of the single manufacturer. However, the component parts of the equipment need not be the products of the same manufacturer.

Dept. No. 913  
Job No. N-1231



As soon as practical and within thirty days after the date of award of the contract, before commencement of installation of any materials or equipment, a complete schedule of the equipment and materials proposed for installation shall be submitted for the approval of the Department. The schedule shall include catalogues, cuts, diagrams, drawings and such other descriptive data as may be required by the Department. In the event of any items of materials or equipment contained in the schedule fail to comply with the specification requirements, such items may be rejected.

Plans show the approximate location of piping and apparatus, which can be altered without charge to the Department, to conform with structural conditions, etc. The contractor is responsible for all measurements. All devices and specialties shall be installed according to the manufacturers' instructions and requirements.

The contractor shall co-operate with other trades to assure a completed job. All major items of Mechanical equipment shall be of the best quality normally used for the purpose in good commercial practice and shall be the products of reputable manufacturers. Each major component of equipment shall have the manufacturer's name, address and catalogue number on the name plates, securely fixed in a conspicuous place. The name plate of the distributing agent only will not be acceptable. All belts, pulleys, chains, gears, couplings, projecting set-screws, keys and other rotating parts located so that any person may come in close proximity thereto, shall be fully enclosed or properly guarded.

The system shall be made to withstand a working pressure of 125 pounds. Any material not specified or shown on drawings required to complete the work must be supplied by the contractor without extra charge, it being understood that the amount of tender shall cover everything necessary for a first-class job.

3. BOILER:- The boiler shall be of the portable, up-draft, steel fire-box, extended water-leg type and shall be designed for a steam working pressure of 15 pounds per square inch gauge. The boiler will be equipped for firing of wood, but will be so set that an under-feed stoker may be installed at some future date, with the minimum alterations. The boiler will be provided with the necessary connections and with the following fittings and fixtures: Water column, safety valve, cleaning and firing tools, together with all necessary fittings, valves, etc., required for proper operation of the system to which they are attached. Boiler will be #S-800 Dominion Bridge Victor or equal approved.
4. SMOKE CONNECTIONS:- Uptake and breechings will be not less than 14 gauge black iron. Uptake will be same size as boiler smoke outlets and breeching will be to dimensions shown or equivalent of welded or rivetted construction. Cleanout doors will be provided for convenient cleaning. Any change in diameter must be made gradually to reduce friction loss. Each uptake will be provided with a volume damper with necessary crank and chains to allow operation of damper from front of boiler or with automatic draft control.
5. WATER SUPPLY:- This contractor shall furnish and connect a  $\frac{3}{4}$ " galvanized line from water supply to feed water pipe connection to each boiler. Provide Swing Check Valve and Globe Valve.
6. HOT WATER STORAGE HEATER:- Supply, install and erect with cradles one 48" x 10' 780 Imperial gallon storage heater with heating element consisting of  $1\frac{1}{4}$ " - 15 gauge seamless copper tubing, rolled into tube sheet, properly fitted to steam chest. Heating capacity will be not less than 350 Imperial gallons per hour, 40 - 180° with steam at zero pounds per square inch

Dept. No. 913  
Job No. N-1231

- 50 -

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA



gauge pressure. Tank will be of welded construction steel plate not less than 5/16" shell, 7/16" heads. Heater to be supplied complete with two inch self-contained temperature regulator, relief valve and remote type dial thermometer. Tank will be fitted with manhole and other necessary screwed openings.

7. CONDENSATE PUMPING UNITS:- The condensate pumping units will be automatic in operation and shall be single or duplex as shown on the drawings. They will be vertical or horizontal type as indicated.

Horizontal units shall consist of one or two pumps, each direct-connected to their motors with a single receiver, all mounted on a suitable cast iron or steel base. The pumps shall be of the Centrifugal or Turbine type, bronze fitted throughout with impellers of bronze or corrosion resistant metal as approved by the Department. The pumps shall be free from air binding when handling condensate with temperatures up to 200 degs. F. Motors will be drip-proof or equally protected motors. Receivers shall be of not less than 3/16 inch thick black iron or steel and shall be provided with all the necessary reinforced threaded openings, including condensate return vent, overflow and pump suction connections. Receivers shall have an approved rust resisting coating on the inside. The vent pipe shall be galvanized steel and the fittings shall be galvanized malleable iron. The vent pipe shall be extended so as to provide against damage through escaping steam or water. Basket type cast iron dirt strainers will be supplied at the inlet of each pump. Vertical Units will conform to the above, except that the pumps and motors will be for vertical operation, and the pumps will be constructed for operation submerged in hot water. Bearings and glands will be suitable for such operation.

Float switches will have copper ball floats tested to not less than 25 pounds pressure and shall have an overload relay incorporated in the switch. Float rods will have stuffing boxes; float will be of adequate size to operate the float switches without binding or sticking.

The pumping units shall be tested by the manufacturer before shipment and a certified copy of the test data of each pump shall be submitted to the engineer. Pumps shall be tested with hot water at 200 degs. F.

8. PIPING:- Pipe shall be cut accurately to measurements established at the building and shall be worked into place without springing or forcing, properly clearing all windows, doors and other openings. Risers to upper floors will be run exposed and also run-outs on the ceilings below. Every effort will be made to preserve the appearance of the rooms or spaces in which the piping runs. Excessive cutting or other weakening of the building structure to facilitate piping installation will not be permitted. All pipes shall have burrs removed by reaming and shall be so installed as to permit free expansion and contraction without damage to joints or hangers.

All changes in direction shall be made with fittings, except the bending of pipe up to and including two inch nominal diameter shall be permitted, provided a hydraulic pipe bender is used. Bent pipe showing kinks, wrinkles or other malformations will not be acceptable. All boiler outlets shall be run full size to the main or header. All horizontal mains shall pitch down in the direction of flow with a grade of not less than 1 inch in 40 feet or as shown on drawings. Piping connections to equipment shall be in accordance with details shown on the drawings or as directed by the engineer. All open ends of pipe lines or equipment shall be properly capped or plugged during installation to keep dirt or other foreign material out of the system. All pipe not otherwise specified shall be uncoated. Fittings smaller than 4" shall be screwed. Fittings 4" and larger shall be flanged. Fittings



may be welded as specified below. Unless otherwise specified, or shown on drawings, final connection to all appliances shall be made with black malleable iron unions for pipe 3 inches in diameter or less and with flanges for all pipe  $3\frac{1}{2}$  inches in diameter or more.

All pipe will be new, black, wrought iron pipe except cold water pipe, which will be galvanized. All piping will be designed for steam working pressure of 125 pounds per square inch gauge.

All joints between sections of pipe and between pipe and fittings  $1\frac{1}{2}$  inches and larger may be fusion-welded. The welding shall be in accordance with the recommendations of the American Welding Society or other recognized authority. All changes in direction and intersections of lines shall be made with welding fittings except as otherwise specifically permitted hereinbefore. Mitering of pipe to form elbows, notching straight runs to form tees, or any similar construction will not be permitted. Welding fittings shall be installed on all welded lines.

Gaskets for flanged connections shall be of  $1/16$  inch thick asbestos packing. Branches shall be taken from the top of the supply mains at an angle of 45 degrees above the horizontal, unless otherwise indicated on the drawings. Branches shall pitch up from the mains towards the undripped risers or radiator connections with a grade of not less than one inch in ten feet. All connections shall be carefully made to ensure unrestricted circulation, eliminate air pockets, and permit the complete drainage of the system. Any change to supply mains shall be made through eccentric reducing fittings. Location of all risers shown on the drawings is approximate. Exact location of risers shall be approved by the Contracting Officer. Down feed risers to radiators shall terminate in a dirt pocket and shall be dripped through a trap to the return pipe.

All screwed joints shall be made with tapered threads properly cut. Screwed joints shall be made perfectly tight with a stiff mixture of graphite oil and applied with a brush to the pipe threads only and in no case to the fittings. All flanged joints shall be faced true, packed and made up perfectly square and tight.

All horizontal runs of pipe shall be securely supported and suspended pipe shall be held by adjustable expansion pipe hangers having bolted hinge loops and turn buckles or other approved devices. Chain or flat steel strap hangers will not be acceptable. Pipes, 2 inches or less in diameter, that are supported from side walls shall have brackets and roller supports. Pipe installed in finished trenches shall rest upon suitable side wall or floor supports equipped with rollers. Pipe in earth trenches shall be hung from above. Supports for pipes less than 6 inches in diameter shall be spaced 10 feet on centres. Supports for pipes 6 inches or larger in diameter shall be spaced not more than 20 feet on centres. Where available structural supports will not permit the above, deviations may be permitted by the engineer.

Pipe anchors shall consist of heavy steel collars with lugs and bolts for the clamping and attaching anchor braces, unless otherwise shown on the drawings. Anchor braces shall be installed in the most effective manners to secure the desired results using turn buckles where required. No supports, anchors or stays shall be attached in places where they will injure the construction either in installing or by the weight or the expansion of the pipe line. Detail drawings of all pipe anchors shall be submitted to the Engineer for approval before installation.

Dept. No. 913  
Job No. N-1231

- 52 -

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA



All pipes passing through masonry construction shall be fitted with sleeves. Each sleeve shall extend through its respective floor or wall and shall be cut flush with each surface unless otherwise required. Unless otherwise specified, sleeves shall be two pipe sizes larger in diameter than the passing pipe when uncovered, and one pipe size larger than the overall outside diameter of the pipe when insulated. Sleeves in bearing walls shall be made of steel or terra cotta pipe. Sleeves in other masonry walls shall be 20 gauge metal, fiber or other approved material. Sleeves in floors of toilets, bathrooms and kitchens shall be cast iron with intricately cast flanges. Spaces between such floor sleeves and passing pipe shall be caulked with graphite packing and a plastic and water-proof caulking compound as approved by the Engineer. The floor sleeves shall extend 1 inch above the finished floor. All sleeves shall be properly installed and securely cemented in place. All piping passing through walls or ceilings of finished rooms shall be fitted enamel floor, wall or ceiling plates of cast iron or steel, securely fastened in place. Where pipe passes through combustible materials, the opening shall be sufficiently large to provide 1 inch clearance between the pipe and floor or partition.

Slip type, double guided expansion joints shall be installed where shown on the drawings or directed by the Engineer. The joints shall be single or double slip joints, as required, and shall be designed to carry the weight of the expansion tube by means of machined guides at both ends of the tubes. A gland will not be considered as a guiding element. Expansion tubes shall be fitted at one end with piston guides that are so designed as to prevent wearing of grooves in bearing surfaces. The body of each joint shall be of fine grained grey cast iron. Expansion tubes shall be accurately machined and provided with suitable protective plating. Each expansion joint shall have a traverse suitable for application, but not less than 4 inches for each slip. All joints shall be designed for w. p. of 125 lbs. per square in. gauge.

Piping running in concrete floor construction will be either run in trench with ventilated cover, or pipe will be copper with gaskets to insulate the two different metals.

Pressure reducing valve with by-passes as shown on plans shall be supplied and installed as shown on plans. The main P.R.V. will be double seat, lever and weight type, flanged valve. The smaller valve will be single seat, lever and weight type, suitable for dead-end service. Valve for kitchen steam and medium pressure heating service will be single seat, spring type, suitable for dead-end service.

9. CONVECTOR RADIATORS:- Convector radiators shall be of type and sizes indicated on the plans. Heating elements and enclosures will be the product of one manufacturer. Elements will be fin and tube type with universal headers and with suitable side plates and tube supports. Radiators will have not less than 50 sq. ft. of heating surface per sq. ft. of E.D.R. Fins will be permanently attached to tubes. Fins may be aluminum or copper; tubes to be copper not less than  $\frac{1}{2}$ " O.D. Assembly will be tested at factory to withstand a pressure of 125 pounds per square inch gauge pressure. Enclosures or Cabinets will be made of cold rolled steel, not less than 20 gauge or of aluminum alloy not less than .064 inches thick, properly stiffened and braced. Panel fronts will be removable and attached to enclosure with slotted fasteners or other permanent type fasteners. Exposed corners or ends will be rounded. Steel enclosures will be given a ground coat of paint by the manufacturer before shipping to protect them against rust. Ratings will be based on a standard test code and under standard conditions of 70 degrees still air with 36 inch enclosure height. One pound per square inch gauge for steam and average water temperature of 195 degrees F for gravity water under 190 degrees F for final water with heat emission of 240 BTU and 150 BTU per square foot per hour respectively.

- 53 -

Dept. No. 913  
Job No. N-1231

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 2)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES**  
**ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES**  
**CANADA**



Extended surface steel-tube type radiators shall be of the type and sizes indicated on plans and shall consist of  $1\frac{1}{2}$  inch seamless condenser type tubing with  $3\frac{1}{2}$  inch square fins mechanically bonded to tubing, with either 50 or 38 fins per foot. Heaters will be suspended on suitable brackets and supplied with or without enclosures as indicated. Ratings indicated on plans are based on elements without enclosures and with steam pressure or average water temperature shown on plans still air at 60 deg. F and with heat emission of 240 BTU and 150 BTU per sq. ft. per hour respectively. Elements will be suitable for pressures up to 200 lbs. per sq. inch gauge. Elements will be joined together by means of malleable iron unions. Enclosures will be expanded metal covers or sheet steel covers with integral grille of not less than 16 gauge metal and given a ground coat of paint by the manufacturer before shipment. Dampers of an approved type will be supplied with all Convactor-radiators or extended surface steel tube radiators when so indicated on plans.

10. UNIT HEATERS:- Unit Heaters will have capacities not less than those shown on the drawings. Inlet connections shall be the same size of those shown on the drawings. Unit Heaters will be rated on a basis of 240 BTU per hour per sq. ft. E.D.R. for steam and 150 BTU for water, in accordance with standard test codes and unless otherwise indicated will conform to the following. Ratings shall not exceed those shown by more than 25%.

Steam units will be rated on a basis of 60 degs. F. entering air temperature and 2 lbs. per sq. inch gauge pressure. Forced hot water units on a basis of an average water temperature of 190 degs. F. and for gravity on a basis of 195 degs. F.

Unit Heaters shall be the product of an approved Canadian firm recognized as being engaged in manufacture of Unit Heaters and advertising as such.

Unit Heater motors to be designed so as not to cause radio interference of any kind. Units to operate without undue noise or vibration.

Heating element will be of the fin and tube type, sized and connections suitable for the operating pressure of the system to which they form a part. Tubes will be not less than  $\frac{1}{2}$  inch O.D. red brass .025" wall thickness. Fins may be aluminum or copper with permanent contact between fin and tube. Headers for units to operate under 150 pounds per sq. inch gauge pressure may be of close grained gray cast iron with permanent leak-proof connection between tube and headers.

For units to operate over 150 pounds per square inch gauge pressure and up to 250 pounds, headers shall be seamless copper or brass tubing with tubes brazed to headers with high temperature brazing alloy. Heaters will be given a hydrostatic test of 300 or 500 pounds per square inch gauge respectively and a certificate to this effect shall be supplied by the manufacturer and delivered to the engineer. The heating element will be mounted so that it is easily removable. Steam heaters subject to inlet air temperature below freezing or when shown as required will be equipped with an approved method of distributing the steam evenly across the coil.

Propeller type Unit Heaters shall be of the suspended type arranged for horizontal or vertical discharge of air, as indicated on drawings. Motors will be totally enclosed. Horizontal unit motors to be wool yarn lubricated. Vertical Unit motors to be ball bearing grease lubricated, designed for vertical operation and mounted in such a manner so as to be protected from damage by heat from the coil. Casings shall be solid and rigid and of approved finish. Suitable efficient air deflectors shall be provided on all horizontal units. Motor speeds will not exceed those indicated. Units will be equipped with suitable mounting or hanger brackets.

Dept. No. 913  
Job No. N-1231



Multiblade type unit heaters with a capacity of under 100,000 BTU will be Trane Force-Flo Convectors or approved equal, arranged for floor, wall or ceiling mounting, as indicated, and be equipped with variable speed motors with double shaft extensions and two fans mounted on motor shafts. Cabinets will be of attractive appearance with air inlet and outlet to approval. They will generally be finished to blend with the Convector-radiators.

Unit Heaters will be controlled automatically by thermostats located where shown on the drawings. Thermostats will be high voltage type with thermometer and fitted with locking device. Range 55 to 85 degs. F. A Thermal type switch will provide manual shut-off and protect the motors.

11. STEAM TRAPS:- Thermostatic Traps shall be installed in the return connection from each radiator and elsewhere as indicated on the drawings. The size and capacity of the Traps will be as indicated on the drawings, or as approved by the Contracting Officer, but in no case less than 200 sq. ft. of equivalent steam radiation. Drip Traps for Mains, Risers and similar lines shall be installed with a cooling leg of 5 ft. of uncovered  $\frac{3}{4}$ " pipe. The capacity of all traps shall be based on a pressure differential of three pounds per square inch. The Traps shall be designed for a steam working pressure of 15 pounds per square inch gauge, but shall operate with a supply pressure of approximately 5 pounds per square inch gauge. The traps shall be of the patterns best suited to the units they serve and will have union inlet connections.

Float and Thermostatic Traps shall be designed for a steam working pressure of 15 pounds per square inch gauge, but shall operate with supply pressure of approximately five pounds per square inch gauge. The capacity of the traps shall be as indicated on the drawings or as directed by the Engineer, but in no case less than 200 pounds of condensate per hour. The traps capacity shall be based on pressure differential of three pounds per square inch. Each Float and Thermostatic Trap shall be provided with a hard bronze valve seat and mechanism and a float of brass, all of which can be easily removed for inspection or replacement without disturbing the piping connections. The inlet to each trap shall have a brass strainer as an integral or separate part of the trap.

Bucket Traps will be used for all steam pressures 30 pounds per square inch gauge or over and where they must function against elevated returns. Bodies will be semi-steel, seats and plungers of heat-treated, stainless steel. Traps will be sized with load factors of not less than 3 to 1, based on full discharge capacity at the minimum pressure differential.

12. VALVES:- Valves shall be installed at the locations shown on the drawings where specified and where required for the proper function of the system. Gate Valves shall be used unless otherwise shown, specified or directed. All valves shall be installed with their stems or spindles above the horizontal. Radiator Valves shall be plated bronze body, packless valves of the quick opening type, fitted with black heat resisting, non-breakable composition wheel handles. Stems are to be non-rising and valve seats renewable. Radiator Valves will be bellows, packless type or diaphragm packless type.

13. STRAINERS:- Basket or 'Y' type Strainers shall be of the same size as the pipe lines in which they are installed. The strainer bodies shall be heavy and durable of the best grade grey cast iron with bottoms drilled and plugged. The bodies shall have arrows clearly cast on the side to indicate the direction of flow. Each Strainer shall be equipped with an easy removable cover and sediment basket. Basket shall be of not less than .025 inch thick, 22 gauge, sheet brass, having perforations to provide a net free area through the basket of at least four times that of the entering pipe. The flow shall be into the basket and out through the perforations.

Dept. No. 913  
Job No. N-1231

- 55 -

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

100-1001



14. ELECTRICAL WORK:- This contractor shall be responsible for all necessary wiring in connection with this heating system and supply all Switches, Thermostats, etc., required for proper performance of the heating equipment. All units and associated thermostats to be wired to circuits provided by others.

No wire smaller than #12 B&S gauge shall be installed. Wiring shall be concealed wherever building construction permits. All electrical work shall be done by qualified electricians and shall be in accordance with the Rules and Regulations of the Local Authorities and of the Canadian Electrical Code. This contractor shall obtain all necessary permits and, on completion of the job, shall obtain a certificate of acceptance from the Provincial Inspection Department for the Officer in charge of Works.

15. CLEANING BOILER AND PIPING:- Before any covering is installed, the entire Heating System will be cleaned under supervision of the Engineer. Each Boiler will be filled with water and fire started. A temporary connection will be made from the safety valve or surface blow off opening to the sewer or elsewhere outside the building. The boiler Stop Valve will be closed. When the water in the boiler starts boiling, the feed cock shall be opened a small amount and sufficient to keep the water in the boiler at the point where the water, oil and grease will siphon through the hose connection at the top of the boiler. This will be kept up for two hours during which time a good hot fire will be maintained and not over five pounds per square inch gauge pressure will be kept on the boiler. Should a steady water line not be obtained when the stop valves are opened and the entire system connected to the boiler, then the above process will be repeated as often as necessary. When the boiler has been cleaned, a steam pressure of ten pounds gauge will be maintained on the entire system for a period of six hours or for sufficient time to allow of an inspection of all heating units, pipe, fittings and specialties to be made by the Engineer. Any leaks found will be noted and made good and the test will be repeated as often as necessary until no leaks can be found. During the above test or tests, temporary connections will be made from the return mains to sewer or out of doors and no condensate will be allowed to enter pump receivers. The receivers will be inspected and cleaned during this period. During the test, all units must heat uniformly and without noise. Any trap found defective or any cases of water hammer whatsoever must be corrected. All strainers will be inspected and cleaned as often as necessary to insure that the system has been cleared of all dirt, oil, grease, sand or scale.

16. BOILER COVERING:- If unjacketed the boiler shall be covered with magnesia, glass-fiber, or rock-wool insulation at least  $1\frac{1}{2}$ " thick. Insulation shall be applied over  $1\frac{1}{2}$ " mesh wire netting. The netting shall be held away from the boiler by metal spacers fastened to the wire. A finish coat, containing a suitable amount of portland cement, shall be applied and trowelled to a hard smooth surface. Cleanout and access doors shall not be insulated, but the insulation shall be neatly bevelled off at the edges of such openings.

17. PIPE COVERING:- Steam piping exposed in heated spaces and all piping located in unheated spaces shall be insulated with pipe covering. All concealed piping shall be covered. Pipe covering for piping carrying steam with pressure of 30 lbs. per square inch or over and piping exposed in unexcavated spaces shall be of standard-thickness magnesia, or a mineral wool, glass-fibre, or vermiculite of such thickness as to give an over-all thermal conductivity at the applicable temperature not in excess of standard-thickness magnesia. All other pipe covering shall be asbestos air-cell, one inch thick, or an equal pipe covering approved by the Engineer. All covering shall be held in place with brass strips not less than  $\frac{3}{4}$ " wide. Strips shall be spaced

Dept. No. 913  
Job No. N-1231

POOR COPY



to hold the centre and ends of each section and in no case shall the spacing exceed 18 inches. Valves and fittings, except unions and flanges, shall be covered with magnesia cement, glass-fibre, or mineral-wool cement of the same thickness as the pipe covering. All plastic insulation shall be protected by means of cotton sheeting, weighing not less than 3.5 ounces per yard per 37½ inches wide, pasted neatly over the material.

18. PAINTING AND FINISHING:- This contractor will be responsible for painting and finishing in all unfinished rooms or spaces including Boiler Room, Pump Room, etc. All floors, walls and ceilings will be left in a clean condition and in good state of repair. All exposed piping and iron work of stokers, boilers, pumps, etc., will be given two coats of paint to colour as selected by the Engineer. Paint will be high quality and suitable for the surface to be covered and must be approved by the Engineer before use.
19. TOOLS:- All tools necessary for the proper operation and maintenance of the pumps and other equipment shall be installed in a location and in a manner acceptable to the Engineer.
20. OPERATING AND MAINTENANCE INSTRUCTIONS:- Printed instructions covering the operation and maintenance of each item of equipment shall be posted at locations designated by the Engineer. Upon completion of the work and at a time designated by the Engineer, the services of a competent engineer shall be provided for a period of not less than one day to instruct a representative of the government in the operation and maintenance of the heating systems. Parts lists for all equipment will be supplied.
21. TEST:- Upon completion and prior to acceptance of the installation, the contractor shall subject the heating system to such operating tests as may be required by the Engineer to demonstrate satisfactory functional and operating efficiency. Operating tests shall cover a period of not less than six hours for each system, and all tests shall be conducted at such times as the Engineer may direct. All instruments, facilities and labour required to properly conduct the tests shall be provided by the contractor at no additional cost to the Government and all fuel, water and electricity required for the tests will be furnished by the Government.
22. PNEUMATIC CONTROLS:- Pneumatic Controls may be provided in lieu of electrical controls. Where pneumatic controls are furnished, an air compressor of the standard piston type, complete with tank, valves, gauges, filters and the necessary appurtenances shall be provided. All air lines shall consist of suitable tubing with airtight fittings. The air compressor and tank shall be located as directed by the Engineer.
23. GUARANTEE:- The following equipment to be furnished under this section of the specifications shall be guaranteed for a period of one year from the date of final acceptance thereof against defective materials, design and workmanship:

Boiler  
Boiler Fittings and Fixtures  
Automatic Heat-Regulating Equipment  
Condensate Pumping Units  
Unit Heaters  
Heating and Ventilating Units  
Steam Traps  
Pressure Reducing Valves  
Radiators  
Convectors  
Valves

Upon receipt of notice from the Government of failure of any part of the guaranteed equipment during the guarantee period, the affected part or parts shall be replaced promptly with new parts without additional cost to the Government. In addition, there will be provided a written guarantee of performance from the boiler manufacturers covering the boiler, oil burner and control equipment.

Dept. No. 913

Job No. N-123



Indian Affairs  
School Files

(RG 10, Volume 6482)



|                     |                                                                                                                                     |
|---------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| File 942-1, part 1  | Stikine Agency - Lower Post Residential School - (Teslin Lake) - General Administration. 1940 - 1950                                |
| File 942-5, part 1  | Stikine Agency - Lower Post Residential School - (Teslin Lake) Establishment - Supplies-Accounts (plans). 1946 - 1949               |
| File 942-5, part 2  | Stikine Agency - Lower Post Residential School - (Teslin Lake) Specification. 1949                                                  |
| File 942-5, part 3  | Stikine Agency - Lower Post Residential School - (Teslin Lake) Establishment - Accounts-Building Specifications (plan). 1949 - 1950 |
| File 942-5, part 4  | Stikine Agency - Lower Post Residential School - (Teslin Lake) Building Maintenance-Supplies-Accounts (plan). 1950 - 1951           |
| File 942-10, part 1 | Stikine Agency - Lower Post Residential School - (Teslin Lake) Admissions & Discharges. 1950 - 1953                                 |

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 3)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA**



DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES  
— INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH —

C L O S E D   F I L E

FILE NUMBER 942-5 VOLUME 3

SUBJECT LOWER POST R.C.  
RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL  
BUILDINGS, ACCOUNTS, ECT.

CORRESPONDENCE FROM JULY 1949  
TO OCT. 1950

NO FURTHER CORRESPONDENCE  
TO BE PLACED ON THIS FILE

NOTE: For subsequent correspondence relevant to the subject  
matter of this closed file see

FILE 942-5 VOLUME 4

Indian Affairs (RG 13) Volume 6842, file 942-5, part 4

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



**FILE NO. 942-5**

DEPARTMENT OF CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION  
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

**SUBJECT LOWER POST R. C.**

RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL

BUILDING ACCTS & ETC.

VOLUME 3

FROM  
JULY. 1949

TO

Oct 1980

| REFERENCE                      |     |                         |          | DISPOSAL |      |          | FOR RECORDS USE |
|--------------------------------|-----|-------------------------|----------|----------|------|----------|-----------------|
| REFERRED TO                    | BY  | REMARKS                 | DATE     | PA OR BF | BY   | DATE     |                 |
| E                              | RR9 | 4728                    | 20-7     | PA       | W    | 26/7     |                 |
| E3                             | E   | <del>Memo</del>         |          | BF       | CCPC | 20/6/10  |                 |
| E                              | EM  | 9109                    | 2/8      | PA       | W    | 7/8      |                 |
| E                              | CR9 | 9403                    | 13-8     | PA       | W    | 3/8      |                 |
| CTO                            | E   | To note res             |          | PA       | Z    | 4/8/50   |                 |
| EE                             | PM  | 13171                   | 22/8     | PA       | W    | 22/8     |                 |
|                                |     | Mr. Buck Th. Engineer — | 22/8     | BF       | W    | 28/8/50  |                 |
| E                              | PM  | 13527                   | 22/8     | PA       | W    | 12/9     |                 |
| E1                             | AMM | 14674                   | 6-9-50   | PA       | W    | 7/10     |                 |
| E4                             | AMM | 17255 14679             | 2-10-50  | PA       | ST   | 15/10/50 |                 |
| E1                             | AMM | 21159                   | 7-10-50  | PA       | ST   | 12/10    |                 |
|                                |     | Mr. Buck gear 3081 303  | 18-10-50 | PA       | W    | 17/10    |                 |
| TREASURY                       |     |                         |          | PA       | W    | 11/11    |                 |
| Mr. Buck Treas. per Bank Slip. |     |                         | 18/10/50 | PA       | W    | 18/10/50 |                 |

**DO NOT WRITE BELOW THIS LINE**

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR-COPY



FILE NO. 942-5

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES  
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

VOLUME 3

SUBJECT ~~TESLIN LAKE~~ LOWER POST  
R.C. RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL  
BUILDINGS, ACCOUNTS, ETC.

FROM

TO

| REFERENCE      |     |                      |         | DISPOSAL |    |         |                 |
|----------------|-----|----------------------|---------|----------|----|---------|-----------------|
| REFERRED TO    | BY  | REMARKS              | DATE    | PA OR BF | BY | DATE    | FOR RECORDS USE |
| E 4            | MR  | Transferred to 930-5 | 27/12   | PA       | D  | 3/1/50  | 5/1/50          |
| E              | MR  | 10034                | 13/2    | PA       | D  |         |                 |
| E              | CRP | Feb 21               | 28/2/50 | PA       | D  | 17/     |                 |
| E              | MR  | 15063                | 7/3     | PA       | D  |         |                 |
| E              | MR  | 16171                | 11/3    | PA       | D  | 3       |                 |
| C.T.O          | CRS | Request              | 22/3/50 | PA       | 7  | 22/3/50 |                 |
| E              | MR  | 20423                | 28/3    | PA       | PP | 19/3    |                 |
| E              | MR  | 509                  | 31/3    | PA       | D  | 31/3    |                 |
| E              | MR  | Do not use PA        | PA      | PA       | PP | 31/3    |                 |
| E              | MR  | 1105                 | 4/4     | PA       | PP | 18/4/50 |                 |
| E              | MR  | 3682                 | 12/4    |          |    |         |                 |
| E              | MR  | note B7              | 18/4/50 |          |    |         |                 |
| E              | CRS | 4629                 | 19/4/50 |          |    |         |                 |
| E              | MR  | File to 4            |         | PA       | CH | 24/4/50 |                 |
| E              | MR  | 6984                 | 24/4    |          |    |         |                 |
| E              | MR  | 6977                 | 24/4    |          |    |         |                 |
| E              | MR  | 7793                 | 28/4    |          |    |         |                 |
| E              | MR  | 2007                 | 3/5     | PA       | MR | 4/5/50  |                 |
| E              | CR9 | 17732                | 12-5    | PA       | MR | 14/5/50 |                 |
| E              | CR9 | 15448                | 25-5    | PA       | MR | 27/5/50 |                 |
| Director       |     | for signature please | 27-5    | PA       | CH | 27/5    |                 |
| E              | CR9 | 18374                | 8-6     |          |    |         |                 |
| E              | CR9 | 18406                | 9-6     |          |    |         |                 |
| Chief Engineer |     | Mr. Buck             |         |          |    |         |                 |
| E              | CR9 | As requested         | 19/7/50 | P.A.     |    |         |                 |
| E              | CR9 | 4728                 | 20/7/50 |          |    |         |                 |

DO NOT WRITE BELOW THIS LINE

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



OFFICE OF THE  
INDIAN AGENT



CANADA  
DEPARTMENT  
OF  
MINES AND RESOURCES  
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

942-5

166

PLEASE QUOTE  
FILE \_\_\_\_\_

5628

Whitehorse, Y.T.,  
July 19th, 1949.

Indian Affairs Branch,  
OTTAWA, Ontario.

With reference to the proposed Teslin Indian Residential School, and file 942-5 (E), and file I.A. 1856-8 of Engineering and Construction Division of Lands and Development Services Branch.

I beg to advise that drawings and specifications of the proposed school were received at this office, and every assistance was given to contractors interested in the building.

After an examination of the drawings and investigation of the source of the 120 Indian pupils for the school, and in view of changing circumstances, it is my opinion that such a large school is not justified. The buildings do not take advantage of native materials such as logs, and in some instances the specifications are difficult to fulfill and will prove costly. For instance Page 23, para. 38 of the Specifications calls for walks and drives to be rolled with a twenty ton roller, as there is no machine of this size in the Territory, the roller will have to be brought in at enormous expense. No advantage has been taken of the surplus electricity from the nearby R.C.A.B. powerhouse.

The 1939 Census of Indians of Canada shows approximately 11%, or 146 Indians, of the Yukon Agency to be Roman Catholic. Census figures for the Stikine Agency show 466 Roman Catholic and 305 Protestant Indians. There are 1352 Indians of the Yukon Agency shown as Anglican. As the latter group have only a small (45 pupil) school at Carcross, and as they have been established for some 40 years there, it is possible they will request a justification of the proposed school.

The changing circumstances mentioned above include the formation of a school board and the building of a new day school by the Province of B.C. at Lower Post, B.C., which will materially assist the 100 or so Indians of that immediate

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA



area. They have been served in the past by a well-conducted seasonal school under the direction of Fr. P. Poulet O.M.I., who informed me recently that his school would probably close when the Provincial school became a reality.

On July 15th, 1949, I was requested to attend a meeting of the Directors of the Board of Trade, Whitehorse, at which I was asked to outline the events and steps leading up to the present situation with regard to the proposed Teslin Residential School. I gather there is a strained feeling, probably with no justification, by the parents in Whitehorse, owing to the almost complete lack of school facilities for more than 300 white children of the town. Until Mines and Resources in conjunction with Department of National Defence can build a school in Whitehorse, there will undoubtedly be opposition to any large scale school building for smaller population groups in the Yukon.

I would recommend that a smaller school be built at Teslin; one to accomodate 50 or 60 children, as was originally proposed by Bishop Coudert O.M.I.

① Facilities for white children should, no doubt, concern the Dept. of National Defence and whatever tax-collecting authority is constituted at Whitehorse.

② Long ago I wrote in a memo that the Yukon whites have little appreciation of the Indians' status as wards. Our agent might assure us that he has reminded the Board of Trade of the special responsibility of the Govt. of Canada.

③ I agree that we have come a long way from the pattern Bishop Coudert had in mind.

R. J. Meek

(R.J. Meek)  
Superintendent  
Indian Agency.

C.A.P.E.  
11/18/49

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



*File*

933-5  
(E)

August 3, 1949.

Memorandum:

DIRECTOR.

Teslin Residential School.

Please find attached a self-explanatory telegram from Bishop Coudert.

If you wish, I will prepare an airmail letter to the Bishop, advising him that we cannot proceed with the erection of this school in view of the very high tenders received.

*AB*  
Bernard F. Neary,  
Superintendent of Education.

Encl.

BFN/EM

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR-COPY



C O P Y

CANADIAN NATIONAL TELEGRAPHS

JUL 30 PM 10 21

NL VIA EDMN-Whitehorse YT 30

B F NEARY SUPT ON EDUCATION

DEPT OF MINES & RESOURCES INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH OTTAWA

OUR INDIAN POPULATION GREATLY DISAPPOINTED BY LONG DELAY  
IN STARTING WORK ON TESLIN SCHOOL OVER HUNDRED AND TWENTY  
CHILDRENS HOPES FRUSTRATED ALL WISH PROMPT ACTION BE  
TAKEN IN FAVOR OF SAID INSTITUTION -

BISHOP J L COULBERT

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



PA

file

942-5

Mr McBRIDE  
this file  
T h u r s d a y  
A M



CANADA

DEPARTMENT  
OF  
MINES AND RESOURCES  
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE

FILE 933-5

(E)

OTTAWA August 3, 1949.

Memorandum:

DIRECTOR.

Teslin Residential School.

Please find attached a self-explanatory telegram from Bishop Coudert.

If you wish, I will prepare an airmail letter to the Bishop, advising him that we cannot proceed with the erection of this school in view of the very high tenders received.

*B. Neary*

Bernard F. Neary  
Superintendent of Education.

Encl.

Aug. 8/49.  
Subject to be discussed  
with Bishop Coudert.  
to be discussed

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY





EXCLUSIVE CONNECTION WITH WESTERN UNION CABLE SERVICE

CANADIAN NATIONAL

W M ARMSTRONG GENERAL MANAGER  
TORONTO

TELEGRAPHS

STANDARD TIME 040 JUL 30 PM 10 21

YE311 32 NL VIA EDMN=WHITEHORSE YT 30

5506

B F NEARY SUPT ON EDUCATION=

DEPT OF MINES &amp; RESOURCES INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH OTTAWA

OUR INDIAN POPULATION GREATLY DISAPPOINTED BY LONG DELAY  
IN STARTING WORK ON TESLIN SCHOOL OVER HUNDRED AND TWENTY  
CHILDRENS HOPES FRUSTRATED ALL WISH PROMPT ACTION BE  
TAKEN IN FAVOR OF SAID INSTITUTION=

BISHOP J L COUDERT..



Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



933-5  
(E)

August 3, 1949.

Memorandum:

DIRECTOR.

Teslin Residential School.

Please find attached a self-explanatory telegram from Bishop Coudert.

If you wish, I will prepare an airmail letter to the Bishop, advising him that we cannot proceed with the erection of this school in view of the very high tenders received.

Bernard F. Neary,  
Superintendent of Education.

Encl.

BFN/EM

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



August 12th

49

Mr. R.A. Gibson,  
Director,  
Lands & Development Services Branch,  
Norlite Bldg, 150 Wellington St.  
Ottawa, Ont.

Dear Mr. Gibson:

Acting upon your suggestion, Mr. B.F. Neary, Mr. Charles Buck, Father O. Plourde and myself met this morning in the architect's office and discussed and studied the plans of the Teslin School, with a view of reducing it to meet the wishes of Mr. MacKay, director of Indian Affairs Branch.

We finally agreed that we might do without:

- 1 - The Chapel;
- 2 - The third story of the main building;
- 3 - About a third of the storage room adjoining the kitchen;
- 4 - The Men's quarters adjoining the Heating Plant.

Your Mr. Buck will establish the cubic contents of the space thus reduced and let you know what in his estimation might be expected as a reduction in the contractors' bid for the erection of the building.

May I here state, that this school was requested first of all in 1908 and again in 1912. I personally wrote my first letter asking for this institution in 1939. Three years ago the first money was appropriated for it. The following year plans were drawn and found too expensive. Your architect was then asked to reduce them in size. These second plans are found again to be too elaborate and I am asked to reduce them once more.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



*Missionnaires Oblats de Marie-Immaculée*  
*Commission des Oeuvres Indiennes*

**OFFICIERS — OFFICERS**  
S. E. Mgr J. GUY, O.M.I.  
PRÉSIDENT ET SEC.-TRÉS.  
MOST REV. A. JORDAN, O.M.I., VICE-PRES.  
SURINTENDANT GÉNÉRAL  
R. P. J.-O. PLOURDE, O.M.I.  
GENERAL SUPERINTENDENT  
**MEMBRES HONORAIRES**  
S. E. Mgr G. BREYNAT, O.M.I.  
S. E. Mgr A. TURQUETIL, O.M.I.  
**MEMBRES — MEMBERS**  
S. E. Mgr M. LAJEUNESSE, O.M.I.  
S. E. Mgr U. LANGLOIS, O.M.I.  
S. E. Mgr J. L. COUDERT, O.M.I.



L.J.C. et M.I.  
BUREAU DU SURINTENDANT GÉNÉRAL  
OFFICE OF THE GENERAL SUPERINTENDENT  
UNIVERSITÉ D'OTTAWA

*Missionary Oblates of Mary Immaculate*  
*Indian Welfare and Training Commission*

**MEMBRES — MEMBERS**  
S. E. Mgr H. BELLEAU, O.M.I.  
S. E. Mgr J. TROCELLIER, O.M.I.  
S. E. Mgr M. LACROIX, O.M.I.  
S. E. Mgr L. SCHEFFER, O.M.I.  
S. E. Mgr H. ROUTHIER, O.M.I.  
R. P. A. BOUCHER, O.M.I.  
PROVINCIAL, ALBERTA-SASKATCHEWAN  
REV. J. BIRCH, O.M.I.  
PROVINCIAL, ENGLISH PROVINCE  
R. P. P. SCHEFFER, O.M.I.  
PROVINCIAL, MANITOBA  
R. P. S. A. LAROCHELLE, O.M.I.  
PROVINCIAL DU CANADA

8190

OTTAWA, August 12th 1949  
ONTARIO

Mr. D.M. MacKay,  
Director,  
Indian Affairs Branch,  
Ottawa, Ont.

Dear Mr. MacKay:

On your suggestion His Excellency Bishop J. Coudert, O.M.I., Mr. B.F. Neary, Mr. Charles Buck and myself went over the plans of the Teslin Indian School to reduce them in size and thus meet the desires of the Department to build this school for the amount voted for its construction.

The attached letter written to Mr. R.A. Gibson states the proposed reductions. Copy of this letter is forwarded to you in the hope that you may act upon it as early as possible.

Thanking you in anticipation, I remain,

Sincerely yours,

*J.O. Plourde*  
J.O. Plourde, O.M.I.,



Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA



D SERVICE



CANADA

DEPARTMENT  
OF  
MINES AND RESOURCES  
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

9432

942-5166

PLEASE QUOTE

FILE.....

Whitehorse, Y.T.,  
August 15th, 1949.

Indian Affairs Branch,  
OTTAWA, Ontario.

Teslin Indian Residential School

Reference the above and your file 942-5 (E). In December 1946, Mr. Normile of Dawson Creek, B.C., purchased the whole of Camp 804 from War Assets Corporation. Shortly before this I had obtained six buildings from the Canadian Army at Whitehorse, for future use in connection with the above school. Mr. Normile has already staked property covering the area, and which includes the ground upon which our buildings stand.

Only two buildings have any value as they stand: Nos. 5 and 6, being 20' x 48' frames structures in fairly good shape. They are in the centre of a group of buildings being used as a tourist camp, and operated by Mr. Normile. The other four buildings are in very poor shape, but there would be a certain amount of salvage lumber.

I have taken up this matter with Mr. Villeux, War Assets Corp., Whitehorse, who advises me that he has looked thoroughly into the matter and finds the statements made by Mr. Normile correct. Fr. A. Drean O.M.I., in a letter to you of May 15th suggests that lumber from these buildings be used by the Teslin natives for building homes. May I request that authority be granted for dismantling all buildings except Nos. 5 and 6, for use in the building of houses on Teslin Indian Reserve.

As Buildings 5 and 6 are in good repair, may I have the wish of the department as to their disposal. It would be a waste of two perfectly good buildings to tear them down. Mr. Normile has been misinformed by W.A.C. and his cash payment included both these buildings. If they are not going to be used for the proposed school, may we turn them back to War Assets, or to the Canadian Army. In conclusion I might add that nothing has been removed from these buildings and they stand just as we obtained them in 1946.

*R. J. Meek*  
(R.J. Meek)  
Superintendent.



Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



942-5 (E)

, August 22, 1949.

PERSONAL

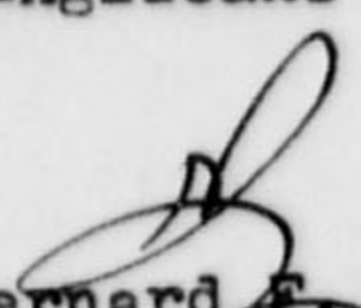
Mr. W.S. Arnell,  
Indian Commissioner for B.C.,  
P.O. Box 70,  
Vancouver, B.C.

Dear Bill:

You are aware of our plans to erect a residential school for Northern B.C. and Southern Yukon. As a result of discussions just finished here, we have decided to move the location from Teslin Lake to Lower Post, B.C.

As Bob Davey has visited this last location I would appreciate his comments and also your own on this proposed move.

Not only is Lower Post some 300 miles closer to Railhead at Dawson Creek but it is also out of the Yukon and we will not encounter the opposition from the Anglicans as at present.

  
Bernard F. Neary,  
Supt. of Indian Education.

BFN:MMcN

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



Ottawa, August 23, 1949.

Memorandum:DIRECTOR, LANDS and DEVELOPMENT SERVICES BRANCH.Tealin Lake Residential School.

As a result of several conferences it has been decided to move the site of the Residential School planned for this district from Tealin, Y.T. to Lower Post, B.C.

This latter location is approximately 300 miles closer to Railhead at Dawson Creek. Please find attached a map of the reserve at Lower Post and on which we are prepared to indicate the approximate location of the school buildings.

Would you arrange to have an engineer (presumably from the Department of National Defense) visit the proposed site of the school and prepare the plans necessary for your architect?

Director.

BPN/EM

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY





Ottawa, August 25, 1949.

**MEMORANDUM:**

The Director,  
Lands and Development Services Branch.

**Re: Teslin Lake Residential School.**

As a result of several conferences, it has been decided to move the site of the Residential School planned for this district from Teslin, Y.T., to Lower Post, B.C.

This latter location is approximately 300 miles closer to Railhead at Dawson Creek. Please find attached a map of the reserve at Lower Post and on which is outlined in green the area suggested as suitable for school purposes, which is the portion in the S.E. corner of Lot 5463 lying between the Alaska Highway and the Liard River.

Would you arrange to have an engineer (presumably from the Department of National Defence) visit the proposed site of the school and prepare the plans necessary for your architect?

*W. Mackay*  
Director.

BPN:EM  
:CH

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



*Not sent*

Ottawa, August 23, 1949.

Memorandum:

DIRECTOR, LANDS and DEVELOPMENT SERVICES BRANCH.

Teslin Lake Residential School.

As a result of several conferences it has been decided to move the site of the Residential School planned for this district from Teslin, Y.T. to Lower Post, B.C.

This latter location is approximately 300 miles closer to Railhead at Dawson Creek. Please find attached a map of the reserve at Lower Post and on which we are prepared to indicate the approximate location of the school buildings.

Would you arrange to have an engineer (presumably from the Department of National Defense) visit the proposed site of the school and prepare the plans necessary for your architect?

Director.

BPN/EM

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



D.I.A.

942-5

*PH. 4-11-49*  
*P.A.*

Ottawa, August 24, 1949.

Dear Mr. Simmons:

In the absence of Doctor Keenleyside, I wish to acknowledge receipt of your letter of August 18th, regarding the proposed construction of an Indian Residential School at Teslin.

You will be interested to know that this subject has been discussed here at considerable length recently with Bishop Coudert and certain changes suggested, which are now receiving the attention of the departmental engineering staff. I may say that it is expected it will take some time to make the suggested changes, but I should like to assure you that once the information required becomes available, the matter will be dealt with without delay.

Yours sincerely,

Acting Deputy Minister.

Aubrey Simmons, Esq., M.P.,  
P. O. Box 1,  
Whitehorse,  
Y.T.

*mm.*  
DMM:CH

*old file*

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES  
OFFICE OF THE DEPUTY MINISTER

OTTAWA

22/8/49

TO

For your attention and  
necessary action

For preparation of reply

For suggested reply

For your comments

For noting and return

NOTED  
23/8/49  
S.H.

W. J. Jackson

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

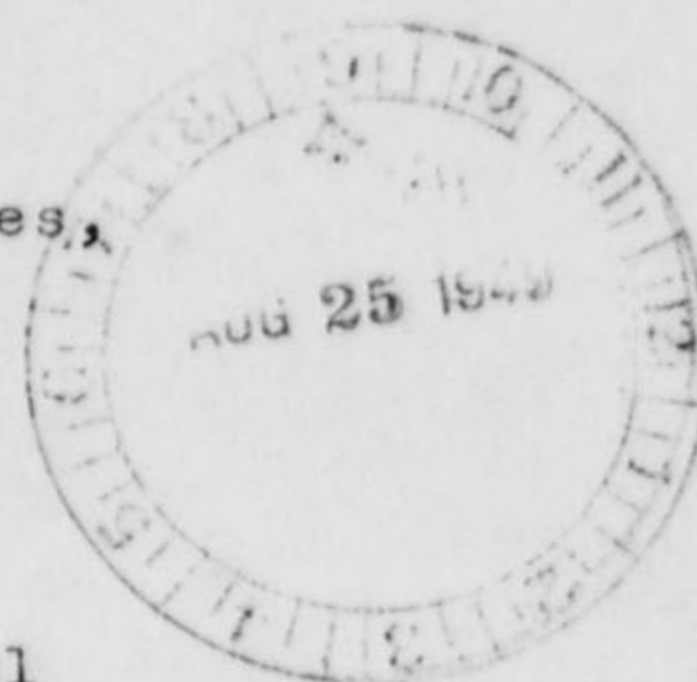


C  
O  
P  
Y

11017

P.O. Box 1, Whitehorse, Y.T.,  
August 18th, 1949.

Dr. Hugh L. Keenleyside,  
Deputy Minister of Mines and Resources,  
OTTAWA, ONT.



Dear Dr. Keenleyside:

Re: Teslin Indian School

I understand that the construction of the proposed Indian School at Teslin, Yukon Territory has been approved on the basis of the revised plans which were prepared after it was found that the original plans were too extensive and the costs thereof prohibitive.

As you are aware the weather conditions here are such that construction should be started before the cold weather sets in if the project is not to be delayed until next year. I trust, therefore, that every effort will be made to facilitate an early start on this worthy project.

I am leaving for Ottawa shortly and am looking forward with pleasure to seeing you again.

Yours sincerely,

(Sgd.) J. A. Simmons

Aubrey Simmons



old  
file

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



*Chairman's Report  
Taslin - Lower part  
Res. 5  
School.*



CANADA

DEPARTMENT  
OF  
MINES AND RESOURCES  
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

942-5  
PLEASE QUOTE  
FILE 27158-1 (R2)

OTTAWA, 31 August, 1949

Memorandum:

Colonel B. F. Neary,  
Superintendent of Education.

Re Proposed residential school, Liard River  
Indian Reserve No. 3, B. C.

When Bishop Coudert and Father Plourde visited the Branch recently in connection with the above noted matter, we did not have available plans of Liard River Indian Reserve No. 3, but ordered several copies thereof, and I am enclosing herewith two copies of each of the plans showing the Reserve.

From the course of the conversation, Bishop Coudert stated that the school would require about 50 acres and suggested that the site be in the east part of the Reserve between the river and the Alaska highway. As will be noted on plan B.C. 685, the area lying between the highway and the river appears to be approximately somewhere between 50 and 70 acres, and provided there are no Indians resident thereon, there would appear no reason why this parcel should not be made the site for the new school, if that is satisfactory to you.

It is assumed there is no formal Band Council on this Reserve, and we can hardly follow our customary procedure of setting aside the land for the use of the residential school following a Resolution of Council to that effect, and it is suggested that the preferable means of securing the use of this property would be to take it for school purposes by Order in Council passed under Section 11 of the Indian Act.

*[Signature]*  
D. J. Allan,  
Superintendent,  
Reserves and Trusts.

*New file*

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

*POOR COPY*



942-5 (E)

, September 2, 1949

AIR MAIL

Mr. W.S. Arneil,  
Indian Commissioner for B.C.  
P.O. Box 70,  
Vancouver, B.C.

Teslin - Lower Post Residential School

Please find attached the following:

- (1) copy of letter from Superintendent of Reserves and Trusts
- (2) Survey plans of lots 5461 and 5463, Liard Post (Lower Post Indian Reserve # 3)

You will note that Bishop Coudert has suggested that the site of the school would be in the south-east corner of lot 5463 lying between the Alaska highway and the Liard River. This information is being sent to you in order to assist Inspector Davey when he visits this proposed site.

I would also appreciate your comments on paragraph 3 of Mr. Allan's memorandum of August 31.

Bernard F. Neary,  
Supt. of Indian Education.

BFN:MMcN

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



942-5 (E)

, September 2, 1949.

Memorandum:

SUPERINTENDENT OF RESERVES AND TRUSTS

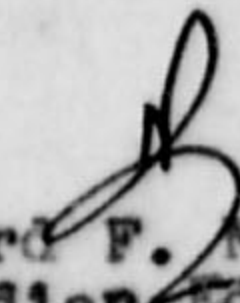
Attention Mr. Brown

Proposed Residential School, Liard River Indian Reserve  
No. 3 B.C.

Reference your letter of August 31, file 27158-1 (R2)

I have to-day written to Mr. Arneil with copies of the two plans attached to your memorandum.

I have asked him for his comments on the proposal made in paragraph 3 of your letter and will advise you when I receive a reply.

  
Bernard F. Neary,  
Supt. of Indian Education.

BFN:MMCN

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



INDIAN COMMISSIONER  
BRITISH COLUMBIA



CANADA

DEPARTMENT  
OF  
MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO

NO. ....  
ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

P. O. BOX 70,  
VANCOUVER, B.C.

August 31, 1949.

Air Mail

Personal

Lt. Col. B.F. Neary,  
Superintendent of Indian Education,  
Indian Affairs Branch,  
Dept. Mines and Resources,  
Ottawa, Ontario.

Dear Bern:

I have discussed with Bob Davey your suggestion that the location of the new Residential School designed for Teslin Lake be moved to Lower Post.

Bob thinks that the Lower Post location would certainly serve the Northern section of British Columbia better than the Teslin Lake location, and in this I concur.

Yours very truly,

W.S. Arneil  
Indian Commissioner for B.C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



DIA

1. Plo note ✓  
action
- 2 Also letter  
R

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 3)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA**



**INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL  
TESLIN, YUKON TERRITORY**

August 25, 1949.

Following the visit of Bishop Coudert, Vicar Apostolic of Whitehorse and Reverend J.O. Plourde O.M.I. to the Director of the Indian Affairs Branch and subsequently to the Director of the Lands and Development Services Branch, a meeting was arranged in the Chief Architect's office, where the matter of attempting to bring the cost of construction for the Teslin Residential School down to the level where it could be built at a cost approaching the funds allotted by the Department.

At the meeting were Bishop Coudert, Reverend J.O. Plourde, Col. B.F. Neary, Superintendent of Education for the Indian Affairs Branch and C.H. Buck, Chief Architect for the Lands and Development Services Branch.

The initial item discussed was the difference in what the building would cost if erected on the basis of the lowest tender received namely \$536,215.00 and funds provided by the Indian Affairs Branch in the amount of \$300,000.00.

The Church officers realized that in as remote a region as Teslin, costs for the purchase and transportation of materials, and the cost of obtaining, feeding and housing the necessary working staff would remain constant, and that to reduce the finished cost of the building to an acceptable level, a reduction in the volume must be made.

The Church officers had agreed previously to eliminate the chapel shown in the school design, and those present at the meeting carefully studied the drawings prepared by W.F. Noffke, F.R.A.I.C. of Ottawa, with a view to further reduction in volume.

As a result, it was agreed that the following accommodation now included in the school design, would be omitted.

- (a) The chapel, occupying approximately.....30,500 cu.ft.
- (b) Storage for provisions, as agreed to by Architect Noffke and Indian Affairs at the suggestion of dietetic personnel Department of National Health and Welfare, occupying approximately.....11,200 cu.ft.
- (c) The whole third floor, occupying approximately.....44,250 cu.ft.
- (d) Boiler room staff sleeping quarters in boiler house, occupying approximately.....6,150 cu.ft.

Total decrease in volume.....92,100 cu.ft.

Having decided that this reduction in volume would not prevent efficient operation of the school, the meeting agreed that the Church officers present would further study the drawings, with a view to determining what other space, if any, might be eliminated and that the Branch Chief Architect would explore the possibility of substitutions in materials and equipment in the specifications that might effect further reductions

The meeting then adjourned.

(Continued)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY

old file

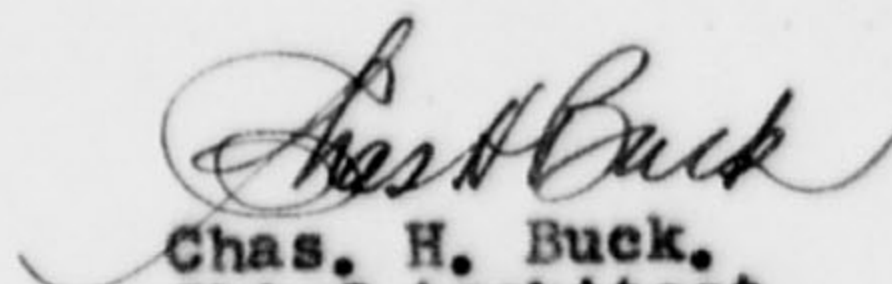


Since August 15th, the Noffke plans as drawn, have been cubed and the volume of construction for which the lowest tender of \$536,215.00 was submitted is approximately 487,000 cubic feet, producing a cost of \$1.10 per cubic foot. It is reasonable to assume therefore, that by eliminating 92,100 cubic feet of volume, a saving of approximately \$101,310.00 would be possible. The total approximate cost thus produced, amounting to \$434,905.00 which still is \$134,905.00 higher than allotted funds.

Mr. Noffke and the writer, discussed the drawings and specifications on the 17th instant, and Mr. Noffke is now giving consideration to a number of modifications suggested by your Chief Architect. Mr. Noffke will analyze the suggestions and if adoptable will incorporate them into his drawings and specifications for the use of those contractors whom we wish to approach for a revised tender.

While this Branch has not been officially notified, it is understood that in an attempt to reduce the cost of transporting material to the site of the school, Bishop Coudert has agreed to a change in location from Teslin in the Yukon, to Lower Post in British Columbia. If a suitable site is available at Lower Post, the reported existence of lumber mills there, would be no mean factor in reducing transportation costs and structural timber costs for a revised tender.

No value is attached of course to the report that a suitable site is available at Lower Post until a thorough investigation has been carried out.

  
Chas. H. Buck.  
Chief Architect.

Since the above was written Major MacKay's memorandum of August 25th in regard to the change in the site of the school has been received.

26/8/49

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



August 25, 1949.

**INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL  
TESLIN, YUKON TERRITORY**

Following the visit of Bishop Coudert, Vicar Apostolic of Whitehorse and Reverend J.O. Plourde O.M.I. to the Director of the Indian Affairs Branch and subsequently to the Director of the Lands and Development Services Branch, a meeting was arranged in the Chief Architect's office, where the matter of attempting to bring the cost of construction for the Teslin Residential School down to the level where it could be built at a cost approaching the funds allotted by the Department.

At the meeting were Bishop Coudert, Reverend J.O. Plourde, Col. B.F. Neary, Superintendent of Education for the Indian Affairs Branch and C.H. Buck, Chief Architect for the Lands and Development Services Branch.

The initial item discussed was the difference in what the building would cost if erected on the basis of the lowest tender received namely \$536,215.00 and funds provided by the Indian Affairs Branch in the amount of \$300,000.00.

The Church officers realized that in as remote a region as Teslin, costs for the purchase and transportation of materials, and the cost of obtaining, feeding and housing the necessary working staff would remain constant, and that to reduce the finished cost of the building to an acceptable level, a reduction in the volume must be made.

The Church officers had agreed previously to eliminate the chapel shown in the school design, and those present at the meeting carefully studied the drawings prepared by W.F. Noffke, F.R.A.I.C. of Ottawa, with a view to further reduction in volume.

As a result, it was agreed that the following accommodation now included in the school design, would be omitted.

- (a) The chapel, occupying approximately.....30,500 cu.ft.
- (b) Storage for provisions, as agreed to by Architect Noffke and Indian Affairs at the suggestion of dietetic personnel Department of National Health and Welfare, occupying approximately.....11,200 cu.ft.
- (c) The whole third floor, occupying approximately.....44,250 cu.ft.
- (d) Boiler room staff sleeping quarters in boiler house, occupying approximately.....6,150 cu.ft.

Total decrease in volume.....92,100 cu.ft.

Having decided that this reduction in volume would not prevent efficient operation of the school, the meeting agreed that the Church officers present would further study the drawings, with a view to determining what other space, if any, might be eliminated and that the Branch Chief Architect would explore the possibility of substitutions in materials and equipment in the specifications that might effect further reductions

The meeting then adjourned.

(Continued)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



Since August 15th, the Noffke plans as drawn, have been cubed and the volume of construction for which the lowest tender of \$536,215.00 was submitted is approximately 487,000 cubic feet, producing a cost of \$1.10 per cubic foot. It is reasonable to assume therefore, that by eliminating 92,100 cubic feet of volume, a saving of approximately \$101,310.00 would be possible. The total approximate cost thus produced, amounting to \$434,905.00 which still is \$134,905.00 higher than allotted funds.

Mr. Noffke and the writer, discussed the drawings and specifications on the 17th instant, and Mr. Noffke is now giving consideration to a number of modifications suggested by your Chief Architect. Mr. Noffke will analyze the suggestions and if adoptable will incorporate them into his drawings and specifications for the use of those contractors whom we wish to approach for a revised tender.

While this Branch has not been officially notified, it is understood that in an attempt to reduce the cost of transporting material to the site of the school, Bishop Coudert has agreed to a change in location from Teslin in the Yukon, to Lower Post in British Columbia. If a suitable site is available at Lower Post, the reported existence of lumber mills there, would be no mean factor in reducing transportation costs and structural timber costs for a revised tender.

No value is attached of course to the report that a suitable site is available at Lower Post until a thorough investigation has been carried out.

*Chas. H. Buck*  
Chas. H. Buck.  
Chief Architect.

Since the above was written Major MacKay's memorandum of August 25th in regard to the change in the site of the school has been received.

26/8/49

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA



August 25, 1949.

INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL  
TESLIN, YUKON TERRITORY

Following the visit of Bishop Coudert, Vicar Apostolic of Whitehorse and Reverend J.O. Plourde O.M.I. to the Director of the Indian Affairs Branch and subsequently to the Director of the Lands and Development Services Branch, a meeting was arranged in the Chief Architect's office, where the matter of attempting to bring the cost of construction for the Teslin Residential School down to the level where it could be built at a cost approaching the funds allotted by the Department.

At the meeting were Bishop Coudert, Reverend J.O. Plourde, Col. B.F. Neary, Superintendent of Education for the Indian Affairs Branch and C.H. Buck, Chief Architect for the Lands and Development Services Branch.

The initial item discussed was the difference <sup>between</sup> in what the building would cost if erected on the basis of the lowest tender received namely \$536,215.00 and funds provided by the Indian Affairs Branch in the amount of \$300,000.00.

The Church officers realized that in as remote a region as Teslin, costs for the purchase and transportation of materials, and the cost of obtaining, feeding and housing the necessary working staff would remain constant, and that to reduce the finished cost of the building to an acceptable level, a reduction in the volume must be made.

The Church officers had agreed previously to eliminate the chapel shown in the school design, and those present at the meeting carefully studied the drawings prepared by W.F. Noffke, F.R.A.I.C. of Ottawa, with a view to further reduction in volume.

As a result, it was agreed that the following accommodation now included in the school design, would be omitted.

- (a) The chapel, occupying approximately.....30,500 cu.ft.
- (b) Storage for provisions, as agreed to by Architect Noffke and Indian Affairs at the suggestion of dietetic personnel Department of National Health and Welfare, occupying approximately.....11,200 cu.ft.
- (c) The whole third floor, occupying approximately.....44,250 cu.ft.
- (d) Boiler room staff sleeping quarters in boiler house, occupying approximately.....6,150 cu.ft.

Total decrease in volume.....92,100 cu.ft.

Having decided that this reduction in volume would not prevent efficient operation of the school, the meeting agreed that the Church officers present would further study the drawings, with a view to determining what other space, if any, might be eliminated and that the Branch Chief Architect would explore the possibility of substitutions in materials and equipment in the specifications that might effect further reductions

The meeting then adjourned.

(Continued)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY

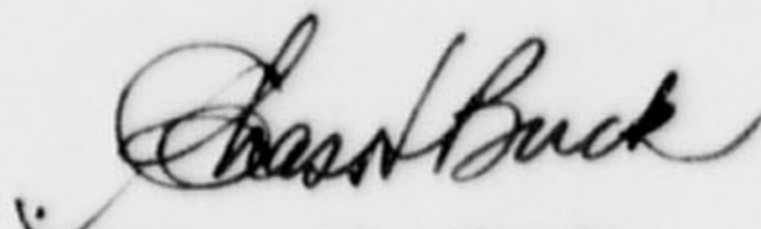


Since August 15th, the Noffke plans as drawn, have been cubed and the volume of construction for which the lowest tender of \$536,215.00 was submitted is approximately 487,000 cubic feet, producing a cost of \$1.10 per cubic foot. It is reasonable to assume therefore, that by eliminating 92,100 cubic feet of volume, a saving of approximately \$101,310.00 would be possible. The total approximate cost thus produced, amounting to \$434,905.00 which still is \$134,905.00 higher than allotted funds.

Mr. Noffke and the writer, discussed the drawings and specifications on the 17th instant, and Mr. Noffke is now giving consideration to a number of modifications suggested by your Chief Architect. Mr. Noffke will analyze the suggestions and if adoptable will incorporate them into his drawings and specifications for the use of those contractors whom we wish to approach for a revised tender.

While this Branch has not been officially notified, it is understood that in an attempt to reduce the cost of transporting material to the site of the school, Bishop Coudert has agreed to a change in location from Teslin in the Yukon, to Lower Post in British Columbia. If a suitable site is available at Lower Post, the reported existence of lumber mills there, would be no mean factor in reducing transportation costs and structural timber costs for a revised tender.

No value is attached of course to the report that a suitable site is available at Lower Post until a thorough investigation has been carried out.



Chas. H. Buck.  
Chief Architect.

Since the above was written Major MacKay's memorandum of August 25th in regard to the change in the site of the school has been received.

26/8/49

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



RT

I.A.1856-8

August 25, 1949.

MEMORANDUM

Re: Indian Residential School,  
Teslin, Yukon Territory.

Following a discussion of the above in your office on the 11th instant, a meeting was held in your Chief Architect's office and the attached statement sets out the points raised, decisions reached,

Four copies are attached for your use, and for transmission to Indian Affairs Branch.

Major MacKay

For your information  
and comments.

A.C.E. ADAMS  
for Director  
26/8/49.

*Chas. H. Buck*  
Chas. H. Buck.  
For Chief, Engineering and  
Construction Division.

Major MacKay

R.A. Gibson, Esq.,  
Director,  
Lands and Development Services Branch,  
Department of Mines and Resources,  
Ottawa, Ontario.

ole

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



RT



CANADA

DEPARTMENT  
OF

MINES AND RESOURCES

~~XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX~~

Lands and Development Services Branch

OTTAWA August 25, 1949.

QUOTE FILE I.A.1856-8

ADDRESS REPLY TO  
ENGINEERING AND CONSTRUCTION

~~XXXX~~  
Division

MEMORANDUM

Re: Indian Residential School,  
Teslin, Yukon Territory.

Following a discussion of the above in your office on the 11th instant, a meeting was held in your Chief Architect's office and the attached statement sets out the points raised, & decisions reached.

Four copies are attached for your use, and for transmission to Indian Affairs Branch.

Major MacKay

For your information  
and comments.

*[Signature]*  
for Director  
26/8/49.

*[Signature]*  
Chas. H. Buck.  
For Chief, Engineering and  
Construction Division.

Major MacKay

R.A. Gibson, Esq.,  
Director,  
Lands and Development Services Branch,  
Department of Mines and Resources,  
Ottawa, Ontario.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY





CANADA

DEPARTMENT  
OF  
MINES AND RESOURCES  
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE

FILE 942-5 (E)

OTTAWA, September 2, 1949.

Memorandum:

SUPERINTENDENT OF RESERVES AND TRUSTS

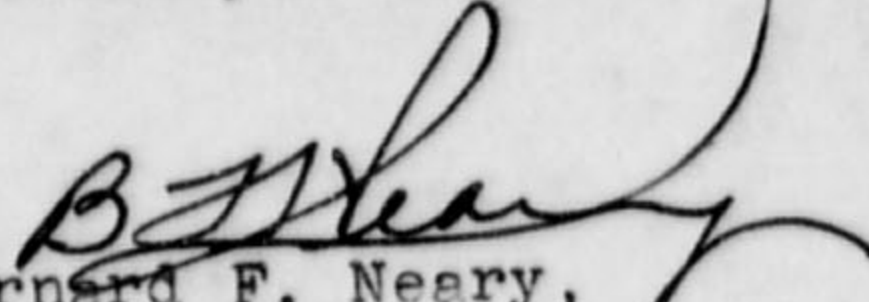
Attention Mr. Brown

Proposed Residential School, Liard River Indian Reserve  
No. 3 B.C.

Reference your letter of August 31, file 27158-1 (R2)

I have to-day written to Mr. Arneil with copies of the two plans attached to your memorandum.

I have asked him for his comments on the proposal made in paragraph 3 of your letter and will advise you when I receive a reply.

  
Bernard F. Neary,  
Supt. of Indian Education.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



942-5

I.A.1856-8

14866



Dear Sir:

Ottawa, September 10, 1949.

Re: Indian Residential School, formerly proposed for Teslin Yukon Territory, now to be located at Lower Post, British Columbia.

New file

With reference to your letter of August 26th, 1949, with which you furnished three copies of blueprint drawings and a schedule of cubages, which the church authorities Bishop Coudert and Father Plourde, Col. B.F. Neary, Superintendent of Education for the Indian Affairs Branch, yourself and the undersigned, considered might be eliminated from the design of the above, you are advised as follows:-

- (a) The blueprint drawings and cubage reduction schedule were thoroughly discussed with the Director of Indian Affairs who approved the omission of the accommodation listed.
- (b) The Director of Indian Affairs requests that partitions in the basement, dividing recreational space from vocational training areas be shown as in the original design.
- (c) Working drawings on the reduced basis are to be prepared, and amended specifications are to be written, as a basis for inviting tenders.
- (d) Forty sets of blueprints from the revised drawings and forty copies of a revised specification are to be furnished to the Director of the Lands and Development Services Branch, in care of the undersigned as a basis for revised tenders.
- (e) Certain difficulties regarding the actual site have still to be overcome and therefore, it will not likely be possible for this Branch to furnish you with a topographical plan of the area, before working drawings and specifications are required for tendering purposes. For this reason kindly prepare your drawings as though no unusual site conditions were present. Any changes in construction, brought about by the exhaustive site investigation which will be carried out before construction operations begin will have to be shown as revisions to the working drawings and paid for as an extra to the contract price, should a contract have been awarded.
- (f) It is agreed, that the necessary services required from you in this endeavour to reduce the building cost to an amount not exceeding \$300,000.00, are to be provided without any increase in your fee.

Yours very truly,

Chas. H. Buck.  
For Chief, Engineering and  
Construction Division.

W.E. Noffke, F.R.A.I.C.  
Architect, 416 Elgin St,  
Ottawa, Ont.



Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY





OFFICE OF THE  
DIRECTOR



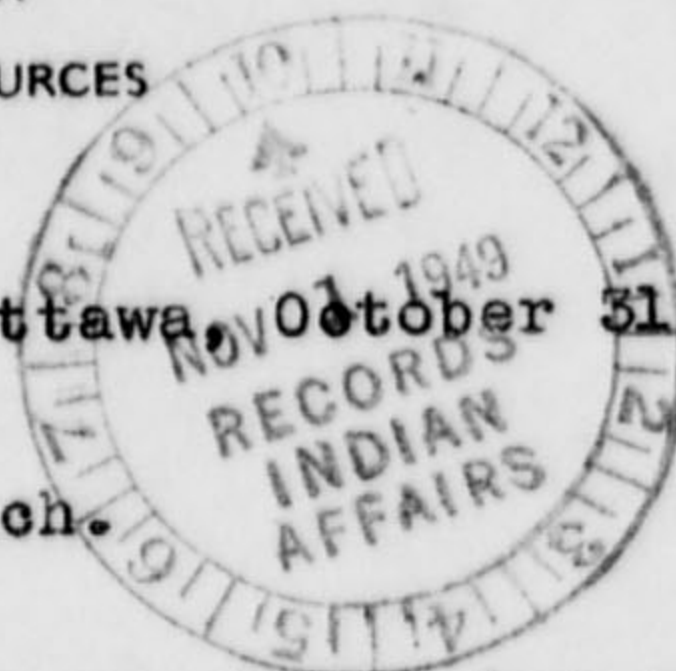
CANADA

DEPARTMENT  
OF  
MINES AND RESOURCES

8436

LANDS AND  
DEVELOPMENT  
SERVICES BRANCH

Ottawa, October 31, 1949.



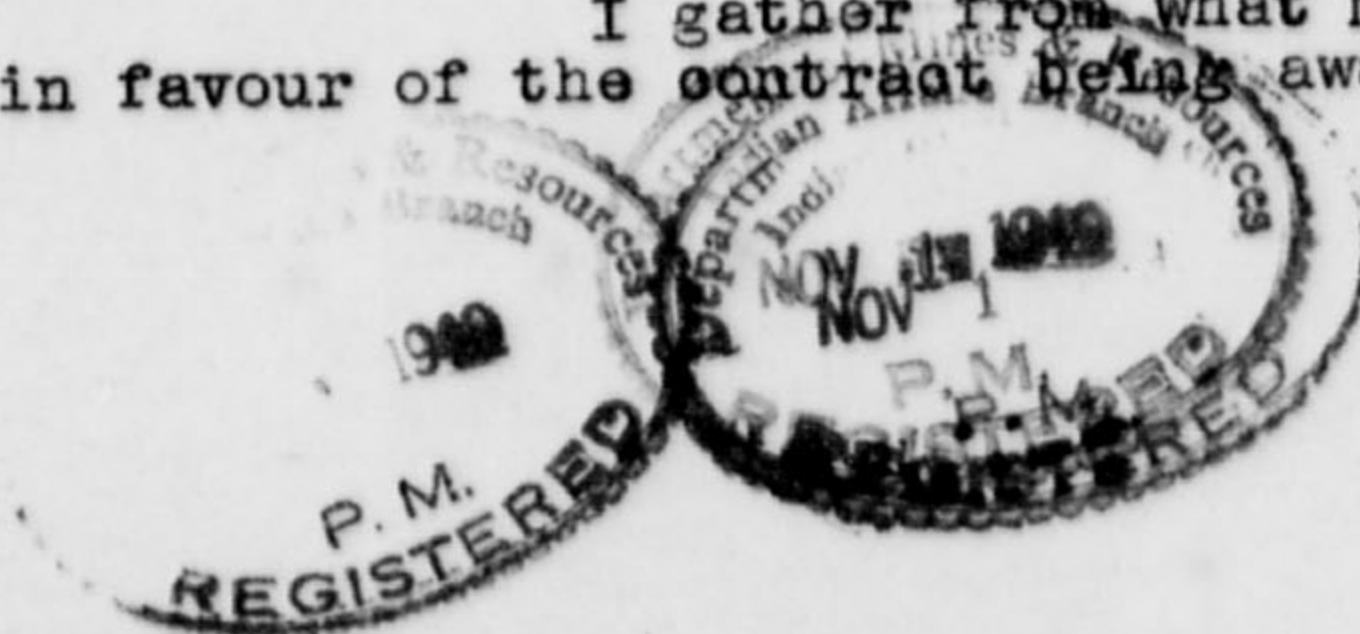
Major D.M. MacKay,  
Director, Indian Affairs Branch.

Mr. Aubrey Simmons, M.P., has asked for information about the progress which is being made with the plans for the construction of the residential school at Lower Post in British Columbia. I suppose this information should be furnished through the Minister's office on a report from your branch.

The Engineering and Construction Division of our branch report that the working drawings and specifications are now complete; the drawings have been checked and blueprinted, and the specifications mimeographed. Particulars have not been had about the site peculiarities but it is proposed to have tenders called for on the premise that normal soil conditions exist. We have been advised that water supply and sewage disposal should present no unusual difficulties.

To prepare and issue tendering data and allow time for the contractors to prepare and submit their tenders, and to allow further time for securing the authority from Council, it is estimated that it would take at least six weeks. However, one important feature of a job at a place like Lower Post is the transportation of materials to the site, and it would seem that a lot of this could be done in the wintertime when the Alaska Highway is kept in excellent condition.

I gather from what Mr. Simmons says that he is in favour of the contract being awarded as soon as possible.



*R.A. Gibson*  
R.A. Gibson,  
Director.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



942-5 (E)

11/11/49  
PW  
November 3, 1949.

Memorandum:

DIRECTOR, LANDS AND DEVELOPMENT SERVICES BRANCH

Lower Post Indian Residential School

I have noted the contents of your memorandum of October 31 and the inquiries made by Mr. Aubrey Simmons, M.P.

We are pleased to note that the working drawings and specifications are now complete and that preparations are being made to prepare and issue tendering data.

I have been advised by the Superintendent of Education that Mr. M. Taylor of the Bond Construction Company also pointed out to him the advantages of advertising this project in the near future. With road transportation the only means of communication to the school site, it is understood that winter trucking is much faster than spring hauling when the roads are soft and dangerous.

His attitude was that most contractors would prefer to have the matter settled and the supplies shipped in by February or March.

Therefore this Branch is in agreement with the action suggested in your letter of advertising for tenders and, if found to be satisfactory, that the contract be let before the end of January, 1950.

BFN

BFN/MMcN

*W. Mackay*  
Director.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



*not sent*

Ottawa, November 8, 1949.

Aubrey Simmons, Esq., M.P.,  
House of Commons,  
Ottawa, Ontario.

Dear Mr. Simmons:

I understand that you have been making inquiries with regard to the progress being made with the plans for the construction of an Indian residential school at Lower Post in British Columbia.

As you are aware, it was originally our intention to erect this school near Teslin in the Yukon Territory and that tenders were called for its construction last summer.

However, the bids which were received were higher than could be recommended for acceptance and it was decided to move the school to Lower Post in British Columbia. There an ideal site was available closer to railhead and also more accessible for the Indian pupils who would attend.

The Lands and Development Services Branch of this Department have been at work revising their plans and reducing in several ways the estimated cost of this building.

I understand that it will take about six weeks to prepare and issue tendering data so that you can anticipate advertisements appearing for this project soon after mid-December.

I hope that this clarifies the situation for you and it is hoped that the bids received from contractors in response to this second advertisement will be more acceptable than those originally forwarded here.

Yours sincerely,

BPM/HM

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



(Copy has been sent to Mr. R. A. Gibson  
for his information.)

942-5 (E)

OTTAWA, November 9, 1949.

Aubrey Simmons, Esq., M.P.,  
House of Commons,  
Ottawa, Ontario.

Dear Mr. Simmons:

I am sure you will be interested to learn of the progress being made with the plans for the construction of a new residential school to serve the territory you represent as well as the northern parts of British Columbia.

As you are aware, it was originally our intention to erect this school near Teslin in the Yukon Territory and that tenders were called for its construction last summer. However, the bids which were received were higher than could be recommended for acceptance and, consequently, it was decided to build the new school at Lower Post in British Columbia. There an ideal site was available closer to the railhead and also more accessible for the Indian pupils who would attend.

The Lands and Development Services Branch of this Department have been at work revising their plans and reducing in several ways the estimated cost of this building originally intended for construction at Teslin.

It is understood that it will take about six weeks to prepare and issue tendering data, so that you can anticipate advertisements appearing for this project soon after mid-December.

I hope this clarifies the situation for you and that the bids received from contractors in response to this second advertisement will be more acceptable than those originally forwarded here.

Yours sincerely,

BPH  
DMS/BM

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



To be returned to Indian Affairs when signed

942-5 (E)

11572

OTTAWA, November 9, 1949.

Aubrey Simmons, Esq., M.P.,  
House of Commons,  
Ottawa, Ontario.

Dear Mr. Simmons:

I am sure you will be interested to learn of the progress being made with the plans for the construction of a new residential school to serve the territory you represent as well as the northern parts of British Columbia.

As you are aware, it was originally our intention to erect this school near Teslin in the Yukon Territory and that tenders were called for its construction last summer. However, the bids which were received were higher than could be recommended for acceptance and, consequently, it was decided to build the new school at Lower Post in British Columbia. There an ideal site was available closer to the railhead and also more accessible for the Indian pupils who would attend.

The Lands and Development Services Branch of this Department have been at work revising their plans and reducing in several ways the estimated cost of this building originally intended for construction at Teslin.

It is understood that it will take about six weeks to prepare and issue tendering data, so that you can anticipate advertisements appearing for this project soon after mid-December.

I hope this clarifies the situation for you and that the bids received from contractors in response to this second advertisement will be more acceptable than those originally forwarded here.

Yours sincerely,

BPN  
DMM/BM

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



# ARMY MESSAGE

UNCLASSIFIED

(OUTGOING)

FILE: 942-5 (E)

PLACE

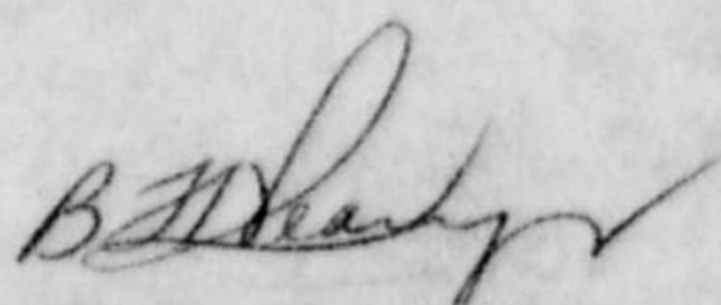
DATE

Ottawa, Ont.

4 Jan 1950

W.S. Arneil,  
Indian Commissioner,  
PO Box 70, Vancouver, BC.

TENDERS NOW BEING CALLED LOWER POST RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL -stop-  
TO CLOSE JANUARY 23 -stop-



Bernard F. Neary,  
Supt. of Indian Education

BFN:ST

CONFIRMATION:

PHONED TO: MBS

PHONED BY: ST

TIME: 1010 AM

ORIGINATOR'S INSTRUCTIONS

| SIGNATURE    | DEGREE OF PRIORITY | TIME OF ORIGIN |
|--------------|--------------------|----------------|
| SIGNED ..... |                    |                |

COPY 2

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



942-5 (E)

, January 4, 1950.

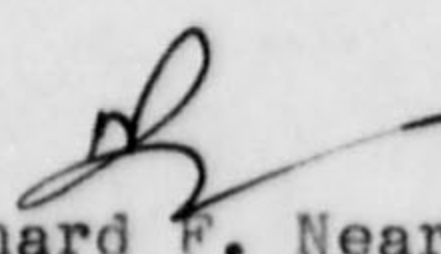
Dear Father Plourde:

Teslin Residential School

I am pleased to advise you that advertisements are now appearing calling for tenders for the construction of this school.

These tenders were first called on December 29 and will close on January 23. Some tender forms were mailed directly to contractors by the Lands and Development Services Branch so that there would be no delays in receiving bids.

Yours sincerely,

  
Bernard F. Neary,  
Supt. of Indian Education.

Rev. J.O. Plourde, O.M.I.,  
Ottawa University,  
Laurier Ave., E.,  
Ottawa.

BFN/HM

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY





CANADA

DEPARTMENT  
OF

~~MINES AND TECHNICAL SURVEYS~~  
RESOURCES AND DEVELOPMENT

7311

~~RECEIVED~~ RAG/MGM  
DEVELOPMENT  
SERVICES BRANCH

E OF THE  
ECTOR

Copy - Major MacKay

Ottawa, 30 January, 1950.

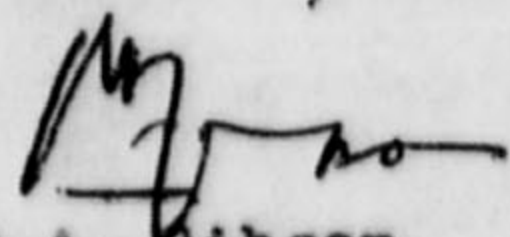
Dear Colonel Jones,

Re - Indian Residential School,  
Lower Post, British Columbia

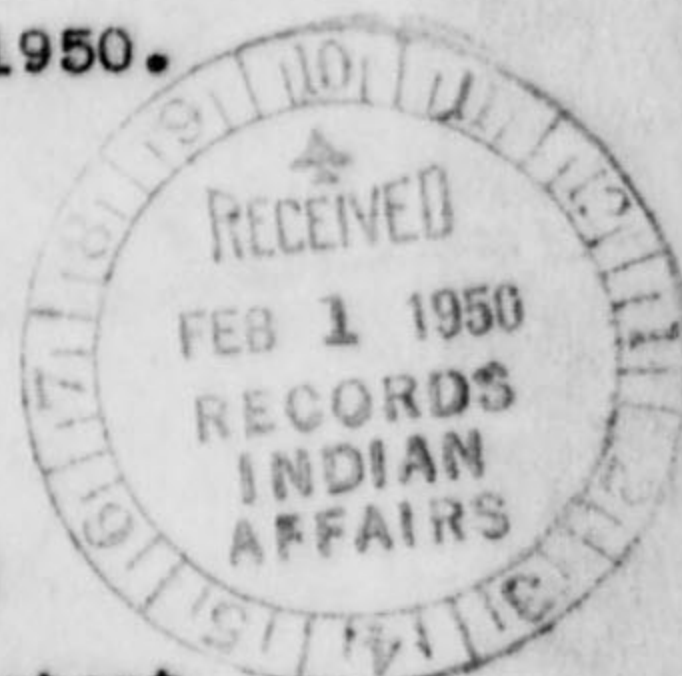
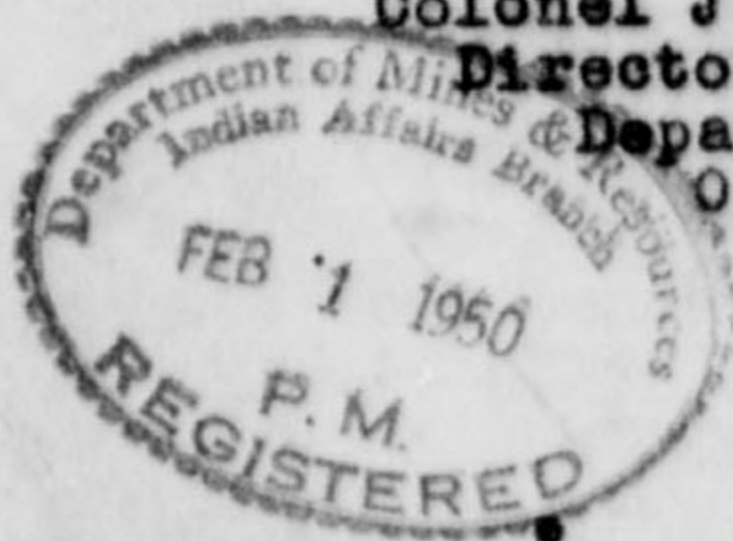
I have your letter of the 5th instant in which you confirm the opinion given over the telephone that all communication between our Engineering and Construction Service and the field relative to the supervision of this project should be channelled through Army headquarters in both directions. We will be glad to follow this practice.

The same arrangement will be in effect with respect to the Commissioner's residence at Dawson.

Yours very truly,

  
R.A. Gibson,  
Director.

Colonel J. R. B. Jones,  
Director of Works and Accommodation,  
Department of National Defence (Army),  
O t t a w a.



Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



February 15, 1950.

TO HIS EXCELLENCY

THE GOVERNOR GENERAL IN COUNCIL

The undersigned has the honour to report:

THAT in the 1949-50 Estimates of the Indian Affairs Branch, Department of Citizenship and Immigration, funds originally were provided for the construction of an Indian Residential School at Lower Post, British Columbia.

THAT tenders were invited through the medium of regional newspaper advertisements for carrying out this work by lump sum contract on the basis of drawings, specifications and other tendering data furnished by the Department.

THAT tenders were received from firms in the amounts as follows:

| <u>Contractor</u>                                                                                                                          | <u>Amount of Tender</u>      |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------|
| Dawson and Hall, Limited,<br>Vancouver, B.C.....                                                                                           | \$352,841.09                 |
| Bennett and White Construction<br>Company, Limited,<br>Vancouver, B.C.....                                                                 | \$427,800.00                 |
| Northern Construction Company and<br>J.W. Stewart, Limited,<br>Vancouver, B.C.<br>at an estimated cost of.....<br>plus a fixed fee of..... | \$552,000.00<br>\$ 27,500.00 |
| Poole Construction Company, Limited,<br>Edmonton, Alberta.<br>Cost plus fixed fee.....                                                     | \$ 20,000.00                 |
| Yakon Construction Company,<br>Edmonton, Alberta.<br>at an estimated cost of.....<br>plus a fixed fee of.....                              | \$369,800.00<br>\$ 18,000.00 |

THAT the tenders submitted by Dawson and Hall Limited, and Bennett and White Construction Company, Limited, were the only bona-fide lump sum tenders in complete accord with tendering documents that were received, and the said tenders were accompanied by marked cheques drawn in favour of the Receiver General of Canada for five per cent (5%) of the amount of the tender.

THAT the tender submitted by Dawson and Hall, Limited, was found to be more favourable.

THAT unavoidable delays prevented a start being made to have this work undertaken earlier in the 1949-50 fiscal year.

.....2

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



For File 942-5

Ottawa, February 15th, 1950.

PRESIDENT OR THE CLERK OF THE PRIVY COUNCIL

Requesting acceptance of tender of Dawson and Hall, Limited, Vancouver, B.C., in an amount of \$352,841.09, and to expend an estimated additional \$30,000.00 to include additions to the work, engineering and contingencies, in connection with the erection of an Indian Residential School at Lower Post, British Columbia.

Two extra copies of Order-in-Council are required.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



February 15, 1950.

TO HIS EXCELLENCY

THE GOVERNOR GENERAL IN COUNCIL

The undersigned has the honour to report:

THAT in the 1949-50 Estimates of the Indian Affairs Branch, Department of Citizenship and Immigration, funds originally were provided for the construction of an Indian Residential School at Lower Post, British Columbia.

THAT tenders were invited through the medium of regional newspaper advertisements for carrying out this work by lump sum contract on the basis of drawings, specifications and other tendering data furnished by the Department.

THAT tenders were received from firms in the amounts as follows:

| <u>Contractor</u>                                                                                                                          | <u>Amount of Tender</u>      |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------|
| Dawson and Hall, Limited,<br>Vancouver, B.C.....                                                                                           | \$352,841.09                 |
| Bennett and White Construction<br>Company, Limited,<br>Vancouver, B.C.....                                                                 | \$427,800.00                 |
| Northern Construction Company and<br>J.W. Stewart, Limited,<br>Vancouver, B.C.<br>at an estimated cost of.....<br>plus a fixed fee of..... | \$552,000.00<br>\$ 27,500.00 |
| Poole Construction Company, Limited,<br>Edmonton, Alberta.<br>Cost plus fixed fee.....                                                     | \$ 20,000.00                 |
| Yukon Construction Company,<br>Edmonton, Alberta.<br>at an estimated cost of.....<br>plus a fixed fee of.....                              | \$369,800.00<br>\$ 18,000.00 |

THAT the tenders submitted by Dawson and Hall Limited, and Bennett and White Construction Company, Limited, were the only bona-fide lump sum tenders in complete accord with tendering documents that were received, and the said tenders were accompanied by marked cheques drawn in favour of the Receiver General of Canada for five per cent (5%) of the amount of the tender.

THAT the tender submitted by Dawson and Hall, Limited, was found to be more favourable.

THAT unavoidable delays prevented a start being made to have this work undertaken earlier in the 1949-50 fiscal year.

.....2

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



Therefore, the undersigned has the honour to recommend that he be empowered:

To accept the tender submitted by Dawson and Hall Limited of Vancouver, British Columbia, and to enter into an Agreement with that firm for the construction of an Indian Residential School at Lower Post, British Columbia, at their tendered price of Three Hundred and Fifty-two Thousand Eight Hundred Forty-one Dollars and Nine Cents (\$352,841.09), and to expend an estimated additional Thirty Thousand Dollars (\$30,000.00) to include additions to the work, engineering and contingencies, the cost of the project to be charged to funds provided and to be provided in the estimates of the Indian Affairs Branch, Department of Citizenship and Immigration for Indian Education.

Respectfully submitted,

Minister of Citizenship and Immigration.

*Ames*

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

Poor copy



OFFICE OF THE  
DIRECTOR



CANADA

DEPARTMENT  
OF  
~~MINES AND TECHNICAL SURVEYS~~  
RESOURCES AND DEVELOPMENT

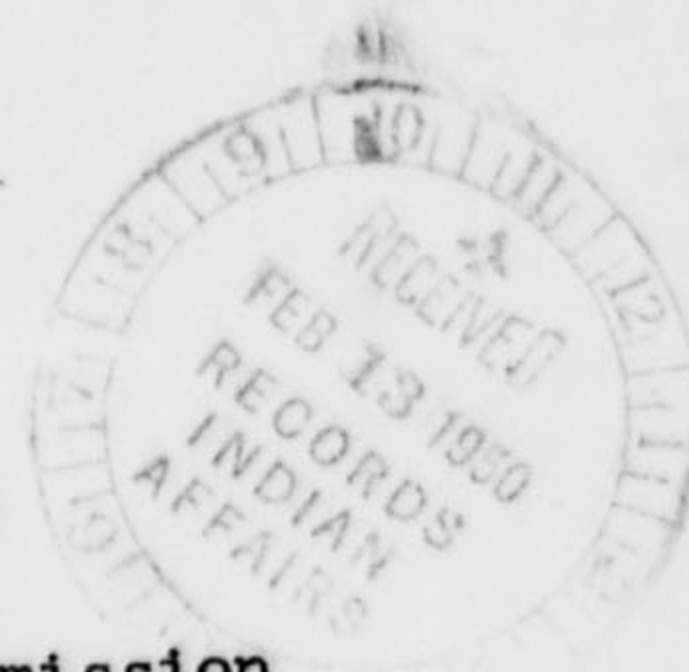
LANDS AND  
DEVELOPMENT  
SERVICES BRANCH

Ottawa, 10 February, 1950.

6  
Major MacKay, Director,  
Indian Affairs Branch.

10170

Indian Residential School,  
Lower Post, B.C.



Attached is a draft form of submission to Council in connection with the above project. In view of the fact that Indian Affairs Branch is no longer under our Minister, it is felt that this should be processed through your Department.

The contract with Messrs Dawson and Hall, the successful tenderers, is being prepared and will be executed when we are informed that the empowering Order-in-Council has been passed.



*[Signature]*  
Director.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



DRAFT OF SUBMISSION TO COUNCIL

Ottawa, 10 February, 1950.

TO HIS EXCELLENCY

THE GOVERNOR GENERAL IN COUNCIL

The undersigned has the honour to report:-

That in the 1949-50 estimates of the Indian Affairs Branch, Department of Mines and Resources, funds originally were provided for the construction of an Indian Residential School at Lower Post, British Columbia.

That tenders were invited through the medium of regional newspaper advertisements for carrying out this work by lump sum contract on the basis of drawings, specifications and other tendering data furnished by the Department.

That tenders were received from firms in the amounts as follows:-

| <u>Contractor</u>                                                                                                                         | <u>Amount of Tender</u>      |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------|
| Dawson and Hall, Limited,<br>Vancouver, B.C.....                                                                                          | \$352,841.09                 |
| Bennett and White Construction<br>Company Limited,<br>Vancouver, B.C.....                                                                 | \$427,800.00                 |
| Northern Construction Company and<br>J.W. Stewart Limited,<br>Vancouver, B.C.<br>at an estimated cost of.....<br>plus a fixed fee of..... | \$552,000.00<br>27,500.00    |
| Poole Construction Company Ltd.,<br>Edmonton, Alberta.<br>Cost plus fixed fee.....                                                        | \$ 20,000.00                 |
| Yukon Construction Company,<br>Edmonton, Alberta.<br>at an estimated cost of.....<br>plus a fixed fee of.....                             | \$369,800.00<br>\$ 18,000.00 |

That the tenders submitted by Dawson and Hall Limited and Bennett and White Construction Company Limited, were the only bona-fide lump sum tenders in complete accord with tendering documents that were received, and the said tenders were accompanied by marked cheques drawn in favour of the Receiver General of Canada for five per cent (5%) of the amount of the tender.

That the tender submitted by Dawson and Hall Limited was found to be more favourable.

That unavoidable delays prevented a start being made to have this work undertaken earlier in the 1949-50 fiscal year.

.....2

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA



Therefore the undersigned has the honour to recommend that he be empowered:-

To accept the tender submitted by Dawson and Hall Limited of Vancouver, British Columbia and to enter into an Agreement with that firm for the construction of an Indian Residential School at Lower Post, British Columbia at their tendered price of Three Hundred Fifty-two Thousand Eight Hundred Forty-one Dollars and Nine Cents (\$352,841.09), and to expend an estimated additional Thirty Thousand Dollars (\$30,000.00) to include additions to the work, engineering and contingencies, the cost of the project to be charged to funds provided and to be provided in the estimates of the Indian Affairs Branch, Department of Citizenship and Immigration for Indian Education.

Respectfully submitted,

Minister.



Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



DRAFT OF SUBMISSION TO COUNCIL

Ottawa, 10 February, 1950.

TO HIS EXCELLENCY

THE GOVERNOR GENERAL IN COUNCIL

The undersigned has the honour to report:-

That in the 1949-50 estimates of the Indian Affairs Branch, Department of Mines and Resources, funds originally were provided for the construction of an Indian Residential School at Lower Post, British Columbia.

That tenders were invited through the medium of regional newspaper advertisements for carrying out this work by lump sum contract on the basis of drawings, specifications and other tendering data furnished by the Department.

That tenders were received from firms in the amounts as follows:-

| <u>Contractor</u>                                                                                             | <u>Amount of Tender</u> |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|
| Dawson and Hall, Limited,<br>Vancouver, B.C.....                                                              | \$352,841.09            |
| Bennett and White Construction<br>Company Limited,<br>Vancouver, B.C.....                                     | \$427,800.00            |
| Northern Construction Company and<br>J.W. Stewart Limited,<br>Vancouver, B.C.<br>at an estimated cost of..... | \$552,000.00            |
| plus a fixed fee of.....                                                                                      | 27,500.00               |
| Poole Construction Company Ltd.,<br>Edmonton, Alberta.<br>Cost plus fixed fee.....                            | \$ 20,000.00            |
| Yukon Construction Company,<br>Edmonton, Alberta.<br>at an estimated cost of.....                             | \$369,800.00            |
| plus a fixed fee of.....                                                                                      | \$ 18,000.00            |

That the tenders submitted by Dawson and Hall Limited and Bennett and White Construction Company Limited, were the only bona-fide lump sum tenders in complete accord with tendering documents that were received, and the said tenders were accompanied by marked cheques drawn in favour of the Receiver General of Canada for five per cent (5%) of the amount of the tender.

That the tender submitted by Dawson and Hall Limited was found to be more favourable.

That unavoidable delays prevented a start being made to have this work undertaken earlier in the 1949-50 fiscal year.

.....2

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



Therefore the undersigned has the honour to recommend that he be empowered:-

To accept the tender submitted by Dawson and Hall Limited of Vancouver, British Columbia and to enter into an Agreement with that firm for the construction of an Indian Residential School at Lower Post, British Columbia at their tendered price of Three Hundred Fifty-two Thousand Eight Hundred Forty-one Dollars and Nine Cents (\$352,841.09), and to expend an estimated additional Thirty Thousand Dollars (\$30,000.00) to include additions to the work, engineering and contingencies, the cost of the project to be charged to funds provided and to be provided in the estimates of the Indian Affairs Branch, Department of Citizenship and Immigration for Indian Education.

Respectfully submitted,

Minister.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



DRAFT OF SUBMISSION TO COUNCIL

Ottawa, 10 February, 1950.

TO HIS EXCELLENCY

THE GOVERNOR GENERAL IN COUNCIL

The undersigned has the honour to report:-

That in the 1949-50 estimates of the Indian Affairs Branch, Department of Mines and Resources, funds originally were provided for the construction of an Indian Residential School at Lower Post, British Columbia.

That tenders were invited through the medium of regional newspaper advertisements for carrying out this work by lump sum contract on the basis of drawings, specifications and other tendering data furnished by the Department.

That tenders were received from firms in the amounts as follows:-

| <u>Contractor</u>                                                                                             | <u>Amount of Tender</u> |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|
| Dawson and Hall, Limited,<br>Vancouver, B.C.....                                                              | \$352,841.09            |
| Bennett and White Construction<br>Company Limited,<br>Vancouver, B.C.....                                     | \$427,800.00            |
| Northern Construction Company and<br>J.W. Stewart Limited,<br>Vancouver, B.C.<br>at an estimated cost of..... | \$552,000.00            |
| plus a fixed fee of.....                                                                                      | 27,500.00               |
| Poole Construction Company Ltd.,<br>Edmonton, Alberta.<br>Cost plus fixed fee.....                            | \$ 20,000.00            |
| Yukon Construction Company,<br>Edmonton, Alberta.<br>at an estimated cost of.....                             | \$369,800.00            |
| plus a fixed fee of.....                                                                                      | \$ 18,000.00            |

That the tenders submitted by Dawson and Hall Limited and Bennett and White Construction Company Limited, were the only bona-fide lump sum tenders in complete accord with tendering documents that were received, and the said tenders were accompanied by marked cheques drawn in favour of the Receiver General of Canada for five per cent (5%) of the amount of the tender.

That the tender submitted by Dawson and Hall Limited was found to be more favourable.

That unavoidable delays prevented a start being made to have this work undertaken earlier in the 1949-50 fiscal year.

.....2

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



Therefore the undersigned has the honour to recommend that he be empowered:-

To accept the tender submitted by Dawson and Hall Limited of Vancouver, British Columbia and to enter into an Agreement with that firm for the construction of an Indian Residential School at Lower Post, British Columbia at their tendered price of Three Hundred Fifty-two Thousand Eight Hundred Forty-one Dollars and Nine Cents (\$352,841.09), and to expend an estimated additional Thirty Thousand Dollars (\$30,000.00) to include additions to the work, engineering and contingencies, the cost of the project to be charged to funds provided and to be provided in the estimates of the Indian Affairs Branch, Department of Citizenship and Immigration for Indian Education.

Respectfully submitted,

Minister.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



**BUMSTEAD & SONS**  
GENERAL SAWMILLS

942-5

19034

FORT NELSON, B.C.

Jan 28, 1950

Mr. H.L. Keenleyside, Deputy Minister.  
Department of Mines & Resources.

Dear Sir;

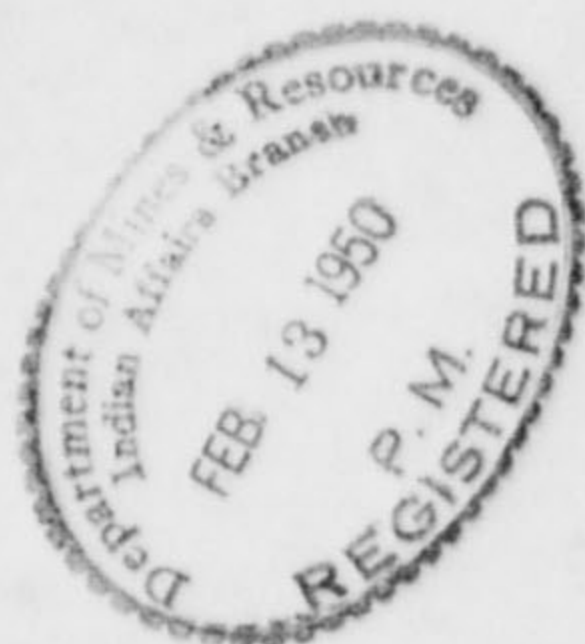
In regards to the tenders for the Indian  
Residential School, Lower Post B.C.

I was wondering if you would oblige me  
with the firms name who received the contract for  
the school. So that I may bid on the lumber. Or is  
the contractor or the Dept. of Mines & resources  
supplying the lumber.

I have ample good lumber available for  
immediate delivery.

Thanking you in advance and trusting to  
hear from you in the near future.

Yours Very Truly.



(C.W. Bumstead)



CEE/

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 3)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES**  
**ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES**  
**CANADA**

POOR COPY



942-5 (E1)

February 15th, 1950.

MEMORANDUM TO THE DEPUTY MINISTER

Re: Lower Post Indian Residential School

Enclosed is Submission to Council approved by the Legal Adviser of the Department of Resources and Development. You will note that this recommends acceptance of the tender of Dawson and Hall for the construction of the above school.

*PP*  
PP/ST  
Enc.

*Wm.*  
Director.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

Poor copy



Certified to be a true copy of a Minute of a Meeting of the  
Committee of the Privy Council, approved by His  
Excellency the Governor General on the 21 February 1950

The committee of the Privy Council have had before them  
a report dated 15th February 1950, from the Minister of  
Citizenship and Immigration, representing:

THAT in the 1949-50 Estimates of the Indian Affairs  
Branch, Department of Citizenship and Immigration, funds  
originally were provided for the construction of an Indian  
Residential School at Lower Post, British Columbia.

THAT tenders were invited through the medium of  
regional newspaper advertisements for carrying out this  
work by lump sum contract on the basis of drawings,  
specifications and other tendering data furnished by the  
Department;

THAT tenders were received from firms in the amounts  
as follows:

| <u>Contractor</u>                                                                                              | <u>Amount of Tender</u> |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|
| Dawson and Hall, Limited,<br>Vancouver, B.C.....                                                               | \$352,841.09            |
| Bennett and White Construction<br>Company, Limited,<br>Vancouver, B.C.....                                     | \$427,800.00            |
| Northern Construction Company and<br>J.W. Stewart, Limited,<br>Vancouver, B.C.<br>at an estimated cost of..... | \$552,000.00            |
| plus a fixed fee of.....                                                                                       | \$ 27,500.00            |
| Peole Construction Company, Limited,<br>Edmonton, Alberta.<br>Cost plus fixed fee.....                         | \$ 20,000.00            |
| Yukon Construction Company,<br>Edmonton, Alberta.<br>at an estimated cost of.....                              | \$369,800.00            |
| plus a fixed fee of.....                                                                                       | \$ 18,000.00            |

THAT the tenders submitted by Dawson and Hall Limited,  
and Bennett and White Construction Company, Limited, were  
the only bona-fide lump sum tenders in complete accord with  
tendering documents that were received, and the said tenders  
were accompanied by marked cheques drawn in favour of the  
Receiver General of Canada for five per cent (5%) of the  
amount of the tender;

THAT the tender submitted by Dawson and Hall, Limited  
was found to be more favourable;

The Honourable  
the Minister of Citizenship and Immigration .....

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



- 2 -

The Committee, therefore, on the recommendation of the Minister of Citizenship and Immigration, advise that authority be granted to accept the tender submitted by Dawson and Hall Limited of Vancouver, British Columbia, and to enter into an agreement with that firm for the construction of an Indian Residential School at Lower Post, British Columbia, at their tendered price of \$352,841.09 which, with the cost of additions to the work, engineering and contingencies will amount to approximately \$382,841.09, chargeable to funds provided in the estimates of the Indian Affairs Branch, Department of Citizenship and Immigration for Indian Education.

(sgd) N. A. Robertson

Clerk of the Privy Council.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



OFFICE OF THE  
DIRECTOR



CANADA

DEPARTMENT  
OF  
~~MINES AND TECHNICAL SURVEYS~~  
RESOURCES AND DEVELOPMENT

LANDS AND  
DEVELOPMENT  
SERVICES BRANCH

15063

Ottawa, 2 March, 1950.

Major MacKay, Director,  
Indian Affairs Branch.

Indian Residential School,  
Lower Post, B.C.

Attached for your information,  
is a copy of our letter to the Director of  
Works and Accommodation, Department of National  
Defence (Army).



*[Signature]*  
Director.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA



COPY/FAL

OFFICE OF THE  
DIRECTOR

CANADA  
DEPARTMENT  
OF  
RESOURCES AND DEVELOPMENT

LANDS AND  
DEVELOPMENT  
SERVICES BRANCH

Ottawa, 1 March, 1950.

Dear Col. Jones:

Indian Residential School,  
Lower Post, B.C.

The contract for the above project has been awarded to Dawson and Hall Limited of Vancouver B. C., and the Contract Agreement is presently being drawn up by the Engineering and Construction Service of this Department.

Since the engineering supervision of this work falls under your jurisdiction we are requesting that the Contractor be instructed to proceed as soon as possible, and that pertinent data such as exact site, transportation conditions etcetera be made available to him.

It is our understanding that Messrs. Main, Rensaa and Minsos are your agents in this area and that they have the information desired.

Yours truly,

R.A. Gibson,  
Director.

Col. J.R.B. Jones,  
Director of Works and Accommodation,  
Department of National Defence (Army),  
O t t a w a, Ontario.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



I.A.1756-38

2 March, 1950.

MEMORANDUM TO THE DIRECTOR

Indian Residential School,  
Lower Post, B.C.

Herewith is a copy of our letter to the Director of Works and Accommodation Department of National Defence (Army) with covering memorandum for your signature and transmission to the Indian Affairs Branch.

*W. F. W.*  
Chief.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



Ottawa, 2 March, 1950.

Major MacKay, Director,  
Indian Affairs Branch.

Indian Residential School,  
Lower Post, B.C.

Attached for your information,  
is a copy of our letter to the Director of  
Works and Accommodation, Department of National  
Defence (Army).

Director.

FAI:RT

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

Poor copy



942-5

I.A.1756-38

16171

XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX  
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX  
RESOURCES AND DEVELOPMENT

8 March, 1950.



Indian Residential School,  
Lower Post, B.C.

We have your letter dated 3 March regarding construction of the above school.

Your work on this school will be administered and supervised for the Crown by Colonel J.R.B. Jones, Director of Works and Accommodation, Department of National Defence (Army), Ottawa. All correspondence regarding the work should now be addressed accordingly.

Indian Affairs Branch, Department of Citizenship and Immigration, will be represented by Mr. W.S. Arneil, Indian Commissioner for British Columbia, P.O. Box 70, Vancouver, B.C. Mr. Arneil no doubt will arrange for the signing of the contract documents.

It is understood that the plans and specifications requested in your letter have already been forwarded by Col. Jones and although the Contract has not been completed by official signatures, considerable preliminary arrangements might well be made at your discretion.

Very truly yours,

*C. Victor F. Weir*  
C. Victor F. Weir,  
Chief.

Messrs. Dawson & Hall Limited,  
Engineers and Contractors,  
775 Clarke Drive,  
Vancouver, B.C.  
ELB:FAL

Copies to:

Colonel J.R.B. Jones,  
→ Major D.M. MacKay

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



OTTAWA, March 8, 1950.

R. A. Gibson, Esq.,  
Director,  
Development Services Branch,  
Department of Resources and Development,  
Norlite Building,  
O T T A W A.

Dear Mr. Gibson:

Re: Indian Residential School,  
Lower Post, B. C.

The suggestion contained in your letter of 6th March, that this Branch assume responsibility for the construction of this school is accepted.

Consequently, we will execute a Contract Agreement with the successful contractors, Messrs. Dawson and Hall, Vancouver, and authorize the Director of Works and Accommodation, Department of National Defence (Army) to take over the administration of the project at once.

If you will return the uncommitted balance of \$152,500.00 of the two encumbrances which we forwarded to you in the total amount of \$155,000.00, arrangements will be made here to transfer the funds to the Department of National Defence (Army).

I understand that, during the current year, your Branch has paid \$1,800.00 to the architect, W.E. Noffke and the sum of \$209.96 for advertising and that there is an outstanding commitment for advertising of about \$490.04 which will be paid by your Branch when the accounts are submitted.

- 2 -

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA



- 2 -

There remains to be paid to the architect a minimum of \$3,000.00 under your contract with him. As this is to be paid periodically as the work progresses, it is recommended that you take steps to transfer your interest in this contract to the Department of National Defence (Army) and thus permit the remaining payments to be made by them.

Yours sincerely,

*Wm.*  
Director.

c.c. sent to:

Col. J.R.B. Jones,  
Director of Works and Accommodation,  
Department of National Defence (Army),  
O T T A W A.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA



OFFICE OF THE  
DIRECTOR



CANADA

DEPARTMENT  
OF  
~~MINERAL RESOURCES~~  
RESOURCES AND DEVELOPMENT

LANDS AND  
DEVELOPMENT  
SERVICES BRANCH

942-5

E

Ottawa, 7 March, 1950.

Major MacKay, Director,  
Indian Affairs Branch.

Indian Residential School,  
Lower Post, B.C.

We have today handed to you eleven sets of the draft Contract Agreement with Messrs Dawson and Hall for the above work. These require alteration to conform with the master copy, also supplied.

When ready, three copies of the Contract Agreement and three sets of plans and specifications should be sent to your Commissioner for British Columbia, Mr. W.S. Arneil, with instructions to have them signed by the Contractors. The Contractors sign on page 4, indicating their official positions in the firm and affixing their corporate seal before a witness, who signs as indicated. The Contractors also initial the plans and specifications, returning two sets to your office together with the three signed Contract Agreements. When the Contract Agreements have been signed on behalf of your Department, one is returned to the Contractors and the other two, together with the signed plans, are sent to Colonel Jones for administration.

It would be advisable to keep a facsimile copy of the Agreement for your own files.

*Director of Works & Accommodation  
Dept of National Defence (Army)  
Ottawa ON*

*[Signature]*  
Director.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



**AIR MAIL**

P. A.  
942-5 (D.I.A.)

OTTAWA, March 10, 1950.

W. S. Arneil, Esq.,  
Indian Commissioner for B.C.,  
P.O. Box 70,  
Vancouver, B. C.

Dear Mr. Arneil:

Re: Indian Residential School,  
Lower Post, British Columbia.

This office is in receipt of the plans and specifications and other documents relating to this project from the Development Services Branch of the Department of Resources and Development. Messrs Dawson and Hall submitted the lowest tender and the contract is being awarded to them.

Three sets of the plans and specifications, together with three copies of the contract agreement, are being forwarded to you under separate cover. Please arrange to have the three copies of the contract agreement signed by Messrs Dawson and Hall, on page 4, indicating their official positions in the firm and affixing their corporate seal before a witness who signs as indicated. The Contractors should also initial the plans and specifications. The three signed contract agreements, together with two sets of the plans and specifications, duly initialled, should be returned to this office. When the contract agreements have been signed on behalf of this department, one will be returned to the Contractors and the other two, together with the initialled plans, will be sent to Colonel J.R.B. Jones, Director of Works and Accommodation, Department of National Defence (Army), Ottawa, Ontario, under whose supervision the work is to be undertaken.

Yours sincerely,

*[Signature]*  
Director.

DMM/BM

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



16 March, 1950.

PERSONAL  
and  
CONFIDENTIAL

Mr. W. S. Arneil,  
Indian Commissioner,  
P.O. Box 70, Vancouver, B. C.

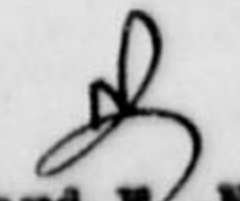
Indian Residential School, Lower Post, B. C.

Dear Bill:

You will be pleased to know that the contract for the Lower Post Residential School has been let to the lowest tenderer, namely Messrs. Dawson and Hall, 775 Clark Drive, Vancouver, B. C.

As this school is now situated in British Columbia you will represent the Department in various negotiations. I do not think your responsibility will be too great as the work on this school will be administered and supervised for the Crown by Colonel J.R.B. Jones, Director of Works and Accommodation Department of National Defence (Army). I attach a copy of a self-explanatory letter sent to the contractors by the Department of Resources and Development. Under separate cover I am also sending you a copy of the plans and specifications. With regard to the site, we will have to obtain an Order-in-Council under Section 11 of the Act, taking the land for school purposes. Your report of September 28, 1949, indicates that the members of the Lower Post Band are unanimous in their willingness to have the land set aside for a residential school. I note that the four occupied Indian dwellings on the proposed site will be excluded in a strip of land 200 ft. in depth running parallel to the road, north and south from the Liard River to the Alaska Highway. It might even be possible to have the engineers do a survey on this while they are supervising the erection of the building.

With kind personal regards,  
Yours sincerely,

  
Bernard E. Neary,  
Superintendent of Education.

BVN/EM

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



942-5

IA 1756-38 (AN)

XXXXXXXXXXXX  
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX  
Resources & Development

17091

11 March 1950.

MEMORANDUM TO THE  
CHIEF TREASURY OFFICER

Indian Residential School,  
Lower Post, B.C.

The amount of \$155,000.00 was made available for the construction of an Indian school at Lower Post, B.C. The plans for this school were originally drawn for the Teslin school, and the Vote numbers are - Estab. 942, Primary 64, Vote 935 (Indian Affairs Vote 516, Primary 13, Object 491).

The construction of the school will not be undertaken by our Service. We have paid the Architect \$1,800.00, and the sum of \$209.96 was spent for advertising. The amount of \$490.04 will be retained to cover unpaid advertising commitments.

Please return \$152,500.00 to Indian Affairs Branch, as soon as possible, which will leave \$2,500.00 in our Vote.

AN/EM

c.c.:

→ B.F. Neary  
Accounts Section.



*RCM*  
C. Victor F. Weir,  
Chief.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



OFFICE OF THE  
DIRECTOR



CANADA

DEPARTMENT  
OF  
~~MINES AND TECHNICAL SURVEYS~~  
RESOURCES AND DEVELOPMENT

17271

LANDS AND  
DEVELOPMENT  
SERVICES BRANCH

Ottawa, 10 March, 1950.

*Eg*  
Major MacKay, Director,  
Indian Affairs Branch.

Indian Residential School,  
Lower Post, B.C.

Attached hereto is a copy of P.C. 3883, dated August 3rd, 1949 which authorized the Minister of Mines and Resources to employ Architect Noffke in the preparation of plans and specifications for the above. Also attached is a copy of a Contract with Mr. Noffke.

For his services to date, Mr. Noffke is entitled to 75% of his fee of 4% on the revised design. On this account he has received \$9,000.00. He is still entitled to the balance of his fee, distributed over the period of construction. In this connection, it is assumed that your Branch will obtain the necessary authority to enable the Department of National Defence (Army) to make these payments to Mr. Noffke during the coming fiscal year.

Encls.



*[Signature]*  
Director.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



Certified to be a true copy of a Minute of a Meeting of  
Privy Council - the Committee of the Privy Council, approved by His  
Excellency the Governor General on the 3 August, 1949.

The Committee of the Privy Council have had  
before them a report, dated July 18th, 1949, from the  
Minister of Mines and Resources, representing:

That under authority of Order in Council P.C.  
532 dated the 26th February, 1948, an agreement with  
W.E. Noffke, F.R.A.I.C., Architect, 46 Elgin Street,  
Ottawa, Ontario, to obtain such architectural services,  
either wholly or in part, as was considered necessary  
or advisable in connection with the construction of an  
Indian Residential School at Teslin, Yukon Territory;

That payment for such architectural services  
was restricted to funds provided under the appropriate  
votes of the Department of Mines and Resources for the  
1948-49 fiscal year;

That plans were prepared by the aforementioned  
Architect, but construction of the school was not pro-  
ceeded with before the termination of the 1948-49 fiscal  
year;

That funds have been provided in the estimates  
of the Department of Mines and Resources for the construc-  
tion of the aforementioned Indian Residential School at  
Teslin, Yukon Territory, and certain other Indian Schools,  
based on similar plans for which architectural services  
are required;

That a serious shortage of trained architectural  
personnel still exists in the Engineering and Construc-  
tion Division of the Department, and it is the opinion of  
the Minister that it would not be in the public interest  
to dispense with the services of the above named Architect.

The Committee, therefore, on the recommendation  
of the Minister of Mines and Resources, advise that autho-  
rity be granted to arrange with W.E. Noffke, F.R.A.I.C.,  
Architect, 46 Elgin Street, Ottawa, Ontario, for continuous  
services to carry the work embraced by the existing agree-  
ment to completion, and to enter into further agreements  
with the said W.E. Noffke, F.R.A.I.C. 46 Elgin Street,  
Ottawa, Ontario, for such additional architectural ser-  
vices as may be required on other Indian School projects  
for which funds have been provided in the estimates; the  
expenditures to be charged to funds provided under the  
appropriate votes of the Indian Affairs Branch, Department  
of Mines and Resources,

'Sgd.' N.A. Robertson,  
Clerk of the Privy Council.

The Honourable  
the Minister of Mines and Resources.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES  
LANDS AND DEVELOPMENT SERVICES BRANCH  
ENGINEERING AND CONSTRUCTION DIVISION

AGREEMENT REGARDING ARCHITECTURAL SERVICES

THIS AGREEMENT made (in triplicate) the.....20th.....  
day of.....August.....in the year Nineteen Hundred  
and Forty-eight A.D.

BETWEEN

His Majesty the King, represented by  
the Minister of Mines and Resources  
of Canada, hereinafter called "the  
Minister"

OF THE FIRST PART

and

W.E. Noffke, F.R.A.I.C. of Ottawa,  
Canada, hereinafter called "the  
Architect"

OF THE SECOND PART

WHEREAS the Minister intends to construct in Teslin,  
Yukon Territories:-

An Indian Residential School  
hereinafter called "the Work".

AND WHEREAS the Minister will require the professional  
services of the Architect in connection with the said work.

WITNESSETH that the parties hereto, for the considera-  
tions hereinafter named agree each with the other as follows:-

The Architect agrees to provide professional services  
for the above-named work as stated in Article 1 of this Agreement.

The Minister agrees to pay the Architect at the rate of  
Four Per Cent (4%) hereinafter called the basic rate; computed  
and payable as stated in this Agreement, and to make any other  
payments and reimbursements set forth in said Agreement.



CONDITIONS OF AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE  
MINISTER AND ARCHITECT

Article 1: THE ARCHITECT'S SERVICES The Architect's professional services consist of the necessary conferences, the preparation of preliminary studies, his working drawings, specifications, large scale and full size detail drawings as required, including structural, heating and electrical engineering, and to furnish the Minister with blueprints of the working drawings and copies of the specifications up to the number of forty of the former and sixty of the latter.

Article 2: THE ARCHITECT'S FEE The fee payable by the Minister to the Architect for the performance of the said professional services is the percentage hereinbefore defined as the basic rate, computed upon the cost of the work in respect of which such services have been performed, subject, however, to any modifications growing out of these Conditions of Agreement.

Article 3: REIMBURSEMENTS The Minister will reimburse the Architect for the costs of transportation and living expenses incurred by him while travelling in discharge of duties solely connected with the work.

Article 4: EXTRA SERVICES The Architect's services do not include supervision or inspection of the work, but the Minister or his representative may, at any time, request the Architect to carry out such inspection and the Architect will be paid at the rate of Fifty Dollars (\$50.00) per day for the time spent on such inspection, in addition to the basic rate hereinbefore mentioned and any reimbursements payable under Article 3 above.

Article 5: PAYMENTS Whether the work be executed or whether its execution be suspended or abandoned in part or whole, payments to the Architect on his fee are to be made as follows:-

Upon completion of the preliminary studies, a sum equal to Twenty Per Cent (20%) of the basic rate computed upon a reasonable estimated cost.

Upon completion of specifications and general working drawings (exclusive of details) a sum sufficient to increase payments

POOR COPY



in the fee to Seventy-five Per Cent (75%) of the rate of commission arising from this Agreement, computed upon a reasonable cost estimated on such completed specifications and drawings, or if tenders have been received, then computed upon the lowest bona fide tender or tenders.

From time to time during the execution of the work and in proportion to the amount of service rendered by the Architect, payments shall be made on account of the fee under this Article, but not including any covered by the provisions of Article 4, shall be a sum equal to the rate of commission arising from this Agreement, computed upon the final cost of the work.

Payments to the Architect, other than those on his fee, fall due from time to time as his work is done or as costs are incurred.

No deduction shall be made from the Architect's fee on account of penalty, liquidated damages, or other sums withheld from payments to Contractors.

Article 6: MINISTER'S DECISIONS The Minister shall give thorough consideration to all sketches, drawings, specifications, proposals, and other documents laid before him by the Architect and, wherever prompt action is necessary, he shall inform the Architect of his decisions in such reasonable time as not to delay the work of the Architect.

Article 7: SURVEY, BORINGS, AND TESTS The Minister shall furnish the Architect with a complete and accurate survey of the building site, giving the grades and lines of streets, pavements, and adjoining properties; the rights, restrictions, easements, boundaries, and contours of the building site, and full information as to sewer, water, gas and electrical service. The Minister is to pay for borings or test pits and for chemical, mechanical, or other tests when required.



Article 8: PRELIMINARY ESTIMATES When requested to do so, the Architect will make or procure preliminary estimates on the cost of any part of, any additions to, or deductions from the work and he will endeavour to keep the actual cost of such work as low as may be consistent with the purpose of the building and with proper workmanship and material, but no such estimate can be regarded as other than an approximation.

Article 9: DEFINITION OF THE COST OF THE WORK The words "the cost of the work" as used in Articles 2 and 5 hereof are ordinarily to be interpreted as meaning the total of the contract sums incurred for the execution of the work, not including Architect's fees, but in certain rare cases, e.g., when labour or material is furnished by the Minister below its market costs or when old materials are re-used, the cost of the work is to be interpreted as the cost of all materials and labour necessary to complete the work, as such cost would have been if all materials had been new and if all labour had been fully paid at market prices current when the work was ordered, plus contractor's profits and expenses.

Article 10: SUCCESSORS AND ASSIGNMENT The Minister and the Architect, each binds himself, his successors, executors, administrators, and assigns to the other party to this Agreement, and to the successors, executors, administrators and assigns of such other party in respect of all the covenants of this Agreement.

The Architect shall have the right to join with him in the performance of this Agreement, any architect or architects with whom he may in good faith enter into partnership relations. In case of the death or disability of one or more partners, the rights and duties of the Architect, if a firm, shall devolve upon the remaining partner or partners or upon such firm as may be established by him or them, and he, they or it shall be recognized as the "successor" of the Architect, and so on until the service covered by the Agreement has been performed. The Minister shall have the same rights, but in his case no limitation as to the vocation of those admitted to partnership is imposed.

- 4 -

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



Article 11: DEFAULT In case the Architect or his assistant shall make default, or fail to carry out his duties in connection with the work, or otherwise fail to observe and perform any of the provisions of this Agreement, then and in any of such cases, the Minister, for and on behalf of His Majesty, and without any further authorization, may take all the work out of the Architect's hands, and in such case the Architect shall have no claim for any further payment on account of the basic rate or any reimbursement stipulated to be payable to the Architect in this Agreement, but shall be chargeable with, and shall remain liable for all loss and damage which may be suffered by His Majesty, occasioned by such default or delay.

The Minister and the Architect hereby agree to the full performance of the covenants contained herein.



IN WITNESS WHEREOF these presents have been signed on behalf of His Majesty, by the Deputy Minister of Mines and Resources, and the Architect, the day and year first above written.

Signed, sealed and delivered)  
on behalf of His Majesty, in)  
manner aforesaid, in the)  
presence of:

.....(Sgd) M. I. McEwen.....)  
Witness

(Sgd) H.L. Keenleyside  
.....  
Minister of Mines  
and Resources.

Signed, sealed and delivered)  
by the Architect in the)  
presence of:

...(Sgd) R.E.B. Brocklesby....)

(Sgd) W.W. Noffke  
.....  
Architect.



ONTARIO ) I.....(Sgd). Mary. Isabel. McEwen.....  
COUNTY OF CARLETON ) of the City of Ottawa, in the County  
TO WIT ) of Carleton, Province of Ontario,  
Civil Servant make oath and say:

1. That I was personally present, and saw the within instrument, and two duplicate copies thereof duly executed by the therein named.....(Sgd). Hugh. Llewellyn. Keenleyside..... Deputy Minister of the Department of Mines and Resources at the said City of Ottawa.

2. That I know the said....(Sgd). Hugh. Llewellyn. Keenleyside and that he is in my belief of the full age of twenty-one years.

3. That I am a subscribing witness to such execution.

SWORN before me at the City of Ottawa, )  
in the County of Carleton this ) (Sgd). M. I. McEwen....  
....tenth.....day of Sept..1948..A.D. ) (Witness)  
.....(Sgd). W.M. Cory..... )  
A Notary Public in and for the Province )  
of Ontario. )

SEAL

..... ) I.(Sgd). Richard. Ernest. Barin..  
COUNTY OF..Carleton..... ) Brocklesby  
TO WIT ) of the..City.....of..Ottawa..  
Province of Ontario..Solicitor  
make oath and say:

1. That I was personally present and saw the within instru- ment and two duplicate copies thereof, duly executed by the therein named.....(Sgd). W.E. Noffke..... and..... Architect. ~~at the said... City of Ottawa.....~~

2. That I know the said party/~~proceeds~~ and that he/~~they~~ is/~~xxx~~ in my belief of the full age of twenty-one years.

3. That I am a subscribing witness to such execution

SWORN before me at the City. of Ottawa. )  
in the County of. Carleton....this )  
.....20th.....day of. Aug..1948..A.D. ) (Sgd). R.E.B. Brocklesby.  
(Sgd). Alastair. M. MacDonald..... ) (Witness)  
A Notary Public in and for. Ontario... )

SEAL

POOR COPY



942-5

17303

REGISTERED

Ottawa, 9 March, 1950

*Major Gillespie Phone 6617*

Dear Colonel Jones:

Herewith are the originals of the following documents required for your administration of the construction of an Indian Residential School, Lower Post, British Columbia.

1. Accepted tender from the contractors Messrs. Dawson and Hall, Limited, Vancouver, B.C.
2. Security Deposit for the above, in the form of a certified cheque payable to the Receiver General of Canada in the amount of \$17,500.00
3. Contract Agreement with the Architect, Mr. W.E. Noffke.

The administration of this last document is based on P.C.3883, a copy of which is enclosed. For his services to date, Mr. Noffke is entitled to 75% of his fee of 4% on the revised design. On this account he has received \$9,000.00. He is still entitled to the balance of his fee, distributed over the period of construction. In this connection, we will ask the Department of Citizenship and Immigration to obtain the authorizing Order in Council.

*Phone 6617*



Yours truly,

*R.A. Gibson*

R.A. Gibson,  
Director.

Col. J.R.B. Jones,  
Director of Works and Accommodation,  
Department of National Defence (Army)  
Ottawa, Ontario.

Copy to Major D.M. MacKay.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA



Certified to be a true copy of a Minute of a Meeting of  
Privy Council - the Committee of the Privy Council, approved by His  
Excellency the Governor General on the 3 August, 1949.

The Committee of the Privy Council have had  
before them a report, dated July 18th, 1949, from the  
Minister of Mines and Resources, representing:

That under authority of Order in Council P.C.  
532 dated the 26th February, 1948, an agreement with  
W.E. Noffke, F.R.A.I.C., Architect, 46 Elgin Street,  
Ottawa, Ontario, to obtain such architectural services,  
either wholly or in part, as was considered necessary  
or advisable in connection with the construction of an  
Indian Residential School at Teslin, Yukon Territory;

That payment for such architectural services  
was restricted to funds provided under the appropriate  
votes of the Department of Mines and Resources for the  
1948-49 fiscal year;

That plans were prepared by the aforementioned  
Architect, but construction of the school was not pro-  
ceeded with before the termination of the 1948-49 fiscal  
year;

That funds have been provided in the estimates  
of the Department of Mines and Resources for the construc-  
tion of the aforementioned Indian Residential School at  
Teslin, Yukon Territory, and certain other Indian Schools,  
based on similar plans for which architectural services  
are required;

That a serious shortage of trained architectural  
personnel still exists in the Engineering and Construc-  
tion Division of the Department, and it is the opinion of  
the Minister that it would not be in the public interest  
to dispense with the services of the above named Architect.

The Committee, therefore, on the recommendation  
of the Minister of Mines and Resources, advise that autho-  
rity be granted to arrange with W.E. Noffke, F.R.A.I.C.,  
Architect, 46 Elgin Street, Ottawa, Ontario, for continuous  
services to carry the work embraced by the existing agree-  
ment to completion, and to enter into further agreements  
with the said W.E. Noffke, F.R.A.I.C. 46 Elgin Street,  
Ottawa, Ontario, for such additional architectural ser-  
vices as may be required on other Indian School projects  
for which funds have been provided in the estimates; the  
expenditures to be charged to funds provided under the  
appropriate votes of the Indian Affairs Branch, Department  
of Mines and Resources,

'Sgd.' N.A. Robertson,  
Clerk of the Privy Council.

The Honourable  
the Minister of Mines and Resources.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



ADDRESS REPLY TO  
ENGINEERING AND CONSTRUCTION  
SERVICE



CANADA  
DEPARTMENT  
OF

~~MINES AND TECHNICAL SURVEYS~~  
~~INDUSTRIAL DEVELOPMENT~~  
RESOURCES AND DEVELOPMENT

Major MacKay - For your information

8/2/50

Director

QUOTE FILE I.A.1756-38

OTTAWA 7 February, 1950.

9086

MEMORANDUM TO THE DIRECTOR

Indian Residential School,  
Lower Post, B.C.

Tenders for construction of the above school, received under your memorandum dated the 6th of February, have been examined.

In all, 5 were received, as follows:

1. Dawson and Hall, Limited,  
Vancouver, B.C.....\$352,841.09 ✓
2. Bennett and White Construction  
Company Limited.  
Vancouver, B.C.....\$427,800.00
3. Northern Construction Company  
and J.W. Stewart Limited.  
Vancouver, B.C.  
at an estimated cost of.....\$552,000.00  
plus a fixed fee of.....\$ 27,500.00
4. Poole Construction Company Ltd.  
Edmonton, Alberta.  
Cost plus fixed fee.....\$ 20,000.00
5. Yukon Construction Company,  
Edmonton, Alberta.  
at an estimated cost of.....\$369,800.00  
plus a fixed fee of.....\$ 18,000.00

The first two tenders only were submitted in accordance with our advertisement - i.e., they are fixed price and the stipulated security deposit was attached.

In view of the foregoing, acceptance of the first tender, that of Dawson and Hall Limited, Vancouver, B.C. in the amount of \$352,841.09 is recommended, this firm having been investigated and found to be satisfactory. A submission to Council on this basis is being prepared for processing.



*W. H. W.*  
Chief.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



Major MacKay - For your information.

8/2/50

Director  
I.A.1756-38

7 February, 1950.

MEMORANDUM TO THE DIRECTOR

Indian Residential School,  
Lower Post, B.C.

Tenders for construction of the above school, received under your memorandum dated the 6th of February, have been examined.

In all, 5 were received, as follows:

1. Dawson and Hall, Limited,  
Vancouver, B.C.....\$352,841.09
2. Bennett and White Construction  
Company Limited.  
Vancouver, B.C.....\$427,800.00
3. Northern Construction Company  
and J.W. Stewart Limited.  
Vancouver, B.C.  
at an estimated cost of.....\$552,000.00  
plus a fixed fee of.....\$ 27,500.00
4. Poole Construction Company Ltd.  
Edmonton, Alberta.  
Cost plus fixed fee.....\$ 20,000.00
5. Yukon Construction Company,  
Edmonton, Alberta.  
at an estimated cost of.....\$369,800.00  
plus a fixed fee of.....\$ 18,000.00

The first two tenders only were submitted in accordance with our advertisement - i.e., they are fixed price and the stipulated security deposit was attached.

In view of the foregoing, acceptance of the first tender, that of Dawson and Hall Limited, Vancouver, B.C. in the amount of \$352,841.09 is recommended, this firm having been investigated and found to be satisfactory. A submission to Council on this basis is being prepared for processing.

*Winston P. W.*  
Chief.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



ARMY MESSAGE - ADDRESS QUERIES LOCAL ARMY SIGNAL OFFICE - ARMY MESSAGE - ADDRESS QUERIES LOCAL ARMY SIGNAL OFFICE

PA.

942-5

ARMY  
MESSAGE  
FEB 18 01 29 50  
RECEIVED  
RETURN TO ARMY MESSAGE STR.

3895

PJF 460

EJD 78

JCEWC12

RR JCPA

DE JCEWC9

R17/2003Z

FM R J MEEK SUPT WHITEHORSE YT  
TO INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH OTTAWA  
GRNC

RE LETTER FEB NINTH BF NEARY TESLIN SCHOOL STOP USING REVISED  
PLAN 888 REQUIRE 16, 500 BOARD FEET SIX INCH LOG STOP GLEN  
REAR OF TESLIN QUOTES 35 DOLLARS A THOUSAND STOP SUGGEST ADVANCE  
Z\$577.50

CFM 888 16,500 35 \$577.50

17/2022Z



513  
WB/AS  
180928R

NR

C.A.F.B. 1442C 1250M-11-48 (1677)  
H.Q. 224-21-B-1442

ATE

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY

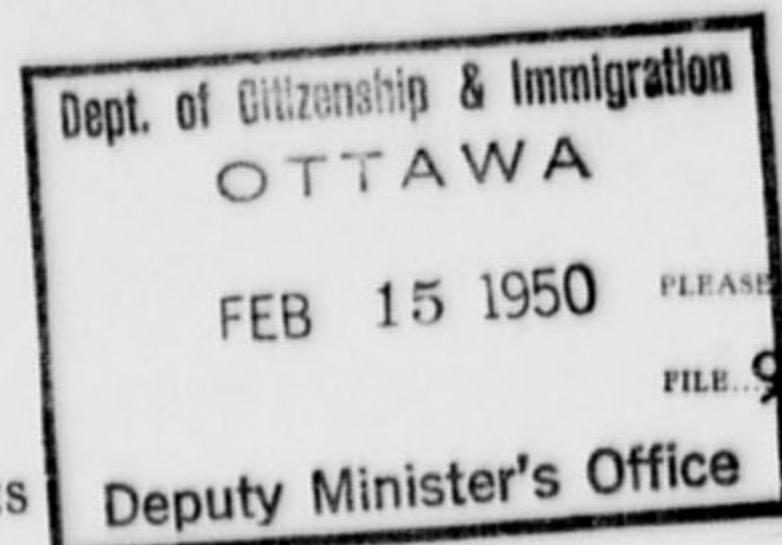


OFFICE OF THE  
DIRECTOR



CANADA

DEPARTMENT  
OF  
MINES AND RESOURCES  
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH



OTTAWA

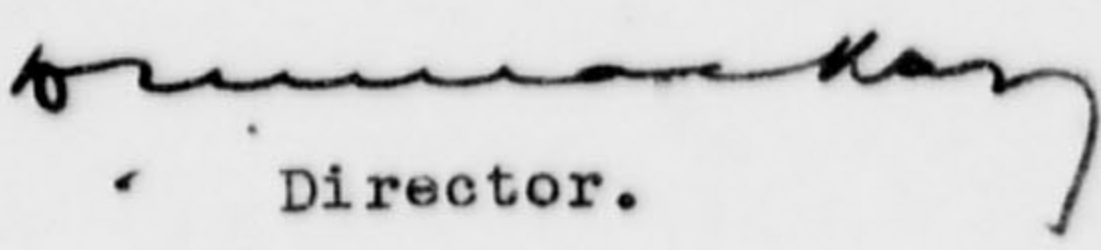
February 15th, 1950.

MEMORANDUM TO THE DEPUTY MINISTER

Re: Lower Post Indian Residential School

Enclosed is Submission to Council approved by the Legal Adviser of the Department of Resources and Development. You will note that this recommends acceptance of the tender of Dawson and Hall for the construction of the above school.

Enc.

  
Director.

*Recommended  
for Minister.  
Deputy Minister  
Show to Mr. Reith  
when returned*

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



942-5 (E1)

February 15th, 1950.

MEMORANDUM TO THE DEPUTY MINISTER

Re: Lower Post Indian Residential School

Enclosed is Submission to Council approved by the Legal Adviser of the Department of Resources and Development. You will note that this recommends acceptance of the tender of Dawson and Hall for the construction of the above school.

PP/ST  
Enc.

*Summary*  
Director.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



February 15, 1950.

TO HIS EXCELLENCY

THE GOVERNOR GENERAL IN COUNCIL

The undersigned has the honour to report:

THAT in the 1949-50 Estimates of the Indian Affairs Branch, Department of Citizenship and Immigration, funds originally were provided for the construction of an Indian Residential School at Lower Post, British Columbia.

THAT tenders were invited through the medium of regional newspaper advertisements for carrying out this work by lump sum contract on the basis of drawings, specifications and other tendering data furnished by the Department.

THAT tenders were received from firms in the amounts as follows:

| <u>Contractor</u>                                                                                              | <u>Amount of Tender</u> |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|
| Dawson and Hall, Limited,<br>Vancouver, B.C.....                                                               | \$352,841.09            |
| Bennett and White Construction<br>Company, Limited,<br>Vancouver, B.C.....                                     | \$427,800.00            |
| Northern Construction Company and<br>J.W. Stewart, Limited,<br>Vancouver, B.C.<br>at an estimated cost of..... | \$552,000.00            |
| plus a fixed fee of.....                                                                                       | \$ 27,500.00            |
| Poole Construction Company, Limited,<br>Edmonton, Alberta.<br>Cost plus fixed fee.....                         | \$ 20,000.00            |
| Yukon Construction Company,<br>Edmonton, Alberta.<br>at an estimated cost of.....                              | \$369,800.00            |
| plus a fixed fee of.....                                                                                       | \$ 18,000.00            |

THAT the tenders submitted by Dawson and Hall Limited, and Bennett and White Construction Company, Limited, were the only bona-fide lump sum tenders in complete accord with tendering documents that were received, and the said tenders were accompanied by marked cheques drawn in favour of the Receiver General of Canada for five per cent (5%) of the amount of the tender.

THAT the tender submitted by Dawson and Hall, Limited, was found to be more favourable.

THAT unavoidable delays prevented a start being made to have this work undertaken earlier in the 1949-50 fiscal year.

.....2

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



Therefore, the undersigned has the honour to recommend that he be empowered:

To accept the tender submitted by Dawson and Hall Limited of Vancouver, British Columbia, and to enter into an Agreement with that firm for the construction of an Indian Residential School at Lower Post, British Columbia, at their tendered price of Three Hundred and Fifty-two Thousand Eight Hundred Forty-one Dollars and Nine Cents (\$352,841.09), and to expend an estimated additional Thirty Thousand Dollars (\$30,000.00) to include additions to the work, engineering and contingencies, the cost of the project to be charged to funds provided in the estimates of the Indian Affairs Branch, Department of Citizenship and Immigration for Indian Education.

Respectfully submitted,



Minister of Citizenship and Immigration.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



Therefore, the undersigned has the honour to recommend that he be empowered:

To accept the tender submitted by Dawson and Hall Limited of Vancouver, British Columbia, and to enter into an Agreement with that firm for the construction of an Indian Residential School at Lower Post, British Columbia, at their tendered price of Three Hundred and Fifty-two Thousand Eight Hundred Forty-one Dollars and Nine Cents (\$352,841.09), and to expend an estimated additional Thirty Thousand Dollars (\$30,000.00) to include additions to the work, engineering and contingencies, the cost of the project to be charged to funds provided in the estimates of the Indian Affairs Branch, Department of Citizenship and Immigration for Indian Education.

Respectfully submitted,



Minister of Citizenship and Immigration.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



Therefore, the undersigned has the honour to recommend that he be empowered:

To accept the tender submitted by Dawson and Hall Limited of Vancouver, British Columbia, and to enter into an Agreement with that firm for the construction of an Indian Residential School at Lower Post, British Columbia, at their tendered price of Three Hundred and Fifty-two Thousand Eight Hundred Forty-one Dollars and Nine Cents (\$352,841.09), and to expend an estimated additional Thirty Thousand Dollars (\$30,000.00) to include additions to the work, engineering and contingencies, the cost of the project to be charged to funds provided in the estimates of the Indian Affairs Branch, Department of Citizenship and Immigration for Indian Education.

Respectfully submitted,



Minister of Citizenship and Immigration.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



- 2 -

Therefore, the undersigned has the honour to recommend that he be empowered:

To accept the tender submitted by Dawson and Hall Limited of Vancouver, British Columbia, and to enter into an Agreement with that firm for the construction of an Indian Residential School at Lower Post, British Columbia, at their tendered price of Three Hundred and Fifty-two Thousand Eight Hundred Forty-one Dollars and Nine Cents (\$352,841.09), and to expend an estimated additional Thirty Thousand Dollars (\$30,000.00) to include additions to the work, engineering and contingencies, the cost of the project to be charged to funds provided in the estimates of the Indian Affairs Branch, Department of Citizenship and Immigration for Indian Education.

Respectfully submitted,



Minister of Citizenship and Immigration.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



Therefore, the undersigned has the honour to recommend that he be empowered:

*W. L. S.*  
To accept the tender submitted by Dawson and Hall Limited of Vancouver, British Columbia, and to enter into an Agreement with that firm for the construction of an Indian Residential School at Lower Post, British Columbia, at their tendered price of Three Hundred and Fifty-two Thousand Eight Hundred Forty-one Dollars and Nine Cents (\$352,841.09), and to expend an estimated additional Thirty Thousand Dollars (\$30,000.00) to include additions to the work, engineering and contingencies, the cost of the project to be charged to funds provided ~~and to be provided~~ in the estimates of the Indian Affairs Branch, Department of Citizenship and Immigration for Indian Education.

Respectfully submitted,

Minister of Citizenship and Immigration.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



Therefore, the undersigned has the honour to recommend that he be empowered:

To accept the tender submitted by Dawson and Hall Limited of Vancouver, British Columbia, and to enter into an Agreement with that firm for the construction of an Indian Residential School at Lower Post, British Columbia, at their tendered price of Three Hundred and Fifty-two Thousand Eight Hundred Forty-one Dollars and Nine Cents (\$352,841.09), and to expend an estimated additional Thirty Thousand Dollars (\$30,000.00) to include additions to the work, engineering and contingencies, the cost of the project to be charged to funds provided ~~and to be provided~~ in the estimates of the Indian Affairs Branch, Department of Citizenship and Immigration for Indian Education.



Respectfully submitted,

Minister of Citizenship and Immigration.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



To be returned to Indian Affairs Branch

942-5 (E1)

Ottawa, February 15th, 1950.

MEMORANDUM FOR THE CLERK OF THE PRIVY COUNCIL

Requesting acceptance of tender of Dawson and Hall, Limited, Vancouver, B.C., in an amount of \$352,841.09, and to expend an estimated additional \$30,000.00 to include additions to the work, engineering and contingencies, in connection with the erection of an Indian Residential School at Lower Post, British Columbia.

Two extra copies of Order-in-Council are required.

*[Handwritten initials]*

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 3)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA**

POOR COPY



Certified to be a true copy of a Minute of a Meeting of the  
Committee of the Privy Council, approved by His  
Excellency the Governor General on the 21 February 1950

The committee of the Privy Council have had before them  
a report dated 15th February 1950, from the Minister of  
Citizenship and Immigration, representing:

THAT in the 1949-50 Estimates of the Indian Affairs  
Branch, Department of Citizenship and Immigration, funds  
originally were provided for the construction of an Indian  
Residential School at Lower Post, British Columbia.

THAT tenders were invited through the medium of  
regional newspaper advertisements for carrying out this  
work by lump sum contract on the basis of drawings,  
specifications and other tendering data furnished by the  
Department;

THAT tenders were received from firms in the amounts  
as follows:

Contractor

|                                                                                                                | <u>Amount of Tender</u> |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|
| Dawson and Hall, Limited,<br>Vancouver, B.C.....                                                               | \$352,841.09            |
| Bennett and White Construction<br>Company, Limited,<br>Vancouver, B.C.....                                     | \$427,800.00            |
| Northern Construction Company and<br>J.W. Stewart, Limited,<br>Vancouver, B.C.<br>at an estimated cost of..... | \$552,000.00            |
| plus a fixed fee of.....                                                                                       | \$ 27,500.00            |
| Poole Construction Company, Limited,<br>Edmonton, Alberta.<br>Cost plus fixed fee.....                         | \$ 20,000.00            |
| Yukon Construction Company,<br>Edmonton, Alberta.<br>at an estimated cost of.....                              | \$369,800.00            |
| plus a fixed fee of.....                                                                                       | \$ 18,000.00            |

THAT the tenders submitted by Dawson and Hall Limited,  
and Bennett and White Construction Company, Limited, were  
the only bona-fide lump sum tenders in complete accord with  
tendering documents that were received, and the said tenders  
were accompanied by marked cheques drawn in favour of the  
Receiver General of Canada for five per cent (5%) of the  
amount of the tender;

THAT the tender submitted by Dawson and Hall, Limited  
was found to be more favourable;

The Honourable  
the Minister of Citizenship and Immigration .....

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA



- 2 -

The Committee, therefore, on the recommendation of the Minister of Citizenship and Immigration, advise that authority be granted to accept the tender submitted by Dawson and Hall Limited of Vancouver, British Columbia, and to enter into an agreement with that firm for the construction of an Indian Residential School at Lower Post, British Columbia, at their tendered price of \$352,841.09 which, with the cost of additions to the work, engineering and contingencies will amount to approximately \$382,841.09, chargeable to funds provided in the estimates of the Indian Affairs Branch, Department of Citizenship and Immigration for Indian Education.

(sgd) N. A. Robertson

Clerk of the Privy Council.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 3)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA**

POOR COPY



942-5  
25/2/50  
**BY HAND**

Ottawa, February 25, 1950.

R. A. Gibson, Esq.,  
Director,  
Development Services Branch,  
Department of Resources and Development,  
O T T A W A.

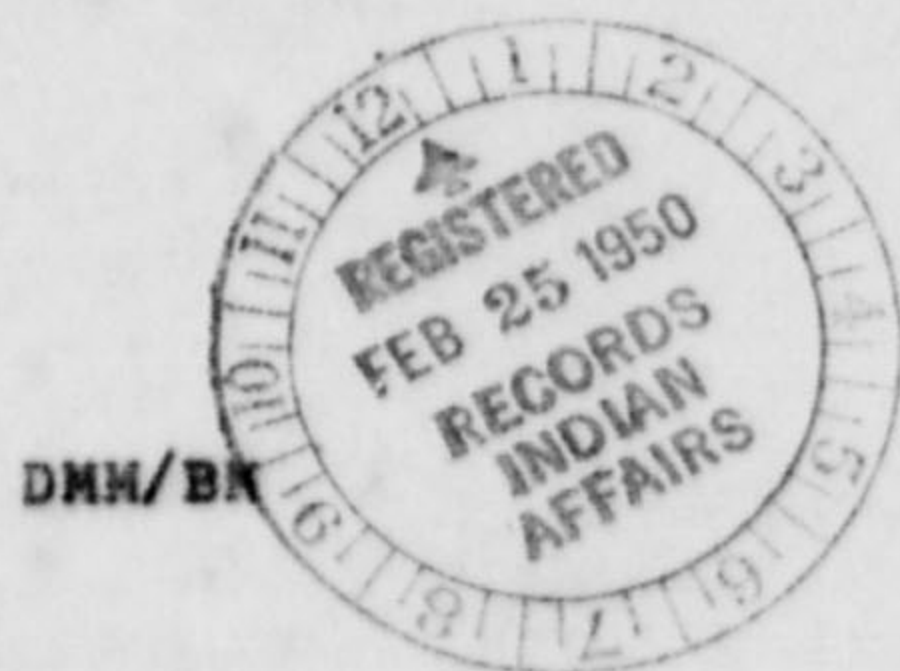
Attention: Mr. C. Weir

Dear Mr. Gibson:

Attached hereto copy of  
P. C. 851, re: construction of Lower Post  
Indian Residential School, referred to in  
our telephone conversation yesterday  
afternoon.

Yours sincerely,

*[Signature]*  
Director.



Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



Indian Affairs

17 Feb 1950

516

49 50

13-491

School #942

942-5

Re construction of Lower Post Indian Residential School...\$145,000 00

NOTE: The construction of this school is under the direction of the Department of Resources and Development.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



*PA*  
*French 8/50*  
*BH*

→ 942-5 (D.I.A.)

OTTAWA, March 8, 1950.

R. A. Gibson, Esq.,  
Director,  
Development Services Branch,  
Department of Resources and Development,  
Norlite Building,  
O T T A W A.

Dear Mr. Gibson:

Re: Indian Residential School,  
Lower Post, B. C.

The suggestion contained in your letter of 6th March, that this Branch assume responsibility for the construction of this school is accepted.

Consequently, we will execute a Contract Agreement with the successful contractors, Messrs. Dawson and Hall, Vancouver, and authorize the Director of Works and Accommodation, Department of National Defence (Army) to take over the administration of the project at once.

If you will return the uncommitted balance of \$152,500.00 of the two encumbrances which we forwarded to you in the total amount of \$155,000.00, arrangements will be made here to transfer the funds to the Department of National Defence (Army).

I understand that, during the current year, your Branch has paid \$1,800.00 to the architect, W.E. Noffke and the sum of \$209.96 for advertising and that there is an outstanding commitment for advertising of about \$490.04 which will be paid by your Branch when the accounts are submitted.

- 2 -

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA



- 2 -

There remains to be paid to the architect a minimum of \$3,000.00 under your contract with him. As this is to be paid periodically as the work progresses, it is recommended that you take steps to transfer your interest in this contract to the Department of National Defence (Army) and thus permit the remaining payments to be made by them.

Yours sincerely,

*[Signature]*

Director.

c.c. sent to:

Col. J.R.B. Jones,  
Director of Works and Accommodation,  
Department of National Defence (Army),  
O T T A W A.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



*Pa*  
942-5 (E)

, March 16, 1950.

Bumstead and Sons,  
General Sawmills,  
Fort Nelson, B.C.

Dear Sir:

It was necessary to delay answering your letter concerning the Lower Post Residential School until the contract had been let.

The firm receiving this contract is Messrs. Dawson and Hall, Limited, 775 Clarke Drive, Vancouver, B.C.

Sincerely yours,

  
Bernard F. Neary,  
Supt. of Indian Education.

BFN/MMON

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



942-5 (E)

Ottawa, March 21, 1950.

Col. J.R.B. Jones,  
Director of Works and Accommodation,  
Department of National Defence (Army),  
Ottawa, Ontario.

Lower Post Residential School

Dear Colonel Jones:

Please find attached three copies of the draft contract agreement covering the erection of the above residential school by Messrs. Dawson and Hall of Vancouver, British Columbia. As you are aware, we have yet to receive the contracts duly signed by this firm but no doubt there will be few alterations, if any, in the draft agreement sent herewith.

Yours sincerely,

Director.

Encl.

BPN/NM

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY





Ottawa, March 21, 1950.

Chief Treasury Officer,  
Department of Citizenship and Immigration,  
Indian Affairs Branch,  
Ottawa, Ontario.

Dear Sir:

As requested by you in your telephone conversation with Mr. McCavour, I am forwarding to you Dawson & Hall Limited cheque No. 7070 in the amount of \$17,500.00 which was inadvertently sent to this Department by the Department of National Defence.

Yours very truly,

Chief Accountant

c.c. R. C. Playfair, Esq.,  
Chief Treasury Officer,  
Department of National Defence,  
Ottawa, Ontario.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA



DEPARTMENT OF NATIONAL DEFENCE

CANADA

OFFICE OF THE DEPUTY MINISTER

OTTAWA

H.Q.123-15-1 T.D. 13

Ottawa, March 21/50.

Deputy Minister,  
Department of Finance,  
(Contractors' Securities),  
Confederation Building,  
Ottawa, Ontario.

Dear Sir:

Attached herewith accepted cheque No. 7070, in favour of the Receiver General of Canada, dated February 4, 1950, for \$17,500.00, drawn on the Imperial Bank of Canada, representing security deposit which accompanied tender submitted by Dawson & Hall, Limited, for the construction of an Indian Residential School, Lower Post, British Columbia.

The Department of Resources and Development inadvertently forwarded security cheque with construction documents to the Director of Works and Accommodation of this Department.

Yours truly,

(sgd.) P. S. Conroy  
for (A. Ross)  
Associate Deputy Minister (R)

Encl.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



481-3-12  
File.... 942-5

Ottawa, March 22, 1950.

Chief Accountant,  
Department of Finance,  
Ottawa.

Contractor's Security Deposit

Dawson and Hall Limited of Vancouver, B.C.,  
have been granted a contract for the construction of  
an Indian Residential School at Lower Post, B.C., on  
which account they have tendered as security, the  
enclosed accepted cheque payable to the Receiver General  
of Canada for \$17,500.00. This money is to be retained  
until the contract is carried out to the satisfaction  
of this Department.

W. Lauchlan  
Chief Treasury Officer.

JHF/G  
Encl

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



942-5  
XXXXXX  
RESOURCES AND DEVELOPMENT

20423

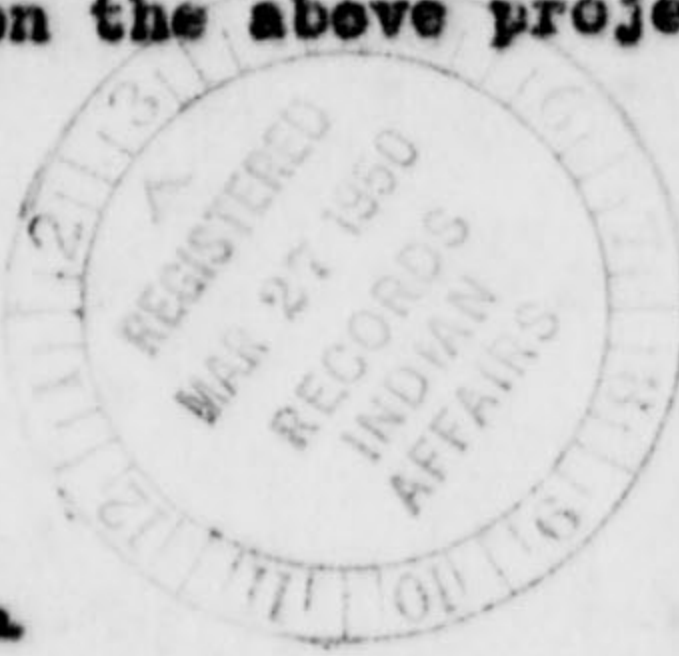
Ottawa, 24 March, 1950.

Dear Sir:

Architect's Fees - Lower Post  
Indian Residential School

Attached are two copies of W.E. Hoffke's  
invoice dated March 21, 1950, covering Architect's  
fees on the above project in the amount of \$1,560.00

Yours truly,

  
R.A. Gibson,  
Director.

Attach.

Colonel J.R.B. Jones,  
Director of Works and Accommodation,  
Department of National Defence (Army),  
Ottawa, Ontario.

c.c.:  
→ Major D.M. MacKay.

AN/RS

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



942-5  
RESOURCES AND DEVELOPMENT

569

Ottawa, 24 March, 1950.

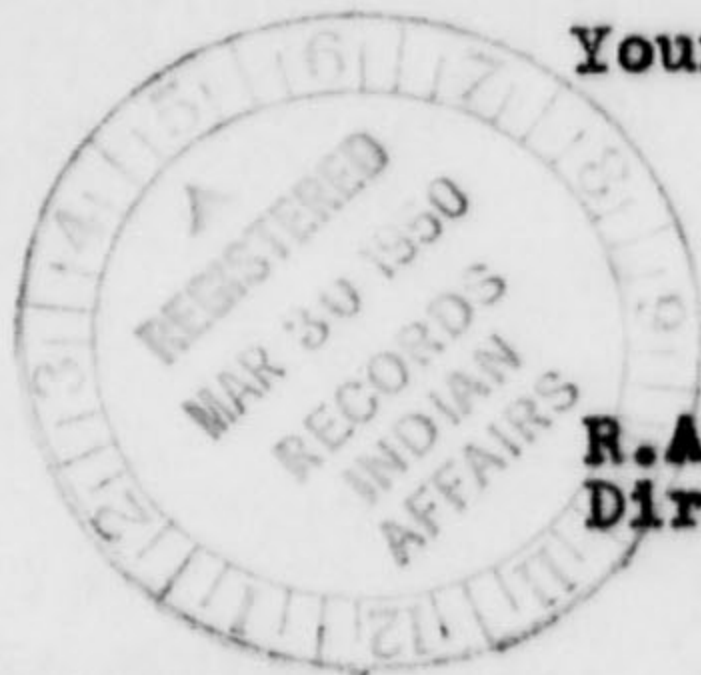
Dear Sir:

Architect's Fees - Lower Post  
Indian Residential School

Attached are two copies of W.E. Noffke's invoice dated March 21, 1950, covering Architect's fees on the above project in the amount of \$1,560.00

Yours truly,

Atch.



R.A. Gibson,  
Director.

Colonel J.R.B. Jones,  
Director of Works and Accommodation,  
Department of National Defence (Army),  
Ottawa, Ontario.

c.c.:  
Major D.M. MacKay.

AN/RS



Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



ADDRESS REPLY TO  
ENGINEERING AND CONSTRUCTION  
SERVICE



CANADA

DEPARTMENT  
OF

~~MUNICIPAL RESOURCES~~

~~XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX~~

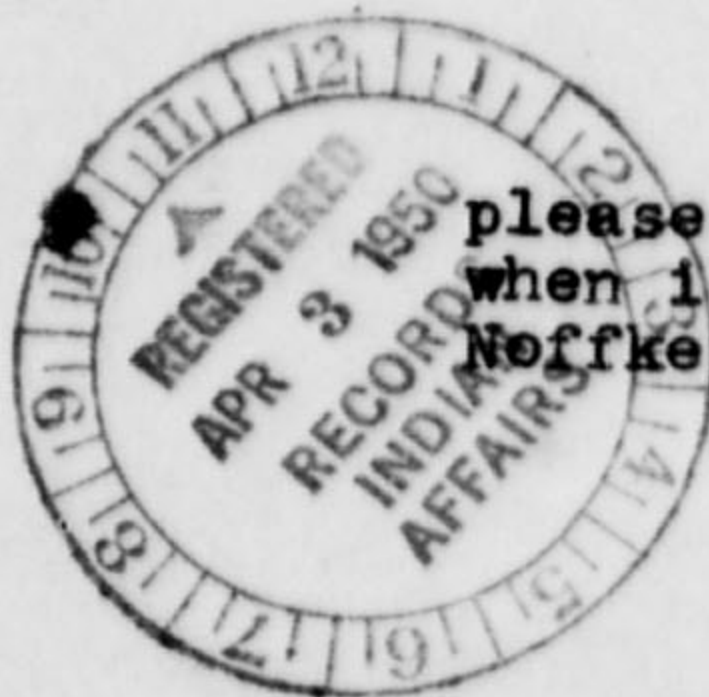
RESOURCES & DEVELOPMENT

QUOTE FILE **I.A.1756-38**

**1105**

Ottawa, 31 March, 1950.

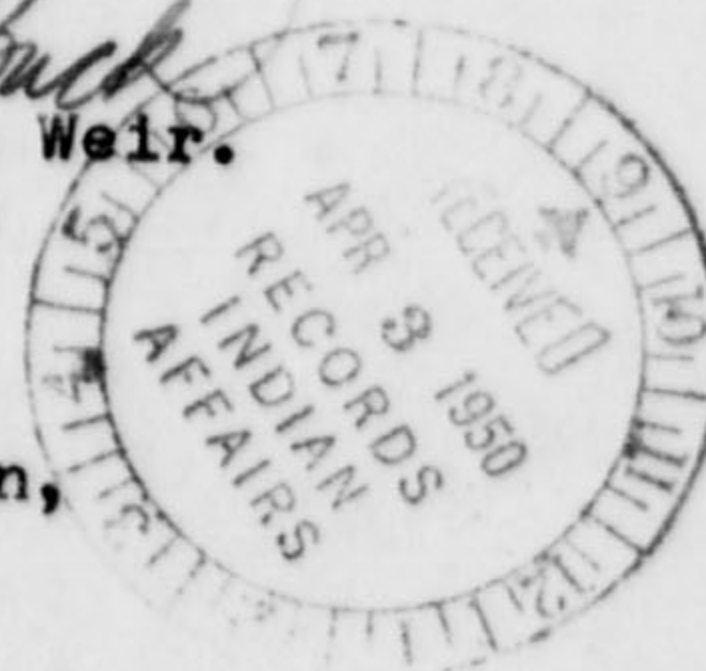
Indian Residential School,  
Lower Post, B.C.



As arranged by telephone today,  
please send a facsimile copy of this contract,  
when it has been signed, to the architect, W.E.  
Noffke, F.R.A.I.C.

*C. Victor F. Weir*  
for C. Victor F. Weir.  
Chief.

B.F. Neary, Esq.,  
Superintendent of Education,  
Indian Affairs Branch,  
Department of Citizenship and Immigration,  
Capitol Theatre Building,  
Ottawa, Ont.



Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

Poor copy



April 8, 1950.

Mr. W. S. Arneil,  
Indian Commissioner for B.C.,  
P. O. Box 70,  
Vancouver, British Columbia.

Indian Residential School Lower Post, B.C.

Could we please be advised whether Messrs.  
Dawson & Hall have yet signed the contract forms sent  
to you on March 10th.

Bernard F. Neary,  
Superintendent of Education.

*not sent  
see summary  
message*

BFN/EM

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



**ARMY MESSAGE**  
(OUTGOING)

FILE: 942-5 (E)

UNCLASSIFIED

PLACE

DATE

Ottawa April 8 1950

W S Arneil  
Indian Commissioner  
Federal Building  
Vancouver British Columbia

RE LOWER POST RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL

HAVE DANSON AND HALL SIGNED CONTRACT FORMS SENT TO YOU  
ON MARCH TENTH -

*Bernard F. Heary*  
Bernard F Heary  
Superintendent of Education

CONFIRMATION

Telephoned to: 71137  
" by: 6211  
Time: 12:45 noon

BPH/KM

ORIGINATOR'S INSTRUCTIONS

| SIGNATURE    | DEGREE OF PRIORITY | TIME OF ORIGIN |
|--------------|--------------------|----------------|
| SIGNED ..... |                    |                |

COPY 3

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



942-5

~~830-5~~

ARMY SIGNAL  
0932 HRS APRIL 12/50

3682

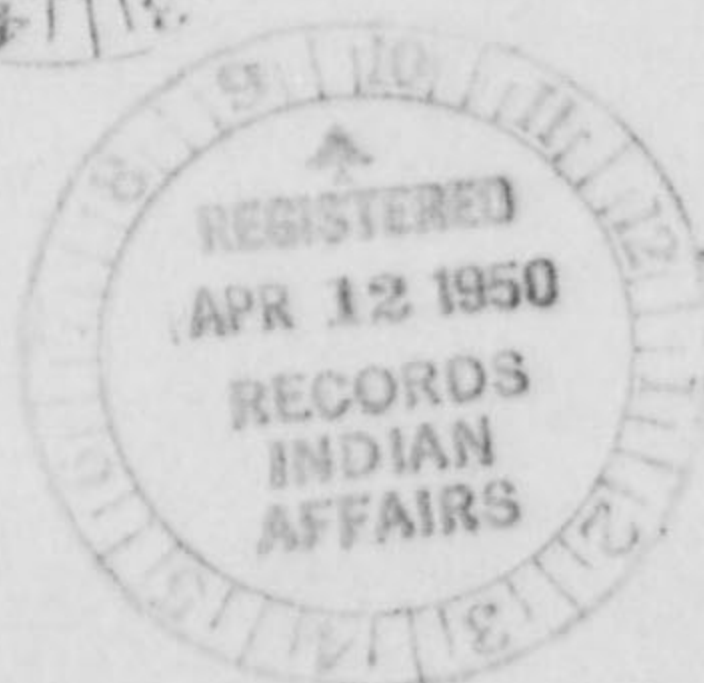
VANCOUVER APRIL 11/50.

INDIAN AFFAIRS

RE SIGNAL APRIL 8 CONTRACT FORMS LOWER POST SCHOOL SIGNED BY DAWSON & HALL  
FORWARDED TODAY

W. S. ARNEIL.

BA/EP  
COPIED: V.S.



9-6742  
Staff Sgt  
ma mullin

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



O.A.  
830-5

Extract from Superintendent Meek's report  
dated February 8th.

---

A new Roman Catholic Residential School has been authorized at Lower Post, B.C., to take the place of the school originally planned for Teslin, Y.T. Personally, I think the new location has several advantages over the Teslin site, including somewhat better soil for gardening.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 3)

POOR COPY

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA**



7  Gillespie

6742

Re Lowin Post

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 3)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA**

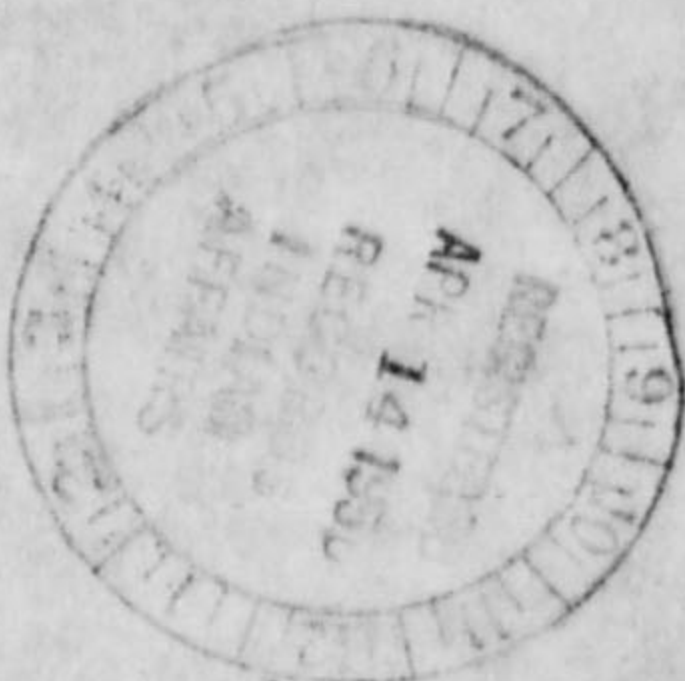
008 COPY



ARMY  
MESSAGE

APR 12 00 35 50

IF THIS MESSAGE IS  
INCORRECTLY DELIVERED  
RETURN TO ARMY MESSAGE CTR.



PJD 437

EJD 210

VJ48

AV 70

RR JCPA

DE JCVAC 82

R 11 APR 50

FM W S ARNEIL INDIAN COMM FOR BC VANCOUVER  
TO INDIAN AFFAIRS BR CITIZENSHIP & IMMIGRATION OTTAWA

GR NC

RE SIG APRIL 8TH CONTRACT FORMS LOWER POST SCHOOL SIGNED BY  
DAWSON AND HALL FORWARDED TODAY

CFN 8

112300Z APR JCVAC

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

SAGE - ADDRESS QUERIES LOCAL ARMY SIGNAL OFFICE

ARMY MESSAGE - ADDRESS QUERIES LOCAL ARMY SIGNAL OFFICE - ARMY MESSAGE - ADDRESS

C.A.F.B. 1443C 1250M-11-48 (1977)  
H.Q. 224-21-B-1442

ATE

POOR COPY





942-5  
QUOTE NO. HQ 123-15-1 TD 13 (WA-5)

DEPARTMENT OF NATIONAL DEFENCE  
ARMY

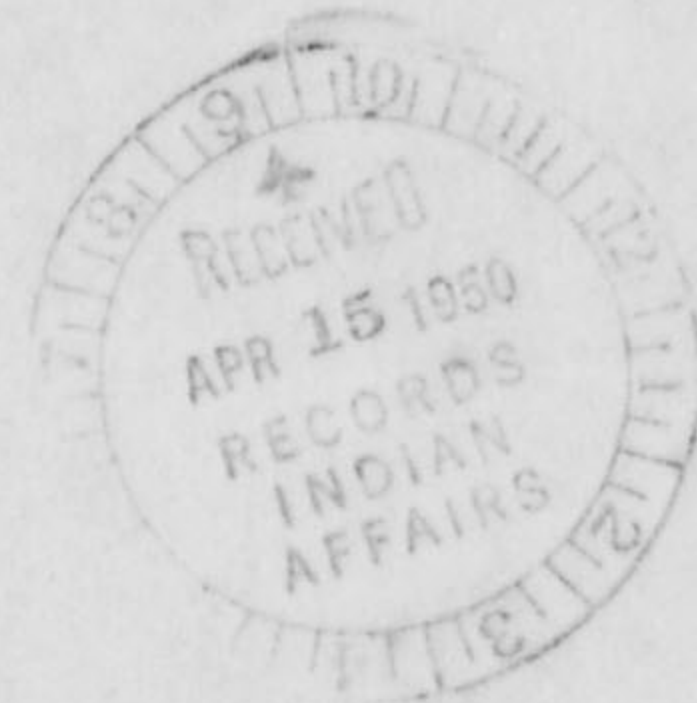
6  
OTTAWA, CANADA,

4629

14 April, 1950

B.F. Neary, Esq,  
Department of Citizenship and Immigration,  
Indian Affairs Branch,  
220 Queen Street,  
OTTAWA, Ontario.

Re: Architect's Fees  
Indian Residential School  
Lower Post, BC.



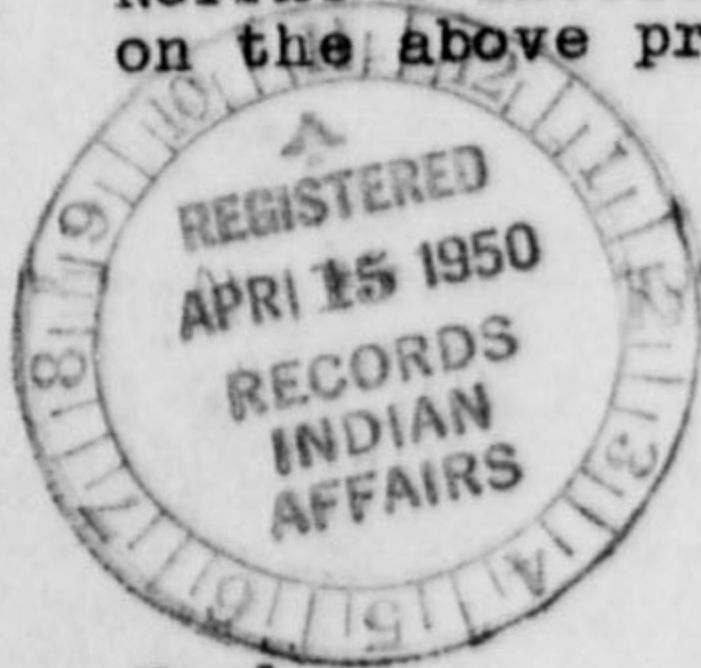
Dear Sir:

Reference is made to the telephone conversations between representatives of our Departments on 11 April, 1950, regarding payment of architect's fees for Indian Residential School at Lower Post, BC.

Since it was agreed that Army would administer and supervise only construction of this project, it is felt that matters pertaining to the architect should be dealt with by your Department.

Returned herewith are two copies of W.E. Noffke's invoice dated 21 Mar 50 covering architect's fees on the above project, for your action please.

Yours truly,



*(Signature)*  
(JRB Jones) Colonel,  
Director of Works and Accommodation

Encl.

NAT. DEF. A-168-A  
500M-6-45 (7443)  
H.Q. 1772-39-376

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



28 CENTRAL CHAMBERS  
46 ELGIN STREET

W. E. NOFFKE, F.R.A.I.C.  
*Architect*  
OTTAWA

PHONES 3-1792  
RES. 8-2229

March 21, 1950.

The Engineering and Construction Division,  
Lands and Development Services Branch,  
Department of Mines and Resources,  
Ottawa, Ontario.

Re Indian Residential School  
Lower Post, B. C.

Contract dated August 20, 1949, between  
the Crown and W. E. Noffke, Architect, authorized  
by P. C. 532, dated February 26, 1948 and P. C.  
3883, dated August 3, 1949.

Professional Services in the preparation of  
Plans, Specifications, Details and Engineering  
for Indian Residential School, Lower Post, B. C.,  
agreement 4% on the cost of construction.

|                                                                 |              |                   |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------------|
| Contract Price                                                  | \$352,000.00 |                   |
| 4% on Contract                                                  | .....        | \$14,080.00       |
| Amount due for completed plans<br>and specifications, 75% of 4% | .....        | 10,560.00         |
| Less amount paid                                                | .....        | 9,000.00          |
| Amount due this statement                                       | .....        | <u>\$1,560.00</u> |

*W. E. Noffke*

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



28 CENTRAL CHAMBERS  
46 ELGIN STREET

W. E. NOFFKE, F.R.A.I.C.  
*Architect*  
OTTAWA

PHONES 3-1792  
RES. 8-2229

March 21, 1950.

The Engineering and Construction Division,  
Lands and Development Services Branch,  
Department of Mines and Resources,  
Ottawa, Ontario.

Re Indian Residential School  
Lower Post, B. C.

Contract dated August 20, 1949, between  
the Crown and W. E. Noffke, Architect, authorized  
by P. C. 532, dated February 26, 1948 and P. C.  
3883, dated August 3, 1949.

Professional Services in the preparation of  
Plans, Specifications, Details and Engineering  
for Indian Residential School, Lower Post, B. C.,  
agreement 4% on the cost of construction.

|                                                                 |              |                   |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------------|
| Contract Price                                                  | \$352,000.00 |                   |
| 4% on Contract                                                  | .....        | \$14,080.00       |
| Amount due for completed plans<br>and specifications, 75% of 4% | .....        | 10,560.00         |
| Less amount paid                                                | .....        | 9,000.00          |
| Amount due this statement                                       | .....        | <u>\$1,560.00</u> |

*W. E. Noffke*

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



INDIAN AFFAIRS

April 19, 1950.

- 516 -

50 51

13-491

942

942-5

Construction of Lower Post Indian Residential School ..... \$300,000.00

This work is being performed under the supervision of  
The Department of National Defence (Army)

*E. R. 167*

*Copy of E.R. being  
sent from Treasury  
to Major R. G. Gillespie  
4417 C. Blodg.  
Army Headquarters  
Elgin St. Ottawa  
May 16/50  
E.M.*

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



When Encumbrance is received, E.R. Number should be  
telephoned to Staff Sgt. McMullan - Phone 6742

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 3)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA**

POOR COPY



Ottawa, April 20, 1950.

Memorandum:DEPUTY MINISTERLower Post Indian Residential School

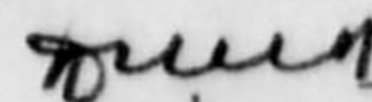
Please find attached, in triplicate, the contract for the erection of the above Residential School. You will recall that the contract for the erection of this school was awarded to Dawson and Hall, Limited, 775 Clarke Drive, Vancouver, B. C., in the amount of \$352,841.09.

I have marked the pages for your signature.

This contract was prepared for this Department by the Department of Resources and Development.



Encl.



Director.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



Ottawa, February 4, 1950.

## LABOUR CONDITIONS

The following labour conditions are applicable to the work of construction of an Indian Residential School at Lower Post, B.C. Citizenship and Immigration to be undertaken for the Department of Resources and Development.

(1) No workman employed upon the said work shall at any time be paid less than the minimum rates of wages, or shall work more than the number of hours, set forth in the following schedule:—

### SCHEDULE OF WAGES AND WORKING DAY HOURS

| TRADE OR CLASS OF LABOUR                                                   | RATE OF WAGES<br>NOT LESS THAN | HOURS OF LABOUR<br>NOT MORE THAN |          |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------|
|                                                                            |                                | Per Day                          | Per Week |
|                                                                            | <u>PER HOUR</u>                |                                  |          |
| Asbestos insulation workers                                                | \$ 1.35                        | 8                                | 44       |
| Blacksmiths                                                                | 1.35                           | "                                | "        |
| Blacksmiths' helpers                                                       | 1.05                           | "                                | "        |
| Brick and hollow tile layers                                               | 1.50                           | "                                | "        |
| Brick and hollow tile layers' helpers<br>(mixing and tempering mortar)     | 1.10                           | "                                | "        |
| Boatmen (rowboats)                                                         | 1.00                           | "                                | "        |
| Carpenters and joiners                                                     | 1.60                           | "                                | "        |
| Cement finishers                                                           | 1.50                           | "                                | "        |
| Cement and concrete mixer operators:                                       |                                |                                  |          |
| Steam -                                                                    | 1.55                           | "                                | "        |
| Gas. or elec. -                                                            | 1.10                           | "                                | "        |
| Compressor operators (gas. or elec.)                                       | 1.10                           | "                                | "        |
| Drivers                                                                    | 1.00                           | "                                | "        |
| Driver, team and wagon                                                     | 1.40                           | "                                | "        |
| Drill runners                                                              | 1.30                           | "                                | "        |
| Electricians (inside wiremen)                                              | 1.50                           | "                                | "        |
| Engineers, operating, steam                                                | 1.87                           | "                                | "        |
| Engineers, crane (steam, gas. elec.)                                       | 1.67                           | "                                | "        |
| Engineers on steel erection                                                | 1.80                           | "                                | "        |
| Firemen, stationary                                                        | 1.10                           | "                                | "        |
| Labourers                                                                  | 1.00                           | "                                | "        |
| Lathers:                                                                   |                                |                                  |          |
| Metal -                                                                    | 1.55                           | "                                | "        |
| Wood -                                                                     | 1.45                           | "                                | "        |
| Linoleum layers                                                            | 1.10                           | "                                | "        |
| Mastic floor layers                                                        | 1.45                           | "                                | "        |
| Mastic floor rubbers and finishers                                         | 1.15                           | "                                | "        |
| Motor truck drivers                                                        | 1.05                           | "                                | "        |
| Motor truck driver and truck                                               | 2.05                           | "                                | "        |
| Ornamental iron workers                                                    | 1.70                           | "                                | "        |
| Painters (spray)                                                           | 1.35                           | "                                | "        |
| Painters and glaziers                                                      | 1.35                           | "                                | "        |
| Pipefitters (surface - temp. work)                                         | 1.05                           | "                                | "        |
| Pipe layers, caulkers and solderers                                        | 1.05                           | "                                | "        |
| Plasterers                                                                 | 1.50                           | "                                | "        |
| Plasterers' helpers (mixing and<br>tempering material)                     | 1.10                           | "                                | "        |
| Plumbers and steamfitters                                                  | 1.60                           | "                                | "        |
| Plumbers and steamfitters' helpers<br>(all men assigned to help tradesmen) | 1.10                           | "                                | "        |
| Powdermen                                                                  | 1.45                           | "                                | "        |
| Pumpmen                                                                    | 1.10                           | "                                | "        |
| Rodmen (reinforced steel)                                                  | 1.10                           | "                                | "        |

N.B.—The wage rates specified above are those deemed to be current at the time this schedule was prepared. They are minimum rates only and nothing herein contained shall be considered as exempting contractors and sub-contractors from the payment of higher rates in any instance where, during the continuance of the work, such higher rates are fixed by provincial legislation, by agreements between employers and employees in the district or by changes in prevailing rates.

Where, by provincial legislation, or by agreement or current practice, the working hours of any class of workers are less than 44 per week, such lesser hours shall not be exceeded on this work, except in cases of emergency as may be approved by the Minister of Labour and then only subject to the payment of overtime rates as specified by the Minister of Labour.

A. 1.

(See next page)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



## LABOUR CONDITIONS

The following labour conditions are applicable to the work of ~~construction of an Indian Residential School~~  
 at ~~Lower Post, B.C.~~ Citizenship and Immigration  
 to be undertaken for the Department of ~~Resources and Development.~~

(1) No workman employed upon the said work shall at any time be paid less than the minimum rates of wages, or shall work more than the number of hours, set forth in the following schedule:—

### SCHEDULE OF WAGES AND WORKING DAY HOURS

| TRADE OR CLASS OF LABOUR                                      | RATE OF WAGES<br>NOT LESS THAN | HOURS OF LABOUR<br>NOT MORE THAN |          |
|---------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------|
|                                                               |                                | Per Day                          | Per Week |
| <b>Roofers:</b>                                               |                                |                                  |          |
| Felt and gravel: patent: composition -                        | \$ 1.10                        | 8                                | 44       |
| Sheet Metal -                                                 | 1.35                           | "                                | "        |
| Sheet metal workers                                           | 1.35                           | "                                | "        |
| Shinglers (wood, asbestos)                                    | 1.60                           | "                                | "        |
| Steam shovel engineers                                        | 1.67                           | "                                | "        |
| Steam shovel firemen                                          | 1.24                           | "                                | "        |
| Steam shovel oilers                                           | 1.24                           | "                                | "        |
| Shovel operators (gas.)                                       | 1.67                           | "                                | "        |
| Stonemasons                                                   | 1.50                           | "                                | "        |
| Stonemasons' helpers (mixing and temper-<br>ing mortar)       | 1.10                           | "                                | "        |
| Structural steel workers                                      | 1.60                           | "                                | "        |
| Terrazzo layers                                               | 1.75                           | "                                | "        |
| Terrazzo machine rubbers (dry)                                | 1.40                           | "                                | "        |
| Terrazzo machine rubbers (wet)                                | 1.40                           | "                                | "        |
| Terrazzo helpers                                              | 1.15                           | "                                | "        |
| Tile setters:                                                 |                                |                                  |          |
| Asphalt -                                                     | 1.15                           | "                                | "        |
| Ceramic -                                                     | 1.75                           | "                                | "        |
| Tile setters' helpers (all men assigned<br>to help tradesmen) | 1.15                           | "                                | "        |
| Tractor operators:                                            |                                |                                  |          |
| Letourneau, etc. -                                            | 1.40                           | "                                | "        |
| Small -                                                       | 1.10                           | "                                | "        |
| Watchmen                                                      | .90                            | "                                | "        |
| Waxers and polishers (floor)                                  | 1.05                           | "                                | "        |
| Welders and burners:                                          |                                |                                  |          |
| Acetylene or elec. -                                          | 1.35                           | "                                | "        |
| On steel erection -                                           | 1.80                           | "                                | "        |

N.B.—The wage rates specified above are those deemed to be current at the time this schedule was prepared. They are minimum rates only and nothing herein contained shall be considered as exempting contractors and sub-contractors from the payment of higher rates in any instance where, during the continuance of the work, such higher rates are fixed by provincial legislation, by agreements between employers and employees in the district or by changes in prevailing rates.

Where, by provincial legislation, or by agreement or current practice, the working hours of any class of workers are less than 44 per week, such lesser hours shall not be exceeded on this work, except in cases of emergency as may be approved by the Minister of Labour and then only subject to the payment of overtime rates as specified by the Minister of Labour.

A. 1.

(See next page)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
 CANADA

POOR COPY



(2) Where there are special circumstances which in the judgment of the Minister of Labour make it expedient that he should do so, he may decide what are the current or fair and reasonable rates of wages for overtime, and what is the proper classification of any work for the purposes of wages and hours. Immediately upon receipt of notice of any decision of the Minister of Labour hereunder the Contractor shall adjust the wages and hours and classification of work so as to give effect to such decision. In case the Contractor shall fail so to do, or fail at any time to pay to any employee or employees for any services performed or for any hours of labour wages according to the rates set forth in the schedule or fixed therefor by the Minister of Labour hereunder regarding overtime and classification, the Minister of Labour may authorize and direct the Minister to pay any such wages at the rates so fixed and to deduct the amount thereof from any moneys owing by the Government to the Contractor and any such payment shall for all purposes as between the Contractor and the Government be deemed and taken to be payment to the Contractor, and the Contractor shall be bound in every particular by any such authority, direction and payment as aforesaid.

Minister of Labour to determine disputes.

(3) For the protection of the workmen employed, the Contractor shall post and keep posted in a conspicuous place on the premises where the contract is being executed, occupied or frequented by the workmen, the Schedule inserted in this contract, also the preceding paragraph (2) and any decision of the Minister of Labour made thereunder.

Schedule to be posted.

(4) The Contractor shall keep proper books and records showing the names, trades, and addresses of all workmen in his employ and the wages paid to and time worked by such workmen, and the books or documents containing such record shall be open for inspection by the Fair Wages Officers of the Government at any time it may be expedient to the Minister of Labour to have the same inspected.

Books, etc., of contractor open for inspection.

(5) The Contractor shall not be entitled to payment of any money which would otherwise be payable under the terms of the contract in respect of work and labour performed in the execution of the contract unless and until he shall have filed with the Minister in support of his claim for payment a statement attested by statutory declaration, showing: (1) the rates of wages and hours of labour of the various classes of workmen employed in the execution of the contract; (2) whether any wages in respect of the said work and labour remain in arrears; and (3) that all the labour conditions of the contract have been duly complied with; nor in the event of notice from the Minister of Labour of claims for wages, until the same are adjusted. The Contractor shall also from time to time furnish the Minister such further detailed information and evidence as the Minister may deem necessary in order to satisfy him that the conditions herein contained to secure the payment of fair wages have been complied with, and that the workmen so employed as aforesaid upon the portion of the work in respect of which payment is demanded have been paid in full.

Payment by contractor for labour etc.

(6) In the event of default being made in payment of any money owing in respect of wages of any workmen employed on the said work and if a claim therefor is filed in the office of the Minister and proof thereof satisfactory to the Minister is furnished, the said Minister may pay such claim out of the moneys at any time payable by His Majesty under said contract and the amounts so paid shall be deemed payments to the Contractor.

Power to pay wages in default of payment by contractor.

(7) These conditions shall extend and apply to moneys payable for the use or hire of horses or teams, and the persons entitled to payments for the use or hire of horses or teams shall have the like rights in respect of moneys so owing them as if such moneys were payable to them in respect of wages.

(8) With a view to the avoidance of any abuses which might arise from the subletting of contracts it shall be understood that subletting, other than such as may be customary in the trades concerned, is prohibited unless the approval of the Minister is obtained; subcontractors shall be bound in all cases to conform to the conditions of the main contract, and the main contractor shall be held responsible for strict adherence to all contract conditions on the part of subcontractor; the contract shall not, nor shall any portion thereof be transferred without the written permission of the Minister; no portion of the work to be performed shall be done at the homes of the workmen.

Subletting, etc.

(9) All workmen employed upon the work comprehended in and to be executed pursuant to the said contract shall be residents of Canada, unless the Minister is of opinion that Canadian labour is not available or that other special circumstances exist which render it contrary to the public interest to enforce this provision.

Workmen to be residents of Canada.

A. 1.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



## GENERAL CONDITIONS

### Contract Documents

1. The covenants, clauses, provises and conditions of the Tender Form and General Instructions to Bidders, together with these Specifications (embodying the General Conditions, Labour Conditions, General Specifications and Trade Specifications) and the Working Drawings and such additional detail or shop drawings special specifications and instructions as may from time to time be furnished, shall be as fully part of this contract as if attached hereto, or herein repeated, and should the Contractor or Minister fail to sign them they shall nevertheless be binding on both parties.

### Interpretation of Terms

2. In this contract the following words shall, unless the context requires a different meaning, have the following meanings, respectively, that is to say:-

'Contractor' or other words relative thereto, or of like import, shall mean and include the party or parties of the first part as in the Agreement designated or described, jointly and severally, and their and each of their executors, administrators, successors or assigns.

'His Majesty', or other words relative thereto, or of like import, shall mean and include the reigning Sovereign or the successors or assigns of the Sovereign.

'Minister', or other words relative thereto, or of like import, shall mean and include the person holding the position or acting in the capacity of the Minister of Citizenship and Immigration for the time being, and shall include the person holding the position or acting in the capacity of the Deputy Minister of Citizenship and Immigration, for the time being.

'Chief', or other words relative thereto, or of like import shall mean and include the person holding the position or acting in the capacity of the Chief Engineer of the Department of National Defence (Army).

'Engineer', or other words relative thereto, or of like import shall mean and include the architect or engineer or any person having immediate charge of the work, and acting under the authority of the Chief.

'Department', or other words relative thereto, or of like import, shall mean that portion of the Department of Citizenship and Immigration of Canada, which the Chief is authorized to represent in the execution of the work.

'Work' or Works', or other words relative thereto, or of like import, shall mean the whole of the work and materials, matter and things required to be done, furnished and performed by the Contractor, as above described, under this contract.

### Bonds of Contract

3. All the covenants and agreements in this contract binding on, and all the provisions in this contract inuring to the benefit of the Contractor shall, respectively, be binding on and inure to the benefit of the executors, administrators, successors and assigns of the Contractors, and all the covenants and agreements in this contract binding upon, and all the provisions in this contract inuring to the benefit of His Majesty, shall, respectively, be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the successors and assigns of His Majesty.



#### Final Approval of Instructions

4. This contract is made and entered into on the distinct understanding that all instructions, directions or certificates given, or decisions made by any one acting under the authority of the Chief, shall be subject to his approval and may be cancelled, altered, modified and changed as he may see fit:

PROVIDED always that any act on the part of the Chief in connection with and in virtue of the present contract, and any instructions, directions or certificates given, or decisions made by him, or by any one acting for him, shall be subject to the approval of, or modification or cancellation by the Minister.

#### Assignments

5. The Contractor shall not assign or sublet this contract without the written consent of the Minister first obtained: Provided, however, that (unless, in any case, the Minister objects thereto) the Contractor may sublet such portions of the work contracted for as is customary and usual in the construction of such works, but His Majesty shall not in any way be held liable for the payment of any moneys due to any sub-contractor, and the Contractor shall be held entirely and alone responsible for the proper performance of every portion of the work contracted for.

#### Contractor to investigate every condition of work before execution of contract

6. This contract is made and entered into by the Contractor and His Majesty on the distinct understanding that the Contractor has, before execution investigated and satisfied himself of everything and of every condition affecting the works to be executed and the labour and material to be provided, and that the execution of this contract by the Contractor is founded and based upon his own examination, knowledge, information and judgment, and not upon any statement, representation, or information made or given by, or upon any information derived from any quantities, dimensions, tests, specifications, plans, maps or profiles made, given or furnished by His Majesty or any of His officers, employees or agents; and that any such statements, representation or information, as so made, given or furnished, was made, given or furnished merely for the general information of bidders and is not in anywise warranted or guaranteed by or on behalf of His Majesty; and that no extra allowance will be made to the Contractor by, and the Contractor will make no claim against, His Majesty for any loss or damage sustained in consequence of, or by reason of any such statement, representation or information being incorrect or inaccurate, or on account of unforeseen difficulties of any kind.

#### Construction of Contract

7. The several parts of this contract and the specifications and plans shall be taken together to explain each other and to make the whole consistent; and if it is found that anything has been omitted or mis-stated which is necessary for the proper performance or completion of any part of the work the Contractor shall, at his own expense, execute the same as though it had been inserted and properly described, and the correction of any such omission or error shall not be deemed to be an addition to or deviation from the works hereby contracted for.



### Changes in Work

8. The Engineer may, in writing, at any time before the final acceptance of the works, order any additional work, or materials or things to be done or provided, or the whole or any portion of the works to be dispensed with, or any changes to be made which he may deem expedient in, or in respect of the works hereby contracted for, or the plans, dimensions, character, quantity, quality, description, location or position of the works, or any portion or portions thereof, or in any materials or things connected therewith, or used or intended to be used therein, whether or not the effect of such orders is to increase or diminish the work to be done or the materials or things to be provided or the cost of doing or providing the same; and the Engineer may, in such order or from time to time as he may see fit, specify the time or times within which each order shall, in whole or in part, be complied with. The Contractor shall comply with every such order of the Engineer. The decision of the Engineer as to whether the compliance with such order increases or diminishes the work to be done, or the materials or things to be provided, or the cost of doing or providing the same, and as to the amount to be paid or deducted, as the case may be, in respect thereof, shall be final. As a condition precedent to the right of the Contractor to payment in respect of any such order of the Engineer, the Contractor shall obtain and produce the order, in writing, of the Engineer, and a certificate, in writing, of the Engineer, showing compliance with such order and fixing the amount to be paid or deducted in respect thereof.

### Covenant herein applies to extra work

9. All the clauses of this contract shall apply to any changes, additions, deviations, or additional work, so ordered by the Engineer, in like manner and to the same extent as to the works contracted for.

### No claim for anticipated profits

10. If any change or deviation in or omission from the works be made by which the amount of work to be done shall be decreased, or if the whole or any portion of the works be dispensed with, no compensation shall be claimable by the Contractor for any loss of anticipated profits in respect thereof.

### Descriptions of work; what items include

11. The description, or descriptions of the work and materials or any portion or portions of the works, set out or referred to in or covered by any item or items for which a price or prices are given in this contract, include not only the particular kinds of materials mentioned in the said item or items, but also all and every kind of work, labour, tools, plant, materials, equipment, articles and things whatsoever necessary for the full execution, completion and delivery, ready for use, of such respective portions of the works in accordance with the plans, drawings and specifications, to the satisfaction of the Engineer. The said price or prices shall cover not only the particular descriptions of work and materials mentioned herein or shown on the plans, but also all and every kind of work, labour, tools, plant, materials, equipment, articles and things whatsoever necessary for the full execution, completion and delivery, ready for use, of the entire work as herein contracted for to the satisfaction of the Engineer. In case of dispute as to what work, labour, tools, plant, materials, equipment, articles and things are so included or covered, the decision of the Engineer shall be final and conclusive with respect thereto.



#### Temporary Buildings and Office

12. The Contractor shall erect and maintain at his own expense, any temporary buildings that may be required for the work, or workmen, and shall provide an office for the use of the Engineer.

The location of all buildings, plant and equipment must be approved by the Engineer before any erection work is begun.

#### Execution of work directed by Engineer

13. The work shall be commenced, carried on and prosecuted to completion by the Contractor in all its several parts in such manner and at such points and places as the Engineer shall from time to time, direct, and to his satisfaction, but always according to the provisions of this contract, and if no direction is given by the Engineer, then in a careful, prompt and workmanlike manner.

#### Work subject to control of Engineer

14. The work shall in every particular be under and subject to the control and supervision of the Engineer; and all orders, directions or instructions at any time given by the Engineer with respect thereto, or concerning the conduct thereof, shall by the Contractor promptly and efficiently be obeyed, performed and complied with to the satisfaction of the Engineer.

#### Engineer's stakes or other marks not to be removed

15. The Contractor shall protect, and shall not remove or destroy, or permit to be removed or destroyed, the stakes buoys or other marks placed on or about the said works by the Engineer or his assistants, and shall furnish the necessary assistance to correct or replace any stake, buoy or mark which through any cause may have been removed or destroyed.

#### Orders for Engineer's Agent

16. All orders, directions, instructions or notices to be given or issued by the Engineer, under and pursuant to any section in this contract, may be given or issued by a duly and expressly authorized agent or agents of the Engineer.

#### Notice; how given

17. Any notice, order, direction or other communication given to the Contractor under the provisions of this contract shall be sufficiently given if delivered to the Contractor personally or to his foreman, or left at the Contractor's office, or mailed at any post office to the Contractor or foreman, addressed to the address mentioned in this contract, or to the Contractor's last known place of business or residence. Every such notice, order, direction or communication shall be sufficient which expresses in general language and without detail the matters required or communicated, or which follows the general language of the section or sections of this contract under which it is given, and no objection shall be taken to the form thereof.

#### Foreman of the works

18. A competent foreman shall be kept on the ground by the Contractor during all the working hours, to receive the orders of the Engineer. Such foreman shall be considered as the lawful representative of the Contractor, and shall have full power to carry out all requisitions and instructions of the said Engineer, but this clause shall not relieve the Contractor from the duty of personally superintending the work.



#### Engineer sole judge of work and material

19. The Engineer shall be the sole judge of the work and material, in respect of both quality and quantity, and his decision on all questions in dispute with regard thereto, or as to the meaning or intention of this contract and as to the meaning or interpretation of the plans, drawings and specification shall be final, and no work under this contract shall be deemed to have been performed, nor materials or things provided, so as to entitle the Contractor to payment therefor unless and until the Engineer is satisfied therewith, as evidenced by his certificate in writing, which certificate shall be a condition precedent to the right of the Contractor to be paid therefor.

#### Quality

20. The works shall be constructed by the Contractor and under his personal supervision, of new materials throughout; the best materials of their several kinds, and finished in the best and most workmanlike manner, and in the manner required by and in strict conformity with this contract, the said specifications and special plans and specifications, and the plans and drawings relating thereto, and the working or detail drawings which may from time to time be furnished, which said specifications and special plans and drawings are hereby declared to be part of this contract.

#### Defective work or material

21. Should the Contractor use or employ, or intend to use or employ, any material, plant, tools, equipment, articles or things which, in the opinion of the Engineer are not in accordance with the provisions of this contract or are in any way unsuitable for the works, or any part thereof, or should the Engineer consider that any work is for any reason, improperly, defectively or insufficiently executed or performed the Engineer may order the Contractor to remove the same, and to use and employ proper material, plant, tools, equipment, articles and things, or to properly re-execute and perform such work, as the case may be, and thereupon the Contractor shall immediately comply with such orders; and if the Contractor fails to comply with such orders within twenty-four hours, the Engineer may, at any time thereafter, execute or cause to be executed, the orders so given and the Contractor shall, on demand, pay to His Majesty all costs, damages and expenses incurred in respect thereof, or occasioned to His Majesty by reason of the non-compliance by the Contractor with any such orders, or His Majesty may, in the discretion of the Minister, retain and deduct such costs, damages and expenses from any amounts then or thereafter payable to the Contractor.

#### Insufficient workmen, plant, etc.

22. If the Engineer shall at any time consider the number of workmen, horses, quantity of machinery, tools, plant or equipment, or of proper materials articles or things, respectively, employed or provided by the Contractor on or for the said works to be insufficient for the advancement of such works or any part thereof towards completion within the time limited in respect thereof, or that the works or some parts thereof, are not being carried on with due diligence, then, and in every such case, the Engineer may, in writing, order the Contractor to employ, or provide such additional workmen, horses, machinery, tools, plant, equipment, materials, articles and things as the Engineer may think necessary, and in case the Contractor shall not within three days, or such other longer period as may be fixed by any such order, in all respects comply therewith, the Engineer may employ and provide such additional workmen, horses, machinery, tools, plant, equipment, materials, articles and things, respectively, as he may think proper, and

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



may pay such additional workmen such wages, and for such additional horses, machinery, tools, plant, equipment, materials, articles and things, respectively, any such prices as he may think proper and all such amounts so paid shall, on demand, be repaid to His Majesty by the Contractor, or the same may be retained or deducted from any sum that may then or thereafter be or become due from His Majesty to the Contractor. The Contractor shall employ the additional workmen, horses, machinery, tools, plant, equipment, materials, articles and things so provided and employed by the Engineer in the diligent advancement of the works; the workmen and horses so provided shall, however, be thereafter subject to discharge by the Contractor, but only with the consent and approval of the Engineer.

Contractor's machinery, plant, etc.

23. All machinery, tools, plant, materials, equipment, articles and things whatsoever provided by the Contractor or by the Engineer under the provisions of sections 21 and 22 for the works, and not rejected under the provisions of section 21 shall from the time of their being so provided, become and until the final completion of the said work, shall be the property of His Majesty for the purpose of the said works, and the same shall on no account be taken away, or used, or disposed of, except for the purposes of the said works, without the consent in writing of the Engineer. His Majesty shall not, however, be answerable for any loss or damage whatsoever which may at any time happen to such machinery, tools, plant, materials, equipment, articles or things. Upon the completion of the works and upon payment by the Contractor of all such moneys loss, cost and damages, if any, as shall be due from the Contractor to His Majesty, or chargeable against the Contractor under this contract, such of the said machinery, tools, plant, materials, equipment, articles and things as shall not have been used and converted in the works or disposed of by His Majesty under powers conferred in this contract, shall, upon demand, be delivered up to the Contractor in such condition as they may then be in.

Work not comprised in contract

24. His Majesty may, at any time, without payment therefor, send and employ on, in and about the works other contractors and workmen, with such horses, machinery, tools, plant, equipment, materials, articles and things as the Engineer may deem necessary to do any work not comprised in this contract, and the Contractor shall afford to them all reasonable facilities, to the satisfaction of the Engineer, for doing such work, the work of the Contractor being interfere with as little as the Engineer may deem practical.

The taking of possession of the whole or any part of the works of the Contractor for such purpose shall not be deemed an acceptance by or on behalf of His Majesty of the whole or any portion of the works comprised in this contract.

Co-operation with other Contractors

25. That whenever and so often as it may be necessary for the Contractor to co-operate with other contractors on this work, or any or either of them, the Contractor shall diligently and under the directions of the Engineer perform all such works as shall be requisite and proper on the part of the Contractor herein for such co-operation and for securing and placing in proper position the portion necessary herein and hereby contracted to be constructed and erected for the proposed work in a proper and secure mode, and to prevent the possibility of any accident therefrom without any extra charge therefor, and shall be bound in all things to conform to the direction of the Minister or the Engineer touching such co-operation and work.



#### Default or delay by Contractor

26. In case the Contractor shall make default or delay in commencing, or in diligently executing any of the works or portions thereof to be performed, or that may be ordered under this contract, to the satisfaction of the Engineer, the Engineer may give a general notice to the Contractor requiring him to put an end to such default or delay, and should such default or delay continue for six days after such notice shall have been given by the Engineer to the Contractor, or should the Contractor make default in the completion of the works, or any portion thereof, within the time limited with respect thereto in or under this contract, or should the Contractor become insolvent, or abandon the work, or make an assignment of this contract without the consent required, or otherwise fail to observe and perform any of the provisions of this contract, then and in any of such cases the Minister, for and on behalf of His Majesty, and without any further authorization, may take all the work out of the Contractor's hands and may employ such means as he, on His Majesty's behalf, may see fit to complete the works, and in such case the Contractor shall have no claim for any further payment in respect of work performed, but shall be chargeable with and shall remain liable for all loss and damage which may be suffered by His Majesty by reason of such default or delay, or the non-completion by the Contractor of the works, and no objection or claim shall be raised or made by the Contractor by reason or on account of the ultimate cost of the work so taken over, for any reason proving greater than in the opinion of the Contractor it should have been; and all materials, articles and things whatsoever, and all horses, machinery, tools, plant and equipment, and all rights, proprietary or otherwise, licences, powers and privileges, whether relating to or affecting real estate or personal property, acquired, possessed or provided by the Contractor for the purposes of the work, or by the Engineer under the provisions of this contract shall remain and be the property of His Majesty for all purposes incidental to the completion of the works, and may be used, exercised and enjoyed by His Majesty as fully to all intents and purposes connected with the works as they might therefore have been used, exercised and enjoyed by the Contractor; and the Minister may also, at his option, on behalf of His Majesty, sell or otherwise dispose of, at forced sale prices, or at public auction or private sale or otherwise, the whole or any portion or number of such materials, articles, things, horses, machinery, tools, plant and equipment at such price or prices as he may see fit, and detain the proceeds of any such sale or disposition and all other amounts then or thereafter due by His Majesty to the Contractor on account of, or in part satisfaction of any loss or damage which His Majesty may sustain or have sustained by reason aforesaid.

#### Power to take action on default of Contractor

27. Whenever in this contract power or authority is given to His Majesty, the Minister, the Engineer, or any person on behalf of His Majesty, to take any action consequent upon the insolvency of the Contractor, or upon the acts, defaults, neglects, delays, breaches, non-observance or non-performance by the Contractor in respect of the works or any portion or details thereof, such power or authorities may be exercised from time to time, and not only in the event of the happening of such contingencies before the time limited in this contract for the completion of the works but also in the event of the same happening after the time so limited in the case of the Contractor being permitted to further proceed with the execution of the works.



### Delays

28. The Contractor shall not have nor make any claim or demand, nor bring any action or suit or petition against His Majesty for any damage which he may sustain by reason of any delay or delays from whatever cause arising in the progress of the work.

### No Implied Contracts

29. It is distinctly declared that no implied contract of any kind whatsoever by or on behalf of His Majesty shall arise or be implied from anything, in the contract documents contained or from any position or situation of the parties at any time, it being clearly understood and agreed that the express contract covenants and agreements therein contained and made by His Majesty are and shall be the only contracts, covenants and agreements upon which any rights against His Majesty are founded.

### Parliamentary appropriations exhausted

30. Should the amount voted by Parliament and applicable towards payment for the work hereby contracted for be at any time expended previous to the completion of the works, the Minister or the Engineer may give the Contractor written notice to that effect. Upon receiving such notice the Contractor may, if he thinks fit, stop the work, but shall not be entitled to any payment for work done beyond the amount voted and applicable as aforesaid, until the necessary funds shall have been voted by Parliament in that behalf. And in no event shall the Contractor have or make any claim on His Majesty for any damages or compensation by reason of the suspension of payment, or by reason of any delay or loss caused by the stoppage of the work. And in the event of the Contractor electing to proceed, or proceeding with such work after such notice, and before such additional funds are voted, no action of the Engineer, or of any other person on behalf of His Majesty, in giving orders, instructions or directions, or otherwise acting with respect to such work, shall be taken or considered as in any manner improving the rights of the Contractor or as waiving in any particular any of the provisions of this section.

### Minister may suspend work

31. The Minister may, from time to time and for such period as he may deem expedient, delay or suspend, in whole or in part, operations under this contract, either upon the whole of the works, or at any particular point or points. Should any such delay or suspension, or the stoppage of the works under the provisions of Section 30, or should any delay caused by any circumstance which, in the opinion of the Engineer, is beyond the control of or not the fault of the Contractor, in the opinion of the Minister unreasonably limit the time for the completion of the works, within the time specified by this contract, the Minister as often as the case occurs shall allow such additional time as to him may seem sufficient in the extension of such time for completion; but no such delay, suspension or stoppage shall vitiate or avoid this contract, or any part thereof, or any security or obligations for the performance thereof, nor shall the Contractor be entitled to make any claim for damages by reason thereof. Upon the termination of such delay, suspension or stoppage, or upon the removal of the cause thereof, or upon the Contractor receiving notice from the Minister or Engineer requiring him to resume the work, he shall at once resume operations and diligently carry on the same.



Waiver negatived

32. No condoning, excusing or overlooking by His Majesty, or any person acting on his behalf, on previous occasions, or breaches, or defaults similar to that for which any action is taken or power exercised, or forfeiture is claimed or enforced against the Contractor, shall be taken to operate as a waiver of any provision of this contract, nor to defeat or prejudice in any way the right of His Majesty thereunder.

Members of H. of C. not to benefit

33. Pursuant to the provision of the Statute in such case made and provided, no member of the House of Commons of Canada shall be admitted to any share or part of this contract, or to any benefit to arise therefrom.

No Public Ceremony

34. The Contractor shall not allow any public ceremony in connection with the work without having previously obtained the written permission of the Minister.

Liquors

35. The Contractor shall not bring nor permit to be brought anywhere on or, as far as the Contractor can prevent the same, near the works any spirituous or intoxicating liquor; and if any person employed on the works be, in the opinion of the Engineer, intemperate, disorderly, incompetent, wilfully negligent or dishonest in the performance of his duties, he shall, on the direction of the Engineer, be forthwith discharged and the Contractor shall not employ or permit to remain on the work any person who shall have been discharged for any or all of said causes.

Sanitation

36. The Contractor shall comply with, and the works shall be carried on subject to, all regulations made by any lawful authority and applicable to said works, and all orders given by the Engineer with respect to sanitation or preservation of health on the works. The Contractor shall, at his own expense, provide suitable privies and make adequate arrangements, to the satisfaction of the Engineer, for the medical and sanitary supervision of all his employees.

Contractor to clean premises on completion

37. The Contractor shall upon the completion of the works, remove all temporary structures and clear away all rubbish and surplus and waste materials remaining on or about the works, and place the premises in a neat and tidy condition, satisfactory to the Engineer.

Damages to persons or property

38. The Contractor, his agents and all workmen and persons employed by him, or under his control, shall use due care that no person or property is injured and that no rights are infringed in the prosecution of the work, and the Contractor shall be solely responsible for all damages, by whomsoever claimable, in respect of any injury to persons or to lands, buildings, structures, fences, trees, crops, roads, ways, ships, or property of whatever description, and in respect of any infringement of any right, privilege or easement whatsoever, occasioned in the carrying on of the works or any part thereof, or by any neglect, misfeasance or nonfeasance on the Contractor's part or on the part of any of his agents,

POOR COPY



workmen or persons employed by him or under his control, and shall at his own expense, make such temporary provisions as may be necessary to ensure the avoidance of any such damage, injury or infringement, and to prevent the interruption of or danger or menace to the traffic on any public or private road, and to secure to all persons and corporations the uninterrupted enjoyment of all their rights in and during the performance of the said works; and the Contractor shall indemnify and save harmless His Majesty from and against all claims and demands, loss, costs, damages, actions, suits or other proceedings by whomsoever made, brought or prosecuted in any manner based upon, occasioned by or attributable to any such damage, injury or infringement.

#### Damages to work in progress, Contractor assumes risk

39. The Contractor shall be at the risk of, and shall bear all loss or damage whatsoever, from whatsoever cause arising, which may occur to the work, or any part thereof, until the same be finally accepted by the Minister, and if any such loss or damage occur before such final acceptance, the Contractor shall immediately, at his own expense, repair, restore and re-execute the work so damaged, so that the whole works, or their respective portions thereof, shall be completed within the time limited for completion thereof, and any delay occasioned by the Contractor to the other contractors on the work or any interference by the Contractor with the operations which may be a cause of delay or damage shall be rectified at the cost of, and the claim for damage or delay (if any) shall be at the charge of the Contractor.

#### Precautions as to fire

40. The Contractor shall, at his own expense, take special precautions to prevent fire occurring in or about the works and employ his own workmen, to the satisfaction and under the direction of the Engineer, in extinguishing all such fires which may occur; and shall observe and comply with all laws and regulations in force respecting fires, and with all regulations and instructions made and given, from time to time during construction, by the Engineer with respect to fires and the prevention and extinguishing of fires, and shall pay all wages and other outlay occasioned by reason of the observance or compliance with such regulations and instructions.

#### Fire Insurance

41. The Contractor shall, at his own expense, at all times during construction and until the final acceptance of the work, keep all buildings and structures insured against loss by fire, in such insurance company or companies and in such amount or amounts equal to at least Eighty (80) per cent of the value of work done and materials accepted by the Engineer, as may be approved by the Chief, and the policies of such insurance shall be made payable as the interests of the Contractor and His Majesty may respectively appear, and shall be deposited with the Chief.

#### Protection of Workmen

42. The Contractor shall protect the Department from all claims that may arise from injury to, or sickness of, any workmen employed by him on the work.

POOR COPY



## Workmen's Compensation

43. The Contractor will be required to comply with the provisions of the Workmen's Compensation Act for the province in which the work is being carried on.

### Payment by Contractor for Labour, etc.

44. The Contractor shall promptly pay for all labour, service and materials in or about the construction of the works, and all payments for such purposes shall be made by the Contractor, at least as often as payments are made to the Contractor by His Majesty under this contract, and in the event of failure by the Contractor at any time so to do, or if any sum due for labour of any foreman or workman, or for hire of horses, teams or carts upon or in respect of the works, or any part thereof, remains in arrears or unpaid, or if there be at any time found to exist any claims against the Contractors, or any sub-contractor, for labour, teams, tools, plant, equipment, materials, articles or things employed, hired or supplied upon or for the works or any part thereof, or if the Minister has reason to believe that any such payments, sums or claims will not be promptly made or paid, the Minister may, in addition to or in lieu of exercising any powers conferred by the Labour Conditions, at his option, retain out of any moneys due or become due to the Contractor from His Majesty such amount or amounts as the Minister may deem sufficient to satisfy the same, or pay the Contractor the moneys due him in instalments, giving him from time to time such sums as the Minister or the Engineer deems sufficient to meet such payments, sums or claims or any of them, and with-holding the balance due him after deducting the payments so made. The Contractor shall be estopped from denying the accuracy and correctness of any and all payments so made by the Minister.

### Books, etc., of Contractor open for inspection

45. The Contractor's pay-rolls, time-books, books of account, invoices and statements shall be at all times open for inspection and extract by the Engineer and any authorized representative of the Minister, or either of them who shall be assisted in every possible way by the Contractor, to enable the Engineer and such representative to ascertain, as far as possible, the exact payment, sums or claims so due and remaining unpaid by the Contractor.

### Work to be free from all encumbrances

46. Before making any payment on any progress estimate the Minister may require the Contractor to satisfy the Engineer, or other authorized representative of His Majesty, that all work performed and materials supplied and all structures built for which payment is being made are free and clear from all lawful claims or liens under any law for labour, workmanship, materials or otherwise; the Contractor shall indemnify and hold harmless His Majesty from and against any and all kind of claims or liens accruing from labour and services performed and material furnished, or otherwise, and any of the same in or about the works.

### Statutory Declaration

47. Upon completion of the work, and before payment is made on any final estimate, certificate, or statement the Contractor shall submit to the Engineer, a statement attested by Statutory Declaration showing that all works performed and materials supplied are free of all lawful liens or claims.



#### Proofs required for default of Contractor

48. The Minister or the Engineer may, in their discretion, at any time require proof, with such formalities or to such extent as they may deem requisite, of any claim under the said Fair Wage Clauses or Schedules, or for wages or hire of teams in arrears or of accounts for materials, or other things unpaid.

#### Schedule of Unit Prices

49. The Contractor shall submit with his tender a detailed schedule of unit prices of all materials worked or in place, which shall, upon approval of the Engineer, be used as a basis of payments for all work under the contract.

#### Classification of Costs

50. There shall also be submitted at the same time, a classification of costs at the schedule of unit prices submitted, aggregating the total contract price. This schedule shall be so computed that all incidental charges shall be distributed over the various trade items as shown on the Departmental Progress Estimate form or as approved by the Chief Engineer, and shall be used as a basis for the Engineer's Monthly Progress Estimates.

#### Prices to be accepted as full compensation

51. The said price or prices shall be accepted by the Contractor as full compensation for everything furnished and done by the Contractor under this contract, including all work required but not included in the items hereinabove mentioned, and also for all loss or damage arising out of the nature of the works or the action of the weather, tides, elements, or any unforeseen obstruction or difficulty encountered in the prosecution of the work, and for all risks of every description connected with the works, and for all expenses incurred by or in connection with the works, and for all works, and for all expenses incurred by or in consequence of any delay or suspension or discontinuance of the work as herein specified, and for well and faithfully completing the works as in this contract provided.

#### Progress payments

52. Payments equal to about ninety per cent of the value of the work done, approximately estimated from progress measurements and computed at the price or prices agreed upon or determined under the provisions of this contract, will be made to the Contractor monthly if practicable, on the written certificate of the Engineer, stating that the work for or on account of which the certificate is granted has been done, and stating the value of work computed as above mentioned; and the said certificate shall be a condition precedent to the right of the Contractor to be paid the said ninety per cent or any part thereof. The remaining ten per cent shall be retained till the final completion of the whole work to the satisfaction of the Engineer, and will be paid within two months after such completion. The written certificate of the said Engineer certifying to the final completion of the said works to his satisfaction, shall be a condition precedent to the right of the Contractor to receive or to be paid the remaining ten per cent or any part thereof.

100X COPY



Engineer in certifying values for progress payments may disregard price list

53. Provided always that, where in the opinion of the Engineer the work done is not sufficiently finished, or is not of sufficient value to justify payment at the price or prices agreed upon or determined under the provisions of this contract, the Engineer may, for the purpose of such payment, disregard the price or prices agreed upon or determined, and may estimate the proportionate value payable in respect of such work and issue a certificate accordingly; in which case the Contractor shall only be entitled to receive ninety per cent of such estimated proportionate value as stated in such certificate, and shall not be paid the ninety per cent of the price or prices agreed upon or determined under the provisions of this contract, until such time as the Engineer, by reason of the performance of additional work, shall certify that the Contractor is entitled thereto.

Claims under progress certificate

54. It is intended that every allowance to which the Contractor is fairly entitled will be embraced in the Engineer's monthly certificate, but should the Contractor at any time have claims of any description which he considers are not included in the progress certificates, such claims must be made in writing to the Engineer within thirty days after the date of the delivery to him of the certificate from which he considers the items of such claims to have been omitted, but in no case beyond the period of sixty days from the date of the practical completion of that portion of the work to which such claims apply. And in default of the presentation of such claims within the times so limited the Minister may treat such claims as absolutely barred.

Claims, evidence of accuracy

55. The Contractor in presenting claims of the kind referred to in the last preceding clause must accompany them with satisfactory evidence of their accuracy and the reason why he thinks they should be allowed.

Payment for additional or extra work

56. Payment for any work or additional work done, or materials or things provided, under the written orders of the Engineer, for which no price or prices are named, and which is not covered by the contract, His Majesty, in consideration and subject, as aforesaid, will pay to the Contractor the actual and reasonable cost, as determined by the Engineer, of such work, materials and things, with an additional ten per cent thereon for the use of tools, Contractor's plant, superintendence and profits.

Approximate quantities

57. The quantities (if any) given are approximate only and no claim shall be made by the Contractor against His Majesty on account of any excess or deficiency, absolute or relative, in the same.

Progress measurements and certificates not binding

58. The progress measurements and progress certificates shall not in any respect be taken as binding upon the Engineer, or as final measurements or as fixing final amounts; they are to be subject to the revision of the Engineer in making up his final certificate, and they shall not in any respect be taken as an acceptance of the work as a release of the Contractor from responsibility in respect thereof.



### Rectification

59. Should it subsequently be found that inferior materials or workmanship have been incorporated into the works, or that the contract has been departed from in any way, the Contractor shall be responsible for making good, without expense to the Department, any defects together with any and all damages that may have resulted from such defects.

PROVIDED, notice shall be given the Contractor regarding such defects within a period of one (1) year after date of the final certificate of the completion of the work.

PROVIDED, the period stipulated in any guarantee given by the Contractor has not expired.

### Extension of time

60. Any extension of time requested by the Contractor due to circumstances beyond his control delaying the work, shall be made in writing, to the Chief Engineer, at least 10 days before expiration of the contract; Any extension of time that may be granted to the Contractor shall be so granted and accepted without prejudice to any rights of His Majesty whatsoever, under this contract, and no assent thereto on the part of the Contractor shall be necessary.

### Minister sole judge of reasonableness of extension of time for completion

61. Provided always that after the expiration of the time limited for the completion of the works the Minister shall be sole judge as to what additional time, if any, may be allowed to the Contractor for such completion, and his decision as to the reasonableness or sufficiency thereof for the purpose of completion shall be final and binding upon the Contractor.



Project No.

DEPARTMENT OF CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION  
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

CONTRACT AGREEMENT

THIS AGREEMENT made (in triplicate) the *Twenty Seventh*  
day of *March* in the year  
Nineteen Hundred and *Fifty* A.D.  
BETWEEN

Dawson and Hall Limited,  
775 Clarke Drive,  
Vancouver, B.C.

hereinafter called the "Contractor", of the first part;

AND His Majesty the King, represented by the Minister of  
Citizenship and Immigration of Canada, hereinafter called the "Minister",  
of the second part.

WHEREAS the party of the first part, for the consideration  
hereinafter mentioned, has agreed with the party of the second part,  
to do, furnish and perform the work, materials, matters and things  
required to be done, furnished and performed, in the manner herein-  
after described, in connection with the work or works:

NOW THIS INDENTURE WITNESSETH that the said parties hereto,  
hereby covenant, promise and agree, each with the other as follows:

ARTICLE I: The covenants, clauses, provisos and conditions of the  
Tender Form, General Instructions to Bidders, and Specifications,  
(embracing the General Conditions, Labour Conditions, General Speci-  
fications and Trade Specifications) together with the drawings and  
such additional detail drawings, shop drawings and instructions, as  
may from time to time be furnished, shall be as fully part of this  
Agreement as if attached hereto, or herein repeated, and should the  
Contractor or Minister fail to sign them, they shall nevertheless be  
binding on both parties.

1.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



ARTICLE II: The Contractor undertakes and agrees:-

- (a) to do, furnish and perform, the works, materials, matters and things required to be done, furnished and performed, in connection with the following work or works namely:-

**The construction of a Residential School Building complete with drainage and sewage disposal system; furnishing all materials, labour and plant together with all miscellaneous items of equipment and labour as may be required to carry out all work in accordance with Plan Index No. 913 Sheets 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, and 9a, and the accompanying specifications as furnished by this Department, at Lower Post, B.C. in the location indicated on the plot plan.**

- (b) To complete substantially, and to the satisfaction of the Minister, all the work, on or before the date or dates following, viz:-  
the **thirty-first** day of **March**  
Nineteen Hundred and **Fifty-one** A.D.
- (c) Time shall be deemed to be material and of the essence of this contract.

ARTICLE III: The Minister undertakes and agrees, in consideration of the premises, and subject to the performance and observation on the part of the Contractor, of all covenants, provisos and conditions in the Specifications contained:

- (a) To pay the Contractor in current funds, for the performance of the contract, **Three Hundred fifty-two thousand eight hundred forty-one dollars and nine cents (\$352,841.09)** subject to additions and deductions as provided for in the Specifications governing the work.



- (b) To make progress payments on account thereof, as provided for in the Specifications, equal to ninety per cent (90%) of the value, proportionate to the amount of the Contract, of labour and materials incorporated into the work, as estimated by the Engineer, less the aggregate of previous payments.
- (c) On completion of the entire work, and on full performance of the covenants and clauses of the Specifications, to make full payment of the balance due under the Contract, as set out in the Specifications.

ARTICLE IV: The Contractor and the Minister for themselves, their successors, executors, administrators and assigns, hereby undertake and agree, to the full performance of the covenants contained herein.

ARTICLE V: The security deposit furnished His Majesty by the Contractor shall be held and retained by His Majesty as security for the due and complete performance, observance and fulfilment by the Contractor of all the covenants and provisions of this Contract. Unless and until the security is forfeited to His Majesty as herein provided, His Majesty shall remit any revenues and income therefrom (provided that His Majesty shall in no event be obligated to invest monies at interest or otherwise) to the Contractor, and in the case of interest coupons or dividend coupons payable to bearer shall deliver the same to the Contractor as and when they mature. In the event of any default by the Contractor in fulfilment of any of the terms and conditions of this Contract, this security shall (without prejudice to any and all other rights and recourses accruing to His Majesty) be forfeited to and retained by His Majesty as liquidated damages and not as a penalty but if the Contractor shall have duly performed, observed and fulfilled all the covenants, terms and conditions of this Contract, the security shall be returned to the Contractor.



IN WITNESS WHEREOF these presents have been signed and sealed on behalf of His Majesty, by the Deputy Minister of the Department of Citizenship and Immigration, and the Contractor, the day and year first above written.

Signed, sealed and delivered on behalf of His Majesty, in manner aforesaid, in the presence of:

.....  
Witness H. J. F. Pratt



Signed, sealed and delivered by the Contractor, in the presence of:

.....  
Witness

W. C. Ellis (2)

.....  
Deputy Minister, Department of Citizenship and Immigration.  
(Laval Fortier)

DAWSON & HALL LIMITED

Per .....  
Vice-President

.....

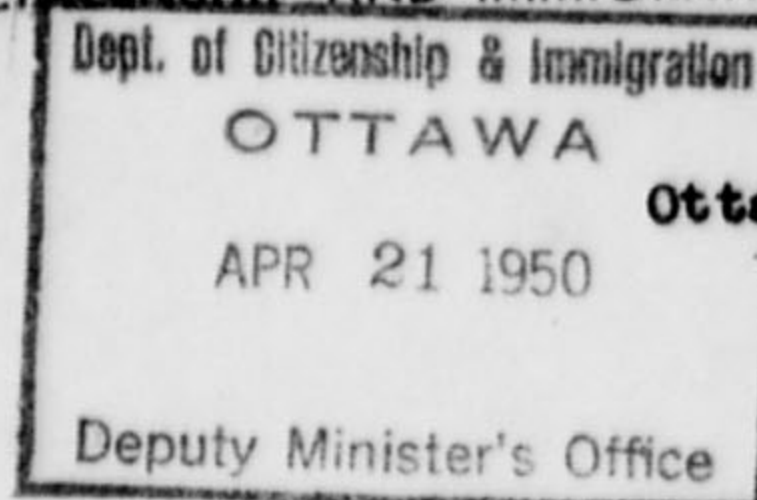
Ball





942-5 (E)

DEPARTMENT OF CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION



Ottawa, April 20, 1950.

*Major Mackay*

Memorandum:

DEPUTY MINISTER

6984

Lower Post Indian Residential School

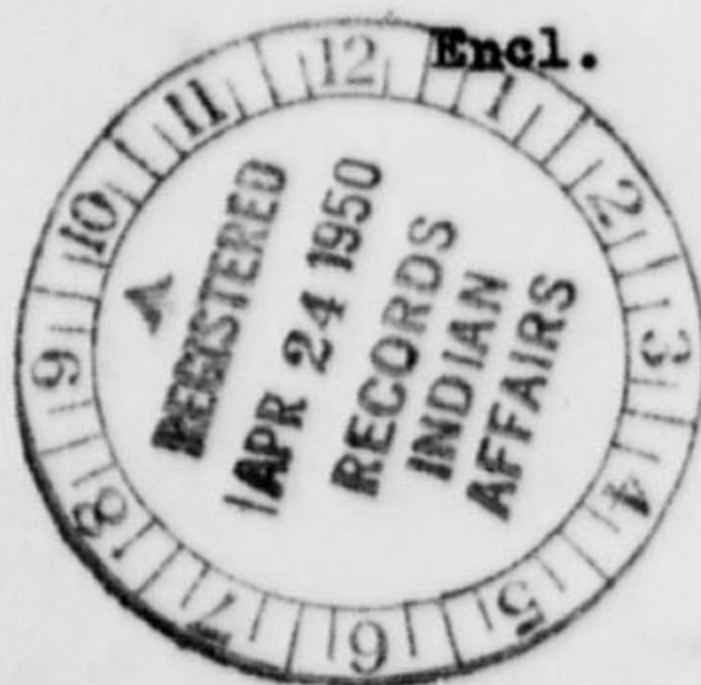
Please find attached, in triplicate, the contract for the erection of the above Residential School. You will recall that the contract for the erection of this school was awarded to Dawson and Hall, Limited, 775 Clarke Drive, Vancouver, B. C., in the amount of \$352,841.09.

I have marked the pages for your signature.

This contract was prepared for this Department by the Department of Resources and Development.



*[Signature]*  
Director.



Encl.



Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA





942-5  
QUOTE No. HQ 123-15-1 TD 16 (WA-5)

DEPARTMENT OF NATIONAL DEFENCE  
ARMY

OTTAWA, CANADA,

22 April, 1950.

6977

B.F. Neary, Esq,  
Department of Citizenship and Immigration,  
Indian Affairs Branch,  
220 Queen Street,  
Ottawa, Ontario.

Re: Indian Residential School,  
Lower Post, BC.

Dear Sir:

Reference is made to the telephone conversations between representatives of our Departments on 11 April, 1950, regarding the Indian Residential School at Lower Post, BC.

Attached is a copy of a letter with blueprints from Dominion Bridge Company raising queries concerning the steel in the above mentioned buildings.

As it was agreed between our Departments that the Army would administer the final contract in accordance with plans and specifications provided by your Department, the attached correspondence is being referred to you for concurrence.

However, in order to be of assistance to you in this matter, the suggestions have been reviewed and this Department concurs insofar as the substitution of the steel sections is concerned.

Upon receipt of your remarks the contractor will be advised accordingly.

Yours truly,

*(Signature)*  
(P.A. O'Connor) Lt Col,

Acting Director of Works & Accommodation.

Encl

NAT. DEF. A-168-A  
500M-6-45 (7443)  
H.Q. 1772-39-376

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA



C O P Y

DAWSON & HALL LIMITED

March 28, 1950.

Dawson & Hall Limited,  
775 Clarke Drive,  
Vancouver, BC.

Attention: Mr. R.A. Hall

Gentlemen:

Re: Indian Residential School, Lower Post, BC.

We are mailing to you today, under separate cover, three prints of each of our drawings V. 2521/E1 to E5 inclusive, being erection diagrams of steelwork which we are fabricating to your order for the above mentioned building in general accordance with Architect's drawings Nos. 913-1 to 9 inclusive.

Please note the following points:-

1. As arranged we propose to make the following substitutions for the steel sections shown on the Architect's drawings:-

| Required           | Proposed Substitution                    |
|--------------------|------------------------------------------|
| 14 WF @ 43#        | 15 I @ 42.9#                             |
| 16 WF @ 50#        | 18 WF @ 55#                              |
| 21 WF @ 96#        | 20 I @ 65.4# with 2 - 9x1/2 Cover Plates |
| 21 WF @ 62#        | 20 I @ 65.4#                             |
| 18 WF @ 64#        | 20 I @ 65.4#                             |
| 10 I @ 15#         | 8 I @ 18.4#                              |
| 8 LB @ 13#         | 7 I @ 15.3#                              |
| 8 WF @ 24# columns | 8 WF @ 25.9#                             |
| 8 WF @ 20# columns | 6 H @ 20#                                |

2. In checking over the Architect's drawings we find that the flanges of all the columns, as shown on the floor plans, do not face in the same direction as on the footing plan. Our erection diagrams show the column flanges oriented to agree with the footing plan.

3. The four columns 37'-0" in from the outside wall of both the north and south wings have been located 4" inside the outside wall line.

4. On Architects drawing No. 913-3 beam in north wing shown as 14 WF @ 43# while corresponding beam in southwing is shown as 12 WF @ 27#. We have queried this on our erection diagram E2. Please advise.

Please check over these drawings, especially the elevation of the tops of beams relative to the finished floors, and return one print signed with your approval or comment, at your earliest convenience.

Yours truly,

DOMINION BRIDGE CO. LIMITED  
(R. H. Baylis)

C O P Y

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



BY HAND

April 27th, 1950.

Mr. W.E. Noffke,  
46 Elgin Street,  
Ottawa, Ontario.

Dear Mr. Noffke:

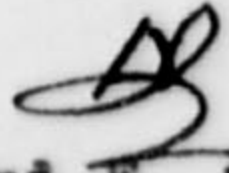
Re: Lower Post Indian  
Residential School

As you are aware, this school will be erected under the direction of the Department of National Defence.

I enclose a copy of their letter of April 22nd, and also a copy of a letter dated March 28th from the Dominion Bridge Company, with reference to the steel to be used in the above school. The blueprints which the Dominion Bridge Company forwarded to us, are also enclosed.

It would be appreciated if you would give the matter your immediate attention, and let us know what reply should be given to the Dominion Bridge Company.

Yours sincerely,

  
Bernard F. Neary,  
Supt. of Indian Education

PP/ST  
Encs.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

Poor copy





942-5  
QUOTE No. HQ 123-15-1 TD 16 (WA-5)

DEPARTMENT OF NATIONAL DEFENCE  
ARMY

OTTAWA, CANADA,

7793  
25 April, 1950.

B.F. Neary, Esq,  
Department of Citizenship and Immigration,  
Indian Affairs Branch,  
220 Queen Street,  
Ottawa, Ontario.

Re: Indian Residential School,  
Lower Post, BC.

Dear Sir:

Reference is made to my letter of 22 April, 1950, concerning the construction of the Indian Residential School at Lower Post, BC.

A further query has been received from Army Headquarters in Western Command concerning this structure.

Drawing No.913, sheet 5, shows a concrete beam in the way of the stairs on the second floor. It is suggested that this beam should be placed on the underside of the floor and possibly carried to the corridor wall line. It would appear that this is a lintel beam as the column does not continue past the first floor.

Would you please have your Architect review these points and advise this Department as quickly as possible.

Yours truly,

(P.A. O'Connor) Lt/Col,  
Acting Director of Works & Accommodation.

NAT. DEF. A-168-A  
500M-6-45 (7443)  
H.Q. 1772-39-376

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



COPY

W.E. NOFFKE, F.R.A.I.C.  
Architect  
OTTAWA

BY HAND

April 28, 1950.

Mr. Bernard F. Neary,  
Supt. of Indian Education,  
Department of Citizenship and Immigration,  
Indian Affairs Branch,  
220 Queen Street,  
Ottawa, Ontario.

Dear Mr. Neary:

Re Lower Post Indian Residential School

In reply to yours of April 27, I wish to say that I have noted contents and checked the letter signed by Lt. Col. O'Connor and the letter from Dominion Bridge Company Ltd. I have checked the Sheets E 1, 2, 3, 4 and 5, with 12" I beam, as noted Sheet E2 duly approved.

The change as noted by the Dominion Bridge Company Ltd. to the proposed substitution being heavier steel meets with my approval.

The columns mentioned in Paragraph 3 of the Dominion Bridge Company Ltd. located 4" inside the outside wall line is approved.

I am returning one set of Dominion Bridge Company Ltd. blue prints E1, 2, 3, 4 and 5 and retaining the other set for reference.

Yours truly,

(sgd) W.E. Noffke

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



BY HAND

April 29th, 1950.

Lt. Col. P.A. O'Connor,  
Acting Director of Works & Accommodation,  
Department of National Defence, Army,  
Ottawa, Ontario.

Dear Col. O'Connor:

Re: Indian Residential School,  
Lower Post, B.C.

With reference to your letter of April 25th, I  
enclose a letter dated April 28th from Mr. W.E. Noffke,  
Architect. I am also enclosing one set of Dominion  
Bridge Company blueprints, E 1, 2, 3, 4 and 5.

You will note from Mr. Noffke's letter that he  
is retaining the other set for reference.

Yours sincerely,

Bernard F. Neary,  
Supt. of Indian Education

PP/ST  
Enc.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA



Citizenship & Immigration

Chief. *[Signature]*  
Department of  
Mines & Resources  
Ottawa.

Dear Sir.

Dept. of Citizenship & Immigration  
OTTAWA  
MAY 1 1950  
Deputy Minister's Office  
DEPUTY MINISTER  
APR 28 AM.  
Dept. Resources & Development

942-5

88 Victoria St.  
OTTAWA, ONT. 28-4-50

9507

E.

I note contract awarded to Dawson & Hare  
Ltd for Indian Residential School at  
Lac Seul Post.

Kindly advise Post office address for  
"Lac Seul Post". Such does not appear  
in the current Postal Guide.

This is shown  
in 1950 issue  
of Canadian  
Almanac.

Thank you

Yours Cordially  
Mr. Campbell

"Engineering News-Record"

*[Signature]* Watson  
Lac Seul



Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA



May 4th, 1950.

Engineering News-Record,  
88 Victoria Street,  
Ottawa, Ontario.

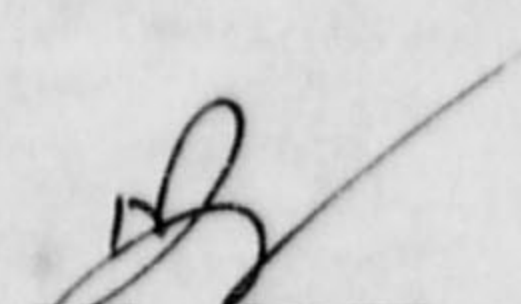
Attention: M. Campbell

Dear Sir:

With reference to your letter of the 28th ultimo, the address of the Lower Post Indian Residential School as shown in the 1950 issue of the Canadian Almanac is as follows:

Lower Post, B.C.  
via Watson Lake, Y.T.

Yours sincerely,

  
Bernard F. Neary,  
Supt. of Indian Education

  
PP/ST

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA



P.A.

, April 25, 1950.

Mr. W.S. Arneil,  
Indian Commissioner,  
P.O. Box 70,  
Vancouver, B.C.,

Lower Post Residential School

Please find attached in duplicate the Contract Agreement covering the erection of the Lower Post Residential School. You will find that these have now been signed by our Deputy Minister and that one copy can be turned over to the contractor.

The unsigned copy is for your own reference.



Bernard F. Neary,  
Supt. of Indian Education.

Encl:

BFN/HM

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA



942-5 (E)

, April 25, 1950.

Dear Colonel Jones:

Lower Post Residential School

Please find attached a signed copy of the Contract covering the erection of the above residential school.

I believe that you have previously had sent to you other copies of this Contract but these were unsigned.

Yours sincerely,

  
Bernard F. Neary,  
Supt. of Indian Education.

Col. J.R.B. Jones,  
Director of Works & Accommodation,  
Dept. of National Defence,  
Army,  
Ottawa.

BFN/HM

Encl:

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA



# CONSTRUCTION WORLD

906 Royal Bank Building  
Vancouver, B. C.

June 7th. 1949.

Department of Public Printing & Stationery,  
Ottawa, Canada.

Detach and return with your check.

Re: Lands & Development Service.

|                                                                                                       | Charges                                        | Credits | Balance    |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------|---------|------------|
| Balance Forward                                                                                       |                                                |         |            |
| #3297                                                                                                 |                                                |         |            |
| 1 insertion of advertisement<br>1 column x 6 1/2 inches<br>in the June issue of<br>CONSTRUCTION WORLD |                                                |         |            |
| 89 1/11<br>3297                                                                                       | 30.00<br>Examined and Recorded<br>Checked..... |         | \$ 30.00 ✓ |
|                                                                                                       | Prices fair and just.                          |         |            |

CONSTRUCTION WORLD

Chief of Outside  
Printing and  
Advertising Audit

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA







# The Vancouver Sun

SUN BUILDING  
VANCOUVER, B. C.  
TELEPHONE MARINE 1161

DOMINION GOVERNMENT  
CONTROLLER OF PURCHASES  
DEPT OF PRINTING AND STATIONERY  
OTTAWA ONTARIO

MAY 23 1949

D

THIS IS YOUR ONLY INVOICE

X-6-2500-92523

| PARTICULARS | DATE | TIMES | LINES OR INCHES | RATE | AMOUNT | CREDIT | BALANCE |
|-------------|------|-------|-----------------|------|--------|--------|---------|
|-------------|------|-------|-----------------|------|--------|--------|---------|

BALANCE FORWARD

RE INDIAN RESIDENCE SCHOOL TESLIN Y T  
NO 3297 - 4 TIMES

|        |      |    |
|--------|------|----|
| MAY 18 | ✓ 81 | 29 |
| MAY 19 | ✓ 81 | 29 |
| MAY 20 | ✓ 81 | 29 |
| MAY 21 | ✓ 81 | 29 |

Examined and Recorded  
23 49  
23 49  
23 49  
23 49

23 49  
46 98  
70 47  
93 96 ✓

Prices fair and just.

Chief of Outside  
Printing and  
Advertising Audit



## DISPLAY

THE  
VANCOUVER SUN

LAST AMOUNT IN  
THIS COLUMN IS  
AMOUNT DUE

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA



TELEPHONE PACIFIC 4211

INVOICE

Form 7B 50m 7-18 K 559.17

# THE VANCOUVER DAILY PROVINCE

A Division of  
The Southam Company Limited

DEPT OF PUBLIC PRINTING & STATIONERY  
J P L CATELLIER  
OTTAWA ONT

*Vancouver, B.C.*  
DEPT OF PUBLIC PRINTING & STATIONERY  
OUTSIDE PRINTING  
MAY 25 1949  
CONTROLLER OF PURCHASES  
Checked *530* Recorded *530*

EXAMINATION DIVISION  
JUL 8 1949  
FORWARDED TO TREASURY

MAY 18 LEGAL

*89 1/4*  
*3297*

AD. NO. TIMES LINES RATE

4 92 25

CHARGES

92 00

MAY 18 19 20 21  
RE LANDS & DEVELOPMENT  
SERVICE ORDER NO 3297

BALANCE

92 00

PLEASE BRING THIS BILL WHEN MAKING PAYMENT.

LAST AMOUNT IN  
THIS COLUMN IS  
AMOUNT DUE

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



EDMONTON.  
ALBERTA

May 19 49

Dominion Government,  
Dept. of Public Printing & Stationery,  
OTTAWA, Ontario.

# Edmonton Bulletin

TELEPHONE 26121

MEMBER A.B.C.  
Form A6.3M-1-48

ADVERTISER

Tenders for Indian Residence  
School Teskin N. W. T.

89 89 89 89

|  | 1  | 2  | 3  | 4  | 5  | 6  | 7  | 8  | 9  | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | Total | Rate | Pos. Char. | Amount |
|--|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|-------|------|------------|--------|
|  | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 |    | 356   | 124  |            | 42.75  |

Examined and Recorded  
Checked

Prices fair and just

Chief of Outside  
Printing and  
Accounting



IF ANY DEDUCTIONS ARE MADE RETURN THIS STATEMENT PLAINLY MARKED

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



I.A.1756-38

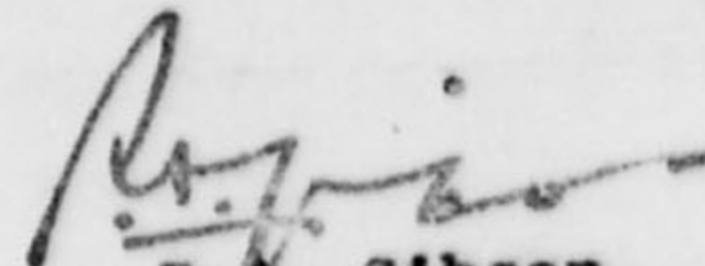
ELB:FAL

Ottawa, 8 May, 1950.

Dear Major MacKay:

Attached is a letter from the office of the Fire Marshal, British Columbia, in connection with fire precautions, Lower Post Indian Residential School. Your instructions in this matter will, of course, be transmitted to the Contractor through Colonel Jones.

Yours truly,

  
R.A. Gibson,  
Director.

Encl.

Major D.M. MacKay,  
Director,  
Indian Affairs Branch,  
Department of Citizenship and Immigration,  
Booth Building,  
Ottawa, Ontario.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



PLEASE ADDRESS ALL COMMUNICATIONS TO  
FIRE MARSHAL  
411 DUNSMUIR STREET, VANCOUVER, B.C.

COPY/FAL

THE GOVERNMENT OF  
THE PROVINCE OF BRITISH COLUMBIA

DEPARTMENT OF ATTORNEY-GENERAL

OFFICE OF THE FIRE MARSHAL

VANCOUVER

May 5, 1950.

Engineering & Construction,  
Lands and Development Service,  
Department of Mines & Resources,  
Ottawa, Ontario.

Dear Sirs:

Re:- Job #1231 - Indian Residential  
School, Lower Post, B. C.

It has been drawn to our attention that  
fire alarm and exit lighting facilities are non-  
existent at the above premises. We feel compelled  
to recommend strongly that this matter be given  
attention by the appropriate authorities and would  
consider it a favour if you would see that this  
recommendation is continued to the proper people.

Yours very truly,

W. A. Walker,  
Fire Marshall.

Per B. Nixon(?)

DEPUTY FIRE MARSHAL.

BN/JW  
C. to Wade Dawson & Co.  
Powerlite Engineering Ltd.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



DEVELOPMENT SERVICES  
BRANCH



CANADA  
DEPARTMENT  
OF  
RESOURCES AND DEVELOPMENT 11932

942-5  
I.A.1756-38

OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR

Ottawa, 8 May, 1950.

Dear Major MacKay:

Attached is a letter from the office of the Fire Marshal, British Columbia, in connection with fire precautions, Lower Post Indian Residential School. Your instructions in this matter will, of course, be transmitted to the Contractor through Colonel Jones.

Yours truly,

*R.A. Gibson*  
R.A. Gibson,  
Director.

Encl.

Major D.M. MacKay,  
Director,  
Indian Affairs Branch,  
Department of Citizenship and Immigration,  
Booth Building,  
Ottawa, Ontario.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



May 16th, 1950.

Mr. W.E. Noffke,  
46 Elgin Street,  
Ottawa, Ontario.

Dear Mr. Noffke:

Re: Lower Post Indian  
Residential School

Attached is a letter received from the  
office of the Fire Marshal, Vancouver, B.C.

It would be appreciated if you would  
advise us what information we should convey to the  
Department of National Defence, under whose direction  
the building is being erected.

Yours sincerely,



PP/ST  
Attach.

Bernard F. Neary,  
Supt. of Indian Education

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



C  
o  
p  
y  
W. E. NOFFKE, F.R.A.I.C  
ARCHITECT,

Phones 3-1792  
Res. 8-2229

28 Central Chambers  
46 Elgin Street

OTTAWA

May 17th, 1950.

Col. B. F. Neary,  
Supt. of Indian Education,  
Department of Citizenship and Immigration,  
Indian Affairs Branch.

Dear Sir:

Re: Lower Post Residential School  
File 942-5 (E 1)

I have yours of May 16 enclosing Deputy Fire Marshal's recommendation re fire alarm and exit lighting facilities.

In looking over the plans at each floor over exit doors at stair halls exit lights are provided which when selecting the fixtures would be of the usual red with the letters "EXIT" thereon.

Fire alarm system was not considered necessary since there is a supervisor's room provided at each floor next to boys and girls dormitories and also supervisors on all other floors at all times, and since fire drills are constantly in use.

But however if the Fire Marshal considers fire alarm essential he should then make a survey of the plans and make recommendations what system is required which should be installed before interior walls are completed.

Yours very truly,

W. E. Noffke.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



May 17, 1950.

Colonel J.R.B. Jones,  
Director of Works & Accommodation,  
Department of National Defence (Army)  
Ottawa, Ontario.

Re: Lower Post Indian Residential School

Dear Sir:

Mr. R. A. Gibson, Director, Development Services  
Branch, Department of Resources and Development, has forwarded  
to us a letter received by them from the Deputy Fire Marshal  
for the Province of British Columbia.

I attach a copy of this letter, which has been  
brought to the attention of the Architect, Mr. W. E. Noffke.  
I also enclose Mr. Noffke's reply.

Yours very truly,

Philip Phelan,  
Chief, Education Division.

Encl.

PP/ EM

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY





House of Commons  
Canada

830-5  
942-5

OTTAWA, May 24, 1950.

15440

D. M. MacKay, Esq.,  
Director of Indian Affairs,  
Department of Citizenship & Immigration,  
O t t a w a.

Dear Mr. MacKay:

Re: Indian School, Lower Post, B. C.

If you are in a position to do so, I would appreciate it if you could let me know whether the contract for the construction of this school has been let, and, if so, the name and address of the successful tenderer?

Yours faithfully,



*E. T. Applewhaite*

E. T. Applewhaite.

NOTED  
25/5/50  
B.M.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



Ottawa, May 27th, 1950.

E.T. Applewhaite, Esq., M.P.,  
House of Commons,  
Ottawa, Ontario.

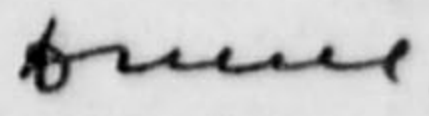
Dear Mr. Applewhaite:

Re: Indian Residential School,  
Lower Post, B.C.

I am in receipt of your letter of May 24th and may advise you that tenders were invited through the medium of regional newspaper advertisements for carrying out the construction of this building.

The lowest tender received was from Dawson and Hall, Limited, Vancouver, B.C., and P.C. 851 dated February 21st, 1950, authorized acceptance of the tender mentioned. The firm has already begun construction.

Yours sincerely,

  
Director.

PP/ST

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



OTAWA EVENING JOURNAL

MAY 25, 1950

942/5

## Must Explain Fees Paid Ottawa Architect

High officials of the Federal Works Department and the Citizenship and Immigration Department will be summoned before the Public Accounts Committee of the Commons to explain fees paid to Ottawa architect W. E. Noffke.

Opposition members this morning brought assurance from Chairman David Croll that a full explanation of two payments to Mr. Noffke would be forthcoming from departmental officials.

### Cited in Report.

The payments were cited in the 1948-49 report of Auditor-General Watson Sellar, which today was under discussion.

The Auditor-General's report said an agreement was made by the Mines and Resources Department with Mr. Noffke through Order-in-Council in February, 1948. In August he received payment of \$13,800, 75 percent of his total fee for plans for an Indian school in the Yukon Territory.

The Indian Affairs Branch of the Mines Department now comes under Citizenship and Immigration.

Later Mr. Noffke had been asked to draw a second plan of the same school at a lower cost and had received \$7,200 on account.

Progressive Conservative Leader Drew questioned the payments in view of the fact that no construction had gone on in the fiscal year.

Ross Thatcher, CCF-Moosejaw, asked why Public Works Department architects couldn't have prepared the plans. Mr. Thatcher said the payments seemed "excessive".

He asked why Works Department architects should be standing idle in one province while the Department was hiring outside architects to do work in another province.

John Diefenbaker, Progressive Conservative member for Lake Centre, asked for the total amount of payments made to outside architects by the Works Department in the 1949-1948 fiscal period.

"Was this contract let without competition?" Mr. Drew asked.

### Calling Witnesses.

Chairman Croll said officials of the Works and Citizenship departments would be called to answer such questions.

Mr. Thatcher asked why the architect's fee had been paid even before the building was started.

"Is he finished now or is he

putting in further bills?" the CCF member pursued.

"Of course he is putting in further bills", Mr. Croll answered . . . "for the supervision of the job."

"There's something wrong here", Mr. Thatcher insisted.

Construction of a temporary Forest Products laboratory in Ottawa on rented land was criticized. Mr. Thatcher said it was "silly" to build a \$50,000 building when the Government's lease on the land was due to expire.



Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



Col. Fortier

Mr. [redacted]

✓ Major [redacted]

Mr. [redacted]

Mr. [redacted]

And any other  
officials who  
should see  
this item

✓ To be retained in French

To be initialed and returned  
with clipping to Editorial and  
Information Section.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 3)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA**





QUOTE NO. HQ 123-15-1 TD 13  
(Constr)

942-5-

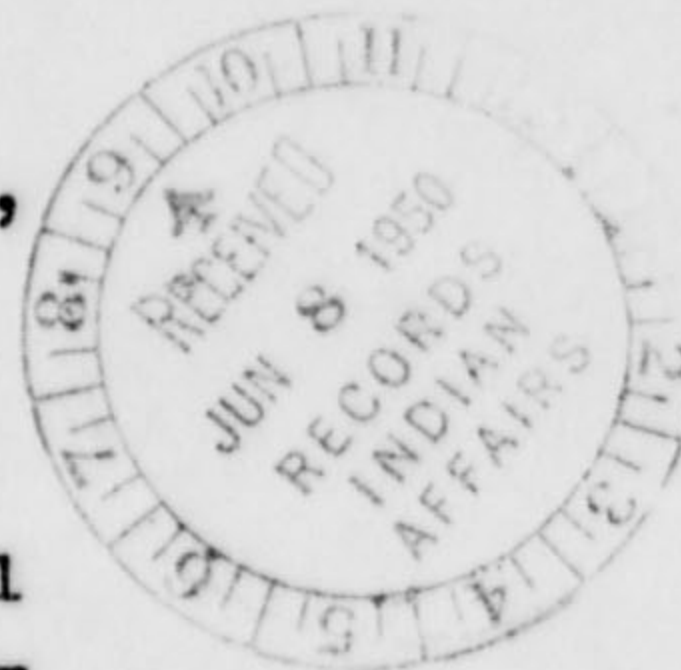
DEPARTMENT OF NATIONAL DEFENCE  
ARMY

OTTAWA, CANADA,

6 June, 1950.

18314

B.F. Neary, Esq.,  
Department of Citizenship & Immigration,  
Indian Affairs Branch,  
220 Queen Street,  
OTTAWA, Ontario.



Re: Architect's Fees  
Indian Residential School  
Lower Post, B.C.

Dear Sir:

I make reference to my letter numbered as above and dated 14 April, 1950, concerning the payment of architect's fees for Indian Residential School at Lower Post, B.C.

Enclosed herewith is a duplicate statement of 21 March, 1950, with covering letter from Mr. W.E. Noffke, the architect, covering professional fees for his services on this project.

This statement is forwarded to you for your action and Mr. Noffke has been advised of this procedure. A copy of our letter to Mr. Noffke is attached.

Yours truly,



*[Signature]*  
(JRB Jones) Colonel,  
Director of Works & Accommodation.

NAT. DEF. A-168-A  
500M-6-45 (7443)  
H.Q. 1772-39-376

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



HQ 123-15-1 TD 13  
(Constr)

7 June, 1950.

Mr. W.E. Noffke, F.R.A.I.C.,  
Architect,  
46 Elgin Street,  
OTTAWA, Ontario.

Re: Indian Residential School  
Lower Post, B.C.

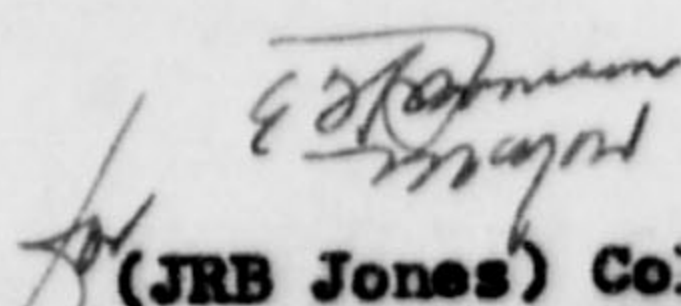
Dear Sir:

I make reference to your letter dated 2 June, 1950, concerning the payment of architect's fees for the Indian Residential School at Lower Post, B.C.

In our letter of 14 April to the Department of Citizenship and Immigration, Indian Affairs Branch, a copy of which is attached, we advised that Department that matters pertaining to the architect should be dealt with by them.

Your correspondence of 2 June has now been passed to Indian Affairs Branch for their further action.

Yours truly,

  
(JRB Jones) Colonel,  
Director of Works & Accommodation.

CCMcM/6749/AN

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR-COPY



28 CENTRAL CHAMBERS  
46 ELGIN STREET

W. E. NOFFKE, F.R.A.I.C.  
*Architect*  
OTTAWA

PHONES 3-1792  
RES. 8-2229

June 2, 1950.

Colonel J. R. B. Jones,  
Director of Works and Accommodation,  
Department of National Defence (Army),  
Ottawa, Ontario.

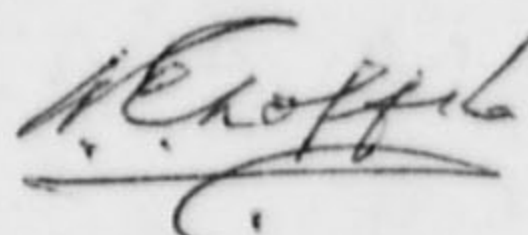
Dear Colonel Jones:

Re Indian Residential School  
Lower Post, B. C.

On March 21, 1950, I sent in a  
request for \$1,560.00, amount due.  
Since the transfer to your Department,  
I understand it will be under your  
directions.

Will you kindly give instructions  
to have this cheque forwarded and oblige.

Yours truly,



WEN:AWL

W. E. Noffke.

P. S. I am enclosing a copy of my bill.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



28 CENTRAL CHAMBERS  
46 ELGIN STREET

W. E. NOFFKE, F.R.A.I.C.  
*Architect*  
OTTAWA

PHONES 3-1792  
RES. 8-2229

March 21, 1950.

C  
O  
P  
Y

The Engineering and Construction Division,  
Lands and Development Services Branch,  
Department of Mines and Resources,  
Ottawa, Ontario.

Re Indian Residential School  
Lower Post, B. C.

Contract dated August 20, 1949, between  
the Crown and W. E. Noffke, Architect, authorized  
by P. C. 532, dated February 26, 1948 and P. C.  
3883, dated August 3, 1949.

Professional Services in the preparation of  
Plans, Specifications, Details and Engineering  
for Indian Residential School, Lower Post, B. C.,  
agreement 4% on the cost of construction.

|                                                                 |                 |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|
| Contract Price                                                  | \$352,000.00    |
| 4% on Contract                                                  | \$14,080.00     |
| Amount due for completed plans<br>and specifications, 75% of 4% | 10,560.00       |
| Less amount paid                                                | 9,000.00        |
| Amount due this statement                                       | <u>1,560.00</u> |

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

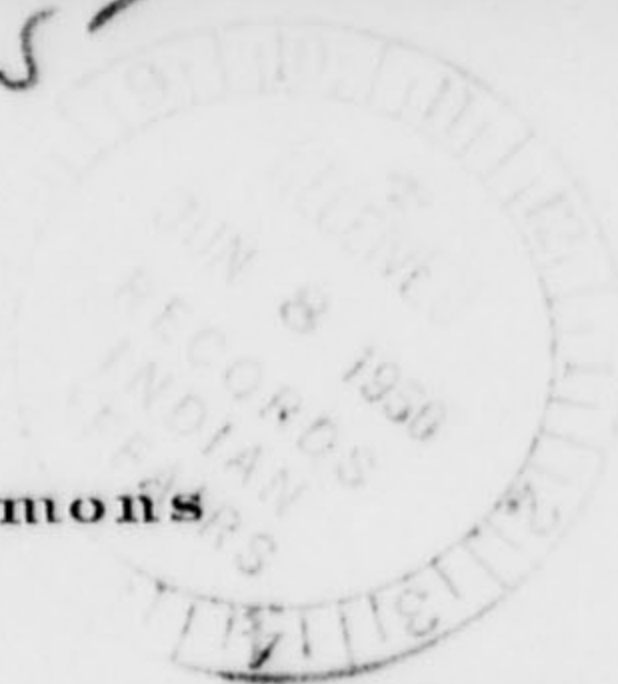
POOR COPY



942-5



House of Commons  
Canada



18406

OTTAWA, June 7, 1950.

D. M. MacKay, Esq.,  
Director,  
Indian Affairs Branch,  
Department of Citizenship & Immigration,  
O t t a w a.

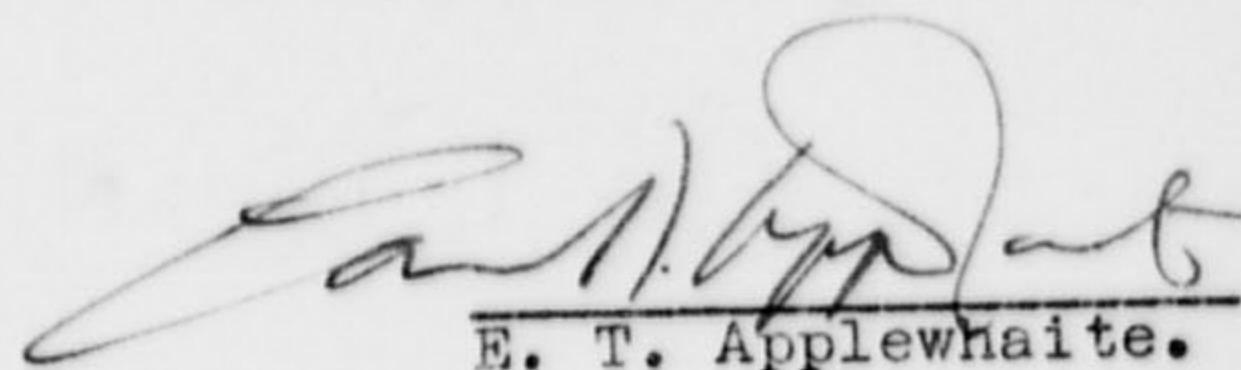
Dear Mr. MacKay:

Re: Indian Residential School,  
Lower Post, British Columbia.

I beg to acknowledge receipt of your letter  
of May 27th, for which please accept my thanks.

Yours faithfully,



  
E. T. Applewhaite.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

Book copy

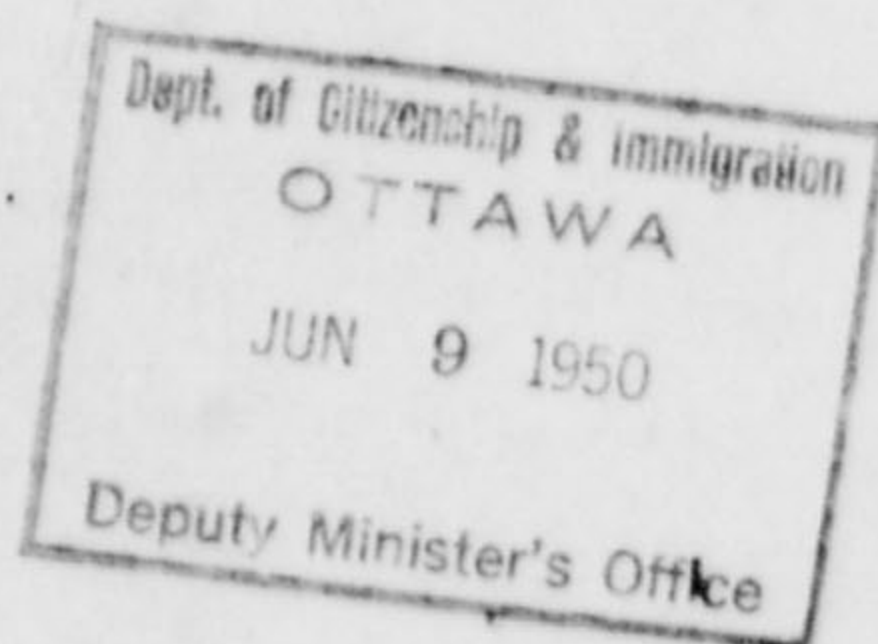


MEMORANDUM

Mr Buck

Will this  
be ok?

*[Signature]*



Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 3)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA**

POOR COPY



FIELD SERVICE



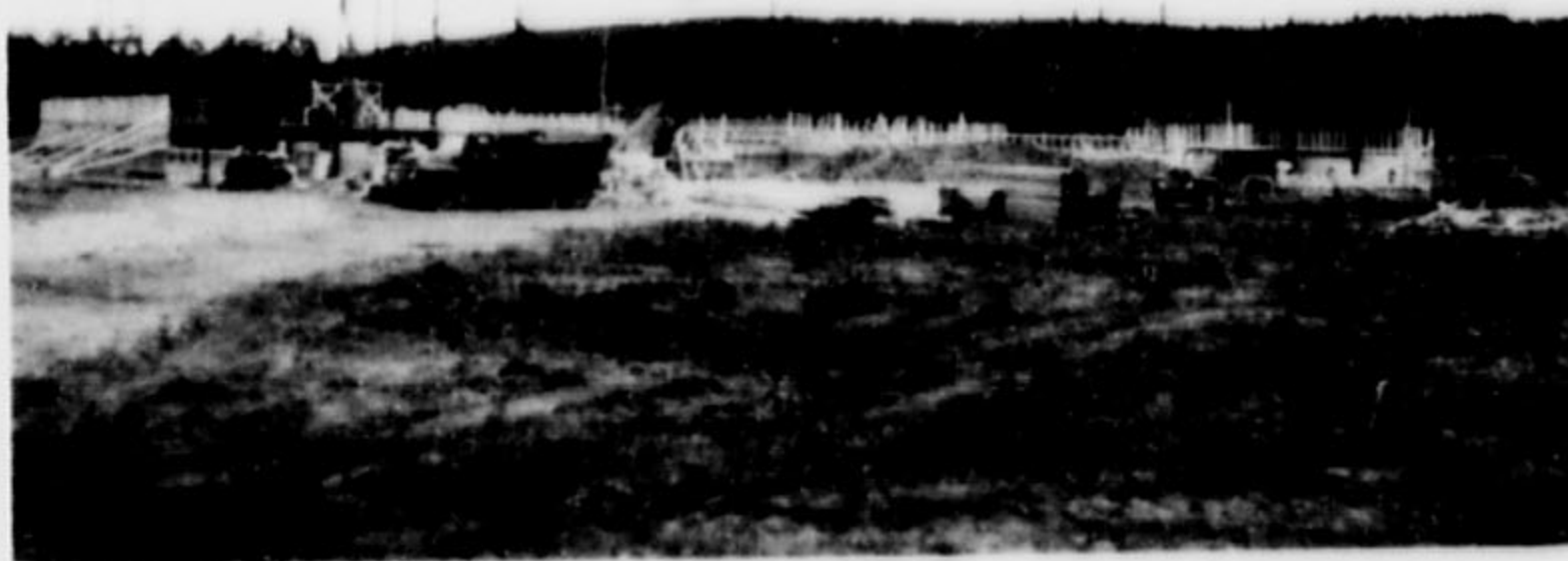
DEPARTMENT  
OF  
MINES AND RESOURCES  
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

~~530-5~~  
942-5  
23299  
PLEASE QUOTE  
FILE  
Lower Post

Calgary, Alta.,  
June 23, 1950.

*Noted*  
*file*  
Superintendent of Indian Education:

Schools at Lower Post, B.C.



The upper photograph shows the progress that had been made on the new residential school by June 15.



*JUN 26 1950  
RECORDS  
INDIAN  
AFFAIRS*  
The lower photograph is a view of the provincial day school which is on the other side of the village from the residential school. The teacher did not have facts available to show how many of the pupils enrolled are of Indian status. She expects "some" to attend the Indian school next year, but she is not sure that she is returning to this school. Her salary is \$2700 (seven years' experience) but this figure probably includes an isolation bonus.

The teacherage is quite spacious and well-furnished.

*C.A.F. Clark*

C.A.F. Clark

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



Post 5 942/5  
Lower E1  
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX  
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX  
RESOURCES AND DEVELOPMENT

M/GR

14 June, 1950.

MEMORANDUM FOR THE  
CHIEF TREASURY OFFICER.

REQUISITIONS FOR ADVERTISING,  
1949-50 FISCAL YEAR.

Two requisitions for advertising have to be carried forward from the 1949-50 fiscal year, and since our Service will not be provided with funds for the completed projects concerned, disposition should be made as follows:

- 1 - Chaweken R.C.M.P. Barracks, our code vote 931-64 establishment 032, encumbrance 15, unpaid balance \$1.00. This requisition should be returned to Miss Walton, Indian Agencies, Indian Affairs Branch. The small balance of \$1.00 is misleading, since the Hamilton Spectator have not as yet submitted their account, and the amount outstanding is therefore far in excess of \$1.00.
- 2 - Teslin School, our code vote 935-64 establishment 942, unpaid balance \$280.46. This requisition should be returned to Colonel Neary, Indian Education, Indian Affairs Branch.

ROM  
Chief.

C.C.:

Miss Walton  
Mr. B.F. Neary  
Accounts Section

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



# Comptroller of the Treasury

All requisitions for Standard or Stock Forms, Letter Heads, etc., should be made at least  
THREE MONTHS before delivery is required

## Requisition for Printing

Ottawa May 12, 1949 19.....

To THE KING'S PRINTER:

No 4747

Required for the use of the Department of Mines and Resources

Chargeable to Service of Eng. & Construction

| Quantity and Description                                    | Trim size |      | Space reserved for use of<br>The King's Printer |
|-------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|------|-------------------------------------------------|
|                                                             | wide      | high |                                                 |
| <u>Insertion of attached ad re " Indian Res. School</u>     | <u>X</u>  |      | <u>92.56</u><br><u>935-64-26</u> 642            |
| <u>Teslin, Y.T. in the issues of May 18 to May 21 incl.</u> | <u>X</u>  |      |                                                 |
| <u>in the following papers:-</u>                            |           |      |                                                 |
| <u>The Herald, Calgary, Alta</u>                            | <u>X</u>  |      | <u>June 24/49</u> 11 <u>Slips</u>               |
| <u>The Albertan, Calgary, Alta</u>                          | <u>X</u>  |      |                                                 |
| <u>The Journal, Edmonton, Alta</u>                          |           |      |                                                 |
| <u>The Bulletin, Edmonton, Alta.</u>                        |           |      |                                                 |
| <u>The Sun, Vancouver, B.C.</u>                             |           |      |                                                 |
| <u>The Province, Vancouver, B.C.</u>                        |           |      | <u>935-64-26</u> 6342                           |
| <u>The News Herald, Vancouver, B.C.</u>                     |           |      |                                                 |
| <u>The Construction World, Vancouver, B.C.</u>              |           |      |                                                 |
| <u>200.00</u>                                               |           |      | <u>200.00</u><br><u>4.01</u><br><u>195.89</u>   |
| <u>200.00</u>                                               |           |      |                                                 |
| <u>Transferred to 935-64-26</u>                             |           |      | <u>1950-51</u>                                  |
| <u>as a commitment</u>                                      |           |      |                                                 |
| <u>Transferred to</u>                                       |           |      |                                                 |
| <u>Sent to Bureau</u>                                       |           |      |                                                 |
| <u>3200.00</u>                                              |           |      |                                                 |
| <u>L.F.</u>                                                 |           |      |                                                 |

Recommended

A. E. BRISTOW

Approved

for Deputy Minister

Vote..... Allot. No.....

Sub. Allot. No..... Encumbrance No. 26

I certify that there is an unencumbered balance available  
in the appropriation allotment concerned.

Original Signed by  
A. T. FRAZER

for Comptroller of the Treasury

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



942-5

20168

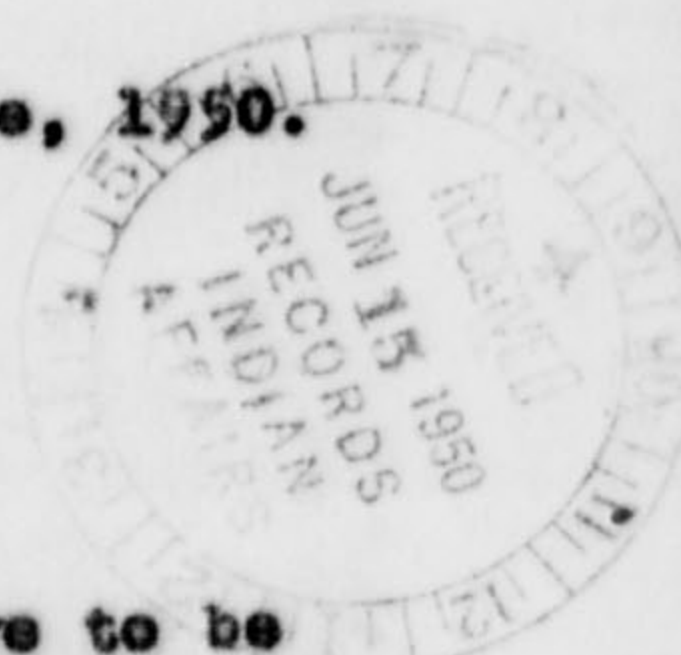
M/CR

XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX  
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX  
RESOURCES AND DEVELOPMENT

, 14 June, 1950.

MEMORANDUM FOR THE  
CHIEF TREASURY OFFICER.

REQUISITIONS FOR ADVERTISING,  
1949-50 FISCAL YEAR.



Two requisitions for advertising have to be carried forward from the 1949-50 fiscal year, and since our Service will not be provided with funds for the completed projects concerned, disposition should be made as follows:

1 - Ohsweken R.C.M.P. Barracks, our code vote 931-64 establishment 032, encumbrance 15, unpaid balance \$1.00. This requisition should be returned to Miss Walton, Indian Agencies, Indian Affairs Branch. The small balance of \$1.00 is misleading, since the Hamilton Spectator have not as yet submitted their account, and the amount outstanding is therefore far in excess of \$1.00.

2 - Teslin School, our code vote 935-64 establishment 942, unpaid balance \$280.46. This requisition should be returned to Colonel Neary, Indian Education, Indian Affairs Branch.



*RDM*  
Chief.

c.c.: Miss Walton  
→ Mr. B.F. Neary  
Accounts Section

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY





CANADA

DEPARTMENT  
OF  
~~MINES AND RESOURCES~~  
RESOURCES AND DEVELOPMENT

~~MINES AND~~  
DEVELOPMENT  
SERVICES BRANCH

OFFICE OF THE  
DIRECTOR

Ottawa, 6 June, 1950.

Dear Colonel Jones:

INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL  
LOWER POST, BRITISH COLUMBIA.

Attached is letter received from Dawson & Hall Limited, dated the 30th of May, 1950, in which they express a wish to substitute Canadian National Railways Bonds as a security deposit in connection with the above work, in lieu of their accepted cheque in the amount of \$17,500.00.

As the administration of this work is now being handled by you we advised Dawson & Hall Limited by letter of June 3rd that their communication was being referred to you for attention.

Yours truly,

R.A. Gibson,  
Director.

Atch.

Colonel J.R.B. Jones,  
Director of Works and Accommodation  
Department of National Defence (Army),  
Ottawa, Ontario.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



**DAWSON & HALL LIMITED**  
ENGINEERS AND CONTRACTORS  
775 CLARKE DRIVE  
VANCOUVER, B.C.

May 30, 1950.

File: IA 1765-38

E. L. BURGESS

R. D. RANLEY  
Mr. Peterson

G. V. F. WEIR

Mr. C. Victor F. Weir,  
Chief Engineer,  
Department of Resources and Development,  
Ottawa, Ont.

Dear Sir: Re: Indian Residential School  
Lower Post, B.C.

We have on deposit with your Department a tender deposit cheque in the sum of \$17,500.00 as a guarantee of the due performance of our contract for the school at Lower Post.

We wish to substitute bonds for the cash and with this in view we write to ask if you will accept bonds of the Canadian National Railways maturing January 3, 1966.

If you are agreeable to the exchange please advise us if the bonds shall be sent to you or to Colonel J.R.B. Jones, Director of Works and Accommodation.

Yours truly,

DAWSON & HALL LTD.,

*[Signature]*  
Secretary.

PJP:WCT



Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 3)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES**  
**ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES**  
**CANADA**

POOR COPY





742-5  
HQ 123-15-1 TD 13 (Constr)  
QUOTE NO.

DEPARTMENT OF NATIONAL DEFENCE  
ARMY

22018

OTTAWA, CANADA,

21 June, 1950

B F Neary, Esq.,  
Superintendent,  
Education Service,  
Indian Affairs Branch,  
220 Queen St.,  
Ottawa, Ont.

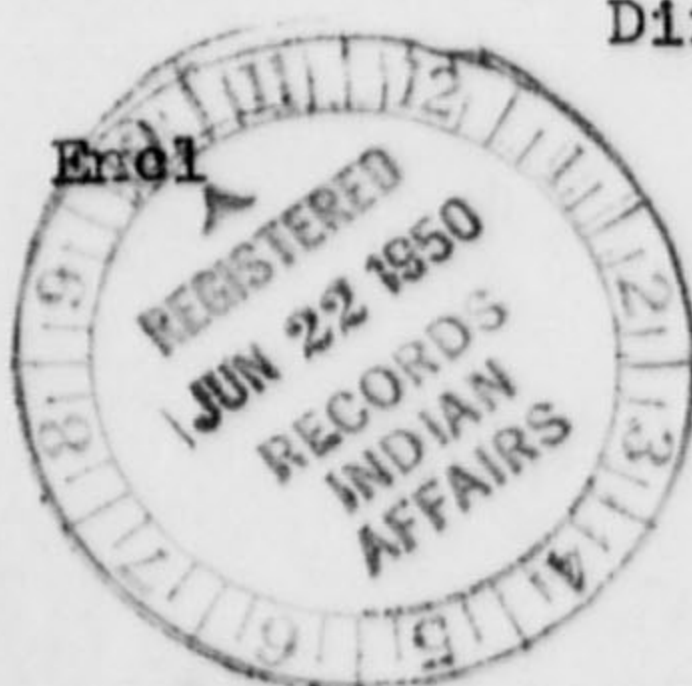
Dear Mr. Neary:

Reference is made to telephone conversation  
Mr. B.F. Neary- S/Sgt McMullen, 20 June, 1950, regarding  
cheque No 7070 in favour of the Receiver-General-of-Canada,  
dated 4 February, 1950, in the amount of \$17,500.00. This  
amount represents the security deposit which accompanied the  
tender submitted by Dawson and Hall, Ltd., for the  
construction of an Indian Residential School, at Lower  
Post, BC.

Returned herewith, as requested, is a letter  
from the contractors with covering letter from the Department  
of Resources and Development, for favour of your further  
action, please.

Yours truly,

*L. T. Jones*  
(JRB Jones) Colonel,  
Director of Works and Accommodation



*Buck*  
NAT. DEF. A-168-A  
500M-6-45 (7443)  
H.Q. 1772-39-376

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



File 942-5  
PA  
942-5 (E1)

July 6th, 1950.

Col. J.R.B. Jones,  
Director of Works & Accommodation,  
Department of National Defence, Army,  
Ottawa, Ontario.

Dear Col. Jones:

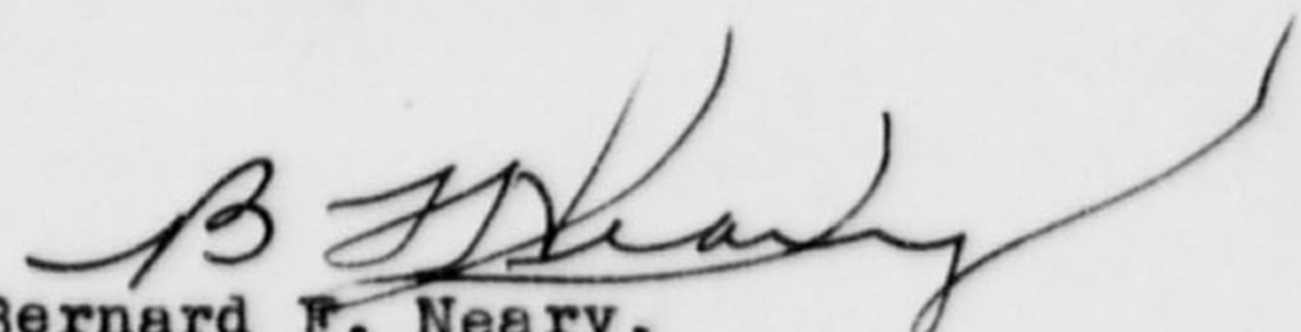
Re: Your File HQ 123-15-1 TD 13 (Constr)

We have received your letter of the 21st ultimo in which you state that Dawson & Hall, contractors for the Lower Post Indian Residential School, wish to substitute Canadian National Railways Bonds as a security deposit in lieu of their accepted cheque in the amount of \$17,500.00.

It is our understanding that the Public Works Act provides that "Bearer Bonds of the Dominion of Canada or of the Canadian National Railway Company and its constituent companies, unconditionally guaranteed as to principal and interest by the Dominion of Canada" can be accepted as security deposit on an accepted tender.

With the above in mind, we have no objection to the change.

Yours sincerely,

  
Bernard F. Neary,  
Supt. of Indian Education

PP/ST

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



Land Registry Prince Rupert.  
This plan shows correctly the land included  
in the Indian Reserve shown thereon and  
agrees with plan of the same in the  
British Columbia Department of Lands

Dated 14<sup>th</sup> Sept 1942.

R.C. GREEN (Signed) Scale 20 Chs. = 1 inch  
Surveyor General APP. N° 22 I.R. N° 3  
Victoria B.C. STIKINE AGENCY.

PART OF LIARD RIVER I.R. N° 3

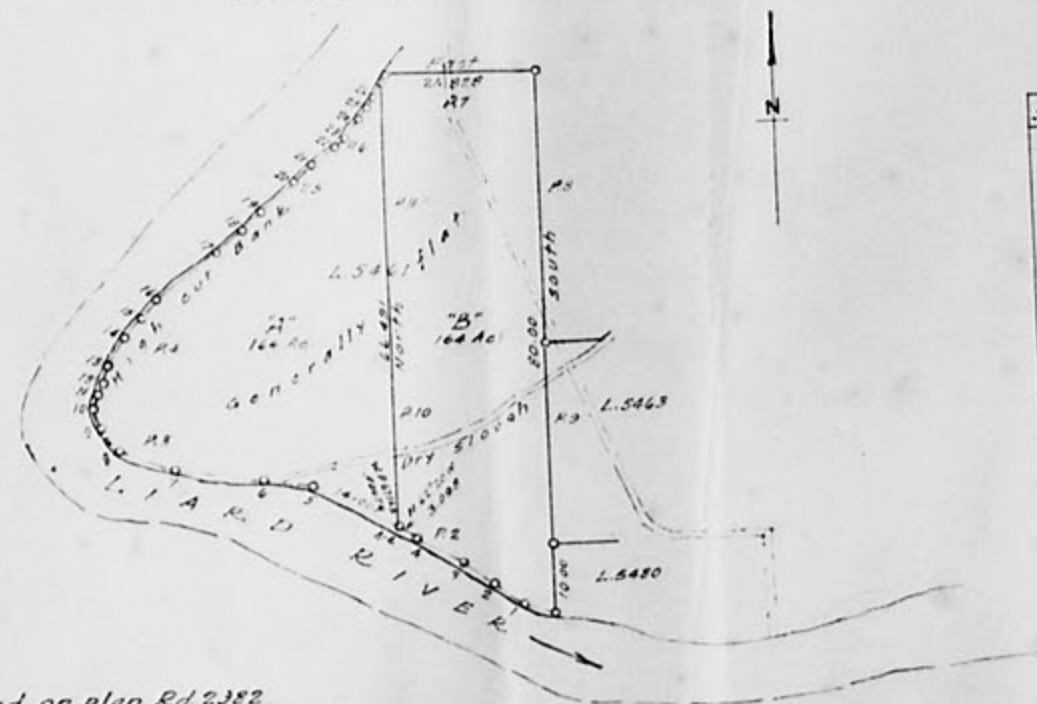
BLOCKS A & B.

(SEE PLAN N° 685  
for other Part of this Res.)

L. 5461

SITUATED AT LIARD POST

CASSIAR DISTRICT



| Station | Bearing     | Distance |
|---------|-------------|----------|
| 1-2     | N 84° 30' W | 4.499    |
| 2-3     | N 57° 10' W | 5.015    |
| 3-4     | N 60° 10' W | 7.774    |
| 4-5     | N 68° 10' W | 17.099   |
| 5-6     | N 87° 00' W | 7.237    |
| 6-7     | N 76° 10' W | 13.174   |
| 7-8     | N 65° 10' W | 4.547    |
| 8-9     | N 54° 10' W | 4.210    |
| 9-10    | N 42° 10' W | 3.218    |
| 10-11   | N 31° 10' W | 2.074    |
| 11-12   | N 20° 10' W | 2.006    |
| 12-13   | N 09° 10' W | 2.744    |
| 13-14   | N 30° 10' E | 4.764    |
| 14-15   | N 39° 10' E | 3.524    |
| 15-16   | N 48° 10' E | 4.080    |
| 16-17   | N 57° 10' E | 10.291   |
| 17-18   | N 66° 10' E | 3.670    |
| 18-19   | N 75° 10' E | 6.720    |
| 19-20   | N 84° 10' E | 3.174    |
| 20-21   | N 93° 10' E | 4.774    |
| 21-22   | N 02° 10' E | 1.974    |
| 22-23   | N 11° 10' E | 3.509    |
| 23-24   | N 20° 10' E | 1.748    |
| 24-25   | N 29° 10' E | 1.986    |
| 25-26   | N 38° 10' E | 3.690    |
| 26-27   | N 47° 10' E | 2.878    |
| 27-28   | EAST        | 2.878    |
| 28-29   | SOUTH       | 80.000   |

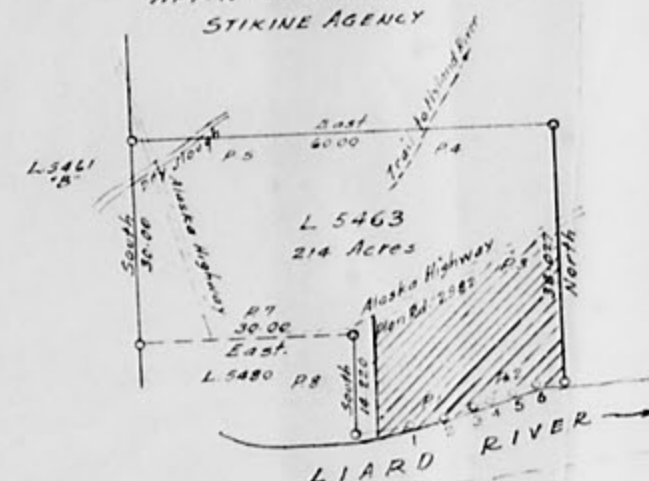
H. M. N. FRASER B.C.L.S.  
(Signed)

Road on plan Rd. 2382  
Transferred By O. in C. PC 7616  
Dated 30/9/43

B.C. 684

PART OF LIARD RIVER I.R. N° 3 (See Plan N° 684 for other  
Part of the Reserve)

PLAN OF  
L. 5463  
SITUATED AT LIARD POST  
CASSIAR DISTRICT  
Scale 20 Chs. = 1 inch  
APP. N° 22 I.R. N° 3  
STIKINE AGENCY



| Station | Bearing     | Distance |
|---------|-------------|----------|
| 1-2     | N 84° 10' E | 8.145    |
| 2-3     | N 80° 10' E | 5.046    |
| 3-4     | N 69° 10' E | 4.398    |
| 4-5     | N 58° 10' E | 2.349    |
| 5-6     | N 47° 10' E | 3.390    |
| 6-7     | N 36° 10' E | 3.580    |
| 7-8     | EAST        | 4.051    |

AREA IN WHICH  
SCHOOL WILL BE SITED

Land Registry Prince Rupert  
This plan shows correctly the land included  
in the Indian Reserve shown thereon and  
agrees with plan of the same in the  
British Columbia Department of Lands

Dated 14<sup>th</sup> Sept. 1942

R.C. GREEN (Signed)  
Surveyor General.  
Victoria B.C.

Road Plan N° 2982 Road Transferred O. in C.  
P.C. N° 7616 Dated Sept. 30<sup>th</sup> 1943

H. M. N. FRASER B.C.L.S.  
(Signed)

B.C. 685

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 3)

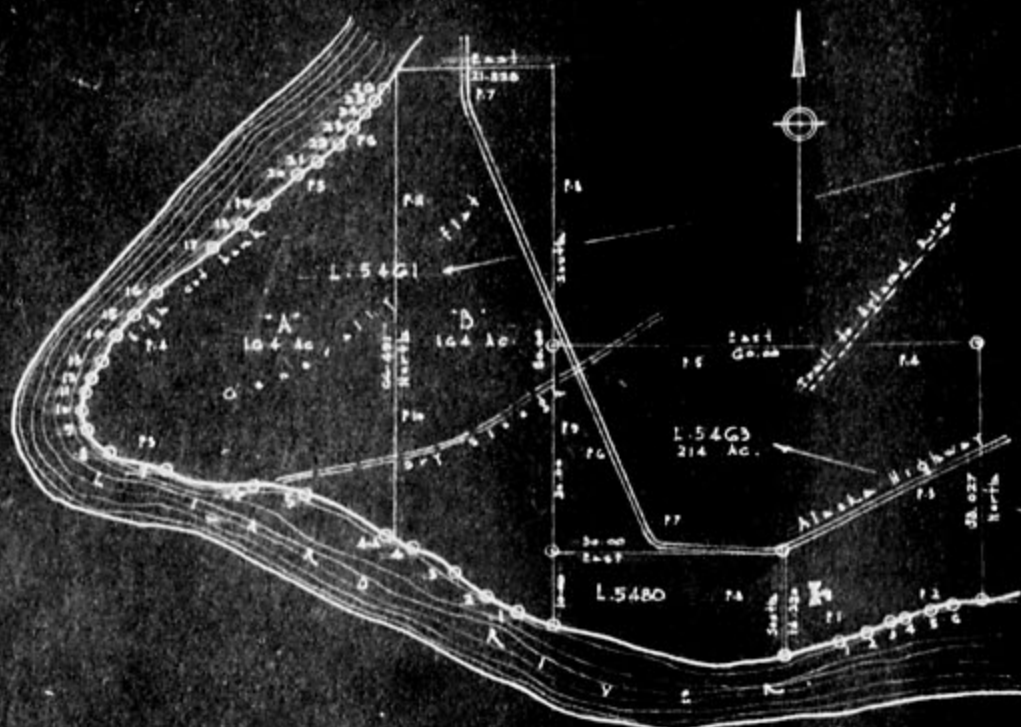
PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



LAND REGISTRY, FAIRBANKS, ALASKA  
THIS PLAN SHOWS CORRECTLY THE LAND INCLUDED  
IN THE INDIAN RESERVE SHOWN THEREON AND  
AGREES WITH PLAN OF THE SAME IN THE  
BRITISH COLUMBIA DEPARTMENT OF LANDS

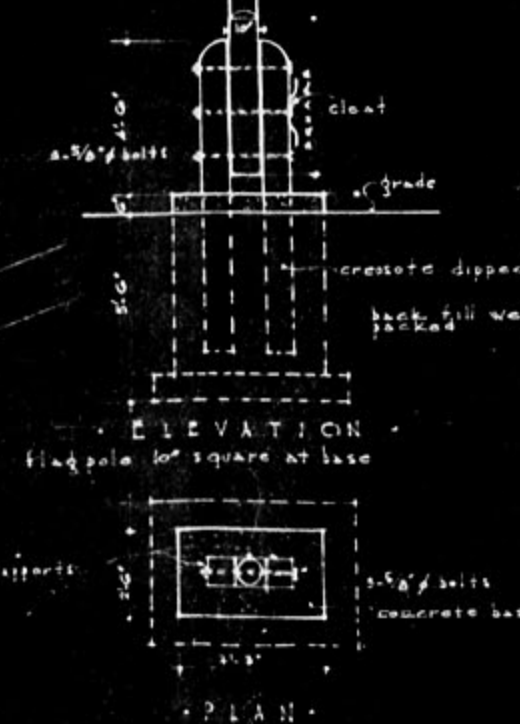
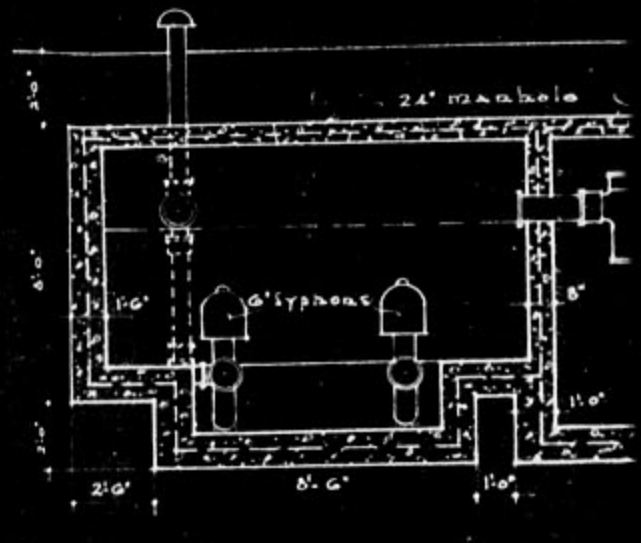
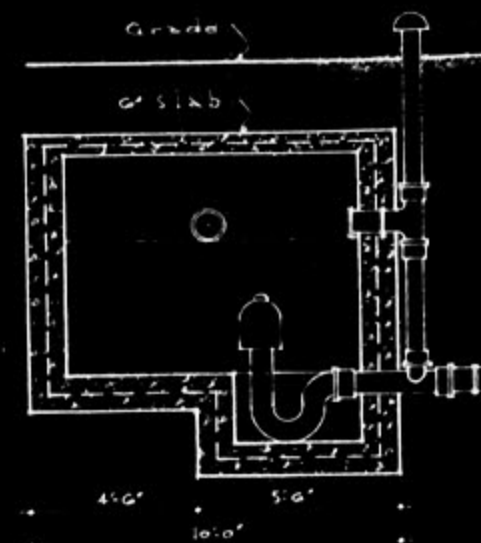
TRACED FROM SURVEY  
DATE 16TH SEPT 1963  
SIGNER  
P. C. GLENN  
SURVEYOR GENERAL  
VICTORIA, B.C.



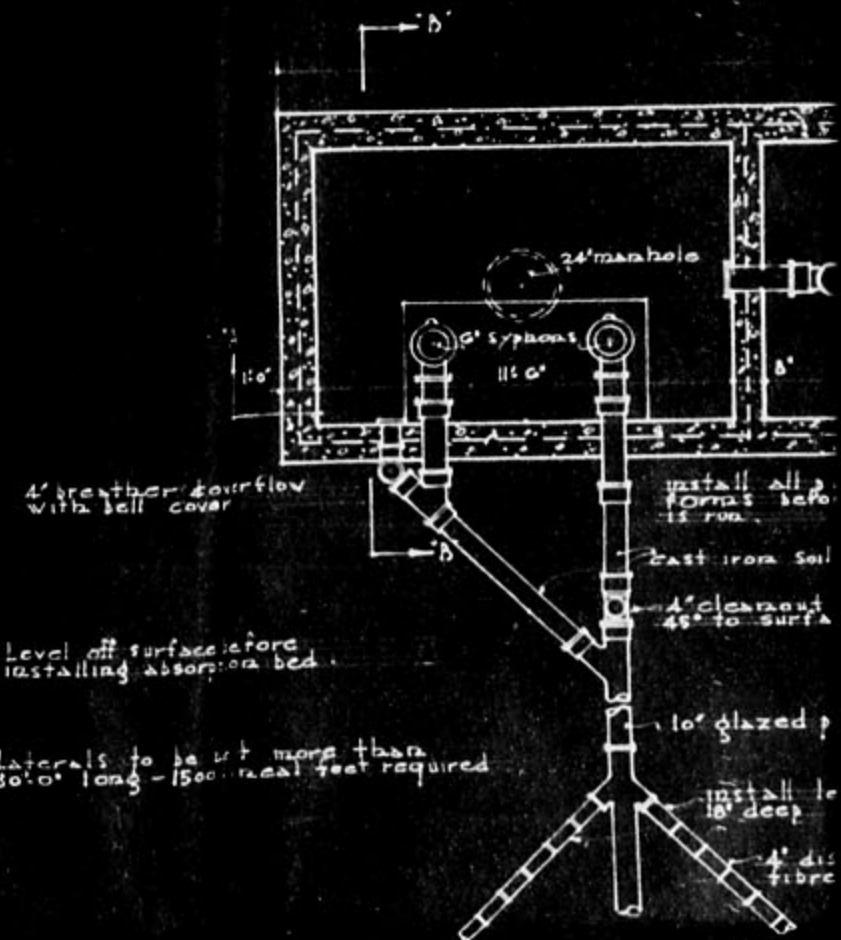
| LOT 54G1 |                 |          |
|----------|-----------------|----------|
| STATION  | BEARING         | DISTANCE |
| 1-1      | N 71° 04' 30" W | 4.499    |
| 1-2      | N 55° 15' W     | 3.018    |
| 1-3      | N 68° 15' W     | 7.174    |
| 1-4      | N 68° 15' W     | 7.174    |
| 1-5      | N 68° 15' W     | 7.174    |
| 1-6      | N 68° 15' W     | 7.174    |
| 1-7      | N 68° 15' W     | 7.174    |
| 1-8      | N 68° 15' W     | 7.174    |
| 1-9      | N 68° 15' W     | 7.174    |
| 1-10     | N 68° 15' W     | 7.174    |
| 1-11     | N 68° 15' W     | 7.174    |
| 1-12     | N 68° 15' W     | 7.174    |
| 1-13     | N 68° 15' W     | 7.174    |
| 1-14     | N 68° 15' W     | 7.174    |
| 1-15     | N 68° 15' W     | 7.174    |
| 1-16     | N 68° 15' W     | 7.174    |
| 1-17     | N 68° 15' W     | 7.174    |
| 1-18     | N 68° 15' W     | 7.174    |
| 1-19     | N 68° 15' W     | 7.174    |
| 1-20     | N 68° 15' W     | 7.174    |
| 1-21     | N 68° 15' W     | 7.174    |
| 1-22     | N 68° 15' W     | 7.174    |
| 1-23     | N 68° 15' W     | 7.174    |
| 1-24     | N 68° 15' W     | 7.174    |
| 1-25     | N 68° 15' W     | 7.174    |
| 1-26     | N 68° 15' W     | 7.174    |
| 1-27     | N 68° 15' W     | 7.174    |
| 1-28     | N 68° 15' W     | 7.174    |
| 1-29     | N 68° 15' W     | 7.174    |
| 1-30     | N 68° 15' W     | 7.174    |
| 1-31     | N 68° 15' W     | 7.174    |
| 1-32     | N 68° 15' W     | 7.174    |
| 1-33     | N 68° 15' W     | 7.174    |
| 1-34     | N 68° 15' W     | 7.174    |
| 1-35     | N 68° 15' W     | 7.174    |
| 1-36     | N 68° 15' W     | 7.174    |
| 1-37     | N 68° 15' W     | 7.174    |
| 1-38     | N 68° 15' W     | 7.174    |
| 1-39     | N 68° 15' W     | 7.174    |
| 1-40     | N 68° 15' W     | 7.174    |
| 1-41     | N 68° 15' W     | 7.174    |
| 1-42     | N 68° 15' W     | 7.174    |
| 1-43     | N 68° 15' W     | 7.174    |
| 1-44     | N 68° 15' W     | 7.174    |
| 1-45     | N 68° 15' W     | 7.174    |
| 1-46     | N 68° 15' W     | 7.174    |
| 1-47     | N 68° 15' W     | 7.174    |
| 1-48     | N 68° 15' W     | 7.174    |
| 1-49     | N 68° 15' W     | 7.174    |
| 1-50     | N 68° 15' W     | 7.174    |
| 1-51     | N 68° 15' W     | 7.174    |
| 1-52     | N 68° 15' W     | 7.174    |
| 1-53     | N 68° 15' W     | 7.174    |
| 1-54     | N 68° 15' W     | 7.174    |
| 1-55     | N 68° 15' W     | 7.174    |
| 1-56     | N 68° 15' W     | 7.174    |
| 1-57     | N 68° 15' W     | 7.174    |
| 1-58     | N 68° 15' W     | 7.174    |
| 1-59     | N 68° 15' W     | 7.174    |
| 1-60     | N 68° 15' W     | 7.174    |
| 1-61     | N 68° 15' W     | 7.174    |
| 1-62     | N 68° 15' W     | 7.174    |
| 1-63     | N 68° 15' W     | 7.174    |
| 1-64     | N 68° 15' W     | 7.174    |
| 1-65     | N 68° 15' W     | 7.174    |
| 1-66     | N 68° 15' W     | 7.174    |
| 1-67     | N 68° 15' W     | 7.174    |
| 1-68     | N 68° 15' W     | 7.174    |
| 1-69     | N 68° 15' W     | 7.174    |
| 1-70     | N 68° 15' W     | 7.174    |
| 1-71     | N 68° 15' W     | 7.174    |
| 1-72     | N 68° 15' W     | 7.174    |
| 1-73     | N 68° 15' W     | 7.174    |
| 1-74     | N 68° 15' W     | 7.174    |
| 1-75     | N 68° 15' W     | 7.174    |
| 1-76     | N 68° 15' W     | 7.174    |
| 1-77     | N 68° 15' W     | 7.174    |
| 1-78     | N 68° 15' W     | 7.174    |
| 1-79     | N 68° 15' W     | 7.174    |
| 1-80     | N 68° 15' W     | 7.174    |
| 1-81     | N 68° 15' W     | 7.174    |
| 1-82     | N 68° 15' W     | 7.174    |
| 1-83     | N 68° 15' W     | 7.174    |
| 1-84     | N 68° 15' W     | 7.174    |
| 1-85     | N 68° 15' W     | 7.174    |
| 1-86     | N 68° 15' W     | 7.174    |
| 1-87     | N 68° 15' W     | 7.174    |
| 1-88     | N 68° 15' W     | 7.174    |
| 1-89     | N 68° 15' W     | 7.174    |
| 1-90     | N 68° 15' W     | 7.174    |
| 1-91     | N 68° 15' W     | 7.174    |
| 1-92     | N 68° 15' W     | 7.174    |
| 1-93     | N 68° 15' W     | 7.174    |
| 1-94     | N 68° 15' W     | 7.174    |
| 1-95     | N 68° 15' W     | 7.174    |
| 1-96     | N 68° 15' W     | 7.174    |
| 1-97     | N 68° 15' W     | 7.174    |
| 1-98     | N 68° 15' W     | 7.174    |
| 1-99     | N 68° 15' W     | 7.174    |
| 1-100    | N 68° 15' W     | 7.174    |

PLAN OF BLOCKS 'A' & 'B' LOT 54G1 AND LOT 54G3  
SITUATED AT LAND POST  
CLASIAA DISTRICT  
Scale 1"=2000'  
APP. 8822  
STIKINE AGENCY

copper ball  
steel disc  
rod  
valley



PLAN  
FLAGPOLE DETAILS  
SCALE 1/4"=1'-0"

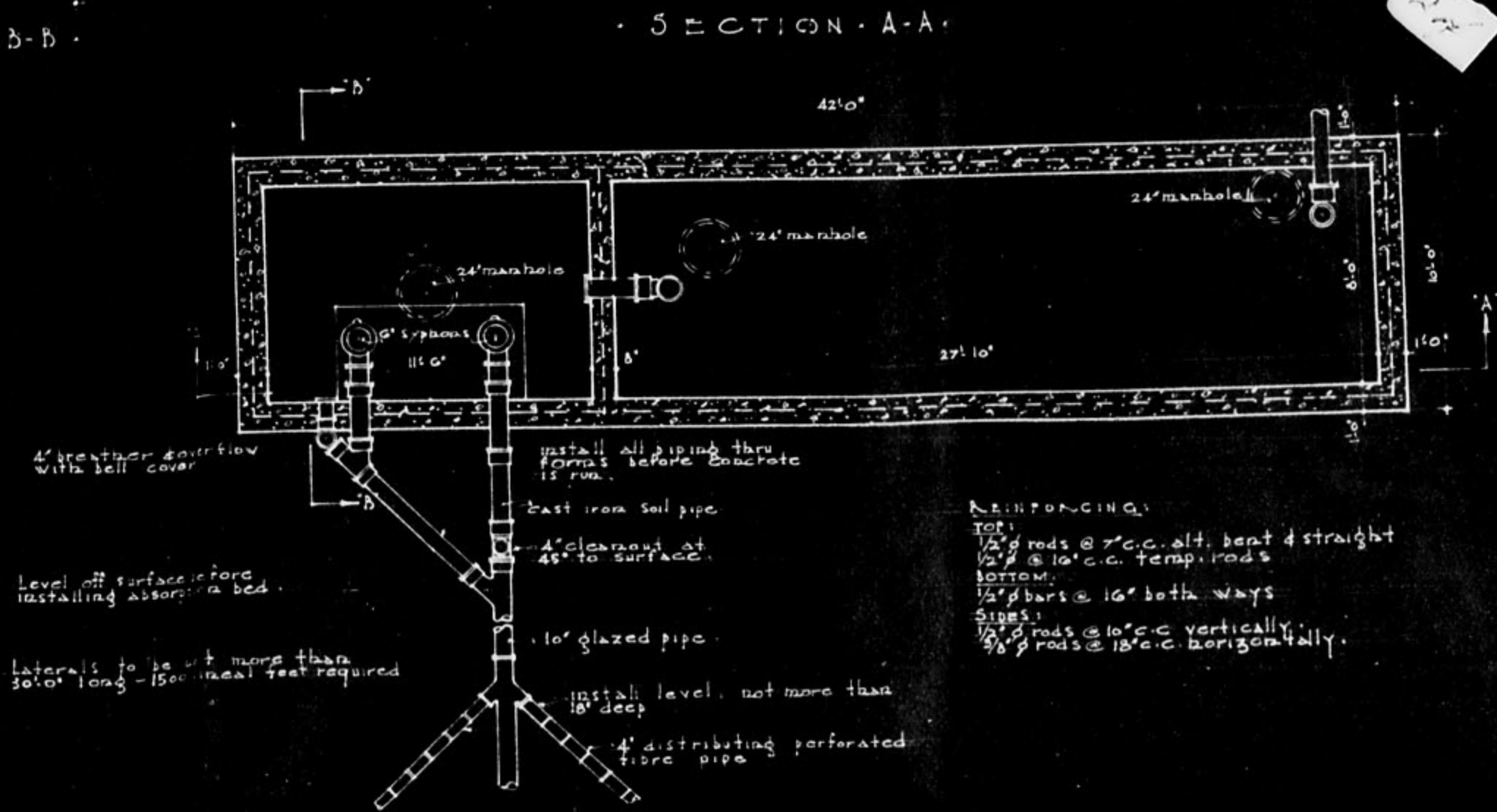
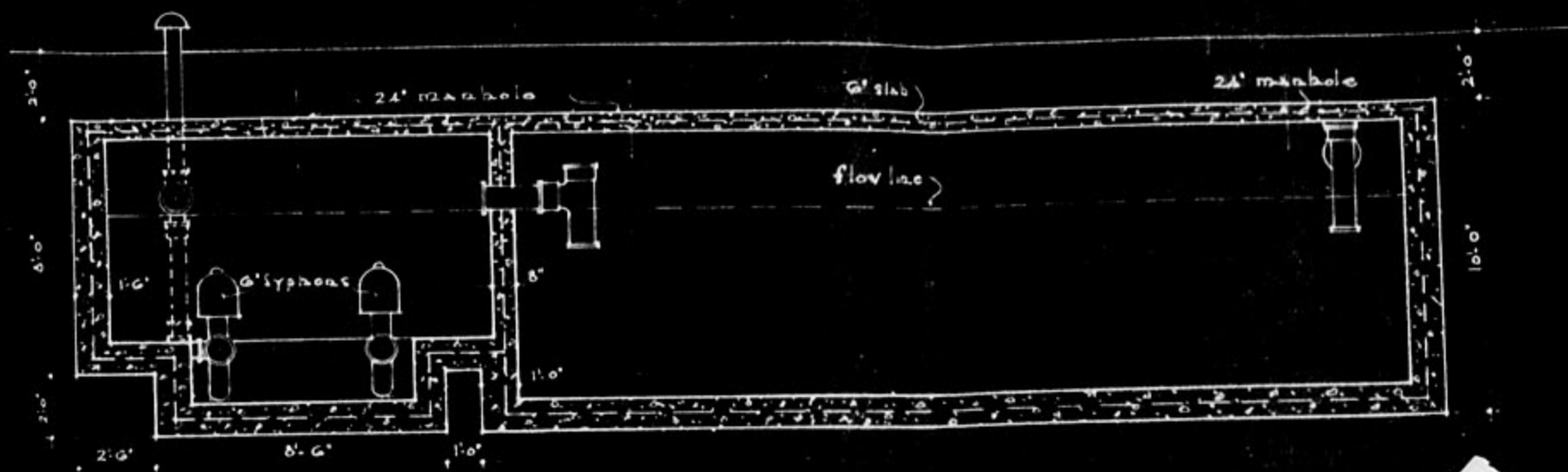
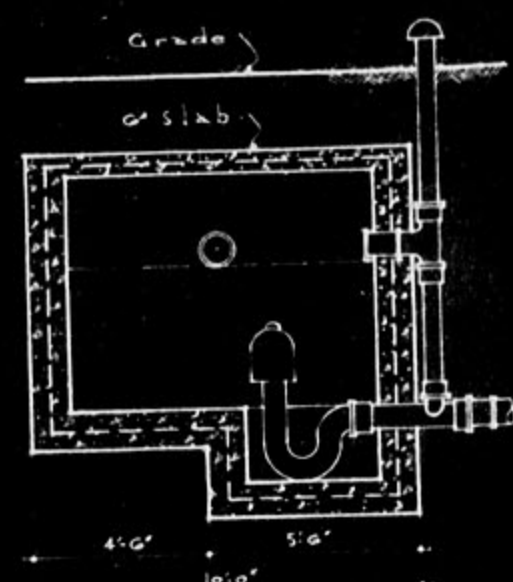
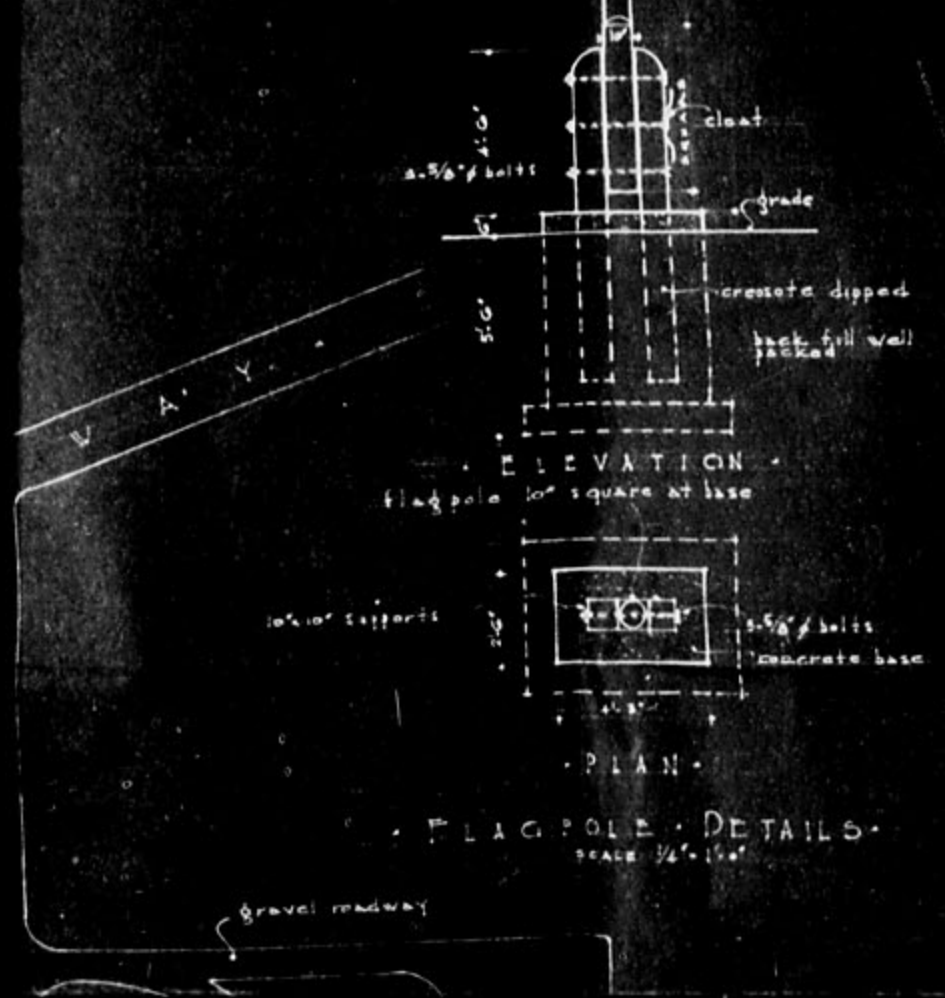


PLAN OF S  
SCALE 1/4"



| LOT 54G1 |                 |          |
|----------|-----------------|----------|
| STATION  | BEARING         | DISTANCE |
| 1        | N 71° 24' 15" W | 4.430    |
| 2        | S 82° 15' 00" W | 5.018    |
| 3        | N 82° 15' 00" W | 5.064    |
| 4        | N 82° 15' 00" W | 7.174    |
| 5        | N 82° 15' 00" W | 17.099   |
| 6        | N 82° 15' 00" W | 7.287    |
| 7        | N 79° 15' 00" W | 13.174   |
| 8        | N 82° 15' 00" W | 4.318    |
| 9        | N 82° 15' 00" W | 1.313    |
| 10       | N 82° 15' 00" W | 1.374    |
| 11       | N 82° 15' 00" W | 3.099    |
| 12       | N 82° 15' 00" W | 3.744    |
| 13       | N 82° 15' 00" W | 4.784    |
| 14       | N 82° 15' 00" W | 1.314    |
| 15       | N 82° 15' 00" W | 4.084    |
| 16       | N 82° 15' 00" W | 1.313    |
| 17       | N 82° 15' 00" W | 1.374    |
| 18       | N 82° 15' 00" W | 1.374    |
| 19       | N 82° 15' 00" W | 1.374    |
| 20       | N 82° 15' 00" W | 1.374    |
| 21       | N 82° 15' 00" W | 1.374    |
| 22       | N 82° 15' 00" W | 1.374    |
| 23       | N 82° 15' 00" W | 1.374    |
| 24       | N 82° 15' 00" W | 1.374    |
| 25       | N 82° 15' 00" W | 1.374    |
| 26       | N 82° 15' 00" W | 1.374    |
| 27       | N 82° 15' 00" W | 1.374    |
| 28       | N 82° 15' 00" W | 1.374    |
| 29       | N 82° 15' 00" W | 1.374    |
| 30       | N 82° 15' 00" W | 1.374    |
| 31       | N 82° 15' 00" W | 1.374    |
| 32       | N 82° 15' 00" W | 1.374    |
| 33       | N 82° 15' 00" W | 1.374    |
| 34       | N 82° 15' 00" W | 1.374    |
| 35       | N 82° 15' 00" W | 1.374    |
| 36       | N 82° 15' 00" W | 1.374    |
| 37       | N 82° 15' 00" W | 1.374    |
| 38       | N 82° 15' 00" W | 1.374    |
| 39       | N 82° 15' 00" W | 1.374    |
| 40       | N 82° 15' 00" W | 1.374    |
| 41       | N 82° 15' 00" W | 1.374    |
| 42       | N 82° 15' 00" W | 1.374    |
| 43       | N 82° 15' 00" W | 1.374    |
| 44       | N 82° 15' 00" W | 1.374    |
| 45       | N 82° 15' 00" W | 1.374    |
| 46       | N 82° 15' 00" W | 1.374    |
| 47       | N 82° 15' 00" W | 1.374    |
| 48       | N 82° 15' 00" W | 1.374    |
| 49       | N 82° 15' 00" W | 1.374    |
| 50       | N 82° 15' 00" W | 1.374    |
| 51       | N 82° 15' 00" W | 1.374    |
| 52       | N 82° 15' 00" W | 1.374    |
| 53       | N 82° 15' 00" W | 1.374    |
| 54       | N 82° 15' 00" W | 1.374    |
| 55       | N 82° 15' 00" W | 1.374    |
| 56       | N 82° 15' 00" W | 1.374    |
| 57       | N 82° 15' 00" W | 1.374    |
| 58       | N 82° 15' 00" W | 1.374    |
| 59       | N 82° 15' 00" W | 1.374    |
| 60       | N 82° 15' 00" W | 1.374    |
| 61       | N 82° 15' 00" W | 1.374    |
| 62       | N 82° 15' 00" W | 1.374    |
| 63       | N 82° 15' 00" W | 1.374    |
| 64       | N 82° 15' 00" W | 1.374    |
| 65       | N 82° 15' 00" W | 1.374    |
| 66       | N 82° 15' 00" W | 1.374    |
| 67       | N 82° 15' 00" W | 1.374    |
| 68       | N 82° 15' 00" W | 1.374    |
| 69       | N 82° 15' 00" W | 1.374    |
| 70       | N 82° 15' 00" W | 1.374    |
| 71       | N 82° 15' 00" W | 1.374    |
| 72       | N 82° 15' 00" W | 1.374    |
| 73       | N 82° 15' 00" W | 1.374    |
| 74       | N 82° 15' 00" W | 1.374    |
| 75       | N 82° 15' 00" W | 1.374    |
| 76       | N 82° 15' 00" W | 1.374    |
| 77       | N 82° 15' 00" W | 1.374    |
| 78       | N 82° 15' 00" W | 1.374    |
| 79       | N 82° 15' 00" W | 1.374    |
| 80       | N 82° 15' 00" W | 1.374    |
| 81       | N 82° 15' 00" W | 1.374    |
| 82       | N 82° 15' 00" W | 1.374    |
| 83       | N 82° 15' 00" W | 1.374    |
| 84       | N 82° 15' 00" W | 1.374    |
| 85       | N 82° 15' 00" W | 1.374    |
| 86       | N 82° 15' 00" W | 1.374    |
| 87       | N 82° 15' 00" W | 1.374    |
| 88       | N 82° 15' 00" W | 1.374    |
| 89       | N 82° 15' 00" W | 1.374    |
| 90       | N 82° 15' 00" W | 1.374    |
| 91       | N 82° 15' 00" W | 1.374    |
| 92       | N 82° 15' 00" W | 1.374    |
| 93       | N 82° 15' 00" W | 1.374    |
| 94       | N 82° 15' 00" W | 1.374    |
| 95       | N 82° 15' 00" W | 1.374    |
| 96       | N 82° 15' 00" W | 1.374    |
| 97       | N 82° 15' 00" W | 1.374    |
| 98       | N 82° 15' 00" W | 1.374    |
| 99       | N 82° 15' 00" W | 1.374    |
| 100      | N 82° 15' 00" W | 1.374    |

| LOT 54G2 |                 |          |
|----------|-----------------|----------|
| STATION  | BEARING         | DISTANCE |
| 1        | N 82° 15' 00" W | 5.145    |
| 2        | N 82° 15' 00" W | 5.046    |
| 3        | N 82° 15' 00" W | 4.393    |
| 4        | N 82° 15' 00" W | 2.145    |
| 5        | N 82° 15' 00" W | 1.374    |
| 6        | N 82° 15' 00" W | 1.374    |
| 7        | N 82° 15' 00" W | 1.374    |
| 8        | N 82° 15' 00" W | 1.374    |
| 9        | N 82° 15' 00" W | 1.374    |
| 10       | N 82° 15' 00" W | 1.374    |
| 11       | N 82° 15' 00" W | 1.374    |
| 12       | N 82° 15' 00" W | 1.374    |
| 13       | N 82° 15' 00" W | 1.374    |
| 14       | N 82° 15' 00" W | 1.374    |
| 15       | N 82° 15' 00" W | 1.374    |
| 16       | N 82° 15' 00" W | 1.374    |
| 17       | N 82° 15' 00" W | 1.374    |
| 18       | N 82° 15' 00" W | 1.374    |
| 19       | N 82° 15' 00" W | 1.374    |
| 20       | N 82° 15' 00" W | 1.374    |
| 21       | N 82° 15' 00" W | 1.374    |
| 22       | N 82° 15' 00" W | 1.374    |
| 23       | N 82° 15' 00" W | 1.374    |
| 24       | N 82° 15' 00" W | 1.374    |
| 25       | N 82° 15' 00" W | 1.374    |
| 26       | N 82° 15' 00" W | 1.374    |
| 27       | N 82° 15' 00" W | 1.374    |
| 28       | N 82° 15' 00" W | 1.374    |
| 29       | N 82° 15' 00" W | 1.374    |
| 30       | N 82° 15' 00" W | 1.374    |
| 31       | N 82° 15' 00" W | 1.374    |
| 32       | N 82° 15' 00" W | 1.374    |
| 33       | N 82° 15' 00" W | 1.374    |
| 34       | N 82° 15' 00" W | 1.374    |
| 35       | N 82° 15' 00" W | 1.374    |
| 36       | N 82° 15' 00" W | 1.374    |
| 37       | N 82° 15' 00" W | 1.374    |
| 38       | N 82° 15' 00" W | 1.374    |
| 39       | N 82° 15' 00" W | 1.374    |
| 40       | N 82° 15' 00" W | 1.374    |
| 41       | N 82° 15' 00" W | 1.374    |
| 42       | N 82° 15' 00" W | 1.374    |
| 43       | N 82° 15' 00" W | 1.374    |
| 44       | N 82° 15' 00" W | 1.374    |
| 45       | N 82° 15' 00" W | 1.374    |
| 46       | N 82° 15' 00" W | 1.374    |
| 47       | N 82° 15' 00" W | 1.374    |
| 48       | N 82° 15' 00" W | 1.374    |
| 49       | N 82° 15' 00" W | 1.374    |
| 50       | N 82° 15' 00" W | 1.374    |
| 51       | N 82° 15' 00" W | 1.374    |
| 52       | N 82° 15' 00" W | 1.374    |
| 53       | N 82° 15' 00" W | 1.374    |
| 54       | N 82° 15' 00" W | 1.374    |
| 55       | N 82° 15' 00" W | 1.374    |
| 56       | N 82° 15' 00" W | 1.374    |
| 57       | N 82° 15' 00" W | 1.374    |
| 58       | N 82° 15' 00" W | 1.374    |
| 59       | N 82° 15' 00" W | 1.374    |
| 60       | N 82° 15' 00" W | 1.374    |
| 61       | N 82° 15' 00" W | 1.374    |
| 62       | N 82° 15' 00" W | 1.374    |
| 63       | N 82° 15' 00" W | 1.374    |
| 64       | N 82° 15' 00" W | 1.374    |
| 65       | N 82° 15' 00" W | 1.374    |
| 66       | N 82° 15' 00" W | 1.374    |
| 67       | N 82° 15' 00" W | 1.374    |
| 68       | N 82° 15' 00" W | 1.374    |
| 69       | N 82° 15' 00" W | 1.374    |
| 70       | N 82° 15' 00" W | 1.374    |
| 71       | N 82° 15' 00" W | 1.374    |
| 72       | N 82° 15' 00" W | 1.374    |
| 73       | N 82° 15' 00" W | 1.374    |
| 74       | N 82° 15' 00" W | 1.374    |
| 75       | N 82° 15' 00" W | 1.374    |
| 76       | N 82° 15' 00" W | 1.374    |
| 77       | N 82° 15' 00" W | 1.374    |
| 78       | N 82° 15' 00" W | 1.374    |
| 79       | N 82° 15' 00" W | 1.374    |
| 80       | N 82° 15' 00" W | 1.374    |
| 81       | N 82° 15' 00" W | 1.374    |
| 82       | N 82° 15' 00" W | 1.374    |
| 83       | N 82° 15' 00" W | 1.374    |
| 84       | N 82° 15' 00" W | 1.374    |
| 85       | N 82° 15' 00" W | 1.374    |
| 86       | N 82° 15' 00" W | 1.374    |
| 87       | N 82° 15' 00" W | 1.374    |
| 88       | N 82° 15' 00" W | 1.374    |
| 89       | N 82° 15' 00" W | 1.374    |
| 90       | N 82° 15' 00" W | 1.374    |
| 91       | N 82° 15' 00" W | 1.374    |
| 92       | N 82° 15' 00" W | 1.374    |
| 93       | N 82° 15' 00" W | 1.374    |
| 94       | N 82° 15' 00" W | 1.374    |
| 95       | N 82° 15' 00" W | 1.374    |
| 96       | N 82° 15' 00" W | 1.374    |
| 97       | N 82° 15' 00" W | 1.374    |
| 98       | N 82° 15' 00" W | 1.374    |
| 99       | N 82° 15' 00" W | 1.374    |
| 100      | N 82° 15' 00" W | 1.374    |



REINFORCING:

TOP:

1/2" rods @ 7' c.c. alt. bent & straight

1/2" @ 10' c.c. temp. rods

BOTTOM:

1/2" bars @ 10' both ways

SIDES:

1/2" rods @ 10' c.c. vertically

3/8" rods @ 18' c.c. horizontally



PLAN OF BLOCKS 'A' & 'B' LOT 54G1 AND LOT 54G3 -  
SITUATED AT LIANO POST

CA 551 A R DISTA  
Scale 1" = 2000'

APP. 22 1.2. 1983  
A. GENCY

511270

A L A S K A H

ELEVATION

triangle is square at base

10<sup>2</sup>, 10<sup>3</sup> e 10<sup>4</sup> per 10<sup>5</sup>

9-6-87 2017

• P L A N •

FIGURE DETAILS:

SCALE 3/4" = 1'-0"

gravel roadway

BUILDING.

Drainage Plan

1500 feet of 4" perforated  
fiber also.

Perforated tie

5100

Mailed from ship from  
river, below 4500' feet  
below ground surface

pipe 2' below river surface  
at 10' of water level. Metal  
supports approximately every  
10'; pipe complete with copper  
strainer and screen.

PLAN OF SEPT

SCALE  $\frac{1}{4}'' = 10'$

4' breather & overflow  
with ball cover

Install all piping the  
forms before concrete  
is run.

Level off surface before installing absorption bed.

Cast iron soil pipe

4' clearout at  
45° to surface.

Left-handed mice

Laterals to be cut more than  
30' 0" long - 1500 lineal feet required

install level, no  
18" deep

4' distribution

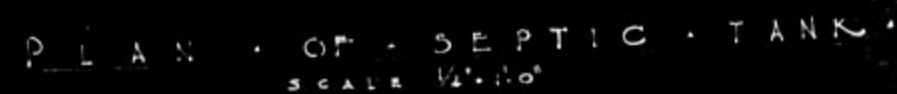
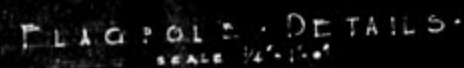
DRAWN BY - G.A.  
TRACED BY -  
CHECKED BY - W.B.N  
DESIGN APPROVED  
*Chas. N. Buck*  
CHIEF ARCHITECT

ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION DIVISION  
LANDS & DEVELOPMENT SERVICES BRANCH  
DEPARTMENT OF MINES & RESOURCES  
OTTAWA CANADA

APPROVED FOR  
DIVISION  
*Walter R. [illegible]*  
CHIEF.

JOB  
10-24  
OCT 5





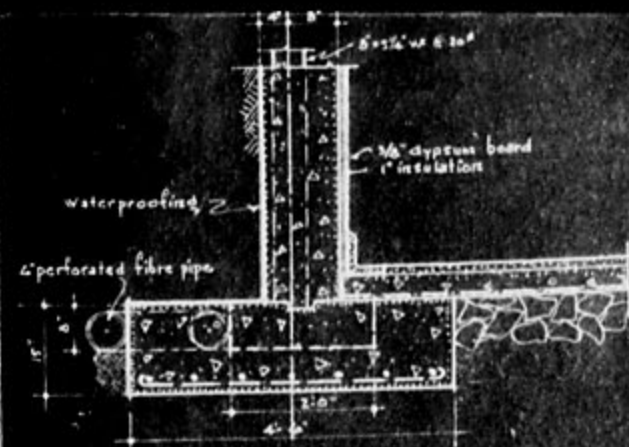
REINFORCING:  
TOP:  
1/2" rods @ 7" c.c. alt. bent & straight  
1/2" @ 10" c.c. temp. rods  
BOTTOM:  
1/2" bars @ 10" both ways  
SIDES:  
1/2" rods @ 10" c.c. vertically.  
5/8" rods @ 18" c.c. horizontally.

|          |          |
|----------|----------|
| INDEX No | SHEET No |
| 913      | 1 of 3   |

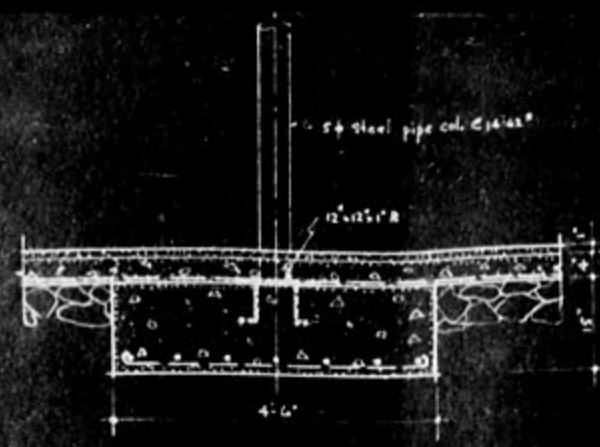
JOB # 1231  
SCALE  
1:5000  
DATE  
OCT. 8/49

W. E. NOFFKE F.R.A.C.  
ARCHITECT.  
46 ELGIN ST. OTTAWA, ONT.

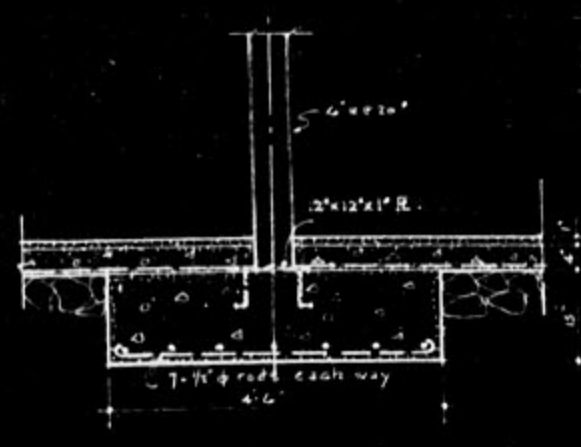




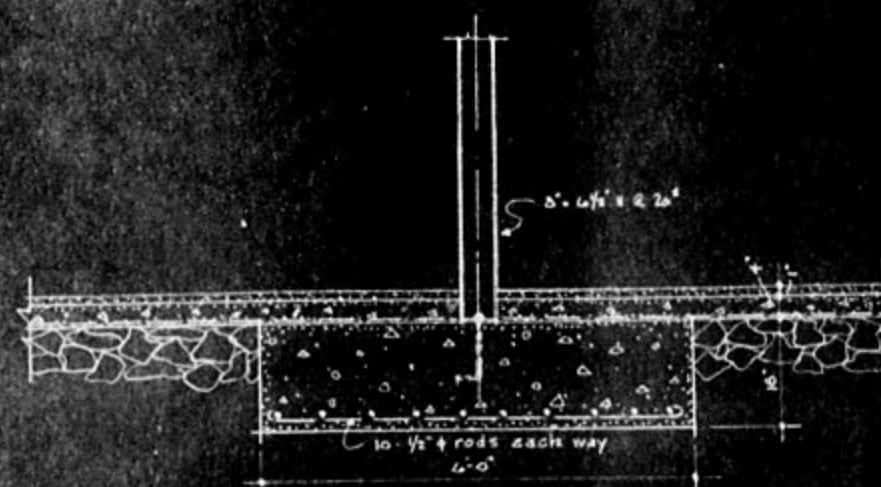
EXTERIOR WALL STEEL COLUMN  
FOOTING SECTION A-A



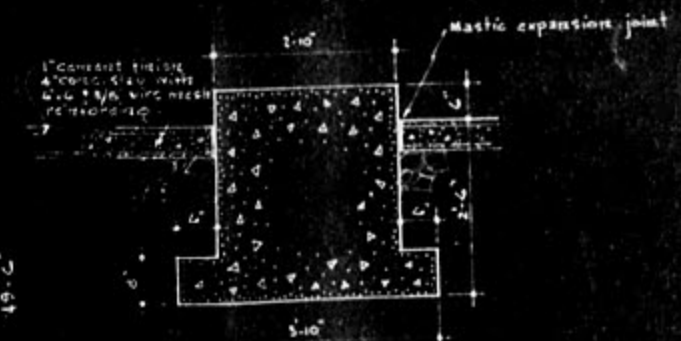
FOOTING UNDER STEEL COLUMN  
SECTION B-B



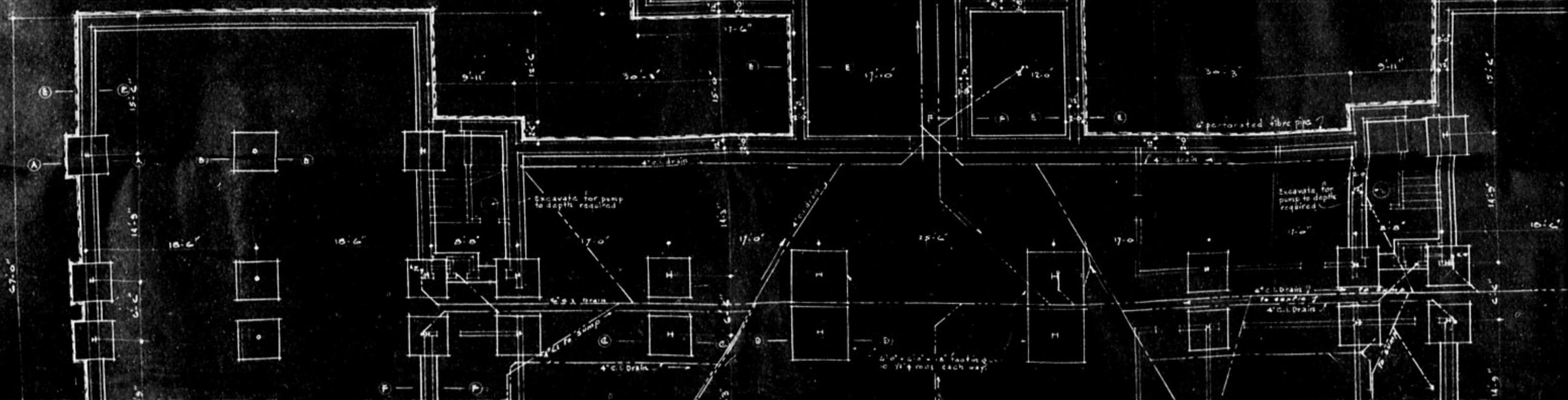
FOOTING UNDER STEEL COL.  
SECTION C-C



FOOTING UNDER STEEL COLUMN  
SECTION D-D



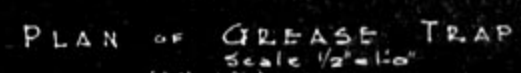
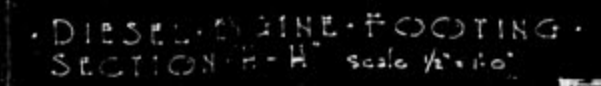
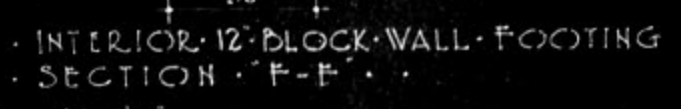
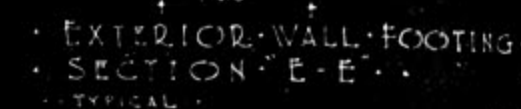
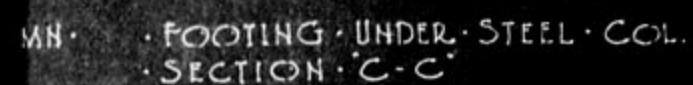
DIESEL ENGINE FOOTING  
SECTION H-H



EXTER  
SECTI  
TYPICAL

10p

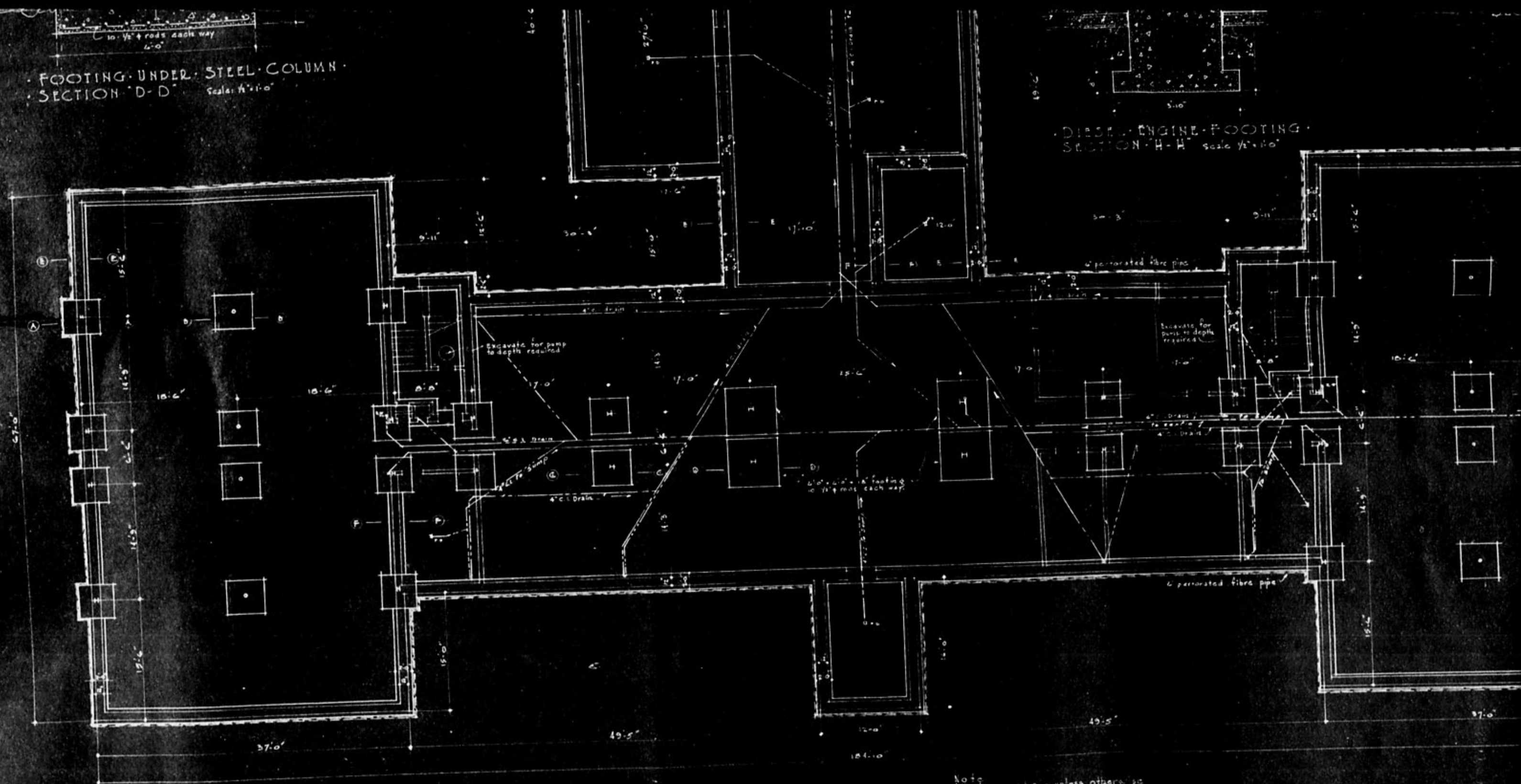






FOOTING UNDER STEEL COLUMN  
SECTION D-D Scale 1/4" = 1'-0"

DIESEL ENGINE FOOTING  
SECTION H-H scale 1/4" = 1'-0"



Note:  
All footings - unless otherwise noted to be 4' x 4' x 1'-0\"/>

FOOTINGS AND DRAINAGE PLAN

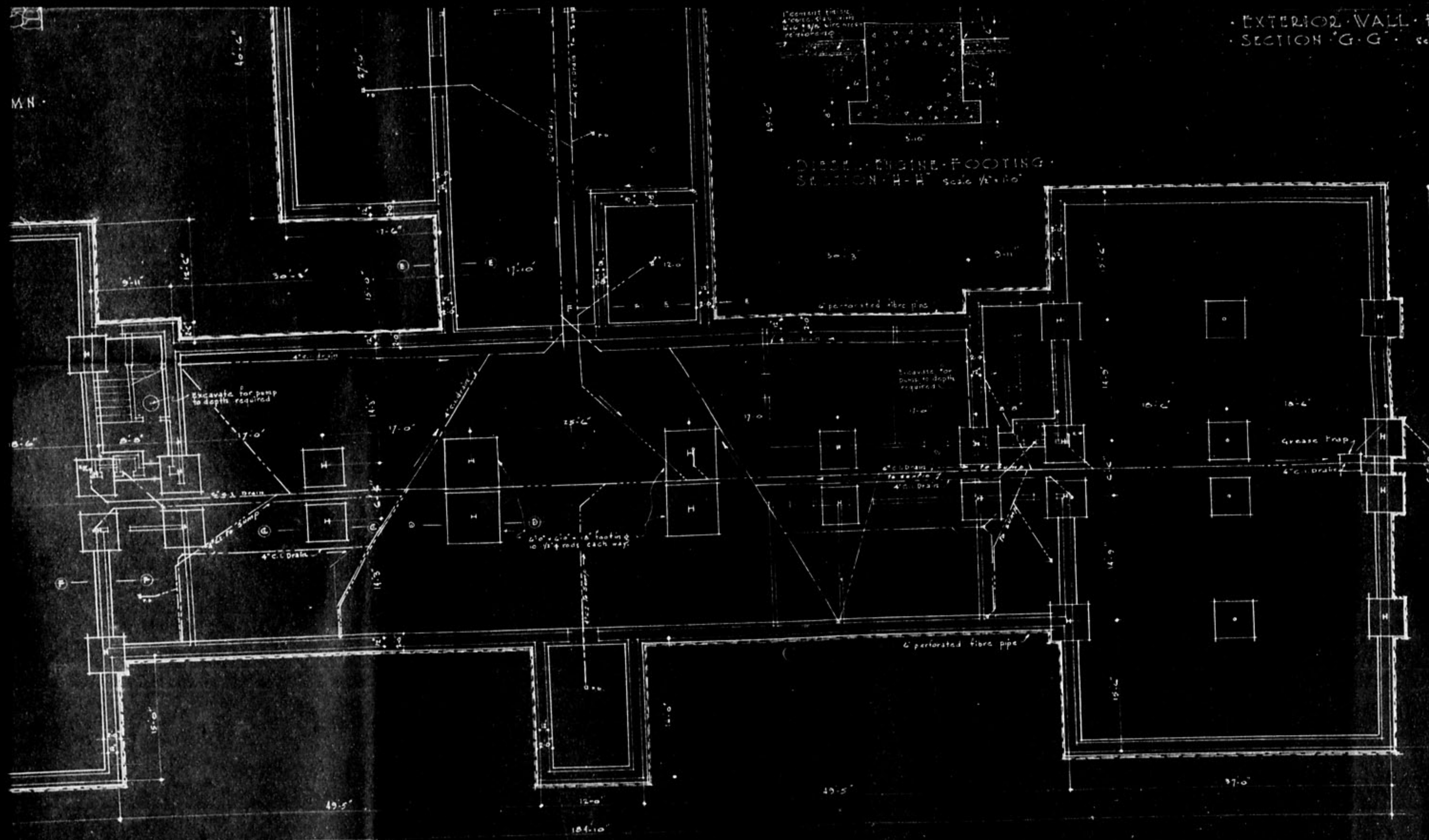
INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL  
LOWER POST BRITISH COLUMBIA

ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION DIVISION  
LANDS & DEVELOPMENT SERVICES BRANCH  
DEPARTMENT OF MINES & RESOURCES  
OTTAWA CANADA

APPROVED FOR DIVISION  
W. J. R. R. R.  
CHIEF

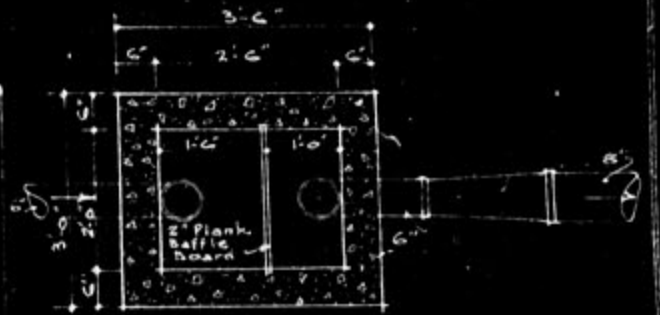
JOB #1231  
SCALE  
1/8\"/>



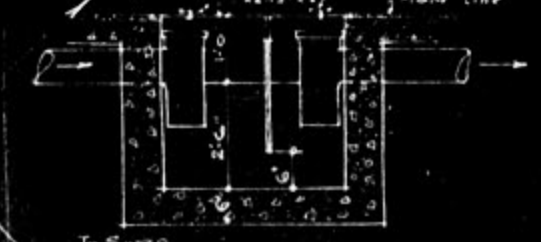


DEISEL ENGINE FOOTING  
SECTION H-H scale 1/2" = 1'-0"

EXTERIOR WALL FOOTING  
SECTION G-G scale 1/2" = 1'-0"



PLAN OF GREASE TRAP  
Scale 1/2" = 1'-0"



SECTION OF GREASE TRAP  
Scale 1/2" = 1'-0"

PLUMBING NOTE  
Foul Water from W.C.'s only is to empty in Septic tank - Remainder is to empty in Sump.  
Drain to Septic tank.  
Drain to Sump.

Note  
All footings - unless otherwise noted to be 4'-0" x 1'-0" x 1'-0" deep and reinforced with 7-#2 rods each way (for steel)

4 of 4

AND DRAINAGE PLAN

INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL  
LOWER POST BRITISH COLUMBIA

JOB #1231  
SCALE  
1/4" = 1'-0"  
DATE  
OCT. 8/49

W.E. HOFFKE P.E. & A.C.  
ARCHITECT  
46 ELGIN ST. OTTAWA ONT.

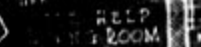
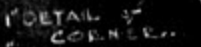
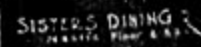
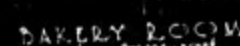
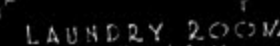
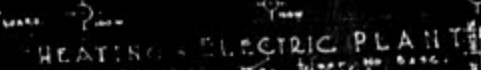
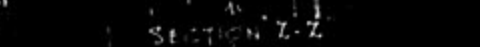
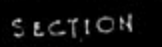
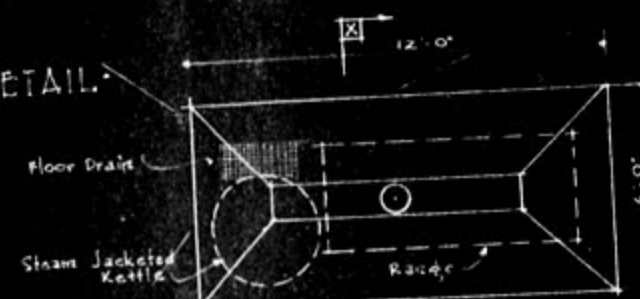
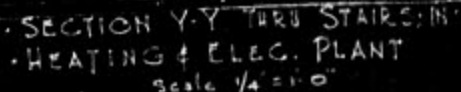
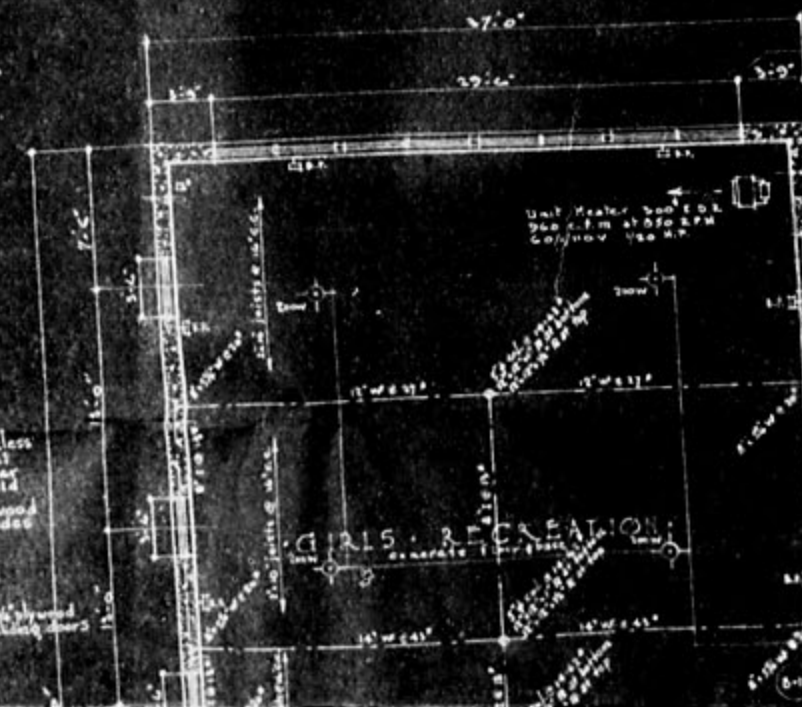
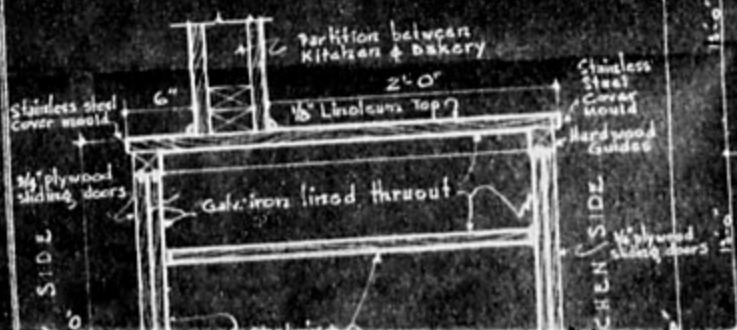
INDEX  
913

SHEET NO.  
2 of 9





Note: Counter without cupboard over marked 'A' on plans.  
Counter with cupboard over marked 'B' on plans.







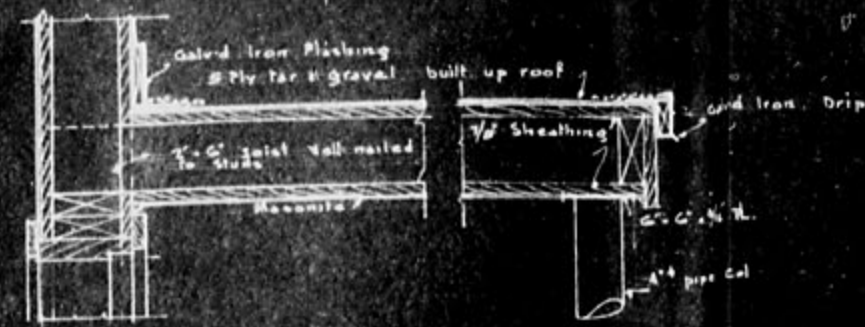




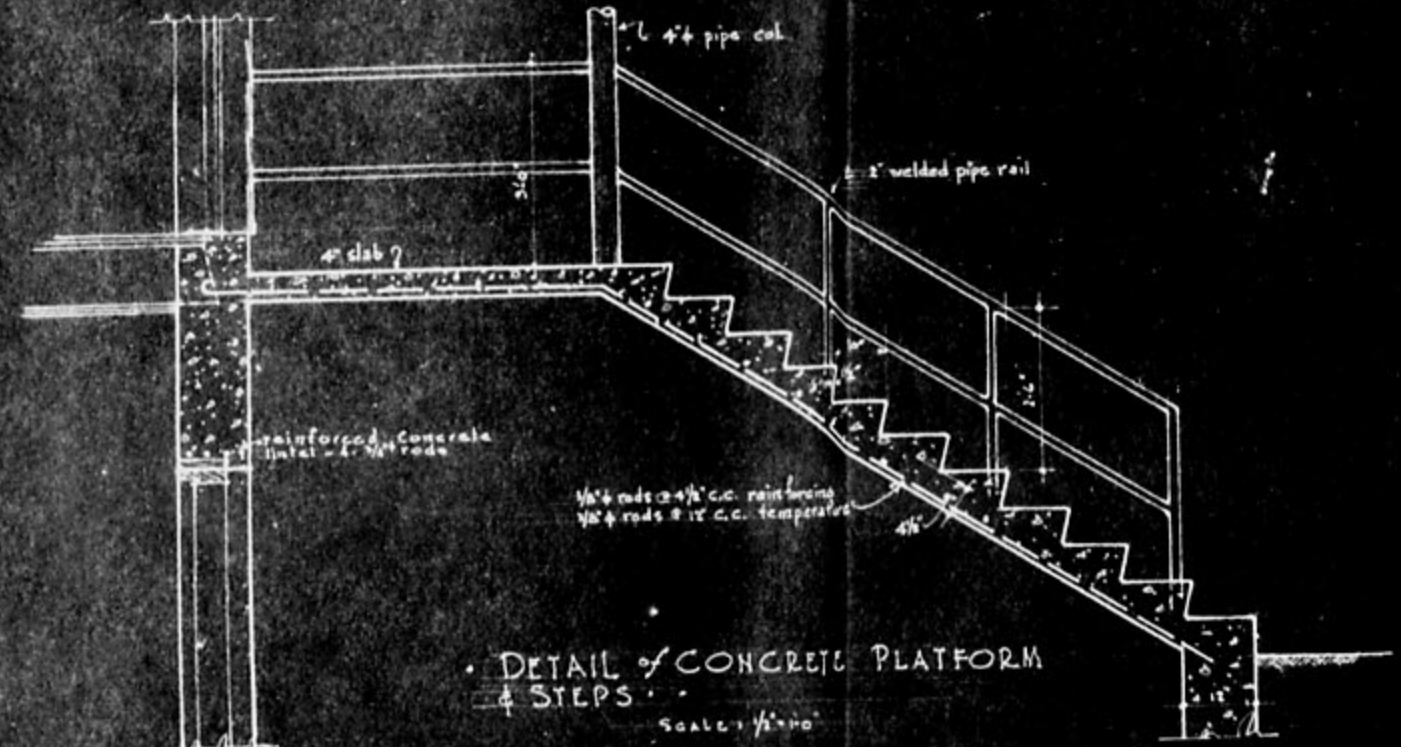




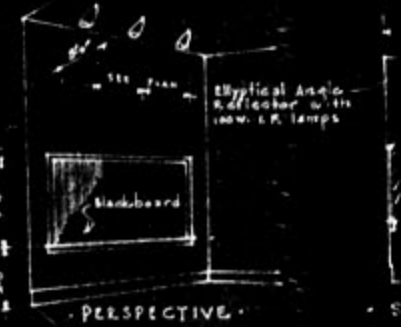




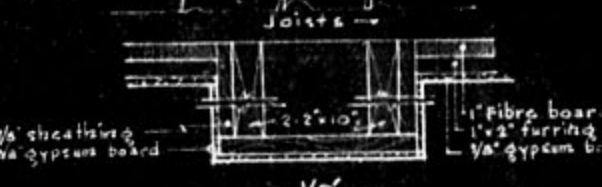
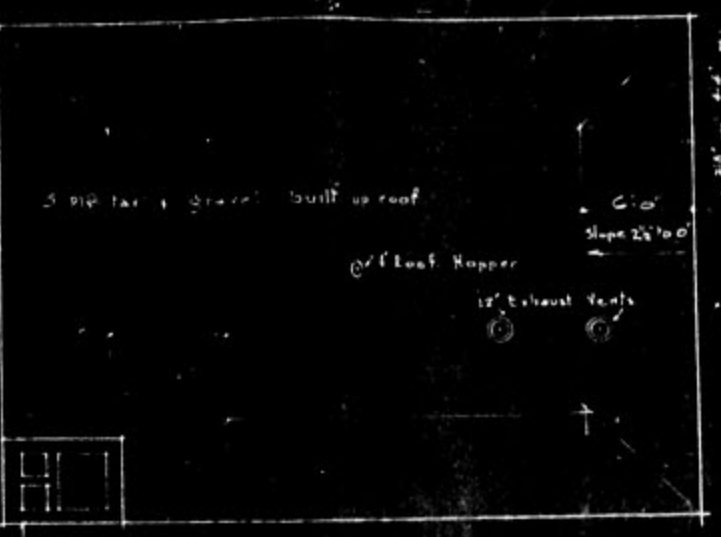
DETAIL OF CANOPY ENTRANCE  
Scale: 1/2" = 1'-0"



DETAIL OF CONCRETE PLATFORM  
AND STEPS  
Scale: 1/2" = 1'-0"



DETAIL OF BLACKBOARD  
Not to scale

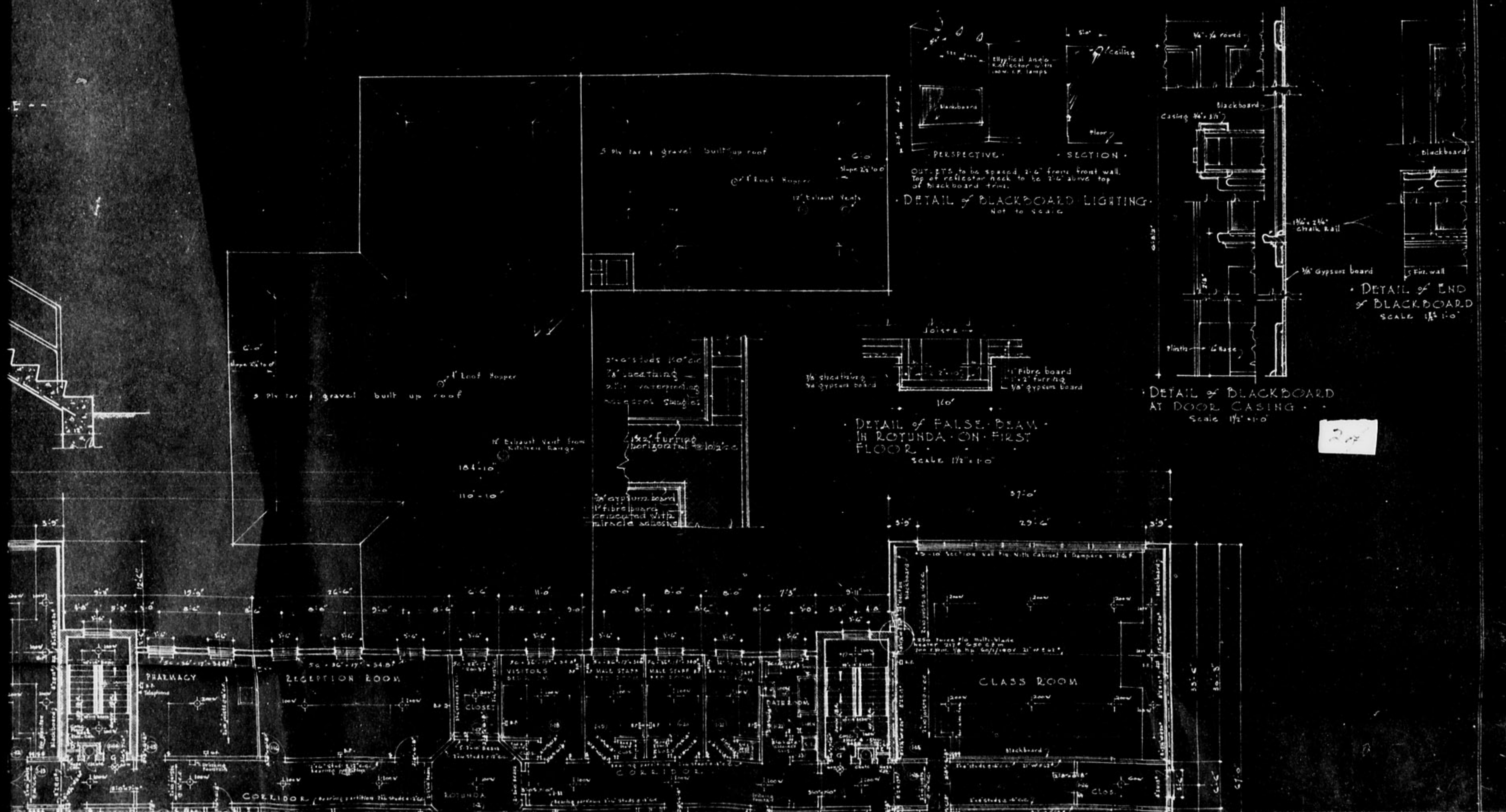


DETAIL OF FALSE BEAM  
IN ROTUNDA ON FIRST  
FLOOR  
Scale: 1/2" = 1'-0"



104

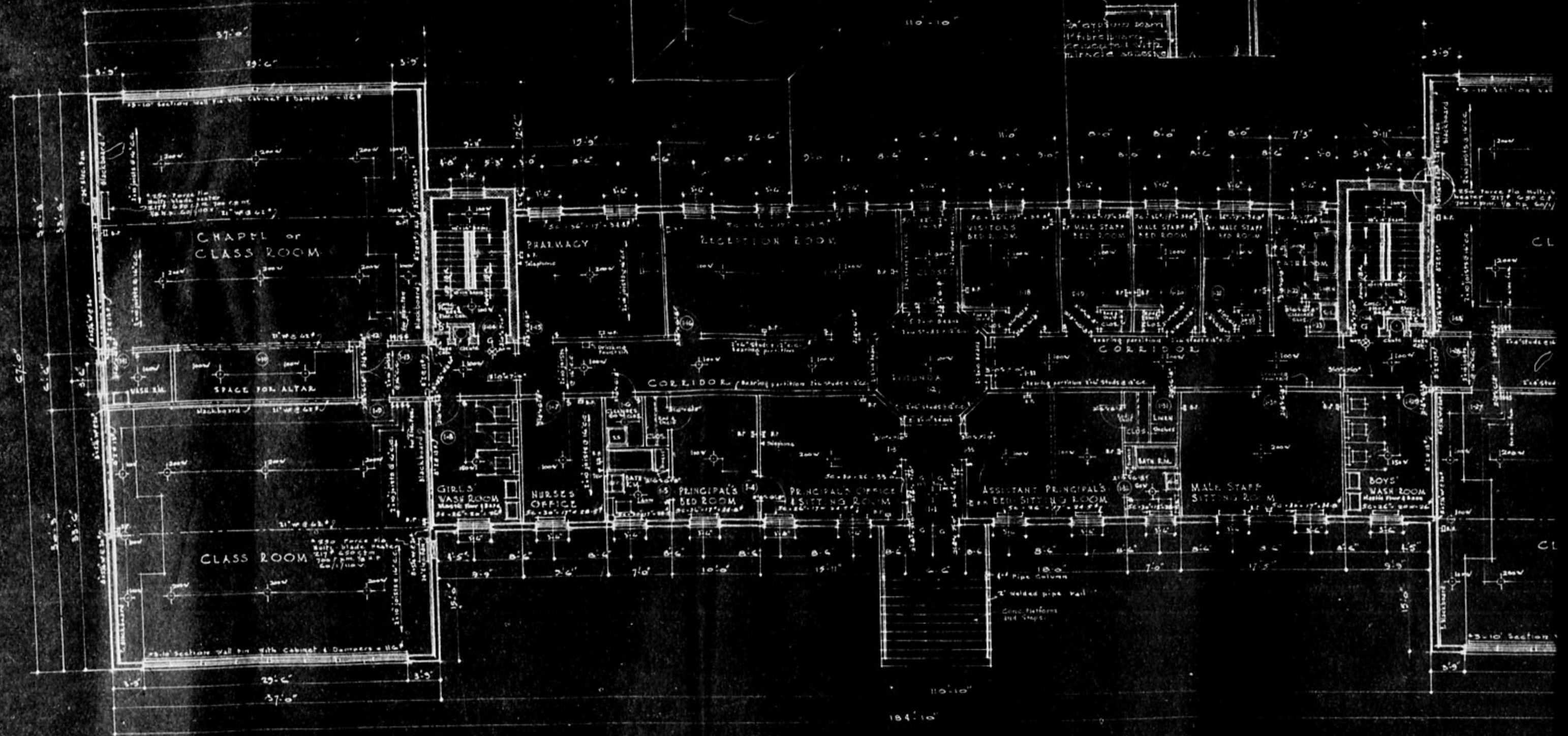






DETAIL OF CONCRETE PLATFORM  
4 STEPS  
Scale: 1/4" = 1'-0"

DETAIL OF FALSE  
IN ROTUNDA ON  
FLOOR  
Scale: 1/4" = 1'-0"



FIRST FLOOR PLAN

Linoleum floor thruout, except for Boys' & Girls' wash rooms 1-A & 1-B.  
These floors to be of 1/2" hard cold mastic on metal lath  
over 2 ply ready roofing with 6" mastic base.  
Walls of 1-A & 1-B to be hard masonry, well painted & glazed  
to strengthen with Miracle Adhesive.

DRAWN BY: A.V.  
CHECKED BY: W.B.H.  
DESIGN APPROVED:  
CHIEF ARCHITECT  
ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION DIVISION  
LANDS & DEVELOPMENT SERVICES BRANCH  
DEPARTMENT OF MINES & RESOURCES  
CANADA  
OTTAWA

APPROVED FOR  
VISION  
CHIEF  
CHIEF ARCHITECT

INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL  
LOWER POST BRITISH COLUMBIA

100  
100  
100



DOOR PLAN

or Boys' & Girls Wash Rooms 1-A & 1-27.  
rs to be of 1/2" hard cold mastic on metal with  
ready roofing with 6" mastic base.  
to be of hard mastic well painted & glued  
with Miracle Adhesive.

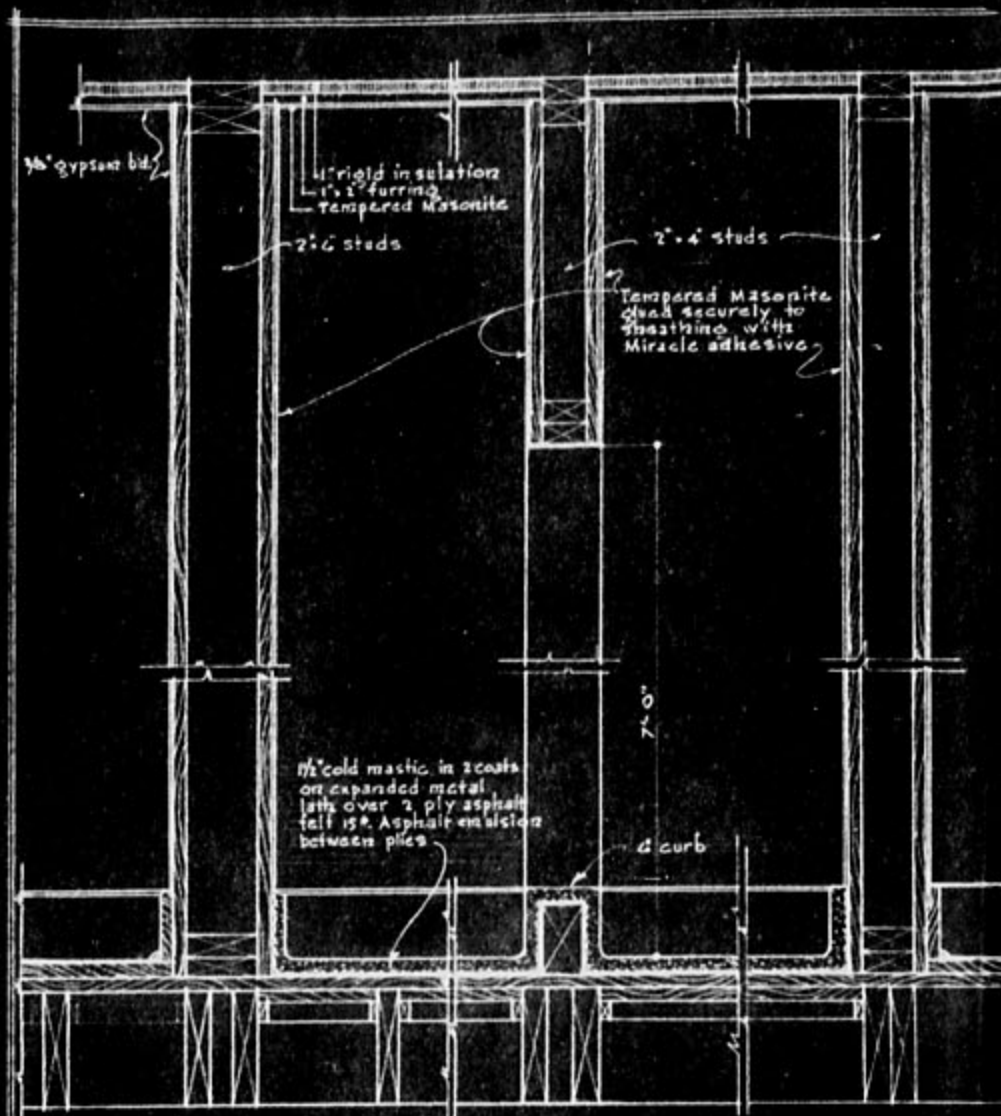
INDIAN · RESIDENTIAL · SCHOOL  
· LOWER · POST · · BRITISH · COLUMBIA · ·

4 of 4

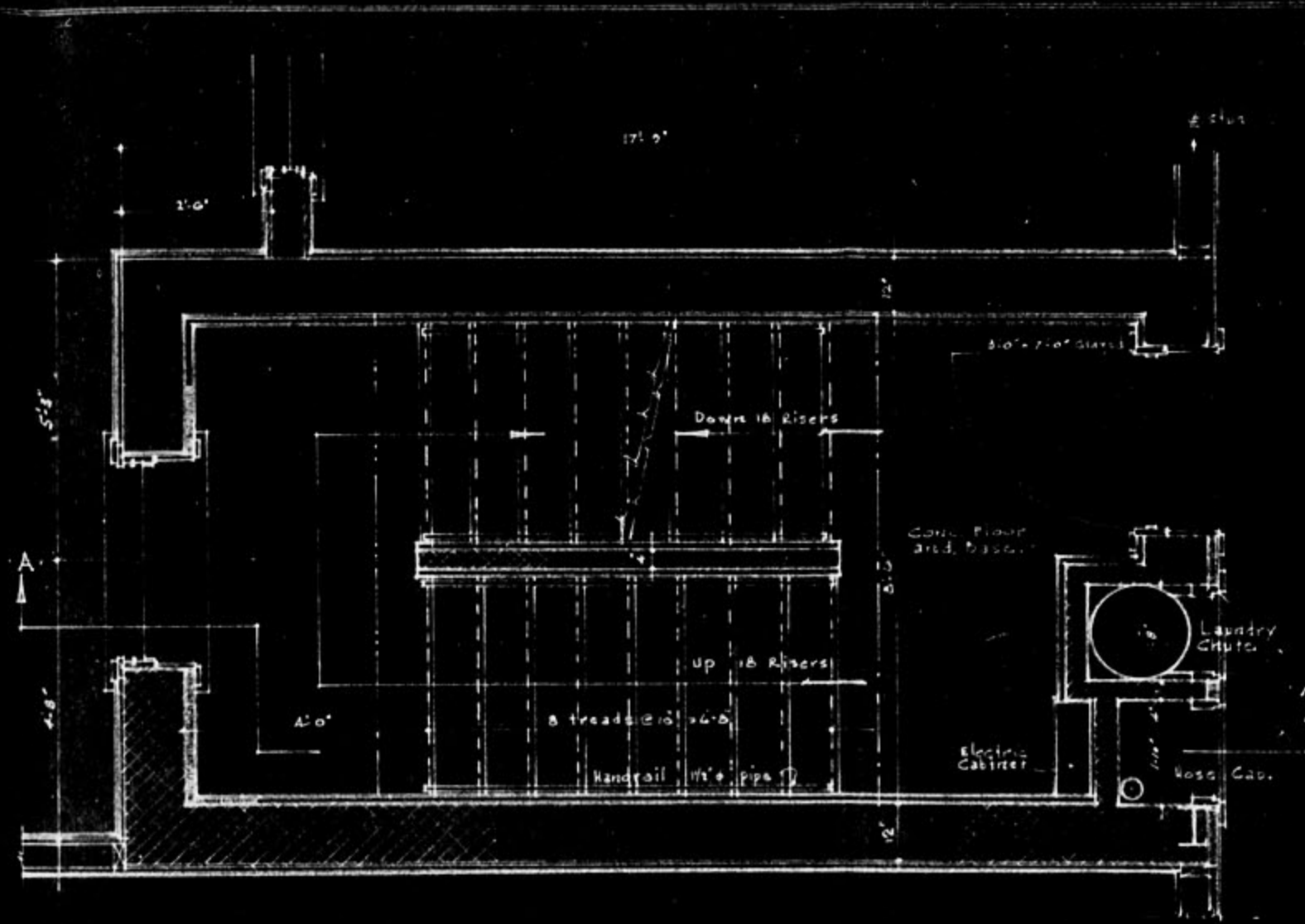
| REVISIONS |         |    |
|-----------|---------|----|
| Date      | Remarks | By |
|           |         |    |

|       |           |
|-------|-----------|
| INDEX | SHEET NO. |
| 913   | 4 OF 9    |

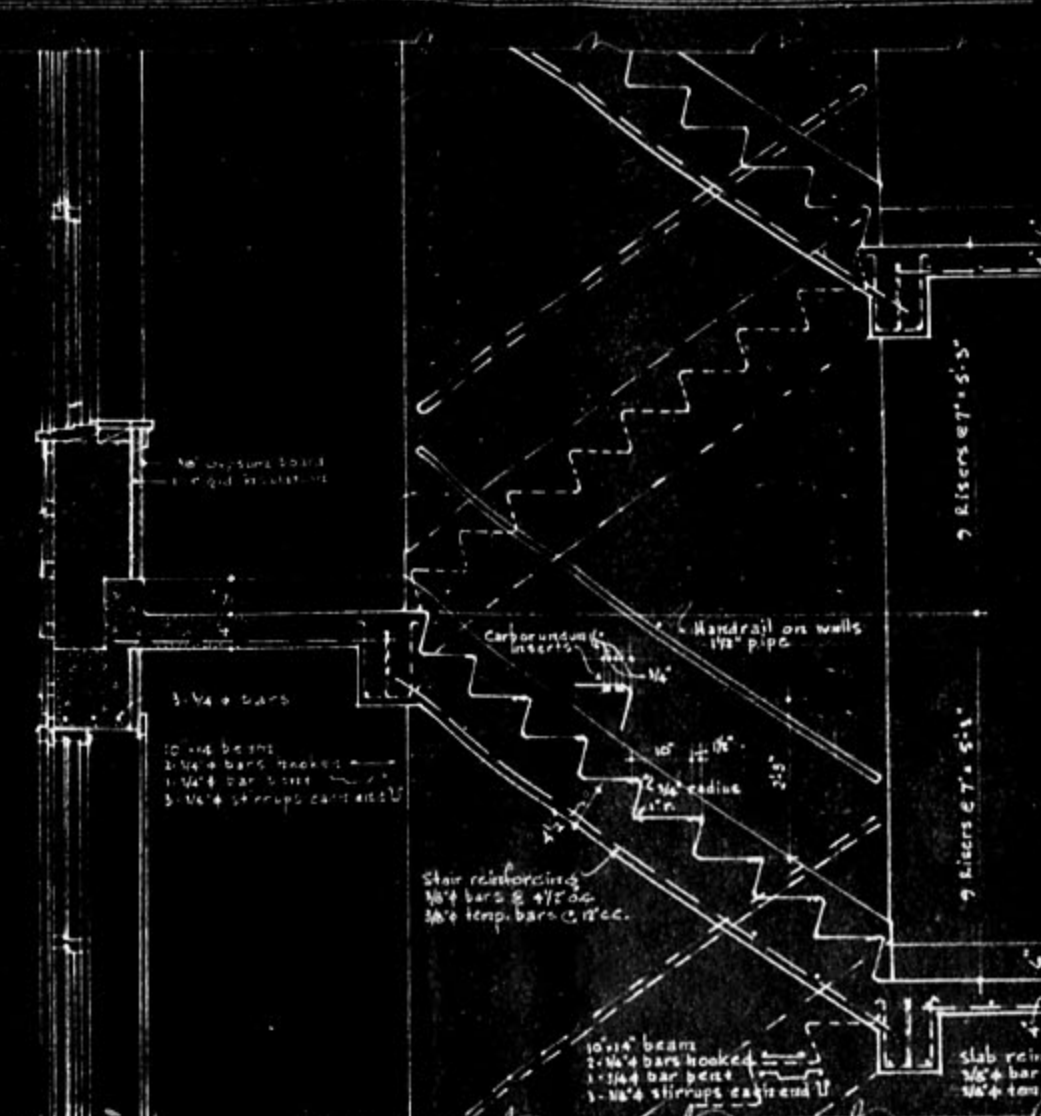




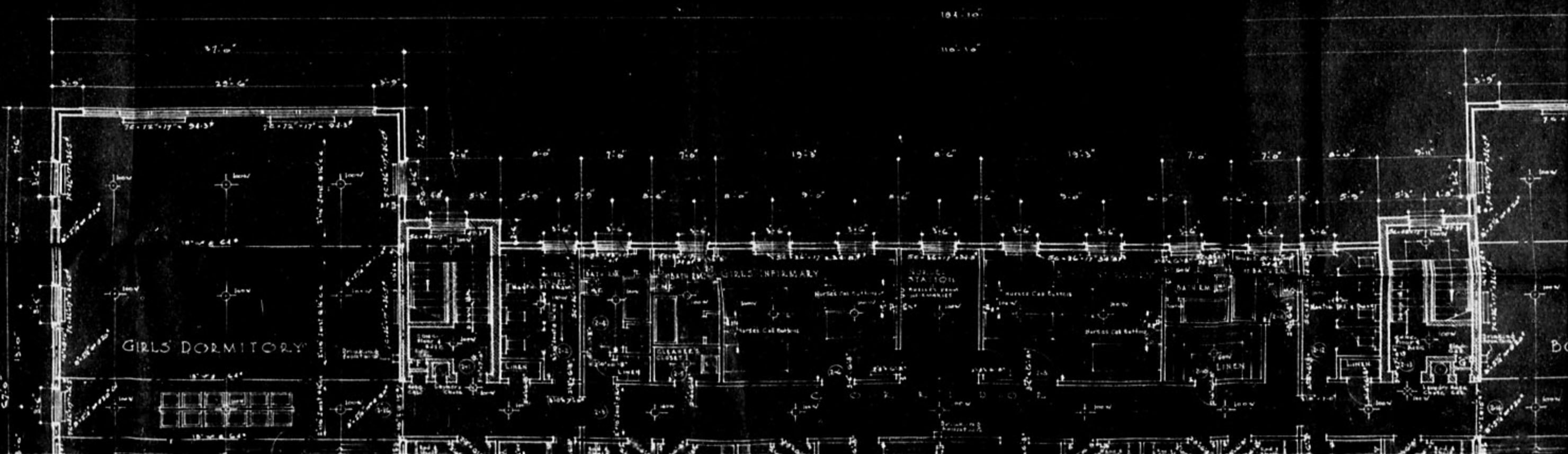
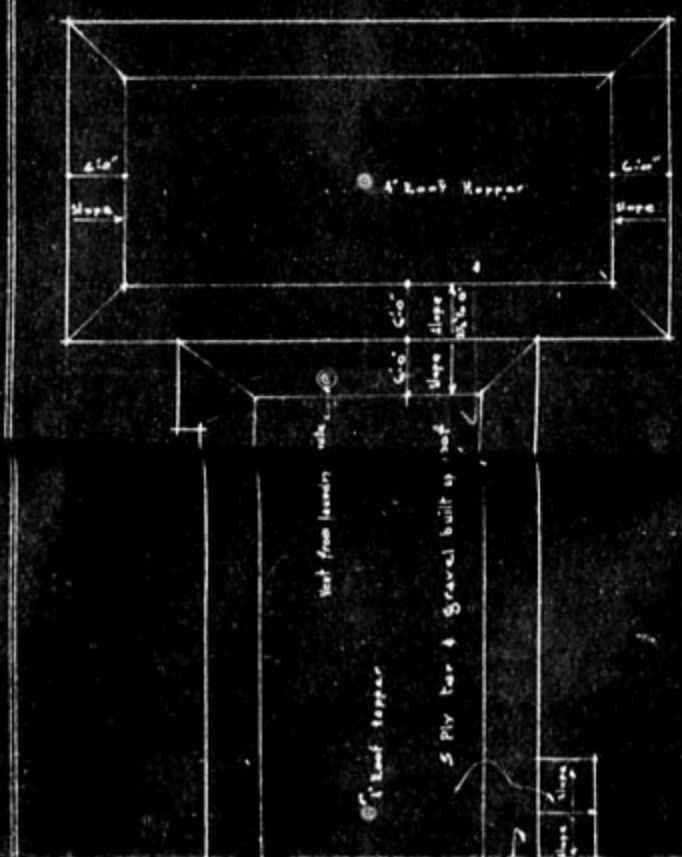
DETAIL OF SHOWER ROOM  
Scale 1" = 1'-0"



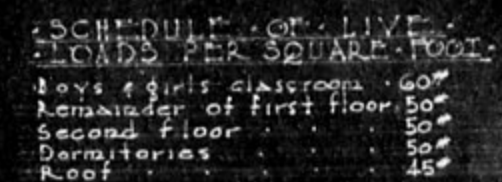
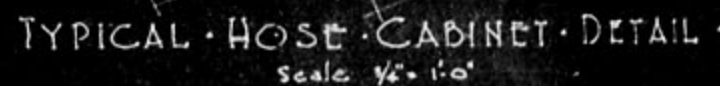
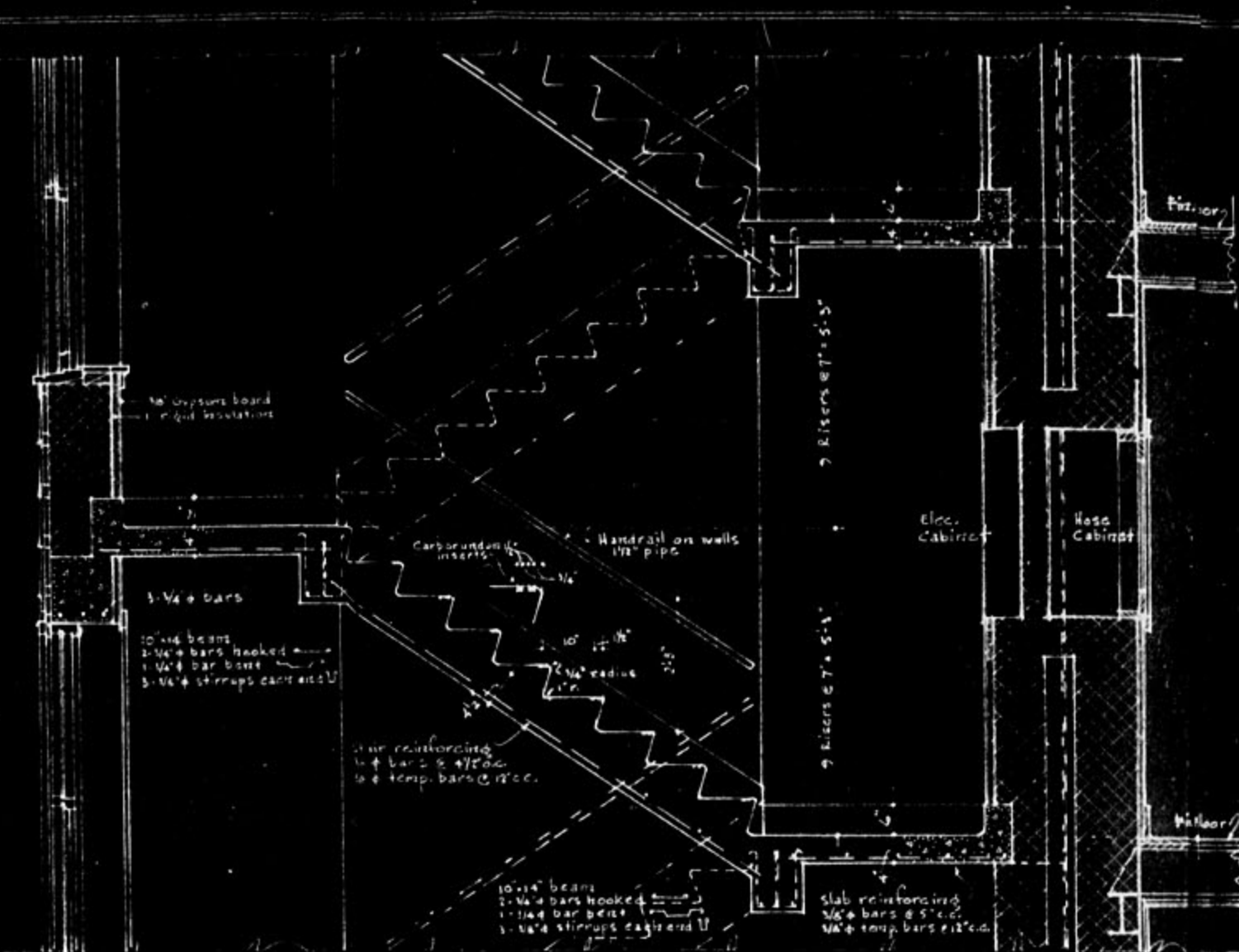
10p  
TYPICAL PLAN OF STAIR  
Scale 1/4" = 1'-0"



TYPICAL STAIR SECTION  
Scale 1/4" = 1'-0"





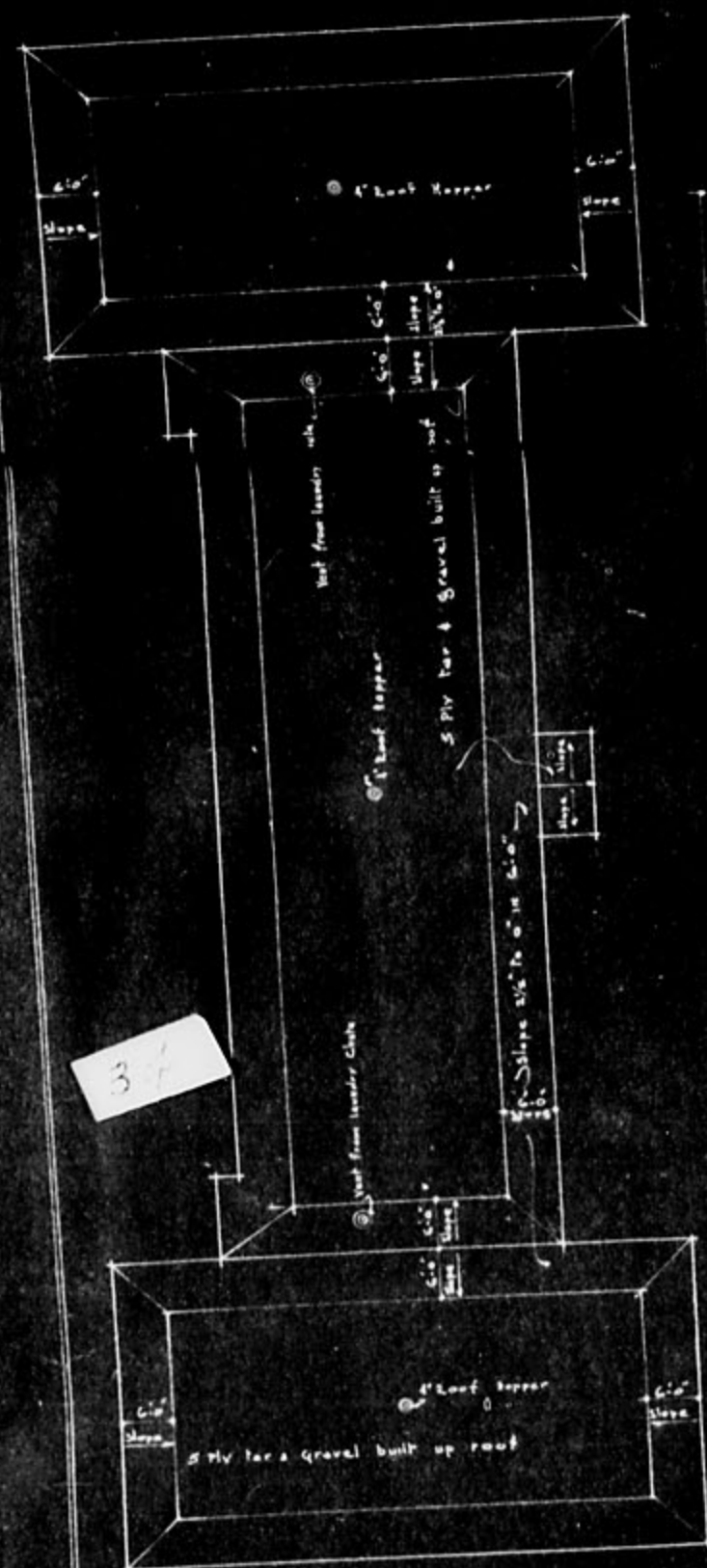




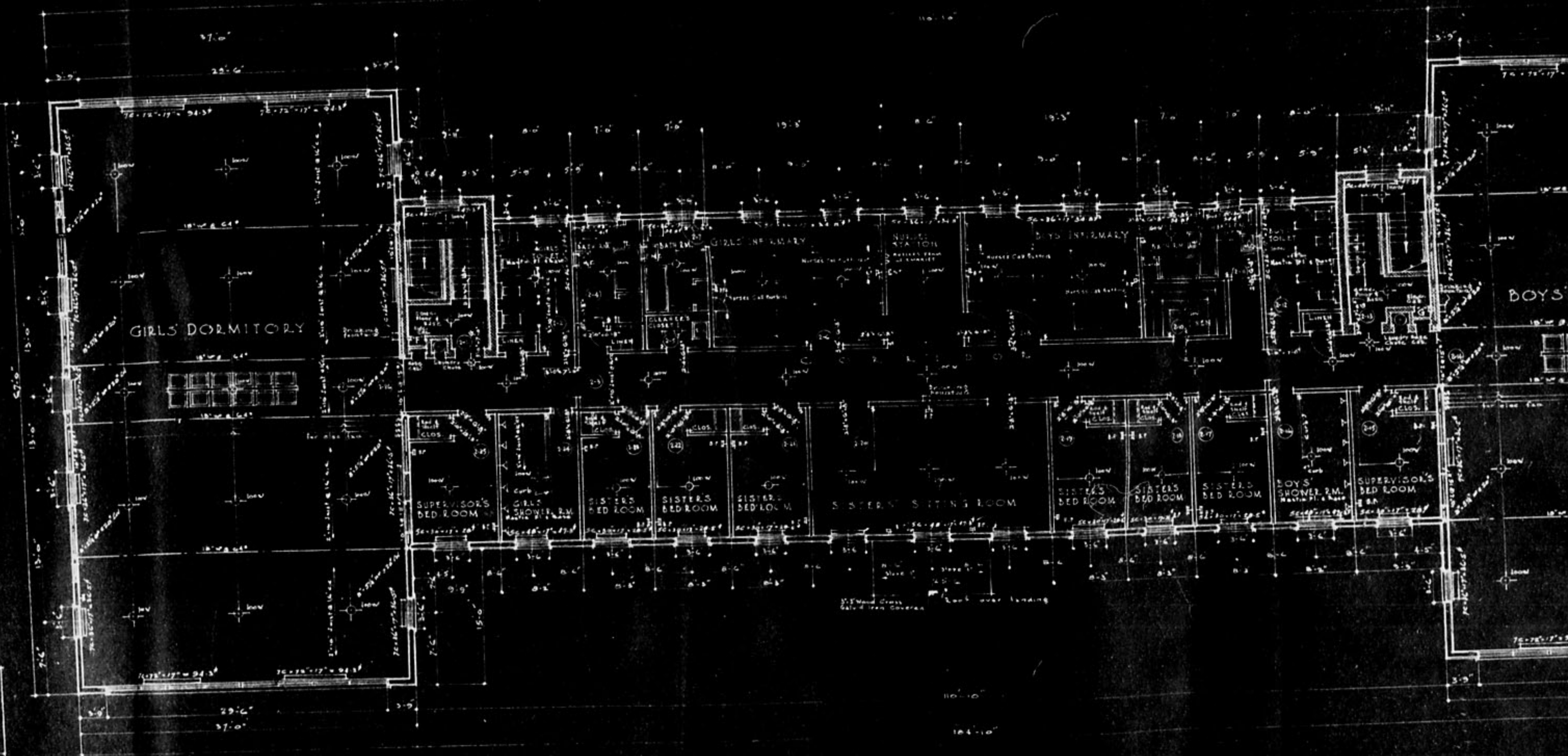
DETAIL of SHOWER ROOM  
Scale 1" = 1'-0"

TYPICAL PLAN of STAIR  
Scale 1/2" = 1'-0"

TYPICAL STAIR SECTION A-A  
Scale 1/2" = 1'-0"



ROOF PLAN  
Scale 1" = 1'-0"



SECOND FLOOR PLAN

Linoleum floor thruout except for Boys' & Girls' Toilet & Shower Rooms - 2-12, 2-14, 2-15 & 2-16  
These floors to be of 1/4" hard cold plastic on metal lath over 2 ply ready roofing, 6" mastic base and shower curb.  
Walls - Hard Masonite wall painted & glued to sheathing with Miraclic adhesive.

DRAWN BY: A.K.  
CHECKED BY: A.K.  
DESIGN APPROVED: V.E.N.  
ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION DIVISION  
LANDS & DEVELOPMENT SERVICES BRANCH  
DEPARTMENT OF MINES & RESOURCES  
OTTAWA  
CANADA

APPROVED FOR DIVISION  
Chief

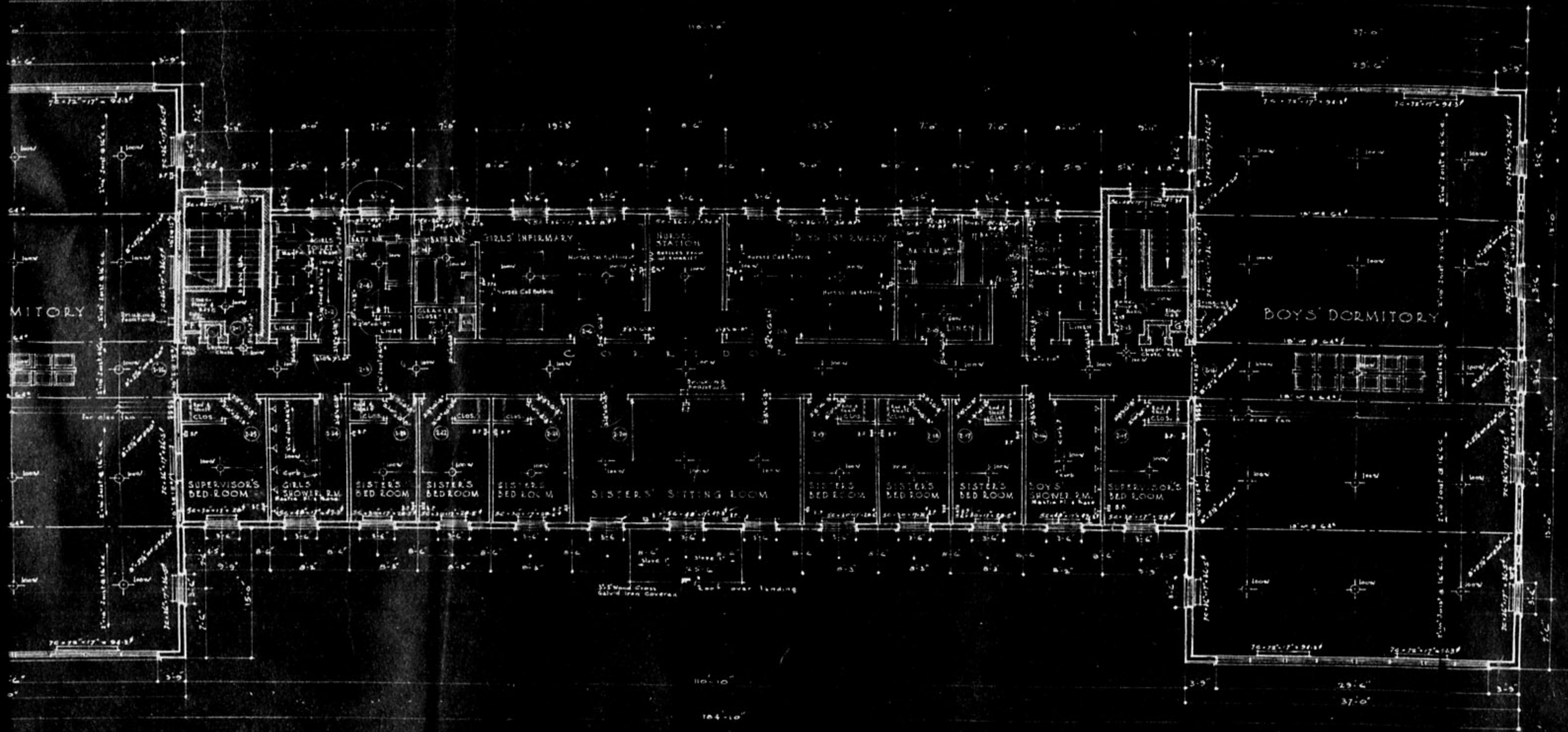
INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL  
LOWER POST BRITISH COLUMBIA



TYPICAL PLAN OF STAIR  
Scale 1/8" = 1'-0"

TYPICAL STAIR SECTION A-A  
Scale 1/8" = 1'-0"

TYPICAL HOST CABINET DETAIL  
Scale 1/4" = 1'-0"



SCHEDULE OF FINISHES  
LOADS PER SQUARE FOOT

|                          |    |
|--------------------------|----|
| Boys & Girls classrooms  | 60 |
| Remainder of first floor | 50 |
| Second floor             | 50 |
| Dormitories              | 50 |
| Roof                     | 45 |

444

FLOOR PLAN

except for Boys' & Girls' Toilet & Shower Rooms - 212, 214, 215 & 216  
These floors to be of 1 1/2\"/>

| REVISIONS |         |    |
|-----------|---------|----|
| DATE      | REMARKS | BY |
|           |         |    |
|           |         |    |
|           |         |    |

INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL  
LOWER POST BRITISH COLUMBIA

JOB # 1231  
SCALE  
1/8" = 1'-0"  
AND AS SHOWN  
DATE  
OCT. 8/49

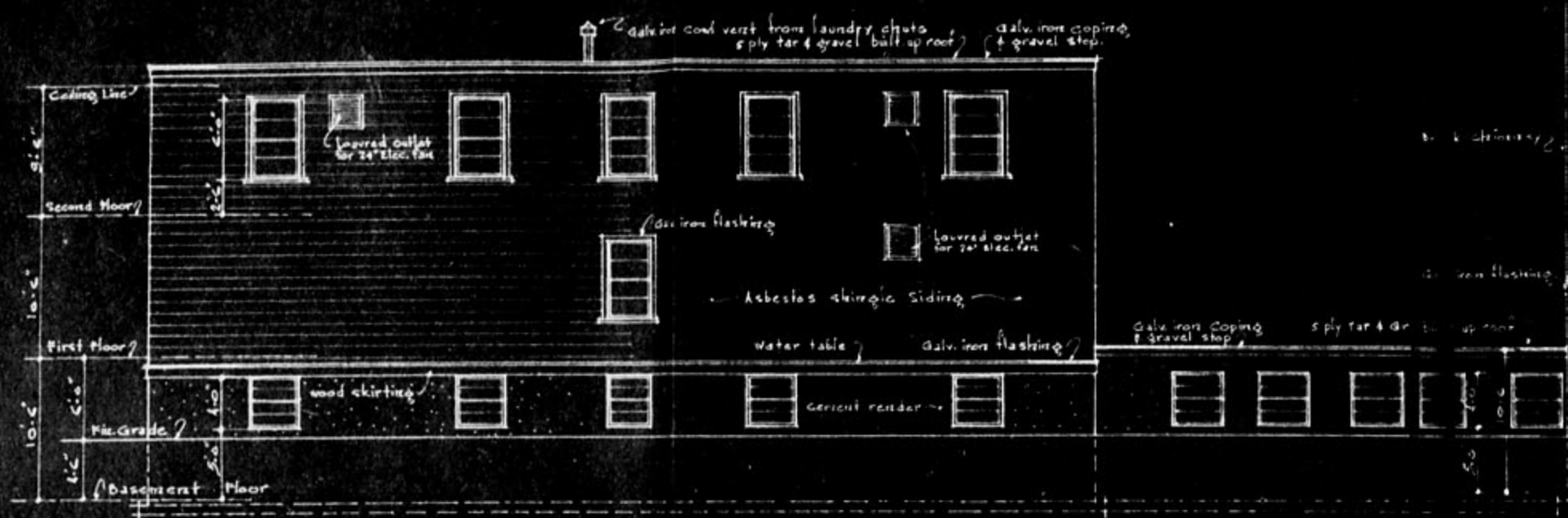
W.E. NOFFKE, P.A.I.C.  
ARCHITECT  
441 GIN ST. OTTAWA, ONT.

INDEX  
913

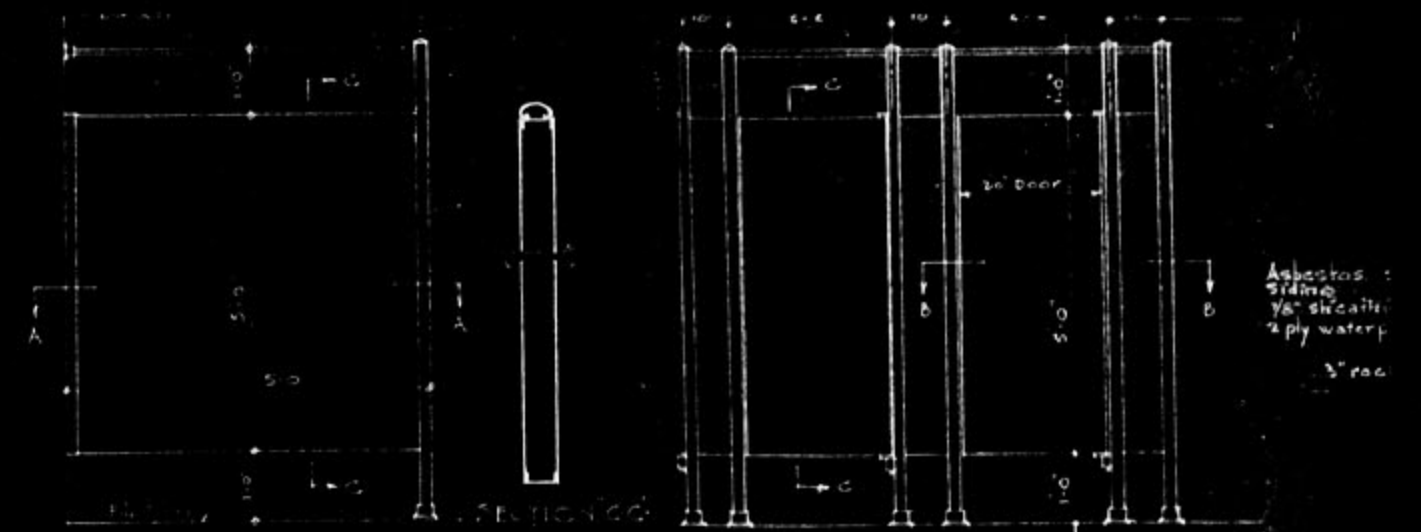
SHEET NO.  
5 OF 9



108



SIDE ELEVATION



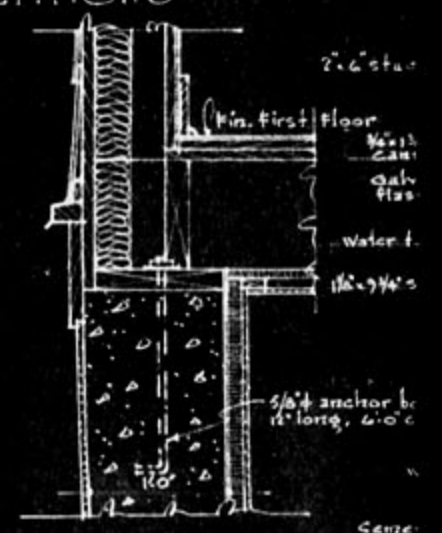
END ELEVATION

FRONT ELEVATION

SECTION A-A

SECTION B-B

DETAIL OF TOILET PARTITIONS



BETWEEN WINDOWS

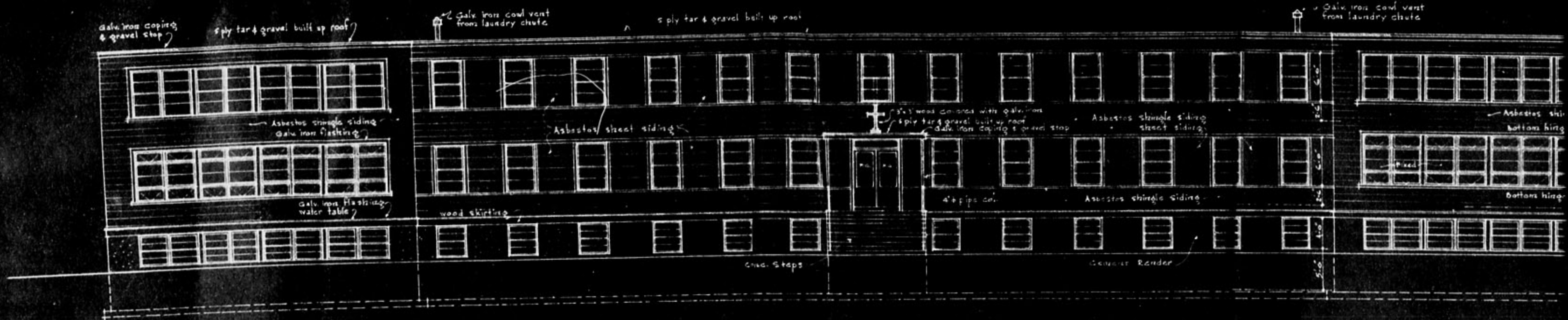








# SIDE ELEVATION

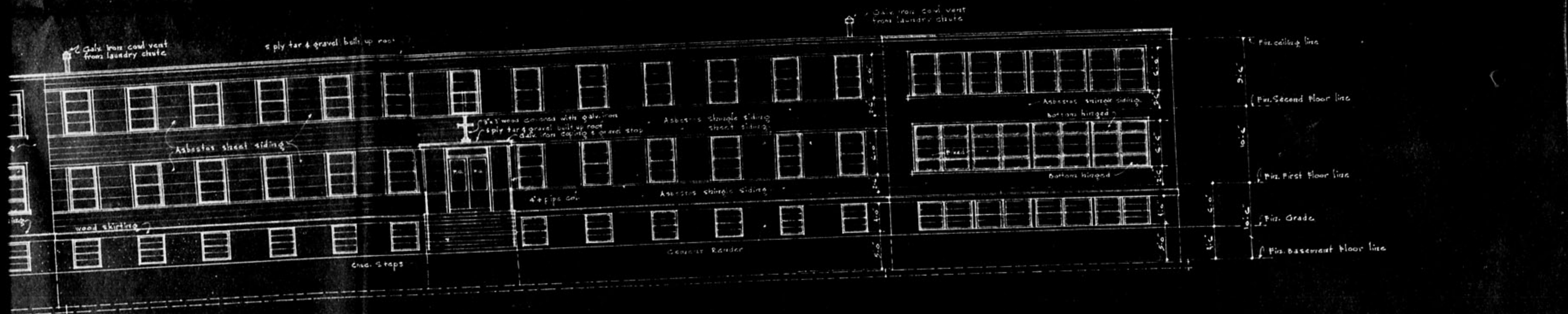


# FRONT ELEVATION

36

|                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                |                                                   |                                                          |                                        |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|
| DRAWN BY: A. W. L.<br>CHECKED BY: W. L. L.<br>DESIGN APPROVED:<br><i>W. L. L.</i><br>CHIEF ARCHITECT | ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION DIVISION<br>LANDS & DEVELOPMENT SERVICES BRANCH<br>DEPARTMENT OF MINES & RESOURCES<br>OTTAWA CANADA | APPROVED FOR DIVISION<br><i>W. L. L.</i><br>CHIEF | INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL<br>LOWER POST BRITISH COLUMBIA | JOB #<br>100<br>AND AS S.<br>OCT. 1911 |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|





INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL  
LOWER POST BRITISH COLUMBIA

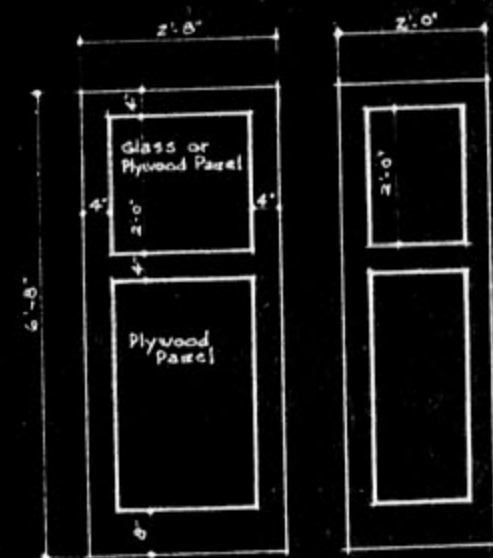
JOB # 1231  
SCALE  
1/4\"/>

W.E. NOFFKE, P.E.A.I.C.  
ARCHITECT  
46 ELGIN ST. OTTAWA, ONT.

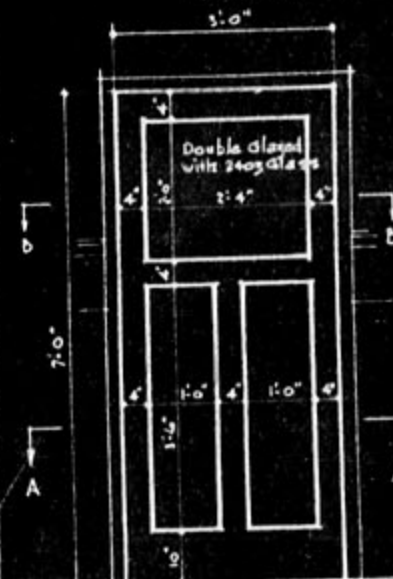
INDEX  
913

SHEET NO.  
6 of 9

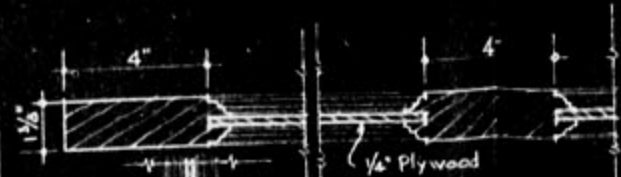




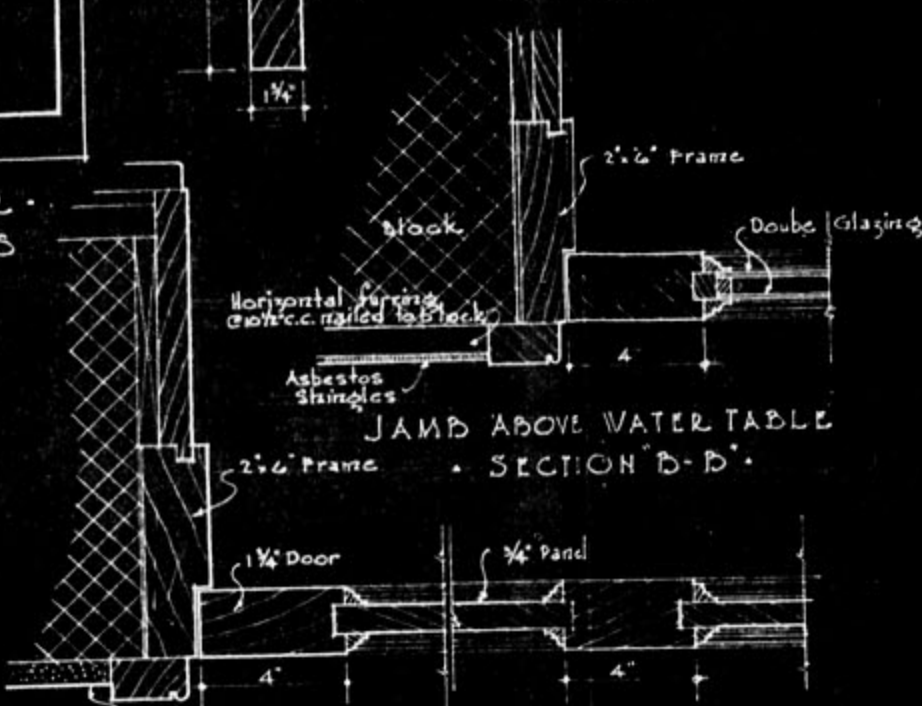
• TYPICAL INTERIOR 2 PANEL DOORS  
Scale 1/2" = 1'-0"



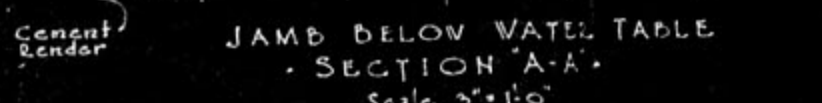
• TYPICAL EXTERIOR DOOR  
Scale 1/2" = 1'-0"



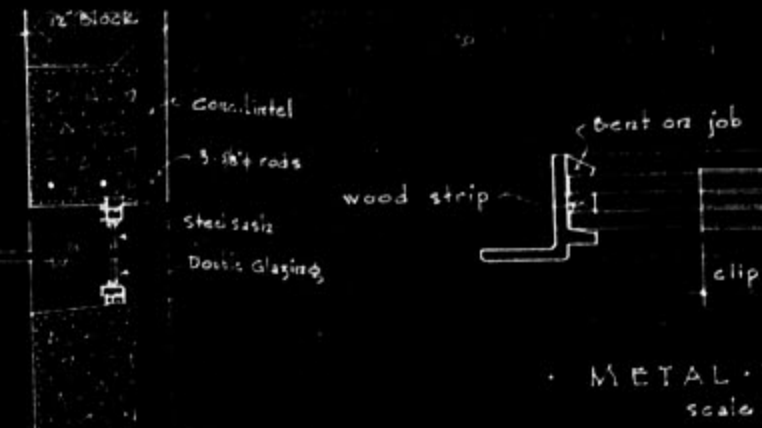
• SECTIONS THRU DOOR  
Scale 1/2" = 1'-0"



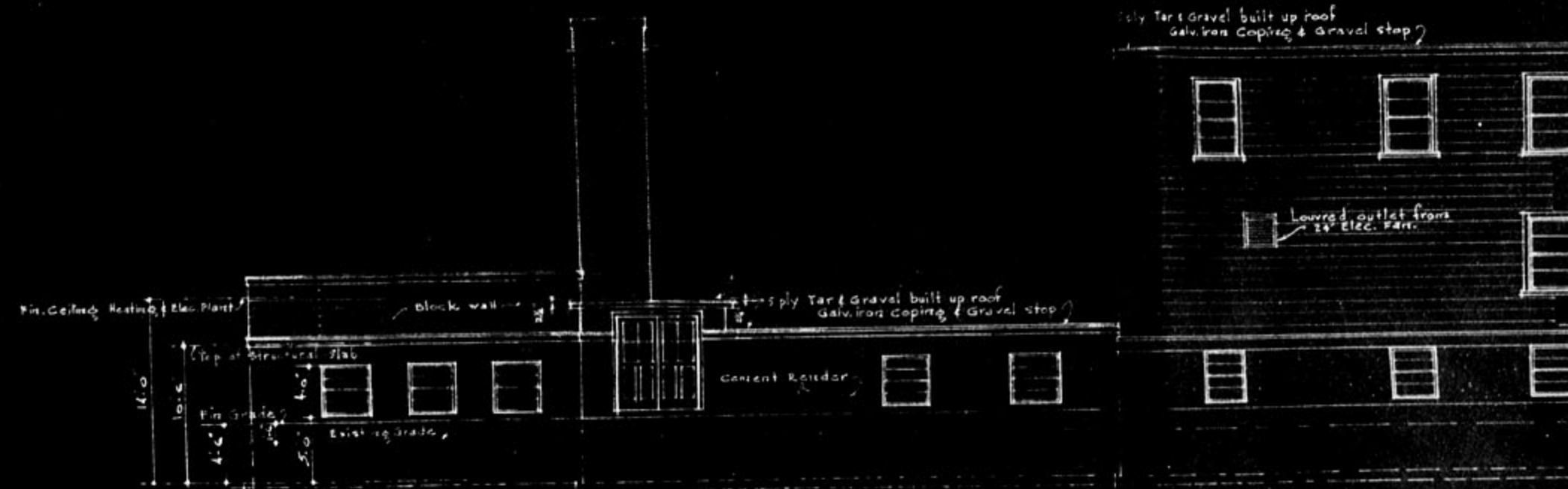
• JAMB ABOVE WATER TABLE  
• SECTION B-B •



• JAMB BELOW WATER TABLE  
• SECTION A-A •  
Scale 1/2" = 1'-0"



• CONC. LINTEL • STEEL SASH •  
Scale 1" = 1'-0"

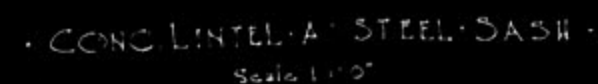


• SIDE ELEVATION •



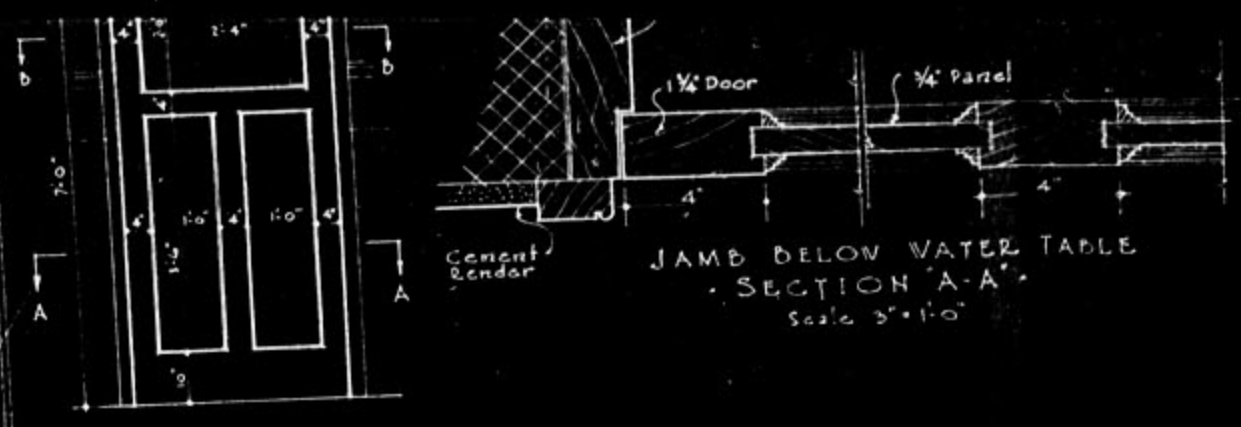
10p





· · SIDE · ELEVATION · ·





TYPICAL EXTERIOR DOOR  
Scale 1/4" = 1'-0"

JAMB BELOW WATER TABLE  
SECTION A-A  
Scale 3/4" = 1'-0"



SIDE ELEVATION



REAR ELEVATION

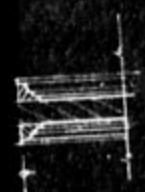
DRAWN BY: A.K.  
 CHECKED BY: W.C.H.  
 DESIGN APPROVED  
*Chief Architect*  
 CHIEF ARCHITECT  
 ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION DIVISION  
 LANDS & DEVELOPMENT SERVICES BRANCH  
 DEPARTMENT OF MINES & RESOURCES  
 OTTAWA CANADA  
 APPROVED FOR  
 DIVISION  
*Chief*  
 CHIEF

INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL  
 LOWER POST BRITISH COLUMBIA

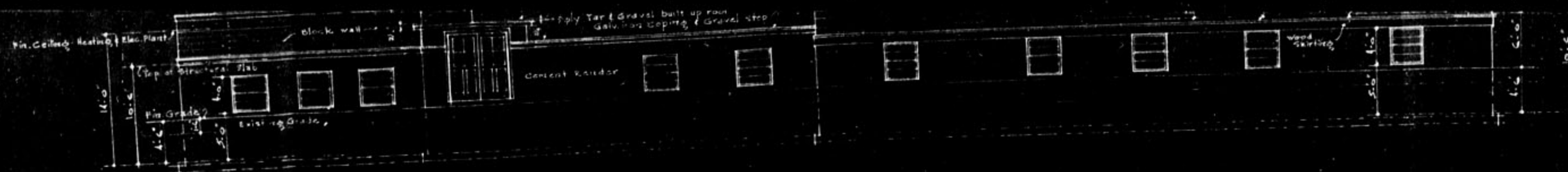
Jc  
 Sc  
 An  
 C



TABLE  
D:



E



SIDE ELEVATION



FRONT ELEVATION

44

| REVISIONS |         |    |
|-----------|---------|----|
| Date      | Remarks | By |
|           |         |    |

APPROVED FOR  
DIVISION

Albert F. Allen

INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL  
LOWER POST BRITISH COLUMBIA

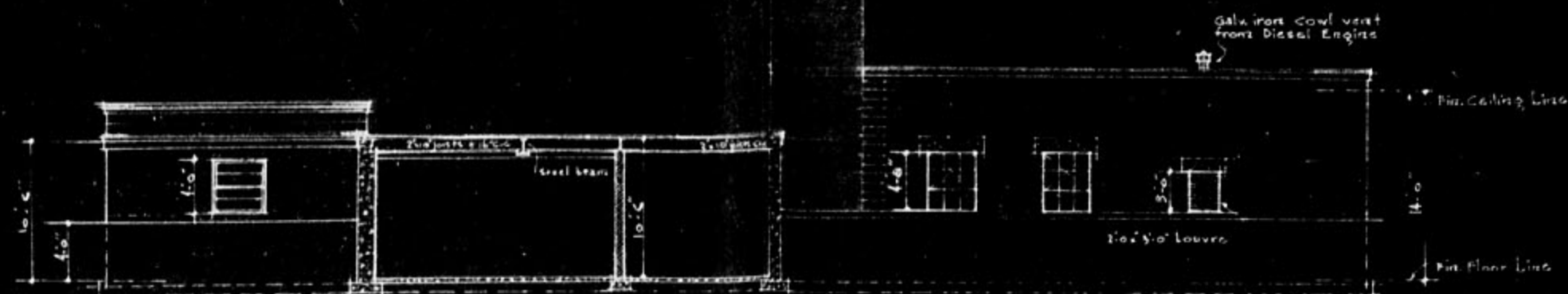
JOB # 1231  
SCALE 1/8" = 1'-0"  
AND AS SHOWN  
DATE  
OCT 5/19

W. H. NOFFKE P.E.A.T.C.  
ARCHITECT  
46 ELGIN ST. OTTAWA ONT.

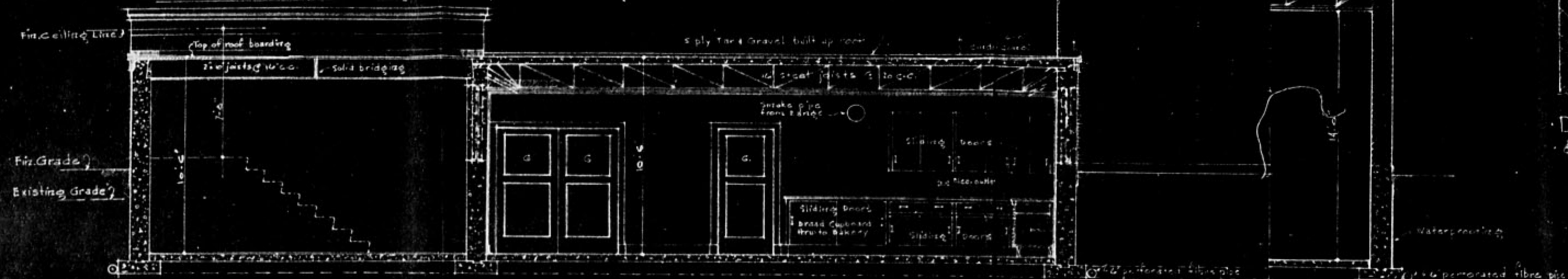
INDEX  
913

SHEET NO.  
7 OF 9

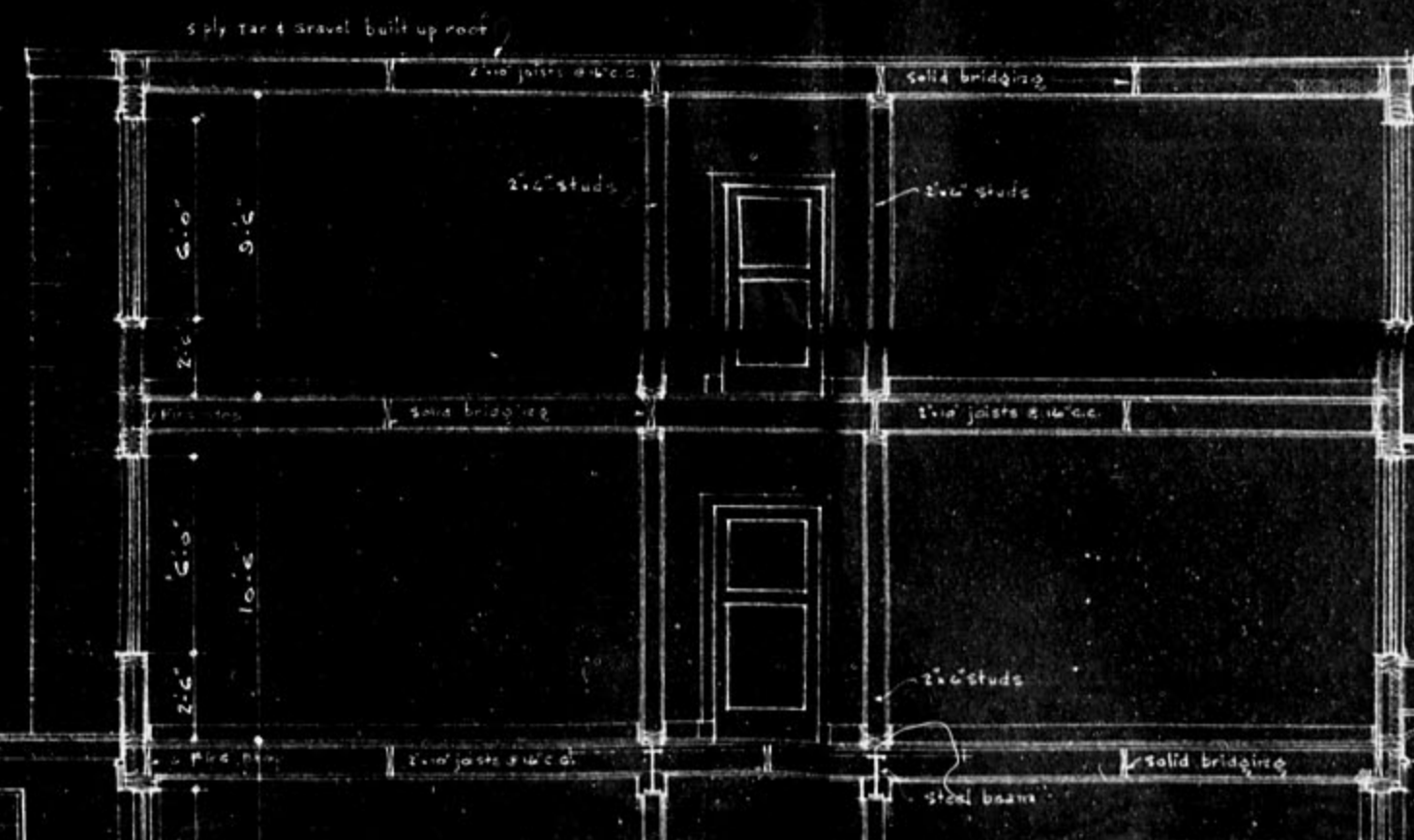
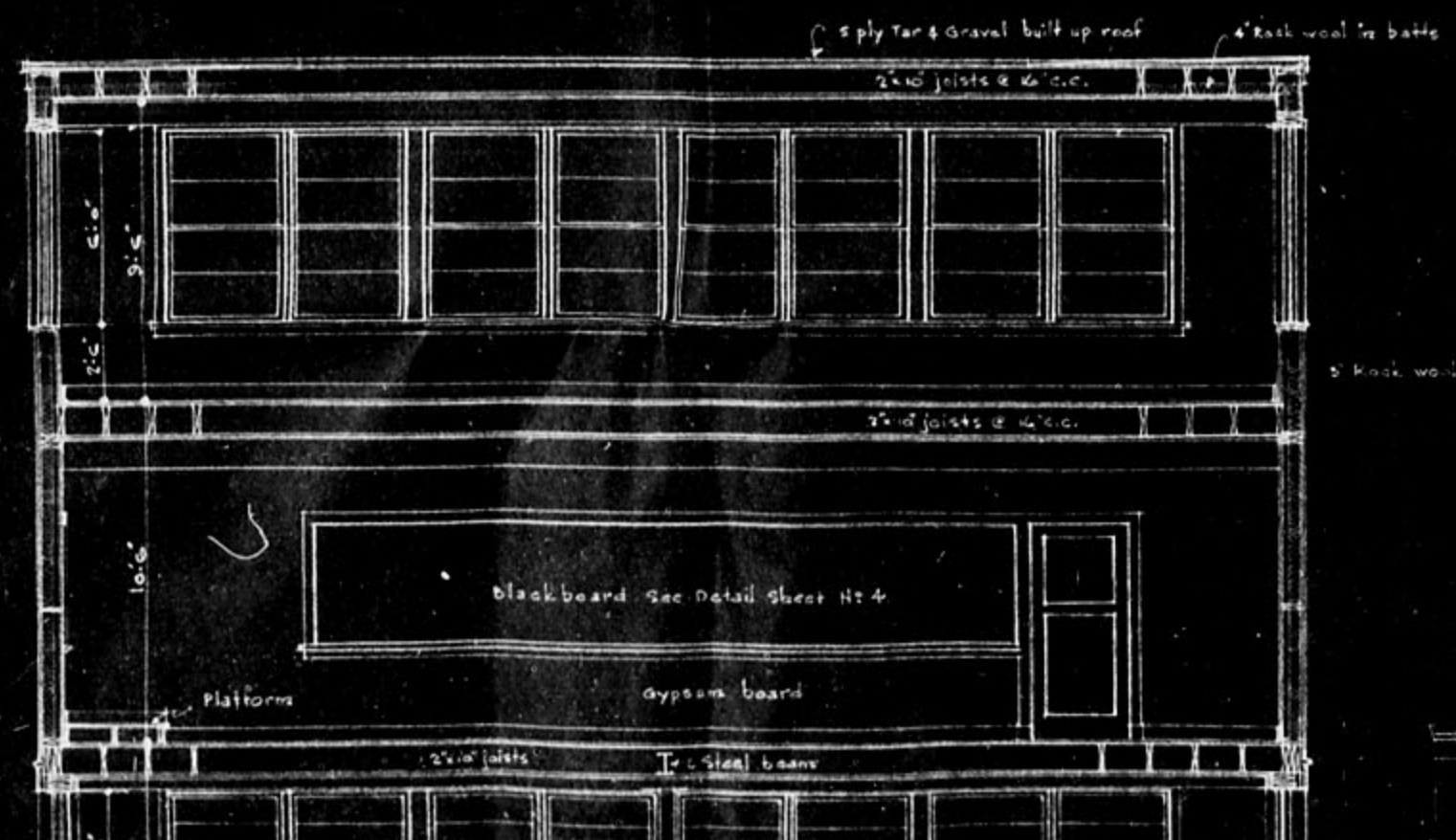




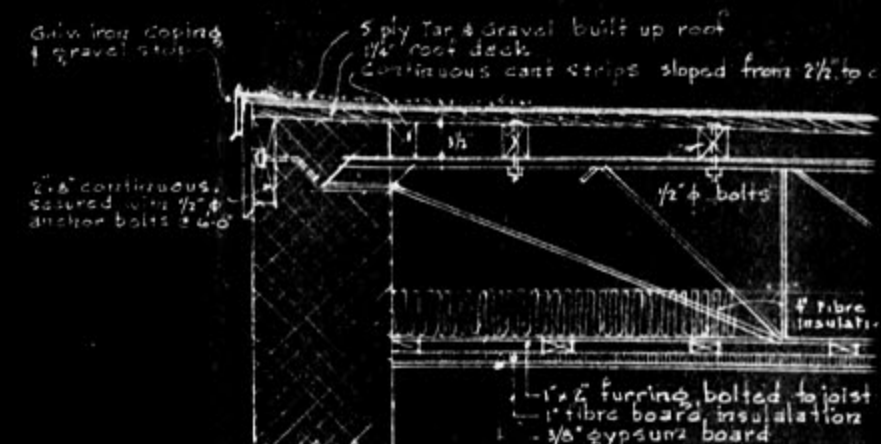
CROSS SECTION D-D SCALE 1/8" = 1'-0"



CROSS SECTION C-C SCALE 1/4" = 1'-0"



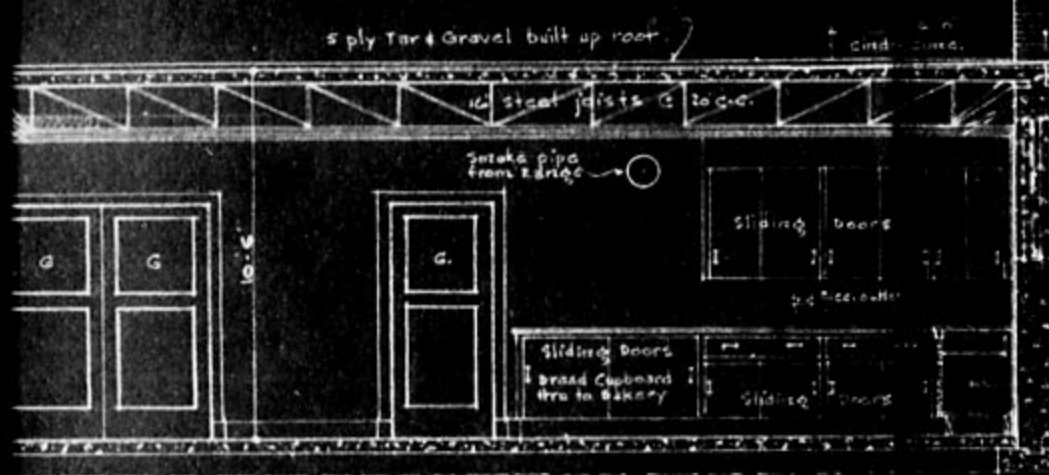
SECTION THROUGH KITCHEN ENTRANCE SCALE 1/8" = 1'-0"



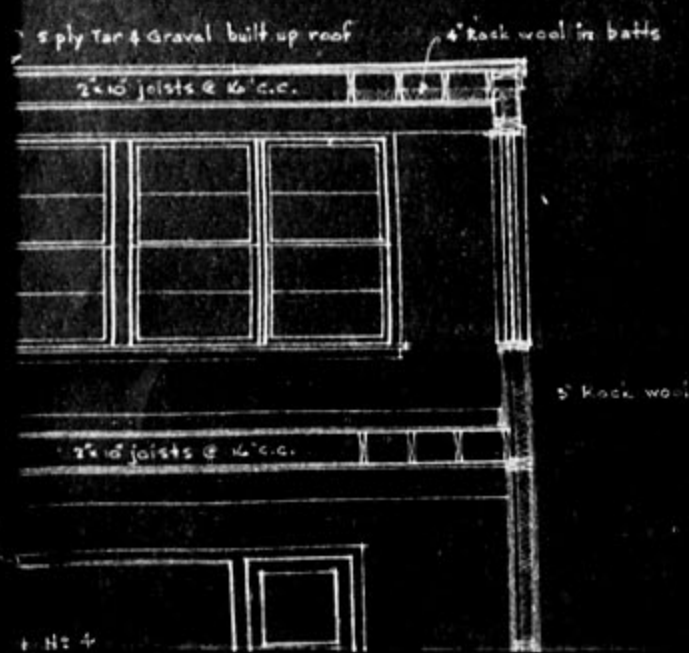
DETAIL OF CORNICE IN HEAD & ELECTRIC PLANT SCALE 1" = 1'-0"

10p

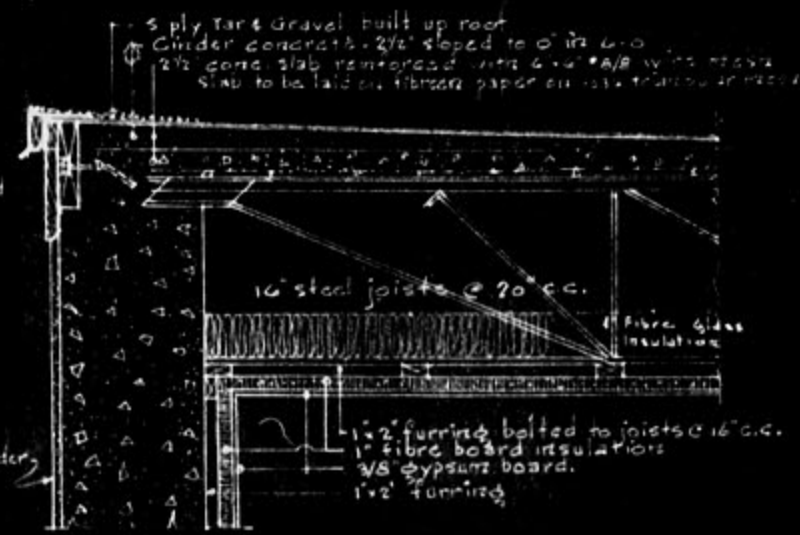
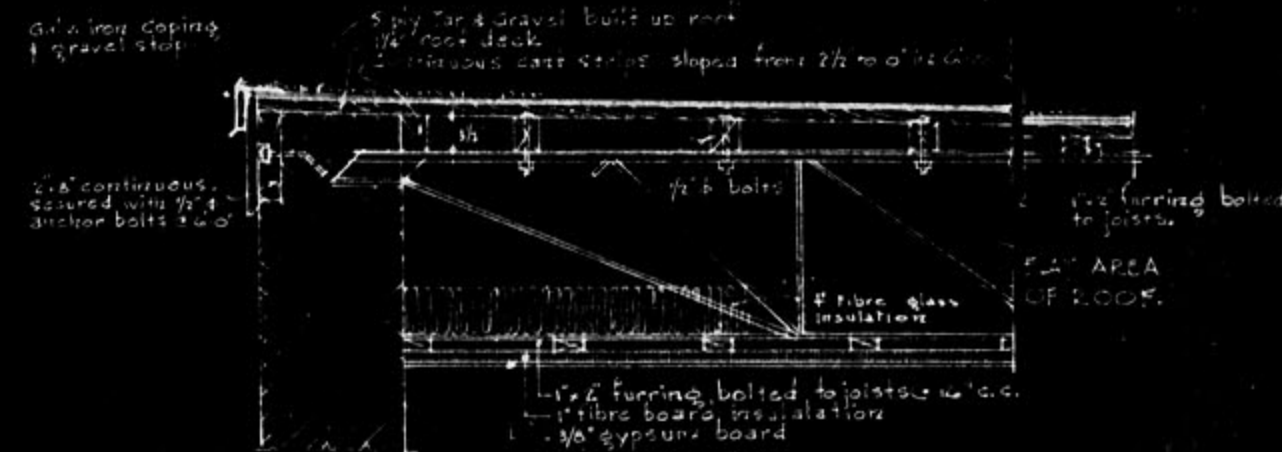




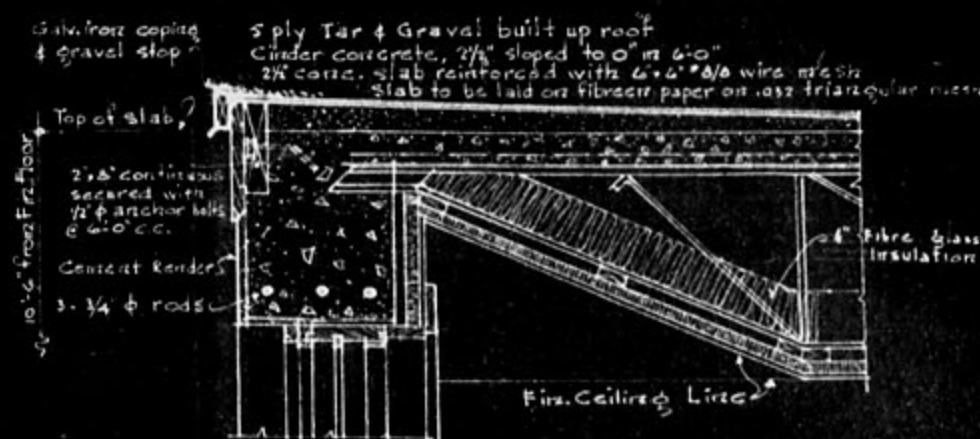
-C + SCALE  $\frac{1}{4}'' = 1.0''$



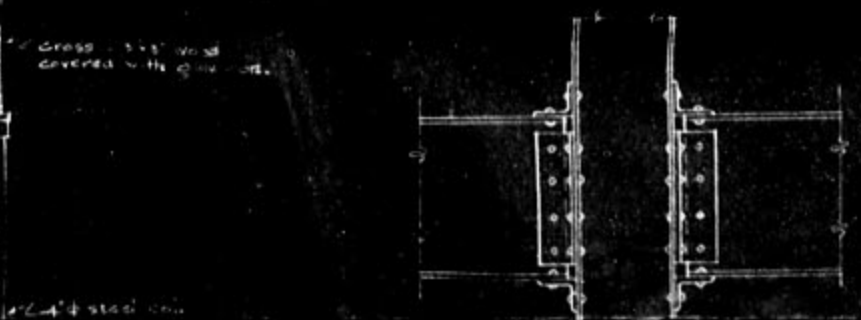
·DETAIL of CORNICE·IN·HEATING  
·&·ELECTRIC·PLANT·  
scale 1"=60"



• DETAIL OF CORNICE IN KITCHEN •  
• & LAUNDRY • • Scale 1" = 1'-0"



· DETAIL OF CORNICE AT HEAD OF ·  
· WINDOW IN KITCHEN & LAUNDRY ·  
scale 1" = 1'-0"





Architectural floor plan of a classroom. The plan shows a rectangular room with a central blackboard area labeled "blackboard See Detail Sheet No. 4". To the right of the blackboard is a door. The room features two rows of windows: a larger set on the top wall and a smaller set on the bottom wall. Dimensions are indicated on the left and top walls. Labels include "5 ply Tar & Gravel built up roof", "2x10 joists @ 16" o.c.", "4" Rock wool 1/2" batts", "2" Rock wool", "10'6" (height), "9'6" (height), "2'6" (width), "10'6" (width), "Platform", "Gypsum board", "2x10 joists", "I-L Steel beams", "Steel col.", and "2x10 S.P.". A small circle with the number "10" is located in the bottom right corner.

Architectural floor plan of a building, likely a garage or workshop, showing a 2x2 grid of rooms. The plan includes structural details and dimensions.

**Structural Details:**

- Roof:** solid built-up roof
- Walls:** 2x6 studs
- Floors:** 2x6 joists & bridging
- Doors:** Four doors are shown, one in each room.
- Windows:** Two windows are shown on the left side.
- Waterproofing:** waterproofing with perforated fibre pipe

**Dimensions:**

- Room 1 (Top Left): 10'-0" x 10'-0"
- Room 2 (Top Right): 10'-0" x 10'-0"
- Room 3 (Bottom Left): 10'-0" x 10'-0"
- Room 4 (Bottom Right): 10'-0" x 10'-0"
- Overall dimensions: 20'-0" x 20'-0"

**Notes:**

- See Sheet No 2

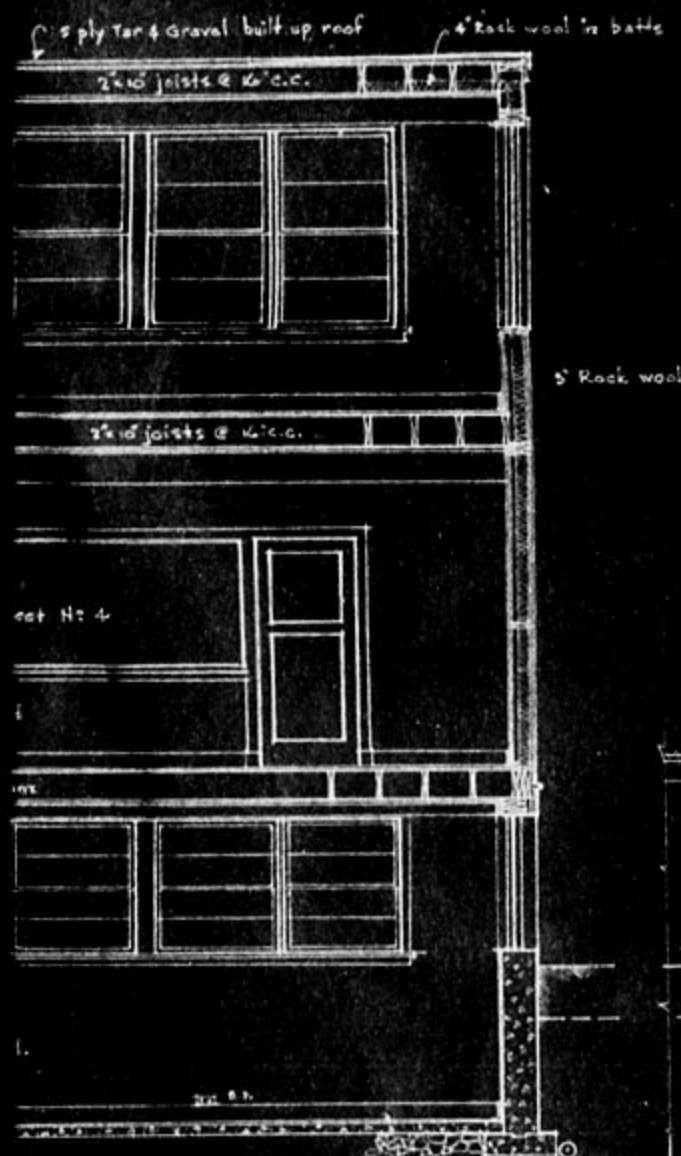
CROSS-SECTION "B-B" SCALE 1/4" = 1'-0"

JOB #  
5C  
1/4" W1  
AND A  
DA  
OCT 2

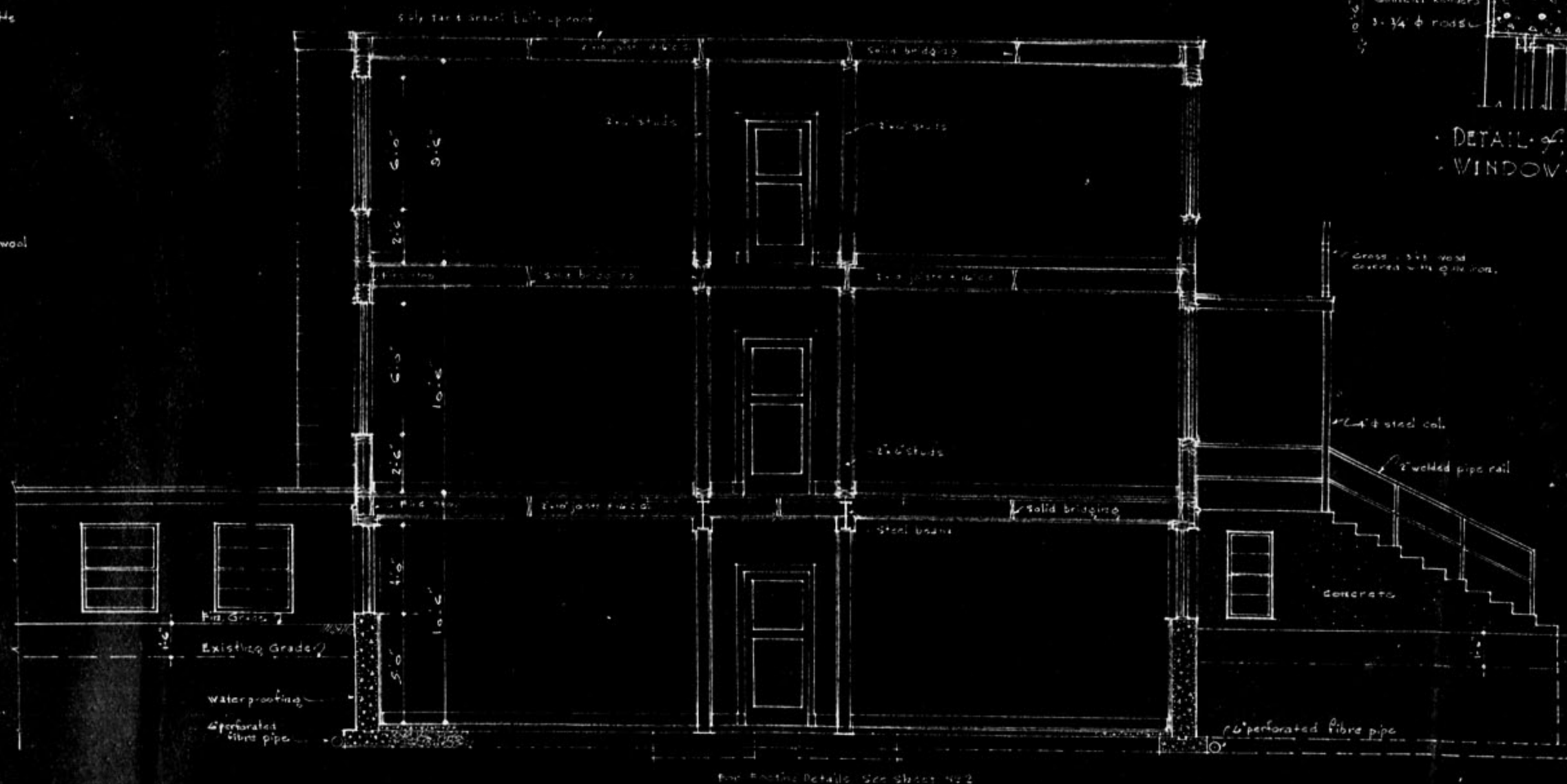




C SCALE 1/4" = 1'-0"

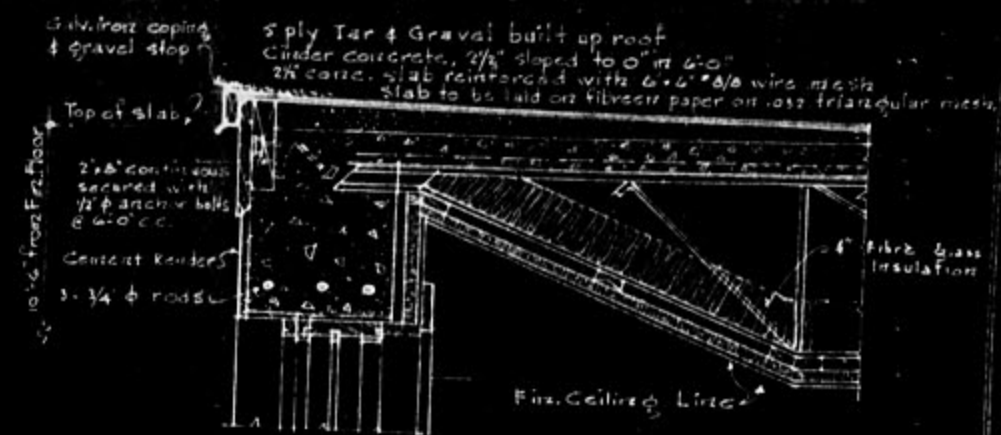


SCALE 1/4" = 1'-0"

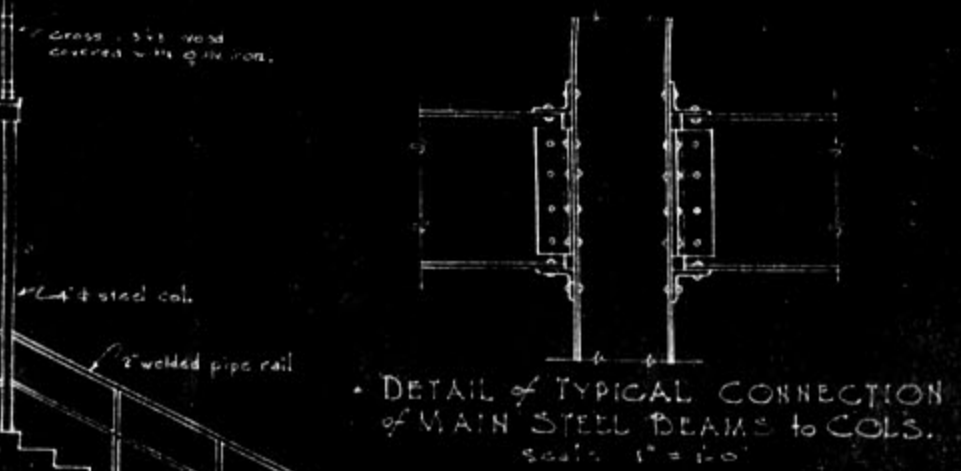


CROSS SECTION B-B SCALE 1/4" = 1'-0"

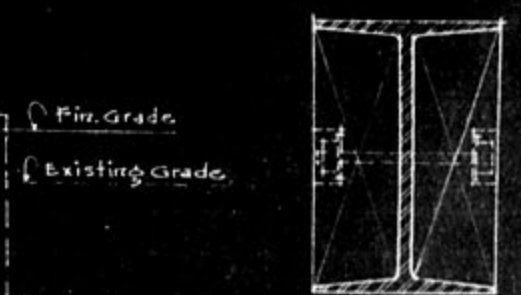
4 of 4



DETAIL OF CORNICE AT HEAD OF WINDOW IN KITCHEN & LAUNDRY SCALE 1" = 1'-0"



DETAIL OF TYPICAL CONNECTION OF MAIN STEEL BEAMS TO COLS. SCALE 1" = 1'-0"



DETAIL OF BLOCKING OF EXPOSED COLUMNS SCALE 1" = 1'-0"

| REVISIONS |         |    |
|-----------|---------|----|
| DATE      | REMARKS | BY |
|           |         |    |
|           |         |    |
|           |         |    |
|           |         |    |

INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL  
LOWER POST BRITISH COLUMBIA

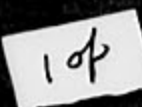
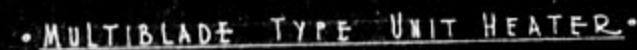
JOB 1231  
SCALE 1/4" = 1'-0"  
AND AS SHOWN  
DATE OCT 6/49

W.E. NOFFKE P.R.A.C.  
ARCHITECT  
46 ELGIN ST. OTTAWA ONT.

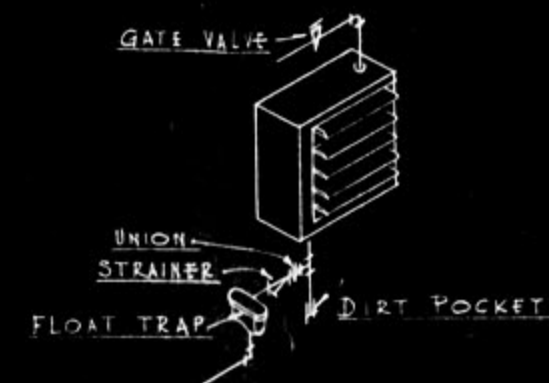
INDEX  
913

SHEET NO.  
8 OF 9









## UNIT HEATER CONNECTIONS





# MULTIBLADE TYPE UNIT HEATER

**LEGEND**  
 (A) DENOTES FLOAT & THERMOSTATIC  
 DRAIN TRAP & STRAINER.  
 (B) DENOTES THERMOSTATIC TRAP  
 (C) DENOTES VALVE, 24V. 60 CYCLE  
 (D) DENOTES GRADIENT "DOWN"  
 IN DIRECTION INDICATED  
 ALL PIPES TO REAMERED BEFORE  
 INSTALLING.

## HEATING PLAN SHOWING MAINS AND RETURNS

DRAWN BY: W.  
 CHECKED BY: W.E.H.  
 DESIGN  
*Barbier*  
 CHIEF ARCHITECT

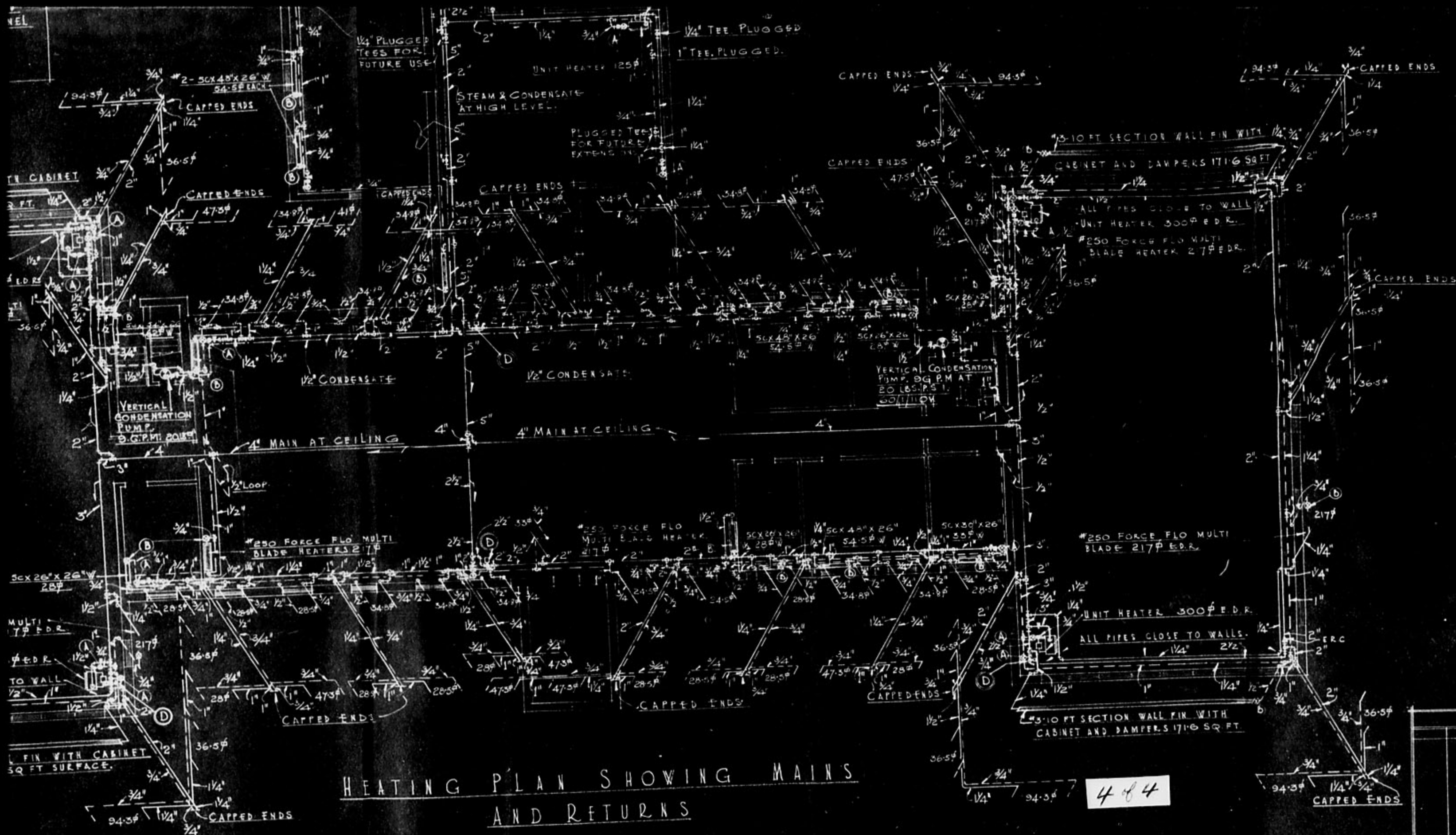
ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION DIVISION  
 LANDS & DEVELOPMENT SERVICES BRANCH  
 DEPARTMENT OF MINES & RESOURCES  
 CANADA  
 OTTAWA

APPROVED FOR  
 DIVISION  
*Walter F. Allen*  
 CHIEF

INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL  
 LOWER POST BRITISH COLUMBIA

Job  
 No. 1  
 Date  
 Oct 6





INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL  
 LOWER POST BRITISH COLUMBIA

|                    |                        |       |          |
|--------------------|------------------------|-------|----------|
| JOB # 1231         | W. E. NOFFKE R.A.I.C.  | INDEX | SHEET NO |
| SCALE 1/8" = 1'-0" | ARCHITECT              | 913   | 9        |
| DATE OCT 8/49      | 465 GINT. OTTAWA, ONT. |       |          |







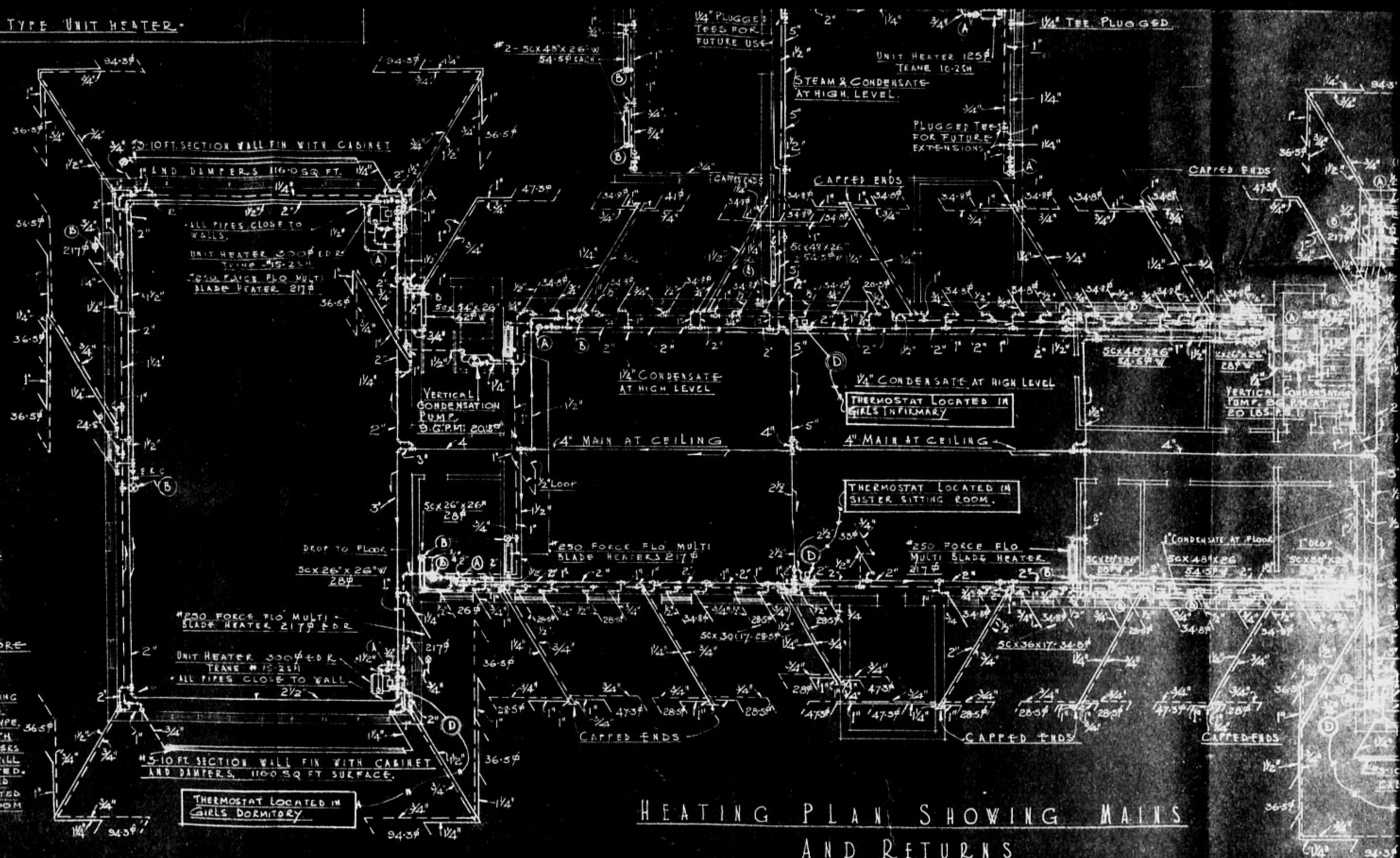




• MULTIBLADE TYPE UNIT HEATER •

LEGEND

- (A) DENOTES FLOAT & THERMOSTATIC DRIP TRAP & STRAINER.
- (B) DENOTES THERMOSTATIC TRAP
- (C) DENOTES MOTORIZED VALVE
- DENOTES GRADIENT "DOWN" IN DIRECTION INDICATED
- ALL PIPES TO REAMERED BEFORE INSTALLING.
- MOTORIZED VALVES AND CORRESPONDING ROOM THERMOSTATS LOCATED AS SHOWN. THERMOSTATS WILL BE LOCK TYPE. VALVES WILL BE TIGHT CLOSING WITH 30 SEC. TIMING. CONTROL TRANSFORMERS WITH ON OFF AUTOMATIC SWITCHES WILL BE INSTALLED AND SUITABLY LOCATED. SYSTEM WILL BE 24 VOLT AC OPERATED THROUGH 1/4 HP. 110 VOLTS D.C. OPERATED CONVERTOR LOCATED IN PUMP ROOM UNDER STAIR.



HEATING PLAN SHOWING MAINS AND RETURNS

WHERE RADIATOR SIZES ON ARCHITECTURAL PLANS DO NOT CORRESPOND WITH HEATING PLANS, SIZE SHOW ON HEATING PLANS WILL BE INSTALLED.

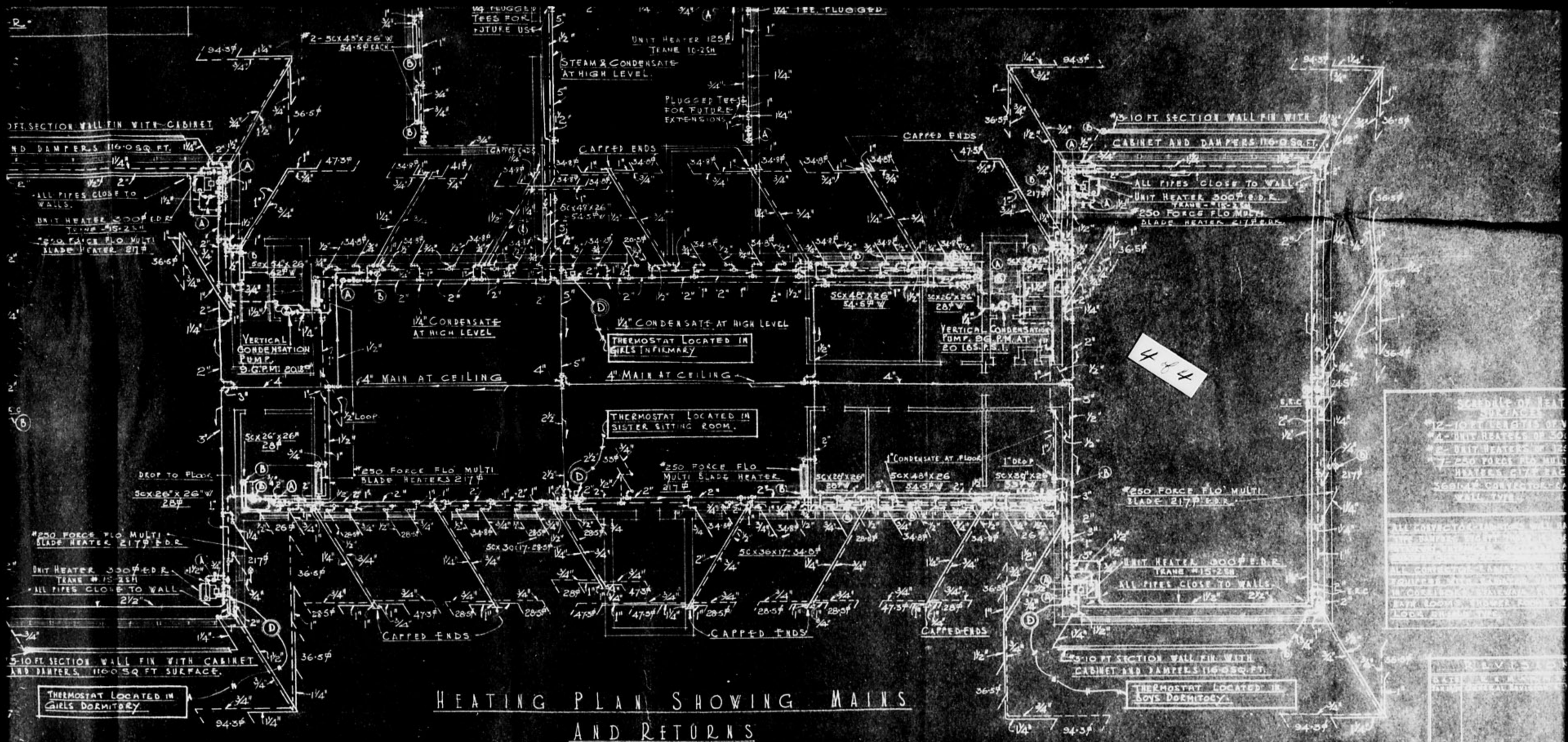
DRAWN BY: W. J. CHASE  
CHECKED BY: W. J. CHASE  
DESIGN  
Chief Architect

ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION DIVISION  
LANDS & DEVELOPMENT SERVICES BRANCH  
DEPARTMENT OF MINES & RESOURCES  
OTTAWA CANADA.

APPROVED FOR DIVISION  
W. J. Chase  
Chief

INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL  
LOWER POST BRITISH COLUMBIA





# HEATING PLAN SHOWING MAINS AND RETURNS

WHERE RADIATOR SIZES ON ARCHITECTURAL PLANS  
DO NOT CORRESPOND WITH HEATING PLANS, SIZE  
SHOW ON HEATING PLANS WILL BE INSTALLED.





*Department of Mines and Resources  
Lands and Development Services Branch  
Engineering and Construction Division*

## S P E C I F I C A T I O N S

# INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL LOWER POST, B.C.

W. E. NOFFKE, F.R.A.I.C.  
ARCHITECT OTTAWA, ONT.

CHAS. H. BUCK, M.R.A.I.C.  
ARCHITECT  
Engineering and Construction Division

C. VICTOR F. WEIR, M.E.I.C.  
CHIEF  
Engineering and Construction Division

DEPARTMENTAL INDEX NO. 913  
PROJECT N-1231 OCTOBER 8, 1949

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



# I N D E X

| Title                                     | Pages   |
|-------------------------------------------|---------|
| GENERAL CONDITIONS .....                  | 1-10    |
| 1. Drawings                               |         |
| 2. Qualifications                         |         |
| 3. Examination of Site                    |         |
| 4. Tender Form                            |         |
| 5. Sales' Tax                             |         |
| 6. Security                               |         |
| 7. Interest on Deposit                    |         |
| 8. Contract                               |         |
| 9. Time of Completion                     |         |
| 10. Delays                                |         |
| 11. Water Supply                          |         |
| 12. Permits and By-Laws                   |         |
| 13. Insurance - Fire                      |         |
| 14. Insurance - War Risks, etc.           |         |
| 15. Temporary Buildings, etc.             |         |
| 16. Character of Work                     |         |
| 17. Deviations                            |         |
| 18. Extre Work                            |         |
| 19. Goods and Materials                   |         |
| 20. Transportation of Materials and Plant |         |
| 21. Defective Materials                   |         |
| 22. Care of Work                          |         |
| 23. Drawings and Specifications           |         |
| 24. Shop Drawings                         |         |
| 25. Details                               |         |
| 26. Access to Building                    |         |
| 27. Setting out of Work                   |         |
| 28. Protection of Work                    |         |
| 29. Temporary Heating                     |         |
| 30. Closing Down Work                     |         |
| 31. Other Works                           |         |
| 32. Overloading                           |         |
| 33. Sidewalks and Driveways               |         |
| 34. Plant                                 |         |
| 35. Removal of Debris                     |         |
| 36. Schedule of Unit Prices               |         |
| 37. Patents                               |         |
| 38. Closing Building and Radiation        |         |
| 39. Labour Conditions                     |         |
| EXCAVATION AND DRAINAGE .....             | 11-13   |
| 1. Clearing Site                          |         |
| 2. Setting Out of Work                    |         |
| 3. Scope of Work                          |         |
| 4. Excavation and Disposal                |         |
| 5. Unit Price - Extra Excavation          |         |
| 6. Excavations Free From Water            |         |
| 7. Shoring                                |         |
| 8. Back Filling                           |         |
| 9. Disturbance of Drainage                |         |
| 10. Drain Trenches                        |         |
| 11. Drains                                |         |
| 12. Iron Drains                           |         |
| 13. Cleaning Up Premises                  |         |
| 14. General                               |         |
| CONCRETE WORK.....                        | 14 - 21 |
| 1. Portland Cement                        |         |
| 2. Fine Aggregate                         |         |
| 3. Coarse Aggregate                       |         |
| 4. Water                                  |         |
| 5. Strength of Concrete                   |         |
| 6. Water-Cement Ratio                     |         |
| 7. Concrete Proportions                   |         |
| 8. Control of Proportions                 |         |
| 9. Mixing                                 |         |

- a -

Dept. No. 913  
Job No. N-1231

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA



| Title                               | Page     |
|-------------------------------------|----------|
| CONCRETE WORK (Continued).....      | 14-21 .. |
| 10. Consistency                     |          |
| 11. Slump Tests                     |          |
| 12. Cement Finish                   |          |
| 13. Unit Prices - Extra Concrete    |          |
| 14. Forms                           |          |
| 15. Omissions                       |          |
| 16. Placing Concrete                |          |
| 17. Bonding Old And New Concrete    |          |
| 18. Frost Prevention                |          |
| 19. Removal of Forms                |          |
| 20. Voids                           |          |
| 21. Curing                          |          |
| 22. Footings                        |          |
| 23. Walls                           |          |
| 24. Anchors                         |          |
| 25. Pits                            |          |
| 26. Concrete Floors                 |          |
| 27. Hard Mastic Flooring and Base   |          |
| 28. Mastic Tile                     |          |
| 29. Window and Door Sills           |          |
| 30. Outside Steps                   |          |
| 31. Inside Steps, Etc.              |          |
| 32. Chimneys                        |          |
| 33. Septic Tank                     |          |
| 34. Reinforcing Steel               |          |
| 35. Reinforced Concrete             |          |
| 36. Machinery and Motor Foundations |          |
| 37. Walks and Drives                |          |
| 38. General                         |          |
| STRUCTURAL STEEL .....              | 22-23    |
| 1. Extent of Work                   |          |
| 2. Materials and Workmanship        |          |
| 3. Erection                         |          |
| 4. Columns                          |          |
| 5. Steel Angles and Lintels         |          |
| 6. Wall Plates                      |          |
| 7. Wall Anchors                     |          |
| 8. Painting                         |          |
| 9. Inspection                       |          |
| 10. General                         |          |
| BAR JOIST .....                     | 24       |
| 1. Scope of Work                    |          |
| 2. Painting                         |          |
| 3. Inspection                       |          |
| 4. General                          |          |
| BRICK AND BLOCK WORK .....          | 25-26    |
| 1. Examination of Drawings          |          |
| 2. Common Brick                     |          |
| 3. Concrete Blocks                  |          |
| 4. Samples                          |          |
| 5. Sand                             |          |
| 6. Lime                             |          |
| 7. Cement                           |          |
| 8. Water                            |          |
| 9. Mortar                           |          |
| 10. Cement Block Walls              |          |
| 11. Chimneys                        |          |
| 12. Metal Windows                   |          |
| 13. Caulking                        |          |
| 14. Cleaning                        |          |
| 15. General                         |          |

- b -

Dept. No. 913  
Job No. N-1231

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA



| Title                            | Page  |
|----------------------------------|-------|
| CARPENTER AND JOINERY WORK ..... | 27-30 |

1. Work Included
2. Lumber
3. Centres
4. Cutting and Fitting
5. Forms
6. Construction of Building
7. Joists
8. Wood Floors and Ceiling Insulation
9. Walls
10. Walls and Roof Insulation
11. Roofs
12. Window and Door Frames
13. Screens
14. Trim
15. Hose Cabinets
16. Clothes Cupboards
17. Kitchen Bread Cupboard
18. Medicine Cabinets
19. Blackboards
20. Linoleum
21. Hardware
22. Templets
23. Locks
24. Master Keys
25. Exterior Doors
26. Interior Doors
27. Door Stops
28. Hardware Allowance
29. Flagpole
30. Vent Louvres
31. General

|                                 |       |
|---------------------------------|-------|
| PAINTING AND GLAZING WORK ..... | 31-32 |
|---------------------------------|-------|

1. Painting
2. Preparation for Painting
3. Materials
4. Workmanship
5. Painting Pipes
6. Painting Woodwork
7. Exterior Painting
8. Interior Painting
9. Drying Between Coats
10. Lettering
11. Glazing
12. Mirrors
13. General

|                                         |       |
|-----------------------------------------|-------|
| ROOFING, FLASHING AND VENTILATION ..... | 33-35 |
|-----------------------------------------|-------|

1. Scope of Work
2. General
3. Insulation
4. Roofing
5. Flashing
6. Ventilation
7. Vent Fans
8. Toilet Room Partitions
9. Laundry Chutes
10. Kalemoin Doors, Etc.
11. Iron Pipe Rails
12. Bread Cupboard
13. Guarantee
14. General

|                                      |       |
|--------------------------------------|-------|
| PLUMBING FIXTURES AND DRAINAGE ..... | 36-43 |
|--------------------------------------|-------|

1. Extent of Work
2. General Work
3. Cutting and Patching
4. Programme
5. Changes in Location of Pipes or Apparatus
6. " " " " " " " "

Dept. No. 913  
Job No. N-1231

- c -

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA



| Title                                        | Page  |
|----------------------------------------------|-------|
| PLUMBING FIXTURES AND DRAINAGE (Cont'd)..... | 36-43 |
| 7. Excavation and Backfilling                |       |
| 8. Sewers                                    |       |
| 9. Pipes and Fittings                        |       |
| 10. Cast Iron Pipe Fittings and Joints       |       |
| 11. " " " " " "                              |       |
| 12. " " " " " "                              |       |
| 13. Wrought Iron Pipes and Joints            |       |
| 14. " " " " " "                              |       |
| 15. Pipe Hangers and Supports                |       |
| 16. " " " " " "                              |       |
| 17. Running Pipes                            |       |
| 18. Sewer                                    |       |
| 19. Cleanouts                                |       |
| 20. Soil and Waste Pipes                     |       |
| 21. Traps and Vents                          |       |
| 22. Connections                              |       |
| 23. Testing Drains                           |       |
| 24. Cold Water Supply                        |       |
| 25. Pumping Plant                            |       |
| 26. Hot Water Supply                         |       |
| 27. Rough Valves                             |       |
| 28. Hangers for Water Supply Pipes           |       |
| 29. Air Chambers                             |       |
| 30. Pipe Covering                            |       |
| 31. Testing Water Supply Pipes               |       |
| 32. Supply Piping                            |       |
| 33. Fixtures                                 |       |
| 34. Anchorage                                |       |
| 35. Remedying Defects                        |       |
| 36. Self-Closing Faucets                     |       |
| 37. Floor Traps                              |       |
| 38. Fire Hose, Etc.                          |       |
| 39. Schedule Service Water Pipe Sizes        |       |
| 40. Schedule Services to Fixtures            |       |
| 41. Hoppers                                  |       |
| 42. General                                  |       |
| ELECTRICAL WORK .....                        | 44-46 |
| 1. Scope of Work                             |       |
| 2. Drawings                                  |       |
| 3. Changes                                   |       |
| 4. Number and Location of Outlets            |       |
| 5. Cutting and Repairing                     |       |
| 6. Works and Rules                           |       |
| 7. Certificates                              |       |
| 8. System of Wiring                          |       |
| 9. Branch Circuits                           |       |
| 10. Main Switching, Panelboards              |       |
| 11. Grounding                                |       |
| 12. Fixtures                                 |       |
| 13. Nurse's Call                             |       |
| 14. Light Switches and Receptacles           |       |
| 15. Finishing                                |       |
| 16. Guarantee                                |       |
| DIESEL-GENERATOR INSTALLATION .....          | 47-48 |
| 1. General                                   |       |
| 2. Engine, Generator and Batteries           |       |
| 3. Tools                                     |       |
| 4. Spare Parts                               |       |
| 5. Inspection and Performance                |       |
| 6. Guarantee                                 |       |
| HEATING SYSTEM .....                         | 49-57 |
| 1. Work Included                             |       |
| 2. General                                   |       |
| 3. Boiler                                    |       |
| 4. Smoke Connections                         |       |
| 5. Water Supply                              |       |

- d -

Dept. No. 913  
Job No. N-1231

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



| Title                                      | Page  |
|--------------------------------------------|-------|
| HEATING SYSTEM (Continued) .....           | 49-57 |
| 6. Hot Water Storage Heater                |       |
| 7. Condensate Pumping Units                |       |
| 8. Piping                                  |       |
| 9. Convector Radiators                     |       |
| 10. Unit Heaters                           |       |
| 11. Steam Traps                            |       |
| 12. Valves                                 |       |
| 13. Strainers                              |       |
| 14. Electrical Work                        |       |
| 15. Cleaning Boiler and Piping             |       |
| 16. Boiler Covering                        |       |
| 17. Pipe Covering                          |       |
| 18. Painting and Finishing                 |       |
| 19. Tools                                  |       |
| 20. Operating and Maintenance Instructions |       |
| 21. Test                                   |       |
| 22. Pneumatic Controls                     |       |
| 23. Guarantee                              |       |

- e -

Dept. No. 913  
Job No. N-1231

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 3)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES**  
**ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES**  
**CANADA**

Poor copy



LIST OF DRAWINGS

- Sheet Number 1: Plot Plan, Septic Tank Detail, Flag Pole Detail
- Sheet Number 2: Footing and Drainage Plan, Footing Details
- Sheet Number 3: Basement Floor Plan, Electrical Riser Diagram, Detail of Kitchen Cupboards, Detail of Battery Rack, Detail of Range Hood, Detail of Window Frames, etc.
- Sheet Number 4: First Floor Plan, Detail of Concrete Platform and Steps, Detail of Canopy over Front Entrance, Detail of Blackboards, Detail of False Beam in Rotunda
- Sheet Number 5: Second Floor Plan, Roof Plan, Detail of Shower Rooms, Detail of Typical Stairs, Detail of Hose Cabinets
- Sheet Number 6: Front Elevation, Side Elevation, Detail of Toilet Partitions, Detail of Typical Wall Section
- Sheet Number 7: Rear Elevation, Side Elevation, Detail of Metal Windows, Typical Detail of Exterior and Interior Doors and Frames
- Sheet Number 8: Cross Section, Detail of Cornice in Heating and Electrical Plant, Detail of Cornice in Kitchen and Laundry, Detail of Steel Connections
- Sheet Number 9: Heating Plan Showing Mains and Returns

- f -

Dept. No. 913  
Job No. N-1231

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 3)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA**



SEPARATE PRICES

The Contractor shall state in his tender separate prices for the following:

1. Unit Prices for rock per cubic yard. (Paragraph 5, Pages 11 and 12)
2. All excavated materials other than rock per cubic yard (Paragraph 5, Pages 11 and 12)
3. Additional Concrete per cubic yard. (Paragraph 13, Page 16)
4. Additional Wood Forms per cubic foot (Paragraph 13, Page 16)
5. Separate Price for Linoleum (Paragraph 20, Page 29)
6. Diesel-Generator Installation (Paragraphs 1-6 incl., Pages 47-48)

- 8 -

Dept. No. 913  
Job No. N-1231

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 3)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA**

POOR COPY



RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL  
LOWER POST, BRITISH COLUMBIA  
ENGINEERING AND CONSTRUCTION DIVISION  
LANDS AND DEVELOPMENT SERVICES BRANCH  
DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES  
OTTAWA, ONTARIO

GENERAL CONDITIONS

Of the several works and materials required in the erection and completion of the Residential School with Heating and Mechanical Plant, as shown by the accompanying drawings hereto attached and in accordance with these specifications prepared by W. E. Noffke, F.R.A.I.C., 28 Central Chambers, Ottawa, Ontario, and under the supervision and direction of the Engineering and Construction Division, Lands and Development Services Branch, Department of Mines and Resources, until final completion.

The following General Conditions shall apply to and govern all the trades under these specifications.

1. DRAWINGS:- The works covered by this contract shall be in accordance with the accompanying drawings, together with such other working and detail drawings as will be furnished to the Contractor by the Architect from time to time during progress of the works.

A list or index to specifications will be found in the foregoing Sheets A to E, and a list of the drawings, Sheet F.

2. QUALIFICATIONS:- The Department reserves the power and right to reject tenders received from parties who cannot show a reasonable acquaintance with, and preparation for, the proper performance of the class of work herein specified and shown on plans. Evidence of such competency must be furnished by the tenderers if requested to do so.

3. EXAMINATION OF SITE:- All parties tendering shall, before sending in their tender, examine the site of the proposed work and make themselves thoroughly acquainted with same and obtain for themselves all information that may be necessary for the proper carrying out of this contract. No after claim will be allowed or entertained for any work, or material, that may be requisite and necessary for the proper execution and completion of this contract.

All parties tendering shall, before sending in their tender, ascertain definitely for their own protection the nature and amount of material that it may be necessary to excavate to reach the depths as shown on drawings, also the amount of grading and nature thereof. The Department does not guarantee any information furnished to the Contractor regarding the nature, amount and class of materials to be excavated or removed.

4. TENDER FORM:- Persons tendering are notified that tenders will not be considered unless made on the printed forms furnished, and signed with their actual signatures, with their occupations and places of residence. In the case of firms, the actual signature, the nature of the occupation and place of residence of each member of the firm must be given.

The Department does not bind itself to accept the lowest or any tender.

Dept. No. 913  
Job No. N-1231

- 1 -

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



5. SALES' TAX:- The amount of the tender shall include all sales' tax in force, or applicable at the time. In the event of reduction in such sales' tax being legally authorized between the time of the acceptance of the tender and the completion of the works, the benefit derived from such reduction shall accrue and be payable to the Department, and an amount covering such reduction will accordingly be deducted from the sum or sums payable to the Contractor under the original agreement.

6. SECURITY:- Each tender must be accompanied by a certified cheque on a chartered bank, in Canada, made payable to the Order of The Receiver General of Canada, equal to five per cent (5%) of the amount of the tender or, in lieu of such certified cheque, by Bearer Bonds of the Dominion of Canada, or of the Canadian National Railway Company and its constituent companies, unconditionally guaranteed as to principal and interest by the Dominion of Canada, or the aforementioned Bonds and certified cheque, if it is necessary to make up an odd amount.

The deposit will be forfeited if the tenderer declines to enter into a contract when called upon to do so, or if he, as Contractor, fails to complete the contract.

If the tender is not accepted, the deposit will be returned.

7. INTEREST ON DEPOSIT:- Tenderers are notified that they must make their own arrangements with their bankers as to the payment of interest, if any, on the amount of the marked cheque accompanying their tender. The Government of Canada will not pay interest on said cheque pending the awarding of the contract, nor be responsible for the payment of interest under any arrangement made by the tenderers. The cheque of the tenderer to whom the contract has been awarded will forthwith be deposited in the Department of Finance, and interest on the amount thereof at the prevailing rate per annum under the regulations governing deposits in Post Office Savings Banks will be allowed.

8. CONTRACT:- The Contractor will be required to sign a contract similar to the form exhibited at the same time as the plans and the specifications and such contract is made subject to the Public Works (Health) Act, (R.S.C. 1927 Chapter 91.)

9. TIME OF COMPLETION:- The work must be commenced immediately after the Contractor is notified of the acceptance of his tender, and must be proceeded with in such a manner as to ensure its completion within eight (8) months as from date of such notification.

10. DELAYS:- No charges shall be made by the Contractor for any delays or hindrances from any cause during the progress of any portion of the work embracing this contract. If the delay be caused by any act or neglect of the Department of Mines and Resources, the Contractor will be granted an extension of time for the completion of the work, sufficient to allow for the delay. Such extension will be determined by the Clerk of Works, through the Department of Mines and Resources, providing the Contractor shall give him immediate notice of the cause in writing.

11. WATER SUPPLY:- The Contractor is to arrange for water supply for all trades and pay all fees for same.

12. PERMITS AND BY-LAWS:- The Contractor must obtain and pay for all permits for the execution of the work, and must pay for all charges incidental to such permits as may be required in the District, if any.

The Contractor shall make himself fully acquainted with local conditions relating to the work herein specified as he will be required to comply with all by-laws, if any, without extra compensation of any nature.

Dept. No. 913  
Job No. N-1231



13. INSURANCE - FIRE:- Contractor shall insure all buildings in a reputable Insurance Company and in proportion to the bulk sum of the Contract, as follows:

1/4 when ready for the frame of the different buildings  
1/3 when ready for the roof  
1/2 when roofs are completed and, from the time the building is ready to receive the final coat of paint, to the date it is finally accepted by the Department, for 80% of the amount of the Contract.

The amount of the insurance will be made payable to the Honourable Minister of the Department of Mines and Resources, Ottawa, Ontario, and the Contractor as his or their interest may appear.

The policies will be delivered to the Chief Engineer of the Department at Ottawa, Ontario.

14. INSURANCE - WAR RISKS, ETC.:- In addition to the usual fire insurance required by the Department, the Contractor shall insure all buildings, structures, or other works included in the contract with a reputable Insurance Company, covering loss or damage to the property caused by strikes, riots, lock-outs, labour disturbances or civil commotions, including malicious damage occasioned by persons resident or secretly in Canada and acting as agents of or in the interests of foreign enemies. Such insurance shall cover all materials on hand and one-half of the amount of the contract until fifty per cent of the work is done; and thereafter for the total amount of the contract until the date when the complete work is formally accepted by the Department.

The Contractor shall also be responsible for protecting the Department by insurance against public liability or property damage for which any officer or employee of the Contractor or his sub-contractor may be to blame.

The policies will be delivered to the Chief Engineer of the Department at Ottawa, Ontario.

15. TEMPORARY BUILDINGS, ETC.:- The Contractor will be required to erect at his own expense, any temporary buildings or workshops that may be required for workmen, also latrines for the use of workmen and properly connect same to sewer; he will also be required to erect a suitable office for the absolute use of the Clerk of Works, and to properly fit up and furnish same with shelving, drawers, tables, chairs, jug, basin, towels, stove, etc. All the above to be removed as may be directed or at the completion of the contract.

The Contractor shall furnish at his own expense all heating apparatus and fuel for heating his temporary buildings, and the office used by the Clerk of Works.

16. CHARACTER OF WORK:- All the various works are to be executed in a substantial and workmanlike manner and of the best materials and workmanship of their several kinds, in accordance with the drawings, specification and instructions given from time to time and all of the said works are to be carried out and completed under the inspection of the Architect in charge, or Clerk of Works, to the full and entire satisfaction of the Honourable the Minister of Mines and Resources, or any person delegated by him.

The Contractor, or his Representative, is to give personal and constant attention to the work at the building, as well as at the workshops.

None but skilled, experienced workmen are to be employed on the work.

Dept. No. 913  
Job No. N-1231

- 3 -

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



17. DEVIATIONS:- No deviations are to be made by the Contractor from the drawings and specification without written authority from the Minister of Mines and Resources, and shall any part of the work be executed in an unsatisfactory manner, the same shall be taken down and reconstructed at the expense of the Contractor.

18. EXTRA WORK:- No claim for extra work or materials of any nature shall at any time be recognized or entertained by the Department unless the Contractor must first obtain a written order from the Department of Mines and Resources.

19. GOODS AND MATERIALS:- All goods and materials of whatsoever nature used in the execution of this contract must be natural or manufactured products of Canada unless, in the opinion of the Minister of Mines and Resources, such goods and materials are not produced or manufactured in Canada. If goods or materials required in the execution of this contract be not produced or manufactured in Canada, preference will be given to goods and materials produced or manufactured in other parts of the British Empire.

If, in the execution of any portion of this contract, the use of coal is required, it must be of Canadian production.

The notation as to country or origin of materials should in all cases be given by bidders, if tender is to receive consideration.

Unless otherwise expressly provided in the specification, all goods and materials supplied shall conform with the specifications of the Canadian Engineering Standards Association or to the specifications of the recognized Standards Association in the country of origin in the Empire and in cases where goods or materials are required, which are not of Canadian production or manufacture, that the standards above mentioned shall apply.

20. TRANSPORTATION OF MATERIALS AND PLANT:- All material and plant used in connection with the execution of this contract must be transported over railways operating in Canada or Canadian waterways to the greatest possible extent.

21. DEFECTIVE MATERIALS:- All materials of whatsoever nature used throughout the works must be new and of the very best quality; no used, second hand, defective, unsound or improper materials, worked or otherwise, shall be brought to the premises, or used in the building and should the Contractor in cases that such material be brought, refuse to remove such material, the Minister of Mines and Resources or the Clerk of Works or any person appointed, may cause the same to be removed and replaced with fit and proper material at the cost and charge of the Contractor and deduct the expenses from the amount due or accruing due.

No certificate given, payment made, partial or entire use of the building or equipment by the Government shall be construed as an acceptance of defective work or of improper materials and the Contractor shall make good at once, without cost to the Government, all such defective work or material and the consequence resulting therefrom, before final certificate is issued.

22. CARE OF WORK:- The Contractor will be held absolutely responsible for the care of the work and whatever appertains thereto from the commencement of same to its actual completion.

23. DRAWINGS AND SPECIFICATIONS:- The work is intended to be complete in every respect. The Contractor shall abide by and comply with the true intent and meaning of all the drawings and the specifications taken as a whole as they are intended, to co-operate and to provide for and comprise everything necessary for the complete finish of the work. Any work shown on the drawings, even if not particularly described in the specification, or vice versa, is to be done by the Contractor as if it were both shown and specified.

Dept. No. 913  
Job No. N-1231

- 4 -

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



Should any dispute arise respecting the true construction and meaning of the drawings or specification, or should any portion of same be obscure or capable of more than one construction, the same shall be decided by the Architect or Chief Engineer, whose decision shall be final.

All lettering on the drawings is to be considered as part of the specification and contract.

Drawings, specifications and details to be produced when required, carefully used and returned to the Department at the completion of the building.

In all cases, figured dimensions are to be followed in preference to those ascertained by scale.

24. SHOP DRAWINGS:- The Contractor shall furnish to the Architect or Chief Engineer in charge, for approval, duplicate sets of detailed shop drawings for all structural steel or any other specific work for which these drawings may be required.

The approval of the Architect or Chief Engineer of such shop drawings shall be, and mutually is understood, to refer to general design only. If errors in the detailed dimensions or interference with the work are noticed, the attention of the Architect or Chief Engineer to the Contractor shall be called to such errors or interferences; but the approval of the drawings will not in any way relieve the Contractor from responsibility for said errors or interferences, or from the necessity of furnishing such work and materials as may be required for the completion of the work as called for in the plans and specifications.

25. DETAILS:- When any details or further working drawings are required by the Contractor, he must give proper and sufficient notice in writing to the Architect or Chief Engineer.

26. ACCESS TO BUILDING:- The Contractor shall allow the Architect in charge, or his Clerk of Works, or any Officer or Officers of the Department free access to the building or other works in connection with it at any time until the building is formally accepted, and the Contractor shall furnish at all stages, safe ladders, scaffolding and stairs for the proper inspection of the works.

27. SETTING OUT OF WORK:- The setting out of work shall rest solely with the Contractor who will be responsible for same, and, if any discrepancies should be found, he will have to alter and make good the same at his own expense.

28. PROTECTION OF WORK:- The Contractor shall provide all guards, rails, fences, night lights, etc., and shall keep a Watchman on the building during the day and night, including Sundays and all legal holidays. All possible care and diligence must be exercised for effectively protecting the work against accident or injury, either from fire, design, the elements or otherwise as the entire work is at the Contractor's risk, who will be held responsible for the accidents that may happen to the work or to individuals or animals until the works are finally taken over by the Department. In no case will any excuse, or ordinary care, be allowed when the nature of the case requires extra care. As the building progresses, the Contractor shall take particular care of all finished work, which shall at all times be covered up and thoroughly protected from injury or defacement. The Contractor is to keep all walls covered every night and at all other times when liable to be damaged by the weather. Should any damage arise from any cause, the same shall be made good by the Contractor to the satisfaction of the Honourable the Minister of Mines and Resources.

Dept. No. 913  
Job No. N-1231



The Department will not be held responsible for anything injured, incorrect, stolen or lost.

29. TEMPORARY HEATING:- The Contractor must make every provision for heating the building until it is finally accepted and taken over by the Department. He must provide all fuel and attendance for firing; the temperature must be kept up throughout the building to at least 60 degrees Fahr., during the erection and the completion of all interior work and until the building is finally accepted and taken over by the Department.
30. CLOSING DOWN WORK:- Should the work be closed down for any cause, the Contractor must assume all responsibility for its proper protection during such period. He must protect all footings, foundation work or any other work liable to be damaged.
31. OTHER WORKS:- If at any time during the progress of the work, the Minister of Mines and Resources should consider it advisable to have other work than that included in the contract executed by other parties during the construction and completion of the building, and before it is finally accepted, he reserves the right to employ such person or parties as he may deem necessary, and the party or parties to this contract must allow such employees to work on the building, or deposit on the site, any materials or plant necessary for the execution of his or their work, and the Contractor must allow him or them free access to and from the building at all times and also allow him or them the use of the scaffolding, ladders and other plant, etc.
32. OVERLOADING:- No part of the structure shall be loaded during the construction with a load greater than it is calculated to bear safely when completed. Every temporary support shall be as strong as the permanent support. Should any accident occur through the violation of this requirement, the Government will hold the Contractor solely answerable and liable.
33. SIDEWALKS AND DRIVEWAYS:- Where carting is done over sidewalks or drives, they must be protected by planking properly secured and all damage caused to the sidewalks must be made good by the Contractor to the satisfaction of the Local Authorities.
34. PLANT:- The Contractor shall supply all transportation, labour, materials, scaffolding, plant, tools, templets, centres, cranes, derricks, ladders, moulds, patterns, and every article required to carry out the work. No scaffolding is to be struck until authorized by the person in charge.
- Any additional plant or equipment not owned by the Contractor at the date of the contract, purchased for use in carrying out the work covered by the present contract, shall be produced or manufactured in Canada, provided same are obtainable in Canada. For any plant or equipment to be obtained outside of Canada, the use of same must be approved by the Department before order is placed.
35. REMOVAL OF DEBRIS:- The Contractor is to remove off the premises, from time to time as directed, all building rubbish or debris caused by carrying out the contract.
36. SCHEDULE OF UNIT PRICES:- Previous to the commencement of the work the Contractor shall submit a schedule of unit prices for all materials worked and in place and for excavation, etc., which shall upon approval of the Architect or Chief Engineer, form a basis for all payments, adjustments for alterations, additions or omissions to the work during the existence of the contract.

The Contractor shall also submit a classification of costs at the schedule of unit prices submitted, aggregating the total contract price.

Dept. No. 913  
Job No. N-1231

- 6 -

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



37. PATENTS:- All royalties for patents that may be involved in the erection of the structure shall be included in this contract, and the Contractor shall satisfy all demands that may be made at any time for such, and be liable for any damage for infringement thereof.

fringement thereof.

38. CLOSING BUILDING AND RADIATION:- The General Contractor shall close in the building and shall heat the building during the winter months as required. The heating Contractor shall put up all radiation placed in position for temporary heating and remove and re-erect as required for the several sub-contractors.

39. LABOUR CONDITIONS:- Parties tendering, if called upon to enter into a contract for the work shown on the drawings or specified here will be bound to agree and conform with labour conditions as set out under this heading.

SCHEDULE OF WAGES AND WORKING DAY HOURS  
based upon this work

SCHEDULE OF WAGES AND WORKING DAY HOURS  
(1) No workmen employed upon this work shall at any time be paid less than the minimum rates of wages, or shall work more than the number of hours set forth in the following schedule:

| Trade or Class of Labour                                                | Rate of Wages<br>Not Less Than | Hours of Labour          |          |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------|----------|
|                                                                         | PER HOUR                       | Not More Than<br>Per Day | Per Week |
|                                                                         |                                | 8                        | 44       |
| Asbestos insulation workers                                             | 1.25                           | "                        | "        |
| Blacksmiths                                                             | 1.35                           | "                        | "        |
| Blacksmiths' helpers                                                    | 1.05                           | "                        | "        |
| Brick and hollow tile layers                                            | 1.50                           | "                        | "        |
| Brick and hollow tile layers' helpers<br>(mixing and tempering mortar)  | 1.10                           | "                        | "        |
| Boatmen (rowboats)                                                      | 1.00                           | "                        | "        |
| Carpenters and joiners                                                  | 1.55                           | "                        | "        |
| Cement finishers                                                        | 1.30                           | "                        | "        |
| Cement and concrete mixer operators:                                    |                                |                          |          |
| Steam -                                                                 | 1.55                           | "                        | "        |
| Gas or elec. -                                                          | 1.10                           | "                        | "        |
| Compressor operators (gas or elec.)                                     | 1.10                           | "                        | "        |
| Drivers                                                                 | 1.00                           | "                        | "        |
| Driver, team and wagon                                                  | 1.40                           | "                        | "        |
| Drill runners                                                           | 1.30                           | "                        | "        |
| Electricians (inside wiremen)                                           | 1.50                           | "                        | "        |
| Engineers, operating, steam                                             | 1.67                           | "                        | "        |
| Engineers, crane (Steam, gas, elec.)                                    | 1.67                           | "                        | "        |
| Engineers on steel erection                                             | 1.75                           | "                        | "        |
| Firemen, stationary                                                     | 1.10                           | "                        | "        |
| Labourers                                                               | 1.00                           | "                        | "        |
| Lathers:                                                                |                                |                          |          |
| Metal -                                                                 | 1.55                           | "                        | "        |
| Wood -                                                                  | 1.45                           | "                        | "        |
| Linoleum layers                                                         | 1.10                           | "                        | "        |
| Mastic floor layers                                                     | 1.45                           | "                        | "        |
| Mastic floor rubbers and finishers                                      | 1.15                           | "                        | "        |
| Motor truck drivers                                                     | 1.05                           | "                        | "        |
| Motor truck driver and truck                                            | 2.05                           | "                        | "        |
| Ornamental iron workers                                                 | 1.65                           | "                        | "        |
| Painters (spray)                                                        | 1.35                           | "                        | "        |
| Painters and glaziers                                                   | 1.25                           | "                        | "        |
| Pipefitters (surface-temp.work)                                         | 1.05                           | "                        | "        |
| Pipe layers, caulkers and solderers                                     | 1.05                           | "                        | "        |
| Plasterers                                                              | 1.50                           | "                        | "        |
| Plasterers' helpers (mixing and tempering material)                     | 1.10                           | "                        | "        |
| Plumbers and steamfitters                                               | 1.60                           | "                        | "        |
| Plumbers and steamfitters' helpers (all men assigned to help tradesmen) | 1.10                           | "                        | "        |

Dept. No. 913  
Job No. N-1231



| Trade or Class of Labour                                      | Rate of Wages<br>Not Less Than | Hours of Labour<br>Not More Than |          |
|---------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------|
|                                                               |                                | Per Day                          | Per Week |
|                                                               | PER HOUR                       | 8                                | 44       |
| Powdermen                                                     | 1.45                           | "                                | "        |
| Pumpmen                                                       | 1.10                           | "                                | "        |
| Rodmen (reinforced steel)                                     | 1.10                           | "                                | "        |
| Roofers:                                                      |                                | "                                | "        |
| Felt and gravel: patent: composition -                        | 1.10                           | "                                | "        |
| Sheet metal -                                                 | 1.35                           | "                                | "        |
| Sheet metal workers                                           | 1.35                           | "                                | "        |
| Shinglers (wood, asbestos)                                    | 1.55                           | "                                | "        |
| Steam shovel engineers                                        | 1.67                           | "                                | "        |
| Steam shovel firemen                                          | 1.24                           | "                                | "        |
| Steam shovel oilers                                           | 1.24                           | "                                | "        |
| Shovel operators (gas)                                        | 1.67                           | "                                | "        |
| Stonemasons                                                   | 1.50                           | "                                | "        |
| Stonemasons' helpers (mixing and<br>tempering mortar)         | 1.10                           | "                                | "        |
| Structural Steel Workers                                      | 1.75                           | "                                | "        |
| Terrazzo Layers                                               | 1.75                           | "                                | "        |
| Terrazzo Machine Rubbers (dry)                                | 1.40                           | "                                | "        |
| Terrazzo Machine Rubbers (wet)                                | 1.40                           | "                                | "        |
| Terrazzo helpers                                              | 1.15                           | "                                | "        |
| Tile setters:                                                 |                                | "                                | "        |
| Asphalt -                                                     | 1.15                           | "                                | "        |
| Ceramic -                                                     | 1.75                           | "                                | "        |
| Tile setters' helpers (all men assigned<br>to help tradesmen) | 1.15                           | "                                | "        |
| Tractor operators:                                            |                                | "                                | "        |
| Letourneau, etc. -                                            | 1.40                           | "                                | "        |
| Small -                                                       | 1.10                           | "                                | "        |
| Watchmen                                                      | .80                            | "                                | "        |
| Waxers and Polishers (floor)                                  | 1.05                           | "                                | "        |
| Welders and burners:                                          |                                | "                                | "        |
| Acetylene or elec. -                                          | 1.35                           | "                                | "        |
| On steel erection                                             | 1.75                           | "                                | "        |

N.B. The wage rates specified above are those deemed to be current at the time this schedule was prepared. They are minimum rates only and nothing herein contained shall be considered as exempting contractors and sub-contractors from the payment of higher rates in any instance where, during the continuance of the work, such higher rates are fixed by provincial legislation, by agreements between employers and employees in the district or by changes in prevailing rates.

Where, by provincial legislation, or by agreement or current practice, the working hours of any class of workers are less than 44 per week, such lesser hours shall not be exceeded on this work, except in cases of emergency as may be approved by the Minister of Labour and then only subject to the payment of overtime rates as specified by the Minister of Labour.

#### MINISTER OF LABOUR TO DETERMINE DISPUTES:

(2) Where there are special circumstances which in the judgment of the Minister of Labour make it expedient that he should do so, he may decide what are the current or fair and reasonable rates of wages for overtime, and what is the proper classification of any work for the purposes of wages and hours. Immediately upon receipt of notice of any decision of the Minister of Labour hereunder the Contractor shall adjust the wages and hours of classification of work so as to give effect to such decision. In case the Contractor shall fail so to do, or fail at any time to pay to any employee or employees for any services performed or for any hours of labour wages according to the rates set forth in the schedule or fixed therefor by the Minister of Labour hereunder regarding overtime and classification, the Minister of Labour may authorize and direct the Minister to pay any such wages at the rates so fixed and to deduct the amount thereof from any moneys owing by the Government to the Contractor any such payment shall for all purposes as between the Contractor and the Government be deemed and taken to be payment to the Contractor, and the Contractor shall be bound in every particular by any such authority, direction and payment as aforesaid.

Dept. No. 913  
Job No. N-1231

POOR COPY



NO WORK ON SUNDAY:-

(3) No work whatever shall at any time or place be carried on during Sunday, and the Contractor shall take all necessary steps for preventing any foreman or agent or men from working or employing others on that day.

SCHEDULE, ETC., TO BE POSTED:-

(4) For the protection of the workmen employed, the Contractor shall post and keep posted in a conspicuous place on the premises where the contract is being executed, occupied or frequented by the workmen, the Schedule inserted in this contract, also paragraph (2) and any decision of the Minister of Labour made thereunder.

BOOKS AND RECORDS OPEN FOR INSPECTION:-

(5) The Contractor shall keep proper books and records showing the names, trades and addresses of all workmen in his employ and the wages paid to and time worked by such workmen, and the books or documents containing such record shall be open for inspection by the Fair Wages Officers of the Government at any time it may be expedient to the Minister of Labour to have the same inspected.

PAYMENTS BY CONTRACTOR, FOR LABOUR, ETC.:-

(6) The Contractor shall not be entitled to payment of any money which would otherwise be payable under the terms of the contract in respect of work and labour performed in the execution of the contract unless and until he shall have filed with the Chief Engineer in support of his claim for payment a statement attested by Statutory Declaration, showing: (1) the rates of wages and hours of labour of the various classes of workmen employed in the execution of the contract; (2) whether any wages in respect of the said work and labour remain in arrears; and (3) that all the labour conditions of the contract have been duly complied with; nor in the event of notice from the Minister of Labour of claims for wages, until the same are adjusted. The Contractor shall also from time to time furnish the Minister such further detailed information and evidence as the Minister may deem necessary in order to satisfy him that the conditions herein contained to secure the payment of fair wages have been complied with, and that the workmen so employed as aforesaid upon the portion of the work in respect of which payment is demanded have been paid in full.

DEFAULT BY CONTRACTOR IN PAYMENTS TO WORKMEN:-

(7) In the event of default being made in payment of any money owing in respect of wages of any workmen employed on the said work and if a claim therefor is filed in the office of the Minister and proof thereof satisfactory to the Minister is furnished, the said Minister may pay such claim out of the moneys at any time payable by His Majesty under said contract and the amount so paid shall be deemed payments to the Contractor.

CONDITIONS APPLY TO HIRE OF HORSES AND TEAMS:-

(8) These conditions shall extend and apply to moneys payable for the use or hire of horses or teams, and the persons entitled to payments for the use or hire of horses or teams shall have the like rights in respect of moneys so owing them as if such moneys were payable to them in respect of wages.

SUBLETTING OF WORK:-

(9) With a view to the avoidance of any abuses which might arise from the subletting of contracts it shall be understood that subletting, other than such as may be customary in the trades concerned, is prohibited unless the approval of the Minister is obtained; sub-contractors shall be bound in all cases to conform to the conditions of the main contract, and the main Contractor shall be held responsible for strict adherence to all contract conditions on the part of sub-contractors; the contract shall not, nor shall any portion thereof be transferred without the written permission of the Minister; no portion of the work to be performed shall be done at the homes of the workmen.



CANADIAN LABOUR TO BE EMPLOYED:-

(10) All workmen employed upon the work comprehended in and to be executed pursuant to the said contract shall be residents of Canada, unless the Minister is of opinion that Canadian labour is not available or that other special circumstances exist which render it contrary to the public interest to enforce this provision.

PREFERENCE TO EX-SERVICE MEN, INDIAN AND LOCAL LABOUR:-

(11) In engaging labour for the work contemplated by this contract, either from the National Employment Service or from Trade Unions with which the Contractor has collective agreements, the Contractor shall specify that preference shall be given to competent and available ex-service men.

The Contractor shall maintain and keep available for inspection by the Minister a record of the names and addresses of ex-service men employed, together with a record of the steps taken to implement this requirement.

Also in the execution of the work, the Contractor shall employ Indian skilled workmen and labourers from the Indian Agency in which the work is being carried out, to the full extent that such is available and competent.

Where, in addition to the above, other labour is required, and insofar as it is practicable and consistent with reasonable efficiency and economy first consideration shall be given to the employment of those who, if available and competent, are most in need, in the locality of the work, without any discrimination whatsoever as to their race, religion or political affiliation.

WORKMEN'S COMPENSATION:-

(12) The Contractor shall protect the Crown from all claims arising from injury or death to any workmen employed by himself or by any sub-contractor for whose presence on the work he is responsible, in accordance with British Columbia Ordinances.

Policies for such insurance shall be deposited with the Chief Engineer of the Department at Ottawa until completion of the work.



## EXCAVATION AND DRAINAGE

All clauses set forth in the General and Labour Conditions shall apply to and govern this trade.

1. CLEARING SITE:- The Contractor shall examine site and before any work is commenced shall clear and free the site of all obstructions, remove all trees and other obstructions as required for the site of the building.

2. SETTING OUT OF WORK:- The Contractor shall obtain exact highway line and refer to the Plot Plans and set out of the work as for size, locations, depths, and grades.

The Contractor shall employ a competent person during the construction of the building to establish all lines, levels, column centres, etc. No work shall be proceeded with until such lines, levels and centres have been approved by the supervising Architect or Clerk of Works.

The building shall be placed on the site as indicated by the Plot Plan, Sheet No. 1 of the drawings. The site is considered generally flat. The excavation from the basement shall be graded around the premises to a height of about 1'6", which will require that amount of less excavation as shown by the sections. The premises all around shall be graded using the top soil of the excavation, and shall all be left ready for sod or seeding.

3. SCOPE OF WORK:- The excavation work required under this contract shall be the excavating of all trenches, footings, basements, piers, drains, etc., as required for all of the building, as shown by the Plot Plan, septic tank, flag pole base and sump, all as shown and required by the several drawings and sections thereof.

4. EXCAVATION AND DISPOSAL:- The Contractor shall examine the Plot Plan together with the site, and shall make any further necessary soil tests at his own expense if required. All excavation shall be to the depths indicated by the several sections on the several plans. Excavate for all footings, walls, piers, drains for sewer and water, drains for water supply from lake, and all excavation for all inside and outside piping. All excavation shall be carried to depths shown on the drawings. Excavate for drains both inside and outside for all trades to such depths as directed, to insure proper fall. All excavation for main walls shall be 12" larger on all sides than the size of buildings, to allow for proper execution of the work. Do all refilling after all drains have been inspected. Excavate for roads, driveway and walks as required.

All excavation shall be levelled on the site where directed and refilled, packed, rolled and graded to the approval of the supervising Architect or Clerk of Works.

Should it be necessary to do any blasting, this Contractor shall employ competent persons and all precautions shall be taken to prevent damage to property or injury to persons or animals. The Contractor shall be held solely responsible for all accidents to life or property.

5. UNIT PRICE - EXTRA EXCAVATION:- When the excavations have been completed to the various depths and extent as shown on or required by the drawings for the proper installation of the work, the Contractor shall immediately notify the supervising Architect or Clerk of Works so that he may have the same inspected and tested if necessary. If in the opinion of the supervising Architect or Clerk of Works it should be found necessary, the excavations shall be carried to a greater depth or extent than shown on drawings and the Contractor will be entitled to additional payment only for such extra excavated material as authorized. The Contractor will be held responsible and will not be entitled to extra payment should he carry the excavations to a greater depth or extent without authority from the supervising Architect or Clerk of Works.

Dept. No. 913  
Job No. N-1231

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA



The Contractor shall state in his tender unit prices per cubic yard for excavation, as undernoted, and these prices shall apply to any additions or omissions in excavation work:-

- (a) Rock ..... per cubic yard
- (b) All materials other than rock .... per cubic yard

Note - The term rock means solid rock or rock masses which cannot be removed without blasting, or detached rock or boulders which measure one cubic yard or more in volume.

The Contractor shall execute any other excavation work at the price stated in his tender when instructed by the supervising Architect or Clerk of Works.

6. EXCAVATIONS FREE FROM WATER:- Any water that may accumulate in the basement or excavations during the progress of the work, either from rain, springs, floods or other causes, shall be baled or pumped out or otherwise removed from the site and the basement and all excavations must be kept clean, free from water and dry until the work is completed.
7. SHORING:- Provide necessary shoring to hold up banks of excavations if necessary.
8. BACK FILLING:- When all foundation walls, etc., are completed and all sewers, drains, water pipes, etc., are laid and all work has been inspected and approved, the Contractor shall do all back filling required and as directed. All back filling shall be done with approved material furnished by the Contractor carefully filled in and thoroughly rammed at every foot in height to the finished grade. Back filling shall be soaked with water if so desired.
9. DISTURBANCE OF DRAINAGE:- If it should prove necessary during the prosecution of the work to intercept or obstruct the natural drainage of the surface or the flow of artificial drains, the Contractor shall provide for same during the progress of the work in such a manner that no damage shall result. The Contractor will be held liable for any neglect to provide for either the natural or artificial drainage which he may interrupt, and for all damage which may result therefrom during the progress of the work.
10. DRAIN TRENCHES:- The trenches for drains and sewers shall be in all cases excavated wide enough to allow a space of 12" on each side of the collars of the pipes, when properly laid so that workmen can walk along the trench without stepping on the pipes.  
  
The drain pipes shall be bedded in such a manner that the pipes will rest solidly for their entire length. No drain pipes are to be laid until the trenches for same have been inspected and approved; nor any drain to be covered in before being tested and approved. The filling in over all drains shall be done in the most careful manner with approved material furnished by the Contractor, so as not to damage or displace the pipes; and the filling in shall be well rammed at every foot in height to the finished ground surface.
11. DRAINS:- All drains inside the building will be of cast iron under the plumbing contract. Drains to septic tank and disposal bed shall be of best quality of salt-glazed socket-joined, earthenware pipes from building to septic tank, of such sizes as indicated on the drawings, filletted with the best Portland cement on a gasket of oakum and to be provided with all necessary bends and junctions, etc. All pipes shall be accurately laid with proper and approved fall. Each pipe shall be closely butted into the socket of the preceding pipe, and special care must be taken that any excess cement is neatly cleaned off as each joint is made.



Any earth, cement or material is to be thoroughly cleaned out of the pipes by drawing a closely fitting wad through them as the work proceeds.

The size of the pipes and the quantity thereof and the method of laying shall be as indicated on the drawings showing the septic tank.

The pipes from septic tank to filter beds shall be graded towards the latter. No-Co-Rode Perforated Fibre Tile, or equal, in the filter bed shall be laid level and shall be laid on a prepared gravel bed covered with 18" of gravel.

Provide and lay 6" No-Co-Rode Perforated Fibre Tile, or equal, in line with the bottom of footings all around main building, carried to a lower level as indicated on the plot plan emptying into a prepared sump. The 6" No-Co-Rode Perforated Fibre Tile, or equal, around building shall have proper slope and shall be covered with clean stone, straw and paper as will be directed in such a manner that sand will be prevented from entering into No-Co-Rode Perforated Fibre Tile, or equal, pipes.

12. IRON DRAINS:- Refer to "Plumbing and Drainage."

13. CLEANING UP PREMISES:- Upon completion of the building, the Contractor shall thoroughly clean up the premises, removing all rubbish, building materials and debris, both in and around the building.

14. GENERAL:- The whole of the above work shall be done in a workmanlike manner and all to the entire satisfaction of the supervising Architect or Clerk of Works.



### CONCRETE WORK

All clauses set forth in the General and Labour Conditions shall apply to and govern this trade.

SCOPE OF WORK:- The work required to be done under this Contract will be all the concrete work of all walls, footings, piers, septic tank and sump, concrete steps and slabs, all as shown by the several drawings hereto attached and as hereinafter specified.

1. PORTLAND CEMENT:- All cement shall be first-class Portland cement of a standard brand, bearing a good reputation and of uniform quality. It shall be free from lumps and be packed in barrels or strong cloth sacks. Each package shall have printed upon it the brand and name of the Manufacturers. All cement shall conform with the requirements of the Standards Specification for Portland cement of the Canadian Engineering Standards Association. The cement shall be protected from the weather and the floor upon which it is placed shall be at least 12" above the ground. It shall be stored so as to permit of easy access for inspection and identification of each shipment. A sufficient quantity shall be kept on hand at all times so that tests may be made to determine its quality. At least 12 days shall be allowed for inspection and the necessary test. The Contractor shall furnish mill cement tests from start to finish and hand same to the supervising Architect or Clerk of Works from time to time during the construction.
2. FINE AGGREGATE:- The fine aggregate used for making concrete shall be clean sand, free from clay, loam, mud and other impurities and shall be washed if required. It shall be well graded mixture of coarse and fine grains with the coarse grains predominating and shall be screened to remove all particles not passing a  $\frac{1}{4}$ " mesh.
3. COARSE AGGREGATE:- The coarse aggregate used for making concrete shall be hard, compact and durable broken stone of approved quality free from dirt and graded to size ranging from  $\frac{1}{4}$ " to  $\frac{3}{4}$ " for concrete referred to as Class "B" and  $\frac{1}{4}$ " to  $1\frac{1}{2}$ " for concrete referred to as Class "A."
4. WATER:- Provide a supply of clean, fresh water for use of all the works.
5. STRENGTH OF CONCRETE:- All concrete for exterior basement walls, footings and basement floor slab shall have a compressive strength at the age of 28 days of 3000 lbs. per square inch with a water cement ratio of  $4\frac{1}{2}$  Imperial Gallons of water per  $87\frac{1}{2}$  lbs. net sack of cement.
6. WATER-CEMENT RATIO:- All concrete must be proportioned to give the necessary workability without exceeding the quantities of mixing water stipulated in Clause 5. This water-cement ratio is the maximum permissible. The mixes shall be proportioned for somewhat lower ratios so that with the normal fluctuations from batch-to-batch this ratio will not be exceeded. Moisture contained in the aggregate must be included as part of the mixing water in computing the water-cement ratio.  
  
The water-cement ratio shall not be changed except when directed by the Department's Representative. In the event of such change being ordered, the Contractor shall do so without extra cost to the Government.
7. CONCRETE PROPORTIONS:- The proportions of aggregate to cement for concrete of the water-cement ratio specified shall be such as to produce concrete of the consistency specified hereafter.



The approximate proportion of the volume of cement to the sum of the separate volumes of fine and coarse aggregate measured dry is one of cement to  $4\frac{1}{2}$  parts of aggregate and shall be adjusted to give proper workability. The supervising Architect or the Clerk of Works reserves the right to increase or diminish the proportions of aggregate if found necessary, without extra cost to the Government. All concrete referred to as Class "A" shall have coarse aggregate of a maximum size of  $1\frac{1}{2}$ " and that referred to as Class "B" shall have coarse aggregate of a maximum size of  $\frac{3}{4}$ ".

The combined aggregate shall be such composition of sizes that when separated by the #4 sieve the weight retained on the sieve shall be not less than one-third nor more than two-thirds of the total.

The proportions of fine and coarse aggregate shall be such that the ratio of the fine to total shall be not less nor more than that given in the following table, nor shall the amount of coarse material be such as to produce harshness in placing or honey-combing:

| <u>Maximum size of<br/>coarse aggregate<br/>inches</u> | <u>Ratio of fine to total aggregate<br/>on basis of dry and compact<br/>volumes</u> |                |
|--------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|
|                                                        | <u>Minimum</u>                                                                      | <u>Maximum</u> |
| 1- $\frac{1}{2}$ " (Class "A" concrete)                | .30                                                                                 | .50            |
| $\frac{3}{4}$ " " "B" "                                | .40                                                                                 | .60            |

In case the concrete resulting from a mixture of aggregates approaching the extreme limits of gradation is not of a workable character, or when finished does not exhibit a proper surface, the Contractor shall alter the grading as will be directed by the supervising Architect or Clerk of Works, the water-cement ratio remaining constant.

8. CONTROL OF PROPORTIONS:- The methods of measuring materials shall be such that the proportions of water to cement can be easily controlled during the progress of the work and easily checked at any time. The aggregates shall be of uniform quality and grading and shall be delivered to the building and handled in such a manner that variations in moisture content shall not occur.
9. MIXING:- All materials for concrete are to be mixed by a mechanical batch mixer of approved type equipped with suitable charging hopper, reservoirs and measuring devices for all materials. The rim speed of the mixer shall be about 200' per minute and the charge not exceeding the Manufacturer's rated capacity. The mixing of each batch shall continue for not less than three minutes after all the materials are in the mixer. No hand mixing of concrete will be permitted.
10. CONSISTENCY:- The concrete shall be of a plastic consistency which shall be so established by the Department's Representative who may employ the slump test for maintaining the consistency required.
11. SLUMP TESTS:- The Contractor shall provide a metal form of #20 gauge galvanized iron for making slump tests also a  $\frac{5}{8}$ " metal rod 21" long. The form shall be 4" diameter at the top and 8" diameter at the bottom and 12" high. Tests shall be made by the Contractor in the presence of the Inspector, once or twice daily, as may be directed by the supervising Architect or Clerk of Works. The slump shall be from 2" to 4" for plain concrete and 4" to 6" for reinforced concrete. All test samples shall be dated and stored where directed by the supervising Architect or Clerk of Works, and shipped.

Dept. No. 913  
Job No. N- 1231



12. CEMENT FINISH:- The cement finish composition shall be composed by measure of one part Portland cement to two of sand and crushed stone, in equal proportions and the minimum amount of water required to make a stiff mixture.

13. UNIT PRICES - EXTRA CONCRETE:- The Contractor shall state in his tender prices per cubic yard for any additional concrete required in any part of the foundation walls, piers, footings, etc., or elsewhere throughout the building. These prices shall include the placing of all concrete. All extra concrete which may be ordered will be measured when completed and payment for same will be made at the rate per cubic yard as stated in his tender.

The Contractor shall also state a price per square foot for any additional wood forms which may be required.

The Contractor must execute any extra concrete and form work at the prices stated in his tender when instructed by the supervising Architect or Clerk of Works.

14. FORMS:- The Contractor shall provide and fix all forms and centering required for concrete work including footings, walls, piers, columns, slabs, steps and machinery piers, etc.

All forms shall be made of good sound lumber of sufficient size and strength to withstand the pressure without bending; they will be tight to prevent the loss of cement, well constructed, properly braced and made so as to be easily removed without damaging the concrete.

All forms coming in contact with concrete shall be sized to a uniform thickness; all other posts, braces, etc., may be rough. All forms for casing to columns are to be held together by bolts and openings systematically left at bottom to facilitate cleaning out of debris.

15. OMISSIONS:- If during the construction of the building, it is found that any portion of the concrete work specified or shown throughout the building can be omitted, the supervising Architect or Clerk of Works reserves the right to omit such portions of the concrete work as he may see fit and the deductions made from the contract price for any concrete work omitted shall be at the rates for concrete and form work stated by the Contractor in his tender for additional work.

16. PLACING CONCRETE:- Immediately after mixing, the concrete shall be deposited in the forms. All forms must be well wet down before placing the concrete and a thorough inspection must be made before depositing to see that all chips and dirt are removed and that all temporary bracing and cleats are out and that all openings left for cleaning columns are closed.

The concrete shall be conveyed in place in such a manner that there will be no distinct separation of the different ingredients. Care must be used not to displace reinforcement. The work is to be brought up uniformly and no layers less than 12" will be allowed in walls.

Pouring of all concrete shall be continuous using approved mechanical vibrator. The Contractor shall arrange his work in such a manner to accomplish this where possible to prevent voids.

All exposed concrete walls shall be of a rich smooth cement surface, rubbing down any imperfections, and filling any cement crevices, and brushed with approved white cement at completion of all trades as directed. Sample of cement brushing shall be submitted and allowed to weather, and when approved by the supervising Architect or Clerk of Works, shall be applied.

When after excavation isolated areas show signs of frost, no concrete shall be placed before such areas are free of frost. No walls or footings shall be placed on frozen ground.

Dept. No. 913

Job No. N-1231

- 16 -

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



17. BONDING OLD AND NEW CONCRETE:- All joints are to be roughened, thoroughly cleaned and well wetted before fresh concrete is poured. Said joints are to be coated with pure cement mortar if judged necessary by the Officer in Charge.
18. FROST PREVENTION:- When the temperature is below 40 degrees Fahr., all materials for concrete must be heated and such precautions as the Clerk of Works may direct must be taken to protect the concrete from freezing, either before or after the placing of same, or the Officer may direct the entire suspension of the concrete work until the temperature is above 40 degrees.
19. REMOVAL OF FORMS:- No forms are to be removed until authorized by the Architect, or his Representative. All wire, clamps, etc., shall be cut off flush with concrete.
20. VOIDS:- Voids or stone pockets discovered after removal of the forms shall be filled in until passed upon by the Officer in Charge. All such pockets shall be entirely removed until solid concrete is reached; the edges of the concrete shall be cut away square and true, its surface well watered and the opening filled with concrete or cement mortar, held in place with forms, if necessary.
21. CURING:- After the removal of forms, the concrete thus exposed must be protected from the effect of the sun by coverings and by copious waterings for a period of not less than ten days.
22. FOOTINGS:- All footings as shown for inside and outside walls, piers, posts, entrances and landings, steps, ramps, stair rail, all as shown by the several drawings for the building, shall be of such shape, thickness and width as indicated on the several drawings and the several details relating thereto, and all shall be constructed of Class "B" concrete having a strength of 3000 lbs. as specified in Clause 5.
23. WALLS:- All exterior and interior walls from top of footings to heights indicated on the drawings including all piers, posts, entrances and landings, steps, ramps, stair rails, all as shown by the several drawings for the building shall be of such shape, thickness, heights as indicated on the several drawings and the several details relating thereto and all shall be constructed of Class "A" concrete, having a strength of 3000 lbs. as specified in Clause 5.

Form footings and walls for flag pole base as indicated by the plan and elevation, Sheet No. 15, made of 3000 lb. concrete.

Set all anchors, bolts, and reinforcing steel as shown by the several drawings and detail in true and accurate manner.

All window and door lintels where shown and required shall be reinforced with steel rods as indicated on the drawings.

Set approved hard mastic expansion joints at points shown in floor slabs.

Build in sleeves for plumbing, heating and other trades required.

24. ANCHORS:- Build in all anchors of such sizes as indicated, together with anchors provided by other trades for the attachment of their work.

25. PITS:- The sump pits in Boiler Room B-9 including walls and floors thereof, shall be made of 3000 lbs. concrete, including 10% additional of approved waterproofing compound, trowelled smooth.

Dept. No. 913  
Job No. N-1231

- 17 -

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA



26. CONCRETE FLOORS:- The whole of the basement floor as shown by Sheet Number 3 shall have concrete floors consisting of 8" broken stone well tamped. Over the 8" of broken stone, lay a slab of Class "A" concrete 4" thick with 10% of approved waterproofing additional, and reinforced with 6" x 6" by #8/8 wire mesh, as indicated on the drawings with 1" x 4" mastic expansion joints at walls and partitions.

Where hereinafter specified as noted for the several rooms, concrete floors shall have 1" monolithic concrete topping with or without 6" concrete run moulded base prepared and executed in best manner. All as indicated by Basement floor plan, Sheet Number 3 and as noted for the several rooms as follows:

B-1, B-4, B-6, B-7, B-8, B-9, B-12, B-13, B-13-1, B-17, B-19, B-19-1, First Floor, 1-14, 1-24. Second Floor 2-1, 2-13.

The following rooms shall have 4" concrete slab trowelled smooth to receive grease-proof mastic tile or hard mastic:

B-2, B-3, B-5, B-10, B-11, B-14, B-15, B-16, B-18.

The 1" monolithic finish will not be necessary under grease-proof mastic tile or hard mastic floors, but the floors shall be carried to proper height so that the several floor finishes of the several rooms shall be on the same level.

All stairs, landings, steps and risers of the several sets of stairs as shown on Sheets 3, 4 and 5, and as shown by the several sections shall all be of reinforced concrete as shown and hereinafter specified.

All steps and landings shall have carborundum  $\frac{3}{4}$ " insets, two to each step, as shown by the typical stair section A-A, Sheet Number 5.

(1) Preparation of Base Slab: The base slab should be brushed or raked when partially set, in order to score the surface, thus promoting a thorough mechanical bond between slab and finish course; if the base slab is dried out before topping course is laid, soak same well before placing finish. Apply thin neat cement grout well broomed in, immediately ahead of pouring operation.

(2) Finish Course Mix: Use clean washed aggregate mixed two parts sand (or balanced aggregate up to 3/8 pea gravel) to one part Portland cement. Keep water ratio as low as consistent with reasonable workability (4 to 4½ gallons per bag of cement.)

(3) Placing and Finishing: The finish course should be at least one inch in thickness and should be properly struck off to accurately set screeds. Over this surface deposit the following coat which should be thoroughly dry mixed prior to application. Quantities per 1000 square feet.

Three bags clean, sharp sand.  
Two bags Portland cement.  
One bag (100 lbs.) Metallic Hardener.

To the above add one gallon of approved waterproofing for every 400 lbs. of cement used for one inch top surfacing, introduced directly into the mixture while the water is being added.

Float this mixture into the surface, thoroughly compacting same and using care to secure uniform levels throughout. After this operation follow immediately with a second coat of dry mixed material, evenly deposited, this mix consisting of:

Three bags Portland cement  
Three bags (300 lbs.) Metallic Hardener

POOR COPY



Float this mixture as above and steel trowel to a hard burnished surface, free of trowel marks.

(4) Curing: Keep the floor dampened for a period of ten days, using ponding methods or damp earth. Avoid the use of saw dust or shavings, as in some cases permanent staining may result from their use. Sample floor shall be prepared in a section of building, directed by supervising Architect or Clerk of Works for his approval.

Concrete floor slabs must have a strength of 3000 lbs. per square inch as specified in Clause 5.

Where hard mastic flooring is specified, this Contractor shall prepare the concrete surface in best manner as required by this trade.

27. HARD MASTIC FLOORING AND BASE:- Sheet No. 3 - Basement - Hard mastic floor and base shall be provided in the following rooms and applied direct to the concrete slab:

B-2, B-10, B-11, B-14, B-15, B-16, B-18.

First Floor - Sheet No. 4 - Hard mastic floor and base shall be provided in the following rooms applied on wood base, reinforced and applied as hereinafter specified: 1-8, 1-29.

Second Floor - Sheet No. 5 - Rooms 2-2, 2-12, 2-16, 2-24.

Application of the floors shall be as follows:

Apply Flintkote fibrated cement (C-15) or equal over shower floor, shower curb, shower room and toilet room at a rate of one gallon per 150 square feet. On top of this apply 15 pounds felt with tight butt joint covering all floors and extending up curb for about 5" on both sides.

Nail first layer of felt with large headed nails on 18 c. c. in shower room only. Over this spread Flintkote cement (C-15) or equal extending up on shower curb for a distance of 5". On top of this, embed one layer of 15 pounds asphalt saturated felt with butt joints. Lay felt to straddle the joints of first layer and extend up shower curb to about 1" from top.

Shower Curb: Apply Flintkote plastic cement (C-2) or equal covering top of shower curb and both vertical sides to about 2" from top. On top of this lay 15" asphalt felt, well nailed to sides of curb. For second layer, repeat as above, except the asphalt felt to extend from floor of shower stall to floor of shower room.

Over the whole of the floors and shower curb, nail expanded metal lath and prime with static asphalt type I or equal at a rate of  $1\frac{1}{2}$  gals. per 100 sq. ft. Over this, lay  $1\frac{1}{2}$ " cold mastic in two layers over floor of shower stall, curb, cove base, inside and outside corners of shower curb. Elsewhere where mastic floors are specified shall be of 1" thick laid in two coats.

Mastic Mix by Volume:

- 1 volume Portland Cement
- $1\frac{1}{2}$  volumes Flintkote Mastic Flooring Emulsion, Type 3 or equal
- 2 volumes clean sharp concrete sand
- 3 volumes crushed or screened stone ( $\frac{1}{4}$  to  $1/8$ ")

This mix on cubic foot basis

- 1 bag Portland Cement
- $2\frac{1}{2}$  gallons Flintkote M.F.E. Type 3 or equal
- 2 cubic feet sand
- 3 cubic feet stone

Dept. No. 913  
Job No. N-1231



This volume batch will cover 60 - 70 sq. ft. 1" thick.

Method for Mastic Mixing:

- (a) Put stone in mixer
- (b) Dry mix on mixing board sand and cement then throw into mixer
- (c) Add asphalt emulsion to mixer
- (d) Add small amount of water until mix is stiff, and uniformly black.

Spread mastic with wooden float and finish off with steel trowel.

After mastic is thoroughly dry, three weeks to one month, the colour coat may be applied as follows:

- out {
- (a) Apply permaplastic primer or equal, one gallon to 200 sq. ft.
  - (b) Apply permaplastic or equal finish coat in two coats, each coat  $\frac{1}{2}$  gallon per 200 sq. ft. Allow six hour drying period between each coat.

A sample of the flooring shall be submitted to the Department and approved before commencing the work, and this Contractor shall guarantee said floors for a period of five years.

28. MASTIC TILE:- Mastic tile shall be placed in the following rooms: Basement Sheet No. 3, Rooms B-3 and B-5.

The whole of the above rooms shall have 3/16" mastic grease-resisting tile of such colour as will be selected. The size of the tile shall be 12" x 12" and shall be set on the 4" concrete slab previously specified in mastic emulsion and left clean at the completion of all trades. The tile shall be approved by the Department before being laid, and shall be guaranteed for a period of five years.

29. WINDOW AND DOOR SILLS:- All basement window and door sills shall have cement rendering as shown by typical wall section, Sheet #6, weathered and shaped to shed the water, using a rich cement mixture with 10% integral waterproofing compound. The windows and door sills of heating and electrical room shall be similarly cement rendered. Contractor shall supply and set metal door saddles, as shown on Sheet No. 3, to all outside doors, painted and set with lead expansion shields and  $\frac{1}{4}$ " screws in rigid manner.

30. OUTSIDE STEPS:- The front entrance steps and landing as shown, Sheet No. 4, shall be made as shown of 3000 lbs. concrete, reinforced as indicated on the drawings and finished as specified under Clause 26.

31. INSIDE STEPS, ETC.:- The steps, risers and landings of all stairs as shown on sheets No. 3, 4 and 5, in accordance with plans and details as shown, shall be of 3000 lbs. reinforced concrete, with finish as specified under Clause 26.

32. CHIMNEYS:- Provide necessary footings and walls to heights as shown, with footings reinforced for kitchen and boiler room. Chimneys all to be of 3000 lbs. concrete.

33. SEPTIC TANK:- The sewerage disposal tank shall be made of the size, height and shape as shown with thickness of walls, floor, roof, man holes, and man hole covers provided with lift handles, as indicated on Sheet No. 1, and shall be of 3000 lb. concrete, reinforced as indicated on the drawings. The concrete shall be of Class "B" as specified in Clause 5. The plumber shall install all cast iron piping together with equipment, but this Contractor shall provide and lay all other piping where plumber leaves off, including all Perforated Fibre Pipe, as manufactured by the Dominion Tar and Chemical Co., Ltd., or equal, in a manner required and to the amount of pipes shown or indicated on Sheet No. 1.

Dept. No. 913  
Job No. N-1231



34. REINFORCING STEEL:- The Contractor shall supply all reinforcing steel required throughout the works and shall be properly set in position as shown by the drawings. In accordance with the drawings, it will include the reinforcing for the following: Sheet No. 2, reinforcing rods for all concrete footings under steel column bases of such size and in such quantities as shown by Sections. It will further include the reinforcing for concrete slab over bar joist. It will include all the reinforcing for outside stairs as shown on Sheet No. 4 and all the reinforcing for concrete stairs and landings as shown by Sheets No. 3, 4 and 5, and beams as shown on the several plans and sections. Reinforcing for window and door lintels of the several elevations of boiler and electrical plant is also included. All reinforcing for walls, roof and floor of septic tank size as shown, and such other reinforcing steel as shown or required throughout the building.

All reinforcement steel shall conform with the Standard Specification for reinforcing steel of the Canadian Engineering Standards Association and the working stresses shall conform with the Standards Specification for steel structures of the same Association.

All steel reinforcement before being used shall be cleaned from loose, scaley rust, dirt and oil, paint or any coating that may be detrimental. A slight film of red rust will not be considered objectionable. All reinforcement must be placed according to drawings and to the satisfaction of the supervising Architect or Clerk of Works, or his Superintendent, and the concrete must not be deposited before the Superintendent has inspected and passed the reinforcement in place in the forms.

All steel reinforcement in slabs and steps shall be 1" from the bottom of slab at the middle of the span. In lintels, the reinforcement shall have at least 2" covering of concrete.

35. REINFORCED CONCRETE:- This Contractor shall set all reinforcing for all concrete as shown by the several drawings and as specified for reinforcing in the foregoing paragraph. The concrete shall be of such thicknesses, widths, heights and sizes as indicated by the several drawings. The quantity and size of reinforcing steel shall be as shown. All the reinforced concrete shall be of Class B, having a strength of 3000 lbs. per square inch as specified in Clauses 3 and 5. The pouring of all concrete shall be continuous and shall be aided with approved mechanical vibrator.

36. MACHINERY AND MOTOR FOUNDATIONS:- The Contractor shall examine the several plans and shall provide all concrete foundations for all machinery, motor engines, etc., required. Bolts, however, and the exact dimensions thereof will be furnished by the electrical, and plumbing Contractors. The concrete for these footings shall be 3000 lbs. of Class A, as provided in Paragraph 5 of the Specification.

37. WALKS AND DRIVES:- The walks and drives as indicated by the plot plan shall consist of grading and levelling of which the base shall consist of 3" of coarse gravel with a 1" surface, rolled with twenty ton roller. The gravel shall be built up in layers and shall be wet frequently to make a solid surface.

38. GENERAL:- The whole of the above work shall be done in a workmanlike manner and all to the entire satisfaction of the Architect.



## STRUCTURAL STEEL

All clauses set forth in the General and Labour Conditions shall apply to and govern this trade.

1. EXTENT OF WORK:- The work required under this contract shall be the complete supplying and erection of all structural steel, columns, beams, angles, channels, plates, connections, anchor bolts, all as required for the works and as indicated on the several drawings and in particular Sheets 2, 3, 4, 5, 6 and 8.

2. MATERIALS AND WORKMANSHIP:- All materials necessary for the portion indicated are to be supplied and erected by this contractor and in accordance with the drawings. All work and materials shall be in accordance with Canadian Engineering Standards Association Specifications. All work to be done in a neat and skilled manner and to be guaranteed for materials, workmanship and construction to the satisfaction of the Architect.

All steel beams, columns, connections, etc., to be rivetted. All workmanship where welded to be standard, usual and in best manner and in good practice. All rivets shall be machine driven wherever possible. Power riveters shall be direct acting machines worked by steam or compressed air.

This contractor shall submit all shop drawings for the Architect's approval. These shop drawings shall be revised until finally approved by the Architect. No work shall be done until shop drawings are approved.

3. ERECTION:- This contractor shall furnish at his own expense all necessary derricks, tools, power, staging and all materials and everything else required for the proper erection of the work and remove same when the work is completed.

This contractor shall assume all risks from storms, accidents and all damage to this and adjoining property until the work is completed and accepted. This contractor will be held solely responsible for all accidents or injury to life or property.

He shall comply with all Local or Provincial By-Laws and Regulations pertaining to this work. All work must be carried forward with diligence.

4. COLUMNS:- All steel columns shall be of such sizes as indicated, with all necessary anchor bolts and anchor ties into floor system for lateral support.

5. STEEL ANGLES AND LINTELS:- Contractor to supply and put in place all steel angles and lintels required at spandrels, window heads and elsewhere shown.

6. WALL PLATES:- Wall plates designed to distribute loads on walls so that the bearing will not exceed 200 lbs. a square inch for live and dead loads.

7. WALL ANCHORS:- Outside steel beams shall be provided with 7/8" anchors 18" long to act as wall ties.

8. PAINTING:- All steel shall be thoroughly cleaned from scale or rust and to receive one coat of standard shop paint. All rivets and other connections done on the job shall be painted on the premises.



9. INSPECTION:- All steel work is to be inspected from the melt to the final delivery of finished material on board cars. The inspection will include surface, mill and shop inspection by an Inspector, approved by the Architect, to whom all reports shall be made immediately after this has been done, giving all data of inspection and the dates thereof. No work shall be delivered until approved in the usual manner and stamped by the Inspector.
10. GENERAL:- The whole of the foregoing work shall be for a complete job in all respects and all to be done to the entire satisfaction of the Architect.



### BAR JOIST

All clauses set forth in the General and the Labour Conditions shall apply to and govern this trade.

1. SCOPE OF WORK:- Work required under this contract will be the complete supplying and erection of all bar joists shown by the plans and sections as hereinafter specified, viz.:

Basement Plan, Sheet 3: Over Laundry, Bakery Room and Kitchen, 16" bar joist at 20" c. c.

All as shown by the several sections, Sheet 9 of the drawings.

Heating and Electrical Plant, Sheet 3: Over Electrical Room, 12" bar joist at 30" c. c. and Boiler Room 16" bar joist at 30" c. c. as shown by the drawings Sheet 3 and by the several Sections Sheet 8.

All bar joists shall be of the open truss type steel joist of the sizes and spacings as shown on the drawings and to be manufactured in accordance with the Canadian Engineering Standards to properly support the dead loads plus the specified live loads as noted on Sheet Number 5, together with the load imposed over said joist. Bar joist at bearings where necessary shall be securely welded.

Bar joists are to be made of steel shapes electrically welded together in such a manner as to form a truss. The web construction shall be made of one continuous shape or rolled bar and each bar bent cold in such a manner as to form the web member. The top and bottom chord shall be hot rolled sections. The top chord shall be straight and continuous throughout the entire lengths and the bottom chord shall be bent up at ends to form the bearing.

Bar joists shall be spaced at such centres as indicated by the drawings and shall be provided with necessary rows of bridging.

2. PAINTING:- All bar joists shall be painted one shop coat of approved metal protective paint.
3. INSPECTION:- Inspection tests and reports of all the joists shall be made and furnished to the supervising Architect or Clerk of Works.
4. GENERAL:- The whole of the work to be done in a substantial and workmanlike manner to the entire satisfaction of the supervising Architect or Clerk of Works.



### BRICK AND BLOCK WORK

All clauses set forth in the General and Labour Conditions shall apply to and govern this trade.

1. EXAMINATION OF DRAWINGS:- The Contractor must examine all drawings and specifications of other trades for information affecting brick and block work.
2. COMMON BRICK:- All common brick used in the work shall be of the best quality commercial brick approved by the supervising Architect or Clerk of Works.

All brick shall have a crushing strength of not less than 3000 lbs. per square inch.

All brick shall be handled from the carts and properly stacked and no broken bricks or bats are to be used in the work except as closers.

3. CONCRETE BLOCKS:- Concrete blocks used in connection with this work shall have a compressive strength when laid vertically or horizontally of not less than 1700 lbs. per square inch of gross cross section area, set in the testing machine in the way it is proposed to be laid in the wall, will be accepted. Contractor will submit test for wall materials proposed to be used to the supervising Architect or Clerk of Works.
4. SAMPLES:- Samples of all materials shall be submitted to the supervising Architect or Clerk of Works, and approved before ordering.
5. SAND:- Sand for mortar shall be clean and siliceous and shall be composed of grains of varying sizes. It shall be free from clay, loam, mud, salt, organic matter, silt or other impurities and shall be properly screened and washed if required.
6. LIME:- All lime used in mortar shall be freshly burned or approved quality hydrated lime of a make satisfactory to the supervising Architect or Clerk of Works, and shall be carefully protected in a shed built for the purpose.
7. CEMENT:- To be best Canadian Portland cement.
8. WATER:- The water used shall be clean and free from acids and strong alkalies.
9. MORTAR:- Cement mortar shall be mixed in the proportion of one of cement to three parts sand to which shall be added 5% of lime putty. All stone and brick work except where otherwise specified shall be built in cement mortar. Adhesive lime prepared mortar approved by the Supervising Architect or Clerk of Works will be accepted to substitute the foregoing.
10. CEMENT BLOCK WALLS:- Concrete or cement block walls shall be built of 12", 8" or 4" in thickness from concrete footings or from concrete walls as shown by the several plans and sections. All block walls shall be built in cement mortar as specified in Clause No. 9 and shall be well tied and bonded. Where necessary, metal ties of approved make shall be used so that all walls will be substantially bonded. Piers supporting steel shall have the block air cells filled with concrete the full size of pier and its height. All blocks shall be built plumb and true to line. Concrete or cement block walls indicated on the several drawings by cross hatching.



For concrete or cement block walls, refer to drawings 3, 4 and 5, such as stairs, girls' and boys' recreation walls, refrigerator room, clothes chutes, fire hose and electrical cabinets, etc., all as shown by the several plans, elevations and sections. Heating and Electrical Plant, Sheet No. 3, from concrete foundation to the roof, all as shown by the plans and sections.

Beam fill to under side of roof boards or roof slabs. Build in all wood bond timber and anchors supplied by others.

Form reinforced concrete lintels over all window and door openings full width of the wall.

11. CHIMNEYS:- The chimney for Kitchen, Bakery shall be built of good hard brick 8" wall in cement mortar to a height indicated on the drawings finished off with 3000 lb. concrete cap. Flues in concrete wall shall have hard brick lining, complete with pipe rings and soot doors. The boiler room chimney shall be of size and height as indicated on the plans and shall have walls of good hard brick 12" thick built in cement mortar with 3000 lb. concrete cap. The flues from boiler breeching to 20' in height shall be of fire brick, all complete with clean out door as shown. All brick shall be laid in common bond.

The mortar for above shall be as specified in Clause 9.

12. METAL WINDOWS:- Supply and set in position in Boiler Room, approved steel sash as shown on the drawings, Sheets No. 3, 6 and 7, made up of sections for double glazing, complete with all hardware and approved chains for opening and closing. All sash shall receive one standard shop coat of paint before being delivered on the job. Submit shop drawings for Architect's approval.

13. CAULKING:- All exterior doors and window frames in the concrete and block work, both wood and metal frames, shall be caulked between frames and masonry on the outside with picked oakum dipped in cement grout to within  $\frac{3}{4}$ " of face, and thereafter caulked with approved caulking compound of a consistency for use with gun before the trim or staff moulds are finally set. Where no trim or moulds occur, the caulking compound shall be applied to form a neat "V".

Caulking compound shall consist of a material which will not harden, crack or flow between temperatures of 10° F below zero and 150° F above zero. It shall be free from oils or other ingredients which would stain the other parts of the building.

14. CLEANING:- At the completion of all work, this Contractor shall clean down all walls, point up any defects and make good all work to the satisfaction of the supervising Architect or Clerk of Works.

15. GENERAL:- Execute all beam filling, perform all cutting of raglets, grooves, reveals, holes, chases, etc., assist and attend upon, cut for and make good after all trades, unless otherwise specified, and do all jobbing that may be necessary. All work shall be done in a workmanlike manner to the satisfaction of the supervising Architect or Clerk of Works.

Book copy



## CARPENTER AND JOINERY WORK

All clauses set forth in the General and Labour Conditions shall apply to and govern this trade.

1. WORK INCLUDED:- This Contractor shall examine the several drawings and include all work shown thereon, as hereinafter specified for the building, and any work not shown or specified, but necessary for the proper completion of the same, must be included.

2. LUMBER:- Unless otherwise specified, all lumber used for rough carpentry shall be 'Structural Grade' timber in accordance with the 'Standard Specification for Structural Timber' of the Canadian Engineering Standards Association, Specification A-43-1937 and current revisions thereof; all such lumber shall be Canadian White Pine. (*Pinus Strobus*), spruce, Red Pine (*Pinus Resinosa*) or B. C. Fir, and shall be air dried to a moisture content of not more than 20% according to Dominion Government test methods; all such lumber shall be free from defects which would impair its strength and durability in the building.

All lumber used for exterior and interior joinery, unless otherwise specified shall be of No. 1 and 2 common grade of Red Pine (*Pinus Resinosa*) or B. C. Fir; all such lumber shall be free from manufacturing or natural defects which would impair its appearance, strength or durability in the building, and shall be kiln-dried to a moisture content of not more than 10% according to Dominion Government Test methods.

All millwork lumber shall be for paint.

3. CENTRES:- This Contractor shall provide, fix in position and finally remove centres for all openings required throughout the work. The centres shall be built of such size and materials best suited in the construction.

4. CUTTING AND FITTING:- The Contractor shall do such work in his trade as is usually required by the other mechanics about the building, such as cutting away and refitting to other work, including all cutting and fitting for Plumber, Steam Fitter and Electrical Contractor.

5. FORMS:- This Contractor shall supply all forms for all concrete walls, as previously specified under concrete work, all concrete floor slabs, beams, reinforcing floors, in fact everything necessary for support of concrete. All forms shall be built of approved material and in substantial and rigid manner, and shall not be removed until directed by the supervising Architect or Clerk of Works. In no case shall it be less than seven (7) days.

6. CONSTRUCTION OF BUILDING:- The main building and the heating and electrical plant shall be constructed as shown by the drawings and details thereof, and as hereinafter specified.

7. JOISTS:- The general construction of the main building shall be as shown by the drawings, Sheets Nos. 3, 4, 5, 6, 7 and 8. Provide plates for both outside and inside foundation walls such sizes as shown by the typical wall section, Sheet No. 6, anchored into the concrete wall by 5/8" bolts, 12" long at 6' centres. The first, second and third floor joists shall be of 2" x 10" at 16" centres with double joists under all partitions running parallel to joists. Joists shall be bridged with 2" x 10" bridging and shall be arranged so as to cut off all concealed draft openings and form an effective fire barrier between stories and roof space as shown on the typical wall section, Sheet No. 6. The roof joist of main building shall be of 2" x 10" placed at 16" c. c. similarly bridged.

Dept. No. 913  
Job No. N-1231



**WOOD FLOORS AND CEILING INSULATION:-** The first and second floors of main building shall consist of 7/8" rough floor laid diagonally with joints cut on joist and well nailed. On top of this, lay one ply of felt. The finish floor shall be 7/8" T & G, spruce flooring well nailed, sanded and made ready for linoleum. The underside of all wood joists shall be covered with 1" fibre board, then furred with 1" x 2" furring at 1'0" centres, ready to receive 3/8" gypsum board finish (Gyproc or equal). All as shown by the several sections on Sheets Nos. 6 and 8.

The rough floors for boys' and girls' Shower Rooms, Rooms Nos. 2-16 and 2-24, shall be in line with joist, nailed to cleats of joist. The second flooring for these rooms shall be in line with rough flooring of other rooms, ready to receive mastic finish, all as shown on detail for Shower Rooms, Sheet No. 5.

9. **WALLS:-** The outside walls of main building shall be made as shown, double plates and sills, doubled at openings and shall be of 2" x 6" at 12" centres. The studding for the first and second floor outside walls shall be similar size, and shall rest on double plates forming support for second floor joist. Inside bearing partitions shall be of 2" x 6" placed at 12" centres with double plates and sills. The 2" x 6" studs supporting beams for rotunda shall be solid, same width as beams. The other non-bearing partitions shall be of 2" x 4" placed at 16" centres with plates and sills. The outside walls shall be sheathed as shown by the Section on Sheet No. 6 with two ply 7/8" T & G. The outside ply shall be sheathed diagonally, covered with two ply waterproofing felt of ready roofing cemented at joints and well nailed. On top of this, place necessary skirting, moulded strips, galvanized iron flashing and approved asbestos siding 10 1/2" to the weather, doubled at starting point. The ceiling joist shall be similarly sheathed with 7/8" T & G and all inside and outside walls of partitions, and all ceilings throughout, shall be covered with 3/8" approved gypsum board. Inside partitions shall have one row of 2" x 6" solid bridging one row in height and outside walls shall have 2"x6" wind braces on corners, placed at an angle of 45°, well nailed.

The main entrance shall have roof constructed of 2" x 4" rafters well nailed to wall, studding and sheathed with 7/8" sheathing made ready for the roofing contractor. The underside of the rafters shall be sheathed with 7/8" sheathing and covered with masonite, or equal, all as shown on the detail, Sheet No. 4. The spaces between windows as shown on the front elevation, Sheet No. 6, shall be covered with asbestos sheet siding instead of shingles. The material such as studding, both for inside and outside walls, shall be sized so as to eliminate any unevenness of walls and partitions.

10. **WALLS AND ROOF INSULATION:-** All outside walls shall be insulated with 3" rock wool batts and all roofs shall be insulated with 4" rock wool batts. The rock wool batts shall be properly secured to sheathing and studs and the rock wool batts for the roof shall be tightly packed between joists. The roofs over Kitchen, Laundry, Bakery and Boiler Room shall be insulated with 4" fibre glass insulation, as shown on the Details, Sheet No. 8.

11. **ROOFS:-** All roofs of main building, Kitchen, Laundry, Bakery and Heating and Electrical Room, shall be covered with 7/8" T & G sheathing, sloped from wall for a distance of 6'0" to hopper formed on panelled cant strips, as shown on typical wall section, Sheet No. 6. All roofs are to be covered with one layer of dry felt paper, all left ready for the roofer. The coping to be formed as shown on the wall section detail, Sheet No. 6.

12. **WINDOW AND DOOR FRAMES:-** The window frames and sash shall be as shown on the scale detail, Sheet No. 3, complete with spiral balances. The sash shall be made for double glazing as shown. All sash shall be provided with approved interlocking metal and felt weather stripping.

Dept. No. 913  
Job No. N-1231



The door frames and doors shall be as shown by the detail drawing, Sheet No. 7. The sizes of all doors both for inside and outside are indicated by the several drawings.

13. SCREENS:- Provide and install 1 1/8" screens with standard gauge copper mesh wire screening.
14. TRIM:- The interior trim, such as base, architrave, window stool and apron, picture and other mouldings shall be as shown on the several sections and shall be of stock.
15. HOSE CABINETS:- Provide and build hose cabinets as shown by the drawings, Sheet No. 5.
16. CLOTHES CUPBOARDS:- The clothes cupboards for each bedroom shall consist of 7/8" x 10" shelf above base and 7/8" x 12" shelf 7'6" high from floor, with 7/8" pin rail and 1 1/4" pipe clothes hanger rail. All linen cupboards shall be shelved with shelving 24" from wall, 7/8" thick, first shelf 2' from floor. Above that to ceiling, shelves shall be placed at 14" centres with proper cleats to wall for securing the shelves. Provide necessary doors to clothes chute, electric cabinet, and hose cabinets as shown on the detail, Sheet No. 5.
17. KITCHEN BREAD CUPBOARD:- Contractor to supply and install Kitchen Cupboard and bread cupboard between Kitchen and Bakery according to the detail as shown on Sheet No. 3. Bread Cupboard made ready for tinsmithing. The tops of all cupboards to be covered with linoleum and stainless steel counter mouldings.
18. MEDICINE CABINETS:- Build in wall one medicine cabinet in the following rooms. First Floor 1-5, 1-22 and 1-32. Second Floor 2-4, 2-7, 2-9 and 2-11, all where shown.
19. BLACKBOARDS:- The blackboards in main building, Rooms Nos. 1-9, 1-12, 1-23 and 1-27 on the first floor shall be as indicated for the walls of each classroom and according to the heights as shown by the sections and by the details, Sheet No. 4. The blackboards shall be hard masonite blackboard, sample to be submitted.
20. LINOLEUM:- Contractor shall submit separate price for the linoleum as hereinafter specified.

Linoleum shall be provided and cemented in the following rooms: The whole of the first floor except Rooms 1-8, Girls' Wash Room; Room 1-29, Boys' Wash Room; Rooms Nos. 1-14 and 1-24, Stairs. The whole of the second floor except Rooms 2-2 and 2-24, Girls' Toilet and Shower Room; Rooms 2-12 and 2-16, Boys' Toilet and Shower Room; Rooms 2-1 and 2-12, Stairs.

The linoleum shall be of first quality, known as Battleship Linoleum, sample to be submitted for the approval of the Architect and shall be of thickness as AA. All floors will be prepared wood flooring, ready to receive linoleum. All linoleum shall be cemented in best manner and shall be treated one coat of approved hard oil, sample to be submitted to the Architect before applying, waxed two coats and polished. The linoleum shall not be placed in position until the last trade has finished his work in the several rooms.

21. HARDWARE:- The Contractor shall furnish all rough and finished hardware. The rough hardware, such as nails, bolts and spikes, shall be of such size as will be required to execute the work in a workmanlike manner and in such quantity required to the entire approval of the supervising Architect or Clerk of Works. The cost of all rough hardware shall be borne at the expense of the Contractor, including spiral balances for double hung window sash and all hardware required. The finished hardware, which will be under a set figure as hereinafter specified shall include all locks, trim, bolts, catches, openers and screws in connection with same.

Dept. No. 913  
Job No. N-1231



22. TEMPLATES:- The Contractor shall furnish the Manufacturers of frames with templates and all necessary information for the proper installation of the hardware.
23. LOCKS:- All cylinder locks shall be 5 pin tumbler type with paracentric keys. The size and construction of locks shall be of the type approved by the supervising Architect or Clerk of Works to whom samples shall be submitted. Strikes shall be of the box type.
24. MASTER KEYS:- All cylinder locks shall be master keyed and six master keys shall be supplied.
25. EXTERIOR DOORS:- The main entrance doors shall have four only pulls and plates. One only dead lock double cylinder, one leaf to be fitted with mortise extension flush bolts. Provide each leaf with liquid door closers and checks of proper size. Hang each leaf  $1\frac{1}{2}$  prs. 5" x 5" cast steel bushed ball bearing butts. Each leaf shall have kick plates, as shown. Ground floor outside doors to each leaf  $1\frac{1}{2}$  prs. 36" pintle hinges - 1 mortise dead lock, double cylinder 1-10" chain bolts, 1-24" cane bolt - 1 large double grip thumb latch.
26. INTERIOR DOORS:- The vestibule doors shall have same hardware as specified for main entrance doors. The doors to toilet and washrooms shall be hung with  $1\frac{1}{2}$  prs. 4" x 4" ball bearing butts and provided with liquid type door closers and checks, and 3" x 12" push plates and pull plates with bow handles. All other interior doors shall have mortise cylinder lock and latch sets, latch operated by knob both sides, dead bolt by key outside and turn inside,  $2\frac{1}{4}$ " cast brass knobs,  $2\frac{1}{4}$ " x 7" cast bevelled escutcheons. Doors shall be hung with  $1\frac{1}{2}$  prs. 4" x 4" ball bearing butts. Pair doors shall be furnished with cast flush bolts.
27. DOOR STOPS:- All doors opening against wall or other projections, and liable to damage same are to be provided with approved door stoppers.
28. HARDWARE ALLOWANCE:- All rough nails, finishing nails, screws and bolts, etc., required throughout shall be supplied and put in place by this Contractor.
- All finished hardware, except as specified, and as directed, will be supplied and put on by this Contractor. Allow the sum of Three Thousand Dollars (\$3,000) for the finished hardware, selected by the Architect. Prices of each separate item shall be furnished in detail and any monies not required shall be returned to the Department under this contract.
29. FLAGPOLE:- The flagpole as shown in the front of main building and in accordance with the detail drawing shall be of the height and size as indicated. The base shall consist of 10" x 10" set into the ground 5' embedded in concrete. The pole proper shall be fastened by three  $\frac{5}{8}$ " bolts as shown. The pole proper shall be squared at the lower portion and shall be rounded and tapered from 10" x 10" to 3" at the top. The top shall be finished with a  $\frac{1}{4}$ " disk plate, 1" pin and galvanized ball. To the disk attach pulley and  $\frac{3}{16}$ " galvanized braided rope with means of fastening at the base. The whole shall be constructed in rigid manner.
30. VENT LOUVRES:- Provide and put in place where shown on Sheets Nos. 3 and 8, one vent louver of size as indicated,  $\frac{7}{8}$ " frame and louvres for ventilation inlet and outlet opening.
31. GENERAL:- The whole of the work shall be for a complete job in every respect and to the entire satisfaction of the supervising Architect or Clerk of Works.

Dept. No. 913  
Job No. N-1231

- 30 -

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



# PAINTING AND GLAZING WORK

All clauses set forth in the General and Labour Conditions shall apply to and govern this trade.

1. PAINTING:- This Contractor shall carefully examine the plans of the buildings and the specifications of other trades to ascertain the amount and character of the work required to be painted, such as carpentry, sheet metal, iron work, etc. This Contractor shall include for painting all exposed plumbing and heating pipes and covering, also all radiators and the outside of plumbing fixtures that are not enamelled.

2. PREPARATION FOR PAINTING:- This Contractor shall go over the building to see that all nail heads in finished woodwork have been countersunk, that all work has been properly executed and that all is ready for painting. Unless this Contractor notifies the Clerk of Works or the Contractor before starting, it will be assumed that all work is in proper condition for painting, and he will be held responsible for delivering workmanship that is perfect in every way.

The walls and ceilings of all buildings are finished with 3/8" gypsum board. The Contractor shall prepare a mastic and putty preparation which shall be made for this purpose and shall go over all joints and intersections of all gypsum board, walls and ceilings, in such a way that when the painting is done, no marks of joints will be shown. All colours shall be submitted by the Contractor and approved by the Department. The Contractor shall prepare samples of such tints or from samples furnished.

3. MATERIALS:- All materials used in the work shall be the very best of their respective kinds, and shall be applied in a workmanlike manner.

4. WORKMANSHIP:- All material shall be delivered at the work in the original packages with the seal unbroken and applied according to Manufacturer's specifications, unless otherwise specified. All surface shall be thoroughly dry before Painters begin work. No coat shall be applied before the preceding one is thoroughly dry. All paint shall be evenly spread and well brushed, so that there will be no drops, runs, or sagging of materials. After the priming is applied, all nail holes and other defects shall be putty stopped, with putty coloured to match the woodwork after staining. All interior finished woodwork will be back-painted one coat of lead and oil, and exterior woodwork primed upon all faces and edges as the case may require, before leaving mill, by the Carpenter Contractor.

5. PAINTING PIPES:- All exposed plumbing and heating pipes and outside of unglazed plumbing fixtures and radiators shall be given one coat of red lead and linseed oil and two coats white lead and linseed oil. All piping shall be finished in the same colours as the adjoining wall surfaces.

Radiator cabinets and plumbing fixtures shall be finished with one coat of enamel.

6. PAINTING WOODWORK:- Three coats of prepared paint in addition to the priming coat shall be applied to the following -

All outside window frames and sash  
All outside wood finish  
All interior woodwork not otherwise specified

7. EXTERIOR PAINTING:- All exterior woodwork shall receive three coats of lead and oil paint such shades as will be selected. Galvanized iron work and other metal work shall receive two coats of special metal paint.

Dept. No. 913  
Job No. N-1231



8. INTERIOR PAINTING:- All interior woodwork of the building shall receive three coats of best lead and oil paint. The woodwork in all bath rooms, Boys' and Girls' Wash Rooms, toilets and shower shall be finished with additional two coats of enamel.

The walls and ceilings on the interior of the building shall receive one coat of preparation and a heavy spray coat of lead and oil paint, such colour as will be selected. The walls and ceiling of the boiler room shall receive one good heavy spray coat of lead and oil paint, colour as will be selected.

The walls and ceilings of all toilets, all bathrooms, Boys' and Girls' Shower Rooms, shall receive an additional coat of enamel, either sprayed or applied with the brush.

All fir doors shall be stained such colours as will be selected and receive two coats of varnish.

9. DRYING BETWEEN COATS:- No coat of paint or varnish is to be applied until the under coat is perfectly dry and must not be applied in damp weather.

10. LETTERING:- All rooms through the building shall be numbered and lettered describing the offices as will be directed. The lettering throughout shall be approximately 2" in height, done in such colours as will be directed.

11. GLAZING:- All outside window sash and doors of the building shall be double glazed with best quality double diamond glass, 24 oz. or equal to 1/8" in thickness. All glass shall be bedded in approved plastic glazing compound, sprigged and back puttied. All doors for inside where not shown by the outside, Marked G, will have glass in the upper portion thereof.

The steel sash of Heating and Electrical Room shall be double glazed with 24 oz. glass, set in special mastic putty and shall be properly sprigged and back puttied.

All inside partitions such as in Rooms 2-15 and 2-25 where indicated shall have  $\frac{1}{4}$ " plate glass, set in stops.

12. MIRRORS:- The Contractor shall supply and set in place twelve mirrors  $\frac{1}{4}$ " thick, placed where directed, each securely screwed with four approved nickel-plated rosettes. Size of mirror will be 20" x 24".

13. GENERAL:- All rooms shall be left clean, free of any paint spots and washed. All interior and exterior glass shall be washed at completion of all trades. The whole of the work shall be for a complete job in every respect and to the entire satisfaction of the supervising Architect or Clerk of Works.



## ROOFING, FLASHING AND VENTILATION

All clauses set forth in the General and Labour Conditions shall apply to and govern this trade.

1. SCOPE OF WORK:- The work required under this contract will be the covering of all roofs with tar, felt and gravel as hereinafter specified. All tinsmithing and ventilation work is also required under this contract.

2. GENERAL:- The roofing Contractor shall examine the roof decks before commencing the work and arrange with the General Contractor to rectify any defects. He shall also co-operate with other trades in placing of flashing, ventilation, etc.

All roof work shall be done in a neat and workmanlike manner free from defects and left perfect on completion.

3. INSULATION:- Insulation of all roofs as shown on the several sections and drawings shall be as provided under the Carpenter and Joinery Trade.

4. ROOFING:- Over roof deck as specified under the Carpentry Specification, lay one thickness of sheathing paper or unsaturated felt lapping, the sheets at least one inch. Over this lay two plies of fifteen pound tarred rag felt lapping, each sheet 19 inches over preceding one and nail as often as necessary to hold in place until remaining felt is laid; coat the entire surface uniformly with pitch, then over the entire surface, lay three plies of tarred felt lapping, each sheet 24 $\frac{1}{2}$ " over preceding one mopping with pitch the full 24 $\frac{1}{2}$ " lap on each sheet so that in no place shall felt touch felt. Such nailing as is necessary shall be done along the upper edge of each sheet so that all nails will be covered by not less than two plies of felt. Over the entire surface, pour from a dipper a uniform coating of pitch into which, while hot, embed not less than 400 pounds of gravel for each one hundred square feet. The gravel shall be from  $\frac{1}{4}$ " to  $\frac{5}{8}$ " in size, dry and free from dirt. Care shall be taken during the application that felt is laid without wrinkles or buckles. Not less than 150 pounds of pitch shall be used for the construction of each 100 sq. ft. of completed roof, and the pitch shall not be heated above 400 degrees Fahrenheit. At the edge of all roofs, the felt shall be turned down over fascia at cornice 3" and trimmed off neatly. At the intersection of horizontal and vertical surfaces, flash walls and roof as shown on the drawings.

5. FLASHING:- The contractor is to do all flashing as shown by the several drawings. Flash at all mouldings under asbestos siding shingles and the two inch gravel strip as shown by the several sections. The flashing shall be of 26 gauge galvanized iron and shall be stop flashed and carried up to the height as indicated, and all flashing shall be back painted before being placed into position. All flashing shall be properly interlocked and soldered in workmanlike manner.

6. VENTILATION:- Contractor shall supply and install one kitchen range hood as shown on drawings, Sheet No. 3, made of twenty gauge steel, neatly shaped as shown. The range vent stack will be made of 24 gauge steel connected to cowl vent through roof.

Provide one 12" Robertson, or equal, exhaust vent over diesel engine in Boiler Room, properly flashed to roof. All galvanized iron vents extending through roofs shall be asphaltum covered.

7. VENT FANS:- Supply and set in place where indicated on the plans in Rooms Nos. 1-9, 1-12, 1-25, 1-27, 2-14 and 2-26, eight 24" air screw, or equal, fans with  $\frac{1}{2}$  H.P., 110V, 850 R.P.M., 4540 C.F.M., erected complete with automatic aluminum shutters with 24" slide dampers operated by pulleys. All the above rooms shall have one fan, except 2-14 and 2-26 which shall have two.

Dept. No. 913  
Job No. N-1231

- 33 -

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



8. TOILET ROOM PARTITIONS:- The Contractor shall supply and erect toilet partitions including doors as called for on the plans and as detailed on Sheet No. 6. Partitions and doors shall be flush type, as manufactured by Westeel, or other approved manufacturer, and shall be made in Canada. Partitions and doors shall be made of two 20-gauge steel sheets, full cold rolled and patent levelled, with not less than 1" of filler board between, the whole compressed into one solid unit, and finished at top and sides with oval steel locking strip.

Front posts shall be drawn hollow metal, with sunk panels on four sides, into one of which front edge of partition shall be set and securely fastened. Partition shall be fastened to wall by means of drawn steel channel. Each post shall be fitted with head cap (painted) and chrome plated die-cast base shoe.

Headrail shall be 1" x 1½" 20 gauge rectangular steel tubing. Each door shall be equipped with white metal chrome plated pull, slide bolt, rubber tipped door stops (two per door,) combination rubber tipped bumper and coat hook, and encased ball bearing gravity hinges with adjustment to make doors in or out-swinging, self-opening or self-closing.

Hinges, door pull and slide bolt shall be attached with chrome plated brass bolts without exposed nuts. All mitres and joints shall be welded, ground smooth, filled and sanded to an even surface. Finish shall be primer coat followed by a coat of synthetic gum enamel, baked on, colour (as selected.)

9. LAUNDRY CHUTES:- Where indicated on the plans, supply and install galvanized iron Laundry Chutes of 26 gauge. Centre of basement removal door shall be 4' above basement floor level. Chutes shall extend from there to 7' above top floor level, and shall consist of size 18" diameter cylinder former with welded throat connections to the receiving doors at each floor. Receiving doors shall be of sizes as indicated on the drawings, Sheet No. 5.

At top of Chute, provide 16" diameter flushing ring formed of 1" diameter brass pipe, suitably perforated to spray water evenly around cylinder walls, and include provision for coupling to water service, valve and piping by others. Also 3" diameter brass drain connection and strainer at bottom of Chute.

Provide 4" diameter vent pipe and cowl from top of Chute to 3' above roof level, roof connections by others. The entire interior of the chute shall be water-tight and shall be smooth and free from any obstructions on which cloth could catch.

Provide all necessary supports for chute at each floor and in basement of not less than 2" x ¼" angle iron. Chute shall be installed before the enclosing walls are built and all chute openings shall be left ready for finishing by other trades.

10. KALEMEIN DOORS, ETC.:- All doors leading to all concrete stair-cases except all outside doors, and the doors to laundry chute, hose cabinets, door from Laundry to Boiler Room, frames and trim for same, shall be covered with 26 gauge galvanized iron. Doors with glass shall have wired glass and metal covered glass stops. All joints to be welded and all in accordance with Fire Underwriters.
11. IRON PIPE RAILS:- Contractor to supply and install 2" welded pipe rail for outside stairs as shown on Sheet No. 4. The rail shall be securely fastened to wall and incased in concrete steps for a distance of 6".
12. BREAD CUPBOARD:- Bread cupboard between Kitchen and Bakery shall be thoroughly covered on the inside with 26 gauge galvanized iron all according to detail shown on Sheet No. 3.



13. GUARANTEE:- The Roofing Contractor shall be responsible for the whole of the roofing, etc., being watertight, and shall furnish and deposit with the Department a Manufacturer's guarantee bond warranting the roofing for a period of twenty years, against deterioration, faulty workmanship or materials. The work shall be executed by a Roofing Contractor approved by the Department and the Manufacturer of the roofing materials.
14. GENERAL:- The work shall be executed in the best possible manner and workmanship, and shall all be to the entire approval of the supervising Architect or Clerk of Works, and all defects and damage shall be made good as provided by guarantee on completion.



## PLUMBING FIXTURES AND DRAINAGE

All clauses set forth in the General and Labour Conditions shall apply to and govern this trade.

1. EXTENT OF WORK:- The plumbing contract shall include the following:

The drainage of foul water  
The drainage and working connections with septic tank  
The complete water supply to all fixtures  
All plumbing fixtures  
The river water pipe line and supply of water to all fixtures.  
The roof hoppers and discharge to sump.

2. GENERAL WORK:- The amount of the tender shall include the cost of making the whole of the herein described work in accordance with these plans and specifications, and the required plumbing facilities as provided by the National Building Code, and shall also comply with any provincial or local regulations. This Contractor shall take out permits and pay all fees and secure Certificate of Inspection for the whole of the work from the proper authorities.

3. CUTTING AND PATCHING:- In general, cutting and patching of walls, etc., incidental to this contract, will be done by the Building Contractor. This Contractor, however, must confer with the Building Contractor in regard to this work before the walls and floors are built, and when required must give locations for all holes for pipes, etc., included in his contract. Holes not located by this Contractor in accordance with the above provision are to be cut out at his expense.

The rough holes shall be square and slightly larger than the pipes passing through them. This Contractor is to co-operate with the Building Contractor by giving him the size of the holes, and in correctly locating the C. I. sleeves and filling the concrete around them. This Contractor is to furnish and locate the sleeves and the Building Contractor is to furnish and pour the concrete on with wood as required.

All drilling for expansion bolts, hanger rods, etc., is to be done by this Contractor.

4. PROGRAMME:- Immediately after signing the contract, this Contractor shall lay out his work to proceed with the General Contractor. He must arrange all his work so that the whole of the installation will carry along without a hitch. Cost of any re-arrangements of pipes caused by delay by this Contractor shall be borne at his expense.

5. CHANGES IN LOCATION OF PIPES OR APPARATUS:- At his earliest opportunity this Contractor must check the Architect's plans at the building, and if on account of building construction or for any other reason, it is found impractical to locate the pipes, or any other part of the apparatus, substantially as indicated on the plans, he must immediately on discovery of such conditions, and before proceeding to use different locations, ask in writing for instructions from the Architect.

6. This Contractor shall also notify the Architect of any errors, or omissions, that may occur on the plans with regard to the piping. This contract shall include all piping necessary for the various fixtures and outlets on the plans, or required by this specification, whether the piping is shown in detail on the drawings or not.

7. EXCAVATION AND BACKFILLING:- All will be done by the Mason Contractor.

- 36 -

Dept. No. 913  
Job No. N-1231

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



8. SEWERS:- This Contractor shall connect to sewer with 4", 6" and 8" C.I. pipe, where indicated on the plans.
9. PIPES AND FITTINGS:- All pipes and fittings shall be of the internal diameter designated.
10. CAST IRON PIPE FITTINGS AND JOINTS:- All cast iron pipe used for soil, waste, sewers and rain water, shall be medium, except where placed in the ground when it shall be 'extra heavy.' All cast iron used for vent pipes shall be 'Standard' weights and dimensions.
11. The pipes shall have all necessary branches, offsets and other fittings. The necessary changes in the direction of the drains and sewers must be made in the direction of the flow by means of 'Y' branches, one-quarter, one-eighth, one-sixteenth bends, at about the points indicated upon the drainage plan. All cast iron pipe shall be dipped in hot asphaltum, or coal tar pitch.
12. All joints in cast iron pipes shall be made with packed oakum and molten lead, the joints being made impermeable to gases by bedding the lead with the hammer and caulking iron.
13. WROUGHT IRON PIPES AND JOINTS:- All wrought iron pipes for hot and cold water supply shall be standard weight galvanized inside and out. All other wrought iron pipe shall be standard. All over 2½" shall be lap-welded, sizes ½" to 2" galvanized and black iron for larger sizes.
14. All wrought iron pipe shall be put together with all necessary bends, tee pieced, connections, etc. Elbows are not to be used except where unavoidable and then shall be of the round pattern. All piping shall be screwed, socketed and put together with red lead.
15. PIPE HANGERS AND SUPPORTS:- All vertical runs of pipe shall be secured with strong iron bands, ½" x 1½" spaced not more than 5'0" apart and with one hanger under each hub and change of direction.
16. Horizontal runs shall be secured every 5'0" with heavy hangers of the type approved by the Architect.
17. RUNNING PIPES:- All pipes shall be run in the most direct manner possible and all shall be open, except cases where the Architect's decision is that it is impractical to do so. Horizontal runs of soil and waste pipes shall be as short as possible.
18. SEWER:- This Contractor shall run all pipe lines and make connections to the septic tank from the building as shown by the several plans and as indicated on the septic tank. The Contractor shall examine the several foundation and drainage plans, plot plans and such other plans indicated for the nature of the work. All sewers shall be laid with a pitch of ¼" to the foot and more where possible.
19. CLEANOUTS:- Heavy cast iron male threaded cleanout plugs with brass screws shall be placed in the sewers at the end of each branch 8'0" long or longer, and at every other point the Architect may consider necessary. All cleanout plugs shall be made accessible throughout the floor. All that are brought into the corridors shall be kept close to the walls of same.
20. SOIL AND WASTE PIPES:- Unless the type of fixture demands a different sized pipe, the soil and waste stacks with the branches to the different fixtures shall be of the following sized pipe:

Dept. No. 913  
Job No. N-1231

- 37 -

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



Water Closets, Slop Sinks and Sinks .....4"  
 Floor Drains .....3"  
 All others .....2", 3" or 4" as required

Fittings at the foot of vertical stacks shall be clamped to the nearest foundation support.

21. TRAPS AND VENTS:- Each fixture shall be trapped and have an accessible cleanout plug in trap. Each trap shall be vented with a pipe one size smaller than the trap. No vent pipes shall be less than three inches in diameter where it passes through the roof and all vent pipes must continue to rise after leaving the trap and pass through the roof, or connect with soil pipe or combine with other vent pipes. Connection of a vent pipe with a soil pipe shall be at least 5'0" above the highest fixture. All vent pipes shall, three inches and over, be medium cast iron. All under this in size shall be standard wrought iron, asphaltum coated.

All vent pipes shall be brought through the roof.

All soil and waste pipes through roof shall be flashed with 1/8" sheet lead and caulked in with lead and left water-tight.

All connections into waste and soil pipes shall be made as with 'T' 'Y' branches. Vent connections shall be 'T' branches.

22. CONNECTIONS:- All connections shall be made in a practical and workmanlike manner with approved materials available.

23. TESTING DRAINS:- Upon completion of the 'roughing' the ends of all pipes shall be plugged and tested by this Contractor, with either water or smoke test; as directed in the presence of the supervising Architect or Clerk of works. Any defects revealed by this test shall be remedied before proceeding with the work.

24. COLD WATER SUPPLY:- The cold water supply for use in the building shall be obtained from the river as shown by the Plot Plan. This shall be by means of a 3" galvanized iron pipe laid 7' below the surface and extending into the river in a depth of at least 12' of water. The pipe at all parts shall be properly covered and protected from frost. The pipe at the water receiving or intake point in the river shall be oversized to 6" for a length of 6' and shall be of brass perforated and covered with a double ply screen and approved copper wiring. This pipe shall be extended from the river into a boiler room near the pump where indicated on the plan. Install in the boiler room next to pump one 48" x 84" upright tank with all necessary connections. From the tank continue with a 4" galvanized iron pipe to the centre of dining room, branching off with 3" in both directions up to fire hose cabinets. Provide 2" connection to each fire hose cabinet and extend with 1" to all toilets, basins and washrooms, reduced to 3/4" and 1/2" to the several fixtures as shown on the plans, pipe lines arranged in such a manner that there will be ample pressure to all fixtures for both hot and cold water. The main lines shall be valved in boiler room and the branch lines shall have two valves on each floor to shut off water undesired. All cold water lines shall be approved galvanized iron piping.

25. PUMPING PLANT:- This shall be fuel oil engine powered rated 100 Imperial Gallons per minute and a total of 120' head. The pump shall discharge into a pneumatic storage tank having a diameter of 48" and 84" high installed in a vertical position. The pressure tank shall be equipped with a pressure switch so arranged with all necessary relays and control to automatically start the pumping plant when the pressure falls to 80' and to shut the pumping plant down when the pressure reaches 120'.

Dept. No. 913  
 Job No. N-1231



The engine shall be equipped with radiator cooling, using a blower fan to discharge the cooling air outside the power house.

The ventilating system for this engine cooling shall be thermostatically controlled and so arranged that the hot air from the radiator shall be recirculated in the engine room whenever the engine room temperature is below the thermostat setting. Similarly cold air will be admitted to the engine room from the outside of the building whenever the room temperature exceeds the thermostat setting.

The engine shall be equipped with electric starting supplied from a tapping on the main battery bank at a voltage to suit the engine starting system. The engine shall be equipped with safety shut down device to protect the engine from damage due to overheating or low oil pressure. The engine speed shall not be in excess of 1500 r.p.m. and shall be accurately governed at this speed by a gear driven governor mounted on the engine.

The engine shall be suitable for operation on furnace fuel oil and shall be supplied from the main storage tank and all necessary piping and controls shall be included.

The exhaust from the engine shall be equipped with a flexible exhaust bend acoustic type of muffler, wall thimble with insulation and 15' of suitable pipe to cut to size at the site.

The above equipment shall be a Gensupco automatic pumping plant as manufactured by the General Supply Company of Canada or equal approved.

26. HOT WATER SUPPLY:- As provided in the heating specification under Clause 6, providing for a 48" x 10' Storage Tank, this contractor shall run proper size pipe from tank to all fixtures. The main shall be of proper size, providing constant and even water pressure to all fixtures. Provide necessary shut-off valves and provide 1½" circulation line from farthest fixture, returning to hot water storage tank. All pipes for hot water lines shall be of brass or streamlined copper.

27. ROUGH VALVES:- A rough valve shall be placed at the top and bottom of each branch, drop or rise, of the water supply system, and wherever necessary to insure the perfect working of the system. Same shall be gate valves of a make approved by the supervising Architect or Clerk of Works.

All valves 2" and over shall have iron body with 'V' brass stem and trimmings, and all under this size shall have rough brass body, stems and trimmings. All shall have wheel handles placed in an accessible place. These shall be of solid brass on hot water system. Valves shall be provided to hot and cold water lines to control the water of each room separately.

28. HANGERS FOR WATER SUPPLY PIPES:- All water pipes shall be secured with galvanized iron expansion hangers in such a manner as to provide for expansion and contraction.

29. AIR CHAMBERS:- These shall be placed upon supply pipes at each fixture, at the foot of each riser that secure at the end of all long runs, and wherever shall be necessary to prevent water hammer. Same shall be galvanized iron, concealed in the rough work, and of sufficient size to fulfil the above-mentioned purpose.

30. PIPE COVERING:- All exposed or concealed hot water pipes shall be covered with 3 ply asbestos sectional covering approved by the supervising Architect or Clerk of Works, with canvas jacket, held in place by lacquered bands as the conditions may require. All cold water pipes inside the building, either exposed or concealed shall be covered with approved wool felt pipe covering.

Dept. No. 913  
Job No. N-1231

- 39 -

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA



31. TESTING WATER SUPPLY PIPES:- All water supply piping, both hot and cold shall be tested by this Contractor before the work is covered, and if any leaks are found they shall be made tight. All water piping shall be tested by a hydrostatic pressure of 100 lbs. per square inch, and this pressure maintained without drop for four consecutive hours.

32. SUPPLY PIPING:- All exposed pipes and fittings for fixtures shall be rough brass. All exposed runouts on ceilings shall be in galvanized iron for paint. Water supply pipes shall be galvanized iron. All pipes to fixtures shall be fitted with cast N.P. flanges where they pass through walls and floors. All hot and cold water supply pipes to all fixtures shall be fitted with rough brass shut-off valves with loose keys, and screwed cap to cover key opening which shall be located about 12" above floors where same is not integral with the fixture.

33. FIXTURES:- The Contractor shall supply and erect in position the following fixtures as manufactured by Crane, or equal, as hereinafter specified, for the several floors and buildings, all cuts of fixtures types shall be submitted to and approved by the Department before ordering:

Basement:

Kitchen, B-3  
2 - 2 compartment sinks  
1 - 3 compartment sink  
Bakery, B-15  
1 sink  
Laundry, B-8  
1 - 3 compartment Laundry Sinks  
Boys' Wash Room, B-14  
3 W.Cs.  
2 Basins  
Girls' Wash Room  
3 W.Cs.  
2 Basins  
2 Drinking Fountains

First Floor:

Bath Rooms, 1-5, 1-32. 1-22  
1 Bath in each  
1 Basin  
1 W.C.  
1 Medicine Cabinet.  
Girls' Wash Room, 1-8  
4 W.Cs.  
2 Basins  
Boys' Wash Room, 1-29  
4 W.C.  
2 Basins  
2 Drinking Fountains  
2 Slop Sinks  
1 Sink in Pharmacy 1-15  
1 basin in closet off Chapel

Second Floor:

Girls' Toilet Room, 2-2  
4 W.Cs.  
Bath Rooms, 2-4, 2-7, 2-9, 2-11  
1 Bath in each  
1 W.C.  
1 Basin  
1 Medicine Cabinet  
Boys' Toilet, 2-12  
4 W.Cs.  
Boys' Dormitory, 2-14  
12 Basins  
Boys' Shower Room, 2-16  
6 Shower Heads

Dept. No. 913  
Job No. N-1231

POOR COPY



Girls' Shower Room, 2-24  
6 Shower Heads  
Girls' Dormitory, 2-26  
12 Basins  
3 Drinking Fountains  
1 Slop Sink

Other Fixtures:- Contractor shall do all roughing for all fixtures as above specified including all hot and cold water, drinking water, waste lines to sewers, etc.

Contractor shall install all hot and cold water lines and waste piping, and make connections to all fixtures, including Laundry and Kitchen steam lines for all fixtures.

Water Closets:- Where shown on the drawings and in quantity as previously specified, provide and install vitreous china syphon jet closets with extended sanitary flushing rim and non-fouling cut-off back rim. Enamelled iron cut corner tank with fittings, less stop. Seat hard, rubber, open front and back seat only, no cover complete according to CM-10-550.

Basins:- Where shown on the drawings and in quantity as previously specified, provide and install vitreous china wall lavatories with rectangular basin, anti-splash lip, integral back and concealed hanger. Trimming: C-82282, metal pop-up-waste, fixture with newsleeve trimming units, renewable seats and offset reducers. Supplies:  $\frac{1}{2}$ " x 6" x 6" supplied with stops, wall flanges, less reducers.  $1\frac{1}{4}$ " adjustable cast brass "P" trap, with flange, complete according to CM-754-V12, size 18" x 20".

The basins in boys' and girls' dormitory shall be set up in battery of 12, as shown by the plans. Basins shall be 16" x 20" each and to be of Porcelain Enamelled cast iron rolled rim, supported on painted iron frame, chrome plated compression faucet and pull out plug with beaded chain. Continuous waste  $1\frac{1}{4}$ " chrome plated, S trap with floor flange as shown F-185.

Baths:- Where shown on the drawings and in quantity as previously specified, provide and install porcelain enamelled cast iron recess apron baths with flat contour at bottom and panel seat. Fixture  $\frac{1}{2}$ " chromium plated concealed panel pattern over rim bath and shower fixture with trimmings, renewable seats, lever handles, square type spout with escutcheon and shower head with adjustable ball joint.  $1\frac{1}{2}$ " chromium plated concealed pop-up-waste and overflow. Curtain rod 62" chromium plated recess pattern curtain rod with wall flanges and hold back hook. Curtain 8 ounce white duck shower curtain.

Baths as previously specified with shower heads, rod and curtains as above. All others shall be 5'0" C3240-LV95 or C3240-RV95.

Kitchen Sinks+:- The Kitchen, Dish-washing, Bakery and Laundry as shown on plans and previously specified, will be supplied by others, but this Contractor shall supply and make hot and cold water connections.

Slop Sinks:- Where shown on the drawings and in quantity as previously specified, provide and install heavy vitreous china slop sinks complete in every respect as shown, C21228.

Shower Fixtures:- The shower fixtures for boys' and girls' dormitories shall be complete in every respect as shown, C-4403-BU.

Drinking Fountains:- Where shown on the drawings and in quantity as previously specified, provide and install CM9110 Bellphone drinking fountain with self-closing faucet.

Dept. No. 913  
Job No. N-1231

- 41 -

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



Bathroom Accessories:- Provide 21 towel bars, 9 paper holders and 7 tumbler and tooth brush holders, all placed as will be directed.

Shower Mats:- In boys' and girls' dormitories supply each shower compartment with 7/8" x 1 7/8" dressed hard pine, placed 1" apart on similar bearings, spaced at 12" centres made in 3'0" section for easy cleaning. All edges, corners and angles shall be well rounded.

34. ANCHORAGE:- The anchoring of all pipe hangers to concrete slabs of masonry after the latter has been built shall be done by means of expansion bolts of an approved make. Approved expansion bolts shall be used for concrete and brick walls.

35. REMEDYING DEFECTS:- If within the period of one year after the completion, any defects of materials or workmanship should appear in the apparatus, or in parts not heating satisfactorily, this Contractor shall remedy same without expense to the Department.

36. SELF-CLOSING FAUCETS:- All fixtures throughout for basins and for drinking fountains shall have self-closing faucets, type of handle will be selected.

37. FLOOR TRAPS:- Run 4" cast iron pipe to all floor traps where indicated. Floor traps shall be of 6" brass N.P., approved.

38. FIRE HOSE, ETC.:- Supply and erect in position in the building where cabinets are shown, and in all floors thereof, complete piping for fire hose run into each cabinet. The water supply from main lines shall be 3" and reduced to 2" branches to each cabinet. At each of these points, provide 2" brass, chromium plated, angle valves with 75' of hose so that a stream of water may be sprayed into all rooms. The hose shall be 1 1/2" unlined linen hose with brass nozzle, chromium plated, as approved by Underwriters. The hose shall be wound upon a wheel pattern hose rack of approved make, neatly finished with aluminum bronze and made to swing into cabinet as shown. The racks shall be clamped to the pipe. The above work shall be for a complete job and to the approval of the Underwriters.

|                                   | (In Inches)               |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
|-----------------------------------|---------------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
|                                   | No. of Fixtures on Branch |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| W.Cs. (Flush Valves).....         | 1                         | 1 1/2 | 1 1/2 | 2     | 2     | 2     | 2 1/2 |       |
| Lavatories (H & C each).....      | 1 1/4                     | 1 1/2 | 3/4   | 1     | 1     | 1 1/4 | 1 1/4 |       |
| Showers ....                      | 1 1/4                     | 3/4   | 1 1/4 | 1 1/2 | 1 1/2 | 2     | 2     | 2 1/2 |
| Slop Sinks..                      | 1 1/2                     | 1/2   | 3/4   | 1     | 1     | 1     |       |       |
| Lab. Sinks (roughing for fixture) | 1 1/2                     | 1/2   | 3/4   | 1     | 1     | 1     |       |       |
| Kitchen Equipment .....           | 1"                        |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |

Where combinations of fixtures exist, pipe sizes to be proportionate to the above schedule.

40. SCHEDULE SERVICES TO FIXTURES:- The minimum size of services to the various fixtures shall be:

|                             |    |
|-----------------------------|----|
| Lavatory basins .....       | 1" |
| General purpose sinks ..... | 1" |
| Small Sinks .....           | 1" |
| Drinking Fountains .....    | 1" |
| Shower Heads .....          | 1" |
| Slop Sinks .....            | 1" |
| Hose Bibbs .....            | 1" |
| W.Cs .....                  | 1" |
| Air Washers .....           | 1" |



41. HOPPERS:- Supply and install roof hoppers where shown on the plans of 16 oz. standard 4" copper hoppers perforated stand pipe and well flashed with roofing and connected with drain.

42. GENERAL:- All fixtures and work shall be to the supervising Architect's or Clerk of Works' approval. Any part proving defective within twelve months after final completion shall be made good at the Contractor's expense.

The whole of the work shall be done in a neat and workmanlike manner and all to the entire satisfaction of the supervising Architect or Clerk of Works.

Before final payment is made, the Contractor shall supply to the Architect a corrected layout of all piping for plumbing and drainage work for future reference.

43. The waste from all basins, sinks, showers and floor drains to be connected to sump waste line in sizes of pipe as specified under Paragraph 20 of the Plumbing Specification.



## ELECTRICAL WORK

All clauses set forth in the General and Labour Conditions shall apply to and govern this trade.

Mention herein or indication on the drawings of articles, materials, operations, or methods, requires that the Contractor provide each item mentioned or indicated (of quality or subject to qualifications noted;) perform each operation prescribed; and provide therefor all necessary labour, equipment and incidentals.

1. SCOPE OF WORK:- It is the intention of this specification and the accompanying drawings to provide for a complete electrical installation, including the diesel-generator installation, and this Contractor will be expected to provide and install all necessary equipment and accessories, as may be required to complete the layout, whether or not included in the specification and drawings. The installation includes wiring for lighting system with all fittings, fixtures and lamps, heaters, and to electrical equipment required by Heating Specification. Specifications and drawings are co-operative and complementary to each other, and all materials or equipment specified shown or reasonably implied shall be assumed to form part of the contract on equal terms with items specifically mentioned in the specification or shown on the plans, the whole to be complete to the satisfaction of the Department.
2. DRAWINGS:- The plans are intended to serve as a guide to the Contractor, showing the number, location and distribution of outlets for all electrical services, and not necessarily as working drawings, from which measurements may be taken, except where dimension figures are specifically shown.
3. CHANGES:- The right is reserved to make reasonable changes in the design of the work or to omit any such part as the Architect or his Engineer may see fit. In case work or material is added to or deducted from the work herein specified, a fair and reasonable valuation of the same shall be added to or deducted from the amount of the Contract as the case may require.
4. NUMBER AND LOCATION OF OUTLETS:- The number and location of outlets for light, plugs, switches, fans, etc., to be as shown on the plans. All outlets to be accurately located with respect to building details.

In centering outlets, this Contractor is cautioned to allow for overhead pipes, ducts, etc., and for variations in wall or ceiling finishes, for window trim, panelling, etc., and any inaccuracy resulting from failure to do this must be corrected by this Contractor without further charge. When the interior finish is erected, this Contractor shall make any necessary adjustments to his work, so that all outlets shall be properly centred.

Any outlets improperly located or not set in accordance with these instructions shall be reset at the request of the Architect or his Engineer, without additional charge.

5. CUTTING AND REPAIRING:- This Contractor shall do all cutting necessary for the proper installation of his work and shall repair any damage done by him or his workmen employing the services of the Contractor whose work is damaged.

This Contractor shall lay out his work and co-operate with the General Contractor to avoid any unnecessary cutting.

6. WORKS AND RULES:- All work under this specification shall be executed in a workmanlike and substantial manner, neat in its mechanical appearance and arrangements, and in strict accordance with the latest rules of the Canadian Standards Association.

- 44 -

Dept. No. 913  
Job No. N-1231

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 3)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA**



7. CERTIFICATES:- This Contractor shall obtain, at his own expense, all necessary permits and shall pay for all inspection. Before final payment for the work may be considered due, this Contractor shall deliver to the Department final certificate of inspection as evidence that the work installed conforms with the rules and regulations before mentioned.

8. SYSTEM OF WIRING:- Wiring for lighting and power shall be supplied from a diesel-generator unit with 56 cell battery bank at 110 volts. All wiring from DC panel to panelboards to be of sizes shown on the riser diagram.

All branch circuit wiring is to be #12 or larger. All wiring is to be run in concealed rigid conduit.

9. BRANCH CIRCUITS:- 2 wire branch circuits shall be run to lights, etc., with single strand 600 volt, insulated wire in conduit. Lighting circuits to be arranged to give a balanced loading with not more than 1000 watts in calculating loading of circuits.

The installation includes unit heaters in classrooms and dormitories, etc., as shown on the plans. Supply in each case shall come from the nearest panelboard.

10. MAIN SWITCHING, PANELBOARDS:- Supply to the 200A fused main switch, from the DC panel, shall feed a ten circuit Distribution Panel, all in the Heating and Electrical Plant. Both main switch and Distribution Panel shall be standard approved enclosed types for 125 V, 2P/DC operation.

The Distribution Panel shall in turn feed the Panelboards A, B, C, D, E, F and G, and one motor PB. The panelboards shall be fuseless circuit breaker type, 2 pole, 2 wire for DC operation. One 4-30A fused panel is to be installed in the Electrical Plant for motors. Panelboard 'A' is to supply Girls' Recreation, Domestic Science, all stairwell lights in the adjacent stairwell, one half the Main Dining Room outlets, Washroom and two U.H. motors.

Panelboard 'B' will supply Boys' Recreation, Manual Training, all lights in stairwell, lights in adjacent stairwell, Washroom, Sisters' Dining, Priests' Dining, Stores, 2 U.H. motors and one half of main dining outlets. Panelboard 'C' will supply refrigeration lighting, Kitchen, Bakery, Laundry, Storage and Stairs, Heating and Electrical Plant. Panelboard 'D' will supply Chapel, Classroom, Girls' Washroom, Pharmacy, Corridor, Nurses' Office, Principal's Office and Bedroom, Reception Room, Rotunda, Closet and Vestibule. Panelboard 'E' will supply classrooms, Washroom, Corridor, Male Staff and Bedrooms, Assistant Principal's Bed-sitting Room. Panelboard 'F' shall supply Girls' Dormitory, Superintendent's Room, Girls' Shower and Toilets, Two Sisters' Bedrooms, Two Bathrooms, Girls' Infirmary, Corridor and Sisters' Sitting Room. Panelboard 'G' will supply Boys' Dormitory, Superintendent's Room, Boys' Shower and Toilets, Three Sisters' Bedrooms, Two Bathrooms, Linen and Boys' Infirmary.

11. GROUNDING:- The entire conduit system shall be permanently grounded as will be the frames of the generators, etc., with grounding devices as specified in the Code.

12. FIXTURES:- Generally all fixtures in the main building shall be the "Seville" type, or equal, white glass bowl of diameter to suit wattage required. The halls are to have, however, Monax glass 82830 with Chrome ceiling pan hall type fixtures, and the Heating Plant and Diesel Room outlets to have one piece solid neck RLM reflectors.

Classroom fixtures are to be "Wakefield Commodore," or equal, for main classroom lighting. Mounting height 8½ feet and complete with rod hangers and canopies, etc.

- 45 -

Dept. No. 913  
Job No. N-1231

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



Blackboard fixtures are to be Swivilier, H547AN-L6, or equal, 3 on 6 ft. centres, the row of three in each classroom to be 5 ft. from the blackboard, ceiling mounted.

Other fixtures (bathrooms, etc.) are to be white glass bowls, ceiling mounted.

Mounting heights of Seville bowls - 8½ ft. RLM reflectors (Heating Plant) are to be mounted to suit on job. All fixtures except those in the Heating Plant and classrooms are to be on chain suspension. All fixtures are to be complete with first quality 1000 hr. lamps, rated 125 volts.

13. NURSE'S CALL:- As indicated on the second floor plan, a Nurse's call system is to be installed between three-room areas. Dome lights are to be installed over Infirmary doors. These lights are required to operate individually in conjunction with a buzzer in the Nurse's Room when activated by pear pushes in the Infirmaries. This Contractor will install the complete system. All wiring is to be in concealed rigid conduit.

14. LIGHT SWITCHES AND RECEPTACLES:- All new switches for lights shall be best quality two pole tumbler type with porcelain base mounted in flush switch box. All local switches to be 10 ampere, and have 'T' rating where switch controls more than 5 amperes.

Stair-well switching is to be such that the lights can be turned on or off from each landing, i.e. a three-way switch is to be installed in the basement and second floor with intermediate landing on a four-way switch in each stair-well. The wall switches mentioned are to be installed in the panelboards cabinets on each floor.

15. FINISHING:- Upon completion of the whole work all electrical equipment shall be checked over, cleaned, repainted where necessary and left in first-class condition. Surplus material and debris must be removed from the premises.

16. GUARANTEE:- The Contractor shall at his own expense make good for a period of one year from the final acceptance of the work, any defect in workmanship or material which may occur or be found to exist in connection with the work.

Before final payment is made, the Contractor shall supply to the Architect a corrected layout of all electrical wiring, etc., for future reference.

Dept. No. 913  
Job No. N-1231

- 46 -

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



## DIESEL-GENERATOR INSTALLATION

All clauses set forth in the General and Labour Conditions shall apply to and govern this trade.

1. GENERAL:- This Contractor will be required to supply and install under this Contract the complete electric generating plant in the Heating and Electrical Room, which will include the diesel generator, service oil tank, pumps and other mechanical equipment, switch panel with instruments for control of supply battery bank, regulator, the whole to be complete and ready for service.

The concrete foundations for the plant and three tier rack for batteries will be supplied by others.

2. ENGINE, GENERATOR AND BATTERIES:- This equipment shall be as follows:

One only Mark 27/3 Lister or equal Diesel engine with electric starting equipment, developing 27 HP at 1000 R.P.M. This machine is to be radiator cooled, directly coupled to a 16KW marble card Generator, 110/160 volt DC, shunt wound battery charging type. The above machine to be mounted on a fabricated steel base and complete with separate control panel having on it a voltmeter, 2 ammeters, one manually controlled field rheostat, reverse current relay and fused double and single pole switches. The Panel is to be fitted with a metal frame for wall and floor fixing. The Battery Bank to be installed and wired complete and shall consist of 56 cells, Globlite, or equal, glass jar storage batteries, 450 A-H. This Contractor is required to install all equipment necessary for the proper functioning of the plant whether or not listed below or as required by the supplier of the generating plant:

Diesel-Generator sub-base

Electric Starting Equipment

One fuel day service tank, approximately ten gallon

Lubricating oil cooler and water thermometers, if part of auxiliary equipment, complete with screens, filters, etc.

Supply and connection to water system for radiator cooling with automatic louvres in building wall

Flexible exhaust hose to be installed where directed

Automatic shut down device to operate against high water temperature or low oil pressure

One DC Control Panel with Voltmeter, ammeters, field rheostat, relay, fused switches and all relevant wiring on panel.

The oil lubricating system shall be complete with coolers, filters, screens, etc.

Two fuel oil tanks of 1000 gal. capacity will be installed by this Contractor underground where shown or directed, with all fittings, piping, etc., for dual connection to the Diesel and water tank engine. This Contractor is to co-operate with the General Contractor for entry of piping, etc., into the Heating and Electrical Plant Room.

Muffler equipment, if required by the manufacturer, consisting of acoustic type silencer with hangers bends tubing etc. Exhaust exit to be away from the building.

Automatic safety devices, alarms, etc., supplied as part of the plant, if any.



3. TOOLS:- This Contractor will ensure that a complete set of wrenches and other tools for ordinary maintenance of all equipment shall be supplied.

This Contractor will also install effective grounding of one side of the system if such is required by the manufacturer's instructions.

4. SPARE PARTS:- Spares as listed below shall be left with the tenants of the building on completion of the job. These spare parts shall include the following:

1 set of 3 inlet valves, 3 exhaust valves.

1 set of rings, 9 compression, 3 oil.

1 set bearings, 1 centre, 3 big end.

1 set gaskets - 9 in all.

2 injector nozzles.

6 copper joints.

2 filter circles.

1 oil filter refill.

1 set generator brushes.

5. INSPECTION AND PERFORMANCE:- Inspection of the installation and performance tests shall be carried out in the presence of the authorized representative of the Department and the results shall be to his satisfaction. A complete set of instructions and repair lists shall be provided and a minimum period of one week of schooling given the operators on the job in regard to the operation and maintenance of the equipment.

6. GUARANTEE:- The equipment supplied under this contract shall be accompanied with the Manufacturer's warranty against defects in material and workmanship, and with assurance that repair parts and efficient service will be promptly available if and when needed. Contractor shall make good for one year at his expense for any part or parts that should prove defective.



### HEATING SYSTEM

All general and labour conditions accompanying this specification shall apply to and govern the work to be done under this contract. The contractor must be a reputable, recognized Heating Contractor, fully experienced in the use and proper performance of the equipment hereinafter specified.

All material, equipment and work shall conform to Dominion, Provincial and local ordinances, regulations and standards.

1. WORK INCLUDED:- This contract shall include the furnishing of all necessary materials, equipment, labour, transportation, etc., for the complete installation of a steam heating system with controls as shown on plans or hereinafter specified; that is all boilers, breechings, fuel-burning equipment, pumps, radiators, piping, shut-off valves, float valves, drip traps, regulating valves, thermostats, unit heaters, sleeves, hangers, supports and insulation, and any equipment essential to complete and make this work a first-class job, but not specified or shown on plans.

The Heating Contractor will be responsible for water service required for operation of the heating system and he will be responsible for extending water service within the building to meet the requirements of the heating system.

The Heating Contractor will provide all individual disconnect switches with suitable over-load protection for electrical apparatus to be installed under this contract. He will mount and do all wiring between the switches or thermostats or other control apparatus supplied under this contract and the apparatus it controls. Power wires between power panels and switches for heating system apparatus will be done by others.

The Heating Contractor will do any cutting and patching of a minor nature that may be required to pass pipe through walls, floors or partitions. All structural alterations requiring the employment of other trades will be done by others. The Heating Contractor will give proper notice of alterations required and will be responsible for correct position of all sleeves for masonry construction and will supply and supervise placing of same. Exposed piping running in finished portions of the building will be decorated by others.

Boiler foundations will be supplied by others.

2. GENERAL:- Contract drawings indicate the extent and general arrangement of the heating system and any departures from the contract drawings that are deemed necessary by the Contractor, details of such departures and reasons thereof, shall be submitted as soon as practical to the Department for approval. No such departure shall be made without the prior written approval of the Department.

It is contemplated that another storey, over the centre portion, will be added to the building at some future date, and mains and risers have been sized on this basis, risers being capped at the floor of the second floor. Space has been provided for a second boiler to be installed, when and if the addition to the building is made.

The equipment to be furnished under this specification shall be essentially the standard product of the manufacturer. Where two or more units of the same class of equipment are required, these units shall be the product of the single manufacturer. However, the component parts of the equipment need not be the products of the same manufacturer.



As soon as practical and within thirty days after the date of award of the contract, before commencement of installation of any materials or equipment, a complete schedule of the equipment and materials proposed for installation shall be submitted for the approval of the Department. The schedule shall include catalogues, cuts, diagrams, drawings and such other descriptive data as may be required by the Department. In the event of any items of materials or equipment contained in the schedule fail to comply with the specification requirements, such items may be rejected.

Plans show the approximate location of piping and apparatus, which can be altered without charge to the Department, to conform with structural conditions, etc. The contractor is responsible for all measurements. All devices and specialties shall be installed according to the manufacturers' instructions and requirements.

The contractor shall co-operate with other trades to assure a completed job. All major items of Mechanical equipment shall be of the best quality normally used for the purpose in good commercial practice and shall be the products of reputable manufacturers. Each major component of equipment shall have the manufacturer's name, address and catalogue number on the name plates, securely fixed in a conspicuous place. The name plate of the distributing agent only will not be acceptable. All belts, pulleys, chains, gears, couplings, projecting set-screws, keys and other rotating parts located so that any person may come in close proximity thereto, shall be fully enclosed or properly guarded.

The system shall be made to withstand a working pressure of 125 pounds. Any material not specified or shown on drawings required to complete the work must be supplied by the contractor without extra charge, it being understood that the amount of tender shall cover everything necessary for a first-class job.

3. BOILER:- The boiler shall be of the portable, up-draft, steel fire-box, extended water-leg type and shall be designed for a steam working pressure of 15 pounds per square inch gauge. The boiler will be equipped for firing of wood, but will be so set that an under-feed stoker may be installed at some future date, with the minimum alterations. The boiler will be provided with the necessary connections and with the following fittings and fixtures: Water column, safety valve, cleaning and firing tools, together with all necessary fittings, valves, etc., required for proper operation of the system to which they are attached. Boiler will be #S-800 Dominion Bridge Victor or equal approved.
4. SMOKE CONNECTIONS:- Uptake and breechings will be not less than 14 gauge black iron. Uptake will be same size as boiler smoke outlets and breeching will be to dimensions shown or equivalent of welded or rivetted construction. Cleanout doors will be provided for convenient cleaning. Any change in diameter must be made gradually to reduce friction loss. Each uptake will be provided with a volume damper with necessary crank and chains to allow operation of damper from front of boiler or with automatic draft control.
5. WATER SUPPLY:- This contractor shall furnish and connect a  $\frac{3}{4}$ " galvanized line from water supply to feed water pipe connection to each boiler. Provide Swing Check Valve and Globe Valve.
6. HOT WATER STORAGE HEATER:- Supply, install and erect with cradles one 48" x 10' 780 Imperial gallon storage heater with heating element consisting of  $1\frac{1}{4}$ " - 15 gauge seamless copper tubing, rolled into tube sheet, properly fitted to steam chest. Heating capacity will be not less than 350 Imperial gallons per hour, 40 - 180° with steam at zero pounds per square inch

Dept. No. 913  
Job No. N-1231

- 50 -

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



gauge pressure. Tank will be of welded construction steel plate not less than 5/16" shell, 7/16" heads. Heater to be supplied complete with two inch self-contained temperature regulator, relief valve and remote type dial thermometer. Tank will be fitted with manhole and other necessary screwed openings.

7. CONDENSATE PUMPING UNITS:- The condensate pumping units will be automatic in operation and shall be single or duplex as shown on the drawings. They will be vertical or horizontal type as indicated.

Horizontal units shall consist of one or two pumps, each direct-connected to their motors with a single receiver, all mounted on a suitable cast iron or steel base. The pumps shall be of the Centrifugal or Turbine type, bronze fitted throughout with impellers of bronze or corrosion resistant metal as approved by the Department. The pumps shall be free from air binding when handling condensate with temperatures up to 200 degs. F. Motors will be drip-proof or equally protected motors. Receivers shall be of not less than 3/16 inch thick black iron or steel and shall be provided with all the necessary reinforced threaded openings, including condensate return vent, overflow and pump suction connections. Receivers shall have an approved rust resisting coating on the inside. The vent pipe shall be galvanized steel and the fittings shall be galvanized malleable iron. The vent pipe shall be extended so as to provide against damage through escaping steam or water. Basket type cast iron dirt strainers will be supplied at the inlet of each pump. Vertical Units will conform to the above, except that the pumps and motors will be for vertical operation, and the pumps will be constructed for operation submerged in hot water. Bearings and glands will be suitable for such operation.

Float switches will have copper ball floats tested to not less than 25 pounds pressure and shall have an overload relay incorporated in the switch. Float rods will have stuffing boxes; float will be of adequate size to operate the float switches without binding or sticking.

The pumping units shall be tested by the manufacturer before shipment and a certified copy of the test data of each pump shall be submitted to the engineer. Pumps shall be tested with hot water at 200 degs. F.

8. PIPING:- Pipe shall be cut accurately to measurements established at the building and shall be worked into place without springing or forcing, properly clearing all windows, doors and other openings. Risers to upper floors will be run exposed and also run-outs on the ceilings below. Every effort will be made to preserve the appearance of the rooms or spaces in which the piping runs. Excessive cutting or other weakening of the building structure to facilitate piping installation will not be permitted. All pipes shall have burrs removed by reaming and shall be so installed as to permit free expansion and contraction without damage to joints or hangers.

All changes in direction shall be made with fittings, except the bending of pipe up to and including two inch nominal diameter shall be permitted, provided a hydraulic pipe bender is used. Bent pipe showing kinks, wrinkles or other malformations will not be acceptable. All boiler outlets shall be run full size to the main or header. All horizontal mains shall pitch down in the direction of flow with a grade of not less than 1 inch in 40 feet or as shown on drawings. Piping connections to equipment shall be in accordance with details shown on the drawings or as directed by the engineer. All open ends of pipe lines or equipment shall be properly capped or plugged during installation to keep dirt or other foreign material out of the system. All pipe not otherwise specified shall be uncoated. Fittings smaller than 4" shall be screwed. Fittings 4" and larger shall be flanged. Fittings

Dept. No. 913  
Job No. N-1231



may be welded as specified below. Unless otherwise specified, or shown on drawings, final connection to all appliances shall be made with black malleable iron unions for pipe 3 inches in diameter or less and with flanges for all pipe 3½ inches in diameter or more.

All pipe will be new, black, wrought iron pipe except cold water pipe, which will be galvanized. All piping will be designed for steam working pressure of 125 pounds per square inch gauge.

All joints between sections of pipe and between pipe and fittings 1½ inches and larger may be fusion-welded. The welding shall be in accordance with the recommendations of the American Welding Society or other recognized authority. All changes in direction and intersections of lines shall be made with welding fittings except as otherwise specifically permitted hereinbefore. Mitering of pipe to form elbows, notching straight runs to form tees, or any similar construction will not be permitted. Welding fittings shall be installed on all welded lines.

Gaskets for flanged connections shall be of 1/16 inch thick asbestos packing. Branches shall be taken from the top of the supply mains at an angle of 45 degrees above the horizontal, unless otherwise indicated on the drawings. Branches shall pitch up from the mains towards the undripped risers or radiator connections with a grade of not less than one inch in ten feet. All connections shall be carefully made to ensure unrestricted circulation, eliminate air pockets, and permit the complete drainage of the system. Any change to supply mains shall be made through eccentric reducing fittings. Location of all risers shown on the drawings is approximate. Exact location of risers shall be approved by the Contracting Officer. Down feed risers to radiators shall terminate in a dirt pocket and shall be dripped through a trap to the return pipe.

All screwed joints shall be made with tapered threads properly cut. Screwed joints shall be made perfectly tight with a stiff mixture of graphite oil and applied with a brush to the pipe threads only and in no case to the fittings. All flanged joints shall be faced true, packed and made up perfectly square and tight.

All horizontal runs of pipe shall be securely supported and suspended pipe shall be held by adjustable expansion pipe hangers having bolted hinge loops and turn buckles or other approved devices. Chain or flat steel strap hangers will not be acceptable. Pipes, 2 inches or less in diameter, that are supported from side walls shall have brackets and roller supports. Pipe installed in finished trenches shall rest upon suitable side wall or floor supports equipped with rollers. Pipe in earth trenches shall be hung from above. Supports for pipes less than 6 inches in diameter shall be spaced 10 feet on centres. Supports for pipes 6 inches or larger in diameter shall be spaced not more than 20 feet on centres. Where available structural supports will not permit the above, deviations may be permitted by the engineer.

Pipe anchors shall consist of heavy steel collars with lugs and bolts for the clamping and attaching anchor braces, unless otherwise shown on the drawings. Anchor braces shall be installed in the most effective manners to secure the desired results using turn buckles where required. No supports, anchors or stays shall be attached in places where they will injure the construction either in installing or by the weight or the expansion of the pipe line. Detail drawings of all pipe anchors shall be submitted to the Engineer for approval before installation.

Dept. No. 913  
Job No. N-1231



All pipes passing through masonry construction shall be fitted with sleeves. Each sleeve shall extend through its respective floor or wall and shall be cut flush with each surface unless otherwise required. Unless otherwise specified, sleeves shall be two pipe sizes larger in diameter than the passing pipe when uncovered, and one pipe size larger than the overall outside diameter of the pipe when insulated. Sleeves in bearing walls shall be made of steel or terra cotta pipe. Sleeves in other masonry walls shall be 20 gauge metal, fiber or other approved material. Sleeves in floors of toilets, bathrooms and kitchens shall be cast iron with intricately cast flanges. Spaces between such floor sleeves and passing pipe shall be caulked with graphite packing and a plastic and water-proof caulking compound as approved by the Engineer. The floor sleeves shall extend 1 inch above the finished floor. All sleeves shall be properly installed and securely cemented in place. All piping passing through walls or ceilings of finished rooms shall be fitted enamel floor, wall or ceiling plates of cast iron or steel, securely fastened in place. Where pipe passes through combustible materials, the opening shall be sufficiently large to provide 1 inch clearance between the pipe and floor or partition.

Slip type, double guided expansion joints shall be installed where shown on the drawings or directed by the Engineer. The joints shall be single or double slip joints, as required, and shall be designed to carry the weight of the expansion tube by means of machined guides at both ends of the tubes. A gland will not be considered as a guiding element. Expansion tubes shall be fitted at one end with piston guides that are so designed as to prevent wearing of grooves in bearing surfaces. The body of each joint shall be of fine grained grey cast iron. Expansion tubes shall be accurately machined and provided with suitable protective plating. Each expansion joint shall have a traverse suitable for application, but not less than 4 inches for each slip. All joints shall be designed for w. p. of 125 lbs. per square in. gauge.

Piping running in concrete floor construction will be either run in trench with ventilated cover, or pipe will be copper with gaskets to insulate the two different metals.

Pressure reducing valve with by-passes as shown on plans shall be supplied and installed as shown on plans. The main P.R.V. will be double seat, lever and weight type, flanged valve. The smaller valve will be single seat, lever and weight type, suitable for dead-end service. Valve for kitchen steam and medium pressure heating service will be single seat, spring type, suitable for dead-end service.

9. CONVECTOR RADIATORS:- Convector radiators shall be of type and sizes indicated on the plans. Heating elements and enclosures will be the product of one manufacturer. Elements will be fin and tube type with universal headers and with suitable side plates and tube supports. Radiators will have not less than 50 sq. ft. of heating surface per sq. ft. of E.D.R. Fins will be permanently attached to tubes. Fins may be aluminum or copper; tubes to be copper not less than  $\frac{1}{2}$ " O.D. Assembly will be tested at factory to withstand a pressure of 125 pounds per square inch gauge pressure. Enclosures or Cabinets will be made of cold rolled steel, not less than 20 gauge or of aluminum alloy not less than .064 inches thick, properly stiffened and braced. Panel fronts will be removable and attached to enclosure with slotted fasteners or other permanent type fasteners. Exposed corners or ends will be rounded. Steel enclosures will be given a ground coat of paint by the manufacturer before shipping to protect them against rust. Ratings will be based on a standard test code and under standard conditions of 70 degrees still air with 36 inch enclosure height. One pound per square inch gauge for steam and average water temperature of 195 degrees F for gravity water under 190 degrees F for final water with heat emission of 240 BTU and 150 BTU per square foot per hour respectively.

- 53 -

Dept. No. 913  
Job No. N-1231

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA



Extended surface steel-tube type radiators shall be of the type and sizes indicated on plans and shall consist of  $1\frac{1}{2}$  inch seamless condenser type tubing with  $3\frac{1}{2}$  inch square fins mechanically bonded to tubing, with either 50 or 38 fins per foot. Heaters will be suspended on suitable brackets and supplied with or without enclosures as indicated. Ratings indicated on plans are based on elements without enclosures and with steam pressure or average water temperature shown on plans still air at 60 deg. F and with heat emission of 240 BTU and 150 BTU per sq. ft. per hour respectively. Elements will be suitable for pressures up to 200 lbs. per sq. inch gauge. Elements will be joined together by means of malleable iron unions. Enclosures will be expanded metal covers or sheet steel covers with integral grille of not less than 16 gauge metal and given a ground coat of paint by the manufacturer before shipment. Dampers of an approved type will be supplied with all Convecter-radiators or extended surface steel tube radiators when so indicated on plans.

10. UNIT HEATERS:- Unit Heaters will have capacities not less than those shown on the drawings. Inlet connections shall be the same size of those shown on the drawings. Unit Heaters will be rated on a basis of 240 BTU per hour per sq. ft. E.D.R. for steam and 150 BTU for water, in accordance with standard test codes and unless otherwise indicated will conform to the following. Ratings shall not exceed those shown by more than 25%.

Steam units will be rated on a basis of 60 degs. F. entering air temperature and 2 lbs. per sq. inch gauge pressure. Forced hot water units on a basis of an average water temperature of 190 degs. F. and for gravity on a basis of 195 degs. F.

Unit Heaters shall be the product of an approved Canadian firm recognized as being engaged in manufacture of Unit Heaters and advertising as such.

Unit Heater motors to be designed so as not to cause radio interference of any kind. Units to operate without undue noise or vibration.

Heating element will be of the fin and tube type, sized and connections suitable for the operating pressure of the system to which they form a part. Tubes will be not less than  $\frac{1}{2}$  inch O.D. red brass .025" wall thickness. Fins may be aluminum or copper with permanent contact between fin and tube. Headers for units to operate under 150 pounds per sq. inch gauge pressure may be of close grained gray cast iron with permanent leak-proof connection between tube and headers.

For units to operate over 150 pounds per square inch gauge pressure and up to 250 pounds, headers shall be seamless copper or brass tubing with tubes brazed to headers with high temperature brazing alloy. Heaters will be given a hydrostatic test of 300 or 500 pounds per square inch gauge respectively and a certificate to this effect shall be supplied by the manufacturer and delivered to the engineer. The heating element will be mounted so that it is easily removable. Steam heaters subject to inlet air temperature below freezing or when shown as required will be equipped with an approved method of distributing the steam evenly across the coil.

Propeller type Unit Heaters shall be of the suspended type arranged for horizontal or vertical discharge of air, as indicated on drawings. Motors will be totally enclosed. Horizontal unit motors to be wool yarn lubricated. Vertical Unit motors to be ball bearing grease lubricated, designed for vertical operation and mounted in such a manner so as to be protected from damage by heat from the coil. Casings shall be solid and rigid and of approved finish. Suitable efficient air deflectors shall be provided on all horizontal units. Motor speeds will not exceed those indicated. Units will be equipped with suitable mounting or hanger brackets.

Dept. No. 913  
Job No. N-1231



Multiblade type unit heaters with a capacity of under 100,000 BTU will be Trane Force-Flo Convectors or approved equal, arranged for floor, wall or ceiling mounting, as indicated, and be equipped with variable speed motors with double shaft extensions and two fans mounted on motor shafts. Cabinets will be of attractive appearance with air inlet and outlet to approval. They will generally be finished to blend with the Convector-radiators.

Unit Heaters will be controlled automatically by thermostats located where shown on the drawings. Thermostats will be high voltage type with thermometer and fitted with locking device. Range 55 to 85 degs. F. A Thermal type switch will provide manual shut-off and protect the motors.

11. STEAM TRAPS:- Thermostatic Traps shall be installed in the return connection from each radiator and elsewhere as indicated on the drawings. The size and capacity of the traps will be as indicated on the drawings, or as approved by the Contracting Officer, but in no case less than 200 sq. ft. of equivalent steam radiation. Drip Traps for Mains, Risers and similar lines shall be installed with a cooling leg of 5 ft. of uncovered  $\frac{3}{4}$ " pipe. The capacity of all traps shall be based on a pressure differential of three pounds per square inch. The Traps shall be designed for a steam working pressure of 15 pounds per square inch gauge, but shall operate with a supply pressure of approximately 5 pounds per square inch gauge. The traps shall be of the patterns best suited to the units they serve and will have union inlet connections.

Float and Thermostatic Traps shall be designed for a steam working pressure of 15 pounds per square inch gauge, but shall operate with supply pressure of approximately five pounds per square inch gauge. The capacity of the traps shall be as indicated on the drawings or as directed by the Engineer, but in no case less than 200 pounds of condensate per hour. The traps capacity shall be based on pressure differential of three pounds per square inch. Each Float and Thermostatic Trap shall be provided with a hard bronze valve seat and mechanism and a float of brass, all of which can be easily removed for inspection or replacement without disturbing the piping connections. The inlet to each trap shall have a brass strainer as an integral or separate part of the trap.

Bucket Traps will be used for all steam pressures 30 pounds per square inch gauge or over and where they must function against elevated returns. Bodies will be semi-steel, seats and plungers of heat-treated, stainless steel. Traps will be sized with load factors of not less than 3 to 1, based on full discharge capacity at the minimum pressure differential.

12. VALVES:- Valves shall be installed at the locations shown on the drawings where specified and where required for the proper function of the system. Gate Valves shall be used unless otherwise shown, specified or directed. All valves shall be installed with their stems or spindles above the horizontal. Radiator Valves shall be plated bronze body, packless valves of the quick opening type, fitted with black heat resisting, non-breakable composition wheel handles. Stems are to be non-rising and valve seats renewable. Radiator Valves will be bellows, packless type or diaphragm packless type.

13. STRAINERS:- Basket or 'Y' type Strainers shall be of the same size as the pipe lines in which they are installed. The strainer bodies shall be heavy and durable of the best grade grey cast iron with bottoms drilled and plugged. The bodies shall have arrows clearly cast on the side to indicate the direction of flow. Each Strainer shall be equipped with an easy removable cover and sediment basket. Basket shall be of not less than .025 inch thick, 22 gauge, sheet brass, having perforations to provide a net free area through the basket of at least four times that of the entering pipe. The flow shall be into the basket and out through the perforations.

Dept. No. 913  
Job No. N-1231

- 55 -

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

Poor Copy



14. ELECTRICAL WORK:- This contractor shall be responsible for all necessary wiring in connection with this heating system and supply all Switches, Thermostats, etc., required for proper performance of the heating equipment. All units and associated thermostats to be wired to circuits provided by others.

No wire smaller than #12 B&S gauge shall be installed. Wiring shall be concealed wherever building construction permits. All electrical work shall be done by qualified electricians and shall be in accordance with the Rules and Regulations of the Local Authorities and of the Canadian Electrical Code. This contractor shall obtain all necessary permits and, on completion of the job, shall obtain a certificate of acceptance from the Provincial Inspection Department for the Officer in charge of Works.

15. CLEANING BOILER AND PIPING:- Before any covering is installed, the entire Heating System will be cleaned under supervision of the Engineer. Each Boiler will be filled with water and fire started. A temporary connection will be made from the safety valve or surface blow off opening to the sewer or elsewhere outside the building. The boiler Stop Valve will be closed. When the water in the boiler starts boiling, the feed cock shall be opened a small amount and sufficient to keep the water in the boiler at the point where the water, oil and grease will siphon through the hose connection at the top of the boiler. This will be kept up for two hours during which time a good hot fire will be maintained and not over five pounds per square inch gauge pressure will be kept on the boiler. Should a steady water line not be obtained when the stop valves are opened and the entire system connected to the boiler, then the above process will be repeated as often as necessary. When the boiler has been cleaned, a steam pressure of ten pounds gauge will be maintained on the entire system for a period of six hours or for sufficient time to allow of an inspection of all heating units, pipe, fittings and specialties to be made by the Engineer. Any leaks found will be noted and made good and the test will be repeated as often as necessary until no leaks can be found. During the above test or tests, temporary connections will be made from the return mains to sewer or out of doors and no condensate will be allowed to enter pump receivers. The receivers will be inspected and cleaned during this period. During the test, all units must heat uniformly and without noise. Any trap found defective or any cases of water hammer whatsoever must be corrected. All strainers will be inspected and cleaned as often as necessary to insure that the system has been cleared of all dirt, oil, grease, sand or scale.

16. BOILER COVERING:- If unjacketed the boiler shall be covered with magnesia, glass-fiber, or rock-wool insulation at least  $1\frac{1}{2}$ " thick. Insulation shall be applied over  $1\frac{1}{2}$ " mesh wire netting. The netting shall be held away from the boiler by metal spacers fastened to the wire. A finish coat, containing a suitable amount of portland cement, shall be applied and trowelled to a hard smooth surface. Cleanout and access doors shall not be insulated, but the insulation shall be neatly bevelled off at the edges of such openings.

17. PIPE COVERING:- Steam piping exposed in heated spaces and all piping located in unheated spaces shall be insulated with pipe covering. All concealed piping shall be covered. Pipe covering for piping carrying steam with pressure of 30 lbs. per square inch or over and piping exposed in unexcavated spaces shall be of standard-thickness magnesia, or a mineral wool, glass-fibre, or vermiculite of such thickness as to give an over-all thermal conductivity at the applicable temperature not in excess of standard-thickness magnesia. All other pipe covering shall be asbestos air-cell, one inch thick, or an equal pipe covering approved by the Engineer. All covering shall be held in place with brass strips not less than  $\frac{3}{4}$ " wide. Strips shall be spaced

Dept. No. 913  
Job No. N-1231



to hold the centre and ends of each section and in no case shall the spacing exceed 18 inches. Valves and fittings, except unions and flanges, shall be covered with magnesia cement, glass-fibre, or mineral-wool cement of the same thickness as the pipe covering. All plastic insulation shall be protected by means of cotton sheeting, weighing not less than 3.5 ounces per yard per 37½ inches wide, pasted neatly over the material.

18. PAINTING AND FINISHING:- This contractor will be responsible for painting and finishing in all unfinished rooms or spaces including Boiler Room, Pump Room, etc. All floors, walls and ceilings will be left in a clean condition and in good state of repair. All exposed piping and iron work of stokers, boilers, pumps, etc., will be given two coats of paint to colour as selected by the Engineer. Paint will be high quality and suitable for the surface to be covered and must be approved by the Engineer before use.
19. TOOLS:- All tools necessary for the proper operation and maintenance of the pumps and other equipment shall be installed in a location and in a manner acceptable to the Engineer.
20. OPERATING AND MAINTENANCE INSTRUCTIONS:- Printed instructions covering the operation and maintenance of each item of equipment shall be posted at locations designated by the Engineer. Upon completion of the work and at a time designated by the Engineer, the services of a competent engineer shall be provided for a period of not less than one day to instruct a representative of the government in the operation and maintenance of the heating systems. Parts lists for all equipment will be supplied.
21. TEST:- Upon completion and prior to acceptance of the installation, the contractor shall subject the heating system to such operating tests as may be required by the Engineer to demonstrate satisfactory functional and operating efficiency. Operating tests shall cover a period of not less than six hours for each system, and all tests shall be conducted at such times as the Engineer may direct. All instruments, facilities and labour required to properly conduct the tests shall be provided by the contractor at no additional cost to the Government and all fuel, water and electricity required for the tests will be furnished by the Government.
22. PNEUMATIC CONTROLS:- Pneumatic Controls may be provided in lieu of electrical controls. Where pneumatic controls are furnished, an air compressor of the standard piston type, complete with tank, valves, gauges, filters and the necessary appurtenances shall be provided. All air lines shall consist of suitable tubing with airtight fittings. The air compressor and tank shall be located as directed by the Engineer.
23. GUARANTEE:- The following equipment to be furnished under this section of the specifications shall be guaranteed for a period of one year from the date of final acceptance thereof against defective materials, design and workmanship:
- Boiler
  - Boiler Fittings and Fixtures
  - Automatic Heat-Regulating Equipment
  - Condensate Pumping Units
  - Unit Heaters
  - Heating and Ventilating Units
  - Steam Traps
  - Pressure Reducing Valves
  - Radiators
  - Convectors
  - Valves
- Upon receipt of notice from the Government of failure of any part of the guaranteed equipment during the guarantee period, the affected part or parts shall be replaced promptly with new parts without additional cost to the Government. In addition, there will be provided a written guarantee of performance from the boiler manufacturers covering the boiler, oil burner and control equipment.



*Missionnaires Oblats de Marie-Immaculée*  
*Commission des Oeuvres Indiennes*

OFFICIERS — OFFICERS  
S. E. MGR J. GUY, O.M.I.  
PRÉSIDENT ET SEC.-TRÉS.  
MOST REV. A. JORDAN, O.M.I., VICE-PRES.

SURINTENDANT GÉNÉRAL  
R. P. J.-O. PLOURDE, O.M.I.  
GENERAL SUPERINTENDENT

MEMBRES HONORAIRES

S. E. MGR G. BREYNAT, O.M.I.  
S. E. MGR A. TURQUETIL, O.M.I.

MEMBRES — MEMBERS

S. E. MGR U. LAJEUNESSE, O.M.I.  
S. E. MGR U. LANGLOIS, O.M.I.  
S. E. MGR J.-L. COUDERT, O.M.I.



L.I.C. et M.I.

BUREAU DU SURINTENDANT GÉNÉRAL  
OFFICE OF THE GENERAL SUPERINTENDENT  
UNIVERSITÉ D'OTTAWA

*942-5*  
*Missionary Oblates of Mary Immaculate*  
*Indian Welfare and Training Commission*

MEMBRES — MEMBERS

S. E. MGR H. BELLEAU, O.M.I.  
S. E. MGR J. TROCELLIER, O.M.I.  
S. E. MGR M. LACROIX, O.M.I.  
S. E. MGR L. SCHEFFER, O.M.I.  
S. E. MGR H. ROUTHIER, O.M.I.  
REV. J. BIRCH, O.M.I.  
PROVINCIAL, ST. PETER'S PROVINCE  
R. P. P. SCHEFFER, O.M.I.  
PROVINCIAL, MANITOBA  
R. P. S.-A. LAROCHELLE, O.M.I.  
PROVINCIAL DU CANADA  
R. P. O. FOURNIER, O.M.I.  
PROVINCIAL, ALBERTA-SASKATCHEWAN

OTTAWA, July 14th 1950  
ONTARIO

Mr. Bernard F. Neary,  
Superintendent of Education,  
Indian Affairs Branch,  
O t t a w a . O n t .

Dear Mr. Neary:

I am informed that the construction of the new Residential School, which is being erected at Lower Post, is progressing very rapidly. Would it not be in order for your Department to make arrangements for the furniture and equipment? Your Purchasing Department might be given a list of requirements of the school so that they will have time to ask for prices from interested parties.

Yours very truly,



*J.O. Plourde*  
J.O. Plourde, O.M.I.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY





DEPARTMENT OF CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION  
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE

FILE 942-5

Ottawa

July 20, 1950

Superintendent of Education

Lower Post Indian Residential School -  
Water Supply:

Over a month ago I saw the drilling apparatus begin work.

No doubt, the water situation was explored before siting, but it would be reassuring if someone would now supply our files with information about the quantity and quality obtained.

C. A. Clark



← They are drilling through the floor of the boiler-room.

1. Memo: 24 July:  
Col goes "away"  
Left request with Secy.  
to look up water report  
and call back. Care.

2. Naji Brown called.  
Nothing on their files  
about water. "Will investigate."  
Care  
24/7

B. B. B.

OK

Phone Army

Engineers

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



July 27th, 1950.

Secretary,  
Dawson & Hall, Limited,  
Engineers and Contractors,  
775 Clarke Drive,  
Vancouver, B.C.

Dear Sir:

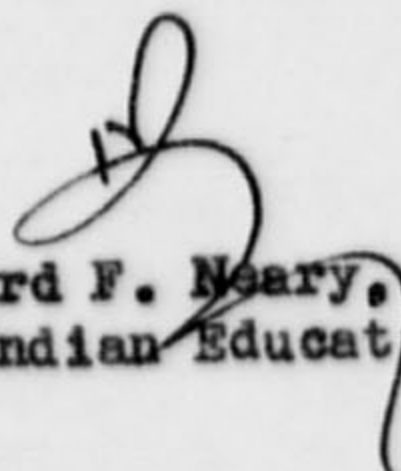
Indian Residential School -  
Lower Post, British Columbia.

I regret sincerely that your letter of May 30th wandered considerably through other departments before arriving here.

Your security deposit is held with our Chief Treasury Officer. The Public Works Act permits the holding of Canadian National Railway Bonds for security deposit purposes. Therefore, it will be quite in order for you to send these Bonds by registered mail to this address, and we will immediately arrange for the return of your security deposit cheque of \$17,500.00.

I regret sincerely this delay, as our office prides itself on a prompt reply to all business and personal communications.

Sincerely yours,

  
Bernard F. Neary,  
Supt. of Indian Education

BFN:ST

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 3)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES**  
**ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES**  
**CANADA**

POOR COPY



942-5

*[Handwritten mark]*



EDMONTON AUGUST 1 1950

ARMY OTTAWA

9169

RE 1775 REFERS SPEC 104 INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL LOWER POST B.C.  
AS THIS HEADQUARTERS IS NOT IN POSSESSION OF A. OF T. IN FAVOUR OF DAWSON  
AND HALL LTD. MAY COPY BE FORWARDED SOONEST IN ORDER THAT CONTRACTOR'S  
ACCOUNTS MAY BE PROCESSED FOR PAYMENT

WESTERN COMMAND EDMONTON

DB/EP.

*Showered  
Miss Records Mr. Howe  
this message sent  
to Army*



*[Signature]*  
*Aug 7/50*

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



N<sup>o</sup> \_\_\_\_\_

*Imperial Bank of Canada,*  
*Ottawa, Ont.* Aug. 3rd, 1950.

Bernard F. Neary, Esq.,  
Superintendent of Indian Education,  
Department of Citizenship & Immigration,  
Parliament Buildings, Ottawa, Ont.

Dear Sir,-

Enclosed please find the following securities

18 X \$1,000. Canadian National Railway Co.,  
3 $\frac{1}{2}$ %, Jan. 3/66, Nos. MO2154/71 inc.  
with cpn. #5, due July 3/51 and s.c.a.

We have been requested to advise you that the bonds  
are deposited by Dawson & Hall Limited, 775 Clarke Drive,  
Vancouver, B.C., in connection with their tender on the Indian  
Residential School, Lower Post, B.C.

Kindly acknowledge receipt on copy letter attached.

Yours truly,

*I. Preece*  
I. Preece,  
Acting Accountant.

IP.JM.  
Enc.

*Receipt*  
*Acknowledges*  
*B. F. Neary*  
*Supt of Indian*  
*Education*

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



August 3rd, 1950.

Memorandum*ms*  
CHIEF TREASURY OFFICERLower Post R.C. Indian Residential School

Enclosed please find the following securities:

18 X \$1,000. Canadian National Railway Co.,  
3%, Jan. 3/66, Nos. M02154/71 inc.  
with cpn. #5, due July 3/51 and s.c.a.

These are deposited by Dawson & Hall, Limited, 775 Clarke Drive, Vancouver, B.C., in connection with their tender on the Lower Post Indian Residential School.

These contractors wish to substitute these bonds as a security deposit in lieu of their accepted cheque in the amount of \$17,500.00. These bonds are acceptable under the Public Works Act, and I would recommend that they be forwarded to the Department of Finance so that Dawson & Hall can have returned their certified cheque as requested.

Bernard F. Neary,  
Supt. of Indian Education

BFN:ST  
Enc.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



*Ch to letter mfg Jw)*  
*To note pps*  
*[Signature]*

942-5-

**DAWSON & HALL LIMITED**  
ENGINEERS AND CONTRACTORS  
775 CLARKE DRIVE  
VANCOUVER, B.C.

August 1st, 1950.

9403

File: 942-5 (E)

Mr. Bernard F. Neary,  
Supt. of Indian Education,  
Department of Citizenship & Immigration,  
Ottawa, Ont.

Dear Sir: Re: Indian Residential School  
Lower Post, B.C.

We thank you for your letter of July 27th consenting to the substitution of bonds for our tender deposit cheque, and we are pleased to accept your explanation for the delay in obtaining consent, for it is quite apparent that no blame lies against your department. Accordingly we are today delivering to our Bankers here, The Imperial Bank of Canada, for forwarding to you, bonds described as follows:

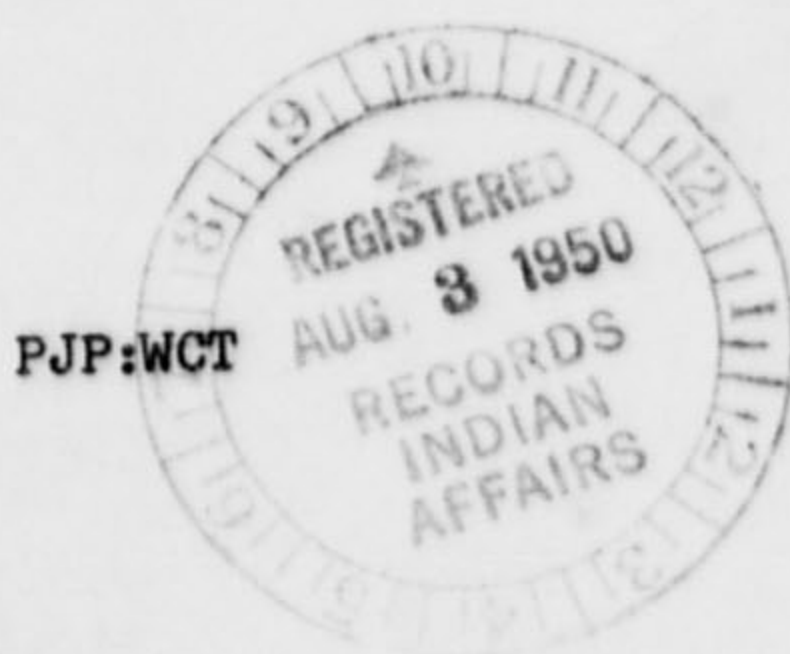
Canadian National Railways due January 3, 1966  
18 bonds of \$1,000 each numbered MO 2154 to  
MO 2171 with coupons numbered 5 to 34 (inclusive)  
attached.

You will notice we have cut the coupon due January 3, 1951. Please return our deposit cheque as quickly as possible.

Yours truly,

DAWSON & HALL LIMITED,

*[Signature]*  
Secretary.



Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 3)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES**  
**ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES**  
**CANADA**

POOR COPY



Indian Affairs

ADMINISTRATION  
BRANCH



CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION

OTTAWA, August 2, 1950.

10166

MEMORANDUM: Director, Indian Affairs

Re: Indian Residential School,  
Lower Post, British Columbia

On July 24, 1950, Mr. Young called on Lt.-Col. O'Connor, of the Directorate of Works and Accommodation, National Defence (Army), to get some information about the progress of the above project. As the administration and supervision of this project is being handled by the engineers of Western Command at Edmonton, there is apparently a delay in making reports because, to date, there is no progress report on this work, nor is there a record of any progress payments, on their files.

Colonel O'Connor gave instructions that a wire should be sent to Western Command requesting a report immediately on the present status and progress of this work, and asked that monthly reports be submitted. Copies of all reports, when received, will be sent to this office for our records.



*Chas. H. Buck*  
Chas. H. Buck, *y*  
Chief, Engineering and Construction  
Service.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



PA on  
file

August 3rd, 1950.

Memorandum:CHIEF TREASURY OFFICERLower Post R.C. Indian Residential School

Enclosed please find the following securities:

18 X \$1,000. Canadian National Railway Co.,  
3%, Jan. 3/66, Nos. M02154/71 inc.  
with epn. #5, due July 3/51 and s.c.a.

These are deposited by Dawson & Hall, Limited, 775 Clarke Drive, Vancouver, B.C., in connection with their tender on the Lower Post Indian Residential School.

These contractors wish to substitute these bonds as a security deposit in lieu of their accepted cheque in the amount of \$17,500.00. These bonds are acceptable under the Public Works Act, and I would recommend that they be forwarded to the Department of Finance so that Dawson & Hall can have returned their certified cheque as requested.

Bernard F. Neary,  
Supt. of Indian Education

BFN:ST  
Enc.

Received the above 18 bonds.

*W. J. McLean*  
Chief Treasury Officer  
Indian Affairs Branch.

3/8/50

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



942-5 JHF/J

Copy for O/105-5-2  
.... 942-5

Ottawa, August 4, 1950.

Dr. W.C. Clark,  
Deputy Minister,  
Department of Finance,  
Ottawa.

Dear Dr. Clark:-

Contractor's Security Deposit.

Dawson & Hall, Ltd., Vancouver, B.C.,  
have tendered Canadian National Railway bonds to the value  
of \$18,000.00 to replace their cash security of \$17,500.00,  
which went forward to your department in March, 1950. These  
bonds have this day been forwarded to the Securities Deposit  
Division by messenger.

I will, therefore, ask you to release the  
cash security of \$17,500.00, plus accrued interest and forward  
the cheque payment to the said Company to the Chief Treasury  
Officer, Indian Affairs Branch, for transmission to the payee.

Yours sincerely,

Acting Deputy Minister.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

Poor copy



"To be returned to Indian Affairs when letter signed"

JHF/J

0/105-5-2  
942-5

9986

Ottawa, August 4, 1950.

Dr. W.C. Clark,  
Deputy Minister,  
Department of Finance,  
Ottawa.

Dear Dr. Clark:-

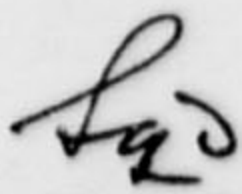
Contractor's Security Deposit.

Dawson & Hall, Ltd., Vancouver, B.C.,  
have tendered Canadian National Railway bonds to the value  
of \$18,000.00 to replace their cash security of \$17,500.00,  
which went forward to your department in March, 1950. These  
bonds have this day been forwarded to the Securities Deposit  
Division by messenger.

I will, therefore, ask you to release the  
cash security of \$17,500.00, plus accrued interest and forward  
the cheque payable to the said Company to the Chief Treasury  
Officer, Indian Affairs Branch, for transmission to the payee.

Yours sincerely,



  
Acting Deputy Minister.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



~~67-105-5-2~~  
942-5

PA

Ottawa, August 14, 1950.

Dawson and Hall, Limited,  
775 Clarke Drive,  
VANCOUVER, B.C.

Dear Sirs,-

I am requested by the Superintendent of Indian Education to return your cash security in connection with the Lower Post Indian Residential School for which you have substituted C.N.R. Bonds.

Your deposit of \$17,500.00 with accrued interest now amounts to \$17,616.66 and cheque No. 28732 for the latter amount is herewith enclosed. I trust this will be satisfactory.

Yours truly,

ORIGINAL SIGNED BY  
J. H. FEE

W. Lauchlan  
Chief Treasury Officer.

JHF/ED  
Encl.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY





830-5 942-5  
QUOTE NO. HQ 123-15-1 TD 13  
(Constr)

**DEPARTMENT OF NATIONAL DEFENCE  
ARMY**

6-1  
OTTAWA, CANADA, 15 August, 1950. 13171

D.M. Mackay, Director,  
Indian Affairs Branch,  
Department of Citizenship & Immigration,  
Woods Building,  
OTTAWA, Ontario.

Re: Water Supply  
Indian Residential School  
Lower Post, B.C.

Dear Sir:

This will confirm information given to  
Mr. Phillip Phalen by telephone this date.

It has been established that a source  
of supply of potable water is available for the  
reference school. Further information on this  
subject is expected from Army Headquarters at  
Edmonton and will be forwarded to you on receipt.

Yours truly,



*JRB Jones*  
(JRB Jones) Colonel,  
Director of Works & Accommodation.

NAT. DEF. A-168-A  
500M-6-45 (7443)  
H.Q. 1772-39-376

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 3)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA**

POOR COPY





Department of National Defence  
Army

OTTAWA, Ontario

IN REPLY PLEASE QUOTE  
HQ 123-15-1 TD 16  
(Constr)

15 August 1950.

13527

D.M. Mackay, Director,  
Indian Affairs Branch,  
Department of Citizenship & Immigration,  
Wood Building,  
OTTAWA, Ontario.

Re: Indian Residential School  
Lower Post, B.C.



Dear Sir:

This will confirm telephone conversation, this date, with Mr. Philip Phalen concerning additional funds required to cover the contract for reference school.

The financial status is as follows:

|                                                                  |                   |
|------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|
| Amount of Contract                                               | \$352,841.09      |
| Extras, i.e. additions to be made to contract                    | <u>30,000.00</u>  |
| Total Cost                                                       | \$382,841.09      |
| Less Funds Provided by Indian Affairs ER No. 167 dated 19 Apr 50 | <u>300,000.00</u> |
| Balance required                                                 | \$ 82,841.09      |

It will be appreciated if a Financial Encumbrance covering this additional requirement for \$82,841.09 can now be forwarded.

Yours truly,

(JRB Jones) Colonel,  
Director of Works & Accommodation.



C.A.P.A. 239  
150E-11-48(1670)  
H.Q. 224-21-A-239

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



C  
O  
P  
Y

File 850-5

DE JCEA 111

R 082255Z

FM WEST COMD EDMN

TO ARMY OTTAWA

GRNC

RE 1826

CONCERNS CONSTRUCTION PROGRESS OF INDIAN RESIDENTIAL  
SCHOOL LOWER POST BC (.) PROGRESS AS OF FIRST AUG FOLLOWS  
CLEARING ONE HUNDRED PERCENT EXCAVATION EIGHT PER CENT  
BACK FILL AND GRADING SEVENTY FIVE PERCENT  
CONCRETE SEVENTY PERCENT  
STRUCTURAL STEEL ONE HUNDRED PERCENT  
REINFORCING STEEL EIGHTY PERCENT  
FROMS NINETY EIGHT PERCENT  
CONCRETE BLOCK ELEVEN PERCENT  
CARPENTRY NINE PERCENT  
ELECTRICAL FIVE PERCENT  
PLUMBING THREE PERCENT  
CFN 1826 1  
08/2339Z AUG JCEA

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



COPY

830-5

DE JCEA 111

R 082255Z

FM WEST COMD EDMN

TO ARMYOTTAWA

GRNC

RE 1826

CONCERNS CONSTRUCTION PROGRESS OF INDIAN RESIDENTIAL  
SCHOOL LOWER POST BC (.) PROGRESS AS OF FIRST AUG FOLLOWS

CLEARING ONE HUNDRED PERCENT EXCAVATION EIGHT PER CENT

BACK FILL AND GRADING SEVENTY FIVE PERCENT

CONCRETE SEVENTY PERCENT

STRUCTURAL STEEL ONE HUNDRED PERCENT

REINFORCING STEEL EIGHTY PERCENT

FORMS NINETY EIGHT PERCENT

CONCRETE BLOCK ELEVEN PERCENT

CARPENTRY NINE PERCENT

ELECTRICAL FIVE PERCENT

PLUMBING THREE PERCENT

CFN 1826 1

08/2339Z AUG JCEA

12298



Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



*file*

830-5

, August 17, 1950.

Lt. Col. P. A. O'Connor,  
Deputy Director,  
Directorate, Works and Accommodations,  
National Defence, (Army),  
O T T A W A.

Dear Col. O'Connor:

Re Indian Residential School  
Lower Post, B.C.

I have received a copy of your teletype showing progress of construction on the above project.

From this report it appears that the work is progressing satisfactorily. As arranged, kindly forward copies of any future reports as you receive them.

Thanks for your attention to this matter.

Yours very truly,

*A. J. [signature]*  
for Chas. H. Buck, Chief,  
Engineering and Construction  
Service.

AGY/SBM

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



INDIAN COMMISSIONER  
BRITISH COLUMBIA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO

No. **158/S-1-830**  
Also to date of this letter



CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION

P.O. BOX 70  
Vancouver, B.C.

PLEASE QUOTE

FILE.....

AIR MAIL

September 1, 1950.

Indian Affairs Branch,  
Dept. of Citizenship & Immigration,  
Ottawa, Ontario.

As requested in Mr. Neary's signal message of today's date, I am enclosing our file copy of the Contract Agreement with Dawson & Hall Limited covering construction of the Residential School at Lower Post.

*W. S. Arneil*  
W. S. Arneil,  
Indian Commissioner for B.C.



*Ant Buck*

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



September 6th, 1950.

Memorandum:

MR. CHAS. E. BUCK,  
CHIEF ENGINEER

Re: Lower Post Indian Residential School

Attached is the file copy of the Contract Agreement with Dawson & Hall, which we have just received from Indian Commissioner Arneil.



PP/ST  
Attach.

Bernard F. Neary,  
Supt. of Indian Education

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



September 16, 1950.

Mr. H. H. H.  
E. H. H.  
W. E. Hoffke, Esq., F.R.A.I.C.,  
46 Elgin Street,  
O T T A W A, Ontario.

Dear Mr. Hoffke:

Re: Indian Residential School - Lower Post, B.C.

This will confirm a telephone conversation with the writer regarding the refrigeration at the above, wherein it was stated that the Indian Affairs Branch had concurred in the request from the school authorities that refrigeration be included in the current operations, rather than be deferred now and installed later as a separate undertaking by the Department.

In this connection, a discussion was held with Father Plourde, who examined with the writer your revised drawing, Index 913, Sheet No. 3, showing a walk-in refrigerator contained within a tile-walled room adjacent to the kitchen. The opinion expressed was -

- (a) That the whole room, now housing both the walk-in and commercial type refrigerator, should be fitted out as a walk-in unit. The door should be hung on the left jamb to swing out;
- (b) That the commercial refrigerator be located on the left side of the kitchen, against the exterior wall;
- (c) That space be provided on the right-hand exterior wall for the compressor unit of the walk-in refrigerator;
- (d) The space now constituting the walk-in unit be narrowed to 5'0" by the present width of 10'0" and assigned to fish storage, with the balance of the refrigerator assigned to other perishable goods and meat; and

Cont'd.....

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



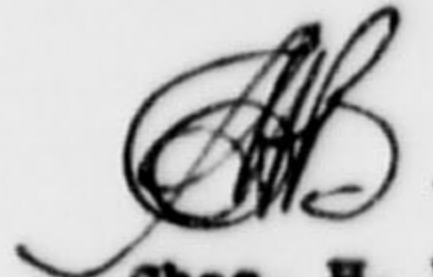
- 2 -

- (e) Rails and hooks to be provided for the latter area as equipment to hang five beef or venison carcasses.

A larger scale dimensioned drawing of the kitchen area affected should be prepared, and a specification written from which the Army may have Messrs. Dawson and Hall, General Contractors, obtain competitive tenders for the issuance of an extra work order. As is customary, the specification should not refer to any specific manufacturer's product, and should provide for the submission of shop drawings by the successful tenderer for checking purposes.

When the drawing and specification is completed, twelve copies of each should be sent to this office for transmission to the Army.

Yours very truly,



Chas. H. Buck,  
Chief, Engineering and  
Construction Service.

CHB:AB

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



DEPARTMENT OF NATIONAL DEFENCE  
CANADA  
NAVAL SERVICE  
XXXXXXXXXX  
ARMY

COPY NO.  
6  
FOR C.T.O.

830-5

DATE

PLEASE PRINT COMPLETE  
NUMBER WHEN REMITTING

Dept. of Citizenship, Immigration,  
Indian Affairs,  
Booth Building,  
Ottawa, Ontario  
Attention Chief Treasury Officer.

ACCOUNT  
RECEIVABLE No.  
FILE NO.

SOURCE

39348

60

NAVAL H.Q. AUTHORITY

REMITTANCE BY MONEY ORDER, POSTAL NOTE OR ACCEPTED CHEQUE PAYABLE AT PAR IN OTTAWA TO THE ORDER  
OF THE RECEIVER GENERAL OF CANADA SHOULD BE MADE TO THE CHIEF TREASURY OFFICER, DEPT. NATIONAL  
DEFENCE, NAVAL SERVICE, OTTAWA, CANADA. POSTAGE STAMPS NOT ACCEPTED.

XXXX  
army

| DATE OF DELIVERY<br>OR SERVICE                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | VOUCHER<br>NUMBER | ARTICLES OR PARTICULARS OF SERVICE                                                 | AMOUNT |    |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|----|
| 15/8/50                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | S.V.45/977        | To expenditures on behalf of Cit. & Ind.<br>as hereunder & per documents attached. | 11     | 12 |
| 2/8/50                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | S.V.41/866        | Unemployment Insurance                                                             | 11     | 76 |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                   | Paylist C49 & C42 335.89 & 840.47                                                  | 36     |    |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                   |                                                                                    | 1187   | 48 |
| <p>Refer Citv. Ind. F.A.167<br/>Construction of Indian Residential School at<br/>Lower Post, B.C.</p> <p>Settlement of this account is to be made by<br/>Central Office Journal Voucher in accordance<br/>with Comptroller of the Treasury Circular<br/>letter 1946-25.</p> |                   |                                                                                    |        |    |

| PREPARED BY | H.Q.<br>F.E. NO.<br>(4)0000 | DIV.<br>(2)00 | ESTAB.<br>(3)000 | VOTE<br>(3)000 | PRI.<br>(2)00 | H.Q. SUB<br>ALT. (2)00 | OBJECT<br>(3)000 | AMOUNT   | SUB. ALT.<br>(2)00 | F.E. NO.<br>(4)0000 |
|-------------|-----------------------------|---------------|------------------|----------------|---------------|------------------------|------------------|----------|--------------------|---------------------|
| LS          | 9999                        |               |                  | 225            | 12            | 13                     | 000              | 1,187 48 |                    |                     |
| CHECKED BY  |                             |               |                  |                |               |                        |                  |          |                    |                     |
| TOTAL       |                             |               |                  |                |               |                        |                  | 1,187 48 |                    |                     |

ISSUED AT Ottawa, Ontario

CERTIFIED CORRECT

FOR CHIEF TREASURY OFFICER

XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



**The Vancouver Sun**

OFFICE OF THE CREDIT MANAGER

500 BEATTY STREET  
VANCOUVER, CANADA

17255

Saturday,  
September 2nd, 1950.

Mr. H.L. Keenleyside,  
Deputy Minister,  
Department of Mines and Resources,  
Ottawa, Ont.

Dear Sir:

I am enclosing a copy of our statement  
for advertising inserted in this newspaper during  
December and January totalling \$92.80, in connection  
with the Indian Residential School at Lower Post, B.C.

I am writing this to you inasmuch as I  
have written several letters to the Controller of Purchases  
in connection with this account enclosing tear sheets and  
duplicate invoices, but to date have had no reply nor any  
indication as to why this account has not been paid.

I would appreciate very much if you could  
give this matter your early attention and any assistance  
you may lend to our securing a cheque would be much  
appreciated.

Yours very truly,

THE VANCOUVER SUN

*A.M. Tierney*  
(A.M. Tierney)  
CREDIT MANAGER

AMT/G  
encl.



Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 3)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA**





TENDERS FOR  
INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL  
LOWER POST, B.C.

**S**EALÉD Fixed Price Tenders addressed to the Director, Lands and Development Services Branch, Department of Mines and Resources, Ottawa, Ontario, will be received from building contractors until noon (Eastern Standard Time) Monday, January 23, 1950, for the construction by contract of an Indian Residential School at Lower Post, British Columbia.

Tenders shall be in accordance with drawings, specifications and tendering documents furnished by this Department for the purpose. These may be obtained from December 29, 1949, until January 23, 1950, from the following points:—

Regional Supervisor of Indian Agencies,  
Dominion Government Building,  
Calgary, Alberta.

Edmonton Builders Exchange,  
740 Tegler Building,  
Edmonton, Alberta.

Superintendent of Indian Agencies,  
416 Federal Building,  
Vancouver, B.C.

Superintendent of Indian Agencies,  
Department of Mines and Resources,  
Whitehorse, Yukon Territory.

upon payment of a certified cheque made payable to the Receiver General of Canada for the sum of \$25.00. This cheque will be refunded upon return of the drawings and specifications in good condition, to the Chief, Engineering and Construction Division, Lands and Development Services Branch, Department of Mines and Resources, Ottawa, Ontario, within two weeks from the date tenders close.

To receive consideration, tenders must be submitted on the Tender Forms provided and must be accompanied by a security deposit as stipulated in the Tender Form.

The Department does not bind itself to accept the lowest or any tender.

H. L. KEENLEYSIDE,  
Deputy Minister.

Department of Mines and Resources,  
December 5, 1949.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 3)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA**

COPY



# The Vancouver Sun

SUN BUILDING

VANCOUVER, B. C.

TELEPHONE MARINE 1161

DOMINION GOVERNMENT  
CONTROLLER OF PURCHASES  
DEPT OF PRINTING & STATIONERY  
OTTAWA ONTARIO

AUG 31 1950

D

THIS IS YOUR ONLY INVOICE

X-6-5000-4325

| PARTICULARS                                                                           | DATE   | LINES OR<br>INCHES | RATE | AMOUNT | CREDIT | BALANCE |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|--------------------|------|--------|--------|---------|
| BALANCE FORWARD                                                                       | 1949   |                    |      |        |        |         |
| TENDER FOR INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL<br>LOWER POST B C - 4 TIMES<br>ORDER NUMBER 4276 |        |                    |      |        |        |         |
|                                                                                       | Dec 29 | 80                 | .29  | 23.20  |        |         |
|                                                                                       | Dec 30 | 80                 | .29  | 23.20  |        |         |
|                                                                                       | Dec 31 | 80                 | .29  | 23.20  |        |         |
|                                                                                       | 1950   |                    |      |        |        |         |
|                                                                                       | Jan 3  | 80                 | .29  | 23.20  |        | 92.80   |

## DISPLAY

THE  
VANCOUVER SUN

LAST AMOUNT IN  
THIS COLUMN IS  
AMOUNT DUE

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA



SERVICE



CANADA

DEPARTMENT  
OF  
MINES AND RESOURCES  
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE

FILE...166/6-1-19

942-5  
21159

Whitehorse, Y.T.,  
September 21, 1950.

Indian Affairs Branch,  
OTTAWA, Ontario.

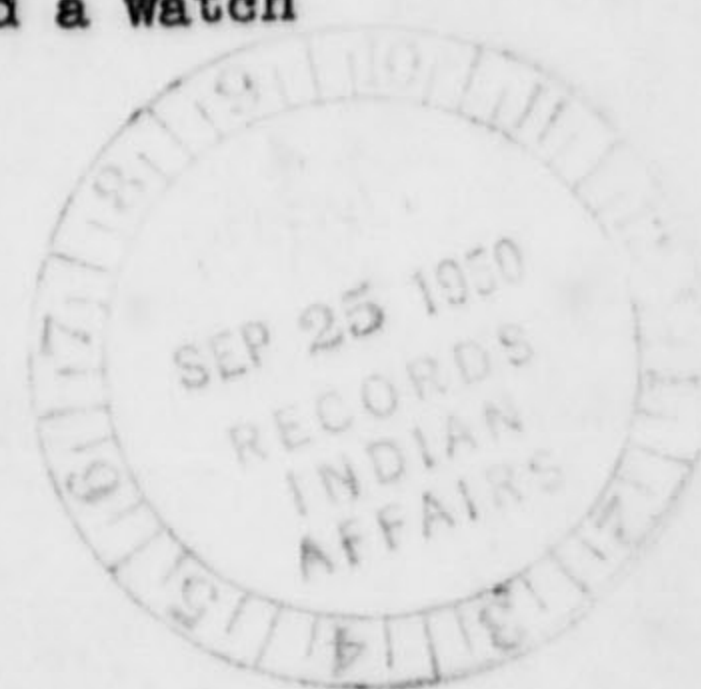
Reference your letter of 18th instant, file 830-5 (E) and letter of Father Fleury (which is returned herewith). The building material mentioned is stored at Fox Point, near Teslin, it was designed for the Roman Catholic school which was to have been built there but which later moved to Lower Post, B.C.

I would advise that the lumber be made available to Fr. Fleury as soon as possible, together with such equipment as tank, stoves, etc. This does not include the material still at Mile 804, Teslin, which has been authorized for use by the natives of the village nearby. I might add that there is a supply of electric equipment such as insulators, switches, etc. stored at the R.C.M.P. garage which should also be made available to Fr. Fleury.

The R.C.M.P. detachment, Teslin, Y.T. has maintained a watch over this material for the past two years.



*R.J. Meek*  
(R.J. Meek)  
Superintendent  
Indian Agency.



Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY





L. J. C. ET M. I.

830-5

18966



VICARATE APOSTOLIC OF WHITEHORSE

Lower Post, B.C.  
August 26, 1950Major D.M. MacKay, Director,  
Indian Affairs Branch,  
Ottawa, Ontario.

Dear Major MacKay;

I am writing in regard to some used lumber stored at Teslin, Y.T. This lumber came from dismantled Army buildings and was purchased by the Indian Affairs Branch about three years ago, with a view of using it for the construction of temporary buildings, while the proposed Residential School was being built. Inasmuch as the Residential School site was transferred to Lower Post, this material has been lying here at Teslin, unused and is rapidly deteriorating.

I believe that we could make very good use of this lumber and certain pieces of equipment at the Lower Post Residential School for the construction of service buildings, such as garage, storehouse etc. If we could obtain this material now, it would save us considerable expense later on. Furthermore if it is left much longer where it is, its value will be so impaired as to be of little value to anyone. If we were able to obtain this material for the Lower Post School, we would be careful to finish and paint any buildings made with it, so as to harmonize with the new main building.

The equipment in question consists of several thousand feet of used lumber, beams, rafters, flooring and some V-joint; also a steel storage tank and a couple of stoves. Not so very far in the future we will be looking for material like this and it would be a decided help to have this on hand.

I have not seen the Lower Post School for the past six weeks, as I have been travelling around the Territory. However latest reports from the Army supervisor indicate that construction is going very well. I trust that you will give the above request your sympathetic attention. With kind personal regards.

Very sincerely,

A. H. Fleury O.M.I.

A.H. Fleury, O.M.I.

NOTED  
15/9/50  
B.M.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



830-5

(E)

September 18, 1950.

Mr. R. J. Meek,  
Superintendent, Indian Agency,  
Whitehorse, Yukon.

Please find attached a self-explanatory  
letter received from Father Fleury, who is the newly  
appointed Principal of the Lower Post Residential School,  
now under erection.

Would you please return his letter with  
your reply.

Bernard F. Neary,  
Superintendent of Education.

Encl.

BFN/EM

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



830-5

(E)

September 18, 1950.

Reverend A. H. Fleury, O.M.I.,  
Lower Post, B. C.

Dear Father Fleury:

I have for acknowledgment your letter of  
August 26, addressed to the Director.

I have written today to Mr. Indian Superintendent  
Meek concerning your request and will advise you further  
when I hear from him.

Yours sincerely,

Bernard F. Neary,  
Superintendent of Education.

BFN/EM

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



DEVELOPMENT SERVICES  
BRANCH



DEPARTMENT  
OF  
RESOURCES AND DEVELOPMENT

3603

OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR

Ottawa, 5 October, 1950.

Dear Major Mackay,

For your information I am attaching a copy of a letter which has been received from the Director of Works and Accommodation, Department of National Defence, dated October 4th.

Yours very truly,

Director.



Major D. M. MacKay,  
Director, Indian Affairs,  
Department of Citizenship and Immigration,  
Ottawa.



Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



C O P Y

DEPARTMENT OF NATIONAL DEFENCE  
ARMY

Ottawa, Ontario, 4 October, 1950.

R. A. Gibson, Esq.,  
Director, Development Services Branch,  
Department of Resources and Development,  
Ottawa, Ontario.

Re: Progress Report on Northern Construction

Dear Mr. Gibson,

Following is a list of projects in connection with construction being carried out in the North for your Department, by the Army, showing the progress for each project as of 17 September, 1950:

- (a) RCMP Barracks and Guardroom. Whitehorse. YT  
This project 98% completed. Occupied by RCMP.
- (b) Indian Residential School. Lower Post. BC  
30% completed. Estimated date of completion 30 Dec 50.

A further breakdown of the Indian Residential School is as follows:

- (a) Clearing 100%
- (b) Excavation by hand 100%
- (c) Bulk Excavation 75%
- (d) Drainage, fibre tile 100%
- (e) Concrete 75%
- (f) Forms 98%
- (g) Masonary 80%
- (h) Water Proofing 90%
- (i) Carpentry 70%
- (j) Millwork 4%
- (k) Reinforcing Steel 98%
- (l) Structural Steel 100%
- (m) Steel Sash 100%

Progress of sub-contractors required to supply the following:

- (a) Millwork 66%
- (b) Weather stripping 100%
- (c) Structural steel 100%
- (d) Miscellaneous irons 100%
- (e) Steel sash 100%

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



- (f) Glazing 100%
- (g) Supply and installation of electrical wiring 40%
- (h) Plumbing 35%
- (i) Heating 20%

Yours truly,

(JRB Jones) Colonel,  
Director of Works & Accommodation.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 3)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA**

BOOK COPY



AIR MAIL

October 17, 1950.

Rev. A.H. Fleury, O.M.I.,  
Principal,  
Lower Post R.C. Residential School,  
Lower Post, B.C.

Dear Father Fleury:

Upon receipt of your letter of August 26th, we wrote to Mr. Indian Superintendent Meek concerning the building material stored at Fox Point near Teslin, Y.T. I have just received a letter from him reading as follows:

"I would advise that the lumber be made available to Fr. Fleury as soon as possible, together with such equipment as tank, stoves, etc. This does not include the material still at Mile 804, Teslin, which has been authorized for use by the natives of the village nearby. I might add that there is a supply of electric equipment such as insulators, switches, etc. stored at the R.C.M.P. garage which should also be made available to Fr. Fleury.

The R.C.M.P. detachment, Teslin, Y.T. has maintained a watch over this material for the past two years."

Would you please, therefore, contact the R.C.M.P. detachment at Teslin and arrange to take possession of these materials for the Department, in your position as Principal of the Lower Post Residential School. Two copies of this letter are going to Mr. Indian Superintendent Meek so that he can inform the R.C.M.P.

Sincerely yours,

Bernard F. Neary,  
Supt. of Indian Education

BPN:ST

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



October 17, 1950.

Mr. A.M. Tierney,  
Credit Manager,  
The Vancouver Sun,  
500 Beatty Street,  
Vancouver, B.C.

Dear Sir:

I regret the delay in answering your letter of September 2nd, concerning the payment of an account of \$92.80 in connection with the erection of the Indian Residential School at Lower Post, B.C.

Your letter was addressed to the Department of Mines and Resources, which no longer exists, and has only reached me recently. I immediately had a check made of our accounts file and find that this particular account is stamped "Paid - September 25th".

I regret the delay in the payment of this account, due to departmental re-organization.

Sincerely yours,

BFN:ST

Bernard F. Neary,  
Supt. of Indian Education

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



DEPARTMENT OF NATIONAL DEFENCE  
CANADA  
NAVAL SERVICE  
XXXXXXX  
ARMY

COPY NO.  
**6**  
FOR C.T.O.

DATE **October 6, 1950**

PLEASE QUOTE COMPLETE  
NUMBER WHEN REMITTING

Department of Citizenship & Immigration,  
Indian Affairs Branch,  
Booth Building, Sparks Street,  
Ottawa, Ontario.  
Attention: Chief Treasury Officer.

ACCOUNT  
RECEIVABLE No. **60-39887**  
FILE NO.

NAVAL H.Q. AUTHORITY

REMITTANCE BY MONEY ORDER, POSTAL NOTE OR ACCEPTED CHEQUE PAYABLE AT PAR IN OTTAWA TO THE ORDER  
OF THE RECEIVER GENERAL OF CANADA SHOULD BE MADE TO THE CHIEF TREASURY OFFICER, DEPT. NATIONAL  
DEFENCE, NAVAL SERVICE, OTTAWA, CANADA. POSTAGE STAMPS NOT ACCEPTED.

| DATE OF DELIVERY<br>OR SERVICE                                                                                                                                      | VOUCHER<br>NUMBER | ARTICLES OR PARTICULARS OF SERVICE                                   | AMOUNT               |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|
| 8/9/50                                                                                                                                                              | 13/84503          | To expenditures on behalf of Citizenship & Immigration as hereunder: |                      |
| "                                                                                                                                                                   | 13/84504          | Dawson & Hall Ltd.                                                   | 73,060.02            |
| 26/8/50                                                                                                                                                             | SV 52/1135        | " "                                                                  | 37,029.88            |
|                                                                                                                                                                     |                   | Western & N.W.A.C. Edmonton                                          | 217.51               |
|                                                                                                                                                                     |                   |                                                                      | <u>\$ 110,307.41</u> |
| Refer Citizenship & Immigration P.E. #167<br>Indian School at Lower Post, B.C.                                                                                      |                   |                                                                      |                      |
| Settlement of this account is to be made<br>by Central Office Journal Voucher, in<br>accordance with the Comptroller of the<br>Treasury Circular Letter No. 1946-25 |                   |                                                                      |                      |

FOLD  
HERE

| PREPARED BY | H. Q.<br>F. E. NO.<br>(4) 0000 | DIV.<br>(2) 00 | ESTAB.<br>(3) 000 | VOTE<br>(3) 000 | PRI.<br>(2) 00 | H. Q. SUB.<br>ALT. (2) 00 | OBJECT<br>(3) 000 | AMOUNT        | SUB. ALT.<br>(2) 00 | F. E. NO.<br>(4) 0000 |
|-------------|--------------------------------|----------------|-------------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------------------|-------------------|---------------|---------------------|-----------------------|
| NO          | 9999                           |                |                   | 225             | 12             | 13                        | 000               | \$ 110,307.41 |                     |                       |
| CHECKED BY  |                                |                |                   |                 |                |                           |                   |               |                     |                       |
| TOTAL       |                                |                |                   |                 |                |                           |                   | \$ 110,307.41 |                     |                       |

ISSUED AT Ottawa, Ontario

CERTIFIED CORRECT [Signature]  
FOR CHIEF TREASURY OFFICER  
Dept. National Defence

H. M. C. DOCKYARD, R. C. N. BARRACKS, ETC.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



Indian Affairs

26 Sept 1950

5 16

50 51

13-491

School #942

942-5

*File + PA  
942-5*

Re construction of Lower Post Res. School.....\$80,000 00

PREVIOUS ER 167

*78  
1619*

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

*POOR COPY*



942-5

File

September 1, 1950.

MEMORANDUM TO COL. NEAKX.

Re: Indian Residential School,  
Lower Post, British Columbia.

Attached is a belated account submitted, in triplicate, by the Vancouver Sun, in connection with our advertised invitation for tenders on the above.

This account has been certified by the Chief of the outside printing and advertising auditors, in the amount claimed, and it will be in order to have a cheque issued in payment.

CHB:AB  
Encl.

*Chas. H. Buck*  
*per [signature]*  
Chas. H. Buck,  
Chief, Engineering and  
Construction Service.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY





PLEASE QUOTE

FILE 942-5 (E)

DEPARTMENT OF CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION  
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Ottawa

October 17, 1950.

Memorandum:

CHIEF TREASURY OFFICER

Re: Lower Post Residential School

Please find hereunder two receivable accounts for work by the Department of National Defence in the erection of the above residential school. It is noted that settlement of this account is to be made by Central Office Journal Voucher.

Bernard F. Neary,  
Supt. of Indian Education

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

100X-COPY



Indian Affairs  
School Files

(RG 10, Volume 6482)

|                     |                                                                                                                                     |
|---------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| File 942-1, part 1  | Stikine Agency - Lower Post Residential School - (Teslin Lake) - General Administration. 1940 - 1950                                |
| File 942-5, part 1  | Stikine Agency - Lower Post Residential School - (Teslin Lake) Establishment - Supplies-Accounts (plans). 1946 - 1949               |
| File 942-5, part 2  | Stikine Agency - Lower Post Residential School - (Teslin Lake) Specification. 1949                                                  |
| File 942-5, part 3  | Stikine Agency - Lower Post Residential School - (Teslin Lake) Establishment - Accounts-Building Specifications (plan). 1949 - 1950 |
| File 942-5, part 4  | Stikine Agency - Lower Post Residential School - (Teslin Lake) Building Maintenance-Supplies-Accounts (plan). 1950 - 1951           |
| File 942-10, part 1 | Stikine Agency - Lower Post Residential School - (Teslin Lake) Admissions & Discharges. 1950 - 1953                                 |

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 4)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA**



FILE NO. 942 - 5 VOL. 4

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

— INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH —

C L O S E D   F I L E

FILE NUMBER 942 - 5 VOLUME 4

SUBJECT BUILDINGS, ACCOUNTS. ETC.

LOWER POST R. C.

RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL

CORRESPONDENCE FROM OCTOBER 1950

TO FEBRUARY 1951

NO FURTHER CORRESPONDENCE  
TO BE PLACED ON THIS FILE

NOTE: For subsequent correspondence relevant to the subject  
matter of this closed file see

FILE ..... VOLUME .....

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6422, file 942-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



FILE NO. 942-5

DEPARTMENT OF CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION  
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH  
SUBJECT LOWER POST R.C.  
RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL  
BUILDINGS, ACCOUNTS, ECT.

VOLUME 4

FROM  
OCT, 1950

FILE NO. 942-5 VOL. 4

| REFERENCE   |    |                                                             |         | DISPOSAL      |               |                   | FOR RECORDS USE |
|-------------|----|-------------------------------------------------------------|---------|---------------|---------------|-------------------|-----------------|
| REFERRED TO | BY | REMARKS                                                     | DATE    | PA OR BF      | BY            | DATE              |                 |
| E/4222      |    | 10571                                                       | 7/1/50  | PA            | PP            | 8/1/51            |                 |
| E           | SM | 10844                                                       | 7/11/50 | PA            | PP            | 7/1/51            |                 |
|             |    |                                                             |         | <del>PA</del> | <del>PP</del> | <del>8/1/51</del> |                 |
| Mr. Young   | SM | No                                                          | 27/1/51 | PA            | PP            | 21/2/51           |                 |
| Mr. Pichon  | SM | Analyses of tenders for refrigeration and kitchen equipment | 13/2/51 | PA            | PP            | 27/2/51           |                 |
| E/4         | SM | 10011 1117 1683                                             | 14/2/51 | PA            | PP            | 27/2/51           |                 |
| E/4         | SM | 7258                                                        | 14/2/51 | PA            | ST            | 15/2/51           |                 |
| QQA         | E  |                                                             | 19/2/51 | PA            | PP            | 21/2/51           |                 |
| E           | SM | 8872                                                        | 22/2/51 | PA            | PP            | 23/2/51           |                 |
| E           | SM | 11515                                                       | 23/2/51 | PA            | PP            | 27/2/51           |                 |
| E/4         | SM | 9848, 9852, 9849                                            | 23/2/51 | PA            | PP            | 26/2/51           |                 |
| E/4         | SM | 9851, 9850, 9870                                            | 23/2/51 | PA            | PP            | 26/2/51           |                 |
| E/4         | SM | O.O. 1804, 12816, 11551                                     | 27/2/51 | PA            | PP            | 27/2/51           |                 |
| E           | SM | 17482                                                       | 5/3/51  | PA            | PP            |                   |                 |
| E           | SM | Feb 18                                                      | 6/3/51  | PA            | PP            |                   |                 |
| E           | SM | 20105                                                       | 15/3/51 | PA            | PP            |                   |                 |
|             |    | 22805                                                       |         |               |               |                   |                 |
|             |    | 23058                                                       |         |               |               |                   |                 |
|             |    | 17754                                                       |         |               |               |                   |                 |
|             |    | 17752                                                       |         |               |               |                   |                 |
|             |    | 15665                                                       |         |               |               |                   |                 |

DO NOT WRITE BELOW THIS LINE

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



PA-942-5

942-1

(E)

-5

October 16, 1950.

Mr. E. J. Galibois,  
Superintendent, Indian Agency,  
Fort St. John, B. C.

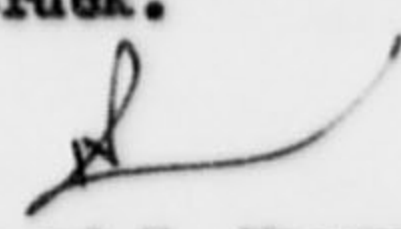
Lower Post Residential School

Based upon information previously supplied, we have been endeavouring to obtain authority for the purchase of a truck for this school.

A memorandum in this regard has just been received from our Minister's office, reading as follows:

"You say that you have found the main cost in freighting will be for small parcels of food and clothing. The purchase and operation of a 3-ton truck on a weekly schedule would be a rather expensive proposition. While you say that the rate from Dawson Creek to Lower Post is \$3.10 per hundred pounds with a minimum of four tons, I understand that the British Yukon Navigation Company of Whitehorse provides a weekly way-freight trucking service between Dawson Creek and Whitehorse. Would this not be a more economical method of serving the school than for the school management to send a heavy truck the full distance each week, even though the Department bought the truck?"

It would be appreciated if you would advise concerning the cost of this way-freight trucking service. You should also provide any other information which will assist us in urging the necessity of providing this truck.

  
Bernard F. Neary,  
Superintendent of Education.

BFN/EM

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY





EXCLUSIVE CONNECTION WITH WESTERN UNION CABLE SERVICE  
CORRESPONDANCE EXCLUSIVE AVEC WESTERN UNION CABLE SERVICE

FORM 6102.B

# CANADIAN NATIONAL

W. M. ARMSTRONG  
GENERAL MANAGER GÉRANT GÉNÉRAL  
TORONTO

## TELEGRAPHS

| CLASS OF SERVICE DESIRED<br>GENRE DE SERVICE                                           |                                     |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| FULL RATE<br>PLEIN TARIF                                                               |                                     |
| DAY LETTER<br>LETTRE DE JOUR                                                           |                                     |
| NIGHT MESSAGE<br>DÉPÊCHE DE NUIT                                                       |                                     |
| NIGHT LETTER<br>LETTRE DE NUIT                                                         | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |
| PLACE X OPPOSITE<br>SERVICE DESIRED<br>INDIQUEZ PAR UN X LE<br>GENRE DE SERVICE DESIRÉ |                                     |

CHECK

RECEIVERS NO.

TIME FILED

CHARGE TO  
DEPT. OR  
ADDRESS

File 942-5 (E1)

Send the following message, subject to the terms on back hereof, which are hereby agreed to.  
Veuillez expédier la dépêche suivante aux conditions mentionnées au verso auxquelles je consens par les présentes

E.J. Galibois,  
Superintendent, Indian Agency,  
Ft. St. John, B.C.

Ottawa, November 1, 1950.

REFERENCE SHIPPING EQUIPMENT AND FURNISHINGS NEW LOWER POST SCHOOL  
DO YOU ADVISE SHIPMENT BY TRAIN TO DAWSON CREEK AND FROM THERE BY  
TRUCK TO SCHOOL OR TRIP BY TRAIN TO EDMONTON AND TRUCK FROM THAT  
POINT -stop-

Charge to: Indian Affairs  
Citizenship & Immigration

Bernard F. Neary,  
Supt. of Indian Education

IS YOUR MESSAGE COMPLETE? EXTRA WORDS COST ONLY A FEW CENTS.  
VOTRE MESSAGE EST-IL CLAIR ET COMPLET? LES MOTS SUPPLÉMENTAIRES COÛTENT À PEINE QUELQUES CENTS.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA



Ottawa, November 3, 1950.

Memo for FileLower Post Residential School

In conversation with Bishop Coudert this morning, he supplied the following information:

1. All equipment and furnishings going forward by freight should be shipped by rail to Dawson Creek. *B.C.*
2. From Dawson Creek *B.C.* there are two trucking firms whose services are available:
  - (a) British Yukon Navigation Company. ✓
  - (b) Smith Freighting Company.
3. Dawson Creek is 620 miles from Lower Post.
4. Letters should be sent to Watson Lake, Y.T., as there is direct plane service to that point. Telegrams should be addressed to Lower Post, B.C.



Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



File P  
PA 942-5

~~942-1~~  
~~942-5~~  
~~942-14 (E1)~~

AIR MAIL

November 3rd, 1950.

Rev. A.H. Fleury, O.M.I.,  
St. Joseph's Church,  
Oblate Fathers,  
535 - 8th Street,  
Saskatoon, Saskatchewan.

Dear Father Fleury:

I have your letter of the 1st instant and have carefully noted its contents.

I have noted particularly the communications which you received, and I can realize that they could have been interpreted to mean what you considered they did. However, while Father Plourde was informed that it was our intention to supply a truck, we did not advise him that you could be authorized to make the purchase. Before any department can purchase a vehicle such as a truck, the matter has to be referred to the Vehicle Control Board, and of course, the purchase has to be made through our Purchasing Branch.

We have submitted the contents of your previous letter to the Purchasing Branch with the requisition for the truck, and it is quite possible that the order will be placed with the firm from whom you received the quotation, but I am not in a position to state definitely that the order will be placed with that firm.

In spite of your previous experience in Indian work, I feel that it is advisable at the present time to direct your special attention to the following matters for your future guidance:

.....2

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



1. The official name of the school is "Lower Post Indian Residential School".
2. The Lower Post School is located in the Fort St. John Indian Agency, and the Superintendent is E.J. Galibois, Fort St. John, B.C.
3. When it is desired to either purchase or repair equipment, or repairs are required to the building, you should forward detailed information regarding what is needed and the approximate cost, to Superintendent Galibois who in turn will communicate with the department through the office of Indian Commissioner W.S. Arneil at Vancouver.
4. While we are supplying at the outset cleaning equipment, such as brooms, mops, brushes, etc.; dishes, tableware and bed clothes, it should be definitely understood that such expendable articles are not subsequently supplied by the department, but will have to be purchased by the school management from the per capita allowance or other receipts.
5. It is our intention to supply hotel ware type of crockery, and enamelware will not be purchased for kitchen pots, etc.

In reviewing your requisition, it is noted that there is an entry,

1000 ft. lumber  
1 x 12 and 2 x 12,

and it is noted from your letter of the 19th ultimo that this can be obtained at \$70.00 per 1000. Do you mean 1000 of each size or 1000 ft. of the two sizes combined. If the latter, you may purchase same. If the former, the cost will be over \$100.00, and you should forward a

.....3

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

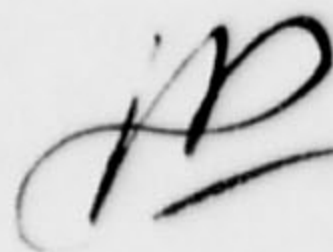
POOR COPY



requisition so that we can have a Purchase Order issued. When sending this requisition, you should state the name and address of the local firm from whom you state it can be obtained at the price mentioned above.

It is noted that letters should be addressed to Watson Lake, Y.T., and that telegrams should be addressed to Lower Post, B.C.

Yours sincerely,



Bernard F. Neary,  
Supt. of Indian Education

PP/ST

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



Lower Post, B.C.  
October 19, 1950

Mr. P. Phelan,  
Chief Education Division,  
Indian Affairs Branch, Ottawa.

Dear Mr. Phelan;

You will find enclosed the list of equipment etc. for the Indian School at Lower Post, which supplements the previous list forwarded to you. I am also returning the list which you kindly sent me some time ago. I have tried to make my list as complete as possible and hope the Department will find it satisfactory. I would respectfully suggest that the equipment and appliances be of a heavy duty type for institutional purposes; thus the children's crockery should be of hotel ware type. If plastic is chosen, there should be a guarantee that it will stand up under very hot water. Enamelware is not at all suitable for kitchen pots. It chips and leads to unsanitary conditions. The regular heavy hotelware type lasts almost indefinitely, new bottoms can be put in when necessary and each vessel re-tinned yearly at small cost.

17W  
1x12  
17W  
2x12  
There will be need for quite a bit of shelving to be erected after the contractor is finished, and in certain rooms well finished heavy seat benches should be installed. For these purposes I have requested lumber, which can be supplied by a local mill for \$70.00 per M. If there is any question about the list please get in touch with me.

The school is coming along nicely. The top floor is just about completed and the painters will soon start decorating. For your information, letters should be addressed to me at Watson Lake Y.T. as there is direct plane service there. Telegrams to be addressed to Lower Post, B.C. With kindest regards.

Very sincerely,

*A. H. Fleury O.M.I.*

A.H. Fleury, O.M.I.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



Lower Post, B.C.  
October 16, 1950

Mr. Philip Phelan,  
Chief, Education Division,  
Indian Affairs Branch,  
Ottawa.

Dear Mr. Phelan;

I am enclosing a list of furniture and bedding supplies etc. for the Lower Post School. This list is complete in regard to this type of furnishings, however I am preparing a supplementary list of other items, such as kitchen and household smallware, which will go forward in the following mail. At that time I will return the list that you sent me some weeks ago.

In regard to the enclosed list, I have made it as complete as possible, yet it contains nothing of a superfluous nature. My intention was to requisition those items, which would furnish the school in a practical and efficient manner. This is an extremely cold country and to a large extent we will be isolated, so it is necessary that the furnishings of the school be comfortable and durable.

As mentioned above, I will send another list in the next mail, which should complete our furnishings, down to the smallest detail. I intend to ask Mr. Davies, the B.C. school inspector, to help me prepare the classroom supplies, as he is acquainted with the latest items supplied by the Department. In like manner, I will send my drug requisition through Dr. Tennant of Vancouver. He was up here recently and suggested that procedure. I trust that this will be agreeable to you.

Very sincerely,

*A.H. Fleury out.*  
A.H. Fleury, O.M.I.

P.S. What will be the official name of the School?

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



, November 6, 1950.

Memorandum:DEPARTMENTAL PURCHASING AGENT

Attached you will find requisitions for equipment and supplies for the Lower Post Indian Residential School. This school is a new building and the requirements are for all items required for the opening and efficient operation of the school. It is expected that the school will go into operation on or about January 1, 1951. It is, therefore, respectfully requested that every effort be made to have this equipment delivered prior to that date.

The capacity of the school is for approximately 120 pupils plus a staff of 20 adults. The Department is anxious to provide the most suitable equipment for an institution of this size. The large stock pots should be in bi-metal or aluminum. The smaller articles should be in aluminum or stainless steel. Enamelware will not be acceptable except where indicated.

For dishes and dinnerware, the heavy hotelware chinaware should be supplied. Plastic will not be accepted.

For staff, dinnerware and flatware, Eaton's Western catalogue was used as a guide. Simpson's Western catalogue was not satisfactory as many of the items were missing.

As Dawson Creek is 620 miles from the school, it is imperative that this Branch be informed immediately when an order has been placed with a firm, in order that we might inform the parties concerned to be on the lookout for the ordered items and arrange for trucking as soon as the items reach the end of the railway. Therefore, it would be

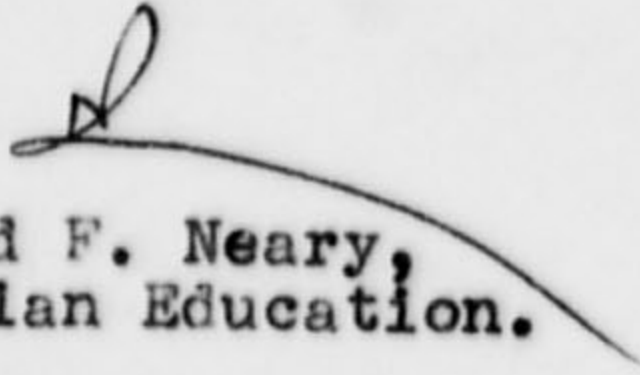
Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA



- 2 -

appreciated if our copies would be forwarded to  
this office as soon as the suppliers copy has been  
sent out.

  
Bernard F. Neary,  
Supt. of Indian Education.

Encl:

MFT/HM


Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA



942-5

ST. JOSEPH'S CHURCH

OBLATE FATHERS

L.J.C. ET M.I.

November 6th,  
1950

535 8TH STREET  
SASKATOON, SASK.

10344

  
Mr. Bernard F. Neary,  
Sup't. of Indian Education,  
Indian Affairs Branch,  
Ottawa, Ontario.

Dear Mr. Neary;

I wish to acknowledge and thank you for letter  
of November 3rd, file number 942-1-5-14E1.

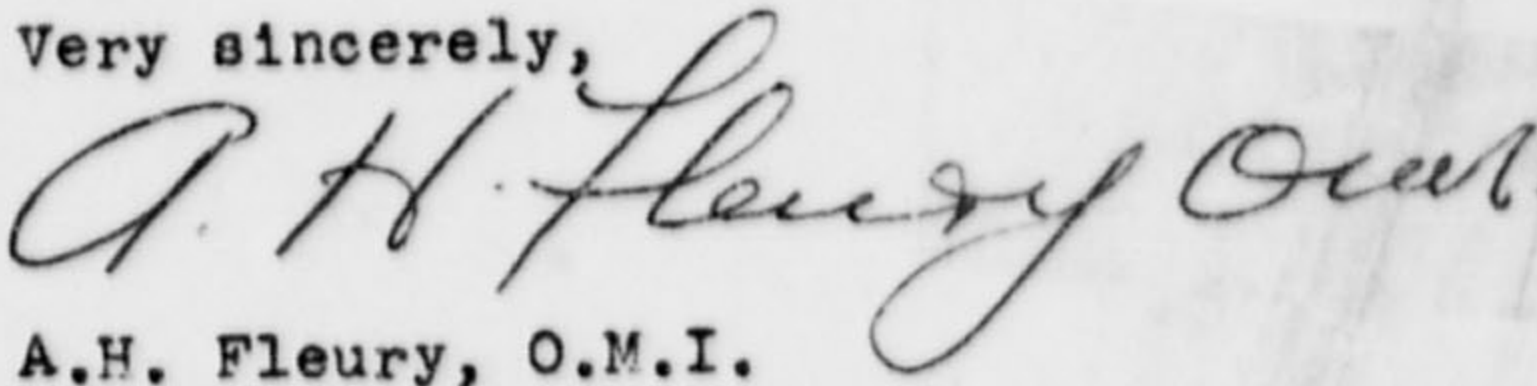
I realize that you have done all that is possible to correct the unfortunate misunderstanding that has led to the present situation; a situation that is very embarrassing to myself and which can well lead to financial loss by the dealer I contacted. In some years a truck could be sold easily enough, but in view of the prevailing poor crops, there is no demand at all. I sincerely hope that the purchasing agent will take all aspects of the case into account and order the truck from the firm involved. I have no alternative but to remain here until this question is decided. Consequently, would you be kind enough to advise me, at the earliest possible moment, when a definite decision has been reached.

I wish to advise you that I have noted the instructions, contained in the second part of your letter: namely, that the school is to be known as the Lower Post Indian Residential School; that it is to be under the Fort St. John Agency, whose superintendent, Mr. E.J. Galibois, should be contacted in case of repairs etc. I have also noted the information given, in regard to furnishings and kitchenware.

The lumber required is 500' 2x12 and 500' 1x12, to cost \$70.00. Following your instructions, I will arrange to purchase same.

Please keep in mind that I will be in Saskatoon until further notice.

Very sincerely,

  
A.H. Fleury, O.M.I.



Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

Poor copy



November 21, 1950.

Air Mail

Messrs. Dawson & Hall,  
General Contractors,  
775 Clarke Drive,  
Vancouver, B.C.

Re: Indian Residential School  
Lower Post, British Columbia

Gentlemen:

Construction work on the above project has been under way for sometime and apparently favourable progress has been made according to the latest reports received at this Office from the Army Headquarters which has been charged with administration of the project.

We are requesting from your Firm, as Contractors, a detailed report covering the construction work in its various phases, so that our records will be complete and up to-date. This information is required so that intelligent comments can be made by those responsible here for this work.

From information received at this Office, from outside sources, it appears that changes have been made, or requests for changes are being made which are not in accordance with the intent of the Drawings and Specifications. Such changes may affect the basic design of the building, as well as the cost of future operation and maintenance. There is a definite allotment for this project and it is our desire to keep within that allotment.

In connection with the above, information is requested on the following points:-

1. Water Supply System, and
2. Electrical Equipment for same
3. Boiler specified for wood fuel and installed for oil fuel.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



Kindly give all information at your disposal relative to any changes made in connection with these installations, with a definite figure regarding the cost of changes up to-date in the water and heating system. It appears that changes have been made without approval from this Office and without submitting reasons for such changes.

It should be noted that the Specifications definitely state that all changes must receive the approval of and be authorized by this Department where the authority originates.

Kindly give this matter your immediate attention.

Yours very truly,



Chas. H. Buck,  
Chief, Engineering and  
Construction Service.

AGY/PT

494

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



File + PA  
942-5

942-5  
~~942-5~~ (E1)

November 2, 1950.

AIR MAIL

Colonel Bernard F. Neary,  
c/o Mr. W.S. Arneil,  
Indian Commissioner,  
P.O. Box 70,  
Vancouver, B.C.

Dear Bernie:

Re: Lower Post Residential School

With reference to my recent letter regarding oil at Lower Post, I am now advised by Father Fleury that the oil mentioned in the previous wire concerns the lighting plant. Presumably, the heating plant has not been changed. I enclose a copy of a wire sent to Father Fleury regarding oil for the lighting plant.

I have also received a letter from him inquiring about the van or trailer. You will remember that this was included in his original letter, but as far as I remember had not been mentioned to us previously. Consequently, when we submitted the memorandum to the Minister about the per capita rate, we only mentioned the truck and not the trailer.

If my memory serves me correctly, when we were issuing the requisition for the truck, you stated that the trailer should not be included in it. This was correct in view of the fact that we had not mentioned it in the original submission to the Minister, as stated above.

Sincerely yours,

Philip Phelan,  
Chief, Education Division

PP/ST  
Enc.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY





EXCLUSIVE CONNECTION WITH WESTERN UNION CABLE SERVICE  
CORRESPONDANCE EXCLUSIVE AVEC WESTERN UNION CABLE SERVICE

FORM 6102.B

W. M. ARMSTRONG  
GENERAL MANAGER GÉRANT GÉNÉRAL  
TORONTO

CANADIAN NATIONAL  
TELEGRAPHS

| CLASS OF SERVICE DESIRED<br>GENRE DE SERVICE                                           |                                     |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| FULL RATE<br>PLEIN TARIF                                                               |                                     |
| DAY LETTER<br>LETTRE DE JOUR                                                           |                                     |
| NIGHT MESSAGE<br>DÉPÊCHE DE NUIT                                                       |                                     |
| NIGHT LETTER<br>LETTRE DE NUIT                                                         | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |
| PLACE X OPPOSITE<br>SERVICE DESIRED<br>INDIQUEZ PAR UN X LE<br>GENRE DE SERVICE DESIRÉ |                                     |

CHECK

RECEIVERS NO.

TIME FILED

CHARGE TO  
DEPT. OR  
ADDRESS

File 942-5 (E1)

Send the following message, subject to the terms on back hereof, which are hereby agreed to  
Veuillez expédier la dépêche suivante aux conditions mentionnées au verso auxquelles je consens par les présentes

Ottawa, Nov. 21, 1950.

Rev. A.H. Fleury, OMI,  
535 - 8th Street,  
Saskatoon, Sask.

OIL USED IN OPERATING LIGHTING PLANT IS PAID BY SCHOOL MANAGEMENT FROM  
PER CAPITA GRANT OR OTHER RECEIPTS BUT IF LIGHTING PLANT IS OPERATED  
DURING COURSE OF CONSTRUCTION OIL FOR THAT PURPOSE SHOULD BE PAID BY  
CONTRACTOR -stop-

*PP*  
Philip Phelan,  
Chief, Education Division

PP/ST  
CHARGE TO: INDIAN AFFAIRS  
CITIZENSHIP & IMMIGRATION

IS YOUR MESSAGE COMPLETE? EXTRA WORDS COST ONLY A FEW CENTS.  
VOTRE MESSAGE EST-IL CLAIR ET COMPLET? LES MOTS SUPPLÉMENTAIRES COÛTENT À PEINE QUELQUES CENTS.



CANADIAN PACIFIC  
TELEGRAPHS  
World Wide Communications  
W.D. NEIL, GENERAL MANAGER, MONTREAL

8 10

KAMLOOPS BC 20 1253P

PHILLIPS PHELAN

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH OTTAWA

OIL MENTIONED IN PREVIOUS WIRE CONCERNS LIGHTING PLANT NOT  
HEATING

FLEURY



Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



*File + PP  
942-5*AIR MAIL

November 20, 1950.

Col. B.F. Neary,  
c/o Mr. W.S. Arneil,  
Indian Commissioner,  
P.O. Box 70,  
Vancouver, B.C.

Dear Bernie:

Re: Lower Post Indian Residential  
School

Attached is a copy of the telegram forwarded to Father Fleury as requested in your telegram of the 18th instant. You will note that I consulted Mr. Buck as soon as I received your telegram, and the information contained in the attached telegram is exactly as he stated the situation to me.

You will remember that Mr. Buck is now trying to secure from the contractors, Dawson and Hall, detailed information regarding any changes that have been made in the original plans and specifications, and on whose authority these changes were carried out.

Sincerely yours,

Philip Phelan,  
Chief, Education Division

PP/ST  
Attachs.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

*book-copy*





# CANADIAN PACIFIC TELEGRAPHS

World Wide Communications

|                                  |                                     |
|----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| CLASS OF SERVICE DESIRED         |                                     |
| Full Rate                        |                                     |
| Day Letter                       | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |
| Night Message                    |                                     |
| Night Letter                     |                                     |
| PLACE X OPPOSITE SERVICE DESIRED |                                     |

W. D. NEIL, GENERAL MANAGER, MONTREAL

ACCOUNTING REFERENCE

CHECK

File 942-5 (E1)

Send the following message, subject to the conditions on the back thereof, which are hereby agreed to. Ottawa, Nov. 20, 1950.

Rev. A.H. Fleury, OMI,  
c/o Rev. F. O'Grady, OMI,  
Principal, Kamloops Residential School,  
Kamloops, B.C.

REFERENCE NEARY'S TELEGRAM CHIEF ENGINEER STATES ORIGINAL SPECIFICATIONS  
CALLED FOR STEAM HEATING USING WOOD -stop- ON WHOSE AUTHORITY WAS HEATING  
SYSTEM CHANGED -stop- IN ANY CASE CONTRACTOR IS ALWAYS OBLIGED PROVIDE  
HEATING UNTIL DEPARTMENT TAKES OVER BUILDING FROM CONTRACTOR -stop-

Charge to: Indian Affairs  
Citizenship and Immigration

Philip Phelan,  
Chief, Education Division



# CANADIAN PACIFIC TELEGRAPHS

World Wide Communications

W. D. NEIL, GENERAL MANAGER, MONTREAL

WN G 53 COLLECT DL

P PHELAN

KAMLOOPS BC NOV 18 1950 2P

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH OTTAWA

RE LOWER POST INDIAN SCHOOL CONTRACTOR NOW PUTTING IN FUEL  
OIL TANKS STOP/ REQUIRE THESE BE FILLED BEFORE BACK FILLING  
STOP TWO THOUSAND GALLONS REQUIRED AND SOME WILL BE USED BY  
CONTRACTOR IN MAINTAINING BUILDING/ STOP CONTACT BUCK AND ADVISE IF  
THIS IN CONTRACT/ STOP WIRE REPLY TO FATHER FLEURY KAMLOOPS  
SCHOOL

9225 BFN

541P

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



# ARMY MESSAGE

(OUTGOING)

FILE: 942-5

UNCLASSIFIED

PLACE

DATE

• OTTAWA, November 20, 1950.

*P.A.*  
~~XXXXXXXXXXXX~~

B. F. Neary, Esq.,  
Superintendent of Education,  
c/o W. S. Arneil, Esq.,  
Indian Commissioner for B.C.,  
VANCOUVER, B.C.

HOLD FOR HIS ARRIVAL STOP

YOUR QUERY TO PHELAN BY WIRE RE CONTRACTOR'S TEMPORARY HEAT LOWER

POST INTRODUCES SECOND MAJOR ITEM ON WHICH DEPARTURE FROM DESIGN

HAS OCCURRED STOP CAN YOU FIND TIME WHILE IN VANCOUVER TO DISCUSS

WITH DAWSON AND HALL GENERAL CONTRACTORS, TO ESTABLISH WHERE

INSTRUCTIONS FOR DEPARTURES ARE ORIGINATING STOP SYSTEM OF

COMMUNICATION WITH ARMY SO COMPLICATED NO INFORMATION AVAILABLE FROM

THAT SOURCE STOP TO DATE WE HAVE HEARD THROUGH SCHOOL AUTHORITIES

THAT MAJOR REVISIONS HAVE BEEN MADE TO WATER SUPPLY SYSTEM AND YOUR

MESSAGE TO PHELAN TODAY INDICATES OIL BURNING EQUIPMENT NOW BEING

INSTALLED TO REPLACE WOOD FUEL SPECIALLY REQUESTED BY CHURCH OFFICERS

AND CALLED FOR IN SPECIFICATION STOP THIS OFFICE DEALING WITH ARMY

ON MATTER FROM THIS END, AND HAVE WRITTEN DAWSON AND HALL AS WELL,

BUT YOUR ADDITIONAL CONTACT WILL BE APPRECIATED.

CHB:AB

Chas. H. Buck,  
Chief Engineer,  
Indian Affairs Branch.

## ORIGINATOR'S INSTRUCTIONS

| SIGNATURE          | DEGREE OF PRIORITY | TIME OF ORIGIN      |
|--------------------|--------------------|---------------------|
| <i>Chas H Buck</i> |                    | AL: AB<br>4:30 p.m. |

SIGNED

COPY 2

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



November 21, 1930.

**Air Mail**

Messrs. Dawson & Hall,  
General Contractors,  
775 Clarke Drive,  
Vancouver, B.C.

Re: Indian Residential School  
Lower Post, British Columbia

Gentlemen:

Construction work on the above project has been under way for sometime and apparently favourable progress has been made according to the latest reports received at this Office from the Army Headquarters which has been charged with administration of the project.

We are requesting from your Firm, as Contractors, a detailed report covering the construction work in its various phases, so that our records will be complete and up to-date. This information is required so that intelligent comments can be made by those responsible here for this work.

From information received at this Office, from outside sources, it appears that changes have been made, or requests for changes are being made which are not in accordance with the intent of the Drawings and Specifications. Such changes may affect the basic design of the building, as well as the cost of future operation and maintenance. There is a definite allotment for this project and it is our desire to keep within that allotment.

In connection with the above, information is requested on the following points:-

1. Water Supply System, and
2. Electrical Equipment for same
3. Boiler specified for wood fuel and installed for oil fuel.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



Kindly give all information at your disposal relative to any changes made in connection with these installations, with a definite figure regarding the cost of changes up to-date in the water and heating system. It appears that changes have been made without approval from this Office and without submitting reasons for such changes.

It should be noted that the Specifications definitely state that all changes must receive the approval of and be authorized by this Department where the authority originates.

Kindly give this matter your immediate attention.

Yours very truly,



Chas. H. Buck,  
Chief, Engineering and  
Construction Service.

AGY/PT

agf

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



Chair.

- ✓110 Bentwood chairs for children's dining room.
- ✓24 Dining room side chairs for staff
- ✓80 Ordinary side chairs for rec. rooms, sewing, reception, bedrooms.
- ✓110 Light metal folding chairs for chapel or assembly room.
- ~~16 Office side chairs - for offices and teachers.~~
- ~~2 Desk arm chairs.~~
- ✓16 Sitting room side chairs
- ✓4 Upholstered sitting room arm chairs.
- ✓1 Upholstered settee.
- ✓2 Wooden settees
- ✓6 Bathroom stools
- ✓3 Kitchen stools.
- ✓16 Kindergarten chairs.
  
- ✓6 sewing machines
- ✓1 electric sewing machine.
- ✓12 folding ironing boards
- ✓6 clothes drying racks
- ✓4 step ladders 6'
- ✓4 step stools
- ✓6 clothes hampers - canvas on wooden runners - *for laundry.*
- ✓24 fibre waste baskets
- ✓1 large standard wall clock with chimes.
- ✓3 kitchen style wall clocks
- ✓1 cap size steel 4 drawer filing cabinet with lock.
  
- ✓1 potato peeler 110V DC, complete with trap. *15 lb capacity*
- ✓1 Electric meat grinder 110V DC
- ✓2 Electric hair clippers 110V DC
- ✓1 Electric dough mixer 110V DC *10 lb capacity*
- ✓2 Washers 30x30 Individual motor 110V DC
- ✓1 Domestic size washer for staff 110V DC
- ✓1 Extractor, 50 lb. capacity, 110V DC
- ✓1 Tumbler dryer 110V DC
- ✓1 Electric ironer 40" 110V DC
- ✓1 Large dairy cooler 110V DC
- ✓1 Extra large walk-in freezer 110V DC. The room is already prepared for this but motor, freezing units and insulation are required.
- ✓1 Bread oven portable type. *22 loaf capacity*
- ✓1 heavy duty, 3 Oven kitchen range; Gurney or similar.

*dimensions  
of room.*

*48' x 144'*

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



Bedding etc.

- ✓70 beds 6x2½
- ✓30 beds 5½x2½
- ✓8 beds 6x2½ - infirmaries
- ✓78 mattresses 6x2½
- ✓30 mattresses 5½x2½
- ✓108 pillows
- ✓216 pillow cases
- ✓324 flannelette sheets
- ✓32 bleached cotton sheets
- ✓432 single wool blankets
- ✓54 bedspreads (Rose)
- ✓54 bedspreads (Blue)
- ✓2 rolls rubber sheeting
  
- ✓15 beds 39"
- ✓15 springs 39"
- ✓15 mattresses 39"
- ✓15 pair pillows
- ✓30 pair pillow cases
- ✓15 bedspreads
- ✓30 pair bleached cotton sheets 60x96
- ✓60 single wool blankets
- ✓1 examining cot and mattress for pharmacy

Dressers, cabinets etc.

- ✓15 4-drawer dressers
- ✓1 large drug cabinet for pharmacy
- ✓4 small drug cabinets - supervisors rooms and nurses offices.
- ✓5 large buffet cabinets - for staff and children's dining rooms (2)
- ~~4 stationery supply cabinets for class rooms~~
- ~~1 " " " for Principal's office.~~
- ~~6 bookcases, sectional or rigid; for classr. principal and sitting rooms.~~

Desks & Tables

- 30 small CR desks
- 40 med. CR desks
- 30 large CR desks
- 4 teachers desks
- 2 S.P. desks - nurse's offices
- 2 D.P. desks - Principal and Assistant Princ.
- 1 S.P. T.W. Desk for Principal's office

Tables

- ✓15 tables 10x3 for dining rooms - white marbled lino tops.
- ✓9 tables 8x3 - brown lino tops - Rec. rooms, reception, sitting & sewing rooms
- ✓4 classroom tables 6x3 - brown lino tops
- ✓4 kindergarten tables 4x4 - lino tops
- ✓8 bedside tables for infirmaries - white enamelled tops
- ✓12 tables 2½x3½ for bed sitting rooms (staff)
- ✓3 tables - lino tops for supervisors in rec. rooms and dining room.
- ✓1 table for pharmacy - white enamelled metal.
- ✓1 special kitchen table, thick deal top, with pipe rack and hangers.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL AT LOWER POST, B.C.

REFECTORY-Staff

- ✓48 teaspoons
- ✓48 dessert spoons
- ✓48 soup spoons
- ✓24 table spoons
- ✓48 dessert forks
- ✓48 dinner forks
- ✓24 salad forks
- ✓48 knives
- ✓48 butter knives
- ✓6 sugar spoons
- ✓48 dinner plates
- ✓48 bread and butter plates
- ✓48 tea plates
- ✓48 breakfast plates
- ✓48 soup plates
- ✓48 cereal bowls
- ✓48 fruit nappies
- ✓48 cups and saucers
- ✓12 covered vegetable dishes
- ✓6 salad bowls
- ✓6 gravy boats and stands - one piece
- ✓8 covered sugar bowls
- ✓6 cream pitchers
- ✓6 milk pitchers
- ✓6 large glass water pitchers
- ✓6 small platters
- ✓6 medium platters
- ✓6 large platters
- ✓48 tumblers
- ✓6 sets salt and pepper shakers
- ✓3 syrup servers
- ✓3 mustard jars
- ✓4 soup tureens+
- ✓4 soup ladles
- ✓3 carving sets
- ✓4 large earthenware tea pots
- ✓4 large dripolater style coffee pots
- ✓3 sets vinegar and oil cruets

Children

- ✓120 plates
- ✓120 soup plates
- ✓120 cups
- ✓120 saucers
- ✓120 knives
- ✓120 forks
- ✓120 teaspoons
- ✓120 dessert spoons
- ✓16 dish pans
- ✓24 large white enamel pitchers
- ✓24 large teapots - enamel or tinware
- ✓24 serving pans 16x9x5 - white enamel or tinware
- ✓24 large serving spoons - short handle
- ✓24 sets salt and pepper shakers
- ✓12 soup ladles - short handle
- ✓12 large size bread plates
- ✓12 butter dishes
- ✓24 covered sugar bowls
- ✓2 bread boxes

Infirmaries - These dishes to be different pattern

- ✓12 dinner plates with divided sections
- ✓12 cups
- ✓12 saucers
- ✓12 soup bowls
- ✓12 knives
- ✓12 forks
- ✓12 teaspoons
- ✓12 dessertspoons
- ✓12 small cream jugs

*Consolidated list are a very dependable kitchenware.*

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



Infirmaries continued

- ✓6 small teapots
- ✓12 metal trays
- ✓12 individual butter dishes
- ✓2 large size thermos bottles

Kitchen

- ✓2 stock pots with covers - Must be hotelware not enamel 9 gal - 36 qt.
- ✓4 " " " " 5 gal - 20 qt.
- ✓6 " " " " 2 gal - 8 qt.
- ✓4 large roasting pans 22x22x5
- ✓3 roasters 11x17x8 - covered
- ✓2 electric toasters - 2 slice automatic pop-up. 110V-DC
- ✓1 heavy duty electric mixer - 110V-DC - this also needed for mixing powdered milk)
- ✓4 tea kettles 5 qt.
- ✓2 small tea kettles
- ✓6 straight sauce pans - not enamel - 2 qt.
- ✓4 " " " " 4 qt.
- ✓2 double boilers " 4 qt.
- ✓4 steel frying pans 12"
- ✓4 " " " 10"
- ✓4 " " " 8"
- ✓4 " " " 6"
- ✓2 cast iron frying pans 10"
- ✓2 cast iron pancake grids 24"x12"
- ✓12 large soup ladles - long handles
- ✓12 medium size soup ladles - long handles
- ✓3 skimmers 5"
- ✓6 drip pans 10x14x3
- ✓48 bread pans
- ✓24 pie plates
- ✓6 angel cake pans 9"
- ✓6 large cake pans 20x20x2
- ✓6 cookie sheets 20x20
- ✓6 cup cake pans - 16 cup
- ✓6 cup cake pans - 8 cup
- ✓2 large storey cake pans round
- ✓2 large storey cake pans square
- ✓12 round jelly cake pans with cleancutter
- ✓12 round jelly cake pans
- ✓2 cookie maker and decorator sets
- ✓6 grocer's scoops
- ✓6 water dippers - large
- ✓3 dish pans 16x5
- ✓12 basting spoons
- ✓4 funnels 6"
- ✓4 funnels 4"
- ✓2 imperial measures 1 qt.
- ✓2 " " 1 gal.
- ✓2 sets measuring spoons
- ✓2 dairy thermometers
- ✓2 oven thermometers
- ✓3 wire strainers 2 1/2"
- ✓3 " " 4"
- ✓3 " " 6"
- ✓3 " " 9"
- ✓2 flour sifters - one hand
- ✓6 cooks forks
- ~~24 dish mops~~
- ~~12 rubber dish scrapers~~
- ✓2 sets kitchen size salt and pepper shakers
- ✓2 set-stop cooking alarm clocks
- ✓2 large wooden rolling pins
- ✓6 medium rolling pins
- ✓4 large garbage cans
- ✓6 ice cream scoops
- ✓1 large size ice cream freezer - 2 gal.
- ✓2 large cream whips
- ✓1 Kitchen scales
- ~~1 set marked cannisters for spices etc.~~
- ✓2 four gallon milk cans
- ✓2 milk strainers 9"
- ✓6 tinne d pails 10qt.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



K. when continued

- ✓4 tea pots 2 gals
  - ✓4 wire broilers
  - ✓3 cake turners
  - ✓3 egg turners
  - ✓3 large egg beaters
  - ✓2 large wire potato mashers
  - ✓2 extra large wood potato mashers
  - ✓4 hand vegetable dicers
  - ✓2 large wooden bowls
  - ✓4 large rounded bottom mixing bowls
  - ✓4 medium size rounded bottom mixing bowls
  - ✓1 rotary ricer and strainers
  - ✓3 glass measuring cups
  - ✓2 meat cleavers
  - ✓1 meat saw
  - ✓2 steak hammers
  - ✓12 good quality butcher knives
  - ✓6 " " bread knives
  - ✓24 paring knives
  - ✓6 paring and coring knives
  - ✓2 fire shovels long handle
  - ✓6 Pyrex oven ware dishes 11x6
  - ✓6 " " " round 6"
  - ✓6 " " " round 10"
  - ✓12 enamelled extra large platters
  - ✓3 large pastry boards
  - ~~1 large electric fan.~~
  - ✓1 heavy duty stationary can opener
  - ✓6 small can openers
  - ✓1 strong metal table on rubber tired wheels about 3½'x2½' same height as kitchen range for removing large stock pots to serving station. This is necessary to avoid danger of scalding children. Top should be of polished steel.
- OK.

#### Laundry & Cleaning

- ✓24 corn brooms
  - 24 push brooms 14" brush
  - 18 ~~12~~ 0' Cedar mops
  - 12 bannister brushes
  - 12 radiator brushes
  - 16 toilet bowl brushes
  - 24 dust pans
  - 12 scrubbing brushes with handles and rubber squeegee
  - 12 galvanized pails
  - 2 ~~scrubbing pails with roller squeegee - foot operated~~ *Drop Wringing Pail*
  - 12 mop handles
  - 12 string mops
  - 1 electric rotary brush waxer and polisher 110V DC
  - 3 white enamel refuse cans - foot operated (for pharmacy and infirmaries)
  - 1 gross metal clothes hooks
  - 1 gross wire clothes hangers
  - 12 mirrors 10x12
  - 12 washboards glass *medium*
  - 12 wicker clothes baskets
  - 24 sad irons
  - 48 sad iron handles
  - 2 electric irons 110V DC
  - 3 gross clothes pins
  - 1000 1M feet galv. steel clothes line
  - 1000 1M feet cotton clothes line
  - 220 yards terry towelling - *extra wide.*
  - 40 yards kitchen towelling
  - 40 yards huck towelling
  - 12 enamel wash basins
  - ✓6 enamel water pitchers
- 5 things*
- to type*

#### Miscellaneous

- 6 ~~plates~~ *plates*, plain 14"
- 2 large earthenware crocks 5 gal
- 6 pair tailor scissors 7"
- 1 pair tailors scissors 12"
- 2 pair pinking shears 7"
- 1 standard size health scales with height measuring rod for pharmacy
- 4 *Soup tins 100g Cap. - Cuckoo*
- 3 *air & vinegar cont. glass*

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



Miscellaneous continued

- to type*
- Later*
- 2 bathroom scales
- 1 postage scale
- ~~1 typewriter - pica type, 24" carriage for office~~
- ~~1 listing adding machine for office~~
- ~~6 desk letter baskets~~
- ~~52 students' steel lockers with hooks and shelf. These will be set up in Rec halls in two batteries of 26 each. If possible they should have slope top.~~
- 46 window shades - 76x42 - green colour
- 50 window shades - 76x42 - cream colour
- 32 window shades - 64x42 - cream colour
- 96 window shades - 54x42 - cream colour
- 2 window shades - 76x26 - cream colour
- ~~100 assorted framed wall pictures, suitable for halls, bedrooms, dorms etc.~~
- 4 large standard thermometers
- 2 heavy duty single plate electric grills 110V DC for infirmaries
- 20 toilet paper holders - roll type
- 8 toilet paper cabinets - interfolded sheets
- 18 heavy nickelled wire soap holders - wall fastened
- 12 metal rod towel holders - wall fastened
- ~~1 Canadian Flag for pole - approx. 7x4~~
- ~~14 feet lumber 1x12 and 2x12 for shelving and seating - This could be ordered locally if authorization given.~~
- 4 good quality single bit splitting axes ~~and handles~~
- 1 medium size cross-cut saw
- 6 heavy metal foot scrapers
- 2 large cocoa mats - about 6x4
- 2 cocoa mats - about 4x2½
- 2 large trash cans about three feet high - self closing lids
- 8 bathroom mats.
- ~~2 ash trays on stands for sitting room~~
- ~~12 metal desk ash trays.~~
- Proctor*
- 1 rubber tired hand truck - 2 wheels for freight.
- 3 large hand school bells.
- 1 good quality 100' sewer tape.
- 6 heavy suction cup sink ~~also~~ drain cleaners.
- 1 flexible Toilet cleaner - rotary handle movement.
- type*
- ordered*

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



### *Miscellaneous.*

- 1 examining cot and mattress for pharmacy.
- 15 - 4 drawer dressers.
- 5 - large buffet cabinets.
- 12 - tables  $2\frac{1}{2} \times 3\frac{1}{2}$ .
- 110 - Bentwood chairs.
- 24 - Dining room side chairs.
- 4 - upholstered sitting room arm chairs.
- 1 upholstered settee
- 6 Bathroom stools
- 3 Kitchen stools
- 12 folding ironing boards.
- 6 clothes drying racks.
- 4 step ladders 6'
- 4 step stools
- 6 clothes hamper - canvas on wooden runners.
- 24 fibre waste baskets
- 1 large standard wall clock with chimes.
- 3 Kitchen style wall clocks

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



## Miscellaneous

- 1 Heavy duty electric mixer 110 V. DC 30-20 capacity.
- 2 Electric toasters - 2 slice automatic pop-up.
- 1 Potato peeler 110 V DC 15 lb capacity.
- 1 Electric meat grinder 110 V. DC
- 2 " Hair clippers 110 V DC
- 1 " dough mixer 1 bag cap. 110 V DC
- 2 Washers 30 x 30 individual motors 110 V DC
- 1 Domestic Washing Machine 110 V. DC
- 1 Extractor 50 lb cap. 110 V DC
- 1 Tumbler Dryer 110 V DC.
- 1 Electric Ironer 40" 110 V DC
- 1 Large dairy cooler 110 V DC. —
- 1 Bread oven, portable type 72 loaf capacity
- 1 Heavy duty 3 oven kitchen range, 2 fire.  
Gurney or similar.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 4)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA**

POOR COPY



Ship to: Rev. A. H. Sherry, O.M.I.  
Principal Lower Post Indian Res School,  
Hawson Creek ~~Y.T.~~ B.C.

Forward Invoices to:

Rev. A. H. Sherry O.M.I.  
Principal Lower Post Indian Res School  
Watson Lake Y.T.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



Dishes <sup>Tables type after</sup> ~~Can~~ <sup>Sheds on sheet</sup>

- 4 Kindergarten tables 48" x 30" with legs - Standard Table Co.
- 6 ordinary Sewing Machines.
- 1 electric sewing machine. 110V D.C.
- 96 Side chairs
- 8 bedside tables for infirmaries - white enameled tops
- 1 large drug cabinet for pharmacy.
- 4 small drug cabinets.
- 16 Kindergarten Chairs (Nesting #16) - Standard Table.
- 1 cap. size steel 4 drawer filing cabinet with lock.
- 2 wooden sitters.
- 15 tables 10' x 3' for dining room (white marbled linoleum tops, if possible)
- 9 tables 8 x 3 - (brown linoleum tops if possible)
- 3 tables 60" x 33" (linoleum tops if possible)
- 1 pharmacy table - white enameled metal
- 1 Cook's table 8' with pot rack overhead.
- 110 Nesting chairs - Standard Table Co.
- 2 Nesting chair storage dolly Standard Table.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



# Staff Quarters

|                             | Eaton's          | Simpsons.       |
|-----------------------------|------------------|-----------------|
| 48 Dessert spoons           | 615-3520 - 18.00 | 12-511.N. 18.00 |
| 48 Dessert spoons           | -3521 - 36.00    | " 36.00         |
| 48 Soup spoons              | -3526 - 36.00    | " 36.00         |
| 24 Table spoons             | 27 - 18.00       | " 18.00         |
| 48 Dessert forks            | 22 - 36.00       | " 36.00         |
| 48 Dinner forks             | 25 - 36.00       | " 36.00         |
| 24 Salad forks              | 23 - 18.00       | " 18.00         |
| 48 Knives                   | 28 - 84.00       | " 84.00         |
| 48 butter knives            | 24 36.00         | " 36.00         |
| 6 Sugar spoons              | 31 7.50          | " 7.50          |
| 48 Dinner plates            | 052-1104 27.84   | 74K 742N. 25.44 |
| 48 Bread & Butter Plates    | 13.44            | 12.16           |
| 48 Tea plates               | 18.72            | 17.76           |
| 48 breakfast plates         | 23.04            | 22.08           |
| 48 Soup bowls               | 23.04            | 17.76           |
| 48 Cereal bowls             | 16.80            | 15.84           |
| 48 Fruit knives             | 9.60             | 9.60            |
| 48 cups & saucers           | 26.40            | 26.40           |
| <del>48 saucers</del>       | —                | —               |
| 12 Covered Vegetable Dishes | 30.60            |                 |
| 6 Salad bowls               | 5.04             | 4.80            |
| 6 Gravy boats               | 8.70             |                 |
| 6 Gravy boat stands         | 5.10             |                 |
| 8 Covered Sugar bowls       | 13.20            | 5.12            |
| 6 Cream Pitchers            | 5.70             | 7.60            |

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



|                                     | Catons   |       | Simpsons         |
|-------------------------------------|----------|-------|------------------|
| 6 milk pitchers                     | 053-4072 | 9.44  |                  |
| 6 glass water pitchers, large       | 052-3122 | 9.30  |                  |
| 6 small platters                    | 052-1104 | 7.80  | 74 K 742 N 4.80  |
| 6 medium "                          | 052-1104 | 17.10 | 74 K 742 N 12.00 |
| <del>6 large "</del>                |          |       |                  |
| <del>48 tumblers</del>              |          |       |                  |
| 6 sets salt & pepper                | 05-4618  | 9.00  |                  |
| 3 syrup servers                     | 53-1412  | 11.7  | 94 H 125 11.7    |
| 3 mustard jars                      | 53-1439  | .75   |                  |
| <del>4 soup spoons</del>            |          |       |                  |
| 4 soup ladles                       | 53-4066  | 1.68  |                  |
| 3 carving sets                      | 15-2454  | 23.85 |                  |
| 4 earthenware teapots large         | 052-4000 | 3.56  |                  |
| 4 large dripolator style            | 053-4546 | 11.40 |                  |
| <del>3 sets sugar &amp; cream</del> |          |       |                  |

912 14 16

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



## Kitchen (3)

- 2 sets kitchen size salt & pepper shakers.
- 2 Kitchen Timers
- 2 large wooden rolling pins
- 6 medium rolling pins
- 4 large garbage cans.
- 6 ice cream scoops
- 1 ice cream freezer - 2 gal capacity
- 2 cream whips large.
- 2 Kitchen scales
- 2 milk cans - 4 gal capacity.
- 2 milk strainers 9"
- 6 Dairy pails tinned without strainer 10 qt capacity.
- 4 tea pots 2 gals.
- 4 wire broilers, wide type
- 3 cake turners
- 3 egg turners.
- 3 Egg beaters, large
- 2 large wire potato mashers.
- 2 extra large wood potato mashers.
- 4 hand vegetable dicers
- 2 wooden bowls 19"
- 4 medium size rounded bottom mixing bowls.
- 1 rotary dicer and strainer.
- 3 glass measuring cups 8 oz.
- 2 meat cleaners .8' blades

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



## Kitchen.

- 2 Stock pots - Aluminum or Bi Metal legion (Not enamel) 9 gal.
- 4 " " " " " " ( " " ) 5 gals.
- 6 " " " " " " ( " " ) 2 gals.
- 4 Roasting Pans 22 x 22 x 5.
- 3 roasters 11 x 17 x 8 - with cover.
- 4 Tea Kettles 10-12 pts. aluminum.
- 2 Tea Kettles 8 pts. - aluminum.
- 6 Sauce Pans - straight Aluminum or Bi Metal (Not enamel) 2 qts.
- 4 " " " " " " ( " " ) 4 qts.
- 2 Double boilers 4 qts " " " " ( " " )
- 4 Steel frying Pans 12"
- 4 " " " " 10"
- 4 " " " " 8"
- 4 " " " " 6"
- 2 Cast iron frying pans 10"
- 2 " " pancake grids 24" x 12"
- 12 Large soup ladles - long handles.
- 12 Medium " " - long handles.
- 3 wire skimmers 5"
- 6 Dip pans black tin 10 x 14 1/2 x 2 1/2
- 48 Bread Pans (?) ~~13 x 14 1/2~~ <sup>large</sup> (black tin).
- 24 Pie Plates (tin)
- 6 Angel cake pans 9" aluminum.
- 6 large cake Pans 20 x 20 x 2 tin.
- 6 Cookie Sheets 20 x 20.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



## Kitchen - 2.

- 6 cup cake pans - 16 cups.
- 6 " " " - 8 cups.
- 2 sets - 3 story cake pans round - solid bottom. large.
- 2 " " " " " square - " " "
- 3 grocer's scoops 3"
- 2 " " 4"
- 1 " " 5 1/2"
- 6 leppers large 6 1/8" x 3 1/4" white enamel.
- 12 clearcut jelly cake plates - tin metal 8" x 1 1/8"
- 12 jelly cake plates. " " 8" x 1 1/8"
- 2 cookie makers and decorator set. (not plastic)
- 3 dish pans 16x5. - white enamel
- 12 basting spoons.
- 4 funnels 6"
- 4 " 4"
- 2 imperial measures 1 qt. (tin metal)
- 2 " " 1 gal ( " " )
- 2 sets measuring spoons (aluminum)
- 2 dairy thermometers.
- 2 oven thermometers.
- 3 wire strainers 2 1/2"
- 3 " " 4"
- 3 " " 6" ~~reinforced~~
- 3 " " 9" "
- 2 flour sifters one hand.
- 6 cooks forks 12" long.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 4)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA**

POOR COPY



## Kitchen (4)

- 1 meat saw, 26" blade.
- 2 steak hammers.
- 12 butcher knives, good quality, 12" blades.
- 6 bread knives, good quality
- 24 Paring knives
- 6 Paring & coring knives.
- 2 fire shovels, long handle.
- 6 Pyrex oven ware dishes 11" x 6"
- 6 " " " " " Round 6"
- 6 " " " " " Round 10"
- 12 platters, enamelled, extra large.
- 3 pastry boards, large.
- 1 heavy duty stationary can opener
- 6 can openers, small.
- 1 strong metal table, on rubber tired wheels,  
about 42" x 30" x 31" high. Top should be  
stain less steel.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



Childrens Dining Room - Hotel Ware

- ~~120~~ 132 Dinner plates  
~~120~~ 132 soup bowls.  
~~120~~ 132 cups  
~~120~~ 132 saucers  
~~120~~ 132 knives  
~~120~~ 132 forks.  
~~120~~ 132 teaspoons  
~~120~~ 132 dessert spoons.  
 12 dinner plates with divided sections.  
 24 Sets Salt & Pepper shakers, tin top 3 1/4 oz.  
~~30~~ 24 Water Pitchers, white enamel 3 3/4 quarts.  
 12 Soup ladles 10 1/4" long  
 12 Platters 14 1/2".  
 24 Covered Sugar bowls 11 1/2 oz.  
 24 Tea Pots 6 3/4 high.  
 0 Bread Boxes.  
 12 Cream jugs, Small.  
 24 large serving spoons - short handle.  
 24 Serving pans 16" x 9" x 5" - white enamel.  
 16 Dish pans 28 1/2" x 11 1/2".  
 12 Butter Dishes large with cover  
 6 Small tea pots - 3 cup cap.  
 12 Butter dishes individual.  
 12 metal tray 19 x 10 x 3/4.  
 2 large thermos bottles 32 oz.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



Children's Bedding

78 Institutional beds  $6 \times 2\frac{1}{2}$   
30 " "  $5\frac{1}{2} \times 2\frac{1}{2}$   
78 " Mattresses  $6 \times 2\frac{1}{2}$   
30 " "  $5\frac{1}{2} \times 2\frac{1}{2}$   
108 Pillows  
216 Pillow cases  
324 flannelled shirts.  
32 Bleached cotton shirts.  
432 Single wool blankets.  
54 bedspreads (Rose)  
54 " (Blue)  
2 rolls Rubber sheeting

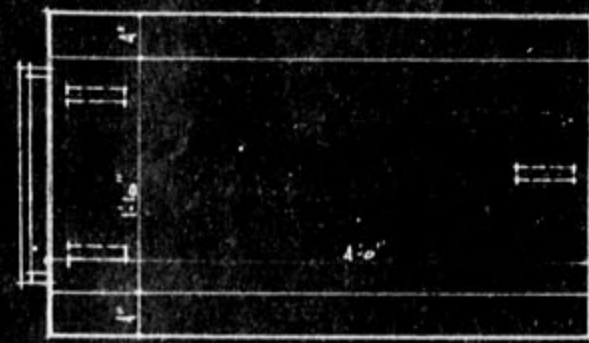
Staff Bed Rooms.

15 beds 39"  
15 Springs 39"  
15 Mattresses 39"  
15 pairs pillows.  
30 pairs Pillow cases.  
15 bedspreads.  
30 pr. bleached cotton shirts 60 x 96.  
60 single wool blankets.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

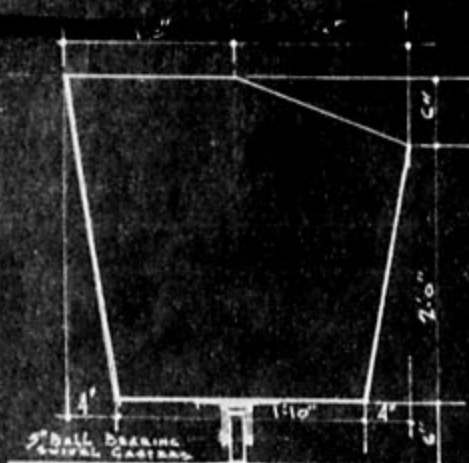




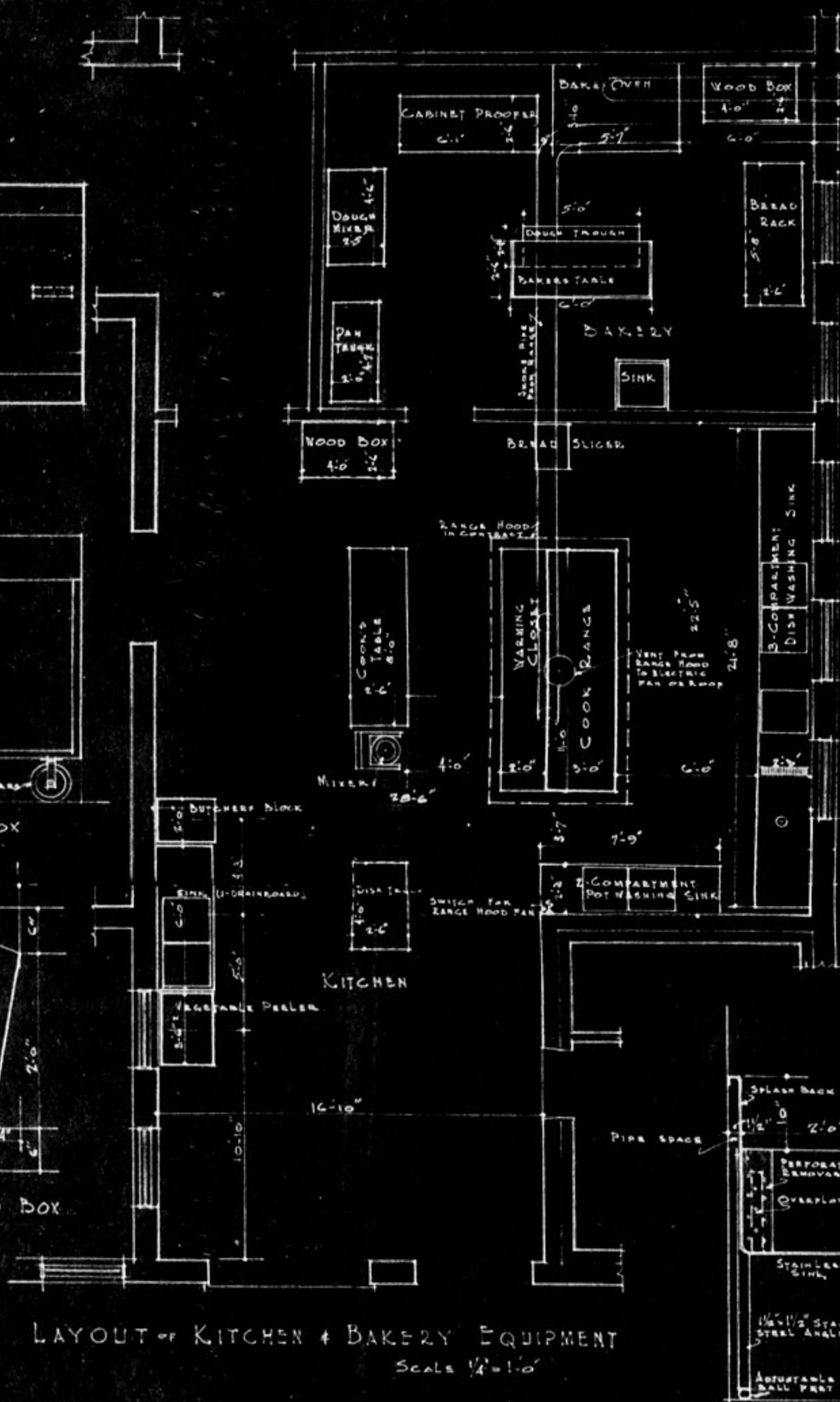
PLAN of WOOD BOX  
Scale 1/4"=1'-0"



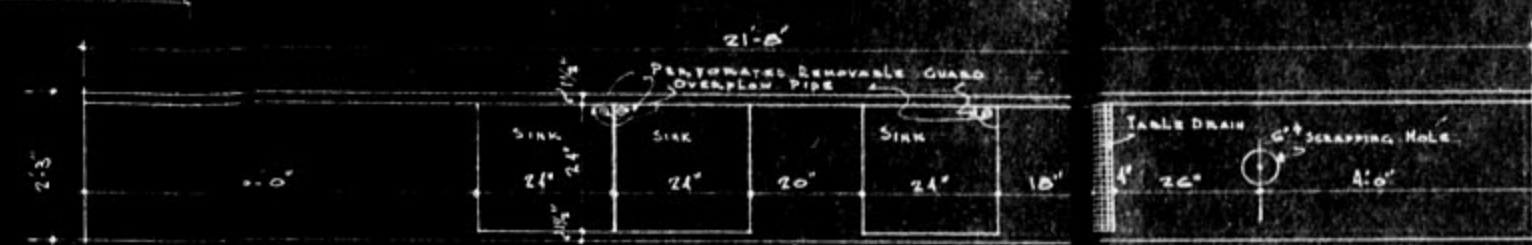
ELEVATION of WOOD BOX  
Scale 1/4"=1'-0"



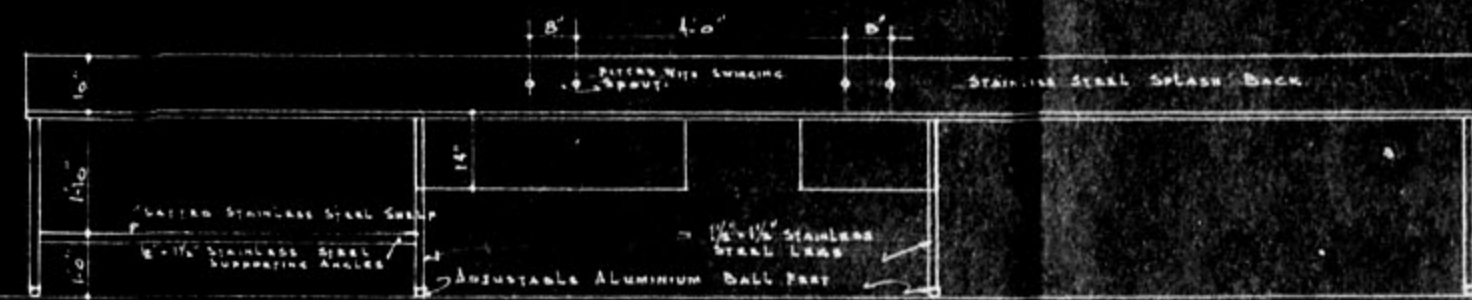
SECTION of WOOD BOX  
Scale 1/4"=1'-0"



LAYOUT of KITCHEN & BAKERY EQUIPMENT  
Scale 1/4"=1'-0"



PLAN of DISHWASHING SINK (3-COMPARTMENT) Scale 1/2"=1'-0"



FRONT ELEVATION of DISHWASHING SINK (3-COMPARTMENT) Scale 1/2"=1'-0"



PLAN of POT WASHING SINK  
Scale 1/2"=1'-0"



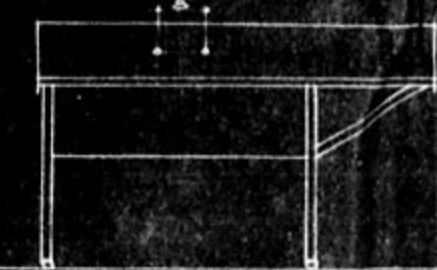
PLAN of 2-COMPARTMENT SINK



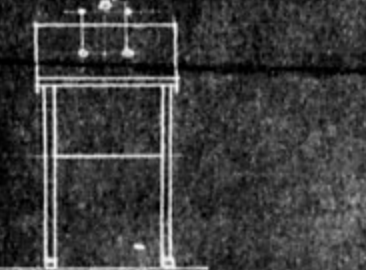
PLAN of BAKERY SINK



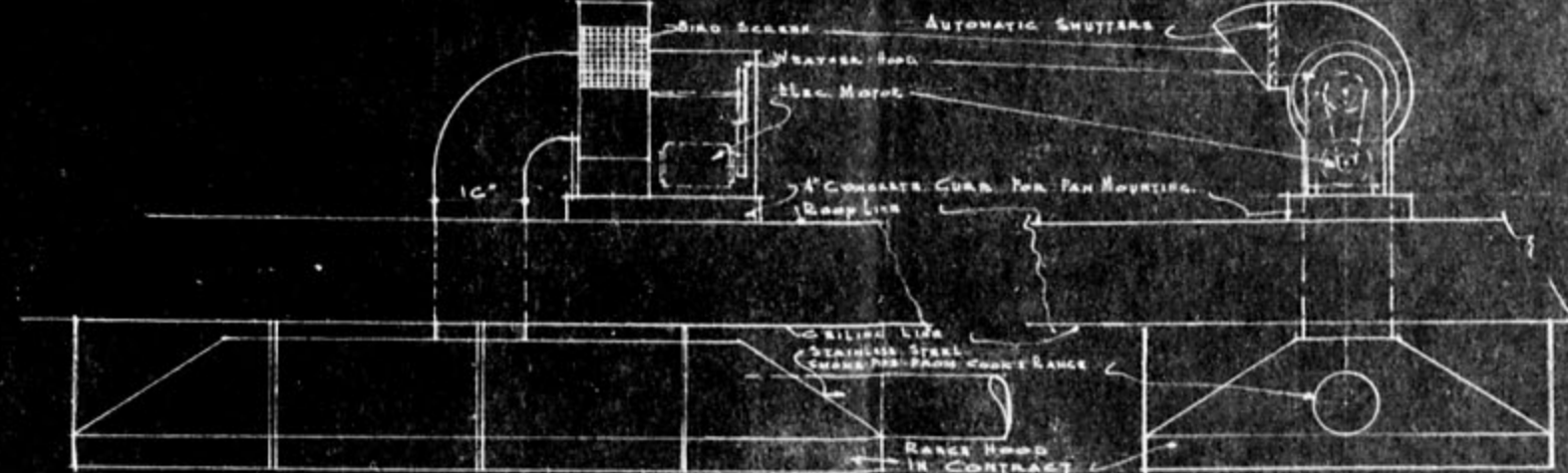
ELEVATION of POT WASHING SINK Scale 1/2"=1'-0"



ELEVATION of 2-COMPARTMENT SINK



ELEVATION of BAKERY SINK



END & SIDE ELEVATION of RANGE HOOD FAN Scale 1/2"=1'-0"



TYPICAL SECTION of SINK  
Scale 1/2"=1'-0"

Drawn by A.K.  
Approved by  
ENGINEERING AND CONSTRUCTION SERVICE  
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH  
DEPARTMENT OF CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION

INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL  
LOWER POST BRITISH COLUMBIA

V.E. NOPPKE PRALC  
ARCHITECT  
46 CLAIN ST. OTTAWA ONT.

INDEX 913  
JOB 1231-D  
Scale 1/2"=1'-0"  
Date Oct. 17/50



ENGINEERING AND CONSTRUCTION SERVICE  
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH  
DEPARTMENT OF CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION  
KITCHEN AND BAKERY EQUIPMENT SPECIFICATION  
FOR  
INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL  
LOWER POST, B. C.

1. GENERAL:- Tenderers are to furnish to the Department prices in detail for the supply and installation of all equipment covered by these Specifications and accompanying drawing No. 1231-D, hereto attached, as prepared by W. E. Noffke, F.R.A.I.C., Architect 28 Central Chambers, 46 Elgin Street, Ottawa, Ontario, and under the direction and supervision of the Engineering and Construction Service, Indian Affairs Branch, Department of Citizenship and Immigration. Tenderers shall furnish cuts and necessary shop drawings for the approval of the Department.

All material shall be as specified and shall be the best of their respective kinds known to the trade, and all shall be left in working order, and shall be guaranteed for one year from date of installation against all defects in material, workmanship and operation. Any repairs required within that period shall be carried out at once at the successful tenderer's expense.

Catalogue plate numbers and references to manufacturers contained herein are indicative of type only, and the Department will accept alternative approved materials and equipment produced by other manufacturers of equivalent design and operation.

The right is reserved to reject any or all tenders.

- ✓ SINKS:-
- 1 - Dish-washing, three-compartment sink, 21'8" x 2'3"
  - 1 - Pot-washing, two-compartment, two drainboard sink 7'9" x 2'3"
  - 1 - two-compartment, one drainboard sink, 6'0" x 2'3"
  - 1 - one-compartment sink for Bakery, 2'0" x 2'3"

All sinks shall be of stainless steel, as manufactured by General Steel Wares, Limited, McClary Food Service Equipment, or equal. Body shall be 16 gauge stainless steel with top edge at front and ends finished with  $1\frac{1}{2}$ " roll; splash back shall be 10" high and  $1\frac{1}{2}$ " thick to allow for pipe space. Legs shall be 14 gauge stainless steel formed into  $1\frac{1}{2}$ " x  $1\frac{1}{2}$ " angles and fitted with adjustable aluminum ball feet. Fittings shall be  $1\frac{1}{2}$ " brass waste connections, chrome plated standing overflow pipe and perforated removable guards for each compartment. Drainboards shall be constructed of 18 gauge stainless steel and supported by angle braces of same material as sinks. Drainboards shall have raised edges on front and ends, with splash back to match that of sink.

The two-compartment sinks shall be equipped with C-32740-S, Crane or equal, swinging spout faucet with soap dish. The single compartment sinks shall be equipped with C-31220, Crane or equal, Telsa compression faucets.

All hot and cold water lines serving the sinks shall have shut-off valves, 1'6" above floor, easily accessible.

3. BREAD SLICER:- Provide a bread slicer having a capacity of 300 loaves per hour. The bread slicer shall be equal to Model A manufactured by Hubbard Oven Company of Canada, Ltd., similar to that illustrated on Page 36 of Catalogue No. 41. Stand will not be necessary, as bread slicer is to stand on the bread cupboard, which will be provided by others.



4. WOOD BOXES:- Two wood boxes will be required, one for the Kitchen and one for the Bakery, made of wrought steel throughout, with wooden bottom inside, equipped with 5" rubber-tired ball-bearing swivel casters. Sizes shall be as shown on the drawing and as manufactured by Geo. R. Prowse Range Co., Ltd., or equal, as shown in their Catalogue No. 50, Page 27.

5. COOK'S RANGE:- Provide and install where shown on the drawing one cook's range, two fires, three ovens, 132" x 35", similar to No. 2110CF Chef Junior as manufactured by General Steel Wares, Limited McClary Food Service Equipment, or equal, as illustrated on Page 3B of their Catalogue.

The cook's range shall have attached to the back a 2'0" in width warming closet the entire length and height of the range. The warming closet shall be complete with shelves and sliding doors.

Provide and install from range to chimney in Bakery a 24 gauge stainless steel smoke pipe of proper size to serve the cook's range, complete with fireproof ventilated ring where passing through wood partition.

6. COOK'S TABLE:- Provide a cook's table where shown on the drawing, 8'0" x 2'6". The top shall be of 3" hardwood laminated in 2" strips, glued and bolted with 5/8" diameter concealed rods, and strengthened by hardwood cross saddles. The base shall be formed of 1 1/4" pipe legs, and fitted with adjustable ball feet. The legs shall be braced and cross braced with 1 1/4" pipe, all welded construction. The entire base shall be finished in aluminum and feet of polished aluminum. This table is to be equipped with three bar pot rack, supported on 1 1/4" pipe standard fastened to cross braces and passing through table top. Rack is to be fitted with double sliding hooks and finished in aluminum.

Slatted shelf shall rest on cross bracing, constructed of 1 1/2" x 3/16" iron bars, hot galvanized after fabrication. Drawer shall be of galvanized iron 18" x 24" and 5" deep, complete with lock. All the above shall be as manufactured by General Steel Wares, Limited, McClary Food Service Equipment, or equal, as illustrated on Page 89 of their Catalogue.

7. MIXER:- Provide and install a heavy duty, three speed mixer, equipped with 1/2 h.p. electric motor, 110 volt direct current, complete with cord and switch, sliding clutch transmission and hardened gears running in oil to insure durability. Bowl shall be twenty quart capacity, heavily tinned, and lugs electrically welded in place. Mixer shall come equipped with hand lever for conveniently raising and lowering of the bowl, complete with all attachments and Kitchen accessories. All the above shall be as manufactured by Hubbard Ove Company of Canada, or equal, as illustrated on Page 44 of Catalogue No. 41.

8. BUTCHER'S BLOCK:- Butcher's block shall be 24" x 30" x 16" deep, as illustrated on Page 89 of General Steel Wares, Limited, McClary Food Service Equipment Catalogue, or equal.

9. VEGETABLE PEELER:- The vegetable peeler shall be Blakeslee or equal, no gear, thirty gallon capacity, as illustrated on Page 120 of the General Steel Wares, Limited, McClary Food Service Equipment Catalogue.

10. DISH TRUCK:- Provide a 2'6" x 4'0" dish truck made entirely of stainless steel, welded and polished. This truck shall have four solid removable shelves, as manufactured by the Geo. R. Prowse Range Company, or equal, as shown on Page 55 of their Catalogue No. 50.

11. ELECTRIC VENTILATING FAN FOR RANGE HOOD:- Supply and install one exhaust fan for Range Hood (provided by others); fan shall be equal to Sheldons Engineering Silavent Fan No. 30, overloading type, arrangement No. 1, design No. 3, complete with 1/3 h.p. motor, 110 volt direct current. This unit shall be fitted with weather hood for enclosing motor, drive and bearings. Outlet of fan shall have automatic shutters and No. 24 gauge galvanized iron cowl with bird screen. Supply and install for the above fan the vibration pads and manual



motor switch placed where shown on the drawing. All the above shall be in accordance with the Manufacturer's directions and specifications.

12. ✓ BAKER'S TABLE:- Baker's table shall be 6'0" x 30", of 1½" glued hardwood top and 3" in height raised curb on back and ends. Legs and bracing shall be of 1½" pipe with aluminum ball feet. Front cross bar pipe shall be removed so as to allow the dough trough to be stored underneath; all pipes shall be finished in aluminum and ball feet in polished aluminum. All the above shall be equal to that illustrated on Page 53, No. 1030, Catalogue No. 41 of the Hubbard Oven Company.
13. DOUGH TROUGH:- One dough trough 5'0" in length, 20" in depth, 26" in width and 28" high shall be made of one piece 10 gauge pickled steel, complete with formed rim, rounded edges, and equipped with rubber tired, ball-bearing, double wheel, anti-friction swivel casters. All shall be equal to that shown on Page 51 of the Hubbard Oven Company Catalogue No. 41,
- ✓ 14. BREAD RACK:- Provide one bread rack having seven shelves 28" x 66" spaced at 8½" clear between shelves. Frame shall be constructed of stainless steel angles and enclosed with stainless steel reinforced corners. The shelves are to be made removable of stainless steel angle frames, with stainless steel wire at 1" centres, spot welded to frame. The bread rack shall come equipped with 5" rubber tired, ball-bearing swivel casters. The above shall be equal to that illustrated on Page 48, Catalogue No. 41 of the Hubbard Oven Company.
15. BAKE OVEN:- Supply and install one 5'0" x 3'0" wood firing bake oven having a capacity of 90 - 1½ lb. loaves, equal to that illustrated on Page 4, No. 3½, Catalogue No. 4100 of the Brantford Oven & Rack Company. Supply and install 24 gauge stainless steel smoke pipe of proper size from bake oven to chimney.
- ✓ 16. CABINET PROOFER:- Provide one cabinet proofer 30" deep, 73" long and 74" high with nine removable shelves 28" x 66" and two removable sliding doors. Walls to be made of heavy stainless steel, strongly riveted to framework of stainless steel angle iron. Doors are to slide on special fittings. The bottom of the cabinet is to be provided with a drip in the centre, and is sloped all ways to this centre hole. The cabinet is to be mounted on four 5" rubber tired, ball-bearing swivel casters. The above shall be equal to that illustrated on Page 6, No. 34A of the Pendrith Machinery, Ltd., Catalogue.
17. DOUGH MIXER:- The dough mixer shall be of a two bag capacity, with agitator, speed 28 R.P.M. and equipped with 2 h.p. motor, 110 volt, direct current, equal to that shown with Type E agitator on Page 21 Catalogue 41 of the Hubbard Oven Company.
- ✓ 18. PAN TRUCK:- Supply one pan truck 24" wide and 55" long, mounted on rubber tired, ball-bearing swivel casters, equal to that illustrated on Page 52, Catalogue No. 41 of Hubbard Oven Company.
19. SERVICES:- The successful tenderer shall supply the Department with complete shop drawings showing all necessary services in connection with the Kitchen and Bakery equipment for their approval. These shop drawings shall show all services necessary, such as electric, hot and cold water, and waste line connections. The successful tenderer shall make arrangements with the General Contractor or other Contractors to supply the necessary services specified for the foregoing equipment, complete in every detail, ready for use.

The successful tenderer shall be responsible for all measurements and shall verify same with plans and building.



## REQUISITION FOR SUPPLIES

File: 942-5

Lower Post Indian Res. School.

DATE  
REQUIRED

MAIL INVOICES TO.....Rev. A.H. Fleury, O.M.I., Principal, Lower Post Indian Res.  
School, Watson Lake, Y.T.,.....

[illegible]

I hereby certify that I have personal knowledge that all the above articles are required in the Department and for Departmental purposes only. The expenditure required by this requisition is strictly unavoidable and the public interest will suffer if it is not made.

**SIGNED—**

**APPROVED—**

**For Director**

- (1) Group requisitions for equipment, supplies, and material according to commodity, i.e. books, stationery, printing, electrical goods, hardware, machinery, provisions, transportation equipment, etc.
- (2) Avoid issuing requisitions for one item, only, except in cases of emergent necessity.
- (3) Furnish exact details of product required.

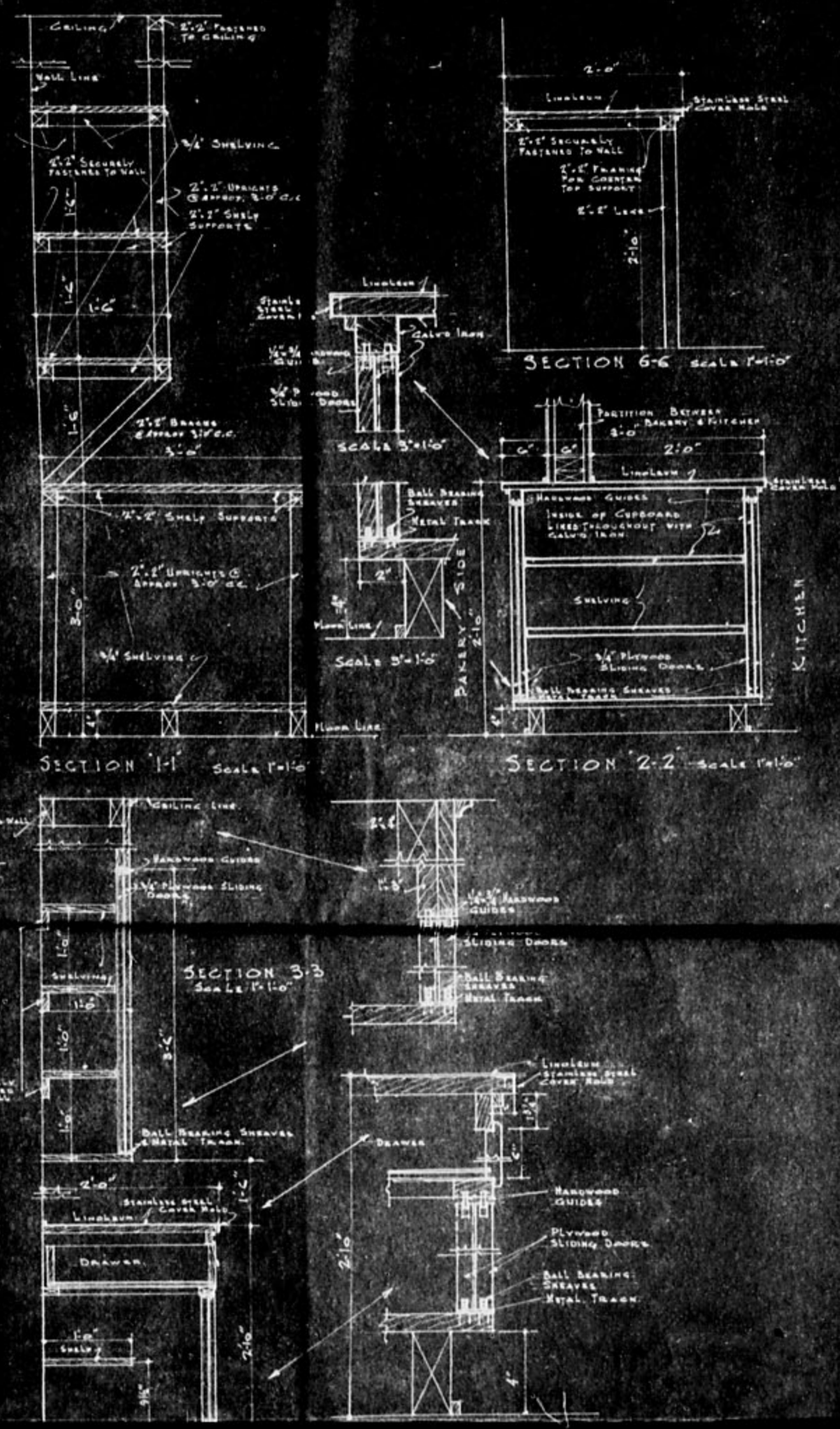
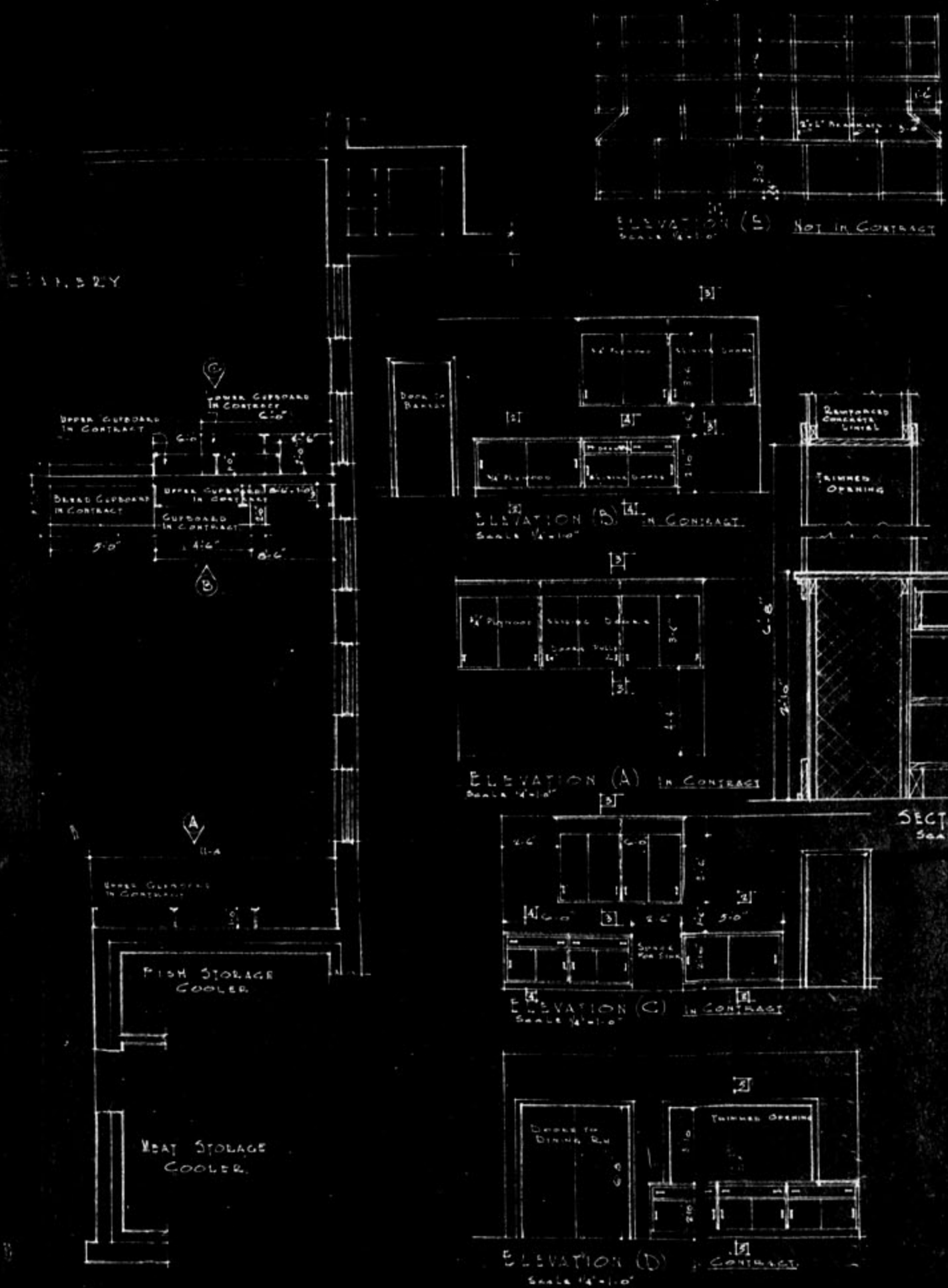
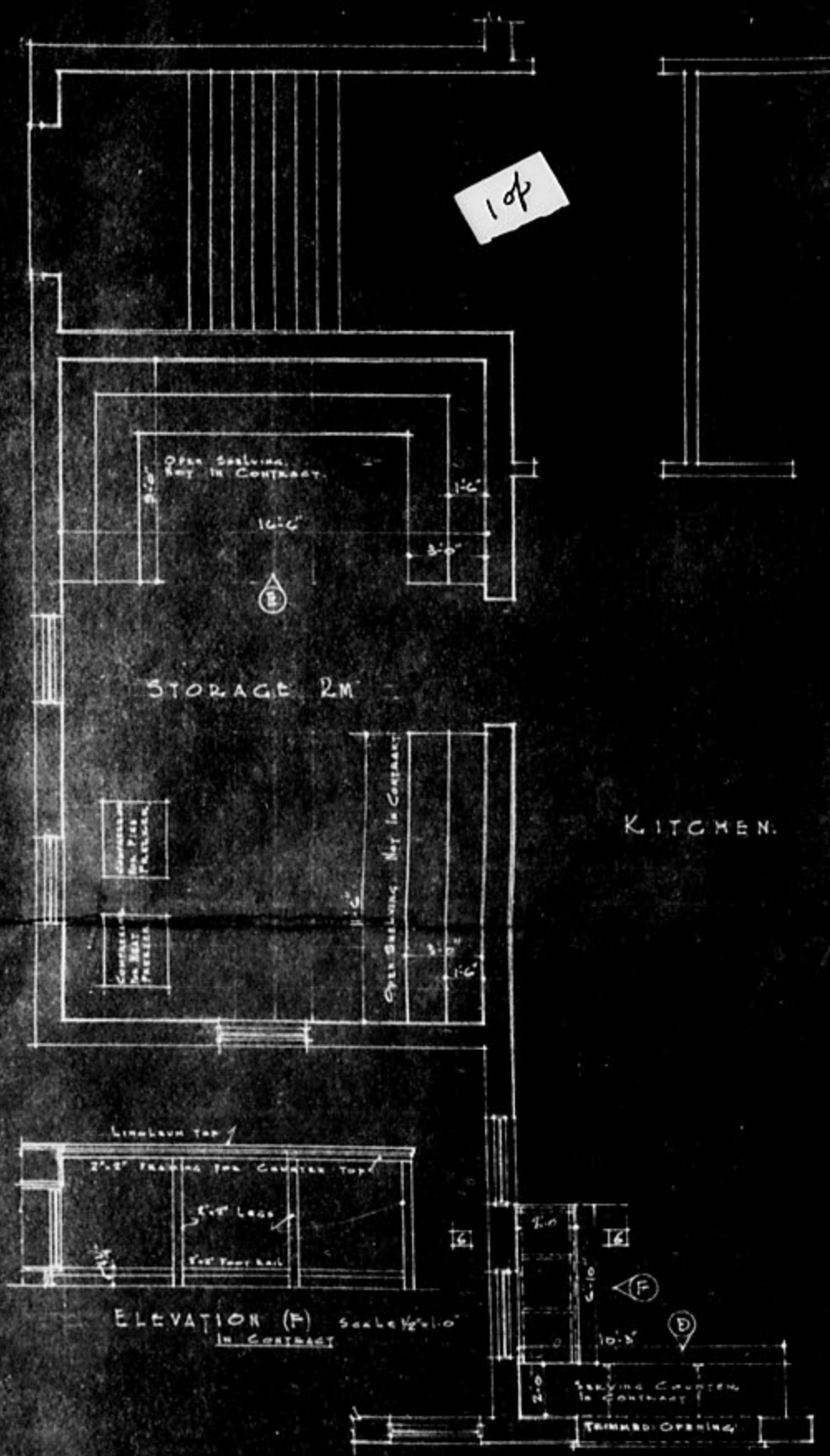
Form 37A—

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 4)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA**

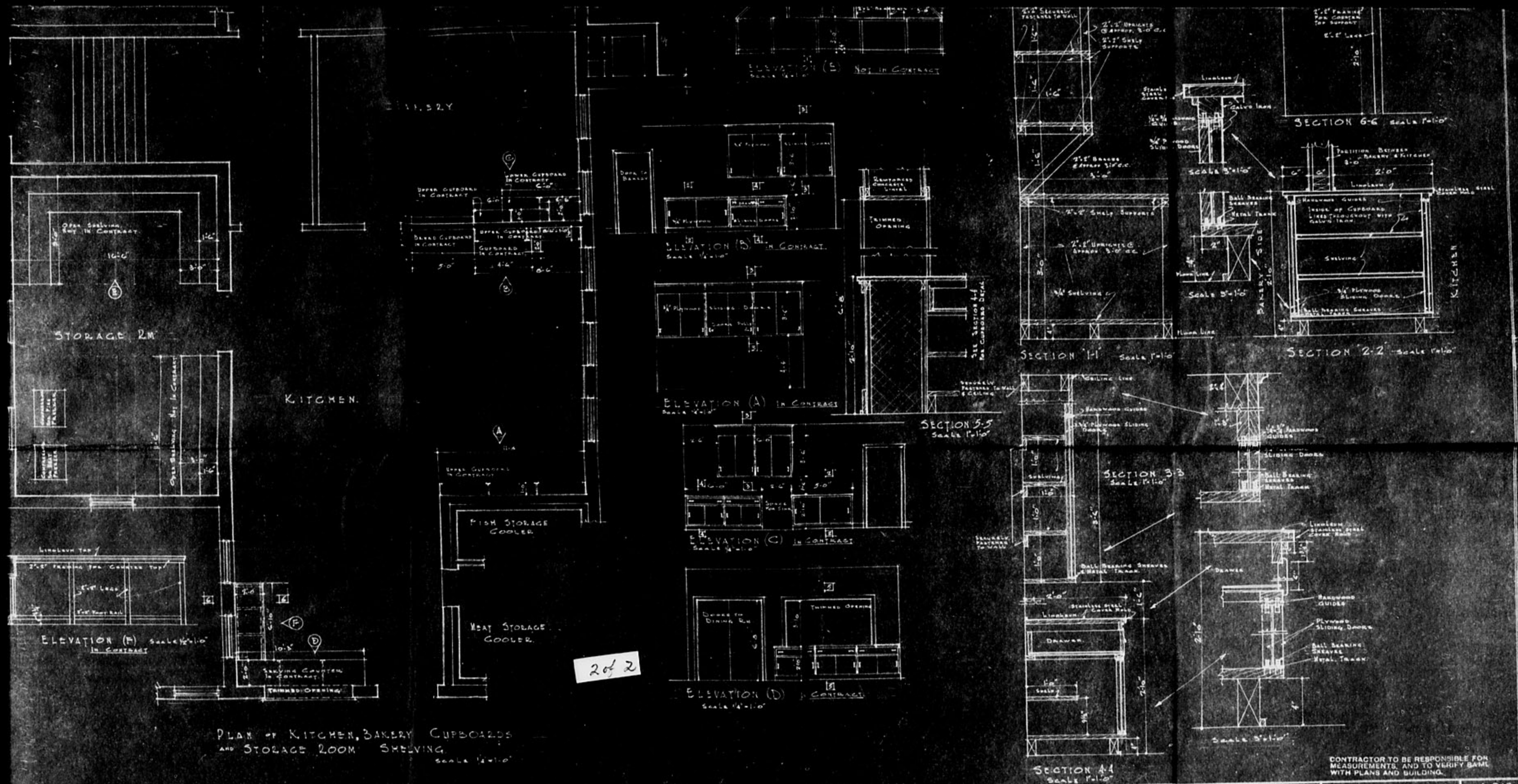
POOR COPY





PLAN OF KITCHEN, BAKERY, CUPBOARD





ENGINEERING AND CONSTRUCTION SERVICE  
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH  
DEPARTMENT OF CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION

INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL  
LOWER 2 POST  
BRITISH COLUMBIA

W. E. NOFFKE, P.E.C.  
ARCHITECT  
46 ELGIN ST. OTTAWA, ONT.  
INDEX 913  
JAN 1231-C  
Scale is 1/4"=1'-0"  
Date: Oct 16/30



ENGINEERING AND CONSTRUCTION SERVICE  
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH  
DEPARTMENT OF CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION  
KITCHEN CUPBOARDS AND STORAGE ROOM SHELVING SPECIFICATION  
FOR  
INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL  
LOWER POST, B. C.

1. GENERAL:- Tenderers are to furnish to the Department prices in detail for the supply and erection of the Storage Room shelving covered by these specifications and accompanying drawing 1231-C hereto attached, as prepared by W. E. Noffke, F.R.A.I.C., Architect, 28 Central Chambers, 46 Elgin Street, Ottawa, Ontario, and under the direction and supervision of the Engineering and Construction Service, Indian Affairs Branch, Department of Citizenship and Immigration.

All material shall be as specified and shall be the best of their respective kinds known to the trade.

The right is reserved to reject any or all tenders.

2. KITCHEN CUPBOARDS:- All Kitchen Cupboards, both upper and lower, Bread, Cupboard, and Serving Counter shown on the plans and detailed on drawing, Sheet No. 1231-C, marked "In Contract" are a part of the General Contract. Lower cupboards are detailed 2'10" in height instead of 3'0" as shown on Sheet Number 3 of the working drawings, so as to conform with the other Kitchen Equipment in height.
3. STORAGE ROOM SHELVING:- The Storage Room Shelving shall be built of pine, spruce or B.C. fir, all smoothly dressed material. The lower shelving shall be 3'0" in width, and upper shelving 1'6" in width, with 2" x 2" framing securely nailed to wall and ceiling. The shelving shall be of 7/8" tongue and grooved dressed lumber, securely nailed to the 2" x 2" framing. All shall be in accordance with the detailed drawing, Section 1-1, and Elevation E.

All the above shall have knots shellacked and receive three coats of lead and oil paint, light gray in colour.

The successful tenderer shall be responsible for all measurements and shall verify same with plans and building.

November 3/50



DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

**REQUISITION FOR SUPPLIES**

November 29, 1950.

To The Departmental Purchasing Agent, Ottawa,

File: 942-5

Requisition No.

Order No.

PLEASE FURNISH THE FOLLOWING SUPPLIES FOR USE OF Lower Post Indian Res. School.

VOTE 516 PRIMARY 13-491 OBJECT DATE REQUIRED  
SHIP TO The Principal, Lower Post Indian Res. School, Dawson Creek, B.C.,  
MAIL INVOICES TO Rev. A.H. Fleury, O.M.I., Principal, Lower Post Indian Res. School, Watson Lake, Y.T.,

Purpose for which required.

| QUANTITY |                                                                                                                                                                                      | UNIT PRICE | TOTAL |
|----------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|-------|
|          | Supply and Instal Kitchen Cupboards and Storage Room Shelving Lower Post Residential School as specified by the Departmental Chief Engineer, blueprints and specifications attached. |            |       |
|          | For further particulars consult Mr. Buck.                                                                                                                                            |            |       |
|          |                                                                                                                                                                                      |            |       |
|          |                                                                                                                                                                                      |            |       |
|          |                                                                                                                                                                                      |            |       |
|          |                                                                                                                                                                                      |            |       |
|          |                                                                                                                                                                                      |            |       |
|          |                                                                                                                                                                                      |            |       |
|          |                                                                                                                                                                                      |            |       |
|          |                                                                                                                                                                                      |            |       |

I hereby certify that I have personal knowledge that all the above articles are required in the Department and for Departmental purposes only. The expenditure required by this requisition is strictly unavoidable and the public interest will suffer if it is not made.

SIGNED—

*Mr. H. Buck*

APPROVED—

For Director

- (1) Group requisitions for equipment, supplies, and material according to commodity, i.e. books, stationery, printing, electrical goods, hardware, machinery, provisions, transportation equipment, etc.
- (2) Avoid issuing requisitions for one item, only, except in cases of emergent necessity.
- (3) Furnish exact details of product required.

Form 37A—

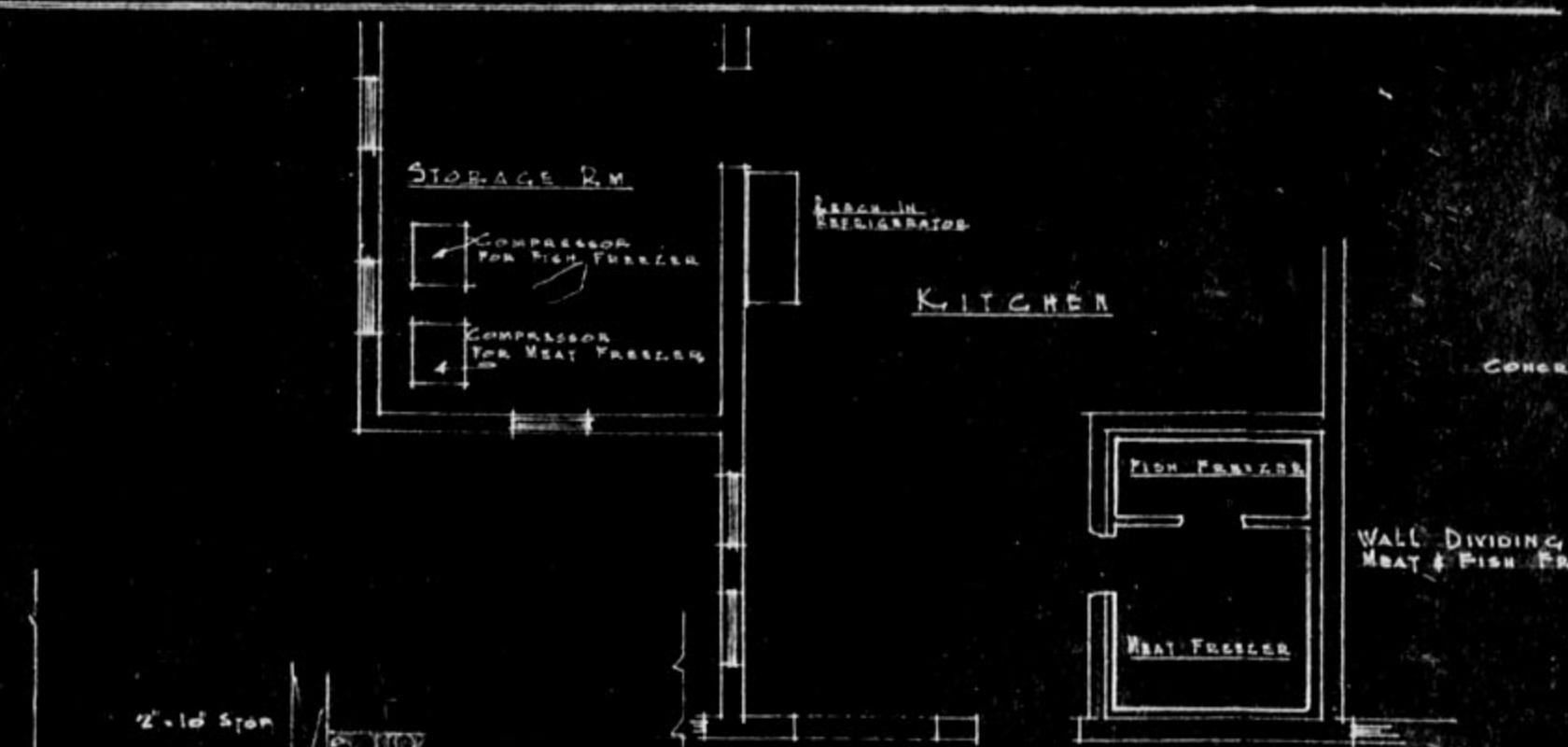
*additional prints & specifications on drawing file.*

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 4)

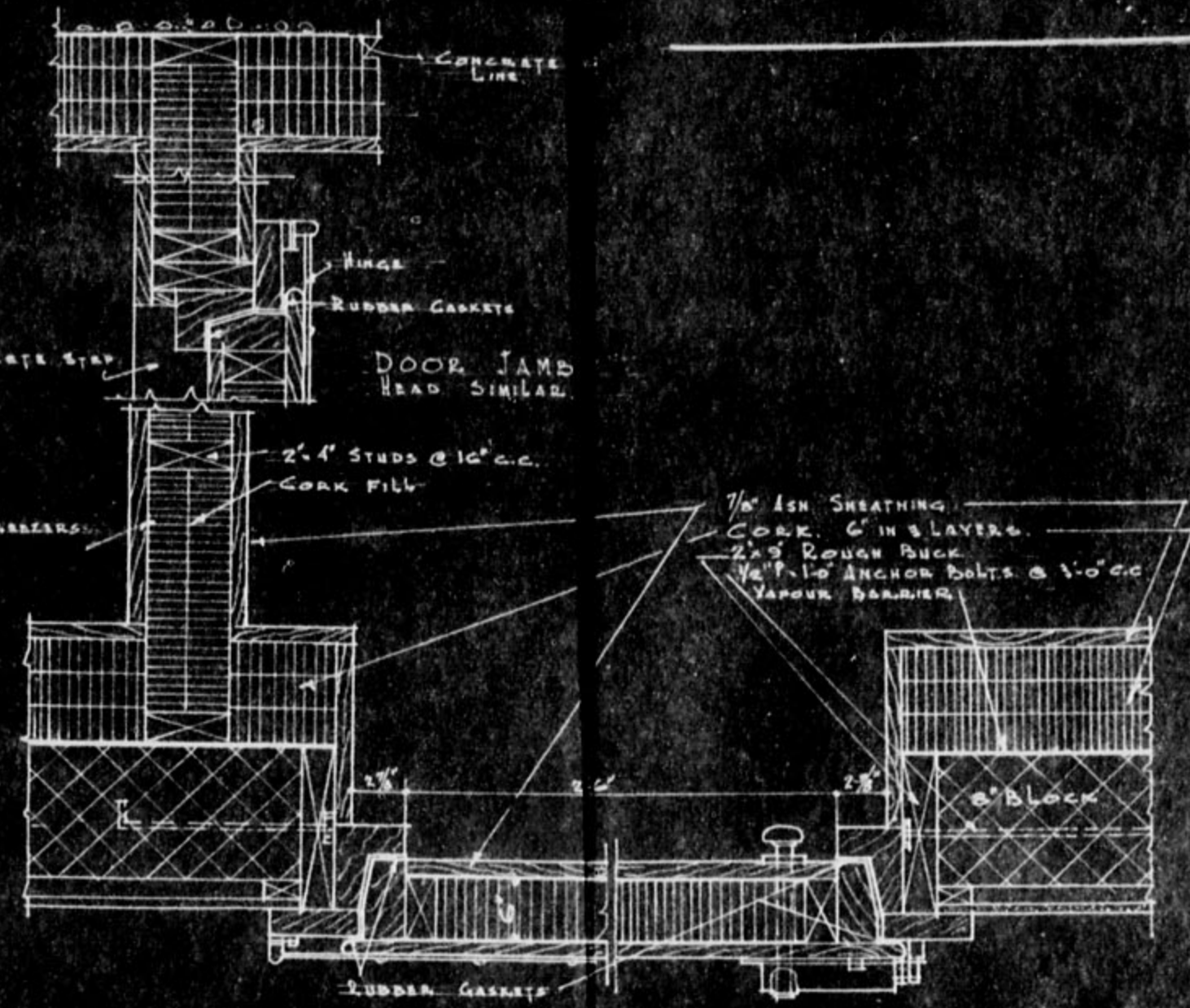
PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY

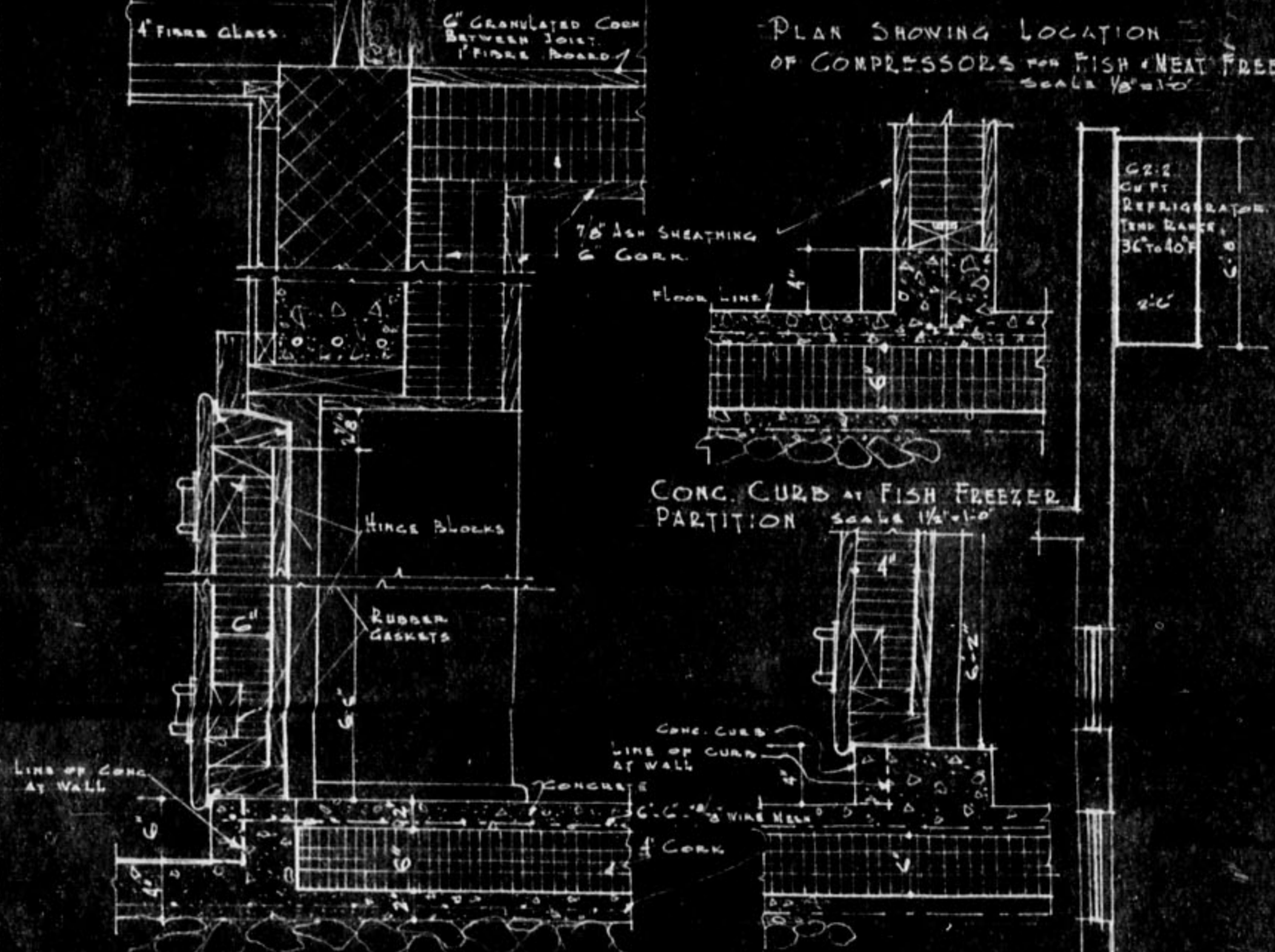




PLAN SHOWING LOCATION OF COMPRESSORS FOR FISH & MEAT FREEZERS. Scale 1/8" = 1'-0"



DETAIL OF DOOR JAMB & WALL CONSTRUCTION. Scale 1/2" = 1'-0"

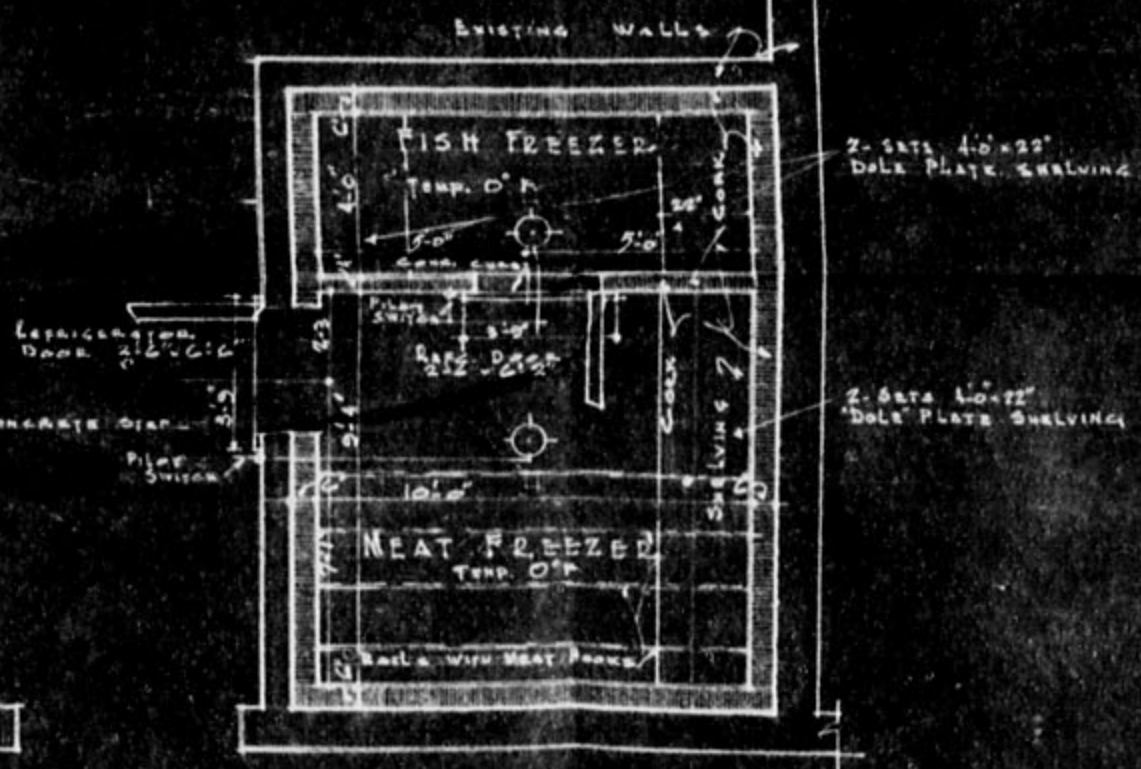


SECTION AT MEAT FREEZER DOOR. Scale 1/2" = 1'-0"

DOOR SILL AT FISH FREEZER. Scale 1/2" = 1'-0"

NOTE - CONCRETE FLOORS IN MEAT & FISH FREEZERS SHALL BE 3000 LBS. CONCRETE AND FINISHED WITH 100 LBS. OF METALLIC HARDNER PER 1000 SQ. FT. AND 1 GAL. OF WATERPROOFING FOR EVERY 100 LBS. OF GUM. ALL TO DIRECTIONS OF THE MANUFACTURER.

KITCHEN



PLAN OF MEAT AND FISH FREEZERS. Scale 1/4" = 1'-0"

CONTRACTOR TO BE RESPONSIBLE FOR MEASUREMENTS, AND TO VERIFY SAME WITH PLANS AND BUILDING.

DRAWN BY A.K. APPROVED. *W.E. Hoffke*

ENGINEERING AND CONSTRUCTION SERVICE  
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH  
DEPARTMENT OF CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION

INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL  
LOWER POST BRITISH COLUMBIA

W.E. HOFFKE FRANK  
ARCHITECT  
46 ELGIN ST. OTTAWA ONT.

INDEX 913  
JOB 1231-B  
SCALE - AS NOTED  
DATE - SEPT 20/30



ENGINEERING AND CONSTRUCTION SERVICE  
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH  
DEPARTMENT OF CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION  
REFRIGERATOR, AND MEAT & FISH STORAGE SPECIFICATION  
FOR  
INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL  
LOWER POST, B. C.

1. GENERAL:- Tenderers are to furnish to the Department prices in detail for the supply and installation of all equipment covered by these Specifications and accompanying drawing No. 1231-B, hereto attached, as prepared by W. E. Noffke, F.R.A.I.C., Architect, 28 Central Chambers, 46 Elgin Street, Ottawa, Ontario, and under the direction and supervision of the Engineering and Construction Service, Indian Affairs Branch, Department of Citizenship and Immigration. Tenderers shall furnish cuts and necessary shop drawings for the approval of the Department.

All material shall be as specified and shall be the best of their respective kinds known to the trade, and all shall be left in working order, and shall be guaranteed for one year from date of installation against all defects in material, workmanship and operation. Any repairs required within that period shall be carried out at once at the successful tenderer's expense.

Catalogue plate numbers and references to manufacturers contained herein are indicative of type only, and the Department will accept alternative approved materials and equipment produced by other manufacturers of equivalent design and operation.

The right is reserved to reject any or all tenders.

2. REFRIGERATORS:- Tenderers shall quote on refrigerators as follows:

(1) One self-contained refrigerator of 62.2 cubic feet capacity, stainless steel, reach-in, Model M.S.S.-60, as manufactured by the Edward Milner Co., or equal.

(2) One built-up walk-in type refrigerator, fabricated, insulated and equipped as hereinafter specified.

3. WALK-IN REFRIGERATOR INSULATION AND DOORS:- The construction of the meat and fish freezer rooms shall be as shown by the drawings and details, and as specified herein. The floor construction of each shall consist of placing an envelope of approved waterproof insulation paper, and, on top of this, place 6" of sheet cork ready for concrete floor. This contractor shall arrange with the General Contractor or other contractors to supply and place in position all concrete floors, subfloors, door saddles and curbs for walk-in refrigerator, as shown on the drawing 1231-B previously referred to. The wall construction shall be as shown by the sections. On top of masonry walls, place vapour barrier, then cover with three layers of 2" sheet cork, making a total of 6", each layer well cemented to the previous. The whole of the inside walls and ceilings of this cork shall be covered with 7/8" ash sheathing. The space between the ceiling joists over the meat and fish storage freezer shall be packed with 6" granulated cork. The wall dividing the meat freezer from the fish freezer shall be built of 2" x 4" studs placed at 24" centres, sheathed both sides with 7/8" ash. Spaces between studs shall be filled with 4" sheet corkboard.



The refrigerator doors shall be made as shown by the drawings, framed, panelled inside and outside with 7/8" ash, with one ply of approved waterproof insulation paper inside. The door between meat and fish freezers shall have 4" of sheet cork insulation and the outside door into meat freezer shall have 6" of sheet cork insulation. Both doors shall be provided with standard type refrigerator door hangers and door latches, with handles inside controlling outside lever. Doors shall be of regular refrigerator type and of best make by Jamieson Cold Storage Door Company or other approved standard. All refrigerator doors shall be provided with standard rubber gaskets. The detail of hardware and fittings shall be submitted to the Department for approval.

The meat freezer shall have four 1/2" x 2" galvanized iron rails complete with all necessary hangers securely fastened to the ceiling joists. Provide four dozen 1/2" diameter standard type tinne meat hooks.

Finish: The ash interior of the meat and fish freezers shall be given a coat of oil stain, one coat of filler and two coats of varnish.

4. REFRIGERATION EQUIPMENT SPECIFICATION:- This specification covers the supplying, installing and connecting up of all material and equipment to complete the refrigeration system, as shown on the drawings and as hereinafter specified.

Tenderers shall furnish all labour and materials to complete the specified work and shall supply and install the following essential equipment and material. The equipment hereinafter specified for the 62.2 cu. ft. reach-in refrigerator shall have a temperature range of 36° to 40° F. The units for this will consist of the following:

One 1/3 h.p. air cooled condensing unit for the MSS 60 reach-in refrigerator, this unit having a capacity of 2500 B.T.U. per hour at 20° saturated suction temperature, to be equipped with automatic oil trap and mounted on top of the reach-in refrigerators. Unit to be fitted with a 3/4 h.p. 110 volt direct current motor in place of the standard 1/3 h.p. motor and to be complete with suction and discharge stop valves, dual pressure control and motor starting switch.

One type S finned coil for reach-in refrigerator, model 24 SY 61 as manufactured by Air Coils Sales Limited or equal.

The equipment hereinafter specified for the meat and fish freezers shall have a temperature of 0° F. The units for these freezers will consist of the following:

One 2 h.p. air cooled condensing unit having a capacity of 10250 B.T.U. per hour at minus 15° saturated suction temperature for the meat freezer. This unit to be fitted with a 3 h.p. 110 volt direct current motor in place of the standard 2 h.p. motor and to be complete with suction and discharge stop valves, automatic oil trap and dual pressure control. Unit to have special oversize liquid receiver of sufficient capacity to contain the complete refrigerant charge of the system.

Four sets of galvanized shelf type "Dole" plate freezer coils, each set being two shelves high x 4'0" long x 22" wide. Two sets for meat freezer and two sets for fish freezer as shown on the drawing.

Four banks ceiling type "Dole" plate coils each bank containing 6 plates 7'0" long x 1'0" high.

One 1 h.p. air cooled condensing unit having a capacity of 5600 B.T.U. per hour at minus 15° saturated suction temperature for the fish freezer. This unit to be fitted with a 1 1/2 h.p. 110 volt direct current motor in place of the standard 1 h.p. motor and to be complete with suction and discharge stop valves, automatic oil trap and dual pressure control. Unit also to have special oversize



liquid receiver of sufficient capacity to contain the complete refrigerant charge of the system.

Two magnetic across-the-line compressor motor starters with overload and undervoltage protection.

Two Freon heat exchangers.

Two Freon refrigerant solenoid valves for 110 volt direct current.

Two room type thermostats.

Seven thermostatic Freon expansion valves.

Fourteen manual Freon liquid and suction stop valves.

Refrigerant piping: Tenderer shall supply and install refrigerant piping between Freon compressor and unit coolers. Care must be taken to run copper tubing as straight as possible and shall be properly supported to prevent undue vibrations. Liquid line strainer and drier and sight glass shall be installed in the liquid line. Tenderer to submit layout of piping and guarantee same for one year. Do necessary cutting through walls and at completion leave everything in neat repair.

Electrical Connections: The tenderer shall supply and install all necessary wiring and disconnect switches to supply the compressor and unit cooler. The electrical supply shall be taken from the supply panel.

5. SERVICES:- The successful tenderer shall supply the Department with complete shop drawings showing all necessary services in connection with the refrigerators for their approval. These shop drawings shall show all services necessary such as electric, water, and waste line connections. The successful tenderer shall make arrangements with the General Contractor or other Contractors to supply the necessary services specified for the foregoing equipment, complete in every detail, ready for use.

The successful tenderer shall be responsible for measurements and shall verify same with plans and building.

Nov. 11/50



## REQUISITION FOR SUPPLIES

To The Departmental Purchasing Agent, Ottawa, File: 942-5  
PLEASE FURNISH THE FOLLOWING SUPPLIES FOR USE OF Lower Post Indian Res. School.

Requisition No. ....

Order No. ....

SHIP TO The Principal, Lower Post Indian Res. School, Dawson Creek, B.C.,

MAIL INVOICES TO Rev. A.H. Fleury, O.M.I., Principal, Bower Post Indian Res.  
School, Watson Lake, Y.T.,

Purpose for which required

[illegible]

I hereby certify that I have personal knowledge that all the above articles are required in the Department and for Departmental purposes only. The expenditure required by this requisition is strictly unavoidable and the public interest will suffer if it is not made.

**SIGNED—**

**APPROVED—**

**FOR** *Director*

- (1) Group requisitions for equipment, supplies, and material according to commodity, i.e. books, stationery, printing, electrical goods, hardware, machinery, provisions, transportation equipment, etc.
- (2) Avoid issuing requisitions for one item, only, except in cases of emergent necessity.
- (3) Furnish exact details of product required.

i.e. books, stationery, printing,  
Additional Prints & Specifications  
on drawing file.

Form 37A—

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 4)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA**

POOR COPY







ENGINEERING AND CONSTRUCTION SERVICE  
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH  
DEPARTMENT OF CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION  
LAUNDRY EQUIPMENT AND INSTALLATION SPECIFICATION  
FOR  
INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL  
LOWER POST, B. C.

1. GENERAL:- Tenderers are to furnish to the Department prices in detail for the supply and installation of all equipment covered by these Specifications and accompanying drawing No. 1231-A, hereto attached, as prepared by W. E. Noffke, F.R.A.I.C., Architect, 28 Central Chambers, 46 Elgin Street, Ottawa, Ontario, and under the direction and supervision of the Engineering and Construction Service, Indian Affairs Branch, Department of Citizenship and Immigration. Tenderers shall furnish cuts and necessary shop drawings for the approval of the Department.

All material shall be as specified and shall be the best of their respective kinds known to the trade, and all shall be left in working order, and shall be guaranteed for one year from date of installation against all defects in material, workmanship and operation. Any repairs required within that period shall be carried out at once at the successful tenderer's expense.

Catalogue plate numbers and references to manufacturers contained herein are indicative of type only, and the Department will accept alternative approved materials and equipment produced by other manufacturers of equivalent design and operation.

The right is reserved to reject any or all tenders.

2. ONE LARGE WASHER:- 36" x 54" inside cylinder, capacity 150 lbs. dry weight, Monel metal or stainless steel.

Inside Cylinder: The inside cylinder shall be of eighteen gauge Monel metal or stainless steel, and the outer casing of 12 gauge Monel metal or stainless steel. The cylinder is to be sturdily constructed and smoothly engineered for complete satisfaction, and to minimize wear on linens. The cylinder heads shall be of cast iron, treated with corrosion resisting coating and lined with Monel metal. Heads are to be accurately machined to accept the cylinder sheets.

Electric Motor: The electric motor shall be 2 h.p., 110 volt direct current, and shall be a high reactance reversing motor, equipped with a timer to insure uniform cylinder revolutions, six in one direction, then reversing for six revolutions.

Controller and Timer: Controller and Timer shall be enclosed in a steel cabinet, mounted beside the motor. Push button station for inching the cylinder and controlling the machine shall be located conveniently on the end casing and shall provide for the following controls, "Start," "Stop," "Inch Up," "Inch Down," and "Safety." The motor shall be mounted on an adjustable plate, and three V-belts connect motor and countershaft.

Countershaft: Countershaft shall run the length of the machine at the rear. At either end, three V-belts shall connect countershaft and main cylinder drive pulleys. All belts and pulleys shall be completely enclosed for safety. Countershaft shall have an 18" pulley and run at 128 r.p.m.

Nov. 9/50



Cylinder Sheets: Cylinder sheets shall be of Monel metal or stainless steel and shall be perforated with  $11/32$ " perforations, embossed on the outside and perfectly smooth on the inside. There shall be six lifting ribs running the full length of the cylinder, three of which shall be high ribs and three low. They are to be die formed and riveted to the cylinder sheets.

Cylinder Door: The cylinder door is to be hinged and reinforced with a reinforced round rib enclosing external door latches, which are to be wedge-type and spring actuated. No part of the latch shall be exposed inside the cylinder.

The Shell Door: The shell door shall slide in a slotted groove, and carry a conveniently located soap box.

End Castings: End castings and legs shall be of solid cast iron to insure rigidity and sturdiness.

The whole shall be equipped complete with water and steam connections, foot actuated dump valve, thermometer and water gauge, which shall be located conveniently, as manufactured by J. H. Connor & Son, Limited, or equal.

3. SMALL WASHER:- The small washer shall have a 24" x 28" inside cylinder, and have a capacity of 24 lbs. dry weight, all of Monel metal or stainless steel, and equipped with a  $1/3$  h.p., 110 volt direct current, as specified for large washer, and as manufactured by J. H. Connor & Son, Limited, or equal.
4. EXTRACTOR:- One 26" in diameter basket extractor, having a capacity of 50 lbs. dry weight, and an hourly capacity of 200 lbs., powered with a 3 h.p., 110 volt direct current motor, and as manufactured by J. H. Connor & Son, Limited, or equal.
5. DRYING TUMBLER:- One Drying Tumbler, 36" x 30" cylinder, capacity 32 lbs., steam heated, as manufactured by J. H. Connor & Son, Limited, or equal.
6. IRONER:- One 69" long steam heated Model S56 ironer, as manufactured by J. H. Connor & Son, Limited, or equal.
7. SORTING TABLE:- Sorting Table shall be 8' x 30", 34" in height, with top constructed of 14 gauge galvanized iron, covered with 24 gauge stainless steel. Body will be constructed of blue polished steel, securely riveted to  $1\frac{1}{2}$ " nickel plated angle iron legs. Legs shall be fitted with adjustable ball feet of cast aluminum. Table shall be provided with doors along one side, fitted to slide in stainless steel track. Doors shall have cast aluminum handles, similar to that shown on Page 91 of McClary Food Service Equipment Catalogue.
8. LAUNDRY TUBS:- Laundry tubs shall be as shown, one two-compartment 24" x 46", and one one-compartment 22" x 24". They shall be of porcelain enamelled cast iron, one piece, flat rim, with integral back, on painted adjustable pedestals, Crane C21228, or equal. The two-compartment laundry tub shall have C32740-S, or equal, swinging spout faucet with soap dish. The one-compartment laundry tub shall have C31220  $\frac{1}{2}$ " Telsa, or equal, compression faucets. Both laundry tubs shall be complete with C19761 strainer and brass plug with  $1\frac{1}{2}$ " outside diameter, tailpiece and rubber stopper.
9. BOILER FOR LAUNDRY:- The boiler for the laundry shall be placed where shown in the Boiler Room, and shall be semi-portable, hand fired, 15 h.p., built for 125 lb. working power pressure, and operated at 100 lb. pressure, with grates for wood, similar to Eclipse type as manufactured by E. Leonard & Sons, Limited, London, Ontario, or equal, complete with all fittings and fixtures, including operating valves, safety valves, water glass, 16 gauge iron smoke breeching with control dampers connecting to chimney, injector and piping. Boiler shall be lined with  $4\frac{1}{2}$ " fire brick laid in high temperature cement,  $1\frac{1}{2}$ " Vitrobestos,  $\frac{1}{4}$ " steel casing, and shall be



covered with 1" thick magnesia blocks, securely wired on to the boiler, and finished with  $\frac{1}{2}$ " coat of asbestos cement, trowelled to a hard, smooth finish. All steam lines to laundry equipment shall be covered with 1" air cell asbestos covering and neatly finished. Blow-off line shall run to out of doors.

Tenderers shall also supply the following sets of spares:

- 3 -  $\frac{3}{4}$ " water glasses and rubbers
- 6 - Handhole gaskets
- 3 - Boiler tubes 2" x 7'

10. STEAM AND RETURN SYSTEM:- This contract shall include the furnishing of all steam and return lines, with all valves, and steam separation traps (lift type). Both steam and return lines will run overhead. No steam main will be less than 2", and no branch will be less than full size of opening in the fixture it serves. No return line will be less than  $\frac{3}{4}$ " and main less than 1". Supply and install with system an electric driven boiler feed pump of the pressure equalizing type, having a capacity of not less than 150% of the boiler rating. Pump shall be Johnson or approved equal. The Tenderer shall make necessary electrical connections. Motor shall be 110 volt direct current.
11. WATER LINES, DRAINS AND ELECTRICAL CONNECTIONS:- This contract shall include the setting of equipment, and the providing of all necessary hot and cold water lines, drains and electrical connections. Electrical connections will be made from the panel in the Heating Plant. Hot and cold water connections will be made from source in the Heating Plant. Drainage will be to drain in building. The successful tenderer shall furnish a layout plan, in triplicate, showing position of all fixtures with water lines and drainage. This contractor shall co-operate with the electrical and plumbing contractors in carrying out the above.
12. VENTILATING FAN:- This Tenderer shall supply and install one exhaust fan for Laundry Room similar or equal to No. 30 Sheldons Engineering Silavent, overloading type, arrangement No. 1, design No. 3, or equal, complete with  $\frac{1}{3}$  h.p. motor, 110 volt direct current. This unit shall be fitted with weather hood for enclosing motor, drive and bearings. Outlet of fan shall have automatic shutters and No. 24 gauge galvanized iron cowl with bird screen. Supply and install for the above fan the vibration pads and manual motor switch placed where shown on the drawing. All the above shall be in accordance with the Manufacturer's directions and specifications.
13. SERVICES:- The successful tenderer shall supply the Department with complete shop drawings showing all necessary services in connection with the Laundry Equipment for their approval. These shop drawings shall show all services necessary such as electric, hot and cold water, waste line and steam connections. The successful tenderer shall make arrangements with the General Contractor or other Contractors to supply the necessary services specified for the foregoing equipment, complete in every detail, ready for use.

The successful tenderer shall be responsible for measurements and shall verify same with plans and building.



## REQUISITION FOR SUPPLIES

File: 942-5

PLEASE FURNISH THE FOLLOWING SUPPLIES FOR USE OF Lower Post Indian Res. School.

DATE  
REQUIRED

SHIP TO The Principal, Lower Post Indian Res. School, Dawson Creek, B.C.,

MAIL INVOICES TO..... Rev. A.H. Fleury, O.M.I., Principal, Lower Post Indian Res.  
School, Watson Lake, Y.T.,.....

Purpose for which required

| QUANTITY |                                                                                                                                                                                                      | UNIT PRICE | TOTAL |
|----------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|-------|
|          | Laundry Equipment and installation,<br>Lower Post School as specified by the<br>Departmental Chief Engineer, blueprints<br>and specifications attached.<br>For further particulars consult Mr. Buck. |            |       |

I hereby certify that I have personal knowledge that all the above articles are required in the Department and for Departmental purposes only. The expenditure required by this requisition is strictly unavoidable and the public interest will suffer if it is not made.

**SIGNED—**

APPROVED—

- (1) Group requisitions for equipment, supplies, and material according to commodity, i.e. books, stationery, printing, electrical goods, hardware, machinery, provisions, transportation equipment, etc.
- (2) Avoid issuing requisitions for one item, only, except in cases of emergent necessity.
- (3) Furnish exact details of product required.

Form 37A--

For Director

addition Paul  
placed on drawing  
file.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 4)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA**

POOR COPY



*File FPA  
942-5*

942-5(E1)

December 1, 1950.

Memorandum:

CHIEF TREASURY OFFICER

Re: Lower Post Residential School #942

Please cancel E.R. 1617 which was issued  
in an amount of \$80,000.00.

*PP*

Philip Phelan,  
Chief, Education Division

PP/ST

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

*POOR COPY*



Indian Affairs

1 Dec 1950

516

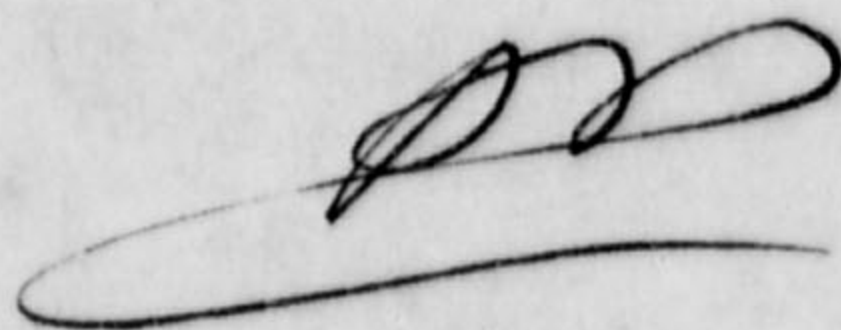
50 51

13-491

School #942  
942-5

Construction of the Lower Post Indian Residential School...\$52,841.09

Note: Construction of this school is under the direction  
of the Department of National Defence (Army). Their  
file HQ123-15-1 T016 (Const).



Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

Book-copy



942-5-

10586

Lower Post, B.C.  
October 21, 1950

Major D.M. MacKay, Director,  
Indian Affairs Branch,  
Dep't. of Citizenship and Immigration,  
Ottawa, Ontario.

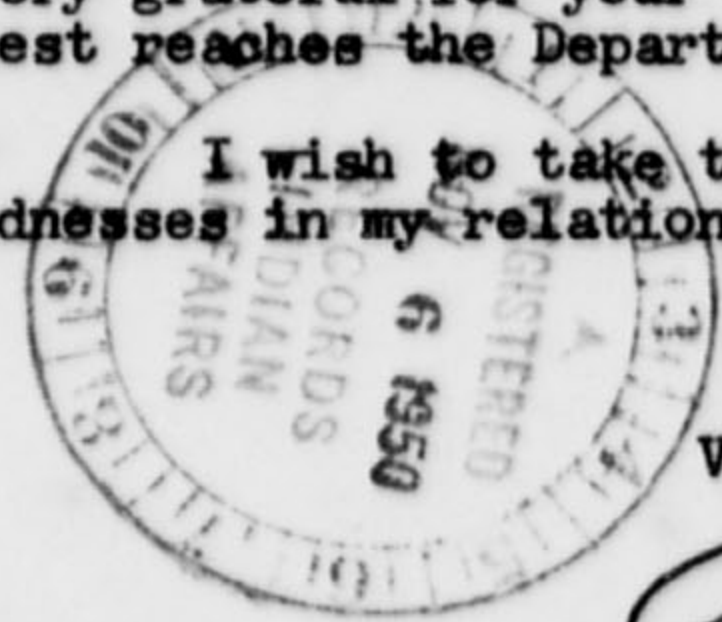
Dear Major MacKay;

Some time ago, I wrote you in regard to our obtaining for the use of the new Indian School at Lower Post, some lumber and equipment, that has been stored at Teslin for a number of years. I am now pleased to say that Mr. Neary has authorized me to take possession of this material and I wish to thank you for your kind attention to my request.

You will be glad to know that the new school is rapidly nearing completion. It appears to be very satisfactory and the Department deserves great credit for this undertaking. I am rather anxiously looking forward to the opening and hope that we will be successful in making this institution a real benefit to the Indian people, according to your purpose.

I have written to Dr. Tennant, requesting that the Department authorize the employment of a trained nurse at the Lower Post School. I have given him the reasons, at length, why a nurse is specially needed on the staff of this school. It is sufficient to say now that I know of no more important part of the school personnel, when our extremely isolated position is considered. I would be very grateful for your kind assistance and recommendation, when my request reaches the Department.

I wish to take this opportunity of thanking you for past kindnesses in my relations with the Department. With kind regards.



Very sincerely,

*A. H. Fleury owl.*  
A.H. Fleury, O.M.I.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



942-5

PA.  
6/11/50  
BM.

10541

OTTAWA, November 6, 1950.

Reverend A. H. Fleury, O.M.I.,  
LOWER POST,  
British Columbia.

Dear Father Fleury:

I have for acknowledgment your letter of October 21st, and note that the new school at Lower Post is nearing completion. In all probability, you will experience the usual confusion for awhile when the new school opens but, knowing you as I do, I am confident that things generally will be very well managed from the outset.

The appointment of a nurse is the responsibility of the Department of National Health and Welfare. As you know, Dr. P. E. Moore is the Director of Indian Health Services. However, I will speak to him on the subject and do what I can to assist in having a nurse appointed.

I trust that you are keeping well and with kindest personal regards and best wishes,

Yours sincerely,

*James*  
Director.

DMM/BM

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



*file & pu  
PP*

December 5, 1950.

Memorandum:

MR. CHAS. H. BUCK,  
CHIEF ENGINEER

Re: Lower Post Residential School

This is to advise you that we have transferred to the Department of National Defence (Army) an amount of \$52,841.09 (E.R. 2052 dated December 1st, 1950).

*PP*

Philip Phelan,  
Chief, Education Division

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



## REQUISITION FOR ENCUMBRANCE CERTIFICATE

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES—INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH  
NOT VALID UNLESS SIGNED BY THE REPRESENTATIVE OF THE TREASURY

REQUISITIONS WILL BE NUMBERED IN ONE GENERAL SEQUENCE IN THE ACCOUNTS BRANCH

Indian Affairs

1 Dec 1950

BRANCH..... DATE.....

VOTE No. **516** YEAR 19**50**-19**51**

13-491  
PRIMARY AND SUB ALLOTMENT.....  
AGENCY..... School #942  
942-5

TO THE COMPTROLLER OF THE TREASURY:—  
AN ENCUMBRANCE CERTIFICATE IS REQUESTED FOR THE SERVICE ARTICLES DETAILED BELOW.

FILE No.....

DESCRIPTION OF CONTRACT, AGREEMENT OR UNDERTAKING IN RESPECT OF WHICH THE ENCUMBRANCE IS SOUGHT. (ATTACH EXPLANATORY DOCUMENTS IF, AND WHEN, NECESSARY)

**ESTIMATED  
EXPENDITURE**

Construction of the Lower Post Indian Residential School...\$52,841.09

**Note:** Construction of this school is under the direction of the Department of National Defence (Army). Their File HQ123-15-1 TD16 (Const).

[illegible]

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY CERTIFICATE

### FINAL ADJUSTMENT

RECOMMENDED—

CERTIFIED AS REQUIRED BY SECTION 29 (1)  
OF THE CONSOLIDATED REVENUE AND AUDIT  
ACT

ORIGINAL SIGNED BY  
A. R. GARDNER

\*\*\*\*\*  
**LEDGERKEEPER**

APPROVED—

HEAD OF BRANCH

FOR COMPTROLLER OF THE TREASURY

**AUTHORIZED**

EXPENDED

### ADJUSTMENT

**POSTED**

DEBIT

**CREDIT**

Form No. I.A. 528

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 4)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA**

POOR COPY



, November 9, 1950.

*File 942-5*  
Memorandum:DEPARTMENTAL PURCHASING AGENT

This refers to our requisition of November 6th for the Lower Post Indian Residential School.

It has been brought to our attention that a number of the items listed on that requisition will be provided through the Engineering Division to definite specifications. As these specifications have not as yet been received it would be appreciated if the following items were deleted from this requisition.

When we hear further from the Engineers a new requisition will be submitted.

Potato Peeler,  
Meat Grinder  
Dough Mixer  
Washer, 30 x 30  
Ordinary Washing Machine  
Extractor  
Tumbler  
Electric Ironer  
Bread Oven  
Kitchen Range

*P*  
MFT/HM

Philip Phelan,  
Chief, Education Division.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY





EXCLUSIVE CONNECTION WITH WESTERN UNION CABLE SERVICE

FORM 6111

# CANADIAN NATIONAL

W. M. ARMSTRONG, GENERAL MANAGER  
TORONTO

## TELEGRAPHS

| CLASS OF SERVICE                 |
|----------------------------------|
| FULL RATE MESSAGE                |
| DAY LETTER                       |
| NIGHT MESSAGE                    |
| NIGHT LETTER                     |
| EVENING & SUNDAY                 |
| PLACE X OPPOSITE SERVICE DESIRED |

RECEIVER'S No.

TIME FILED

CHECK

Message phoned by Supt. Robertson 11.40 a.m.

Send the following message, subject to the terms on back hereof, which are hereby agreed to

To Col. B. F. Neary

Ottawa, Ont. December 2nd 1950

No response to date from Dawson & Hall contractors to our request for report on Lower Post School. Suggest you review project Western Command, and ascertain what changes have been made in design, by whom same authorized and what extra cost involved above contract price. Army Engineers can probably further advise date of completion on Contract. Track (Believed by Mr. Robertson that this should be Clark) of your office now has Architect layouts and specifications for kitchen, laundry, and refrigeration equipment. Maybe able to secure this material present fiscal year.

C. H. Buck,

Ottawa, Ont.

"IS YOUR MESSAGE COMPLETE? EXTRA WORDS COST ONLY A FEW CENTS."

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



Northern Administration and  
Lands Branch  
DEVELOPMENT SERVICES  
BRANCH



CANADA  
DEPARTMENT  
OF  
RESOURCES AND DEVELOPMENT

942-5  
1763

OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR

Ottawa, 4 January, 1951.

*[Handwritten signature]*  
Major D.M. MacKay,  
Director, Indian Affairs Branch,  
Department of Citizenship and Immigration,  
Ottawa.



Dear Major MacKay:

I am sending you herewith a letter,  
dated the 29th of December, 1950, from the Director of  
Works and Accommodation, Department of National Defence  
(Army), giving a progress report on the construction of  
the Indian Residential School at Lower Post, British  
Columbia.

As this project is of concern to your  
Branch, the progress report is accordingly referred here-  
with for your information.



Yours very truly,

*[Handwritten signature: G.E.B. Sinclair]*

G.E.B. Sinclair  
Director

NOTED  
5/1/51  
B.M.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY





CANADA

Department of National Defence  
Army

IN REPLY PLEASE QUOTE

No. HQ S 715-10-17-5  
(Constr)

Ottawa, Ontario

29

Dec  
Jan 19 51

R.A. Gibson, Esq.,  
Director,  
Development Services Branch,  
Department of Resources & Development,  
Ottawa, Ontario.

Re: Progress Report on  
Indian Residential School,  
Lower Post, B.C.

Dear Mr. Gibson:

Following is a breakdown of construction progress on the Indian Residential School at Lower Post, B.C., which is being constructed for your Department by the Army.

The breakdown is as follows:

- (a) Clearing 100%
- (b) Excavation (hand) 100%
- (c) Excavation (bulk) 100%
- (d) Filling Earth Backfill 75%
- (e) Gravel under floors 100%
- (f) Drainage fibre tile 100%
- (g) Concrete 100%
- (h) Floor finishing concrete 96%
- (i) Forms 100%
- (j) Masonry 100%
- (k) Waterproofing 100%
- (l) Carpentry 95%
- (m) Millwork 85%
- (n) Weatherstrip 100%
- (o) Insulation 100%
- (p) Reinforcing steel 100%
- (q) Structural steel 100%
- (r) Miscellaneous Iron 75%
- (s) Steel sash 100%
- (t) Glazing 100%



Progress of sub-contractors required to supply the following:

- (a) Roofing and sheet metal 100%
- (b) Mastic and asphalt tile 25%
- (c) Linoleum 95%
- (d) Electric Wiring 90%
- (e) Electric Generator 40%
- (f) Plumbing 75%
- (g) Heating 75%
- (i) Painting 50%

The total percentage completed to date is 93% with the estimated date of completion as 15 Feb 51.

Yours truly,

(L.G.C. Liley) Colonel  
Director of Works and Accommodation

C.A.F.A. 239  
150M-4-50 (3169)  
H.Q. 224-21-A-239

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY





DEPARTMENT OF CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION  
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE

FILE 942-5  
(E6)

Ottawa, December 19, 1950

Memorandum for file:

Lower Post Residential School

Mr. Buck advised by telephone  
that the power at the above school will be:

110 Volt D.C. Current  
provided by Diesel Generation  
Unit, 56 cell Battery block.

M. F. Track.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



# STANDARD TUBE COMPANY LIMITED

MANUFACTURERS OF

ELECTRIC WELDED  
STEEL TUBING AND  
SPECIAL TUBULAR SHAPES

**STAN-STEEL**

TRUCKS, LADDERS  
SHOP FURNITURE  
TUBULAR FABRICATIONS

OFFICE AND WAREHOUSE

**MONTREAL**

754 WELLINGTON STREET  
PHONE UNIVERSITY 5721

HEAD OFFICE AND PLANTS

**WOODSTOCK.**

ONTARIO, CANADA  
PHONE 1975

SALES OFFICE

**TORONTO**

1663 DUFFERIN STREET  
PHONE KENWOOD 3549

439

*File 942-5*



**WOODSTOCK, ONT.**

121 Slater Street,  
Ottawa, Ontario.  
December 27, 1950.

Mr. M. F. Track,  
Department of Citizenship and Immigration,  
220 Queen Street,  
Ottawa, Ontario.

Dear Mr. Track:

Referring to the conversation with yourself by our General Manager, Mr. L. A. Wendling and myself before Christmas, concerning your Request for Quotation No. 2602, File 4/32 for the Lower Post Indian Residential School, I have now had word from Mr. Wendling along the following lines.

After consultation with our engineers, it is not considered feasible to have a thinner plywood on the 8' and 10' banquet tables than presently given, as they do not consider the table would have sufficient top strength. Therefore it is suggested in both cases adding 1/8" thick brown linoleum glued on to our regular table top, although this would mean there would be nothing around the edge of this linoleum, but we do believe it would be so glued that there would be no trouble with pupils prying it loose with their finger nails. The extra costs for the above would be as follows:

- (a) The 9 folding banquet tables 30" x 96" would be priced at \$5.25 additional each, which would give an individual cost of \$47.75 each, plus 8% sales tax, plus the same freight as originally quoted.
- (b) On the 15 folding banquet tables 30" x 120" there would be an additional charge of \$6.25 each, which would come to \$53.75 each, plus 8% sales tax, plus the same freight as originally quoted.

- 2 -

*Spring*

WAREHOUSE STOCKS - SEAMLESS MECHANICAL & PRESSURE TUBES - STAINLESS TUBING

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 4)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA**

*POOR COPY*



**STANDARD TUBE COMPANY LIMITED**

- 2 -

Concerning the kindergarten tables 30" x 48" with book shelf, we feel that the reinforcing we discussed with you can be done at no extra charge, although to be on the safe side it would be appreciated if you would consider \$1.50 extra for each table, if this is necessary, on future orders. However, we feel it can be done at the same price as originally quoted you, namely \$25.25 per table, plus sales tax, plus freight.

Your early comments will be awaited with a great deal of interest, and we would appreciate receiving this additional business.

Yours very truly,

*Arthur J. Langdon*  
(Arthur J. Langdon)  
District Manager.

AJL/MP.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 4)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA**

POOR COPY



942-5  
COPY FOR: Mr. M. F. Track,  
Dept. of Citizenship & Immigration,  
220 Queen Street,  
Ottawa.  
(For your information only).

-----  
121 Slater Street,  
Ottawa, Ontario.  
January 10, 1951.

*File 942-5*  
Mr. H. E. Reaume,  
Departmental Purchasing Agent,  
Department of Citizenship and Immigration,  
Elgin Building,  
Elgin Street,  
Ottawa, Ontario.

Attention Mr. G.V. Simard.

Dear Sir:

Thank you for your order No. 1515 for certain materials required for the Lower Post Indian Residential School at Dawson Creek, B.C.

It will be appreciated if we can have your advice on the remaining three items on our quotation of December 4th, your Req. 2602, file 4/32, in order that we may be in a position to meet the delivery that I know you will require, for early Spring.

Thank you again for this business.

Yours very truly,

*Arthur S. Langdon*  
(Arthur S. Langdon)  
District Manager.

AJL/MP.

*Discussed with  
Mr. Simard  
Order now in  
H  
10/15*

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

*POOR COPY*



*filed*

C O P Y

942-5

121 Slater Street,  
Ottawa, Ontario.  
December 27, 1950.

Mr. M. F. Track,  
Department of Citizenship & Immigration,  
220 Queen Street,  
Ottawa, Ontario.

Dear Mr. Track:

Referring to the conversation with yourself by our General Manager, Mr. L. A. Wendling and myself before Christmas, concerning your Request for Quotation No. 2602, File 4/32 for the Power Post Indian Residential School, I have now had word from Mr. Wendling along the following lines.

After consultation with our engineers, it is not considered feasible to have a thinner plywood on the 8' and 10' banquet tables than presently given, as they do not consider the table would have sufficient top strength. Therefore it is suggested in both cases adding 1/8" thick brown linoleum glued on to our regular table top, although this would mean there would be nothing around the edge of this linoleum, but we do believe it would be so glued that there would be no trouble with pupils prying it loose with their finger nails. The extra costs for the above would be as follows:

- X (a) The 9 folding banquet tables 30" x 96" would be priced at \$5.25 additional each, which would give an individual cost of \$47.75 each, plus 8% sales tax, plus the same freight as originally quoted. *66.75*
- X (b) On the 15 folding banquet tables 30" x 120" there would be an additional charge of \$6.25 each, which would come to \$53.75 each, plus 8% sales tax, plus the same freight as originally quoted. *74.50*

X Concerning the kindergarten tables 30" x 48" with book shelf, we feel that the reinforcing we discussed with you can be done at no extra charge, although to be on the safe side it would be appreciated if you would consider \$1.50 extra for each table, if this is necessary, on future orders. However, we feel it can be done at the same price as originally quoted you, namely \$25.25 per table, plus sales tax, plus freight.

Your early comments will be awaited with a great deal of interest, and we would appreciate receiving this additional business.

Yours very truly,

*Arthur J. Langdon*  
(Arthur J. Langdon)  
District Manager.

AJL/MP.

*discussed by Mr  
Semiard & Col Henry  
agreed to accept tables  
as outlined above  
M. F. Track  
5/1/51*

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 4)

*book copy*

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA



942-5  
COPY FOR: Mr. M. F. Track,  
Dept. of Citizenship & Immigration,  
220 Queen Street,  
Ottawa.  
(For your information only).

-----  
121 Slater Street,  
Ottawa, Ontario.  
January 12, 1951.

*file & PA*  
Mr. H. E. Reaume,  
Departmental Purchasing Agent,  
Department of Citizenship and Immigration,  
Elgin Building,  
Elgin Street,  
Ottawa, Ontario.

Attention: Mr. G.V. Simard.

Dear Sir:

Thank you for your additional order No. 1498,  
covering 4 Nesting Tables 30" x 48" x 26" high with 2-sided book shelf,  
and 24 Nesting Chairs No. 16, under your File Number 2790-4/34 Alta.

I note that these are required for immediate  
delivery and I shall do everything possible to have these shipped as soon  
as possible.

Thank you for this additional business.

Yours very truly,

*Arthur J. Langdon*  
(Arthur J. Langdon)  
District Manager.

AJL/MP.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



## REQUISITION FOR SUPPLIES

Requisition No. **2602**

Order No.

PLEASE FURNISH THE FOLLOWING SUPPLIES FOR USE OF.

**VOTE.**

## PRIMARY

**OBJECT.**

DATE  
REQUIRED

SHIP TO.

MAIL INVOICES TO

Purpose for which required

I hereby certify that I have personal knowledge that all the above articles are required in the Department and for Departmental purposes only. The expenditure required by this requisition is strictly unavoidable and the public interest will suffer if it is not made.

**SIGNED**

APPROVED—

For *Director*

- (1) Group requisitions for equipment, supplies, and material according to commodity, i.e. books, stationery, printing, electrical goods, hardware, machinery, provisions, transportation equipment, etc.
- (2) Avoid issuing requisitions for one item, only, except in cases of emergent necessity.
- (3) Furnish exact details of product required.

Form 37--

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 4)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA**

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada  
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca



DEPARTMENT OF CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION

## REQUISITION FOR SUPPLIES

**19.....**

To The Departmental Purchasing Agent, Ottawa,

PLEASE FURNISH THE FOLLOWING SUPPLIES FOR USE OF.

VOTE.....PRIMARY.....OBJECT.

DATE  
REQUIRED

SHIP TO.

MAIL INVOICES TO.

Purpose for which required.

[illegible]

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 4)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA**

POOR COPY



DEPARTMENT OF CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION

REQUISITION FOR SUPPLIES

19

To The Departmental Purchasing Agent, Ottawa,

PLEASE FURNISH THE FOLLOWING SUPPLIES FOR USE OF

This space for use of ~~100-100~~ only

Requisition No.

Order No.

VOTE PRIMARY OBJECT DATE REQUIRED

SHIP TO

MAIL INVOICES TO

Purpose for which required

| QUANTITY | MISCELLANEOUS                                                      | UNIT PRICE | TOTAL |
|----------|--------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|-------|
| 2        | large Earthenware crocks 5 gallon                                  |            |       |
| 6        | pr. Tailor scissors 7"                                             |            |       |
| 1        | pr. Tailors scissors 12"                                           |            |       |
| 2        | pr. Pinking shears 7"                                              |            |       |
| 1        | Standard size health scales with height measuring rod for pharmacy |            |       |
| 2        | Bathroom scales                                                    |            |       |
| 1        | Postage scale                                                      |            |       |
| 46       | Window shades 76 x 42, green                                       |            |       |
| 50       | " " cream                                                          |            |       |
| 32       | " 64 "42 "                                                         |            |       |
| 96       | " 54 x 42 "                                                        |            |       |
| 2        | " 76 x 26 "                                                        |            |       |
| 4        | large Standard Thermometers                                        |            |       |
| 2        | Heavy duty single plate electric grills 110V D.C.                  |            |       |
| 20       | Toilet paper holders - roll type                                   |            |       |
| 8        | " cabinets - interfolded sheets                                    |            |       |
| 18       | Heavy nickelled wire soap holders - wall fastened                  |            |       |
| 12       | Metal rod towel holders - wall fastened                            |            |       |
| 4        | Good quality single bit splitting axes                             |            |       |
| 1        | Medium size cross-cut saw                                          |            |       |

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



DEPARTMENT OF CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION

REQUISITION FOR SUPPLIES

19

This space for use of Head Office only

Requisition No. 2602

Order No.

To The Departmental Purchasing Agent, Ottawa,

PLEASE FURNISH THE FOLLOWING SUPPLIES FOR USE OF

VOTE PRIMARY OBJECT DATE REQUIRED

SHIP TO

MAIL INVOICES TO

Purpose for which required

- 2 -

| QUANTITY |                                                   | UNIT PRICE | TOTAL |
|----------|---------------------------------------------------|------------|-------|
| 6        | Heavy metal foot scrapers                         |            |       |
| 2        | large Cocoa mats, about 6 x 4                     |            |       |
| 2        | Cocoa mats - about 4 x 2 1/2                      |            |       |
| 2        | large Trash cans about 3' high, self closing lids |            |       |
| 8        | Bathroom mats                                     |            |       |
| 2        | Ash trays on stands for sitting room              |            |       |
| 1        | Rubber tired hand truck 2 wheels                  |            |       |
| 3        | large Hand School bells                           |            |       |
| 1        | Good quality 100' sewer tape                      |            |       |
| 6        | Heavy suction cup sink drain cleaners             |            |       |
| 1        | Flexible toilet cleaner - rotary handle movement  |            |       |
| 6        | Platters, plain 14"                               |            |       |
| 4        | Soup tureens, 10 oz. cap. crockery                |            |       |
| 3        | Oil and Vinegar cruets, glass                     |            |       |
| 1        | Examining cot and mattress for pharmacy           |            |       |
| 15       | 4 Drawer dressers                                 |            |       |
| 5        | large Buffet cabinets                             |            |       |
| 12       | Tables, 2 1/2 x 3 1/2                             |            |       |
| 110      | Bentwood chairs                                   |            |       |
| 24       | Dining-room side chairs                           |            |       |

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



DÉPARTMENT OF CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION

REQUISITION FOR SUPPLIES

This space for use of Head Office only

Requisition No. 2602

Order No.

19

To The Departmental Purchasing Agent, Ottawa,

PLEASE FURNISH THE FOLLOWING SUPPLIES FOR USE OF

VOTE PRIMARY OBJECT DATE REQUIRED

SHIP TO

MAIL INVOICES TO

Purpose for which required

| QUANTITY |                                                      | UNIT PRICE | TOTAL |
|----------|------------------------------------------------------|------------|-------|
| 4        | Upholstered sitting-room arm chairs                  |            |       |
| 1        | Upholstered settee                                   |            |       |
| 6        | Bathroom stools                                      |            |       |
| 3        | Kitchen stools                                       |            |       |
| 12       | Folding ironing boards                               |            |       |
| 6        | Clothes drying racks                                 |            |       |
| 4        | Step ladders 6'                                      |            |       |
| 4        | Step stools                                          |            |       |
| 6        | Clothes hampers - canvas on wooden runners           |            |       |
| 24       | Fibre waste baskets                                  |            |       |
| 1        | large Standard wall clock with chimes                |            |       |
| 3        | Kitchen style wall clocks                            |            |       |
| 1        | Heavy duty electric Mixer 110 V. D.C. 30-20 capacity |            |       |
| 2        | Electric toasters - 2 slice automatic pop-up         |            |       |
| 1        | Potato peeler 110 V. D.C. 15 lb. capacity            |            |       |
| 1        | Electric meat grinder 110V. D.C.                     |            |       |
| 2        | " hair clippers 110V. D.C.                           |            |       |
| 1        | " dough mixer, 1 bag. cap. 110V. D.C.                |            |       |
| 2        | Washers 30 x 30, individual motors 110V. D.C.        |            |       |
| 1        | Domestic washing machine 110V. D.C.                  |            |       |

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



DEPARTMENT OF CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION

REQUISITION FOR SUPPLIES

19

This space for use of Head Office only

Requisition No. 2602

Order No.

To The Departmental Purchasing Agent, Ottawa,

PLEASE FURNISH THE FOLLOWING SUPPLIES FOR USE OF

VOTE PRIMARY OBJECT DATE REQUIRED  
SHIP TO  
MAIL INVOICES TO

Purpose for which required

| QUANTITY | CHILDRENS DINING-ROOM HOTEL-WARE                | UNIT PRICE | TOTAL |
|----------|-------------------------------------------------|------------|-------|
| 120      | Dinner plates                                   |            |       |
| 132      | Soup bowls                                      |            |       |
| 132      | Cups                                            |            |       |
| 132      | Saucers                                         |            |       |
| 132      | Knives                                          |            |       |
| 132      | Forks                                           |            |       |
| 132      | Teaspoons                                       |            |       |
| 132      | Dessert spoons                                  |            |       |
| 12       | Dinner plates with divided sections             |            |       |
| 24       | sets Salt & Pepper Shakers, tin top, 3 1/4 ozs. |            |       |
| 30       | Water pitchers, white enamel 3 3/4 quarts       |            |       |
| 12       | Soup ladles, 10 1/4" long                       |            |       |
| 12       | Platters, 14 1/2"                               |            |       |
| 24       | Covered Sugar bowls, 11 1/2 ozs.                |            |       |
| 24       | Tea pots, 6 3/4" high                           |            |       |
| 2        | Bread boxes                                     |            |       |
| 12       | Cream jugs, small                               |            |       |
| 24       | large Serving spoons - short handle             |            |       |
| 24       | Serving pans, 16" x 9" x 5", white enamel       |            |       |
| 16       | Dish pans 28 1/2" x 11 1/2"                     |            |       |

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



## REQUISITION FOR SUPPLIES

Requisition No. **2602**.....

Order No. ....

PLEASE FURNISH THE FOLLOWING SUPPLIES FOR USE OF.

| VOTE | PRIMARY | OBJECT | REQUIRED |
|------|---------|--------|----------|
|      |         |        |          |

SHIP TO.....

MAIL INVOICES TO .....

| Purpose for which required | UNIT PRICE | TOTAL |
|----------------------------|------------|-------|
|----------------------------|------------|-------|

[illegible]

in the Department and for

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA**

POOR-COPY



DEPARTMENT OF CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION

REQUISITION FOR SUPPLIES

19

To The Departmental Purchasing Agent, Ottawa,

PLEASE FURNISH THE FOLLOWING SUPPLIES FOR USE OF

This space for use of Head Office only

Requisition No. 2602

Order No.

VOTE PRIMARY OBJECT DATE REQUIRED

SHIP TO

MAIL INVOICES TO

Purpose for which required

| QUANTITY | CHILDRENS BEDDING                   | UNIT PRICE | TOTAL |
|----------|-------------------------------------|------------|-------|
| 78       | Institutional beds, 6 x 21          |            |       |
| 30       | " 5 1/2 x 2 1/2                     |            |       |
| 78       | " mattresses 6 x 2 1/2              |            |       |
| 30       | " " 5 1/2 x 2 1/2                   |            |       |
| 108      | Pillows                             |            |       |
| 216      | Pillow cases                        |            |       |
| 324      | Flannelette sheets                  |            |       |
| 32       | Bleached cotton sheets              |            |       |
| 432      | Single wool blankets                |            |       |
| 54       | Bedspreads, rose                    |            |       |
| 54       | " blue                              |            |       |
| 2        | rolls Rubber sheeting               |            |       |
|          | STAFF BEDROOMS                      |            |       |
| 15       | Beds 39"                            |            |       |
| 15       | Springs 39"                         |            |       |
| 15       | Mattresses 39"                      |            |       |
| 30       | pr. Bleached cotton sheets, 60 x 96 |            |       |
| 15       | prs. Pillows                        |            |       |
| 15       | Bedspreads                          |            |       |
| 30       | prs. Pillow cases                   |            |       |
| 60       | single wool blankets                |            |       |

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA



## DEPARTMENT OF CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION

## REQUISITION FOR SUPPLIES

19

To The Departmental Purchasing Agent, Ottawa,

PLEASE FURNISH THE FOLLOWING SUPPLIES FOR USE OF

This space for use of Head Office only

Requisition No. 2602

Order No.

VOTE

PRIMARY

OBJECT

DATE  
REQUIRED

SHIP TO

MAIL INVOICES TO

Purpose for which required

## DESKS &amp; TABLES

| QUANTITY |                                                            | UNIT PRICE | TOTAL |
|----------|------------------------------------------------------------|------------|-------|
| 30       | Desks, small                                               |            |       |
| 40       | " medium                                                   |            |       |
| 30       | " large                                                    |            |       |
| 4        | Teachers' desks                                            |            |       |
| 2        | S.P. Desks, nurse's offices                                |            |       |
| 2        | D.P. Desks, Principal and Asst. Princ.                     |            |       |
| 1        | S.P. T.W. Desk for Principal's Office                      |            |       |
| 2        | Office Arm Chairs                                          |            |       |
| 16       | Teachers' side chairs                                      |            |       |
| 6        | Rigid book cases, without doors                            |            |       |
| 4        | Kindergarten tables 48" x 30" with ledge Standard Tube Co. |            |       |
| 6        | Ordinary sewing machines                                   |            |       |
| 1        | Electric sewing machine 110V D.C.                          |            |       |
| 96       | Side Chairs                                                |            |       |
| 8        | Bedside tables for infirmaries white enamelled tops        |            |       |
| 1        | large Drug Cabinet for pharmacy                            |            |       |
| 4        | small Drug cabinets                                        |            |       |
| 16       | Kindergarten chairs (nesting # 16) Standard Tube Co.       |            |       |
| 1        | cap size steel 4 drawer filing cabinet with lock           |            |       |
| 2        | Wooden settees                                             |            |       |

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

Book-copy



DEPARTMENT OF CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION

REQUISITION FOR SUPPLIES

19

This space for use of Head Office only

Requisition No.

Order No.

To The Departmental Purchasing Agent, Ottawa,

PLEASE FURNISH THE FOLLOWING SUPPLIES FOR USE OF

VOTE PRIMARY OBJECT DATE REQUIRED

SHIP TO

MAIL INVOICES TO

LAUNDRY AND CLEANING

Purpose for which required

| QUANTITY |                                                    | UNIT PRICE | TOTAL |
|----------|----------------------------------------------------|------------|-------|
| 24       | Corn brooms                                        |            |       |
| 24       | Push brooms 14" brush                              |            |       |
| 18       | O'Cedar Mops                                       |            |       |
| 12       | Bannister brushes                                  |            |       |
| 12       | Radiator brushes                                   |            |       |
| 16       | Toilet bowl brushes                                |            |       |
| 24       | Dust pans                                          |            |       |
| 12       | Scrubbing brushes with handles and rubber squeegee |            |       |
| 12       | Galvanized pails                                   |            |       |
| 2        | Mop wringing pails                                 |            |       |
| 12       | Mop handles                                        |            |       |
| 12       | String mops                                        |            |       |
| 1        | Electric rotary brush waxer and polisher 110V DC   |            |       |
| 3        | White enamel refuse cans - foot operated           |            |       |
| 1        | gross Metal clothes hooks                          |            |       |
| 1        | " Wire clothes hangers                             |            |       |
| 12       | Mirrors, 10 x 12                                   |            |       |
| 10       | Wash boards, glass medium                          |            |       |
| 12       | Wicker clothes baskets                             |            |       |
| 24       | Sad irons                                          |            |       |

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA



## REQUISITION FOR SUPPLIES

2612

Order No.....

19

PLEASE FURNISH THE FOLLOWING SUPPLIES FOR USE OF:

SHIP TO.....

MAIL INVOICES TO .....

Purpose for which required \_\_\_\_\_ - 2 - \_\_\_\_\_

[illegible]

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA**

FOOR-COPY



DEPARTMENT OF CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION

REQUISITION FOR SUPPLIES

November 6, 19 50.

This space for use of Head Office only

Requisition No. 2602

Order No.

To The Departmental Purchasing Agent, Ottawa, File: 942-5  
PLEASE FURNISH THE FOLLOWING SUPPLIES FOR USE OF Lower Post Residential School

VOTE 516 PRIMARY 12-415 OBJECT DATE REQUIRED  
SHIP TO Rev. A.H. Fleury, O.M.I., Principal, Lower Post Indian Res. School,  
Dawson Creek, B.C.,  
MAIL INVOICES TO Rev. A.H. Fleury, O.M.I., Principal, Lower Post Indian Res.  
School, Watson Lake, Y.T.,

Purpose for which required

| QUANTITY | KITCHEN                                             | UNIT PRICE | TOTAL |
|----------|-----------------------------------------------------|------------|-------|
| 4 2      | Stock Pots Aluminum or Bi Metal Legion (not enamel) | 9 gals.    |       |
| 9 4      | " " "                                               | 5 gals.    |       |
| 12 6     | " " "                                               | 2 gals.    |       |
| 8 4      | Roasting pans, 22 x 22 x 5                          |            |       |
| 6 3      | Roasters, 11 x 17 x 8 - with cover                  |            |       |
| 8 4      | Tea kettles, 10-12 pts. aluminum                    |            |       |
| 4 2      | Tea kettles, 8 pts. aluminum                        |            |       |
| 12 8     | Sauce pans, straight aluminum bi-metal (not enamel) | 2 qts.     |       |
| 8 4      | " " "                                               | 4 qts.     |       |
| 4 2      | Double boilers 4 qts.                               | "          |       |
| 6 4      | Steel frying pans 12"                               |            |       |
| 6 4      | " 10"                                               |            |       |
| 6 4      | " 8"                                                |            |       |
| 6 4      | " 6"                                                |            |       |
| 4 2      | Cast iron frying pans 10"                           |            |       |
| 4 2      | " pancake griddle 14" x 12"                         |            |       |
| 24 12    | large Soup ladles - long handles                    |            |       |
| 24 12    | medium " "                                          |            |       |
| 6 3      | Wire Skimmers 5"                                    |            |       |
| 8 8      | Drip pans black tin, 10 x 14 1/2 x 2 1/2            |            |       |
| 48 48    | Bread Pans, 13 x 5 x 3 1/2 black tin, large         |            |       |

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



DEPARTMENT OF CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION

REQUISITION FOR SUPPLIES

19

This space for use of Head Office only

Requisition No. 2602

Order No.

To The Departmental Purchasing Agent, Ottawa,

PLEASE FURNISH THE FOLLOWING SUPPLIES FOR USE OF

VOTE PRIMARY OBJECT DATE REQUIRED

SHIP TO

MAIL INVOICES TO

- 2 -

Purpose for which required

| QUANTITY |                                                      | UNIT PRICE | TOTAL |
|----------|------------------------------------------------------|------------|-------|
| 24       | Pie Plates (tin)                                     |            |       |
| 6        | Angel cake pans 9" aluminum                          |            |       |
| 6        | large Cake pans 20 x 20 x 2 tin                      |            |       |
| 6        | Cookie sheets, 20 x 20                               |            |       |
| 6        | cup cake pans - 16 cups                              |            |       |
| 6        | " - 8 cups                                           |            |       |
| 2        | sets 3 story cake pans round solid bottom, large     |            |       |
| 2        | " " square "                                         |            |       |
| 6 3      | Grocer's scoops 3"                                   |            |       |
| 4 2      | " 4"                                                 |            |       |
| 2 2      | " 5 1/2"                                             |            |       |
| 8 8      | Dippers, large 6 1/8" x 3 1/4" white enamel          |            |       |
| 12       | Cleancut Jelly cake plates, tinned metal 8" x 1 1/8" |            |       |
| 12       | Jelly Cake Plates                                    |            |       |
| 3        | Cookie makers and decorator set (not plastic)        |            |       |
| 6 3      | Dish pans 16 x 5, white enamel                       |            |       |
| 12       | Basting spoons                                       |            |       |
| 4        | Funnels 6"                                           |            |       |
| 4        | " 4"                                                 |            |       |
| 2        | Imperial measures 1 qt. (tin metal)                  |            |       |

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



DEPARTMENT OF CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION  
**REQUISITION FOR SUPPLIES**

This space for use of Head Office only

Requisition No. **2602**

Order No.

To The Departmental Purchasing Agent, Ottawa,  
 PLEASE FURNISH THE FOLLOWING SUPPLIES FOR USE OF

VOTE..... PRIMARY..... OBJECT..... DATE REQUIRED.....  
 SHIP TO.....  
 MAIL INVOICES TO.....

Purpose for which required

- 3 -

| QUANTITY     |                                                | UNIT PRICE | TOTAL |
|--------------|------------------------------------------------|------------|-------|
| 2            | Imperial measures 1 gal. (tin metal)           |            |       |
| 2            | sets Measuring spoons (aluminum)               |            |       |
| 2            | Dairy thermometers                             |            |       |
| 2            | Oven thermometers                              |            |       |
| 3            | Wire strainers 2 1/2"                          |            |       |
| 3            | " 4"                                           |            |       |
| 3            | " 6" reinforced                                |            |       |
| 3            | " 9" "                                         |            |       |
| 2            | Flour sifters, One hand                        |            |       |
| 6            | Cook's forks, 12" long                         |            |       |
| 2            | sets Kitchen size salt and pepper shakers      |            |       |
| 2            | Kitchen timers                                 |            |       |
| 2            | large Wooden rolling pins                      |            |       |
| 6            | medium "                                       |            |       |
| 4            | large Garbage cans                             |            |       |
| <del>6</del> | <del>Ice cream scoops</del>                    |            |       |
| <del>1</del> | <del>Ice cream freezer - 2 gal. capacity</del> |            |       |
| 2            | Cream whips - large                            |            |       |
| 1            | Kitchen scales                                 |            |       |
| 2            | Milk cans - 4 gal. capacity                    |            |       |

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
 CANADA

POOR COPY



## DEPARTMENT OF CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION

## REQUISITION FOR SUPPLIES

19

This space for use of Head Office only

Requisition No. 2602

Order No.

To The Departmental Purchasing Agent, Ottawa,

PLEASE FURNISH THE FOLLOWING SUPPLIES FOR USE OF

VOTE PRIMARY OBJECT DATE REQUIRED

SHIP TO

MAIL INVOICES TO

Purpose for which required

| QUANTITY |                                                     | UNIT PRICE | TOTAL |
|----------|-----------------------------------------------------|------------|-------|
| 2        | Milk strainers 9"                                   |            |       |
| 6        | Dairy pails tinned without strainer 10 qt. capacity |            |       |
| 4        | Tea pots 2 gals.                                    |            |       |
| 4        | Wire broilers wide type                             |            |       |
| 3        | Cake turners                                        |            |       |
| 3        | Egg turners                                         |            |       |
| 3        | Egg beaters, large                                  |            |       |
| 2        | large Wire potatoe mashers                          |            |       |
| 2        | extra large Wood potatoe mashers                    |            |       |
| 4        | hand Vegetable dicers                               |            |       |
| 2        | Wooden bowls 19"                                    |            |       |
| 4        | Medium size rounded bottom mixing bowls             |            |       |
| 1        | Rotary ricer and strainers                          |            |       |
| 3        | glass Measuring cups 8 oz.                          |            |       |
| 2        | Meat cleavers, 8" blades                            |            |       |
| 1        | Meat saw, 26" blade                                 |            |       |
| 2        | Steak hammers                                       |            |       |
| 12       | Butcher knives, good quality, 12" blades            |            |       |
| 6        | Bread knives, good quality                          |            |       |
| 24       | Paring knives                                       |            |       |

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

Poor copy



## REQUISITION FOR SUPPLIES

2602

Requisition No. \_\_\_\_\_

Order No..

PLEASE FURNISH THE FOLLOWING SUPPLIES FOR USE OF.

**VOTE.**

PRIMARY

**OBJECT.**

DATE  
REQUIRED.

SHIP TO.

MAIL INVOICES TO.

Purpose for which required.

| Purpose for which required |                                                       | UNIT PRICE | TOTAL |
|----------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|------------|-------|
| QUANTITY                   |                                                       |            |       |
| 6                          | Paring and coring knives                              |            |       |
| <del>2</del>               | <del>Fire shovels, long handle</del>                  |            |       |
| 6                          | Pyrex oven ware dishes, 11 x 6                        |            |       |
| 6                          | " round 6"                                            |            |       |
| 6                          | " " 10"                                               |            |       |
| 12                         | Platters, enamelled, extra large                      |            |       |
| 3                          | Pastry boards, large                                  |            |       |
| 1                          | Heavy duty stationary can opener                      |            |       |
| 6                          | Can openers, small                                    |            |       |
| <del>1</del>               | <del>Strong metal table, on rubber tired wheels</del> |            |       |
|                            | <del>about 42" x 30" x 31" high. Top should be</del>  |            |       |
|                            | <del>stainless steel.</del>                           |            |       |

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 4)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA**

POOR COPY



DEPARTMENT OF CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION

REQUISITION FOR SUPPLIES

November 6, 1950.

To The Departmental Purchasing Agent, Ottawa,

File: 942-5

PLEASE FURNISH THE FOLLOWING SUPPLIES FOR USE OF Lower Post Residential School.

This space for use of Head Office only

2602

Requisition No.

Order No.

VOTE 516 PRIMARY 12-415 OBJECT DATE REQUIRED  
SHIP TO Rev. A.H. Fleury, O.M.I., Principal, Lower Post Indian Res. School,  
Dawson Creek, B.C.,  
MAIL INVOICES TO Rev. A.H. Fleury, O.M.I., Principal, Lower Post Indian Res.  
School, Watson Lake, Y.T.,

Purpose for which required

| QUANTITY | STAFF QUARTERS                                                              | UNIT PRICE | TOTAL |
|----------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|-------|
| 48       | Teaspoons <u>EATON'S</u> 015-3520 \$18.00 <u>SIMPSON'S</u> 12-511N. \$18.00 |            |       |
| 48       | Dessert spoons 3521 36.00 "                                                 |            | 36.00 |
| 48       | Soup spoons 3526 36.00 "                                                    |            | 36.00 |
| 24       | Tablespoons 3527 18.00 "                                                    |            | 18.00 |
| 48       | Dessert forks 3522 36.00 "                                                  |            | 36.00 |
| 48       | Dinner forks 3525 36.00 "                                                   |            | 36.00 |
| 24       | Salad forks 3523 18.00 "                                                    |            | 18.00 |
| 48       | Knives 3528 84.00 "                                                         |            | 84.00 |
| 48       | Butter knives 3524 36.00 "                                                  |            | 36.00 |
| 6        | Sugar spoons 3531 7.50                                                      |            | 7.50  |
| 48       | Dinner plates 052-1104 27.84 74K742N 25.44                                  |            | 12.16 |
| 48       | Bread & Butter Plates 13.44                                                 |            | 17.76 |
| 48       | Tea plates 18.72                                                            |            | 22.08 |
| 48       | Breakfast plates 23.04                                                      |            | 17.76 |
| 48       | Soup bowls P.O. 1461 23.04 1520                                             |            | 15.84 |
| 48       | Cereal bowls 1462 16.80 1521                                                |            | 9.60  |
| 48       | Fruit Nappies 1463 9.60 1522                                                |            | 26.40 |
| 48       | Cups & Saucers 1513 26.40                                                   |            |       |
| 12       | Covered vegetable dishes 1514 30.60                                         |            |       |
| 6        | Salad bowls 1515 5.04                                                       |            |       |

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



DEPARTMENT OF CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION

**REQUISITION FOR SUPPLIES**

This space for use of Head Office only

**2602**

Requisition No.

Order No.

19

To The Departmental Purchasing Agent, Ottawa,

PLEASE FURNISH THE FOLLOWING SUPPLIES FOR USE OF

VOTE PRIMARY OBJECT DATE REQUIRED

SHIP TO

MAIL INVOICES TO

- 2 -

Purpose for which required

| QUANTITY |                      |          |       | UNIT PRICE | TOTAL |
|----------|----------------------|----------|-------|------------|-------|
| 6        | Gravy boats          |          | 8.70  |            |       |
| 6        | Gravy boat stands    |          | 5.10  |            |       |
| 8        | Covered sugar bowls  |          | 13.20 |            | 5.12  |
| 6        | Cream pitchers       |          | 5.70  |            | 7.60  |
| 6        | Milk pitchers        | 053-4072 | 9.44  |            |       |
|          | & tumblers           |          |       |            |       |
| 6        | Glass water pitchers | 052-3122 | 9.30  |            |       |
|          | large                |          |       |            |       |
| 6        | Small platters       | 052-1104 | 7.80  | 74K742N    | 4.80  |
| 6        | Medium "             | 052-1104 | 17.10 | 74K742N    | 12.00 |
| 6        | sets Salt & Pepper   | 15-4618  | 9.00  |            |       |
| 3        | Syrup servers        | 53-1412  | 1.17  | 94N125     | 1.17  |
| 3        | Mustard jars         | 53-1439  | .75   |            |       |
| 4        | Soup ladles          | 53-4066  | 1.68  |            |       |
| 3        | Carving sets         | 15-2454  | 23.85 |            |       |
| 4        | Earthenware teapots  | 052-4000 | 3.56  |            |       |
|          | large                |          |       |            |       |
| 4        | large Dripolator     | 053-4546 | 11.40 |            |       |
|          | coffee pots          |          |       |            |       |

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 4)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES**  
**ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES**  
**CANADA**

POOR COPY



, November 6, 1950.

Memorandum:DEPARTMENTAL PURCHASING AGENT

Attached you will find requisitions for equipment and supplies for the Lower Post Indian Residential School. This school is a new building and the requirements are for all items required for the opening and efficient operation of the school. It is expected that the school will go into operation on or about January 1, 1951. It is, therefore, respectfully requested that every effort be made to have this equipment delivered prior to that date.

The capacity of the school is for approximately 120 pupils plus a staff of 20 adults. The Department is anxious to provide the most suitable equipment for an institution of this size. The large stock pots should be in bi-metal or aluminum. The smaller articles should be in aluminum or stainless steel. Enamelware will not be acceptable except where indicated.

For dishes and dinnerware, the heavy hotelware chinaware should be supplied. Plastic will not be accepted.

For staff, dinnerware and flatware, Eaton's Western catalogue was used as a guide. Simpson's Western catalogue was not satisfactory as many of the items were missing.

As Dawson Creek is 620 miles from the school, it is imperative that this Branch be informed immediately when an order has been placed with a firm, in order that we might inform the parties concerned to be on the lookout for the ordered items and arrange for trucking as soon as the items reach the end of the railway. Therefore, it would be

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



- 2 -

appreciated if our copies would be forwarded to this office as soon as the suppliers copy has been sent out.

Bernard F. Neary,  
Supt. of Indian Education.

Encl:

MFT/HM

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



64

, November 9, 1950.

Memorandum:

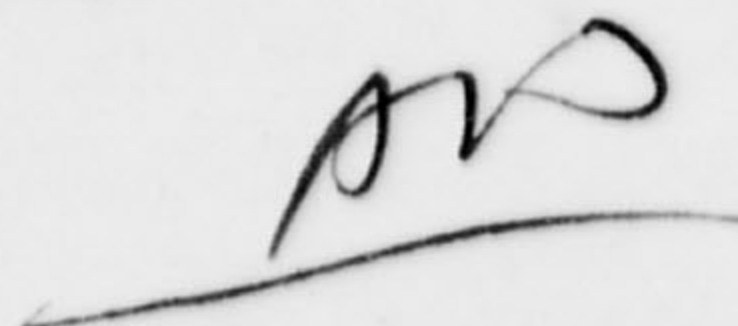
DEPARTMENTAL PURCHASING AGENT

This refers to our requisition of November 6th for the Lower Post Indian Residential School.

It has been brought to our attention that a number of the items listed on that requisition will be provided through the Engineering Division to definite specifications. As these specifications have not as yet been received it would be appreciated if the following items were deleted from this requisition.

When we hear further from the Engineers a new requisition will be submitted.

Potato Peeler,  
Meat Grinder  
Dough Mixer  
Washer, 30 x 30  
Ordinary Washing Machine  
Extractor  
Tumbler  
Electric Ironer  
Bread Oven  
Kitchen Range



Philip Phelan,  
Chief, Education Division.

MPT/HM

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



PA  
942-5

AIR MAIL

January 11, 1951.

Mr. George Schmidt,  
North American Trucking & Distributing Co.,  
Dawson Creek, B.C.

Dear Mr. Schmidt:

Lower Post Residential School

I enclose for your information a list of the Purchase Orders which have been issued in connection with the equipment for the new Indian Residential School at Lower Post, B.C.

All shipments will be addressed to Rev. A.H. Fleury, O.M.I., Principal, Lower Post Indian Residential School, c/o George Schmidt Freighting Company, Dawson Creek, B.C. We wish to use the services of your firm to freight the goods from Dawson Creek to Lower Post. Father Fleury has already been informed of our intention in this regard.

It is understood that your rate will be \$198.40 for a 4 ton load.

It would be appreciated if you would acknowledge receipt of this letter.

Yours sincerely,

Bernard F. Neary,  
Supt. of Indian Education

PP/ST  
Enc.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



cc Rev. A.H. Fleury, O.M.I.,  
St. Joseph's Church,  
Oblate Fathers,  
535 - 8th Street,  
Saskatoon, Sask.

942-5(E1)

January 11, 1951.

AIR MAIL

Rev. A.H. Fleury, O.M.I.,  
Principal,  
Lower Post Indian Residential School,  
Watson Lake, Y.T.

Dear Father Fleury:

The Purchase Orders shown on the attached list have been issued and all firms have been requested to ship the goods at the earliest possible date.

In our letter of January 8th you were advised regarding the shipment of the equipment.

As soon as the different shipments reach the school, you should certify the accounts which will be forwarded to you, and return same to this office for payment. We wish to make payment from funds for the current fiscal year, which closes on March 31st, 1950.

Attached are copies of the Purchase Orders.

Yours sincerely,

Bernard F. Neary,  
Supt. of Indian Education

PP/ST  
Attachs.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



1. Purchase Order 1461 - Cassidy's Limited,  
Ottawa.

Flatware, dinnerware, kitchen equipment.

.....

2. Purchase Order 1462 - Marshall-Wells (Alta.) Co. Limited,  
Edmonton, Alta.

Additional kitchen equipment, window shades and some  
dishes.

.....

3. Purchase Order 1463 - T. Eaton Company, Limited,  
Winnipeg, Manitoba.

Kitchenware, pillow cases, sheets, bed spreads and  
towelling.

.....

4. Purchase Order 1465 - E. Masse,  
Ottawa.

Pupils' desks and teachers' desks.

.....

5. Purchase Order 1513 - Henderson Furniture Limited,  
St. Lambert, P.Q.

Office arm chairs and side chairs.

.....

6. Purchase Order 1514 - Alberta School and Office Furniture,  
Calgary, Alta.

Book cases.

.....

7. Purchase Order 1515 - Standard Tube Co. Limited,  
Ottawa, Ont.

Tables and chairs.

.....



8. Purchase Order 1464 - J.H. Ashdown Hardware Co. Limited,  
Edmonton, Alta.

Kitchen equipment.

.....

9. Purchase Order 1517 - Blowey-Henry Limited,  
Edmonton, Alberta.

Bedroom furniture.

.....

10. Purchase Order 1518 - Robert Simpson Western Limited,  
Edmonton, Alta.

Furniture.

.....

11. Purchase Order 1519 -  
Hercules Sales Limited,  
Toronto, Ont.

Woollen blankets.

.....

12. Purchase Order 1520 - Bates & Innes Limited,  
Carleton Place, Ont.

Blankets.

.....

13. Purchase Order 1521 - Canadian Bedding Co. Limited,  
Edmonton, Alta.

Children's beds, mattresses, pillows; also staff beds,  
mattresses and pillows.

.....

14. Purchase Order 1522 - Singer Sewing Machine Co.,  
Edmonton, Alta.

Six Singer sewing machines, one electric sewing machine.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



PA → 942-5(E1)

*file & PA  
PP*

January 12, 1951.

Mt. Rev. J.L. Coudert, O.M.I.,  
Vicar Apostolic of Whitehorse,  
P.O. Box 35, Whitehorse, Y.T.

Dear Bishop Coudert:

Lower Post Indian Residential  
School

In your letter of January 3rd forwarding accounts for rental of school buildings, you referred to the Lower Post Residential School.

The purchase of the truck has not yet been finally completed, but it is expected that we will receive the Purchase Order within the next week. There is no doubt about obtaining the truck, but as I explained to you when you were in Ottawa, there are a great number of formalities to be carried out before vehicles can be purchased, and while the delay is apparently bothering Father Fleury, it is due to circumstances beyond our control.

We have, however, placed purchase orders for a major portion of the furnishings required for the school. Copies of these purchase orders have been addressed to Father Fleury at Watson Lake, and as I was not certain if he had left Saskatoon, a copy of our letter to Watson Lake was also forwarded to him at Saskatoon. In the majority of cases, we requested the firm to ship at the earliest possible date and I feel that by February 15th some of the furnishings at least should reach the school. We have notified North American Trucking and Transporting Co. Limited, that they are to handle the trucking of the equipment from Dawson Creek to the school.

.....2

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



In our letter to Father Fleury, I pointed out that as soon as the furnishings are received and if they are satisfactory, he should certify the accounts and forward same to Ottawa for payment. From your experience with us, you will realize the importance of having all the accounts reach us before the end of March, the close of our fiscal year.

The copies of the purchase orders sent to Father Fleury showed the approximate date on which shipment should be made by the firm with whom the order was placed. If there is any undue delay in this particular regard, Father Fleury should wire us at once so that we can communicate with the firm and have all shipments reach the school before the end of March.

Yours sincerely,



Philip Phelan,  
Chief, Education Division

PP/TT

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



pa →

942-5

(E)

December 18, 1950.

Memorandum:

Mr. Charles H. Buck,  
Chief Engineer.

Lower Post Residential School

Please find attached a letter from Mr. Robertson concerning his interview with the engineers at Western Command.

As I was in Edmonton on Sunday, I was unable to contact the engineers but I asked Mr. Robertson to do so on my behalf. His reply is self-explanatory.



Bernard F. Neary,  
Superintendent of Education.

Encl.

BFN/EM

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



PPA → 942-5(E1)

*File 400  
PP*

January 19, 1951.

Mt. Rev. J.L. Coudert, O.M.I.,  
Vicar Apostolic of Whitehorse,  
P.O. Box 95,  
Whitehorse, Y.T.

Dear Bishop Coudert:

Re: Lower Post Residential School

I received your kind letter of January 15th and appreciate very much its contents.

No doubt you have received by this time, the letter which I wrote you last week regarding the furnishings for the Lower Post School. As stated in that letter, Purchase Orders for most of the furnishings have already been issued and copies of these Purchase Orders have been forwarded to Father Fleury. I presume that Father Fleury will be stationed at Lower Post so that he can get in touch with the Schmidt Transporting Company and make certain that the shipments reach Dawson Creek and that the Company takes charge of them.

In our letter to Father Fleury we advised him of the rate that is charged for a four-ton load. In view of the quantity of furnishings being ordered, it should not be difficult to arrange for a load to the capacity just mentioned.

I also enclose for your information a copy of a progress report on the construction of the school. You will note from this that the Colonel in charge of Works and Accommodation considers that the school will be completed by February 15th, 1951.

Yours sincerely,

Philip Phelan,  
Chief, Education Division

PP/ST  
Enc.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



21  
Ottawa, Ontario,

13 Jan 51

*Col. NEAR*  
R.A. Gibson, Esq.,  
Director,  
Development Services Branch,  
Department of Resources & Development,  
Ottawa, Ontario.

Re: Progress Report on  
Indian Residential School,  
Lower Post, B.C.

Dear Mr. Gibson:

Following is a breakdown of construction  
progress on the Indian Residential School at Lower Post, B.C.,  
which is being constructed for your Department by the Army.

The breakdown is as follows:

- (a) Clearing 100%
- (b) Excavation (hand) 100%
- (c) Excavation (bulk) 100%
- (d) Filling Earth Backfill 85%
- (e) Gravel under floors 100%
- (f) Drainage fibre tile 100%
- (g) Concrete 100%
- (h) Floor finishing concrete 98%
- (i) Forms 100%
- (j) Masonry 100%
- (k) Waterproofing 100%
- (l) Carpentry 97%
- (m) Millwork 91%
- (n) Weatherstrip 100%
- (o) Insulation 100%
- (p) Reinforcing Steel 100%
- (q) Structural steel 100%
- (r) Miscellaneous Iron 98%
- (s) Steel sash 100%
- (t) Glazing 100%

Progress of sub-contractors required to supply  
the following:

- (a) Roofing and sheet metal 100%
- (b) Mastic and asphalt tile 80%
- (c) Linoleum 95%
- (d) Electric Wiring 95%
- (e) Electric Generator 80%
- (f) Plumbing 80%
- (g) Heating 85%
- (i) Painting 75%

The total percentage completed to date is 94%  
with the estimated date of completion as 15 Feb 51.

Yours truly,

*L.G.C. Lilley*  
(L.G.C. Lilley) Colonel

Director of Works and Accommodation

COMOM/6749/JT

CC to Mr. C.H. Buck, Dept of Citizenship and Immigration  
to Mr. W.E. Noffke, Arch

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



EDUCA

PA  
Lower Post  
5

H. S. 715-10-17-5  
(Constr)

Ottawa, Ontario

29 Jan 51

R.A. Gibson, Esq.,  
Director,  
Development Services Branch,  
Department of Resources & Development,  
Ottawa, Ontario.

Re: Progress Report on  
Indian Residential School,  
Lower Post, B.C.

Dear Mr. Gibson:

Following is a breakdown of construction progress on the Indian Residential School at Lower Post, B.C., which is being constructed for your Department by the Army.

The breakdown is as follows:

- (a) Clearing 100%
- (b) Excavation (hand) 100%
- (c) Excavation (bulk) 100%
- (d) Filling Earth Backfill 75%
- (e) Gravel under floors 100%
- (f) Drainage fibre tile 100%
- (g) Concrete 100%
- (h) Floor finishing concrete 96%
- (i) Forms 100%
- (j) Masonry 100%
- (k) Waterproofing 100%
- (l) Carpentry 96%
- (m) Millwork 85%
- (n) Weatherstrip 100%
- (o) Insulation 100%
- (p) Reinforcing steel 100%
- (q) Structural steel 100%
- (r) Miscellaneous Iron 75%
- (s) Steel sash 100%
- (t) Glazing 100%

Progress of sub-contractors required to supply the following:

- (a) Roofing and sheet metal 100%
- (b) Mastic and asphalt tile 85%
- (c) Linoleum 95%
- (d) Electric Wiring 90%
- (e) Electric Generator 40%
- (f) Plumbing 75%
- (g) Heating 75%
- (i) Painting 50%

The total percentage completed to date is 93% with the estimated date of completion as 15 Feb 51.

Yours truly,

(L.C.G. Lilley) Colonel  
Director of Works and Accommodation

CC to Mr. [redacted], Dept of Citizenship and Immigration  
Mr. Hoffee, Arch.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



942-5  
Your File: HQ S 715-10-17-5  
(Constr)

January 12, 1951.

Colonel L.G.C. Lilley,  
Director of Works and Accommodation,  
Department of National Defence (Army),  
O T T A W A, Ontario.

Attention: Lt.-Col. Barnum.

Dear Colonel Lilley:

Re: Indian Residential School, Lower Post, B.C.

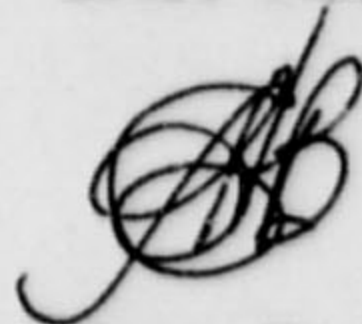
The Purchasing Agent of this Department has been instructed to invite manufacturing firms to tender on the laundry, kitchen, bakery and refrigeration equipment, cupboards and storage for the Indian Residential School at Lower Post, B.C.

As you are aware, the cost of these items will be met from funds available for the purpose and the installation will not form part of the contract.

The probability that the successful bidder will sublet the installation of the equipment and cupboards to the General Contractor may be of interest to you.

We are, accordingly, sending you, under separate cover, four copies of the drawing and specifications covering this work.

Yours very truly,



Chas. H. Buck,  
Chief, Engineering and  
Construction Service.

JAS:AB

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY





QUOTE NO. HQ 5115-LL48/2 Vol 2  
(Constr)

DEPARTMENT OF NATIONAL DEFENCE  
ARMY

OTTAWA, CANADA,

15 January, 1951.

Department of Citizenship & Immigration,  
Indian Affairs Branch,  
OTTAWA, Ontario.

Attn: Mr. C.H. Buck

Re: Indian Residential School  
Lower Post, B.C.

Dear Sir:

Receipt is acknowledged of four (4) copies of each  
of the following plans and specifications:

|                                                          |             |
|----------------------------------------------------------|-------------|
| Kitchen Cupboards & Storage Room Shelving Specifications | d/3 Nov 50  |
| Laundry Equipment and Installation Specifications        | d/9 Nov 50  |
| Refrigerator and Meat & Fish Storage Specifications      | d/15 Nov 50 |
| Kitchen and Bakery Equipment Specifications              | d/3 Nov 50  |

Plan 913 Job 1231 - A, B, C & D.

Yours truly,

*E. J. Lilley*  
Lt Colonel  
(LGC Lilley) Colonel,  
Director of Works & Accommodation.

NAT. DEF. A-168-A  
500M-4-46 (9044)  
H.Q. 1772-29-376

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



PA.

942-5

January 16, 1951.

Messrs. Dawson & Hall,  
General Contractors,  
775 Clarke Drive,  
Vancouver, B. C.

Re: Indian Residential School  
Lower Post, British Columbia

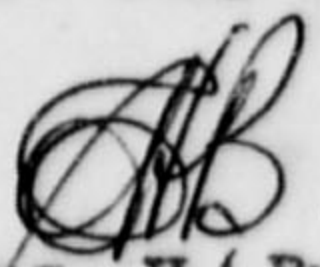
Gentlemen:

This acknowledges your letter of December 5, as well as a copy of your list of extras submitted to Engineers of Western Command, Edmonton.

Consideration has been given to this list and you will be advised of the requirements, in due course, through Western Command.

We thank you for your prompt attention to this matter.

Yours very truly,

  
Chas. H. Buck,  
Chief, Engineering and  
Construction Service.

AGY/PT

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



January 17, 1951.

MEMORANDUM TO THE DIRECTOR.

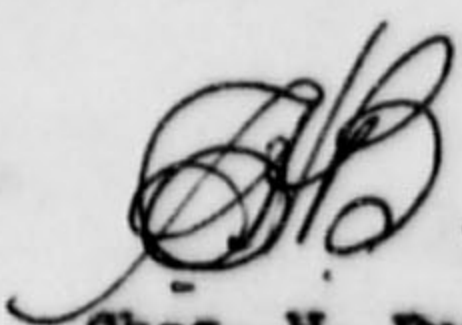
Re: Indian Residential School -  
Lower Post, British Columbia.

Attached are six prints of construction photographs, with covering letter from National Defence (Army), showing progress on the above project from May 15th, 1950, to October 15th, 1950.

They are the first prints we have been able to obtain from National Defence, and we have been furnished with the one set only.

When this data has served your purpose, would you kindly route it through our Education Service, back to this office for our records.

CHB:AB  
Encls.

  
Chas. H. Buck,  
Chief, Engineering and  
Construction Service.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



January 22, 1951.

G. E. B. Sinclair, Esq.,  
Director, Northern Administration  
and Lands Branch,  
Dept. of Resources and Development,  
Norlite Building,  
O T T A W A, Ontario.

Dear Mr. Sinclair:

Thank you for the Progress Report dated December 29th, 1950, on the construction of the Indian Residential School at Lower Post, B.C., which was passed on to us by Major MacKay, our Director.

Yours sincerely,

JAS:AB

*CHB*  
Chas. H. Buck,  
Chief, Engineering and  
Construction Service.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



GVS/WJH

2736-4/37.

942-5

Education records.

XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX  
Citizenship & Immigration.

Ottawa, January 31, 1951.

MEMORANDUM:

Mr. C.H. Buck,  
Chief Engineer,  
Indian Affairs Branch.

Re: Kitchen and Bakery Equipment for Lower  
Post Indian Residential School.

Herewith please find tenders received  
from the following firms on kitchen and bakery  
equipment for the above school:-

Mr. J.L.C. Lecours, Ottawa, Ont.  
(for Geo. R. Prowse Range Co. Ltd.)

The Sommerville Co., Edmonton, Alta.

General Steel Wares Ltd., Toronto, Ont.

Arnett Co. Ltd., Winnipeg, Man.

Will you please review these tenders and  
let us have your comments. If you make a  
recommendation of acceptance on a basis other than  
that of lower quotation, kindly give your reasons.

Please return tenders to this office  
after they have served their purpose.

H. E. Reaume,  
Departmental Purchasing Agent.

12/2/51  
Tenders reviewed by  
Mr Wickwire & Mr Hare  
EBB  
See recommendation 12/2/51

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

FOOT-COPY



XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX  
Citizenship & Immigration.

Ottawa, January 31, 1951.

MEMORANDUM:Mr. C.H. Buck,  
Chief Engineer,  
Indian Affairs Branch.Re: Refrigeration Equipment for Lower Post  
Indian Residential School.

Herewith please find the only two  
tenders received from six firms who were requested  
to quote on refrigeration equipment for the  
above school. The tenderers are:-

Bruce Robinson Electric Ltd., Edmonton, Alta.J.A. Werner Hardware Co. Ltd., Edmonton, Alta.

You will note that the former company  
quotes f.o.b. Dawson Creek with a separate price  
for sending a man to install the equipment, whereas  
the latter company quotes a lump sum for the  
supply and installation of the refrigerating  
equipment at the school. Neither tender includes  
the materials required for the construction of the  
walk-in refrigerator.

Will you please let us have your comments,  
and if you make a recommendation of acceptance,  
give your reasons for the choice.

Please return tenders to us after they  
have served their purpose.

H. E. Reaume,  
Departmental Purchasing Agent.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



February 12, 1951.

MEMORANDUM TO THE DEPARTMENTAL PURCHASING AGENT.Attention: Mr. G.V. Simard.

Re: Kitchen and Bakery Equipment - Indian Residential  
School - Lower Post, British Columbia.

The tenders for the above equipment, forwarded under cover of your memorandum of January 31st last, have been reviewed by this Service.

It is recommended that the tender submitted by Geo. R. Prowse Range Co. Limited, through J.L.C. LeCours of Ottawa, should be accepted, with the added item of a peel trap for the vegetable peeler at a cost of \$37.00.

This added item will raise the Prowse tender to a new total of Ten Thousand One Hundred Fifty-five Dollars and Fifty-six Cents (\$10,155.56), f.o.b. Dawson Creek. The Prowse tender promises delivery in approximately 40 days.

The Indian Affairs Branch has already made arrangements for transportation of equipment from Dawson Creek to Lower Post with the North American Trucking and Distributing Co. Ltd., of Dawson Creek. These arrangements will be brought to bear on transportation required for equipment on which you recently invited tenders, among which the above-noted materials are included.

It is anticipated that the only reasonable arrangement that can be reached for installing equipment will be with the general contractors, Dawson and Hall, who erected the building. In this regard, only the Army personnel who are supervising the work have records of how space in the designated areas has been affected by on-the-job departures from the original architectural layout. Consequently, before installation of any kitchen, laundry or refrigeration equipment can be undertaken, revised layouts of the space will be

Cont'd.....

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



required. This office is contacting the general contractors by Army Signal today to obtain these layouts, which in turn must be furnished to the supply firms before their installation drawings can be prepared. The connection or installation demands on water, power, and drainage services, established from the manufacturers installation drawings, will then be included in the general contractor's installation price.

The supplier of each type of equipment should be informed of these responsibilities at the time the order is placed.

It is understood that your office will obtain the necessary authority for the purchase.

The tenders and summary which accompanied your memorandum of January 31st are returned herewith.

CHB:AB  
Encls.

  
Chas. H. Buck,  
Chief, Engineering and  
Construction Service.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



# ARMY MESSAGE

UNCLASSIFIED

(OUTGOING)

FILE: 942-5

PLACE

DATE

OTTAWA, Ontario, February 13, 1951.

Dawson and Hall Limited,  
General Contractors,  
775 Clarke Drive,  
VANCOUVER, B.C.

Copies to:

Col. L.G.C. Lilley,  
Director of Works  
& Accommodation,  
Dept. of National  
Defence (Army),  
Ottawa, Ont.

- and -

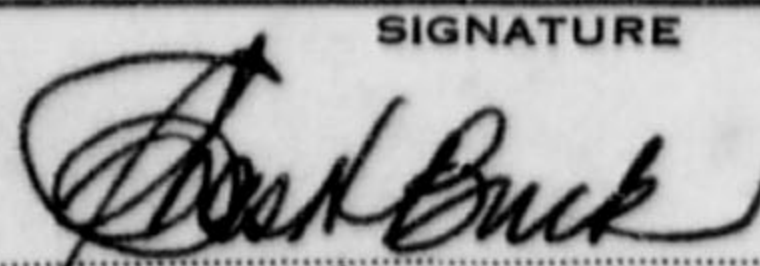
H. E. Reaume,  
Departmental  
Purchasing Agent.

Reference Lower Post Residential School Stop Will separate purchase of kitchen, laundry and refrigeration equipment from installation operations Stop Arrangements already completed for transportation of all equipment from Dawson Creek to Lower Post Stop Upon arrival of all material at school, you will be requested submit price for installation all purchased units and construction of walk-in refrigerator Stop To assist in preparation of layout drawings, supply people must know shape and dimensions of boiler room laundry, kitchen, bakery and refrigerator room, since changes have been made from original layout during construction Stop May we request you furnish measured plan of those areas giving dimensions of rooms with locations of doors, windows, chimney and any other obstructions to floor space differing from original layout Stop Cannot obtain this information from army engineers in time to serve purpose Stop Would consider it definite courtesy if you will forward suggested data direct this office Five Two Seven Woods Building, Ottawa, at earliest moment.

Chas. H. Buck,  
Chief Engineer,  
Indian Affairs Branch.

CHB:AB

ORIGINATOR'S INSTRUCTIONS

| SIGNATURE                                                                           | DEGREE OF PRIORITY | TIME OF ORIGIN      |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|---------------------|
|  |                    | AI AB<br>11:05 a.m. |
| SIGNED                                                                              |                    |                     |

COPY 2

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



942-5  
Your File: 2739-4/16-1

February 13, 1951.

MEMORANDUM TO THE DEPARTMENTAL PURCHASING AGENT.

Attention: Mr. G.V. Simard.

Re: Refrigeration Equipment for Indian Residential  
School - Lower Post, British Columbia.

Tenders for the above equipment, forwarded under cover of your memorandum of January 31st last, have been reviewed by this Service.

It is recommended that the tender submitted by Bruce Robinson Electric Ltd. of Edmonton, Alberta, should be accepted with the inclusion of one year's guarantee on free service, increasing the cost to the Department by \$170.00, producing a new total of Five Thousand and Fifteen Dollars, f.o.b. Dawson Creek, B.C.

Departmental arrangements have already been completed for the transportation of equipment from Dawson Creek to the school, and when all equipment for which you have recently invited tenders reaches the site, the general contractors, Messrs. Dawson and Hall, will be requested to submit a price for installation.

Bruce Robinson Electric Ltd. should be reminded that the terms of tendering obligates them to furnish the Department with layout drawings for approval. Such drawings, however, can only be completed when we have assured them that no changes in the original layout have been made during construction by the Army engineers supervising the job. The general contractors have been requested to obtain the necessary information, which is not expected to affect the refrigeration installation. Nevertheless, when we hear from the general contractors, Bruce Robinson Electric Ltd. will be advised. This need not delay placing the order or making delivery at Dawson Creek.

Cont'd.....

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

Poor copy



- 2 -

The general contractors will be requested to include the cost of building insulated walls, etcetera, for the walk-in refrigerator.

It is understood you will secure the necessary authority for purchasing the equipment.

The tenders and summary which accompanied your memorandum of January 31st, 1951, are returned herewith.

CHB:AB  
Encls.

  
Chas. H. Buck,  
Chief, Engineering and  
Construction Service.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



13/2/51

Mr. Phelan:-

Analysis of laundry  
equipment yet to go forward  
to Purchasing Agent

JHB

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR-COPY







INDIAN COMMISSIONER  
BRITISH COLUMBIA

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

0168

CANADA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO

PLEASE QUOTE

No. **158/13-10-830**  
Also to date of this letter

DEPARTMENT OF CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION

FILE.....

1951 FEB 10 AM 8:44

P.O. BOX 170  
Vancouver, B.C.

AIR MAIL

February 8, 1951.

Indian Affairs Branch,  
Dept. of Citizenship & Immigration,  
Ottawa, Ontario.

Re: Lower Post Indian Residential  
School.

Enclosed herewith is a requisition, in triplicate, covering the supply of a power-driven darning machine No. 142W25 for the above mentioned school.

The supply of this equipment, as a charge against the Technical Education Division of the B.C. Special Vote, is recommended.

*W. S. Arneil*  
W. S. Arneil,  
Indian Commissioner for B.C.

;LM  
Encl.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

Poor copy



942-5

LOWER POST INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL

Lower Post, B.C.  
via Watson Lake, Y.T.  
January 22nd, 1951

1951 JAN 20 PM 1:59

Mr. Bernard F. Neary,  
Sup't. of Indian Education,  
Indian Affairs Branch,  
Ottawa, Ontario.



Dear Mr. Neary;

Supplementing my letter, dated January 19th, I am listing below several additional matters, which I wish to draw to your attention:

1. Now that the school kitchen is finished, only awaiting reception of equipment, it becomes apparent that an extraordinary length of stove pipe will be needed to reach from the stove to the chimney. This presents a twofold disadvantage; firstly, because the ceiling is not very high and the pipe will have to be large, it will detract greatly from the appearance of the kitchen and bakery room. It will have to pass through the wall into the bakery room and continue its ugly length to the far corner of same, dodging a few steam and water pipes on the way. Secondly, and far more serious, this long length of stove pipe will drip creosote constantly, no matter how well it is fitted. This is due to the type of firewood in this country. I have been told that it will be necessary to hang pails at each joint and further that the whole length of pipe will have to be taken down once a week and cleaned. If this is so, and dependable local inhabitants have assured me that it is, some change will have to be made, otherwise we will be put to a considerable degree of trouble and a mess will be created in the two places, kitchen and bakery, where it is necessary to maintain a high degree of cleanliness, above all others. Will you please take this matter up with the architect at once. I would suggest that for the time being, the kitchen stove flue should run through the roof right above the stove, utilizing what is called a 'Yukon chimney'. Later on during the summer a permanent solution could be found. There are enough bricks left over here to build an extra chimney.
2. A number of parcels have arrived here from the Department, mostly stationery supplies, on which we have had to pay cartage charges from Dawson Creek, B.C. I know that it is the intention of the Department to prepay all the way to the school, so I would like to know what procedure I should follow in securing re-imbusement for past payments and also for the future. So far I have receipts for all expenditures of this nature.
3. As you know, it is the Bishop's intention, with the approval of the Department, to bring the children from the Grouard School and the

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



(2)

Lejac School to Lower Post as soon as the building is ready. Apparently the expenses of these transfers have to be borne by the Lower Post School. We are anxious to have these children so that the school may get under way promptly, but we will require some financial assistance in the way of a special transportation grant from the Department. Will you therefore, please consider this as an application for a grant to cover the transportation of children from these two schools. I can ascertain the exact cost and so inform you as soon as possible. I would be very grateful if you would let me know the Department's attitude in this matter, by return mail.

4. In a previous requisition, I requested for the use of the School, one 16mm sound projector. This machine would have educational as well as recreational benefits. I see no mention of this equipment in the purchase orders and thought that perhaps it was overlooked. I need hardly tell you how important such a machine would be to us up here. We are very limited in our recreational facilities and the children coming from other schools can hardly help but draw comparisons to our disadvantage, since they have enjoyed moving pictures, both recreational and educational in their former schools. I trust that you will ask the Department to give special consideration to this matter.
5. In a previous letter, I requested information about installation of the school telephone. The cost of services to connect the school was quoted by the C.N.T. as about \$75.00. I did not receive any reply to my request for information, but I notice on my return to Lower Post that the poles have been erected by the C.N.T. to carry the wires to the school. Apparently they had to get the poles set up before the ground froze too hard. Please advise me on this matter.

I wish to take this opportunity to thank you and other members of the Department for your kind co-operation and assistance in getting the Lower Post Indian School under way. Naturally, in an undertaking of this nature, it is to be expected that many unforeseen difficulties and problems will crop up, whose solution requires mutual understanding. We, who are to live in the school are apt to see things solely from a practicable standpoint. I mention this to assure you of my utmost sincerity in requesting adjustments of furnishings and equipment, as above.

Very sincerely,

*A.H. Fleury O.M.I.*

A.H. Fleury, O.M.I. Principal

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



AIR MAIL

February 15, 1951.

Mr. W.S. Arneil,  
Indian Commissioner,  
P.O. Box 70,  
Vancouver, B.C.

Re: Lower Post Indian  
Residential School  
Your File 158/13-10-830

With reference to your letter of the 8th instant,  
we approve purchase of a power-driven darning machine  
at a cost of \$250.70 for use at the above school.

The cost of this machine should be charged to the  
B.C. Special.



Philip Phelan,  
A/Superintendent of Education

PP/ST

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



AIR MAIL

February 15, 1951.

Rev. A.H.Fleury, O.M.I.,  
Principal,  
Lower Post Indian Residential School,  
Lower Post B.C., via Watson Lake, Y.T.

Dear Father Fleury:

With reference to your letter of the 22nd ultimo,  
I submit the following:

1. The contents of this paragraph are being forwarded to the Chief of the Engineering Service, as the erection of the Lower Post School comes under his Division.
2. We are prepared to pay the cartage charges from Dawson Creek on the parcels mentioned in the second paragraph of your letter, but would it not be possible to hold some of these parcels in Dawson Creek until one of the larger loads is going forward and thus save extra expense? We ordered the stationery supplies so that they will reach the school in good time, but as we all know they are not absolutely necessary at the moment.
3. We are prepared to assist in the cost of the transportation of the children being transferred to the school, but our funds for travelling expenses have been considerably reduced, and consequently, we will not be able to provide any large amount. You might let me know what you estimate the expense will be.
4. It is not our usual practice to supply a 16 mm projector to a residential school. However, if any residential school purchases this type of projector and forwards to us the receipted account, we are prepared to refund half

....2

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

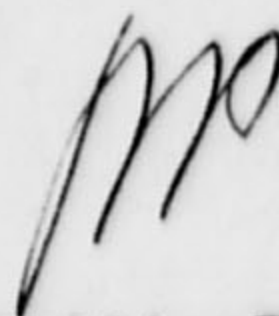
POOR COPY



the expenditure incurred. If you want more particulars regarding the type of projector we suggest be purchased on the basis mentioned, please let me know.

5. With reference to the installation of a telephone, I am communicating with Indian Commissioner Arneil.

Yours sincerely,



Philip Phelan,  
A/Superintendent of Education

PP/ST

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



February 15, 1951.

Memorandum:

MR. CHAS. H. BUCK  
CHIEF ENGINEER

Re: Lower Post Indian Residential School

A letter has recently been received from Rev. A.H. Fleury, O.M.I., who will be Principal of the above school. This letter reads in part as follows:

"Now that the school kitchen is finished, only awaiting reception of equipment, it becomes apparent that an extraordinary length of stove pipe will be needed to reach from the stove to the chimney. This presents a twofold disadvantage; firstly, because the ceiling is not very high and the pipe will have to be large, it will detract greatly from the appearance of the kitchen and bakery room. It will have to pass through the wall into the bakery room and continue its ugly length to the far corner of same, dodging a few steam and water pipes on the way. Secondly, and far more serious, this long length of stove pipe will drip creosote constantly, no matter how well it is fitted. This is due to the type of firewood in this country. I have been told that it will be necessary to hang pails at each joint and further that the whole length of pipe will have to be taken down once a week and cleaned. If this is so, and dependable local inhabitants have assured me that it is, some change will have to be made, otherwise we will be put to a considerable degree of trouble and a mess will be created in the two places, kitchen and bakery, where it is necessary to maintain a high degree of cleanliness, above all others. Will you please take this matter up with the architect at once. I would suggest that for the time being, the kitchen stove flue should run through the roof right above the stove, utilizing what is called a 'Yukon chimney'. Later on during the summer a permanent solution could be found. There are enough bricks left over here to build an extra chimney."

....2

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA



-2-

Please advise me what action, if any, should be taken by this Division.



Philip Phelan,  
A/Superintendent of Education

PP/ST

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

Poor copy



AIR MAIL

February 15, 1951.

Mr. W.S. Arneil,  
Indian Commissioner,  
P.O. Box 70,  
Vancouver, B.C.

Re: Lower Post Residential School

In a letter recently received from Rev. A.H. Fleury, O.M.I., who will be Principal of the above school, he writes in part as follows:

"In a previous letter, I requested information about installation of the school telephone. The cost of services to connect the school was quoted by the C.N.T. as about \$75.00. I did not receive any reply to my request for information, but I notice on my return to Lower Post that the poles have been erected by the C.N.T. to carry the wires to the school. Apparently they had to get the poles set up before the ground froze too hard. Please advise me on this matter."

Your recommendation in connection with the above would be appreciated.



Philip Phelan,  
A/Superintendent of Education

PP/ST

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



COPY

VICARIATE APOSTOLIC OF WHITEHORSE

P.O.B. 95, Whitehorse, Y.T.  
February 6, 1951.

H.H. Laval Fortier,  
Deputy Minister,  
Dept. of Citizenship and Immigration,  
Woods Bldg. Ottawa.

Indian Residential School  
at Lower Post

Dear Mr. Fortier:

I have been notified by the Rev. A.H. Fleury, O.M.I. who is going to be the Principal of the new "Indian Residential School at Lower Post" that the contractors "Dawson and Hall" are going to complete their contract on Feb. 15 inst. and that as a consequence the upkeep of the building from that date on shall be our sole responsibility.

On the other hand, I am in receipt of a letter from the Educational Service of the Indian Branch, dated Jan. 30 (File 942-5 E1) pointing out how doubtful it will be for us to expect all the furnishings of the school before the end of March, and a consequence warning us not to count on the transfer of the Indian children from the Grouard or Lejac Schools before April.

I am sure that you will realize how costly the upkeep of such a building will be for us in this north country during the two or three intervening months from the date of completion of the building contract to the time of reception of the Indian children.

Our whole male staff, which has arrived already at Lower Post for some months, will be constantly occupied looking after the boiler, the electric plant and the various other mechanical devices, checking and uncrating the furniture as it arrives, watching day and night over the building.

The maintenance and supervising of everything connected with the building will entail, I am sure, an expenditure of well over \$3,000. for which there will be no available funds until the school proper is in operation under the per capita grant system. We have

....2

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



already spent the \$3,500 already allocated for fuel alone.

I beg, therefore, your Department to allocate  
an extra sum of \$3,000 for our present emergency.

Yours sincerely,

"J.L. Coudert, O.M.I.,"

J.L. Coudert, O.M.I., Vic. Ap. of Whitehorse.

P.S.-I also presume that the expenses connected with the transfer  
of some 45 children of our Vicariate from the Grouard and Lejac  
schools shall be taken care of by the Indian Branch, as there will  
be no funds available for such an expenditure at the School. J.L.C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



942-5  
C. 81.4  
DEPARTMENT OF CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION

OFFICE OF THE DEPUTY MINISTER

DATE 9-2-51

To:

Major MacKay

For Action:

For Direct Reply:

For Preparation of Reply:

For Report:

To Note and File:

To Note and Return:

For Discussion with Undersigned:

For Information:

For Translation:



NOTED  
10/2/51  
B.M.

678

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA



Ottawa, February 19, 1951.

Mt. Rev. J.L. Coudert, O.M.I.,  
Vicar Apostolic of Whitehorse,  
P.O. Box 95,  
Whitehorse, Y.T.

Dear Bishop Coudert:

Lower Post Indian  
Residential School

I am in receipt of your letter of the 6th instant with regard to the above school.

As the building is not yet completed, the Department has not released the Contractors from their responsibility for its construction. You will be advised when such action is taken, and at that time a decision can be made regarding the additional funds that might be advanced to you in order to cover current expenses prior to the reception of pupils.

I understand that the Principal, Reverend A.H. Fleury, O.M.I., has been requested to submit a statement regarding the expenses that will be involved in transferring certain children to Lower Post. When this information is received, your representations will have careful consideration.

Yours sincerely,

Laval Fortier.

*[Handwritten signature]*  
PP/ST

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY





942-5

01117

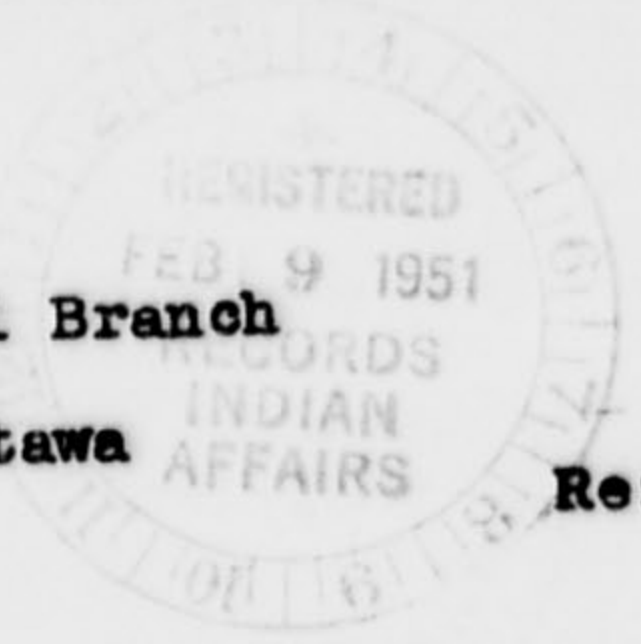
1951 FEB 9 PM 2:12

VICARIATE APOSTOLIC OF WHITEHORSE

P.O.B. 95, Whitehorse, Y.T.

February 6, 1951

Philip Phelan  
Chief, Educational Branch  
Indian Affairs  
220 Queen St.-Ottawa



Re: Lower Post Residential School  
File 942-5(E1)

Dear Mr. Phelan;

I beg to acknowledge receipt of yours of Jan. 30.  
Father Fleury has just visited Whitehorse and we discussed together several problems connected with the turn over of the School Building from the contractors "Dawson and Hall" to us.

In this connection I am sending you herewith a copy of my letter to Deputy Minister Laval Fortier, who had asked me, when I was in Ottawa to let him know whether we were in need of more money before the school is actually in operation.

I hope that the Officials of the Branch will back our demands, as we are certainly in urgent need of financial assistance to carry on until the children come in.

We have advised the Sisters of Saint Ann (three or four in number) to come to Lower Post after Easter, and help us to prepare the arrival of the children, as soon as it will be possible to look properly after them.

You will also notice the postscriptum of my letter to the Deputy Minister regarding the cost of transportation of the children of Grouard and Lejac back to their country and the Lower Post School.

Frank  
XX

May I ask your Officials further information concerning the School?

- 1.-Is it possible to call the School "Saint John's Residential School" or, if the Department is reluctant to give it a Christian name, could it be called by a name recalling the Indian tribes it will serve, v.gr. "Nahanni Residential School". Nahanni is the Indian name for "People of the Setting Sun"; it is the name given by the Denes or Athabascans of the River McKenzie to all their dene or athabaskan brothers living beyond the Rockies, where the sun sets..
- 2.-Why is it that Superintendent Clarke has not been designated to supervise the School, since the School is located in his agency, and the Lower Post Indians come under his present care? We find it strange that Agent Meek, who has already more than he can handle in his own huge Agency of the Yukon should be designated to supervise the Lower Post School.- The ideal set up would be to have Superintendent Clarke moved to Lower Post with a subagent located at Telegraph Creek; such was my suggestion to the Officials of the Branch last Fall.

Yours sincerely

*J. L. Coudert*  
J. L. Coudert O.M.I. Vic. Ap. of Whitehorse

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



Copy for Mr. Phil Phelan  
Chief, Education Division



VICARIATE APOSTOLIC OF WHITEHORSE

P.O.B. 95, Whitehorse, Y.T.

H.H. Laval Fortier  
Deputy Minister  
Dept. of Citizenship & Immigration  
Woods Bldg. Ottawa

February 6, 1951

Indian Residential School  
at Lower Post

Dear Mr. Fortier;

I have been notified by the Rev. A.H. Fleury O.M.I., who is going to be the Principal of the new "Indian Residential School at Lower Post" that the contractors "Dawson and Hall" are going to complete their contract on Febr. 15 inst, and that, as a consequence, the upkeep of the building from that date on shall be our sole responsibility.

On the other hand, I am in receipt of a letter from the Educational Service of the Indian Branch, dated Jan. 30 (File 942-5 E1) pointing out how doubtful it will be for us to expect all the furnishings of the school before the end of March, and as a consequence warning us not to count on the transfer of the Indian children from the Grouard or Lejac Schools before April.

I am sure that you will realize how costly the upkeep of such a building will be for us in this north country during the two or three intervening months from the date of completion of the building contract to the time of reception of the Indian children.

Our whole male staff, which has arrived already at Lower Post for some months, will be constantly occupied looking after the boiler, the electric plant and the various other mechanical devices, checking and uncrating the furniture as it arrives, watching day and night over the building.

The maintenance and supervising of everything connected with the building will entail, I am sure, an expenditure of well over \$3,000, for which there will be no available funds until the school proper is in operation under the per capita grant system. We have already spent the \$3,500 already allocated for fuel alone.

I beg, therefore, your Department to allocate an extra sum of \$3,000 for our present emergency.

Yours sincerely

J.L. Coudert O.M.I. Vic. Ap. of Whitehorse

P.S. - I also presume that the expenses connected with the transfer of some 45 children of our Vicariate from the Grouard and Lejac Schools shall be taken care of by the Indian Branch, as there will be no funds available for such an expenditure at the School. J.L.C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



*filed P.A.*

✓ 942-5  
766-5 (E6)

, February 19, 1951.

Mr. S.C. Knapp,  
Supt. Indian Agency,  
Fort Vermilion, Alta.,

In your letter of November 6th to Mr. Gooderham you stated that the refrigerator for the Hay Lakes Residential School was delivered to the Vermilion school and you requested a similar machine for the Vermilion school.

You should have received by now, the Purchase Order No. 1690 for a refrigerator for the Vermilion school.

It would be appreciated, therefore, if you would arrange to ship the machine intended for the Hay Lakes school to the Hay Lakes school by March 15th in order that it might reach the school when navigation is open.

Philip Phelan,  
Acting Superintendent of Education.

*[Signature]*  
MFT/HM

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



For File 942-5

*File  
E1*

Extract from letter dated February 15th, 1951, from  
Bishop J. Coudert, O.M.I. Original on File 931-1.

.....

2. Father Fleury is still worried about the promised truck which was to be delivered some time in January; he is now in urgent need of it, and begs me to inquire whether he can count on it for the work at the school or whether he should buy one with the funds of the Catholic Episcopal Vicariate of Whitehorse-Before answering him I would appreciate receiving a word from you on the latest developments regarding the purchase of the school truck.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 4)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA**

*POOR COPY*



1951 FEB 19 PM 1:57

*942-5* 08789

LOWER POST INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL

1951 FEB 19 PM 1:58

Lower Post, B.C.  
February 16, 1951



*[Signature]*  
Mr. P. Phelan,  
Chief, Education Division,  
Indian Affairs Branch, Ottawa.

Dear Mr. Phelan;

I wish to acknowledge your letter of February 12th, with enclosures of Purchase Orders.

Following the instructions, contained in your letter, I am forwarding at once, certified invoices of all completed orders. Moreover, under to-days date, I am writing to all firms, whose orders are unfulfilled, urging immediate shipment of outstanding items.

Your letter and enclosures clear up the matters, on which I requested information in my letter to you, dated February 13th. In regard to slight damages, I will contact the firms and I feel confident that they will make all necessary adjustments.

Most of the equipment covered by the Purchase Orders has been received in good condition. I have been greatly pleased by the type and quality of the different items. In this regard, I would like to thank you for your interest and co-operation.

Very sincerely,

*A.H. Fleury*

A.H. Fleury, O.M.I. Principal.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR-COPY



942-5

February 17, 1951.

Mr. W. E. Noffke, F.R.A.I.C.,  
Architect,  
46 Elgin Street,  
O T T A W A, Ontario.

Dear Mr. Noffke:

Re: Indian Residential School - Lower  
Post, British Columbia.

I wish to acknowledge, with thanks, receipt  
of four sets of extra blueprints and specifications for  
equipment required at the above-named school.

Yours very truly,

AB

*for Jas.*  
Chas. H. Buck,  
Chief, Engineering and  
Construction Service.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY





EXCLUSIVE CONNECTION WITH WESTERN UNION CABLE SERVICE  
CORRESPONDANCE EXCLUSIVE AVEC WESTERN UNION CABLE SERVICE

FORM 6122 B

CANADIAN NATIONAL



W. M. ARMSTRONG  
GENERAL MANAGER GÉRANT GÉNÉRAL  
TORONTO

TELEGRAPHS

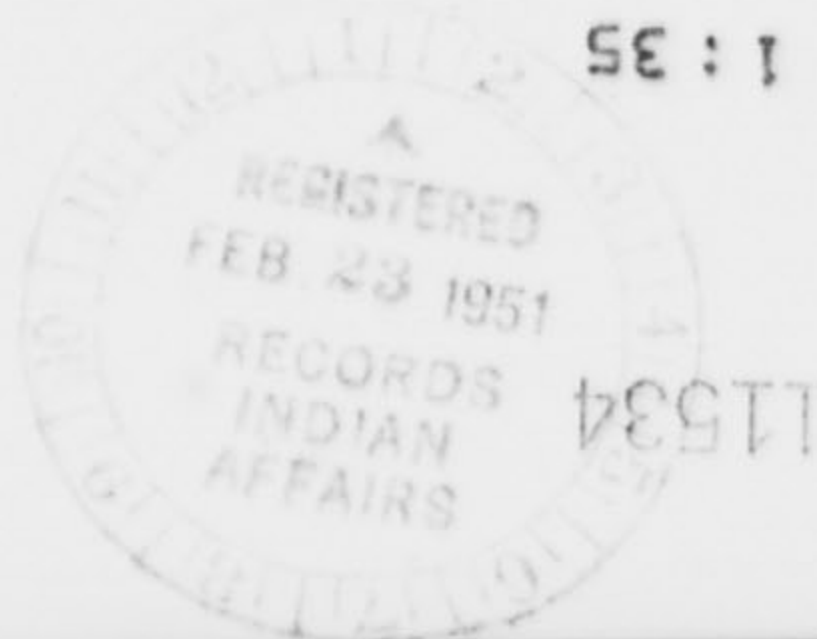
STANDARD TIME — HEURE NORMALE FEB 23 PM 1 04

(54)

YK24 ~~DL~~ DL VIA EDMONTON=CNT WATSON LAKE YUKON 23 NFT  
P PHELAN INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH= 942-5-  
DEPT CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION OTTAWA ONT=

BUILDING FINISHED= ARMY ENGINEERS WISH US TO TAKE OVER  
IMMEDIATELY IS THIS IN ORDER PLEASE REPLY AT ONCE ALSO ADVISE  
RE MAINTENANCE EXPENSES UNTIL SCHOOL EQUIPPED REFER TO BISHOP  
COUDERTS LETTER TO DEPUTY MINISTER ABOUT FEBRUARY SEVEN URGENT=  
A H FLEURY=

1951 FEB 23 PM 1:35



Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



AIR MAIL

February 23, 1951.

Rev. A.H. Fleury, O.M.I.,  
Principal,  
Lower Post Indian Residential School,  
Watson Lake, Y.T.

Dear Father Fleury:

With reference to your telegram of the 23rd instant, I wish to confirm the following night lettergram sent to you today:

"Do not take over building until you are formally advised by this Branch to do so."

Until the Chief Engineer of the Department of Citizenship and Immigration makes a final decision regarding the completion of the building, you should not take it over as mentioned in the telegram. When it is decided that the building will be taken over by the Department, you will be notified immediately.

In Bishop Coudert's letter of February 6th addressed to the Deputy Minister, the following statement appeared:

"We have already spent \$3,500.00 already allocated for fuel alone."

I would appreciate it if you would let me know exactly what is meant by the statement just mentioned. If heat is required in the building during the course of construction, it is the responsibility of the Contractors to furnish the fuel required until the building is formally taken over by the Department.

Yours sincerely,

*Philip Phelan*  
Philip Phelan,  
A/Superintendent of Education

PP/ST

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY





EXCLUSIVE CONNECTION WITH WESTERN UNION CABLE SERVICE  
CORRESPONDANCE EXCLUSIVE AVEC WESTERN UNION CABLE SERVICE

FORM 6102.B

# CANADIAN NATIONAL



W. M. ARMSTRONG  
GENERAL MANAGER GÉRANT GÉNÉRAL  
TORONTO

## TELEGRAPHS

| CLASS OF SERVICE DESIRED<br>GENRE DE SERVICE                                           |                                     |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| FULL RATE<br>PLEIN TARIF                                                               |                                     |
| DAY LETTER<br>LETTRE DE JOUR                                                           |                                     |
| NIGHT MESSAGE<br>DÉPÊCHE DE NUIT                                                       |                                     |
| NIGHT LETTER<br>LETTRE DE NUIT                                                         | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |
| PLACE X OPPOSITE<br>SERVICE DESIRED<br>INDIQUEZ PAR UN X LE<br>GENRE DE SERVICE DESIRÉ |                                     |

CHECK

RECEIVERS NO.

TIME FILED

CHARGE TO  
DEPT. OR  
ADDRESS

File 942-5 (E1)

Send the following message, subject to the terms on back hereof, which are hereby agreed to

Veuillez expédier la dépêche suivante aux conditions mentionnées au verso auxquelles je consens par les présentes

Ottawa, Feb. 23, 1951.

Rev. A.H. Fleury, O.M.I.,  
Principal, Lower Post Indian Residential School,  
Watson Lake, Y.T., via Edmonton, Alta.

DO NOT TAKE OVER BUILDING UNTIL YOU ARE FORMALLY ADVISED BY THIS BRANCH  
TO DO SO -stop-

Philip Phelan,  
A/Superintendent of Education

PP/ST

Charge to: Indian Affairs  
Citizenship and Immigration

IS YOUR MESSAGE COMPLETE? EXTRA WORDS COST ONLY A FEW CENTS.

VOTRE MESSAGE EST-IL CLAIR ET COMPLET? LES MOTS SUPPLÉMENTAIRES COÛTENT À PEINE QUELQUES CENTS.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

Poor copy





10721

Dept. of Citizenship & Immigration  
OTTAWA  
FEB 9 1951  
Deputy Minister's Office

## VICARIATE APOSTOLIC OF WHITEHORSE

P.O.B.95, Whitehorse, Y.T.

February 6, 1951

H.H.Laval Fortier  
Deputy Minister  
Dept. of Citizenship & Immigration  
Woods Bldg. Ottawa

Indian Residential School  
at Lower Post

Dear Mr. Fortier;

I have been notified by the Rev. A.H. Fleury O.M.I., who is going to be the Principal of the new "Indian Residential School at Lower Post" that the contractors "Dawson and Hall" are going to complete their contract on Febr. 15 inst., and that, as a consequence, the upkeep of the building from that date on shall be our sole responsibility.

On the other hand, I am in receipt of a letter from the Educational Service of the Indian Branch, dated Jan. 30 (File 942-5 B1) pointing out how doubtful it will be for us to expect all the furnishings of the school before the end of March, and as a consequence warning us not to count on the transfer of the Indian children from the Grouard or Lejac Schools before April.

I am sure that you will realize how costly the upkeep of such a building will be for us in this north country during the two or three intervening months from the date of completion of the building contract to the time of reception of the Indian children.

Our whole male staff, which has arrived already at Lower Post for some months, will be constantly occupied looking after the boiler, the electric plant and the various other mechanical devices, checking and uncrating the furniture as it arrives, watching day and night over the building.

The maintenance and supervising of everything connected with the building will entail, I am sure, an expenditure of well over \$3,000, for which there will be no available funds until the school proper is in operation under the per capita grant system. We have already spent the \$3,500 already allocated for fuel alone.

I beg, therefore, your Department to allocate an extra sum of \$3,000 for our present emergency.

Yours sincerely

*J.L. Coudert*  
J.L. Coudert O.M.I. Vic. Ap. of Whitehorse

P.S.-I also presume that the expenses connected with the transfer of some 45 children of our Vicariate from the Grouard and Lejac Schools shall be taken care of by the Indian Branch, as there will be no funds available for such an expenditure at the School. J.L.C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



To be returned to Indian Affairs Branch

942-99(73)

1951 FEB 21 AM 11:43

Ottawa, February 19, 1951.

Mt. Rev. J.L. Coudert, O.M.I.,  
Vicar Apostolic of Whitehorse,  
P.O. Box 95,  
Whitehorse, Y.T.

Dear Bishop Coudert:

Lower Post Indian  
Residential School

I am in receipt of your letter of the 6th  
instant with regard to the above school.

As the building is not yet completed, the  
Department has not released the Contractors from  
their responsibility for its construction. You  
will be advised when such action is taken, and at  
that time a decision can be made regarding the  
additional funds that might be advanced to you in  
order to cover current expenses prior to the reception  
of pupils.

I understand that the Principal, Reverend A.H.  
Fleury, O.M.I., has been requested to submit a statement  
regarding the expenses that will be involved in  
transferring certain children to Lower Post. When  
this information is received, your representations  
will have careful consideration.

Yours sincerely,

LAVAL FORTIER

Laval Fortier.

JP/ST

Wm.



Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY





DEPARTMENT OF CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION  
PURCHASE ORDER

THIS ORDER NUMBER  
TO APPEAR ON ALL  
PACKAGES AND INVOICES  
No. 1520

TO **Bates & Innes Ltd.,**  
**Carleton Place, Ontario**

FILE NUMBER **2602-4/32**

OTTAWA **January 4, 1951**

SHIP TO

PLEASE FURNISH THE FOLLOWING MATERIALS AND CHARGE TO THE DEPARTMENT OF CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION  
**Rev. A.H. Fleury, O.M.I., Principal, Lower Post Indian Residential School, c/o Geo. Schmidt Freighting Co., Dawson Creek, B.C.**

INVOICE TO

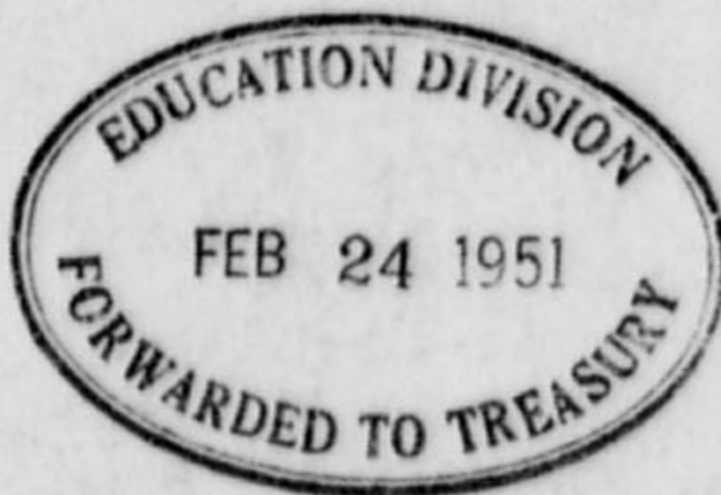
RENDER A SEPARATE INVOICE FOR EACH ORDER AND SEND **4** COPIES AFTER SHIPMENT  
**Rev. A.H. Fleury, O.M.I., Principal, Lower Post Indian Residential School, Lower Post, B.C.**

F.O.B. **Dawson Creek, B.C.**

QUOTATION OF **Nov. 22, 1950**

DELIVERY REQUIRED BY **3-4 weeks or sooner**

| QUANTITY  | DESCRIPTION                                                                | UNIT        | TOTAL           |
|-----------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|-----------------|
|           | <b>For Lower Post Indian Residential School.</b>                           |             |                 |
| <b>60</b> | <b>All-wool camper blankets, red, approx. 64" x 84", 3 1/2 - 4 lb. ea.</b> | <b>8.23</b> | <b>\$493.80</b> |



GV3/WJH

| DIV. | EST. | VOTE       | PRI.      | OBJECT     | ENCUMBRANCE NUMBER |
|------|------|------------|-----------|------------|--------------------|
|      |      | <b>516</b> | <b>12</b> | <b>415</b> | <b>2243</b>        |

CERTIFIED IN ACCORDANCE WITH SECTION 29 OF THE CONSOLIDATED REVENUE AND AUDIT ACT 1931.

THIS ORDER NUMBER  
TO APPEAR ON ALL  
PACKAGES AND INVOICES

No. 1520

ORIGINAL SIGNED BY  
**J. H. FEE**

FOR COMPTROLLER OF THE TREASURY

*H. E. Leasure*

DEPARTMENTAL PURCHASING AGENT

COPY FOR RECEIVING OFFICER

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

Poor copy





O. V.  
PURE WOOL

INVOICE  
**BATES & INNES LIMITED**

MANUFACTURERS OF  
PURE WOOL UNDERWEAR, BLANKETS, RUGS, YARNS, KNITTED  
OUTERWEAR, TWEEDS, KNITTED OVERCOATINGS, ETC.

CARLETON PLACE, ONT.

January 12th, 1951

Department of Citizenship & Immigration,  
Ottawa, Ontario

INVOICE NO. 7341

CUSTOMER'S ORDER NO. 1520  
File 2602-4/32  
DATE WANTED

SALESMAN Mill Sale

TERMS Nett

SHIP VIA

SALESMAN'S ORDER NO.

Case  
#12 - 40 only Red Camper Blankets 64x84 - 3 1/2 lb.  
Carton  
#13 - 20 " " " " - 60 only

| LBS. | PRICE | TOTAL AMOUNT |
|------|-------|--------------|
|------|-------|--------------|

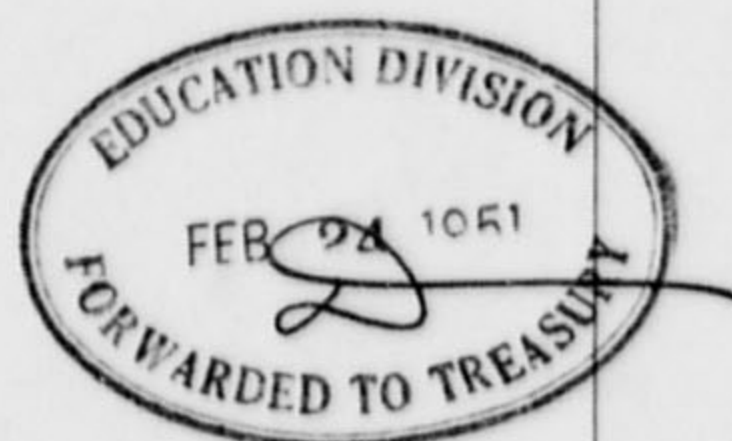
|  |      |        |
|--|------|--------|
|  | 8.23 | 493.80 |
|--|------|--------|

Tax included

Freight prepaid to  
Rev. A. H. Fleury O.M.I. Principal,  
Lower Post Indian Residential School,  
c/o Geo. Schmidt Freighting Co.,  
Dawson Creek, B.C.

LOWER POST INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL

*A. H. Fleury O.M.I. Principal.*



CRAIN PRINTERS LIMITED—OTTAWA—TU

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY





# DEPARTMENT OF CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION

## PURCHASE ORDER

THIS ORDER NUMBER  
TO APPEAR ON ALL  
PACKAGES AND INVOICES

No. 1513

TO Henderson Furniture Ltd.,  
Sir Wilfrid Laurier Highway,  
St. Lambert, P.Q.

FILE  
NUMBER 2602-4/32

OTTAWA January 4, 1951

SHIP  
TO

PLEASE FURNISH THE FOLLOWING MATERIALS AND CHARGE TO THE DEPARTMENT OF CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION  
Rev. A.H. Fleury, O.M.I., Principal, Lower Post Indian  
Residential School, c/o Geo. Schmidt Freighting Co.,  
Dawson Creek, B.C.

INVOICE  
TO

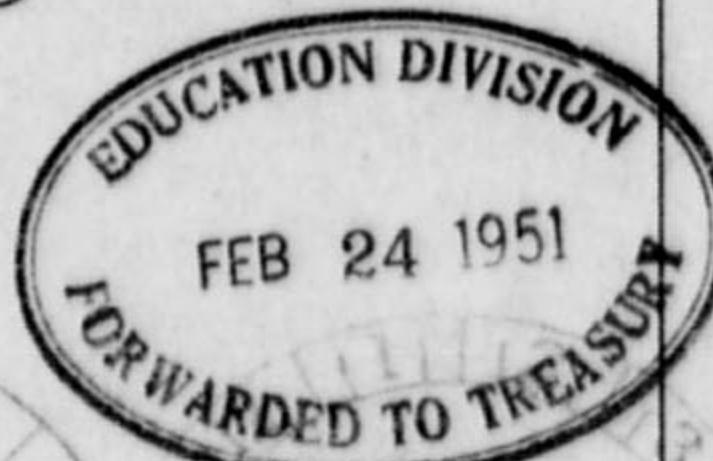
Rev. A.H. Fleury, O.M.I., Principal, Lower Post Indian  
Residential School, Lower Post, B.C.

F.O.B. Dawson Creek, B.C. QUOTATION OF Dec. 4, 1950

DELIVERY  
REQUIRED BY 2 weeks or sooner

| QUANTITY | DESCRIPTION                                      | UNIT  | TOTAL           |
|----------|--------------------------------------------------|-------|-----------------|
|          | <u>For Lower Post Indian Residential School.</u> |       |                 |
| 2        | Office Arm Chairs, #327                          | 10.90 | 21.80           |
| 112      | Side Chairs, #290                                | 6.40  | 700.00          |
|          |                                                  |       | <u>\$721.80</u> |

GVS/WJH



| DIV. | EST. | VOTE | PRI. | OBJECT | ENCUMBRANCE<br>NUMBER |
|------|------|------|------|--------|-----------------------|
|      |      | 516  | 12   | 415    | #2242                 |

CERTIFIED IN ACCORDANCE WITH SECTION 29 OF THE CONSOLIDATED REVENUE AND AUDIT ACT 1931.

THIS ORDER NUMBER  
TO APPEAR ON ALL  
PACKAGES AND INVOICES

No. 1513

ORIGINAL SIGNED BY  
J. H. FEE

FOR COMPTROLLER OF THE TREASURY

*H. E. Lawrence*

DEPARTMENTAL PURCHASING AGENT

COPY FOR RECEIVING OFFICER —

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



# INVOICE

Tel. Zone 7-271

## HENDERSON FURNITURE LIMITED

SIR WILFRID LAURIER HIGHWAY

ST. LAMBERT, (Montreal 23).....January 29th.....1951

Dept of Citizenship & Immigration  
Rev. A.H. Fleury O.M.I. Principal  
Lower Post Indian Res. School  
Lower Post  
B.C.

Invoice No. ....1214  
Our Order No. ....4107-08...  
Your Order No. ....1513...  
Your Dept. No. ....  
Salesman .....

TERMS -

Net 30 days

|                                            |    |     |             |            |        |
|--------------------------------------------|----|-----|-------------|------------|--------|
| <del>Freight prepaid freight charges</del> |    |     |             |            |        |
| 112                                        | No | 290 | side chairs | oak finish | 6.40   |
| 2                                          | No | 327 | arm chairs  | " "        | 10.90  |
|                                            |    |     |             |            | 716.80 |
|                                            |    |     |             |            | 21.80  |
|                                            |    |     |             |            | 738.60 |

sales tax & ft charges included.

shipped freight prepaid to: Rev. A.H. Fleury O.M.I. Principal  
Lower Post Indian Res. School  
c/o Geo. Schmidt Freighting Co  
Dawson Creek  
B.C.

LOWER POST INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL

*A. H. Fleury O.M.I. Principal*



Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY





# DEPARTMENT OF CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION

## PURCHASE ORDER

THIS ORDER NUMBER  
TO APPEAR ON ALL  
PACKAGES AND INVOICES

No. 1519

TO **Hercules Sales Ltd.,**  
**3484 Dundas St. W.,**  
**Toronto, Ontario**

FILE  
NUMBER **2602-4/32**

OTTAWA **January 4, 1951**

SHIP  
TO

**Rev. A.H. Fleury, O.M.I., Principal, Lower Post Indian  
Residential School, c/o Geo. Schmidt Freighting Co.,  
Dawson Creek, B.C.**

INVOICE  
TO

**Rev. A.H. Fleury, O.M.I., Principal, Lower Post Indian  
Residential School, Lower Post, B.C.**

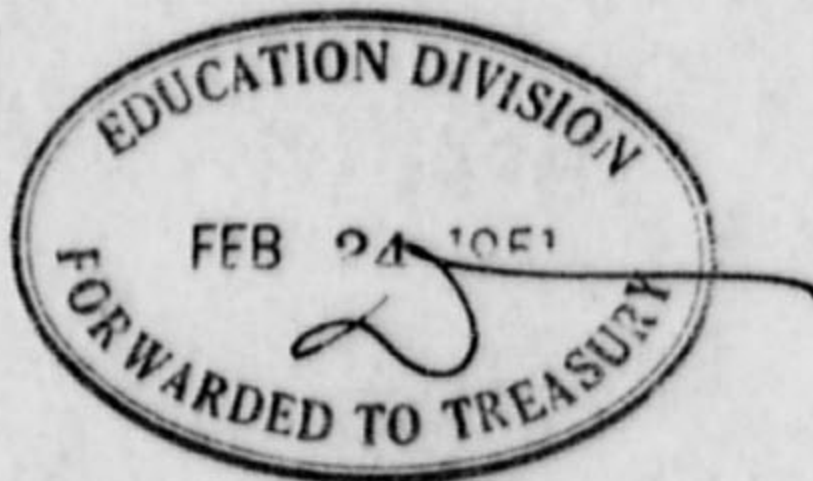
PLEASE FURNISH THE FOLLOWING MATERIALS AND CHARGE TO THE DEPARTMENT OF CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION

COPIES AFTER SHIPMENT

F.O.B. **Dawson Creek, B.C.** QUOTATION OF **Dec. 1, 1950**

DELIVERY  
REQUIRED BY **Immediately**

| QUANTITY   | DESCRIPTION                                                            | UNIT        | TOTAL             |
|------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|-------------------|
|            | <b>For Lower Post Indian Residential School.</b>                       |             |                   |
| <b>432</b> | <b>Blankets, wool, army style, gray,<br/>60" x 80", 2-1/2 lb. each</b> | <b>3.35</b> | <b>\$1,447.20</b> |



GVS/WJH

| DIV. | EST. | VOTE       | PRI.      | OBJECT     | ENCUMBRANCE<br>NUMBER |
|------|------|------------|-----------|------------|-----------------------|
|      |      | <b>516</b> | <b>12</b> | <b>415</b> | <b>2243</b>           |

CERTIFIED IN ACCORDANCE WITH SECTION 29 OF THE CONSOLIDATED REVENUE AND AUDIT ACT 1931.

THIS ORDER NUMBER  
TO APPEAR ON ALL  
PACKAGES AND INVOICES

No. 1519

ORIGINAL SIGNED BY  
**J. H. FEE**

FOR COMPTROLLER OF THE TREASURY

**H. E. Kausner**  
DEPARTMENTAL PURCHASING AGENT

COPY FOR RECEIVING OFFICER —

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



TELEPHONE  
JUNCTION 4239

# HERCULES SALES LIMITED

3484-6 DUNDAS ST. WEST

TORONTO, January 11th 191.

SOLD TO

~~Rev. A. H. Fleury, O.M.I.,~~  
~~Principal, Lower Post Indian~~  
~~Residential School,~~  
~~Lower Post, B.C.~~

VIA C.P.R. - Ppd.

TERMS

YOUR ORDER No. 1519

| QUANTITY                                                                                                                                          | UNIT |                           | PRICE | AMOUNT    |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|---------------------------|-------|-----------|
|                                                                                                                                                   | 432  | Only New Woollen Blankets | 3.35  | \$1447.20 |
| Ship to: Rev. A. H. Fleury, O.M.I.,<br>Principal, Lower Post Indian Residential School,<br>c/o Geo. Schmidt Freighting Co.,<br>Dawson Creek, B.C. |      |                           |       |           |
| LOWER POST INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL<br><i>A. H. Fleury</i><br><i>Principal</i>                                                                   |      |                           |       |           |
| EDUCATION DIVISION<br>FEB 24 1951<br>FORWARDED TO TREASURY                                                                                        |      |                           |       |           |

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



942-5  
**STANDARD TUBE COMPANY, LIMITED**

MANUFACTURERS OF  
WELDED STEEL TUBING AND SPECIAL TUBING SHAPES

WOODSTOCK, Jan. 24, 1951.  
ONTARIO, CANADA

SOLD TO Rev. A.H. Fleury O.M.I. Principal,

Lower Post Indian Residential School,

LOWER POST, B. C.

SHIPPED TO same: Dawson Creek, B. C.

% Schmidt Freighting Co.

VIA Overland PREPAID F.O.B. Dawson Creek TERMS Net 30 days

INVOICE NO. 554

YOUR ORDER NO. 1515

OUR ORDER NO. X19

Muirhead Forwarding Co.

16 bdls. 126 pcs. 16" Brown Nesting

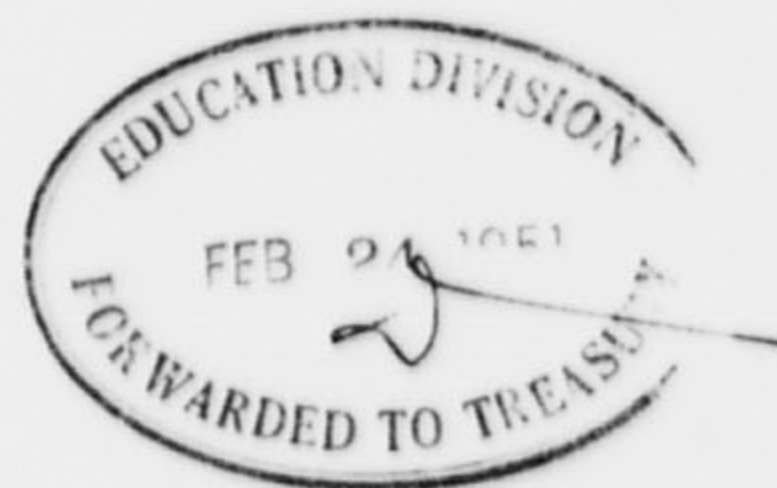
Chairs 4.99ea. 628.74 628.74

LOWER POST INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL

*A.H. Fleury over  
Principal*

Bill of lading - E 07117

Sales tax Included



NO ALLOWANCE FOR GOODS RETURNED WITHOUT OUR AUTHORITY

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



125 Marlborough

11 Rue ~~St. Jean~~  
Belle P.Q.

942-5  
Telephone : 3-4975

## EUGÈNE MASSÉ

MEUBLES • FURNITURES

Ottawa, Ont.

VENDU A  
SOLD TO

DEPT. CITIZEN & IMMIGRATION  
SHIPPED TO R. A. H. FLEURY, O.M.I. PRINCIPAL  
LOWER POST INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL,  
C/O GEO. SCHMIDT FREIGHTING CO.  
DAWSON-CREEK B.C.

DATE

Jan. 19 1951

Order No. 1465

Prix sujets à changements sans avis, livraisons sujettes aux grèves, accidents ou autres causes imprévues.  
Prices subject to change without notice, deliveries subject to strikes, accidents or other causes beyond our control.

| QUANTITÉ<br>QUANTITY | NO. | DESCRIPTION               | FINI<br>FINISH | PRIX<br>PRICE | MONTANT<br>AMOUNT |
|----------------------|-----|---------------------------|----------------|---------------|-------------------|
| 30                   | 5   | meuble school desks small | O              | 1573          | 471.90            |
| 40                   | 3   | " " medium                | O.             | 1573          | 629.20            |
| 30                   | 1   | " " large                 | O.             | 1573          | 471.90            |
|                      |     |                           |                |               | 1573.00           |

LOWER POST INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL  
A. H. Fleury, O.M.I.  
Principal

EDUCATION DIVISION  
FEB 24 1951  
FORWARDED TO TREASURY

AUCUNE MARCHANDISE NE POURRA ÊTRE RETOURNÉE SANS NOTRE CONSENTEMENT  
NO GOODS MAY BE RETURNED WITHOUT OUR CONSENT

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



## INVOICE

Please Mention Register Number and Date of this Invoice if Writing Regarding Any Matter Pertaining Thereto.

**MARSHALL-WELLS ALBERTA CO. LTD.**SERVING THE GREAT NORTHWEST FOR OVER 50 YEARS WITH STOCKS AT  
PORT ARTHUR WINNIPEG SASKATOON REGINA EDMONTON CALGARY NEW WESTMINSTER  
VANCOUVER DULUTH ST. PAUL BILLINGS SPOKANE SEATTLE PORTLAND**EDMONTON, ALBERTA**

SOLD TO

DOMINION GOVT CITIZENSHIP & IMMIGRATION  
REV A H FLURY O M I PRIN LOWER POST B CDO NOT RETURN GOODS WITH-  
OUT FIRST RECEIVING OUR  
PERMISSION.10% SERVICE CHARGE WILL BE  
DEDUCTED ON ALL MERCHAN-  
DISE RETURNED THAT HAS BEEN  
FILLED ACCORDING TO ORDER.INTEREST CHARGED ON ALL  
PAST DUE ACCOUNTS.

DATE

JAN 22/51

REGISTER NO.

A 3098

THIS INVOICE PAYABLE 15TH  
OF MONTH FOLLOWING  
DATE OF INVOICE

YOUR ORDER NO.

1462

SHIPPED VIA

FRT F O B DAWSON CREEK

2% ITEMS NET ITEMS

1

C &amp; I REV A H FLURY O M I PRINCIPAL INDIAN RES SCHOOL

LOWER POST B C

C/O GEO SCHMIDT FREIGHTING CO

DAWSON CREEK B C

PS94 PREMIER FLOOR POLISHER 110V

DIRECT CURRENT 16-17 218

48 38

48 38

LOWER POST INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL

*A. H. Flury*  
*Principal*

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



Mail Order CONTRACTS

THE T. EATON CO. LIMITED  
WINNIPEG CANADA

CONTRACT.

Reference No.

Dept. 39-4

Date Feb. 2-51.

NAME Dept. of Citizenship &amp; Immigration,

Indian Affairs Branch,

POST OFFICE Ottawa PROV. Ont.

KEEP THIS FOR REFERENCE

13776-18-12-50-35m-159

| Dept. | Qty. | DESCRIPTION                 | Price, each | Amount |
|-------|------|-----------------------------|-------------|--------|
|       |      | <u>Order #1463</u>          |             |        |
| 5     | 1    | Postage Seals               | 5 95        |        |
|       | 3    | Large Hand School Bells     | 17 25       |        |
| 12    | 2    | Dairy Thermometers          | 78          |        |
|       | 2    | Oven Thermometers           | 2 00        |        |
| 15    | 2    | Meat Cleavers 8" Blades     | 2 30        |        |
|       | 132  | Dessert Spoons              | 25 08       |        |
|       | 132  | Knives, Stainless Steel     | 33 00       |        |
|       | 132  | Forks                       | 25 08       |        |
|       | 132  | Teaspoons                   | 19 80       |        |
| 36    | 40   | yds. Cotton Tea Towelling   | 15 60       |        |
|       | 40   | yds. Towelling              | 20 80       |        |
|       | 246  | Pillow Cases                | 173 00      |        |
|       | 324  | Flannelette Sheets          | 759 75      |        |
|       | 62   | Cotton Sheets               | 193 75      |        |
|       | 123  | Krinkle Bedspreads          | 499 54      |        |
|       | 2    | Rolls. Rubber Sheeting      | 22 80       |        |
|       | 220  | yds. Terry Towelling        | 129 80      |        |
| 52    | 12   | Platters                    | 11.40       |        |
|       | 24   | Teapots                     | 21 36       |        |
|       | 12   | Butter Dishes ( Individual) | 96          |        |
| 53    | 48   | Sad Iron Handles            | 14 40       |        |
|       | 1000 | ft. Clothes Line            | 6 20        |        |
|       | 12   | Enamel Wash Basins          | 5 92        |        |
|       | 2    | Bathroom Scales             | 13 38       |        |
|       | 20   | Toilet Paper Holders        | 3 00        |        |
|       | 8    | Toilet Paper Cabinets       | 14 80       |        |
|       | 4    | Splitting Axes              | 10 00       |        |
|       | 4    | Soup Ladles                 | 1 68        |        |
|       | 4    | Tea Kettles                 | 15 80       |        |
|       | 2    | Double Boilers              | 5 70        |        |
|       | 12   | Soup Ladles                 | 6 60        |        |
|       | 2    | Tea Kettles                 | 6 10        |        |

LOWER POST INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL

EDUCATION DIVISION  
FEB 28 1951  
FORWARDED TO TREASURY

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA



Mail Order CONTRACTS

**THE T. EATON CO. LIMITED**  
**WINNIPEG CANADA**

CONTRACT.

Reference No. ....

Date **Feb. 2-51.**

Dept. ....

NAME **Dept. of Citizenship & Immigration,**  
**Indian Affairs Branch,**

POST OFFICE **Ottawa** PROV. **Ont.**

KEEP THIS FOR REFERENCE

13776-18-12-50-35m-159

| Dept. | Qty. | DESCRIPTION               | Price, each | Amount |
|-------|------|---------------------------|-------------|--------|
|       |      | -2-                       |             |        |
| 53    | 12   | Med. Soup Ladles          | 6 00        |        |
|       | 2    | Sets. 3-Cake Pans         | 86          |        |
|       | 2    | " 3- " "                  | 1 18        |        |
|       | 12   | Jelly Cake Plates         | 2 40        |        |
|       | 12   | " " "                     | 1 44        |        |
|       | 3    | Cookie Makers             | 2 25        |        |
|       | 2    | Wooden Rolling Pins       | 98          |        |
|       | 6    | Ice Cream Scoops          | 17 10       |        |
|       | 2    | Milk Cans                 | 11 80       |        |
|       | 2    | Wire Potato Mashers       | 38          |        |
|       | 2    | Steak Hammers             | 78          |        |
|       | 3    | Pastry Boards             | 4 17        |        |
|       | 1    | Can Opener                | 3 95        |        |
|       | 12   | Soup Ladles               | 5 04        |        |
|       | 12   | Metal Trays               | 8 16        |        |
|       | 24   | Push Brooms               | 40 56       |        |
|       | 12   | Galv. Pails               | 7 20        |        |
|       | 2    | Mop Wringing Pails        | 5 20        |        |
|       | 12   | Mop Handles & String Mops | 13 80       |        |
|       | 12   | Wicker Clothes Baskets    | 22 68       |        |
|       | 8    | Sets. Sad Irons           | 30 00       |        |
| 56    | 1    | Toilet Cleaner            | 1 50        |        |
| 74    | 12   | Mirrors                   | 9 48        |        |
|       |      |                           | 2219 68     |        |
|       |      | Less Allowance            | 221 96      |        |
|       |      |                           | 1997 72     |        |

Sent to:

**Rev. A. H. Fleury, OMI., Principal,**  
**Lower Post Indian Residential School,**  
**Dawson Creek, B. C.**

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 4)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES**  
**ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES**  
**CANADA**

POOR COPY





DEPARTMENT OF CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION

PURCHASE ORDER

THIS ORDER NUMBER  
TO APPEAR ON ALL  
PACKAGES AND INVOICES

No. 1463

TO The T. Eaton Co. Ltd.,  
Mail Order Contracts,  
Winnipeg, Man.

FILE  
NUMBER 2602-4/32

OTTAWA January 3, 1950

PLEASE FURNISH THE FOLLOWING MATERIALS AND CHARGE TO THE DEPARTMENT OF CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION

SHIP TO Rev. A.H. Fleury, O.M.I., Principal, Lower Post Indian  
Residential School, c/o Geo. Schmidt Freighting Co.,  
Dawson Creek, B.C.

INVOICE TO Rev. A.H. Fleury, O.M.I., Principal, Lower Post Indian  
Residential School, Lower Post, B.C.

F.O.B. see below

QUOTATION OF Nov. 29, Dec. 6, 1949

DELIVERY REQUIRED BY Immediately

| QUANTITY                                  | DESCRIPTION                                                        | UNIT | TOTAL |
|-------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------|------|-------|
| For Lower Post Indian Residential School; |                                                                    |      |       |
| A - f.o.b. Winnipeg, Man.                 |                                                                    |      |       |
| 4                                         | Soup Ladles 53-4066                                                | ea.  | 1.42  |
| 4                                         | Tea Kettles, 10-12 pts. aluminum                                   | "    | 15.80 |
| 2                                         | Tea Kettles, 8 pts.                                                | "    | 6.10  |
| 2                                         | Double Boilers, 4 qts., metal (not enamel)                         | "    | 5.70  |
| 12                                        | Large Soup Ladles - long handles                                   | "    | 6.60  |
| 12                                        | Medium " "                                                         | "    | 6.00  |
| 2                                         | Sets 3-story cake pans, round, solid bottom, large, loose bottoms  | "    | .86   |
| 2                                         | Sets 3-story cake pans, square, solid bottom, large, loose bottoms | "    | 1.18  |
| 12                                        | Cleanout Jelly Cake Plates, tinned metal 8" x 1-1/8"               | "    | 2.40  |
| 12                                        | Jelly Cake Plates                                                  | "    | 1.44  |
| 3                                         | Cookie Makers, and decorator set (not plastic)                     | "    | 2.25  |
| 2                                         | Dairy Thermometers                                                 | "    | .78   |
| 2                                         | Oven                                                               | "    | 2.00  |
| 2                                         | Large Wooden rolling pins                                          | "    | .98   |
| 6                                         | Ice Cream Scoops                                                   | "    | 17.10 |
| 2                                         | Milk Cans - 4 gal. capacity (5 gal.)                               | "    | 12.80 |
| 2                                         | Large Wire Potato Mashers                                          | "    | .58   |
| 2                                         | Meat Cleavers, 8" blades                                           | "    | 2.30  |
| 2                                         | Steak Hammers                                                      | "    | 1.50  |
| 3                                         | Pastry boards, large                                               | "    | 4.17  |
| 1                                         | Heavy duty stationary can opener                                   | "    | 3.95  |
| 132                                       | Knives, stainless steel                                            | dz.  | 33.00 |
| 132                                       | Forks                                                              | "    | 25.08 |
| 132                                       | Teaspoons                                                          | "    | 19.80 |
| 132                                       | Dessert Spoons                                                     | "    | 25.08 |

Continued.....

| DIV. | EST. | VOTE | PRI. | OBJECT | ENCUMBRANCE NUMBER |
|------|------|------|------|--------|--------------------|
|      |      |      | 516  | 12     | 415 2241           |

CERTIFIED IN ACCORDANCE WITH SECTION 29 OF THE CONSOLIDATED REVENUE AND AUDIT ACT 1931.

ORIGINAL SIGNED BY  
J. H. FEE

THIS ORDER NUMBER  
TO APPEAR ON ALL  
PACKAGES AND INVOICES

No. 1463

FOR COMPTROLLER OF THE TREASURY

DEPARTMENTAL PURCHASING AGENT

COPY FOR RECEIVING OFFICER -

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

Poor copy



TO: The T. Eaton Co. Ltd.,  
Mail Order Contracts,  
Winnipeg, Man.

PURCHASE ORDER NO. 1465

CONTINUED

PAGE NO. 2

| QUANTITY | DESCRIPTION                                                                                      | UNIT    | TOTAL       |
|----------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 12       | Soup Ladles, 10-1/4" long                                                                        | ea.     | .42 5.04    |
| 12       | Platters, 14-1/2"                                                                                | "       | 1.00 12.00  |
| 12       | Tea Pots, 6-3/4" high                                                                            | "       | .89 21.36   |
| 24       | Butter Dishes, individual                                                                        | "       | .08 .96     |
| 12       | Metal Trays, 19 x 10 x 3/4, 17 1/2 x 12 1/2                                                      | "       | .68 8.16    |
| 12       | Push Brooms, 14" brush                                                                           | "       | 1.69 40.56  |
| 24       | Galvanized Pails                                                                                 | "       | .60 7.20    |
| 12       | Mop Wringing Pails                                                                               | "       | 2.60 5.20   |
| 2        | Mop handles and string mops                                                                      | "       | 1.15 13.80  |
| 12       | Mirrors, 10 x 12                                                                                 | "       | .79 9.48    |
| 12       | Wicker Clothes Baskets                                                                           | "       | 1.89 22.68  |
| 12       | Sad Irons (8 sets of 3 irons)                                                                    | set     | 3.75 30.00  |
| 24       | Sad Iron Handles                                                                                 | ea.     | .30 14.40   |
| 48       | Feet Galv. steel clothes line                                                                    | 100 ft. | .62 6.20    |
| 1,000    | Enamel Wash Basins                                                                               | ea.     | .49 5.88    |
| 12       | Bathroom Scales                                                                                  | "       | 6.69 13.38  |
| 2        | Postage Scale                                                                                    | "       | 5.95 5.95   |
| 1        | Toilet paper holders - roll type                                                                 | "       | .15 3.00    |
| 20       | Toilet paper cabinets - interfolded sheets                                                       | "       | 1.85 14.80  |
| 8        | Good quality single bit splitting axes                                                           | "       | 2.65 10.60  |
| 4        | Large Hand School Bells                                                                          | "       | 5.75 17.25  |
| 3        | Flexible toilet cleaner - rotary handle                                                          | "       | 1.50 1.50   |
| 1        | Dawson Creek, B.C. movement                                                                      | "       | 1.50 1.50   |
| f.o.b.   | Pillow Cases, plain hem, for pillows approx. 18" x 25"                                           | pr.     | 1.00 123.00 |
| 246      | Sheets, flannelette, white, approx. 60" x 80"                                                    | "       | 4.69 759.78 |
| 324      | Sheets, cotton, bleached, approx. 60" x 96"                                                      | "       | 6.25 193.75 |
| 62       | Bedspreads, Krinkle cotton, approx. 86" x 100 (54 rose, 54 blue, 15 gold)                        | "       | 3.98 489.54 |
| 123      | Rolls Rubber sheeting, white, heavy weight, 12 yds. each                                         | yds.    | .95 22.80   |
| 2        | yds. Towelling, cotton terry, approx. 20" wide (20" white terry towelling)                       | "       | .59 129.80  |
| 220      | yds. Towelling, cotton tea (for kitchen), approx. 20" wide                                       | "       | .39 15.60   |
| 40       | yds. Towelling, huck, 18"                                                                        | "       | .50 20.00   |
| 40       |                                                                                                  |         |             |
|          | less 10% allowance                                                                               |         | 2,221.80    |
|          |                                                                                                  |         | 222.18      |
|          | Prepay Transportation charges to Dawson Creek, B.C. and forward receipted voucher with invoices. |         | \$1,999.62  |

GVS/WJH

R. L. CRAIN LIMITED

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



11551

942-5

84  
1951 FEB 23 PM 1:55  
LOWER POST INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL

Lower Post, B.C.  
February 19, 1951

Mr. Philip Phelan,  
Chief, Education Division,  
Indian Affairs Branch, Ottawa.

Dear Mr. Phelan;

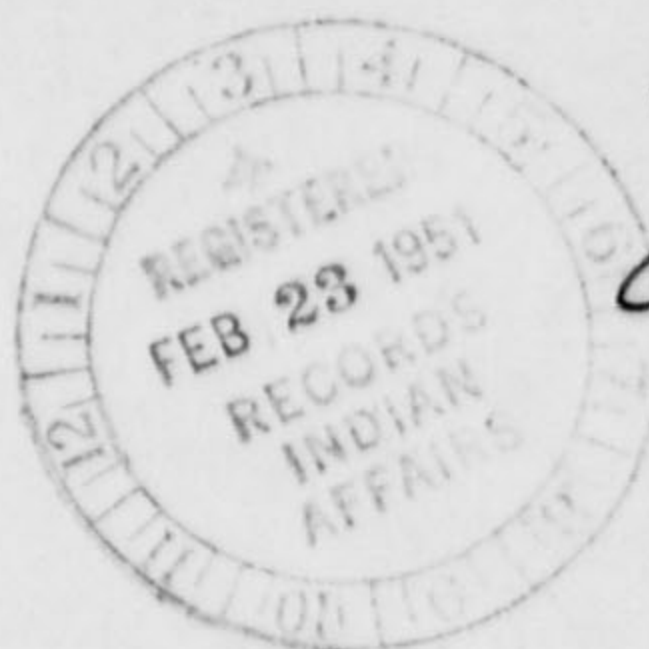
I am enclosing herewith certified invoices covering goods received at the Lower Post School, from the T. Eaton Company and Marshall-Wells Company.

I wish to point out a discrepancy in the Marshall-Wells invoice, towards which, you may care to show consideration. Departmental purchase order #1462 calls for one only rubber tired hand truck, whereas Marshall-Wells has shipped two of these items, and invoiced accordingly. We would be glad to have the extra hand truck at the school, as it would serve many useful purposes. Consequently I would recommend keeping it here, rather than have it returned to the company; provided that this meets with your approval.

Very sincerely,

*A. H. Fleury Ouel.*

A.H. Fleury, O.M.I. Principal



Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY





EXCLUSIVE CONNECTION WITH WESTERN UNION CABLE SERVICE  
CORRESPONDANCE EXCLUSIVE AVEC WESTERN UNION CABLE SERVICE

FORM 6102.B

CANADIAN NATIONAL

W. M. ARMSTRONG  
GENERAL MANAGER GÉRANT GÉNÉRAL  
TORONTO

TELEGRAPHS

| CLASS OF SERVICE DESIRED<br>GENRE DE SERVICE                                           |                                     |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| FULL RATE<br>PLEIN TARIF                                                               |                                     |
| DAY LETTER<br>LETTRE DE JOUR                                                           |                                     |
| NIGHT MESSAGE<br>DÉPÊCHE DE NUIT                                                       |                                     |
| NIGHT LETTER<br>LETTRE DE NUIT                                                         | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |
| PLACE X OPPOSITE<br>SERVICE DESIRED<br>INDIQUEZ PAR UN X LE<br>GENRE DE SERVICE DESIRÉ |                                     |

CHECK

RECEIVERS NO.

TIME FILED

CHARGE TO  
DEPT OR  
ADDRESS

File 942-5 (E1)

Send the following message, subject to the terms on back hereof, which are hereby agreed to  
Veuillez expédier la dépêche suivante aux conditions mentionnées au verso auxquelles je consens par les présentes

Ottawa, March 1, 1951.

Rev. A.H. Fleury, O.M.I.,  
Principal,  
Lower Post Indian Residential School,  
Lower Post, B.C., via Edmonton via Watson Lake, Y.T.

ENGINEER FROM MR. ARNELL'S OFFICE AND REPRESENT TIVE DAWSON AND HALL  
WILL ARRIVE LOWER POST ABOUT MARCH SIXTH OR SEVENTH TO DECIDE DATE ON  
WHICH SCHOOL WILL BE ACCEPTED BY DEPARTMENT -stop-

Charge to: Indian Affairs  
Department of Citizenship  
and Immigration

*Philip Phelan*  
Philip Phelan,  
A/Superintendent of Education

IS YOUR MESSAGE COMPLETE? EXTRA WORDS COST ONLY A FEW CENTS.  
VOTRE MESSAGE EST-IL CLAIR ET COMPLET? LES MOTS SUPPLÉMENTAIRES COÛTENT À PEINE QUELQUES CENTS.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



## INVOICE

Please Mention Register Number and Date of this Invoice if Writing Regarding Any Matter Pertaining Thereto.

**MARSHALL-WELLS ALBERTA CO. LTD.**

SERVING THE GREAT NORTHWEST FOR OVER 50 YEARS WITH STOCKS AT

PORT ARTHUR WINNIPEG SASKATOON REGINA EDMONTON CALGARY NEW WESTMINSTER  
VANCOUVER DULUTH ST. PAUL BILLINGS SPOKANE SEATTLE PORTLAND**EDMONTON, ALBERTA**DO NOT RETURN GOODS WITH-  
OUT FIRST RECEIVING OUR  
PERMISSION.10% SERVICE CHARGE WILL BE  
DEDUCTED ON ALL MERCHAN-  
DISE RETURNED THAT HAS BEEN  
FILED ACCORDING TO ORDER.INTEREST CHARGED ON ALL  
PAST DUE ACCOUNTS.

SOLD TO

DOMINION GOVERNMENT - CITIZENSHIP & IMMIGRATION  
REV A H FLEURY OMI PRINCIPAL LOWER POST B C

DATE

JAN 22/51

REGISTER NO.

A 3073

THIS INVOICE PAYABLE 15TH  
OF MONTH FOLLOWING  
DATE OF INVOICE

YOUR ORDER NO.

12462

SHIPPED VIA

FRT FOB DAWSON CREEK

2% ITEMS NET ITEMS

| C & I REV A H FLEURY OMI PRINCIPAL INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL<br>LOWER POST B C |                                         |    |      |       |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|----|------|-------|
| C/O GEO SCHMIDT FREIGHTING CO<br>DAWSON CREEK B C                              |                                         |    |      |       |
| CASE #1 156 LB                                                                 |                                         |    |      |       |
| 4                                                                              | 3917 SUPREME ROAST PANS                 | 4  | 2 53 | 10 12 |
| 6                                                                              | 703 SUPREME SAUCEPANS                   | 6  | 1 00 | 6 00  |
| 4                                                                              | 705                                     | 4  | 1 30 | 5 20  |
| 2                                                                              | 8 POLISHED CAST FRY PANS                | 2  | 1 15 | 2 30  |
| 2                                                                              | 9L CAST GRIDDLE                         | 2  | 2 89 | 5 78  |
| 3                                                                              | 1305 SKINNERS                           | 3  | 1 96 | 5 88  |
| 3                                                                              | R3 GROCERS SCOOPS                       |    | 67   | 2 01  |
| 2                                                                              | R4 LOWER POST INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL | 2  | 85   | 1 70  |
| 1                                                                              | R5 1/2                                  | 1  | 1 27 | 1 27  |
| 6                                                                              | 1 OPAL DIPPERS                          | 6  | 64   | 3 84  |
| 12                                                                             | 543 BASTING SPOONS                      | 12 | 15   | 1 80  |
| 2                                                                              | SETS 25 ALUM MEASURING SPOONS           | 2  | 10   | 20    |
| 3                                                                              | 523 WIRE STRAINERS                      | 3  | 14   | 42    |
| 3                                                                              | 545                                     | 3  | 19   | 57    |

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



## INVOICE

Please Mention Register Number and Date of this Invoice if Writing Regarding Any Matter Pertaining Thereto.

**MARSHALL-WELLS ALBERTA CO. LTD.**

SERVING THE GREAT NORTHWEST FOR OVER 50 YEARS WITH STOCKS AT  
 PORT ARTHUR WINNIPEG SASKATOON REGINA EDMONTON CALGARY NEW WESTMINSTER  
 VANCOUVER DULUTH ST. PAUL BILLINGS SPOKANE SEATTLE PORTLAND

**EDMONTON, ALBERTA**

DO NOT RETURN GOODS WITH-  
 OUT FIRST RECEIVING OUR  
 PERMISSION.

10% SERVICE CHARGE WILL BE  
 DEDUCTED ON ALL MERCHAN-  
 DISE RETURNED THAT HAS BEEN  
 FILLED ACCORDING TO ORDER.

INTEREST CHARGED ON ALL  
 PAST DUE ACCOUNTS.

SOLD TO

- 2 -

DATE

REGISTER NO.

THIS INVOICE PAYABLE 15TH  
 OF MONTH FOLLOWING  
 DATE OF INVOICE

YOUR ORDER NO.

SHIPPED VIA

2% ITEMS

NET ITEMS

| YOUR ORDER NO. | DESCRIPTION                     | QUANTITY | UNIT PRICE | TOTAL | 2% ITEMS | NET ITEMS |
|----------------|---------------------------------|----------|------------|-------|----------|-----------|
| 3              | ONLY 559 WIRE STRAINERS         | 3        | 32         | 96    |          |           |
| 3              | 980                             | 3        | 47         | 1 41  |          |           |
| 2              | POWER FLOUR SIFTERS             | 2        | 89         | 1 78  |          |           |
| 2              | SETS 77-4 SALT & PEPPER SHAKERS | 2        | 36         | 72    |          |           |
| 2              | SMITH MINUTE TIMER              | 2        | 2 95       | 5 90  |          |           |
| 6              | 9IN TIN ANGEL CAKE PANS         | 6        | 53         | 3 18  |          |           |
| 3              | 519 TURNERS EGG                 | 3        | 15         | 45    |          |           |
| 24             | H11 SERVING SPOONS              | 24       | 1 00       | 24 00 |          |           |
|                | CASE #2-3 80LB                  |          |            |       |          |           |
| 24             | 9 OPAL BAKE PAN                 | 24       | 1 70       | 40 80 |          |           |
| 12             | 322 DECK SCRUBS WITH HANDLES    | 12       | 91         | 10 92 |          |           |
|                | CASE #4 & 5 98 LB               |          |            |       |          |           |
| 3              | DURO SCRAP TRAPS                | 3        | 2 85       | 8 55  |          |           |
|                | CASE #10 CONT                   |          |            |       |          |           |
| 432            | 143610 US SPRING CLOTHES PINS   | 432      | 90¢        | 3 89  |          |           |
| 144            | 2 WIRE CLOTHES HANGERS          | 144      | 2 47¢      | 3 56  |          |           |
| 21             | HANKS 40C COTTON CLOTHES LINE   | 21       | 34         | 7 14  |          |           |
| 4              | 5152 THERMOMETERS               | 4        | 45         | 1 80  |          |           |

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
 CANADA

POOR COPY



## INVOICE

Please Mention Register Number and Date of this Invoice if Writing Regarding Any Matter Pertaining Thereto.

**MARSHALL-WELLS ALBERTA CO. LTD.**

SERVING THE GREAT NORTHWEST FOR OVER 50 YEARS WITH STOCKS AT

PORT ARTHUR WINNIPEG SASKATOON REGINA EDMONTON CALGARY NEW WESTMINSTER  
VANCOUVER DULUTH ST. PAUL BILLINGS SPOKANE SEATTLE PORTLAND**EDMONTON, ALBERTA**

SOLD TO

- 3 -

DO NOT RETURN GOODS WITH-  
OUT FIRST RECEIVING OUR  
PERMISSION.10% SERVICE CHARGE WILL BE  
DEDUCTED ON ALL MERCHAN-  
DISE RETURNED THAT HAS BEEN  
FILLED ACCORDING TO ORDER.INTEREST CHARGED ON ALL  
PAST DUE ACCOUNTS.

DATE

REGISTER NO.

THIS INVOICE PAYABLE 15TH  
OF MONTH FOLLOWING  
DATE OF INVOICE

YOUR ORDER NO.

SHIPPED VIA

2% ITEMS

NET ITEMS

|    |                                               |    |       |       |      |
|----|-----------------------------------------------|----|-------|-------|------|
| 6  | 1 BURNS BREAD KNIVES                          | 6  | 95    |       | 5 70 |
| 6  | 938 PARING KNIVES                             | 6  | 16    |       | 96   |
| 6  | MR 5510 7IN SCISSORS                          | 6  | 1 35  |       | 8 10 |
| 1  | 48-12IN                                       | 1  | 5 05  |       | 5 05 |
| 2  | CAL TIP PINKING SHEARS                        | 2  | 4 10  |       | 8 20 |
| 18 | 789 SOAP DISHES                               | 18 | 20    | 3 60  |      |
| 12 | 418 TOWEL BARS                                | 12 | 16    | 1 92  |      |
| 1  | 100FT SEWER TAPE 1 1/2"                       | 1  | 16 23 | 16 23 |      |
|    | CASE #6 10LB                                  |    |       |       |      |
| 12 | BROOM HANDLES                                 |    | N/C   |       |      |
| 10 | GLASS WASH BOARDS 7-50LB                      | 10 | 70    | 7 00  |      |
|    | 8-13-162LB                                    |    |       |       |      |
| 18 | GLASS-WASH-BOARDS- SITKA DELUXE IRONING BOARD | 2  | 75    | 33 00 |      |
| 4  | 6FT COLUMBIA STEP LADDER 14-15 - 66LB         | 4  | 3 10  | 12 40 |      |
|    | 1 BOLE 2 HAND TRUCKS 46 LB                    |    |       |       |      |
| 2  | BMP HAND TRUCKS                               | 2  | 12 88 | 25 76 |      |
|    | CASE #1 215 LB PACKING                        |    | 1 00  |       | 1 00 |

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



## INVOICE

Please Mention Register Number and Date of this Invoice if Writing Regarding Any Matter Pertaining Thereto.

**MARSHALL-WELLS ALBERTA CO. LTD.**SERVING THE GREAT NORTHWEST FOR OVER 50 YEARS WITH STOCKS AT  
PORT ARTHUR WINNIPEG SASKATOON REGINA EDMONTON CALGARY NEW WESTMINSTER  
VANCOUVER DULUTH ST. PAUL BILLINGS SPOKANE SEATTLE PORTLAND**EDMONTON, ALBERTA**

SOLD TO

- 4 -

DO NOT RETURN GOODS WITH-  
OUT FIRST RECEIVING OUR  
PERMISSION.10% SERVICE CHARGE WILL BE  
DEDUCTED ON ALL MERCHAN-  
DISE RETURNED THAT HAS BEEN  
FILLED ACCORDING TO ORDER.INTEREST CHARGED ON ALL  
PAST DUE ACCOUNTS.

DATE

REGISTER NO.

THIS INVOICE PAYABLE 15TH  
OF MONTH FOLLOWING  
DATE OF INVOICE

YOUR ORDER NO.

SHIPPED VIA

2% ITEMS

NET ITEMS

|    |                                                                                 |                             |    |        |        |        |       |
|----|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|----|--------|--------|--------|-------|
| 18 |                                                                                 | #14 ENG M & G BAND PLATTERS | 1½ | 22 05  |        |        | 33 08 |
| 24 | MR                                                                              | 1902 S & P SHAKERS          | 24 | 12     |        |        | 2 88  |
| 12 |                                                                                 | 1332 SWIRL BUTTER DISHES    | 12 | 22 17½ |        |        | 2 66  |
| 2  |                                                                                 | 500 CROCKS                  | 2  | 2 18   |        |        | 4 36  |
|    |                                                                                 |                             |    |        | 262 06 |        | 71 99 |
|    |                                                                                 |                             |    |        |        | 334 05 |       |
| NS | LOWER POST INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL<br><i>A. H. Fleury</i><br><i>Principal</i> |                             |    |        |        |        |       |

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



Item on supporting  
account which do  
not compare with  
P.O. 1462 —

(1) Price of 3 gross clothes  
pins raised from  
\$2.70 to \$3.89 difference of  
\$1.19

(2) 12 platters authorized  
the account asks  
payment for 18 - makes  
a difference of \$11.03  
on Purchase Order.

(3) 1 Handtruck authorized  
the account asks  
payment for 2.5 - makes  
a difference of \$12.88 on P.O.  
Errors on Purchase Order

(1) 2 sets of Kitchen size salt + pepper  
@ 36¢ — \$1.32

(2) 18 wire soap holders  
@ 20¢ — \$2.60

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA



March 3, 1951.

Memorandum: DEPARTMENTAL PURCHASING AGENTRe: Lower Post Indian Residential  
School

In connection with Purchase Order 1462, we have received the attached account covering some of the items. You will note the following:

1. The price of 3 gross clothes pins raised from \$2.70 to \$3.89.
2. Purchase Order was for 12 platters and the company supplied 18, and the Principal requests that he be allowed to retain the extra 6. This means an additional charge of \$11.03.
3. The Purchase Order included one hand truck. The company supplied 2 and the Principal requests that he be allowed to retain the second one. This makes an additional amount of \$12.88.
4. I also direct your attention to the undermentioned items on the Purchase Order for which the extensions are not correct:

2 sets kitchen salt and peppers at 36¢ should read 72¢ and not \$1.32.

18 wire soap holders at 20¢ should read \$3.60 and not \$2.60.

It would be appreciated if you would authorize the Treasury to accept the account as submitted.

PP/ST

Philip Phelan,  
A/Superintendent of Education

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



Indian Affairs  
School Files

(RG 10, Volume 6482)

|                     |                                                                                                                                     |
|---------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| File 942-1, part 1  | Stikine Agency - Lower Post Residential School - (Teslin Lake) - General Administration. 1940 - 1950                                |
| File 942-5, part 1  | Stikine Agency - Lower Post Residential School - (Teslin Lake) Establishment - Supplies-Accounts (plans). 1946 - 1949               |
| File 942-5, part 2  | Stikine Agency - Lower Post Residential School - (Teslin Lake) Specification. 1949                                                  |
| File 942-5, part 3  | Stikine Agency - Lower Post Residential School - (Teslin Lake) Establishment - Accounts-Building Specifications (plan). 1949 - 1950 |
| File 942-5, part 4  | Stikine Agency - Lower Post Residential School - (Teslin Lake) Building Maintenance-Supplies-Accounts (plan). 1950 - 1951           |
| File 942-10, part 1 | Stikine Agency - Lower Post Residential School - (Teslin Lake) Admissions & Discharges. 1950 - 1953                                 |

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-10, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA**



DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

— INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH —

C L O S E D   F I L E

FILE NO. 942-10 VOL. 1

FILE NUMBER 942-10 VOLUME 1

SUBJECT ADMISSIONS AND DISCHARGES

LOWER POST RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL  
STIKINE AGENCY

*Dec. 1950*  
CORRESPONDENCE FROM MAR. 1951  
TO SEPT. 1953

NO FURTHER CORRESPONDENCE  
TO BE PLACED ON THIS FILE

NOTE: For subsequent correspondence relevant to the subject  
matter of this closed file see

FILE 166/25-2-942 VOLUME 1

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



FILE NO. 942 - 10

FILE NO. 942 - 10 VOL. 1

— INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH —  
DEPARTMENT OF CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION

**SUBJECT ADMISSIONS & DISCHARGES**

**LOWER POST INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL**

**SKITINE AGENCY**

VOLUME 1

FROM

TO

| REFERENCE   |    |                          |          | DISPOSAL |    |          | FOR RECORDS USE |
|-------------|----|--------------------------|----------|----------|----|----------|-----------------|
| REFERRED TO | BY | REMARKS                  | DATE     | PA OR BP | BY | DATE     |                 |
| E           | PA | 26759 - 26755            | 14/3/51  | PA       | PA | 17/3/51  |                 |
| E           | PA | 38687                    | 7/4/51   | PA       | PA | 9/4      |                 |
| E           | PA | For signature letter 9/4 | 20/4/51  | PA       | PA | 10/4     |                 |
| E           | PA | 31432                    | 6/6/52   | PA       | PA | 6/6/51   |                 |
| E           | PA | 91253                    | 23/8/51  | PA       | PA | 27/8/51  |                 |
| E           | PA | 95155                    | 17/9/51  | PA       | PA | 17/9/51  |                 |
| E           | PA | 95156                    | 17/9/51  | PA       | PA | 17/9/51  |                 |
| E           | PA | 96734                    | 18/9/51  | PA       | PA | 18/9/51  |                 |
| E           | PA | 32032                    | 2/10/51  | PA       | PA | 9/11/51  |                 |
| E           | PA | 76                       | 26/11/51 | PA       | PA | 28/11/51 |                 |
| E           | PA | 70273                    | 2/1/52   | PA       | PA | 31/1/52  |                 |
| E           | PA | 70396                    | 2/1/52   | PA       | PA | 31/1/52  |                 |
| E           | PA | app                      | 12/1/52  | PA       | PA | 15/1/52  |                 |
| E           | PA | app                      | 12/1/52  | PA       | PA | 15/1/52  |                 |
| E           | PA | 82070                    | 16/1/52  | PA       | PA | 15/1/52  |                 |
| E           | PA | 82069                    | 16/1/52  | PA       | PA | 15/1/52  |                 |
| E           | PA | app                      | 29/1/52  | PA       | PA | 2/2/52   |                 |
| E           | PA | 93290                    | 31/1/52  | PA       | PA | 2/2/52   |                 |
| E           | PA | 94966                    | 2/2/52   | PA       | PA | 4/2/52   |                 |
| E           | PA | 1493                     | 11/2/52  | PA       | PA | 13/2/52  |                 |
| E           | PA | 1512                     | 11/2/52  | PA       | PA | 13/2/52  |                 |
| E           | PA | 10004                    | 22/2/52  | PA       | PA | 24/2/52  |                 |
| E           | PA | 10794                    | 25/2/52  | PA       | PA | 5/3      |                 |
| E           | PA | 21603                    | 27/3/52  | PA       | PA | 14/3/52  |                 |
| E           | PA | 37994                    | 27/3/52  | PA       | PA | 24/3/52  |                 |
| E           | PA | 37011                    | 29/3/52  | PA       | PA | 29/3/52  |                 |
| E           | PA | 53762                    | 15/4/52  | PA       | PA | 15/4/52  |                 |

**DO NOT WRITE BELOW THIS LINE**

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



For 942-10

① F.A.C.  
② K  
Extract from Superintendent F.A. Clark's Annual Report  
for the year ended December 31st, 1950. Original on  
File 1/23-4.

.....

New Lower Post Residential School (St. John's) During the latter part of May construction of the above noted school commenced. Although schedule to be completed during the following December delays in construction were unavoidable due to material delivery and later cold weather which slowed work. Recent advice reveals that the school is due to open April 1st 1951 having an accommodation of between 100 to 120 pupils in residence. With the opening of this institution, many problems effecting the general welfare of large Indian families located at various bush camps can be solved by the admission of their children and due to its location in this Agency transportation costs for those being admitted will be greatly reduced in comparison to previous costs paid by the Department to Grouard and Lejac located many miles distant. To date there are fifteen children of the Atlin-Teslin Band and Tahltan Bands whose applications have been received at this office and it is expected that an added ten or more will be placed there from the isolated bush camps adjacent to Lower Post and Telegraph Creek, thereby avoiding possible starvation and illiteracy which are most evident amongst these camps and neglected children. It is proposed to have these cases dealt with during the summer months forthcoming and in some cases at the time of school opening- whenever it is possible to contact the families in question. Arrangements are currently underway with Father Fleury, Principal of the new school, to carry out this work. With the accent on the admission of those children whose father or mother is deceased resulting in the Department supplying direct relief to widow and children the relief costs for this Agency should take a notable decrease.

INDIAN AFFAIRS

1951 APR 4 AM 10:29

38687

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



FIELD SERVICE

26755



CANADA

DEPARTMENT  
OF  
CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION  
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE

FILE 158/25-2  
(830)

BY AIR MAIL  
PAR AVION

1950 MAR 14

PM 1:50

Telegraph Creek, B.C.  
March 3rd 1951.

Indian Affairs Branch, Dept. Citizenship & Immigration, OTTAWA

Reference D.L. 981-10(E) dated February 22/50.

Application is made herewith for the enrollment of Patricia WILLIAMS, daughter of Steve and Elizabeth Williams, native of the Atlin-Teslin Band in the St John's Residential School at Lower Post, B.C.

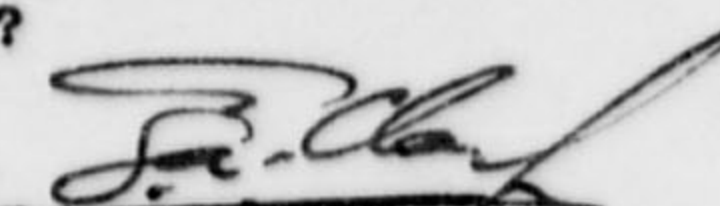
In January 1950 an application was made for the admission of Patricia's brothers and sister to the Lejac Residential school, following their fathers removal to Miller Bay Hospital for treatment of his active T.B. condition, on receipt of department approval.

As the child Patricia is now of school age and since she can not obtain academic training in Atlin it is respectfully requested that her admission be approved following a satisfactory medical examination enroute at Whitehorse, Y.T.

Since the father Steve Williams is due for continued lengthy hospitalization it has been necessary for this office to maintain the child from welfare funds. This office is in receipt of written request that her child be placed at the Lower Post institution from the mother.

As this family is destitute it is requested that travel costs be paid from public funds. Exact costs can not be quoted as arrangements will be made for her removal in group with other applicants but should not exceed \$50.00.

May favourable consideration be granted in this instance?

  
F.A. CLARK,  
Superintendent.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



# APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

Director of Indian Affairs,  
Ottawa, Canada

November 1st 1950 194

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Lower Post Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....  
English name Billy William ETZERZA Nominal Roll # 05-036  
Age Born April 19th 1941 - Nine years  
Name of Band Tahltan  
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid.....  
Father's full name and No. Deceased Nannek Etzerza  
Mother's full name and No. Mary LOW  
Parents living or dead Mother living.  
State of child's health Satisfactory  
Religion Roman Catholic  
Does applicant speak English? Yes  
Previously attended Nil school for..... years

Mrs Mary Low  
(Signature of ~~Mother~~)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

\* M. Bellin  
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

[Signature]  
Agent

\*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406  
R2788

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



# PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency..... **Stikine** ..... Band..... **Tahltan** .....  
Child's name..... **William Etzerza** ..... Age..... **9 Yrs.** ..... Weight..... **70 lbs.** .....  
Height..... **5 ft 3 inches** ..... Is child undernourished?..... **No** ..... Has child  
any defect or deformity of body or limb?..... **No** ..... Any defect of vision?..... **No** .....  
..... of hearing?..... **No** ..... Any cutaneous disease or eruption?..... **No** .....  
Any signs of mental deficiency?..... **No** ..... Any enlarged or broken down glands?..... **No** .....  
If child has any of above defects, describe them.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
Pulse rate..... **64** ..... Temperature..... **98.4** ..... If feverish, from what cause?.....  
.....  
Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion?..... **No** .....  
If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease?..... **No** ..... Syphilis?..... **No** .....  
Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for  
admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning.....  
.....  
.....  
Date..... **February 12th 1951** ..... Time of day..... **3.45 P.M.** .....

*G.W. Meyer*  
Dr. G.W. Meyer. M.D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA



# APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,  
Ottawa, Canada

November 1st 194 50

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the **Lower Post** Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....  
English name..... **Belfry Harry ETZERZA Nominal Roll # 05-036**  
Age..... **Born December 31st 1942 -Seven years**  
Name of Band..... **Tahltan**  
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid.....  
Father's full name and No. **Deceased-Nanceek Etzerza**  
Mother's full name and No. **Mary Lew**  
Parents living or dead **Mother Living**  
State of child's health..... **Satisfactory**  
Religion..... **Roman Catholic**  
Does applicant speak English? **Yes**  
Previously attended..... **Nil** school for..... years

*Mrs Mary Lew*  
(Signature of ~~Mother~~)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

\* *M. Bruteau*  
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

*J. L. [Signature]*  
Agent

\*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

Form No. 1-A 406  
R.2788

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



# PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency.....**Stikine**..... Band.....**Tahltan**.....  
 Child's name.....**Belfry Harry ETZERZA**..... Age.....**8 yrs.**..... Weight.....**48 lbs.**  
 Height.....**48 inches**..... Is child undernourished?.....**No**..... Has child  
 any defect or deformity of body or limb?.....**No**..... Any defect of vision?.....**No**  
 .....of hearing?.....**No**..... Any cutaneous disease or eruption?.....**No**  
 Any signs of mental deficiency?.....**No**..... Any enlarged or broken down glands?.....**No**  
 If child has any of above defects, describe them.....

Pulse rate.....**68**..... Temperature.....**98.6**..... If feverish, from what cause?.....  
 .....  
 Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion?.....**No**  
 If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?.....

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease?.....**No**..... Syphilis?.....**No**  
 Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for  
 admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning.....

Date.....**February 12th**.....**1951**..... Time of day.....**3.35 P.M.**.....

*G.W. Meyer*  
**G.W. Meyer**..... M.D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-10, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES**  
**ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES**  
**CANADA**



# APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,  
Ottawa, Canada

November 1st 1950 194.....

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Lower Post Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....  
English name Eugene Patrick ETZERZA Nominal Roll # 05-037  
Age Born August 13th 1945  
Name of Band Tahltan  
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid.....  
Father's full name and No. Not Known  
Mother's full name and No. Dorothy Edna Etzerza 05-037  
Parents living or dead Mother Living  
State of child's health Satisfactory  
Religion Roman Catholic  
Does applicant speak English? Yes  
Previously attended Nil school for..... years

Dorothy Edna Etzerza  
(Signature of ~~XXXX~~ Mother)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

\* in British only  
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

[Signature]  
Agent

\*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406  
R.2788

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



# PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Stikine Band Tahltan  
Child's name Eugene Patrick Etzerza Age 5 yrs. 7 m Weight 45 lbs.  
Height 44 Inches Is child undernourished? No Has child  
any defect or deformity of body or limb? No Any defect of vision? No  
of hearing? No Any cutaneous disease or eruption? No  
Any signs of mental deficiency? No Any enlarged or broken down glands? No  
If child has any of above defects, describe them  
  
  
  
  
Pulse rate 64 Temperature 98.4 If feverish, from what cause?  
  
Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no  
If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?  
  
  
  
Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? No Syphilis? No  
Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for  
admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning  
  
  
Date February 10th 1951 Time of day 12.30 P.M.  
  
*G. F. Meyer*  
Dr. G. F. Meyer M.D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



# LEJAC INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL

LEJAC, B.C.

Status Animarum of the Children of Whitehorse  
Vicariate boarding in Lejac 1950.

| Name                                        | Birth                  | Baptism       | Confirmation                                   | Band       |
|---------------------------------------------|------------------------|---------------|------------------------------------------------|------------|
| 1. Andrew Williams                          | Aug. 24/1943           | Sept. 5/1943  |                                                | Atlin      |
| 2. Lawrence Williams                        | Nov. 4/1940            | March 26/1941 |                                                | Atlin      |
| 3. Edward Jack                              | Feb. 23/1938           | July 8/ 1938  | Lejac, June 20/46                              | Atlin      |
| 4. Richard Jack                             | June 5/1942            | June 21/ 1942 |                                                | Atlin      |
| 5. Donald Dennis<br>(O.K.same Adolphe)      | July 28/39<br>(Dalton) | March 24/40   | Lejac, Apr.24/49                               | Teleg.Cr.  |
| 6. Jimmy Dennis                             | Oct. 23/36             | Nov. 10/36    | Mission City<br>St. Mary's 1946                | Teleg.Cr.  |
| 7. Danny Dennis                             | Oct. 23/36             | Nov. 10/36    | Lejac, June 10/45                              | Tel. Cr.   |
| 8. Louis Quock                              | June 13/38             | July 6/38     | Lejac, June 20/46                              | Tel. Cr.   |
| 9. Iven Quock                               | Oct. 5/36              | March 8/37    | Lejac, June 10/45                              | Tel. Cr.   |
| 10. Bobby Reid                              | Jan. 11/35             | July 8/35     | Lejac, June 10/45                              | Tel. Cr.   |
| 11. Johnson Reid                            | Jan. 7/39              | Feb. 20/39    | Lejac, June 20/46                              | Tel. Cr.   |
| 12. Jimmy Murrat<br>(Returned in July 1950) | Feb. 9/38              | June 29/38    | Lejac, June 20/46                              | Lower Post |
| 13. Charley Pete<br>(Tashoots)              | Oct. 20/37             | Feb. 27/38    | Lejac, June 10/45                              | Tel. Cr.   |
| 14. Howard Pete<br>(Tashoots)               | Jan. 8/35              | July 8/35     | Lejac, Nov. 1/42                               | Tel. Cr.   |
| 1. Anna Williams                            | Sept. 16/1935          | Sept.27/1935  | Lejac, May 26/50<br>and April 9/1944 in Lejac) | Atlin      |
| 2. Alice Etzerza                            | June 17/36             | July 23/44    | Lejac, June 10/45                              | Tel. Cr.   |
| 3. Joyce Etzerza                            | July 28/38             | July 23/44    | Lejac, June 10/45                              | Tel. Cr.   |

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



- |                                             |                                |             |                           |
|---------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------|---------------------------|
| 4. Jennie Murrat<br>(Returned in July 1950) | Dec. 1st/35                    | June 28/36  | Lejac June 10/45 Lower P. |
| 5. Josephine Jack                           | March 12/1940<br>in Geese Lake | April/ 40   | Lejac, May 26/50 Atlin    |
| 6. Lucy Reid                                | Jan. 1st/37                    | Aug. 15/37  | Lejac, June 20/46 Tel.Cr. |
| 7. Isabel Reid                              | Dec. 2/40                      | Jan. 1/41   | Lejac, May 9/48 Tel.Cr.   |
| 8. Bertha Reid                              | Dec. 10/40                     | Jan. 1/41   | Lejac, May 9/48 Tel.Cr.   |
| 9. Veronica Dennis                          | Feb. 24/42                     | March 15/42 | Lejac, Apr. 24/49 Tel.Cr. |

N.B. In Miller Bay: Gertrude Dennis, Conf Tel. Cr. March 7/43

Emma Jack, Conf. in Atlin (?) Atlin, April 9, 1944.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



Status Animarum of the Children of the Whitehorse  
Vicariate in the Grouard School, Alta. 1950.

1. From Teslin:

Joseph Jackson, son of John Jackson and Carrie Johnston,  
Born Nov. 11/38 in Teslin parents are separated. Carrie lives openly with a whiteman in Whitehorse, and still is protestant; John is Catholic and behaves well, remaining single, living in Teslin.

Baptized in Teslin April 22, 1939  
Confirmed in Grouard, May 20, 1947.

2. From Atlin:

N.B. All the Wards children are ill. Children of Hellen Johnson who died in Feb. 1946 in the Whitehorse Hospital; she lived for years with Jimmy Ward, whose legitimate wife Maggie Anderson left him to live with his brother; now Jimmy Ward lives with Hellen's younger sister Elizabeth (Lizzie). Therefore, all the children are presumed to be of Jimmy Ward, viz.

1. Grace Ward born March 15, 1935 in Atlin  
baptized May 16, 1935 "  
confirmed May 20, 1947 in Grouard
2. Mary Ward, born June 29, 1937 in Atlin  
baptized July 8, 1938 "  
confirmed May 20, 1947 in Grouard
3. Lily Ward, born March 10, 1939 in Atlin  
baptized June 1st, 1939 "  
confirmed May 20, 1947 in Grouard
4. Rachel Ward born Feb. 1941 in Atlin  
baptized Feb. 23 1941 "  
confirmed
5. Margaret Ward born Sept. 25, 1942 Atlin  
baptized Nov. 22, 1942  
confirmed .....
6. James Joseph Ward born Dec. 1945 Dec. 13  
baptized Jan 2nd, 1946 (Whitehorse)  
conf .....

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



3. Lower Post.

1. Donald George, son of Big George and Annie of Mosquitoe Creek, near McDame  
born on March ... 1932 at Mosquitoe Creek  
baptized on July 12, 1932 by Fr. El. Allard, in McDame  
confirmed on July 6, 1941 by Mt. Rev. J.T. Coudert in McDame
2. Lillian George (adopted by Jos. George) daughter of Haggy Tom, and H.B.C. Clerk McIntosh (ill.)  
born Nov. 26, 1936  
bapt. July 11, 1937  
conf. June 9, 1946 in Grouard
3. Alice Captain (adopted by Mary Larsen) daughter of Nora Captain and Lynch Callison. Mother dead.  
born on May 10, 1935  
bapt. on July 24, 1936  
conf. on July 12, 1946
4. Stanley or Tommy (real name) son of Bronson Tom (mental case) and Haggy Sambo.  
born in Dec. 26, 1936  
bapt. on July 11, 1937  
conf. on May 20, 1947, in Grouard

From Lower Post.

5. Elsie Pierre or Peel. daughter of Charley Peel or Pierre and of Hellen Smyllie. Both parents are dead.  
born March 17, 1939  
bapt. on May 14, 1939  
conf. on May 20, 1947 in Grouard
6. Eileen Pierre or Peel. daughter of Charley Pierre or Peel, and of Helen Smyllie. Both parents dead.  
born on Feb. 27, 1942  
bapt. on June 28, 1942  
conf. on May 21, 1950 in Grouard
7. Louisa Smyllie. daughter of Gabriel Smyllie and Mary Steel. Both parents are dead.  
born on Feb. 1st, 1938  
bapt. on April 10, 1938  
conf. July 12, 1946

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



8. John Mike Johnny. son of Mike Johnny and Madeleine Larsen  
born on Feb. 9, 1936  
bapt. on June 24, 1936  
conf.....
9. Johnny Mike Johnny - son of Mike Johnny and Madeleine Larsen  
born on Dec. 22, 1939  
bapt. on June 16, 1940  
conf.
10. Daisy Harry Johnny - daughter of Harry Johnny and Catherine Captain. Mother is dead.  
born on Dec. 14, 1931  
bapt. July 11, 1932  
conf. in St. Albert
11. Maggie Stone - daughter of Jack Stone and Fanny Boya. Father died on Dec. 7 1942; mother remarried to Frank Stone and died in 1949  
born on Sept. 28, 1936 in Chee House.  
bapt. prob. in McDame or Fort Nelson (impossible to find records; was rebaptized sub cond. in Grouard on May 20, 1950).  
conf. May 21, 1950 in Grouard
12. May Stone - daughter of Jack Stone and Fanny Boya.  
(cfr. above)  
born on Feb. 28, 1940  
bapt. in June 1st, 1941  
conf.....
13. Harry Stone - son of Jack Stone and Fanny Boya (cfr. above)  
born on Dec. 25, 1941  
bapt. on Jan. 8, 1942  
conf.....
14. Andrew Stone. son of Frank Stone second husband of Fanny Boya; it seems that Frank also died in 1948 etc. (cfr. above)  
born on Feb. 1945  
bapt. on May 24, 1945  
conf.....

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



15. Perry Frank son of Tommy Frank and Daisy Porter. Mother dead.  
born on Jan. 16, 1936  
bapt. on June 10, 1936  
conf. on July 12, 1946
  16. Lilian Frank daughter of Tommy Frank and Daisy Porter  
(cfr. above)  
born 1938  
bapt.....  
conf.....
  17. Emma Frank daughter of Tommy Frank and Daisy Porter  
(cfr. above)  
born 1940  
bapt. ....  
conf. May 27, 1948 in Grouard
3. From Mayo, Y.T.
- May Tomoff daughter of Mike Tomoff and Mary Louis.  
Mike Tomoff was a Russian Orthodox from the Caucasus,  
and Mary Louis, an Indian Catholic from Lansing Creek.  
Both are dead. child ill.  
born Sept. 11, 1941 in Mayo  
bapt. April 22, 1942 by Fr. Bosse O.M.I.  
con. on May 21, 1950 in Grouard
4. From Ross River (or Carmacks Mission) Y.T.
1. Lawrence Tommy son of Alfred Tommy and Leta Ladue.  
The father is dead and the mother remarried in the  
Indian way with Carmacks Indian. The two boys were  
adopted by the old man Ladue, their grandfather who  
is now a Catholic.  
born 1941 in Ross River  
bapt. Oct. 3, 1949 in Ft. Selkirk  
conf.....
  2. Johnny Tommy - son of Alfred Tommy and Leta Ladue  
(cfr. above)  
born 1943 in Ross River  
bapt. Oct. 3 1949 in Ft. Selkirk  
conf.....

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



5. At Camsell's Hospital in Edmonton.

1. Sally Blackjack. daughter of David Blackjack and ..... The father is now dead (1949) in Carmacks, Y.T.  
born Feb. 1934 (on the 28th)  
bapt. March 10, 1944  
conf. May 27, 1948 in Grouard (same day as her sister Polly)
2. Jessie Jules daughter of Billy Jule (old Jule of Ross River) and Sally Smith. Father died in 1950.  
born 1939  
bapt. High Prairie Hospital by Father Gould 1946  
conf. in Camsell Hospital in art mortis by Mt. Rev. J.L. Coudert on April 1st, 1948.
3. Moya Sambo - daughter of old man Sambo and ....  
of Lower Post  
born Aug. 1930  
bapt. July 3, 1932 in Lower Post  
conf.....

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



copy sent Mr. Lapp,  
Bishop Coudert  
Father Fleury  
Mr. Galibois

✓ 942-10  
~~942-10~~  
(E6)

, November 22, 1950

Rev. G. Tessier, O.M.I.,  
Grouard Indian Res. School,  
Grouard, Alta.

Representations have been made by  
His Excellency Bishop T.L. Coudert, O.M.I., Vicar  
Apostolic of Whitehorse that the children shown on  
the attached list and presently receiving institutional  
care in your school should be transferred to the  
Lower Post Residential School when it is ready to accept  
pupils.

Reverend A.H. Fleury, O.M.I., Principal  
of the Lower Post school being responsible for the  
transfer of these children will advise you when the  
transfer should proceed and the management of the  
Lower Post school will assume the cost of this transfer.

The Department approves this transfer.  
However, when the children are transferred out of your  
school, please advise this office giving the names  
of the pupils, the enrolment numbers and the date of  
discharge.

Philip Phelan,  
Chief, Education Division.

MFT/HM

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



Copy sent Mr. Howe  
Father Fleury  
Bishop Coudert  
Mr. Galibois

~~881-10~~  
✓ 942-10  
(E6)

, November 22, 1950.

Rev. J. Mulvihill, O.M.I.,  
Lejac Indian Res. School,  
Lejac, B.C.,

Dear Father Mulvihill:

Representations have been made by  
His Excellency Bishop T.L. Coudert, O.M.I., Vicar  
Apostolic of Whitehorse that the children shown on  
the attached list and presently receiving institutional  
care in your school should be transferred to the Lower  
Post Residential School when it is ready to accept pupils.

Reverend A.H. Fleury, O.M.I., Principal  
of the Lower Post school being responsible for the  
transfer of these children will advise you when the  
transfer should proceed and the management of the  
Lower Post school will assume the cost of this transfer.

The Department approves this transfer.  
However, when the children are transferred out of your  
school, please advise this office giving the names  
of the pupils, the enrolment numbers and the date of  
discharge.

Yours sincerely,

Philip Phelan,  
Chief, Education Division.

MP/100

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



942-10  
(E6)

, November 22, 1950

Most Rev. J. Coudert, D.D., O.M.I.,  
Vicar Apostolic of Yukon,  
Whitehorse, Y.T.,

Dear Bishop Coudert:

Attached please find your original  
list of children which should be transferred from  
the Lejac and Grouard Residential Schools to the  
Lower Post Residential School when this school is  
ready to receive the children.

Enclosed are copies of letters  
forwarded to Reverend Father Tessier, Principal of  
the Grouard School and Reverend Father J. Mulvihill  
Principal of the Lejac School. Copies of these letters  
have been forwarded to Father Fleury also.

Yours sincerely,

Philip Phelan,  
Chief, Education Division.

MPT/EM

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



*File 942-10*

For File 942-10

Extract from letter dated January 22nd, 1951, received from Rev. A.H. Fleury, O.M.I., Principal of the Lower Post Indian Residential School. Original on File 942-5.

.....

3. As you know, it is the Bishop's intention, with the approval of the Department, to bring the children from the Grouard School and the Lejac School to Lower Post as soon as the building is ready. Apparently the expenses of these transfers have to be borne by the Lower Post School. We are anxious to have these children so that the school may get underway promptly, but we will require some financial assistance in the way of a special transportation grant from the Department. Will you therefore, please consider this as an application for a grant to cover the transportation of children from these two schools. I can ascertain the exact cost and so inform you as soon as possible. I would be very grateful if you would let me know the Department's attitude in this matter, by return mail.

.....

Extract from official letter of February 15th in reply to the above. Original on file 942-5.

.....

3. We are prepared to assist in the cost of the transportation of the children being transferred to the school, but our funds for travelling expenses have been considerably reduced, and consequently, we will not be able to provide any large amount. You might let me know what you estimate the expense will be.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-10, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA**

*POOR COPY*



FIELD SERVICE



CANADA

DEPARTMENT  
OF

CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION  
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE

FILE 158/25-2  
(830)

BY AIR MAIL  
PAR AVION

942-10  
Telegraph Creek, B.C.  
March 1st 1951.

Indian Affairs Branch, Dept. Citizenship & Immigration, OTTAWA.

Attached hereto, application forms for the admission of William, Belfry Harry, Albert Henry, and Eugene Etzerza, natives of the Tahltan Band to the new Lower Post Indian Residential School, Lower Post, B.C.

Following the death of her first husband, Nanook Etzerza, the mother married Jimmy Low of white status. Immediately after her marriage with Low the latter party deserted his wife and his whereabouts have since been unknown to both this office and Mrs. Low. Special permission was granted by the Department for this woman to live on Tahltan I.R. 1 so that she could care for her family of Indian status. During this time these children have received regular relief assistance amounting to approximately \$50.00<sup>per</sup> week over the past five years.

Due to the location of their home some fifteen miles from Telegraph Creek the children have been unable to attend school. They have not received satisfactory supervision or training. Furthermore, due to their location they are undergoing hardship as they must transport their food supplies, by dog team some fifteen miles, since the family head is without a husband these chores and others fall upon the mother and small children.

With a view of improving the welfare of this family, this office has recently communicated with Father Fleury, principal of the new school explaining these circumstances and enquiring if it would be possible to employ Mrs. Low in the new institution. Father Fleury has advised that he would be able to employ Mrs. Low in the kitchen and bakery when it is opened April 1st next.

The children have been examined by the local resident physician and are in his opinion fit for admission.

.....

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



(2)

..... It should be mentioned that the child Eugene Etzerza is the illegitimate Indian son of Dorothy Edna Etzerza eldest daughter of Mrs. Low. This girl with her mother reside in the same household and as the same circumstances are prevalent in this case as those for the other three children listed, Eugene's admission is also recommended.

In view of the above, will the Department approve of these applications and grant authority to provide for their air passenger costs from Telegraph Creek to Lower Post from public funds? These charges would amount to \$175.00, the only means available, an approximate \$44.00 per child.

  
F.A. CLARK,  
Superintendent.

Enc.

C.C. W.S. Arneil Esq., Indian Commissioner for B.C., Vancouver.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



INDIAN COMMISSIONER  
BRITISH COLUMBIA

28051



INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO

No. 158/19-1

Also to date of this letter

DEPARTMENT OF CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION

PLEASE QUOTE

FILE

Airmail

P.O. BOX 70  
Vancouver, B.C.

March 17, 1951.

Indian Affairs Branch,  
Dept. of Citizenship & Immigration,  
Ottawa, Ont.

With reference to Supt. Clark's letter of March 2nd attached, the status of the illegitimate children of Lucy Johns of the Atlin Band has been the subject of previous correspondence with you and although some of the children were excluded from Band membership, Roy James Johns, age 4, has retained Indian status and maintenance has been paid for him by the Department.

We are not favourably impressed with Mr. Clark's solution for care of this child but can see no alternative to his admission to the Lower Post Residential School. We propose asking Mr. Clark to make a further determined effort to find a suitable foster home for this child but do not anticipate that he will be successful, in view of which tentative approval of admission of the child to the Lower Post school is recommended.

-EW

*W. S. Arneil*  
W. S. Arneil;  
Indian Commissioner for B.C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



SERVICE

**BY AIR MAIL  
PAR AVION**



CANADA

DEPARTMENT  
OF  
CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION  
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

158/P01-020

PLEASE QUOTE

FILE 158/25-2  
(830)

Telegraph Creek, B.C.  
March 2nd 1951.

W.S. Arneil Esq., Indian Commissioner for B.C., Vancouver.

Re: Roy James JOHNS, age 4.

With regard to the above named and previous exchange of correspondence concerning the mother Lucy Johns(158/19-1) the following is submitted.

Following the conviction and removal of Lucy Johns to the Provincial Gaol at Prince George, B.C. during the spring of 1950 the responsibility in obtaining an Indian person or couple to care for this child fell upon this office. After considerable difficulty arrangements were made with Mrs. Paddy Ward, an aged widow and grandmother of the child to undertake this work for a monthly fee of \$15.00. No other party could be interested in caring for this child.

Recent reports from the Resident Nurse at Atlin, B.C. revealed that the child was not being properly fed or attended. Mrs. Ward does not speak a great deal of English and although Nurse Reddis has attempted to correct the situation by making periodic visits to this home and instructing the old lady it has been to no apparent avail. Lucy Johns has not returned to Atlin and for all intent and purposes this child could almost be classed as that of an orphan and certainly a destitute or neglected child.

The matter was discussed with Father Fleury of the Lower Post Residential school, recently and he informed this office that he would be prepared to admit Roy pending the approval of the Branch.

The cheapest travel from Atlin to Lower Post amounts to approximately \$80.00 and in addition it would probably be necessary to arrange for an escort in this instance. However, it may be possible to arrange to have Supt. Meek visit Atlin with his agency car thereby avoiding this expenditure.

.....

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



(2)

.....Mr. Arneil

Application forms for the admission of Roy Johns are being completed in Atlin and will be forwarded on receipt. If the application is approved, arrangements for this child's removal would be made following the opening of the new school on or about April 1st next.

May favourable consideration be given to this application?

  
F. A. Clark,  
Superintendent.

Extra Copy attached.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



, March 24, 1951.

Mr. F.A. Clark,  
Supt. Indian Agency,  
Telegraph Creek, B.C.,

Your file 158/25-2 (830)

This refers to your letters dated March 1st and 3rd in connection with the admission of pupils to the Lower Post Indian Residential School.

The Department approves the admission of the following pupils to the above-mentioned school:

Eugene Patrick Etzerza,  
Albert Henry Etzerza,  
Belfry Harry Etzerza,  
William Etzerza

It is noted that the Department will be obliged to pay \$175. for air passage for these children. Every attempt should be made to have the parents pay as much of the travelling costs as possible. If such arrangements cannot be made, the parents should be encouraged to take the children to school by the most economical means possible.

No decision can be reached on admitting Patricia Williams to school until such time as the application for her admission is received.

MFT/HM

Philip Phelan,  
A/Superintendent of Education.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



942-10  
(E)

AIR MAIL

April 9, 1951.

Mr. W.S. Arneil,  
Indian Commissioner,  
P.O. Box 70,  
Vancouver, B.C.

Re: Lower Post Indian Residential  
School. Your File 158/19-1

Your letter of March 17th enclosing correspondence from Superintendent Clark regarding Roy James Johns, has again been brought to my attention.

I was under the impression that I answered this letter previously, but possibly I did not do so. In any case, we approve the admission of the child to the Lower Post Residential School if you consider such action is advisable.



Philip Phelan,  
Superintendent of Education

PP/ST

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



# APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the  
Director of Indian Affairs,  
Ottawa, Canada

February 13th 1951 1951

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the **Lower Post Residential School** Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Citizenship and Immigration may deem proper:

Indian name of child **CARLICK, Charlie Bill 05-010**  
English name **-**  
Age **Born June 25th 1945**  
Name of Band **Tahltan**  
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid **-**  
Father's full name and No. **Deceased**  
Mother's full name and No. **Helen CARLICK 05-010**  
Parents living or dead **Mother Living only**  
State of child's health **-**  
Religion **Roman Catholic**  
Does applicant speak English? **Yes**  
Previously attended **Telegraph Creek Public School** school for **2** years

*Mrs Helen Carllick*  
(Signature of ~~father~~ Mother)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

\* *M. Boldie*  
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

*J. A. [Signature]*  
Agent

\*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA



# PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency.....Stikine.....Band.....Tahltan.....  
Child's name CARLECK, Charlie Bill Age 5 yrs. Weight 50 lbs.  
Height 46 In. Is child undernourished? No Has child  
any defect or deformity of body or limb? No Any defect of vision? No  
of hearing No Any cutaneous disease or eruption? No  
Any signs of mental deficiency? No Any enlarged or broken down glands? No  
If child has any of above defects, describe them

Pulse rate 98 Temperature 98.6 If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? No

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? No Syphilis? No

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date March 5th 1951 Time of day 3.00 P.M.

*G.W. Meyer*

G.W. Meyer.

M.D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY





*To the*

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into

Indian name of child \_\_\_\_\_ CARLICK, Jack 05-010

English name.....

Age..... **Born November 29th 1942**.....

Name of Band **Tahlten Band**

No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid.....

Father's full name and No. **Deceased**

Mother's full name and No. **Helen CARLICK 05-010**

Parents living or dead..... **Mother living only**

State of child's health.....

Religion.....

Does applicant speak English? **Yes**

Previously attended Telegraph Creek Public School school for 2 years

(Signature of ~~Father~~ Mother)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

\* M. Bobelin det. o us.  
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

*J. H. [Signature]*  
Agent

\*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

**NOTE**—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-10, part 1

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA**

POOR COPY



# PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency..... **Stikine** ..... Band..... **Tahltan** .....

Child's name..... **CARLICK, Jack** ..... Age..... **8 yrs.** ..... Weight..... **64 lbs.** .....

Height..... **51 inches** ..... Is child undernourished?..... **No** ..... Has child  
any defect or deformity of body or limb?..... **No** ..... Any defect of vision?..... **No**  
..... of hearing..... Any cutaneous disease or eruption?..... **No**  
Any signs of mental deficiency?..... **No** ..... Any enlarged or broken down glands?..... **No**  
If child has any of above defects, describe them.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
Pulse rate..... **90** ..... Temperature..... **98.4** ..... If feverish, from what cause?.....  
.....  
Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion?..... **No** .....  
If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease?..... **No** ..... Syphilis?..... **No** .....  
Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for  
admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning.....  
**This child has occasional seizures resembling epilepsy (Petit mal) during which he loses muscle control. I have never seen him during an actual attack, from the description, I should judge that he suffers from Petit mal which could easily be controlled at an institution.**  
.....  
Date..... **March 6th 1951** ..... Time of day..... **2.30 P.M.** .....  
..... *G.W. Meyer* .....  
..... **G.W. Meyer.** ..... **M.D.** .....

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-10, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA**

POOR COPY



# APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,  
Ottawa, Canada

February 13th 1951 195.....

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the **Lower Post Residential School** Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Citizenship and Immigration may deem proper:

Indian name of child..... **CARLICK, Louie** 05-010  
English name.....  
Age..... **August 19th 1938**  
Name of Band..... **Tahltan**  
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid.....  
Father's full name and No..... **Deceased**  
Mother's full name and No..... **Helen CARLICK**  
Parents living or dead..... **Mother Living only**  
State of child's health.....  
Religion..... **Roman Catholic**  
Does applicant speak English?..... **Yes**  
Previously attended **Telegraph Creek Public School** school for **one** years

*Mrs Helen Carllick*  
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

\* *M. Bohlin, J. J. Jones*  
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

*J. J. Jones*  
Agent

\*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM NO. 1-A 406

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA



# PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency..... Stikine (158) ..... Band..... Tahltan .....  
Child's name..... CARLICK, Louie ..... Age..... 12 yrs. 6M ..... Weight..... 83 lbs. .....  
Height..... 58 Inch ..... Is child undernourished?..... No ..... Has child  
any defect or deformity of body or limb?..... No ..... Any defect of vision?..... No .....  
..... of hearing..... No ..... Any cutaneous disease or eruption?..... No .....  
Any signs of mental deficiency?..... No ..... Any enlarged or broken down glands?..... No .....  
If child has any of above defects, describe them.....

Pulse rate..... 90 ..... Temperature..... 98.6 ..... If feverish, from what cause?.....

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion?..... No .....

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?.....

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease?..... No ..... Syphilis?..... No .....

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for  
admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning.....

Date..... March 6th 1951 ..... Time of day..... 1 P.M. .....

*G.W. Meyer*  
G.W. Meyer

M.D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA



31432



CANADA

PLEASE QUOTE

FIL 158/25-2(830)

1951 JUN 5 AM 11:07

DEPARTMENT  
OF  
CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Telegraph Creek, B.C.  
May 22nd 1951.

## INDIAN AFFAIRS

Superintendent of Education,  
Indian Affairs Branch, Dept. Citizenship & Immigration, Ottawa.

Application is made herewith, on behalf of Mrs. Helen CARLICK, destitute widow (mother of six school and pre-school age youngsters) for the admission of Jack, Charlie Bill and Louie Carllick, members of the Tahl-tan Band of Indians to the Lower Post Residential School - when opened this year.

Mrs. Carllick, recently of Telegraph Creek I.R. 6, lost her husband a year ago and since this time has removed to her former home in Atlin, B.C. and reside with relatives. Since the death of her husband, this office has provided regular monthly relief assistance; since this family is fully dependant on government aid with no relatives financially able to assist. At the present time, there is no opportunity in Atlin whereby these children can receive an education and further as this woman is expecting another child the three enclosed applications for admission are strongly recommended.

At the time this family was in residence at this centre and the children attending the Telegraph Creek Public School, repeated trouble in endeavouring to ensure that they attend regularly was the constant concern of this office. Little co-operation was received from the mother. It is felt that constant guidance and training in a residential school would be most advantageous in this instance.

All have been medically examined and transportation costs to school should not exceed \$60.00 for all three children Whitehorse to Lower Post. May approval be granted?

  
F.A. Clark,  
Superintendent.

Enc.  
C.C. Indian Commissioner for B.C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



942-10  
(E6)

, June 6, 1951.

Mr. F.A. Clark,  
Supt. Indian Agency,  
Telegraph Creek, B.C.,

Your file 158/25-2 (830)  
of May 22nd

The Department approves  
the admission of the following children  
to the Lower Post Indian Residential School:

Charlie Bill Carlick,

Jack Carlick

Louie Carlick

As only one copy of the  
application form is required, the duplicates  
are being returned herewith.

Philip Phelan,  
Superintendent of Education.

Encl:

MFT/HM

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR-COPY



INDIAN COMMISSIONER  
BRITISH COLUMBIA

39453



INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

IN YOUR REFERENCE TO

No. 15-6-1-830

Also to date of 1951 JUN 2 AM 8:51

DEPARTMENT OF CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION

PLEASE QUOTE

FILE

P.O. BOX 70  
Vancouver, B.C.

Airmail INDIAN AFFAIRS

May 31, 1951

Indian Affairs Branch,  
Dept. of Citizenship & Immigration,  
Ottawa, Ont.

With reference to Mr. Phelan's signal message of May 26th regarding administration of the Lower Post Indian Residential School, our enquiry which apparently was misinterpreted, was for the purpose of determining whether or not applications for admissions to this school should be processed through the office of Supt. Meek at Whitehorse or through the Superintendent at Telegraph Creek and the reason the enquiry was made was because we propose to hold whichever Superintendent is indicated responsible for the immediate reporting of admission and discharges to the Family Allowance Division.

*See Director*  
In a circular letter dated March 15th to Superintendents and school Principals, a copy of which was sent to you, we stated: "It shall be the responsibility of the Superintendent in whose Agency the residential school is located, to check the quarterly return with the application forms and to delete from the return the names of those pupils for whom no application form was completed and submitted, and to facilitate checking, application forms from outside agencies shall be forwarded to the Superintendent in charge of the agency in which the residential school is located, for forwarding to the Department."

In the case of the Lower Post Residential School we shall have to make an exception to this statement of procedure if the school is to remain under the supervision of Mr. Meek.

-EW

*When this is completed, please forward to Mr. Meek*  
*W. S. Arneil*  
W. S. Arneil,  
Indian Commissioner for B.C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



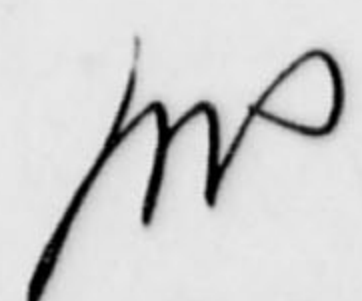
June 8th, 1951.

Mr. W.S. Arneil,  
Indian Commissioner,  
P.O. Box 70,  
Vancouver, B.C.

Re: Lower Post Indian  
Residential School

I have your letter of the 31st ultimo with  
reference to the administration of the above school.

I again discussed this matter with the Director  
this afternoon, and it is his wish that Superintendent  
Meek be recognized as being in charge of the administration  
of the Lower Post School for the present time. Major  
MacKay feels that when the Dease Lake road is completed,  
it will be advisable to designate Superintendent Clark  
to have supervision over the Lower Post School.



Philip Phelan,  
Superintendent of Education

PP/ST

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



# APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,  
Ottawa, Canada

Sir,—

May 31

-1951-

1951

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the....**Lower Post Indian Residential School**.....Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....**Philip**.....*Joe*  
English name.....**Joe**.....  
Age.....**Born May 14, 1944**.....  
Name of Band.....**Whitehorse**.....  
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid.....  
Father's full name and No.....**George Joe**.....  
Mother's full name and No.....**Eileen Charley**.....  
Parents living or dead.....**Father dead ; mother living**.....  
State of child's health.....**Good**.....  
Religion.....**Roman Catholic**.....  
Does applicant speak English?.....**Yes**.....  
Previously attended.....**No**.....school for.....years

*Mrs Eileen Joe*  
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

\* *+ J. J. Condent one*.....*R. J. Meek*.....  
Signature of Missionary or other Witness Agent

\*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



# PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Yukon Band Whitehorse  
 Child's name Philip Joe Age 7 years Weight no  
 Height no Is child undernourished? no Has child  
 any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no  
 of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no  
 Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no  
 If child has any of above defects, describe them

Pulse rate 94 Temperature 98.4 If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date Feb 2/51 Time of day 10:00 AM

William Stewart M.D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
 CANADA

POOR COPY





1951 JUL 16 AM 9:03 DEPARTMENT OF CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION  
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Whitehorse, Y.T.,  
July 5th, 1951.

**INDIAN AFFAIRS**

*happ*  
Indian Affairs Branch,  
OTTAWA, Ontario.

I attach hereto Application for Admission to the Lower Post (R.C.) Residential School, at Lower Post, B.C., in the name of Philip Joe, Whitehorse Band.

Const. Ristoule, R.C.M.P., visited this office yesterday, he advised me that Philip Joe had been caught entering several private dwellings and stealing trifling objects. He requested that Philip be under institutional care as soon as possible.

*Ward*  
Fr. Fleury, O.M.I., was requested by telegram to accept Philip at the Residential School as soon as possible. This action has the approval of Bishop Coudert, O.M.I.

May authority be granted for the acceptance of Philip Joe at Lower Post School before the regular school term commences.

c.c. Indian Commissioner for B.C.

*R.J. Meek*  
(R.J. Meek)  
Superintendent  
Indian Agency.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-10, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA**

POOR COPY



942-10  
(E6)

, July 17, 1951.

Mr. R.J. Meek,  
Supt. Indian Agency,  
Whitehorse, Y.T.,

Your file 166/25-2-942  
of July 5th

The Department approves  
the admission of Philip Joe to the Lower  
Post Indian Residential School.

Philip Phelan,  
Superintendent of Education.

MFT/HM

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



# ● APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,  
Ottawa, Canada

June 6th 1951

194

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Lower Post Residential Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....  
English name..... Pye Douglas 04-010 Nelson River  
Age..... 10  
Name of Band..... Nelson Riv er  
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid.....  
Father's full name and No..... Pye, Johnny 04-010  
Mother's full name and No..... Pye, Martha  
Parents living or dead..... Living  
State of child's health..... Satisfactory  
Religion..... Roman Catholic  
Does applicant speak English?..... Yes  
Previously attended..... No previous schooling school for..... years

*Johnny Pye*  
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

*James T. Bullett*  
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

*Agent*  
Agent

\*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



# PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Stikine (158) Band Nelson River  
Child's name Eve, Douglas Age 9 yrs. Weight 48  
Height 55 1/2 Is child undernourished? No Has child  
any defect or deformity of body or limb? No Any defect of vision? No  
of hearing? No Any cutaneous disease or eruption? No  
Any signs of mental deficiency? No Any enlarged or broken down glands? No  
If child has any of above defects, describe them  
  
  
  
  
  
  
  
  
  
Pulse rate 100 Temperature 100 If feverish, from what cause? La Grippe  
  
Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? No  
If so, of what part of the body and in what stage? Very small for age but appears to  
be fairly normal  
  
  
  
  
  
  
Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? No Syphilis? No  
Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for  
admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning  
  
  
  
  
  
  
Date June 6th 1951 Time of day 5.15 P.M.  
  
  
J. W. Meyer M.D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



# ● APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

13

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,  
Ottawa, Canada

April 6th

195<sup>1</sup>

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the LOWER POST INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Citizenship and Immigration may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....  
English name Douglas Carlick 158/05-006  
Age 5  
Name of Band TAHLTAN  
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid.....  
Father's full name and No. Beal Carlick  
Mother's full name and No. Bessie Carlick  
Parents living or dead Living  
State of child's health Good  
Religion Roman Catholic  
Does applicant speak English? Yes  
Previously attended..... school for..... years

Beal Carlick  
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

Pierre Tardif  
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

[Signature]  
Agent

\*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



# PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency.....Stikine Indian Agency.....Band.....Tahltan Band.....  
Child's name Douglas CARLICK Age 5 Weight 45 lbs.  
Height 45 inches child undernourished? No Has child  
any defect or deformity of body or limb? No Any defect of vision? No  
of hearing No Any cutaneous disease or eruption? No  
Any signs of mental deficiency? No Any enlarged or broken down glands? No  
If child has any of above defects, describe them  
  
  
  
  
  
  
  
  
  
Pulse rate 88 Temperature 99 If feverish, from what cause?  
  
Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? No  
If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?  
  
  
  
  
  
  
  
  
  
Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? No Syphilis? No  
Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for  
admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning  
  
  
  
  
  
  
Date June 6th 1951 Time of day 4.15 P.M.  
  
J. W. Meyer M.D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



● APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION  
B

To the  
Director of Indian Affairs,  
Ottawa, Canada

APR 6 1951

195

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the LOWER POST INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Citizenship and Immigration may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....  
English name..... Doris Carlick 158/05-006  
Age..... 13  
Name of Band..... TAHLTAN  
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid.....  
Father's full name and No..... Beal Carlick  
Mother's full name and No..... Bessie Carlick  
Parents living or dead..... Living  
State of child's health..... Good  
Religion..... Roman Catholic  
Does applicant speak English?..... Yes  
Previously attended..... school for..... years

Beal Carlick  
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

\* [Signature]  
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

[Signature]  
Agent

\*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM NO. 1-A 406

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



*E. Meyer* M.D.

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA**



# ● APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,  
Ottawa, Canada

June 7th 1951 194.....

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the.....LOWER POST INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL.....Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....  
English name.....Chief Nina.....15-F/02-005-  
Age.....9  
Name of Band.....Casca Stikine Indian Agency  
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid.....  
Father's full name and No.....Charlie Chief  
Mother's full name and No.....Deceased  
Parents living or dead.....Father only  
State of child's health.....Satisfactory  
Religion.....Roman Catholic  
Does applicant speak English?.....Yes  
Previously attended.....school for.....years

Charlie Chief

Charlie Chief  
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

\*[Signature]  
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

[Signature]  
Agent

\*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



# PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency.....Stikine Indian Agency(158)Band.....Casca  
Child's name.....CHIEF, Nina.....Age.....9.....Weight.....60 $\frac{1}{2}$   
Height.....50 $\frac{1}{2}$  inches.....Is child undernourished?.....No.....Has child  
any defect or deformity of body or limb?.....No.....Any defect of vision?.....No  
.....of hearing?.....Yes.....Any cutaneous disease or eruption?.....No  
Any signs of mental deficiency?.....No.....Any enlarged or broken down glands?.....No  
If child has any of above defects, describe them.....Left ear discharging at presen  
-t with deafness.

Pulse rate.....88.....Temperature.....98.6If feverish, from what cause?.....

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion?.....No

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?.....No

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease?.....No.....Syphilis?.....No

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for  
admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning.....  
None

Date.....June 6th 1951.....Time of day.....2.30 P.M.

.....*E. M. Meyer*.....M.D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



# ● APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,  
Ottawa, Canada

June 6th 1951 194

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the..... LOWER POST INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL..... Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....  
English name..... JAKESTA, Minnie.....  
Age..... Born October 20th 1945.....  
Name of Band..... Tahltan 05/055.....  
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid.....  
Father's full name and No..... Jakesta, Alfred.....  
Mother's full name and No..... Jakesta, Agnes.....  
Parents living or dead..... Living.....  
State of child's health..... Satisfactory.....  
Religion..... Roman Catholic.....  
Does applicant speak English?..... Yes.....  
Previously attended..... Nil..... school for..... years

*Alfred Jakesta*  
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

\* *James J. Sullivan*  
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

*[Signature]*  
Agent

\*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



# PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency.....Stikine(158).....Band.....Tahltan.....

Child's name.....JAKESTA, Minnie.....Age.....Weight.....38 lbs.

Height.....41 inch.....Is child undernourished?.....No.....Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb?.....No.....Any defect of vision?.....No

.....of hearing?.....No.....Any cutaneous disease or eruption?.....No

Any signs of mental deficiency?.....No.....Any enlarged or broken down glands?.....No

If child has any of above defects, describe them.....

.....

.....

Pulse rate.....110.....Temperature.....98.4.....If feverish, from what cause?.....

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion?.....No

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?.....

.....

.....

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease?.....No.....Syphilis?.....No

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning.....

.....

.....

Date.....June 6th 1951.....Time of day.....9.10 P.M.

*E. Meyer* M.D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



# ● APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,  
Ottawa, Canada

June 6th 1951 195

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Lower Post Residential School Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Citizenship and Immigration may deem proper:

Indian name of child GEORGE, Irene 02-011  
English name  
Age Born December 21st 1941  
Name of Band Casca  
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid  
Father's full name and No. GEORGE, Joe  
Mother's full name and No. GEORGE, Aggie  
Parents living or dead Living - Mother in Essendale Hospital  
State of child's health Satisfactory  
Religion Roman Catholic  
Does applicant speak English? Yes  
Previously attended school for years

*(Signature of father)*

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

\* *(Signature of Missionary or other Witness)*  
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

*(Signature of Agent)*  
Agent

\*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA



# PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency..... **Stikine** ..... Band..... **Casco** .....  
Child's name..... **GEORGE, Irene** ..... Age..... **9 yrs.** ..... Weight..... **68 lbs.** .....  
Height..... **52 inches** ..... Is child undernourished?..... **No** ..... Has child  
any defect or deformity of body or limb?..... **Yes** ..... Any defect of vision?..... **No** .....  
..... of hearing..... **No** ..... Any cutaneous disease or eruption?..... **No** .....  
Any signs of mental deficiency?..... **No** ..... Any enlarged or broken down glands?..... **No** .....  
If child has any of above defects, describe them.....  
**Congenital hip disease of left hip with shortening of left leg.**  
**At 9 years of age was taken to Charles Cammell Hospital and op-**  
**erated on. Present condition good the disease apparently cured.**  
**date of return from hospital June 5th 1951.**  
.....  
Pulse rate..... **92** ..... Temperature..... **98.4** ..... If feverish, from what cause?.....  
.....  
Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion?..... **No** .....  
If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?.....  
**Congneital hip disease of left side caused by operation.**  
.....  
.....  
Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease?..... **No** ..... Syphilis?..... **No** .....  
Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for  
admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning.....  
.....  
.....  
Date..... **June 7th 1951** ..... Time of day..... **6.45 P.M.** .....  
..... *W. Meyer* ..... M.D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA



# ● APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,  
Ottawa, Canada

June 7th 1951 194.....

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the.....**Lower Post Residential School**.....Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....  
English name.....**Hilda Frank**.....  
Age.....**6 years Born February 14th 1945**.....  
Name of Band.....**Tahltan**.....  
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid.....  
Father's full name and No.....**FRANK, Sammy**.....  
Mother's full name and No.....**FRANK, Annie**.....  
Parents living or dead.....**Sammy Frank deceased mother living**.....  
State of child's health.....**Satisfactory**.....  
Religion.....**Roman Catholic**.....  
Does applicant speak English?.....**Yes**.....  
Previously attended.....school for.....years

(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

(Signature of Missionary or other Witness)

Agent

\*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM NO. 1-A 406

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



## PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency..... **Stikine** ..... Band..... **Tahltan** .....  
 Child's name..... **Hilda Frank** ..... Age..... **6** ..... Weight..... **42 lbs.** .....  
 Height..... **44 inches** ..... Is child undernourished?..... **No** ..... Has child  
 any defect or deformity of body or limb?..... **No** ..... Any defect of vision?..... **No** .....  
 ..... of hearing?..... **No** ..... Any cutaneous disease or eruption?..... **No** .....  
 Any signs of mental deficiency?..... **No** ..... Any enlarged or broken down glands?..... **No** .....  
 If child has any of above defects, describe them.....

Pulse rate.....88.....Temperature.....98.6.....If feverish, from what cause?.....

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion?.....

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?.....

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease?.....**No**.....Syphilis?.....**No**

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning.....

Date June 7th 1951 Time of day 1.30 P.M.

.....*L. H. Meyer*.....M.D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-10, part 1

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA**

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada  
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca



# ● APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the  
Director of Indian Affairs,  
Ottawa, Canada

June 6th 1951

195.....

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the **Lower Post Residential school** Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Citizenship and Immigration may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....  
English name..... **Maggie JOHNNY** 02-014  
Age..... **January 14th 1938**  
Name of Band..... **Casca**  
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid.....  
Father's full name and No..... **JOHNNY, Mike**  
Mother's full name and No..... **JOHNNY, Magdalen**  
Parents living or dead..... **Living**  
State of child's health..... **Satisfactory**  
Religion..... **Roman Catholic**  
Does applicant speak English? **Yes**  
Previously attended..... school for..... years

(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

\* *Gene Boulton*  
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

\*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

*[Signature]*  
Agent

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA



# PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency..... **Stikine** ..... Band..... **Casca** .....

Child's name **JOHNNY, Maggie** ..... Age **12** ..... Weight **92 lbs.** .....

Height..... **58 Inches** ..... Is child undernourished?..... **No** ..... Has child  
any defect or deformity of body or limb?..... **No** ..... Any defect of vision?..... **No**  
..... of hearing..... **No** ..... Any cutaneous disease or eruption?..... **No**  
Any signs of mental deficiency?..... **No** ..... Any enlarged or broken down glands?..... **No**  
If child has any of above defects, describe them .....

Pulse rate..... **88** ..... Temperature..... **98.4** feverish, from what cause?.....

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion?..... **No**  
If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?.....

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease?..... **No** ..... Syphilis?..... **No** .....

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for  
admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning.....

Date..... **June 7th 1951** ..... Time of day..... **2.00 P.M.** .....

..... *E. Meyer* ..... M.D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA



# ● APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the  
Director of Indian Affairs,  
Ottawa, Canada

June 6th 1951 195

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the **Lower Post Residential School** Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Citizenship and Immigration may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....  
English name..... **JOHNNY, Annie** **RR#01202-014**  
Age..... **Born 18-8-44**  
Name of Band..... **Casca**  
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid.....  
Father's full name and No..... **JOHNNY, Mike**  
Mother's full name and No..... **JOHNNY, Magdalen**  
Parents living or dead..... **Living**  
State of child's health..... **Satisfactory**  
Religion..... **Roman Catholic**  
Does applicant speak English?..... **Yes**  
Previously attended..... school for..... years

(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

\* *James P. Ballant*  
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

*J. Ballant*  
Agent

\*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA



*J. Meyer*.....M.D.

POOR-COPY



# ● APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,  
Ottawa, Canada

June 7th

194 51

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the.....Lower Post Residential School.....Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....  
English name.....JOHNNY. Lillian.....02-012  
Age.....January 5th 1944  
Name of Band.....Casca  
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid.....  
Father's full name and No.....JOHNNY. Edward  
Mother's full name and No.....JOHNNY. Florence.  
Parents living or dead.....Living  
State of child's health.....Satisfactory  
Religion.....Roman Catholic  
Does applicant speak English?.....Yes  
Previously attended.....school for.....years

(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

Signature of Missionary or other Witness

Agent

\*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



# PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Stikine Band Casca  
Child's name JOHNNY, Lillian Age 6 yrs. Weight 4 lbs.  
Height 44 inches Is child undernourished? No Has child  
any defect or deformity of body or limb? No Any defect of vision? No  
of hearing? No Any cutaneous disease or eruption? No  
Any signs of mental deficiency? No Any enlarged or broken down glands? No  
If child has any of above defects, describe them

Pulse rate 88 Temperature 98.6 If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? No  
If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? No Syphilis? No

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date July 7th 1951 Time of day 1.15 P.M.

J. M. Meyer M.D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA



# ● APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,  
Ottawa, Canada

Sir,—

June 7th 1951 194.....

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the.....LOWER POST INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL.....Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....  
English name.....Chief, Alfred 138/02-005  
Age.....6  
Name of Band.....Casca Stikine Indian Agency  
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid.....  
Father's full name and No.....Charlie Chief  
Mother's full name and No.....Deceased  
Parents living or dead.....Father only  
State of child's health.....Satisfactory  
Religion.....Roman Catholic  
Does applicant speak English?.....Yes  
Previously attended.....school for.....years

*Charlie Chief*

Charlie Chief  
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

\* *J. Foullet o.m.i.*  
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

*J. A. [Signature]*  
Agent

\*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA



# PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency.....Stikine Indian Agency.....Band.....Casca  
Child's name.....CHIEF, Alfred.....Age.....6.....Weight.....45 $\frac{1}{2}$   
Height.....46 $\frac{1}{2}$  inches.....Is child undernourished?.....No.....Has child  
any defect or deformity of body or limb?.....No.....Any defect of vision?.....No  
.....of hearing?.....No.....Any cutaneous disease or eruption?.....No  
Any signs of mental deficiency?.....No.....Any enlarged or broken down glands?.....No  
If child has any of above defects, describe them.....None

Pulse rate.....88.....Temperature.....98.6.....If feverish, from what cause?.....No  
Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion?.....None  
If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?.....None

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease?.....No.....Syphilis?.....No  
Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for  
admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning.....  
.....None

Date.....June 6th 1951.....Time of day.....2.45 P.M.

.....*J. Meyer*.....M.D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA



# APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,  
Ottawa, Canada

June 7th 1951 194

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the LOWER POST INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:

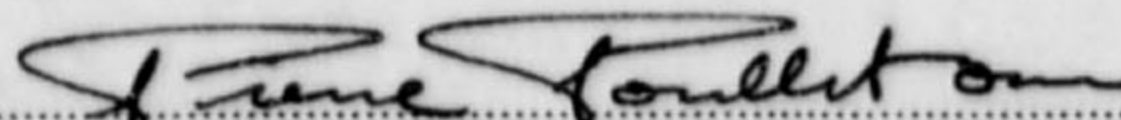
Indian name of child.....  
English name..... Chief Jack 158/02-005-  
Age..... 16 1/2  
Name of Band..... Casca Band Stikine Indian Agency  
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid.....  
Father's full name and No..... Charlie Chief  
Mother's full name and No..... Deceased  
Parents living or dead..... Father only  
State of child's health..... Satisfactory  
Religion..... Roman Catholic  
Does applicant speak English?..... Yes  
Previously attended..... school for..... years

Charlie Chief  
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

\*   
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

  
Agent

\*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA



# PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency.....Stikine.....Band.....Casca.....  
Child's name.....CHIEF, Jack.....Age.....11.....Weight.....80 lbs.  
Height.....57".....~~80~~ Is child undernourished?.....No.....Has child  
any defect or deformity of body or limb?.....No.....Any defect of vision?.....No  
.....of hearing?.....No.....Any cutaneous disease or eruption?.....No  
Any signs of mental deficiency?.....No.....Any enlarged or broken down glands?.....No  
If child has any of above defects, describe them.....Nil  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
Pulse rate.....80.....Temperature.....98.6 If feverish, from what cause?.....-  
.....  
Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion?.....No  
If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?.....No  
.....  
.....  
.....  
Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease?.....No.....Syphilis?.....No  
Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for  
admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning.....  
.....Nil  
.....  
.....  
Date.....June 6th 1951.....Time of day.....2.10 P.M.

.....*E. Meyer*.....M.D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



# ● APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the  
Director of Indian Affairs,  
Ottawa, Canada

MAR 24 1951

195.....

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the LOWER POST INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Citizenship and Immigration may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....  
English name Ernest Tsiga 02-022  
Age 14  
Name of Band Casca  
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid.....  
Father's full name and No. Willie Tsiga  
Mother's full name and No. Jane Dott Loots  
Parents living or dead Living  
State of child's health Good  
Religion Roman Catholic  
Does applicant speak English? Yes.  
Previously attended..... school for..... years

his  
mark

Willie Tsiga  
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

\* Pierre Foullet on  
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

[Signature]  
Agent

\*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA



*E. K. Meyer*.....M.D.

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA**

POOR-COPY



# ● APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the  
Director of Indian Affairs,  
Ottawa, Canada

June 6th 1951

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Lower Post Residential School Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Citizenship and Immigration may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....*Louis Joseph George*  
English name.....GEORGE, Walter Louis 02-011  
Age.....6 years  
Name of Band.....Casca  
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid.....  
Father's full name and No.....GEORGE, Joe  
Mother's full name and No.....GEORGE, Aggie  
Parents living or dead.....Living - Mother in Essendale Hospital  
State of child's health.....Satisfactory  
Religion.....Roman Catholic  
Does applicant speak English?.....Yes  
Previously attended..... school for..... years

*Joe George*  
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

\* *James T. Sullivan*  
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

*J. A. [Signature]*  
Agent

\*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



# PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Stikine (158) Band Casco  
 Child's name Walter Louis Age 6 Weight 54 lbs.  
 Height 48 inches Is child undernourished? No Has child  
 any defect or deformity of body or limb? No Any defect of vision? No  
 of hearing No Any cutaneous disease or eruption? No  
 Any signs of mental deficiency? No Any enlarged or broken down glands? No  
 If child has any of above defects, describe them Nil  
 Pulse rate 98 Temperature 99.2 If feverish, from what cause? Nervous  
 Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? No  
 If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?  
 Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? No Syphilis? No  
 Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for  
 admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning  
 Date June 7th 1951 Time of day 7.00 P.M.

*W. Mayer* M.D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
 CANADA



# ● APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,  
Ottawa, Canada

June 6th 1951 194

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Lower Post Residential School Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....  
English name..... Charlie JOHNNY 02-012  
Age..... Born 25-2-41  
Name of Band..... Casca  
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid.....  
Father's full name and No..... JOHNNY, Edward  
Mother's full name and No..... JOHNNY, Florence  
Parents living or dead..... Living  
State of child's health..... Satisfactory  
Religion..... Roman Catholic  
Does applicant speak English?..... Yes  
Previously attended..... school for..... years

Edward Johnny  
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

Fleming  
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

F. L. L.  
Agent

\*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA



# PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Stikine Band Casca  
Child's name Charlie Johnny Age 10 yrs. Weight 64 lbs.  
Height 51 1/2 Is child undernourished? No Has child  
any defect or deformity of body or limb? No Any defect of vision? No  
of hearing? No Any cutaneous disease or eruption?  
Any signs of mental deficiency? No Any enlarged or broken down glands?  
If child has any of above defects, describe them  
  
  
  
  
Pulse rate 80 Temperature 98.4 If feverish, from what cause?  
Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? No  
If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?  
  
  
  
  
Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? No Syphilis? No  
Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for  
admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning  
  
  
Date June 7th 1951 Time of day 1.00 P.M.  
  
E. W. Meyer M.D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA



# ● APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the  
Director of Indian Affairs,  
Ottawa, Canada

June 6th 1951

195

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Lower Post Residential School Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Citizenship and Immigration may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....**JOHNNY, Daniel** 02-014  
English name.....  
Age.....**Born 12-5-43**  
Name of Band.....**Casca**  
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid.....  
Father's full name and No.....**JOHNNY, Mike**  
Mother's full name and No.....**JOHNNY, Magdalen**  
Parents living or dead.....**Living**  
State of child's health.....**Satisfactory**  
Religion.....**Roman Catholic**  
Does applicant speak English?.....**Yes**  
Previously attended.....**24** school for..... years

(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

\* Frane Poullet  
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

Agent  
Agent

\*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA



*L. M. Meyer* M.D.

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA**

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada  
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca



# APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

A

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,  
Ottawa, Canada

June 6th 1952

194

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the.....~~Lower Post Residential School~~.....Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....  
English name.....Lutz, Daniel 04-008  
Age.....Born 29-4-44 7 years.  
Name of Band.....Nelson River  
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid.....  
Father's full name and No.....LUTZ, Frank  
Mother's full name and No.....Lutz, Rosie  
Parents living or dead.....Living  
State of child's health.....Satisfactory  
Religion.....Roman Catholic  
Does applicant speak English?.....Yes  
Previously attended.....school for.....years

Frank Lutz  
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

\*  
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

Agent

\*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM NO. 1-A 406

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



# PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Stikine Band Nelson River  
 Child's name LUTZ, Daniel Age 7 years Weight 57 lbs.  
 Height 50 inches Is child undernourished? No Has child  
 any defect or deformity of body or limb? No Any defect of vision? No  
 of hearing? No Any cutaneous disease or eruption? No  
 Any signs of mental deficiency? No Any enlarged or broken down glands? No  
 If child has any of above defects, describe them

Pulse rate 88 Temperature 98.6 If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? No

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? No Syphilis? No

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning.

Date June 7th 1951 Time of day 2.30 P.M.

J. M. Meyer M.D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
 CANADA



# APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,  
Ottawa, Canada

June 6th 1951 194

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Lower Post Residential School Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:

Indian name of child..... LUTZ. Dickson 04-008  
English name.....  
Age..... Born 31-8-40  
Name of Band..... Nelson River  
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid.....  
Father's full name and No..... LUTZ. Frank  
Mother's full name and No..... LUTZ. Rosie  
Parents living or dead..... Living  
State of child's health..... Satisfactory  
Religion..... Roman Catholic  
Does applicant speak English?..... Yes  
Previously attended..... school for..... years

*Frank Lutz*  
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

\* *Siene Paullet on*  
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

*Fe Chal*  
Agent

\*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

Form No. 1-A 406

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA



# PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Stikine (158) Band Nelson River  
Child's name LUTZ. Dickson Age 11 yrs. Weight 76 lbs.  
Height 57 inches Is child undernourished? No Has child  
any defect or deformity of body or limb? No Any defect of vision? No  
.....of hearing? No Any cutaneous disease or eruption? No  
Any signs of mental deficiency? No Any enlarged or broken down glands? No  
If child has any of above defects, describe them.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
Pulse rate 90 Temperature 98.4 If feverish, from what cause?.....  
.....  
Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? No  
If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?.....  
.....  
.....  
Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? No Syphilis? No  
Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for  
admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning.....  
.....  
.....  
Date June 7th 1951 Time of day 2.45 P.M.

J. Meyer M.D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



# APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

A

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,  
Ottawa, Canada

June 6th 1951 194.....

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the...~~Lower Post Residential School~~...Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....  
English name.....Pye, Emma 04-010  
Age.....7  
Name of Band.....Nelson River  
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid.....  
Father's full name and No.....Pye, Johnny 04-010  
Mother's full name and No.....Pye, Martha 04-010  
Parents living or dead.....Living  
State of child's health.....See reverse  
Religion.....Roman Catholic  
Does applicant speak English?.....Yes  
Previously attended.....Never attended school for.....years

*Johnny Pye*  
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

*James S. L. L.*  
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

*E. L. L.*  
Agent

\*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



# PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency.....Stikine (158).....Band.....Nelson River.....

Child's name.....Emma Pye.....Age.....7.....Weight.....50.....

Height.....46 inches.....Is child undernourished?.....No.....Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb?.....No.....Any defect of vision?.....No.....

.....of hearing?.....Yes.....Any cutaneous disease or eruption?.....Yes.....

Any signs of mental deficiency?.....No.....Any enlarged or broken down glands?.....Yes.....

If child has any of above defects, describe them.....This child is backward, no train-  
ing or schooling will not respond, child appears to be deaf  
but mothers states that she can talk with her in their native  
language and is co-operative and helps in household chores.....

Pulse rate.....96.....Temperature.....99.2.....If feverish, from what cause?.....Chronic Adenitis of  
Neck glands.....

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion?.....No.....

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?.....

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease?.....No.....Syphilis?.....No.....

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for  
admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning.....

Date.....June 6th 1951.....Time of day.....5.00 P.M.....

.....*E. W. Meyer*.....M.D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA



# APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,  
Ottawa, Canada

June 7th 1951 194

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the LOWER POST INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....  
English name.....CHIEF Mabel.....15-8/02-005  
Age.....14 3  
Name of Band.....3 Casca Stikine Indian Agency  
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid.....Charlie Chief  
Father's full name and No.....  
Mother's full name and No.....Deceased  
Parents living or dead.....Father only  
State of child's health.....Satisfactory  
Religion.....Roman Catholic  
Does applicant speak English?.....Yes  
Previously attended.....school for.....years

Charlie Chief

Charlie Chief  
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

*James T. Gullett*  
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

*J. A. [Signature]*  
Agent

\*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA



# PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency.....Stikine Indian Agency.....Band.....Casca

Child's name.....Mabel Chief.....Age.....13.....Weight.....94

Height.....61<sup>3</sup>/<sub>4</sub> inches.....Is child undernourished?.....No.....Has child  
any defect or deformity of body or limb?.....Yes.....Any defect of vision?.....Normal Vision  
.....of hearing?.....No.....Any cutaneous disease or eruption?.....No

Any signs of mental deficiency?.....No.....Any enlarged or broken down glands?.....No

If child has any of above defects, describe them.....Left Knee swollen

Returned from Edmonton Hopsitla in February where she was treated  
for the previous nine months with a plastic caste on the left  
knee. Diagnosis tubercular-ostiomylitis. Ex patient of Charles  
Camsell Indian Hospital.

Pulse rate.....88.....Temperature.....99.....If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion?.....No

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?.....The knee is somewhat oedematous  
flection of knee impaired, no pain

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease?.....No.....Syphilis?.....No

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for  
admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning.....  
Child will have to be watched as to resurgence of lesion of left  
knee.

Date.....June 6th 1951.....Time of day.....1.45 P.M.

.....J. M. Meyer.....M.D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY





81253

PLEASE QUOTE

FILE 166/25-2-942

DEPARTMENT OF CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION  
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

INDIAN AFFAIRS

Whitehorse, Y.T.,  
August 20th, 1951.Indian Affairs Branch,  
OTTAWA, Ontario.

I attach hereto original Applications for Admission, form IA-406, duly signed by Superintendent F. Clark, Stikine Agency, with medical examination by Dr. Meyer, for the following children entering Lower Post Indian Residential School:

Mabel Chief  
Dickson Lutz  
Daniel Johnny  
Walter Louis George  
Jack Chief  
Lillian Johnny  
Maggie Johnny  
Irene George  
Nina Chief  
Douglas Carlick

Emma Pye  
Daniel Lutz  
Charlie Johnny  
Ernest Tsiga  
Alfred Chief  
Annie Johnny  
Hilda Frank  
Minnie Jakesta  
Doris Carlick  
Douglas Pye

All applications have been signed or marked by the father of the child. The physical examination reports for Mabel Chief and Emma Pye should be noted.

c.c. Indian Commissioner for B.C.

*R.J. Meek*  
(R.J. Meek)  
Superintendent  
Indian Agency.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA



942-10  
(E6)

, August 27, 1951.

Mr. R.J. Meek,  
Supt. Indian Agency,  
Whitehorse, Y.T.,

Your file 166/25-2-942  
of August 20th

The Department approves  
the admission of the following children  
to the Lower Post Indian Residential School:

20  
Mabel Chief  
Dickson Lutz  
Daniel Johnny  
Walter Louis George  
Jack Chief  
Lillian Johnny  
Maggie Johnny  
Irene George  
Nina Chief  
Douglas Carlick

Emma Pye  
Daniel Lutz  
Charlie Johnny  
Ernest Tsiga  
Alfred Chief  
Annie Johnny  
Hilda Frank  
Minnie Jakesta  
Doris Carlick  
Douglas Pye

Philip Phelan,  
Superintendent of Education.

MFT/HM

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



166/13-8-  
942 (E6)  
942-10

, August 31, 1951.

Rev. A.H. Fleury, O.M.I.,  
Principal,  
Lower Post Indian Res. School,  
Lower Post, B.C.,

Dear Father Fleury:

With the coming of September and the opening of schools across the country, we are anxious to know whether the Lower Post Indian Residential School will open classes on September 4th.

We are under the impression that most of the necessary supplies and equipment have been shipped. Would you kindly advise whether we are correct in this respect.

There are accounts for the following Purchase Orders outstanding:

|             |                              |
|-------------|------------------------------|
| P.O. # 2128 | Refrigerator                 |
| 2198        | Laundry equipment            |
| 2621        | Darning machine              |
| 2694        | Fencing material             |
| 2845        | Hair clippers                |
| 2129        | Kitchen and bakery equipment |

If these items have been delivered and you have the accounts, you should certify them in the usual manner.

Our records indicate that we have approved admissions for about thirty pupils to enter the school for the first time.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



On November 22, 1950, we forwarded you copies of letters sent to Reverend J. Mulvihill, O.M.I., Principal, Lejac School and Reverend G. Tessier, O.M.I., Principal, Grouard School advising them of the children that will be transferred to the Lower Post School when it opens.

It would be appreciated if you would advise as soon as possible whether these pupils have been transferred, whether the new pupils have been admitted and what other pupils you are expecting shortly after opening. It would also be appreciated if you would let us know how many pupils are enrolled and have commenced their studies.

Yours sincerely,

Philip Phelan,  
Superintendent of Education.

 MFT/HM

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-10, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA**

POOR-COPY



FIELD SERVICE

87159



942-10

PLEASE QUOTE

FILE 166/25-2-942

*Handwritten initials*

DEPARTMENT OF CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION  
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

1951 SEP 4 AM 10:56

INDIAN AFFAIRS

Whitehorse, Y.T.,  
August 31st, 1951.

Indian Affairs Branch,  
OTTAWA, Ontario.

Applications for Admission

I am in receipt of Applications for Admission to the Lower Post Indian Residential School for Mack and Annie Ladue, children of Jack Ladue, No. 026, of the Selkirk Band, Yukon Agency.

Fr. Fleury, O.M.I., Principal of the School states: "These two children were sent to the school by authority of the doctor who was in Ross River." A very severe form of measles recently swept through the Indians at Ross River and it would appear that the doctor who was sent there by Indian Health Services sent the children to the Lower Post school to protect them. Unfortunately he did not conduct a physical examination.

May approval be given for the admission of these children. They will be medically examined by a doctor being sent by Indian Health Services at Edmonton.

*Handwritten signature: R.J. Meek*

(R.J. Meek)  
Superintendent  
Indian Agency.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



87158



CANADA

942-10

PLEASE QUOTE

FILE 25-2-942

DEPARTMENT OF CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION  
1951 SEP 4 AM 10:59 INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Whitehorse, Y.T.,  
August 31st, 1951.

## INDIAN AFFAIRS

Indian Affairs Branch,  
OTTAWA, Ontario.

I have Applications for Admission to the Lower Post Indian Residential School in the names of Bernadette Jack, 6, whose father is George Jack, and Patricia Williams, 6, father Stephen Williams. Both children are at Atlin, B.C., and belong to the Stikine Agency. Admissions are signed by Indian Supt. F.A. Clark.

Physical Examination has not yet been completed. It will be more economical to have the children sent direct to Lower Post where Indian Health Services are arranging to have a doctor examine all the children.

May approval be granted for the admission of these two children providing their physical examination proves satisfactory.

c.c. Indian Supt. F.A. Clark

(R.J. Meek)  
Superintendent  
Indian Agency

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY





CANADA

88835

DEPARTMENT OF CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION  
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

942-10

PLEASE QUOTE

FILE 166/25-2-  
942

86

Whitehorse, Y.T.,  
September 3rd, 1951.Indian Affairs Branch,  
OTTAWA, Ontario.Applications for Admission

I am in receipt of two Applications for Admission to the Lower Post Indian Residential School, Lower Post, B.C., on behalf of Maggie Porter, 7, and Dolly Ruth Johnston, 15, both of the Stikine Agency. They have been duly completed and recommended by Indian Superintendent F.A. Clark, Telegraph Creek.

Physical examination has not been completed. I have been advised that a doctor is being sent from Charles Cammell Hospital, Edmonton, to examine all the children at the Lower Post School.

May approval for these admissions be obtained please.

(R.J. Meek)  
Superintendent  
Indian Agency.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

Poor copy



FIELD SERVICE SEP 7 AM 9:00

INDIAN AFFAIRS



942-10

88836

88837

PLEASE QUOTE

FILE 166/25-2  
-942

DEPARTMENT OF CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

1951 SEP 7 AM 9:00

1951 SEP 7 AM 9:00  
whitehorse Y.T.,  
September 3rd, 1951.

INDIAN AFFAIRS

Indian Affairs Branch,  
OTTAWA, Ontario.

Approval is requested for admission of the following to  
the Lower Post Indian Residential School:

|                     |                    |
|---------------------|--------------------|
| Thomas Carl Fox, 7  | Verna Fox, 6       |
| Madeline Bob, 10    | Mary Bob, 13       |
| Kitty Jule, 12      | Effie Jule, 15     |
| Teresa Peters, 11   | Frank Peters, 14   |
| Evelyn Jule, 10     | Peter John, 7      |
| Jenny John, 11      | Johnny Tom Tom, 15 |
| Freddy Jamieson, 15 | Sady Joe, 12       |
| Grady Joe, 12       | Tommy John, 13     |
| Edward Johnson, 12  | Kirk Johnson, 14   |
| Agnes Johnson, 7    | Peter Johnson, 13  |
| Kenny Johnson, 8    | Billy Ladue, 12    |

Admission forms have been completed except for physical  
examination which is to be conducted by a doctor sent  
from the Charles Cammell Indian Hospital. All the  
above belong to the Yukon Agency.

c.c. Indian Commissioner for B.C.

*R. J. Meek*

(R. J. Meek)  
Superintendent  
Indian Agency.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA



Copy sent Fr. Fleury

942-10  
(E6)

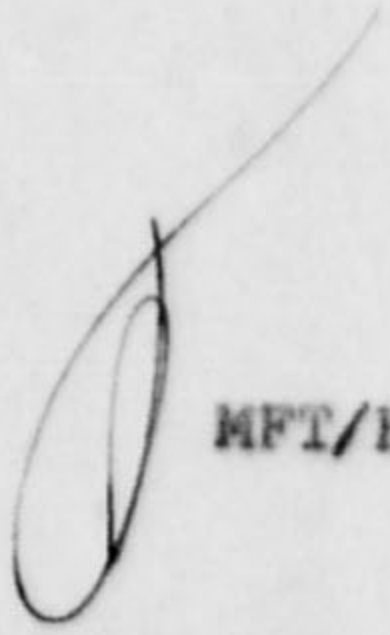
, September 10, 1951

Mr. R.J. Meek,  
Supt. Indian Agency,  
Whitehorse, Y.T.,

This refers to your letters  
of September 3rd regarding the admission of  
the following children to the Lower Post  
Indian Residential School. Their admissions  
are approved provided the children are found  
to be physically fit:

Maggie Porter  
Dolly Ruth Johnston  
Thomas Carl Fox  
Madeline Bob  
Kitty Jule  
Teresa Peters  
Evelyn Jule  
Jenny John  
Freddy Jamieson  
Grady Joe  
Edward Johnson  
Agnes Johnson

Kenny Johnson  
Verna Fox  
Mary Bob  
Effie Jule  
Frank Peters  
Peter John  
Johnny Tom Tom  
Sady Joe  
Tommy John  
Kirk Johnson  
Peter Johnson  
Billy Leduc

  
MFT/HM

Philip Phelan,  
Superintendent of Education.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-10, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA**

POOR COPY



942-10  
(E6)

, September 11, 1951.

Mr. F.A. Clark,  
Supt. Indian Agency,  
Telegraph Creek, B.C.,

It is noted that you have been forwarding applications for admission for children in your Agency seeking admission to the Lower Post School to Superintendent R.J. Meek.

This practice is not necessary. You are authorized to forward these applications when they have been completed directly to this office.

When an admission is approved, you will be advised. Then you may take the necessary steps to place the child in the school.

When forwarding the applications to this office for approval, you should indicate on a separate letter any special information that the particular cases may entail in order that the Department may be able to make the necessary decision.

Philip Phelan,  
Superintendent of Education.

MFT/HM

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



Copy sent Father Fleury

942-10  
(E6)

, September 11, 1951

Mr. R.J. Meek,  
Supt. Indian Agency,  
Whitehorse, Y.T.,

This refers to your two letters of August 31st, files 25-2-942 and 166/25-2-942 seeking approval for admission for four children to the Lower Post Indian Residential School.

It would be appreciated if you would forward the applications for admission to this office for consideration.

It is appreciated that in some cases, it is not possible to have the Physical Examination section completed. In such cases, the applications should be forwarded to Ottawa where they will be considered on their merits. If there is any doubt in your mind that a child may be physically unfit, you should not forward the application to Ottawa until the Medical Examination is given.

When a pupil enters school and has not had a Physical Examination prior to admission, the Principal should be advised in order that he may take the necessary steps to have such children examined at the school as soon as possible.

Philip Phelan,  
Superintendent of Education.

MFT/HM

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



FIELD SERVICE

93585



942-10

PLEASE QUOTE

FILE 166/25-2  
-942

DEPARTMENT OF CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION  
1951 SEP 14 AM 9:11 INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

INDIAN AFFAIRS

Whitehorse, Y.T.,  
September 11, 1951.

Indian Affairs Branch,  
OTTAWA, Ontario.

Reference admission of pupils to the Lower Post Residential School. On September 8th Fr. Drear, O.M.I., Teslin, Y.T., phoned to obtain authority to send three children to the school as the parents were proceeding to their trap-line. I had received a previous request from Fr. Fleury, principal of the Lower Post School that he was not quite ready for pupils. I therefore requested Fr. Drear to phone Fr. Fleury and if he would accept the children, to place them on the bus which was due at Teslin.

I have now been in conversation with Fr. Fleury by phone, he has a few pupils at the school and one class is in session. He does not wish children sent until laundry equipment is installed. He is visiting Whitehorse on Thursday to make final arrangements before opening the school.

I have issued a Transportation Warrant for the three children from Teslin to Lower Post and trust that this action will meet with your approval. It is not known how many children are to be sent by bus from the Yukon, and how many Fr. Fleury will take by private car. May I have authority to make the most convenient and economical arrangements with Fr. Fleury for transportation of pupils to Lower Post Residential School.

c.c. Indian Commissioner for B.C.

*R.J. Meek*  
(R.J. Meek)  
Superintendent

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



Copy sent Supt. Clark & Father Fleury

942-10  
(E6)

, September 17, 1951.

Mr. R.J. Meek,  
Supt. Indian Agency,  
Whitehorse, Y.T.,

This refers to your letter of  
September 11, file 166/25-2-942 regarding  
transportation of Indian children to the  
Lower Post Indian Residential School.

It has been a practice of long  
standing that the Department would pay the  
transportation charges for pupils entering a  
residential school for the first time and on  
leaving the school after discharge provided  
the parents are unable to contribute.  
Transportation charges are not paid by the  
Department for children leaving and returning  
to school for holidays. These costs must be  
met by the parents or the schools concerned.

The Department authorizes you to  
make the most economical arrangements with  
Father Fleury for the transportation of Indian  
children to the Lower Post Indian Residential  
School.

Philip Phelan,  
Superintendent of Education.

MPT/HM

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



FIELD SERVICE

95155



942-10

PLEASE QUOTE

FILE 166/25-2  
-942

6

DEPARTMENT OF CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION  
1951 SEP 17 AM 8:51 INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

INDIAN AFFAIRS

Whitehorse, Y.T.,  
September 14, 1951.

Indian Affairs Branch,  
OTTAWA, Ontario.

I am in receipt of Application for Admission to the Lower Post Indian Residential School on behalf of Susie Doris Dick, grandchild of Frank Dick, 003, of the Frances Lake Band.

Also application on behalf of Mary Dick, daughter of Frank Dick, 003, Frances Lake Band. These two girls are eight and eleven years old.

During the measles epidemic at Ross River both children were taken to the Lower Post school on medical advice. They have been there since the beginning of the present school term. May approval be obtained for their admission. Physical examination has not yet been conducted.

C.C. Indian Commissioner for B.C.

R.J. Meek

(R.J. Meek)  
Superintendent  
Indian Agency.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



(COPY)

Burwash Landing, Y.T.  
August 31st, 1951.

Rev. Father A. H. Fleury O.M.I.,  
Principal  
Lower Post Residential School  
Lower Post, B.C.

Dear Father Fleury:

I am in receipt of your letter of Aug. 27th regarding the admission of Alice Bill, Aida Jack and Dorothy Johnson to the School. I understand that more definite information about these cases is desirable and very willingly I hasten to give it.

Apart from the fact that these girls are anxious to get more education but have no chance to go to any other school, the social environment in which they live presently is a great danger to their morals; they are good, want to stay good, but it seems that everything is up against them. They belong to very small bands (2 or 3 Indian families) living along the Alaska Highway, in proximity of army camps and taverns. Since there is no police around, drunks and hobos are free to go and mix with the Indians, especially women and girls. In the past few years, we had to deplore quite a few sad cases of illegitimate babies. And what makes the situation worse is the fact that these many girls actually can't get acquainted with Indian boys that they would contemplate to marry later on, because there are very few boys and they are all too closely related to them; there is no big Indian village in this part of the Yukon but only small bands living hundreds of miles apart and closely related to one another.

Alice was 14 years old when Johnney Bill married her mother. Johnney and his wife don't get along too well and can't have children so Johnney is trying to go with Alice, who has to live in the same house since she doesn't have any other place to go. Alice doesn't want that business and so gets beaten every once in a while.

Aida and Dorothy are not spoiled yet but other big girls who are running wild with soldiers and hobos are trying to get them in their ways. Their parents can't control everything and feel more or less helpless; they want protection for their daughters, especially at that critical age. In my opinion, a period at the Lower Post Residential School is a "must" for these girls if they are to start well in life.

Hoping that these explanations are satisfactory, I remain

Yours very truly in Christ and Mary Immaculate

"Father E. Morrisset. O.M.I."

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



FIELD SERVICE

95156



CANADA

PLEASE QUOTE

FILE 166/25-2  
-942

942-10

DEPARTMENT OF CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION  
1951 SEP 17 AM 8:52 INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Whitehorse, Y.T.,  
September 14, 1951.

INDIAN AFFAIRS

Indian Affairs Branch,  
OTTAWA, Ontario.

I am in receipt of three Applications for Admission to the Lower Post Indian Residential School, on behalf of Alice Bill, 17 (born Sept. 12 1934), 001 Snag Band; Ida Jack, 15 (born Jan. 21 1936), 005 Snag Band; and Dorothy Johnson 15, 009 Burwash Band. Owing to the ages of these girls and the fact they are not from broken homes I sought the opinion of Rev. A.H. Fleury, O.M.I., principal of the Lower Post Indian School.

Fr. Fleury visited this office yesterday, the attached letter from Fr. E. Morisset explains the circumstances of the application. I am not able to substantiate Fr. Morisset's statements other than two cases of illegitimacy, the mothers being members of the Burwash Band. The Army camp referred to by Fr. Morisset is an engineering unit at the Donjek River, between Burwash and Snag Bands, on the Alaska Highway.

In my opinion Ida Jack and Dorothy Johnson should be accepted but I would prefer to have your concurrence before recommending Alice Bill, due to her age. Fr. Fleury states there will be sufficient accommodation for these pupils.

c.c. Indian Commissioner for B.C.

*R.J. Meek*  
(R.J. Meek)  
Superintendent  
Indian Agency.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



Copy sent Father Fleury

942-10  
(E6)

, September 18, 1951.

Mr. R.J. Meek,  
Supt. Indian Agency,  
Whitehorse, Y.T.,

This refers to your letters  
of September 14th, file 166/25-2-942 regarding  
the admissions to the Lower Post Indian  
Residential School.

The Department approves the  
admission of the following children to the  
Lower Post Residential School:

Susie Doris Dick  
Mary Dick  
Alice Bill  
Ida Jack  
Dorothy Johnson

You should forward their  
application for admission forms to this office  
as soon as possible.

Philip Phelan,  
Superintendent of Education.

MFT/HM

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR-COPY



# APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Deputy Superintendent General  
of Indian Affairs,  
Ottawa, Canada

October 29th. 1950. 192-

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Lower Post (St. John's) Indian Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Department of Indian Affairs may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....  
English name..... Bernadette Jack  
Age..... Six (6)  
Name of Band..... Atlin-Teslin  
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid.....  
Father's full name and No..... George Jack  
Mother's full name and No..... Antonia Jack  
Parents living or dead..... Living  
State of child's health..... Good  
Religion..... Roman Catholic  
Does applicant speak English?..... Yes.  
Previously attended..... no school for..... no years

George Jack  
(Signature of Father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

\*.....  
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

.....  
Agent

\*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

Form No. 21.

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



## APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Deputy Superintendent General  
of Indian Affairs,  
Ottawa, Canada

October 29th 1950. 192.....

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Lower Post (St. John's) Indian Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Department of Indian Affairs may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....  
English name..... Patricia Williams  
Age..... Six (6)  
Name of Band..... Atlin - Teslin (St. John's)  
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid.....  
Father's full name and No..... Stephen Williams  
Mother's full name and No..... Elizabeth Williams  
Parents living or dead..... Living  
State of child's health..... Good  
Religion..... Roman Catholic  
Does applicant speak English?..... Yes.  
Previously attended..... .. no ..... school for..... no ..... years

*for Mrs Elizabeth Williams*  
*mark.* (Signature of Father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

\* *B. Quenau*  
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

*J. A. Chisholm*  
Agent

\*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

Form No. 21.

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



# APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the  
Director of Indian Affairs,  
Ottawa, Canada

Sir,—

Ross River June 17<sup>th</sup> 1951

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Lower Post Indian Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Citizenship and Immigration may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....  
English name..... Mark Ladue  
Age..... 10 8 years old born March 11/41  
Name of Band..... Salish River Band  
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid..... 10-L-1083  
Father's full name and No..... Jack Ladue  
Mother's full name and No..... Wally Soshill  
Parents living or dead..... Both living  
State of child's health..... good  
Religion..... Catholic  
Does applicant speak English?..... yes  
Previously attended..... school for..... years

Jack Ladue  
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

\* Z. A. Debuschere  
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

N. J. Meek  
Agent

\*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



# APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the  
Director of Indian Affairs,  
Ottawa, Canada

Sir,—

Ross River June 17<sup>th</sup> 1951

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Lower Post Indian Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Citizenship and Immigration may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....  
English name..... Innie Ladue  
Age..... 13 years old born March 11/35  
Name of Band..... Lower Post Indian Band Yukon Agency  
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid..... 10-4-1083  
Father's full name and No..... Jack Ladue  
Mother's full name and No..... Wally Soabill  
Parents living or dead..... Both living  
State of child's health..... good  
Religion..... Catholic  
Does applicant speak English?..... Yes  
Previously attended..... Ross River Summer school for 2 years

Jack Ladue  
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

\* N. A. Debuschere  
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

N. J. Meek  
Agent

\*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM NO. 1-A 406

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

Poor copy



96734



FILE 166/25-2-942

1951 SEP 18 AM 8:26  
DEPARTMENT OF CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION  
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

INDIAN AFFAIRS

Whitehorse, Y.T.,  
September 15, 1951.Indian Affairs Branch,  
OTTAWA, Ontario.

Reference your letter of 11th instant your file 942-10 (E6) and admission for four children to the Lower Post Indian Residential School.

I attach hereto Applications for Admission on behalf of Annie and Mack Ladue, of the Yukon Agency; and Patricia Williams and Bernadette Jack of the Stikine Agency. Forms are complete except for physical examination. The remaining copies of Applications are being forwarded to Fr. Fleury, principal of the school, to await the doctor's examination. I am informed that Indian Health Services are sending an examining physician to Lower Post School at Fr. Fleury's request.

*R.J. Meek*  
(R.J. Meek)  
Superintendent  
Indian Agency.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



942-10  
(E6)

, September 18, 1951

Mr. R.J. Meek,  
Supt. Indian Agency,  
Whitehorse, Y.T.,

This refers to your letter  
of September 15th, file 166/25-2-942  
regarding admissions to the Lower Post  
Indian Residential School.

The Department approves the  
admission of the following children as grant-  
earning pupils to the Lower Post School:

Annie Ladue  
Mack Ladue  
Patricia Williams  
Bernadette Jack

Philip Phelan,  
Superintendent of Education.

MFT/HM

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



*notes*

EXTRACT FROM TELEGRAM FROM REV. A. H. FLEURY, O.M.I.  
Principal, Indian Residential School, Lower Post, B.C.,  
dated September 6, 1951.

Original on 166/6-1-942

Sixty three applications sent to Whitehorse Agency two  
weeks ago - Lejac and Grouard transfers repeatedly postponed  
causing serious setbacks to plans of respective principals -

--- --- ---

Our situation increasingly serious as families now moving  
far into bush - also experiencing difficulty in holding my  
staff together - Energetic action urged immediately to  
prevent severe losses. - Letter following -

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



942-10

COPY for LOWER POST - 10

153/29-4

*file 942-10*

September 5, 1951.

Mr. F. A. Clark,  
Superintendent, Indian Agency,  
Telegraph Creek, B. C.

Re: Matilda Reid

Your letter of the 20th ultimo has been referred to me and it is noted that you intend to place the above named girl in the Lower Post Residential School as soon as it opens. It is also noted that two other children, namely Louisa Louis and Louis Louis, will be sent to Lower Post. It is noted that the cost of their transportation will be \$175.00 and the Department will be responsible for payment of this amount.

I was informed by the Superintendent of Welfare that he approves continued payment of maintenance at the rate of \$15.00 a month until the children can be placed in the Lower Post School.

I presume that you are keeping in touch with Reverend A. H. Fleury, Principal of the Lower Post School, so that he will inform you regarding the exact date on which the children should reach the school.

*PP*  
Philip Phelan,  
Superintendent of Education.

PP/EM

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

Poor copy





# CANADIAN TELEGRAPHS

World Wide Communications

|                                     |   |
|-------------------------------------|---|
| Day Letter                          |   |
| Night Message                       |   |
| Night Letter                        | X |
| PLACE X OPPOSITE<br>SERVICE DESIRED |   |

W. D. NEIL GENERAL MANAGER MONTREAL

ACCOUNTING REFERENCE

CHECK

TIME FILED

Send the following message, subject to the terms on back hereof, which are hereby agreed to

942-10 (E)

Ottawa October 25 1951

Mr F A Clark  
Indian Superintendent  
Telegraph Creek British Columbia

APPROVE ADMISSION SUSIE JACK TO LOWER POST  
RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL -stop- ALSO APPROVE TRANSPORTATION EXPENSES NOT  
EXCEEDING SEVENTY FIVE DOLLARS -

*Philip Phelan*  
Philip Phelan  
Superintendent of Education

Charge Indian Affairs Branch  
Dept Citizenship & Immigration

FP/EM



# CANADIAN PACIFIC TELEGRAPHS

World Wide Communications

W. D. NEIL GENERAL MANAGER MONTREAL

The time shown in the date line is STANDARD TIME at place of origin. Time of receipt is STANDARD TIME at place of destination.

47VRVN 54 NL VIA ASH

TELEGRAPH CREEK BC OCT 24

SUPT OF EDUCATION INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH DEPT  
CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION, OTTAWA

RETEL SUSIE JACK NO ACCOMMODATION AT ST JOSEPHS ACADEMY AGE SEVENTEEN  
COMPLETED GRADE SEVEN PROMOTED TO EIGHT EX LEJAC PUPIL STOP  
FATHER FLEURY WILL ACCEPT HER LOWER POST RESIDENTIAL FOR FURTHER  
STUDIES UNTIL NEXT JUNE WOULD DEPARTMENT INCUR SEVENTY FIVE DOLLARS  
TRANSPORTATION COSTS ATLIN TO LOWER POST RECOMMENDED STOP NO MAIL  
SERVICE UNTIL NOVEMBER

F A CLARK SUPT

1122PM

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



LIST OF PUPILS TO BE TRANSFERRED FROM THE LEJAC RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL TO THE  
LOWER POST SCHOOL

| <u>School No.</u> | <u>Name</u>             | <u>Band</u> | <u>Age.</u> |
|-------------------|-------------------------|-------------|-------------|
| 0570              | Veronica DENNIS         | Talhtan     | 9 years     |
| 0594              | Josephine JACK          | Atlin       | 9 years     |
| 0465              | Lucy REID               | Talhtan     | 13 years    |
| 0466              | Alice ETZERA            | "           | 15 years    |
| 0467              | Joyce ETZERA            | "           | 14 years    |
| 0510              | Bertha REID             | "           | 10 years    |
| 0511              | Isabel REID             | "           | 10 years    |
| 575               | Richard JACK            | Atlin       | 7 years     |
| 576               | Michael WILLIAMS        | "           | 10 years    |
| 577               | Andrew WILLIAMS         | "           | 7 years     |
| 548               | Adolp DENNIS            | Talhtan     | 12 years    |
| 413               | Howard TASHOOTS         | "           | 16 years    |
| 541               | Bobby REID              | "           | 16 years    |
| 542               | Ivan QUOCK - Miller Bay | "           | 14 years    |
| 460               | Dennis DENNIS           | "           | 14 years    |
| 461               | Jimmy DENNIS            | "           | 14 years    |
| 462               | Johnson REID            | "           | 11 years    |
| 463               | Charlie TASHOOTS        | "           | 14 years    |
| 466               | Edward JACK             | Atlin       | 13 years    |
| 479               | Louis QUOCK- Miller Bay | Talhtan     | 10 years    |

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



DEPARTMENT OF CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION  
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Stuart Lake Agency

Vanderhoof, B.C.  
October 30, 1951.W. S. Arneil, Esq.,  
Indian Commissioner for B. C.,  
Box 70,  
Vancouver, B.C.Re: Lower Post Residential School

With reference to your letter of October 23, 1951, I am enclosing herewith a copy of a letter from the Department dated November 22, 1950, authorising the transfer of pupils from the Lejac Residential School to the Lower Post School.

We are in close touch with Father Fluery in this connection, according to recent information, they will be in the position to take these pupils on or about November 15, 1951.

It is proposed to fly the 20 pupils to Watson Lake by Canadian Pacific Airlines (Passenger rate) from Prince George. There are 9 half fares @ \$26.45 each and 11 full fares at \$52.90 each, grand total of \$819.95.

I checked with the Central B. C. Airlines for a special Charter, but it would require two trips @ 962.50 per trip, which is out of the question.

I am enclosing herewith a list of the pupils who will be transferred.

*R. Howe*  
R. Howe,  
Indian Superintendent.

RH/lg

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



FIELD SERVICE

32037



CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION

1951 NOV 7 AM 11:08 INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

INDIAN AFFAIRS  
Your files 881-10  
942-10 (E6)

942-10  
PLEASE QUOTE  
FILE 158/25-2  
P.O. Box 70  
Vancouver 2, B.C.  
November 3, 1951

Indian Affairs Branch  
Dept. of Citizenship & Immigration,  
Ottawa, Ont.

Re: Lower Post Residential School

I am enclosing a letter dated October 30th from Supt. Howe from which you will note that it is proposed to transfer about twenty pupils from the Lejac school to the Lower Post school on or about November 15th. Mr. Phelan's letter of November 22, 1950, to Father Mulvihill in connection with the transfer of these pupils indicates that transportation costs will be paid by the management of the Lower Post school.

-EW  
Encl.

*W. S. Arneil*  
W. S. Arneil,  
Indian Commissioner for B.C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY





CANADA

 DEPARTMENT  
OF  
CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Stuart Lake Agency

 Vanderhoof, B.C.  
November 20, 1951.

 Indian Affairs Branch,  
Department of Citizenship and Immigration,  
Ottawa, Ontario.
Your File: 881-10, 942-10 (E6)

With reference to your letter of November 22, 1951, I wish to advise that the transfer of the following pupils from the Lejac Residential School to the Lower Post Residential School was completed November 20th. The pupils were transported by Canadian Pacific Airlines from Prince George to Watson Lake airport about 10 miles from Lower Post, B.C. Transportation Warrant No. 3546 was issued to the Canadian Pacific Airlines for the expenditure.

| School No. | Name                     | Band    | Age      |
|------------|--------------------------|---------|----------|
| 0570       | Veronica DENNIS          | Talhtan | 9 years  |
| 0594       | Josephine JACK           | Atlin   | 9 years  |
| 0465       | Lucy REID                | Talhtan | 13 years |
| 1466       | Alice ETZERA             | "       | 15 years |
| 0467       | Joyce ETZERA             | "       | 14 years |
| 0510       | Bertha REID              | "       | 10 years |
| 0511       | Isabel REID              | "       | 10 years |
| 575        | Richard JACK             | Atlin   | 7 years  |
| 576        | Michael WILLIAMS         | "       | 10 years |
| 577        | Andrew WILLIAMS          | "       | 7 years  |
| 548        | Adolp DENNIS             | Talhtan | 12 years |
| 413        | Howard TASHOOTS          | "       | 16 years |
| 541        | Bobby REID               | "       | 16 years |
| 542        | Ivan QUOCK - Miller Bay  | "       | 14 years |
| 460        | Dennis DENNIS            | "       | 14 years |
| 461        | Jimmy DENNIS             | "       | 14 years |
| 462        | Johnson REID             | "       | 11 years |
| 463        | Charlie TASHOOTS         | "       | 14 years |
| 466        | Edward JACK              | Atlin   | 13 years |
| 479        | Louis QUOCK - Miller Bay | Talhtan | 10 years |

11 Full Fares

Nine Half Fares

RH/lg

 R. Howe,  
Indian Superintendent.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-10, part 1)

 PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



FIELD ICE

42997



CANADA

DEPARTMENT

OF

CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION

1951 NOV 22 AM 9:06 INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE

FILE 158/25-2

Telegraph Creek, B.C.  
October 24th 1951.

The Superintendent of Education,  
Indian Affairs Branch, Dept. Citizenship & Immigration, OTTAWA.

Re: Susie Jack-Atlin-Teslin Band. (01-010).  
D.L. 163-1-10(e.1)

On receipt of your telegram regarding application for tuition for the above named at St. Joseph's Academy at Prince Rupert, B.C.; representation was immediately made on her behalf for accommodation and advice concerning costs.

This office was informed that the school was filled and they were unable to receive her.

In view of this the only practical solution in the estimation of this office was to request Father Fleury's assistance in placing this girl in his school at least until next June 30th 1952 since she had completed Grade seven schooling previously at Lejac Residential School and been promoted to eight. Father Fleury advised that he was prepared to accept her on these conditions. If in Principal Fleury's opinion she is ready for further training after June 30th next an application could be made for a tuition at that time.

The parents of this girl cannot financially afford to pay the costs for her fare from Atlin to Lower Post which approximates \$75.00 by car and bus; May favourable consideration be granted this expenditure? In order to expedite this matter a telegram has been forwarded on even date for this authority to your office since we are without mail service until November 15th.

Susie Jack is seventeen years old, was discharged from Lejac in June 1950 and considered well mannered and applied herself to studies and other work-states she is anxious to resume school studies.

*[Signature]*  
F.A. Clark,  
Superintendent.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY





10273

DEPARTMENT OF CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION  
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

1952 JAN 2 AM 9:11

## INDIAN AFFAIRS

Whitehorse, Y.T.,  
December 28, 1951.Indian Affairs Branch,  
OTTAWA, Ontario.

I am in receipt of an Application for Admission on behalf of Caroline Jim into the Lower Post Indian Residential School. Caroline is the daughter of Thomas and Bessie Jim, formerly of Carcross Band, Yukon Agency, and enfranchised on September 1st, 1949.

According to Father Fleury's records, Caroline Jim was admitted to the Lower Post Residential School on October 3rd, 1951. We have only today received papers and returns concerning Caroline Jim.

I have written to Fr. A.H. Fleury, O.M.I., Principal of the School as per my attached letter. May I be advised please on what action to take regarding Caroline Jim.

*R. J. Meek*  
(R. J. Meek)  
Superintendent

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



25-2-942

Whitehorse, Y.T.,  
December 28, 1951.

Father A.H. Fleury, O.M.I.,  
Principal, Indian Residential School,  
LOWER POST, B.C.

Rev. Sir:

I am in receipt of your letter of 22nd instant with Application for Admission forms. Regarding the Application on behalf of Caroline Jim. This girl is the daughter of Thomas and Bessie Jim, formerly of our Carcross Band; they were enfranchised on September 1st, 1949, and are now of white status.

As far as I am aware, the Department would not authorize the admission of an enfranchised Indian. I am taking up the subject with Education Division to get a ruling or directive in this regard. I shall advise you of the outcome as soon as I receive it.

Yours truly,

*R.J. Meek*  
(R.J. Meek)  
Superintendent

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



# APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the  
Director of Indian Affairs,  
Ottawa, Canada

Sir,—

Ross River June 17<sup>th</sup> 1951

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Lower Post Indian Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Citizenship and Immigration may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....  
English name Mack Ladue  
Age 8 years old  
Name of Band Selkirk Ross River Band  
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid 10-4-1083  
Father's full name and No. Jack Ladue 026  
Mother's full name and No. Wally Soolish  
Parents living or dead both living  
State of child's health good  
Religion Catholic  
Does applicant speak English? yes  
Previously attended ..... school for ..... years

Jack Ladue  
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

\* R. J. Delamater  
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

R. J. Meek  
Agent

\*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



# PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Yukon Band Selkirk  
 Child's name 4.4 Age 1941 Weight 56 1/2  
 Height 4.4 Is child undernourished? no Has child  
 any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no  
 of hearing app. no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no  
 Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? neck glands  
 If child has any of above defects, describe them  
Slightly enlarged glands on the neck  
 Pulse rate 70 Temperature normal If feverish, from what cause?  
 Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? No - T.B. family History.  
 If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?  
Mother - Mod. Adv. Pulm. T.B. in C.C.I.H.  
1. Brother - Childhood comb. pulm. T.B. in C.C.I.H.  
 Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? No Syphilis? No  
 Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for  
 admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning  
Requires special attention -  
view of T.B. family History.  
Re check by the first opportunity.  
 Date 29 Sept. Time of day 8:45 a.m.  
G. S. Brys M.D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
 CANADA



# APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

*agent agency*

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,  
Ottawa, Canada

Sir,—

*December 8<sup>th</sup>*

1945

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the *Leves Post School* Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....  
English name *Thomas Carl Fox*  
Age *Born 6<sup>th</sup> of July 1944*  
Name of Band *Teslin Band*  
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid.....  
Father's full name and No. *Billy Fox* 002  
Mother's full name and No. *Martha Morris*  
Parents living or dead *Living*  
State of child's health *Good*  
Religion *R. Catholic*  
Does applicant speak English? *yes*  
Previously attended *9<sup>th</sup>* school for..... years

*Billy Fox*  
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

\* *Rev. A. Dream one*  
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

*R. J. Meek*  
Agent

\*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM NO. 1-A 406  
R 2222

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



# PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Yukon Band Techin  
 Child's name Thomas Carl Boy Age 7 Weight 8 3/4  
 Height 57 1/2 Is child undernourished? no Has child  
 any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? - 0.75 D  
 of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no  
 Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no  
 If child has any of above defects, describe them

Pulse rate 68 Temperature normal If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion?  
 If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date 29 Sept. 51 Time of day 10 15 a.m.

G. S. Brys M.D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
 CANADA



# APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the  
Director of Indian Affairs,  
Ottawa, Canada

Sir,—

August 26 1950

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Lower Post Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....  
English name..... Frank Peters  
Age..... 14 Jan 1 - 1936  
Name of Band..... Teslin  
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid.....  
Father's full name and No..... Tom Peters 017  
Mother's full name and No..... Alice Sydney  
Parents living or dead..... both living  
State of child's health..... good  
Religion..... R. Catholic  
Does applicant speak English?..... yes  
Previously attended Teslin S. School school for 4 years  
Tom Peters  
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

G. Dream  
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

R. J. Munk  
Agent

\*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406  
R 2222

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA



# PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Yukon Band TESHIN  
 Child's name FRANK PETERS Age 14 Weight 120 1/2 lb  
 Height 5'1 Is child undernourished? no Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no  
 of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? vittiligo lt chest

Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no  
 If child has any of above defects, describe them Vittiligo along the

7th intercostal nerve lt.

*Frank Peters  
14  
Teshin  
Sept 1 - 1935*

Pulse rate 78 Temperature normal If feverish, from what cause? -

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no  
 If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

*Dr. C. S. G. B. G.  
Teshin, Yukon  
Sept 1, 1935*

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning none

*Dr. C. S. G. B. G.*

Date 29 Sept. 51. Time of day 9.30 a.m.

C. S. G. B. G. M.D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
 CANADA

POOR COPY



16

# APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,  
Ottawa, Canada

Sir,—

June 26<sup>th</sup> 1945 51  
I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the LOWER POST INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....  
English name..... Kenny Johnson  
Age..... 8  
Name of Band..... Burwash Landing Yukon  
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid..... IO J 315  
Father's full name and No..... Tommy Johnson  
Mother's full name and No..... Grace Alfred Johnson 007  
Parents living or dead..... father dead, mother living (in sanatorium)  
State of child's health..... good  
Religion..... R.C.  
Does applicant speak English?..... yes  
Previously attended..... Burwash Landing Seasonal school for 2 years

Copper Lily Stark  
(Signature of mother)  
Witness: Lena Johnson grand mother

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

\* Father S. Johnson  
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

R. J. Meek  
Agent

\*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM NO. 1-A 406

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



# PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency YUKON Band BURWASH  
 Child's name Kenny Johnson Age 8 Weight 46 1/4  
 Height 4' 10 3/4 Is child undernourished? no Has child  
 any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no  
 of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no  
 Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no  
 If child has any of above defects, describe them

Pulse rate 68 Temperature norm. If feverish, from what cause?  
 Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no  
 If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no  
 Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for  
 admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning.

Date 29 Sept. 51. Time of day 10. a.m.  
C. S. Bmy M.D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
 CANADA

POOR COPY



11

# APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,  
Ottawa, Canada

Sir,—

June 26<sup>th</sup> 1951

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the LOWER POST INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Citizenship and Immigration may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....  
English name..... Kirk Johnson  
Age..... 14  
Name of Band..... Burwash Landing, Yukon  
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid..... 10 J 243  
Father's full name and No..... Sam Johnson 009  
Mother's full name and No..... Jessie Allen Johnson  
Parents living or dead..... living  
State of child's health..... Good  
Religion..... R.C.  
Does applicant speak English?..... yes  
Previously attended Burwash Landing Seasonal school for 6 years

Sam Johnson  
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

\* Father S. Quinn  
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

N. J. Meek  
Agent

\*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM NO. 1-A 406

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



# PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Yukon Band Burwash Landing  
 Child's name Kirk Johnson Age 1937 Weight 73 lbs  
 Height 4' 10 3/4 Is child undernourished? no Has child  
 any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no  
 of hearing no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? yes  
 Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands?  
 If child has any of above defects, describe them chicken pox  
 Pulse rate 88 Temperature 98.8 If feverish, from what cause? chicken pox  
 Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? No  
 If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?  
 Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? Syphilis?  
 Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for  
 admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning  
Brother Gordon & Far Adm. Pulm. T.B.  
in C.C.I.H.  
Re check & Re XRay Periodically, not yet  
 Date 29 Sept. 51 Time of day 10.40 a.m.  
C. S. Smyth M.D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
 CANADA

POOR COPY



18

# APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,  
Ottawa, Canada

Sir,—

June 26<sup>th</sup> 1951

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the LOWER POST INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Citizenship and Immigration may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....  
English name..... **Edward Johnson**  
Age..... **12**  
Name of Band..... **Burwash Landing Yukon**  
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid..... **10-J-243**  
Father's full name and No..... **Sam Johnson 009**  
Mother's full name and No..... **Jessie Allen Johnson**  
Parents living or dead..... **living**  
State of child's health..... **good**  
Religion..... **R.C.**  
Does applicant speak English?..... **yes**  
Previously attended **Burwash Landing Seasonal** school for **5** years

*Sam Johnson*  
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

\* *Father & Missionary*  
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

*R. J. Mack*  
Agent

\*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



# PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Yukon Band Burwash Landing  
 Child's name Edward Johnson Age 12 Weight 69 lbs.  
 Height 4' 7" Is child undernourished? no Has child  
 any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no  
 of hearing no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no  
 Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no  
 If child has any of above defects, describe them

Pulse rate 70 Temperature norm If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Brother Gordon in C.C. I.H. (Far Adv.)  
Pulm. T.B.  
Re check & re X-ray by the first  
opportunity possible

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date 29 Sept. 51.

Time of day 10.55 a.m.

C. S. Smyth M.D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
 CANADA

POOR COPY



# APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the  
Director of Indian Affairs,  
Ottawa, Canada

Sir,—

July 7<sup>th</sup> 1951

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the LOWER POST INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....  
English name..... Johnney Tom Tom  
Age..... 15  
Name of Band..... Snag-Yukon Stewart River  
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid.....  
Father's full name and No..... Jos. Tom Tom 004  
Mother's full name and No..... Sarah Jack Tom Tom  
Parents living or dead..... living  
State of child's health..... good  
Religion..... R.C.  
Does applicant speak English?..... yes  
Previously attended Burwash Landing Seasonal school for 3 years

Jos. Tom Tom  
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

\* Father S. Jamieson  
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

R. J. Meek  
Agent

\*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM NO. 1-A 406

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



# PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Yukon Band Tracy  
 Child's name Johnny Tom Tom Age 13 years Weight 26 1/2 lb.  
 Height 4'9 3/4" Is child undernourished? yes Has child  
 any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no  
 of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no  
 Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no  
 If child has any of above defects, describe them

Pulse rate 72 Temperature norm If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? No

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? No Syphilis? No -

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

5 Sisters & 1 Brother E. Far Adv. Pulm. T. B. in C. C. I. H.

1 Brother died 2 weeks ago from Adv. Pulm. T. B. in C. C. I. H. - Recheck & x-ray in B. m. on

Date 29 Sept.

Time of day 11.10 a.m.

G. S. Goy M.D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
 CANADA

POOR COPY



# APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,  
Ottawa, Canada

Sir,—

June 26<sup>th</sup> 1945

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the LOWER POST INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....  
English name..... Peter Johnson  
Age..... 13  
Name of Band Burwash Landing, Yukon  
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid..... 10 J 315  
Father's full name and No..... Jimmy Johnson  
Mother's full name and No..... Copper Lily 006  
Parents living or dead..... father dead, mother living  
State of child's health..... good  
Religion..... R.C.  
Does applicant speak English?..... yes  
Previously attended Burwash Landing Seasonal school for 5 years

Copper Lily  
(Signature of father)  
Witness: Sam Johnson

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

\* Father E. J. J. J. R. J. Meek  
Signature of Missionary or other Witness Agent

\*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM NO. 1-A 406

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



# PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Yukon Band Burwash Landing  
 Child's name Peter Johnson Age 1938 Weight 86 lbs.  
 Height 4' 10 1/2 Is child undernourished? no Has child  
 any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no  
 of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no  
 Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no  
 If child has any of above defects, describe them none

Pulse rate 72 Temperature normal If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? n/o

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? n/o Syphilis? n/o

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning.

Date 29 Sept. 51

Time of day 10.50

G. S. G. M.D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
 CANADA



# APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,  
Ottawa, Canada

Sir,—

July 5<sup>th</sup> 1941

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the LOWER POST INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....  
English name..... Freddy Jamieson  
Age..... 15 b. May 7 1934  
Name of Band..... Champagne Yukon  
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid..... 10-J-1461  
Father's full name and No..... Bill Jamieson 014  
Mother's full name and No..... Kiddy Joe Jamieson  
Parents living or dead..... living  
State of child's health..... good  
Religion..... R.C.  
Does applicant speak English?..... yes  
Previously attended Burwash Landing Seasonal school for..... 3 years

Bill Jamieson  
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

\* Father E. Jamieson  
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

R. J. Meek  
Agent

\*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



# PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Yukon. Band Champane.  
 Child's name Freddie Jamieson Age 15 Weight 104 lbs.  
 Height 5'2 Is child undernourished? no. Has child  
 any defect or deformity of body or limb? no. Any defect of vision? no.  
 of hearing? no. Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no.  
 Any signs of mental deficiency? no. Any enlarged or broken down glands? it neck  
 If child has any of above defects, describe them Enlarged glands  
it neck

Pulse rate 121-120-120 Temperature normal If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? No

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? No Syphilis? No

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning.

Date 29 Sept. 51

Time of day 11.15 a.m.

L. S. G. M.D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
 CANADA

POOR COPY



# APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,  
Ottawa, Canada

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the LOWER POST INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Citizenship and Immigration may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....  
English name..... Billy Ladue  
Age..... 12  
Name of Band..... Ross River Selkirk  
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid.....  
Father's full name and No. .... Joe Ladue 027  
Mother's full name and No. .... Dussally Ladue  
Parents living or dead..... living  
State of child's health..... good  
Religion..... Catholic  
Does applicant speak English?..... yes  
Previously attended..... school for \_\_\_\_\_ years

Joe Ladue  
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

\* Frank T. Bullitt  
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

\*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



# PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Yukon Band Boss River  
Child's name Billy Raden Age 12 Weight 82 lbs  
Height 57 1/2 Is child undernourished? No Has child  
any defect or deformity of body or limb? No Any defect of vision? No  
of hearing No Any cutaneous disease or eruption? No  
Any signs of mental deficiency? No Any enlarged or broken down glands? No  
If child has any of above defects, describe them

Pulse rate 78 Temperature norm If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? No

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? No Syphilis? No

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date 4. Oct. 51 Time of day 10. a. m.

C. S. Brf M.D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA



# APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the  
Director of Indian Affairs,  
Ottawa, Canada

Ross River June 17<sup>th</sup> 1951

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Louisa Post Indian Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Citizenship and Immigration may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....  
English name..... Annie Ladue  
Age..... 10 years old 8 March 11 1938  
Name of Band..... Ross River Band Selkirk  
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid..... 10-L-1083  
Father's full name and No..... Jack Ladue 026  
Mother's full name and No..... Wally Soobill  
Parents living or dead..... both living  
State of child's health..... good  
Religion..... Catholic  
Does applicant speak English?..... Yes  
Previously attended..... Ross River Summer school for 2 years

Jack Ladue  
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

\* A. Debuschere  
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

R. J. Meek  
Agent

\*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



# PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Yukon Band Selkirk  
 Child's name Annie Ladue Age 1938 Weight 81 1/2 lbs  
 Height 4'7 1/2 Is child undernourished? No Has child  
 any defect or deformity of body or limb? No Any defect of vision? No  
 of hearing No Any cutaneous disease or eruption? No  
 Any signs of mental deficiency? No Any enlarged or broken down glands? No  
 If child has any of above defects, describe them

Pulse rate 70 Temperature Norm If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion?

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? No Syphilis? No

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Mother & Far Ad. Pulm. Tb. & C.C.I.H  
Brother & Childhood comb. pulm. TB  
& C.C.I.H

Rechecked & x 29 by the first examination  
 Date 29. Sept. 51 Time of day 14.15

G. S. Briggs M.D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
 CANADA



# APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,  
Ottawa, Canada

Sir,—

Ross River June 22<sup>nd</sup> 1951

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Lower Post Indian Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Citizenship and Immigration may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....

English name..... Mary Dick

Age..... 10 years old

Name of Band..... Pelly Lake Band Frances Lake

No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid..... 10-D-1907

Father's full name and No..... Frank Dick 003

Mother's full name and No..... Margaret Jule

Parents living or dead..... both living

State of child's health..... good

Religion..... Catholic

Does applicant speak English?..... yes

Previously attended..... Ross River Summer school for..... 2 years

Frank his Dick before me  
MARK A.A. Debusche  
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

\* A.A. Debusche John John  
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

A.J. Meek  
Agent

\*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA



Date 29. Sept. 51. Time of day 1440  
W. S. Buge M.D.

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA**

POOR-COPY



# APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the  
Director of Indian Affairs,  
Ottawa, Canada

Sir,—

Ross River June 22<sup>nd</sup> 1951

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Lower Post Indian Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Citizenship and Immigration may deem proper:

Indian name of child Lida  
English name Doris Dick  
Age 7 years old  
Name of Band Pelly Lakes Band Frances Lake  
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid 10-D-1907  
Father's full name and No. 003  
Mother's full name and No. Spinnie Dick (now white status)  
Parents living or dead Mother living  
State of child's health good  
Religion Catholic  
Does applicant speak English? Yes  
Previously attended Ross River Summer school for 2 years

Frank <sup>HIS</sup> Dick before me  
MARK A. Dehumbere  
(Signature of father) #003  
grand

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

A. W. Dehumbere Arthur James Johnson N. J. Meek  
Signature of Missionary or other Witness Agent

\*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM NO. 1-A 406

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA



## PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Yukon Band Gelly Lakes  
Child's name Louis Wick Age 2 years Weight 55 lbs  
Height 4' Is child undernourished? No Has child  
any defect or deformity of body or limb? No Any defect of vision? No  
of hearing No Any cutaneous disease or eruption? No  
Any signs of mental deficiency? No Any enlarged or broken down glands? No  
If child has any of above defects, describe them  
  
  
  
Pulse rate 61 Temperature Norm. If feverish, from what cause?  
  
Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? No  
If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?  
  
  
  
Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? No Syphilis? No  
Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for  
admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning  
  
  
Date 29 Sept. 51 Time of day 14:55  
C. S. Brys M.D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-10, part 1

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA**



# APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,  
Ottawa, Canada

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Lower Post School Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Citizenship and Immigration may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....  
English name..... Verna Fox  
Age..... 6 b. April 24 1946  
Name of Band..... Teshu Band  
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid.....  
Father's full name and No..... Billy Fox 002  
Mother's full name and No..... Martha Morris  
Parents living or dead..... Living  
State of child's health..... Good  
Religion..... R. Catholic  
Does applicant speak English?..... yes  
Previously attended..... no school for..... years

Mary Fox  
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

\* Rev. A. D. Dean  
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

\*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



# PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Yukon Band Terlin  
 Child's name Verna Fox Age 6 years Weight 45 lbs  
 Height 3' 6 1/2 Is child undernourished? no Has child  
 any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no  
 of hearing no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no  
 Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no  
 If child has any of above defects, describe them

Pulse rate 68 Temperature norm If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? No

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? No Syphilis? No

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date 29 Sept 51 Time of day 16 35

G. S. Bragg M.D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
 CANADA



013

# APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the  
Director of Indian Affairs,  
Ottawa, Canada

August 26 1945

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Lower Post Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....  
English name Effie Jule  
Age 15 May 19-1936  
Name of Band Teslin  
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid.....  
Father's full name and No. Charlie Jule 011  
Mother's full name and No. Graphic Peters  
Parents living or dead both living  
State of child's health good  
Religion R. Catholic 013  
Does applicant speak English? yes  
Previously attended Monmouth L.R. School school for 2 years  
his  
mark Charlie Jule  
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

\* A. Dyeon eml.  
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

N. J. Meek  
Agent

\*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406  
R 2222

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



# PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Yukon Band Jeslin  
Child's name Effie Jule Age 1936 Weight 130 1/2 lbs.  
Height 5'3 Is child undernourished? no Has child  
any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no  
of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no  
Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no  
If child has any of above defects, describe them no

Pulse rate 78 Temperature normal If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? No

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? No Syphilis? No

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date 29 Sept. 51.

Time of day 15<sup>20</sup>

G. S. Bruns M.D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA



014

# APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the  
Director of Indian Affairs,  
Ottawa, Canada

August 26 1945

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Lower Post Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....  
English name..... Kitty Jule  
Age..... Mar 9-1939  
Name of Band..... Teslin  
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid.....  
Father's full name and No..... Charlie Jule 011  
Mother's full name and No..... Graphie Peters  
Parents living or dead..... both living  
State of child's health..... good  
Religion..... R. Catholic 014  
Does applicant speak English?..... yes  
Previously attended..... Howard L.R. School school for 2 years  
his & mark Charlie Jule  
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

\* A. Drean O.M.I.  
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

R. J. Neuh  
Agent

\*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM NO. 1-A 406  
R 2222

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



# PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Yukon Band Jeslin  
 Child's name Kitty Jule Age 1939 Weight 125 lbs.  
 Height 5'2 1/4 Is child undernourished? no Has child  
 any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no  
 of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no  
 Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no  
 If child has any of above defects, describe them

Pulse rate 78 Temperature nom. If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date 29 Sept. 1951 Time of day 15 25

G. S. Smyth M.D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
 CANADA

POOR COPY



015  
APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,  
Ottawa, Canada

August 26 1945

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Lower Post Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....  
English name..... Evelyn Jule  
Age..... 10 Dec 10 - 1941  
Name of Band..... Teslin  
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid.....  
Father's full name and No..... Charlie Jule  
Mother's full name and No..... Graphie Peters  
Parents living or dead..... both living  
State of child's health..... good  
Religion..... R. Catholic 015  
Does applicant speak English?..... yes  
Previously attended Teslin summer school school for 2 years  
his X mark Charlie Jule.  
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

\* A. Drean cm.  
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

R. J. Nech  
Agent

\*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406  
R 2222

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



# PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency YUKON Band TESWIN  
 Child's name Evelyn Jule Age 1941 Weight 69 1/2 lbs.  
 Height 4'4 1/2 Is child undernourished? no Has child  
 any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no  
 of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no  
 Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no  
 If child has any of above defects, describe them

Pulse rate 72 Temperature normal If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date 29 Sept. 1951

Time of day 15 08

C. S. Smyth M.D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
 CANADA

POOR COPY



016

# APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

yh

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,  
Ottawa, Canada

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Lemer Post School Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Citizenship and Immigration may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....  
English name..... Mary Bob.....  
Age..... 13.....  
Name of Band..... Teshi Band.....  
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid.....  
Father's full name and No..... Charlie Bob..... 001  
Mother's full name and No..... Toda Jackson.....  
Parents living or dead..... Living  
State of child's health..... Good  
Religion..... R. Catholic  
Does applicant speak English?..... yes  
Previously attended..... 3 years summer school school for..... years

Charlie Bob  
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

\* Rev. A. Duman am  
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

Rf Meek  
Agent

\*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



# PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency YUKON Band TESLIN  
 Child's name MARY BOB Age 13 Weight 103 lb  
 Height 4' 10 1/2 Is child undernourished? no Has child  
 any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no  
 of hearing no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no  
 Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands?  
 If child has any of above defects, describe them  
 Pulse rate 66 Temperature normal If feverish, from what cause?  
 Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no  
 If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?  
 Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no  
 Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for  
 admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning  
 Date 29 Sept. 51 Time of day 12 40  
G. S. Brys M.D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
 CANADA

POOR COPY



017

# APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the  
Director of Indian Affairs,  
Ottawa, Canada

Sir,—

June 10<sup>th</sup> 1951

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the LOWER POST INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Citizenship and Immigration may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....  
English name..... Madeline Bob.  
Age..... 10 years old  
Name of Band..... Teslin Band  
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid.....  
Father's full name and No..... Charlie Bob. 001  
Mother's full name and No..... Jada Jackson  
Parents living or dead..... Living  
State of child's health..... good  
Religion..... R. Catholic  
Does applicant speak English?..... yes  
Previously attended..... 3 years Summer school for..... years

Charlie Bob  
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

\* Rev. A. Dorian  
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

R. J. Meek  
Agent

\*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



## PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Yukon Band Teshlin  
Child's name Madeline Bob Age 10 years Weight 78 3/4 lbs.  
Height 4' 5 1/2 Is child undernourished? no Has child  
any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no  
of hearing no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no  
Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no  
If child has any of above defects, describe them  
  
  
  
  
  
  
  
  
  
Pulse rate 68 Temperature norm. If feverish, from what cause?  
  
Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? No  
If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?  
  
  
  
  
  
  
  
  
  
Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? No Syphilis? No  
Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for  
admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning  
  
  
  
  
  
  
Date 29 Sept. Time of day 16 30  
G. S. Smye M.D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA



018

# APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,  
Ottawa, Canada

August 26 1960

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Lower Post Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....  
English name..... Teresa Peters  
Age..... 11 Jan 9 - 1939  
Name of Band..... Teslin  
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid.....  
Father's full name and No..... Tom Peters 017  
Mother's full name and No..... Alice Sydney  
Parents living or dead..... both living  
State of child's health..... good  
Religion..... R. Catholic  
Does applicant speak English?..... yes  
Previously attended..... Teslin S. School school for 03 years  
Tom Peters  
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

\* A. Dreaan Q.M.I.  
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

R. J. Neek  
Agent

\*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406  
R 2222

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



# PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Yukon Band Teshin  
 Child's name Teresa Peters Age 1939 Weight 80 3/4 lbs.  
 Height 4' 7 3/4" Is child undernourished? no Has child  
 any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no  
 of hearing? otitis ext. Any cutaneous disease or eruption?  
 Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no  
 If child has any of above defects, describe them

Acute otitis externa.

Pulse rate 72 Temperature normal If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? No

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? No Syphilis? No

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date 29 Sept. 37.

Time of day 15 15

H. S. Bays M.D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
 CANADA



# APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,  
Ottawa, Canada

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the.....LOWER POST INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL.....Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....  
English name.....Grady Joe  
Age.....12  
Name of Band.....Champagne Yukon  
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid.....  
Father's full name and No.....Sam Joe  
Mother's full name and No.....Jersey Jones  
Parents living or dead.....dead  
State of child's health.....good  
Religion.....R.C.  
Does applicant speak English?.....yes  
Previously attended.....Burwash Landing Seasonal.....school for.....3.....years

Belle Jones  
(Signature of father)  
Stepfather 0/4

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

\* Patricia E. Mountjoy Ag. Neek  
Signature of Missionary or other Witness Agent

\*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA



# PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Yukon Band Champagne  
 Child's name Grady Joe Age 1940 Weight 102 1/2 lbs.  
 Height 4' 10 3/4 Is child undernourished? no Has child  
 any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no  
 of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no  
 Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no  
 If child has any of above defects, describe them

Pulse rate 70 Temperature normal If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date 29 Sept. 51 Time of day 15:00

G. S. Smyth M.D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
 CANADA



# APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,  
Ottawa, Canada

195.....

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Lower Post, B. C. Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Citizenship and Immigration may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....

English name Louis Jimmy 042

Age Six -

Name of Band Carmack's Selkirk

No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid.....

Father's full name and No. Solomon O'Brien - 028 Carmacks Band

Mother's full name and No. Lida Ledout -

Parents living or dead Father died - mother alive

State of child's health.....

Religion Baptist - B. C.

Does applicant speak English? yes

Previously attended none school for 2 6 years

Solomon O'Brien  
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

\* Gailu A. Lynchon  
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

D. J. Meek  
Agent

\*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



# PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Yukon Band Selkirk  
 Child's name Louis Tommy Age 1945 Weight 45 1/2  
 Height 43 1/2 Is child undernourished? no Has child  
 any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? ld keratitis  
 of hearing no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no  
 Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no  
 If child has any of above defects, describe them  
ld keratitis healed  
 Pulse rate 68 Temperature norm If feverish, from what cause?  
 Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no  
 If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?  
 Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no  
 Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for  
 admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning  
 Date 4 Oct 57 Time of day  
as Bryk M.D.  
per [signature]

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
 CANADA



# APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the  
Director of Indian Affairs,  
Ottawa, Canada

Sir,—

June 26<sup>th</sup> 1951

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the LOWER POST INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Citizenship and Immigration may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....  
English name Dorothy Johnson  
Age 16  
Name of Band Burwash Landing Yukon  
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid IO J 243  
Father's full name and No. Sam Johnson  
Mother's full name and No. Jessie Allen Johnson  
Parents living or dead living  
State of child's health good  
Religion R.C.  
Does applicant speak English? yes  
Previously attended Burwash Landing Seasonal school for 6 years

Sam Johnson  
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

\* Father T. [Signature]  
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

\*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

[Signature]  
Agent

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM NO. 1-A 406

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA



# PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency.....Band.....  
Child's name.....Age.....Weight.....  
Height.....Is child undernourished?.....Has child  
any defect or deformity of body or limb?.....Any defect of vision?.....  
.....of hearing.....Any cutaneous disease or eruption?.....  
Any signs of mental deficiency?.....Any enlarged or broken down glands?.....  
If child has any of above defects, describe them.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
Pulse rate.....Temperature.....If feverish, from what cause?.....  
.....  
Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion?.....  
If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease?.....Syphilis?.....  
Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for  
admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning.....  
.....  
.....  
Date.....Time of day.....  
.....M.D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



# ● APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,  
Ottawa, Canada

194.....

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the.....Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....  
English name.....  
Age.....  
Name of Band.....  
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid.....  
Father's full name and No.....  
Mother's full name and No.....  
Parents living or dead.....  
State of child's health.....  
Religion.....  
Does applicant speak English?.....  
Previously attended..... school for..... years

(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

\*.....  
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

Agent

\*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406  
R.2788

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR-COPY



# PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Yukon Band Burmah Landing  
 Child's name Dorothy Johnson Age 14 Weight   
 Height  Is child undernourished? no Has child  
 any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no  
 of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? yes  
 Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no  
 If child has any of above defects, describe them  
eczema lt. hand.  
 Pulse rate 68 Temperature eleventh If feverish, from what cause? chicken pox  
 Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no  
 If so, of what part of the body and in what stage? -  
 Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no  
 Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for  
 admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning.  
Investigate for re-epileptiform fits.  
Keep on Phenergan qid +  
Atolone Sodium qid q.d. for  
10 days  
 Date 4. Oct. 51 Time of day 9 p.m.  
J. Brys M.D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
 CANADA



# APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the  
Director of Indian Affairs,  
Ottawa, Canada

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the.....LOWER POST INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL.....Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....Alice Bill.....  
English name.....Alice Bill.....  
Age.....17.....  
Name of Band.....Snag Y.T......  
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid.....none.....  
Father's full name and No.....Johnny Bell.....001.....  
Mother's full name and No.....Mary Jack Bill.....  
Parents living or dead.....living.....  
State of child's health.....good.....  
Religion.....R.C......  
Does applicant speak English?.....yes.....  
Previously attended.....Burwash Landing Seasonal.....school for.....3.....years

John J. Bell  
(Signature of father)  
Witness: Samuel Rice

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

\* Father E. S. Smith  
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

R. J. Meek  
Agent

\*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA



# PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Yukon Band Snag  
 Child's name Alice Bell Age 17 Weight 100 1/4 lbs.  
 Height 5' 1 Is child undernourished? no Has child  
 any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no  
 of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no  
 Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no  
 If child has any of above defects, describe them  
 .....  
 .....  
 .....  
 .....  
 Pulse rate 62 Temperature norm If feverish, from what cause?  
 .....  
 Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no  
 If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?  
 .....  
 .....  
 .....  
 Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no  
 Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for  
 admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning  
 .....  
 .....  
 .....  
 Date 1. Oct. 51. Time of day C. S. Byls M.D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
 CANADA



025

# APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,  
Ottawa, Canada

Sir,—

June 22 1951

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the..... LOWER POST INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL..... Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:

Indian name of child..... Aida Jack  
English name..... Ida Jack  
Age..... 16  
Name of Band..... Snag Y.T.  
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid..... none  
Father's full name and No..... Copper Jack 005  
Mother's full name and No..... Jessie Wilson  
Parents living or dead..... living  
State of child's health..... fair  
Religion..... R.C.  
Does applicant speak English?..... yes  
Previously attended..... Burwash Landing school for..... 3 years

Copper Jack  
Signature of father  
W. Jones: Johnny Rile

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

\* Father E. Laurimont  
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

R. J. Meek  
Agent

\*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA



## PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency..... Yukon ..... Band..... Snag .....

Child's name..... Oida JACK ..... Age..... 16 ..... Weight..... 94 & 160 .....

Height..... 5'2 ..... Is child undernourished?..... Yes ..... Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb?..... No ..... Any defect of vision?..... No .....

.....of hearing?..... no ..... Any cutaneous disease or eruption?..... no .....

Any signs of mental deficiency?..... no ..... Any enlarged or broken down glands?..... no .....

If child has any of above defects, describe them.....

Pulse rate..... 80 ..... Temperature..... norm ..... If feverish, from what cause?.....

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion?..... no .....

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?.....

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease?..... no ..... Syphilis?..... no .....

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning.....

Date..... 1. Oct. 51 ..... Time of day.....

C. S. Briggs M.D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-10, part 1

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA**



# APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the  
Director of Indian Affairs,  
Ottawa, Canada

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the LOWER POST INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Citizenship and Immigration may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....  
English name..... Agnes Johnson  
Age..... 7  
Name of Band..... Burwash Landing Yukon  
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid..... 10 J 243  
Father's full name and No..... Sam Johnson 009  
Mother's full name and No..... Jessie Allen Johnson  
Parents living or dead..... living  
State of child's health..... good  
Religion..... R.C.  
Does applicant speak English?..... yes  
Previously attended Burwash Landing Seasonal school for 2 years

Sam Johnson  
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

\* Patricia S. Desautels  
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

H. J. McK  
Agent

\*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA



POOR-COPY



# APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,  
Ottawa, Canada

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the LOWER POST INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....  
English name..... Sady Joe  
Age..... 10  
Name of Band..... Champagne Yukon  
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid.....  
Father's full name and No..... Sam Joe  
Mother's full name and No..... Jenny John  
Parents living or dead..... dead  
State of child's health..... good  
Religion..... R.C.  
Does applicant speak English?..... yes  
Previously attended..... school for..... years

Bill [Signature] #014  
(Signature of father)  
stepfather

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

\* Father E. Inouintay  
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

Ng Meek  
Agent

\*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



# PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Yukon Band Champagne  
 Child's name Sady Joe Age 12 years Weight 57 1/2 lbs  
 Height 4' 2 1/2" Is child undernourished? No Has child  
 any defect or deformity of body or limb? No Any defect of vision? No  
 of hearing? 2 Any cutaneous disease or eruption? No  
 Any signs of mental deficiency? No Any enlarged or broken down glands? No  
 If child has any of above defects, describe them chl. otitis media  
chronica

Pulse rate 70 Temperature Norm If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? No

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? No

Syphilis? No

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning.

Enlarged Tonsils - Tonsillectomy  
indicated.

Date 29 Sept. 51.

Time of day 11:40 a.m.

G. S. Smyth M.D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
 CANADA





70396

PLEASE QUOTE

FILE 166/25-2  
-942

## DEPARTMENT OF CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

1952 JAN 2 AM 9:16

Whitehorse, Y.T.,  
December 28, 1951.

INDIAN AFFAIRS

*Admit*

*EJP*

Indian Affairs Branch,  
OTTAWA, Ontario.

I attach hereto Applications for Admission to the Lower Post Indian Residential School at Lower Post, B.C., with physical examination duly completed by Dr. Bryke of Edmonton. The names are as follows:

|                                    |                                       |
|------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| Sady Joe (signed by stepfather)    | Agnes Johnson                         |
| Ida Jack                           | Alice Bill                            |
| Dorothy Johnson                    | Louis Tommy (signed by stepfather)    |
| Grady Joe (signed by stepfather)   | Teresa Peters                         |
| Madeline Bob                       | Mary Bob                              |
| Evelyn Jule                        | Kitty Jule                            |
| Effie Jule                         | Verna Fox                             |
| Doris Dick (signed by grandfather) | Mary Dick                             |
| Annie Ladue                        | Billy Ladue                           |
| Freddy Jamison                     | Peter Johnson                         |
| Johnny Tom Tom                     | Edward Johnson                        |
| Kirk Johnson                       | Kenny Johnson (signed by grandmother) |
| Frank Peters                       | Thomas Carl Fox                       |
| Mack Ladue                         |                                       |

All the above are from the Yukon Agency. There are several more applications to be completed.

c.c. Indian Commissioner for B.C.

*R.J. Meek*

(R.J. Meek)  
Superintendent

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA



942-10  
(E6)

, January 3, 1952.

Mr. R.J. Meek,  
Supt. Indian Agency,  
Whitehorse, Y.T.,

Your file 166/25-2-942

With reference to your  
letters of December 28th, the Department  
approves the admission of all the pupils  
listed in your letter.

With regard to Caroline Jim  
we are looking into this matter and you will  
be advised later.

Philip Phelan,  
Superintendent of Education.

 MFT/HM

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



942-10  
(E6)

, January 3, 1952.

Memorandum:

MR. M. McCRIMMON

I have a letter from  
Superintendent R.J. Meek with reference  
to a pupil who is at present in the Lower  
Post Indian Residential School.

A portion of Mr. Meek's  
letter reads as follows: " Caroline Jim  
is the daughter of Thomas and Bessie Jim,  
formerly of Carcross Band, Yukon Agency,  
and enfranchised on September 1st, 1949".

Will you kindly verify  
this enfranchisement.

Philip Phelan,  
Superintendent of Education.

MFT/HM

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY





CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION  
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Ottawa

PLEASE QUOTE

FILE 8166-16  
(M.1)

5 January, 1952

MEMORANDUM TO MR. PHELAN,  
Superintendent of Education.

In reply to your memorandum of January 3rd last,  
I wish to advise that Caroline Jim was enfranchised  
with her parents on September 1st, 1949.

M. McCrimmon,  
Status and Membership Division.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



942-10  
(E6)

, January 8, 1952.

Mr. R.J. Meek,  
Supt. Indian Agency,  
Whitehorse, Y.T.,

With reference to your letter of December 28th regarding Caroline Jim who is at present a pupil in the Lower Post Indian Residential School, you are advised that we have been informed by Mr. McCrimmon of the Status and Membership Division that this girl was enfranchised as you indicated in your letter and that she should be discharged from the Lower Post school immediately.

As this is a Government-owned school and as this child has been enfranchised we would be subject to criticism if this child was maintained in the school even if the Principal did not claim grant for her.

MFT/HM

Philip Phelan,  
Superintendent of Education.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



82070



CANADA

FILE 166/25-2  
-9421952 JAN 16 AM 8:49  
DEPARTMENT OF CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION  
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

INDIAN AFFAIRS

Whitehorse, Y.T.,  
January 10, 1952.Indian Affairs Branch,  
OTTAWA, Ontario.

On January 8th Bishop J.L. Coudert, O.M.I., visited this office. He advised me that he had received word that Dick Ladue, son of Jack Ladue, 026, Selkirk Band, now living at Ross River, was destitute and uncared for. The mother of Dick is presently a patient at the Charles Camshell Hospital, the father is out on his trap-line, and the boy is being maintained temporarily by his grandfather who is unable to continue this care. Dick Ladue is nearly six years old.

Bishop Coudert requested authorization to bring in Dick on the next available aircraft from Ross River and to have him admitted to the Lower Post Residential School. I advised His Excellency that I felt sure no difficulty would be found in admitting Dick a few months before his sixth birthday.

There is no regular fare from Ross River by aircraft, charges are usually split into different amounts between traders, missionaries, Government officials and others. I trust my actions meet with your approval.

*R.J. Meek*  
(R.J. Meek)  
Superintendent

*File  
See 1/2/51  
G*

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



EXCLUSIVE CONNECTION WITH WESTERN UNION CABLE SERVICE  
CORRESPONDANCE EXCLUSIVE AVEC WESTERN UNION CÂBLE SERVICE

FORM 6102.B



# CANADIAN NATIONAL



J. R. WHITE  
GENERAL MANAGER GÉRANT GÉNÉRAL  
TORONTO

## TELEGRAPHS

| CLASS OF SERVICE DESIRED<br>GENRE DE SERVICE                                           |   |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---|
| FULL RATE<br>PLEIN TARIF                                                               |   |
| DAY LETTER<br>LETTRE DE JOUR                                                           |   |
| NIGHT MESSAGE<br>DÉPÊCHE DE NUIT                                                       |   |
| NIGHT LETTER<br>LETTRE DE NUIT                                                         | X |
| PLACE X OPPOSITE<br>SERVICE DESIRED<br>INDIQUEZ PAR UN X LE<br>GENRE DE SERVICE DESIRÉ |   |

CHECK

RECEIVERS NO.

TIME FILED

CHARGE TO  
DEPT OR  
ADDRESS

Send the following message, subject to the terms on back hereof, which are hereby agreed to  
Veuillez expédier la dépêche suivante aux conditions mentionnées au verso auxquelles je consens par les présentes

942-10 (E6)

Ottawa, February 1, 1952.

Mr. R.J. Meek,  
Supt. Indian Agency,  
Whitehorse, Y.T.,

APPROVE ADMISSION DICK LADUE LOWER POST SCHOOL.

Philip Phelan,  
Superintendent of Education.

IS YOUR MESSAGE COMPLETE? EXTRA WORDS COST ONLY A FEW CENTS.  
VOTRE MESSAGE EST-IL CLAIR ET COMPLET? LES MOTS SUPPLÉMENTAIRES COÛTENT À PEINE QUELQUES CENTS.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

008-COPY



# APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,  
Ottawa, Canada

Whitehorse Y.T.

December 28

1951

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Lower Post Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....  
English name..... Philip Joe  
Age..... 7  
Name of Band..... Whitehorse family number 021  
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid.....  
Father's full name and No. .... George Joe (deceased)  
Mother's full name and No. .... Eileen Joe 021  
Parents living or dead..... mother living, father dead  
State of child's health..... good  
Religion..... Roman Catholic  
Does applicant speak English? .. yes  
Previously attended..... nil school for..... years

Mrs Eileen Joe  
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

\* Anne Friend.  
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

H. J. Meek  
Agent

\*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM NO. 1-A 406  
R.2788

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA



# PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Yukon Band Whitehorse  
 Child's name Philip Joe Age 5 1/2 Weight 50 1/2  
 Height 3' 10 1/2 Is child undernourished? no Has child  
 any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no  
 of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no  
 Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? yes

If child has any of above defects, describe them

enlarged glands - neck

Pulse rate 68 Temperature normal If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? ?

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Recheck for congenital syphilis

Date 1. Oct. 1951

Time of day

G. S. B. G.

M.D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
 CANADA



FIELD SERVICE

93295



PLEASE QUOTE

FILE 166/25-2  
-942

1952 JAN 31 AM 9:05

DEPARTMENT OF CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION  
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Whitehorse, Y.T.,  
January 28, 1952.

INDIAN AFFAIRS

Indian Affairs Branch,  
OTTAWA, Ontario.

I attach hereto Application for Admission on behalf of Philip Joe, son of Eileen Joe, Whitehorse Band, into the Lower Post Indian Residential School.

The mother has signed the Application for Admission, the father being deceased. The physical examination has been duly carried out by Dr. Bryk.

*R. J. Meek*  
(R. J. Meek)  
Superintendent

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



## DISCHARGE OF PUPILS

**NOTE:**—One or more of these forms should be forwarded with each quarterly return and full particulars should be given regarding all pupils either admitted or discharged during the quarter.

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA**



## DISCHARGE OF PUPILS

**NOTE:—**One or more of these forms should be forwarded with each quarterly return and full particulars should be given regarding all pupils either admitted or discharged during the quarter.

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA**



## DISCHARGE OF PUPILS

1952 JAN 12 AM 8:30  
INDIAN AFFAIRS

78768

**NOTE:—**One or more of these forms should be forwarded with each quarterly return and full particulars should be given regarding all pupils either admitted or discharged during the quarter.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-10, part 1

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA**

POOR COPY



| No. | NAME           | Date of Admission<br>1951 | Age on Admission | No. of Ticket under which Child's Annuity is paid | BAND      | NAME OF PARENTS AND LIVING OR DEAD<br>(Insert L. for living. D. for dead after name) |                           | Religion of Parents | State of Education upon entering the School | Places and period of Previous Education |
|-----|----------------|---------------------------|------------------|---------------------------------------------------|-----------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------|---------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|
|     |                |                           |                  |                                                   |           | Father                                                                               | Mother                    |                     |                                             |                                         |
| 17  | Kirk Johnson   | Sept. 26                  | 14               |                                                   | Burwash   | Sam Johnson (L)                                                                      | Jessie Johnson (L)        | R.C.                | gr. 5                                       | Burwash d.s.                            |
| 18  | Edward Johnson | " 26                      | 12               |                                                   | "         | " "                                                                                  | " "                       | "                   | gr. 5                                       | "                                       |
| 19  | Johnny Tom Tom | " 26                      | 15               |                                                   | Snag      | Jos Tom Tom (L)                                                                      | Sarah Tom Tom (L)         | "                   | gr. 3                                       | "                                       |
| 20  | Peter Johnson  | " 26                      | 13               |                                                   | Burwash   | Jimmie Johnson D.                                                                    | Copper Lily (L)           | "                   | gr. 5                                       | "                                       |
| 21  | Fred Jamieson  | " 26                      | 15               |                                                   | Champagne | Bill Jamieson (L)                                                                    | Kitty Jam. (L)            | "                   | gr. 3                                       | "                                       |
| 22  | Charlie Johnny | " 27                      | 10               |                                                   | Casca     | Edward Johnny (L)                                                                    | Florence J. (L)           | "                   | nil                                         |                                         |
| 23  | Dempsey Allick | " 28                      | 7                |                                                   | "         | Amos Allick (L)                                                                      | Annie <sup>Boya</sup> (D) | "                   | nil                                         |                                         |
| 24  | Danny Johnny   | " 28                      | 8                |                                                   | "         | Mike Johnny (L)                                                                      | Magdalen J. (L)           | "                   | "                                           |                                         |

## DISCHARGE OF PUPILS

[illegible]

**NOTE:—**One or more of these forms should be forwarded with each quarterly return and full particulars should be given regarding all pupils either admitted or discharged during the quarter.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-10, part 1

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA**



## DISCHARGE OF PUPILS

**NOTE:—**One or more of these forms should be forwarded with each quarterly return and full particulars should be given regarding all pupils either admitted or discharged during the quarter.

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA**



| No. | NAME            | Date of Admission<br>1951 | Age on Admission | No. of Ticket under which Child's Annuity is paid | BAND       | NAME OF PARENTS AND LIVING OR DEAD<br>(Insert L. for living. D. for dead after name) |                  | Religion of Parents | State of Education upon entering the School | Places and period of Previous Education |
|-----|-----------------|---------------------------|------------------|---------------------------------------------------|------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|---------------------|---------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|
|     |                 |                           |                  |                                                   |            | Father                                                                               | Mother           |                     |                                             |                                         |
| 1   | Mack Ladue      | Aug. 8                    | 10               |                                                   | Selkirk    | Jack Ladue (L)                                                                       | Wally Scobill(L) | R.C.                | nil                                         |                                         |
| 2   | Philip Joe      | Sept 1                    | 6                |                                                   | Whitehorse | George Joe (D)                                                                       | Eileen Joe (L)   | "                   | "                                           |                                         |
| 3   | Alfred Chief    | " 4                       | 7                |                                                   | Casca      | Charlie Chief (L)                                                                    | Mary Tisiga (D)  | "                   | "                                           |                                         |
| 4   | Thomas Fox      | " 8                       | 7                |                                                   | Teslin     | Billy Fox (L)                                                                        | Martha Morris(L) | "                   | "                                           |                                         |
| 5   | Eugene Etzerza  | " 11                      | 6                |                                                   | Tahltan    |                                                                                      | Edna Etzerza (L) | "                   | "                                           |                                         |
| 6   | Belfry Etzerza  | " 11                      | 8                |                                                   | "          | Nanook Etzerza (D)                                                                   | Mary Low (L)     | "                   | "                                           |                                         |
| 7   | Albert Etzerza  | " 11                      | 6                |                                                   | "          |                                                                                      | Mary Low (L)     | "                   | "                                           |                                         |
| 8   | William Etzerza | " 11                      | 10               |                                                   | "          | Nanook Etzerza (D)                                                                   | Mary Low (L)     | "                   | gr. 2                                       | gr. 2 Klappan Day Schl.                 |

## DISCHARGE OF PUPILS

[illegible]

**NOTE:—**One or more of these forms should be forwarded with each quarterly return and full particulars should be given regarding all pupils either admitted or discharged during the quarter.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-10, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA**

POOR-COPY



ADMISSION OF PUPILS AT.....LOWER POST INDIAN RES.

SCHOOL DURING.....DECEMBER.

.....QUARTER, 19<sup>51</sup>.....

| No. | NAME          | Date of Admission<br>1951 | Age on Admission | No. of Ticket under which Child's Annuity is paid | BAND         | NAME OF PARENTS AND LIVING OR DEAD<br>(Insert L. for living. D. for dead after name) |           | Religion of Parents | State of Education upon entering the School | Places and period of Previous Education |
|-----|---------------|---------------------------|------------------|---------------------------------------------------|--------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|---------------------|---------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|
|     |               |                           |                  |                                                   |              | Father                                                                               | Mother    |                     |                                             |                                         |
| 047 | Jennie John   | Dec. 8                    | 11               |                                                   | Scotty Creek | John Little (L)                                                                      | Sally (L) | R.C.                | nil                                         |                                         |
| 048 | Louise Abou   | " 24                      | 12               |                                                   | Fort Ware    | Jack Abou (L)                                                                        | Bella (L) | "                   | "                                           |                                         |
| 049 | Margaret Abou | " 24                      | 9                |                                                   | " "          | " "                                                                                  | "         | "                   | "                                           |                                         |

## DISCHARGE OF PUPILS

[illegible]

**NOTE:**—One or more of these forms should be forwarded with each quarterly return and full particulars should be given regarding all pupils either admitted or discharged during the quarter.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-10, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA**

POOR COPY



## DISCHARGE OF PUPILS

**NOTE:—**One or more of these forms should be forwarded with each quarterly return and full particulars should be given regarding all pupils either admitted or discharged during the quarter.

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA**



## DISCHARGE OF PUPILS

**NOTE:**—One or more of these forms should be forwarded with each quarterly return and full particulars should be given regarding all pupils either admitted or discharged during the quarter.

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA**

POOR-COPY

## DISCHARGE OF PUPILS

**NOTE:—**One or more of these forms should be forwarded with each quarterly return and full particulars should be given regarding all pupils either admitted or discharged during the quarter.

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA**



## DISCHARGE OF PUPILS

**NOTE:**—One or more of these forms should be forwarded with each quarterly return and full particulars should be given regarding all pupils either admitted or discharged during the quarter.

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA**

## DISCHARGE OF PUPILS

**NOTE:—**One or more of these forms should be forwarded with each quarterly return and full particulars should be given regarding all pupils either admitted or discharged during the quarter.

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA**



## DISCHARGE OF PUPILS

**NOTE:**—One or more of these forms should be forwarded with each quarterly return and full particulars should be given regarding all pupils either admitted or discharged during the quarter.

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA**



, February 1, 1952.

Mr. R. J. Meek,  
Supt. Indian Agency,  
Whitehorse, Y.T.,

Attached is a letter forwarded to Mr. F.A. Clark regarding Elizabeth Johnson. Please advise Father Fleury that no grant has been allowed for this girl until such time as her admission to the Lower Post school has been approved. When her admission is approved you will be advised and instructed to ask Father Fleury to place her on the Return and claim retroactive grant. In the meantime, no further action can be taken.

The Department approves the admission of Philip Joe to the Lower Post Indian Residential School.

With reference to the September Quarterly Return which was submitted for the Lower Post Residential School by Father Fleury, please advise him that we have taken no action on this Return as he will be paid for operating costs in lieu of per capita grant up to October 1, 1951. From October 1, 1951 this school is placed under the Per Capita Grant system and full per capita grant will be allowed from that date consequently the first per capita grant cheque will be going out to Father Fleury early next week.

With reference to the children listed on the December Quarterly Return for this school, applications for admission for the following pupils are still outstanding:

Louise Louie  
Matilda Reid  
Dolly Johnston  
Sady Joe  
Elsie Allick  
Emma Allick

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-10, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA**

POOR COPY



Maggie Allick  
Paula Porter  
Nettie Porter  
Jessie Porter  
Maggie Porter  
Jennie John  
Louise Abou  
Margaret Abou  
Louis Louie  
Dempsey Allick  
Roy Johns  
John Porter  
Murphy Porter  
Tommy John  
Peter John

It would be appreciated if you would arrange to have these applications forwarded to this office for the necessary approval with the least possible delay. It is possible that some of the pupils shown on the list are from other agencies. It will be your responsibility to write their respective Superintendents instructing them to forward the applications to this office for the necessary approval. It is not necessary for the other Superintendents to forward the applications to your office as that only involves duplication of work for you.

Philip Phelan,  
Superintendent of Education.

MFT/HM

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



94966



942-10

1952 FEB 2 AM 11:04

VICARIATE APOSTOLIC OF WHITEHORSE  
INDIAN AFFAIRS

P.O.B. 95, Whitehorse, Y.T.  
January 30, 1952

Mr. Philip Phelan  
Superintendent of Education  
Indian Affairs Branch  
Department of Citizenship and Immigration  
Ottawa, Ont.



Re; Admission to Lower Post School  
of catholic orphan Clyde Blackjack

Dear Mr. Phelan;

I beg to bring before you the case of a Catholic orphan boy, about 14 years of age, who should have been sent to Lower Post School last Fall.

As you may see from the local missionary's exposition of the case, no cooperation was given to us in helping us to have said orphan boy placed in Lower Post School.

I am personally well acquainted with the whole family; they all joined the Catholic Church nearly ten years ago; two of the children were sent to the Grouard School; the father is now dead for some years, and the mother, along with four of her children, is in Camell Hospital.

Under those conditions, the boy Clyde, only 14 years of age, is allowed to roam around free, from camp to camp among his relatives, without any proper physical, moral, religious and educational supervision.

I was amazed to hear that Agent Meek, far from showing any interest in the educational welfare of the boy, looked for every possible excuse to discourage Father Turenne to have the boy admitted to the Lower Post School.

In my estimation the Indian Boarding School at Lower Post has been constructed by the Indian Branch primarily for such typical cases as that of Clyde Blackjack; and Agent Meek should be clearly instructed in his duty of making every possible effort to send catholic orphan children to such an Institution, without even waiting for our own request.

I may say that Agent Clarke of the Stikine Agency seemed to have thoroughly understood his duty in this respect and has given our missionaries his full cooperation regarding the admittance of all needy children of his Agency to the Lower Post School.

Hoping that Clyde Blackjack's case will be thoroughly investigated by the Branch and that the boy will be sent without delay to Lower Post, while he is still of school age and able to learn,

I remain,

Dear Mr. Phelan,

Yours sincerely

*J.L. Goudert* Vic. Ap.  
J.L. Goudert O.M.I. Vic. Ap. of Whitehorse

*Father Turenne's  
letter att. 2.2*

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



Catholic Mission  
Carmacks, Yukon  
January 28th, 1952

Most Reverend Bishop Jean-Louis Coudert O.M.I.  
P.O. Box 95  
Whitehorse, Yukon

Your Excellency,

I would like to bring to your attention the case of Clyde Blackjack, of the Carmacks Indian Band.

Clyde, 14 years of age, is now without a home. His father died few years ago. His mother was sent to Camsell Hospital last fall. I understand that Clyde was left in charge of his brother Roddy; but he too has spent most of his time in Whitehorse Hospital, where he still is as a patient. Consequently Clyde is left by himself, taking refuge with some of the Indians trapping up the Yukon river.

This boy has never been to school. Being an orphan, I think that he should be directed to a boarding school. I took the matter up with the Indian Agent, Mr. Meek, last fall, but the Agent insisted that we could not force Clyde to go to school if he did not want to. He tried to prove with the new Indian Act in hand that no compulsory action could be taken in such a case. Is the government spending thousands of dollars to build and upkeep schools only for children who feel that they would like to attend these schools?

I do not have to go over all what the Indian Act says in regard to school, but permit to quote No. 115: "... every Indian child who has attained the age of seven years shall attend school." No. 119-b says: "An Indian child who refuses or fails to attend school regularly shall be deemed to be a juvenile delinquent within the meaning of The Juvenile Delinquents Act."

If I see clear through this, it seems to me that the official government policy is that every Indian child should attend school and that proper measures should be taken when one does not abide by the Law.

Clyde being of school age and a catholic should normally be sent to a catholic school, in this instance to the Lower Post Catholic Indian Residential School. Here again the Indian Agent seemed to have a different opinion. He told me that if Clyde would decide to go to school, we could not "ipso facto" direct him to the Catholic school. Reason: his mother being away, she could not sign the required application form. Therefore any guardian, (to my knowledge no one has been officially appointed) being protestant, could sign in favor of a protestant school. This opinion seems to me to be contrary to the letter and the spirit of No. 117 of the Indian Act.

I hope, Excellency, that you will give due consideration to this case since it is in the best interest of the child involved.

I have the honor to be, Your Excellency,

Sincerely yours in Christ Jesus,

*Edmond Turanne T. M. S.*

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



942-10  
(E6)

, February 7, 1952.

Mr. R.J. Meek,  
Supt. Indian Agency,  
Whitehorse, Y.T.,

We have a letter from Bishop Coudert  
regarding Clyde Blackjack.

From his correspondence it is noted  
that this boy is of school age and is a Roman  
Catholic. We also note that he is an orphan  
and it is felt that it is in the boy's interest  
to receive institutional care. With this in mind  
he should be placed in the Lower Post school. The  
Department does not see any reason why this boy  
shall not be placed in the Lower Post Indian  
Residential School.

It would be appreciated if you would arrange  
to place this boy in the Lower Post school provided  
he meets medical requirements and forward the necessary  
application for his admission, to this office.

Philip Phelan,  
Superintendent of Education.

MFT/HM

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



030

# APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the  
Director of Indian Affairs,  
Ottawa, Canada

April 23rd. 1951

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Lower Post Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Citizenship and Immigration may deem proper:

Indian name of child Mary Maggie ALLICK  
English name Mary Maggie ALLICK  
Age 5 years - Born 31st. March, 1946  
Name of Band Casca  
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid Nil  
Father's full name and No. Amos Allick - 002  
Mother's full name and No. Annie Allick - 002  
Parents living or dead Mother deceased  
State of child's health Yes  
Religion R.C.  
Does applicant speak English? Yes  
Previously attended No previous attendance school for 03 years

Amos Allick  
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

[Signature]  
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

[Signature]  
Agent

\*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM NO. 1-A 406

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



# PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Stikine Band Casco

Child's name Mary Maggie Allick Age 5 Weight 45 1/4 lbs.

Height 3' 10 1/2 Is child undernourished? no Has child  
any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no  
of hearing no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no  
Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no  
If child has any of above defects, describe them none

Pulse rate 68 Temperature normal If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no  
If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning.

Enlarged tonsils tonsillectomy  
indicated

Date 29 Sept - 51 Time of day 11.30

G. S. Briggs M.D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA



# APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,  
Ottawa, Canada

June 27 1951

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the LOWER POST Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Citizenship and Immigration may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....  
English name..... Louis Louis Nominal Roll # 05/058  
Age..... 12  
Name of Band..... Tahltan  
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid.....  
Father's full name and No..... Anton Louis  
Mother's full name and No..... Anne Dennis  
Parents living or dead..... living  
State of child's health.....  
Religion..... Roman Catholic  
Does applicant speak English?..... yes  
Previously attended..... Klappan Day School school for 1 years

Anton Louis  
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

\* M. Bolivis, J. C. C.  
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

J. C. C.  
Agent

\* Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA



155

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA**



028

# APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the  
Director of Indian Affairs,  
Ottawa, Canada

April 23rd.

1951

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Lower Post Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Citizenship and Immigration may deem proper:

Indian name of child..... Mary Elsie ALLICK  
English name..... Mary Elsie ALLICK  
Age..... 12 years  
Name of Band..... Casca  
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid..... N11  
Father's full name and No. .... Amos ALLICK 002  
Mother's full name and No. .... Annie ALLICK 002  
Parents living or dead..... Mother deceased  
State of child's health.....  
Religion..... R.C.  
Does applicant speak English? Yes  
Previously attended..... No previous attendance school for..... years

Amos Allick

(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

Pine Toullet  
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

J. A. Chab  
Agent

\*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA



# PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Stikine Band Casca  
Child's name Mary Elsie Allick Age 12 Weight 113 1/4 lbs  
Height 5'2 Is child undernourished? no Has child  
any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no  
of hearing no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no  
Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no  
If child has any of above defects, describe them  
  
  
  
  
  
Pulse rate 72 Temperature normal If feverish, from what cause?  
  
Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no  
If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?  
  
  
  
  
  
Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no  
Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for  
admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning  
  
  
  
Date 29 Sept 51 Time of day 15, 30  
G. S. Smyth M.D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA



029

# APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the  
Director of Indian Affairs,  
Ottawa, Canada

April 23rd. 1951

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Lower Post Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Citizenship and Immigration may deem proper:

Indian name of child Emma ALLICK  
English name Emma ALLICK  
Age 9 years - Born 27th. Feb. 1942  
Name of Band Casca  
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid N11  
Father's full name and No. Amos Allick - 002  
Mother's full name and No. Annie Allick - 002  
Parents living or dead Mother deceased  
State of child's health .....  
Religion R.C.  
Does applicant speak English? Yes  
Previously attended No previous attendance school for ..... years

Amos Allick

(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

\* [Signature]  
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

[Signature]  
Agent

\*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM NO. 1-A 406

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA



# PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency..... Stikine ..... Band..... Casco .....  
Child's name..... Emma ALLICK ..... Age..... 9 ..... Weight..... 60 1/4 lbs. .....  
Height..... 4' 4 1/4 ..... Is child undernourished?..... no ..... Has child  
any defect or deformity of body or limb?..... no ..... Any defect of vision?..... no .....  
..... of hearing..... no ..... Any cutaneous disease or eruption?..... no .....  
Any signs of mental deficiency?..... ? ..... Any enlarged or broken down glands?..... cervical .....  
If child has any of above defects, describe them.....  
cervical glands — slightly enlarged.  
.....  
.....  
Pulse rate..... 68 ..... Temperature..... norm ..... If feverish, from what cause?.....  
.....  
Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion?..... no .....  
If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease?..... no ..... Syphilis?..... no .....  
Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for  
admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning.....  
.....  
.....  
Date..... 29 Sept. 51. ..... Time of day..... 1430 .....  
..... G. S. Smyth ..... M.D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA







ADMISSION

Stikine

Agency

School

192...

## CERTIFICATE OF HEALTH

Annuity Ticket, Name and Number and Band of Parent or Guardian:—

Stikine

Atlin —

Candidate's Name

Patricia Williams

Age

6

Height

3' 7

Weight

44 1/2 lbs.

State defects of limbs, if any

State defects of eyesight, if any

State defects of hearing, if any

State signs of scrofula or other forms of tubercular disease, if any

Describe what cutaneous disease, if any

State whether subject to fits

State whether child has had small-pox

State whether vaccinated, and if so, in what year

Is this candidate generally of sound and healthy constitution, and fitted to enter an Indian School? *yes*

Pulse rate: 68

Temperature: Normal

Date 29 Sept. 51.

Time: 11.45 a.m.

I certify that I have made a personal examination of the above-named applicant, and that the answers set down by me are correct.

G. S. Borge

M.D.

N.B.—No child suffering from scrofula or any form of tubercular disease is to be admitted to school; if in any special case it is thought that this rule should be relaxed, a report should be made to the Department setting forth the facts.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



011

# APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the  
Deputy Superintendent General  
of Indian Affairs,  
Ottawa, Canada

Oct. 29th 1950. 192.....

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into  
the..... Lower Post (St. John's) Indian..... Residential School; to remain  
therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Department  
of Indian Affairs may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....  
English name..... Bernadette Jack  
Age..... Six (6) .  
Name of Band..... Atlin-Teslin  
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid.....  
Father's full name and No..... George Jack  
Mother's full name and No..... Antonia Jack  
Parents living or dead..... Living  
State of child's health..... Good  
Religion..... Roman Catholic  
Does applicant speak English?..... Yes.  
Previously attended..... No..... school for..... no..... years

George Jack  
(Signature of Father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent  
must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for  
admission has been read over and interpreted to the  
parent or guardian and that the contents were  
understood by him or her and that I witnessed his  
or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child,  
who is of good moral character and is eligible to be  
admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

\*.....  
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

Agent

\*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket  
under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years,  
except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission  
of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

Form No. 21.

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA



Agency

School

192...

CERTIFICATE OF HEALTH

Annuity Ticket, Name and Number and Band of Parent or Guardian:—

Stikine Atlin

Candidate's Name Bernadette Jack

Age 6

Height 3' 7 3/4

Weight 49 lbs.

State defects of limbs, if any none

State defects of eyesight, if any none

State defects of hearing, if any none

State signs of scrofula or other forms of tubercular disease, if any none

Describe what cutaneous disease, if any

State whether subject to fits

State whether child has had small-pox

State whether vaccinated, and if so, in what year

Is this candidate generally of sound and healthy constitution, and fitted to enter an Indian School? yes

Pulse rate: 68

Temperature: normal

Date 29 Sept 51

Time 14.05

I certify that I have made a personal examination of the above-named applicant, and that the answers set down by me are correct.

A. S. G. M.D.

N.B.—No child suffering from scrofula or any form of tubercular disease is to be admitted to school; if in any special case it is thought that this rule should be relaxed, a report should be made to the Department setting forth the facts.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



75 09  
**APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION**

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,  
Ottawa, Canada

August 26

1950

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Lower Post Indian School Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....  
English name..... Dolly Ruth Johnston <sup>158</sup> 01/029  
Age..... 15 Apr 19-1935  
Name of Band..... Teslin  
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid.....  
Father's full name and No..... George Johnston  
Mother's full name and No..... Lucy James  
Parents living or dead..... father living  
State of child's health..... good  
Religion..... R. Catholic  
Does applicant speak English?..... yes  
Previously attended..... Teslin summer school school for..... years

George H. Johnston  
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

\*..... A. Dyeon O.M.I.  
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

J. A. [Signature]  
Agent

\*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406  
R 2222

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA



# PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Stikine Band Dealin  
Child's name Dolly Ruth Johnston Age 1935 Weight 121 lbs  
Height 5'2 1/4 Is child undernourished? no Has child  
any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no  
of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no  
Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no  
If child has any of above defects, describe them

Pulse rate 68 Temperature norm If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date 29 Sept. 51 Time of day 16.45

C. S. Gray M.D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



# APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the  
Director of Indian Affairs,  
Ottawa, Canada

April 23rd.

195. 1

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the **Lower Post** Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Citizenship and Immigration may deem proper:

Indian name of child..... **Dempsey ALLICK**  
English name..... **Dempsey ALLICK**  
Age..... **7 years Born February 14th., 1944**  
Name of Band..... **Casca**  
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid..... **N11**  
Father's full name and No..... **Amos ALLICK - 002**  
Mother's full name and No..... **Annie ALLICK - 002**  
Parents living or dead..... **Mother deceased**  
State of child's health.....  
Religion..... **R.C.**  
Does applicant speak English? **yes**  
Previously attended..... **No previous attendance** school for..... years

*Amos Allick*

(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

*James Pullet*

Signature of Missionary or other Witness

*J. C. Clark*

Agent

\*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA



# PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Stikine Band Casca

Child's name Dempsey Allick Age 7 Weight 56 lb.

Height 4' 1 1/2 Is child undernourished? no Has child  
any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no  
of hearing no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no  
Any signs of mental deficiency? ? Any enlarged or broken down glands? no  
If child has any of above defects, describe them

Pulse rate 72 Temperature norm If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion?  
If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

no active disease

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date 29 Sept. 51 Time of day 11 25 a.m.  
G. S. Smyth M.D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA



# APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,  
Ottawa, Canada

..... November 1st ..... 194 50

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the..... **Lower Post** ..... Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....  
English name..... **Matilda REID** ..... Nominal Roll # **05-074**  
Age..... **October 4th 1944** ..... - **6 years.**  
Name of Band..... **Tahltan**  
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid.....  
Father's full name and No..... **Not Known**  
Mother's full name and No..... **Isabel Reid** ..... Nominal Roll # **05-074**  
Parents living or dead..... **Mother living hospitalized Charles Camell, Edmonton.**  
State of child's health..... **Satisfactory**  
Religion..... **Roman Catholic**  
Does applicant speak English?..... **Yes**  
Previously attended..... **Klappan Seasonal School** ..... school for..... **2 year.** ..... years

*Isabel Reid*  
(Signature of ~~Mother~~ Mother)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

\*.....  
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

*Fitch*  
Agent

\*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406  
R.2788

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



# PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Stikine Band Tahltan  
Child's name Matilda Reid Age 7 yrs Weight 47 lbs.  
Height 43" Is child undernourished? no Has child  
any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no  
of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no  
Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no  
If child has any of above defects, describe them  
  
  
  
  
Pulse rate 90 Temperature 98.6 If feverish, from what cause?  
  
Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no  
If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?  
  
  
  
Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no  
Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for  
admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning.  
  
  
  
Date July 23rd, 1951 Time of day 1:30 PM

*G. Meyer* M.D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA



# APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,  
Ottawa, Canada

June 27 1951

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the LOWER POST Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Citizenship and Immigration may deem proper:

Indian name of child Louise Louis  
English name Louise Louis Nominal Roll # 05-058  
Age 10  
Name of Band Tahltan  
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid  
Father's full name and No. Anton Louis  
Mother's full name and No. Anna Dennis  
Parents living or dead living  
State of child's health  
Religion Roman Catholic  
Does applicant speak English? yes  
Previously attended Klappan Day school school for 1 years

Antoine Louis  
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

\* Billie Louis  
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

J. A. D.  
Agent

\*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA



# PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Stikine Band Tahltan  
Child's name Louise Louis Age 11 yrs. Weight 60 lbs.  
Height 52" Is child undernourished? no Has child  
any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no  
of hearing no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no  
Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no  
If child has any of above defects, describe them  
  
  
  
  
  
  
  
  
  
Pulse rate 82 Temperature 98.4 If feverish, from what cause?  
  
  
Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no  
If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?  
  
  
  
  
  
  
Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no  
Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for  
admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning  
  
  
  
  
  
  
Date July 23rd, 1951 Time of day 2 PM  
  
  
J. M. Meyer M.D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



FIELD SERVICE



CANADA

DEPARTMENT  
OF  
CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION  
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

01493

PLEASE QUOTE

FILE 158/25-2

Telegraph Creek, B.C.  
December 21st 1951.

INDIAN AFFAIRS

*W. B. Adams*  
Superintendent of Education, Indian Affairs Branch,  
Dept. Citizenship & Immigration, OTTAWA.

Re: Lower Post Residential School.

Enclosed herewith for headquarters  
files are application forms completed on behalf of Stikine  
Agency pupils now enroled at the above noted school.

This office and Father Fleury  
have copies on our files.

In each instance authority has  
been received for the admission previously from the Supt. of  
Education.

During a recent visit to the  
school by the writer on December 7th, 8th and 9th last there  
were sixty pupils enrolled from the Stikine Agency and an  
further thirty-three from the Yukon Agency. Twenty pupils of  
the sixty reported from the Stikine Agency comprised those  
who were transferred from the Lejac School during the latter  
part of November.

*E. A. Clark*  
E. A. Clark,  
Superintendent.

Enc.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



942-10  
(E6)

, February 13, 1952.

Mr. F.A. Clark,  
Supt. Indian Agency,  
Telegraph Creek, B.C.,

Your file 158/25-2-940  
of January 2nd

The Department approves the  
admission of the following children to the  
Lower Post Indian Residential School:

Louise Louis  
Matilda Reid  
Roy James Johns  
Dempsey Allick  
Dolly Ruth Johnston  
Bernadette Jack  
Patricia Williams  
Emma Allick  
Mary Elsie Allick  
Louis Louis  
Mary Maggie Allick

6 MFT/HM

Philip Phelan,  
Superintendent of Education.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



# ● APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,  
Ottawa, Canada

Sir,—

June 21<sup>st</sup> 1951

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the LOWER POST INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:

Indian name of child Tommy John

English name

Age 13

Name of Band Scotty Creek Y.T.

No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid

Father's full name and No. John Little (White River Agency) 007

Mother's full name and No. Silly

Parents living or dead living

State of child's health fair

Religion R.C.

Does applicant speak English? yes

Previously attended Wrangell, Alaska school for 3 years

John Little  
(Signature of father)  
Witness: A. Mathew

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

\* Father S. J. Mount  
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

R. J. Meek  
Agent

\*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA



# PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Yukon Band Snag  
 Child's name Tommy JOHN Age 13 Weight   
 Height  Is child undernourished? no Has child  
 any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no  
 of hearing no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no  
 Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no  
 If child has any of above defects, describe them  
skin scalded on upper chest + neck } from  
scab on left lower eyelid -> entropion } Burns?  
 Pulse rate 102 Temperature 98.8 If feverish, from what cause?   
 Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no  
 If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?   
 Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no  
 Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for  
 admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning   
 Date Dec. 8/51 Time of day   
William C Stewart M.D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
 CANADA

POOR COPY



Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada  
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca



Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-10, part 1)

POOR COPY



# APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,  
Ottawa, Canada

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the LOWER POST INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....  
English name..... Peter John  
Age..... 7  
Name of Band..... Scotty Creek Y.T.  
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid.....  
Father's full name and No..... John Little (White River Johnny) 007  
Mother's full name and No..... Silly  
Parents living or dead..... living  
State of child's health..... good  
Religion..... R.C.  
Does applicant speak English?..... little  
Previously attended..... no school for..... years

John Little  
(Signature of father)  
Witness: [Signature]

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

\* [Signature]  
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

[Signature]  
Agent

\*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA



# PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Jubon Band Luag  
 Child's name Peter JOHN Age        Weight         
 Height        Is child undernourished? no Has child  
 any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no  
 of hearing no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no  
 Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no  
 If child has any of above defects, describe them         
canous teeth  
tonsels hypertrophic.  
 Pulse rate 94 Temperature 98.6 If feverish, from what cause? —  
 Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no  
 If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?         
 Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no  
 Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for  
 admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning         
 Date Dec 8 Time of day 7:45 PM  
William Stewart M.D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
 CANADA



FIELD SERVICE

10004



PLEASE QUOTE

FILE 166/25-2  
942

DEPARTMENT OF CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION

1952 FEB 22 AM 9:03 INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Whitehorse, Y.T.,  
February 19, 1952.

INDIAN AFFAIRS

Indian Affairs Branch,  
OTTAWA, Ontario.

*lfb*  
*Admit*  
I attach hereto Applications for Admission on behalf of Peter, Jenny and Tommy John (or Johnnie), children of White River Johnny, 007, Snag Band, Yukon Agency, for admission into the Lower Post Indian Residential School.

Their physical examination was conducted by Dr. W.C. Stewart on December 8th 1951, delay in forwarding these applications was occasioned by the forms going astray between Whitehorse and Lower Post.

*R. J. Meek*  
(R.J. Meek)  
Superintendent

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



942-10  
(E6)

, February 23, 1952

Mr. R.J. Meek,  
Supt. Indian Agency,  
Whitehorse, Y.T.,

With reference to your  
letter of February 19th, file 166/25-2-942,  
the Department approves the admission of the  
following to the Lower Post Indian Residential  
School:

Peter John

Jenny John

Tommy John

Philip Phelan,  
Superintendent of Education.

MFT/HM

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



FIELD SERVICE

10794



942-10

PLEASE QUOTE

FILE 166/25-2

1952 FEB 23 AM 8:54  
DEPARTMENT OF CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION  
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

INDIAN AFFAIRS

Indian Affairs Branch,  
OTTAWA, Ontario.

Whitehorse, Y.T.,  
February 20, 1952.

Reference your letter of 7th instant, file 942-10 (E6), re Clyde Blackjack, Carmacks Band. Acting on your instructions I made enquiries as to Clyde's whereabouts and found he was out on the trap-line of his uncle. On February 18th I received the following telegram from A.R. Hayes, J.P., Carmacks:

CAN YOU PLACE CLYDE BLACKJACK WITH REV LEE OR CARCROSS SCHOOL IMMEDIATELY STOP HAS BEEN SUPPORTED BY GEORGE CHARLIE ALL WINTER BUT POOR FUR CATCH WITH LOW PRICES MAKE IT IMPOSSIBLE FOR GEORGE TO CONTINUE ARRANGEMENTS STOP PLEASE WIRE REPLY BY NOON TUESDAY

There was considerable correspondence concerning the sending of two Blackjack children to the Grouard Residential School some years ago instead of the Carcross Residential School where David Blackjack, (deceased) the father, wished them sent. See your file 131-1-10 (W11), August 15, 1947, and November 18, 1947, also my letter of June 28, 1948, wherein I quoted statement from him as follows:

"Mr. Ward came down river with preacher, he asked me 'Do you want to send your children to school?' I said 'Yes, Dolly and Sally to Carcross School.' I signed three papers for Mr. Ward. A week or two later Father Bob he came with papers and asked me to sign for my kids to Catholic School. My wife said she don't want to send to Catholic School, so I don't sign papers. Thats all I know until I hear my kids at Grouard School."

In view of this I sent the following telegram to George Charlie, uncle of Clyde Blackjack:

RETEL CLYDE BLACKJACK HAVE LETTER FROM DEPARTMENT STATING CLYDE SHOULD BE PLACED LOWER POST CATHOLIC SCHOOL STOP AS MY RECORDS SHOW HIM ANGLICAN REQUEST FURTHER INFORMATION PREFERABLY FROM OLDER MEMBER HIS FAMILY HIS RELIGIOUS AFFILIATIONS AND IF DESIRED TO ADMIT TO LOWER POST SCHOOL

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA



The following reply was received from A.R. Hayes, J.P.,  
acting for George Charlie who cannot write:

CLYDE BLACKJACK STATES HE DOES NOT WISH TO ATTEND  
CATHOLIC SCHOOL AND PREFERS CARCROSS STOP NO OLDER  
MEMBER OF HIS FAMILY HERE STOP DURING LAST YEAR  
CENSUS TAKING HIS MOTHER REGISTERED HERSELF AND ALL  
HER CHILDREN THEN IN CARMACKS AS ANGLICANS TO MY  
KNOWLEDGE STOP GEORGE CHARLIE RELATIVE CONFIRMS  
THIS

The mother of Clyde is in the Charles Camsell Hospital. His  
oldest brother Roddy Blackjack, who has been acting as his  
guardian since the death of Clyde's father, is in the Whitehorse  
General Hospital. Yesterday I interviewed him on his wishes  
and he made the following statement:

"I want my brother Clyde to be near me and to go to  
Whitehorse or Carcross School. Before my mother  
left Carmacks for Charles Camsell Hospital she told  
me to send Clyde to Carcross School. Signed.

Roddy Blackjack."

May I have your instructions.

c.c. Indian Commissioner for B.C.

*R. J. Meek*  
(R. J. Meek)  
Superintendent

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



Copy sent to Mr. Arneil

March 7, 1952.

Mr. R. J. Meek,  
Superintendent, Indian Agency,  
Whitehorse, Yukon.

Re: Clyde Blackjack

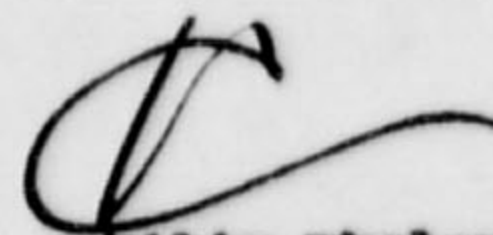
I have your letter of the 20th ultimo with reference to the above-named boy.

The contents of your letter have been very carefully considered and it is difficult to understand why you found it necessary to communicate with so many people.

As we had previously informed you, this boy is only 14 years of age and his immediate relatives are in no position to support him. This information is borne out by the messages which you quote in your letter of February 20th. Consequently, it is in the boy's best interests to be in a residential school.

Official letter of February 7th instructed you to place this boy in the Lower Post Residential School. It is felt that it was unnecessary for you to consult other people as these instructions were specific and should have been carried out.

I will expect to hear from you in the near future, stating that this boy is in the Lower Post School.



Philip Phelan,  
Superintendent of Education.

FP/EM

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



FIELD SERVICE

37994



PLEASE QUOTE

FILE.....166/25-2

DEPARTMENT OF CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION

1952 MAR 27 PM 1:58 INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Whitehorse, Y.T.,  
March 24th, 1952.

INDIAN AFFAIRS

Indian Affairs Branch,  
OTTAWA, Ontario.

Reference your letter of 7th instant, file 942-10 (E),  
re Clyde Blackjack. I beg to advise that on Thursday  
March 13th, I proceeded by car to Carmacks to pick up  
Clyde Blackjack, however he was not then in the village  
and I decided to return later.

On March 20th Clyde was brought to Whitehorse by Fr. Turenne,  
he was given a medical examination, and was sent to Lower  
Post Residential School on March 22nd.

Application for Admission form is attached hereto. Copy  
of same has gone forward to the principal of the School.

(R.J. Meek)  
Superintendent

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



# APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,  
Ottawa, Canada

March 19 1952

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Lower Post Catholic Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Citizenship and Immigration may deem proper:

Indian name of child Clyde Black Jack  
English name  
Age 14  
Name of Band Carmacks Indian Band  
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid  
Father's full name and No. David Black Jack  
Mother's full name and No. Bessie Black Jack  
Parents living or dead Father is dead  
State of child's health  
Religion Roman Catholic  
Does applicant speak English? Yes  
Previously attended school for 5 years

Kaddy Black Jack  
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

Father Edmund Dureau  
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

R J Meek  
Agent

\*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



# PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Yukon Band Carmacks  
Child's name Clyde Blackjack Age 14 Weight 92  
Height                      Is child undernourished? No Has child  
any defect or deformity of body or limb? No Any defect of vision? No  
                     of hearing No Any cutaneous disease or eruption? No  
Any signs of mental deficiency? No Any enlarged or broken down glands? No  
If child has any of above defects, describe them                       
                      
                      
                      
                      
                      
                      
                      
                      
Pulse rate 94 Temperature 98.4 If feverish, from what cause? -  
                      
Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? No  
If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?                       
                      
                      
                      
                      
                      
                      
                      
Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? No Syphilis? No  
Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for  
admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning                       
                      
                      
                      
                      
                      
                      
                      
Date March 21, 1952. Time of day 9:30 A.M.

William Steever M.D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA



942-10  
(E6)

, March 28, 1952.

Mr. R.J. Meek,  
Supt. Indian Agency,  
Whitehorse, Y.T.,

Your file 166/25-2  
of March 24th

The Department approves  
the admission of Clyde Black Jack to the  
Lower Post Indian Residential School.

Philip Phelan,  
Superintendent of Education.

MFT/HM

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



FIELD SERVICE

39011



PLEASE QUOTE

FILE 166/25-2  
-942

DEPARTMENT OF CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION

1952 MAR 29 AM 8:37 INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Whitehorse, Y.T.,  
March 26, 1952.

INDIAN AFFAIRS

Indian Affairs Branch,  
OTTAWA, Ontario,

I attach hereto Application for Admission on behalf of Dick Ladue, into the Lower Post Indian Residential School, duly completed with physical examination by Dr. W.C. Stewart.

Approval for his admission was received from you by telegram dated February 1st, 1952.

*R. J. Meek*

(R. J. Meek)  
Superintendent

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



# APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,  
Ottawa, Canada

December 30th 1951

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the LOWER POST Indian Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:

Indian name of child LADUE  
English name Dih Lash Ladue  
Age about six born July 9 1946  
Name of Band Ross River  
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid 10-1083  
Father's full name and No. Jack Ladue  
Mother's full name and No. Wallie Loubyl  
Parents living or dead Living  
State of child's health Good  
Religion Catholic  
Does applicant speak English? yes  
Previously attended ..... school for ..... years

JACK. LADUE. per  
(Signature of father)

Joe Ladue

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

\* A. J. Gaudin Miss. in charge  
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

R. J. Meek  
Agent

\*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM NO. 1-A 406

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



# PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Whitehorse Band Ross River  
 Child's name Lash Ladue Age 6 Weight 48  
 Height 41" Is child undernourished? no Has child  
 any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no  
 of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no  
 Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no  
 If child has any of above defects, describe them

Pulse rate 98 Temperature 98.6 If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning.

Date Feb 18/52 Time of day 2.30 PM

William C Stewart M.D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
 CANADA

POOR COPY



942-10  
(E6)

, March 29, 1952.

Mr. R.J. Meek,  
Supt. Indian Agency,  
Whitehorse, Y.T.,

Your file 166/25-2-942  
of March 26th

The Department approves  
the admission of Dick Ladue to the Lower  
Post Indian Residential School.

Philip Phelan,  
Superintendent of Education.

MFT/HM

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



FIELD SERVICE

55643



CANADA

DEPARTMENT  
OF  
CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION  
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE

FILE 158/25-2

Telegraph Creek, B.C.  
April 7th 1952.

1952 APR 13 AM 8:12  
INDIAN AFFAIRS

Superintendent of Education,  
Indian Affairs Branch, Dept. Citizenship & Immigration, OTTAWA.

Further to letter from this office dated February 15th 1952 concerning outstanding applications for admission to the Lower Post Residential School - Indians of this Agency; enclosed herewith interim copies for the following, partially completed.

Jessie Porter      John Porter Nettie Porter  
Pauline Porter      Murphy Porter

It will be noted that the medical examination has not been completed in each case. Father Fleury advises that the children were admitted after the Doctor's visit to the school and since that date there has not been an opportunity to have them examined.

For record purposes it was thought advisable to forward a copy of each and as soon as they are medically examined the originals will be despatched to Ottawa.

All children listed above are apparently in satisfactory health. It is realized that the medical examination is necessary but it is hoped that this arrangement will be acceptable in this instance since it is difficult to obtain medical services at Lower Post - unless the children are removed to Whitehorse at considerable expense.

  
F.A. Clark,  
Indian Superintendent

Enc..

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



# APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the  
Director of Indian Affairs,  
Ottawa, Canada

September 1st. 1951 195

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the **LOWER POST INDIAN** Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Citizenship and Immigration may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....  
English name..... **Nettie Porter**  
Age..... **8** Dec. 12 - 1943  
Name of Band..... **Casca**  
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid.....  
Father's full name and No..... **Charlie Porter**  
Mother's full name and No..... **Lucy McKeeha**  
Parents living or dead..... **father dead**  
State of child's health..... **good**  
Religion..... **Roman Catholic**  
Does applicant speak English?..... **Yes.**  
Previously attended..... school for..... years

hla  
X  
mark

**Lucy Porter**

(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

\* **[Signature]**  
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

**[Signature]** Agent

\*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR-COPY



# APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,  
Ottawa, Canada

September 1st. 1951

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the LOWER POST INDIAN Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Citizenship and Immigration may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....  
English name..... Murphy Porter  
Age..... 13 ..... Feb. 14, 1939.  
Name of Band..... Casca  
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid.....  
Father's full name and No..... Jimmie Porter  
Mother's full name and No..... Minnie Egnell  
Parents living or dead..... living  
State of child's health..... good  
Religion..... Roman Catholic  
Does applicant speak English?..... Yes.  
Previously attended..... school for..... years

his  
f  
mark

Jimmie Porter  
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

James J. Egnell  
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

J. E. Lal  
Agent

\*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA



# APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the  
Director of Indian Affairs,  
Ottawa, Canada

Sept. 1st. 1951. 195.....

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the LOWER POST INDIAN Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Citizenship and Immigration may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....  
English name..... Pauline porter  
Age..... 14 ..... Sept. 14, 1937  
Name of Band.....  
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid.....  
Father's full name and No. .... Jimmie Porter  
Mother's full name and No. .... Ninnie Egnell  
Parents living or dead..... living  
State of child's health..... good  
Religion..... Roman Catholic  
Does applicant speak English?..... Yes.  
Previously attended..... school for ..... years

his  
X  
mark

Jimmie Porter  
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

\* J. E. T. Boulton  
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

J. E. T. Boulton  
Agent

\*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA



# APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,  
Ottawa, Canada

September 1st. 1951 195

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Lower Post Indian Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Citizenship and Immigration may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....  
English name..... Jessie Porter  
Age..... 7 ..... Nov. 15, 1944  
Name of Band.....  
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid.....  
Father's full name and No..... Charlie Porter  
Mother's full name and No..... Lucy McKeega  
Parents living or dead..... father dead  
State of child's health..... good  
Religion..... Roman Catholic  
Does applicant speak English?..... Yes.  
Previously attended..... school for ..... years

her  
X  
mark

Lucy Porter  
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

[Signature]  
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

[Signature]  
Agent

\*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



# APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the  
Director of Indian Affairs,  
Ottawa, Canada

September 1st, 1951. 195

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the LOWER POST INDIAN Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Citizenship and Immigration may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....  
English name..... John Porter  
Age..... 13 ..... Oct. 2, 1939  
Name of Band.....  
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid.....  
Father's full name and No..... Charlie Porter  
Mother's full name and No..... Lucy McKeega  
Parents living or dead..... father dead  
State of child's health..... good  
Religion..... Roman Catholic  
Does applicant speak English?..... Yes.  
Previously attended..... school for..... years

her  
X  
mark

Lucy Porter  
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

Frederick J. Bullitt  
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

John Porter  
Agent

\*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA



942-10  
(E6)

, April 21, 1952.

Mr. F.A. Clark,  
Supt. Indian Agency,  
Telegraph Creek, B.C.,

Your file 158/25-2  
of April 7th

The Department approves the  
admission of the following children to the  
Lower Post Indian Residential School:

Nettie Porter  
Murphy Porter  
Pauline Porter  
Jessie Porter  
John Porter

Philip Phelan,  
Superintendent of Education.

 MFT/HM

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



## DISCHARGE OF PUPILS

A. W. Leary out

NOTE:—One or more of these forms should be forwarded with each quarterly return and full particulars should be given regarding all pupils either admitted or discharged during the quarter.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-10, part 1

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA**

POOR-COPY



, April 26, 1952.

Mr. R.J. Meek,  
Supt. Indian Agency,  
Whitehorse, Yukon.

It would be appreciated if  
you would arrange to forward application for  
admission forms for the following whose names  
were shown on the March Quarter for the Lower  
Post Indian Residential School:

# 46 Joseph Chief  
47 Raymond Morris  
49 Hugh Johnson

On the December Quarter Return  
the following names have been shown whose application  
for admission forms have not been received:

# 038 Maggie Porter  
048 Louise Abou  
049 Margaret Abou

Philip Phelan,  
Superintendent of Education.

MFT/HM

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



FIELD SERVICE



942-10

PLEASE QUOTE

FILE 166/25-2  
-942

DEPARTMENT OF CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION  
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Whitehorse, Y.T.,  
May 16th, 1952.

Indian Affairs Branch,  
OTTAWA, Ontario.

Reference your letter of 26th ultimo, file 942-10 (E6). Completed forms for Joseph Chief, Maggie Porter, Louise Abou and Margaret Abou have been sent to Mr. F. Clark, Superintendent Stikine Agency, as these Indians are members of that Agency.

Fr. Fleury, O.M.I., principal of Lower Post School advises me that completed forms for Hugh Johnson are at the school and are being forwarded immediately. Forms for Raymond Morris are awaiting the signature of his father who has been away for the past several months. On completion they will be sent without further delay.

*R. J. Meek*  
(R. J. Meek)  
Superintendent

79249

1952 MAY 21 AM 8:54

INDIAN AFFAIRS

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



Copy sent Supt. Clark

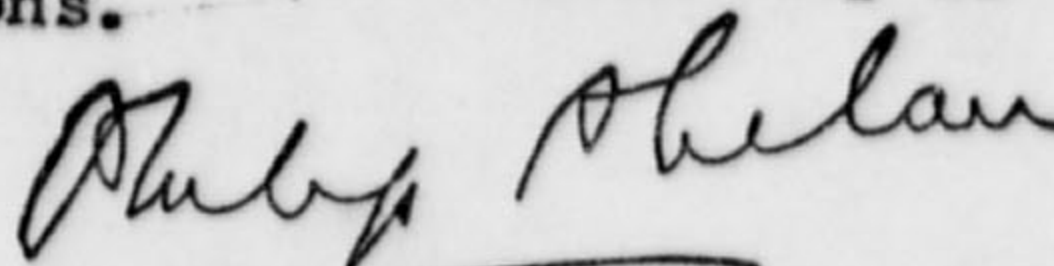
942-10  
(E6)

, May 22, 1952.

Mr. R.J. Meek,  
Supt. Indian Agency,  
Whitehorse, Y.T.,

With reference to your letter of May 16th, it is noted in your first paragraph that the application form for Joseph Chief, Maggie Porter, Louise Abou and Margaret Abou have been sent to Mr. Clark Superintendent, Stikine Agency.

In future when the Department is requesting applications for admission for some children who are in a residential school and you find that the children are from another Agency it will be necessary for you to write the respective Superintendent asking him to forward the applications to Ottawa. In that way you are responsible for the residential school under your jurisdiction and all correspondence regarding outstanding applications is forwarded to your office for the necessary action. In the case of the children mentioned above we are forwarding a copy of this letter to Mr. Clark and he will attend to forwarding us the necessary applications.



Philip Phelan,  
Superintendent of Education.

MFT/HM

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



# APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,  
Ottawa, Canada

January 6 1952

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the LOWER POST INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:

Indian name of child  
English name Raymond Morris  
Age 6 — born Oct 15 1945  
Name of Band Watson Lake  
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid  
Father's full name and No. Dick Morris  
Mother's full name and No. Fannie  
Parents living or dead living  
State of child's health good  
Religion R.C.  
Does applicant speak English? yes  
Previously attended \_\_\_\_\_ school for \_\_\_\_\_ years

x Dick Morris  
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

• C. S. Sney  
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

N. J. Meek  
Agent

\*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



# APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,  
Ottawa, Canada

.....~~January~~ February 8th. 1952..... 104-.....

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the.....LOWER POST INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL.....Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....  
English name.....Hughie Johnson  
Age.....9  
Name of Band.....Burwash Landing, Yukon  
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid.....  
Father's full name and No.....  
Mother's full name and No.....Alice Johnson  
Parents living or dead.....dead  
State of child's health.....  
Religion.....R.C.  
Does applicant speak English?.....yes  
Previously attended.....Burwash Landing Seasonal school for.....3 years

Per Emma Johnson  
(Signature of father)  
Witness: Jennie Johnson  
NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

\* Father S. Jesuit  
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

H. J. Meek  
Agent

\*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA



# PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency.....Yukon.....Band.....Whitehorse.....  
 Child's name.....Hugh Johnson.....Age.....8.....Weight.....68 lbs.  
 Height.....4ft. 2 in. ....Is child undernourished?.....No.....Has child  
 any defect or deformity of body or limb?.....Scars around the neck.....Any defect of vision?.....No.....  
 of hearing?.....No.....Any cutaneous disease or eruption?.....Old healed scrofuloderma scars.  
 Any signs of mental deficiency?.....No.....Any enlarged or broken down glands?.....No  
 If child has any of above defects, describe them.....There are scars around the neck  
 following healed scrofuloderma.

Pulse rate.....84/.....Temperature.....98.4.....If feverish, from what cause?.....Nil.

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion?.....No

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease?.....no.....Syphilis?.....No

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning.....None

Date.....Feb 27/52.....Time of day.....3 P.M.

*J. M. A. K.*.....M.D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
 CANADA



FIELD SERVICE



PLEASE QUOTE

FILE 166/25-2  
-942

DEPARTMENT OF CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION  
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Whitehorse, Y.T.,  
July 19th, 1952.

Indian Affairs Branch,  
OTTAWA, Ontario.

I attach hereto Applications for Admission on behalf of Raymond Morris and Hughie Johnson, to the Lower Post Indian Residential School, Lower Post, B.C.

Application for Hughie Johnson has the Physical Examination completed by Dr. Matas of Charles Camsell Indian Hospital, prior to his leaving that institution. Raymond Morris does not have physical examination completed, there being no doctor closer than Whitehorse, 300 miles away. Raymond is a healthy child and I would recommend he be admitted to the school, and a physical examination made at a later date when the opportunity arises.

*R. J. Meek*  
(R. J. Meek)  
Superintendent

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



942-10  
(E6)

, July 28, 1952.

Mr. R.J. Meek,  
Supt. Indian Agency,  
Whitehorse, Y.T.,

The Department has approved the  
admission of the following children to the  
Lower Post Indian Residential School:

Hughie Johnson

Raymond Morris

*Philip Phelan*

—Philip Phelan,  
Superintendent of Education.

MFT/HM

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



# APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,  
Ottawa, Canada

December 23 1951

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Lower Post Indian Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....  
English name..... Margaret Abou  
Age..... 9  
Name of Band.....  
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid.....  
Father's full name and No..... Jack Abou  
Mother's full name and No..... Bella Mattado  
Parents living or dead..... living  
State of child's health..... good  
Religion..... R. C.  
Does applicant speak English?..... yes  
Previously attended..... school for..... years

JACK ABOU his mark.  
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

\*.....  
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

.....  
Agent

\*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM NO. 1-A 406  
R 2222

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA



# APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,  
Ottawa, Canada

December 23 1951

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Louise Post Indian Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....  
English name Louise Abou  
Age 11  
Name of Band.....  
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid.....  
Father's full name and No. Jack Abou  
Mother's full name and No. Bella Mattado  
Parents living or dead living  
State of child's health good  
Religion R.C.  
Does applicant speak English? yes  
Previously attended..... school for..... years

JACKABOU <sup>his</sup> mark  
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

\* [Signature]  
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

[Signature]  
Agent

\*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406  
R 2222

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA



# APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,  
Ottawa, Canada

June 7th 1951 194.....

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the LOWER POST Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....  
English name..... CHIEF, Joseph 02-005  
Age..... 8  
Name of Band..... Casca Stikine Indian Agency  
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid.....  
Father's full name and No..... Charlie Chief  
Mother's full name and No..... Deceased  
Parents living or dead..... Father only  
State of child's health..... Satisfactory  
Religion..... Roman Catholic  
Does applicant speak English?..... Yes  
Previously attended..... school for..... years

*Charlie Chief* Charlie Chief.  
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

*J. J. Sullivan*  
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

*J. J. Sullivan*  
Agent

\*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA



# PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency.....Yukon.....Band.....  
Child's name.....Joe Chief.....Age.....Weight.....  
Height.....Is child undernourished?.....No.....Has child  
any defect or deformity of body or limb?.....no.....Any defect of vision?.....no  
.....of hearing?.....no.....Any cutaneous disease or eruption?.....no  
Any signs of mental deficiency?.....no.....Any enlarged or broken down glands?.....no  
If child has any of above defects, describe them.....  
Severe burns back of both legs & thighs-  
.....required extensive skin grafting.  
As of this date almost fully recovered and should be able  
to go back to school soon.  
Pulse rate.....82.....Temperature.....98.6.....If feverish, from what cause?.....  
Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion?.....No.....  
If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?.....  
Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease?.....no.....Syphilis?.....no  
Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for  
admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning.....  
Date.....Sept. 28/51.....Time of day.....3.00 P.M.  
William C Stewart M.D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA



FIELD SERVICE

02382



CANADA

DEPARTMENT

OF

CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

942-10  
Telegraph Creek, B.C.  
July 15th 1952.

PLEASE QUOTE

FILE 158/25-2

*admit*  
1952 JUL 29 AM 11:02

*EG*  
INDIAN AFFAIRS

Superintendent of Education,  
Indian Affairs Branch, Dept. Citizenship & Immigration, OTTAWA.

Reference copy of your letter  
942-10(E6) dated May 22nd addressed to Superintendent Meek,  
Whitehorse, Y.T. regarding application forms outstanding.

Enclosed herewith application  
for admission forms on behalf of Louise Abou, Margaret Abou and  
Joseph Chief. The applications for the Abou children are not  
completed in so far as medicals are concerned. Father Fleury has  
reported that their health is satisfactory and will have them  
examined as soon as the next doctors visit to his school.

With regard to the application  
for Maggie Porter, I have written this date to Father Fleury  
to have this application sent here for signature and will re-direct  
same at the first opportunity.

*F.A. Clark*  
F.A. Clark,

Indian Superintendent.

Enc..3

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



# APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,  
Ottawa, Canada

April 25th

1945

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the.....Lower Post Indian.....Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....  
English name.....Cecelia Jack.....158/01-007  
Age.....Born 28-6-38  
Name of Band.....Atlin Teslin  
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid.....N/A  
Father's full name and No.....Johnny Taku Jack.....01-007  
Mother's full name and No.....Rosie Jack.....01-007  
Parents living or dead.....Living  
State of child's health.....Apparently satisfactory  
Religion.....Roman Catholic  
Does applicant speak English?.....Yes  
Previously attended.....Telegraph Creek Public School.....school for.....4 years

Johnny Taku Jack  
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

\*.....[Signature].....  
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

[Signature]  
Agent

\*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



## PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency.....Band.....  
Child's name.....Age.....Weight.....  
Height.....Is child undernourished?.....Has child  
any defect or deformity of body or limb?.....Any defect of vision?.....  
.....of hearing?.....Any cutaneous disease or eruption?.....  
Any signs of mental deficiency?.....Any enlarged or broken down glands?.....  
If child has any of above defects, describe them.....

Pulse rate.....Temperature.....If feverish, from what cause?.....

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion?.....No.....

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?.....

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease?.....*No*..... Syphilis?.....*No*.....

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning.....

Date May 17 1992 Time of day 10 AM

.M.D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-10, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA**

POOR-COPY



# APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,  
Ottawa, Canada

April 25th 1945

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Lower Post Indian Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....  
English name..... Margery Jack  
Age..... Born 7-2-42  
Name of Band..... Atlin-Teslin  
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid..... N/A  
Father's full name and No..... Johnny Taku Jack 01-007  
Mother's full name and No..... Rosie Jack 01-007  
Parents living or dead..... Living  
State of child's health..... Apparently satisfactory  
Religion..... Roman Catholic  
Does applicant speak English?..... Yes  
Previously attended..... Telegraph Creek Public School school for 3 years

Johnny Taku Jack  
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

\* [Signature]  
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

[Signature]  
Agent

\*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



# PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency.....*St. Mary's*.....Band.....*St. Mary's*  
Child's name.....*May, Mary Jane*.....Age.....*10 yrs*.....Weight.....*25 lb*  
Height.....*54"*.....Is child undernourished?.....*No*.....Has child  
any defect or deformity of body or limb?.....*No*.....Any defect of vision?.....*No*  
.....of hearing?.....*No*.....Any cutaneous disease or eruption?.....*No*  
Any signs of mental deficiency?.....*No*.....Any enlarged or broken down glands?.....*No*  
If child has any of above defects, describe them.....

Pulse rate.....*92*.....Temperature.....*98.6*.....If feverish, from what cause?.....  
Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion?.....*No*  
If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?.....

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease?.....*No*.....Syphilis?.....*No*  
Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for  
admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning.....

Date.....*May 17 1912*.....Time of day.....*1:40*  
.....*J. J. Meyer*.....M.D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA



# APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the  
Director of Indian Affairs,  
Ottawa, Canada

April 25th 1952 194

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the..... Lower Post Indian..... Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....  
English name..... Lydia Jack  
Age..... Born 12-9-45  
Name of Band..... Atlin- Teslin  
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid..... N/A  
Father's full name and No..... Johnny Taku Jack 01-007  
Mother's full name and No..... Rosie Jack 01-007  
Parents living or dead..... Living  
State of child's health..... Apparently Satisfactory  
Religion..... Roman Catholic  
Does applicant speak English?..... Yes  
Previously attended Telegraph Creek Public School..... school for..... 1 year..... years

Johnny Taku Jack  
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

\*.....  
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

Agent

\*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



**PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA**

POOR-COPY



FIELD SERVICE

02365



CANADA

DEPARTMENT  
OF

CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE

FILE 158/25-2

942-10  
Telegraph Creek, B.C.  
July 15th 1952.

*Admit*  
1952 JUL 29 AM 11:02

*Admit*  
The Superintendent of Education,  
Indian Affairs Branch, Dept. Citizenship & Immigration, OTTAWA.

Application is hereby made on behalf of Mr. J. T. Jack, native of the Atlin-Teslin Band, residing at Telegraph Creek I.R. 6 for the admission of his three children Cecelia Jack, Margery Jack & Lydia Jack to the Lower Post Residential School this coming September 1952.

These children have had three, four and one years of schooling respectively to date. The home conditions with which these girls are faced daily are such to definitely warrant their admission to the Lower Post School.

The mother of these children, Rosie T. Jack is separated from her legally married husband. She has been repeatedly brought to Court for the making of intoxicants and living an immoral life. Even so, no penalty appears to correct her ways and as a result the environment with which her young daughters are being brought up in is and will be a disaster for them. This woman openly lives with another man, other than her husband, has had one illegitimate child and is now expecting another. The girls on whose behalf we are now applying for admission are definitely in need of a home away from home and proper discipline.

Mr. Jack is anxious that his daughters be granted the privilege of attending the Lower Post School. He is unable to meet the transportation charges by aircraft which would of necessity be borne from public funds and would amount to \$60.00 per child. Father Fleury has signaled his acceptance of them on or about September 1st next, if authorized by the Department.

May favourable consideration be given in this instance. Completed application forms duly signed are attached hereto.

*E. A. Clark*  
E. A. Clark,  
Indian Superintendent.

Enc...

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

Poor copy



942-10  
(E6)

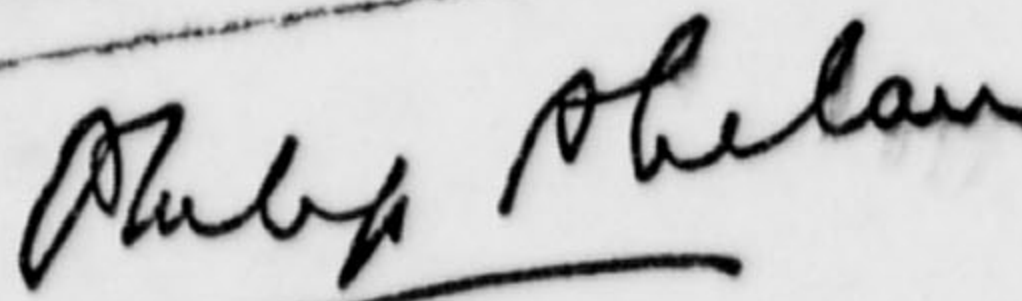
, July 29, 1952.

Mr. F.A. Clark,  
Supt. Indian Agency,  
Telegraph Creek, B.C.,

Your file 158/25-2  
of July 15th

The Department approves the  
admission of the following children to the  
Lower Post Indian Residential School:

Lydia Jack  
Margery Jack  
Cecelia Jack  
Joseph Chief  
Louise Abou  
Margaret Abou



Philip Phelan,  
Superintendent of Education.

MFT/HM

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



942-10  
(E6)

, July 11, 1952.

Mr. R.J. Meek,  
Supt. Indian Agency,  
Whitehorse, Y.T.,

With reference to the  
June Quarterly Return for the Lower Post  
Indian Residential School, please advise  
the Principal that no grant is being allowed  
for Elizabeth Johnson whose admission to the  
Lower Post School has not yet been approved.

*Philip Phelan*

Philip Phelan,  
Superintendent of Education.

*P* MFT/HM

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



FIELD SERVICE

15430



CANADA

DEPARTMENT

OF

CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE

FILE 158/25-2

942-10  
Telegraph Creek, B.C.  
August 7th 1952.

1952 AUG 18

AM 9:15

Superintendent of Education,  
Indian Affairs Branch, Dept. Citizenship & Immigration, Ottawa.

Re: Gertie DENNIS #05-025.

The above named, born November 19th 1934 formerly attended the Lejac Indian Residential School until such time as she developed a tubercular condition and was temporarily discharged and admitted to the Miller Bay Indian Hospital at Prince Rupert in 1946.

I am enclosing a copy of a report on this girl received from Miss. G. Harris, P.H.N. of Miller Bay Hospital which is self explanatory.

Although applicant is almost 18 years of age this office would recommend that every consideration be given to have her admitted to the Lower Post Indian Residential School for a least one full year term commencing September 1952. Gertie has no parents living, her relatives are most incompetent to ensure that she receives the proper rest necessary after her lengthy illness and supervise her using the necessary T.B. rehabilitation ration authorized by Dr. Galbraith, Medical Superintendent of Miller Bay Hospital. It is apparent from Nurse Harris's report that this child is not content nor will she possibly improve in her present location.

This office has contacted Father Fleury, O.M.I. Principal of the Lower Post School and he has consented to admit this girl for a period of one year.

May this office be notified by wire if transportation costs will be met from public funds for Gertie Dennis Prince Rupert to Lower Post, B.C. at an approximate cost of \$95.00 since there are no relatives to financially assist.

F.A. Clark,

Indian Superintendent.

C.C. Miss. G. Harris, P.H.N., Miller Bay Hospital, Prince Rupert, B.C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



C  
O  
P  
Y

July 22nd 1952.

Mr. F.A. Clark,  
Indian Superintendent,  
Telegraph Creek, B.C.

Re: Gertie Dennis

Dear Mr. Clark:

The above named girl came to Miller Bay Hospital December 28th 1946 where she remained until June 12th 1951 when she was transferred to Coqualeetza Hospital for surgery. She has had a right upper thoracic plasty and returned to Miller Bay Hospital March 28th 1952. On June 29th 1952 she was discharged a little earlier than Dr. Galbraith wished but not against medical advice.

Since discharge she has been living with Peggy Etzerza at Port Edward in very crowded housing at Port Edward. Dr. Galbraith would like to have Gertie take rest periods and go to bed early for another two year period. She should not undertake any work for some time yet. Tuberculosis rations have been issued from the day of her discharge.

Because the present living conditions at Port Edward are most unsuitable for post hospital care of a patient Dr. Galbraith has asked me to write to you about alternative plans for Gertie. This girl who is less than eighteen years of age, has had only about two years schooling at Lejac plus some tuition whilst in hospital. Besides her tubercular handicap she is also suffering from impaired hearing. Her elder brothers and sisters at Telegraph Creek seem to have no interest in Gertie whatsoever. None of them have ever written to her nor have they ever visited her. The only person whom Gertie seems interested in are her younger brothers and sisters at Lower Post, B.C. school.

Considering all the facts above, Dr. Galbraith was wondering if it would be possible for Gertie to have one more year's schooling at Lower Post, B.C. where she would not only have the additional instruction but would have a regular routine and close supervision. If this could be arranged she probably would be well enough to work by the end of the school year. June 1953.

We would very much appreciate an early reply as to what you think Gertie should do now.

Yours very truly,

SGD.  
Miss. G. Harris, P.H.N.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY





# CANADIAN PACIFIC TELEGRAPHS

World Wide Communications

| CLASSES OF SERVICE                  |   |
|-------------------------------------|---|
| Full Rate                           |   |
| Day Letter                          |   |
| Night Message                       |   |
| Night Letter                        | X |
| PLACE X OPPOSITE<br>SERVICE DESIRED |   |

W. D. NEIL, GENERAL MANAGER, MONTREAL

ACCOUNTING REFERENCE

CHECK

TIME FILED

Send the following message, subject to the terms on back hereof, which are hereby agreed to.

942-10 (E6)

Ottawa, August 18, 1952.

Mr. F.A. Clark,  
Supt. Indian Agency,  
Telegraph Creek, B.C.,

RELET AUGUST SILVER DEPARTMENT APPROVED ADVICE IN CLERTIE  
RE IN LOWER POST SCHOOL FOR ONE YEAR STOP LETTER FOLLOWING

*Philip Phelan*

Philip Phelan,  
Superintendent of education.

Charge: Indian affairs

BT

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA



Copy sent Father Fleury

942-10  
(E6)

, August 18, 1952.

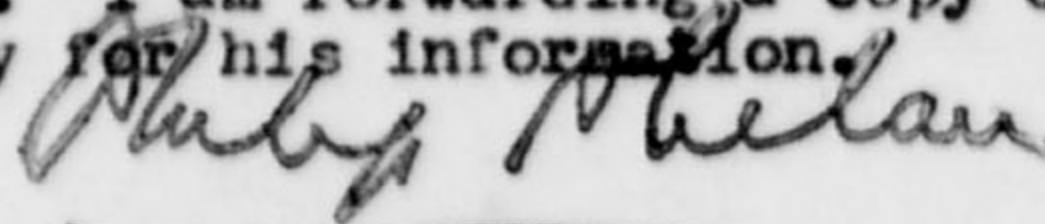
Mr. F.A. Clark,  
Supt. Indian Agency,  
Telegraph Creek, B.C.,

With reference to your letter of August 7th regarding the admission of Gertie Dennis to the Lower Post Indian Residential School, the Department approves her admission on the understanding that you will forward the necessary application for admission for this girl. This application is required for our files and you are urged to have this forwarded as soon as possible.

It is not common practice for the Department to approve the admission of a pupil who is eighteen years of age to a residential school, however, in view of the contents of your letter the Department approves this girl's admission on the understanding that her case will be reviewed from time to time and if the Principal is experiencing any difficulty with her he should feel free to approach the Department in this regard and the necessary action will be considered.

As advised by our telegram of even date, the Department approves her admission for one year only. At the end of 1952-53 academic year, her case will be reviewed and brought to the Department's attention for consideration as to what further action should be taken.

The Department is prepared to pay travelling costs of \$90. for this girl. I am forwarding a copy of this letter to Father Fleury for his information.



Philip Phelan,  
Superintendent of Education.

MFT/HM

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



FIELD SERVICE

37723



CANADA

DEPARTMENT  
OF

CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION  
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE

FILE 158/25-2

Telegraph Creek, B.C.  
September 5th 1952.

1952 SEP 13 AM 11:02

INDIAN AFFAIRS

The Superintendent of Education,  
Indian Affairs Branch, Dept. Citizenship & Immigration, OTTAWA.

Further to letter from this office dated July 15th 1952 reference yours 942-10(E6) of May 22nd last; for record purposes am enclosing herewith original application for admission of Maggie Porter, Indian of the Nelson River Band who was admitted to the Lower Post Residential School during the fall of 1951.

The medical report has not been completed but all children in attendance at the school are to be examined by a doctor within the next few weeks from Edmonton Indian Health Services centre. Maggie Porter's health has been apparently satisfactory.

May favourable approval be granted

in this case?

  
F.A. Clark,  
Indian Superintendent.

Enc....

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



# APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the  
Director of Indian Affairs,  
Ottawa, Canada

June 6th 1951 195

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the **Lower Post Residential School** Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Citizenship and Immigration may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....  
English name..... **PORTER, Maggie** 04-013  
Age..... **29-9-44**  
Name of Band..... **Nelson River**  
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid.....  
Father's full name and No..... **Harry Porter**  
Mother's full name and No..... **Betsy Porter**  
Parents living or dead..... **Living**  
State of child's health..... **Satisfactory**  
Religion..... **Roman Catholic**  
Does applicant speak English?..... **Yes**  
Previously attended..... school for..... years

INDIAN OFFICE  
STIKINE AGENCY

SEP 2 1952

TELEPH

(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

\* *J. J. J. J.*  
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

\*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



942-10  
(E6)

Mr. F. A. Clark,  
Supt. Indian Agency,  
Telegraph Creek, B. C.

With reference to your letter of September  
5th, the Department approves the admission of  
Maggie Porter to the Lower Post Indian Residential  
School.

*Philip Phelan*

Philip Phelan,  
Superintendent of Education.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



942-10  
(E6)

, October 7, 1952.

Mr. R.J. Meek,  
Supt. Indian Agency,  
Whitehorse, Y.T.,

With reference to the September Quarterly Return for the Lower Post Indian Residential School, please be advised that as the applications for admission for the following children have not been approved we are disallowing the per capita grant on the September Return:

Pupils 51-57, 051-59, 063-070

It is noted that many of these applications have already been completed but the physical examination of the children had not been completed. It would be appreciated if you would advise the Principal that he may claim the per capita grant for these children on the December Quarterly Return for the months of September to December, however, it will be necessary for you to indicate the reason for claiming the September grant. This information will be necessary in the Remarks Column for the information of the Treasury officials who make out the cheques paying the per capita grant.

As the admission of Elizabeth Johnson to the Lower Post Residential School is not settled, we are disallowing the per capita grant on the September Return.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY

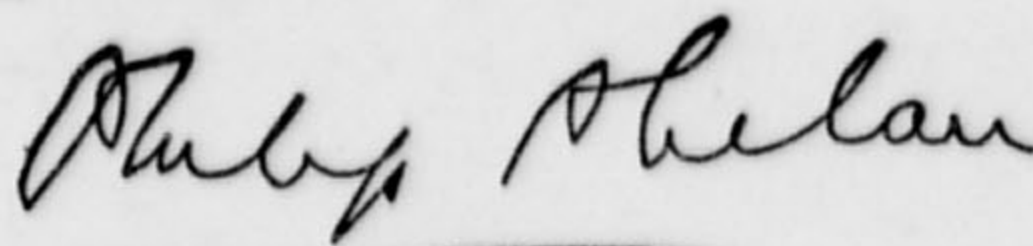


The discharge of the following is approved:

13  
31  
37  
42  
44

02  
09  
019  
021  
023

024  
025  
037  
045



Philip Phelan,  
Superintendent of Education.



MFT/HM

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



applications on  
hand. Being held  
for completion  
of medical.  
Doctor expected in  
a few days.

A. H. Fleury -  
Principal

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-10, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES**  
**ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES**  
**CANADA**



FIELD SERVICE

48764



PLEASE QUOTE

FILE 166/25-1  
-942

1952 OCT 6 AM 8:46 DEPARTMENT OF CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION  
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

INDIAN AFFAIRS

Whitehorse, Y.T.,  
October 2, 1952.

Indian Affairs Branch,  
OTTAWA, Ontario.

I attach hereto completed returns for the Lower Post  
Indian Residential School for the Quarter ending September  
30th, 1952.

Reference Fr. Fleury's note on Form I.A. 411, Admissions  
and Discharges of pupils, I have gone over the Application  
Forms for pupils mentioned, they are in order, but awaiting  
physical examination by a doctor who is being sent there  
from the Charles Cammell Hospital in the very near future.

*R. J. Meek*  
(R. J. Meek)  
Superintendent

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



ADMISSION OF PUPILS AT Lower Post Indian Resid. SCHOOL DURING September QUARTER, 1952

| No. | NAME                   | Date of Admission<br>19 52 | Age on Admission | No. of Ticket under which Child's Annuity is paid | BAND         | NAME OF PARENTS AND LIVING OR DEAD<br>(Insert L. for living. D. for dead after name) |               | Religion of Parents | State of Education upon entering the School | Place and period of Previous Education |
|-----|------------------------|----------------------------|------------------|---------------------------------------------------|--------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|---------------------|---------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|
|     |                        |                            |                  |                                                   |              | Father                                                                               | Mother        |                     |                                             |                                        |
| 51  | Danny Lutz *           | Sept. 1                    | 8                |                                                   | Nelson River | Frank Lutz                                                                           | Rosie Sambo   | R.C.                | nil                                         |                                        |
| 52  | Dickson Lutz *         | Sept. 1                    | 12               |                                                   | Nelson River | Frank Lutz                                                                           | Rosie Sambo   | R.C.                | nil                                         |                                        |
| 53  | Douglas Jack ^         | Sept. 1                    | 6                |                                                   | Atlin        | Henry Jack                                                                           | Gloria Reid   | R.C.                | nil                                         |                                        |
| 54  | James Murrat (Jules) * | Sept. 1                    | 14               |                                                   | Casca        | Hippolyte Murrat D                                                                   | Nellie D      | R.C.                | gr. 5                                       | Transferred fr Lejac I.R.S.            |
| 55  | Robert Stuart *        | Sept. 1                    | 11               |                                                   | Casca        | Norman Stuart                                                                        | May Jules     | R.C.                | nil                                         |                                        |
| 56  | George Jack *          | Sept. 1                    | 6                |                                                   | Atlin        | George Jack                                                                          | Antonia Jack  | R.C.                | nil                                         |                                        |
| 57  | Teddy Carlick *        | Sept. 1                    | 6                |                                                   | Atlin        | -                                                                                    | Helen Carlick | R.C.                | nil                                         |                                        |

\* admission approved by Department Aug. 27, 1951  
 x x application sent to Dept. by Supt. Clark.

## DISCHARGE OF PUPILS

| No. | NAME            | Date of Discharge | Age on Discharge | PERIODS IN THE SCHOOL |        |      | STATE OF EDUCATION |              | Trade or Industry Taught and Proficiency in it | REMARKS UPON DISCHARGE REASONS FOR SAME |
|-----|-----------------|-------------------|------------------|-----------------------|--------|------|--------------------|--------------|------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|
|     |                 |                   |                  | Years                 | Months | Days | On Admission       | On Discharge |                                                |                                         |
| 13  | Frank Peters *  | Aug. 31           | 16               |                       | 11     |      | gr. 4              | gr. 5        | Carpentry                                      | Age limit                               |
| 21  | Fred Jamieson * | Aug. 31           | 16               |                       | 11     |      | gr. 3              | gr. 4        | Man.Tr. & Handi.                               | Age limit                               |
| 37  | Howard Pete *   | Aug. 31           | 16               |                       | 10     |      | gr. 5              | gr. 6        | Carpentry                                      | Age limit                               |
| 42  | Bobbie Reid *   | Aug. 31           | 16               |                       | 10     |      | gr. 6              | gr. 7        | Man.Tr. & Handi.                               | Age limit                               |
| 44  | Tommy John *    | Aug. 31           | 15               |                       | 9      |      | gr. 3              | gr. 4        | Man.Tr. & Handi.                               | Needed at home                          |

*A. H. Henry Principal*

NOTE:—One or more of these forms should be forwarded with each quarterly return and full particulars should be given regarding all pupils either admitted or discharged during the quarter.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
 CANADA

POOR COPY



| ADMISSION OF PUPILS AT |                   |                            |                  |                                                   |            |                                                                                      |             |                     |                                             |                                |
|------------------------|-------------------|----------------------------|------------------|---------------------------------------------------|------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------------|---------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| No.                    | NAME              | Date of Admission<br>19 52 | Age on Admission | No. of Ticket under which Child's Annuity is paid | BAND       | NAME OF PARENTS AND LIVING OR DEAD<br>(Insert L. for living. D. for dead after name) |             | Religion of Parents | State of Education upon entering the School | Previous Education             |
|                        |                   |                            |                  |                                                   |            | Father                                                                               | Mother      |                     |                                             |                                |
| 58                     | Lawrence Tommy ✓  | Sept.1                     | 11               |                                                   | Ross River | Fred Tommy D                                                                         | Lida Ladue  | R.C.                | gr. 3                                       | Transferred fr. Grouard I.R.S. |
| 59                     | John Tommy ✓      | Sept.1                     | 9                |                                                   | Ross River | Fred Tommy D                                                                         | Lida Ladue  | R.C.                | gr. 2                                       | " "                            |
| 60                     | Angus MacDonald ✓ | Sept.15                    | 11               |                                                   | Nelson     | Charlie MacDonald                                                                    | Nelly Stone | R. C.               | nil                                         |                                |
| 61                     | Gordon Etzel ✓    | Sept.16                    | 7                |                                                   | Ross River | Joe Etzel                                                                            | Mary Ladue  | R.C.                | nil                                         |                                |

## DISCHARGE OF PUPILS

[illegible]

**NOTE:**—One or more of these forms should be forwarded with each quarterly return and full particulars should be given regarding all pupils either admitted or discharged during the quarter.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-10, part 1

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA**

POOR COPY



ADMISSION OF PUPILS AT Lower Post Indian Resid. SCHOOL DURING September QUARTER, 19 52

| No. | NAME                                  | Date of Admission<br>19 <u>52</u> | Age on Admission | No. of Ticket under which Child's Annuity is paid | BAND         | NAME OF PARENTS AND LIVING OR DEAD<br>(Insert L. for living. D. for dead after name) |               | Religion of Parents | State of Education upon entering the School | and period of Previous Education |
|-----|---------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------|---------------------------------------------------|--------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|---------------------|---------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|
|     |                                       |                                   |                  |                                                   |              | Father                                                                               | Mother        |                     |                                             |                                  |
| 051 | <i>Jean</i><br><del>Jane</del> Dick ✓ | Sept. 1                           | 8                |                                                   | Pelly Lake   | Frank Dick                                                                           | Margaret Jule | R.C.                | nil                                         |                                  |
| 052 | Helen Jimmie ✓                        | Sept. 1                           | 9                |                                                   | Francis Lake | Little Jimmie                                                                        | Annie         | R.C.                | nil                                         |                                  |
| 053 | <i>(Alberta)</i><br>Mary Ceasar ✓     | Sept. 1                           | 7                |                                                   | Francis Lake | Alfred Ceasar                                                                        | Minnie        | R.C.                | nil                                         |                                  |
| 054 | Mary Pye ✓                            | Sept. 1                           | 6                |                                                   | Nelson R.    | Johnnie Pye D                                                                        | Mida Smilie   | R.C.                | nil                                         |                                  |
| 055 | Ann Stuart ✓                          | Sept. 1                           | 9                |                                                   | Francis L.   | Norman Stuart                                                                        | May Jules     | R.C.                | nil                                         |                                  |
| 056 | Molly Shorty ✓                        | Sept. 1                           | 7                |                                                   | Ross River   | Alec Shorty                                                                          | Elsie         | R.C.                | nil                                         |                                  |
| 057 | Annie Boya ✓                          | Sept. 1                           | 7                |                                                   | Nelson R.    | Louis Boya                                                                           | Minnie        | R.C.                | nil                                         |                                  |

## DISCHARGE OF PUPILS

| No. | NAME              | Date of Discharge | Age on Discharge | PERIODS IN THE SCHOOL |        |      | STATE OF EDUCATION |              | Trade or Industry Taught and Proficiency in it | REMARKS UPON DISCHARGE<br>REASONS FOR SAME |
|-----|-------------------|-------------------|------------------|-----------------------|--------|------|--------------------|--------------|------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------|
|     |                   |                   |                  | Years                 | Months | Days | On Admission       | On Discharge |                                                |                                            |
| 02  | Mary Dick ✓       | Aug. 31           | 13               | 1                     |        |      | nil                | gr. 2        | Dom. Science                                   | Needed at home                             |
| 09  | Dolly Johnston ✓  | Aug. 31           | 16               | 1                     |        |      | gr. 5              | gr. 6        | " "                                            | Age limit                                  |
| 019 | Jenny Murfat ✓    | Aug. 31           | 16               | 1                     |        |      | gr. 5              | gr. 6        | " "                                            | Age limit                                  |
| 021 | Mabel Chief ✓     | Aug. 31           | 14               |                       | 2      |      | gr. 4              | gr. 4        | " "                                            | Charles Camsell Hosp.                      |
| 023 | Dorothy Johnson ✓ | Aug. 31           | 17               | 1                     |        |      | gr. 5              | gr. 6        | " "                                            | Age limit                                  |
| 024 | Alice Bell ✓      | Aug. 31           | 17               | 1                     |        |      | gr. 3              | gr. 4        | # "                                            | Age limit                                  |
| 025 | Ida Jack ✓        | Aug. 31           | 16               | 1                     |        |      | gr. 3              | gr. 4        | " "                                            | Age limit                                  |

NOTE:—One or more of these forms should be forwarded with each quarterly return and full particulars should be given regarding all pupils either admitted or discharged during the quarter.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



## ADMISSION OF PUPILS AT Lower Post Indian Resid. SCHOOL DURING September QUARTER, 19 52

| No. | NAME             | Date of Admission<br>19 52 | Age on Admission | No. of Ticket under which Child's Annuity is paid | BAND         | NAME OF PARENTS AND LIVING OR DEAD<br>(Insert L. for living. D. for dead after name) |               | Religion of Parents | State of Education upon entering the School | Previous Education |
|-----|------------------|----------------------------|------------------|---------------------------------------------------|--------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|---------------------|---------------------------------------------|--------------------|
|     |                  |                            |                  |                                                   |              | Father                                                                               | Mother        |                     |                                             |                    |
| 058 | Mary Johnson     | Sept. 1                    | 7                |                                                   | Burwash      | Sam Johnson                                                                          | Jessie        | R.C.                | nil                                         |                    |
| 059 | Mary Jimmie      | Sept. 1                    | 12               |                                                   | Francis Lake | Little Jimmie                                                                        | Annie         | R.C.                | nil                                         |                    |
| 060 | Cecilia Jack ^^  | Sept. 1                    | 14               |                                                   | Atlin        | Johnny Jack                                                                          | Rosie         | R.C.                | gr. 5                                       | Tel. Cr. P.S.      |
| 061 | Lydia Jack ^^    | Sept. 1                    | 7                |                                                   | Atlin        | " "                                                                                  | "             | R.C.                | gr. 1                                       | " " "              |
| 062 | Margery Jack ^^  | Sept. 1                    | 10               |                                                   | Atlin        | " "                                                                                  | "             | R.C.                | gr. 4                                       | " " "              |
| 063 | Alice Donnassy   | Sept. 1                    | 7                |                                                   | Francis Lake | Fritz Donnassy                                                                       | Clara         | R.C.                | nil                                         |                    |
| 064 | Minnie Jakesta * | Sept. 1                    | 7                |                                                   | Tahltan      | Alfred Jakesta                                                                       | Agnes Cormier | R.C.                | nil                                         |                    |

\* admission approved by Department Aug 27, 1951  
 ^^ applications sent to Dept. by Supr. Clark.

## DISCHARGE OF PUPILS

| No. | NAME            | Date of Discharge | Age on Discharge | PERIODS IN THE SCHOOL |        |      | STATE OF EDUCATION |              | Trade or Industry Taught and Proficiency in it | REMARKS UPON DISCHARGE<br>REASONS FOR SAME |
|-----|-----------------|-------------------|------------------|-----------------------|--------|------|--------------------|--------------|------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------|
|     |                 |                   |                  | Years                 | Months | Days | On Admission       | On Discharge |                                                |                                            |
| 037 | Susan Jack ✓    | Aug. 31           | 17               |                       | 11     |      | gr. 8              | gr. 9        | Dom. Science                                   | Age limit                                  |
| 045 | Alice Etzerza ✓ | Aug. 31           | 16               |                       | 10     |      | gr. 8              | gr. 9        | " "                                            | High School                                |

NOTE:—One or more of these forms should be forwarded with each quarterly return and full particulars should be given regarding all pupils either admitted or discharged during the quarter.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
 CANADA

POOR COPY



ADMISSION OF PUPILS AT Lower Post Indian Resid. SCHOOL DURING September QUARTER, 1952

| No. | NAME               | Date of Admission<br>19 52 | Age on Admission | No. of Ticket under which Child's Annuity is paid | BAND         | NAME OF PARENTS AND LIVING OR DEAD<br>(Insert L. for living. D. for dead after name) |                | Religion of Parents | State of Education upon entering the School | Place and period of previous Education |
|-----|--------------------|----------------------------|------------------|---------------------------------------------------|--------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|---------------------|---------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|
|     |                    |                            |                  |                                                   |              | Father                                                                               | Mother         |                     |                                             |                                        |
| 065 | Jennie Dickson ✓   | Sept. 1                    | 8                |                                                   | Ross River   | John Dickson                                                                         | Neso Dickson   | R.C.                | nil                                         |                                        |
| 066 | Lorraine Jack ^✓   | " "                        | 7                |                                                   | Atlin        | Henry Jack                                                                           | Gloria Reid    | R.C.                | nil                                         |                                        |
| 067 | Emma Donnassy ✓    | " "                        | 6                |                                                   | Francis Lake | Fritz Donnassy                                                                       | Clara          | R.C.                | nil                                         |                                        |
| 068 | Shirley John ✓     | " "                        | 7                |                                                   | Ross River   | Arthur John                                                                          | Alice          | R.C.                | nil                                         |                                        |
| 069 | Louise MacDonald ✓ | Sept.15                    | 8                |                                                   | Nelson       | Charlie MacDonald                                                                    | Nelly Stone    | R.C.                | nil                                         |                                        |
| 070 | Lillian Johnny *✓  | Sept.20                    | 8                |                                                   | Casca        | Edward Johnny                                                                        | Florence Elder | R.C.                | nil                                         |                                        |

\* admission approved by Department Aug 27, 1951  
 application sent to Dept. by Supt. Clark. DISCH

## DISCHARGE OF PUPILS

[illegible]

**NOTE:—**One or more of these forms should be forwarded with each quarterly return and full particulars should be given regarding all pupils either admitted or discharged during the quarter.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-10, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA**

POOR-COPY



FIELD SERVICE

54771



PLEASE QUOTE

FILE 166/25-2-  
929 & 942

DEPARTMENT OF CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION  
1952 OCT 14 AM 8:45 INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

INDIAN AFFAIRS

Whitehorse, Y. T.,  
October 10th, 1952.

Indian Affairs Branch,  
OTTAWA, Ont.

Reference Quarterly Return by Lower Post Indian Residential School, Form 411 listed admission No. 065 Jennie Dickson, 016 Pelly Lakes Band.

This girl is shown as No. 114 in the Whitehorse Indian Day School. No official discharge has been received for Jennie Dickson to leave Whitehorse Indian School.

May I have your instructions in this case please.

*Mr. Troche*  
*Please see me*  
*15/10/52*

*R. J. Meek*  
R. J. Meek  
Superintendent  
Yukon Agency

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA



942-10  
(E6)

, October 31, 1952.

Rev. A.H. Fleury, O.M.I.,  
Principal,  
Lower Post Indian Res. School,  
Lower Post, B.C.,

Dear Father Fleury:

The Quarterly Return for the Lower Post Indian Residential School included pupil # 065 Jennie Dickson. As our records do not indicate that an application for her admission to this school was received and the admission approved, we wrote Mr. Meek requesting him to obtain this application and forward it to this office for consideration.

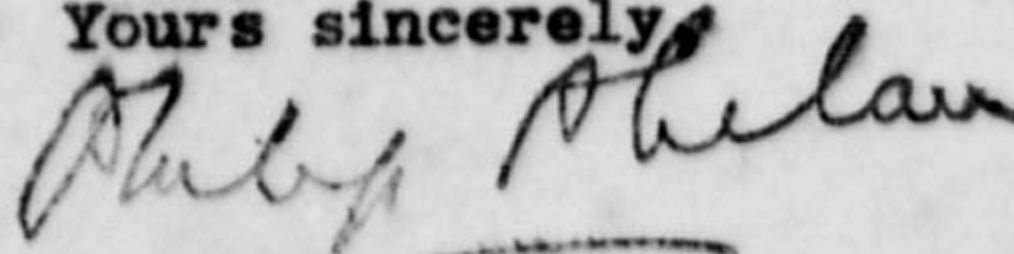
In reply to our letter, Mr. Meek writes as follows:

"This girl is shown as No. 114 in the Whitehorse Indian Day School".

Our records indicate that this pupil was admitted to the Whitehorse School in 1951. The usual application for admission for her was received and it was indicated at that time that the religious denomination was "Protestant".

It would be appreciated if you would get in touch with Mr. Meek regarding the religious denomination of this family.

Yours sincerely,



Philip Phelan,  
Superintendent of Education.



MFT/HM

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

Poor copy



942-10  
(E6)

, December 13, 1952

Rev. A.H. Fleury, O.M.I.,  
Principal,  
Lower Post Indian Res. School,  
Lower Post, B.C.,

Dear Father Fleury:

Further to our letter of October 31 with reference to pupil # 065 Jennie Dickson whose name was shown on the September Quarterly Return and whose admission had been officially approved for attendance at the Whitehorse School, as you are aware the Lower Post Residential School is a Government-owned school and only Indian children whose admission to the school has been approved should be admitted.

As this girl's admission to the Lower Post School has not been approved, it would be appreciated if you would return her to her parents as soon as possible.

Yours sincerely,

*Philip Phelan*  
Philip Phelan,

Superintendent of Education.

MFT/HM

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



940-10

# The Indian School Administration

of the

Missionary Society of the Church of England in Canada

TELEPHONE 2-7096

ADDRESS ALL COMMUNICATIONS  
TO THE SUPERINTENDENT

26/12/51

BANK STREET CHAMBERS

102 BANK STREET

OTTAWA, 4

PLEASE QUOTE FILE No.

Car-4

I.A.B. file 940-10 (E6)

Philip Phelan, O.B.E.,  
Superintendent, Indian Education,  
Indian Affairs Branch,  
Ottawa, Ontario.

re; Chooutla School Pupils  
206; 207; 208



Dear Mr. Phelan:-

With reference to the copy of your letter  
of October 20th to Agency Superintendent Meek which we  
received from you on October 27th 1951.

Could you please let me know if the follow-  
ing pupils have been accepted as grant-earning pupils for  
the C.ofE. Indian Residential School at Carcross?

#207 Paddy James  
#206 Jimmy James  
#208 Albert James

Principal Stanger also reports hearing that  
Elisabeth Johnson of Teslin (pupil 0185 Carcross report of  
June '51; entered Chooutla 15/9/48) is now a pupil at the R.C.  
Residential School at Lower Post. Could you, from the Lower  
Post School report, let me know if this report is correct?

*extract*

Yours faithfully,

*Henry G Cook*  
Superintendent...

69019

DEC 27 AM 8:46

INDIAN AFFAIRS

*nothing on this  
pupils in the  
Lower Post  
-10 file*

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



940-10  
-942-10  
(E6)

, January 8, 1952.

*file P.A.*

Mr. R.J. Meek,  
Supt. Indian Agency,  
Whitehorse, Y.T.,

We have a letter from  
Canon H.G. Cook, Superintendent of the  
Missionary Society of the Church of  
England in Canada which reads in part  
as follows:

"Principal Stanger also reports  
hearing that Elisabeth Johnson of Teslin  
(pupil 0185 Carcross report of June '51);  
entered Chooutla 15/9/48 is now a pupil  
at the R.C. Residential School at Lower  
Post. Could you, from the Lower Post  
school report let me know if this report  
is correct?"

It would be appreciated if  
you would advise whether this transfer was  
made as we do not appear to have anything  
on our files in this connection.

*MFT/HM*

Philip Phelan,  
Superintendent of Education.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



940-10  
942-10  
(E6)

, January 8, 1952.

Canon H.G. Cook,  
Superintendent,  
M.S.C.C.,  
102 Bank St.,  
Ottawa.

Dear Canon Cook:

With reference to your letter of December 26th regarding the admission of the three James children to the Carcross Indian Residential School, you are advised that the Department is reviewing these three cases along with some fifty similar cases and when a definite decision is reached on the interpretation of the new Indian Act in this regard you will be advised.

With reference to Elizabeth Johnson who was formerly at Carcross and is now presumed to be at the Lower Post school, we are looking into this matter and will advise you when we hear further.

Yours sincerely,

Philip Phelan,  
Superintendent of Education.

 MFT/HM

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

Poor copy



82069



942-10

PLEASE QUOTE

FILE 166/25-2  
942 and 940DEPARTMENT OF CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION  
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

1952 JAN 16 AM 8:49

Whitehorse, Y.T.,  
January 10, 1952.INDIAN AFFAIRS  
Indian Affairs Branch,  
OTTAWA, Ontario.

Reference your letter of 8th instant, your files 940-10; 942-10 (E6), concerning Elizabeth Johnson, Teslin Band. I note that this girl is shown as pupil No. 08, Lower Post Residential School, per Form I.A. 403, Quarterly Return for period ending September 30th 1951, and very recently received at this office. On Form I.A. 411 she is shown as an admission, daughter of William Johnson of Teslin, and having formerly attended the Carcross Indian Residential School.

Elizabeth Johnston belongs to the Stikine Agency, being a member of the Atlin-Teslin Band, family No. 036. Some two months ago Fr. A. Dreaan of Teslin mentioned to me in casual conversation that William Johnston, father of Elizabeth had been received into the Roman Catholic church.

I do not appear to have an Application for Admission form for Elizabeth Johnson, though it is possible that this has gone to Mr. F.A. Clark, Superintendent of Stikine Agency, for his signature. If the Application for Admission is in order may discharge from Carcross Residential School be obtained.

c.c. Indian Commissioner for B.C.

*R. J. Meek*  
(R.J. Meek)  
Superintendent

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



, February 1, 1952.

Mr. F.A. Clark,  
Supt. Indian Agency,  
Telegraph Creek, B.C.,  
via Whitehorse, Y.T.,

It has been brought to our attention that Elizabeth Johnston of the Teslin Band was admitted to the Lower Post Indian Residential School although she had been in the Carcross Residential School for several years previous.

We took this matter up with Mr. Meek who states that he had not received the necessary application for this girl's admission to the Lower Post school although he was aware that she was at the school. Mr. Meek further suggested that the application might have been forwarded to your office for the necessary approval.

It would be appreciated if you would secure the necessary application for this girl. However, in view of the fact that she had been at the Carcross school we are not prepared to pay a per capita grant for her at the Lower Post school, consequently her name is being deleted from the December Return until such time as her admission is approved.

Philip Phelan,  
Superintendent of Education.

MFT/HM

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



FIELD SERVICE

21603



CANADA

DEPARTMENT  
OF  
CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION  
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

940-10  
PLEASE QUOTE  
158/25-2  
FILE  
Telegraph Creek, B.C.  
February 15th 1952.

1952 MAR 8 AM 9:00

**INDIAN AFFAIRS**

Superintendent of Education,  
Indian Affairs Branch, Dept. Citizenship & Immigration, OTTAWA.

Further to your letter 942-10(E6)  
of February 1st regarding admission forms concerning Stikine  
pupils of the Lower Post Residential School.

The outstanding completed applic-  
ations were forwarded to you under cover of letter from this  
office dated December 21st last. We were without mail service  
to this centre for over a month during January which therefore  
accounts for the delay in receipt.

There still remains to be completed  
seven applications namely five Porter children and two of the  
Abou family. These are being prepared and will be forwarded  
as soon as signatures are obtained.

With regard to the admission of  
Elizabeth Johnston of the Atlin-Teslin Band. During a visit  
to Teslin in June the father of this girl, Chief William A.  
Johnston requested that she be admitted to the Lower Post  
Residential School. A signed affidavit to this effect was com-  
pleted and attached to the application which should now be  
in Ottawa.

F.A. Clark,  
Indian Superintendent.

C.C. Supt. Meek, Whitehorse, Y.T.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



As a parent of children, whose children are not yet received into the Catholic Church:

(I *Chief William A. Johnston*... hereby certify that I am a non-Catholic and that my children... *Elizabeth Johnston*...  
..... have not yet been baptized in nor received into the Catholic Church. Nevertheless, wishing to avail myself of the freedom given to the Indians, according to the new Indian Act, to send their children to a school of their own choice, I do hereby certify that I wish to have the above-named children sent or transferred to the Lower Post Indian Residential School, at Lower Post B.C.

Signed at... *Tsalie, Y.T.*... on the *17th* day of *June*... 1951

Witnesses:

*Jimmie Johnston*

*Fa. Carl*  
*Indian Sect.*

*Chief William A. Johnston*  
Signature of Parent.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



, March 13, 1952.

Mr. F.A. Clark,  
Supt. Indian Agency,  
Telegraph Creek, B.C.,

With reference to the application for admission for Elisabeth Johnston to the Lower Post Indian Residential School, attached to the application was a statement signed by the father reading in part as follows:

" I Chief William A. Johnston hereby certify that I am a non-Catholic and that my child Elisabeth Johnston have not yet been baptized in nor received into the Catholic Church".

On the certificate of baptism it is shown that this child was baptized on the 13th day of September, 1951. These two statements are contradictory.

Please advise whether you have any information to indicate the religious denomination of the parents and under what circumstances this girl was admitted to the Carcross Indian Residential School in 1948.

 MFT/HM

Philip Phelan,  
Superintendent of Education.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-10, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES**  
**ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES**  
**CANADA**

Poor copy



FIELD SERVICE

53762



CANADA

DEPARTMENT  
OF

CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

942-10

PLEASE QUOTE

FILE 158/25-2

Telegraph Creek, B.C.  
April 4th 1952.

1952 APR 15 AM 11:05

Superintendent of Education,  
Indian Affairs Branch, Dept. Citizenship & Immigration, OTTAWA.

With reference to your letter dated March 13th  
942-10(E6) concerning the admission of E. Johnston to the  
Lower Post Indian Residential School.

According to our band book records this family  
was considered to be of the Roman Catholic faith and still  
so indicate. During a visit to Teslin, Y.T. in June 1951  
the father of the child approached the writer concerning  
the admission of his daughter to the Lower Post Residential  
School. Since there was some doubt by church officials  
with their records that this child was or was not Catholic  
or non Catholic a statement concerning the denomination  
was signed by the father who indicated that she was not  
Roman Catholic.

As a result, Johnston was advised that the child  
could not be admitted to the Lower Post Residential School  
unless the girl was properly received into the Roman Catholic  
Church and if this was his wish he should take the necessary  
steps. Prior to admission the child was received on the 13th  
day of September 1951 and both documents sent with the applic-  
ation to positively establish that according to the parent

- (a) The child had not been a member of the  
Roman Catholic Church.
- (b) That the child through the baptism was  
now positively a member of the church  
and eligible for admission.

F.A. Clark,  
Indian Superintendent.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



, April 21, 1952.

Mr. R.J. Meek,  
Supt. Indian Agency,  
Whitehorse, Y.T.,

Our records indicate that Elizabeth Johnston was admitted to the Carcross Indian Residential School on September 15, 1948 and remained at this school until the end of June 1951. We do not appear to have any application for her admission to this school and it is felt that there might have been some reason why she be placed in the Carcross school without referring the matter to this office.

It would be appreciated if you would review your records and ascertain under what circumstances she was brought to the school as we have now been informed that she was considered to be a Roman Catholic and it is not clear why she should have been placed in an Anglican school. Your earliest reply would be appreciated.

If you have a copy of the application for admission on your file, it would be appreciated if you would forward it to this office.

Philip Phelan,  
Superintendent of Education.

 MFT/HM

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-10, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA**

POOR COPY



FIELD SERVICE

64156



CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION  
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

1952 MAY 1 AM 8:33

INDIAN AFFAIRS

Indian Affairs Branch,  
OTTAWA, Ontario.

Whitehorse, Y.T.,  
April 28th 1952.

Reference your letter of 21st instant, file 942-10 (E6) and Elizabeth Johnston. I attach hereto copy of original Application for Admission of Elizabeth Johnston to the Carcross Indian Residential School. The local Indian name of Chooutla is used (it means 'Smiling Water') in place of "Carcross".

Chief Wm. A. Johnston, being a member of the Stikine Agency the two additional copies of this Application for Admission were forwarded to Telegraph Creek, B.C. on or about the date shown - August 13th 1948.

*R. J. Meek*

(R. J. Meek)  
Superintendent

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



# APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

COPY

To the  
Director of Indian Affairs,  
Ottawa, Canada

..... Aug. 13th ..... 1948 .....

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Chooutla Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....  
English name..... Elizabeth Johnston.....  
Age..... 11 May 28 1937.....  
Name of Band..... Teslin.....  
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid.....  
Father's full name and No. .... William A. Johnston.....  
Mother's full name and No. .... Daisy.....  
Parents living or dead..... living.....  
State of child's health..... good.....  
Religion..... Church of England.....  
Does applicant speak English?..... yes.....  
Previously attended..... Teslin Day School..... school for..... 3..... years

(signed) Chief Wm. A. Johnston.....  
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

\* (signed) James F. Orman.....  
Signature of Missionary or other Witness Agent

\*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM NO. 1-A 406  
R.2788

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA



942-10  
(E6)

, May 7, 1952.

Mr. R.J. Meek,  
Supt. Indian Agency,  
Whitehorse, Y.T.,

With reference to your letter of April 28th regarding Elizabeth Johnston, it would be appreciated if you would reply to our letter of April 21 as to whether there was any particular reason for placing this girl in the Carcross school without referring the matter to this office.

We have received a copy of her application for admission to the Carcross school, however, it is noted that the Agent's signature is not indicated. Please advise if you have any information as to who signed the application for the Department as it is evident that you could not sign it as this girl is from the Teslin Band.

Philip Phelan,  
Superintendent of Education.

MPT/HM

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



942-10  
(E6)

, May 7, 1952.

Mr. F.A. Clark,  
Supt. Indian Agency,  
Telegraph Creek, B.C.,

With reference to your letter of April 4th regarding Elizabeth Johnston, in the second paragraph of your letter you stated as follows:

"According to our Band Book records this family was considered to be of the Roman Catholic Faith and still so indicate".

We have received a copy of the application for admission dated August 13, 1948 for this girl to the Carcross C.E. Residential School indicating her religious denomination was "Church of England". This application was signed by William A. Johnston. On the strength of this application the girl was admitted to the Carcross school.

It would be appreciated if you would review your records to find if you have any information regarding her admission to the Carcross school and whether there may be any correspondence to indicate that this girl was of the Church of England Faith.

MFT/HM

Philip Phelan,  
Superintendent of Education.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



FIELD SERVICE

81451



942-10

PLEASE QUOTE

FILE 166/25-  
2-940

DEPARTMENT OF CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION  
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

1952 MAY 26 AM 9:02

Whitehorse, Y.T.,  
May 21st, 1952.

INDIAN AFFAIRS  
Indian Affairs Branch,  
OTTAWA, Ontario.

Reference your letter of 7th instant, file 942-10 (E6) and Elizabeth Johnston. Due to poor transportation and communication facilities in the more remote areas of the Yukon and northern B.C. it occasionally happens that a child is placed in Residential School before the authorization for admission is received from Headquarters. In the case under review, the Application for Admission Forms were forwarded to the Indian Superintendent in charge Stikine Agency, at that time I believe it was F.A. Clark. In the summer time mail does not fly in to Telegraph Creek but has a very long roundabout route and it is probable that quite a few weeks elapsed before the Superintendent was able to forward the Application to Ottawa.

On speaking to Mr. J.F. Orman, who signed as a witness to the signature of Chief Wm. A. Johnston, he states that Johnston was anxious to have his child Elizabeth attend Carcross Residential School, and that the baptism of Elizabeth is recorded in the Anglican Register at Teslin.

*R.J. Meek*  
(R.J. Meek)  
Superintendent

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



942-10  
(E6)

, June 6, 1952.

Mr. F.A. Clark,  
Supt. Indian Agency,  
Telegraph Creek, B.C.,

With reference to our letter of May 7th regarding the admission of Elizabeth Johnston to the Carcross Indian Residential School in 1948, it would be appreciated if you would forward any information you have as requested in the above-mentioned letter as we are anxious to have the case settled.

Mr. Meek's recent letter to this office indicates that the original application for her admission was forwarded to the Indian Superintendent in charge of the Stikine Agency on August 13, 1948.

Philip Phelan,  
Superintendent of Education.

MFT/HM

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



FIELD SERVICE

97414



CANADA

DEPARTMENT  
OF

CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Telegraph Creek, B.C.  
June 4th 1952.

PLEASE QUOTE

FILE 158/25-2

JUN 16 AM 9:24

INDIAN AFFAIRS

Superintendent of Education,  
Indian Affairs Branch, Dept. Citizenship & Immigration, OTTAWA.

I have for acknowledgment your letter 942-10(E6) dated May 7th 1952 concerning Elizabeth Johnson member of the Atlin-Teslin Band currently attending the Lower Post Indian Residential School.

A search has been made of our records at this office concerning the original admission of this girl to the Carcross Residential School during 1948 and we are unable to trace any past correspondence concerning same.

The family file indicates by way of family allowance notices that she was in attendance at this school and also in a letter from Father Dreaan of Teslin, Y.T. that Johnson's girl was currently at the school, in letter to this office dated December 8th 1950, stating that the father intended to remove her to the Lower Post School when opened.

As stated, our band books indicate that the girl was of the Roman Catholic faith. This could be an error. We had no positive record until the baptismal certificate was received and forwarded to Ottawa with her application to the Lower Post School.

As previously stated, the father approached the writer in June 1951 requesting that she be enrolled at Lower Post and the steps taken by this office have been outlined in letter dated April 4th 1952, to definitely establish her denomination.

If so instructed, may this matter be held in abeyance until a visit is made to Teslin in June whereupon the father can be again interviewed and the written direction of the parent obtained as applicable under section 117 of the Indian Act?

F.A. Clark,

Indian Superintendent.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



942-10  
(E6)

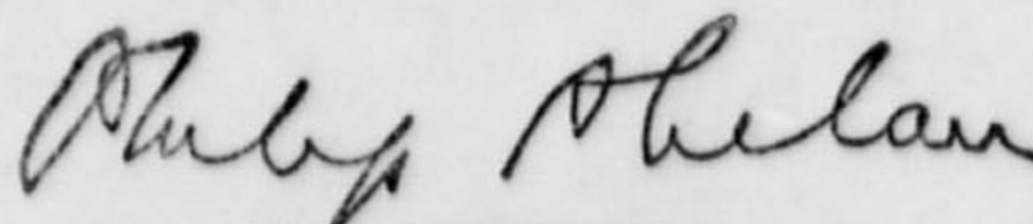
, December 17, 1952.

Mr. F.A. Clark,  
Supt. Indian Agency,  
Telegraph Creek, B.C.,

With reference to your letter of June 4th regarding the admission of Elizabeth Johnson to the Lower Post Indian Residential School, it is noted that you were to write us further regarding this matter after your visit to Teslin in June. To date we have not heard further from you.

We have been recently informed that the father William Johnson became a Roman Catholic in 1951. It would be appreciated if you would get in touch with either Mr. Johnson or the Church authorities to have this matter clarified and if certified extracts from the Church records can be obtained these should be forwarded to this office.

We are anxious to have this case settled and it would be appreciated if you would give this matter your early attention.



Philip Phelan,  
Superintendent of Education.



MFT/HM

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



# APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,  
Ottawa, Canada

April 15th

1952

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Lower Post Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Citizenship and Immigration may deem proper:

Indian name of child  
English name Shirley John  
Age 7 years  
Name of Band River Selkirk  
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid  
Father's full name and No. Arthur John 018  
Mother's full name and No. Ellie John 018  
Parents living or dead living  
State of child's health good  
Religion Catholic  
Does applicant speak English? yes  
Previously attended school for years

Arthur John  
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

\* P. P. Rigaud mission in charge  
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

R. J. Meek  
Agent

\*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA



# PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Yukon Band Ross River  
Child's name Shirley John Age Oct. 16/46 Weight 45 1/4  
Height 45 1/4 Is child undernourished? no Has child  
any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no  
of hearing no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no  
Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? yes  
If child has any of above defects, describe them  
lt scrophuloderma healed  
  
Pulse rate N. Temperature N. If feverish, from what cause?  
Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? N.  
If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?  
  
Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? No Syphilis? No  
Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for  
admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning  
  
Date Oct. 27, 1952 Time of day G. S. Bay M.D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA



# APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the  
Deputy Superintendent General  
of Indian Affairs,  
Ottawa, Canada

July 26 1922

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into  
the LOWER POST Residential School; to remain  
therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Department  
of Indian Affairs may deem proper:

Indian name of child ~~Jack Lorraine~~ no name  
English name Jack Lorraine  
Age 7  
Name of Band Atlin  
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid  
Father's full name and No. Henry Jack  
Mother's full name and No. Gloria Reid  
Parents living or dead living  
State of child's health good  
Religion Roman Catholic  
Does applicant speak English? yes  
Previously attended no school for years

Henry Jack  
(Signature of Father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent  
must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for  
admission has been read over and interpreted to the  
parent or guardian and that the contents were  
understood by him or her and that I witnessed his  
or her signature to this document.

\* M. Brillee  
Signature of Missionary or Other Witness

I recommend the admission of the above child,  
who is of good moral character and is eligible to be  
admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

Agent  
Agent

\*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket  
under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years,  
except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission  
of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

Form No. 21.

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



Agency

School

192...

## CERTIFICATE OF HEALTH

Annuity Ticket, Name and Number and Band of Parent or Guardian:—

Candidate's Name

*Lauraine Jack*

Age

*7*

Height

*3' 10 1/2"*

Weight

*48 lbs*

State defects of limbs, if any

*Essentially none*

State defects of eyesight, if any

*nil*

State defects of hearing, if any

*nil*

State signs of scrofula or other forms of tubercular disease, if any

*nil*

Describe what cutaneous disease, if any

*nil*

State whether subject to fits

*No*

State whether child has had small-pox

*No*

State whether vaccinated, and if so, in what year

*?*

Is this candidate generally of sound and healthy constitution, and fitted to enter an Indian School?

*yes*

I certify that I have made a personal examination of the above-named applicant, and that the answers set down by me are correct.

M.D.

N.B.—No child suffering from scrofula or any form of tubercular disease is to be admitted to school; if in any special case it is thought that this rule should be relaxed, a report should be made to the Department setting forth the facts.

INDIAN OFFICE  
STIKINE AGENCY  
AUG 8 1952  
TELEGRAPH LAKELAND, B.C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR-COPY



# APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,  
Ottawa, Canada

June 6th 1951 194

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the LOWER POST INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....  
English name..... JAKESTA, Minnie  
Age..... Born October 20th 1945  
Name of Band..... Tahltan 05/055  
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid.....  
Father's full name and No..... Jakesta, Alfred  
Mother's full name and No..... Jakesta, Agnes  
Parents living or dead..... Living  
State of child's health..... Satisfactory  
Religion..... Roman Catholic  
Does applicant speak English?..... Yes  
Previously attended..... Nil school for..... years

Alfred Jakesta  
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

James J. O'Neil  
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

J. J. O'Neil  
Agent

\*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM NO. 1-A 406

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA



# PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency..... Band.....  
Child's name..... Age..... Weight.....  
Height..... **41 inch** Is child undernourished?..... **No**..... Has child  
any defect or deformity of body or limb?..... **No**..... Any defect of vision?..... **No**  
..... of hearing?..... **No**..... Any cutaneous disease or eruption?..... **No**  
Any signs of mental deficiency?..... **No**..... Any enlarged or broken down glands?..... **No**  
If child has any of above defects, describe them.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
Pulse rate..... **110**..... Temperature..... **98.4**..... If feverish, from what cause?.....  
.....  
Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion?..... **No**  
If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?.....  
.....  
.....  
Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease?..... **No**..... Syphilis?..... **No**  
Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for  
admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning.....  
.....  
.....  
Date..... **June 6th 1951**..... Time of day..... **9.10 P.M.**

*J. M. Meyer*..... M.D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



# PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Stikine Band Tahltan  
Child's name Minnie Jakesta Age 11 1/2 Weight 115  
Height 44" Is child undernourished? No Has child  
any defect or deformity of body or limb? No Any defect of vision? No  
of hearing No Any cutaneous disease or eruption? No  
Any signs of mental deficiency? No Any enlarged or broken down glands? No  
If child has any of above defects, describe them  
  
  
  
  
  
  
  
  
  
Pulse rate N. Temperature N. If feverish, from what cause?  
  
Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? No  
If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?  
  
  
  
  
  
  
Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? No Syphilis? No  
Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for  
admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning  
  
  
  
  
Date Oct. 27, 1952 Time of day 2.5 By M.D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



# APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,  
Ottawa, Canada

September 2nd

1952

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Lower Post Indian Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Citizenship and Immigration may deem proper:

Indian name of child Mary Little Jimmy  
English name Mary Little Jimmy  
Age 12 May 13, 1940  
Name of Band Francis Lake  
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid 004  
Father's full name and No. Little Jimmy  
Mother's full name and No. Anna Anotta  
Parents living or dead living  
State of child's health good  
Religion Catholic  
Does applicant speak English? yes  
Previously attended nil school for 0 years

Little Jimmy  
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

R. J. Meek  
(Signed) R. J. Meek

Agent

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

\* P. J. Paullet  
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

\*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



# APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,  
Ottawa, Canada

Aug. 21

1962

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the LOWER POST INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:

Indian name of child .....  
English name Amie Boya  
Age 7  
Name of Band Nelson River  
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid .....  
Father's full name and No. Louis Boya  
Mother's full name and No. Minnie  
Parents living or dead living  
State of child's health good  
Religion R. Catholic  
Does applicant speak English? little  
Previously attended ..... school for ..... years

Louis Boya  
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

Gene Toullet  
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

R. J. Meek  
Agent

\*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



# PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Stikine Band Casca  
Child's name Annie Boya Age 7 Weight 50  
Height 46 1/4 Is child undernourished? No Has child  
any defect or deformity of body or limb? No Any defect of vision? No  
of hearing? No Any cutaneous disease or eruption? No  
Any signs of mental deficiency? No Any enlarged or broken down glands? Lt neck gl. enlarged.  
If child has any of the above defects, describe them —

Pulse rate N Temperature N If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? No

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? No Syphilis? No

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date 27 Oct. 52 Time of day

C. S. Boya M.D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

Poor copy



# ● APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,  
Ottawa, Canada

September 2nd

1952

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Sower Post Indian Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Citizenship and Immigration may deem proper:

Indian name of child Annie Stewart  
English name Ann Stewart  
Age 9  
Name of Band Francis Lake  
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid  
Father's full name and No. Norman Stewart 010  
Mother's full name and No. Annie Jule  
Parents living or dead living  
State of child's health good  
Religion Catholic  
Does applicant speak English? yes  
Previously attended nil school for \_\_\_\_\_ years

Norman Stewart

(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

R. J. Meek

(Signed) R. J. Meek

Agent

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

\* Frane Toulit  
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

\*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



# PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Yukon Band Francis Lake  
Child's name Ann Stewart Age Nov. 15/46 Weight 65 3/4  
Height 50 1/2 Is child undernourished? No Has child  
any defect or deformity of body or limb? No Any defect of vision? No  
of hearing No Any cutaneous disease or eruption? No  
Any signs of mental deficiency? No Any enlarged or broken down glands? No  
If child has any of above defects, describe them  
Ann Stewart  
Francis Lake  
Nov 15 1946  
Pulse rate N. Temperature N. If feverish, from what cause?  
Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? No  
If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?  
Ann Stewart  
Francis Lake  
Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? No Syphilis? No  
Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for  
admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning  
Ann Stewart  
Francis Lake  
Date Oct. 27, 1952 Time of day  
G. S. Gys M.D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA



# APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,  
Ottawa, Canada

September 2nd 1952

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Lower Post Indian Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Citizenship and Immigration may deem proper:

Indian name of child Jane Dick  
English name Jane Dick (Jean Judy)  
Age 10 March 20 1942  
Name of Band Francis Lake  
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid  
Father's full name and No. Frank Dick 003  
Mother's full name and No. Margaret Gule 003  
Parents living or dead living  
State of child's health good  
Religion Catholic  
Does applicant speak English? yes  
Previously attended nil school for 05 years

Frank Dick his + mark  
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

R.J. Meek  
Signed) R.J. Meek

Agent

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

\* Rene Toullet  
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

\*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



## PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Yukon Band Francis Lake  
Child's name Jean Judy Dick Age Mar. 20/42 Weight 71 1/4  
Height 54 3/4 Is child undernourished? No Has child  
any defect or deformity of body or limb? No Any defect of vision? No  
of hearing No Any cutaneous disease or eruption? No  
Any signs of mental deficiency? No Any enlarged or broken down glands? No  
If child has any of above defects, describe them  
Left ear  
Right ear  
51  
Left ear  
Right ear  
51  
Left ear  
Right ear  
51  
Pulse rate N Temperature N If feverish, from what cause?  
Left ear  
Right ear  
51  
Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? No  
If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?  
Left ear  
Right ear  
51  
Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? No Syphilis? No  
Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for  
admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning  
Left ear  
Right ear  
51  
Date Oct. 27, 1952 Time of day 2:00

M.D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-10, part 1

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA**



# APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,  
Ottawa, Canada

September 2nd 1952

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Lower Post Indian Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Citizenship and Immigration may deem proper:

Indian name of child Mary Bobordie Cesar (Birtie) Alberta  
English name Mary Bobordie Cesar " "  
Age 7 years old March 10, 1945  
Name of Band Francis Lake  
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid  
Father's full name and No. Alfred Cesar 001  
Mother's full name and No. Minnie Malloy  
Parents living or dead living  
State of child's health good  
Religion Catholic  
Does applicant speak English? yes  
Previously attended nil school for \_\_\_\_\_ years

Alfred Cesar his x mark  
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

\* [Signature]  
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

(Signed) R. J. Meek

Agent

\*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



# PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Yukon Band Francis Lake  
Child's name Alberta (Birtie) Caesar Age Mar. 10/45 Weight 49 1/4  
Height 46 3/4 Is child undernourished? No Has child  
any defect or deformity of body or limb? No Any defect of vision? No  
of hearing No Any cutaneous disease or eruption? No  
Any signs of mental deficiency? No Any enlarged or broken down glands? No  
If child has any of above defects, describe them

Pulse rate N Temperature N If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? No

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? No Syphilis? No

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning.

Date Oct 27, 1952 Time of day

M.D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



# APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,  
Ottawa, Canada

August 27 194<sup>52</sup>

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Lower Post Indian Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....  
English name John George Jack  
Age born 28-6-46  
Name of Band Atlin  
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid.....  
Father's full name and No. George Jack  
Mother's full name and No. Antonia Jack  
Parents living or dead living  
State of child's health apparently satisfactory  
Religion roman catholic  
Does applicant speak English? yes  
Previously attended no school for.....years

*Geo Jack*  
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

\* *W. Boulton*  
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

*N. J. Meek*  
Agent

\*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406  
R 2222

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



# PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency..... Band.....  
Child's name *John S. Jack* Age *6* Weight *46 1/4 lbs*  
Height *43 3/4"* Is child undernourished? *No* Has child  
any defect or deformity of body or limb? *No* Any defect of vision? *No*  
..... of hearing? *No* Any cutaneous disease or eruption? *On cheek*  
Any signs of mental deficiency? *No* Any enlarged or broken down glands? *No*  
If child has any of above defects, describe them.....  
*Abraded on cheek*  
.....  
.....  
Pulse rate *85* Temperature *98°* If feverish, from what cause?.....  
Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? *No*  
If so, of what part of the body and in what stage? *No*  
.....  
.....  
Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? *No* Syphilis? *No*  
Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for  
admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning.....  
.....  
Date *Aug 29 / 52* Time of day *6:30 pm*  
*D. F. Morrow* M.D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



# APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the  
Director of Indian Affairs,  
Ottawa, Canada

June 6th 1951

194.....

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into  
the Lower Post Residential School Residential School; to remain  
therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and  
Resources may deem proper:

Indian name of child..... LUTZ. Dickson 04-008

English name.....

Age.....

Born 31-8-40

Name of Band.....

Nelson River

No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid.....

Father's full name and No.....

LUTZ. Frank

Mother's full name and No.....

LUTZ. Rosie

Parents living or dead.....

Living

State of child's health.....

Satisfactory

Religion.....

Roman Catholic

Does applicant speak English?.....

Yes

Previously attended.....

.....school for.....years

Frank Lutz  
(Signature of father)

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

\* Siene Tullitoni  
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

\*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid," and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

Ja. Clark

Agent

FORM No. 1-A 406

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



## PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Stikine (158) Band Nelson River  
Child's name LUTZ. Dickson Age 11 yrs. Weight 76 lbs.  
Height 57 inches Is child undernourished? No Has child  
any defect or deformity of body or limb? No Any defect of vision? No  
of hearing? No Any cutaneous disease or eruption? No  
Any signs of mental deficiency? No Any enlarged or broken down glands? No  
If child has any of above defects, describe them  
  
  
  
  
  
Pulse rate 90 Temperature 98.4 If feverish, from what cause?  
  
Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? No  
If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?  
  
  
  
  
  
Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? No Syphilis? No  
Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for  
admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning  
  
  
  
  
Date June 7th 1951 Time of day 2.45 P.M.

*J. W. Meyer* M.D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-10, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA**



Day .....  
B.S. By

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA**

POOR COPY



# APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,  
Ottawa, Canada

September 2nd 1952

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Sower Post Indian Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Citizenship and Immigration may deem proper:

Indian name of child Emma Donnesay  
English name Emma Donnesay  
Age 6  
Name of Band Siard and Francis Sake  
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid  
Father's full name and No. Fritz Donnesay  
Mother's full name and No. Clara Sambo  
Parents living or dead living  
State of child's health good  
Religion Catholic  
Does applicant speak English? yes  
Previously attended nil school for \_\_\_\_\_ years

FRITZ DONNESAY

(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

\* Pierre Toulet  
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

H. J. Meek  
Agent

\*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



# PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Stikine Band Liard & Francias Lake  
 Child's name Emma Donnelly Age 6 Weight 4 1/2  
 Height 42 3/4 Is child undernourished? No Has child  
 any defect or deformity of body or limb? No Any defect of vision? No  
 of hearing No Any cutaneous disease or eruption? No  
 Any signs of mental deficiency? No Any enlarged or broken down glands? No  
 If child has any of above defects, describe them

Pulse rate N Temperature N If feverish, from what cause?  
 Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? No  
 If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? No Syphilis? No  
 Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for  
 admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date Oct. 27, 1952 Time of day  
 M.D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
 CANADA



# APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the  
Director of Indian Affairs,  
Ottawa, Canada

Sir,—

September 2nd 1952

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Somer Post Indian Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Citizenship and Immigration may deem proper:

Indian name of child Alice Donnelly  
English name Alice Donnelly  
Age 7  
Name of Band Siam and Francis Lake  
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid  
Father's full name and No. Fritz Donnelly  
Mother's full name and No. Clara Sambo  
Parents living or dead living  
State of child's health good  
Religion Catholic  
Does applicant speak English? yes  
Previously attended nil school for \_\_\_\_\_ years

FRITZ DONNELLY

(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

\* [Signature]  
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

[Signature]  
Agent

\*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

Form No. 1-A 406

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



## PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Stikine Band Liard & Francis Lake  
Child's name Alice Donnelly Age 7 Weight 40 1/4  
Height 42 3/4 Is child undernourished? No Has child  
any defect or deformity of body or limb? No Any defect of vision? No  
of hearing No Any cutaneous disease or eruption? No  
Any signs of mental deficiency? No Any enlarged or broken down glands? No  
If child has any of above defects, describe them  
Alice Donnelly  
born and raised here  
Pulse rate 91 Temperature N If feverish, from what cause?  
Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? No  
If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?  
FRITZ  
Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? No Syphilis? No  
Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for  
admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning  
Willard  
Date Oct. 27, 1952 Time of day  
J. S. Bluff  
M.D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-10, part 1

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA**



# ● APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the  
Director of Indian Affairs,  
Ottawa, Canada

Sir,—

March 4<sup>th</sup> 1952

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Lower Post Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Citizenship and Immigration may deem proper:

Indian name of child  
English name Janie Dickson (Jennie)  
Age 8 years  
Name of Band Rose River  
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid  
Father's full name and No. John Dickson 016  
Mother's full name and No. Mrs. Dickson 016  
Parents living or dead yes  
State of child's health good  
Religion Catholic  
Does applicant speak English? yes  
Previously attended M<sup>r</sup>. St. S. Whitehorse school for one year  
John Dickson  
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

\* H. C. Bligh Miss in charge D. J. Meek  
Signature of Missionary or other Witness Agent

\*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA



# PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Yukon Band Ross River  
Child's name Jennie Dickson Age April 20/47 Weight 64 1/4  
Height 50 1/2 Is child undernourished? NO Has child  
any defect or deformity of body or limb? NO Any defect of vision? NO  
of hearing NO Any cutaneous disease or eruption? NO  
Any signs of mental deficiency? NO Any enlarged or broken down glands? NO  
If child has any of above defects, describe them  
  
  
  
  
  
  
  
  
Pulse rate N Temperature N If feverish, from what cause?  
  
Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? NO  
If so, of what part of the body and in what stage? NONE  
  
  
  
  
  
Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? NO Syphilis? NO  
Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for  
admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning  
  
  
  
  
Date Oct 27/1952 Time of day 4.5. by M.D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA



# APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,  
Ottawa, Canada

Aug. 30th. 1952

194

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the LOWER POST INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:

Indian name of child .....  
English name Mary Johnson  
Age 7  
Name of Band Burwash Landing, Yukon  
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid .....  
Father's full name and No. Sam Johnson  
Mother's full name and No. Jessie Allen  
Parents living or dead living  
State of child's health good  
Religion R.C.  
Does applicant speak English? yes  
Previously attended ..... school for ..... years

Sam Johnson  
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

Father E. Larivest  
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

N. J. Meek  
Agent

\*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



# PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Yukon Band Burwash Landing  
Child's name Mary Johnson Age Aug. 23/45 Weight 48 3/4  
Height 47 3/4 Is child undernourished? No Has child  
any defect or deformity of body or limb? No Any defect of vision? No  
of hearing? No Any cutaneous disease or eruption? No  
Any signs of mental deficiency? No Any enlarged or broken down glands? No  
If child has any of the above defects, describe them

Pulse rate N Temperature N If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? No

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? No Syphilis? No

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date Oct. 27, 1952

Time of day

M.D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

Poor copy



# APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the  
Director of Indian Affairs,  
Ottawa, Canada

March 4th 1952

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Lower Post Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Citizenship and Immigration may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....  
English name..... Molly Shorty  
Age..... 7 years  
Name of Band..... Ross River  
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid.....  
Father's full name and No. .... Alex Shorty <sup>013</sup>  
Mother's full name and No. .... Elsie Shorty <sup>013</sup>  
Parents living or dead..... living  
State of child's health..... good  
Religion..... Catholic  
Does applicant speak English?..... yes  
Previously attended..... school for ..... years

Jim Smith + his cross  
(Signature of father)  
adoptive

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

\* Fr. P. Oligand missionary in charge P. J. Meek  
Signature of Missionary or other Witness Agent

\*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



# PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency.....Yukon.....Band.....Ross River.....  
Child's name.....Molly Shorty.....Age Oct. 13/45.....Weight.....42 3/4.....  
Height.....43 1/4.....Is child undernourished?.....No.....Has child  
any defect or deformity of body or limb?.....No.....Any defect of vision?.....No  
.....of hearing.....No.....Any cutaneous disease or eruption?.....No  
Any signs of mental deficiency?.....No.....Any enlarged or broken down glands?.....No  
If child has any of above defects, describe them.....

Pulse rate.....N.....Temperature.....N.....If feverish, from what cause?.....

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion?.....No.....

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?.....

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease?.....No.....Syphilis?.....No.....

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning.....

Date.....Oct. 27, 1952.....Time of day.....

M.D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



# APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the  
Director of Indian Affairs,  
Ottawa, Canada

September 2nd 1952

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Lower Post Indian Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Citizenship and Immigration may deem proper:

Indian name of child Helen Little Jimmy  
English name Helen Little Jimmy  
Age 9 Feb. 14, 1943  
Name of Band Francis Lake  
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid \_\_\_\_\_  
Father's full name and No. Little Jimmy 004  
Mother's full name and No. Anna Awotta  
Parents living or dead living  
State of child's health good  
Religion Catholic  
Does applicant speak English? yes  
Previously attended nil school for \_\_\_\_\_ years

(Signature of father)  
Little Jimmy

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

\* J. J. Meek  
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

R. J. Meek  
(Signed) R. J. Meek Agent

\*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



# PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Yukon Band Francis Lake

Child's name Helen Little Jimmy Age Feb. 11/43 Weight 63

Height 51 3/4 Is child undernourished? No Has child any defect or deformity of body or limb? No Any defect of vision? No

of hearing No Any cutaneous disease or eruption? Yes

Any signs of mental deficiency? No Any enlarged or broken down glands? No

If child has any of above defects, describe them

① scabies

② Large area of discolored + redematous skin in h. h. & d.

Will require further investigation

Pulse rate N Temperature N If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? No

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? No Syphilis? No

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date Oct. 27, 1952 Time of day 4:30

G. S. Goff M.D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



# APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,  
Ottawa, Canada

Sept. 1

195 5'2

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the LOWER POST INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Citizenship and Immigration may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....  
English name..... Mary Pye  
Age..... 6  
Name of Band..... Nelson River  
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid.....  
Father's full name and No..... Johannie Pye  
Mother's full name and No..... Mida Smilie  
Parents living or dead..... mother living  
State of child's health..... apparently good  
Religion..... R. Catholic  
Does applicant speak English?..... yes  
Previously attended..... school for 10 years

Mida Py  
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

\* [Signature]  
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

[Signature]  
Agent

\*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



# PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Stikine Band Nelson River

Child's name Mary Pye Age 6 Weight 39

Height 42  $\frac{1}{4}$  Is child undernourished? No Has child  
any defect or deformity of body or limb? No Any defect of vision? No  
of hearing No Any cutaneous disease or eruption? No  
Any signs of mental deficiency? No Any enlarged or broken down glands? No

If child has any of above defects, describe them

Pulse rate N Temperature N If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? No  
If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? No Syphilis? No

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date Oct. 27, 1952 Time of day 4.5. 6.45 M.D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA



# APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,  
Ottawa, Canada

September 2nd

1952

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Lower Post Indian Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Citizenship and Immigration may deem proper:

Indian name of child Robert Stewart  
English name Jimmy Robert Stewart (Robert Jules)  
Age 11 Nov. 23, 1940  
Name of Band Francis Lake  
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid (Father is Charlie Jules)  
Father's full name and No. Norman Stewart 010 (005 Francis Lake Band)  
Mother's full name and No. Annie Jules  
Parents living or dead living  
State of child's health good  
Religion Catholic  
Does applicant speak English? yes  
Previously attended nil school for 5 years

Norman Stewart

(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

\* J. P. Poullet  
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

N. J. Meek  
Agent

\*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM NO. 1-A 406

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



# PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Yukon Band Francis Lake  
Child's name Robert Stewart (Jule) Age Nov. 23/40 Weight 92 $\frac{3}{4}$   
Height 62" Is child undernourished? No Has child  
any defect or deformity of body or limb? No Any defect of vision? No  
of hearing No Any cutaneous disease or eruption? No  
Any signs of mental deficiency? No Any enlarged or broken down glands? No  
If child has any of above defects, describe them

Pulse rate N. Temperature N. If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? No

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? No Syphilis? No

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date Oct. 27, 1952

Time of day

M.D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



# APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the  
Director of Indian Affairs,  
Ottawa, Canada

July 21st 195<sup>2</sup>

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the **Lower Post Indian** Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Citizenship and Immigration may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....  
English name..... **Robert Teddy Carlick**  
Age..... **Born 1-10-47**  
Name of Band..... **Tahltan**  
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid..... **N/A**  
Father's full name and No..... **Harry Carlick 05-010 (Deceased)**  
Mother's full name and No..... **Helen Carlick 05-010**  
Parents living or dead..... **Mother living, Father dead**  
State of child's health..... **Apparently satisfactory**  
Religion..... **Roman Catholic**  
Does applicant speak English?..... **Yes**  
Previously attended..... **None** school for ..... years

*Robert Carlick*  
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

\* *M. Bouché*  
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

*J. Carlick*  
Agent

\*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA



# PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Stikine Band Atlin  
Child's name Robert Carlick Age 5 yrs. Weight 48 lbs.  
Height 42" Is child undernourished? No Has child  
any defect or deformity of body or limb? No Any defect of vision? No  
of hearing No Any cutaneous disease or eruption? No  
Any signs of mental deficiency? Any enlarged or broken down glands?  
If child has any of above defects, describe them  
  
  
  
  
  
Pulse rate 80 Temperature 98 If feverish, from what cause?  
  
Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? No  
If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?  
  
  
  
  
Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? No Syphilis? No  
Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for  
admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning  
  
  
  
Date Aug. 29/52 Time of day 6.15 p.m.  
  
  
D.F. Morrow M.D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA



# APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the  
Deputy Superintendent General  
of Indian Affairs,  
Ottawa, Canada

July 26 1932

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into  
the LOWER POST Residential School; to remain  
therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Department  
of Indian Affairs may deem proper:

Indian name of child..... NO NAME  
English name..... Jack Douglas  
Age..... 5  
Name of Band..... Atlin  
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid.....  
Father's full name and No..... Henry Jack  
Mother's full name and No..... Gloria Reid  
Parents living or dead..... living  
State of child's health..... good  
Religion..... roman catholic  
Does applicant speak English?..... yes  
Previously attended..... no school for..... years

Henry Jack  
(Signature of Father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent  
must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for  
admission has been read over and interpreted to the  
parent or guardian and that the contents were  
understood by him or her and that I witnessed his  
or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child,  
who is of good moral character and is eligible to be  
admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

\* *W. Bouillon*  
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

*J. L. L.*  
Agent

\*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket  
under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years,  
except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission  
of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

Form No. 21.

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



192.....

Annuity Ticket, Name and Number and Band of Parent or Guardian:—

Candidate's Name

Douglas Jack

Age 5 yrs

5-420

Height.....49"

49 "

Weight.....45 1/2

45 1/2 lbs

State defects of limbs, if any.

mil

State defects of eyesight, if any.

nil

State defects of hearing, if any.

Nil

State signs of scrofula or other forms of tubercular disease, if any

*Nil*

Describe what cutaneous disease, if any.

Still

State whether subject to fits.

270

State whether child has had small-pox.

No.

State whether vaccinated, and if so, in what year.

7

Is this candidate generally of sound and healthy constitution, and fitted to enter an Indian School?.....

yes

I certify that I have made a personal examination of the above-named applicant, and that the answers set down by me are correct.

*D. F. Morrow* M.D.

N.B.—No child suffering from scrofula or any form of tubercular disease is to be admitted to school; if in any special case it is thought that this rule should be relaxed, a report should be made to the Department setting forth the facts.

INDIAN OFFICE  
SITING AGENCY  
AUG 8 1952  
TELEGRAPH WALKER, S. C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-10, part 1

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA**

POOR-COPY



# APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,  
Ottawa, Canada

June 6th 1952

194.....

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the.....Lower Post Residential School.....Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....  
English name.....Lutz, Daniel 04-008  
Age.....Born 29-4-44 7 years.  
Name of Band.....Nelson River  
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid.....  
Father's full name and No.....LUTZ, Frank  
Mother's full name and No.....Lutz, Rosie  
Parents living or dead.....Living  
State of child's health.....Satisfactory  
Religion.....Roman Catholic  
Does applicant speak English?.....Yes  
Previously attended.....school for.....years

Frank K Lutz  
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

\*[Signature]  
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

[Signature]  
Agent

\*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA



# PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Stikine Band Nelson River  
Child's name LUTZ, Daniel Age 7 years Weight 57 lbs.  
Height 50 inches Is child undernourished? No Has child  
any defect or deformity of body or limb? No Any defect of vision? No  
of hearing? No Any cutaneous disease or eruption? No  
Any signs of mental deficiency? No Any enlarged or broken down glands? No  
If child has any of above defects, describe them  
  
  
  
  
  
  
  
  
  
Pulse rate 88 Temperature 98.6 If feverish, from what cause?  
  
Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? No  
If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?  
  
  
  
  
  
  
  
  
  
Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? No Syphilis? No  
Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for  
admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning.  
  
  
  
  
  
  
Date June 7th 1951 Time of day 2.30 P.M.

W. Meyer M.D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA



# PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency St. John's Band Nelson R.  
Child's name Daniel Lutz Age 60 $\frac{3}{4}$  Weight 60 $\frac{3}{4}$   
Height 52 $\frac{1}{2}$  Is child undernourished? No Has child  
any defect or deformity of body or limb? No Any defect of vision? No  
of hearing No Any cutaneous disease or eruption? No  
Any signs of mental deficiency? No Any enlarged or broken down glands? No  
If child has any of above defects, describe them  
  
  
  
  
  
  
  
  
  
Pulse rate N Temperature N If feverish, from what cause?  
  
  
Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? No  
If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?  
  
  
  
  
  
  
  
  
  
Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? No Syphilis? No  
Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for  
admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning  
  
  
  
  
  
  
Date Oct 27, 1952 Time of day 2:55 By M.D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA



# APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,  
Ottawa, Canada

June 7th

194 51

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Lower Post Residential School Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....  
English name..... JOHNNY. Lillian 02-012  
Age..... January 5th 1944  
Name of Band..... Casca  
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid.....  
Father's full name and No..... JOHNNY. Edward  
Mother's full name and No..... JOHNNY. Florence.  
Parents living or dead..... Living  
State of child's health..... Satisfactory  
Religion..... Roman Catholic  
Does applicant speak English?..... Yes  
Previously attended..... school for..... years

(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

Gene Boulton  
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

Agent  
Agent

\*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

Form No. 1-A 406

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA



## PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Stikine Band Casco  
Child's name JOHNNY. Lillian Age 6 yrs. Weight 4 lbs.  
Height 44 inches Is child undernourished? No Has child  
any defect or deformity of body or limb? No Any defect of vision? No  
of hearing? No Any cutaneous disease or eruption? No  
Any signs of mental deficiency? No Any enlarged or broken down glands? No  
If child has any of above defects, describe them  
  
  
  
  
  
  
  
  
  
  
Pulse rate 88 Temperature 98.6 If feverish, from what cause?  
  
  
Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? No  
If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?  
  
  
  
  
  
  
  
  
  
  
Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? No Syphilis? No  
Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for  
admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning  
  
  
  
  
  
Date July 7th 1951 Time of day 1.15 P.M.

*Er Meyer* M.D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-10, part 1

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA**



# PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Stikine Band Rusca

Child's name Lillian Johnny Age 5 Weight 51 1/2

Height 46 1/2 Is child undernourished? No Has child  
any defect or deformity of body or limb? No Any defect of vision? No  
of hearing No Any cutaneous disease or eruption? No  
Any signs of mental deficiency? No Any enlarged or broken down glands? No  
If child has any of above defects, describe them

Pulse rate N. Temperature N. If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? No  
If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? No Syphilis? No  
Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for  
admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date Oct. 27, 1902 Time of day 6:30  
E. S. G. S. M.D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA



# APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the  
Director of Indian Affairs,  
Ottawa, Canada

Sir,—

April 15<sup>th</sup> 1952

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Laver Post Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Citizenship and Immigration may deem proper:

Indian name of child .....  
English name Gordon ETZEL  
Age 7 years June 23, 1945  
Name of Band Assiniboia Selkirk  
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid .....  
Father's full name and No. Joseph ETZEL 012  
Mother's full name and No. Mary ETZEL  
Parents living or dead yes  
State of child's health good  
Religion Catholic  
Does applicant speak English? yes  
Previously attended ..... school for ..... years

Joseph Etzel  
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

\* F. C. Rigaud Miss. in charge (Signed) R. J. Meek  
Signature of Missionary or other Witness Agent

\*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



# PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency.....Yukon.....Band.....Selkirk.....  
Child's name.....Gordon Etzel.....Age.....June 23/45.....Weight.....46½  
Height.....46½".....Is child undernourished?.....No.....Has child  
any defect or deformity of body or limb?.....No.....Any defect of vision?.....No  
.....of hearing.....No.....Any cutaneous disease or eruption?.....No  
Any signs of mental deficiency?.....No.....Any enlarged or broken down glands?.....No  
If child has any of above defects, describe them.....

Pulse rate.....N......Temperature.....N......If feverish, from what cause?.....

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion?.....No.....

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?.....

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease?.....No.....Syphilis?.....No.....

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning.....

Date.....Oct 27, 1952.....Time of day.....

.....V.S. Bays.....M.D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA





CANADA

FILE 166/25-2  
-942DEPARTMENT OF CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION  
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCHWhitehorse, Y.T.,  
January 7th 1953.Indian Affairs Branch,  
OTTAWA, Ontario.

I attach hereto Applications for Admission into the Lower  
Post Indian Residential School, the following Indian children,  
forms for which have been received by me today:

|                      |                     |
|----------------------|---------------------|
| Gordon Etzel         | Lillian Johnny      |
| Daniel Lutz          | Douglas Jack        |
| Robert Teddy Carlick | Robert Jules        |
| Mary Pye             | Helen Little Jimmy  |
| Molly Shorty         | Mary Johnson        |
| Jennie Dickson       | Alice Donnelly      |
| Emma Donnelly        | Dickson Lutz        |
| John George Jack     | Mary Alberta Caesar |
| Jane Dick            | Annie Stewart       |
| Annie Boya           | Mary Little Jimmy   |
| Minnie Jakesta       | Lorraine Jack       |
| Shirley John         |                     |

Physical examination on the above children has been  
duly completed.

(R.J. Meek)  
Superintendent

51636

1953 JUN 12 AM 8-52

INDIAN AFFAIRS

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

Poor copy



FIELD SERVICE

45278



942-10

PLEASE QUOTE

FILE 166/25-2  
-942

DEPARTMENT OF CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION  
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

1953 JAN 2

AM 8:45

INDIAN AFFAIRS

Whitehorse, Y.T.,  
December 23 1952.

Indian Affairs Branch,  
OTTAWA, Ontario.

When visiting Teslin Band last week I was requested by Charlie Jules to have his daughter Kitty, returned to her home to assist her mother who is ill. Kitty Jule is No. 014 on the Register of the Lower Post Indian Residential School, age 13, and in Grade IV.

I visited their home, the mother, Graffie, has three young children to care for, and is not well. I spoke to Fr. A. Drean, O.M.I., and we agreed that the request was reasonable. Kitty would return to school in September 1953, her older sister Effie will have then reached the age of 16 and be discharged from Lower Post School.

I sent a message to Fr. A.H. Fleury, O.M.I., Principal of Lower Post Residential School asking for his recommendation. By telegram received yesterday he concurs in discharge of Kitty Jule. May authorization be received for the discharge (or leave of absence) of Kitty Jule for the remainder of the present school term.

*R. J. Meek*  
(R. J. Meek)  
Superintendent

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



Teslin Lake. Jan. the 3<sup>rd</sup> 1953

~~44-942-10~~ 942-10

Mr. Ph. Pheelan  
Superintendent of Education  
Ottawa - Canada.



INDIAN AFFAIRS

1953 JAN 12 AM 9:06

51774

Dear Mr. Pheelan

To my great surprise, I was told by Father Henry, Principal of the Lower Post Residential school, recently, that he is not receiving any grant from the Government for Elizabeth Johnston of Teslin. I am at a loss to understand the policy of the Government.

Early in the spring of 1951, Mr. William Johnston notified Indian Superintendent Mr. Meek, contact man for the Lower Post school, that he wanted to transfer his daughter Elizabeth from Carcross to Lower Post because the whole family was following instructions in order to become Catholic.

Mr. Meek told me, himself, that his reply to William Johnston was: "It is up to you". When Elizabeth came back from Carcross for the holidays of 1951, her father sent her to the Catholic mission, every day, for instructions. After two months, Elizabeth was baptized.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA



and received in the Church. Then, Official application for transfer and admittance in the Lower Post Residential School was made. Baptism Certificate and written affidavit by the Parents were attached to the application.

As all this was completely in accordance with the new Indian Act, completely in accordance with Indian Superintendent Mr. Meek, Contact Men; As Elizabeth was now a Catholic child and as her Parents did not want her to lose any "school time", they sent her to the Lower Post Residential School when that school opened in the fall of 1951.

In the summer of 1952, after a full course of instructions, Mr. William Johnston, his wife and the rest of the family were officially received in the Church. They made their Profession of Faith and were baptized conditionally. Then the whole family is now Catholic. Mr. Meek has been notified of this. Last summer, I sent a list of our Teslin Catholic Indians to your Department, showing William Johnston and his family as Catholics, ... And yet, Elizabeth is not officially admitted in the Lower Post Residential School.

I am unable to understand such pressure on the part of the Government.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



Would you kindly advise me, Dear Mr. Pheelan, what should be done next in order to have this matter cleared out. I can send you copies of the profession of Faith of Parents and Children, Baptism Certificates; copies of affidavits if any of these things can help.

Mr. Week, Indian Superintendent, has been selected to correct the errors in his census about the religious Denominations. Last year, Jack Smarch of Teslin and Watson Smarch discovered that they were registered as Church of England, and so was the family of Jack Smarch. They went to make an official protest to Mr. Week who corrected the error. I was present at the Protest. We found out then also that "Tom Peters" who had his son Frank and who still has his daughter Theresa in the school at Lower Post, was also registered as "Church of England". We brought to the attention of Mr. Week that "Tom Peters" and his family never belonged to the "Church of England" but were always faithful Catholics. Mr. Week replied that he was almost sure that this was an error but he would not correct the error until he sees Tom Peters. Tom Peters and his family are still registered as Church of England to-day in his books.

Hoping to have some advice from you, in the



-4-  
near future, on the matter of Elizabeth Johnston  
and wishing you a very happy and most  
pleasant New-year

I am

Truly yours

Walter A. Dreamer.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



942-10

# Lower Post Indian Residential School

Lower Post, B.C.

Mr. Philip Phelan,  
Superintendent of Education,  
Indian Affairs Branch,  
Ottawa, Ontario.



January 4th, 1953

Dear Mr. Phelan;

In reference to the case of Jennie Dickson, pupil #065 at the Lower Post Indian School, whose removal you have requested in a recent letter, will you please consider the following facts:

1. The above named child, Jennie Dickson is a Roman Catholic. Her father, John Dickson is also a Roman Catholic. Copies of affidavits certifying these facts are enclosed.
2. Application for admission to the Lower Post Indian School was signed by the father, John Dickson and recommended by Mr. R.J. Meek, Indian Superintendent, in September 1952. The application was held here pending medical examination of the child. Copy has now gone forward to Ottawa.

In your letter you have stated that this girl should leave the Lower Post School, because the Department has not approved her admission. May I respectfully point out that in view of the above facts, it would appear to be in order now for the Department to approve the admission.

In discussing this case with His Excellency, Bishop J.L. Coudert, it would appear that, if the child Jennie Dickson were summarily dismissed from the Catholic Indian School at Lower Post, certain regretful and disturbing results would ensue; namely (a) The Indian people of the district would look upon it as a penalty imposed on the parent for becoming a Catholic, since he now would be unable to find schooling for his child, although the Indian Act guarantees such schooling. (b) A very weighty obstacle would be placed before the future activities of the missionaries in the Ross River district, since the people would consider that even if they freely wished to become Catholics, they would have great difficulties in sending their children to a Catholic school.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



(2)

I have mentioned the results of my discussion with Bishop Coudert in order that the Department may have full knowledge of the import of this case.

As Principal, I have submitted above (paragraphs 1 and 2) the facts which led me to accept the child Jennie Dickson, into the Lower Post Indian School. I see no reason why approval of admission should be withheld. The circumstances of this case are similar to the admissions of other children in the school; namely: the child is a Catholic Indian; the father is a Catholic and wishes the child in the Catholic school.

In view of the above, I trust that you will please review this case and advise me of the results. I will be glad to forward any additional information that you may require.

Very sincerely,

*A H Fleury O.M.I.*

A.H. Fleury, O.M.I. Principal

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



Copies of Affidavits  
re John Dickson  
and daughter Jennie  
as kept in Files of  
our Chancery...



## VICARIATE APOSTOLIC OF WHITEHORSE

1.-

I, John Dickson, do certify that after having attended Roman Catholic Church services for two years, and been duly instructed, I was received and baptized in the same Church by Reverend Father P. Rigaud O.M.I., on the 10th day of August, 1952

Date: August 10th, 1952

Place: Ross River, Y.T.

Signature: John Dickson

N.B.-On said Affidavit there is a note stating that a copy of this Affidavit was sent to the Indian Agent, Superintendent J.R. Meek.

2.-

I, John Dickson, do certify that my child Jennie was received and baptized in the Roman Catholic Church on my own request by Rev. Father P. Rigaud on the 10th Day of August 1952

Date: August 10th, 1952

Place: Ross River, Y.T.

Signature: John Dickson

N.B.-A copy of this Affidavit was also sent to Indian Agent, Superintendent J.R. Meek.

I do certify that the above are true copies of the Affidavits kept in our Chancery, at Whitehorse.

*Whitehorse, Y.T.  
Jan. 7, 1953*

*J.L. Coudert O.M.I., Vic. Ap.*

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



942-10  
(E6)

, January 14, 1953.

Rev. A.H. Fleury, O.M.I.,  
Principal,  
Lower Post Indian Res. School,  
Lower Post, B.C.,

Dear Father Fleury:

With reference to your letter of January 4th regarding the payment of Per Capita Grant for Jennie Dickson who is presently in the Lower Post Residential School, please be advised that we have now received further information from Superintendent Meek and in view of the contents of your letter and the documents attached to it, this girl's admission to the Lower Post Residential School is approved.

On the December Quarterly Return we will adjust the Per Capita Grant payment for this girl.

Yours sincerely,

*Philip Phelan*

Philip Phelan,  
Superintendent of Education.

MFT/HM

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



942-10  
(E6)

, January 14, 1953.

Mr. R.J. Meek,  
Supt. Indian Agency,  
Whitehorse, Y.T.,

With reference to your letter  
of January 7th, the Department approves the  
admission of all the children whose names  
were listed on it to the Lower Post Indian  
Residential School.

*Philip Phelan*

Philip Phelan,  
Superintendent of Education.

MFT/HM

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



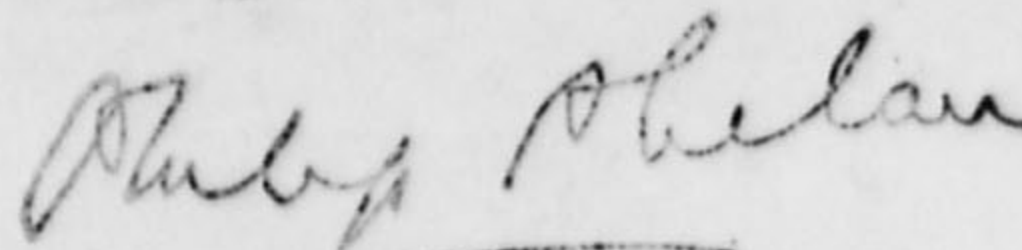
942-10  
(E6)

, January 14, 1953.

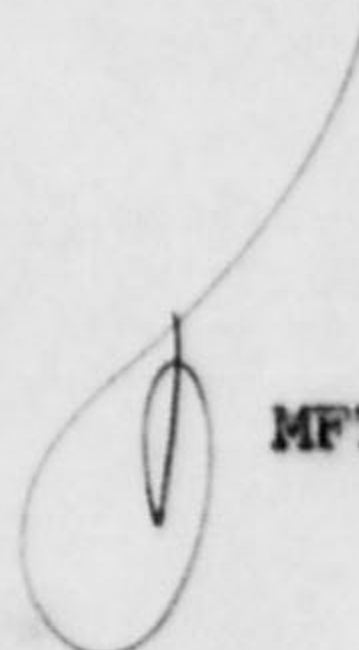
Mr. R.J. Meek,  
Supt. Indian Agency,  
Whitehorse, Y.T.,

With reference to your letter of December 23rd, the Department approves the discharge of Kitty Jule from the Lower Post Indian Residential School.

It is noted that this girl's mother is seriously ill and this girl is required at home and it is anticipated that she will return to the Lower Post school in September. Please advise the Principal in this regard and when Kitty returns to school in September it will not be necessary to have another application for admission completed but he should indicate in the Remarks Column of the Quarterly Return the circumstances of this girl's return to school.



Philip Phelan,  
Superintendent of Education.



MFT/HM

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY





EXCLUSIVE CONNECTION WITH WESTERN UNION CABLE SERVICE  
CORRESPONDANCE EXCLUSIVE AVEC WESTERN UNION CABLE SERVICE

FORM 6102.B

# CANADIAN NATIONAL



## TELEGRAPHS

J. R. WHITE  
GENERAL MANAGER GÉRANT GÉNÉRAL  
TORONTO

| CLASS OF SERVICE DESIRED<br>GENRE DE SERVICE                                           |                                     |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| FULL RATE<br>PLEIN TARIF                                                               |                                     |
| DAY LETTER<br>LETTRE DE JOUR                                                           |                                     |
| NIGHT MESSAGE<br>DÉPÊCHE DE NUIT                                                       |                                     |
| NIGHT LETTER<br>LETTRE DE NUIT                                                         | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |
| PLACE X OPPOSITE<br>SERVICE DESIRED<br>INDIQUEZ PAR UN X LE<br>GENRE DE SERVICE DESIRÉ |                                     |

CHECK

RECEIVERS NO.

TIME FILED

CHARGE TO  
DEPT. OR  
ADDRESS

Send the following message, subject to the terms on back hereof, which are hereby agreed to  
Veuillez expédier la dépêche suivante aux conditions mentionnées au verso auxquelles je consens par les présentes

942-10 (L6)

Mr. F. A. Clark,

Ottawa, January 11, 1953.

Supt. Indian Agency,  
Telegraph Creek, B.C.,

RE OUR LETTER DECEMBER SEVENTEEN ELIZABETH JOHNSTON AM ADVISED  
BY FATHER DREAM THAT DOCUMENTS REQUESTED ARE AVAILABLE FROM  
HIM (ton). PLEASE DETAIL THESE AND FORWARD FOR REST

Charge: Indian Affairs

Philip Shelan,  
Superintendent of Education.

IS YOUR MESSAGE COMPLETE? EXTRA WORDS COST ONLY A FEW CENTS.  
VOTRE MESSAGE EST-IL CLAIR ET COMPLET? LES MOTS SUPPLÉMENTAIRES COÛTENT À PEINE QUELQUES CENTS.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



## DISCHARGE OF PUPILS

**NOTE:—**One or more of these forms should be forwarded with each quarterly return and full particulars should be given regarding all pupils either admitted or discharged during the quarter.



P.A. -  
LOWER-POST-10

942-10

166/25-1-

931 (E)

January 17, 1953.

Most Reverend J.L. Coudert, O.M.I.,  
Vicar Apostolic of Whitehorse,  
Box 95, Whitehorse, Y.T.

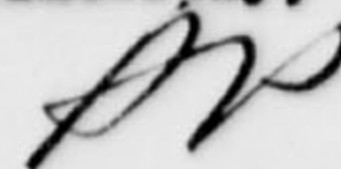
Dear Bishop Coudert:

I desire to refer you to your letter of the 7th instant and we have already replied to that portion of your communication which referred to the Ross River Seasonal School.

Regarding the last paragraph of your letter, it is noted that you state there are approximately six Catholic children from Ross River and another six from the district surrounding Whitehorse in the Baptist school at Whitehorse. You also mention that there are a group of ten to twelve Catholic children in the Carcross School.

I would appreciate it if you would let me know the names of all these children - the names of their parents, if possible, and any other information that you may have readily available.

Yours sincerely,



Philip Phelan,  
Superintendent of Education.

PP/EM

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



, January 19, 1953.

Mr. R.J. Meek,  
Supt. Indian Agency,  
Whitehorse, Y.T.,

With reference to the December Quarterly Return for the Lower Post Indian Residential School, the Department approves the discharge of pupils 29, 30 and 32.

Please advise the Principal that we have allowed retroactive grant for all pupils for whom grant was disallowed on the September Quarterly Return except pupils # 60 Angus McDonald and 069 Louise McDonald as the necessary applications for admission for these children have not been received nor their admissions approved.

In many instances the Principal has indicated that the children were sick during the quarter, however he has neglected to indicate whether these children remained in the school during their illness or were placed in hospital or sent home. Please advise in this regard and if the children were removed from residence to be placed in hospital or returned home the dates of their leaving the school and returning to school should be shown. Please instruct the Principal that on future Quarterly Returns this information must be indicated in the Remarks Column.

MFT/HM

*Philip Phelan*  
Philip Phelan,  
Superintendent of Education.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



FIELD SERVICE

69948



CANADA

PLEASE QUOTE

FILE 143/25-2

1953 FEB 4 AM 9:00  
DEPARTMENT OF CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION  
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

*EB*  
*admt*

Fort St. John, B.C.,  
Jan. 30th 1953.

Mr. Philip Phelan,  
Superintendent - Indian Education,  
Indian Affairs Branch,  
OTTAWA, Ont.

Attached please find applications for the admission to the Lower Post  
Indian Residential School of:

ANGUS ( AKADZAY ) McDONALD - No. 50 Slave Band  
LOUISE (E'ZZA ) McDONALD / " "

*E. J. Galibois*  
E. J. Galibois,  
Superintendent,  
Fort St. John Indian Agency.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



# APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,  
Ottawa, Canada

*September 1* 194*5*<sup>*2*</sup>

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the.....LOWER POST INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL.....Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....EZZA.....  
English name.....Louise McDonald.....  
Age.....8.....  
Name of Band.....Nelson.....  
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid.....  
Father's full name and No.....Charlie McDonald.....  
Mother's full name and No.....Nelly Stone.....  
Parents living or dead.....living.....  
State of child's health.....apparently good.....  
Religion.....R. Cath......  
Does applicant speak English?.....little.....  
Previously attended..... school for.....2..... years

Charlie McDonald  
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

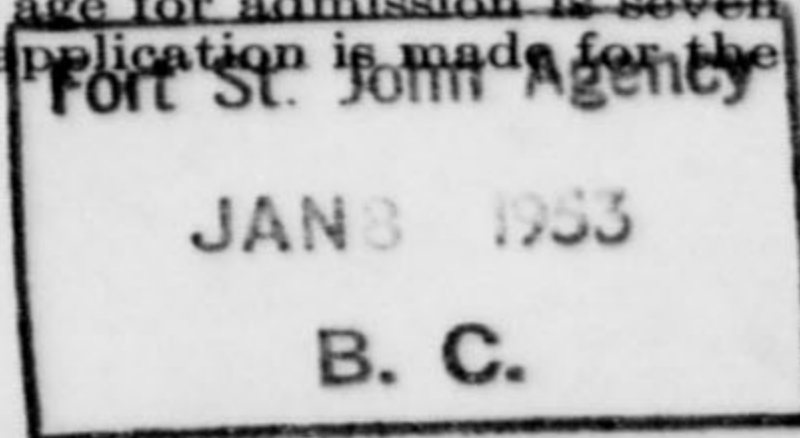
\* Pierre Toullet  
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

\*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

[Signature]  
Agent

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM NO. 1-A 406



(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



# PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Fort St. John Band Nelson  
 Child's name Louise McDonald Age 8 Weight 59  
 Height 4 8 3/4 Is child undernourished? No Has child  
 any defect or deformity of body or limb? No Any defect of vision? No  
 of hearing? No Any cutaneous disease or eruption? No  
 Any signs of mental deficiency? No Any enlarged or broken down glands? No  
 If child has any of above defects, describe them

Pulse rate No Temperature No If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? No

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? No Syphilis? No

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date Oct 27, 1952

Time of day

M.D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
 CANADA

POOR COPY



# APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the  
Director of Indian Affairs,  
Ottawa, Canada

*September 1* 195*2*

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the LOWER POST INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Citizenship and Immigration may deem proper:

Indian name of child AKADZAY  
English name Angus McDonald.  
Age 11  
Name of Band \_\_\_\_\_  
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid \_\_\_\_\_  
Father's full name and No. Greg Charlie McDonald.  
Mother's full name and No. Nelly Stone  
Parents living or dead living  
State of child's health apparently good.  
Religion R. Catholic  
Does applicant speak English? little  
Previously attended \_\_\_\_\_ school for \_\_\_\_\_ years

*Charlie McDonald.*  
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

\* *James T. Lullit*  
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

*[Signature]*  
Agent

\*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406

Fort St. John Agency

JAN 3 1953

B. C.

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA



# PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Fort St. John Band Nelson  
Child's name Angus McDonald Age 11 Weight 72<sup>3</sup>/<sub>4</sub>  
Height 53<sup>3</sup>/<sub>4</sub> Is child undernourished? No Has child  
any defect or deformity of body or limb? No Any defect of vision? No  
of hearing No Any cutaneous disease or eruption? No  
Any signs of mental deficiency? No Any enlarged or broken down glands? No  
If child has any of above defects, describe them

Pulse rate N. Temperature N. If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? No

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? No Syphilis? No

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date Oct 27, 1952 Time of day

J. S. Gyles M.D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



942-10  
(E6)

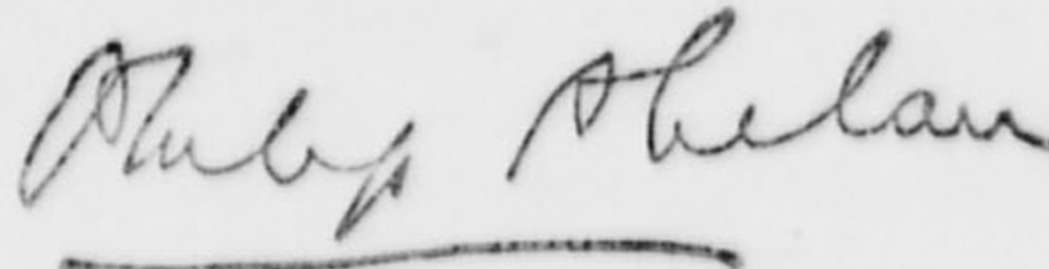
, February 7, 1953.

Mr. E.J. Galibois,  
Supt. Indian Agency,  
Fort St. John, B.C.,

The Department approves the  
admission of the following children to the  
Lower Post Indian Residential School:

Angus McDonald

Louise McDonald



Philip Phelan,  
Superintendent of Education.



MFT/HM

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



Re: Elizabeth Johnston

This family is from the Stikine Agency in the Province of British Columbia and both parents are living.

In 1948 this girl was placed by her father in the Carcross C.E. Indian Residential School. Although her admission to this school was not approved she remained there until June, 1951.

On checking the December 1951 Quarterly Return for the Lower Post Indian Residential School this girl's name was noted on it. As her admission to the Lower Post R.C. School had not been approved and as she previously attended the Carcross C.E. School Superintendent Meek under whose jurisdiction the Lower Post School is was written. He was instructed to advise Father A.H. Fleury, O.M.I., Principal of the Lower Post School that no grant would be allowed for this pupil until her admission to the Lower Post School was approved. Superintendent Meek was requested to obtain full particulars on this girl's admission to the Lower Post School after attending the Carcross School from 1948 to 1951.

On January 10, 1952, Superintendent Meek replied: "Elizabeth Johnston belongs to the Stikine Agency, being a member of the Atlin-Teslin Band, family # 036. Some two months ago, Father A. Drean of Teslin mentioned to me in casual conversation that William Johnston, father of Elizabeth had been received into the Roman Catholic Church".



As Mr. Meek's letter indicated that the girl is a member of a Band in the Stikine Agency, Superintendent Clark was written and in a letter dated February 15th he stated:

"With regard to the admission of Elizabeth Johnston of the Atlin-Teslin Band, during a visit to Teslin in June the father of this girl, Chief William A. Johnston requested that she be admitted to the Lower Post Residential School. According to our Agency book records, this family was considered to be of the Roman Catholic Faith and still so indicates".

Attached, marked "A" is an application signed by the father requesting the admission of Elizabeth to the Lower Post R.C. Indian Residential School. Superintendent Clark recommends this admission.

Attached, marked "B" is a Certificate of Baptism indicating that Elizabeth was baptized according to the rites of the Roman Catholic Church.

Attached, marked "C" is Certificate of Baptism for Elizabeth Johnston with a note indicating that she was confirmed on July 8, 1952.

Attached, marked "D" is Certificate of Baptism indicating that the mother Daisy Johnston was baptized according to the rites of the Roman Catholic Church.

Attached, marked "E" and "F" are Professions of Faith of Elizabeth Johnston and Daisy Johnston.

Attached, marked "G" is Profession of Faith of William Johnston, the father. On this document is a note signed by Father A. Drean, O.M.I., indicating that William Johnston was baptized in the Eastern Orthodox Church in Juneau in 1900.

It would be appreciated if a ruling were given on the application for admission of Elizabeth Johnston to the Lower Post R.C. Indian Residential School.



FIELD SERVICE



CANADA

DEPARTMENT  
OF  
CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION  
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

942-10  
79068

PLEASE QUOTE

FILE 158/25-2

Telegraph Creek, B.C.  
February 6th 1953.

8:55

INDIAN AFFAIRS

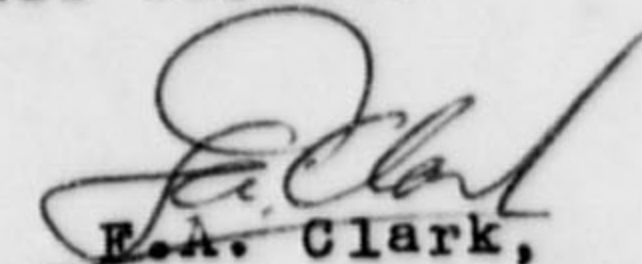
The Superintendent of Education,  
Indian Affairs Branch, Dept. Citizenship & Immigration, OTTAWA.

Further to your letter of December 17th last file 942-10(E6); we regret the delay in forwarding the documents requested, due to our communications here, but same are forwarded herewith as expeditiously as was possible.

Father Drean was requested to send certified extracts and these are appended as follows:

- (1) Certificate of Baptism Daisy Johnston. Mother.
- (2) " " Elizabeth Johnston. Student.
- (3) Certification by Father Drean that the father William Johnston was baptized in the Eastern Orthodox Church, Juneau, Alaska around 1900.
- (4) Other relevant documents concerning mother father and the child in question Elizabeth Johnson.

It is hoped that the enclosed is satisfactory and unless otherwise advised the matter will be considered closed by this office.

  
E.A. Clark,

Indian Superintendent.

Enc..

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



# APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the  
Director of Indian Affairs,  
Ottawa, Canada

September 1 1952

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Lower Post Indian Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Citizenship and Immigration may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....  
English name..... James Murrat  
Age..... 14  
Name of Band..... Casca  
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid.....  
Father's full name and No..... Hinpolyte Murrat  
Mother's full name and No..... Nellie  
Parents living or dead..... Both dead  
State of child's health..... Good  
Religion..... Roman Catholic  
Does applicant speak English?..... Yes  
Previously attended..... Lejac I.R.S. school for four years

(Signature of father)

No parents or guardian

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

\* [Signature]  
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

Agent

\*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM NO. 1-A 406

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA



# PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Stkine Band Casca  
 Child's name James Murrat Age 9/2/38 Weight 104  
 Height 63 1/2 Is child undernourished? No Has child  
 any defect or deformity of body or limb? No Any defect of vision? Yes  
 of hearing No Any cutaneous disease or eruption? No  
 Any signs of mental deficiency? No Any enlarged or broken down glands? No  
 If child has any of above defects, describe them  
Bilateral corneal opacities & descemetocole lt.  
 Pulse rate N Temperature N If feverish, from what cause?  
 Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? No  
 If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?  
 Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? No Syphilis? No  
 Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for  
 admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning  
 Date Oct. 27, 1952 Time of day 5:15  
E. S. Byls M.D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
 CANADA

POOR COPY



FIELD SERVICE

PLEASE QUOTE

FILE 166/25-2  
-942



CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

1953 FEB 19 AM 9:11

Whitehorse, Y.T.,  
February 16, 1953.

INDIAN AFFAIRS  
Indian Affairs Branch,  
OTTAWA, Ontario.

I attach hereto Application for Admission into the Lower  
Post Indian Residential School on behalf of James Murrat,  
Stikine Agency. As both parents are dead, Indian Supt.  
F.A. Clark has signed as guardian. Physical Examination  
has been completed.

(R.J. Meek)  
Superintendent

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA



942-10  
(E6)

, February 24, 1953.

Mr. R.J. Meek,  
Supt. Indian Agency,  
Whitehorse, Y.T.,

The Department has approved  
the admission of James Murrat to the Lower  
Post Indian Residential School.

Philip Phelan,  
Superintendent of Education.

MFT/HM

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



942-10  
(E6)

,February 26,1953.

Mr. F.A. Clark,  
Supt. Indian Agency,  
Telegraph Creek, B.C.,

In your letter of April 4, 1952,  
concerning the admission of Elizabeth Johnston to  
the Lower Post Indian Residential School you stated:

"According to our Agency Book records  
this family was considered to be of  
the Roman Catholic Faith and still  
so indicates".

Please advise whether the  
Department is to understand that this family is  
of the Roman Catholic Faith according to the  
Census books in your Agency or whether this  
information was obtained orally from Chief William  
Johnston. If not, please clarify.

*Philip Phelan*

Philip Phelan,  
Superintendent of Education.

MFT/HM

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



942-10  
Teshin Lake - Yukon  
Feb. the 24<sup>th</sup> 1953.

Mr Philip Phelan  
Superintendent of Education  
Indian Affairs Branch  
Ottawa - Canada

Re. Elizabeth Johnston

Dear Mr Phelan

I sent all the documents requested by your office, for Elizabeth Johnston and her father, by registered airmail, to Mr. T. A. Clark, in Telegraph Creek, B. C., the 16<sup>th</sup> of January 1953, the same day I received his Telegram -

Would you kindly advise if these documents have been forwarded to your office and if this case is finally settled.

Yours Very Truly

Arthur A. Dreami C.M.I.



Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



942-10  
(E6)

, March 4, 1953.

Rev. A. Drean, O.M.I.,  
Teslin Lake, Y.T.,

Dear Father Drean:

With reference to your letter of February 24th regarding documents in connection with the William Johnston family, please be advised that we have now received a ruling admitting Elizabeth Johnston as a grant-earning pupil to the Lower Post Indian Residential School.

The Department appreciates your co-operation in obtaining the necessary documents to have this matter settled.

Yours sincerely,

*Philip Phelan*

~~Philip Phelan~~  
Superintendent of Education.

MFT/HM

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY





## Brevior Professionis Fidei Formula Pro Locis Missionum

By Order of the Sacred Congregation "De Propaganda Fide"

I Wm A. Johnston touching with my hand the Holy Gospels of God, enlightened by divine Grace, profess the Faith which the Roman Catholic Apostolic Church teaches. I believe that it is the one and only true Church which Jesus Christ established on earth, and to it I submit with my whole heart.

I believe in God the Father Almighty, Creator of heaven and earth; and in Jesus Christ, His only Son, our Lord, who was conceived of the Holy Ghost, born of the Virgin Mary, suffered under Pontius Pilate, was crucified, died, and was buried; He descended into Hell; the third day He arose again from the dead; He ascended into Heaven; sitteth at the right hand of God, the Father Almighty, from thence He shall come to judge the living and the dead. I believe in the Holy Ghost, the Holy Catholic Church, the Communion of Saints, the forgiveness of sins, the resurrection of the body and life everlasting. Amen.

I believe in the seven Sacraments instituted by Jesus Christ for the salvation of Mankind, that is to say: Baptism, Confirmation, Holy Eucharist, Penance, Extreme Unction, Holy Orders and Matrimony.

I believe that the Roman Pontiff is the Vicar of Jesus Christ on earth, the Supreme visible Head of the whole Church, who teaches infallibly all that must be believed and performed.

Moreover I believe everything else which the Holy, Catholic, Apostolic and Roman Church defines and declares must be believed; and with my whole heart I adhere to Her and reject all the errors and schisms condemned by Her.

So help me God, and these Holy Gospels, which I touch with my hand.

Wm A. Johnston

Witnesses: Eugenie Sydney  
David H. H.

Place Teslin

Date August 23<sup>rd</sup> 1952

Albert Dream O.M.I.  
Missionary

H. B. William Johnston's Baptism, by Father Alexandroff in the Eastern Orthodox Church, was declared good and valid. William Johnston was baptized in Lunenburg around 1900. Father A. Dream O.M.I.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY





L. J. C.  
ET  
M. I.

## Brevior Professionis Fidei Formula Pro Locis Missionum

By Order of the Sacred Congregation "De Propaganda Fide"

I *Mrs. Daisy Johnston* touching with my hand the Holy Gospels of God, enlightened by divine Grace, profess the Faith which the Roman Catholic Apostolic Church teaches. I believe that it is the one and only true Church which Jesus Christ established on earth, and to it I submit with my whole heart.

I believe in God the Father Almighty, Creator of heaven and earth; and in Jesus Christ, His only Son, our Lord, who was conceived of the Holy Ghost, born of the Virgin Mary, suffered under Pontius Pilate, was crucified, died, and was buried; He descended into Hell; the third day He arose again from the dead; He ascended into Heaven; sitteth at the right hand of God, the Father Almighty, from thence He shall come to judge the living and the dead. I believe in the Holy Ghost, the Holy Catholic Church, the Communion of Saints, the forgiveness of sins, the resurrection of the body and life everlasting. Amen.

I believe in the seven Sacraments instituted by Jesus Christ for the salvation of Mankind, that is to say: Baptism, Confirmation, Holy Eucharist, Penance, Extreme Unction, Holy Orders and Matrimony.

I believe that the Roman Pontiff is the Vicar of Jesus Christ on earth, the Supreme visible Head of the whole Church, who teaches infallibly all that must be believed and performed.

Moreover I believe everything else which the Holy, Catholic, Apostolic and Roman Church defines and declares must be believed; and with my whole heart I adhere to Her and reject all the errors and schisms condemned by Her.

So help me God, and these Holy Gospels, which I touch with my hand.

*Mrs. Daisy Johnston*

Witnesses:

*Emmie Sydney*  
*Paul Hox*

Place

*Teshi*

Date

*August 23<sup>rd</sup> 1952*

*Albert Dye*  
Missionary

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY





L. J. C.  
ET  
M. I.

## Brevior Professionis Fidei Formula Pro Locis Missionum

By Order of the Sacred Congregation "De Propaganda Fide"

I *Elizabeth Johnston* touching with my hand the Holy Gospels of God, enlightened by divine Grace, profess the Faith which the Roman Catholic Apostolic Church teaches. I believe that it is the one and only true Church which Jesus Christ established on earth, and to it I submit with my whole heart.

I believe in God the Father Almighty, Creator of heaven and earth; and in Jesus Christ, His only Son, our Lord, who was conceived of the Holy Ghost, born of the Virgin Mary, suffered under Pontius Pilate, was crucified, died, and was buried; He descended into Hell; the third day He arose again from the dead; He ascended into Heaven; sitteth at the right hand of God, the Father Almighty, from thence He shall come to judge the living and the dead. I believe in the Holy Ghost, the Holy Catholic Church, the Communion of Saints, the forgiveness of sins, the resurrection of the body and life everlasting. Amen.

I believe in the seven Sacraments instituted by Jesus Christ for the salvation of Mankind, that is to say: Baptism, Confirmation, Holy Eucharist, Penance, Extreme Unction, Holy Orders and Matrimony.

I believe that the Roman Pontiff is the Vicar of Jesus Christ on earth, the Supreme visible Head of the whole Church, who teaches infallibly all that must be believed and performed.

Moreover I believe everything else which the Holy, Catholic, Apostolic and Roman Church defines and declares must be believed; and with my whole heart I adhere to Her and reject all the errors and schisms condemned by Her.

So help me God, and these Holy Gospels, which I touch with my hand.

*Elizabeth Johnston*

Witnesses: *Dolly Ruth Johnston*

*Edgar J. Sidney*

Place *Teshi Lake*

Date *Sept 24 1951*

*Albert Dreamson*  
Missionary

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



Immaculate Heart of Mary Mission - Teslin

## Certificate of Baptism

This is to Certify that Elizabeth Johnston  
Child of William A. Johnston and Daisy Johnston  
born on the 28<sup>th</sup> day of May 1935 at Teslin  
was BAPTISED on the 13<sup>th</sup> day of September 1951 at Teslin  
ACCORDING TO THE RITE OF THE ROMAN CATHOLIC CHURCH  
by the Rev. Father A. Dream C.M.I.  
Sponsors, { Dolly Ruth Johnston  
Young Billy Johnston  
as appears from the Baptismal Register of Said Church.

Jan. 16<sup>th</sup> 1953 Father A. Dream C.M.I. PASTOR  
PER Elizabeth Johnston was confirmed by this  
Shirley Bishop Convent  
on the 8 of July 1952.

W. & J. STEPHANCHEW CO., WINNIPEG

Immaculate Heart of Mary Mission - Teslin

## Certificate of Baptism

This is to Certify that Daisy Johnston  
Child of Shirley Johnston and M. Tom (Mrs Shirley Johnston)  
born on the ? day of ? 19? at Teslin  
was BAPTISED on the 23<sup>rd</sup> day of August 1952 at Teslin  
ACCORDING TO THE RITE OF THE ROMAN CATHOLIC CHURCH  
by the Rev. Father A. Dream C.M.I.  
Sponsors, { Dolly Ruth Johnston  
Young Billy Johnston  
as appears from the Baptismal Register of Said Church.

Jan. 16<sup>th</sup> 1953 Father A. Dream C.M.I. PASTOR  
PER

W. & J. STEPHANCHEW CO., WINNIPEG

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



# APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

"A"

To the  
Director of Indian Affairs,  
Ottawa, Canada

June 10<sup>th</sup> 1956

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Lower Post School Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Citizenship and Immigration may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....  
English name..... Ehsiaeth Johnston 01/036  
Age..... 13 years old  
Name of Band..... Teslin Band  
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid.....  
Father's full name and No..... William Johnston (Chief)  
Mother's full name and No..... Daisie Johnston  
Parents living or dead..... Living  
State of child's health..... Good  
Religion..... Roman Catholic - Baptized Sept 13<sup>th</sup> 1951  
Does applicant speak English?..... yes  
Previously attended..... school for..... years

Chief William A Johnston  
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

\* Rev. A. D. Dean C.M.I.  
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

J. L. [Signature]  
Agent

\*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA



# PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Atikame Band Feslin  
Child's name Elizabeth Mary Johnson Age      Weight 110 1/2 lbs  
Height 5' Is child undernourished? no Has child  
any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no  
of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no  
Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no  
If child has any of above defects, describe them  
  
  
  
  
Pulse rate 78 Temperature norm If feverish, from what cause?  
  
Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no  
If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?  
  
  
  
Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no  
Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for  
admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning  
  
  
Date 1 Oct. 51 Time of day     

A. C. Graft M.D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



"B"

*Immaculate Heart of Mary Mission at Teslin*

## Certificate of Baptism

This is to Certify that Elisabeth Johnston  
Child of William Johnston and Daisy Johnston  
born on the 28<sup>th</sup> day of May 1933 at Teslin

was BAPTISED on the 13<sup>th</sup> day of September 1951 at Teslin  
ACCORDING TO THE RITE OF THE ROMAN CATHOLIC CHURCH

by the Rev. Father Albert Dream C.M.I.

Sponsors, { Dolly Ruth Johnston  
Frank Johnston

as appears from the Baptismal Register of Said Church.

September 13<sup>th</sup> 1951 Albert Dream C.M.I. PASTOR  
PER \_\_\_\_\_

W. & J. STEPHANCHEW CO., WINNIPEG

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA



Ottawa, February 24, 1953.

MEMORANDUM TO THE DEPUTY MINISTERRe: Elizabeth Johnston

This family is from the Stikine Agency in the Province of British Columbia and both parents are living.

In 1948 this girl was placed by her father in the Carcross C.E. Indian Residential School. Although her admission to this school was not approved she remained there until June, 1951.

On checking the December 1951 Quarterly Return for the Lower Post Indian Residential School, this girl's name was noted on it. As her admission to the Lower Post R.C. School had not been approved and as she previously attended the Carcross C.E. School, Superintendent Meek under whose jurisdiction the Lower Post School is, was written. He was instructed to advise Father A.H. Fleury, O.M.I., Principal of the Lower Post School that no grant would be allowed for this pupil until her admission to the Lower Post School was approved. Superintendent Meek was requested to obtain full particulars on this girl's admission to the Lower Post School after attending the Carcross School from 1948 to 1951.

On January 10, 1952, Superintendent Meek replied:

"Elizabeth Johnston belongs to the Stikine Agency, being a member of the Atlin-Teslin Band, family # 036. Some two months ago, Father A. Drean of Teslin mentioned to me in casual conversation that William Johnston, father of Elizabeth had been received into the Roman Catholic Church".

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA



As Mr. Meek's letter indicated that the girl is a member of a Band in the Stikine Agency, Superintendent Clark was written and in a letter dated February 15th he stated:

"With regard to the admission of Elizabeth Johnston of the Atlin-Teslin Band, during a visit to Teslin in June the father of this girl, Chief William A. Johnston requested that she be admitted to the Lower Post Residential School. According to our Agency book records, this family was considered to be of the Roman Catholic Faith and still so indicates".

Attached, (marked "A") is an application signed by the father requesting the admission of Elizabeth to the Lower Post (R.C.) Indian Residential School. Superintendent Clark recommends this admission.

Attached, (marked "B") is a Certificate of Baptism indicating that Elizabeth was baptized according to the rites of the Roman Catholic Church.

Attached, (marked "C") is Certificate of Baptism for Elizabeth Johnston with a note indicating that she was confirmed on July 8, 1952.

Attached, (marked "D") is Certificate of Baptism indicating that the mother, Daisy Johnston was baptized according to the rites of the Roman Catholic Church.

Attached, (marked "E" and "F") are Professions of Faith of Elizabeth Johnston and Daisy Johnston.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA



- 3 -

Attached, (marked "G") is Profession of Faith of William Johnston, the father. On this document is a note signed by Father A. Drear, O.M.I., indicating that William Johnston was baptized in the Eastern Orthodox Church in Juneau in 1900.

It would be appreciated if a ruling were given on the application for admission of Elizabeth Johnston to the Lower Post R.C. Indian Residential School.

*W. Mackay*  
Director.

Encl:

MFT/HM

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR-COPY



Ottawa, February 28, 1953.

MEMORANDUM FOR MAJOR MACKAY:

Reference your memorandum of  
February 24th concerning the case of Elizabeth Johnston.

I note that this family have been  
received in the Roman Catholic Church in 1951  
and 1952 and that they are all now of the Roman  
Catholic faith. In view of the foregoing, I am  
of the opinion that Elizabeth Johnston should  
attend a school conducted under the R.C. auspices.

(Sgd) Laval Fortier.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-10, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA**

POOR COPY



Ottawa, March 5, 1953.

Mr. F.A. Clark,  
Supt. Indian Agency,  
Telegraph Creek, B.C.,

With reference to recent correspondence regarding the admission of Elizabeth Johnston to the Lower Post Indian Residential School, please be advised that the following ruling has now been given:

"It is noted that this family have been received in the Roman Catholic Church in 1951 and 1952 and that they are all now of the Roman Catholic faith. In view of the foregoing, I am of the opinion that Elizabeth Johnston should attend a school conducted under the R.C. auspices".

In view of this ruling, please advise Reverend A.H. Fleury, O.M.I., Principal of the Lower Post School of this ruling and instruct him to claim retroactive grant for this pupil on the March Quarterly Return.

The Department will allow Per Capita Grant for her from the first day she entered the school.

*[Handwritten signature]*  
MFT/HM

*[Handwritten signature]*  
Director.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



942-10  
(E6)

, March 9, 1953.

Rev. Canon H.G. Cook,  
Superintendent,  
M.S.C.C.,  
102 Bank St.,  
Ottawa.

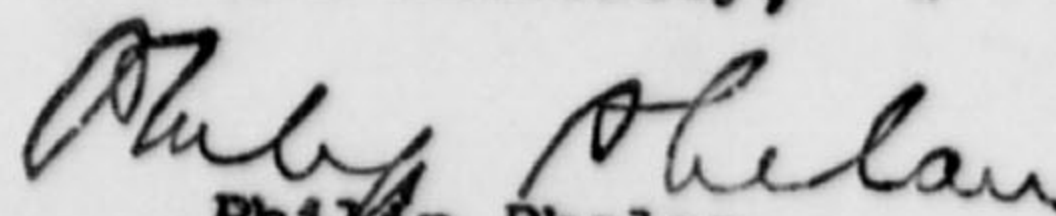
Dear Canon Cook:

With reference to your letter of December 26, 1951 regarding Elizabeth Johnston former pupil of the Carcross Indian Residential School and now enrolled in the Lower Post School, after extensive correspondence with our field officials and after compiling all the information the following ruling was given:

" It is noted that this family have been received in the Roman Catholic Church in 1951 and 1952 and that they are all now of the Roman Catholic faith. In view of the foregoing, I am of the opinion that Elizabeth Johnston should attend a school conducted under the R.C. auspices".

In view of this ruling, Elizabeth Johnston's admission to the Lower Post Indian Residential School as a grant-earning pupil has been approved.

Yours sincerely,



Philip Phelan,  
Superintendent of Education.



MFT/HM

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA



# APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,  
Ottawa, Canada

Sir,—

January 3 1945

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the LOWER POST INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....  
English name..... Agnes Tom Tom  
Age..... 12 10/7/19  
Name of Band Snag Yukon Stewart River  
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid.....  
Father's full name and No..... Jos. Tom Tom 004  
Mother's full name and No..... Sarah Jack Tom Tom 004  
Parents living or dead..... living  
State of child's health.....  
Religion..... 071 R.C.  
Does applicant speak English?..... yes  
Previously attended Burwash Landing Seasonal school for 2 years

Jos. Tom Tom  
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

\* Father J. Incantoni  
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

R. J. Meek  
Agent

\*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA



## PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Yukon Band Snag  
Child's name Agnes Tom Tom Age 13 Weight 93 1/2  
Height 5 Is child undernourished? no Has child  
any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no  
of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no  
Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no  
If child has any of above defects, describe them  
  
  
  
  
  
  
  
  
  
  
Pulse rate 74 Temperature 98.2 If feverish, from what cause?  
  
  
Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no  
If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?  
  
  
  
  
  
  
  
  
  
  
Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no  
Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for  
admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning  
Fit for school  
  
  
  
  
  
Date Feb 4/53 Time of day A.M.  
  
J. M. Mates M.D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-10, part 1

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA**

POOR-COPY



FIELD SERVICE

00828



PLEASE QUOTE

FILE 166/25-2

-942

DEPARTMENT OF CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION  
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Whitehorse, Y.T.,  
March 30th, 1953.

INDIAN AFFAIRS  
Indian Affairs Branch,  
OTTAWA, Ontario.

I attach hereto Application for Admission into the  
Lower Post Indian Residential School on behalf of  
Agnes TomTom, 004, Stewart River Band, age 13.

Agnes has recently been discharged from the Charles  
Camsell Hospital, her home conditions are not as  
good as conditions at the school for post T.-B.  
care. I would recommend the Application be  
accepted.

*R. J. Meek*

(R. J. Meek)  
Superintendent

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

Poor copy



FIELD SERVICE

00888



CANADA

DEPARTMENT  
OF

CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Telegraph Creek, B.C.

March 21st 1953.

PLEASE QUOTE

FILE 158/25-2

The Superintendent of Education,  
Indian Affairs Branch, Dept. Citizenship & Immigration, OTTAWA.

This will acknowledge your letter  
942-10(E6) dated February 26th 1953.

In explanation of letter from this  
office dated April 4th 1952 the Johnston family were considered  
Roman Catholic according to our Agency records as there was a  
notation to this effect and there still is in these records.

In addition Chief Johnston did  
advise the writer that he was baptized in a Roman Catholic  
church when questioned by the writer, which in our opinion  
confirmed the fact that this family was Roman Catholic which  
in turn agreed with what was recorded in the Band Books of  
this Agency.

As we are in receipt of a letter  
from the Director ruling that E. Johnston should attend a school  
under R.C. auspices dated March 5th 1953 it is thought that  
this matter is now concluded.

Father Fleury has been advised  
to apply for retroactive grant from the first day subject  
entered his school on the March Quarterly Return.

  
E.A. Clark,

Indian Superintendent.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



942-10  
(E6)

, April 8, 1953.

Mr. R.J. Meek,  
Supt. Indian Agency,  
Whitehorse, Y.T.,

The admission of  
Agnes Tom Tom to the Lower Post Indian  
Residential School is approved.

  
Philip Phelan,  
Superintendent of Education.

 MFT/HM

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



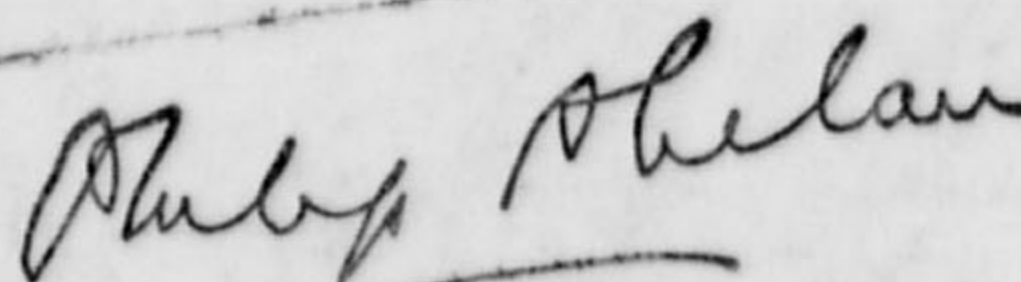
942-10  
(E6)

, May 22, 1953.

Mr. R.J. Meek,  
Supt. Indian Agency,  
Whitehorse, Y.T.,

We do not appear to have  
received the March Quarterly Return for the  
Lower Post Indian Residential School.

It would be appreciated,  
therefore, if you would ask the Principal  
to forward it as soon as possible.



Philip Phelan,  
Superintendent of Education.



MFT/HM

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



## DISCHARGE OF PUPILS

A. H. Henry & Co.  
Principals

**NOTE:**—One or more of these forms should be forwarded with each quarterly return and full particulars should be given regarding all pupils either admitted or discharged during the quarter.

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA**

POOR-COPY



FIELD SERVICE



35387

PLEASE QUOTE

FILE 166/25-2

DEPARTMENT OF CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION  
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

1953 MAY 20 AM 8:27

Whitehorse, Y.T.,  
INDIAN AFFAIRS  
May 27th, 1953.

Indian Affairs Branch,  
OTTAWA, Ontario

Reference your letter of 22nd instant, your file 942-10 (E6)  
and Quarterly Return for Lower Post Indian Residential School.

I am attaching hereto Quarterly Return referred to. It has  
been held at this office since April 13th and has been the  
subject of correspondence between the Principal and myself.  
The other day Fr. Fleury, O.M.I., Principal, came to this  
office and we discussed the application of your circular letter  
of March 9th, 1953, to the Quarterly Return. I wrote to you  
on the 16th instant requesting clarification of your circular  
particularly paragraph (m).

I feel the Return should be forwarded to you without further  
delay.

*R.J. Meek*  
(R.J. Meek)  
Superintendent

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY





## APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,  
Ottawa, Canada

April 30th. 1953 1953

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the LOWER POST INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:

Indian name of child  
English name Gordon Johnson  
Age born Jan. 10 5th. 1941  
Name of Band Burwash Landing, Yukon Terr  
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid  
Father's full name and No Sam Johnson 009  
Mother's full name and No Jessie Allen 007  
Parents living or dead living  
State of child's health  
Religion R.C.  
Does applicant speak English? yes  
Previously attended Burwash Landing Seasonal school for 3 years

Sam Johnson  
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

Father E. M. M. M.  
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

R. J. Meek  
Agent

\*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



# PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency **YUKON** Band **Burwash**  
Child's name **JOHNSON, Gordon** Age **11 yrs.** Weight **70 lbs.**  
Height ..... Is child undernourished? **No** Has child  
any defect or deformity of body or limb? **No** Any defect of vision? **No**  
..... of hearing? **No** Any cutaneous disease or eruption? **No**  
Any signs of mental deficiency? **No** Any enlarged or broken down glands? **No**  
If child has any of the above defects, describe them .....

Pulse rate **74** Temperature **98.2** If feverish, from what cause? .....

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? **No. Arrested tuberculosis right lower lung - condition arrested.**  
If so, of what part of the body and in what stage? .....

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? **No** Syphilis? **No**

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning .....

**Fit for school but 2 hours rest period in afternoon necessary.**

Date **May 14th 1953** Time of day .....

*M. Malas*

M.D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-10, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA**

POOR COPY



FIELD SERVICE

36521



PLEASE QUOTE

FILE 166/25-2-942

1953 JUN 1

1

DEPARTMENT OF CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION  
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

INDIAN AFFAIRS

Whitehorse, Y.T.,  
May 29th, 1953.

Indian Affairs Branch,  
OTTAWA, Ontario.

I attach hereto Application for Admission on behalf of Gordon Johnson, 009, Burwash Band, for admission to the Lower Post Indian Residential School.

Gordon has been a patient at the Charles Camsell Indian Hospital, the physical examination was conducted by Dr. Matas of the hospital who has advised a two-hour rest period every afternoon.

I would recommend the Application be accepted.

*R. J. Meek*  
(R. J. Meek)  
Superintendent

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY

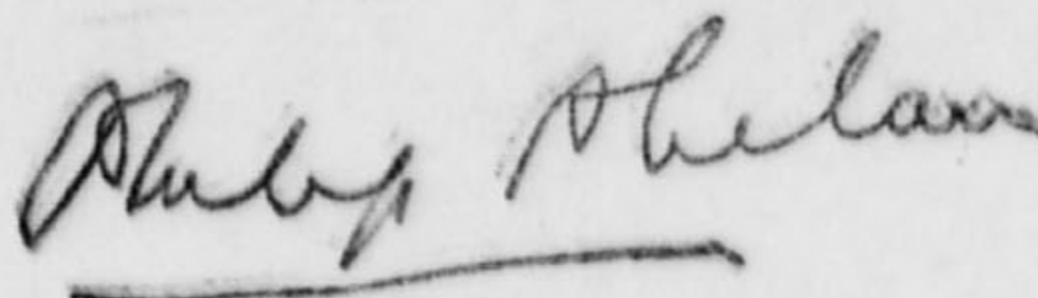


942-10 (E6)

, June 1, 1953.

Mr. R.J. Meek,  
Supt. Indian Agency,  
Whitehorse, Y.T.,

The Department approves the  
admission of Gordon Johnson to the Lower Post  
Indian Residential School.



Philip Phelan,  
Superintendent of Education.



MFT/HM

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY





EXCLUSIVE CONNECTION WITH WESTERN UNION CABLE SERVICE  
CORRESPONDANCE EXCLUSIVE AVEC WESTERN UNION CABLE SERVICE

FORM 6122 B

# CANADIAN NATIONAL

J. R. WHITE  
GENERAL MANAGER GERANT GENERAL  
TORONTO

## TELEGRAPHS

STANDARD TIME — HEURE NORMALE

1953 JUL 17 AM 2 07

YE 052 22 NL VIA EDMONTON=WHITEHORSE YUKON 16=

929-10

SUPT OF EDUCATION=

20 INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH OTTAWA=

RETEL STANLEY BLACKJACK PLACED IN WHITEHORSE SCHOOL ON  
AUTHORITY OF LETTER ALSO FORM OF APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION  
SIGNED BY BROTHER RONNIE BLACKJACK=

00934

J MEED SUPT=

1953 JUL 15 AM 8:33

INDIAN AFFAIRS



EXCLUSIVE CONNECTION WITH WESTERN UNION CABLE SERVICE  
CORRESPONDANCE EXCLUSIVE AVEC WESTERN UNION CABLE SERVICE

FORM 6102 B

# CANADIAN NATIONAL

J. R. WHITE  
GENERAL MANAGER GERANT GENERAL  
TORONTO

## TELEGRAPHS

| CLASS OF SERVICE DESIRED<br>GENRE DE SERVICE                                           |   |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---|
| FULL RATE<br>PLEIN TARIF                                                               |   |
| DAY LETTER<br>LETTRE DE JOUR                                                           |   |
| NIGHT MESSAGE<br>DEPECHE DE NUIT                                                       |   |
| NIGHT LETTER<br>LETTRE DE NUIT                                                         | X |
| PLACE X OPPOSITE<br>SERVICE DESIRED<br>INDIQUEZ PAR UN X LE<br>GENRE DE SERVICE DESIRE |   |

CHECK

RECEIVERS NO.

TIME FILED

CHARGE TO  
DEPT. OR  
ADDRESS

Send the following message, subject to the terms on back hereof, which are hereby agreed to  
Veuillez expédier la dépêche suivante aux conditions mentionnées au verso auxquelles je consens par les présentes

929-10 (E6)

Ottawa, July 15, 1953.

Mr. R.J. Meek,  
Supt. Indian Agency,  
Whitehorse, Y.T.,

AM INFORMED THAT STANLEY BLACKJACK WAS RECENTLY PLACED  
IN WHITEHORSE SCHOOL STOP IS THIS CORRECT AND IF SO WHY  
AS HIS BROTHER IS IN LOWER POST SCHOOL

Philip Phelan,  
Superintendent of Education.

Charge: Indian Affairs  
MPT/HM

IS YOUR MESSAGE COMPLETE? EXTRA WORDS COST ONLY A FEW CENTS.  
VOTRE MESSAGE EST-IL CLAIR ET COMPLET? LES MOTS SUPPLEMENTAIRES COÛTENT À PEINE QUELQUES CENTS.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY





*M. Phelan*

Re: Transfer of Stanley Blackjack  
a Catholic Indian Boy, from  
the Yukon Indian Agency, to  
the Lower Post Indian Catholic  
Boarding School

Dear Sir;

I wish to call your attention to an injustice recently perpetrated by your Agent at Whitehorse, in sending Stanley Blackjack to the Indian Baptist School of Whitehorse.

- clearly
- 1.- As the enclosed documents ~~will~~ show, ~~Stanley & Blackjack~~
    - a.- Stanley Blackjack is a Catholic Indian Boy from Carmacks, Y.T. who was baptized by one of our Oblate Missionaries, ~~at the age of 4~~ at the age of 4, on March 10th 1944, on the Yukon River.
    - b.- His parents, David and Bessie Blackjack, were received in the Catholic Church, at their own urgent request and after proper instructions, by the same Rev. Father M. Bobillier, on the same day as Stanley (March 10, 1944)
  - 2.- Following their reception into the Church, and after the required applications had been properly approved by the local Agent, two of the children of School Age were sent to the Catholic Indian Boarding School of Grouard, Alberta..., viz. Sally and Dolly, around 1946
  - 3.- Their brother Clyde has been for the past two years at the Indian Catholic Boarding School of Lower Post, B.C.
  - 4.- Both parents are now dead
  - 5.- Stanley has spent the past two or three years as a patient in Charles Cammell Hospital, and was duly registered there, as well as his sisters Sally and Dolly, ~~as Catholic patients~~ and his mother Bessie (who died there last fall) as a Catholic patient.
  - 6.- Upon Stanley's discharge from the Hospital, and notwithstanding our protests, Stanley has been placed by Indian Agent Meek in the Baptist Indian School of Whitehorse, after obtaining from Stanley's brother (Roddy, also a Catholic) a signature to that effect.

*NOTED  
15.7.53  
P.M.*



# Certificate of Baptism

PARISH OF St. Jude's Catholic Mission  
MISSION OF CARMACKS, Y. T.

## THIS IS TO CERTIFY

That Kitty Blackjack  
Child of David Blackjack  
and Bessie Billy  
who was born on the 4th day of May 19 32  
was † BAPTIZED †  
on the 10th day of March 19 44

## According to the Rite of the Roman Catholic Church

by the Rev. M. Bobillier, O.M.I.

witnesses { Mrs. Mac. Skookum  
Sponsors: { Jimmy Roberts.

as appears from the Baptismal Register of said Church.

Dated, May 30th 19 53

*St. Jude's Catholic Mission  
CARMACKS, Y. T.*

*J. P. Janguay O.M.I.*

"La Survivance" Printing, Ltd.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA



# Certificate of Baptism

PARISH OF St. Jude's Catholic Mission  
MISSION OF CARMACKS, Y. T.

THIS IS TO CERTIFY

That Sally Blackjack  
Child of David Blackjack  
and Bessie Billy  
who was born on the 28th day of Feb. 19 34  
was † BAPTIZED †  
on the 10 day of March 19 44

According to the Rite of the Roman Catholic Church

by the Rev. M. Bobillier, O.M.I.

witnesses { Mrs. Mac Skookum  
Sponsors: { Jimmy Roberts

N.B. Confirmed May 27th, 1948  
as appears from the Baptismal Register of said Church.

Dated, May 30th 19 53

*St. Jude's Catholic Mission  
CARMACKS, Y. T.*

*J. P. Langway*

"La Survivance" Printing, Ltd.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

OR-COPY



# Certificate of Baptism

PARISH OF *St. Jude's Catholic Mission*  
MISSION OF *CARMACKS, Y. T.*

THIS IS TO CERTIFY

That *Dolly Blackjack*  
Child of *David Blackjack*  
and *Bessie Billy*  
who was born on the *24th* day of *April* 19 *36*  
was *†* BAPTIZED *†*  
on the *10th* day of *March* 19 *44*

According to the Rite of the Roman Catholic Church

by the Rev. *M. Bobillier, O.M.I.*

witnesses { *Mrs. Mac Skookum*  
Sponsors: { *Jimmy Roberts*

N.B. Confirmed May 27th, 1948  
as appears from the Baptismal Register of said Church.

Dated, *May 30th* 19 *53*

*St. Jude's Catholic Mission*  
*CARMACKS, Y. T.*

*J. P. Janguay, O.M.I.*

"La Survivance" Printing, Ltd.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA



# Certificate of Baptism

PARISH OF *St. Jude's Catholic Mission*  
MISSION OF *CARMACKS, Y. T.*

THIS IS TO CERTIFY

That *Clyde Blackjack*  
Child of *David Blackjack*  
and *Bessie Billy*  
who was born on the *21* day of *Nov.* 19 *37*  
was *†* BAPTIZED *†*  
on the *10th* day of *March* 19 *44*

According to the Rite of the Roman Catholic Church

by the Rev. *M. Robillier, O.M.I*

Witnesses.

Sponsors: *Mrs. Mac. Skookum*

*Jimmy Roberts.*

N.B. Confirmed March 29th, 1953

as appears from the Baptismal Register of said Church.

Dated, *May 30th* 19 *53*

*St. Jude's Catholic Mission*  
*CARMACKS, Y. T.*

*J. F. Jangway, O.M.I.*

"La Survivance" Printing, Ltd.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA



# Certificate of Baptism

PARISH OF *St. Jude's Catholic Mission*  
MISSION OF *CARMACKS, Y. T.*

## THIS IS TO CERTIFY

That *Roddy Blackjack*  
Child of *David Blackjack*  
and *Bessie Billy*  
who was born on the *14th* day of *October* 19 *26*  
was *†* BAPTIZED *†*  
on the *10th* day of *March* 19 *44*

## According to the Rite of the Roman Catholic Church

by the Rev. *M. Bobillier, O.M.I.*

witnesses { *Mrs. Mac. Skookum*  
Sponsors: { *Jimmy Roberts.*

as appears from the Baptismal Register of said Church.

Dated, *May 30th* 19 *53*

*St. Jude's Catholic Mission*  
*CARMACKS, Y. T.*

*J. P. Janguay O.M.I.*

"La Survivance" Printing, Ltd.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA



# Certificate of Baptism

PARISH OF St. Jude's Catholic Mission  
MISSION OF CARMACKS, Y. T.

THIS IS TO CERTIFY

That Bessie Billy  
Child of Billy Satchigan  
and Julia  
who was born on the ..... day of ..... ab. 1909  
was ..... † BAPTIZED †  
on the 10th ..... day of March ..... 1944

According to the Rite of the Roman Catholic Church

by the Rev. M. Bobillier, O.M.I.

witnesses Mrs. Mac. Skookum

Sponsors: Jimmy Roberts.

N.B. Confirmed June 19th, 1947  
as appears from the Baptismal Register of said Church.

Dated, May 30th 1943

*St. Jude's Catholic Mission  
CARMACKS, Y. T.*

*J. P. Janguay O.M.I.*

"La Survivance" Printing, Ltd.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA



# Certificate of Baptism

PARISH OF St. Jude's Catholic Mission  
MISSION OF CARMACKS, Y. T.

THIS IS TO CERTIFY

That David Blackjack  
Child of Blackjack  
and Rachel Isaac  
who was born on the ..... day of ..... about 19 04  
was                   † BAPTIZED †  
on the 10th ..... day of March ..... 19 44

According to the Rite of the Roman Catholic Church

by the Rev. M. Bobillier, O.M.I.

witnesses Mrs Mac. Skookum

Sponsors: Jimmy Roberts

N.B. Confirmed June 19th, 1947  
as appears from the Baptismal Register of said Church.

Dated, May 30<sup>th</sup> ..... 19 53

*St. Jude's Catholic Mission  
CARMACKS, Y. T.*

*L. P. Janguay*

"La Survivance" Printing, Ltd.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA



# Certificate of Baptism

PARISH OF St. Jude's Catholic Mission  
MISSION OF CARMACKS, Y. T.

THIS IS TO CERTIFY

That Stanley Blackjack  
Child of David Blackjack  
and Bessie Billy  
who was born on the 6th day of Nov. 19 39  
was † BAPTIZED †  
on the 10th day of March 19 44

According to the Rite of the Roman Catholic Church

by the Rev. M. BObillier, O.M.I.

witnesses  
Sponsors:

Mrs. Mac. Skookum  
Jimmy Roberts.

as appears from the Baptismal Register of said Church.

Dated, May 30<sup>th</sup> 19 53

*St. Jude's Catholic Mission  
CARMACKS, Y. T.*

*J. P. Janguay*

"La Survivance" Printing, Ltd.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA



## DISCHARGE OF PUPILS

A.H. Fleury, C.M.I. Princ.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-10, part 1

POK-COPY



, July 21, 1953.

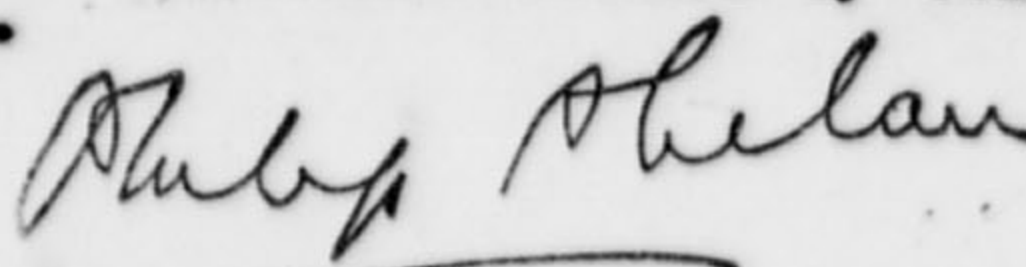
Mr. R.J. Meek,  
Supt. Indian Agency,  
Whitehorse, Y.T.,

With reference to your letter of July 17th regarding the placing of Stanley Blackjack in the Whitehorse School, we are anxious to know the reason for your placing this boy in the Whitehorse School without first having the necessary authority to do so.

If you will refer to our letter of February 7th you will note that the Department instructed you to place Clyde Blackjack, who we are informed is a brother of Stanley Blackjack in the Lower Post Indian Residential School as our information at that time indicated that the parents were dead and that the parents were of the Roman Catholic faith. In view of this information it is felt that Stanley Blackjack should also be placed in the Lower Post Indian Residential School.

It is noted from your telegram that you have an application for admission for this boy. It would be appreciated if you would forward it to this office and make immediate arrangements to have Stanley Blackjack removed from the Whitehorse School and placed in the Lower Post Residential School.

Please advise this office by telegram when this has been done.



Philip Phelan,  
Superintendent of Education.

MFT/HM

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



22190

942-10

# LOWER POST INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL

MILE 620. ALASKA HIGHWAY

1953 AUG 17 LOWER POST B.C. 3

August 20, 1953



Mr. Phil. Phelan, Superintendent of Education  
Indian Affairs Branch  
Department of Immigr. and Citizenship  
Copeland Bldg.- Ottawa, Ont.

Re: Stanley Blackjack's admission to Lower Post  
Indian Res. School.- (Whitehorse Agency)

Dear Mr. Phelan;

I deeply regretted on my way through Ottawa on July 13 last, to have been unable to see you and discuss thoroughly with you the Stanley Blackjack's case.

At the occasion of a visit I paid to the Acting Director of the Branch, Mr. Jones, I entrusted to his care all the documents concerning the matter to be communicated to you.

I feel that the settlement of this case is very urgent and should be dealt with immediately, for the following reasons:

After a long stay in Camsell Hospital, Stanley Blackjack was sent last Spring to the Whitehorse Baptist School, on the sole authority of Agent Meek, though the boy was a Catholic and had never had any connection with the Baptists; in fact, the whole family had been received by one of our missionaries into the Catholic Church, at their own spontaneous request, some 9 years ago, following which two of his sisters and one of his brothers, being of school age, were sent to our Catholic Boarding Schools of Grouard and Lower Post, with forms of admission duly signed by Agent Meek. - After a stay of one month at the Baptist School of Whitehorse last Spring, the boy was allowed to go to Carmacks and spend the summer with his relatives.

The father and mother being now dead, Stanley is an orphan, and in my estimation should not have been allowed to return to Carmacks, where he is running a great risk of being neglected and of relapsing to an active tuberculosis condition.

We all feel very upset about the handling of this case and the prejudice shown against us, since we have not even been consulted by your Agent concerning the disposal of the child, upon his being discharged from the Camsell Hospital.

I am prepared to go to the utmost to have this situation straightened up, and have the boy protected physically, morally and religiously, as he is fully entitled to according to the Indian Act, in his capacity as a Catholic orphan boy deprived of both parents; all the lawyers I talked to concerning this matter, were indignant over the arbitrary way the case has been handled by your Agent.

Our principal, father Fleury, is willing to accept the boy immediately and I respectfully beg you to take the proper step to have him sent without any further delay to the Lower Post Residential School

Yours sincerely

J. L. Coudert O.M.I.  
Vicar Ap. St. Whitehorse

*J. L. Coudert* Vic. St.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



942-10  
(E6)

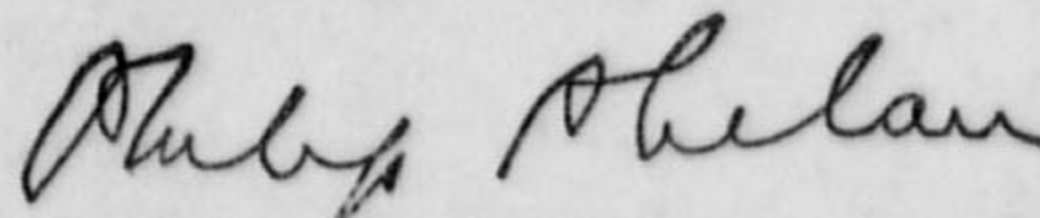
, August 19, 1953.

Most Rev. J.L. Coudert, D.D., O.M.I.,  
Vicar Apostolic of Yukon,  
Whitehorse, Y.T.,

Dear Bishop Coudert:

With reference to your letter of August 10 regarding the admission of Stanley Blackjack to the Lower Post Indian Residential School, please be advised that instructions have been issued to Superintendent Meek to remove Stanley Blackjack from the Whitehorse Indian Day School to place him in the Lower Post Residential School.

Yours sincerely,



Philip Phelan,  
Superintendent of Education.



MFT/HM

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA





EXCLUSIVE CONNECTION WITH WESTERN UNION CABLE SERVICE  
CORRESPONDANCE EXCLUSIVE AVEC WESTERN UNION CABLE SERVICE

FORM 6102

CANADIAN NATIONAL

TELEGRAPHS

J. R. WHITE  
GENERAL MANAGER GÉRANT GÉNÉRAL  
TORONTO

|                                                                                        |  |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|
| CLASS OF SERVICE<br>GENRE DE SERVICE                                                   |  |
| DAY LETTER<br>LETTRE DE JOUR                                                           |  |
| NIGHT MESSAGE<br>DÉPÊCHE DE NUIT                                                       |  |
| NIGHT LETTER<br>LETTRE DE NUIT                                                         |  |
| PLACE X OPPOSITE<br>SERVICE DESIRED<br>INDIQUEZ PAR UN X LE<br>GENRE DE SERVICE DESIRÉ |  |

CHECK

RECEIVERS NO.

TIME FILED

CHARGE TO  
DEPT. OR  
ADDRESS

Send the following message, subject to the terms on back hereof, which are hereby agreed to  
Veuillez expédier la dépêche suivante aux conditions mentionnées au verso auxquelles je consens par les présentes

942-10 (E6)

Ottawa, August 19, 1953.

Mr. R.J. Meek,  
Supt. Indian Agency,  
Whitehorse, Y.T.,

ADVISE WHETHER STANLEY BLACKJACK WAS TRANSFERRED TO  
LOWER POST SCHOOL AS DIRECTED OUR LETTER JULY TWENTY ONE  
Stop WIRE REPLY

*Philip Phelan*

Philip Phelan,  
Superintendent of Education.

Charge: Indian Affairs  
MFT/HM

IS YOUR MESSAGE COMPLETE? EXTRA WORDS COST ONLY A FEW CENTS.  
VOTRE MESSAGE EST-IL CLAIR ET COMPLET? LES MOTS SUPPLÉMENTAIRES COÛTENT À PEINE QUELQUES CENTS.



EXCLUSIVE CONNECTION WITH WESTERN UNION CABLE SERVICE

FORM 6122

CANADIAN NATIONAL

J. R. WHITE, GENERAL MANAGER  
TORONTO

TELEGRAPHS

STANDARD TIME

YE387 15 VIA EDMN=WHITEHORSE YUKON 21 NFT= 1953 AUG 21 PM 7 30

PHILIP PHELEN=

SUPT OF EDUCATION INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH OTTAWA ONT=

REURTEL AUGUST TWENTY STANLEY BLACKJACK STOP MEEK RETURNS  
FROM HOLIDAYS AUGUST TWENTY FOURTH WILL REPLY=

H J MACDONALD YUKON INDIAN AGENCY=



4-8462

out 744 p.m.

*Can*

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY





929-10

VICARIATE APOSTOLIC OF WHITEHORSE

P.O.B.95, Whitehorse, Y.T.

August 24, 1953

Mr. Philip Phelan,  
Superintendent of Education  
Indian Affairs Branch  
Copeland Bldg, Ottawa

Re: Transfer of Stanley Blackjack  
to the Lower Post Residential School

Dear Mr. Phelan;

I am in receipt of your communication dated August 19, whereby you notified me that "instructions have been issued to Superintendent Meek to remove Stanley Blackjack from the Whitehorse Indian Day School to place him in the Lower Post Residential School"

I wish to thank you for your prompt handling of this urgent matter, following my request of August 10; I have notified today Rev. Father A.H. Fleury of your decision, and hope that the transfer will be executed without delay and with the full cooperation of Superintendent Meek.

Yours sincerely in Christ

*A.J.L. Coudert*  
A.J.L. Coudert O.M.I.  
Vic. Ap. of Whitehorse



INDIAN AFFAIRS  
20:5 IN 20 AUG 27 1953

29905

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA





EXCLUSIVE CONNECTION WITH WESTERN UNION CABLE SERVICE  
CORRESPONDANCE EXCLUSIVE AVEC WESTERN UNION CABLE SERVICE

FORM 6192 B

CANADIAN NATIONAL

J. R. WHITE  
GENERAL MANAGER GÉRANT GÉNÉRAL  
TORONTO

TELEGRAPHS

STANDARD TIME — HEURE NORMALE 1953 AUG 28 AM 2 26

YEO19 17/16 NL VIA EDMONTON=WHITEHORSE YUKON 27=

SUPT OF EDUCATION=

13 INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH OTTAWA=

942-10

RETEL TWENTYFIRST STANLEY BLACKJACK LIVING AT CARMACKS HAVE  
ADVISED HIM PROCEED LOTER POST SCHOOL STOP WRITING=

R J MEEK SUPT=



Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

oor-copy



942-10  
(E6)

, August 28, 1953.

Most Rev. J.L. Coudert, D.D., O.M.I.,  
Vicar Apostolic of Yukon,  
Whitehorse, Y.T.,

Dear Bishop Coudert:

With reference to your letter of August 24 regarding the transfer of Stanley Blackjack from the Whitehorse Day School to the Lower Post Indian Residential School, we have recently been informed by Superintendent Meek that he has instructed that this boy be transferred to the Lower Post School.

Attached is a copy of a letter recently forwarded to Father Fleury in case arrangements will have to be made to make certain that the boy reaches the Lower Post School.

Yours sincerely,

*Philip Phelan*

Philip Phelan,  
Superintendent of Education.

MFT/HM

Encl:

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA



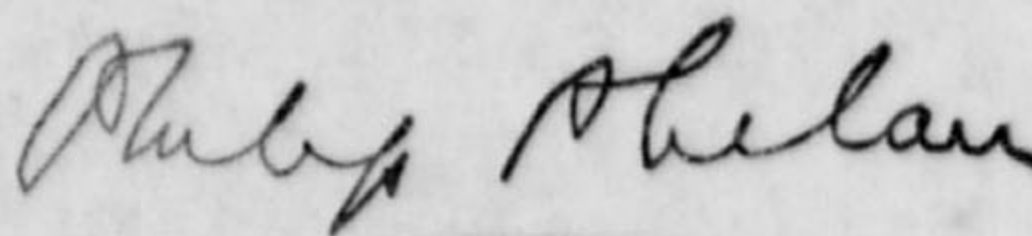
942-10  
(E6)

, August 28, 1953.

Mr. R.J. Meek,  
Supt. Indian Agency,  
Whitehorse, Y.T.,

With reference to your telegram of August 28 regarding the transfer of Stanley Blackjack from the Whitehorse Day School to the Lower Post Indian Residential School, it would be appreciated if you would complete the necessary application for admission for this boy and forward to this office for consideration.

You will realize that the Department is unable to pay Per Capita Grant for any pupil enrolled in a residential school until an application for admission is received and the admission is officially approved. It is noted that you have made arrangements to have this boy transferred to the Lower Post School.



Philip Phelan,  
Superintendent of Education.



MFT/HM

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA



942-10  
(E6)

, August 28, 1953.

Rev. A.H. Fleury, O.M.I.,  
Principal,  
Lower Post Indian Res. School,  
Lower Post, B.C.,

Dear Father Fleury:

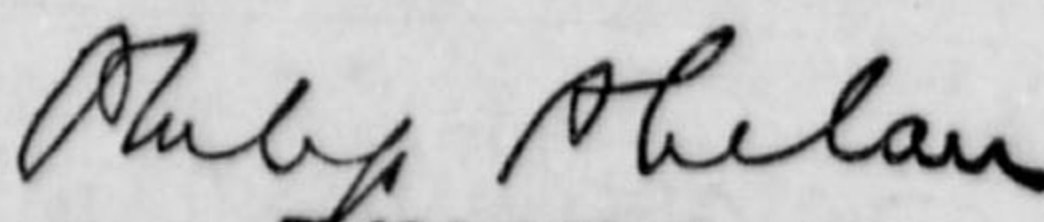
It is presumed that you have heard from Bishop Coudert regarding the transfer of Stanley Blackjack from the Whitehorse Indian Day School to the Lower Post Indian Residential School.

This transfer has already been tentatively approved by the Department and it would be appreciated if you would follow this matter up as Mr. Meek has recently telegraphed:

"Stanley Blackjack living at Carmacks.  
Have advised him to proceed to Lower  
Post School".

We have not yet received the official application for admission for this boy, however, we are writing Mr. Meek to have it completed and forwarded to this office for consideration.

Yours sincerely,

  
Philip Phelan,  
Superintendent of Education.

  
MFT/HM

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA



FIELD SERVICE

33045



CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION  
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

942-10

PLEASE QUOTE

FILE 166/25-2

SEP 1 AM 8 20

INDIAN AFFAIRS

Whitehorse, Y.T.,  
August 27th, 1953.

Indian Affairs Branch,  
OTTAWA, Ontario.

Reference your letter of 21st ultimo, file 942-10 (E6), re Stanley Blackjack, Carmacks Band. On April 20th 1953 Dr. Falconer, Charles Camell Indian Hospital, advised me that Stanley Blackjack was ready for discharge. Hospital Discharge form dated April 29th recommended that Stanley attend a Residential School.

I wrote to Stanley's oldest brother, Roddy, who is the head of the family, asking him where he wished Stanley to be sent. Roddy replied on May 13th that he wanted Stanley to attend Whitehorse Indian Day School. Application for Admission dated May 6 1953 was not completed by the examining doctor until later. It is undated and I am unable to ascertain when it arrived at this office. I attach original Application for Admission.

I also attach copies of several letters received at this office during August, also copies of my correspondence with Roddy Blackjack before placing Stanley in the Whitehorse Indian Day School.

Agency records state Stanley is a member of the Church of England. Stanley is now living with his brother Roddy at Carmacks. I am advising Roddy that Stanley must be sent to the Lower Post Indian Residential School.

*R.J. Meek*

(R.J. Meek)  
Superintendent

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



# APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the  
Director of Indian Affairs,  
Ottawa, Canada

May 6

195<sup>3</sup>

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Whitehorse Indian Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Citizenship and Immigration may deem proper:

Indian name of child .....  
English name Blackjack, Stanley  
Age 13 yrs. ( Nov. 6, 1939 )  
Name of Band Carmacks  
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid .....  
Father's full name and No. Roddy Blackjack  
Mother's full name and No. ....  
Parents living or dead .....  
State of child's health good  
Religion .....  
Does applicant speak English? .....  
Previously attended ..... school for ..... years

Roddy Blackjack  
(Signature of ~~father~~ guardian)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

\* L. J. Lee  
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

N. J. Meek  
Agent

\*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA



Date ..... Time of day ..... 1

M.D.

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA**

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada  
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca



copy

Whitehorse, Y.T.,  
April 20th, 1953

Dear Roddy:

I have just received a telegram from Dr.  
Falconer at the Charles Camsell Hospital which says:

STANLEY BLACKJACK AGE 13 CARMACKS BAND READY FOR  
DISCHARGE STOP WHERE SHOULD HE BE SENT

Will you tell me where you want him to go.  
It it is thought a school would be best, tell me which  
school you want him sent. I would like to have this  
in writing if possible, please don't send a message by  
somebody else.

The reason I am particularly careful in this  
is that you are the oldest one in the family and are the  
guardian of Stanley. Also because there seems to be  
some argument amongst the religious people just what church  
he belongs to. So please let me know right away.

Yours truly,

Roddy Blackjack  
CARMACKS, Y.T.

(R.J. Meek)  
Superintendent.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



copy

April 30th, 1953  
Carmacks, Y.T.

Dear Meek,

I have just received your nice welcome letter and very glad to hear that Brother's coming home.

I'll tell you what I'd like to do I'm surely like him see him back. But one thing I'd hopes he's not going too far from Whitehorse.

Absolutely I want him to stay at Whitehorse Indian Mission School. It doesnt matter which church he belong to. Cause I'd missed him lots while he staying hospital. So I'd hopes he stay at Whitehorse, where I'd can come see him every little while cause you know why? I think he's very lonesome for me. Even myself I'm kindly lonesom since mother dide.

So I'd want him to be near me.

Thank very much

Yours truly,

Roddy Blackjack

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-10, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES**  
**ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES**  
**CANADA**



(COPY)

August 13th, 1953.

R. J. Meek,  
Whitehorse

Dear Sir:

My brother Stanley his Prodestant,  
and we wish him to go to Indian Mission School.  
Clyde his going to stay with me this  
winter and help me on the trapline. So he won't  
be going to school.

Sgd. "Roddy Blackjack"

Witnesses

"S. W. Bates, Cst."

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-10, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES**  
**ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES**  
**CANADA**

POOR COPY



(COPY)

Indian Affairs,

Dear Sir:

I want the Stanley Blackjack to stay  
at and attend the Whitehorse Indian day School, as  
that's where he want to go. I am his guardian.

"Roddy Blackjack"

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-10, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA**



(COPY)

Indian Agent

Dear Sir

I want to go to Indian Mission  
School at Whitehorse and not to Lower Post  
School.

"Stanley Blackjack"

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-10, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA**



FIELD SERVICE



CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION  
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

942-10

PLEASE QUOTE

FILE 166/25-2  
-942

Whitehorse, Y.T.,  
August 27th, 1953.

Indian Affairs Branch,  
OTTAWA, Ontario.

I attach hereto copy of letter from Roddy Blackjack,  
Carmacks Band, guardian of Clyde Blackjack, a pupil  
of the Lower Post Indian Residential School, requesting  
that Clyde be discharged from the school and remain with  
his brother at Carmacks.

Clyde Blackjack will be 16 years of age on November 21st  
1953.

May I please have your instructions.

R. J. Meek

(R. J. Meek)  
Superintendent

33044

SEP 1 AM 8:20

INDIAN AFFAIRS

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA



(COPY)

August 9th, 1953

Mr. R. J. Meek,  
Whitehorse, Y.T.

Dear Meek:

I am dropping a few line to tell you this.  
I want Clyde Blackjack to stay with me this future  
winter. I've needs his help this winter. So please  
pass the letter to the Principal at the Lower Post  
School.

Thank.

From "Roddy BlackJack"

Carmacks, Y.T.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA



942-10  
(E6)

, September 1, 1953.

Mr. R.J. Meek,  
Supt. Indian Agency,  
Whitehorse, Y.T.,

With reference to your letter of August 27th, please be advised that we have received the application for admission for Stanley Blackjack and his admission to the Lower Post Indian Residential School is approved.

It is noted in your last paragraph that according to your records Stanley is stated to be a member of the Church of England. Recently Bishop Coudert wrote this office and stated that Stanley is a Catholic Indian boy from Carmacks, Yukon and was baptized by one of the Oblate Missionaries at the age of four, on March 10, 1944 on the Yukon River. Bishop Coudert has also forwarded to this office Certificate of Baptism verifying this information. It is for this reason that Stanley has been placed in the Lower Post Indian Residential School.

*R. F. Davey*

R.F. Davey,  
Acting Superintendent of Education.

MFT/HM

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



942-10  
(E6)

, September 1, 1953.

Rev. A.H. Fleury, O.M.I.,  
Principal,  
Lower Post Indian Res. School,  
Lower Post, B.C.,

Dear Father Fleury:

We have recently received a letter from Superintendent Meek requesting the discharge of Clyde Blackjack from the Lower Post Residential School. Attached to Superintendent Meek's letter was a letter from Rodney Blackjack which reads:

"I am dropping a few lines to tell you this. I want Clyde Blackjack to stay with me this future winter. I've needs his help this winter. So please pass the letter to the Principal at the Lower Post School".

Please advise whether this boy is at the Lower Post School now or has he returned to Carmacks for the summer vacation and whether you feel that the Department is justified in approving his discharge from the Lower Post School.

Yours sincerely,

*R. F. Davey*

R.F. Davey,  
Acting Superintendent of Education.

MFT/HM

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



942-10  
(E6)

, September 28, 1953

MEMORANDUM:

DIRECTOR

Further to our telephone conversation regarding Bishop Coudert's letter referring to Stanley Blackjack who was enrolled in the Whitehorse School, attached is a copy of a letter forwarded to the Bishop advising him what action has been taken.

*R. F. Davey*

R.F. Davey,  
Acting Superintendent of Education.

Encl:

MFT/HM

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

Poor copy





DEPARTMENT OF CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION  
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Ottawa, September 28, 1953

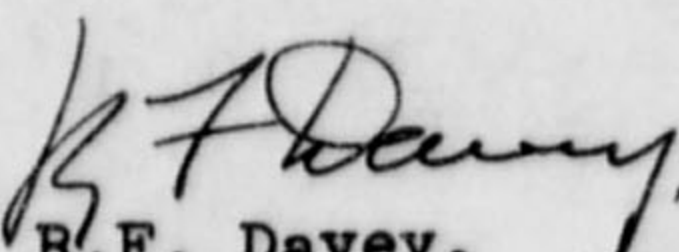
PLEASE QUOTE

FILE 942-10  
(E6)

MEMORANDUM:

DIRECTOR

Further to our telephone conversation regarding Bishop Coudert's letter referring to Stanley Blackjack who was enrolled in the Whitehorse School, attached is a copy of a letter forwarded to the Bishop advising him what action has been taken.

  
R.F. Davey,  
Acting Superintendent of Education.

Encl:

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



C O P Y

942-10  
(E6)

, August 19, 1953.

Most Rev. J.L. Coudert, D.D., O.M.I.,  
Vicar Apostolic of Yukon,  
Whitehorse, Y.T.,

Dear Bishop Coudert:

With reference to your letter of August 10 regarding the admission of Stanley Blackjack to the Lower Post Indian Residential School, please be advised that instructions have been issued to Superintendent Meek to remove Stanley Blackjack from the Whitehorse Indian Day School and place him in the Lower Post Residential School.

Yours sincerely,

(Sgd) Philip Phelan,  
Superintendent of Education.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



*Director of Indian Affairs,  
Ottawa, Canada*

1945.2...

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the..... Lower Post Indian .....Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:

OB 158/05-001

N/A

factory

public school for

Mr. John Bob  
(Signature of father)

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

\* .....  
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

*La Ch*  
Agent

FORM No. 1-A 406

(OVER)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA**



# PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency **Stikine** Band **Tahltan**  
 Child's name **Merle Margaret Bob** Age **7 years** Weight **43 lbs**  
 Height **46 inches** Is child undernourished? **No** Has child  
 any defect or deformity of body or limb? **No** Any defect of vision? **No**  
 of hearing? **No** Any cutaneous disease or eruption? **No**  
 Any signs of mental deficiency? **No** Any enlarged or broken down glands? **No**  
 If child has any of above defects, describe them

Pulse rate **100** Temperature **98.6** If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? **No**

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? **No** Syphilis? **No**

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date **March 29th 1952** Time of day **12.30 PM**

*J. M. Meyer* M.D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
 CANADA



# APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,  
Ottawa, Canada

April

194/52.

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the.....~~LOWER POST~~.....Indian.....Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....  
English name.....Loveta Mamie BOB.....158,05-001  
Age.....Born 3-9-42  
Name of Band.....Tahltan  
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid.....  
Father's full name and No.....Johnny BOB  
Mother's full name and No.....Flossie Bob  
Parents living or dead.....Living  
State of child's health.....Apparently satisfactory  
Religion.....Roman Catholic  
Does applicant speak English?.....Yes  
Previously attended.....Telegraph Creek Public.....school for.....3.....years

*Johnny Bob*  
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

\* *[Signature]*  
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

*[Signature]*  
Agent

\*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



# PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Stikine Band Tahltan  
 Child's name Lovetta Marie Bob Age 9 years Weight 50 lbs  
 Height 47 1/2 inches Is child undernourished? No Has child  
 any defect or deformity of body or limb? No Any defect of vision? No  
 of hearing? No Any cutaneous disease or eruption? No  
 Any signs of mental deficiency? No Any enlarged or broken down glands? No  
 If child has any of above defects, describe them

Pulse rate 90 Temperature 98.6 If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? No

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? No Syphilis? No

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date March 29th 1952 Time of day 11.30 AM

*J. W. Meyer* M.D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
 CANADA

POOR COPY



# APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,  
Ottawa, Canada

Sir,—

April

194 52

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the..... LOWER POST INDIAN..... Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....  
English name..... William BOB..... 158/05-001  
Age..... Born 24-6-40  
Name of Band..... Tahltan  
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid..... N/A  
Father's full name and No..... Johnny BOB  
Mother's full name and No..... Flossie BOB  
Parents living or dead..... Living  
State of child's health..... Apparently satisfactory  
Religion..... Roman Catholic  
Does applicant speak English?..... Yes  
Previously attended..... Telegraph Creek Public..... school for..... 4..... years

*Mr. Johnny Bob*  
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

\*.....  
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

\*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA



# PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency **Stikine** Band **Tahltan**  
Child's name **William Bob** Age **11 years** Weight **76 lbs**  
Height **56 inches** Is child undernourished? **No** Has child  
any defect or deformity of body or limb? **No** Any defect of vision? **No**  
of hearing? **No** Any cutaneous disease or eruption? **No**  
Any signs of mental deficiency? **No** Any enlarged or broken down glands? **No**  
If child has any of above defects, describe them

Pulse rate **84** Temperature **98.4** If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? **No**

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? **No** Syphilis? **No**

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date **March 29th 1952** Time of day **1 PM**

*E. W. Meyer* M.D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA



# APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,  
Ottawa, Canada

April

1945

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the.....Lower Post Indian.....Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....  
English name.....Tony Johnny BOB 158/05-001  
Age.....Born 24-12-46  
Name of Band.....Tahltan  
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid.....N/A  
Father's full name and No.....Johnny BOB  
Mother's full name and No.....Flossie BOB  
Parents living or dead.....Living  
State of child's health.....Apparently satisfactory  
Religion.....Roman Catholic  
Does applicant speak English?.....Yes  
Previously attended.....None school for.....None years

*Mr. Johnny BOB*  
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

\* *[Signature]*  
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

*[Signature]*  
Agent

\*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM NO. 1-A 406

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



# PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Stikine Band Tahltan  
 Child's name Tony Johnny Bob Age 5 years Weight 34 lbs  
 Height 39 inches Is child undernourished? No Has child  
 any defect or deformity of body or limb? No Any defect of vision? No  
 of hearing? No Any cutaneous disease or eruption? No  
 Any signs of mental deficiency? No Any enlarged or broken down glands? No  
 If child has any of above defects, describe them

Pulse rate 90 Temperature 99 If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? No  
 If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? No Syphilis? No

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date March 29th 1952 Time of day 1.45 PM

E. W. Meyer M.D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
 CANADA

POOR COPY



# APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,  
Ottawa, Canada

April

1945

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Lower Post Indian Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:

Indian name of child Linda Julia Bob  
English name Linda Julia BOB 158/05-C01  
Age Born 25-9-45  
Name of Band Tahltan  
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid N/A  
Father's full name and No. Johnny BOB  
Mother's full name and No. Flossie BOB  
Parents living or dead Living  
State of child's health Apparently satisfactory  
Religion Roman Catholic  
Does applicant speak English? Yes  
Previously attended Telegraph Creek Public school for 2 1/2 years

Johnny BOB  
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

\* [Signature]  
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

[Signature]  
Agent

\*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM NO. 1-A 406

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA



## PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency **Stikine** Band **Tahltan**  
Child's name **Linda Julia Bob** Age **6 years** Weight **35 lbs**  
Height **42 inches** Is child undernourished? **No** Has child  
any defect or deformity of body or limb? **No** Any defect of vision? **No**  
of hearing? **No** Any cutaneous disease or eruption? **No**  
Any signs of mental deficiency? **No** Any enlarged or broken down glands? **No**  
If child has any of above defects, describe them.  
  
  
  
  
Pulse rate **95** Temperature **98.4** If feverish, from what cause?  
  
Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? **No**  
If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?  
  
  
  
  
Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? **No** Syphilis? **No**  
Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning.  
  
  
  
Date **March 29th 1952** Time of day **12 Noon**  
  
**J. Meyer M.D.**

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-10, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA**



FIELD SERVICE

83262



CANADA

DEPARTMENT

OF

CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

INDIAN AFFAIRS

PLEASE QUOTE

FILE.....158/25-2

Telegraph Creek, B.C.  
May 8th 1952.

The Superintendent of Education,  
Indian Affairs Branch, Dept. Citizenship & Immigration, OTTAWA.

A request has been received from  
Mr. J. Bob, 05-001, of Tahltan Band concerning the admission  
of his five children of school age to the Lower Post Resident-  
ial School on or about August 1952.

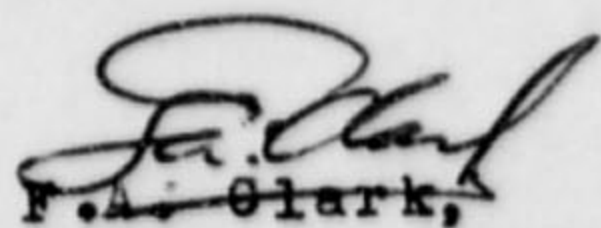
Application forms duly completed  
are forwarded herewith for the following children:

Linda Julia 6, Tony 5, William 12, Loveta 9, Merle 7.

This application is favourably  
endorsed by this office. There are seven children in this  
family and the five above listed will be of school age this  
coming August. The family head is an industrious sort who  
finds it impossible to support this large family and is forced  
to constantly apply for relief assistance to this office.  
Bob as stated is industrious and a progressive type who is most  
anxious that his children be well treated and given an opportunity  
to receive proper guidance and education. The children, although  
in satisfactory health for admission purposes, are in need of  
a more balanced and satisfactory diet.

As mentioned this head is totally  
destitute. If approved it would be necessary to pay, from public  
funds, air transportation costs from Telegraph Creek to Lower  
Post, B.C. This would amount to \$180.00 or \$36.00 per child.

May the enclosed applications be  
given your favourable consideration and this office further  
advised?

  
F.A. Clark,  
Indian Superintendent.

Enc....

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



, May 28, 1952.

Mr. F.A. Clark,  
Supt. Indian Agency,  
Telegraph Creek, B.C.,

With reference to your letter of May 8th regarding the admission of the five Bob children to the Lower Post Indian Residential School, the Department approves their admission.

It is noted that the Department will be obliged to bear pay transportation charges of \$180. for these children from Telegraph Creek to the Lower Post School.

The Department is prepared to bear this expenditure and it is felt that the children should not be placed in the Lower Post school until September 1st. In that way, it would not be necessary to bring them home for summer vacation.

It is noted from your correspondence that the father of these children is working when work is available and it would be appreciated if you would advise him that the Department will not be able to pay transportation charges for these children when returning home for holidays in future years, consequently he should be advised to keep in mind this fact and save sufficient money to bring the children home for vacations in future.

MFT/HM

Philip Phelan,  
Superintendent of Education.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



# APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the  
Director of Indian Affairs,  
Ottawa, Canada

July 21st 1952 195

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Lower Post Indian Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Citizenship and Immigration may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....  
English name..... **Richard Carlick**  
Age..... **Born 29-9-40**  
Name of Band..... **Tahltan**  
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid..... **N/A**  
Father's full name and No..... **Harry Carlick 05-010 (Deceased)**  
Mother's full name and No..... **Helen Carlick 05-010**  
Parents living or dead..... **Mother living Father dead**  
State of child's health..... **Apparently satisfactory**  
Religion..... **Roman Catholic**  
Does applicant speak English? **Yes**  
Previously attended **Telegraph Creek Public School** school for **3** years  
**Atlin Public School** **1** year

*Helen Carlick*  
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

\* *J. H. Hynes*  
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

\*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

*J. H. Hynes*  
Agent

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA





# APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the  
Director of Indian Affairs,  
Ottawa, Canada

Sir,—

April 1st 1953

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Lower Post Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Citizenship and Immigration may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....  
English name..... Livingstone  
Age..... 4 years old  
Name of Band..... Heshin Band  
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid.....  
Father's full name and No. .... William Johnston  
Mother's full name and No. .... Daisy Johnston (Mrs. Johnston)  
Parents living or dead..... Parents living  
State of child's health..... Good  
Religion..... Roman Catholic  
Does applicant speak English?..... yes  
Previously attended..... no school for..... years

Wm A. Johnston  
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

\* Rev. Father A. Dignan, O.M.I.  
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

J. C. Clark  
Agent

\*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA





# APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the  
Director of Indian Affairs,  
Ottawa, Canada

Sir,—

June 1 1953

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the **Lower Post Indian** Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Citizenship and Immigration may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....  
English name..... **Louise Ward**.....  
Age..... **born 28-6-46**.....  
Name of Band..... **Klinket**.....  
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid..... **N/A**.....  
Father's full name and No..... **Jimmy Ward**.....  
Mother's full name and No..... **Elizabeth Johnson**.....  
Parents living or dead..... **living**.....  
State of child's health..... **apparently satisfactory**.....  
Religion..... **Roman Catholic**.....  
Does applicant speak English?..... **yes**.....  
Previously attended..... **none**..... school for..... years

*Jimmy Ward*  
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

\* *Rev. M. Bolduc*  
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

*F. A. Clark*  
Agent

\*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA





# APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the  
Director of Indian Affairs,  
Ottawa, Canada

Sir,—

Jan 2

195 3

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into  
the **LOWER POST INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL** Residential School; to remain  
therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Citizenship  
and Immigration may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....  
English name Eva  
Age 6 13-11-46  
Name of Band Nelson River  
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid.....  
Father's full name and No. Harry Porter  
Mother's full name and No. Betty Porter  
Parents living or dead Living  
State of child's health good  
Religion R. Catholic  
Does applicant speak English? yes  
Previously attended..... school for ..... years

Betty Porter  
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent  
must forward full explanatory note.

I recommend the admission of the above child,  
who is of good moral character and is eligible to be  
admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

I hereby certify that the above application for  
admission has been read over and interpreted to  
the parent or guardian and that the contents were  
understood by him or her and that I witnessed his  
or her signature to this document.

F. H. Humphers  
Signature of Missionary or other witness

\*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket  
under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years,  
except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission  
of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406

Note: father Harry Porter absent signature not obtainable. (OVER)  
F. H. Humphers

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA





# APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the  
Director of Indian Affairs,  
Ottawa, Canada

June 1 1953

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Lower Post Indian Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Citizenship and Immigration may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....  
English name..... Raymond Ward  
Age..... born 22-9-48  
Name of Band..... Klinket  
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid..... N/A  
Father's full name and No..... Jimmy Ward  
Mother's full name and No..... Elizabeth Johnson  
Parents living or dead..... living  
State of child's health..... apparently satisfactory  
Religion..... Roman Catholic  
Does applicant speak English?..... yes  
Previously attended..... none school for..... years

Jimmy Ward  
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

\* Rev. M. B. B. Omi  
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

[Signature]  
Agent

\*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA



FIELD SERVICE

56806



CANADA

PLEASE QUOTE

FILE 158/25-2

DEPARTMENT

OF

CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Lower Post, B.C.  
September 24th 1953.

1953 OCT 5 AM 9:07

INDIAN AFFAIRS

Superintendent of Education,  
Indian Affairs Branch, Dept. Citizenship & Immigration, Ottawa.  
1953-54

Re: New Admissions Stikine Agency Lower Post Residential.

Enclosed herewith applications for admission on behalf of Indian children of Stikine Agency recommended by the undersigned for your written approval.

Richard Carlick, Eva Porter, Raymond Ward, Louise Ward, Livingstone Johnston, Linda Bob, Tony Bob, William Bob, and Loveta Bob.

There are no application forms enclosed for the four Bob children. However these were forwarded to Ottawa on May 8th 1952 and their admission authorized reference D.L. 942-10(E6) dated May 28th 1952. These children were unable to attend last year but have been admitted by Father Fleury this September without incurring any transportation costs from Telegraph Creek to Lower Post, B.C.

*F.A. Clark*  
F.A. Clark,  
Indian Superintendent.

Enc..5

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6482, file 942-10, part 1)

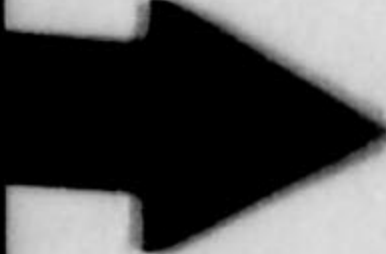
PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



Indian Affairs  
School Files

(RG 10, Volume 6483)



|                       |                                                                                                         |
|-----------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| File 42005-2, part 7  | Caughnawaga Agency - Caughnawaga Day Schools -<br>Supplies-Accounts-Teacher's Residence.<br>1946 - 1948 |
| File 42005-2, part 8  | Caughnawaga Agency - Caughnawaga Day Schools-<br>Supplies-Accounts-Teacher's Residence.<br>1949         |
| File 42005-2, part 12 | Caughnawaga Agency - Caughnawaga Day Schools -<br>Tuition Payments. 1947 - 1949                         |
| File 42006-3, part 2  | Christian Island Agency - Christian Island<br>High Schools - Tuition Payments.<br>1941 - 1949           |
| File 42007-2, part 2  | Caradoc Agency Schools - Supplies-Accounts.<br>1945 - 1949                                              |
| File 42007-3, part 2  | Caradoc Agency Schools - Tuition<br>Payments-Supplies-Accounts. 1941 - 1949                             |
| File 42008-2, part 3  | Cape Croker Agency Schools - Supplies-<br>Accounts. 1936 - 1949                                         |
| File 42008-2, part 4  | Cape Croker Agency High Schools - Tuition<br>Payments. 1947 - 1949                                      |
| File 42009-2, part 3  | Port Arthur Agency Schools - Supplies-Accounts.<br>1943 - 1949                                          |

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6483, file 42005-2 part 7)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES**  
**ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES**  
**CANADA**



FILE NO. 42005-2 VOL. 7

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES  
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

SUBJECT

SCHOOL MATTERS  
CAUGHNAWAGA  
FUEL AND LIGHT

CLOSED

FROM Feb 14 TO Dec 18

VOLUME

7

FROM FEBRUARY

TO

Dec 31/48

FILE NO. 42005-2 VOL. 7

| REFERENCE   |      |                         |      | DISPOSAL                            |    |         |                 |
|-------------|------|-------------------------|------|-------------------------------------|----|---------|-----------------|
| REFERRED TO | BY   | REMARKS                 | DATE | PA OR BF                            | BY | DATE    | FOR RECORDS USE |
| E4          | CR19 | Vo 190 / 178 / 179      | 1/3  | PA                                  | SD | 1/3     |                 |
| E4          | CR19 | P.O. 39646 Vo 269 / 240 | 15/3 | PA                                  | SD | 16/3/49 |                 |
| E4          | CR19 | V 294 / 295 / 291       | 22/3 | P.A.                                | SD | 23/3/49 | 23/3/49         |
| E4          | CR19 | Vo 300 / 307 / 306      | 24/3 | P.A.                                | SD | 25/3/49 | 25/3/49         |
| E4          | CR19 | Vo 320                  | 28/3 | P.A.                                | SD | 29/3/49 | 29/3/49         |
| E4          | CR19 | Vo 406                  | 10/4 | P.A.                                | SD | 16/4/49 | 16/4/49         |
| E4          | CR19 | Vo. 419                 | 12/4 | P.A.                                | SD | 28/4/49 | 28/4/49         |
| E4          | CR19 | Vo. 471                 | 13/5 | PA                                  | SD | 14/5    | 16/5/49         |
| E4          | CR19 | Vo. 482                 | 17/5 | P.A.                                | SD | 17/5/49 |                 |
| E4          | CR19 | 326 / 324 / 325 / 329   | 20/5 | P.A.                                | SD | 23/5/49 | 23/5/49         |
| E1          | CR19 | P.O. 413397             | 23/5 | P.A.                                | SD | 25/5/49 | 25/5/49         |
| E4          | CR19 | P.O. 43421              | 27/5 | P.A.                                | SD | 27/5/49 | 31/5/49         |
| CLOSED      |      |                         |      | FROM <u>Feb 14</u> TO <u>Dec 18</u> |    |         |                 |

DO NOT WRITE BELOW THIS LINE

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6483, file 42005-2 part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



VOL. 7

42005-2

FILE NO.

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

SCHOOL MATTERS

CAUGHNAWAGA

FUEL AND LIGHT

CROSS REFERENCE

| CENTRAL<br>REGISTRY                                                                                                  | P.A.<br>OF<br>B.F. | DATE       | INITIALS | REFERRED TO | FOR REMARKS           | INITIALS | DATE     |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|------------|----------|-------------|-----------------------|----------|----------|
| (If purpose for which referred cannot be expressed on one line, add minute to file,<br>and enter here "With Minute") |                    |            |          |             |                       |          |          |
| 27/4/42                                                                                                              | PA                 | 27/4       | PA       | E4          | 19077                 |          | 25/9/    |
|                                                                                                                      | PA                 | 20.10.48   | PA       | E4          | 1990                  |          | 19/10/   |
|                                                                                                                      | PA                 | 20.10      | PA       | E4          | 11501                 |          | 19/10/   |
|                                                                                                                      | PA                 | 20.10      | PA       | E4          | 11026                 |          | 20/10/   |
| 26/10/                                                                                                               | PA                 | 25.10.     | PA       | E4          | 11052                 |          | 22/10/48 |
| 30/10/47                                                                                                             | PA                 | 20/10      | PA       | E4          | 1099-                 |          |          |
|                                                                                                                      | PA                 | 1-11       | PA       | E4          | 11083                 |          | 1-11-48  |
|                                                                                                                      | PA                 | 5/11       | PA       | E4          | 11131                 |          | 5/11/48  |
| 7/11/48                                                                                                              | PA                 | 8/11       | PA       | E4          | 11130                 |          | 6/11/48  |
|                                                                                                                      | P.A.               | 12-11      | PA       | E4          | 11164, 11163          |          | 10/11/48 |
|                                                                                                                      | P.A.               | 18/11      | PA       | E4          | 1112                  |          | 18/11/48 |
|                                                                                                                      | P.A.               | 18/11      | PA       | E4          | 11190, 11184          |          | 18/11/48 |
| 19/11/41                                                                                                             | P.A.               | 20/11      | PA       | E4          | 11132                 |          | 19/11/48 |
| 29/11/48                                                                                                             | P.A.               | 30/11      | PA       | E4          | 11200                 | CR19     | 29/11/48 |
|                                                                                                                      | P.A.               | 1/12       | PA       | E4          | 11204, 1201           | CR19     | 1/12/48  |
| 12/1/49                                                                                                              | P.A.               | 15/12      | PA       | E4          | 11252                 | CR19     | 20/12/48 |
|                                                                                                                      | P.A.               | 28/12 a.m. | PA       | E4          | 1101303/629/1312/1301 | CR19     | 21/12/48 |
| 29/12/48                                                                                                             | PA                 | 28/12      | PA       | E1          | "                     | G.M.     | 28/12/48 |
| 30 Dec 11                                                                                                            | PA                 | 29/12 a.m. | PA       | E4          | 11322                 | CR11     | 29 Dec   |
| 12/1/49                                                                                                              | P.A.               | 12/1/49    | PA       | E4          | PO 37197              | CR19     | 11/1/49  |
| 15/1/49                                                                                                              | P.A.               | 18/1/49    | PA       | E4          | PO 37290              | CR19     | 14/1/49  |
|                                                                                                                      | P.A.               | 24/1/49    | PA       | E4          | 1154/56               | CR19     | 24/1/49  |
| 28/1/49                                                                                                              | P.A.               | 29/1/49    | PA       | E4          | 1139                  | CR19     | 28/1/49  |
|                                                                                                                      | P.A.               | 31/1/49    | PA       | E4          | 11273/76/81/72/77     | CR19     | 31/1/49  |
| 1/2/49                                                                                                               | PA                 | 1/2/49     | PA       | E4          | 1175-1175-5           | E4       | 31/1/49  |
| 3/2/49                                                                                                               | PA                 | 3/2/49     | PA       | E1          | 18604                 | CR19     | 2/2      |
| 8/2/49                                                                                                               | P.A.               | 8/2/49     | PA       | E4          | 2005                  |          |          |

R. 3755

DO NOT WRITE BELOW THIS LINE

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6483, file 42005-2 part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



No. 45-5

VOL. 7

VOL. 6 CLOSED

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

CAUGHNAWAGA

FUEL FOR SCHOOLS

R. 1953

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6483, file 42005-2 part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



Tél. Bell No. 21

Saint-Jodore, Qué., 24 fév. 1911  
Co. Laprairie

Ministère des Mines & Ressources

En compte avec

*Campbells*  
**J. C. Lanctot**

MARCHAND GENERAL - RESTAURATEUR

Marchandises Sèches :-: Chaussures  
Epicerie et Ferronneries

Fier 6 1,027 galls huile  
légère à 0.11 1/4 115-54

Supplied to the R.C.  
Teachers residence

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6483, file 42005-2 part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA



INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

CHEQUE No.....

DATE.....

Pay to.....J. C. Lanctot.....

Address.....

St. Isidore Co. Lapwairis.....

Que.

305-76-02210  
26/2146

**FORM No. I.A. 506****Req. 2146**

VOUCHER No. 858

DATE.....February 19th, 1946

.....  
*Agent*

Vote 76 Allot. 02-210

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA**

POOR-COPY



Caughnawaga Que.  
Feb. 28 1946

Department of Indian Affairs Ottawa , in account with Louis T.  
Diabo. Wood Merchant.

Delivered wood at \$4.00 a cord to  
United Church of Canada School  $\frac{1}{2}$  cord \$2.00

*Louis T. Diabo*

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6483, file 42005-2 part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

**TREASURY ONLY**

CHEQUE No.....

DATE.....

Pay to.....Mr. Louis T. Diabo.....

Address.....**Wooddealer**.....

Caughnewaga, Que. ....

TRIPPLICATE FOR FILE  
Voucher in duplicate detached  
for Accountant to nav.

Letter, File No. .... dated .....

**FORM No. I.A. 506**

**Req. 2146**

VOUCHER No. 942

DATE..... March 12th, 1946

.....  
**Agent**

Vote 76 Allot. 02-210

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6483, file 42005-2 part 7)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA**

POOR COPY



Tél. Bell No. 21

Saint-Isidore, Qué., 22 Mars 1946  
Co. Laprairie

*Mme. Tere des Mines & Ressources*

*Campbellsburg*

En compte avec

**J. C. Lanctot**

MARCHAND GENERAL - RESTAURATEUR

Marchandises Sèches :: Chaussures  
Epicerie et Ferronneries

Mars 15 583 galls huile  
légers à 0.11/4

6538<sup>v</sup>

Supplied to the R.C.  
Teachers residence.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6483, file 42005-2 part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

00R-COPY



## INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

**TREASURY ONLY**

CHEQUE No.....

DATE.....

Pay to J. C. Lanctot

Address.....

St. Isidore, Co. Laprairie

Que.....

TRIPPLICATE FOR FILE  
In duplicate detached  
for Attorney-General to pay.

Letter, File No.....dated.....

**FORM No. I.A. 506**

**Req. 2146**

VOUCHER No. 958

DATE..... March 23rd, 1946 .....

Vote 76 Allot. 02-210

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6483, file 42005-2 part 7)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA**

POOR-COPY



Téléphone: 76 W.

February 25th,

6.

*Châteauguay, P.Q.*  
Indian Affairs Branch,  
*M.* Caughnawaga, Que.

DR. TO

# J. F. CREPIN

## GENERAL STORE

Viandes et Epicerie de Choix  
Fruits, Légumes, Bière, Porter  
Bois, Charbon, Ferronnerie, Etc.

Choice Meats and Groceries  
Fruits, Vegetables, Beer, Porter  
Wood, Coal, Hardware, Etc.

Comptant

Plus 7% after 30 days

Net Cash

|         |                                                                                                                                                        |         |
|---------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|
| Feb. 23 | To Account rendered<br>To 3 tons of Lehigh Val.<br>Anthracite (Stove) at \$15.50<br>supplied for heating at<br>the United Church Indian<br>Day School. | \$46.50 |
|---------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6483, file 42005-2 part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA



## DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

**TREASURY ONLY**

CHEQUE No.....

DATE.....

Pay to.....JP. E. Crepin.....

Address.....General Store.....

Chateaugay, P.Q. ....

| DATE    | SERVICE                                                                                                                                           | AMOUNT                        |
|---------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| Mar. 30 | To 3 tons of Lehigh Valley Anthracite (Stove)<br>at \$15.50 a ton, supplied to the United<br>Church Indian Day School, on February, 23rd,<br>1946 | <del>\$46.50</del><br>\$46.50 |

TRIPPLICATE FOR FILE  
 voucher in duplicate detached  
 for Accountant to pay

TRIPPLICATE FOR FILE  
each in duplicate detached  
for Accountant to pay

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No.....dated.....

**FORM No. I.A. 506****Req. 2146**

VOUCHER No. ....1029

DATE.

March 30th, 1946

**Agent**

Vote 76 Allot. 02-210

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6483, file 42005-2 part 7)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA**



Caughnawaga, Que.  
March, 31st, 1946.

Department of Indian Affairs Ottawa, in account with Mr. Louis T. Diabo.  
WOOD MERCHANT.

Supplied Wood - At \$4.00 a Cord.

For -

United Church Indian Day School. - 2 - Cords - \$8.00

Amt. \$8.00

*Louis T. Diabo*

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6483, file 42005-2 part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



## INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

CHEQUE No.....  
DATE.....

Caughnawaga, Que. ....

| DATE    | SERVICE                                                                   | AMOUNT |
|---------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|
| Mar. 30 | 2 cords<br>T. fuel wood supplied to U.C. Day School<br>during March, 1946 | \$8.00 |

304-76 02-218  
TRIPPLICATE FOR FILE  
12-4-46  
voucher in duplicate detached  
for Accountant to pay.

DATE.....March 30th, 1946.....

Vote 75 Allot. 02-221

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA**

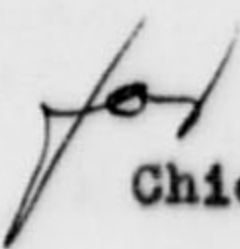


Ottawa, April 23, 1946.

Mr. F. Brisebois, Indian Agent,  
Caughnawaga, Quebec.

Please forward immediately a requisition  
for the coal and wood required at the Day Schools in  
your Agency for the winter of 1946-47.

The Purchasing Branch desires to place  
the orders in the immediate future.

 Philip Phelan,  
Chief, Training Division.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6483, file 42005-2 part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



## DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

This space for use of Head Office only

Caughnawaga, April 26th, 1946.

Requisition No. ....

Order No. ....

To the Departmental Purchasing Agent, Ottawa,

PLEASE FURNISH THE FOLLOWING SUPPLIES FOR USE OF Heating of the CaughnawagaIndian Agency Schools and Agency Office.VOTE 71 76 ALLOTMENT 02-210 ALLOCATION SYMBOLS .....SHIP TO Frs. Brisebois,  
Indian Agent, Caughnawaga, Que.Purpose for which required Heating of local Schools and Agency Office.

| QUANTITY |                                                | UNIT PRICE | TOTAL |
|----------|------------------------------------------------|------------|-------|
| 40       | Tons Lehigh Valley Stove Coal: Eastern School. |            |       |
| 40       | " " " " " : Kateri School                      |            |       |
| 15       | " " " Chestnut " : Teachers' Resid.            |            |       |
| 12       | " " " Stove " { St. Isidore Rd.                |            |       |
| 12       | " " " " " { Sch. & Residence                   |            |       |
| 17       | " " " " " { Bush School and                    |            |       |
| 6        | " " " " " { Residence.                         |            |       |
| 4        | " " " " " { United Church                      |            |       |
|          | " " " " " { School.                            |            |       |
|          | " " " " " { United Church                      |            |       |
|          | " " " " " { Teach. Residence                   |            |       |
|          | " " " " " { Indian Agency                      |            |       |
|          | " " " " " { Office.                            |            |       |

I hereby certify that I have personal knowledge that all the above articles are required in the Department and for Departmental purposes only. The expenditure required by this requisition is strictly unavoidable and the public interest will suffer if it is not made.

SIGNED— *F. Brisebois*

APPROVED—

Indian Agent.

Director

- NOTE:—1. In ordering stationery and printed matter use separate sheets.  
 2. Order numbered forms by number or send sample.  
 3. Orders for unnumbered forms should be accompanied by samples.  
 4. Orders for books should be accompanied by sample pages or folios.  
 5. Orders for which purchase orders will issue should give as full details as possible for each item.  
 6. All Requisitions should be submitted in duplicate. One copy will be returned as acknowledgment.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6483, file 42005-2 part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
 CANADA

POOR COPY



OFFICE OF THE  
INDIAN AGENT



CANADA  
DEPARTMENT  
OF  
MINES AND RESOURCES  
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

45-5.

PLEASE QUOTE  
FILE

ENCLS.

Caughnawaga, Que.,  
April 27, 1946.

The Indian Affairs Branch, Dept., of Mines and Resources, Ottawa, Ont.

Referring to your letter of the 23rd instant I wish to transmit you herewith requisitions for fuel for the Oka and Caughnawaga Agencies for the winter 1946-47.

(Frs. Brisebois)  
Indian Agent.



Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6483, file 42005-2 part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



Téléphone: 76 W.

April 4th,  
~~March 30th,~~

194 6.

Châteauguay, P.Q.

*M* Indian Affairs Branch,

Caughnawaga, Que.

DR. TO

**J. F. CREPIN**  
**GENERAL STORE**

Viandes et Epiceries de Choix  
Fruits, Légumes, Bière, Porter  
Bois, Charbon, Ferronnerie, Etc.

Choice Meats and Groceries  
Fruits, Vegetables, Beer, Porter  
Wood, Coal, Hardware, Etc.

Comptant

Plus 7% after 30 days

Net Cash

Apr. 4

To Account rendered  
To 2 tons Lehigh American  
Anthracite (Stove) at  
per ton supplied for the  
Caughnawaga U.C. Indian  
Day School.

15.50

\$31.00

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6483, file 42005-2 part 7)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES**  
**ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES**  
**CANADA**



**Form No. I.A. 506A**  
R. 2449

R. 2449

CHEQUE No. ....

DATE .....

Pay to.....J. E. Crepin.....

Address General Store.....

Chateauguay, Que. ....

| DATE    | SERVICE                                                                                                                       | AMOUNT   |
|---------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|
| Apr. 26 | To 2 tons of Lehigh American Anthracite (Stove)<br>at \$15.50 per ton, supplied to the U.C. Day<br>School, during April, 1946 | \$ 31.00 |
|         | 304.76.02.210<br>9m of 16                                                                                                     |          |

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter, File No. .... dated .....

VOUCHER No. 6 DATE April 26th, 1946  
Vote 76 Allet. 02-210

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6483, file 42005-2 part 7)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA**

POOR-COPY



Caughnawaga, Que.  
April 30th. 1946.

Department of Indian Affairs Ottawa, in account with Mr. Louis T. Diabo.

Supplied Wood. -

|                             |          |             |
|-----------------------------|----------|-------------|
| United Church Day School. - | 1 Cord . | \$4.00      |
|                             |          | <hr/>       |
|                             |          | \$4.00 Amt. |

*Louis T. Diabo*

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6483, file 42005-2 part 7)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA**

POOR COPY



Caughnawaga, Que.  
April 30th. 1946.

Department of Indian Affairs Ottawa, in account with Mr. Louis T. Diabo.

Supplied Wood. -

|                           |   |          |             |
|---------------------------|---|----------|-------------|
| United Church Day School. | - | 1 Cord . | \$4.00      |
|                           |   |          | <hr/>       |
|                           |   |          | \$4.00 Amt. |

*Louis T. Diabo*

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6483, file 42005-2 part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



**Form No. I.A. 506A**  
R. 2449

CHEQUE No. ....

DATE .....

Address Wood Merchant.

Caughnawaga, ue.

FOR PAYMENT  
MAY 10 1948  
Treasury Office  
A. BRANCH

304  
11-May 46

Vote 76

A circular stamp with the text "Representative of the League of Nations" around the top edge and "INDIAN AFFAIRS" around the bottom edge. In the center, the date "MAY 15 1946" is stamped.

Vote 76 Allot. 02-210

Letter, File No.....dated.....

VOUCHER No. .... 65

DATE.....May 8th, 1946.....

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6483, file 42005-2 part 7)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA**

POOR-COPY



Caughnawaga, Que.  
May 31st, 1946.

Department of Indian Affairs Ottawa, in account with Louis. T. Diabo.  
WOOD. MERCHANT.  
Supplied wood at \$4.00 a Cord.

For -

United Church School. 1 Cord - \$4.00

---

\$4.00 Amt.

*Louis T. Diabo*

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6483, file 42005-2 part 7)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA**

COPY



## INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

CHEQUE No.....

DATE.....

Pay to..... Louis T. Diabo.....

Address.....Wood Merchant.....

Caughnawaga, Que.

304  
17/6/46  
TRIPPLICATE FOR FILE  
together in duplicate container  
for Accountant to sign.

Letter, File No.....dated.....

**FORM No. I.A. 506****Req. 2568**

*C. Burrows*

*Agent*

VOUCHER No.....151

DATE..... June 8th, 1948

Vote 76 Allot. 02-220

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6483, file 42005-2 part 7)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA**

POOR-COPY



## TREASURY ONLY

DATE.....

Caughnawaga, Que.

12/17/46

Letter, File No.....dated.....

*F. B. C. C.*  
Agent

DATE..... July 12th, 1946.....

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA**

POOR-COPY



Caughnawaga, Que.  
June 30th, 1946

Department of Indian Affairs Ottawa, Can . In Account with:-

John Patton Wood Merchant.

-----  
1 cord of hard wood supplied to the United Church Indian  
Day School on May 2nd, 1946 at \$5.00 a cord.

\$5.00

I the undersigned, certify that the above total is correct.

.....*John Patton*.....

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6483, file 42005-2 part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



**J. P. CREPIN**  
 MARCHAND  
 312101 June 22 1946

SOLD TO  
 VENDOR  
 Dept Indian Affairs  
 U.S. Teachers Residence

|        | AMOUNT FORWARDED<br>MONTANT RAPPORTÉ |
|--------|--------------------------------------|
| 1 Load | 40.80                                |
| 1 Lb   | 49.00                                |
| 1 Lb   | 36.00                                |
|        | <u>125.80</u>                        |

6 hrs 550 lbs  
 @ 15.50 \$ 77.25

33

EN CAS D'ÉCHANGE, RAPPORTEZ CETTE FEUILLE  
 NO GOODS EXCHANGED WITHOUT THIS SLIP

**J. P. CREPIN**  
 MARCHAND  
 312101 June 22 1946

SOLD TO  
 VENDOR  
 Dept Indian Affairs  
 United Church School

|        | AMOUNT FORWARDED<br>MONTANT RAPPORTÉ |
|--------|--------------------------------------|
| 1 Load | 105.00                               |
| 1 Lb   | 115.00                               |
| 1 Lb   | 123.00                               |
|        | <u>343.00</u>                        |

17 hrs 312 lbs  
 @ 15.50 265.80

30

EN CAS D'ÉCHANGE, RAPPORTEZ CETTE FEUILLE  
 NO GOODS EXCHANGED WITHOUT THIS SLIP

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6483, file A2005-2 part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
 CANADA

POOR COPY



DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES  
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No.....

DATE.....

Pay to..... J.F. Crepin

Address..... General Merchant.

Chateauguay, Que.

| DATE    | SERVICE                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | AMOUNT |
|---------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|
| Aug. 15 | To 23 tons 850 lbs. Lehigh Valley Stove Coal<br>supplied to the United Church Day School<br>and Teachers Residence, as follows:-<br>U. C. Day School 17 tons 300 lbs @ \$15.50 \$265.83<br>" " Teachers Residence 6 tons 550 lbs " 97.26<br>\$363.09 |        |
|         | Purchase order No. 11190                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |        |
|         | File 65201-15-24 Q May 22nd, 1946                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |        |
|         | Vote 76 Allot. 02-210                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |        |

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No. 45 -5 dated.....

FORM No. I.A. 506

Req. 2568

VOUCHER No. 357

*F. Brulles*

Agent

DATE Aug 15th, 1946

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6483, file 42005-2 part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY







# DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No.....

DATE.....

Pay to..... **J.F. Crepin**

Address..... **General Merchant.**

..... **Chateauguay, Que.**

| DATE           | SERVICE                                              | AMOUNT           |
|----------------|------------------------------------------------------|------------------|
|                | <b>EX'D.</b>                                         |                  |
| <b>Aug. 15</b> | <b>To 91 tons 1770 lbs. Lehigh Valley Stove Coal</b> |                  |
|                | <b>supplied to the R.C. Schools, as follows:-</b>    |                  |
|                | <b>Kateri School 39 tons 1800 lbs. @ \$15.50</b>     | <b>\$618.45</b>  |
|                | <b>Eastern School 40 " 670 " "</b>                   | <b>625.19</b>    |
|                | <b>St. Isidore Rd. " 12 " 200 " "</b>                | <b>187.55</b>    |
|                |                                                      | <b>\$1431.19</b> |
|                | <b>Purchase order No. 11190</b>                      |                  |
|                | <b>File 65201-15-240 May 22nd, 1946</b>              |                  |
|                | <b>Vote 76 Allot. 02-210</b>                         |                  |

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter, File No. **45-5** dated.....

**FORM No. I.A. 506**

Req. 2568

VOUCHER No. **356**

..... *[Signature]* Agent

DATE..... **August 15th, 1946**

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6483, file 42005-2 part 7)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA**

*POOR COPY*



45-5 (WT1).

Ottawa, September 4, 1946.

Mr. F. Brisebois, Indian Agent, Caughnawaga, Quebec.

With reference to the coal supplied to the schools in the Caughnawaga Agency during the past month, I would appreciate it if you would let me know what action you took to make certain that we received the proper weight.

EXD  
Bernard F. Neary,  
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6483, file 42005-2 part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA



45-5-

CHEQUE No.....  
DATE.....

Pay to.....J.F....Crepin.

Address Merchant (General )

Chateauguay, P.Q.

Representative of the Treasurer  
RECEIVED  
SEP 4 1946  
INDIAN AFFAIRS

11190

Purchase order No. 11190

File 65201-15-24 Q

May 22nd, 1946

NOTE 71. E.R. . . . .  
MOUNT. . . . .  
Goods received, or services . . . . .  
and Prices fair and just. . . . .  
proved for payment. . . . .  
m

Vote 71 Allot. 02-210

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter, File No. 45-5 dated.....

**FORM No. I.A. 506**

**Req. 2568**

VOUCHER No.....358.....

DATE.....August 15th, 1946.....

*Agent*

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6483, file 42005-2 part 7)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA**







OF THE  
INDIGENT



CANADA  
DEPARTMENT  
OF  
MINES AND RESOURCES  
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

45-5 (WT1)

PLEASE QUOTE  
FILE \_\_\_\_\_

Caughnawaga, Que.,  
October 4, 1946.



The Indian Affairs Branch, Dept., of Mines and Resources,  
Ottawa, Ont.

EXD.  
A.

I wish to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 4th ultimo dealing with the supplying of coal for the local Schools and in reply to say that the dealer was instructed before any delivery was made that it had to be weighted at a public scale in this case that of Mr. Irvin Watt, one of his competitor.

The bins have also been measured after the coal was all delivered and we are positive that proper weight has been received.

(Frs. Brisebois)  
Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6483, file 42005-2 part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



Caughnawaga, Que.  
September 30th, 1946.  
Department of Indian Affairs Ottawa, in account with Mr. Louis T. Diabo.  
WOODMERCHANT.

Supplied wood. @ 4.00 a Cord. -

United Church Day School - 1 Cord. \$4.00

---

\$4.00 Amt.

*Louis T. Diabo*

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6483, file 42005-2 part 7)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA**

POOR COPY



## TREASURY ON

CHEQUE No.....

DATE.....

Pay to..... **Louis T. Diabo**

Address Dood Merchant.

Vote 76 Allot. 02-210

Letter, File No.....dated.....

**FORM No. I.A. 506**

**Req. 2568**

VOUCHER No. .... 526 .....

DATE.....October 10th, 1946.....

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6483, file 42005-2 part 7)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA**

POOR COPY



# DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

## PURCHASE ORDER

NO. 11190

THIS ORDER NO. TO APPEAR ON  
ALL PACKAGES AND INVOICES.

4/17/03

OTTAWA May 22nd, 1946

FILE NO. 65203-15-24 Q

TO J. P. Crepin,  
Chateauguay Basin, P.Q.

45-5

PLEASE FURNISH THE FOLLOWING MATERIALS AND CHARGE TO THE DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES.

SHIP TO as per instructions of F. Brisebois, Indian Agent, Caughnawaga, P.Q.

F.O.B. As below

QUOTATION OF 16/3/46

RENDER A SEPARATE INVOICE FOR EACH ORDER AND SEND 4 COPIES AFTER SHIPMENT

TO F. Brisebois, Indian Agent, Caughnawaga, P.Q.

| QUANTITY | DESCRIPTION                                                                                    | UNIT    | TOTAL     |
|----------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|-----------|
| 146      | tons Lehigh Valley Anthracite Coal, stove size                                                 |         |           |
|          | 22.5. bins of the following schools and buildings on<br>Caughnawaga Indian Reserve, including: |         |           |
| 40 tons  | Stove Coal - Eastern School - 625.19 - VR 356                                                  |         |           |
| 40 tons  | Stove Coal - Eastern School - 618.45 - VR 356                                                  |         |           |
| 15 tons  | Chestnut " - Teachers' Res.<br>St. Isidore Road School - 1251.10 VR 494                        |         |           |
| 12 tons  | Stove Coal - St. Isidore Road School - 187.55 VR 356                                           | \$15.50 | \$2263.00 |
| 12 tons  | Stove Coal - Bush School and Residence                                                         |         |           |
| 17 tons  | Stove Coal - United Church School - 265.83 - VR 357                                            |         |           |
| 6 tons   | Stove Coal - Teachers' residence,<br>United Church School - 97.26 - VR 357                     |         |           |
| 4 tons   | Stove Coal - Indian Agency Office                                                              |         |           |
|          | Charging 71-02-210 - \$62.00                                                                   |         |           |
|          | 76-02-210 - \$2201.00                                                                          |         |           |

|                                                                                               |         |        |             |                                    |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|--------|-------------|------------------------------------|
| VOTE                                                                                          | PRIMARY | OBJECT | ENCUMB. NO. | DELIVERY REQUIRED BY               |
| See above                                                                                     |         |        | 39445       | Sixty days after receipt of order. |
| CERTIFIED IN ACCORDANCE WITH SECTION 29<br>OF THE CONSOLIDATED REVENUE AND AUDIT<br>ACT 1931. |         |        |             |                                    |
| FOR COMPTROLLER OF THE TREASURY.                                                              |         |        |             | PURCHASING AGENT                   |
| TO BE RETURNED TO HEAD OF BRANCH                                                              |         |        |             | SEE REVERSE SIDE                   |

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6483, file 42005-2 part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY







INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

CHEQUE No.....

DATE.....

Address General Merchant.

Chateauguay, Que.

Purchase order No. 11190

File 65201-15-24 Q

May 22nd, 1946

Vote 76 Allot. 02-210

Letter, File No.....dated.....

**FORM No. I.A. 506**

**Req. 2568**

VOUCHER No. .... 494

DATE.....October 9th, 1946.....

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA**

POOR COPY



Tél. Bell No. 21

Saint-Isidore, Qué., 26 Sept 1946  
Co. Laprairie

Ministère des Mines & Ressources

*Caughnawaga*

En compte avec

**J. C. Lanctot**

MARCHAND GENERAL - RESTAURATEUR

Marchandises Sèches :- Chaussures  
Epicerie et Ferronneries

Sept 4 641 galls huile  
léger à 0.1144  
~~Sept 4 275 galls huile~~  
~~léger à 0.1144~~

72.11

~~25.10~~

~~97.21~~

Supplied to the R.C.  
Teachers' Residence

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6483, file 42005-2 part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA



## INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No.....

DATE.....

Pay to.....J.C. Lanctot.....

Address.....

St. Isidore, Co. Laprairie

P.Q.

305  
TRIPPLICATE FOR FILE  
1-8 OCT 1966  
Number in duplicate detached  
for Acknowledgment to DOD

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No.....dated.....

**FORM No. I.A. 506****Req. 2568**

VOUCHER No. 498

.....  
*The Bureau*  
 .....  
 DATE October 9th, 1946 Agent

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6483, file 42005-2 part 7)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA**



Caughnawaga, Que.  
October 31st, 1946.  
Department of Indian Affairs Ottawa, in account with Mr. Louis T. Diabo  
WOOD MERCHANT.

Supplied Wood - At \$4.00 A Cord. -

United Church Indian Day School. 2 - Cords - \$8.00

---

\$8.00 Amt.

*Louis T. Diabo*

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6483, file 42005-2 part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



**Form No. I.A. 506A**  
R. 2449

CHEQUE No. ....

DATE .....

Address Wood Merchant.

Caughnawaga, Que.

| DATE    | SERVICE                                                                                        | AMOUNT |
|---------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|
| Nov. 14 | To 2 cords of fuel wood supplied to the U.C.<br>Day School, during September and October, 1946 | \$8.00 |

304  
**TRIPPLICATE FOR FILE**  
19/11/46  
Enclosed in duplicate detached  
for Accountant to pay.

Vote 76 Allot. 02-210

Vote 76 Allot. 02-210

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter, File No. .... dated .....

**VOUCHER No.**

DATE \_\_\_\_\_

November 14th, 1946

**Agent**

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6483, file 42005-2 part 7)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA**

POOR COPY



Caughnawaga, Que.  
November 1st, 1946

Department of Indian Affairs Ottawa, Can.

In Account with:-

John Patton Wood Dealer, Caughnawaga, Que.

---

United Church Day School.

1 cord of hard fuel wood @ \$5.00 a cord. \$5.00

I the undersigned, certify, that the above total is correct.

John Patton

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6483, file 42005-2 part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



**Form No. I.A. 506A**  
**R. 2449**

**CHEQUE No.** .....

DATE .....

Pay to John Patton

Address **Wood Dealer** .....

Caughnawaga, Que.

| DATE    | SERVICE                                                                                          | AMOUNT |
|---------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|
| Nov. 22 | To 1 cord of hard fuel wood supplied to U.C.<br>Day School, during October, 1946. @ \$5.00 a cd. | \$5.00 |

304  
25/11/46  
Duplicate for file  
voucher in duplicate detached  
for Accountant to pay.

Vote 76 Allot. 03-210

304  
25/11/46  
voucher in duplicate detached  
for Assesment to my.

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter, File No. .... dated .....

VOUCHER No. 639

DATE November 22nd, 1946 Agent T. M. Mullooly

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6483, file 42005-2 part 7)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA**

POOR-COPY



Tél. Bell No. 21

Saint-Isidore, Qué., 24 oct 1946  
Co. Laprairie

Ministère des Mines & Ressources

En compte avec

*Caughmanega*

**J. C. Lanctot**

MARCHAND GENERAL - RESTAURATEUR

Marchandises Sèches :-: Chaussures  
Epicerie et Ferronneries

515 gallo huile légère  
à 0.11 1/4 le gall 57.94

Supplied to Teachers (R.C. )  
Residence during October, 1946

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6483, file 42005-2 part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA



Tél. Bell No. 21

Saint-Jovide, Qué., 13 nov. 1946  
Co. Laprairie

Ministère des Travaux et Ressources.

En compte avec

*C. Langman*

**J. C. Lanctot**

MARCHAND GENERAL - RESTAURATEUR

Marchandises Sèches :-: Chaussures  
Epicerie et Ferronneries

*nettoyage bureau, filtre  
ajuster contrôle  
2 heures à 1.50*

\* 3.00

At. the R.C. Teachers  
Residence, during October, 1946

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6483, file 42005-2 part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA



**Form No. I.A. 506A**  
R. 2449

CHEQUE No. ....

DATE .....

Address Marchand General

St. Isidore, Que.

| DATE    | SERVICE                                                                                                                            | AMOUNT  |
|---------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|
| Nov. 22 | To 515 Gals. light fuel oil supplied to R.C. Teachers Residence, & cleaning the oil burner, filter, adjusting control, during Oct. | \$60.94 |

Vote 76 Allot. 03-210

305  
 DUPLICATE FOR FILE  
 25/11/46  
 Voucher in duplicate detached  
 for Accountant to pay.

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter, File No. .... dated .....

VOUCHER No. 642

DATE.....November 22nd, 1946.....

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6483, file 42005-2 part 7)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA**

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada  
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca



Caughnawaga, Que.  
November 30th, 1946

Department of Indian Affairs Ottawa, in account with Mr. Louis T. Diabo.  
WOOD MERCHANT.

Supplied Wood - @ \$4.00 a Cord.

For -

|                                |         |             |
|--------------------------------|---------|-------------|
| g. Church, teachers residence. | 1 Cord. | \$4.00      |
|                                |         | <hr/>       |
|                                |         | \$4.00 Amt. |

*Louis T. Diabo*

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6483, file 42005-2 part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



Caughnawaga, Que.  
November 30th, 1946.

Department of Indian Affairs Ottawa, in account with Mr. Louis T. Diabo.  
WOOD MERCHANT.

Supplied Wood - @ \$4.00 a Cord.

For -

United Church Indian Day School.      1      Cord -      \$4.00

---

\$4.00      Amt.

*Louis T. Diabo*

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6483, file 42005-2 part 7)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA**

BOOK COPY



**Form No. I.A. 506A**  
R. 2449

CHEQUE No. ....

DATE .....

Address Wood Merchant.

Caughnawaga, Que.

| DATE   | SERVICE                                                                                                          | AMOUNT |
|--------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|
| Dec. 9 | To 2 cords of fuel wood supplied to the U.C.<br>Day School and U.C. Teachers residence, during<br>November, 1946 | \$8.00 |

Vote 76 Allot. 02-210

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No. .... dated ..... *L. J. Brinkman* Agent

VOUCHER No. 703

DATE **December 9th, 1946**

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6483, file 42005-2 part 7)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA**

POOR-COPY



45-5 (WT1).

Ottawa, January 29, 1947.

*E.B.D.*

Memorandum:

DEPARTMENTAL PURCHASING AGENT.

Enclosed is an account amounting to \$128.70 covering the cost of fuel oil purchased for the teacher's residence of the Caughnawaga School. Please issue a Purchase Order so that the account may be paid. The coding is as follows:

305-76-02-221.

*[Signature]*  
Bernard F. Neary,  
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Encl:

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6483, file 42005-2 part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



Ter. Bell No. 21

Saint-Jodore, Qué., 19 dec 1946  
Co. Laprairie

Ministère des Mines & Ressources.

Caulinawaga

En compte avec

**J. C. Lanctot**

MARCHAND GENERAL - RESTAURATEUR

Marchandises Sèches :- Chaussures  
Epicerie et Ferronneries

Dec 6 753 galls huile  
léger à 0.11 1/4

8471

Supplied to the R.C.  
Teachers Residence

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6483, file 42005-2 part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA



**Form No. I.A. 506A**  
R. 2449

CHEQUE No. ....

DATE .....

Address.....

St. Isidore, Que.

305  
TRIPINATE FOR FILE  
Voucher in duplicate detached  
for Amount to pay.

DATE December 31st, 1946 Agent

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA**

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada  
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca



# DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

## PURCHASE ORDER

OTTAWA

Jan. 30/47

FILE NO.

15-24 Q.

NO. 16376

THIS ORDER NO. TO APPEAR ON  
ALL PACKAGES AND INVOICES.

TO

J.C. Lanctot,  
General Merchant,  
St. Isidore, Laprairie Co., Que.

PLEASE FURNISH THE FOLLOWING MATERIALS AND CHARGE TO THE DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES.

SHIP TO

- Already received -

F.O.B.

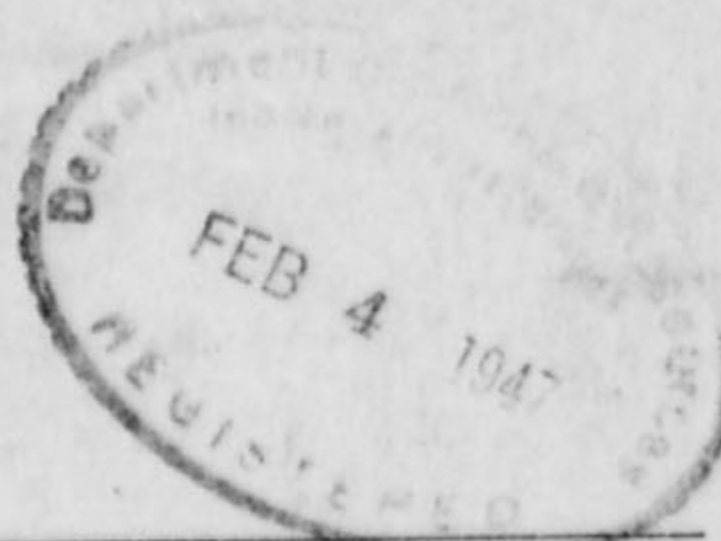
QUOTATION OF

RENDER A SEPARATE INVOICE FOR EACH ORDER AND SEND

COPIES AFTER SHIPMENT

TO

- Already received -



| QUANTITY | DESCRIPTION                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | UNIT | TOTAL    |
|----------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|----------|
| 1144     | <p>Purchased by Indian Agent Brisebois,<br/>Caughnawaga Indian Agency -<br/>for R.C. Teachers' residence at Caughnawaga,<br/>during Jan. 1947.</p> <p>Gals. light fuel oil per gal.</p> <p>As per invoice dated Jan. 10, 1947.</p> <p>Voucher No. 58</p> | .114 | \$128.70 |

VR. 58  
Passed.  
4/2/47

WMV/EC

| VOTE | PRIMARY | OBJECT | ENCUMB. NO. |
|------|---------|--------|-------------|
| 76   | 02      | 221    |             |

CERTIFIED IN ACCORDANCE WITH SECTION 29  
OF THE CONSOLIDATED REVENUE AND AUDIT  
ACT 1931.

DELIVERY REQUIRED BY

\*\*\*\*\*

FOR COMPTROLLER OF THE TREASURY.

PURCHASING AGENT

R 2622

TO BE RETURNED TO HEAD OF BRANCH

SEE REVERSE SIDE

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6483, file 42005-2 part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



Tél. Bell No. 21

Saint-Isidore, Qué., 10 Jan 1947  
Co. Laprairie

Ministère des Ressources

En compte avec

*Caughnawaga*  
**J. C. Lanctot**

MARCHAND GENERAL - RESTAURATEUR

Marchandises Sèches :- Chaussures  
Epicerie et Ferronneries

1144 galls huile légère  
à 0.11 1/4 le gall 128.70

Supplied to R.C.  
Teachers Residence

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6483, file 42005-2 part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA



DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES  
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Form No. I.A. 506A  
R. 2753

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No. ....

DATE .....

Pay to.....J.C. Lanctot

Address Marchand General

St. Isidore, Co. Laprairie, Que.

| DATE    | SERVICE                                                                                                                       | AMOUNT   |
|---------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|
| Jan. 10 | To 1144 gals of light fuel oil supplied to the R.C. Teachers Residence at Caughnawaga during January, 1947. @.11 1/4 ¢ a gal. | \$128.70 |
|         | Vote 76 Allot. 02-210                                                                                                         |          |

305  
3/1/47  
DUPLICATE FOR FILE  
Voucher in duplicate detached  
for Accountant to pay.

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter, File No.....dated.....

VOUCHER No.....58

.....  
Agent  
DATE.....January 18th, 1947

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6483, file 42005-2 part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



Caughnawaga, Que.

January 31st, 1947

Department of Indian Affairs Ottawa, in account with Mr. Louis T. Diabo.

WOOD MERCHANT.

Supplied Wood at \$4.00 a Cord.

For -

United Church Day School - 1 Cord - \$4.00

---

\$4.00

*Louis T. Diabo*

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6483, file 42005-2 part 7)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA**

POOR COPY



**Form No. I.A. 506A**  
R. 2753

CHEQUE No. ....

DATE .....

Pay to..... Louis T. Diabo

Address Wood Merchant.

Caughnawaga, Que.

| DATE    | SERVICE                                                                    | AMOUNT |
|---------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|
|         | B<br>HND                                                                   |        |
| Jan. 31 | To 1 cord fuel wood supplied to the U.C. Day School, during January, 1947. | \$4.00 |
|         | 304<br>11/2/47<br>voucher in duplicate detached<br>for Accountant to pay.  |        |
|         | Vote 76 Allot. 02-210                                                      |        |

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No. .... dated .....

VOUCHER No.....139

DATE.....February 7th, 1947.....

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6483, file 42005-2 part 7)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA**

POOR-COPY



## THE SHAWINIGAN WATER &amp; POWER COMPANY

VALLEYFIELD, P.Q.

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS.

DATE MAR 4 1947

0118 W. M. FRANCIS BRISEBOIS.  
580 CAUGHNAWAGA, P.Q. N-P-T.

POUR LA PÉRIODE DE SERVICE FINISSANT LE  
FOR SERVICE PERIOD ENDING

MAR 4 1947

MONTANT NET PAYABLE LE OU AVANT LE  
NET AMOUNT PAYABLE ON OR BEFORE

MAR 4 1947

| TAUX NO<br>RATE NO.                               | C/C<br>C/A | LECTURE<br>ACTUELLE<br>PRESENT<br>READING | LECTURE<br>PRÉCÉDENTE<br>PREVIOUS<br>READING | CONS-<br>TANTE<br>CONSTANT | CONSOM-<br>MATION<br>CONSUMP-<br>TION | DEMANDE<br>DEMAND | SER-<br>VICE | MONTANT BRUT<br>GROSS AMOUNT | ESCOMPTE<br>DISCOUNT | MONTANT NET<br>NET AMOUNT |
|---------------------------------------------------|------------|-------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------------------|-------------------|--------------|------------------------------|----------------------|---------------------------|
| 182                                               | 21         | 1102                                      | 1064                                         | 5.0                        | 3825<br>190                           | 2.5               | EL           | 6.45                         |                      | 6.45                      |
| 72                                                | 21         | 1340                                      | 1322                                         |                            | 18                                    |                   | ST           | 1.00                         |                      | 1.00                      |
|                                                   | 9          |                                           |                                              |                            |                                       |                   | AR           | 25.00                        |                      | 25.00                     |
| TAXE DE VENTE FÉDÉRALE<br>FEDERAL SALES TAX       |            |                                           |                                              |                            |                                       |                   |              | 8%                           |                      |                           |
| TAXE DE VENTE PROVINCIALE<br>PROVINCIAL SALES TAX |            |                                           |                                              |                            |                                       |                   |              | 2%                           | 7.45                 | 7.45                      |
| TOTAL                                             |            |                                           |                                              |                            |                                       |                   |              | 32.45                        |                      | 32.45                     |

EL ÉLECTRICITÉ ELECTRIC ST POÊLE ÉLECTRIQUE ELECTRIC STOVE WH CHAUFFE-EAU WATER HEATER P ÉNERGIE POWER  
MD MARCHANDISE MERCHANDISE MIC DIVERS MISCELLANEOUS AR ARRÉRAGES ARREARS

PRIÈRE DE JOINDRE CETTE FACTURE À VOTRE REMISE.  
PLEASE BRING THIS BILL WHEN MAKING PAYMENT.

DESCRIPTION DES TAUX AU VERSO. SEE OVER FOR RATES.

## THE SHAWINIGAN WATER &amp; POWER COMPANY

VALLEYFIELD, P.Q.

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS.

DATE MAR 4 1947

0118 W. M. FRANCIS BRISEBOIS.  
600 CAUGHNAWAGA, P.Q. N-P-T.

POUR LA PÉRIODE DE SERVICE FINISSANT LE  
FOR SERVICE PERIOD ENDING

MAR 4 1947

MONTANT NET PAYABLE LE OU AVANT LE  
NET AMOUNT PAYABLE ON OR BEFORE

MAR 4 1947

| TAUX NO<br>RATE NO.                               | C/C<br>C/A | LECTURE<br>ACTUELLE<br>PRESENT<br>READING | LECTURE<br>PRÉCÉDENTE<br>PREVIOUS<br>READING | CONS-<br>TANTE<br>CONSTANT | CONSOM-<br>MATION<br>CONSUMP-<br>TION | DEMANDE<br>DEMAND | SER-<br>VICE | MONTANT BRUT<br>GROSS AMOUNT | ESCOMPTE<br>DISCOUNT | MONTANT NET<br>NET AMOUNT |
|---------------------------------------------------|------------|-------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------------------|-------------------|--------------|------------------------------|----------------------|---------------------------|
| 182                                               | 21         | 1576                                      | 1452                                         | 2.5                        | 12425<br>310                          | 2.3               | EL           | 9.68                         |                      | 9.68                      |
|                                                   | 9          |                                           |                                              |                            |                                       |                   | AR           | 6.25                         |                      | 6.25                      |
|                                                   | 9          |                                           |                                              |                            |                                       |                   | AR           | 6.25                         |                      | 6.25                      |
| TAXE DE VENTE FÉDÉRALE<br>FEDERAL SALES TAX       |            |                                           |                                              |                            |                                       |                   |              | 8%                           |                      |                           |
| TAXE DE VENTE PROVINCIALE<br>PROVINCIAL SALES TAX |            |                                           |                                              |                            |                                       |                   |              | 2%                           | 9.68                 | 9.68                      |
| TOTAL                                             |            |                                           |                                              |                            |                                       |                   |              | 22.18                        |                      | 22.18                     |

EL ÉLECTRICITÉ ELECTRIC ST POÊLE ÉLECTRIQUE ELECTRIC STOVE WH CHAUFFE-EAU WATER HEATER P ÉNERGIE POWER  
MD MARCHANDISE MERCHANDISE MIC DIVERS MISCELLANEOUS AR ARRÉRAGES ARREARS

PRIÈRE DE JOINDRE CETTE FACTURE À VOTRE REMISE.  
PLEASE BRING THIS BILL WHEN MAKING PAYMENT.

DESCRIPTION DES TAUX AU VERSO. SEE OVER FOR RATES.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6483, file 42005-2 part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA



## THE SHAWINIGAN WATER &amp; POWER COMPANY

VALLEYFIELD, P.Q.

DEPT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS,

MAIN ST.

0118 CAUGHNAWAGA.

610 CTE LAPRAIRIE. P.Q.

DATE MAR. 1947

POUR LA PÉRIODE DE SERVICE FINISSANT LE  
FOR SERVICE PERIOD ENDING

MAR. 1947

MONTANT NET PAYABLE LE OU AVANT LE  
NET AMOUNT PAYABLE ON OR BEFORE

MAR. 1947

| TAUX NO<br>RATE NO.                               | C/C<br>C/A | LECTURE<br>ACTUELLE<br>PRESENT<br>READING | LECTURE<br>PRÉCÉDENTE<br>PREVIOUS<br>READING | CONS-<br>TANTE<br>CONSTANT | CONSOM-<br>MATION<br>CONSUMP-<br>TION | DEMANDE<br>DEMAND | SER-<br>VICE | MONTANT BRUT<br>GROSS AMOUNT | ESCOMPTE<br>DISCOUNT | MONTANT NET<br>NET AMOUNT |
|---------------------------------------------------|------------|-------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------------------|-------------------|--------------|------------------------------|----------------------|---------------------------|
| 182                                               | 21         | 460                                       |                                              |                            | 1.0                                   | EL                |              | 1.00                         |                      | 1.00                      |
|                                                   | 9          |                                           |                                              |                            |                                       | AR                |              | 2.44                         |                      | 2.44                      |
| TAXE DE VENTE FÉDÉRALE<br>FEDERAL SALES TAX       |            |                                           |                                              |                            |                                       |                   |              | 8%                           |                      |                           |
| TAXE DE VENTE PROVINCIALE<br>PROVINCIAL SALES TAX |            |                                           |                                              |                            |                                       |                   |              | 2%                           | 1.00                 | 1.00                      |
| TOTAL                                             |            |                                           |                                              |                            |                                       |                   |              | 3.44                         |                      | 3.44                      |

EL ÉLECTRICITÉ ELECTRIC ST POÊLE ÉLECTRIQUE ELECTRIC STOVE WH CHAUFFE-EAU WATER HEATER P ÉNERGIE POWER

MD MARCHANDISE MERCHANDISE MIC DIVERS MISCELLANEOUS AR ARRÉRAGES ARREARS

DESCRIPTION DES TAUX AU VERSO. SEE OVER FOR RATES.

## THE SHAWINIGAN WATER &amp; POWER COMPANY

VALLEYFIELD, P.Q.

DEPT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS,

PROTESTANT SCHOOL, CAUGHNAWAGA.

0118 FRA. C. BRISBOIS.

640 CAUGHNAWAGA. P.Q. N-P-T.

DATE MAR 4 1947

POUR LA PÉRIODE DE SERVICE FINISSANT LE  
FOR SERVICE PERIOD ENDING

MAR 4 1947

MONTANT NET PAYABLE LE OU AVANT LE  
NET AMOUNT PAYABLE ON OR BEFORE

MAR 4 1947

| TAUX NO<br>RATE NO.                               | C/C<br>C/A | LECTURE<br>ACTUELLE<br>PRESENT<br>READING | LECTURE<br>PRÉCÉDENTE<br>PREVIOUS<br>READING | CONS-<br>TANTE<br>CONSTANT | CONSOM-<br>MATION<br>CONSUMP-<br>TION | DEMANDE<br>DEMAND | SER-<br>VICE | MONTANT BRUT<br>GROSS AMOUNT | ESCOMPTE<br>DISCOUNT | MONTANT NET<br>NET AMOUNT |
|---------------------------------------------------|------------|-------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------------------|-------------------|--------------|------------------------------|----------------------|---------------------------|
| 182                                               | 21         | 2484                                      | 2400                                         |                            | 84                                    | 1.4               | EL           | 294                          |                      | 294                       |
|                                                   | 9          |                                           |                                              |                            |                                       |                   | AR           | 8.92                         |                      | 8.92                      |
| TAXE DE VENTE FÉDÉRALE<br>FEDERAL SALES TAX       |            |                                           |                                              |                            |                                       |                   |              | 8%                           |                      |                           |
| TAXE DE VENTE PROVINCIALE<br>PROVINCIAL SALES TAX |            |                                           |                                              |                            |                                       |                   |              | 2%                           | 2.94                 | 2.94                      |
| TOTAL                                             |            |                                           |                                              |                            |                                       |                   |              | 11.86                        |                      | 11.86                     |

EL ÉLECTRICITÉ ELECTRIC ST POÊLE ÉLECTRIQUE ELECTRIC STOVE WH CHAUFFE-EAU WATER HEATER P ÉNERGIE POWER

MD MARCHANDISE MERCHANDISE MIC DIVERS MISCELLANEOUS AR ARRÉRAGES ARREARS

DESCRIPTION DES TAUX AU VERSO. SEE OVER FOR RATES.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6483, file 42005-2 part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES  
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

45-5  
Form No. I.A. 506A  
R. 2753

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No. ....

DATE .....

Pay to.....**Shawinigan Water & Power Co.**.....

Address.....

**Valleyfield P.Q.**

| DATE    | SERVICE                                                                                       | AMOUNT         |
|---------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|
| March 4 | To electricity supplied to Caughnawaga Indian Day Schools, during February, 1947, As follows: |                |
|         | Kateri School R.C. 2 months, 10.68                                                            | 8.45           |
|         | Eastern School " " Minus 1.00                                                                 | 9.68           |
|         | New Classroom " " (Out)                                                                       | 1.00           |
|         | United Church Day School                                                                      | 2.94           |
|         |                                                                                               | <b>\$21.07</b> |
|         | Vote 76 Allot. 07-902                                                                         |                |

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter, File No.....dated.....

*F. Brinkley*  
Agent

VOUCHER No.....**215**.....

DATE.....**March 8th, 1947**.....

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6483, file 42005-2 part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



Tél. Bell No. 21

Saint-Isidore, Qué., 27 *Jan* 1947  
Co. Laprairie

Ministère des Travaux et Ressources

En compte avec

*Campbell*

**J. C. Lanctot**

MARCHAND GENERAL - RESTAURATEUR

Marchandises Sèches :: Chaussures  
Epicerie et Ferronneries

607 galles huile légère  
à 0.11 3/4 le gall

71 32

Supplied to the R.C.  
Teachers Residence

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6483, file 42005-2 part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA



INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

CHEQUE No.

DATE \_\_\_\_\_

Pay to.....J. C. Langtot

Address **Marchand General**

St. Isidore, Que.

Co. Laprairie.

305  
TRIPPLICATE FOR FILE  
86/13/4  
Voucher in duplicate detached  
for Accountant to pay.

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No. .... dated .....

**FORM No. I.A. 506**

### Req. 2901

VOUCHER No. 264

DATE \_\_\_\_\_

March 22nd, 1947

Agent

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6483, file 42005-2 part 7)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA**



OFFICE THE  
INDIAN AGENT

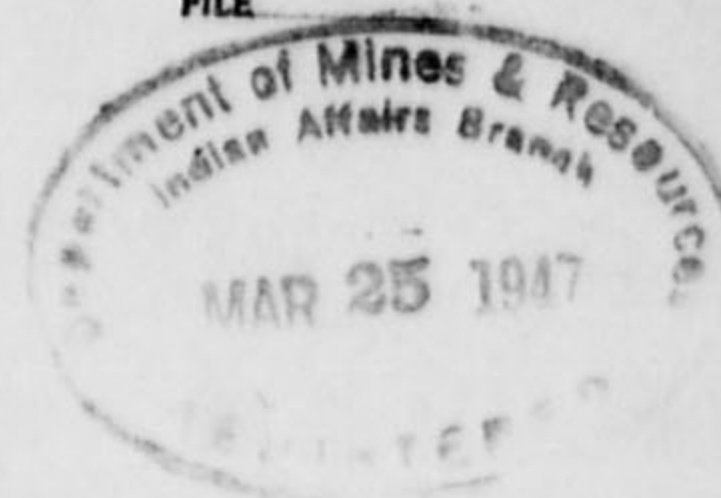
*[Handwritten signature]*



CANADA  
DEPARTMENT  
OF  
MINES AND RESOURCES  
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

45-5

PLEASE QUOTE  
FILE



Caughnawaga, Que.,  
March 24, 1947.

The Indian Affairs Branch, Dept., of Mines and Resources,  
Ottawa, Ont.

*yes*  
The janitor of the R.C. Schools, advises that  
he will require about seven tons of coal to finish the  
season at the Eastern School.

He still has enough coal for about ten days.  
Will you let me know if it will be in order to order this  
coal locally before the end of the present fiscal year.

*[Handwritten signature: F. Brisebois]*

(Frs. Brisebois)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6483, file 42005-2 part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY

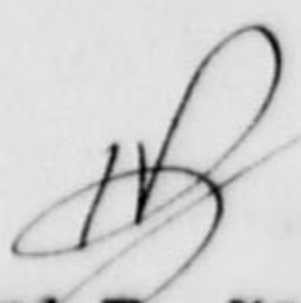


Ottawa, March 27th, 1947.

Mr. F. Brisebois, Indian Agent,  
Caughnawaga, P.Q.

With reference to your letter of the 24th instant, you may purchase an additional seven tons of coal for the Caughnawaga Eastern School.

Purchase should be made from the same firm that supplied the other coal.

  
Bernard F. Neary,  
Supt. of Welfare & Training.



Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6483, file 42005-2 part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



Tél. Bell No. 21

Saint-Isidore, Qué., 15 Mars 1947  
Co. Laprairie

Ministère des Mines et Ressources.

En compte avec

Coughlinanaga

**J. C. Lanctot**

MARCHAND GENERAL - RESTAURATEUR

Marchandises Sèches :- Chaussures  
Epicerie et Ferronneries

Mar 27 825 galls huile  
léger à 0.11 3/4 96 94

Supplied to R.C. Teachers  
Residence

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6483, file 42005-2 part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA



**Form No. I.A. 506A**  
R. 2753

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No. ....

DATE .....

Pay to J. C. Lanctot

Address. **St. Isidore P. Q.**

Co. Laprairie.....

304  
28/3/47  
Voucher in duplicate detached  
for Accountant to pay.

VOUCHER No. 269

DATE..... **March 26th, 1947**

Agent

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6483, file 42005-2 part 7)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA**

POOR-COPY



Tél. Bell No. 21

Saint-Isidore, Qué., 17 Mars 1947  
Co. Laprairie

Ministère des Mines & Ressources

En compte avec

Caughnawaga

**J. C. Lanctot**

MARCHAND GENERAL - RESTAURATEUR

Marchandises Sèches :- Chaussures  
Epicerie et Ferronneries

6 Mars 6 418 galls huile  
léger à 0.11<sup>3</sup>/<sub>4</sub>

49 12

Supplied to the R.C.  
Teachers Residence

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6483, file 42005-2 part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA



**Form No. I.A. 506A**  
R. 2753

CHEQUE No. ....

DATE .....

Pay to..... **J.C. Lanctot** .....

Address **St. Isidore P.Q.**

Co. Laprairie

305  
28/3/47  
Voucher in duplicate detached  
for Accountant to pay.

Letter, File No.....dated.....

VOUCHER No.....271

DATE March 26th, 1947 Agent

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6483, file 42005-2 part 7)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA**

POOR-COPY







45-5

**DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES**  
**INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH**

**Form No. I.A. 506A**  
R. 2753

**TREASURY ONLY**

CHEQUE No. ....  
DATE .....

Pay to..... **J.F. Crepin**  
Address..... **General Store**  
**Chateauguay P.Q.**

| DATE                                                                                | SERVICE                                                                                                                     | AMOUNT  |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|
| Mar. 8                                                                              | To 4 tons 400lbs stove coal supplied to the<br>U.C. Indian Day School at Caughnawaga during<br>March 1947. @ \$16.50 a ton. | \$72.60 |
| <p>305<br/>28/3/47<br/>Voucher in duplicate detached<br/>for Accountant to pay.</p> |                                                                                                                             |         |
| Vote 76 Allot. 02-210                                                               |                                                                                                                             |         |

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter, File No.....dated.....

VOUCHER No. **272**

*[Signature]*  
Agent  
DATE **March 26th, 1947**

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6483, file 42005-2 part 7)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES**  
**ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES**  
**CANADA**



**Form No. I.A. 506A**  
R. 2753

CHEQUE No. ....

DATE .....

Address.....

Valleyfield. P.Q.

305  
2/13/47  
For Accountant to pay.

Letter, File No.....dated.....

VOUCHER No.....274

DATE..... **March 28th, 1947** .....

*Agent*

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA**

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada  
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca



VALLEYFIELD, P.Q.

DEPT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS.

DATE MAR. 7 1947

TEACHER'S RES. CAUGHNAWAGA.

POUR LA PÉRIODE DE SERVICE FINISSANT LE  
FOR SERVICE PERIOD ENDING

17

M. FRANÇOIS BRISEBOIS.

MAR. 5 1947

670

CAUGHNAWAGA, P.Q. N-P-T

**MONTANT NET PAYABLE LE OU AVANT LE**  
**NET AMOUNT PAYABLE ON OR BEFORE**

MAR. 17 1947

[illegible]

**EL** ÉLECTRICITÉ  
ELECTRIC      **ST** POÊLE ÉLECTRIQUE  
ELECTRIC STOVE      **WH** CHAUFFE-FAU  
WATER HEATER      **P** ÉNERGIE  
POWER

**MD** MARCHANDISE  
MERCHANDISE      **MIC** DIVERS  
MISCELLANEOUS      **AR** ARRÉRAGES  
ARRARS

FRIÈRE DE JOINDRE CETTE FACTURE À VOTRE REMISE.  
PLEASE BRING THIS BILL WHEN MAKING PAYMENT.

DESCRIPTION DES TAUX AU VERSO. SEE OVER FOR RATES.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6483, file 42005-2 part 7)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA**



45-5-

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No.....

DATE.....

Pay to..... J.E. Crepin

Address..... Marchand General

Chateauguay P.Q.

| DATE                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | SERVICE                                                                                            | AMOUNT   |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|
| Mar. 31                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | To 6½ tons Lehigh Valley Anthracite Stove coal supplied to the Eastern School on March 28rd, 1947. | \$111.35 |
| <div>305<br/>TRIP LISTS FOR FILE<br/>Voucher in duplicate detached<br/>for Accountant to rev.</div> <div>APR 18 1947<br/>TREASURY OFFICE<br/>I.A. BRANCH</div> <div>DEPARTMENT OF MINES &amp; RESOURCES<br/>Indian Affairs Branch<br/>APR 14 1947<br/>REGISTERED</div> <div>Vote 76 Allot. 02-210</div> |                                                                                                    |          |

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter, File No..... dated.....

FORM No. I.A. 506

Req. 2901

VOUCHER No..... 330

DATE..... March 31st, 1947

Agent

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6483, file 42005-2 part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY







**INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH**

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No.....

DATE.....

Pay to..... **J.C. Banctot** .....

Address Marchand General.....

St. Isidore, Que.

CO. Laprairie

AUDITED  
 FOR PAYMENT  
 APR 19 1947  
 TREASURY OFFICE  
 I. A. BRANCH

305  
16/11/77  
DUPLICATE FOR FILE  
together in duplicate detached  
for Accounting to Gov.



Vote 76 Allot. 02-210

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter, File No. .... dated .....

**FORM No. I.A. 506****Req. 2901**

VOUCHER No. 332

DATE..... March 31st, 1947

**Agent**

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6483, file 42005-2 part 7)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA**



Tél. Bell No. 21

Saint-Jodore, Qué., 7 avril 1947  
Co. Laprairie

Ministère des Mines et Ressources

En compte avec

*Caughnawaga*  
**J. C. Lanctot**

MARCHAND GENERAL - RESTAURATEUR

Marchandises Sèches :- Chaussures  
Epicerie et Ferronneries

Mars 21 314 galls huile  
légère à 0.11 3/4 37.13 ✓

Supp R. L. Teaches  
Résidence

*J. C. Lanctot*

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6483, file 42005-2 part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA



# DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No. ....  
DATE .....

Pay to Louis T. Diabo  
Address Wood Merchant.  
Caughnawaga, Que.

| DATE                  | SERVICE                                                                         | AMOUNT |
|-----------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|
| Mar. 31               | To 1 cord fuel wood supplied to Caughnawaga U.C. Day School during March, 1947. | \$4.00 |
| Vote 76 Allot. 02-210 |                                                                                 |        |

ADDITIONED FOR PAYMENT  
TREASURY OFFICE  
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH  
1947

APR 15 1947  
REGISTERED

TRIPPLICATE FOR FILE  
Voucher in duplicate detached  
for Accountant to pay.

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No. .... dated .....

FORM No. I.A. 506  
Req. 2901

VOUCHER No. 360

DATE March 31st, 1947

Agent

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6483, file 42005-2 part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



Caughnewaga, Que.  
March 31st, 1947

Department of Indian Affairs Ottawa, in account with LOUIS T. DIABO  
Supplied - United Church Day School.  
WOOD DEALER

|   |      |      |   |          |        |      |
|---|------|------|---|----------|--------|------|
| 1 | Cord | Wood | @ | \$4.00m- | \$4.00 |      |
|   |      |      |   |          | <hr/>  |      |
|   |      |      |   |          | \$4.00 | Amt. |

*Louis T. Diabo*

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6483, file 42005-2 part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY







## THE SHAWINIGAN WATER &amp; POWER COMPANY

VALLEYFIELD, P.Q.

DEPT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS.

PROTESTANT SCHOOL, CAUGHNAWAGA.  
0118 F. V. FRANCIS BRISEBOIS.  
640 CAUGHNAWAGA, P.Q. N-P-T.

DATE APR 8 1947

POUR LA PÉRIODE DE SERVICE FINISSANT LE  
FOR SERVICE PERIOD ENDING

APR 8 1947

MONTANT NET PAYABLE LE OU AVANT LE  
NET AMOUNT PAYABLE ON OR BEFORE

APR 8 1947

| TAUX NO<br>RATE NO.                               | C/C<br>C/A | LECTURE<br>ACTUELLE<br>PRESENT<br>READING | LECTURE<br>PRÉCÉDENTE<br>PREVIOUS<br>READING | CONS-<br>TANTE<br>CONSTANT | CONSUM-<br>MATION<br>CONSUMP-<br>TION | DEMANDE<br>DEMAND | SER-<br>VICE | MONTANT BRUT<br>GROSS AMOUNT | ESCOMPTE<br>DISCOUNT | MONTANT NET<br>NET AMOUNT |
|---------------------------------------------------|------------|-------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------------------|-------------------|--------------|------------------------------|----------------------|---------------------------|
| 182                                               | 21         | 2592                                      | 2484                                         |                            | 108                                   | 1.4 EL            |              | 366                          |                      | 366                       |
|                                                   | 9          |                                           |                                              |                            |                                       | AR                |              | <del>622</del>               |                      | <del>622</del>            |
|                                                   |            |                                           |                                              |                            |                                       |                   |              | 318                          |                      | 318                       |
| TAXE DE VENTE FÉDÉRALE<br>FEDERAL SALES TAX       |            |                                           |                                              |                            |                                       |                   |              | 8%                           |                      |                           |
| TAXE DE VENTE PROVINCIALE<br>PROVINCIAL SALES TAX |            |                                           |                                              |                            |                                       |                   |              | 2%                           |                      |                           |
| TOTAL                                             |            |                                           |                                              |                            |                                       |                   |              | 366                          |                      | 366                       |

EL ÉLECTRICITÉ ELECTRIC ST POÊLE ÉLECTRIQUE ELECTRIC STOVE WH CHAUFFE-EAU WATER HEATER P ÉNERGIE POWER  
MD MARCHANDISE MERCHANDISE MIC DIVERS MISCELLANEOUS AR ARRÉRAGES ARREARS

PRIÈRE DE JOINDRE CETTE FACTURE À VOTRE REMISE.  
PLEASE BRING THIS BILL WHEN MAKING PAYMENT.

DESCRIPTION DES TAUX AU VERSO. SEE OVER FOR RATES.

## THE SHAWINIGAN WATER &amp; POWER COMPANY

VALLEYFIELD, P.Q.

DEPT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS.

MAIN ST.  
10-118 CAUGHNAWAGA.  
610 P.Q.

DATE APR 8 1947

POUR LA PÉRIODE DE SERVICE FINISSANT LE  
FOR SERVICE PERIOD ENDING

APR 8 1947

MONTANT NET PAYABLE LE OU AVANT LE  
NET AMOUNT PAYABLE ON OR BEFORE

APR 8 1947

| TAUX NO<br>RATE NO.                               | C/C<br>C/A | LECTURE<br>ACTUELLE<br>PRESENT<br>READING | LECTURE<br>PRÉCÉDENTE<br>PREVIOUS<br>READING | CONS-<br>TANTE<br>CONSTANT | CONSUM-<br>MATION<br>CONSUMP-<br>TION | DEMANDE<br>DEMAND | SER-<br>VICE | MONTANT BRUT<br>GROSS AMOUNT | ESCOMPTE<br>DISCOUNT | MONTANT NET<br>NET AMOUNT |
|---------------------------------------------------|------------|-------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------------------|-------------------|--------------|------------------------------|----------------------|---------------------------|
| 182                                               | 21         | 470                                       | 460                                          |                            | 10                                    | 1.0 EL            |              | 100                          |                      | 100                       |
|                                                   | 9          |                                           |                                              |                            |                                       | AR                |              | <del>244</del>               |                      | <del>244</del>            |
|                                                   |            |                                           |                                              |                            |                                       |                   |              | 100                          |                      | 100                       |
| TAXE DE VENTE FÉDÉRALE<br>FEDERAL SALES TAX       |            |                                           |                                              |                            |                                       |                   |              | 8%                           |                      |                           |
| TAXE DE VENTE PROVINCIALE<br>PROVINCIAL SALES TAX |            |                                           |                                              |                            |                                       |                   |              | 2%                           |                      |                           |
| TOTAL                                             |            |                                           |                                              |                            |                                       |                   |              | 100                          |                      | 100                       |

EL ÉLECTRICITÉ ELECTRIC ST POÊLE ÉLECTRIQUE ELECTRIC STOVE WH CHAUFFE-EAU WATER HEATER P ÉNERGIE POWER  
MD MARCHANDISE MERCHANDISE MIC DIVERS MISCELLANEOUS AR ARRÉRAGES ARREARS

PRIÈRE DE JOINDRE CETTE FACTURE À VOTRE REMISE.  
PLEASE BRING THIS BILL WHEN MAKING PAYMENT.

DESCRIPTION DES TAUX AU VERSO. SEE OVER FOR RATES.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6483, file 42005-2 part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



## THE SHAWINIGAN WATER &amp; POWER COMPANY

VALLEYFIELD, P.Q.

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS.

EASTERN SCHOOL, CAUGHNAWAGA

0118 M. FRANCIS BRISEBOIS.

580 CAUGHNAWAGA, P.Q. N-P-T.

DATE APR 8 1947

POUR LA PÉRIODE DE SERVICE FINISSANT LE  
FOR SERVICE PERIOD ENDING

APR 8 1947

MONTANT NET PAYABLE LE OU AVANT LE  
NET AMOUNT PAYABLE ON OR BEFORE

APR 8 1947

| TAUX NO<br>RATE NO.                               | C/C<br>C/A | LECTURE<br>ACTUELLE<br>PRESENT<br>READING | LECTURE<br>PRÉCÉDENTE<br>PREVIOUS<br>READING | CONS-<br>TANTE<br>CONSTANT | CONSUM-<br>MATION<br>CONSUMP-<br>TION | DEMANDE<br>DEMAND | SER-<br>VICE | MONTANT BRUT<br>GROSS AMOUNT | ESCOMPTE<br>DISCOUNT | MONTANT NET<br>NET AMOUNT |
|---------------------------------------------------|------------|-------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------------------|-------------------|--------------|------------------------------|----------------------|---------------------------|
| 182                                               | 21         | 1640                                      | 1576                                         | 2-5                        | 64+2.5                                | 2.5               | EL           | 5.55                         |                      | 5.55                      |
|                                                   | 9          |                                           |                                              |                            | 160                                   |                   | AR           | <del>14.93</del>             |                      | <del>14.93</del>          |
|                                                   |            |                                           |                                              |                            |                                       |                   |              | 8.25                         |                      | 8.25                      |
| TAXE DE VENTE FÉDÉRALE<br>FEDERAL SALES TAX       |            |                                           |                                              |                            |                                       |                   |              | 8%                           |                      |                           |
| TAXE DE VENTE PROVINCIALE<br>PROVINCIAL SALES TAX |            |                                           |                                              |                            |                                       |                   |              | 2%                           |                      |                           |
| TOTAL                                             |            |                                           |                                              |                            |                                       |                   |              | 5.55                         |                      | 5.55                      |

EL ÉLECTRICITÉ  
ELECTRIC ST POÊLE ÉLECTRIQUE  
ELECTRIC STOVE WH CHAUFFE-EAU  
WATER HEATER P ÉNERGIE  
POWER MD MARCHANDISE  
MERCHANDISE MIC DIVERS  
MISCELLANEOUS AR ARRÉRAGES  
ARREARS

PRIÈRE DE JOINDRE CETTE FACTURE À VOTRE REMISE.  
PLEASE BRING THIS BILL WHEN MAKING PAYMENT.

DESCRIPTION DES TAUX AU VERSO. SEE OVER FOR RATES.

## THE SHAWINIGAN WATER &amp; POWER COMPANY

VALLEYFIELD, P.Q.

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS.

EASTERN SCHOOL, CAUGHNAWAGA

0118 M. FRANCIS BRISEBOIS.

580 CAUGHNAWAGA, P.Q. N-P-T.

DATE APR 8 1947

POUR LA PÉRIODE DE SERVICE FINISSANT LE  
FOR SERVICE PERIOD ENDING

APR 8 1947

MONTANT NET PAYABLE LE OU AVANT LE  
NET AMOUNT PAYABLE ON OR BEFORE

APR 8 1947

| TAUX NO<br>RATE NO.                               | C/C<br>C/A | LECTURE<br>ACTUELLE<br>PRESENT<br>READING | LECTURE<br>PRÉCÉDENTE<br>PREVIOUS<br>READING | CONS-<br>TANTE<br>CONSTANT | CONSUM-<br>MATION<br>CONSUMP-<br>TION | DEMANDE<br>DEMAND | SER-<br>VICE | MONTANT BRUT<br>GROSS AMOUNT | ESCOMPTE<br>DISCOUNT | MONTANT NET<br>NET AMOUNT |
|---------------------------------------------------|------------|-------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------------------|-------------------|--------------|------------------------------|----------------------|---------------------------|
| 182                                               | 21         | 1162                                      | 1102                                         | 5-0                        | 60+5                                  | 2.5               | EL           | 9.15                         |                      | 9.15                      |
| 72                                                | 21         |                                           | 1340                                         |                            | 16                                    |                   | ST           | 1.00                         |                      | 1.00                      |
|                                                   | 9          |                                           |                                              |                            |                                       |                   | AR           | <del>10.25</del>             |                      | <del>10.25</del>          |
|                                                   |            |                                           |                                              |                            |                                       |                   |              | 8.50                         |                      | 8.50                      |
| TAXE DE VENTE FÉDÉRALE<br>FEDERAL SALES TAX       |            |                                           |                                              |                            |                                       |                   |              | 8%                           |                      |                           |
| TAXE DE VENTE PROVINCIALE<br>PROVINCIAL SALES TAX |            |                                           |                                              |                            |                                       |                   |              | 2%                           |                      |                           |
| TOTAL                                             |            |                                           |                                              |                            |                                       |                   |              | 10.15                        |                      | 10.15                     |

EL ÉLECTRICITÉ  
ELECTRIC ST POÊLE ÉLECTRIQUE  
ELECTRIC STOVE WH CHAUFFE-EAU  
WATER HEATER P ÉNERGIE  
POWER MD MARCHANDISE  
MERCHANDISE MIC DIVERS  
MISCELLANEOUS AR ARRÉRAGES  
ARREARS

PRIÈRE DE JOINDRE CETTE FACTURE À VOTRE REMISE.  
PLEASE BRING THIS BILL WHEN MAKING PAYMENT.

DESCRIPTION DES TAUX AU VERSO. SEE OVER FOR RATES.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6483, file 42005-2 part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA



*E. & D.*

CHEQUE No.....

DATE.....

Address.....

Valleyfield.....P.Q. ....

AUDITED  
FOR PAYMENT

MAY 16 1947

Department of Mines & Technical Surveys  
Indian Affairs Branch  
ACCOUNTS  
DEPT. INDIAN AFFAIRS  
MAY 15 1947

RECEIVED  
MAY 15 1947

REGISTERED

**FORM No. I.A. 506**  
**Reg. 2901**

DATE..... May 9th, 1947.....

## Agents

424

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA**

POOR-COPY



45-5  
DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES  
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No.....  
DATE.....

Pay to.....Shawinigan Water & Power Co.....

Address.....

Valleyfield P.Q.....

| DATE  | SERVICE                                                                                    | AMOUNT             |
|-------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|
| May 3 | To electricity supplied to Caughnawaga Indian Day Schools during April, 1947. as follows:- | <del>\$15.29</del> |
|       | Kateri R.C. School                                                                         | \$7.15             |
|       | Eastern " "                                                                                | 4.20               |
|       | New Classroom R.C. "                                                                       | 1.00               |
|       | U.C. Day School                                                                            | 2.94               |
|       |                                                                                            | \$15.29            |
|       | Vote 516 Allot. 07-902                                                                     |                    |

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No.....dated.....

FORM No. I.A. 506  
Req. 2901

VOUCHER No. 423

DATE May 9th, 1947

Agent

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6483, file 42005-2 part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA



THE SHAWINIGAN WATER & POWER COMPANY

VALLEYFIELD, P.Q.

DEPT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS.

435 MALONE HIGHWAY.  
10-017 90 M. FRANCOIS BRISEBOIS.  
670 CAUGHNAWAGA, P.Q. N-P-T

DATE MAI-MAY '47

POUR LA PÉRIODE DE SERVICE FINISSANT LE  
FOR SERVICE PERIOD ENDING

MAI-MAY '47

MONTANT NET PAYABLE LE OU AVANT LE  
NET AMOUNT PAYABLE ON OR BEFORE

MAI-MAY '47

| TAUX NO<br>RATE NO.                               | C/C<br>C/A | LECTURE<br>ACTUELLE<br>PRESENT<br>READING | LECTURE<br>PRÉCÉDENTE<br>PREVIOUS<br>READING | CONS-<br>TANTE<br>CONSTANT | CONSUM-<br>MATION<br>CONSUMP-<br>TION | DEMANDE<br>DEMAND | SER-<br>VICE | MONTANT BRUT<br>GROSS AMOUNT | ESCOMPTE<br>DISCOUNT | MONTANT NET<br>NET AMOUNT |
|---------------------------------------------------|------------|-------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------------------|-------------------|--------------|------------------------------|----------------------|---------------------------|
| 180                                               | 31         | 2298                                      | 998                                          |                            | 1300                                  |                   | EL           | 16.54                        | 1.65                 | 14.89                     |
|                                                   | 9          |                                           |                                              |                            |                                       |                   | AR           | 2.67                         |                      | 2.67                      |
| TAXE DE VENTE FÉDÉRALE<br>FEDERAL SALES TAX       |            |                                           |                                              |                            |                                       |                   |              | 8%                           |                      |                           |
| TAXE DE VENTE PROVINCIALE<br>PROVINCIAL SALES TAX |            |                                           |                                              |                            |                                       |                   |              | 2%                           |                      |                           |
| TOTAL                                             |            |                                           |                                              |                            |                                       |                   |              | 16.54                        | 1.65                 | 14.89                     |

EL ÉLECTRICITÉ  
ELECTRIC  
MD MARCHANDISE  
MERCHANDISE  
ST POÊLE ÉLECTRIQUE  
ELECTRIC STOVE  
MIC DIVERS  
MISCELLANEOUS  
WH CHAUFFE-EAU  
WATER HEATER  
AR ARRÉRAGES  
ARREARS  
P ÉNERGIE  
POWER

PRIÈRE DE JOINDRE CETTE FACTURE À VOTRE REMISE.  
PLEASE BRING THIS BILL WHEN MAKING PAYMENT.

DESCRIPTION DES TAUX AU VERSO. SEE OVER FOR RATES.

THE SHAWINIGAN WATER & POWER COMPANY

VALLEYFIELD, P.Q.

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS.

KATERI SCHOOL, CAUGHNAWAGA  
0118 90 M. FRANCOIS BRISEBOIS.  
580 CAUGHNAWAGA, P.Q. N-P-T

DATE May 31/47

POUR LA PÉRIODE DE SERVICE FINISSANT LE  
FOR SERVICE PERIOD ENDING

May 31/47

MONTANT NET PAYABLE LE OU AVANT LE  
NET AMOUNT PAYABLE ON OR BEFORE

May 31/47

| TAUX NO<br>RATE NO.                               | C/C<br>C/A | LECTURE<br>ACTUELLE<br>PRESENT<br>READING | LECTURE<br>PRÉCÉDENTE<br>PREVIOUS<br>READING | CONS-<br>TANTE<br>CONSTANT | CONSUM-<br>MATION<br>CONSUMP-<br>TION | DEMANDE<br>DEMAND | SER-<br>VICE | MONTANT BRUT<br>GROSS AMOUNT | ESCOMPTE<br>DISCOUNT | MONTANT NET<br>NET AMOUNT |
|---------------------------------------------------|------------|-------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------------------|-------------------|--------------|------------------------------|----------------------|---------------------------|
| 182                                               | 31         | 1198                                      | 1162                                         | 365                        | 5.0                                   | 2.5               | EL           | 6.15                         |                      | 6.15                      |
| 73                                                | 21         | 1378                                      | 1356                                         | 22                         |                                       |                   | ST           | 1.00                         |                      | 1.00                      |
|                                                   | 9          |                                           |                                              |                            |                                       |                   | AR           | 18.65                        |                      | 18.65                     |
| TAXE DE VENTE FÉDÉRALE<br>FEDERAL SALES TAX       |            |                                           |                                              |                            |                                       |                   |              | 8%                           |                      |                           |
| TAXE DE VENTE PROVINCIALE<br>PROVINCIAL SALES TAX |            |                                           |                                              |                            |                                       |                   |              | 2%                           |                      |                           |
| TOTAL                                             |            |                                           |                                              |                            |                                       |                   |              | 7.15                         |                      | 7.15                      |

EL ÉLECTRICITÉ  
ELECTRIC  
MD MARCHANDISE  
MERCHANDISE  
ST POÊLE ÉLECTRIQUE  
ELECTRIC STOVE  
MIC DIVERS  
MISCELLANEOUS  
WH CHAUFFE-EAU  
WATER HEATER  
AR ARRÉRAGES  
ARREARS  
P ÉNERGIE  
POWER

PRIÈRE DE JOINDRE CETTE FACTURE À VOTRE REMISE.  
PLEASE BRING THIS BILL WHEN MAKING PAYMENT.

DESCRIPTION DES TAUX AU VERSO. SEE OVER FOR RATES.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6483, file 42005-2 part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA



## THE SHAWINIGAN WATER &amp; POWER COMPANY

VALLEYFIELD, P.Q.

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS.

EASTERN SCHOOL, CAUGHNAWAGA

0118 % M. FRANCOIS BRISEBOIS.

600 CAUGHNAWAGA, P.Q. N-P-T.

DATE

May 3/47

POUR LA PÉRIODE DE SERVICE FINISSANT LE  
FOR SERVICE PERIOD ENDING

May 3/47

MONTANT NET PAYABLE LE OU AVANT LE  
NET AMOUNT PAYABLE ON OR BEFORE

May 3/47

| TAUX NO<br>RATE NO.                               | C/C<br>C/A | LECTURE<br>ACTUELLE<br>PRESENT<br>READING | LECTURE<br>PRÉCÉDENTE<br>PREVIOUS<br>READING | CONS-<br>TANTE<br>CONSTANT | CONSUM-<br>MATION<br>CONSUMP-<br>TION | DEMANDE<br>DEMAND | SER-<br>VICE | MONTANT BRUT<br>GROSS AMOUNT | ESCOMPTE<br>DISCOUNT | MONTANT NET<br>NET AMOUNT |
|---------------------------------------------------|------------|-------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------------------|-------------------|--------------|------------------------------|----------------------|---------------------------|
| 182                                               | 21         | 1686                                      | 1640                                         | 2.5                        | 462.5<br>115                          | 2.5               | 12           | 420                          |                      | 420                       |
|                                                   | 9          |                                           |                                              |                            |                                       |                   | AR           | <del>1080</del>              |                      | <del>1080</del>           |
| TAXE DE VENTE FÉDÉRALE<br>FEDERAL SALES TAX       |            |                                           |                                              |                            |                                       |                   |              | 8%                           |                      |                           |
| TAXE DE VENTE PROVINCIALE<br>PROVINCIAL SALES TAX |            |                                           |                                              |                            |                                       |                   |              | 2%                           |                      |                           |
| TOTAL                                             |            |                                           |                                              |                            |                                       |                   |              | 420                          |                      | 420                       |

EL ÉLECTRICITÉ  
ELECTRICST POÊLE ÉLECTRIQUE  
ELECTRIC STOVEWH CHAUFFE-EAU  
WATER HEATERP ÉNERGIE  
POWERPRIÈRE DE JOINDRE CETTE FACTURE À VOTRE REMISE.  
PLEASE BRING THIS BILL WHEN MAKING PAYMENT.

## THE SHAWINIGAN WATER &amp; POWER COMPANY

VALLEYFIELD, P.Q.

DEPT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS.

PROTESTANT SCHOOL, CAUGHNAWAGA.

0118 % M. FRANCOIS BRISEBOIS.

640 CAUGHNAWAGA, P.Q. N-P-T.

DATE

May 3/47

POUR LA PÉRIODE DE SERVICE FINISSANT LE  
FOR SERVICE PERIOD ENDING

May 3/47

MONTANT NET PAYABLE LE OU AVANT LE  
NET AMOUNT PAYABLE ON OR BEFORE

May 3/47

| TAUX NO<br>RATE NO.                               | C/C<br>C/A | LECTURE<br>ACTUELLE<br>PRESENT<br>READING | LECTURE<br>PRÉCÉDENTE<br>PREVIOUS<br>READING | CONS-<br>TANTE<br>CONSTANT | CONSUM-<br>MATION<br>CONSUMP-<br>TION | DEMANDE<br>DEMAND | SER-<br>VICE | MONTANT BRUT<br>GROSS AMOUNT | ESCOMPTE<br>DISCOUNT | MONTANT NET<br>NET AMOUNT |
|---------------------------------------------------|------------|-------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------------------|-------------------|--------------|------------------------------|----------------------|---------------------------|
| 182                                               | 21         |                                           | 2592                                         |                            | 84                                    | 1.4               | EL           | 294                          |                      | 294                       |
|                                                   | 9          |                                           |                                              |                            |                                       |                   | AR           | <del>684</del>               |                      | <del>684</del>            |
| TAXE DE VENTE FÉDÉRALE<br>FEDERAL SALES TAX       |            |                                           |                                              |                            |                                       |                   |              | 8%                           |                      |                           |
| TAXE DE VENTE PROVINCIALE<br>PROVINCIAL SALES TAX |            |                                           |                                              |                            |                                       |                   |              | 2%                           |                      |                           |
| TOTAL                                             |            |                                           |                                              |                            |                                       |                   |              | 294                          |                      | 294                       |
|                                                   |            |                                           |                                              |                            |                                       |                   |              | <del>978</del>               |                      | <del>978</del>            |

EL ÉLECTRICITÉ  
ELECTRICST POÊLE ÉLECTRIQUE  
ELECTRIC STOVEWH CHAUFFE-EAU  
WATER HEATERP ÉNERGIE  
POWER

PRIÈRE DE JOINDRE CETTE FACTURE À VOTRE REMISE.

## THE SHAWINIGAN WATER &amp; POWER COMPANY

VALLEYFIELD, P.Q.

DEPT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS.

20 MAIN STREET,

10-118 CAUGHNAWAGA,

610 P.Q.

DATE

MAY-MAY 3 '47

POUR LA PÉRIODE DE SERVICE FINISSANT LE  
FOR SERVICE PERIOD ENDING

MAY-MAY 3 '47

MONTANT NET PAYABLE LE OU AVANT LE  
NET AMOUNT PAYABLE ON OR BEFORE

MAY-MAY 3 '47

| TAUX NO<br>RATE NO.                               | C/C<br>C/A | LECTURE<br>ACTUELLE<br>PRESENT<br>READING | LECTURE<br>PRÉCÉDENTE<br>PREVIOUS<br>READING | CONS-<br>TANTE<br>CONSTANT | CONSUM-<br>MATION<br>CONSUMP-<br>TION | DEMANDE<br>DEMAND | SER-<br>VICE | MONTANT BRUT<br>GROSS AMOUNT | ESCOMPTE<br>DISCOUNT | MONTANT NET<br>NET AMOUNT |
|---------------------------------------------------|------------|-------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------------------|-------------------|--------------|------------------------------|----------------------|---------------------------|
| 182                                               | 21         | Out                                       | 470                                          |                            | 3                                     | 1.0               | EL           | 100                          |                      | 100                       |
|                                                   | 9          |                                           |                                              |                            |                                       |                   | AR           | <del>244</del>               |                      | <del>244</del>            |
| TAXE DE VENTE FÉDÉRALE<br>FEDERAL SALES TAX       |            |                                           |                                              |                            |                                       |                   |              | 8%                           |                      |                           |
| TAXE DE VENTE PROVINCIALE<br>PROVINCIAL SALES TAX |            |                                           |                                              |                            |                                       |                   |              | 2%                           |                      |                           |
| TOTAL                                             |            |                                           |                                              |                            |                                       |                   |              | 100                          |                      | 100                       |

EL ÉLECTRICITÉ  
ELECTRICST POÊLE ÉLECTRIQUE  
ELECTRIC STOVEWH CHAUFFE-EAU  
WATER HEATERP ÉNERGIE  
POWERPRIÈRE DE JOINDRE CETTE FACTURE À VOTRE REMISE.  
PLEASE BRING THIS BILL WHEN MAKING PAYMENT.MD MARCHANDISE  
MERCHANDISEMIC DIVERS  
MISCELLANEOUSAR ARRÉRAGES  
ARREARS

DESCRIPTION DES TAUX AU VERSO. SEE OVER FOR RATES.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6483, file 42005-2 part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

BOOK COPY



**Form No. I.A. 506A**  
R. 2753

CHEQUE No. ....

DATE ..... ~~EXD~~ .....

Address..... **Marchand General** .....

St. Isidore P.Q.

| DATE    | SERVICE                                                                           | AMOUNT  |
|---------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|
| Jan. 24 | To 559 gals fuel oil supplied to R.C. Teachers<br>Residence on January 4th, 1947. | \$62.88 |

Vote 516 Allet. 02-210

that the material has been supplied, the work performed a

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter, File No.....dated.....

VOUCHER No.....462.

DATE May 15th, 1947 Agent T. J. McLaughlin

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6483, file 42005-2 part 7)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA**



Bill No. 21

Saint-Joide, Qué., 24 Jan 1947  
Co. Laprairie

Ministère des Travaux et Ressources  
Langhamanaga

En compte avec

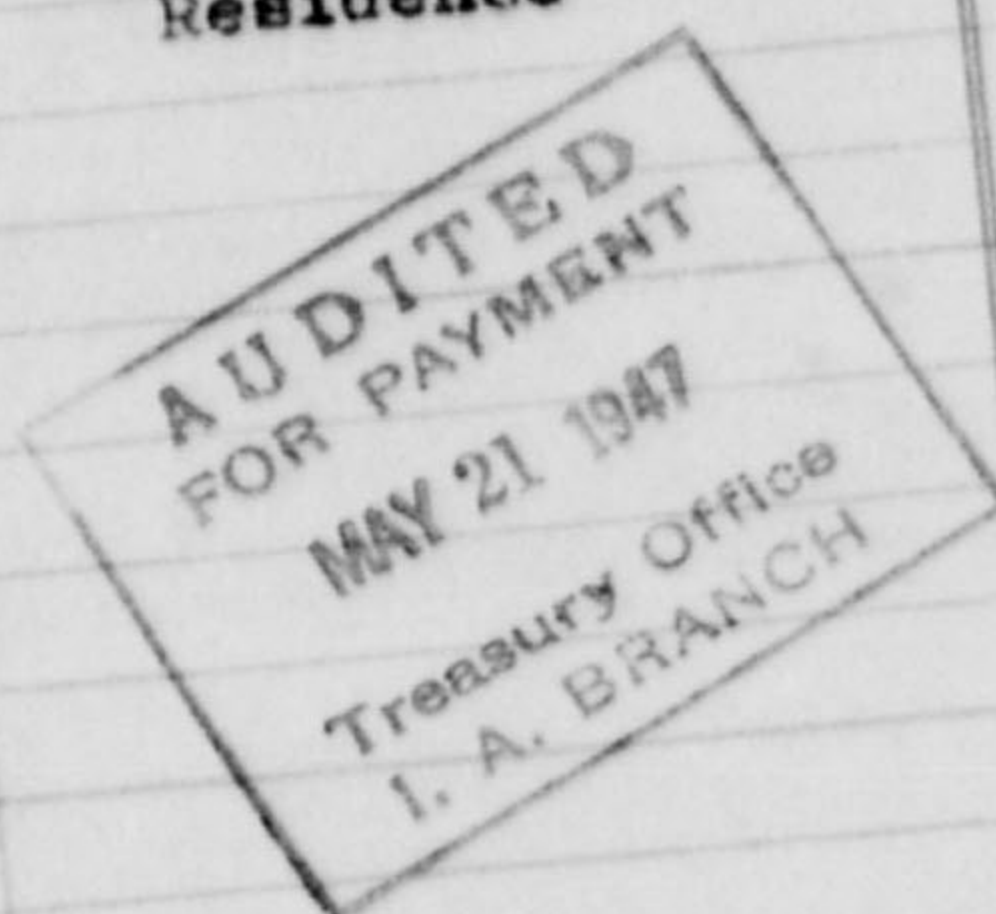
**J. C. Lanctot**

MARCHAND GENERAL - RESTAURATEUR

Marchandises Sèches :: Chaussures  
Epicerie et Ferronneries

Jan 4 559 galls huile  
léger à 0.11 1/4 62.88

Supplied to R.C. Teachers'  
Residence



Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6483, file 42005-2 part 7)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA**

copy



**Form No. I.A. 506A**  
R. 2753

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No. ....

DATE .....

Pay to..... **Louis T. Diabo**

Address.....**Wood Merchant.**

Caughnawaga, Que.

Department of Mines & Resources  
Indian Affairs Branch.  
MAY 27 1947  
REGISTERED

.....  
AUDITED  
FOR PAYMENT

MAY 29 1947

April 30

Treasury Office  
To 14 cords  
1. A. BRANCH

treasury Office  
To 15 cords fuel wood supplied to R.C.  
BRANCH

St. Isidore Road School during April, 1947.

**\$6.00**

329  
29/1/77  
Voucher in duplicate detached  
for Accountant to pay.

Vote 516 Allot. 03-210

Vote 516 Allot. 03-210

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

*T. B. Bussell*  
Agent

Letter, File No.....dated.....

VOUCHER No.....469

DATE.....**May 26th, 1947**.....

.....  
*Agent*

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6483, file 42005-2 part 7)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA**

POOR COPY



Caughnawaga Que.  
April 30, 1947.

Department of Indian Affairs Ottawa, in account with Louis T. Diabo.  
Wood Dealer.

Supplied wood to the St. Isidore Road School at \$4.00 a Cord.

1½ Cords at \$4.00 \$6.00 Total Amt.

*Louis T. Diabo*

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6483, file 42005-2 part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



**Form No. I.A. 506A**  
R. 2753

CHEQUE NO. ....  
DATE .....

Pay to.....**Louis T. Diabo**.....  
Address.....**Wood Merchant.**.....  
**Caughnawaga, Que.**.....

| DATE     | SERVICE                                                                                   | AMOUNT         |
|----------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|
| April 30 | To 3½ cords fuel wood supplied to Uaughnawaga U.C. Indian Day School, during April, 1947. | \$13.00        |
|          | 1½ cords fuel wood supplied to U.C. Teachers' Residence during April, 1947.               | 5.00           |
|          |                                                                                           | <u>\$18.00</u> |

Vote 516 Allot. 02-210

304  
2-11-47  
TRIPPLICATE FOR FILE  
Voucher in duplicate detached  
for Accountant to pay.

AUDITED  
FOR PAYMENT  
MAY 29 1947  
Treasury Office  
I. A. BRANCH

Department of Mines & Resources  
Indian Admin. Branch  
MAY 27 1947  
REGISTERED

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter, File No.....dated.....

VOUCHER No.....468

DATE..... May 26th, 1947

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6483, file 42005-2 part 7)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA**



Caughnawaga Que.  
April 30, 1947.

Department of Indian Affairs Ottawa, in account with Louis T. Diabo.  
Wood Dealer.

Supplied wood to United Church Day School at 4.00 a Cord  
\$13.00 Total Amt.

3 $\frac{1}{4}$  Cords at \$4.00

*Louis T. Diabo*

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6483, file 42005-2 part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



Caughnawaga Que.  
April 30, 1947.

Department of Indian Affairs Ottawa, in account with Louis T. Diabo.  
Wood Dealer.

Supplied wood to United Church Teacher's Residence at \$4.00 a Cord  
1½ Cords at \$4.00 \$5.00 Total Amt.

*Louis T. Diabo*

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6483, file 42005-2 part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



## R. 3187

CHEQUE No. ....

DATE .....

Pay to..... Louis T. Diabo.....

Address Wood Merchant.

Caughnawaga, Que. ....

Training Division  
JUN 19 1947  
Indian Affairs Br.  
02-221

Letter, File No.....dated.....

**VOUCHER No.....544.....**

DATE June 12th, 1947

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA**



Caughnawaga, Que.  
May 31st, 1947.  
Department of Indian Affairs Ottawa, in account with Mr. Louis T. Diabo  
WOOD DEALER  
Supplied Wood, to the following at \$4.00 a Cord.

For - United Church Day School.

3/4 Cord- \$3.00

\$3.00 Amt.

*Louis T. Diabo*

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6483, file 42005-2 part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

100K-60PY



## R. 3187

CHEQUE No. ....

DATE .....

Pay to Shawinigan Water & Power Co.

Address.....

Valleyfield P.Q.

| DATE   | SERVICE                                                                      | AMOUNT  |
|--------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|
| June 7 | To electricity supplied to Caughnawaga Indian Day Schools, during May, 1947. | \$20.09 |

Vote 516 Allot. 07-902

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter, File No.....dated.....

**VOUCHER No.....560.....**

.....  
 DATE June 18th, 1947 ..... Agent

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6483, file 42005-2 part 7)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA**



## THE SHAWINIGAN WATER &amp; POWER COMPANY

VALLEYFIELD, P.Q.

DEPT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS.

KATERI SCHOOL

10-118 96 M. FRANCOIS BRISEBOIS.  
580 CAUGHNAWAGA, P.Q. N-P-T.

DATE JUIN-JUNE 7 '47

POUR LA PÉRIODE DE SERVICE FINISSANT LE  
FOR SERVICE PERIOD ENDING

JUIN-JUNE 7 '47

MONTANT NET PAYABLE LE OU AVANT LE  
NET AMOUNT PAYABLE ON OR BEFORE

JUIN-JUNE 7 '47

| TAUX NO<br>RATE NO.                               | C/C<br>C/A | LECTURE<br>ACTUELLE<br>PRESENT<br>READING | LECTURE<br>PRÉCÉDENTE<br>PREVIOUS<br>READING | CONS-<br>TANTE<br>CONSTANT | CONSOM-<br>MATION<br>CONSUMP-<br>TION | DEMANDE<br>DEMAND | SER-<br>VICE | MONTANT BRUT<br>GROSS AMOUNT | ESCOMPTE<br>DISCOUNT | MONTANT NET<br>NET AMOUNT |
|---------------------------------------------------|------------|-------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------------------|-------------------|--------------|------------------------------|----------------------|---------------------------|
| 18221                                             |            | 1250                                      | 1198                                         | 5.0                        | 22                                    |                   | EL           | 8.43                         |                      | 8.43                      |
| 7221                                              |            |                                           | 1378                                         |                            |                                       |                   | ST           | 1.50                         |                      | 1.50                      |
|                                                   | 9          |                                           |                                              |                            |                                       |                   | AR           | 8.50                         |                      | 8.50                      |
|                                                   |            |                                           |                                              |                            |                                       |                   |              | 15.65                        |                      | 15.65                     |
| TAXE DE VENTE FÉDÉRALE<br>FEDERAL SALES TAX       |            |                                           |                                              |                            |                                       |                   |              | 8%                           |                      |                           |
| TAXE DE VENTE PROVINCIALE<br>PROVINCIAL SALES TAX |            |                                           |                                              |                            |                                       |                   |              | 2%                           |                      |                           |
| TOTAL                                             |            |                                           |                                              |                            |                                       |                   |              | 9.43                         |                      | 9.43                      |
|                                                   |            |                                           |                                              |                            |                                       |                   |              | 17.73                        |                      | 17.73                     |

EL ÉLECTRICITÉ  
ELECTRICST POÊLE ÉLECTRIQUE  
ELECTRIC STOVEWH CHAUFFE-EAU  
WATER HEATERP ÉNERGIE  
POWERPRIÈRE DE JOINDRE CETTE FACTURE À VOTRE REMISE,  
PLEASE BRING THIS BILL WHEN MAKING PAYMENT.MD MARCHANDISE  
MERCHANDISEMIC DIVERS  
MISCELLANEOUSAR ARRÉRAGES  
ARREARS

DESCRIPTION DES TAUX AU VERSO. SEE OVER FOR RATES.

## THE SHAWINIGAN WATER &amp; POWER COMPANY

VALLEYFIELD, P.Q.

DEPT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS.

PROTESTANT SCHOOL, CAUGHNAWAGA.  
0118 96 M. FRANCOIS BRISEBOIS.  
640 CAUGHNAWAGA, P.Q. N-P-T.

DATE JUN 7 1947

POUR LA PÉRIODE DE SERVICE FINISSANT LE  
FOR SERVICE PERIOD ENDING

JUN 7 1947

MONTANT NET PAYABLE LE OU AVANT LE  
NET AMOUNT PAYABLE ON OR BEFORE

JUN 7 1947

| TAUX NO<br>RATE NO.                               | C/C<br>C/A | LECTURE<br>ACTUELLE<br>PRESENT<br>READING | LECTURE<br>PRÉCÉDENTE<br>PREVIOUS<br>READING | CONS-<br>TANTE<br>CONSTANT | CONSOM-<br>MATION<br>CONSUMP-<br>TION | DEMANDE<br>DEMAND | SER-<br>VICE | MONTANT BRUT<br>GROSS AMOUNT | ESCOMPTE<br>DISCOUNT | MONTANT NET<br>NET AMOUNT |
|---------------------------------------------------|------------|-------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------------------|-------------------|--------------|------------------------------|----------------------|---------------------------|
| 18221                                             |            | 2804                                      | 2676                                         |                            | 128                                   | 1.4               | EL           | 4.26                         |                      | 4.26                      |
|                                                   | 9          |                                           |                                              |                            |                                       |                   | AR           | 3.18                         |                      | 3.18                      |
| TAXE DE VENTE FÉDÉRALE<br>FEDERAL SALES TAX       |            |                                           |                                              |                            |                                       |                   |              | 8%                           |                      |                           |
| TAXE DE VENTE PROVINCIALE<br>PROVINCIAL SALES TAX |            |                                           |                                              |                            |                                       |                   |              | 2%                           |                      |                           |
| TOTAL                                             |            |                                           |                                              |                            |                                       |                   |              | 4.26                         |                      | 4.26                      |
|                                                   |            |                                           |                                              |                            |                                       |                   |              | 7.44                         |                      | 7.44                      |

EL ÉLECTRICITÉ  
ELECTRICST POÊLE ÉLECTRIQUE  
ELECTRIC STOVEWH CHAUFFE-EAU  
WATER HEATERP ÉNERGIE  
POWERPRIÈRE DE JOINDRE CETTE FACTURE À VOTRE REMISE,  
PLEASE BRING THIS BILL WHEN MAKING PAYMENT.MD MARCHANDISE  
MERCHANDISEMIC DIVERS  
MISCELLANEOUSAR ARRÉRAGES  
ARREARS

DESCRIPTION DES TAUX AU VERSO. SEE OVER FOR RATES.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6483, file 42005-2 part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA



THE SHAWINIGAN WATER & POWER COMPANY

VALLEYFIELD, P.Q.

DEPT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS.  
P-20 MAIN STREET,  
10-118 CAUGHNAWAGA,  
610 P.Q.

DATE JUIN-JUNE 7 '47  
POUR LA PÉRIODE DE SERVICE FINISSANT LE  
FOR SERVICE PERIOD ENDING  
JUIN-JUNE 7 '47  
MONTANT NET PAYABLE LE OU AVANT LE  
NET AMOUNT PAYABLE ON OR BEFORE  
JUIN-JUNE 7 '47

| TAUX NO<br>RATE NO.                               | C/C<br>C/A | LECTURE<br>ACTUELLE<br>PRESENT<br>READING | LECTURE<br>PRÉCÉDENTE<br>PREVIOUS<br>READING | CONS-<br>TANTE<br>CONSTANT | CONSOM-<br>MATION<br>CONSUMP-<br>TION | DEMANDE<br>DEMAND | SER-<br>VICE | MONTANT BRUT<br>GROSS AMOUNT | ESCOMPTE<br>DISCOUNT | MONTANT NET<br>NET AMOUNT |
|---------------------------------------------------|------------|-------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------------------|-------------------|--------------|------------------------------|----------------------|---------------------------|
| 182                                               | 21         | One                                       | 470                                          |                            | 4                                     | 1.0               | EL           | 1.00                         |                      | 1.00                      |
|                                                   | 9          |                                           |                                              |                            |                                       | AR                |              | 7.24                         |                      | 7.24                      |
| TAXE DE VENTE FÉDÉRALE<br>FEDERAL SALES TAX       |            |                                           |                                              |                            |                                       |                   |              | 8%                           |                      |                           |
| TAXE DE VENTE PROVINCIALE<br>PROVINCIAL SALES TAX |            |                                           |                                              |                            |                                       |                   |              | 2%                           | 1.00                 | 1.20                      |
| TOTAL                                             |            |                                           |                                              |                            |                                       |                   |              | 2.24                         |                      | 2.24                      |

EL ÉLECTRICITÉ  
ELECTRIC ST POÊLE ÉLECTRIQUE  
ELECTRIC STOVE WH CHAUFFE-EAU  
WATER HEATER P ÉNERGIE  
POWER MD MARCHANDISE  
MERCHANDISE MIC DIVERS  
MISCELLANEOUS AR ARRÉRAGES  
ARREARS

PRIÈRE DE JOINDRE CETTE FACTURE À VOTRE REMISE.  
PLEASE BRING THIS BILL WHEN MAKING PAYMENT.  
DESCRIPTION DES TAUX AU VERSO. SEE OVER FOR RATES.

THE SHAWINIGAN WATER & POWER COMPANY

VALLEYFIELD, P.Q.

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS.  
EASTERN SCHOOL, CAUGHNAWAGA  
0118 % M. FRANÇOIS BRISEBOIS,  
600 CAUGHNAWAGA, P.Q. N-P-T.

DATE JUN 7 1947  
POUR LA PÉRIODE DE SERVICE FINISSANT LE  
FOR SERVICE PERIOD ENDING  
JUN 7 1947  
MONTANT NET PAYABLE LE OU AVANT LE  
NET AMOUNT PAYABLE ON OR BEFORE  
JUN 9 1947

| TAUX NO<br>RATE NO.                               | C/C<br>C/A | LECTURE<br>ACTUELLE<br>PRESENT<br>READING | LECTURE<br>PRÉCÉDENTE<br>PREVIOUS<br>READING | CONS-<br>TANTE<br>CONSTANT | CONSOM-<br>MATION<br>CONSUMP-<br>TION | DEMANDE<br>DEMAND | SER-<br>VICE | MONTANT BRUT<br>GROSS AMOUNT | ESCOMPTE<br>DISCOUNT | MONTANT NET<br>NET AMOUNT |
|---------------------------------------------------|------------|-------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------------------|-------------------|--------------|------------------------------|----------------------|---------------------------|
| 182                                               | 21         | 1746                                      | 1686                                         | 2-5                        | 600                                   | 2.5               | EL           | 5.40                         |                      | 5.40                      |
|                                                   | 9          |                                           |                                              |                            |                                       | AR                |              | 5.25                         |                      | 5.25                      |
| TAXE DE VENTE FÉDÉRALE<br>FEDERAL SALES TAX       |            |                                           |                                              |                            |                                       |                   |              | 8%                           |                      |                           |
| TAXE DE VENTE PROVINCIALE<br>PROVINCIAL SALES TAX |            |                                           |                                              |                            |                                       |                   |              | 2%                           | 5.40                 | 5.40                      |
| TOTAL                                             |            |                                           |                                              |                            |                                       |                   |              | 10.65                        |                      | 10.65                     |

EL ÉLECTRICITÉ  
ELECTRIC ST POÊLE ÉLECTRIQUE  
ELECTRIC STOVE WH CHAUFFE-EAU  
WATER HEATER P ÉNERGIE  
POWER MD MARCHANDISE  
MERCHANDISE MIC DIVERS  
MISCELLANEOUS AR ARRÉRAGES  
ARREARS

PRIÈRE DE JOINDRE CETTE FACTURE À VOTRE REMISE.  
PLEASE BRING THIS BILL WHEN MAKING PAYMENT.  
DESCRIPTION DES TAUX AU VERSO. SEE OVER FOR RATES.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6483, file 42005-2 part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA



45-5 (WT.7).

~~EXD.~~

Ottawa, July 2, 1947.

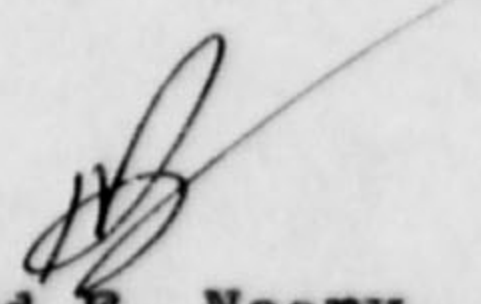
Memorandum:

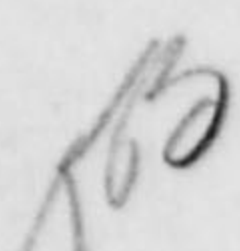
DEPARTMENTAL PURCHASING AGENT.

Enclosed is an account amounting to \$161.13 covering the cost of fuel oil purchased for the teacher's residence of the Caughnawaga School.

Please issue a Purchase Order so that the account may be paid. The coding is as follows:

305-516-02-210.

  
Bernard F. Neary,  
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

  
Encl:

KB/HM.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6483, file 42005-2 part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



# DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

## PURCHASE ORDER

OTTAWA

July 4/47

FILE NO. 15-24 Q.

NO. 21161

THIS ORDER NO. TO APPEAR ON  
ALL PACKAGES AND INVOICES.

TO J.C. Lanctot,  
St. Isidore, P.Q.

PLEASE FURNISH THE FOLLOWING MATERIALS AND CHARGE TO THE DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES.

SHIP TO

- Already received -

F.O.B.

QUOTATION OF

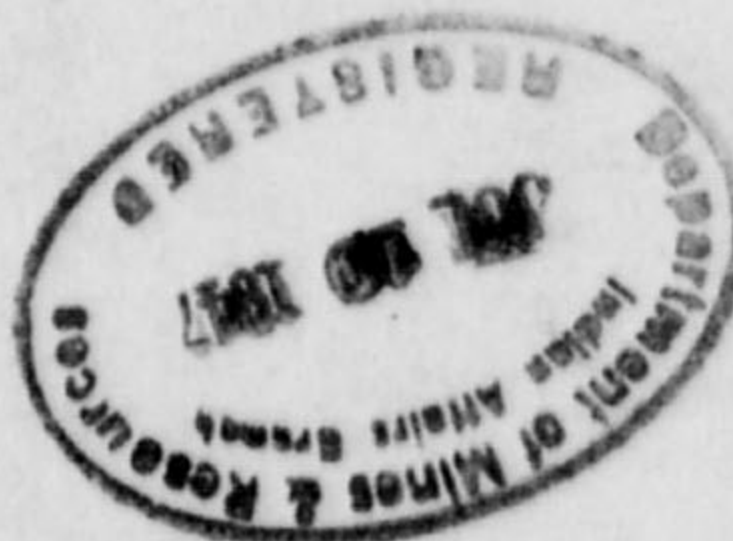
RENDER A SEPARATE INVOICE FOR EACH ORDER AND SEND

COPIES AFTER SHIPMENT

TO

- Already received -

| QUANTITY | DESCRIPTION                                                                         | UNIT | TOTAL    |
|----------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|----------|
| 1289     | Fuel oil purchased for Teacher's residence,<br>Caughnawaga School<br>Gals. fuel Oil | .124 | \$161.13 |
|          | Invoices dated June 9/47<br>Voucher No. 566                                         |      |          |



WMV/HC

| VOTE | PRIMARY | OBJECT | ENCUMB. NO. | DELIVERY REQUIRED BY |
|------|---------|--------|-------------|----------------------|
| 216  | 02      | 210    |             | -----                |

CERTIFIED IN ACCORDANCE WITH SECTION 29  
OF THE CONSOLIDATED REVENUE AND AUDIT  
ACT 1931.

FOR COMPTROLLER OF THE TREASURY.

PURCHASING AGENT

R 2822

TO BE RETURNED TO HEAD OF BRANCH

SEE REVERSE SIDE

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6483, file 42005-2 part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



118 Fourth Ave.,  
Ottawa, Ont.  
July 1, 1947.

Mr. F. Brisebois,  
Caughnewaga, Que.

Dear Mr. Brisebois,

Yesterday I saw Colonel Neary in his office. I asked him about having our light bill paid by the Branch. He advised me to write to you requesting this and he was quite sure it could be arranged.

I would appreciate very much your doing this for me. I am enclosing a letter which you may pass on to the Branch.

Yours truly,

Viola M. Haly.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6483, file 42005-2 part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA



Box 94.  
Caughnawaga,  
Quebec,  
June 30, 1947.

Mr. F. Brisebois,  
Indian Agent.  
Caughnawaga, Que.

Dear Mr. Brisebois,

I wish to request that arrangements be made to have the light bill for the United Church Teachers' Residence paid by the Indian Affairs Branch.

I understand that this expense is customarily met by the Department, but so far this has not been the case in regard to my residence.

Yours very truly,  
Viola M. Daly.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6483, file 42005-2 part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



OFFICE OF THE  
INDIAN AGENT



PLEASE QUOTE  
FILE

ENCLS.

45-5  
Caughnawaga, Que.,  
July 9, 1947.

The Indian Affairs Branch, Dept., of Mines and Resources,  
Ottawa, Ont.

I wish to transmit you herewith the original  
of a letter received from Miss Viola Daly, teacher at the  
local U.C., Indian Day School, in which she is applying  
for the payment of the electricity used at their residen-  
ce.

I would kindly ask you to take this request  
into consideration, as electricity is usually paid in  
such cases.

Yes

(Frs. Brisebois)  
Indian Agent.



Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6483, file 42005-2 part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

Poor copy

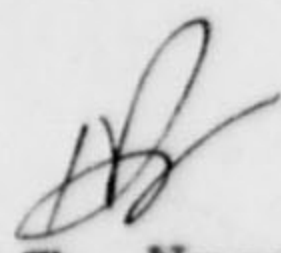


EXD.

Ottawa, July 15th, 1947.

Mr. Frs. Brisebois, Indian Agent,  
Caughnawaga, P.Q.

With reference to your letter of the  
9th instant, the Department is prepared to pay  
for the electricity used in the residence occupied  
by the teacher at the Caughnawaga U.C. Indian Day  
School.

  
Bernard F. Neary  
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

  
PP/NGD

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6483, file 42005-2 part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES  
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Form No. I.A. 506A  
R. 3187

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No. ....

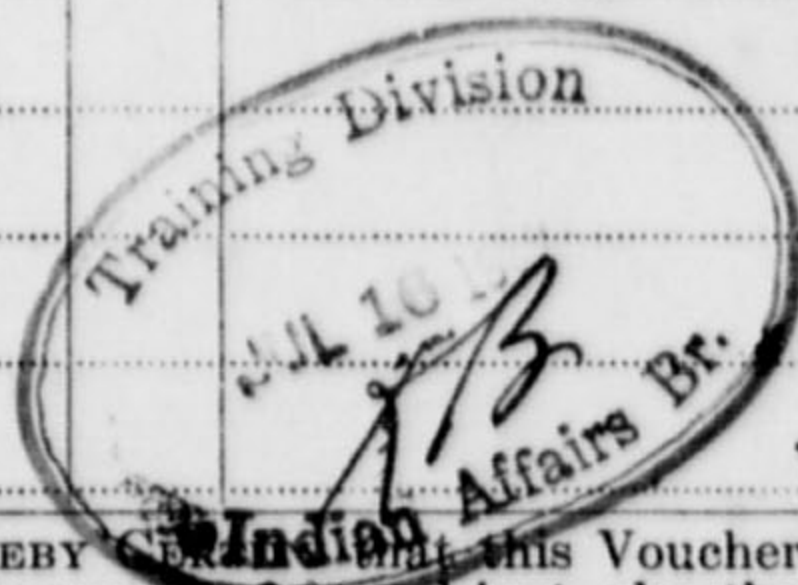
DATE .....

Pay to **Shawinigan Water & Power Co.**

Address .....

**Valleyfield P.Q.**

| DATE          | SERVICE                                                                                                                         | AMOUNT         |
|---------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|
|               | <b>ADDED FOR PAYMENT</b><br><b>JUL 13 1947</b>                                                                                  |                |
| <b>July 4</b> | <b>To electricity supplied to <sup>Shawinigan</sup> <del>Laughnewaga</del> Indian Day Schools and R.C. Teachers' Residence.</b> |                |
|               | <b>as follows:-</b>                                                                                                             |                |
|               | <b>R. C. Teachers' Residence (2 months) 10% dis.</b>                                                                            | <b>\$18.98</b> |
|               | <b>R. C. Kateri School</b>                                                                                                      | <b>5.67</b>    |
|               | <b>R. C. Eastern School</b>                                                                                                     | <b>1.00</b>    |
|               | <b>R.C. New Classroom on the Main Street (Out)</b>                                                                              | <b>1.00</b>    |
|               | <b>U. C. Day School (Out) Min. Chrgs</b>                                                                                        | <b>1.00</b>    |
|               |                                                                                                                                 | <b>\$27.65</b> |



**Vote 516 Allot. 07-908**



I HEREBY certify that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No. .... dated .....

VOUCHER No. **593**

DATE **July 8th, 1947** Agent

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6483, file 42005-2 part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



## THE SHAWINIGAN WATER &amp; POWER COMPANY

VALLEYFIELD, P.Q.

DEPT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS.

MAIN ST.

10-118 CAUGHNAWAGA.  
610 P.Q.

DATE JUL 1947

POUR LA PÉRIODE DE SERVICE FINISSANT LE  
FOR SERVICE PERIOD ENDING

JUL 1947

MONTANT NET PAYABLE LE OU AVANT LE  
NET AMOUNT PAYABLE ON OR BEFORE

JUL 1947

| TAUX NO<br>RATE NO.                               | C/C<br>C/A | LECTURE<br>ACTUELLE<br>PRESENT<br>READING | LECTURE<br>PRÉCÉDENTE<br>PREVIOUS<br>READING | CONS-<br>TANTE<br>CONSTANT | CONSOM-<br>MATION<br>CONSUMP-<br>TION | DEMANDE<br>DEMAND | SER-<br>VICE | MONTANT BRUT<br>GROSS AMOUNT | ESCOMPTE<br>DISCOUNT | MONTANT NET<br>NET AMOUNT |
|---------------------------------------------------|------------|-------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------------------|-------------------|--------------|------------------------------|----------------------|---------------------------|
| 18221                                             | 2          | 470                                       | 470                                          |                            | 1.0                                   | EL                |              | 1.00                         |                      | 1.00                      |
|                                                   |            |                                           |                                              |                            |                                       |                   |              | 2.44                         |                      | 2.44                      |
| TAXE DE VENTE FÉDÉRALE<br>FEDERAL SALES TAX       |            |                                           |                                              |                            |                                       |                   |              | 8%                           |                      |                           |
| TAXE DE VENTE PROVINCIALE<br>PROVINCIAL SALES TAX |            |                                           |                                              |                            |                                       |                   |              | 2%                           | 1.00                 | 1.00                      |
| TOTAL                                             |            |                                           |                                              |                            |                                       |                   |              | 3.44                         |                      | 3.44                      |

EL ÉLECTRICITÉ  
ELECTRIC ST POÊLE ÉLECTRIQUE  
ELECTRIC STOVE WH CHAUFFE-EAU  
WATER HEATER P ÉNERGIE  
POWER

MD MARCHANDISE  
MERCHANDISE MIC DIVERS  
MISCELLANEOUS AR ARRÉRAGES  
ARREARS

PRIÈRE DE JOINDRE CETTE FACTURE À VOTRE REMISE.  
PLEASE BRING THIS BILL WHEN MAKING PAYMENT.

DESCRIPTION DES TAUX AU VERSO. SEE OVER FOR RATES.

## THE SHAWINIGAN WATER &amp; POWER COMPANY

VALLEYFIELD, P.Q.

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS.

EASTERN SCHOOL, CAUGHNAWAGA

0118 % M. FRANÇOIS BRISEBOIS.  
600 CAUGHNAWAGA, P.Q. N-P-T.

DATE JUL 1947

POUR LA PÉRIODE DE SERVICE FINISSANT LE  
FOR SERVICE PERIOD ENDING

JUL 1947

MONTANT NET PAYABLE LE OU AVANT LE  
NET AMOUNT PAYABLE ON OR BEFORE

JUL 1947

| TAUX NO<br>RATE NO.                               | C/C<br>C/A | LECTURE<br>ACTUELLE<br>PRESENT<br>READING | LECTURE<br>PRÉCÉDENTE<br>PREVIOUS<br>READING | CONS-<br>TANTE<br>CONSTANT | CONSOM-<br>MATION<br>CONSUMP-<br>TION | DEMANDE<br>DEMAND | SER-<br>VICE | MONTANT BRUT<br>GROSS AMOUNT | ESCOMPTE<br>DISCOUNT | MONTANT NET<br>NET AMOUNT |
|---------------------------------------------------|------------|-------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------------------|-------------------|--------------|------------------------------|----------------------|---------------------------|
| 18221                                             | 9          | 1750                                      | 1748                                         | 2.5                        | 2.425                                 | EL                |              | 1.00                         |                      | 1.00                      |
|                                                   |            |                                           |                                              |                            | 5                                     |                   |              | 1.065                        |                      | 1.065                     |
| TAXE DE VENTE FÉDÉRALE<br>FEDERAL SALES TAX       |            |                                           |                                              |                            |                                       |                   |              | 8%                           |                      |                           |
| TAXE DE VENTE PROVINCIALE<br>PROVINCIAL SALES TAX |            |                                           |                                              |                            |                                       |                   |              | 2%                           | 1.00                 | 1.00                      |
| TOTAL                                             |            |                                           |                                              |                            |                                       |                   |              | 2.165                        |                      | 2.165                     |

EL ÉLECTRICITÉ  
ELECTRIC ST POÊLE ÉLECTRIQUE  
ELECTRIC STOVE WH CHAUFFE-EAU  
WATER HEATER P ÉNERGIE  
POWER

MD MARCHANDISE  
MERCHANDISE MIC DIVERS  
MISCELLANEOUS AR ARRÉRAGES  
ARREARS

PRIÈRE DE JOINDRE CETTE FACTURE À VOTRE REMISE.  
PLEASE BRING THIS BILL WHEN MAKING PAYMENT.

DESCRIPTION DES TAUX AU VERSO. SEE OVER FOR RATES.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6483, file 42005-2 part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



## THE SHAWINIGAN WATER &amp; POWER COMPANY

VALLEYFIELD, P.Q.

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS.

KATERI SCHOOL, CAUGHNAWAGA  
0118 % M. FRANCOIS BRISEBOIS,  
530 CAUGHNAWAGA, P.Q. N-P-T

DATE JUL 4 1947

POUR LA PÉRIODE DE SERVICE FINISSANT LE  
FOR SERVICE PERIOD ENDING

JUL 4 1947

MONTANT NET PAYABLE LE OU AVANT LE  
NET AMOUNT PAYABLE ON OR BEFORE

JUL 4 1947

| TAUX NO<br>RATE NO.                               | C/C<br>C/A | LECTURE<br>ACTUELLE<br>PRESENT<br>READING | LECTURE<br>PRÉCÉDENTE<br>PREVIOUS<br>READING | CONS-<br>TANTE<br>CONSTANT | CONSUM-<br>MATION<br>CONSUMP-<br>TION | DEMANDE<br>DEMAND | SER-<br>VICE | MONTANT BRUT<br>GROSS AMOUNT | ESCOMPTE<br>DISCOUNT | MONTANT NET<br>NET AMOUNT |
|---------------------------------------------------|------------|-------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------------------|-------------------|--------------|------------------------------|----------------------|---------------------------|
| 18221                                             |            | 1278                                      | 1250                                         | 5.0                        | 2885                                  | 2.5               | EL           | 467                          |                      | 467                       |
| 7221                                              |            | 1412                                      | 1400                                         |                            | 12                                    |                   | SI           | 100                          |                      | 100                       |
| 9                                                 |            |                                           |                                              |                            |                                       |                   |              | <del>1793</del>              |                      | <del>1793</del>           |
| TAXE DE VENTE FÉDÉRALE<br>FEDERAL SALES TAX       |            |                                           |                                              |                            |                                       |                   |              | 8%                           |                      |                           |
| TAXE DE VENTE PROVINCIALE<br>PROVINCIAL SALES TAX |            |                                           |                                              |                            |                                       |                   |              | 2%                           | 5.67                 | 5.67                      |
| TOTAL                                             |            |                                           |                                              |                            |                                       |                   |              | 2364                         |                      | 2364                      |

EL ÉLECTRICITÉ  
ELECTRICST POÊLE ÉLECTRIQUE  
ELECTRIC STOVEWH CHAUFFE-EAU  
WATER HEATERP ÉNERGIE  
POWERPRIÈRE DE JOINDRE CETTE FACTURE À VOTRE REMISE.  
PLEASE BRING THIS BILL WHEN MAKING PAYMENT.MD MARCHANDISE  
MERCHANDISEMIC DIVERS  
MISCELLANEOUS

AR ARRÉRAGES

## THE SHAWINIGAN WATER &amp; POWER COMPANY

VALLEYFIELD, P.Q.

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS.

ACHER'S RES. CAUGHNAWAGA.  
17 % M. FRANCOIS BRISEBOIS,  
670 CAUGHNAWAGA, P.Q. N-P-T.

DATE JUL 5 1947

POUR LA PÉRIODE DE SERVICE FINISSANT LE  
FOR SERVICE PERIOD ENDING

JUL 5 1947

MONTANT NET PAYABLE LE OU AVANT LE  
NET AMOUNT PAYABLE ON OR BEFORE

JUL 5 1947

| TAUX NO<br>RATE NO.                               | C/C<br>C/A | LECTURE<br>ACTUELLE<br>PRESENT<br>READING | LECTURE<br>PRÉCÉDENTE<br>PREVIOUS<br>READING | CONS-<br>TANTE<br>CONSTANT | CONSUM-<br>MATION<br>CONSUMP-<br>TION | DEMANDE<br>DEMAND | SER-<br>VICE | MONTANT BRUT<br>GROSS AMOUNT | ESCOMPTE<br>DISCOUNT | MONTANT NET<br>NET AMOUNT |
|---------------------------------------------------|------------|-------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------------------|-------------------|--------------|------------------------------|----------------------|---------------------------|
| 18031                                             |            | 4104                                      | 2298                                         |                            | 1806                                  |                   | EL           | 2109                         | 211                  | 1898                      |
| 9                                                 |            |                                           |                                              |                            |                                       |                   |              | 267                          |                      | 267                       |
| TAXE DE VENTE FÉDÉRALE<br>FEDERAL SALES TAX       |            |                                           |                                              |                            |                                       |                   |              | 8%                           |                      |                           |
| TAXE DE VENTE PROVINCIALE<br>PROVINCIAL SALES TAX |            |                                           |                                              |                            |                                       |                   |              | 2%                           | 21.09                | 18.98                     |

## THE SHAWINIGAN WATER &amp; POWER COMPANY

VALLEYFIELD, P.Q.

DEPT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS.

PROTESTANT SCHOOL, CAUGHNAWAGA.  
0118 % M. FRANCOIS BRISEBOIS,  
640 CAUGHNAWAGA, P.Q. N-P-T.

DATE JUL 4 1947

POUR LA PÉRIODE DE SERVICE FINISSANT LE  
FOR SERVICE PERIOD ENDING

JUL 4 1947

MONTANT NET PAYABLE LE OU AVANT LE  
NET AMOUNT PAYABLE ON OR BEFORE

JUL 4 1947

| TAUX NO<br>RATE NO.                               | C/C<br>C/A | LECTURE<br>ACTUELLE<br>PRESENT<br>READING | LECTURE<br>PRÉCÉDENTE<br>PREVIOUS<br>READING | CONS-<br>TANTE<br>CONSTANT | CONSUM-<br>MATION<br>CONSUMP-<br>TION | DEMANDE<br>DEMAND | SER-<br>VICE | MONTANT BRUT<br>GROSS AMOUNT | ESCOMPTE<br>DISCOUNT | MONTANT NET<br>NET AMOUNT |
|---------------------------------------------------|------------|-------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------------------|-------------------|--------------|------------------------------|----------------------|---------------------------|
| 18221                                             |            | 000                                       | 2804                                         |                            | 11                                    | 1.4               | EL           | 100                          |                      | 100                       |
| 9                                                 |            |                                           |                                              |                            |                                       |                   |              | 744                          |                      | 744                       |
| TAXE DE VENTE FÉDÉRALE<br>FEDERAL SALES TAX       |            |                                           |                                              |                            |                                       |                   |              | 8%                           |                      |                           |
| TAXE DE VENTE PROVINCIALE<br>PROVINCIAL SALES TAX |            |                                           |                                              |                            |                                       |                   |              | 2%                           | 1.00                 | 1.00                      |
| TOTAL                                             |            |                                           |                                              |                            |                                       |                   |              | 844                          |                      | 844                       |

EL ÉLECTRICITÉ  
ELECTRICST POÊLE ÉLECTRIQUE  
ELECTRIC STOVEWH CHAUFFE-EAU  
WATER HEATERP ÉNERGIE  
POWERPRIÈRE DE JOINDRE CETTE FACTURE À VOTRE REMISE.  
PLEASE BRING THIS BILL WHEN MAKING PAYMENT.MD MARCHANDISE  
MERCHANDISEMIC DIVERS  
MISCELLANEOUS

AR ARRÉRAGES

DESCRIPTION DES TAUX AU VERSO. SEE OVER FOR RATES.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6483, file 42005-2 part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



**Form No. I.A. 506A**  
**R. 3187**

CHEQUE No. ....

DATE .....

Address: **Marchand General**.....

St. Isidore P.Q. ....

Department of Mines & Technical Surveys  
Indian Affairs Branch  
JUN 25 1947  
REGISTERED

2nd, 1947

AUDIT FOR PAYMENT  
JUL 21 1947  
Treasury Office  
I. A. BRANCH

Vote 53

Training Division  
JUN 28 1947  
iB.  
Indian Affairs Br.

Vote 516 Allot. 02-210

Letter, File No.....dated.....

VOUCHER No.....566.....

DATE.....June 24th, 1948.....

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6483, file 42005-2 part 7)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA**

POOR COPY



Tél. Bell No. 21

Saint-Jodore, Qué., 9 June 1947  
Co. Laprairie

Ministère des Travaux et Ressources

En compte avec

Cauglennay

**J. C. Lanctot**

MARCHAND GENERAL - RESTAURATEUR

Marchandises Sèches :- Chaussures  
Epicerie et Ferronneries

June 2 847 galls huile  
le gal à 0.12 1/2 105.88

Supplied to R.C. Teachers'

Residence

J. C. Lanctot

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6483, file 42005-2 part 7)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA**



Tél. Bell No. 21

Saint-Isidore, Qué., 9 juin 1947  
Co. Laprairie

Ministère des Travaux Publics

En compte avec

Coughlinanaga

**J. C. Lanctot**

MARCHAND GENERAL - RESTAURATEUR

Marchandises Sèches :: Chaussures  
Epicerie et Ferronneries

Mai 28 442 galles huile  
légère à 12 1/2 55.25

Supplied to R.C. Teachers'  
Residence.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6483, file 42005-2 part 7)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA**



Tél. Bell No. 21

Saint-Isidore, Qué., 9 juin 1947  
Co. Laprairie

Ministère des Mines & Ressources

En compte avec

*Caug Inuvanga*  
**J. C. Lanctot**

MARCHAND GENERAL - RESTAURATEUR

Marchandises Sèches :- Chaussures  
Epicerie et Ferronneries

juin 2 847 galls huile  
légers à 0.12 1/2 105.88

Supplied to R.C. Teachers'  
Residence

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6483, file 42005-2 part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA



Tél. Bell No. 21

Saint-Jodore, Qué., 9 *juin* 1947  
Co. Laprairie

Ministère des Travaux et Ressources

En compte avec

*Campbells*

**J. C. Lanctot**

MARCHAND GENERAL - RESTAURATEUR

Marchandises Sèches :- Chaussures  
Epicerie et Ferronneries

Mai 28 442 galles huile  
légère à 12 1/2

55 25

Supplied to R.C. Teachers'  
Residence.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6483, file 42005-2 part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA



ADDRESS REPLY TO  
PURCHASING DIVISION

WMV/HC



CANADA  
DEPARTMENT  
OF  
MINES AND RESOURCES  
GENERAL ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICES

FILE

PLEASE QUOTE

72906-15-24  
Que.

OTTAWA July 30, 1947.

Indian Affairs Branch:

We have requisition for fuel for the  
R.C.M. Police Quarters and Indian Office, but request  
that you submit requisition for fuel required for the  
Caughnawaga Schools, so that we can deal with this  
fuel at one time.

*unsubstantiated*

Departmental Purchasing Agent.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6483, file 42005-2 part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



ADDRESS REPLY TO  
PURCHASING DIVISION

WMV/HC



CANADA  
DEPARTMENT  
OF  
MINES AND RESOURCES  
GENERAL ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICES

PLEASE QUOTE  
FILE 72906-15-24  
Que.

OTTAWA July 30, 1947.

Indian Affairs Branch:

We have requisition for fuel for the  
R.C.M. Police Quarters and Indian Office, but request  
that you submit requisition for fuel required for the  
Caughnawaga Schools, so that we can deal with this  
fuel at one time.



*unimut*

Departmental Purchasing Agent.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6483, file 42005-2 part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



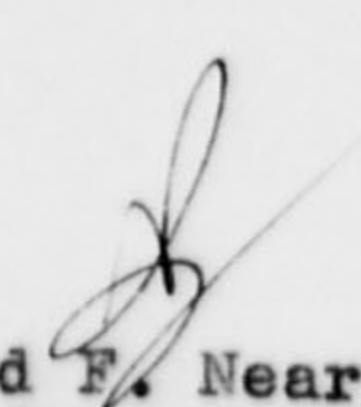
EXTD.

Ottawa, August 1st, 1947.

Mr. Frs. Brisebois, Indian Agent,  
Caughnawaga, P.Q.

We were under the impression that we had received your requisition for the coal required for the schools and teachers' residences on the Caughnawaga Reserve, but a careful review of our files indicates that it has not yet been received.

Please forward this immediately.

  
Bernard F. Neary  
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

PP/MGD

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6483, file 42005-2 part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY







## DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

Caughnawaga, August 2nd, 1947.

This space for use of Head Office only

Requisition No. ....

Order No. ....

To the Departmental Purchasing Agent, Ottawa,

PLEASE FURNISH THE FOLLOWING SUPPLIES FOR USE OF Heating of the Caughnawaga

Indian Agency Schools (1947-48)

VOTE 516 ALLOTMENT 02-210 ALLOCATION SYMBOLS

SHIP TO Frs. Brisebois, Indian Agent,  
Caughnawaga, Que.

Purpose for which required Heating of Agency Schools.

| QUANTITY |                                               | UNIT PRICE | TOTAL |
|----------|-----------------------------------------------|------------|-------|
| 40       | Tons Lehigh Valley Stove Coal: Eastern School |            |       |
| 40       | " " " " " Kateri School,                      |            |       |
| 15       | " " " Chestnut " R.C. Teachers                |            |       |
| 12       | " " " Stove " Residence.                      |            |       |
| 17       | " " " " " St. Isidore Rd.                     |            |       |
| 6        | " " " " " Sch. & Residence.                   |            |       |
|          | " " " " " United Church                       |            |       |
|          | " " " " " School.                             |            |       |
|          | " " " " " United Church                       |            |       |
|          | " " " " " Teachers Residence.                 |            |       |

I hereby certify that I have personal knowledge that all the above articles are required in the Department and for Departmental purposes only. The expenditure required by this requisition is strictly unavoidable and the public interest will suffer if it is not made.

SIGNED—

*[Signature]*  
Indian Agent.

APPROVED—

Director

- NOTE:—1. In ordering stationery and printed matter use separate sheets.  
2. Order numbered forms by number or send sample.  
3. Orders for unnumbered forms should be accompanied by samples.  
4. Orders for books should be accompanied by sample pages or folios.  
5. Orders for which purchase orders will issue should give as full details as possible for each item.  
6. All Requisitions should be submitted in duplicate. One copy will be returned as acknowledgment.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6483, file 42005-2 part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA



OFFICE  
INDIA



CANADA

DEPARTMENT  
OF  
MINES AND RESOURCES  
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE  
FILE 45-5 (WT 1)

Caughnawaga, August 7th, 1947.

The Indian Affairs Branch, Dept. of Mines & Resources,  
Ottawa, Can.

In reply to your letter of the  
1st instant, I wish to transmit you herewith requisitions for the coal required at this Agency, teachers' residences and also at the local schools.

It is much regretted that these requisitions were overlooked.

Encls. (2)

Frs. Brisebois,  
Indian Agent.

*Sent Aug 14  
Per Aug 14*



Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6483, file 42005-2 part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA







## THE SHAWINIGAN WATER &amp; POWER COMPANY

VALLEYFIELD, P.Q.

DEPT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS.

DATE AOUT-AUG. 8 '47

P-20 MAIN STREET.

POUR LA PÉRIODE DE SERVICE FINISSANT LE  
FOR SERVICE PERIOD ENDING10-118  
610CAUGHNAWAGA,  
P.Q.

AOUT-AUG. 8 '47

MONTANT NET PAYABLE LE OU AVANT LE  
NET AMOUNT PAYABLE ON OR BEFORE

AOUT-AUG. 8 '47

| TAUX NO<br>RATE NO.                               | C/C<br>C/A | LECTURE<br>ACTUELLE<br>PRESENT<br>READING | LECTURE<br>PRÉCÉDENTE<br>PREVIOUS<br>READING | CONS-<br>TANTE<br>CONSTANT | CONSOM-<br>MATION<br>CONSUMP-<br>TION | DEMANDE<br>DEMAND | SER-<br>VICE | MONTANT BRUT<br>GROSS AMOUNT | ESCOMPTE<br>DISCOUNT | MONTANT NET<br>NET AMOUNT |
|---------------------------------------------------|------------|-------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------------------|-------------------|--------------|------------------------------|----------------------|---------------------------|
| 18221                                             | 9          | Ouel                                      | 470                                          |                            | 47                                    | 1.0               | EL           | 100                          |                      | 100                       |
|                                                   |            |                                           |                                              |                            |                                       |                   | AR           | <del>244</del>               |                      | <del>244</del>            |
| TAXE DE VENTE FÉDÉRALE<br>FEDERAL SALES TAX       |            |                                           |                                              |                            |                                       |                   |              | 8%                           |                      |                           |
| TAXE DE VENTE PROVINCIALE<br>PROVINCIAL SALES TAX |            |                                           |                                              |                            |                                       |                   |              | 2%                           |                      |                           |
| TOTAL                                             |            |                                           |                                              |                            |                                       |                   |              | 100                          |                      | 100                       |

EL ÉLECTRICITÉ  
ELECTRIC ST POÊLE ÉLECTRIQUE  
ELECTRIC STOVE WH CHAUFFE-EAU  
WATER HEATER P ÉNERGIE  
POWERPRIÈRE DE JOINDRE CETTE FACTURE À VOTRE REMISE.  
PLEASE BRING THIS BILL WHEN MAKING PAYMENT.MD MARCHANDISE  
MERCHANDISEMIC DIVERS  
MISCELLANEOUSAR ARRÉRAGES  
ARREARS

DESCRIPTION DES TAUX AU VERSO. SEE OVER FOR RATES.

## THE SHAWINIGAN WATER &amp; POWER COMPANY

VALLEYFIELD, P.Q.

DEPT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS.

DATE AUG 8 1947

PROTESTANT SCHOOL, CAUGHNAWAGA.

POUR LA PÉRIODE DE SERVICE FINISSANT LE  
FOR SERVICE PERIOD ENDING

0118 M. FRANÇOIS BRISEBOIS.

AUG 8 1947

640 CAUGHNAWAGA, P.Q. N-P-T.

MONTANT NET PAYABLE LE OU AVANT LE  
NET AMOUNT PAYABLE ON OR BEFORE

AUG 8 1947

| TAUX NO<br>RATE NO.                               | C/C<br>C/A | LECTURE<br>ACTUELLE<br>PRESENT<br>READING | LECTURE<br>PRÉCÉDENTE<br>PREVIOUS<br>READING | CONS-<br>TANTE<br>CONSTANT | CONSOM-<br>MATION<br>CONSUMP-<br>TION | DEMANDE<br>DEMAND | SER-<br>VICE | MONTANT BRUT<br>GROSS AMOUNT | ESCOMPTE<br>DISCOUNT | MONTANT NET<br>NET AMOUNT |
|---------------------------------------------------|------------|-------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------------------|-------------------|--------------|------------------------------|----------------------|---------------------------|
| 18221                                             | 9          | 2852                                      | 2804                                         |                            | 48                                    | 1.4               | EL           | 118                          |                      | 118                       |
|                                                   |            |                                           |                                              |                            |                                       |                   | AR           | <del>418</del>               |                      | <del>418</del>            |
| TAXE DE VENTE FÉDÉRALE<br>FEDERAL SALES TAX       |            |                                           |                                              |                            |                                       |                   |              | 8%                           |                      |                           |
| TAXE DE VENTE PROVINCIALE<br>PROVINCIAL SALES TAX |            |                                           |                                              |                            |                                       |                   |              | 2%                           |                      |                           |
| TOTAL                                             |            |                                           |                                              |                            |                                       |                   |              | 118                          |                      | 118                       |

EL ÉLECTRICITÉ  
ELECTRIC ST POÊLE ÉLECTRIQUE  
ELECTRIC STOVE WH CHAUFFE-EAU  
WATER HEATER P ÉNERGIE  
POWERPRIÈRE DE JOINDRE CETTE FACTURE À VOTRE REMISE.  
PLEASE BRING THIS BILL WHEN MAKING PAYMENT.MD MARCHANDISE  
MERCHANDISEMIC DIVERS  
MISCELLANEOUSAR ARRÉRAGES  
ARREARS

DESCRIPTION DES TAUX AU VERSO. SEE OVER FOR RATES.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6483, file 42005-2 part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

Poor copy



## R. 3187

CHEQUE No. ....

DATE .....

Pay to..... **Shawinigan Water & Power Co.**.....

Address.....

Valleyfield, P.Q.

Vote 516 Allet. 07-902

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No. .... dated .....

VOUCHER No.....746.....

DATE.....**August 20th, 1947**.....

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6483, file 42005-2 part 7)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA**

POOR COPY



**THE SHAWINIGAN WATER & POWER COMPANY**

| <div> <div>118<br/>580</div> <div>           Department of Indian Affairs<br/>           Kateri School,<br/>           Caughnavaga         </div> </div> |                   |                                                     |                                              |                                       |              | DATE <u>August 11th 1946</u><br>POUR LA PÉRIODE DE SERVICE<br>FINISSANT LE<br>FOR SERVICE PERIOD ENDING<br><br>LA PÉRIODE D'ESCOMPTE EXPIRE LE<br>LAST DISCOUNT DATE<br><br><u>Nov 4-1946</u>         |                         |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|--------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|
| TAUX NO.<br>RATE NO.                                                                                                                                     | DEMANDE<br>DEMAND | LECTURE<br>ACTUELLE<br>PRESENT<br>READING           | LECTURE<br>PRÉCÉDENTE<br>PREVIOUS<br>READING | CONSUM-<br>MATION<br>CONSUMP-<br>TION | SER-<br>VICE | MONTANT BRUT<br>GROSS BILL                                                                                                                                                                            | MONTANT NET<br>NET BILL |
| 182                                                                                                                                                      | 3                 | 904                                                 | 860                                          | 44 x 5<br>220                         | EL           | 7.50                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 7.50                    |
| 72                                                                                                                                                       |                   | 1228                                                | 1206                                         | 22 x 3<br>66                          | EL           | 1.00                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 1.00                    |
|                                                                                                                                                          |                   |                                                     |                                              |                                       |              |                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                         |
|                                                                                                                                                          |                   |                                                     |                                              |                                       |              |                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                         |
|                                                                                                                                                          |                   |                                                     |                                              |                                       |              |                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                         |
|                                                                                                                                                          |                   |                                                     |                                              |                                       |              |                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                         |
|                                                                                                                                                          |                   |                                                     |                                              |                                       |              |                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                         |
|                                                                                                                                                          |                   |                                                     |                                              |                                       |              |                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                         |
|                                                                                                                                                          |                   |                                                     |                                              |                                       |              |                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                         |
|                                                                                                                                                          |                   |                                                     |                                              |                                       |              |                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                         |
| TAXE DE VENTE FÉDÉRALE<br>FEDERAL SALES TAX                                                                                                              |                   |                                                     |                                              |                                       |              | 8%                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                         |
| TAXE DE VENTE PROVINCIALE<br>PROVINCIAL SALES TAX                                                                                                        |                   |                                                     |                                              |                                       |              | 2%                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                         |
| "PRIÈRE DE JOINDRE<br>CETTE FACTURE À<br>VOTRE REMISE"                                                                                                   |                   | PLEASE BRING THIS<br>ACCOUNT WHEN MAKING<br>PAYMENT |                                              | TOTAL                                 |              | 8.50                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 8.50                    |
| EL ÉLECTRICITÉ<br>ELECTRIC           ST POÊLE ÉLECTRIQUE<br>ELECTRIC STOVE           WH CHAUFFE-EAU<br>WATER HEATER           P ÉNERGIE<br>POWER         |                   |                                                     |                                              |                                       |              | VEUILLEZ TRANSMETTRE À LA COMPAGNIE À MONTRÉAL TOUTE PLAINTÉ<br>CONCERNANT LE SERVICE.<br>PLEASE ADDRESS COMPLAINTS TO THE COMPANY AT MONTREAL.<br>DESCRIPTION DES TAUX AU VERSO. SEE OVER FOR RATES. |                         |
| MD MARCHANDISE<br>MERCHANDISE                                                                                                                            |                   | MIC DIVERS<br>MISCELLANEOUS                         |                                              | AR ARRÉRAGES<br>ARREARS               |              |                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                         |

**THE SHAWINIGAN WATER & POWER COMPANY**

| <b>THE HAWKINIGAN WATER &amp; POWER</b><br><div style="float: right; text-align: right;">DATE <u>Aug 11th 1947</u></div> |                   |                                                     |                                        |                               |          |                                                                                                                                                                                                       | POUR LA PÉRIODE DE SERVICE<br>FINISSANT LE<br>FOR SERVICE PERIOD ENDING          |  |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|-------------------------------|----------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|
| Department of Indian Affairs<br>Eastern School,<br>Caughnawaga                                                           |                   |                                                     |                                        |                               |          |                                                                                                                                                                                                       | LA PÉRIODE D'ESCOMPTE EXPIRE LE<br>LAST DISCOUNT DATE<br><br><u>Nov. 4- 1946</u> |  |
| TAUX NO.<br>RATE NO.                                                                                                     | DEMANDE<br>DEMAND | LECTURE ACTUELLE<br>PRESENT READING                 | LECTURE PRÉCÉDENTE<br>PREVIOUS READING | CONSOM-MATION<br>CONSUMP-TION | SER-VICE | MONTANT BRUT<br>GROSS BILL                                                                                                                                                                            | MONTANT NET<br>NET BILL                                                          |  |
| 182                                                                                                                      | 2.5               | 1322                                                | 1262                                   | <del>602.5</del><br>150       | EL       | 5.25 ✓                                                                                                                                                                                                | 5.25                                                                             |  |
|                                                                                                                          |                   |                                                     |                                        |                               |          |                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                  |  |
|                                                                                                                          |                   |                                                     |                                        |                               |          |                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                  |  |
|                                                                                                                          |                   |                                                     |                                        |                               |          |                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                  |  |
|                                                                                                                          |                   |                                                     |                                        |                               |          |                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                  |  |
|                                                                                                                          |                   |                                                     |                                        |                               |          |                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                  |  |
|                                                                                                                          |                   |                                                     |                                        |                               |          |                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                  |  |
|                                                                                                                          |                   |                                                     |                                        |                               |          |                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                  |  |
|                                                                                                                          |                   |                                                     |                                        |                               |          |                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                  |  |
|                                                                                                                          |                   |                                                     |                                        |                               |          |                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                  |  |
| TAXE DE VENTE FÉDÉRALE<br>FEDERAL SALES TAX                                                                              |                   |                                                     |                                        |                               |          | 8%                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                  |  |
| TAXE DE VENTE PROVINCIALE<br>PROVINCIAL SALES TAX                                                                        |                   |                                                     |                                        |                               |          | 2%                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                  |  |
|                                                                                                                          |                   |                                                     |                                        |                               |          | 5.25                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 5.25                                                                             |  |
| "PRIÈRE DE JOINDRE<br>CETTE FACTURE À<br>VOTRE REMISE"                                                                   |                   | PLEASE BRING THIS<br>ACCOUNT WHEN MAKING<br>PAYMENT |                                        |                               | TOTAL    |                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                  |  |
| EL ÉLECTRICITÉ   ST POÊLE ÉLECTRIQUE   WH CHAUFFE-EAU   P ÉNERGIE<br>ELECTRIC   ELECTRIC STOVE   WATER HEATER   POWER    |                   |                                                     |                                        |                               |          | VEUILLEZ TRANSMETTRE À LA COMPAGNIE À MONTRÉAL TOUTE PLAINTÉ<br>CONCERNANT LE SERVICE.<br>PLEASE ADDRESS COMPLAINTS TO THE COMPANY AT MONTREAL.<br>DESCRIPTION DES TAUX AU VERSO. SEE OVER FOR RATES. |                                                                                  |  |
| MD MARCHANDISE<br>MERCHANDISE                                                                                            |                   | MIC DIVERS<br>MISCELLANEOUS                         |                                        | AR ARRÉRAGES<br>ARREARS       |          |                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                  |  |

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6483, file 42005-2 part 7)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA**



THE SHAWINIGAN WATER & POWER COMPANY

|                                                                                                                                                                                          |                   |                                                     |                                              |                                       |              |                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                         |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|--------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|
| 118<br>640<br>Department of <del>Indian Affairs</del><br>Protestant School,<br>Caughnawaga.                                                                                              |                   |                                                     |                                              |                                       |              | DATE August 11th 1947<br>POUR LA PÉRIODE DE SERVICE<br>FINISSANT LE<br>FOR SERVICE PERIOD ENDING<br><br>LA PÉRIODE D'ESCOMPTE EXPIRE LE<br>LAST DISCOUNT DATE<br>Nov. 4-1946                          |                         |
| TAUX NO.<br>RATE NO.                                                                                                                                                                     | DEMANDE<br>DEMAND | LECTURE<br>ACTUELLE<br>PRESENT<br>READING           | LECTURE<br>PRÉCÉDENTE<br>PREVIOUS<br>READING | CONSUM-<br>MATION<br>CONSUMP-<br>TION | SER-<br>VICE | MONTANT BRUT<br>GROSS BILL                                                                                                                                                                            | MONTANT NET<br>NET BILL |
| 2 1.4                                                                                                                                                                                    |                   | 1918                                                | 1826                                         | 92 EL                                 |              | 3.18                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 3.18                    |
| TAXE DE VENTE FÉDÉRALE<br>FEDERAL SALES TAX                                                                                                                                              |                   |                                                     |                                              |                                       |              | 8%                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                         |
| TAXE DE VENTE PROVINCIALE<br>PROVINCIAL SALES TAX                                                                                                                                        |                   |                                                     |                                              |                                       |              | 2%                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                         |
| "PRIÈRE DE JOINDRE<br>CETTE FACTURE À<br>VOTRE REMISE"                                                                                                                                   |                   | PLEASE BRING THIS<br>ACCOUNT WHEN MAKING<br>PAYMENT |                                              | TOTAL                                 |              | 3.18                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 3.18                    |
| EL ÉLECTRICITÉ ST POÊLE ÉLECTRIQUE WH CHAUFFE-EAU P ÉNERGIE<br>ELECTRIC ELECTRIC STOVE WATER HEATER POWER<br>MD MARCHANDISE MIC DIVERS AR ARRÉRAGES<br>MERCHANDISE MISCELLANEOUS ARREARS |                   |                                                     |                                              |                                       |              | VEUILLEZ TRANSMETTRE À LA COMPAGNIE À MONTRÉAL TOUTE PLAINTÉ<br>CONCERNANT LE SERVICE.<br>PLEASE ADDRESS COMPLAINTS TO THE COMPANY AT MONTREAL.<br>DESCRIPTION DES TAUX AU VERSO. SEE OVER FOR RATES. |                         |

THE SHAWINIGAN WATER & POWER COMPANY

|                                                                                                                                                                                          |                   |                                                     |                                              |                                       |              |                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                         |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|--------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|
| 118<br>610<br>Department of Indian Affairs,<br>School.<br>Main St. Caughnawaga.                                                                                                          |                   |                                                     |                                              |                                       |              | DATE August 11-47<br>POUR LA PÉRIODE DE SERVICE<br>FINISSANT LE<br>FOR SERVICE PERIOD ENDING<br><br>LA PÉRIODE D'ESCOMPTE EXPIRE LE<br>LAST DISCOUNT DATE<br>Nov. 4-1946                              |                         |
| TAUX NO.<br>RATE NO.                                                                                                                                                                     | DEMANDE<br>DEMAND | LECTURE<br>ACTUELLE<br>PRESENT<br>READING           | LECTURE<br>PRÉCÉDENTE<br>PREVIOUS<br>READING | CONSUM-<br>MATION<br>CONSUMP-<br>TION | SER-<br>VICE | MONTANT BRUT<br>GROSS BILL                                                                                                                                                                            | MONTANT NET<br>NET BILL |
| 182                                                                                                                                                                                      | 1.                | 378                                                 | 340                                          | 38 EL                                 |              | 1.44                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 1.44                    |
| TAXE DE VENTE FÉDÉRALE<br>FEDERAL SALES TAX                                                                                                                                              |                   |                                                     |                                              |                                       |              | 8%                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                         |
| TAXE DE VENTE PROVINCIALE<br>PROVINCIAL SALES TAX                                                                                                                                        |                   |                                                     |                                              |                                       |              | 2%                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                         |
| "PRIÈRE DE JOINDRE<br>CETTE FACTURE À<br>VOTRE REMISE"                                                                                                                                   |                   | PLEASE BRING THIS<br>ACCOUNT WHEN MAKING<br>PAYMENT |                                              | TOTAL                                 |              | 1.44                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 1.44                    |
| EL ÉLECTRICITÉ ST POÊLE ÉLECTRIQUE WH CHAUFFE-EAU P ÉNERGIE<br>ELECTRIC ELECTRIC STOVE WATER HEATER POWER<br>MD MARCHANDISE MIC DIVERS AR ARRÉRAGES<br>MERCHANDISE MISCELLANEOUS ARREARS |                   |                                                     |                                              |                                       |              | VEUILLEZ TRANSMETTRE À LA COMPAGNIE À MONTRÉAL TOUTE PLAINTÉ<br>CONCERNANT LE SERVICE.<br>PLEASE ADDRESS COMPLAINTS TO THE COMPANY AT MONTREAL.<br>DESCRIPTION DES TAUX AU VERSO. SEE OVER FOR RATES. |                         |

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6483, file 42005-2 part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA



DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES  
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Form No. I.A. 506A

R. 3187

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No. ....

DATE .....

Pay to **The Shawinigan Water & Power Company.**

Address .....

**Valleyfield, P.Q.**

**DUPLICATE**

| DATE   | SERVICE                                                                          | AMOUNT  |
|--------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|
| Nov. 8 | To electricity supplied to Caughnawaga Indian Day Schools, during October, 1946. |         |
|        | As follows:-                                                                     |         |
|        | R.C. Kateri School                                                               | \$8.50  |
|        | " " Eastern School                                                               | 5.25    |
|        | " " New Classroom on the Main St.                                                | 1.44    |
|        | U.C. Day School                                                                  | 3.18    |
|        | (Note: Covering voucher was forwarded Nov. 8/46)                                 | \$18.37 |
|        | Vote 516 Allot. 07-902                                                           |         |

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter, File No. .... dated .....

VOUCHER No. **605**

DATE **August 20th, 1947**

Agent

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6483, file 42005-2 part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA



OFF THE  
INDIAN AGENT



CANADA  
DEPARTMENT  
OF  
MINES AND RESOURCES  
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

45-51  
PLEASE QUOTE  
FILE

W 157  
EP  
Caughnawaga, Que.  
August 20th, 1947

The Indian Affairs Branch, Dept. of Mines & Resources  
Ottawa, Can.

I beg to transmit you herewith a duplicate covering voucher for electricity supplied to the Indian Day Schools, which was forwarded by this office during November, 1946, which I presume was lost through the mail. The Shawinigan Water & Power Company wrote us, informing us that payment was not made for period ending November 4th, 1946.

Extract for 37005.  
Advice  
I also wish to inform you that ten additional 100 Watt lamps were installed and connected on July 16th, 1947, as per resolution of the Council dated May 14th, 1945 No. 2101, and approved by the Branch File no. 37005, June 25th, 1945. Kindly inform this office the amount to be paid from the Band Funds for our future covering vouchers.

*F. Brisebois*

Frs. Brisebois  
Indian Agent  
Caughnawaga, Que.

31.25  
12  
37500

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6483, file 42005-2 part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA



# DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

## PURCHASE ORDER

NO. 22524

THIS ORDER NO. TO APPEAR ON  
ALL PACKAGES AND INVOICES.

10/00

OTTAWA August 28, 1947.

FILE NO. 74724-15-24 sub. 72906

TO J. P. Crepin, Esq.,  
Chathamway Basin, P.Q.

PLEASE FURNISH THE FOLLOWING MATERIALS AND CHARGE TO THE DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES.  
SHIP TO as per instructions of: F. Brisebois, Indian Agent, Caughnawaga, P.Q.

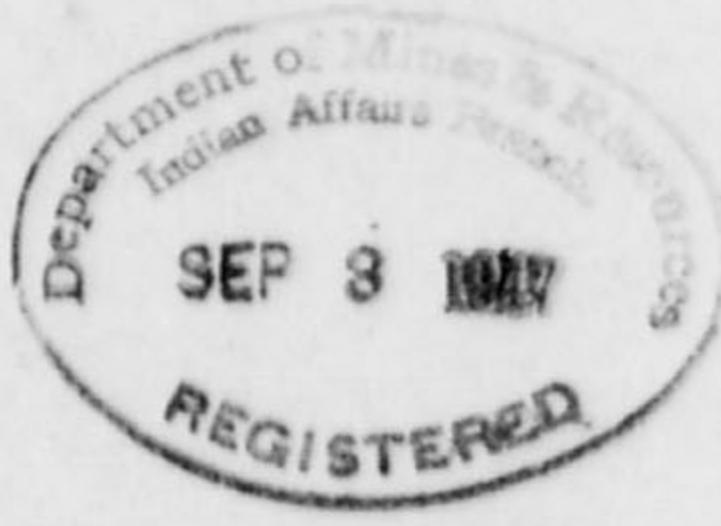
F.O.B. ~~Caughnawaga~~ as below QUOTATION OF 21st instant.

RENDER A SEPARATE INVOICE FOR EACH ORDER AND SEND 4 COPIES AFTER SHIPMENT

TO *[Signature]* - Consignee -

| QUANTITY                                           | DESCRIPTION                                                                                                            | UNIT    | TOTAL     |
|----------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|-----------|
| 134                                                | tens coal, Lehigh Valley Anthracite, f.o.b. bins of the following schools and buildings on Caughnawaga Indian Reserve: |         |           |
| 40                                                 | tens stove coal - Eastern School                                                                                       |         |           |
| 10                                                 | ditto - Western School                                                                                                 |         |           |
| 15                                                 | tens Chestnut " - R.C. Teachers' Residence, St. Isidore Road School                                                    |         |           |
| 12                                                 | " stove " - St. Isidore Road School                                                                                    |         |           |
| 17                                                 | " " " - United Church School                                                                                           |         |           |
| 6                                                  | " " " - United Church Teachers' Residence                                                                              |         |           |
| 4                                                  | " " " - Indian Agency Office                                                                                           |         |           |
|                                                    |                                                                                                                        | \$18.00 | \$2412.00 |
| Coding: 511-02-210 \$72.00<br>516-02-210 \$2340.00 |                                                                                                                        |         |           |

*Blue sent Agent on Sept. 8/47. Jma.*



|          |         |        |             |                      |
|----------|---------|--------|-------------|----------------------|
| VOTE     | PRIMARY | OBJECT | ENCUMB. NO. | DELIVERY REQUIRED BY |
| as above |         |        |             | September -          |

IFIED IN ACCORDANCE WITH SECTION 29  
E CONSOLIDATED REVENUE AND AUDIT  
91.

FOR COMPTROLLER OF THE TREASURY.

PURCHASING AGENT

TO BE RETURNED TO HEAD OF BRANCH

SEE REVERSE SIDE

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6483, file 42005-2 part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



EXD.

Ottawa, September 5th, 1947.

F. Brisebois, Esq.,  
Indian Agent,  
Caughnewaga, Quebec.

Reference is made to your letter of August 20th, 1947,  
and it is noted that the ten additional 100 Watt lamps provided  
for in resolution dated May 14th, 1945, have now been installed  
and you are advised that \$450.00 is paid from Parliamentary Appropriation  
annually. This, together with the \$150.00 authorized by the Band,  
will provide for all the lamps. Therefore, your vouchers may continue  
to be marked \$12.50 from Band Funds and the remainder from Vote.

A.G. Leslie,  
For Chief Clerk,  
Trusts and Annuities.

AL/JA

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6483, file 42005-2 part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA



|                                                                                                |            |                                           |                                              |                            |                                       |                   |              |                                                                       |                      |                           |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|-------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------------------|-------------------|--------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|---------------------------|
| DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS.                                                                       |            |                                           |                                              |                            |                                       |                   |              | DATE SEP 6 1947                                                       |                      |                           |
| KATERI SCHOOL. CAUGHNAWAGA                                                                     |            |                                           |                                              |                            |                                       |                   |              | POUR LA PÉRIODE DE SERVICE FINISSANT LE<br>FOR SERVICE PERIOD ENDING  |                      |                           |
| 0118 50 M. FRANCOIS BRISEBOIS.                                                                 |            |                                           |                                              |                            |                                       |                   |              | SEP 6 1947                                                            |                      |                           |
| 580 CAUGHNAWAGA. P.Q. N-P-T.                                                                   |            |                                           |                                              |                            |                                       |                   |              | MONTANT NET PAYABLE LE OU AVANT LE<br>NET AMOUNT PAYABLE ON OR BEFORE |                      |                           |
|                                                                                                |            |                                           |                                              |                            |                                       |                   |              | SEP 6 1947                                                            |                      |                           |
| TAUX NO<br>RATE NO.                                                                            | C/C<br>C/A | LECTURE<br>ACTUELLE<br>PRESENT<br>READING | LECTURE<br>PRÉCÉDENTE<br>PREVIOUS<br>READING | CONS-<br>TANTE<br>CONSTANT | CONSUM-<br>MATION<br>CONSUMP-<br>TION | DEMANDE<br>DEMAND | SER-<br>VICE | MONTANT BRUT<br>GROSS AMOUNT                                          | ESCOMPTE<br>DISCOUNT | MONTANT NET<br>NET AMOUNT |
| 18221                                                                                          |            | 1294                                      | 1278                                         | 5.0                        | 1630                                  | 2                 | EL           | 284                                                                   |                      | 284                       |
| 7221                                                                                           |            | 1424                                      | 1412                                         |                            | 12                                    |                   | SI           | 100                                                                   |                      | 100                       |
| 9                                                                                              |            |                                           |                                              |                            |                                       |                   | AR           | <del>1050</del>                                                       |                      | <del>1050</del>           |
| TAXE DE VENTE FÉDÉRALE<br>FEDERAL SALES TAX                                                    |            |                                           |                                              |                            |                                       |                   |              | 8%                                                                    |                      |                           |
| TAXE DE VENTE PROVINCIALE<br>PROVINCIAL SALES TAX                                              |            |                                           |                                              |                            |                                       |                   |              | 2%                                                                    | 384                  | 3.84                      |
| TOTAL                                                                                          |            |                                           |                                              |                            |                                       |                   |              |                                                                       | 1434                 | 14.34                     |
| EL ÉLECTRICITÉ<br>ELECTRIC                                                                     |            |                                           |                                              |                            |                                       |                   |              | PÉNERGIE<br>POWER                                                     |                      |                           |
| ST POÊLE ÉLECTRIQUE<br>ELECTRIC STOVE                                                          |            |                                           |                                              |                            |                                       |                   |              |                                                                       |                      |                           |
| WH CHAUFFE-EAU<br>WATER HEATER                                                                 |            |                                           |                                              |                            |                                       |                   |              |                                                                       |                      |                           |
| MD MARCHANDISE<br>MERCHANDISE                                                                  |            |                                           |                                              |                            |                                       |                   |              |                                                                       |                      |                           |
| MIC DIVERS<br>MISCELLANEOUS                                                                    |            |                                           |                                              |                            |                                       |                   |              |                                                                       |                      |                           |
| AR ARRÉRAGES<br>ARREARS                                                                        |            |                                           |                                              |                            |                                       |                   |              |                                                                       |                      |                           |
| PRIÈRE DE JOINDRE CETTE FACTURE À VOTRE RÉMISE.<br>PLEASE BRING THIS BILL WHEN MAKING PAYMENT. |            |                                           |                                              |                            |                                       |                   |              |                                                                       |                      |                           |
| DESCRIPTION DES TAUX AU VERSO. SEE OVER FOR RATES.                                             |            |                                           |                                              |                            |                                       |                   |              |                                                                       |                      |                           |

THE SHAWINIGAN WATER &amp; POWER COMPANY

VALLEYFIELD, P.Q.

|                                 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                                                                       |  |  |
|---------------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|--|--|
| DEPT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS.         |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | DATE SEP 6 1947                                                       |  |  |
| PROTESTANT SCHOOL. CAUGHNAWAGA. |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | POUR LA PÉRIODE DE SERVICE FINISSANT LE<br>FOR SERVICE PERIOD ENDING  |  |  |
| 0118 50 M. FRANCOIS BRISEBOIS.  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | SEP 6 1947                                                            |  |  |
| 640 CAUGHNAWAGA. P.Q. N-P-T.    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | MONTANT NET PAYABLE LE OU AVANT LE<br>NET AMOUNT PAYABLE ON OR BEFORE |  |  |
|                                 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | SEP 6 1947                                                            |  |  |

|                                                                                                |            |                                           |                                              |                            |                                       |                   |              |                              |                      |                           |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|-------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------------------|-------------------|--------------|------------------------------|----------------------|---------------------------|
| TAUX NO<br>RATE NO.                                                                            | C/C<br>C/A | LECTURE<br>ACTUELLE<br>PRESENT<br>READING | LECTURE<br>PRÉCÉDENTE<br>PREVIOUS<br>READING | CONS-<br>TANTE<br>CONSTANT | CONSUM-<br>MATION<br>CONSUMP-<br>TION | DEMANDE<br>DEMAND | SER-<br>VICE | MONTANT BRUT<br>GROSS AMOUNT | ESCOMPTE<br>DISCOUNT | MONTANT NET<br>NET AMOUNT |
| 18221                                                                                          |            | 2580                                      | 2852                                         |                            | 28                                    | 1.4               | EL           | 120                          |                      | 120                       |
| 9                                                                                              |            |                                           |                                              |                            |                                       |                   | AR           | <del>436</del>               |                      | <del>436</del>            |
| TAXE DE VENTE FÉDÉRALE<br>FEDERAL SALES TAX                                                    |            |                                           |                                              |                            |                                       |                   |              | 6%                           |                      |                           |
| TAXE DE VENTE PROVINCIALE<br>PROVINCIAL SALES TAX                                              |            |                                           |                                              |                            |                                       |                   |              | 2%                           | 120                  | 1.20                      |
| TOTAL                                                                                          |            |                                           |                                              |                            |                                       |                   |              |                              | 556                  | 5.56                      |
| EL ÉLECTRICITÉ<br>ELECTRIC                                                                     |            |                                           |                                              |                            |                                       |                   |              | PÉNERGIE<br>POWER            |                      |                           |
| ST POÊLE ÉLECTRIQUE<br>ELECTRIC STOVE                                                          |            |                                           |                                              |                            |                                       |                   |              |                              |                      |                           |
| WH CHAUFFE-EAU<br>WATER HEATER                                                                 |            |                                           |                                              |                            |                                       |                   |              |                              |                      |                           |
| MD MARCHANDISE<br>MERCHANDISE                                                                  |            |                                           |                                              |                            |                                       |                   |              |                              |                      |                           |
| MIC DIVERS<br>MISCELLANEOUS                                                                    |            |                                           |                                              |                            |                                       |                   |              |                              |                      |                           |
| AR ARRÉRAGES<br>ARREARS                                                                        |            |                                           |                                              |                            |                                       |                   |              |                              |                      |                           |
| PRIÈRE DE JOINDRE CETTE FACTURE À VOTRE REMISE.<br>PLEASE BRING THIS BILL WHEN MAKING PAYMENT. |            |                                           |                                              |                            |                                       |                   |              |                              |                      |                           |
| DESCRIPTION DES TAUX AU VERSO. SEE OVER FOR RATES.                                             |            |                                           |                                              |                            |                                       |                   |              |                              |                      |                           |

THE SHAWINIGAN WATER &amp; POWER COMPANY

VALLEYFIELD, P.Q.

|                         |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                                                                       |  |  |
|-------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|--|--|
| DEPT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS. |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | DATE SEP 6 1947                                                       |  |  |
| MAIN ST.                |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | POUR LA PÉRIODE DE SERVICE FINISSANT LE<br>FOR SERVICE PERIOD ENDING  |  |  |
| 10-118 CAUGHNAWAGA.     |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | SEP 6 1947                                                            |  |  |
| 610 P.Q.                |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | MONTANT NET PAYABLE LE OU AVANT LE<br>NET AMOUNT PAYABLE ON OR BEFORE |  |  |
|                         |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | SEP 6 1947                                                            |  |  |

|                                                                                                |            |                                           |                                              |                            |                                       |                   |              |                              |                      |                           |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|-------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------------------|-------------------|--------------|------------------------------|----------------------|---------------------------|
| TAUX NO<br>RATE NO.                                                                            | C/C<br>C/A | LECTURE<br>ACTUELLE<br>PRESENT<br>READING | LECTURE<br>PRÉCÉDENTE<br>PREVIOUS<br>READING | CONS-<br>TANTE<br>CONSTANT | CONSUM-<br>MATION<br>CONSUMP-<br>TION | DEMANDE<br>DEMAND | SER-<br>VICE | MONTANT BRUT<br>GROSS AMOUNT | ESCOMPTE<br>DISCOUNT | MONTANT NET<br>NET AMOUNT |
| 18221                                                                                          |            | 470                                       |                                              |                            | 6                                     | 1.0               | EL           | 100                          |                      | 100                       |
| 9                                                                                              |            |                                           |                                              |                            |                                       |                   | AR           | <del>244</del>               |                      | <del>244</del>            |
| TAXE DE VENTE FÉDÉRALE<br>FEDERAL SALES TAX                                                    |            |                                           |                                              |                            |                                       |                   |              | 8%                           |                      |                           |
| TAXE DE VENTE PROVINCIALE<br>PROVINCIAL SALES TAX                                              |            |                                           |                                              |                            |                                       |                   |              | 2%                           | 100                  | 1.00                      |
| TOTAL                                                                                          |            |                                           |                                              |                            |                                       |                   |              |                              | 344                  | 3.44                      |
| EL ÉLECTRICITÉ<br>ELECTRIC                                                                     |            |                                           |                                              |                            |                                       |                   |              | PÉNERGIE<br>POWER            |                      |                           |
| ST POÊLE ÉLECTRIQUE<br>ELECTRIC STOVE                                                          |            |                                           |                                              |                            |                                       |                   |              |                              |                      |                           |
| WH CHAUFFE-EAU<br>WATER HEATER                                                                 |            |                                           |                                              |                            |                                       |                   |              |                              |                      |                           |
| MD MARCHANDISE<br>MERCHANDISE                                                                  |            |                                           |                                              |                            |                                       |                   |              |                              |                      |                           |
| MIC DIVERS<br>MISCELLANEOUS                                                                    |            |                                           |                                              |                            |                                       |                   |              |                              |                      |                           |
| AR ARRÉRAGES<br>ARREARS                                                                        |            |                                           |                                              |                            |                                       |                   |              |                              |                      |                           |
| PRIÈRE DE JOINDRE CETTE FACTURE À VOTRE REMISE.<br>PLEASE BRING THIS BILL WHEN MAKING PAYMENT. |            |                                           |                                              |                            |                                       |                   |              |                              |                      |                           |
| DESCRIPTION DES TAUX AU VERSO. SEE OVER FOR RATES.                                             |            |                                           |                                              |                            |                                       |                   |              |                              |                      |                           |

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6483, file 42005-2 part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA



45-5

**DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES**  
**INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH**

**Form No. I.A. 506A**  
R. 3187

**TREASURY ONLY**

CHEQUE No. ....

DATE .....

Pay to The Shawinigan Water & Power Co.

Address .....

Valleyfield, P.Q.

| DATE    | SERVICE                                                                                     | AMOUNT |
|---------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|
| Sept. 6 | To electricity supplied to Caughnawaga Indian Day Schools during August, 1947, as follows:- |        |
|         | Kateri R.C. School                                                                          | \$3.84 |
|         | Eastern " " "                                                                               | 2.99   |
|         | New Classroom R.C.                                                                          | 1.00   |
|         | U.C. Day School                                                                             | 1.20   |
|         |                                                                                             | \$9.03 |
|         | Vote 516 Allot. CT-902                                                                      |        |

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter, File No. .... dated .....

VOUCHER No. 851

DATE September 26th, 1947 Agent [Signature]

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6483, file 42005-2 part 7)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES**  
**ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES**  
**CANADA**

POOR COPY



VALLEYFIELD, P.Q.

DEPT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS.

P-35 MALONE HIGHWAY.

10-017 % M. ARANCOIS BRISEBOIS,  
670 CAUGHNAWAGA, P.Q. N-P-T

DATE      SEPT 1947

POUR LA PÉRIODE DE SERVICE FINISSANT LE  
FOR SERVICE PERIOD ENDING

SEPT 1947

MONTANT NET PAYABLE LE OU AVANT LE  
NET AMOUNT PAYABLE ON OR BEFORE

SEPT 15 1947

| TAUX NO<br>RATE NO. | C/C<br>C/A | LECTURE<br>ACTUELLE<br>PRESENT<br>READING | LECTURE<br>PRÉCÉDENTE<br>PREVIOUS<br>READING | CONS-<br>TANTE<br>CONSTANT | CONSUM-<br>MATION<br>CONSUMP-<br>TION | DEMANDE<br>DEMAND | SER-<br>VICE | MONTANT BRUT<br>GROSS AMOUNT                      | ESCOMPTE<br>DISCOUNT | MONTANT NET<br>NET AMOUNT |
|---------------------|------------|-------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------------------|-------------------|--------------|---------------------------------------------------|----------------------|---------------------------|
| 18031               |            | 6/94                                      | 4104                                         |                            | 2090                                  |                   | EL           | 23 65                                             | 237                  | 21 28                     |
|                     |            |                                           |                                              |                            |                                       |                   |              | TAXE DE VENTE FÉDÉRALE<br>FEDERAL SALES TAX       | 8%                   |                           |
|                     |            |                                           |                                              |                            |                                       |                   |              | TAXE DE VENTE PROVINCIALE<br>PROVINCIAL SALES TAX | 2%                   |                           |
| <b>TOTAL</b>        |            |                                           |                                              |                            |                                       |                   |              | 23 65                                             | 237                  | 21 28                     |

EL ÉLECTRICITÉ CTRÔLE ÉLECTRIQUE MANICHAINEE CAN

EL ÉLECTRICITÉ ELECTRIC ST POÊLE ÉLECTRIQUE ELECTRIC STOVE WH CHAUFFE-EAU WATER HEATER P ÉNERGIE POWER  
MD MARCHANDISE MERCHANDISE MIC DIVERS MISCELLANEOUS AR ARRÉRAGES ARREARS

PRIÈRE DE JOINDRE CETTE FACTURE À VOTRE REMISE.  
PLEASE BRING THIS BILL WHEN MAKING PAYMENT.

DESCRIPTION DES TAUX AU VERSO. SEE OVER FOR RATES.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6483, file 42005-2 part 7)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA**



## R. 3187

**CHEQUE No.**

DATE \_\_\_\_\_

### Address

Valleyfield, P.Q.

Training Division  
OCT 2 1967  
KPB  
Indian Affairs Br.  
t. 07-902

Letter, File No.....dated.....

**VOUCHER No.**.....852.....

DATE September 26th, 1947 Agent

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA**

POOR-COPY



Caughnawaga, Que.  
September 30th, 1947  
Department of Indian Affairs Ottawa, in account with LOUIS T? DIABO  
WOOD DEALER  
For -

|                                          |    |         |             |
|------------------------------------------|----|---------|-------------|
| United Church Indian Day School.         | 2- | Cords - | \$8.00      |
| United Church Day School (new classroom) | 1- | Cord -  | 4.00        |
| United Church Teacher's Residence        | 1- | Cord -  | <u>4.00</u> |
|                                          |    | Amt.    | \$16.00     |

*Louis T. Diabo*

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6483, file 42005-2 part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



**Form No. I.A. 506A**  
R. 2753

R. 275

CHEQUE NO. ....  
DATE .....

Pay to..... Louis T. Diabo  
Address..... Wood Merchant.  
..... Caughnawaga, Que.

| DATE     | SERVICE                                                                                                                      | AMOUNT  |
|----------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|
| Sept. 30 | To 4 cords fuel wood supplied to Caughnawaga Indian Day School, New Classroom, & Teachers' Residence during September, 1947. | \$16.00 |

Vote 515 Allot. Q-210

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No. .... dated .....

VOUCHER No.....934

DATE.....October 9th, 1947.

**Agent**

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6483, file 42005-2 part 7)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA**



Indian Affairs Branch,  
Ottawa Ont. In Account  
with Montpetit,  
Caughnawaga, Que.  
Date, *Dec. 7* 1947

01

ACCT. FWD.

*Sept., 23, 1947.*

1  
2 3 cords of hard fuel wood  
3 to St-Isidore Rd., School  
4 at \$6.00 per cord..\$18.00  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15

*Caughnawaga*

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6483, file 42005-2 part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA



45-5

**DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES**  
**INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH**

**Form No. I.A. 506A**  
R. 2753

**TREASURY ONLY**

CHEQUE No. ....

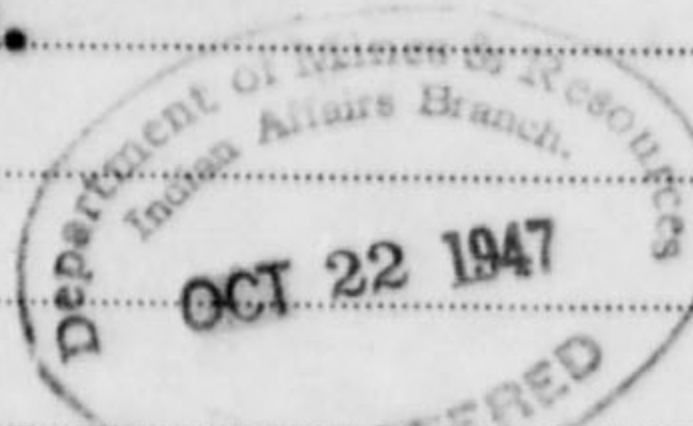
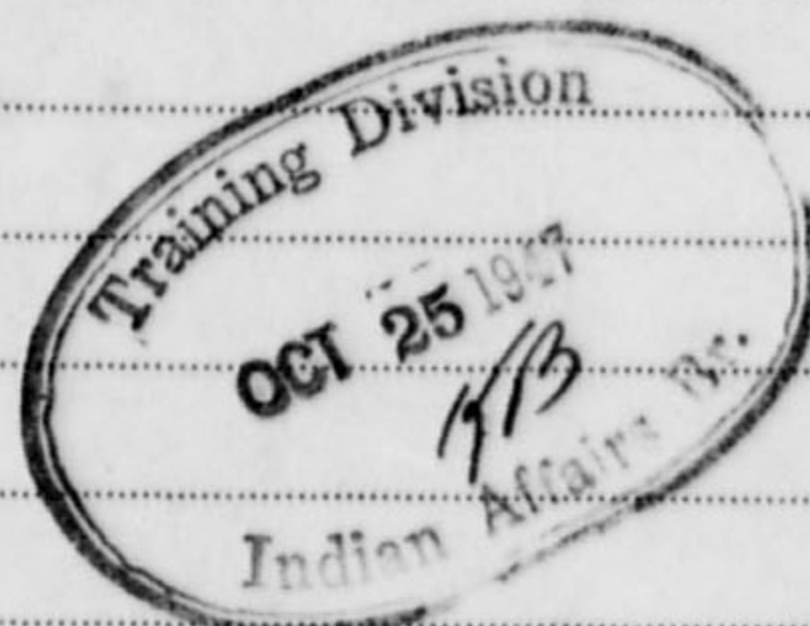
DATE .....

Pay to..... Eugene Montpetit .....

Address.....

Caughnawaga, Que.

| DATE                   | SERVICE                                                                                                  | AMOUNT  |
|------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|
| Oct. 9                 | To 3 cords hard fuel wood supplied to St. Isidore Rd. School during October, 1947.<br>@ \$6.00 per cord. | \$18.00 |
| Vote 516 Allot. 02-210 |                                                                                                          |         |



I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No.....dated.....

VOUCHER No. 941

DATE..... October 20th, 1947 .....

Agent

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6483, file 42005-2 part 7)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES**  
**ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES**  
**CANADA**

POOR COPY



Indian Affairs Branch,  
Ottawa, Ont. In  
Account with E. Montpetit  
Caughnawaga, Que.

To one cord of hard fuel  
wood to U.C. Indian Day  
School Teacher's Residence.  
\$6.00

*E. Montpetit*

Oct., 16, 1947.

Indian Affairs Branch,  
Ottawa, Ont., In Account with  
E. Montpetit, Caughnawaga,  
Quebec.

To one cord of hard fuel  
wood to United Church Ind.  
Day School.....\$6.00

*E. Montpetit*

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6483, file 42005-2 part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



**Form No. I.A. 506A**  
R. 2753

CHEQUE No. ....

DATE .....

Pay to.....Eugene Montpetit.....

Address.....

Caughnawaga, Que. ....

Training Division  
OCT 25 1947  
Indian Affairs Br.

Letter, File No.....dated.....

VOUCHER No.....940.....

DATE.....October 20th, 1947.....

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6483, file 42005-2 part 7)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA**

POOR-COPY



## THE SHAWINIGAN WATER &amp; POWER COMPANY

STE.-THÉRÈSE, P.Q.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS.

40 STE-THERESE.

5548 OKA.

500 P.Q. 'SCHOOL' N-P-T

DATE OCT 3 1947

POUR LA PÉRIODE DE SERVICE FINISSANT LE  
FOR SERVICE PERIOD ENDING

OCT 4 1947

MONTANT NET PAYABLE LE OU AVANT LE  
NET AMOUNT PAYABLE ON OR BEFORE

OCT - 1947

| TAUX NO<br>RATE NO.                               | C/C<br>C/A | LECTURE<br>ACTUELLE<br>PRESENT<br>READING | LECTURE<br>PRÉCÉDENTE<br>PREVIOUS<br>READING | CONS-<br>TANTE<br>CONSTANT | CONSOM-<br>MATION<br>CONSUMP-<br>TION | DEMANDE<br>DEMAND | SER-<br>VICE | MONTANT BRUT<br>GROSS AMOUNT | ESCOMPTE<br>DISCOUNT | MONTANT NET<br>NET AMOUNT |
|---------------------------------------------------|------------|-------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------------------|-------------------|--------------|------------------------------|----------------------|---------------------------|
| 18221                                             |            | 4600                                      |                                              |                            | 18                                    | 1.0               | EL           |                              |                      | 1.00                      |
| TAXE DE VENTE FÉDÉRALE<br>FEDERAL SALES TAX       |            |                                           |                                              |                            |                                       |                   |              | 8%                           |                      |                           |
| TAXE DE VENTE PROVINCIALE<br>PROVINCIAL SALES TAX |            |                                           |                                              |                            |                                       |                   |              | 2%                           |                      |                           |
| TOTAL                                             |            |                                           |                                              |                            |                                       |                   |              |                              |                      | 1.00                      |

EL ÉLECTRICITÉ ELECTRIC  
ST POÊLE ÉLECTRIQUE ELECTRIC STOVE  
WH CHAUFFE-EAU WATER HEATER  
P ÉNERGIE POWER  
MD MARCHANDISE MERCHANDISE  
MIC DIVERS MISCELLANEOUS  
AR ARRÉRAGES ARREARS

PRIÈRE DE JOINDRE CETTE FACTURE À VOTRE REMISE.  
PLEASE BRING THIS BILL WHEN MAKING PAYMENT.

DESCRIPTION DES TAUX AU VERSO. SEE OVER FOR RATES.

## THE SHAWINIGAN WATER &amp; POWER COMPANY

STE.-THÉRÈSE, P.Q.

DEPARTMENT OF MINES &amp; RESOURCES

RANG DE L'ANSE, OKA.

05-548 INDIAN BRANCH, SMR. FR.

4050 BRISEBOIS, CAUGHNAWAGA.

DATE OCT 3 1947

POUR LA PÉRIODE DE SERVICE FINISSANT LE  
FOR SERVICE PERIOD ENDING

OCT 4 1947

MONTANT NET PAYABLE LE OU AVANT LE  
NET AMOUNT PAYABLE ON OR BEFORE

OCT - 1947

| TAUX NO<br>RATE NO.                               | C/C<br>C/A | LECTURE<br>ACTUELLE<br>PRESENT<br>READING | LECTURE<br>PRÉCÉDENTE<br>PREVIOUS<br>READING | CONS-<br>TANTE<br>CONSTANT | CONSOM-<br>MATION<br>CONSUMP-<br>TION | DEMANDE<br>DEMAND | SER-<br>VICE | MONTANT BRUT<br>GROSS AMOUNT | ESCOMPTE<br>DISCOUNT | MONTANT NET<br>NET AMOUNT |
|---------------------------------------------------|------------|-------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------------------|-------------------|--------------|------------------------------|----------------------|---------------------------|
| 19221                                             |            | 1902                                      |                                              |                            | 176                                   | 1.4               | EL           |                              |                      | 1.74                      |
| TAXE DE VENTE FÉDÉRALE<br>FEDERAL SALES TAX       |            |                                           |                                              |                            |                                       |                   |              | 8%                           |                      |                           |
| TAXE DE VENTE PROVINCIALE<br>PROVINCIAL SALES TAX |            |                                           |                                              |                            |                                       |                   |              | 2%                           |                      |                           |
| TOTAL                                             |            |                                           |                                              |                            |                                       |                   |              |                              |                      | 5.72                      |

EL ÉLECTRICITÉ ELECTRIC  
ST POÊLE ÉLECTRIQUE ELECTRIC STOVE  
WH CHAUFFE-EAU WATER HEATER  
P ÉNERGIE POWER  
MD MARCHANDISE MERCHANDISE  
MIC DIVERS MISCELLANEOUS  
AR ARRÉRAGES ARREARS

PRIÈRE DE JOINDRE CETTE FACTURE À VOTRE REMISE.  
PLEASE BRING THIS BILL WHEN MAKING PAYMENT.

DESCRIPTION DES TAUX AU VERSO. SEE OVER FOR RATES.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6483, file 42005-2 part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA



## R. 2753



Tél. Bell No. 21

Saint-Isidore, Qué., 20 oct 1947  
Co. Laprairie

Ministère des Travaux et Ressources

En compte avec

*Coughranaga*  
**J. C. Lanctot**

MARCHAND GENERAL - RESTAURATEUR

Marchandises Sèches :- Chaussures  
Epicerie et Ferronneries

488 galles huile légère  
à 14 1/2

70 76

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6483, file 42005-2 part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA



**Form No. I.A. 506A**  
R. 2753

CHEQUE No. ....

DATE .....

Pay to.....J. C. Lanctot.....

Address..... **Marchand General**.....

St. Isidore, P.Q.

| DATE    | SERVICE                                                                             | AMOUNT |
|---------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|
| Oct. 20 | To 488 gals. fuel oil supplied to R.C. Teachers<br>Residence, during October, 1947. | 70.76  |

Vote 516 Allet. 02-210

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No. .... dated .....

VOUCHER No.....954

DATE October 30th, 1947 Agent

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6483, file 42005-2 part 7)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA**

POOR-COPY



THE SHAWINIGAN WATER &amp; POWER COMPANY

VALLEYFIELD, P.Q.

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS,

KATERI SCHOOL, CAUGHNAWAGA

0118 M. FRANCOIS BRISEBOIS,

580 CAUGHNAWAGA, P.Q. N-P-T.

DATE OCT 8 1947

POUR LA PERIODE DE SERVICE FINISSANT LE  
FOR SERVICE PERIOD ENDING

OCT 8 1947

MONTANT NET PAYABLE LE OU AVANT LE  
NET AMOUNT PAYABLE ON OR BEFORE

OCT 8 1947

| TAUX NO.<br>RATE NO.                              | C/C<br>C/A | LECTURE<br>ACTUELLE<br>PRESENT<br>READING | LECTURE<br>PRECEDENTE<br>PREVIOUS<br>READING | CONS-<br>TANTE<br>CONSTANT | CONSUM-<br>MATION<br>CONSUMP-<br>TION | DEMANDE<br>DEMAND | SER-<br>VICE | MONTANT BRUT<br>GROSS AMOUNT | ESCOMPTE<br>DISCOUNT | MONTANT NET<br>NET AMOUNT |
|---------------------------------------------------|------------|-------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------------------|-------------------|--------------|------------------------------|----------------------|---------------------------|
| 18221                                             | 21         | 1334                                      | 1294                                         | 5.0                        | 4025                                  | 3                 | EL           | 6.50                         |                      | 6.50                      |
| 7221                                              | 21         | 1512                                      | 1424                                         |                            | 88                                    |                   | ST           | 1.94                         | 17                   | 1.75                      |
|                                                   | 9          |                                           |                                              |                            |                                       |                   | AR           | <del>1.434</del>             |                      | <del>1.434</del>          |
|                                                   |            |                                           |                                              |                            |                                       |                   |              | 3.84                         |                      | 3.84                      |
| TAXE DE VENTE FEDERALE<br>FEDERAL SALES TAX       |            |                                           |                                              |                            |                                       |                   |              | 8%                           |                      |                           |
| TAXE DE VENTE PROVINCIALE<br>PROVINCIAL SALES TAX |            |                                           |                                              |                            |                                       |                   |              | 2%                           |                      |                           |
| TOTAL                                             |            |                                           |                                              |                            |                                       |                   |              | 8.44                         | 17                   | 8.25                      |

EL ÉLECTRICITÉ  
ELECTRICST POÊLE ÉLECTRIQUE  
ELECTRIC STOVEWH CHAUFFE-EAU  
WATER HEATERP ÉNERGIE  
POWERPRIÈRE DE JOINDRE CETTE FACTURE À VOTRE REMISE.  
PLEASE BRING THIS BILL WHEN MAKING PAYMENT.MD MARCHANDISE  
MERCHANDISEMIC DIVERS  
MISCELLANEOUSAR ARRÉRAGES  
ARREARS

DESCRIPTION DES TAUX AU VERSO. SEE OVER FOR RATES.

THE SHAWINIGAN WATER &amp; POWER COMPANY

VALLEYFIELD, P.Q.

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS,

EASTERN SCHOOL, CAUGHNAWAGA

0118 M. FRANCOIS BRISEBOIS,

600 CAUGHNAWAGA, P.Q. N-P-T.

DATE OCT 8 1947

POUR LA PERIODE DE SERVICE FINISSANT LE  
FOR SERVICE PERIOD ENDING

OCT 8 1947

MONTANT NET PAYABLE LE OU AVANT LE  
NET AMOUNT PAYABLE ON OR BEFORE

OCT 8 1947

| TAUX NO.<br>RATE NO.                              | C/C<br>C/A | LECTURE<br>ACTUELLE<br>PRESENT<br>READING | LECTURE<br>PRECEDENTE<br>PREVIOUS<br>READING | CONS-<br>TANTE<br>CONSTANT | CONSUM-<br>MATION<br>CONSUMP-<br>TION | DEMANDE<br>DEMAND | SER-<br>VICE | MONTANT BRUT<br>GROSS AMOUNT | ESCOMPTE<br>DISCOUNT | MONTANT NET<br>NET AMOUNT |
|---------------------------------------------------|------------|-------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------------------|-------------------|--------------|------------------------------|----------------------|---------------------------|
| 18221                                             | 21         | 1538                                      | 1782                                         | 2.5                        | 710                                   | 2.5               | EL           | 4.67                         |                      | 4.67                      |
|                                                   | 9          |                                           |                                              |                            |                                       |                   | AR           | <del>9.24</del>              |                      | <del>9.24</del>           |
|                                                   |            |                                           |                                              |                            |                                       |                   |              | 2.99                         |                      | 2.99                      |
| TAXE DE VENTE FEDERALE<br>FEDERAL SALES TAX       |            |                                           |                                              |                            |                                       |                   |              | 8%                           |                      |                           |
| TAXE DE VENTE PROVINCIALE<br>PROVINCIAL SALES TAX |            |                                           |                                              |                            |                                       |                   |              | 2%                           |                      |                           |
| TOTAL                                             |            |                                           |                                              |                            |                                       |                   |              | 4.67                         |                      | 4.67                      |

EL ÉLECTRICITÉ  
ELECTRICST POÊLE ÉLECTRIQUE  
ELECTRIC STOVEWH CHAUFFE-EAU  
WATER HEATERP ÉNERGIE  
POWERPRIÈRE DE JOINDRE CETTE FACTURE À VOTRE REMISE.  
PLEASE BRING THIS BILL WHEN MAKING PAYMENT.MD MARCHANDISE  
MERCHANDISEMIC DIVERS  
MISCELLANEOUSAR ARRÉRAGES  
ARREARS

DESCRIPTION DES TAUX AU VERSO. SEE OVER FOR RATES.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6483, file 42005-2 part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



## THE SHAWINIGAN WATER &amp; POWER COMPANY

VALLEYFIELD, P.Q.

DEPT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS.

DATE OCT 1947

POUR LA PÉRIODE DE SERVICE FINISSANT LE  
FOR SERVICE PERIOD ENDING

OCT 1947

MONTANT NET PAYABLE LE OU AVANT LE  
NET AMOUNT PAYABLE ON OR BEFORE

OCT 1947

MAIN ST.  
10-118 CAUGHNAWAGA.  
610 P.Q.

| TAUX NO<br>RATE NO.                               | C/C<br>C/A | LECTURE<br>ACTUELLE<br>PRESENT<br>READING | LECTURE<br>PRÉCÉDENTE<br>PREVIOUS<br>READING | CONS-<br>TANTE<br>CONSTANT | CONSUM-<br>MATION<br>CONSUMP-<br>TION | DEMANDE<br>DEMAND | SER-<br>VICE | MONTANT BRUT<br>GROSS AMOUNT | ESCOMPTE<br>DISCOUNT | MONTANT NET<br>NET AMOUNT |
|---------------------------------------------------|------------|-------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------------------|-------------------|--------------|------------------------------|----------------------|---------------------------|
| 18221                                             | 9          | 470                                       |                                              |                            | 1.0                                   | EL                | AR           | 1.00<br>344<br>100           |                      | 1.00<br>344<br>100        |
| TAXE DE VENTE FÉDÉRALE<br>FEDERAL SALES TAX       |            |                                           |                                              |                            |                                       |                   |              | 8%                           |                      |                           |
| TAXE DE VENTE PROVINCIALE<br>PROVINCIAL SALES TAX |            |                                           |                                              |                            |                                       |                   |              | 2%                           |                      |                           |
| TOTAL                                             |            |                                           |                                              |                            |                                       |                   |              | 1.00<br>344<br>100           |                      | 1.00<br>344<br>100        |

EL ÉLECTRICITÉ  
ELECTRIC ST POÊLE ÉLECTRIQUE  
ELECTRIC STOVE WH CHAUFFE-EAU  
WATER HEATER P ÉNERGIE  
POWERPRIÈRE DE JOINDRE CETTE FACTURE À VOTRE REMISE.  
PLEASE BRING THIS BILL WHEN MAKING PAYMENT.MD MARCHANDISE  
MERCHANDISEMIC DIVERS  
MISCELLANEOUSAR ARRÉRAGES  
ARREARS

DESCRIPTION DES TAUX AU VERSO. SEE OVER FOR RATES.

## THE SHAWINIGAN WATER &amp; POWER COMPANY

VALLEYFIELD, P.Q.

DEPT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS.

DATE OCT 1947

POUR LA PÉRIODE DE SERVICE FINISSANT LE  
FOR SERVICE PERIOD ENDING

OCT 1947

MONTANT NET PAYABLE LE OU AVANT LE  
NET AMOUNT PAYABLE ON OR BEFORE

OCT 1947

PROTESTANT SCHOOL, CAUGHNAWAGA.  
0118 M. FRANÇOIS BRISEBOIS.  
640 CAUGHNAWAGA, P.Q. N-P-T.

| TAUX NO<br>RATE NO.                               | C/C<br>C/A | LECTURE<br>ACTUELLE<br>PRESENT<br>READING | LECTURE<br>PRÉCÉDENTE<br>PREVIOUS<br>READING | CONS-<br>TANTE<br>CONSTANT | CONSUM-<br>MATION<br>CONSUMP-<br>TION | DEMANDE<br>DEMAND | SER-<br>VICE | MONTANT BRUT<br>GROSS AMOUNT | ESCOMPTE<br>DISCOUNT | MONTANT NET<br>NET AMOUNT |
|---------------------------------------------------|------------|-------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------------------|-------------------|--------------|------------------------------|----------------------|---------------------------|
| 18221                                             | 9          | 2880                                      | 2786                                         |                            | 1.4                                   | EL                | AR           | 339<br>556<br>436            |                      | 339<br>556<br>436         |
| TAXE DE VENTE FÉDÉRALE<br>FEDERAL SALES TAX       |            |                                           |                                              |                            |                                       |                   |              | 8%                           |                      |                           |
| TAXE DE VENTE PROVINCIALE<br>PROVINCIAL SALES TAX |            |                                           |                                              |                            |                                       |                   |              | 2%                           |                      |                           |
| TOTAL                                             |            |                                           |                                              |                            |                                       |                   |              | 339<br>556<br>436            |                      | 339<br>556<br>436         |

EL ÉLECTRICITÉ  
ELECTRIC ST POÊLE ÉLECTRIQUE  
ELECTRIC STOVE WH CHAUFFE-EAU  
WATER HEATER P ÉNERGIE  
POWERPRIÈRE DE JOINDRE CETTE FACTURE À VOTRE REMISE.  
PLEASE BRING THIS BILL WHEN MAKING PAYMENT.MD MARCHANDISE  
MERCHANDISEMIC DIVERS  
MISCELLANEOUSAR ARRÉRAGES  
ARREARS

DESCRIPTION DES TAUX AU VERSO. SEE OVER FOR RATES.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6483, file 42005-2 part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA



DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES  
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

45-5  
Form No. I.A. 506A  
R. 2753

TREASURY ONLY

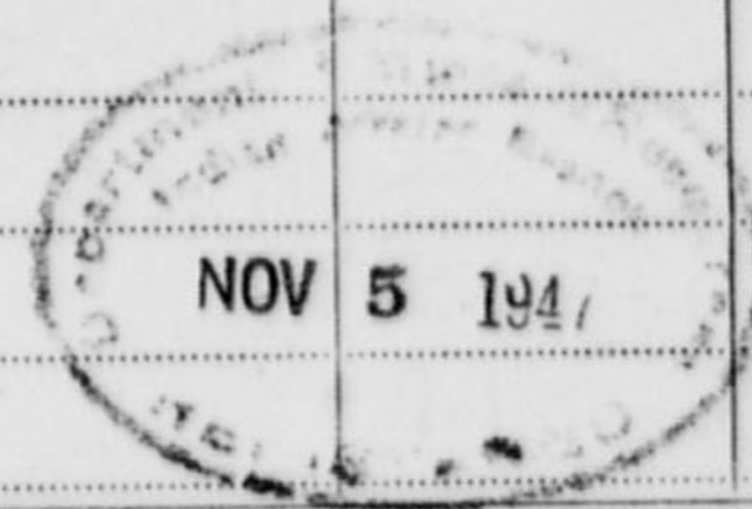
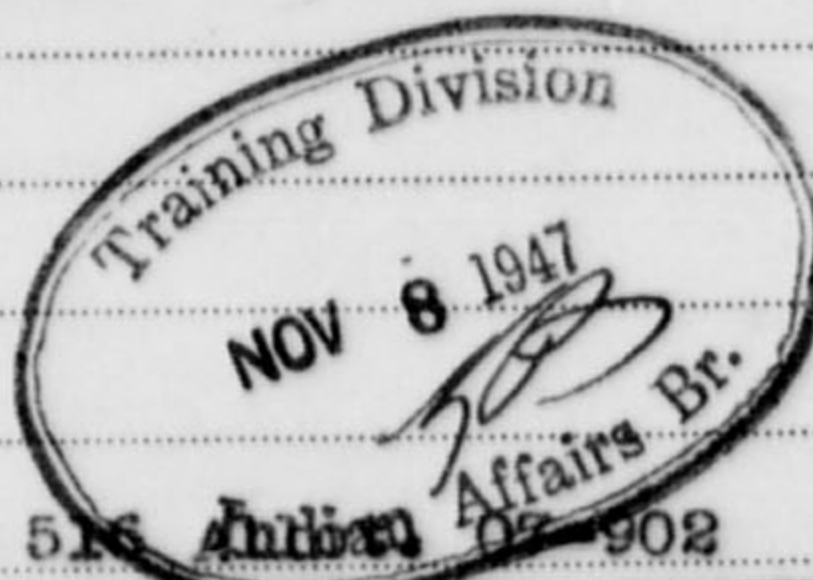
CHEQUE No. EXD.  
DATE .....

Pay to.....Shawinigan Water & Power Co.....

Address.....

Valleyfield P.Q.....

| DATE   | SERVICE                                                                           | AMOUNT |
|--------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|
| Oct. 8 | To electricity supplied to Caughnawaga Indian Day Schools during September, 1947. |        |
|        | As Follows:-                                                                      |        |
|        | Kateri School .....                                                               | \$8.25 |
|        | Eastern School .....                                                              | 4.67   |
|        | Main St. New Classroom .....                                                      | 1.00   |
|        | U.C. Day School .....                                                             | 3.39   |
|        |                                                                                   | 17.31  |



I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter, File No.....dated.....

VOUCHER No. 957

DATE October 31st, 1947 Agent

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6483, file 42005-2 part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



VALLEYFIELD, P.Q.

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS.

DATE NOV 1947

FLACHER'S RES. CAUGHNAWAGA.

POUR LA PÉRIODE DE SERVICE FINISSANT LE  
FOR SERVICE PERIOD ENDING

17 96 M. FRANCOIS BRISEBOIS,  
670 CAUGHNAWAGA, P.Q. N-P-T.

NOV 10 1947

**MONTANT NET PAYABLE LE OU AVANT LE**  
**NET AMOUNT PAYABLE ON OR BEFORE**

NOV 24 1947

[illegible]

**EL** ÉLECTRICITÉ  
ELECTRIC

**ST** POÊLE ÉLECTRIQUE  
ELECTRIC STOVE

**WH** CHAUFFE-EAU  
WATER HEATER

**P** ÉNERGIE  
POWER

**MD** MARCHANDISE  
MERCHANDISE

**MIC** DIVERS  
MISCELLANEOUS

**AR** ARRÉRAGES  
ARREARS

**PRIÈRE DE JOINDRE CETTE FACTURE À VOTRE REMISE.  
PLEASE BRING THIS BILL WHEN MAKING PAYMENT.**

DESCRIPTION DES TAUX AU VERSO. SEE OVER FOR RATES.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6483, file 42005-2 part 7)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA**



**Form No. I.A. 506A**  
R. 2753

CHEQUE No. ....

DATE .....

Pay to.....**Shawinigan Water & Power Co.**.....

Address.....

Valleyfield, P.Q.

Training Division  
NOV 22 1951  
Indian



Vote 516 Allot. 07-902

Letter, File No.....dated.....

VOUCHER No.....999.....

DATE.....November 17th, 1947.....

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6483, file 42005-2 part 7)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA**

POOR-COPY



**Form No. I.A. 506A**  
R. 2753

CHEQUE No.

DATE \_\_\_\_\_

Address.

Valleyfield, P.Q.

Vote 516 Allot. 07-902

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Agent

Letter, File No. .... dated .....

VOUCHER No.....**1000**.....

DATE.....November 17th, 1947

**Agent**

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6483, file 42005-2 part 7)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA**

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada  
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca



## THE SHAWINIGAN WATER &amp; POWER COMPANY

VALLEYFIELD, P.Q.

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS,

DATE NOV 1947

WATER: SCHOOL. CAUGHNAWAGA  
0118 % M. FRANCOIS BRISEBOIS.  
580 CAUGHNAWAGA. P.Q. N-P-T.

POUR LA PÉRIODE DE SERVICE FINISSANT LE  
FOR SERVICE PERIOD ENDING

NOV 1947

MONTANT NET PAYABLE LE OU AVANT LE  
NET AMOUNT PAYABLE ON OR BEFORE

NOV 1947

| TAUX NO<br>RATE NO.                               | C/C<br>C/A | LECTURE<br>ACTUELLE<br>PRESENT<br>READING | LECTURE<br>PRÉCÉDENTE<br>PREVIOUS<br>READING | CONS-<br>TANTE<br>CONSTANT | CONSOM-<br>MATION<br>CONSUMP-<br>TION | DEMANDE<br>DEMAND | SER-<br>VICE | MONTANT BRUT<br>GROSS AMOUNT | ESCOMPTE<br>DISCOUNT | MONTANT NET<br>NET AMOUNT |
|---------------------------------------------------|------------|-------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------------------|-------------------|--------------|------------------------------|----------------------|---------------------------|
| 18221                                             |            | 1390                                      | 1334                                         | 5.0                        | 36.32<br>589                          | 3                 | EL           | 8.74                         |                      | 8.74                      |
| 7221                                              |            | 1524                                      | 1512                                         |                            | 14                                    |                   | ST           | 1.50                         |                      | 1.50                      |
| 9                                                 |            |                                           |                                              |                            |                                       |                   | AR           | 1.228                        |                      | 1.228                     |
| TAXE DE VENTE FÉDÉRALE<br>FEDERAL SALES TAX       |            |                                           |                                              |                            |                                       |                   |              | 8%                           |                      |                           |
| TAXE DE VENTE PROVINCIALE<br>PROVINCIAL SALES TAX |            |                                           |                                              |                            |                                       |                   |              | 2%                           |                      |                           |
| TOTAL                                             |            |                                           |                                              |                            |                                       |                   |              | 18.78                        |                      | 18.78                     |

EL ÉLECTRICITÉ  
ELECTRICST POÊLE ÉLECTRIQUE  
ELECTRIC STOVEWH CHAUFFE-EAU  
WATER HEATERP ÉNERGIE  
POWERPRIÈRE DE JOINDRE CETTE FACTURE À VOTRE REMISE.  
PLEASE BRING THIS BILL WHEN MAKING PAYMENT.MD MARCHANDISE  
MERCHANDISEMIC DIVERS  
MISCELLANEOUSAR ARRÉRAGES  
ARREARS

DESCRIPTION DES TAUX AU VERSO. SEE OVER FOR RATES.

## THE SHAWINIGAN WATER &amp; POWER COMPANY

VALLEYFIELD, P.Q.

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS,

DATE NOV 1947

EASTERN SCHOOL. CAUGHNAWAGA  
0118 % M. FRANCOIS BRISEBOIS.  
600 CAUGHNAWAGA. P.Q. N-P-T.

POUR LA PÉRIODE DE SERVICE FINISSANT LE  
FOR SERVICE PERIOD ENDING

NOV 1947

MONTANT NET PAYABLE LE OU AVANT LE  
NET AMOUNT PAYABLE ON OR BEFORE

NOV 1947

| TAUX NO<br>RATE NO.                               | C/C<br>C/A | LECTURE<br>ACTUELLE<br>PRESENT<br>READING | LECTURE<br>PRÉCÉDENTE<br>PREVIOUS<br>READING | CONS-<br>TANTE<br>CONSTANT | CONSOM-<br>MATION<br>CONSUMP-<br>TION | DEMANDE<br>DEMAND | SER-<br>VICE | MONTANT BRUT<br>GROSS AMOUNT | ESCOMPTE<br>DISCOUNT | MONTANT NET<br>NET AMOUNT |
|---------------------------------------------------|------------|-------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------------------|-------------------|--------------|------------------------------|----------------------|---------------------------|
| 18221                                             |            | 1894                                      | 1838                                         | 2.5                        | 76x2.5<br>190                         | 2.4<br>96         | EL           | 4.64                         |                      | 4.64                      |
| 9                                                 |            |                                           |                                              |                            |                                       |                   | AR           | 7.66                         |                      | 7.66                      |
| TAXE DE VENTE FÉDÉRALE<br>FEDERAL SALES TAX       |            |                                           |                                              |                            |                                       |                   |              | 8%                           |                      |                           |
| TAXE DE VENTE PROVINCIALE<br>PROVINCIAL SALES TAX |            |                                           |                                              |                            |                                       |                   |              | 2%                           |                      |                           |
| TOTAL                                             |            |                                           |                                              |                            |                                       |                   |              | 12.30                        |                      | 12.30                     |

EL ÉLECTRICITÉ  
ELECTRICST POÊLE ÉLECTRIQUE  
ELECTRIC STOVEWH CHAUFFE-EAU  
WATER HEATERP ÉNERGIE  
POWERPRIÈRE DE JOINDRE CETTE FACTURE À VOTRE REMISE.  
PLEASE BRING THIS BILL WHEN MAKING PAYMENT.MD MARCHANDISE  
MERCHANDISEMIC DIVERS  
MISCELLANEOUSAR ARRÉRAGES  
ARREARS

DESCRIPTION DES TAUX AU VERSO. SEE OVER FOR RATES.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6483, file 42005-2 part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA



## THE SHAWINIGAN WATER &amp; POWER COMPANY

VALLEYFIELD, P.Q.

DEPT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS,

MAIN ST.

10-118 CAUGHNAWAGA,  
610 P.Q.

DATE NOV 1947

POUR LA PÉRIODE DE SERVICE FINISSANT LE  
FOR SERVICE PERIOD ENDING

NOV 1947

MONTANT NET PAYABLE LE OU AVANT LE  
NET AMOUNT PAYABLE ON OR BEFORE

NOV 1947

| TAUX NO<br>RATE NO.                               | C/C<br>C/A | LECTURE<br>ACTUELLE<br>PRESENT<br>READING | LECTURE<br>PRÉCÉDENTE<br>PREVIOUS<br>READING | CONS-<br>TANTE<br>CONSTANT | CONSOM-<br>MATION<br>CONSUMP-<br>TION | DEMANDE<br>DEMAND | SER-<br>VICE | MONTANT BRUT<br>GROSS AMOUNT     | ESCOMPTE<br>DISCOUNT | MONTANT NET<br>NET AMOUNT        |
|---------------------------------------------------|------------|-------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------------------|-------------------|--------------|----------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------------------|
| 18221                                             | 9          | 762                                       | 470                                          |                            | 292                                   | 1.0               | EL           | 128                              |                      | 128                              |
|                                                   |            |                                           |                                              |                            |                                       |                   | AR           | <del>100</del><br><del>200</del> |                      | <del>100</del><br><del>200</del> |
| TAXE DE VENTE FÉDÉRALE<br>FEDERAL SALES TAX       |            |                                           |                                              |                            |                                       |                   |              | 8%                               |                      |                                  |
| TAXE DE VENTE PROVINCIALE<br>PROVINCIAL SALES TAX |            |                                           |                                              |                            |                                       |                   |              | 2%                               | 428                  | 428                              |
| TOTAL                                             |            |                                           |                                              |                            |                                       |                   |              | 528                              |                      | 528                              |

EL ÉLECTRICITÉ  
ELECTRIC ST POÊLE ÉLECTRIQUE  
ELECTRIC STOVE WH CHAUFFE-EAU  
WATER HEATER P ÉNERGIE  
POWERMD MARCHANDISE  
MERCHANDISEMIC DIVERS  
MISCELLANEOUSAR ARRÉRAGES  
ARREARSPRIÈRE DE JOINDRE CETTE FACTURE À VOTRE REMISE.  
PLEASE BRING THIS BILL WHEN MAKING PAYMENT.

DESCRIPTION DES TAUX AU VERSO. SEE OVER FOR RATES.

## THE SHAWINIGAN WATER &amp; POWER COMPANY

VALLEYFIELD, P.Q.

DEPT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS,

PROTESTANT SCHOOL, CAUGHNAWAGA,  
0118 M. FRANÇOIS BRISEBOIS,  
640 CAUGHNAWAGA, P.Q. N-P-T.

DATE NOV 1947

POUR LA PÉRIODE DE SERVICE FINISSANT LE  
FOR SERVICE PERIOD ENDING

NOV 1947

MONTANT NET PAYABLE LE OU AVANT LE  
NET AMOUNT PAYABLE ON OR BEFORE

NOV 1947

| TAUX NO<br>RATE NO.                               | C/C<br>C/A | LECTURE<br>ACTUELLE<br>PRESENT<br>READING | LECTURE<br>PRÉCÉDENTE<br>PREVIOUS<br>READING | CONS-<br>TANTE<br>CONSTANT | CONSOM-<br>MATION<br>CONSUMP-<br>TION | DEMANDE<br>DEMAND | SER-<br>VICE | MONTANT BRUT<br>GROSS AMOUNT     | ESCOMPTE<br>DISCOUNT | MONTANT NET<br>NET AMOUNT        |
|---------------------------------------------------|------------|-------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------------------|-------------------|--------------|----------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------------------|
| 18221                                             | 9          | 3056                                      | 2986                                         |                            | 70                                    | 1.4               | EL           | 238                              |                      | 238                              |
|                                                   |            |                                           |                                              |                            |                                       |                   | AR           | <del>339</del><br><del>459</del> |                      | <del>339</del><br><del>459</del> |
| TAXE DE VENTE FÉDÉRALE<br>FEDERAL SALES TAX       |            |                                           |                                              |                            |                                       |                   |              | 8%                               |                      |                                  |
| TAXE DE VENTE PROVINCIALE<br>PROVINCIAL SALES TAX |            |                                           |                                              |                            |                                       |                   |              | 2%                               | 238                  | 238                              |
| TOTAL                                             |            |                                           |                                              |                            |                                       |                   |              | 579                              |                      | 579                              |

EL ÉLECTRICITÉ  
ELECTRIC ST POÊLE ÉLECTRIQUE  
ELECTRIC STOVE WH CHAUFFE-EAU  
WATER HEATER P ÉNERGIE  
POWERMD MARCHANDISE  
MERCHANDISEMIC DIVERS  
MISCELLANEOUSAR ARRÉRAGES  
ARREARSPRIÈRE DE JOINDRE CETTE FACTURE À VOTRE REMISE.  
PLEASE BRING THIS BILL WHEN MAKING PAYMENT.

DESCRIPTION DES TAUX AU VERSO. SEE OVER FOR RATES.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6483, file 42005-2 part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA



Tél. Bell No. 21

Saint-Isidore, Qué., 6 Nov 1947  
Co. Laprairie

Ministère des Travaux et Ressources

En compte avec

*Campbells*  
**J. C. Lanctot**

MARCHAND GENERAL - RESTAURATEUR

Marchandises Sèches :: Chaussures  
Epicerie et Ferronneries

146 galts huile légère  
à 14 1/2 le gal 21.17  
R. & Leachman/Resid.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6483, file 42005-2 part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



**Form No. I.A. 506A**  
R. 2753

CHEQUE No. ....

DATE .....

Pay to.....J.C. Lanctot.....

Address.....**Marchand General**.....

St. Isidore P.Q.

[illegible]

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No. .... dated .....

VOUCHER No.....1041

DATE.....November 19th, 1947.....

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6483, file 42005-2 part 7)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA**



Caughnawaga, Que.  
October 31st, 1947

Department of Indian Affairs Ottawa, in account with Mr. Louis T. Diabo.

Supplied Wood - At - \$4.00 a Cord.

|                                  |                        |        |
|----------------------------------|------------------------|--------|
| United Church Indian Day School. | $\frac{1}{2}$ # Cord - | \$2.00 |
|----------------------------------|------------------------|--------|

|                                   |          |             |
|-----------------------------------|----------|-------------|
| United Church Teachers Residence. | 1 Cord - | <u>4.00</u> |
|-----------------------------------|----------|-------------|

|      |        |
|------|--------|
| Amt. | \$6.00 |
|------|--------|

*Louis T. Diabo*

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6483, file 42005-2 part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



## Form No. I.A. 506A

R. 3187

**CHEQUE No.** .....

DATE .....

Pay to.....Louis T. Diabo.....M<sup>5</sup>.

Address..... **Wood Dealer**

Caughnawaga, Que.

Department of Mines & Resources  
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH  
NOV 24 1941  
REGISTERED

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No. .... dated ..... 

**VOUCHER No. 1075**

DATE November 19th, 1947 Agent

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6483, file 42005-2 part 7)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA**

POOR COPY



THE SHAWINIGAN WATER & POWER COMPANY

VALLEYFIELD, P.Q.

10-017  
490

Dept of Indian Affairs,  
Malone Highway  
Caughmawga, P.

*H. G. Teachus' Residence*

DATE

*Nov 21st 1947*

POUR LA PERIODE DE SERVICE FINISSANT LE  
FOR SERVICE PERIOD ENDING

*Nov 8th 1947.*

MONTANT NET PAYABLE LE OU AVANT LE  
NET AMOUNT PAYABLE ON OR BEFORE

*Dec 1st 1947/*

| TAUX NO<br>RATE NO.                               | C/C<br>C/A | LECTURE<br>ACTUELLE<br>PRESENT<br>READING | LECTURE<br>PRÉCÉDENTE<br>PREVIOUS<br>READING | CONS-<br>TANTE<br>CONSTANT | CONSUM-<br>MATION<br>CONSUMP-<br>TION | DEMANDE<br>DEMAND | SER-<br>VICE | MONTANT BRUT<br>GROSS AMOUNT | ESCOMPTE<br>DISCOUNT | MONTANT NET<br>NET AMOUNT |      |
|---------------------------------------------------|------------|-------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------------------|-------------------|--------------|------------------------------|----------------------|---------------------------|------|
| 180                                               | 01         | 1772                                      | 1338                                         |                            | 434                                   |                   |              | 8.75                         | .88                  | 7.87                      |      |
|                                                   |            |                                           |                                              |                            |                                       |                   |              |                              |                      |                           |      |
|                                                   |            |                                           |                                              |                            |                                       |                   |              |                              |                      |                           |      |
|                                                   |            |                                           |                                              |                            |                                       |                   |              |                              |                      |                           |      |
|                                                   |            |                                           |                                              |                            |                                       |                   |              |                              |                      |                           |      |
|                                                   |            |                                           |                                              |                            |                                       |                   |              |                              |                      |                           |      |
| TAXE DE VENTE FÉDÉRALE<br>FEDERAL SALES TAX       |            |                                           |                                              |                            |                                       |                   |              | 8%                           | .70                  | .07                       | .63  |
| TAXE DE VENTE PROVINCIALE<br>PROVINCIAL SALES TAX |            |                                           |                                              |                            |                                       |                   |              | 2%                           | .18                  | .02                       | .16  |
| TOTAL                                             |            |                                           |                                              |                            |                                       |                   |              |                              | 9.63                 | .97                       | 8.66 |

EL ÉLECTRICITÉ  
ELECTRIC  
ST POËLE ÉLECTRIQUE  
ELECTRIC STOVE  
WH CHAUFFE-EAU  
WATER HEATER  
P ÉNERGIE  
POWER  
MD MARCHANDISE  
MERCHANDISE  
MIC DIVERS  
MISCELLANEOUS  
AR ARRÉRAGES  
ARREARS

PRIÈRE DE JOINDRE CETTE FACTURE À VOTRE REMISE.  
PLEASE BRING THIS BILL WHEN MAKING PAYMENT.

DESCRIPTION DES TAUX AU VERSO. SEE OVER FOR RATES.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6483, file 42005-2 part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA



DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES  
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Form No. I.A. 506A  
R. 3187

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No. ....

DATE .....

Pay to Shawinigen Water & Power Company.

Address .....

Valleyfield, P.Q.

| DATE    | SERVICE                                                                                                                                                                                                      | AMOUNT |
|---------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|
|         |                                                                                                                                                                                                              |        |
|         |                                                                                                                                                                                                              |        |
|         |                                                                                                                                                                                                              |        |
|         |                                                                                                                                                                                                              |        |
|         |                                                                                                                                                                                                              |        |
|         |                                                                                                                                                                                                              |        |
|         |                                                                                                                                                                                                              |        |
|         |                                                                                                                                                                                                              |        |
| Nov. 21 | To electricity supplied to U.C. Teachers<br>Residence for the months of September and<br>October, 1947.                                                                                                      | \$8.50 |
|         | Provincial Tax                                                                                                                                                                                               | 116    |
|         |                                                                                                                                                                                                              | \$8.66 |
|         | (N.B. This Office got in touch with the Power Co.<br>and state that the Provincial Tax was in effect<br>Before the Contract was drawn & Elect. supplied.)<br>( I am forwarding the bill as it is. F.B. I.A.) |        |

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter, File No. 45-5 WT. 1) dated July 15/47

VOUCHER No. 1087.

DATE November 25th, 1947

Agent

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6483, file 42005-2 part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



## R. 3524

DATE .....

..Canteauguey...Bassin,...Que..

Department of Mines & Technical Surveys  
Indian Affairs Branch  
DEC 1 1947  
RECORDS

*Agent*

POOR COPY



DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES  
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

45-5  
Form No. I.A. 506A  
R. 3524

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No. ....  
DATE .....

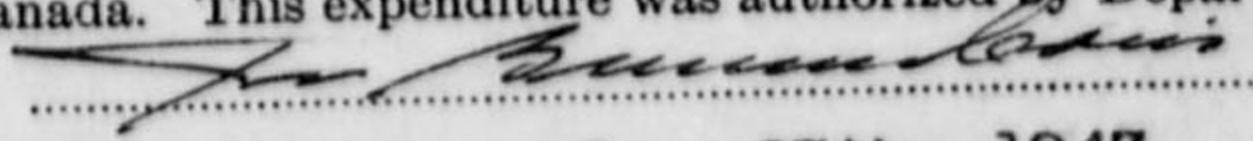
Pay to J.F. Crepin  
Address Marchand General  
Chateauguay Bassin, Que.

| DATE   | SERVICE                                                                                                                                                                  | AMOUNT   |
|--------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|
|        |   |          |
| Oct. 6 | <p>Lehigh Valley Stove Coal<br/>To 18 tons 090 lbs., supplied to U.C. Indian<br/>Day School at Caughnawaga, during October, /47.</p>                                     | \$324.81 |
|        | Purchase Order No. 22524                                                                                                                                                 |          |
|        | File:- 74724-15-24, Que. Aug. 28th, 1947<br>72906                                                                                                                        |          |

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter, File No. .... dated .....

VOUCHER No. .... 1097...

  
DATE November 27th, 1947 Agent

Vote 516 Allot. 02-210

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6483, file 42005-2 part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES  
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

45-5  
Form No. I.A. 506A  
R. 3524

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No. ....

DATE .....

Pay to..... J.F. Crepin  
Address..... Marchand General  
Chateauguay Bassin, Que.

| DATE    | SERVICE                                                                                                     | AMOUNT |
|---------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|
| Oct. 16 | To 14 tons 875 lbs., chestnut coal supplied to R.C. Teachers Residence at Caughnawaga during October, 1947. | 259.87 |
|         | Purchase Order No. 22524                                                                                    |        |
|         | File:- 74724-15-24, Que. August 28th, 1947<br>72906                                                         |        |

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter, File No. .... dated .....

VOUCHER No. 1094

DATE November 27th, 1947

Agent

Vote 516 Allot. 02-210

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6483, file 42005-2 part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY







DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES  
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Form No. I.A. 506A  
R. 3524

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No. ....

DATE .....

Pay to..... J.F. Crepin

Address..... Marchand General

Chateauguay, ~~Massin~~, Que.

| DATE    | SERVICE                                                                                                     | AMOUNT   |
|---------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|
|         | EX'D.<br>A                                                                                                  |          |
|         | Training Division<br>DEC 2 1947<br>Indian Affairs Br.                                                       |          |
|         | Department of Mines & Resources<br>Indian Affairs Branch<br>DEC 1 1947<br>RECORDS                           |          |
| Oct. 13 | To 9 tons 1750 lbs Lehigh Valley Stove Coal<br>Supplied to St. Isidore Rd. School, during<br>October, 1947. | \$177.75 |
|         | Purchase Order No. 22524                                                                                    |          |
|         | File:- 74724-15-24, Que. Aug. 28th, 1947<br>72906                                                           |          |

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter, File No. .... dated .....

VOUCHER No. 1095...

DATE November 27th, 1947

Vote 516 Allot. 02-210

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6483, file 42005-2 part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA



45-3

**DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES**  
**INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH**

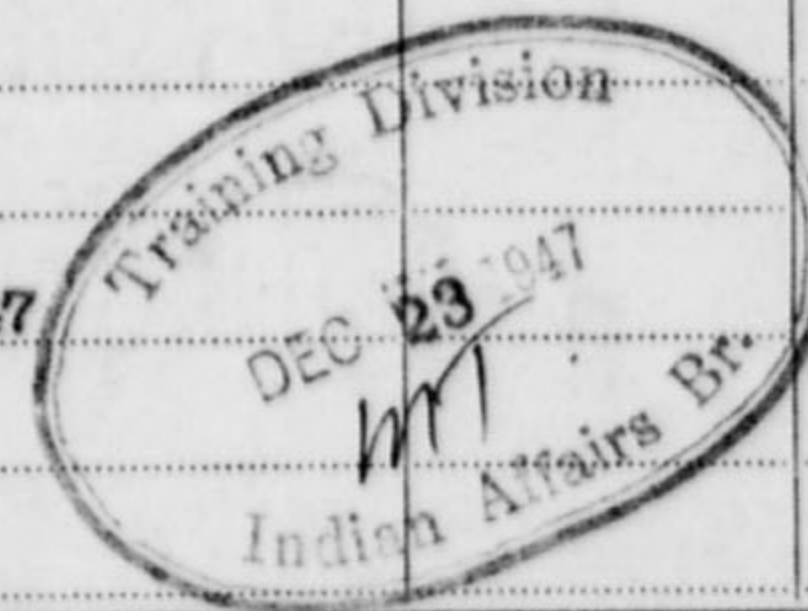
**Form No. I.A. 506A**  
**R. 3524**

**TREASURY ONLY**

CHEQUE No. ....  
DATE .....

Pay to J.F. Crepin  
Address Marchand General,  
Chateauguay Bassin, Que.

| DATE    | SERVICE                                                                                                 | AMOUNT   |
|---------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|
| Oct. 14 | To 43 tons 300 lbs. Lehigh Valley Stove Coal<br>supplied to R.C. Eastern School during October<br>1947. | \$776.78 |
|         | Purchase Order No. 22524<br>File 74724-15-24, Que. Aug. 28/47                                           |          |
|         | Vote 516 Allot. 02-210                                                                                  |          |



I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter, File No. .... dated .....

VOUCHER No. .... 1183..

*[Signature]*  
DATE ..... December 16th, 1947 .....  
Agent

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6483, file 42005-2 part 7)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES**  
**ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES**  
**CANADA**

POOR COPY



RECEIVED  
 GENERAL  
 CHIEF OF POLICE, P.O.  
 DATE Oct 14 1947

SOLD TO  
VENDU A

*Let's All Affair*  
*Eastern School*

|              |                 | AMOUNT FORWARDED<br>MONTANT RAPPORTÉ |              |
|--------------|-----------------|--------------------------------------|--------------|
| <i>Self</i>  | <i>1/2 Land</i> | <i>7000</i>                          |              |
| <i>Oct 6</i> | <i>1 250</i>    | <i>13050</i>                         |              |
| <i>6</i>     | <i>1 250</i>    | <i>13600</i>                         |              |
| <i>14</i>    | <i>1 250</i>    | <i>9600</i>                          |              |
| <i>14</i>    | <i>1 250</i>    | <i>10600</i>                         |              |
| <i>14</i>    | <i>1 250</i>    | <i>10450</i>                         |              |
| <i>6</i>     | <i>1 250</i>    | <i>8450</i>                          |              |
| <i>Nov 4</i> | <i>4 250</i>    | <i>13560</i>                         |              |
|              |                 | <i>86300</i>                         |              |
|              | <i>1800</i>     |                                      | <i>77670</i> |
|              | <i>113</i>      |                                      |              |

37

EN CAS D'ÉCHANGE, RAPPORTEZ CETTE FEUILLE  
 NO GOODS EXCHANGED WITHOUT THIS SLIP

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6483, file 42005-2 part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
 CANADA



**Form No. I.A. 506A**  
**R. 3524**

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No. ....

DATE .....

Pay to..... **Shawinigan Water & Power Co.**

Address.....

Valleyfield, P.Q.

Department of Mines & Resources  
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH  
DEC 17 1947  
REGISTERED

Letter, File No.....dated.....

VOUCHER No.....1187.....

DATE.....December 16th, 1947.....

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA**

POOR COPY



## THE SHAWINIGAN WATER &amp; POWER COMPANY

VALLEYFIELD, P.Q.

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS.

EASTERN SCHOOL, CAUGHNAWAGA

0118 M. FRANCOIS BRISEBOIS.  
600 CAUGHNAWAGA. P.Q. N-P-T.

DATE DEC 9 1947

POUR LA PÉRIODE DE SERVICE FINISSANT LE  
FOR SERVICE PERIOD ENDING

DEC 9 1947

MONTANT NET PAYABLE LE OU AVANT LE  
NET AMOUNT PAYABLE ON OR BEFORE

DEC 9 1947

| TAUX NO<br>RATE NO.                               | C/C<br>C/A | LECTURE<br>ACTUELLE<br>PRESENT<br>READING | LECTURE<br>PRÉCÉDENTE<br>PREVIOUS<br>READING | CONS-<br>TANTE<br>CONSTANT | CONSOM-<br>MATION<br>CONSUMP-<br>TION | DEMANDE<br>DEMAND | SER-<br>VICE | MONTANT BRUT<br>GROSS AMOUNT | ESCOMPTE<br>DISCOUNT | MONTANT NET<br>NET AMOUNT |
|---------------------------------------------------|------------|-------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------------------|-------------------|--------------|------------------------------|----------------------|---------------------------|
| 18221                                             |            | 1770                                      | 1894                                         | 2.5                        | 522.5<br>205                          |                   | EL           | 643                          |                      | 643                       |
| 9                                                 |            |                                           |                                              |                            |                                       |                   | AR           | <del>931</del>               |                      | <del>931</del>            |
| TAXE DE VENTE FÉDÉRALE<br>FEDERAL SALES TAX       |            |                                           |                                              |                            |                                       |                   |              | 8%                           |                      |                           |
| TAXE DE VENTE PROVINCIALE<br>PROVINCIAL SALES TAX |            |                                           |                                              |                            |                                       |                   |              | 2%                           |                      |                           |
| TOTAL                                             |            |                                           |                                              |                            |                                       |                   |              | 643                          |                      | 643                       |

EL ÉLECTRICITÉ ST POÊLE ÉLECTRIQUE WH CHAUFFE-EAU P ÉNERGIE  
ELECTRIC ELECTRIC STOVE WATER HEATER POWERMD MARCHANDISE MIC DIVERS AR ARRÉRAGES  
MERCHANDISE MISCELLANEOUS ARREARSPRIÈRE DE JOINDRE CETTE FACTURE À VOTRE REMISE.  
PLEASE BRING THIS BILL WHEN MAKING PAYMENT.

DESCRIPTION DES TAUX AU VERSO. SEE OVER FOR RATES.

## THE SHAWINIGAN WATER &amp; POWER COMPANY

VALLEYFIELD, P.Q.

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS.

KOKERI SCHOOL, CAUGHNAWAGA

0118 M. FRANCOIS BRISEBOIS.  
580 CAUGHNAWAGA. P.Q. N-P-T.

DATE DEC 9 1947

POUR LA PÉRIODE DE SERVICE FINISSANT LE  
FOR SERVICE PERIOD ENDING

DEC 9 1947

MONTANT NET PAYABLE LE OU AVANT LE  
NET AMOUNT PAYABLE ON OR BEFORE

DEC 9 1947

| TAUX NO<br>RATE NO.                               | C/C<br>C/A | LECTURE<br>ACTUELLE<br>PRESENT<br>READING | LECTURE<br>PRÉCÉDENTE<br>PREVIOUS<br>READING | CONS-<br>TANTE<br>CONSTANT | CONSOM-<br>MATION<br>CONSUMP-<br>TION | DEMANDE<br>DEMAND | SER-<br>VICE | MONTANT BRUT<br>GROSS AMOUNT | ESCOMPTE<br>DISCOUNT | MONTANT NET<br>NET AMOUNT |
|---------------------------------------------------|------------|-------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------------------|-------------------|--------------|------------------------------|----------------------|---------------------------|
| 18221                                             |            | 1452                                      | 1390                                         | 5.0                        | 62.25<br>310                          | 3                 | EL           | 944                          |                      | 944                       |
| 7221                                              |            | 1558                                      | 1512                                         |                            | 46                                    |                   | ST           | 100                          |                      | 100                       |
| 9                                                 |            |                                           |                                              |                            |                                       |                   | AR           | <del>1810</del>              |                      | <del>1810</del>           |
| TAXE DE VENTE FÉDÉRALE<br>FEDERAL SALES TAX       |            |                                           |                                              |                            |                                       |                   |              | 8%                           |                      |                           |
| TAXE DE VENTE PROVINCIALE<br>PROVINCIAL SALES TAX |            |                                           |                                              |                            |                                       |                   |              | 2%                           |                      |                           |
| TOTAL                                             |            |                                           |                                              |                            |                                       |                   |              | 1044                         |                      | 1044                      |

EL ÉLECTRICITÉ ST POÊLE ÉLECTRIQUE WH CHAUFFE-EAU P ÉNERGIE  
ELECTRIC ELECTRIC STOVE WATER HEATER POWERMD MARCHANDISE MIC DIVERS AR ARRÉRAGES  
MERCHANDISE MISCELLANEOUS ARREARSPRIÈRE DE JOINDRE CETTE FACTURE À VOTRE REMISE.  
PLEASE BRING THIS BILL WHEN MAKING PAYMENT.

DESCRIPTION DES TAUX AU VERSO. SEE OVER FOR RATES.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6483, file 42005-2 part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA



## THE SHAWINIGAN WATER &amp; POWER COMPANY

VALLEYFIELD, P.Q.

DEPT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS.

DATE DEC 9 1947

POUR LA PÉRIODE DE SERVICE FINISSANT LE  
FOR SERVICE PERIOD ENDING

DEC 9 1947

MONTANT NET PAYABLE LE OU AVANT LE  
NET AMOUNT PAYABLE ON OR BEFORE

DEC 9 1947

MAIN ST.  
10-118 CAUGHNAWAGA.  
610 P.Q.

| TAUX NO<br>RATE NO.                               | C/C<br>C/A | LECTURE<br>ACTUELLE<br>PRESENT<br>READING | LECTURE<br>PRÉCÉDENTE<br>PREVIOUS<br>READING | CONS-<br>TANTE<br>CONSTANT | CONSOM-<br>MATION<br>CONSUMP-<br>TION | DEMANDE<br>DEMAND | SER-<br>VICE | MONTANT BRUT<br>GROSS AMOUNT | ESCOMPTE<br>DISCOUNT | MONTANT NET<br>NET AMOUNT |
|---------------------------------------------------|------------|-------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------------------|-------------------|--------------|------------------------------|----------------------|---------------------------|
| 18221                                             |            | 816                                       | 762                                          |                            | ✓                                     | 1.0               | EL           | 181                          |                      | 181                       |
|                                                   | 9          |                                           |                                              |                            |                                       |                   | AR           | 528                          |                      | 528                       |
| TAXE DE VENTE FÉDÉRALE<br>FEDERAL SALES TAX       |            |                                           |                                              |                            |                                       |                   |              | 8%                           |                      |                           |
| TAXE DE VENTE PROVINCIALE<br>PROVINCIAL SALES TAX |            |                                           |                                              |                            |                                       |                   |              | 2%                           |                      |                           |
| TOTAL                                             |            |                                           |                                              |                            |                                       |                   |              | 181                          |                      | 181                       |

EL ÉLECTRICITÉ ELECTRIC ST POÊLE ÉLECTRIQUE ELECTRIC STOVE WH CHAUFFE-EAU WATER HEATER P ÉNERGIE POWER  
MD MARCHANDISE MERCHANDISE MIC DIVERS MISCELLANEOUS AR ARRÉRAGES ARREARS

PRIÈRE DE JOINDRE CETTE FACTURE À VOTRE REMISE.  
PLEASE BRING THIS BILL WHEN MAKING PAYMENT.

DESCRIPTION DES TAUX AU VERSO. SEE OVER FOR RATES.

## THE SHAWINIGAN WATER &amp; POWER COMPANY

VALLEYFIELD, P.Q.

DEPT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS.

DATE DEC 9 1947

POUR LA PÉRIODE DE SERVICE FINISSANT LE  
FOR SERVICE PERIOD ENDING

DEC 9 1947

MONTANT NET PAYABLE LE OU AVANT LE  
NET AMOUNT PAYABLE ON OR BEFORE

DEC 9 1947

PROTESTANT SCHOOL, CAUGHNAWAGA.  
0118 M. FRANÇOIS BRISEBOIS.  
640 CAUGHNAWAGA, P.Q. N-P-T.

| TAUX NO<br>RATE NO.                               | C/C<br>C/A | LECTURE<br>ACTUELLE<br>PRESENT<br>READING | LECTURE<br>PRÉCÉDENTE<br>PREVIOUS<br>READING | CONS-<br>TANTE<br>CONSTANT | CONSOM-<br>MATION<br>CONSUMP-<br>TION | DEMANDE<br>DEMAND | SER-<br>VICE | MONTANT BRUT<br>GROSS AMOUNT | ESCOMPTE<br>DISCOUNT | MONTANT NET<br>NET AMOUNT |
|---------------------------------------------------|------------|-------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------------------|-------------------|--------------|------------------------------|----------------------|---------------------------|
| 18221                                             |            | 3216                                      | 3056                                         |                            | 160                                   | 1.4               | EL           | 462                          |                      | 462                       |
|                                                   | 9          |                                           |                                              |                            |                                       |                   | AR           | 577                          |                      | 577                       |
| TAXE DE VENTE FÉDÉRALE<br>FEDERAL SALES TAX       |            |                                           |                                              |                            |                                       |                   |              | 8%                           |                      |                           |
| TAXE DE VENTE PROVINCIALE<br>PROVINCIAL SALES TAX |            |                                           |                                              |                            |                                       |                   |              | 2%                           |                      |                           |
| TOTAL                                             |            |                                           |                                              |                            |                                       |                   |              | 462                          |                      | 462                       |

EL ÉLECTRICITÉ ELECTRIC ST POÊLE ÉLECTRIQUE ELECTRIC STOVE WH CHAUFFE-EAU WATER HEATER P ÉNERGIE POWER  
MD MARCHANDISE MERCHANDISE MIC DIVERS MISCELLANEOUS AR ARRÉRAGES ARREARS

PRIÈRE DE JOINDRE CETTE FACTURE À VOTRE REMISE.  
PLEASE BRING THIS BILL WHEN MAKING PAYMENT.

DESCRIPTION DES TAUX AU VERSO. SEE OVER FOR RATES.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6483, file 42005-2 part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

Poor Copy



DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES  
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

45-5  
Form No. I.A. 506A  
R. 3524

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No. ....

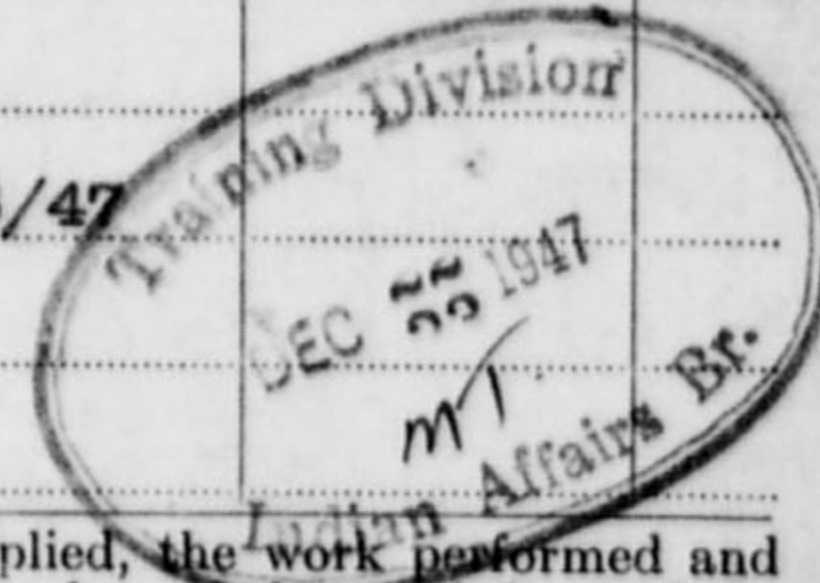
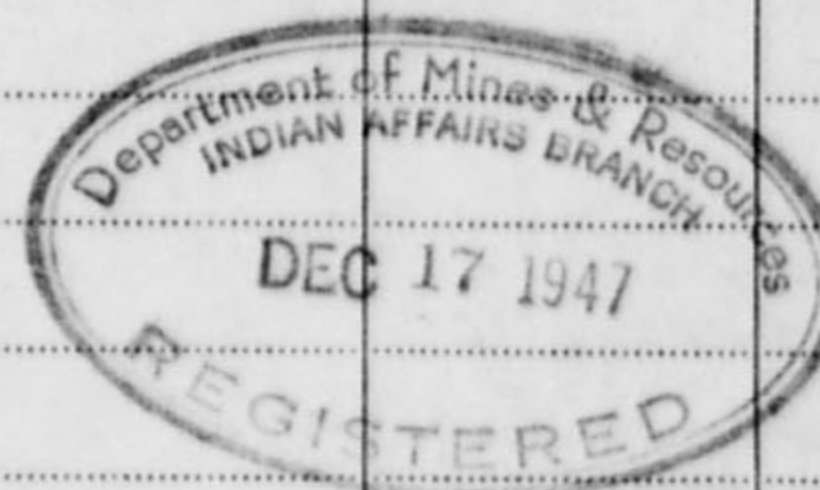
DATE .....

Pay to.....J.F. Crepin

Address.....Marchand General

Chateauguay Bassin, Que.

| DATE    | SERVICE                                                                                                  | AMOUNT   |
|---------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|
|         |                                                                                                          |          |
|         |                                                                                                          |          |
|         |                                                                                                          |          |
|         |                                                                                                          |          |
|         |                                                                                                          |          |
|         |                                                                                                          |          |
|         |                                                                                                          |          |
|         |                                                                                                          |          |
|         |                                                                                                          |          |
| Oct. 14 | To 36 tons 1475 lbs. Lehigh Valley Stove Coal<br>supplied to R.C. Kateri School, during October<br>1947. | \$661.23 |
|         | Purchase Order No. 22524                                                                                 |          |
|         | File: 74724-15-24, Que. Aug. 28/47                                                                       |          |
|         | Vote 516 Allot. 02-210                                                                                   |          |



I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No.....dated.....

VOUCHER No.....1184..

DATE.....Decemb. r 16th, 1947.....  
Agent

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6483, file 42005-2 part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



194

**SOLD TO  
VENDU A**

AMOUNT FORWARDED  
MONTANT RAPPORTE

Set at  $\frac{1}{2}$  Load 7000

Oct 6 1 Do 9125

|   |      |       |
|---|------|-------|
| 6 | 1 Dr | 13150 |
|---|------|-------|

|     |     |       |
|-----|-----|-------|
| 124 | 120 | 12450 |
|-----|-----|-------|

|     |      |       |
|-----|------|-------|
| 121 | 1220 | 11350 |
|-----|------|-------|

|    |     |       |
|----|-----|-------|
| 14 | 190 | 11050 |
|----|-----|-------|

|    |   |      |      |
|----|---|------|------|
| No | 4 | 1 Du | 9350 |
|----|---|------|------|

7247

661 23

41

EN CAS D'ÉCHANGE, RAPPORTEZ CETTE FEUILLE  
NO GOODS EXCHANGED WITHOUT THIS SLIP

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6483, file 42005-2 part 7)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA**



Caughnawaga, Que.  
November 30th, 1947.

Department of Indian Affairs Ottawa, in account with Mr. Louis T. Diabo.

Supplied (S.H.) Wood - At \$6.00 a Cord.

For-

United Church Indian Day School. - 3 - Cords. \$18.00

---

Amt. \$18.00

*Louis T. Diabo*

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6483, file 42005-2 part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR-COPY



Caughnawaga, Que.  
November 30th, 1947.  
Department of Indian Affairs Ottawa, in account with Mr. Louis T. Diabo.  
Wood Dealer.

Supplied Wood - At \$4.00 A Cord.

For-

United Church Indian Day School. - 3 - Cords. \$12.00

---

Total Amt. \$12.00

*Louis T. Diabo*

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6483, file 42005-2 part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



**Form No. I.A. 506A**  
**R. 3524**

CHEQUE No. ....

DATE ..... **EX D** .....

Address.....**Wood Dealer**.....

Caughnawaga, Que. ....

| DATE    | SERVICE                                                                          | AMOUNT  |
|---------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|
| Nov. 30 | To 3 cords hard fuel wood supplied to U.C. Indian School, during November, 1947. | \$18.00 |
|         | 3 cords soft fuel wood supplied to the above.                                    | 12.00   |
|         |                                                                                  | \$30.00 |

Vote 516 Allot. 02-210

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter, File No.....dated.....

VOUCHER No.....1174..

DATE.....December..13th,..1947.

**Agent**

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6483, file 42005-2 part 7)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA**



THE SHAWINIGAN WATER &amp; POWER COMPANY

VALLEYFIELD, P.Q.

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS,

118  
605CEMETARY ROAD 'SCHODL(  
CAUGHNAWAGA,

c/o M. Frs. Brisebois.

DATE NOV. 14-47

POUR LA PÉRIODE DE SERVICE FINISSANT LE  
FOR SERVICE PERIOD ENDING

NOV. 14-47

MONTANT NET PAYABLE LE OU AVANT LE  
NET AMOUNT PAYABLE ON OR BEFORE

NOV. 14-47

| TAUX NO.<br>RATE NO.                              | C/C<br>C/A | LECTURE<br>ACTUELLE<br>PRESENT<br>READING | LECTURE<br>PRÉCÉDENTE<br>PREVIOUS<br>READING | CONS-<br>TANTE<br>CONSTANT | CONSUM-<br>MATION<br>CONSUMP-<br>TION | DEMANDE<br>DEMAND | SER-<br>VICE | MONTANT BRUT<br>GROSS AMOUNT | ESCOMPTE<br>DISCOUNT | MONTANT NET<br>NET AMOUNT |
|---------------------------------------------------|------------|-------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------------------|-------------------|--------------|------------------------------|----------------------|---------------------------|
| 182                                               | 21         | 70                                        | 54                                           |                            | 16                                    | 1.                | EL           | 1 53                         |                      | 1 53                      |
| CONNECTED SEPT. 19. 1947 - Nov. 4 - (46 days)     |            |                                           |                                              |                            |                                       |                   |              |                              |                      |                           |
| TAXE DE VENTE FÉDÉRALE<br>FEDERAL SALES TAX       |            |                                           |                                              |                            |                                       |                   |              | 8%                           |                      |                           |
| TAXE DE VENTE PROVINCIALE<br>PROVINCIAL SALES TAX |            |                                           |                                              |                            |                                       |                   |              | 2%                           |                      |                           |
| TOTAL                                             |            |                                           |                                              |                            |                                       |                   |              | 1 53                         |                      | 1 53                      |

EL ÉLECTRICITÉ  
ELECTRIC ST POÊLE ÉLECTRIQUE  
ELECTRIC STOVE WH CHAUFFE-EAU  
WATER HEATER P ÉNERGIE  
POWER MD MARCHANDISE  
MERCHANDISE MIC DIVERS  
MISCELLANEOUS AR ARRÉRAGES  
ARREARSPRIÈRE DE JOINDRE CETTE FACTURE À VOTRE REMISE.  
PLEASE BRING THIS BILL WHEN MAKING PAYMENT.

DESCRIPTION DES TAUX AU VERSO. SEE OVER FOR RATES.

THE SHAWINIGAN WATER &amp; POWER COMPANY

VALLEYFIELD, P.Q.

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS,

118  
605CEMETARY ROAD 'SCHOOL'  
CAUGHNAWAGA,

c/o M. Frs. BRISEBOIS.

DATE Dec. 9-47

POUR LA PÉRIODE DE SERVICE FINISSANT LE  
FOR SERVICE PERIOD ENDING

Dec. 9-47

MONTANT NET PAYABLE LE OU AVANT LE  
NET AMOUNT PAYABLE ON OR BEFORE

Dec. 19-47

| TAUX NO.<br>RATE NO.                              | C/C<br>C/A | LECTURE<br>ACTUELLE<br>PRESENT<br>READING | LECTURE<br>PRÉCÉDENTE<br>PREVIOUS<br>READING | CONS-<br>TANTE<br>CONSTANT | CONSUM-<br>MATION<br>CONSUMP-<br>TION | DEMANDE<br>DEMAND | SER-<br>VICE | MONTANT BRUT<br>GROSS AMOUNT | ESCOMPTE<br>DISCOUNT | MONTANT NET<br>NET AMOUNT |
|---------------------------------------------------|------------|-------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------------------|-------------------|--------------|------------------------------|----------------------|---------------------------|
| 182                                               | 21         | 82                                        | 70                                           |                            | 12                                    | 1.0               | EL           | 1 00                         |                      | 1 00                      |
|                                                   | 9          |                                           |                                              |                            |                                       |                   | AR           | 1 53                         |                      | 1 53                      |
| TAXE DE VENTE FÉDÉRALE<br>FEDERAL SALES TAX       |            |                                           |                                              |                            |                                       |                   |              | 8%                           |                      |                           |
| TAXE DE VENTE PROVINCIALE<br>PROVINCIAL SALES TAX |            |                                           |                                              |                            |                                       |                   |              | 2%                           |                      |                           |
| TOTAL                                             |            |                                           |                                              |                            |                                       |                   |              | 2 53                         |                      | 2 53                      |

EL ÉLECTRICITÉ  
ELECTRIC ST POÊLE ÉLECTRIQUE  
ELECTRIC STOVE WH CHAUFFE-EAU  
WATER HEATER P ÉNERGIE  
POWER MD MARCHANDISE  
MERCHANDISE MIC DIVERS  
MISCELLANEOUS AR ARRÉRAGES  
ARREARSPRIÈRE DE JOINDRE CETTE FACTURE À VOTRE REMISE.  
PLEASE BRING THIS BILL WHEN MAKING PAYMENT.

DESCRIPTION DES TAUX AU VERSO. SEE OVER FOR RATES.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6483, file 42005-2 part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

100-1001



**Form No. I.A. 506A**  
**R. 3524**

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No. ....

DATE .....

Pay to Shawinigan Water & Power Co.

Address.....

Valleyfield, P.Q.

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter, File No.....dated.....

VOUCHER No. 1196

DATE \_\_\_\_\_

December 26th, 1947

**Agent**

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6483, file 42005-2 part 7)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA**



Caughnawaga. Que.  
December 31st, 1947.

Department of Indian Affairs Ottawa, in account with Louis T. Diabo.  
Wood Dealer.

|                        |           |                |        |
|------------------------|-----------|----------------|--------|
| Supplied Wood -        | At        | \$4.00 a Cord. |        |
| For Protestant School. | 3/4 Cord. | -              | \$3.00 |

---

\$3.00      Amt.

*Louis T. Diabo*

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6483, file 42005-2 part 7)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA**

POOR COPY



**Form No. I.A. 506A**  
R: 3524

CHEQUE No. ....

DATE .....

Pay to.....Louis T. Diabo.....

Address..... **Wood Dealer**.....

Caughnewaga, Que. ....

Training Division  
JAN 14 1967  
Indian Affairs

Department of Mines & Technical Surveys  
Indian Affairs Branch  
JAN 17 1948  
RECORDED

Vote 515 Allot. 02-210

Letter, File No.....dated.....

VOUCHER No.....49.....

DATE.....January 10th, 1948.....

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6483, file 42005-2 part 7)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA**

POOR-COPY



VALLEYFIELD, P.Q.

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS.

DATE JAN 12 1948

TEACHER'S RES. CAUGHNAWAGA

FOR LA PERIODE DE SERVICE FINISSANT LE  
FOR SERVICE PERIOD ENDING

17  
670

96 M. FRANCOIS BRISEBOIS,  
CAUGHNAWAGA, P.Q. N-P-T.

JAN ✓ 1948

**MONTANT NET PAYABLE LE OU AVANT LE**  
**NET AMOUNT PAYABLE ON OR BEFORE**

JAN 18 1948

[illegible]

**EL** ÉLECTRICITÉ **ST** POÊLE ÉLECTRIQUE **WH** CHAUFFE-EAU **P** ÉNERGIE  
ELECTRIC ELECTRIC STOVE WATER HEATER POWER

MD MARCHANDISE  
MERCHANDISE      MIC DIVERS  
MISCELLANEOUS      AR ARRÉRAGES  
ARREARS

PRIÈRE DE JOINDRE CETTE FACTURE À VOTRE REMISE.  
PLEASE BRING THIS BILL WHEN MAKING PAYMENT.

DESCRIPTION DES TAUX AU VERSO. SEE OVER FOR RATES.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6483, file 42005-2 part 7)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA**



**Form No. I.A. 506A**  
**R. 3524**

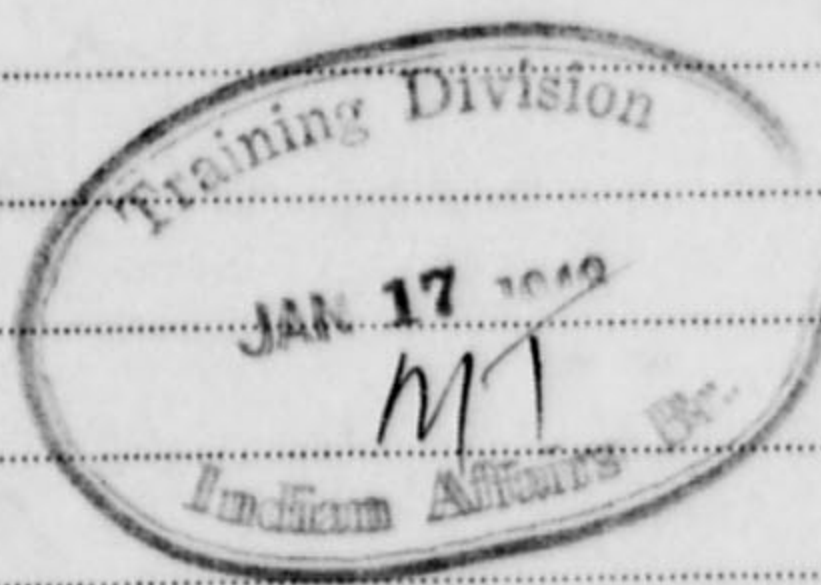
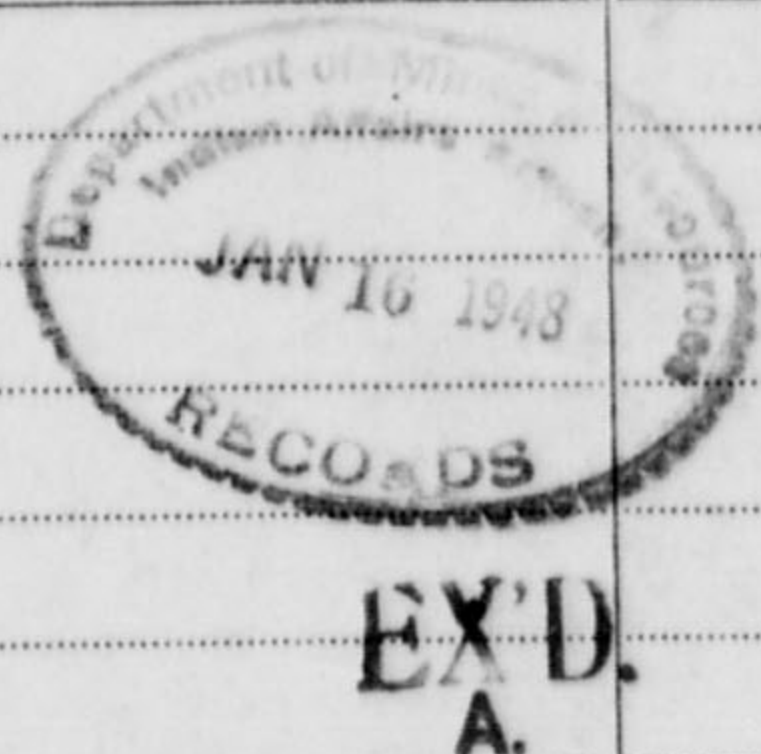
CHEQUE No. ....

DATE .....

Pay to..... **The Shawinigan Water & Power Co.**.....

Address.....

Valleyfield, P.Q. /

| DATE   | SERVICE                                                                                                                                                                  | AMOUNT |
|--------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|
|        |   |        |
| Jan. 8 | To electrcity supplied to R.C. Teachers<br>Residence, during November, & December, 1947.                                                                                 | 19.42  |
|        | Vote 516 Allot. 07-902                                                                                                                                                   |        |

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter, File No.....dated.....

VOUCHER No.....63.....

DATE.....**January 14th, 1948**.....

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6483, file 42005-2 part 7)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA**

POOR-COPY



THE SHAWINIGAN WATER & POWER COMPANY

VALLEYFIELD, P.Q.

DEPT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS.  
P-26 MAIN STREET,  
10-118 96 M. FRANCOIS BRISEBOIS,  
580 CAUGHNAWAGA, P.Q. N-P-T.

DATE JAN 1948

POUR LA PÉRIODE DE SERVICE FINISSANT LE  
FOR SERVICE PERIOD ENDING  
JAN 1948

MONTANT NET PAYABLE LE OU AVANT LE  
NET AMOUNT PAYABLE ON OR BEFORE  
JAN 1948

| TAUX NO<br>RATE NO.                               | C/C<br>C/A | LECTURE<br>ACTUELLE<br>PRESENT<br>READING | LECTURE<br>PRÉCÉDENTE<br>PREVIOUS<br>READING | CONS-<br>TANTE<br>CONSTANT | CONSUM-<br>MATION<br>CONSUMP-<br>TION | DEMANDE<br>DEMAND | SER-<br>VICE | MONTANT BRUT<br>GROSS AMOUNT | ESCOMPTE<br>DISCOUNT | MONTANT NET<br>NET AMOUNT |
|---------------------------------------------------|------------|-------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------------------|-------------------|--------------|------------------------------|----------------------|---------------------------|
| 18221                                             |            | 1482                                      | 1452                                         | 5.0                        | 3025<br>150                           | 3                 | EL           | 510                          |                      | 510                       |
| 7221                                              |            | 1686                                      | 1558                                         |                            | 128                                   |                   | ST           | 282                          | 28                   | 254                       |
| 9                                                 |            |                                           |                                              |                            |                                       |                   | AR           | 1044                         |                      | 1044                      |
| TAXE DE VENTE FÉDÉRALE<br>FEDERAL SALES TAX       |            |                                           |                                              |                            |                                       | 8%                |              |                              |                      |                           |
| TAXE DE VENTE PROVINCIALE<br>PROVINCIAL SALES TAX |            |                                           |                                              |                            |                                       | 2%                |              |                              |                      |                           |
| TOTAL                                             |            |                                           |                                              |                            |                                       |                   |              | 792<br>1836                  | 28                   | 764<br>1808               |

|    |                            |     |                                    |    |                             |   |                  |
|----|----------------------------|-----|------------------------------------|----|-----------------------------|---|------------------|
| EL | ELECTRICITÉ<br>ELECTRIC    | ST  | POÊLE ÉLECTRIQUE<br>ELECTRIC STOVE | WH | CHAUFFE-EAU<br>WATER HEATER | P | ÉNERGIE<br>POWER |
| MD | MARCHANDISE<br>MERCHANDISE | MIC | DIVERS<br>MISCELLANEOUS            | AR | ARRÉRAGES<br>ARREARS        |   |                  |

PRIÈRE DE JOINDRE CETTE FACTURE À VOTRE REMISE.  
PLEASE BRING THIS BILL WHEN MAKING PAYMENT.

DESCRIPTION DES TAUX AU VERSO. SEE OVER FOR RATES.

THE SHAWINIGAN WATER & POWER COMPANY

VALLEYFIELD, P.Q.

DEPT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS.  
*Eastern Sch*  
P-26 CEMETARY ROAD,  
10-118 96 M. FRANCOIS BRISEBOIS,  
600 CAUGHNAWAGA, P.Q. N-P-T.

DATE JAN 1948

POUR LA PÉRIODE DE SERVICE FINISSANT LE  
FOR SERVICE PERIOD ENDING  
JAN 1948

MONTANT NET PAYABLE LE OU AVANT LE  
NET AMOUNT PAYABLE ON OR BEFORE  
JAN 1948

RECEIPTS ARE MAILED ONLY WHEN SPECIALLY REQUESTED  
UN REÇU NE SERA ADRESSÉ QUE SUR DEMANDE SPÉCIALE

UN REÇU NE SERA ADRESSÉ QUE SUR DEMANDE SPÉCIALE

| TAUX NO<br>RATE NO. | C/C<br>C/A | LECTURE<br>ACTUELLE<br>PRESENT<br>READING | LECTURE<br>PRÉCÉDENTE<br>PREVIOUS<br>READING | CONS-<br>TANTE<br>CONSTANT | CONSUM-<br>MATION<br>CONSUMP-<br>TION | DEMANDE<br>DEMAND | SER-<br>VICE | MONTANT BRUT<br>GROSS AMOUNT | ESCOMPTE<br>DISCOUNT | MONTANT NET<br>NET AMOUNT |
|---------------------|------------|-------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------------------|-------------------|--------------|------------------------------|----------------------|---------------------------|
| 18221               |            | 2014                                      | 1976                                         | 25                         | 3825                                  | 26                | EL           | 338                          |                      | 338                       |
| 9                   |            |                                           |                                              |                            | 95                                    |                   | AR           | 643                          |                      | 643                       |
|                     |            |                                           |                                              |                            |                                       |                   |              |                              |                      |                           |
|                     |            |                                           |                                              |                            |                                       |                   |              |                              |                      |                           |
|                     |            |                                           |                                              |                            |                                       |                   |              |                              |                      |                           |
|                     |            |                                           |                                              |                            |                                       |                   |              |                              |                      |                           |
|                     |            |                                           |                                              |                            |                                       |                   |              |                              |                      |                           |
|                     |            |                                           |                                              |                            |                                       |                   |              |                              |                      |                           |
|                     |            |                                           |                                              |                            |                                       |                   |              |                              |                      |                           |
|                     |            |                                           |                                              |                            |                                       |                   |              |                              |                      |                           |
|                     |            |                                           |                                              |                            |                                       |                   |              |                              |                      |                           |
|                     |            |                                           |                                              |                            |                                       |                   |              |                              |                      |                           |
|                     |            |                                           |                                              |                            |                                       |                   |              |                              |                      |                           |
|                     |            |                                           |                                              |                            |                                       |                   |              |                              |                      |                           |
|                     |            |                                           |                                              |                            |                                       |                   |              |                              |                      |                           |
|                     |            |                                           |                                              |                            |                                       |                   |              |                              |                      |                           |
|                     |            |                                           |                                              |                            |                                       |                   |              |                              |                      |                           |
|                     |            |                                           |                                              |                            |                                       |                   |              |                              |                      |                           |
|                     |            |                                           |                                              |                            |                                       |                   |              |                              |                      |                           |
|                     |            |                                           |                                              |                            |                                       |                   |              |                              |                      |                           |
|                     |            |                                           |                                              |                            |                                       |                   |              |                              |                      |                           |
|                     |            |                                           |                                              |                            |                                       |                   |              |                              |                      |                           |
|                     |            |                                           |                                              |                            |                                       |                   |              |                              |                      |                           |
|                     |            |                                           |                                              |                            |                                       |                   |              |                              |                      |                           |
|                     |            |                                           |                                              |                            |                                       |                   |              |                              |                      |                           |
|                     |            |                                           |                                              |                            |                                       |                   |              |                              |                      |                           |
|                     |            |                                           |                                              |                            |                                       |                   |              |                              |                      |                           |
|                     |            |                                           |                                              |                            |                                       |                   |              |                              |                      |                           |
|                     |            |                                           |                                              |                            |                                       |                   |              |                              |                      |                           |
|                     |            |                                           |                                              |                            |                                       |                   |              |                              |                      |                           |
|                     |            |                                           |                                              |                            |                                       |                   |              |                              |                      |                           |
|                     |            |                                           |                                              |                            |                                       |                   |              |                              |                      |                           |
|                     |            |                                           |                                              |                            |                                       |                   |              |                              |                      |                           |
|                     |            |                                           |                                              |                            |                                       |                   |              |                              |                      |                           |
|                     |            |                                           |                                              |                            |                                       |                   |              |                              |                      |                           |
|                     |            |                                           |                                              |                            |                                       |                   |              |                              |                      |                           |
|                     |            |                                           |                                              |                            |                                       |                   |              |                              |                      |                           |
|                     |            |                                           |                                              |                            |                                       |                   |              |                              |                      |                           |
|                     |            |                                           |                                              |                            |                                       |                   |              |                              |                      |                           |
|                     |            |                                           |                                              |                            |                                       |                   |              |                              |                      |                           |
|                     |            |                                           |                                              |                            |                                       |                   |              |                              |                      |                           |
|                     |            |                                           |                                              |                            |                                       |                   |              |                              |                      |                           |
|                     |            |                                           |                                              |                            |                                       |                   |              |                              |                      |                           |
|                     |            |                                           |                                              |                            |                                       |                   |              |                              |                      |                           |
|                     |            |                                           |                                              |                            |                                       |                   |              |                              |                      |                           |
|                     |            |                                           |                                              |                            |                                       |                   |              |                              |                      |                           |
|                     |            |                                           |                                              |                            |                                       |                   |              |                              |                      |                           |
|                     |            |                                           |                                              |                            |                                       |                   |              |                              |                      |                           |
|                     |            |                                           |                                              |                            |                                       |                   |              |                              |                      |                           |
|                     |            |                                           |                                              |                            |                                       |                   |              |                              |                      |                           |
|                     |            |                                           |                                              |                            |                                       |                   |              |                              |                      |                           |
|                     |            |                                           |                                              |                            |                                       |                   |              |                              |                      |                           |
|                     |            |                                           |                                              |                            |                                       |                   |              |                              |                      |                           |
|                     |            |                                           |                                              |                            |                                       |                   |              |                              |                      |                           |
|                     |            |                                           |                                              |                            |                                       |                   |              |                              |                      |                           |
|                     |            |                                           |                                              |                            |                                       |                   |              |                              |                      |                           |
|                     |            |                                           |                                              |                            |                                       |                   |              |                              |                      |                           |
|                     |            |                                           |                                              |                            |                                       |                   |              |                              |                      |                           |
|                     |            |                                           |                                              |                            |                                       |                   |              |                              |                      |                           |
|                     |            |                                           |                                              |                            |                                       |                   |              |                              |                      |                           |
|                     |            |                                           |                                              |                            |                                       |                   |              |                              |                      |                           |
|                     |            |                                           |                                              |                            |                                       |                   |              |                              |                      |                           |
|                     |            |                                           |                                              |                            |                                       |                   |              |                              |                      |                           |
|                     |            |                                           |                                              |                            |                                       |                   |              |                              |                      |                           |
|                     |            |                                           |                                              |                            |                                       |                   |              |                              |                      |                           |
|                     |            |                                           |                                              |                            |                                       |                   |              |                              |                      |                           |
|                     |            |                                           |                                              |                            |                                       |                   |              |                              |                      |                           |
|                     |            |                                           |                                              |                            |                                       |                   |              |                              |                      |                           |
|                     |            |                                           |                                              |                            |                                       |                   |              |                              |                      |                           |
|                     |            |                                           |                                              |                            |                                       |                   |              |                              |                      |                           |
|                     |            |                                           |                                              |                            |                                       |                   |              |                              |                      |                           |
|                     |            |                                           |                                              |                            |                                       |                   |              |                              |                      |                           |
|                     |            |                                           |                                              |                            |                                       |                   |              |                              |                      |                           |
|                     |            |                                           |                                              |                            |                                       |                   |              |                              |                      |                           |
|                     |            |                                           |                                              |                            |                                       |                   |              |                              |                      |                           |
|                     |            |                                           |                                              |                            |                                       |                   |              |                              |                      |                           |
|                     |            |                                           |                                              |                            |                                       |                   |              |                              |                      |                           |
|                     |            |                                           |                                              |                            |                                       |                   |              |                              |                      |                           |
|                     |            |                                           |                                              |                            |                                       |                   |              |                              |                      |                           |
|                     |            |                                           |                                              |                            |                                       |                   |              |                              |                      |                           |
|                     |            |                                           |                                              |                            |                                       |                   |              |                              |                      |                           |
|                     |            |                                           |                                              |                            |                                       |                   |              |                              |                      |                           |
|                     |            |                                           |                                              |                            |                                       |                   |              |                              |                      |                           |
|                     |            |                                           |                                              |                            |                                       |                   |              |                              |                      |                           |
|                     |            |                                           |                                              |                            |                                       |                   |              |                              |                      |                           |
|                     |            |                                           |                                              |                            |                                       |                   |              |                              |                      |                           |
|                     |            |                                           |                                              |                            |                                       |                   |              |                              |                      |                           |
|                     |            |                                           |                                              |                            |                                       |                   |              |                              |                      |                           |
|                     |            |                                           |                                              |                            |                                       |                   |              |                              |                      |                           |
|                     |            |                                           |                                              |                            |                                       |                   |              |                              |                      |                           |
|                     |            |                                           |                                              |                            |                                       |                   |              |                              |                      |                           |
|                     |            |                                           |                                              |                            |                                       |                   |              |                              |                      |                           |
|                     |            |                                           |                                              |                            |                                       |                   |              |                              |                      |                           |
|                     |            |                                           |                                              |                            |                                       |                   |              |                              |                      |                           |
|                     |            |                                           |                                              |                            |                                       |                   |              |                              |                      |                           |
|                     |            |                                           |                                              |                            |                                       |                   |              |                              |                      |                           |
|                     |            |                                           |                                              |                            |                                       |                   |              |                              |                      |                           |
|                     |            |                                           |                                              |                            |                                       |                   |              |                              |                      |                           |
|                     |            |                                           |                                              |                            |                                       |                   |              |                              |                      |                           |
|                     |            |                                           |                                              |                            |                                       |                   |              |                              |                      |                           |
|                     |            |                                           |                                              |                            |                                       |                   |              |                              |                      |                           |
|                     |            |                                           |                                              |                            |                                       |                   |              |                              |                      |                           |
|                     |            |                                           |                                              |                            |                                       |                   |              |                              |                      |                           |
|                     |            |                                           |                                              |                            |                                       |                   |              |                              |                      |                           |
|                     |            |                                           |                                              |                            |                                       |                   |              |                              |                      |                           |
|                     |            |                                           |                                              |                            |                                       |                   |              |                              |                      |                           |
|                     |            |                                           |                                              |                            |                                       |                   |              |                              |                      |                           |
|                     |            |                                           |                                              |                            |                                       |                   |              |                              |                      |                           |
|                     |            |                                           |                                              |                            |                                       |                   |              |                              |                      |                           |
|                     | </         |                                           |                                              |                            |                                       |                   |              |                              |                      |                           |

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6483, file 42005-2 part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA



THE SHAWINIGAN WATER & POWER COMPANY

VALLEYFIELD, P.Q.

DEPT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS.  
P-20 MAIN STREET.  
10-118 CAUGHNAWAGA,  
610 P.Q.

DATE JAN 1 1948

POUR LA PÉRIODE DE SERVICE FINISSANT LE  
FOR SERVICE PERIOD ENDING

JAN 1 1948

MONTANT NET PAYABLE LE OU AVANT LE  
NET AMOUNT PAYABLE ON OR BEFORE

JAN 1 1948

RECEIPTS ARE MAILED ONLY WHEN SPECIALLY REQUESTED  
UN REÇU NE SERA ADRESSÉ QUE SUR DEMANDE SPÉCIALE

| TAUX NO<br>RATE NO.                               | C/C<br>C/A | LECTURE<br>ACTUELLE<br>PRESENT<br>READING | LECTURE<br>PRÉCÉDENTE<br>PREVIOUS<br>READING | CONS-<br>TANTE<br>CONSTANT | CONSUM-<br>MATION<br>CONSUMP-<br>TION | DEMANDE<br>DEMAND | SER-<br>VICE | MONTANT BRUT<br>GROSS AMOUNT | ESCOMPTE<br>DISCOUNT | MONTANT NET<br>NET AMOUNT |
|---------------------------------------------------|------------|-------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------------------|-------------------|--------------|------------------------------|----------------------|---------------------------|
| 18221                                             | 9          | 836                                       | 816                                          |                            | 20                                    | 1.0               | EL<br>AR     | 100<br>181                   |                      | 100<br>181                |
| TAXE DE VENTE FÉDÉRALE<br>FEDERAL SALES TAX       |            |                                           |                                              |                            |                                       |                   |              | 8%                           |                      |                           |
| TAXE DE VENTE PROVINCIALE<br>PROVINCIAL SALES TAX |            |                                           |                                              |                            |                                       |                   |              | 2%                           |                      |                           |
| TOTAL                                             |            |                                           |                                              |                            |                                       |                   |              | 100<br>281                   |                      | 100<br>281                |

EL ÉLECTRICITÉ  
ELECTRIC ST POÊLE ÉLECTRIQUE  
ELECTRIC STOVE WH CHAUFFE-EAU  
WATER HEATER P ÉNERGIE  
POWER MD MARCHANDISE  
MERCHANDISE MIC DIVERS  
MISCELLANEOUS AR ARRÉRAGES  
ARREARS

PRIÈRE DE JOINDRE CETTE FACTURE À VOTRE REMISE.  
PLEASE BRING THIS BILL WHEN MAKING PAYMENT.

DESCRIPTION DES TAUX AU VERSO. SEE OVER FOR RATES.

THE SHAWINIGAN WATER & POWER COMPANY

VALLEYFIELD, P.Q.

DEPT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS.  
PROTESTANT SCHOOL, CAUGHNAWAGA.  
0118 M. FRANÇOIS BRISEBOIS.  
640 CAUGHNAWAGA, P.Q. N-P-T.

DATE JAN 1 1948

POUR LA PÉRIODE DE SERVICE FINISSANT LE  
FOR SERVICE PERIOD ENDING

JAN 1 1948

MONTANT NET PAYABLE LE OU AVANT LE  
NET AMOUNT PAYABLE ON OR BEFORE

JAN 1 1948

| TAUX NO<br>RATE NO.                               | C/C<br>C/A | LECTURE<br>ACTUELLE<br>PRESENT<br>READING | LECTURE<br>PRÉCÉDENTE<br>PREVIOUS<br>READING | CONS-<br>TANTE<br>CONSTANT | CONSUM-<br>MATION<br>CONSUMP-<br>TION | DEMANDE<br>DEMAND | SER-<br>VICE | MONTANT BRUT<br>GROSS AMOUNT | ESCOMPTE<br>DISCOUNT | MONTANT NET<br>NET AMOUNT |
|---------------------------------------------------|------------|-------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------------------|-------------------|--------------|------------------------------|----------------------|---------------------------|
| 18221                                             | 9          | 3472                                      | 3216                                         |                            | 56                                    | 1.4               | EL<br>AR     | 199<br>464                   |                      | 199<br>464                |
| TAXE DE VENTE FÉDÉRALE<br>FEDERAL SALES TAX       |            |                                           |                                              |                            |                                       |                   |              | 8%                           |                      |                           |
| TAXE DE VENTE PROVINCIALE<br>PROVINCIAL SALES TAX |            |                                           |                                              |                            |                                       |                   |              | 2%                           |                      |                           |
| TOTAL                                             |            |                                           |                                              |                            |                                       |                   |              | 199<br>663                   |                      | 199<br>663                |

EL ÉLECTRICITÉ  
ELECTRIC ST POÊLE ÉLECTRIQUE  
ELECTRIC STOVE WH CHAUFFE-EAU  
WATER HEATER P ÉNERGIE  
POWER MD MARCHANDISE  
MERCHANDISE MIC DIVERS  
MISCELLANEOUS AR ARRÉRAGES  
ARREARS

PRIÈRE DE JOINDRE CETTE FACTURE À VOTRE REMISE.  
PLEASE BRING THIS BILL WHEN MAKING PAYMENT.

DESCRIPTION DES TAUX AU VERSO. SEE OVER FOR RATES.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6483, file 42005-2 part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES  
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Form No. I.A. 506A  
R. 3524

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No. ....

DATE .....

Pay to..... Ten Shawinigan Water & Power Co.

Address.....

Valleyfield, P.Q.

| DATE   | SERVICE                                                                                       | AMOUNT |
|--------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|
|        | <i>Training Division</i>                                                                      |        |
|        | <i>JAN 21 1948</i>                                                                            |        |
|        | <i>Indian Affairs</i>                                                                         |        |
|        | <i>Department of Mines &amp; Resources</i>                                                    |        |
|        | <i>Indian Affairs</i>                                                                         |        |
|        | <i>JAN 16 1948</i>                                                                            |        |
|        | <i>RECORDS</i>                                                                                |        |
| Jan. 5 | To electricity supplied to Caughnawaga Indian Day Schools, during December, 1947 as follows:- |        |
|        | Kateri School R.C.                                                                            | 7.92   |
|        | Eastern School " "                                                                            | 3.38   |
|        | Main Street " " Classroom                                                                     | 1.00   |
|        | Day School U.C.                                                                               | 1.99   |
|        | 3rd, Classroom " "                                                                            | 1.00   |
|        |                                                                                               | 15.29  |
|        | Vote 516 Allot. 07-902                                                                        |        |

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter, File No.....dated.....

VOUCHER No..... 65

DATE..... January 14th, 1948 Agent

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6483, file 42005-2 part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



VALLEYFIELD, P.Q.

10-017

490

490 Department of Indian Affairs  
Malone Highway  
Caughnawaga

DATE Jan 6 1948

POUR LA PÉRIODE DE SERVICE FINISSANT LE  
FOR SERVICE PERIOD ENDING

Jan 2 1948

**MONTANT NET PAYABLE LE OU AVANT LE  
NET AMOUNT PAYABLE ON OR BEFORE**

Jan / 1943

[illegible]

EL ÉLECTRICITÉ  
ELECTRIC ST POÊLE ÉLECTRIQUE  
ELECTRIC STOVE WH CHAUFFE-EAU  
WATER HEATER P ÉNERGIE  
POWER  
MD MARCHANDISE  
MERCHANDISE MIC DIVERS  
MISCELLANEOUS AR ARRÉRAGES  
ARREARS

**PRIÈRE DE JOINDRE CETTE FACTURE À VOTRE REMISE.  
PLEASE BRING THIS BILL WHEN MAKING PAYMENT.**

DESCRIPTION DES TAUX AU VERSO. SEE OVER FOR RATES.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6483, file 42005-2 part 7)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA**



DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES  
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

45-5  
Form No. I.A. 506A  
R. 3524

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No. ....

DATE .....

Pay to..... The Shawinigan Water & Power Co.....

Address.....

Valleyfield, P.Q.

| DATE   | SERVICE                                                                                                                                                                                                       | AMOUNT |
|--------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|
|        | <div> </div> <div> <p>EX'D.<br/>A.</p> </div> <div> </div> |        |
| Jan. 8 | To electricity supplied to Caughnawaga U.C.<br>Teachers Residence, during November, & Dec-<br>ember, 1947.                                                                                                    | \$5.75 |
|        | Vote 516 Allot. 07-902                                                                                                                                                                                        |        |

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter, File No.....dated.....

VOUCHER No.....64.....

*[Signature]*  
Agent

DATE.....January 14th, 1948.....

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6483, file 42005-2 part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR-COPY



TEL-311-S.6

# GIRARD et BELLEFLEUR Cie Ltée

FERBLANTERS, PLOMBIERS, COUVREURS

Marchands de Poêles, Fournaises à l'Huile Coleman,  
Lessiveuses, Pompes Electriques, etc.

SPÉCIALITÉ: Tôles à Couverture

St-Isidore de Laprairie, Qué., 26 déc 1947

M. Réserve Indienne

A. Lacymauwaga

|                    |      |
|--------------------|------|
| 2 couvert. de      |      |
| ferme 45 galv.     |      |
| en tôle galvanisée |      |
| forçées rivées     | 5.75 |

Collected

38

O PAT.

J. W. Stafford, Ste Rose de Laval, Que.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6483, file 42005-2 part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA



**Form No. I.A. 506A**  
R. 3524

CHEQUE No. ....

DATE .....

Address **Ferblantiers & Plombiers**

St. Isidore, P.Q.

Department of Mines & Resources  
Indian Affairs Branch  
FEB 2 1948  
RECORDS

Letter, File No.....dated.....

VOUCHER No. .... 96

DATE..... **January 29th, 1948** ..... Agent

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA**

POOR-COPY



18

**Q** PA

PAT.

J. W. Stafford, Ste Rose de Laval, Que.

DATE, 5 Nov 1947

VENDEUR A  
SOLD TO

Réserve Indienne

Garigli, Residence

|   |               |     |     |
|---|---------------|-----|-----|
| 1 | 6 Gale Nephel | 484 | 238 |
|---|---------------|-----|-----|

|   |    |          |       |      |
|---|----|----------|-------|------|
| 2 | 40 | mile day | 2 1/2 | 8.40 |
|---|----|----------|-------|------|

3. *fundamental and* <sup>11</sup> *see*

|   |                |      |
|---|----------------|------|
| 4 | couple 2 and 3 | 1.00 |
|---|----------------|------|

|   |                           |      |
|---|---------------------------|------|
| 5 | 1 canister 2 gals. 1 pint | 1.50 |
| 6 |                           |      |

|  |        |      |    |
|--|--------|------|----|
|  | Cadmus | Jale | 56 |
|--|--------|------|----|

|   |       |
|---|-------|
| 8 | 14.28 |
|---|-------|

|    |         |  |  |
|----|---------|--|--|
| 11 | Collect |  |  |
|----|---------|--|--|

12

13 **3**

NO GOODS EXCHANGED WITHOUT THIS SLIP

O EN CAS D'ÉCHANGE RAPPORTEZ CETTE FEUILLE.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6483, file 42005-2 part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES  
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Form No. I.A. 506A  
R. 3524

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No. ....

DATE .....

Pay to Girard & Bellefleur

Address Ferblaniers & Plombiers

St. Isidore. P.Q.

| DATE   | SERVICE                                                                                                                              | AMOUNT  |
|--------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|
|        |                                                                                                                                      |         |
|        |                                                                                                                                      |         |
|        |                                                                                                                                      |         |
|        |                                                                                                                                      |         |
|        |                                                                                                                                      |         |
| Nov. 5 | To 1 funnel, 2 gals. oil can , 6 gals Napheta<br>and fuel oil supplied to St. Isidore Rd. School<br>teacher's residence as follows:- |         |
|        | Invoice dated Nov. 5th, 1947                                                                                                         | \$14.28 |
|        | " " Nov. 28th, "                                                                                                                     | 3.30    |
|        | " " Dec. 4th, "                                                                                                                      | 71.20   |
|        |                                                                                                                                      | \$88.78 |
|        | Vote 516 Allot. 02-210                                                                                                               |         |

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter, File No. .... dated .....

VOUCHER No. 97

Agent  
DATE January 29th, 1948

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6483, file 42005-2 part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA



45-5 (E.1)

EX'D.  
M

February 4, 1948.

Memorandum:

DEPARTMENTAL PURCHASING AGENT

Attached is an account amounting to \$236.48 covering the cost of fuel oil supplied for the Caughnawaga R.C. teacher's residence.

Please issue purchase order so that the account may be paid. The coding is as follows: 516-305-02-210.

Philip Phelan  
Chief, Training Division.

PP/MGD

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6483, file 42005-2 part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



# DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

## PURCHASE ORDER 45-5

NO. 26567  
THIS ORDER NO. TO APPEAR ON  
ALL PACKAGES AND INVOICES.

OTTAWA 6 Feb. 1948

FILE NO. 13-24 Que.

TO J.C. Lanstot,  
St-Ignace de Laprairie  
P.Q.

PLEASE FURNISH THE FOLLOWING MATERIALS AND CHARGE TO THE DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES.

HIP TO Received

F.O.B.

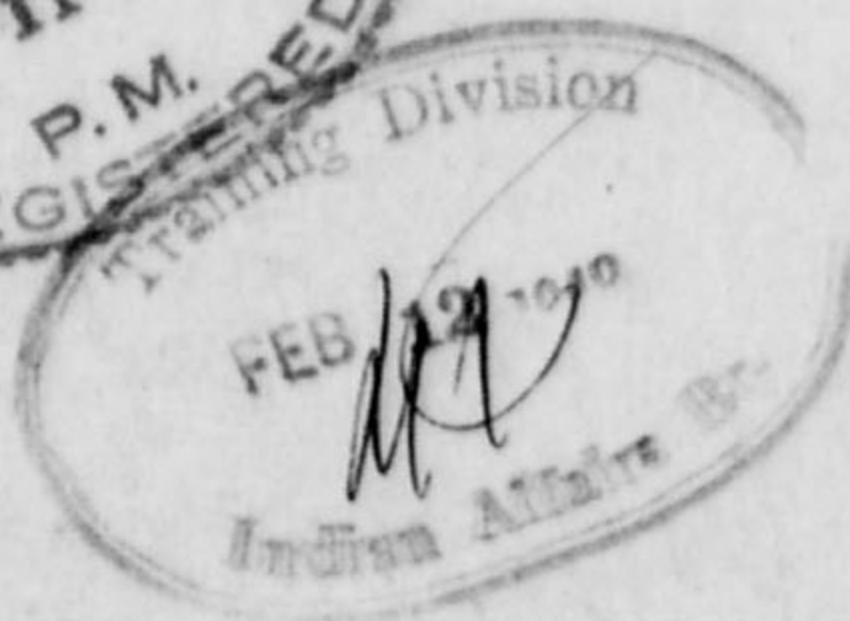
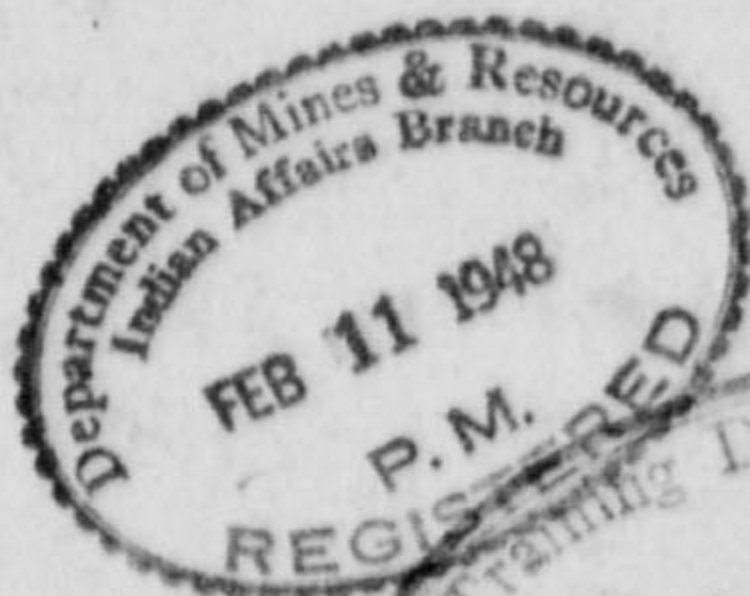
QUOTATION OF

RENDER A SEPARATE INVOICE FOR EACH ORDER AND SEND

COPIES AFTER SHIPMENT

TO Received

| QUANTITY | DESCRIPTION                                                                                                                                                                                | UNIT | TOTAL     |
|----------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|-----------|
| 1478     | Purchased by Indian Superintendent F. Brisebois<br>for heating teacher's residence, Chignassago<br>Agency<br><br>gals. Fuel Oil<br><br>As per invoice dated 19 Jan. 1948<br>Voucher No. 93 | 0.16 | \$ 236.48 |



| VOTE | PRIMARY | OBJECT | ENCUMB. NO. |
|------|---------|--------|-------------|
| 516  | 02      | 210    |             |

DELIVERY REQUIRED BY

Already received

CERTIFIED IN ACCORDANCE WITH SECTION 29  
OF THE CONSOLIDATED REVENUE AND AUDIT  
ACT 1931.

FOR COMPTROLLER OF THE TREASURY.

PURCHASING AGENT

SEE REVERSE SIDE

TO BE RETURNED TO HEAD OF BRANCH

R 2622

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6483, file 42005-2 part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



Tél. Bell No. 21

Saint-Isidore, Qué., 19 Jan 1948  
Co. Laprairie

Ministère des Mines & Ressources

En compte avec

*Conglomera*  
**J. C. Lanctot**

MARCHAND GENERAL - RESTAURATEUR

Marchandises Sèches :: Chaussures  
Epicerie et Ferronneries

*Remise Ste. Anne*

1947

Dec 1982 galles huile  
à 1/6 le gall

1312

13.12

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6483, file 42005-2 part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA



Tél. Bell No. 21

Saint-Jodore, Qué., 19 Jan 1948  
Co. Laprairie

Ministère des Mines et Ressources

*Georg H. Managa*

En compte avec

**J. C. Lanctot**

MARCHAND GENERAL - RESTAURATEUR

Marchandises Sèches :- Chaussures  
Epicerie et Ferronneries

1947

Dec 16 1105 galls huile  
à 16 ¢ le gall

176.80

176.80

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6483, file 42005-2 part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA



Tél. Bell No. 21

Saint-Jodore, Qué., 19 Jan 1948  
Co. Laprairie

Ministère des Mines et Ressources

Couglmanaga

En compte avec

**J. C. Lanctot**

MARCHAND GENERAL - RESTAURATEUR

Marchandises Sèches :: Chaussures  
Epicerie et Ferronneries

1947

Dec 27 291 gallo huile  
à 16 le gall

46 56

46.56

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6483, file 42005-2 part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

00R-COPY



**Form No. I.A. 506A**  
**R. 3524**

TREASURY ONLY

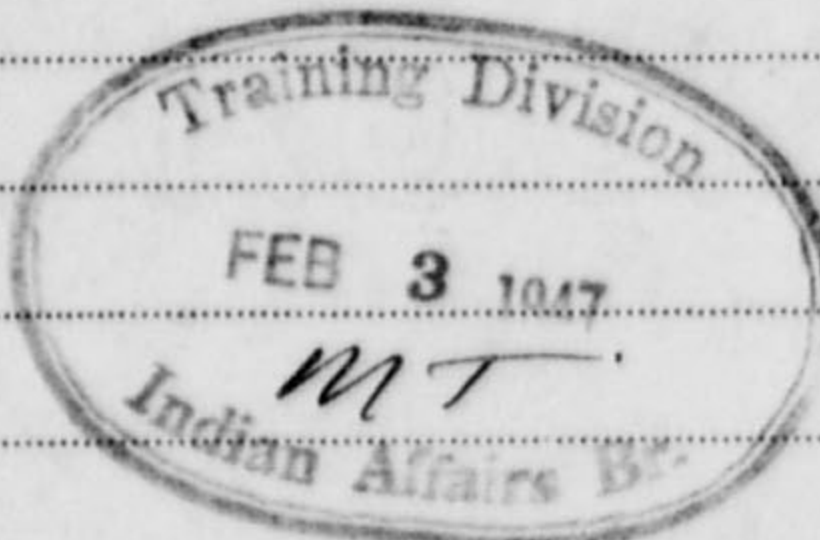
CHEQUE No. ....

DATE .....

Pay to..... **J.C. Lanctot** .....

Address..... **Marchand General** .....

St. Isidore, P.Q.

| DATE    | SERVICE                                                                               | AMOUNT   |
|---------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|
|         |    |          |
| Jan. 19 | To 1478 gals. fuel oil supplied to R.C.<br>Teachers' residence during December, 1947. | \$236.48 |
|         |  |          |
|         | Vote 516 Allot. 02-210                                                                |          |

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter, File No.....dated.....

VOUCHER No.....93.....

DATE.....January 29th, 1948.....

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6483, file 42005-2 part 7)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA**

POOR COPY



45-5 (E.1)

February 4, 1948.

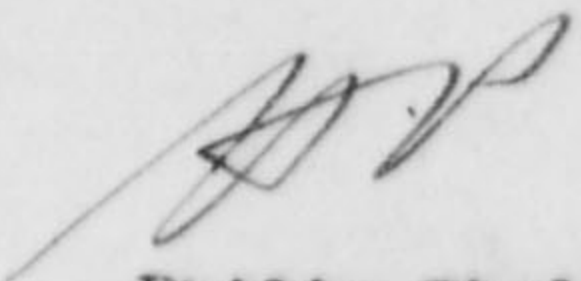
EX'D.  
M

Memorandum:

DEPARTMENTAL PURCHASING AGENT

Attached is an account amounting to \$236.48 covering the cost of fuel oil supplied for the Caughnawaga R.C. teacher's residence.

Please issue purchase order so that the account may be paid. The coding is as follows: 516-305-02-210.

  
Philip Phelan  
Chief, Training Division.

PP/MGD

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6483, file 42005-2 part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES  
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

45-5  
Form No. I.A. 506A

R. 3524

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No. ....

DATE ..... **EX'D.**

Pay to..... **The Shawinigan Water & Power Co.**

Address.....

Valleyfield, P.Q.

| DATE   | SERVICE                                                                                   | AMOUNT         |
|--------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|
|        | <b>Training Division</b><br><b>FEB 27 1948</b><br><b>INT. AFF.</b>                        |                |
| Feb. 9 | To electricity supplied to Caughnawaga Indian Schools, during January, 1948. As follows:- |                |
|        | Kateri R.C. School                                                                        | 11.14          |
|        | Eastern " " "                                                                             | 5.64           |
|        | Main Street " " New Classroom                                                             | 1.98           |
|        | Caughnawaga U.C. Indian Day School                                                        | 6.24           |
|        | " " " New Classroom                                                                       | 1.03           |
|        |                                                                                           | <b>\$26.03</b> |
|        | <b>Vote 516 Allot. 07-902</b>                                                             |                |

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter, File No. .... dated .....

VOUCHER No. .... **202** .....

DATE..... **February 25th, 1948** .....

Agent

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6483, file 42005-2 part 7)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES**  
**ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES**  
**CANADA**

Poor Copy



Tél. Bell No. 21

Saint-Isidore, Qué., 6 *fév* 1948  
Co. Laprairie

Ministère des Mines & Ressources

En compte avec *Carey Laramaga*

**J. C. Lanctot**

MARCHAND GENERAL - RESTAURATEUR

Marchandises Sèches :: Chaussures

Epicerie et Ferronneries

*R.C. TEACHERS' RESIDENCE*

|     |                                      |        |
|-----|--------------------------------------|--------|
| 835 | galls huile légère<br>à 0.18 le gall | 150.30 |
|-----|--------------------------------------|--------|

*J. Lanctot*

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6483, file 42005-2 part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA



## R. 3524

DATE .....

St. Isidore, Que.

DATE **February 25th, 1948** *Agent*

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA**

POOR-COPY



45-5 (E.1)

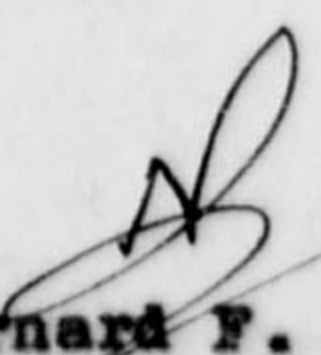
March 10, 1948. **EXD**

Memorandum:

Departmental Purchasing Agent

Attached is an account amounting to \$150.30 covering the cost of fuel oil supplied to the teacher's residence at the Caughnawaga R.C. School.

Please issue purchase order so that the account may be paid. The coding is as follows:  
516-305-02-210.

  
Bernard F. Neary  
Superintendent of Education.

PP/MGD

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6483, file 42005-2 part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



**Form No. I.A. 506A**  
R. 8455

CHEQUE No.

DATE \_\_\_\_\_

Pay to..... Girard & Bellefleur, Cie. Ltd.

Address.....**Ferblantiers, Plombiers.**.....

St. Isidore, Co. Laprairie, Que.

Training Division  
MAR 12 1948  
J. Edgar Hoover

Department of Mines & Technical Surveys  
Indian Affairs Branch  
MAR 12 1948  
A. M.  
RECORDS

Vote 516 Allot. 02-210

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter, File No.....dated.....

VOUCHER No.....299.....

DATE..... March 10th, 1948

.....  
*Agent*

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6483, file 42005-2 part 7)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA**

POOR COPY



## Indian Affairs Branch

**Records Service Division**

Subject of File.....

R3756

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA**

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada  
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca



DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES  
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Form No. I.A. 506A  
R. 3455

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No. ....

DATE .....

Pay to.....The Shawinigan Water & Power Co.....

Address.....

Valleyfield, P.Q.

| DATE   | SERVICE                                                                                              | AMOUNT  |
|--------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|
| Mar. 3 | To electricity supplied to R.C. Teachers residence at Caughnawaga, from Jan. 3rd, to Mar. 3rd, 1948. | \$15.70 |
|        | Vote 516 Allot. 07-902                                                                               |         |

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter, File No.....dated.....

VOUCHER No. 267

Agent

DATE March 9th, 1948

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6483, file 42005-2 part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA



VALLEYFIELD, P.Q.

DEPT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS.  
R.C. TEACHERS RESIDENCE

P-35 MALONE HIGHWAY.

10-017 % M. ARANCOIS BRISEBOIS.  
670 CAUGHNAWAGA, P.Q. N-P-T

DATE MAR 3 1948

POUR LA PÉRIODE DE SERVICE FINISSANT LE  
FOR SERVICE PERIOD ENDING

MAR 3 1948

MONTANT NET PAYABLE LE OU AVANT LE  
NET AMOUNT PAYABLE ON OR BEFORE

MAR 3 1948

RECEIPTS ARE MAILED ONLY WHEN SPECIALLY REQUESTED  
UN REÇU NE SERA ADRESSÉ QUE SUR DEMANDE SPÉCIALE

[illegible]

**EL** ÉLECTRICITÉ  
ELECTRIC

**ST** POÊLE ÉLECTRIQUE  
ELECTRIC STOVE

**WH** CHAUFFE-EAU  
WATER HEATER

**P** ÉNERGIE  
POWER

**MD** MARCHANDISE  
MERCHANDISE

**MIC** DIVERS  
MISCELLANEOUS

**AR** ARRÉRAGES  
ARRARS

**PRIÈRE DE JOINDRE CETTE FACTURE À VOTRE REMISE.  
PLEASE BRING THIS BILL WHEN MAKING PAYMENT.**

DESCRIPTION DES TAUX AU VERSO. SEE OVER FOR RATES.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6483, file 42005-2 part 7)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA**







**Form No. I.A. 506A**  
**R. 3455**

DATE .....

Chateauguay, P.Q.

A circular ink stamp from the Department of Mines & Resources, Indian Affairs Branch. The text "Department of Mines & Resources" is curved along the top inner edge, and "Indian Affairs Branch" is curved along the bottom inner edge. In the center, the date "MAR 15 1948" is stamped. Below the date, the letters "TAM" are visible, and at the very bottom, the number "5223" is partially visible.

DATE.....March 13th, 1948.....

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA**



DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES  
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Form No. I.A. 300A  
R. 3455

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No. ....

DATE .....

**EX'D.**  
**M**

Pay to..... J.C. Lanctot

Address..... Marchand General

St. Isidore, Co. Laprairie, P.Q.

| DATE          | SERVICE                                                                                                                               | AMOUNT          |
|---------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|
| Mar. 11       | To 667 gals. & 868 gals. fuel oil supplied to R.C. Teachers residence at Caughnawaga, during February, & march 1st, 1948. as follows: |                 |
| February 5th, | 495 gals. @ .18                                                                                                                       | \$89.10         |
| " 21st,       | 373 " " "                                                                                                                             | 67.14           |
|               |                                                                                                                                       | <u>\$156.24</u> |
| " 10th,       | 387 " " "                                                                                                                             | 69.66           |
| March 1st,    | 280 " " "                                                                                                                             | 50.40           |
|               |                                                                                                                                       | <u>120.06</u>   |
|               |                                                                                                                                       | <u>\$276.30</u> |
|               | Vote 516 Allot. 02-210                                                                                                                |                 |

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter, File No.....dated.....

VOUCHER No..... 333

DATE..... March 25th, 1948

Agent

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6483, file 42005-2 part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



Tél. Bell No. 21

Saint-Isidore, Qué., le 11 Mars 1948  
Co. Laprairie

Ministère des Indes : Ressources.

En compte avec

J. C. Lanctot

**J. C. Lanctot**

MARCHAND GENERAL - RESTAURATEUR

Marchandises Sèches :: Chaussures

Epiceries et Ferronneries

R. C. Teachers Residence

|                                    |        |
|------------------------------------|--------|
| Février 10 387 gls huile légère    | 69 66. |
| Mars 1 <sup>er</sup> 280 " " " 184 | 50.40  |

\* 120.06

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6483, file 42005-2 part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA



Tél. Bell No. 21

Saint-Isidore, Qué., le 11 Mars 1948  
Co. Laprairie

Ministère des Indes & Ressources.

En compte avec

*Janghnawaga*  
**J. C. Lanctot**

MARCHAND GENERAL - RESTAURATEUR

Marchandises Sèches :- Chaussures

Epicerie et Ferronneries

*R. C. Leach's Recid*

|           |     |                      |       |
|-----------|-----|----------------------|-------|
| Février 5 | 495 | gallons huile légère | 89.10 |
|-----------|-----|----------------------|-------|

|      |    |         |                  |
|------|----|---------|------------------|
| " 10 | 48 | " " " " | <del>21.00</del> |
|------|----|---------|------------------|

|      |     |         |       |
|------|-----|---------|-------|
| " 21 | 373 | " " " " | 67.14 |
|------|-----|---------|-------|

\* ~~242.82~~  
156.34

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6483, file 42005-2 part 7)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES**  
**ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES**  
**CANADA**



## Indian Affairs Branch

**Records Service Division**

Subject of File.....

R3756

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR-COPY



## R. 3455

CHEQUE No. ....

DATE .....

Pay to..... **The Shawinigan Water & Power Co.**.....

Address.....

Ste. Therese, Que.

Training Division  
MAR 17 1948  
Indian Affairs Br.  
Vote 516 111st 27-0

Department of Mines & Technical Surveys  
Indian Affairs Branch  
MAR 15 1948  
S. A. M.

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter, File No.....dated.....

VOUCHER No.....143

DATE March 12th, 1948 Agent

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6483, file 42005-2 part 7)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA**



## THE SHAWINIGAN WATER &amp; POWER COMPANY

STE.-THÉRÈSE, P.Q.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS,

40 STE-THERESE,  
5548 OKA,  
500 P.Q. 'SCHOOL' N-P-T

DATE MAR 2 1948

POUR LA PÉRIODE DE SERVICE FINISSANT LE  
FOR SERVICE PERIOD ENDING

MAR / 1948

MONTANT NET PAYABLE LE OU AVANT LE  
NET AMOUNT PAYABLE ON OR BEFORE

MAR - 1948

RECEIPTS ARE MAILED ONLY WHEN SPECIALLY REQUESTED  
UN REÇU NE SERA ADRESSÉ QUE SUR DEMANDE SPÉCIALE

| TAUX NO<br>RATE NO.                               | C/C<br>C/A | LECTURE<br>ACTUELLE<br>PRESENT<br>READING | LECTURE<br>PRÉCÉDENTE<br>PREVIOUS<br>READING | CONS-<br>TANTE<br>CONSTANT | CONSOM-<br>MATION<br>CONSUMP-<br>TION | DEMANDE<br>DEMAND | SER-<br>VICE | MONTANT BRUT<br>GROSS AMOUNT | ESCOMPTE<br>DISCOUNT | MONTANT NET<br>NET AMOUNT |
|---------------------------------------------------|------------|-------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------------------|-------------------|--------------|------------------------------|----------------------|---------------------------|
| 18221                                             |            | 4985                                      | 4980                                         |                            | 5                                     | 1.0               | EL           | 246                          |                      | 246                       |
|                                                   |            | 92046                                     | 1974                                         |                            | 22                                    |                   | AR           | 442                          |                      | 442                       |
|                                                   |            |                                           |                                              |                            | 77                                    |                   |              | 188                          |                      | 188                       |
| TAXE DE VENTE FÉDÉRALE<br>FEDERAL SALES TAX       |            |                                           |                                              |                            |                                       |                   |              | 8%                           |                      |                           |
| TAXE DE VENTE PROVINCIALE<br>PROVINCIAL SALES TAX |            |                                           |                                              |                            |                                       |                   |              | 2%                           |                      |                           |
| TOTAL                                             |            |                                           |                                              |                            |                                       |                   |              | 246<br>434                   |                      | 246<br>434                |

EL ÉLECTRICITÉ  
ELECTRICST POÊLE ÉLECTRIQUE  
ELECTRIC STOVEWH CHAUFFE-EAU  
WATER HEATERP ÉNERGIE  
POWERPRIÈRE DE JOINDRE CETTE FACTURE À VOTRE REMISE.  
PLEASE BRING THIS BILL WHEN MAKING PAYMENT.MD MARCHANDISE  
MERCHANDISEMIC DIVERS  
MISCELLANEOUSAR ARRÉRAGES  
ARREARS

DESCRIPTION DES TAUX AU VERSO. SEE OVER FOR RATES.

## THE SHAWINIGAN WATER &amp; POWER COMPANY

STE.-THÉRÈSE, P.Q.

DEPARTMENT OF MINES &amp; RESOURCES

RANG DE L'ANSE, OKA.  
05-548 INDIAN BRANCH, MR. FRIS.  
4050 BRISEBOIS, CAUGHNAWAGA.

DATE MAR 3 1948

POUR LA PÉRIODE DE SERVICE FINISSANT LE  
FOR SERVICE PERIOD ENDING

MAR 2 1948

MONTANT NET PAYABLE LE OU AVANT LE  
NET AMOUNT PAYABLE ON OR BEFORE

MAR - 1948

RECEIPTS ARE MAILED ONLY WHEN SPECIALLY REQUESTED  
UN REÇU NE SERA ADRESSÉ QUE SUR DEMANDE SPÉCIALE

| TAUX NO<br>RATE NO.                               | C/C<br>C/A | LECTURE<br>ACTUELLE<br>PRESENT<br>READING | LECTURE<br>PRÉCÉDENTE<br>PREVIOUS<br>READING | CONS-<br>TANTE<br>CONSTANT | CONSOM-<br>MATION<br>CONSUMP-<br>TION | DEMANDE<br>DEMAND | SER-<br>VICE | MONTANT BRUT<br>GROSS AMOUNT | ESCOMPTE<br>DISCOUNT | MONTANT NET<br>NET AMOUNT |
|---------------------------------------------------|------------|-------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------------------|-------------------|--------------|------------------------------|----------------------|---------------------------|
| 19221                                             |            |                                           | 52                                           |                            |                                       | 1.4               | EL           | 100                          |                      | 100                       |
|                                                   |            | 9                                         |                                              |                            |                                       |                   | AR           | 200                          |                      | 200                       |
| TAXE DE VENTE FÉDÉRALE<br>FEDERAL SALES TAX       |            |                                           |                                              |                            |                                       |                   |              | 8%                           |                      |                           |
| TAXE DE VENTE PROVINCIALE<br>PROVINCIAL SALES TAX |            |                                           |                                              |                            |                                       |                   |              | 2%                           |                      |                           |
| TOTAL                                             |            |                                           |                                              |                            |                                       |                   |              | 100                          |                      | 100                       |

EL ÉLECTRICITÉ  
ELECTRICST POÊLE ÉLECTRIQUE  
ELECTRIC STOVEWH CHAUFFE-EAU  
WATER HEATERP ÉNERGIE  
POWERPRIÈRE DE JOINDRE CETTE FACTURE À VOTRE REMISE.  
PLEASE BRING THIS BILL WHEN MAKING PAYMENT.MD MARCHANDISE  
MERCHANDISEMIC DIVERS  
MISCELLANEOUSAR ARRÉRAGES  
ARREARS

DESCRIPTION DES TAUX AU VERSO. SEE OVER FOR RATES.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6483, file 42005-2 part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA



**Form No. I.A. 506A**  
R. 8455

CHEQUE No. ....

DATE .....

Address.....Magasin General.....  
Chateauguay, P.Q.

vote 216 Allot. 02-210

DATE..... March 13th, 1948 .....

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA**



# DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

## PURCHASE ORDER

NO. 27878  
THIS ORDER NO. TO APPEAR ON  
ALL PACKAGES AND INVOICES.

OTTAWA Mar 15 1948

FILE NO. 15-24 Quebec.

TO J.C. Lacetot  
St. Isidore de Laprairie,  
P.Q.

7397

PLEASE FURNISH THE FOLLOWING MATERIALS AND CHARGE TO THE DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES.

SHIP TO

Received

F.O.B.

QUOTATION OF

RENDER A SEPARATE INVOICE FOR EACH ORDER AND SEND

COPIES AFTER SHIPMENT

TO

Received

| QUANTITY                                           | DESCRIPTION                                                                                                   | UNIT | TOTAL     |
|----------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|-----------|
| 835                                                | Purchased by Indian Supt., F. Brisebois for heating teacher's residence, CAUGHNAWAGA Agency<br>gals. Fuel Oil | 0.18 | \$ 150.30 |
| As per invoice dated 6 Feb 1948<br>Voucher No. 198 |                                                                                                               |      |           |



| VOTE | PRIMARY | OBJECT | ENCUMB. NO. | DELIVERY REQUIRED BY |
|------|---------|--------|-------------|----------------------|
| 216  | 02      | 210    |             | Already received     |

CERTIFIED IN ACCORDANCE WITH SECTION 29  
OF THE CONSOLIDATED REVENUE AND AUDIT  
ACT, 1931.

FOR COMPTROLLER OF THE TREASURY.

PURCHASING AGENT

TO BE RETURNED TO HEAD OF BRANCH

SEE REVERSE SIDE

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6483, file 42005-2 part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



**Form No. I.A. 506A**  
R. 3455

CHEQUE No. ....

DATE .....

Pay to.....Rolland Prud'Homme

Address..... 685 - 12ieme Ave.

Lachine, P.Q.

Department of the Interior  
Indian Affairs Branch  
APR 9 1948  
A. M.  
RECORDS

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No. .... dated .....

VOUCHER No. 380

DATE April 7th, 1948

Agent

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA**



45-5

R. 345

CHEQUE No. ....

DATE .....

Pay to.....**Eugene Montpetit**.....

Address.....

Caughnawaga, Que.

| DATE | SERVICE                                                                                                | AMOUNT  |
|------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|
|      |                                                                                                        |         |
| Mar. | 7 To 2 cords hard fuel wood supplied to St. Isidore Rd. School, during March, 1948. @ \$6.00 per cord. | \$12.00 |
|      |                                                                                                        |         |
|      | Vote 516 Allot. 02-210                                                                                 |         |

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No. .... dated .....

VOUCHER No.....356.....

DATE.....April 7th, 1948.....

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6483, file 42005-2 part 7)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA**

POOR COPY



45-5 (E.1)

EX'D.  
M

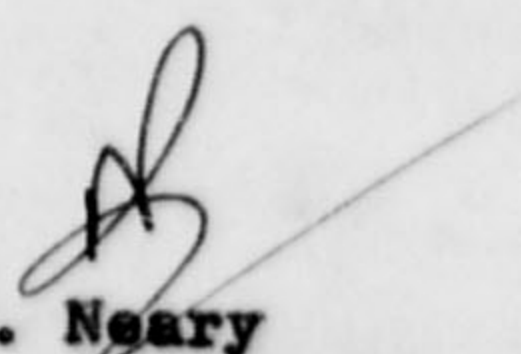
Ottawa, April 13, 1948.

Memorandum:

DEPARTMENTAL PURCHASING AGENT

Attached is an account amounting to \$108.54 covering the cost of fuel oil purchased for the Caughnawaga R.C. Indian Day School teachers' residence.

Please issue purchase order so that the account may be paid. The coding is as follows:  
516-305-02-210.

  
Bernard F. Neary  
Superintendent of Education.

FP/MGD

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6483, file 42005-2 part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



**Form No. I.A. 506A**  
R. 3455

CHEQUE No. ....

DATE .....

Address.....

Valleyfield, P.Q.

| DATE | SERVICE                                                                                        | AMOUNT         |
|------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|
|      |                                                                                                |                |
| Mar. | 8 To electricity supplied to Caughnawaga Indian Day Schools during February, 1948. as follows: |                |
|      | Kateri R.C. School                                                                             | \$8.34         |
|      | Eastern R.C. "                                                                                 | 4.24           |
|      | Main St.R.C. New Classroom (Out)Min chge                                                       | 1.00           |
|      | U.C. Indian Day School                                                                         | 2.77           |
|      | U.C. New Classroom (Main Highway)                                                              | 1.00           |
|      |                                                                                                | <u>\$17.35</u> |
|      |                                                                                                |                |
|      | Vote #16 Allot. 07-902                                                                         |                |

Letter, File No.....dated.....

VOUCHER No.....296

DATE..... March 10th, 1948 .....

.....  
*Agent*

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA**



## THE SHAWINIGAN WATER &amp; POWER COMPANY

VALLEYFIELD, P.Q.

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS.

KATERI SCHOOL. CAUGHNAWAGA

0118 % M. FRANCOIS BRISEBOIS.  
580 CAUGHNAWAGA. P.Q. N-P-7

DATE

MAR 8 1948

POUR LA PÉRIODE DE SERVICE FINISSANT LE  
FOR SERVICE PERIOD ENDING

MAR 8 1948

MONTANT NET PAYABLE LE OU AVANT LE  
NET AMOUNT PAYABLE ON OR BEFORE

MAR 8 1948

RECEIPTS ARE MAILED ONLY WHEN SPECIALLY REQUESTED  
UN REÇU NE SERA ADRESSÉ QUE SUR DEMANDE SPÉCIALE

| TAUX NO<br>RATE NO.                               | C/C<br>C/A | LECTURE<br>ACTUELLE<br>PRESENT<br>READING | LECTURE<br>PRÉCÉDENTE<br>PREVIOUS<br>READING | CONS-<br>TANTE<br>CONSTANT | CONSOM-<br>MATION<br>CONSUMP-<br>TION | DEMANDE<br>DEMAND | SER-<br>VICE | MONTANT BRUT<br>GROSS AMOUNT | ESCOMPTE<br>DISCOUNT | MONTANT NET<br>NET AMOUNT |
|---------------------------------------------------|------------|-------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------------------|-------------------|--------------|------------------------------|----------------------|---------------------------|
| 18221                                             |            | 1600                                      | 1554                                         | 5.0                        | 465                                   | 3                 | EL           | 734                          |                      | 734                       |
| 7221                                              |            | 1712                                      | 1712                                         |                            | 0                                     |                   | ST           | 100                          |                      | 100                       |
|                                                   | 9          |                                           |                                              |                            |                                       |                   | AR           | 1114                         |                      | 1114                      |
| TAXE DE VENTE FÉDÉRALE<br>FEDERAL SALES TAX       |            |                                           |                                              |                            |                                       |                   |              | 8%                           |                      |                           |
| TAXE DE VENTE PROVINCIALE<br>PROVINCIAL SALES TAX |            |                                           |                                              |                            |                                       |                   |              | 2%                           |                      |                           |
| TOTAL                                             |            |                                           |                                              |                            |                                       |                   |              | 8.34                         |                      | 8.34                      |

EL ÉLECTRICITÉ  
ELECTRICST POÊLE ÉLECTRIQUE  
ELECTRIC STOVEWH CHAUFFE-EAU  
WATER HEATERP ÉNERGIE  
POWERMD MARCHANDISE  
MERCHANDISEMIC DIVERS  
MISCELLANEOUSAR ARRÉRAGES  
ARREARSPRIÈRE DE JOINDRE CETTE FACTURE À VOTRE REMISE.  
PLEASE BRING THIS BILL WHEN MAKING PAYMENT.

DESCRIPTION DES TAUX AU VERSO. SEE OVER FOR RATES.

## THE SHAWINIGAN WATER &amp; POWER COMPANY

VALLEYFIELD, P.Q.

DEPT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS.

MAIN ST.

10-118 CAUGHNAWAGA.  
610 P.Q.

DATE

MAR 8 1948

POUR LA PÉRIODE DE SERVICE FINISSANT LE  
FOR SERVICE PERIOD ENDING

MAR 8 1948

MONTANT NET PAYABLE LE OU AVANT LE  
NET AMOUNT PAYABLE ON OR BEFORE

MAR 8 1948

RECEIPTS ARE MAILED ONLY WHEN SPECIALLY REQUESTED  
UN REÇU NE SERA ADRESSÉ QUE SUR DEMANDE SPÉCIALE

| TAUX NO<br>RATE NO.                               | C/C<br>C/A | LECTURE<br>ACTUELLE<br>PRESENT<br>READING | LECTURE<br>PRÉCÉDENTE<br>PREVIOUS<br>READING | CONS-<br>TANTE<br>CONSTANT | CONSOM-<br>MATION<br>CONSUMP-<br>TION | DEMANDE<br>DEMAND | SER-<br>VICE | MONTANT BRUT<br>GROSS AMOUNT | ESCOMPTE<br>DISCOUNT | MONTANT NET<br>NET AMOUNT |
|---------------------------------------------------|------------|-------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------------------|-------------------|--------------|------------------------------|----------------------|---------------------------|
| 18221                                             |            | Due                                       | 896                                          |                            | 3                                     | 1.0               | EL           | 100                          |                      | 100                       |
|                                                   | 9          |                                           |                                              |                            |                                       |                   | AR           | 198                          |                      | 198                       |
| TAXE DE VENTE FÉDÉRALE<br>FEDERAL SALES TAX       |            |                                           |                                              |                            |                                       |                   |              | 8%                           |                      |                           |
| TAXE DE VENTE PROVINCIALE<br>PROVINCIAL SALES TAX |            |                                           |                                              |                            |                                       |                   |              | 2%                           |                      |                           |
| TOTAL                                             |            |                                           |                                              |                            |                                       |                   |              | 1.00                         |                      | 1.00                      |

EL ÉLECTRICITÉ  
ELECTRICST POÊLE ÉLECTRIQUE  
ELECTRIC STOVEWH CHAUFFE-EAU  
WATER HEATERP ÉNERGIE  
POWERMD MARCHANDISE  
MERCHANDISEMIC DIVERS  
MISCELLANEOUSAR ARRÉRAGES  
ARREARSPRIÈRE DE JOINDRE CETTE FACTURE À VOTRE REMISE.  
PLEASE BRING THIS BILL WHEN MAKING PAYMENT.

DESCRIPTION DES TAUX AU VERSO. SEE OVER FOR RATES.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6483, file 42005-2 part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA



THE SHAWINIGAN WATER & POWER COMPANY VALLEYFIELD, P.Q.

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS.  
EASTERN SCHOOL, CAUGHNAWAGA  
0118 % M. FRANCOIS BRISEBOIS.  
600 CAUGHNAWAGA, P.Q. N-P-7

DATE MAR 8 1948

POUR LA PÉRIODE DE SERVICE FINISSANT LE  
FOR SERVICE PERIOD ENDING  
MAR 8 1948

MONTANT NET PAYABLE LE OU AVANT LE  
NET AMOUNT PAYABLE ON OR BEFORE  
MAR 8 1948

RECEIPTS ARE MAILED ONLY WHEN SPECIALLY REQUESTED  
UN REÇU NE SERA ADRESSÉ QUE SUR DEMANDE SPÉCIALE

| TAUX NO<br>RATE NO.                               | C/C<br>C/A | LECTURE<br>ACTUELLE<br>PRESENT<br>READING | LECTURE<br>PRÉCÉDENTE<br>PREVIOUS<br>READING | CONS-<br>TANTE<br>CONSTANT | CONSUM-<br>MATION<br>CONSUMP-<br>TION | DEMANDE<br>DEMAND | SER-<br>VICE | MONTANT BRUT<br>GROSS AMOUNT | ESCOMPTE<br>DISCOUNT | MONTANT NET<br>NET AMOUNT |
|---------------------------------------------------|------------|-------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------------------|-------------------|--------------|------------------------------|----------------------|---------------------------|
| 18221                                             | 9          | 2138                                      | 2086                                         | 2.5                        | 1301                                  | 2                 | EL<br>AR     | 424<br>564                   |                      | 424<br>564                |
| TAXE DE VENTE FÉDÉRALE<br>FEDERAL SALES TAX       |            |                                           |                                              |                            |                                       |                   |              | 8%                           |                      |                           |
| TAXE DE VENTE PROVINCIALE<br>PROVINCIAL SALES TAX |            |                                           |                                              |                            |                                       |                   |              | 2%                           |                      |                           |
| TOTAL                                             |            |                                           |                                              |                            |                                       |                   |              | 424<br>988                   |                      | 424<br>988                |

ELÉLECTRICITÉ  
ELECTRIC
STPOÊLE ÉLECTRIQUE  
ELECTRIC STOVE
WHCHAUFFE-EAU  
WATER HEATER
PÉNERGIE  
POWER

MDMARCHANDISE  
MERCHANDISE
MICDIVERS  
MISCELLANEOUS
ARRARRÉAGES  
ARREARS

PRIÈRE DE JOINDRE CETTE FACTURE À VOTRE REMISE.  
PLEASE BRING THIS BILL WHEN MAKING PAYMENT.

DESCRIPTION DES TAUX AU VERSO. SEE OVER FOR RATES.

THE SHAWINIGAN WATER & POWER COMPANY VALLEYFIELD, P.Q.  
DEPT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS.  
PROTESTANT SCHOOL, CAUGHNAWAGA.  
0118 % M. FRANCOIS BRISEBOIS.  
640 CAUGHNAWAGA, P.Q. N-P-7

DATE MAR 8 1948

POUR LA PÉRIODE DE SERVICE FINISSANT LE  
FOR SERVICE PERIOD ENDING  
MAR 8 1948

MONTANT NET PAYABLE LE OU AVANT LE  
NET AMOUNT PAYABLE ON OR BEFORE  
MAR 8 1948

RECEIPTS ARE MAILED ONLY WHEN SPECIALLY REQUESTED  
UN REÇU NE SERA ADRESSÉ QUE SUR DEMANDE SPÉCIALE

| TAUX NO<br>RATE NO.                               | C/C<br>C/A | LECTURE<br>ACTUELLE<br>PRESENT<br>READING | LECTURE<br>PRÉCÉDENTE<br>PREVIOUS<br>READING | CONS-<br>TANTE<br>CONSTANT | CONSUM-<br>MATION<br>CONSUMP-<br>TION | DEMANDE<br>DEMAND | SER-<br>VICE | MONTANT BRUT<br>GROSS AMOUNT | ESCOMPTE<br>DISCOUNT | MONTANT NET<br>NET AMOUNT |
|---------------------------------------------------|------------|-------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------------------|-------------------|--------------|------------------------------|----------------------|---------------------------|
| 18221                                             | 9          | 3632                                      | 3548                                         |                            | 84                                    | 1.4               | EL<br>AR     | 277<br>624                   |                      | 277<br>624                |
| TAXE DE VENTE FÉDÉRALE<br>FEDERAL SALES TAX       |            |                                           |                                              |                            |                                       |                   |              | 8%                           |                      |                           |
| TAXE DE VENTE PROVINCIALE<br>PROVINCIAL SALES TAX |            |                                           |                                              |                            |                                       |                   |              | 2%                           |                      |                           |
| TOTAL                                             |            |                                           |                                              |                            |                                       |                   |              | 277<br>901                   |                      | 277<br>901                |

ELÉLECTRICITÉ  
ELECTRIC
STPOÊLE ÉLECTRIQUE  
ELECTRIC STOVE
WHCHAUFFE-EAU  
WATER HEATER
PÉNERGIE  
POWER

MDMARCHANDISE  
MERCHANDISE
MICDIVERS  
MISCELLANEOUS
ARRARRÉAGES  
ARREARS

PRIÈRE DE JOINDRE CETTE FACTURE À VOTRE REMISE.  
PLEASE BRING THIS BILL WHEN MAKING PAYMENT.

DESCRIPTION DES TAUX AU VERSO. SEE OVER FOR RATES.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6483, file 42005-2 part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA



THE SHAWINIGAN WATER & POWER COMPANY

VALLEYFIELD, P.Q.

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS.

DATE **MAR 8** 1948

CEMETARY ROAD, 'SCHOOL'

POUR LA PÉRIODE DE SERVICE FINISSANT LE  
FOR SERVICE PERIOD ENDING

10-118

CAUGHNAWAGA, P.Q.

605

% M. FRANCOIS BRISEBOIS.

MONTANT NET PAYABLE LE OU AVANT LE  
NET AMOUNT PAYABLE ON OR BEFORE

**MAR 8** 1948

RECEIPTS ARE MAILED ONLY WHEN SPECIALLY REQUESTED  
UN RECU NE SERA ADRESSÉ QUE SUR DEMANDE SPÉCIALE

| TAUX NO<br>RATE NO.                               | C/C<br>C/A | LECTURE<br>ACTUELLE<br>PRESENT<br>READING | LECTURE<br>PRÉCÉDENTE<br>PREVIOUS<br>READING | CONS-<br>TANTE<br>CONSTANT | CONSUM-<br>MATION<br>CONSUMP-<br>TION | DEMANDE<br>DEMAND | SER-<br>VICE | MONTANT BRUT<br>GROSS AMOUNT | ESCOMPTE<br>DISCOUNT | MONTANT NET<br>NET AMOUNT |
|---------------------------------------------------|------------|-------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------------------|-------------------|--------------|------------------------------|----------------------|---------------------------|
| 18221                                             |            | 122                                       | 112                                          |                            | 10                                    | 1.0               | EL           | 103                          |                      | 103                       |
|                                                   | 9          |                                           |                                              |                            |                                       |                   | AR           | 103                          |                      | 103                       |
| TAXE DE VENTE FÉDÉRALE<br>FEDERAL SALES TAX       |            |                                           |                                              |                            |                                       |                   |              | 8%                           |                      |                           |
| TAXE DE VENTE PROVINCIALE<br>PROVINCIAL SALES TAX |            |                                           |                                              |                            |                                       |                   |              | 2%                           | 1.00                 | 1.00                      |
| TOTAL                                             |            |                                           |                                              |                            |                                       |                   |              | 203                          |                      | 203                       |

EL ÉLECTRICITÉ  
ELECTRIC ST POÊLE ÉLECTRIQUE  
ELECTRIC STOVE WH CHAUFFE-EAU  
WATER HEATER P ÉNERGIE  
POWER

PRIÈRE DE JOINDRE CETTE FACTURE À VOTRE REMISE.  
PLEASE BRING THIS BILL WHEN MAKING PAYMENT.

MD MARCHANDISE

MIC DIVERS

AR ARRÉRAGES

DESCRIPTION DES TAUX AU VERSO. SEE OVER FOR RATES.

THE SHAWINIGAN WATER & POWER COMPANY

VALLEYFIELD, P.Q.

Dept. of Indian Affairs  
U.C. Teahness Residence  
Malone Highway

10-017

490

Caughnawaga, P.Q.

c/o M. Frs. Brisebois Agent.

DATE **Mar 30. 48**

POUR LA PÉRIODE DE SERVICE FINISSANT LE  
FOR SERVICE PERIOD ENDING

**March 3rd 1948.**

MONTANT NET PAYABLE LE OU AVANT LE  
NET AMOUNT PAYABLE ON OR BEFORE

**Mar 20. 48**

| TAUX NO<br>RATE NO.                               | C/C<br>C/A | LECTURE<br>ACTUELLE<br>PRESENT<br>READING | LECTURE<br>PRÉCÉDENTE<br>PREVIOUS<br>READING | CONS-<br>TANTE<br>CONSTANT | CONSUM-<br>MATION<br>CONSUMP-<br>TION | DEMANDE<br>DEMAND | SER-<br>VICE | MONTANT BRUT<br>GROSS AMOUNT | ESCOMPTE<br>DISCOUNT | MONTANT NET<br>NET AMOUNT |
|---------------------------------------------------|------------|-------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------------------|-------------------|--------------|------------------------------|----------------------|---------------------------|
| 180                                               | 01         | 2238                                      | 2036                                         |                            | 202                                   |                   | EL           | 5.47                         | .55                  | 4.92                      |
|                                                   |            |                                           |                                              |                            |                                       |                   | AR           | 6.58                         |                      | 6.58                      |
| TAXE DE VENTE FÉDÉRALE<br>FEDERAL SALES TAX       |            |                                           |                                              |                            |                                       |                   |              | 8%                           |                      |                           |
| TAXE DE VENTE PROVINCIALE<br>PROVINCIAL SALES TAX |            |                                           |                                              |                            |                                       |                   |              | 2%                           | 5.47                 | 4.92                      |
| TOTAL                                             |            |                                           |                                              |                            |                                       |                   |              | 12.05                        | .55                  | 11.50                     |

EL ÉLECTRICITÉ  
ELECTRIC ST POÊLE ÉLECTRIQUE  
ELECTRIC STOVE WH CHAUFFE-EAU  
WATER HEATER P ÉNERGIE  
POWER

PRIÈRE DE JOINDRE CETTE FACTURE À VOTRE REMISE.  
PLEASE BRING THIS BILL WHEN MAKING PAYMENT.

MD MARCHANDISE

MIC DIVERS

AR ARRÉRAGES

DESCRIPTION DES TAUX AU VERSO. SEE OVER FOR RATES.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6483, file 42005-2 part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA



**Form No. I.A. 506A**  
R. 3455

CHEQUE No. ....

DATE .....

Pay to.....**Shawinigan Water & Power Co.**.....

Address.....

Valleyfield, P.Q.

AUDITED  
FOR PAYMENT  
MAR 9 1948  
Treasury Office  
L. A. BRANCH

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter, File No.....dated.....

VOUCHER No.....297.....

DATE..... **March 10th, 1948**

Agent

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6483, file 42005-2 part 7)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA**

POOR-COPY



## THE SHAWINIGAN WATER &amp; POWER COMPANY

VALLEYFIELD, P.Q.

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS.

KATERI SCHOOL. CAUGHNAWAGA

0118 % M. FRANÇOIS BRISEBOIS.

580 CAUGHNAWAGA, P.Q. N-P-T.

DATE APR 10 1948

POUR LA PÉRIODE DE SERVICE FINISSANT LE  
FOR SERVICE PERIOD ENDING

APR 10 1948

MONTANT NET PAYABLE LE OU AVANT LE  
NET AMOUNT PAYABLE ON OR BEFORE

APR 10 1948

| TAUX NO<br>RATE NO.                               | C/C<br>C/A | LECTURE<br>ACTUELLE<br>PRESENT<br>READING | LECTURE<br>PRÉCÉDENTE<br>PREVIOUS<br>READING | CONS-<br>TANTE<br>CONSTANT | CONSUM-<br>MATION<br>CONSUMP-<br>TION | DEMANDE<br>DEMAND | SER-<br>VICE | MONTANT BRUT<br>GROSS AMOUNT | ESCOMPTE<br>DISCOUNT | MONTANT NET<br>NET AMOUNT |
|---------------------------------------------------|------------|-------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------------------|-------------------|--------------|------------------------------|----------------------|---------------------------|
| 18221                                             |            | 1646                                      | 1600                                         | 5.0                        | 4625<br>230                           | 2                 | EL           | 662                          |                      | 662                       |
| 7221                                              |            | 1736                                      | 1712                                         |                            | 24                                    |                   | ST           | 100                          |                      | 100                       |
|                                                   | 9          |                                           |                                              |                            |                                       |                   | AR           | 948                          |                      | 1948                      |
| TAXE DE VENTE FÉDÉRALE<br>FEDERAL SALES TAX       |            |                                           |                                              |                            |                                       |                   |              | 8%                           |                      |                           |
| TAXE DE VENTE PROVINCIALE<br>PROVINCIAL SALES TAX |            |                                           |                                              |                            |                                       |                   |              | 2%                           | 7.62                 | 7.62                      |
| TOTAL                                             |            |                                           |                                              |                            |                                       |                   |              | 2712                         |                      | 2712                      |

EL ÉLECTRICITÉ  
ELECTRICST POÊLE ÉLECTRIQUE  
ELECTRIC STOVEWH CHAUFFE-EAU  
WATER HEATERP ÉNERGIE  
POWERPRIÈRE DE JOINDRE CETTE FACTURE À VOTRE REMISE.  
PLEASE BRING THIS BILL WHEN MAKING PAYMENT.MD MARCHANDISE  
MERCHANDISEMIC DIVERS  
MISCELLANEOUSAR ARRÉRAGES  
ARREARS

DESCRIPTION DES TAUX AU VERSO. SEE OVER FOR RATES.

## THE SHAWINIGAN WATER &amp; POWER COMPANY

VALLEYFIELD, P.Q.

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS.

EASTERN SCHOOL. CAUGHNAWAGA

0118 % M. FRANÇOIS BRISEBOIS.

600 CAUGHNAWAGA, P.Q. N-P-T.

DATE APR 10 1948

POUR LA PÉRIODE DE SERVICE FINISSANT LE  
FOR SERVICE PERIOD ENDING

APR 10 1948

MONTANT NET PAYABLE LE OU AVANT LE  
NET AMOUNT PAYABLE ON OR BEFORE

APR 10 1948

| TAUX NO<br>RATE NO.                               | C/C<br>C/A | LECTURE<br>ACTUELLE<br>PRESENT<br>READING | LECTURE<br>PRÉCÉDENTE<br>PREVIOUS<br>READING | CONS-<br>TANTE<br>CONSTANT | CONSUM-<br>MATION<br>CONSUMP-<br>TION | DEMANDE<br>DEMAND | SER-<br>VICE | MONTANT BRUT<br>GROSS AMOUNT | ESCOMPTE<br>DISCOUNT | MONTANT NET<br>NET AMOUNT |
|---------------------------------------------------|------------|-------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------------------|-------------------|--------------|------------------------------|----------------------|---------------------------|
| 18221                                             |            | 2214                                      | 2138                                         | 2.5                        | 7625<br>792                           | 2.5               | EL           | 607                          |                      | 605                       |
|                                                   | 9          |                                           |                                              |                            |                                       |                   | AR           | 988                          |                      | 988                       |
| TAXE DE VENTE FÉDÉRALE<br>FEDERAL SALES TAX       |            |                                           |                                              |                            |                                       |                   |              | 8%                           |                      |                           |
| TAXE DE VENTE PROVINCIALE<br>PROVINCIAL SALES TAX |            |                                           |                                              |                            |                                       |                   |              | 2%                           | 6.07                 | 6.07                      |
| TOTAL                                             |            |                                           |                                              |                            |                                       |                   |              | 1515                         |                      | 1515                      |

EL ÉLECTRICITÉ  
ELECTRICST POÊLE ÉLECTRIQUE  
ELECTRIC STOVEWH CHAUFFE-EAU  
WATER HEATERP ÉNERGIE  
POWERPRIÈRE DE JOINDRE CETTE FACTURE À VOTRE REMISE.  
PLEASE BRING THIS BILL WHEN MAKING PAYMENT.MD MARCHANDISE  
MERCHANDISEMIC DIVERS  
MISCELLANEOUSAR ARRÉRAGES  
ARREARS

DESCRIPTION DES TAUX AU VERSO. SEE OVER FOR RATES.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6483, file 42005-2 part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA



## THE SHAWINIGAN WATER &amp; POWER COMPANY VALLEYFIELD, P.Q.

DEPT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS.

P-20 MAIN STREET.  
10-118 CAUGHNAWAGA,  
610 P.Q.

DATE AVR.-APR. 10 1948

POUR LA PÉRIODE DE SERVICE FINISSANT LE  
FOR SERVICE PERIOD ENDING

AVR.-APR. 10 1948

MONTANT NET PAYABLE LE OU AVANT LE  
NET AMOUNT PAYABLE ON OR BEFORE

AVR.-APR. 10 1948

| TAUX NO<br>RATE NO                                                                                    | C/C<br>C/A | LECTURE<br>ACTUELLE<br>PRESENT<br>READING | LECTURE<br>PRÉCÉDENTE<br>PREVIOUS<br>READING | CONS-<br>TANTE<br>CONSTANT | CONSUM-<br>MATION<br>CONSUMP-<br>TION | DEMANDE<br>DEMAND | SER-<br>VICE | MONTANT BRUT<br>GROSS AMOUNT | ESCOMPTE<br>DISCOUNT | MONTANT NET<br>NET AMOUNT |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|-------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------------------|-------------------|--------------|------------------------------|----------------------|---------------------------|
| 18221                                                                                                 | 9          | 100                                       | 896                                          |                            | 1.0                                   | EL                | AP           | 100                          |                      | 100                       |
|                                                                                                       |            |                                           |                                              |                            |                                       |                   |              | 298                          |                      | 298                       |
| TAXE DE VENTE PROVINCIALE<br>PROVINCIAL SALES TAX                                                     |            |                                           |                                              |                            |                                       |                   |              | 2%                           |                      |                           |
| UN REÇU NE SERA ADRESSÉ QUE SUR DEMANDE SPÉCIALE<br>RECEIPTS ARE MAILED ONLY WHEN SPECIALLY REQUESTED |            |                                           |                                              |                            |                                       |                   |              | TOTAL                        |                      |                           |
|                                                                                                       |            |                                           |                                              |                            |                                       |                   |              | 100                          |                      | 100                       |
|                                                                                                       |            |                                           |                                              |                            |                                       |                   |              | 298                          |                      | 298                       |

EL ÉLECTRICITÉ ST POÊLE ÉLECTRIQUE WH CHAUFFE-EAU P ÉNERGIE  
ELECTRIC ELECTRIC STOVE WATER HEATER POWERMD MARCHANDISE  
MERCHANDISEMIC DIVERS  
MISCELLANEOUSAR ARRÉRAGES  
ARREARSPRIÈRE DE JOINDRE CETTE FACTURE À VOTRE REMISE.  
PLEASE BRING THIS BILL WHEN MAKING PAYMENT.

DESCRIPTION DES TAUX AU VERSO. SEE OVER FOR RATES.

## THE SHAWINIGAN WATER &amp; POWER COMPANY VALLEYFIELD, P.Q.

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS.

CEVETARY ROAD. 'SCHOOL'  
10-118 CAUGHNAWAGA, P.Q.  
605 90 M. FRANCOIS BRISEBOIS.

DATE APR 10 1948

POUR LA PÉRIODE DE SERVICE FINISSANT LE  
FOR SERVICE PERIOD ENDING

APR 10 1948

MONTANT NET PAYABLE LE OU AVANT LE  
NET AMOUNT PAYABLE ON OR BEFORE

APR 10 1948

| TAUX NO<br>RATE NO                                | C/C<br>C/A | LECTURE<br>ACTUELLE<br>PRESENT<br>READING | LECTURE<br>PRÉCÉDENTE<br>PREVIOUS<br>READING | CONS-<br>TANTE<br>CONSTANT | CONSUM-<br>MATION<br>CONSUMP-<br>TION | DEMANDE<br>DEMAND | SER-<br>VICE | MONTANT BRUT<br>GROSS AMOUNT | ESCOMPTE<br>DISCOUNT | MONTANT NET<br>NET AMOUNT |
|---------------------------------------------------|------------|-------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------------------|-------------------|--------------|------------------------------|----------------------|---------------------------|
| 18221                                             | 9          | 134                                       | 122                                          |                            | 1.0                                   | EL                | AP           | 100                          |                      | 100                       |
|                                                   |            |                                           |                                              |                            |                                       |                   |              | 203                          |                      | 203                       |
| TAXE DE VENTE FÉDÉRALE<br>FEDERAL SALES TAX       |            |                                           |                                              |                            |                                       |                   |              | 8%                           |                      |                           |
| TAXE DE VENTE PROVINCIALE<br>PROVINCIAL SALES TAX |            |                                           |                                              |                            |                                       |                   |              | 2%                           |                      |                           |
| TOTAL                                             |            |                                           |                                              |                            |                                       |                   |              | 100                          |                      | 100                       |
|                                                   |            |                                           |                                              |                            |                                       |                   |              | 203                          |                      | 203                       |

## THE SHAWINIGAN WATER &amp; POWER COMPANY VALLEYFIELD, P.Q.

DEPT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS.

PROTESTANT SCHOOL. CAUGHNAWAGA.  
0118 90 M. FRANCOIS BRISEBOIS.  
640 CAUGHNAWAGA, P.Q. N-P-T.

DATE APR 10 1948

POUR LA PÉRIODE DE SERVICE FINISSANT LE  
FOR SERVICE PERIOD ENDING

APR 10 1948

MONTANT NET PAYABLE LE OU AVANT LE  
NET AMOUNT PAYABLE ON OR BEFORE

APR 10 1948

| TAUX NO<br>RATE NO                                | C/C<br>C/A | LECTURE<br>ACTUELLE<br>PRESENT<br>READING | LECTURE<br>PRÉCÉDENTE<br>PREVIOUS<br>READING | CONS-<br>TANTE<br>CONSTANT | CONSUM-<br>MATION<br>CONSUMP-<br>TION | DEMANDE<br>DEMAND | SER-<br>VICE | MONTANT BRUT<br>GROSS AMOUNT | ESCOMPTE<br>DISCOUNT | MONTANT NET<br>NET AMOUNT |
|---------------------------------------------------|------------|-------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------------------|-------------------|--------------|------------------------------|----------------------|---------------------------|
| 18221                                             | 9          | 100                                       | 3632                                         |                            | 1.4                                   | EL                | AP           | 100                          |                      | 100                       |
|                                                   |            |                                           |                                              |                            |                                       |                   |              | 901                          |                      | 901                       |
| TAXE DE VENTE FÉDÉRALE<br>FEDERAL SALES TAX       |            |                                           |                                              |                            |                                       |                   |              | 8%                           |                      |                           |
| TAXE DE VENTE PROVINCIALE<br>PROVINCIAL SALES TAX |            |                                           |                                              |                            |                                       |                   |              | 2%                           |                      |                           |
| TOTAL                                             |            |                                           |                                              |                            |                                       |                   |              | 100                          |                      | 100                       |
|                                                   |            |                                           |                                              |                            |                                       |                   |              | 901                          |                      | 901                       |

EL ÉLECTRICITÉ ST POÊLE ÉLECTRIQUE WH CHAUFFE-EAU P ÉNERGIE  
ELECTRIC ELECTRIC STOVE WATER HEATER POWERMD MARCHANDISE  
MERCHANDISEMIC DIVERS  
MISCELLANEOUSAR ARRÉRAGES  
ARREARSPRIÈRE DE JOINDRE CETTE FACTURE À VOTRE REMISE.  
PLEASE BRING THIS BILL WHEN MAKING PAYMENT.

DESCRIPTION DES TAUX AU VERSO. SEE OVER FOR RATES.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6483, file 42005-2 part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA



45-5

**DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES**  
**INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH**

**Form No. I.A. 506A**  
R. 3455

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No. ....

DATE .....

Pay to..... The Shawinigan Water & Power Co.

Address.....

Valleyfield, P.Q.

| DATE    |                                                                                                                                                                                                | AMOUNT         |
|---------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|
|         | <div style="border: 1px solid black; border-radius: 50%; padding: 10px; text-align: center;"> <div>Training Division<br/>SERVICE</div> <div>APR 19 1948</div> <div>Indian Affairs</div> </div> |                |
| April 1 | To electricity supplied to Caughnawaga Indian<br>Days Schools during March, 1948. as follows:-                                                                                                 |                |
|         | Kateri School                                                                                                                                                                                  | 7.62           |
|         | Eastern School                                                                                                                                                                                 | 2.07           |
|         | Main St. New Classroom (Out, Min. Chge)                                                                                                                                                        | 1.00           |
|         | United Church School (Out, Min. Charge)                                                                                                                                                        | 1.00           |
|         | United Church New Classroom                                                                                                                                                                    | 1.00           |
|         |                                                                                                                                                                                                | <b>\$16.69</b> |
|         | <b>Vote 516 Allot. 07-902</b>                                                                                                                                                                  |                |

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter, File No.....dated.....

VOUCHER No. 431

DATE April 9th, 1948

Agent

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6483, file 42005-2 part 7)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES**  
**ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES**  
**CANADA**

POOR COPY



# DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

## PURCHASE ORDER

NO. 28971

THIS ORDER NO. TO APPEAR ON  
ALL PACKAGES AND INVOICES.

OTTAWA Apr. 16/48

FILE NO. 15-10

14672

TO J.C. Lane, et,  
St. Isidore, Co. Laprairie,  
Que.

PLEASE FURNISH THE FOLLOWING MATERIALS AND CHARGE TO THE DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES.

SHIP TO

- Already received -

F.O.B.

QUOTATION OF

RENDER A SEPARATE INVOICE FOR EACH ORDER AND SEND

COPIES AFTER SHIPMENT

TO

- Already received -

| QUANTITY | DESCRIPTION                                                                                              | UNIT | TOTAL    |
|----------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|----------|
|          | Purchased by Indian Agent Brisebois<br>for the R.C. Teachers' residence at<br>Caughnawaga, Que. Fuel Oil | .18  | \$108.54 |
|          | As per invoice dated 27th Mar. /48<br>Voucher No. 381                                                    |      |          |



| VOTE | PRIMARY | OBJECT | ENCUMB. NO. | DELIVERY REQUIRED BY |
|------|---------|--------|-------------|----------------------|
| 516  | 02      | 210    | 301         |                      |

CERTIFIED IN ACCORDANCE WITH SECTION 29  
OF THE CONSOLIDATED REVENUE AND AUDIT  
ACT 1931.

ORIGINAL SIGNED BY  
J. H. FEE

W. M. VINCENT

FOR COMPTROLLER OF THE TREASURY.

PURCHASING AGENT

R 2622

COPY FOR RECEIVING OFFICER

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6483, file 42005-2 part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



Tél. Bell No. 21

Saint-Jovide, Qué., 27 Mars 1948  
Co. Laprairie

Ministère des Mines & Ressources

Caughnawaga

En compte avec

**J. C. Lanctot**

MARCHAND GENERAL - RESTAURATEUR

Marchandises Sèches :: Chaussures  
Epicerie et Ferronneries

Rer. Soeurs

603 galls huile légère  
à 18<sup>¢</sup> le gall

108.54

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6483, file 42005-2 part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA



**Form No. I.A. 506A**  
R 3455

CHEQUE No. ....

DATE .....

Pay to..... **J.C. Lanctot**  
Address..... **Marchand General**  
**St. Isidore, Co. Laprairie, Que.**

| DATE    | SERVICE                                                                                       | AMOUNT   |
|---------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|
| Mar. 27 | To 603 gals fuel oil supplied to R.C. Teachers residence at Caughnawaga, on March 22nd, 1948. | \$108.54 |

Vote 516 Allot. 02-210

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No. .... dated .....

VOUCHER No. 381

DATE.....April 7th, 1948

Agent

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6483, file 42005-2 part 7)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA**

POOR-COPY



45-5 (E.1)

EX'D.  
M

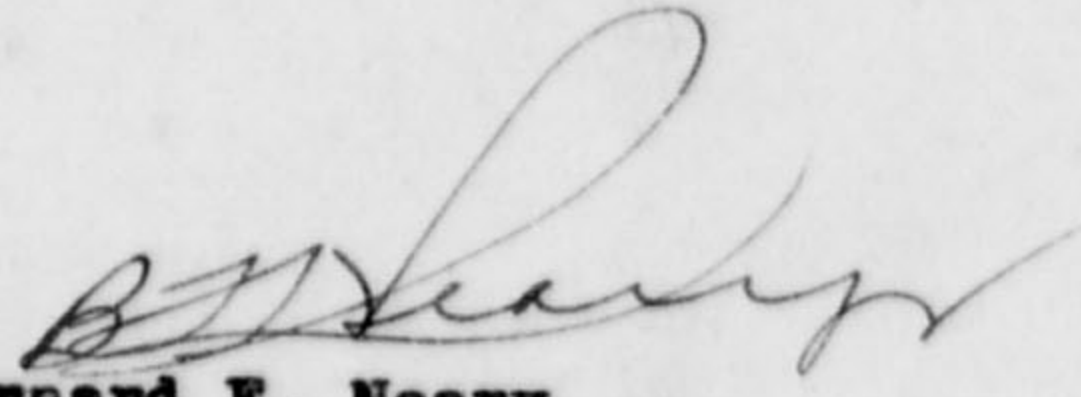
Ottawa, April 13, 1948.

Memorandum:

DEPARTMENTAL PURCHASING AGENT

Attached is an account amounting to \$108.54 covering the cost of fuel oil purchased for the Caughnawaga R.C. Indian Day School teachers' residence.

Please issue purchase order so that the account may be paid. The coding is as follows:  
516-305-02-210.



Bernard F. Neary  
Superintendent of Education.

PP/MGD

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6483, file 42005-2 part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



VALLEYFIELD, P.Q.

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS.

DATE MAY 1 1948

TEACHER'S RES. CAUGHNAWAGA.

POUR LA PÉRIODE DE SERVICE FINISSANT LE  
FOR SERVICE PERIOD ENDING

17

96 M. FRANCOIS BRISEBOIS.

MAY 7 1948

670

CAUGHNAWAGA. P.Q. N-P-T.

MONTANT NET PAYABLE LE OU AVANT LE  
NET AMOUNT PAYABLE ON OR BEFORE

MAY 19 1948

[illegible]

**EL** ÉLECTRICITÉ  
ELECTRIC

**ST** POÊLE ÉLECTRIQUE  
ELECTRIC STOVE

**WH** CHAUFFE-EAU  
WATER HEATER

**P** ÉNERGIE  
POWER

PRIERE DE JOINDRE CETTE FACTURE À VOTRE REMISE.  
PLEASE BRING THIS BILL WHEN MAKING PAYMENT.

MD MARCHANDISE  
MERCHANDISE      MIC DIVERS  
                         MISCELLANEOUS      AR ARRÉRAGES  
                                         ARREARS

DESCRIPTION DES TAUX AU VERSO. SEE OVER FOR RATES.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6483, file 42005-2 part 7)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA**



## R. 3455

DATE .....

Valleyfield, P.Q.

Training Division  
MAY 14 1948  
Indian Affairs Br.

DATE..... May 10th, 1948

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA**

POOR-COPY



DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES  
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Form No. I.A. 506A  
R. 3455

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No. ....  
DATE .....

Pay to.....J.C. Lanctot.....  
Address.....Marchand General.....  
St. Isidore, EX'D Prairie, Que.

| DATE                                                                                                                          | SERVICE                                                                                                                                             | AMOUNT |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|
| April 24                                                                                                                      | To 158 & 383 gals fuel oil supplied to R.C. Teachers residence during the month of April, 1948 @ <del>x12</del> .18¢ per gallon. (68.94 + 28.44.) = | 97. 38 |
| <div> </div> <div> </div> |                                                                                                                                                     |        |

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter, File No. .... dated .....

VOUCHER No. ....479....

*T. Bumbai*  
Agent  
DATE.....May 10th, 1948.....

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6483, file 42005-2 part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



Bill No. 21

Saint-Jodore, Qué., 24 avril 1948  
Co. Laprairie

Ministère des Mines et Ressources  
Coughmanaga

En compte avec

**J. C. Lanctot**

MARCHAND GENERAL - RESTAURATEUR

Marchandises Sèches :- Chaussures  
Epicerie et Ferronneries

|                         |                  |
|-------------------------|------------------|
| 158 gallos huile légère | 28.44            |
| à 18 ¢ le gall          | <del>25.78</del> |

J. C. Lanctot

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6483, file 42005-2 part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA



Tell No. 21

Saint-Joside, Qué., 24 avril 1948

Co. Laprairie

Ministère des Mines & Ressources

Carey Managa

En compte avec

**J. C. Lanctot**

MARCHAND GENERAL - RESTAURATEUR

Marchandises Sèches :- Chaussures  
Epicerie et Ferronneries

Avril 17 383, galles huile 68.94  
le gal à 18° ~~61.28~~

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6483, file 42005-2 part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



# THE SHAWINIGAN WATER & POWER COMPANY

VALLEYFIELD, P.Q.

10-017 DEPT OF INDIAN AFFAIRE.

490

MALONE HIGHWAY.  
U.C. TEACHERS RESIDENCE  
CAUGHNAWAGA.

M. FRS.. BRISEBOIS AGENT.

DATE MAI-MAY 7, '48

POUR LA PÉRIODE DE SERVICE FINISSANT LE  
FOR SERVICE PERIOD ENDING

MAI-MAY 3, '48

MONTANT NET PAYABLE LE OU AVANT LE  
NET AMOUNT PAYABLE ON OR BEFORE

MAI-MAY 17 '48

| TAUX NO<br>RATE NO.                               | C/C<br>C/A | LECTURE<br>ACTUELLE<br>PRESENT<br>READING | LECTURE<br>PRÉCÉDENTE<br>PREVIOUS<br>READING | CONS-<br>TANTE<br>CONSTANT | CONSUM-<br>MATION<br>CONSUMP-<br>TION | DEMANDE<br>DEMAND | SER-<br>VICE | MONTANT BRUT<br>GROSS AMOUNT | ESCOMPTE<br>DISCOUNT | MONTANT NET<br>NET AMOUNT |
|---------------------------------------------------|------------|-------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------------------|-------------------|--------------|------------------------------|----------------------|---------------------------|
| 180                                               | 01         | 2432                                      | 2238                                         |                            | 194                                   |                   | E1           | 5.35                         | .54                  | 4.81                      |
|                                                   | 9          |                                           |                                              |                            |                                       |                   | AR           | 12.05                        |                      | 12.05                     |
| TAXE DE VENTE FÉDÉRALE<br>FEDERAL SALES TAX       |            |                                           |                                              |                            |                                       |                   |              | 8%                           |                      |                           |
| TAXE DE VENTE PROVINCIALE<br>PROVINCIAL SALES TAX |            |                                           |                                              |                            |                                       |                   |              | 2%                           |                      |                           |
| TOTAL                                             |            |                                           |                                              |                            |                                       |                   |              | 5.35<br>17.40                | .54                  | 4.81<br>16.86             |

EL ÉLECTRICITÉ  
ELECTRIC ST POÊLE ÉLECTRIQUE  
ELECTRIC STOVE WH CHAUFFE-EAU  
WATER HEATER P ÉNERGIE  
POWER MD MARCHANDISE  
MERCHANDISE MIC DIVERS  
MISCELLANEOUS AR ARRÉRAGES  
ARREARS

PRIÈRE DE JOINDRE CETTE FACTURE À VOTRE REMISE.  
PLEASE BRING THIS BILL WHEN MAKING PAYMENT.

DESCRIPTION DES TAUX AU VERSO. SEE OVER FOR RATES.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6483, file 42005-2 part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA



**Form No. I.A. 506A**  
R. 8455

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No. ....

DATE .....

Pay to..... The Shawinigan Water & Power Co.

Address.....Valleyfield, P.Q.

Training Division  
MAY 15 1948  
Indian Affairs Br.

Vote 516 Allot. 07-902

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No. .... dated .....

VOUCHER No. 514

DATE..... May 14th, 1948

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6483, file 42005-2 part 7)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA**

POOR-COPY



THE SHAWINIGAN WATER & POWER COMPANY VALLEYFIELD, P.Q.

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS.  
WATERI SCHOOL. CAUGHNAWAGA  
0118 M. FRANCIS BRISEBOIS.  
580 CAUGHNAWAGA. P.Q. N-P-T.

DATE MAY 11 1948  
POUR LA PÉRIODE DE SERVICE FINISSANT LE  
FOR SERVICE PERIOD ENDING  
MAY 11 1948  
MONTANT NET PAYABLE LE OU AVANT LE  
NET AMOUNT PAYABLE ON OR BEFORE  
MAY 21 1948

| TAUX NO<br>RATE NO                                                                                    | C/C<br>C/A | LECTURE<br>ACTUELLE<br>PRESENT<br>READING | LECTURE<br>PRÉCÉDENTE<br>PREVIOUS<br>READING | CONS-<br>TANTE<br>CONSTANT | CONSUM-<br>MATION<br>CONSUMP-<br>TION | DEMANDE<br>DEMAND | SER-<br>VICE | MONTANT BRUT<br>GROSS AMOUNT | ESCOMPTE<br>DISCOUNT | MONTANT NET<br>NET AMOUNT |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|-------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------------------|-------------------|--------------|------------------------------|----------------------|---------------------------|
| 18221                                                                                                 |            | 1698                                      | 1646                                         | 5.0                        | 52                                    | 3.8               | EL           | 842                          |                      | 842                       |
| 7221                                                                                                  |            | 1738                                      | 1736                                         |                            | 260                                   |                   | ST           | 100                          |                      | 100                       |
|                                                                                                       | 9          |                                           |                                              |                            | 2                                     |                   | AR           | 762                          |                      | 762                       |
| TAXE DE VENTE PROVINCIALE<br>PROVINCIAL SALES TAX 2%                                                  |            |                                           |                                              |                            |                                       |                   |              | 9.42                         |                      | 9.42                      |
| UN REÇU NE SERA ADRESSÉ QUE SUR DEMANDE SPÉCIALE<br>RECEIPTS ARE MAILED ONLY WHEN SPECIALLY REQUESTED |            |                                           |                                              |                            |                                       |                   |              | TOTAL                        |                      | 1704                      |

EL ÉLECTRICITÉ  
ELECTRIC
ST POÊLE ÉLECTRIQUE  
ELECTRIC STOVE
WH CHAUFFE-EAU  
WATER HEATER
P ÉNERGIE  
POWER

MD MARCHANDISE  
MERCHANDISE
MIC DIVERS  
MISCELLANEOUS
AR ARRÉRAGES  
ARREARS

PRIÈRE DE JOINDRE CETTE FACTURE À VOTRE REMISE.  
PLEASE BRING THIS BILL WHEN MAKING PAYMENT.

DESCRIPTION DES TAUX AU VERSO. SEE OVER FOR RATES.

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS.  
EASTERN SCHOOL. CAUGHNAWAGA  
0118 M. FRANCIS BRISEBOIS.  
600 CAUGHNAWAGA. P.Q. N-P-T.

DATE MAY 11 1948  
POUR LA PÉRIODE DE SERVICE FINISSANT LE  
FOR SERVICE PERIOD ENDING  
MAY 11 1948  
MONTANT NET PAYABLE LE OU AVANT LE  
NET AMOUNT PAYABLE ON OR BEFORE  
MAY 11 1948

| TAUX NO<br>RATE NO                                                                                    | C/C<br>C/A | LECTURE<br>ACTUELLE<br>PRESENT<br>READING | LECTURE<br>PRÉCÉDENTE<br>PREVIOUS<br>READING | CONS-<br>TANTE<br>CONSTANT | CONSUM-<br>MATION<br>CONSUMP-<br>TION | DEMANDE<br>DEMAND | SER-<br>VICE | MONTANT BRUT<br>GROSS AMOUNT | ESCOMPTE<br>DISCOUNT | MONTANT NET<br>NET AMOUNT |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|-------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------------------|-------------------|--------------|------------------------------|----------------------|---------------------------|
| 18221                                                                                                 |            | 2290                                      | 2214                                         | 2.5                        | 76                                    | 2.5               | EL           | 607                          |                      | 607                       |
|                                                                                                       | 9          |                                           |                                              |                            | 190                                   |                   | AR           | 607                          |                      | 607                       |
| TAXE DE VENTE PROVINCIALE<br>PROVINCIAL SALES TAX 2%                                                  |            |                                           |                                              |                            |                                       |                   |              | 6.07                         |                      | 6.07                      |
| UN REÇU NE SERA ADRESSÉ QUE SUR DEMANDE SPÉCIALE<br>RECEIPTS ARE MAILED ONLY WHEN SPECIALLY REQUESTED |            |                                           |                                              |                            |                                       |                   |              | TOTAL                        |                      | 1214                      |

EL ÉLECTRICITÉ  
ELECTRIC
ST POÊLE ÉLECTRIQUE  
ELECTRIC STOVE
WH CHAUFFE-EAU  
WATER HEATER
P ÉNERGIE  
POWER

MD MARCHANDISE  
MERCHANDISE
MIC DIVERS  
MISCELLANEOUS
AR ARRÉRAGES  
ARREARS

PRIÈRE DE JOINDRE CETTE FACTURE À VOTRE REMISE.  
PLEASE BRING THIS BILL WHEN MAKING PAYMENT.

DESCRIPTION DES TAUX AU VERSO. SEE OVER FOR RATES.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6483, file 42005-2 part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA







DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES  
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

43-5  
Form No. I.A. 506A  
R. 3455

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No. ....

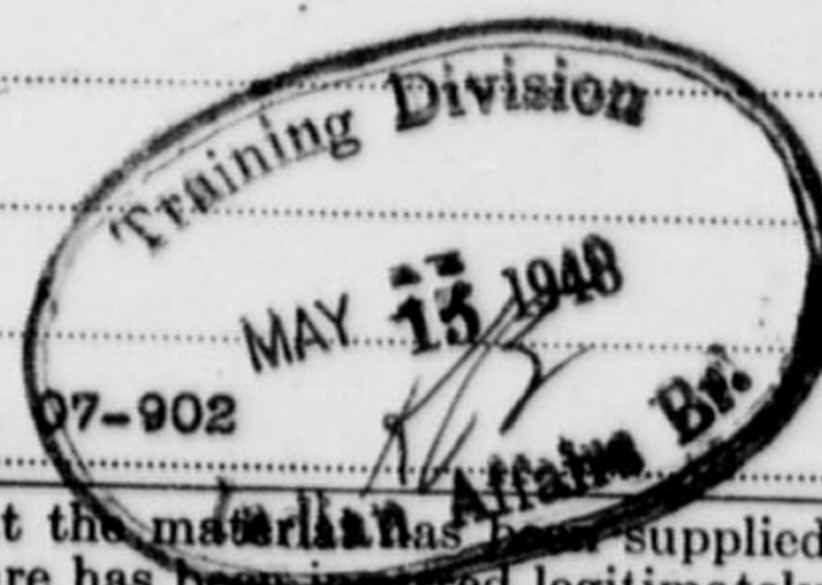
DATE .....

Pay to..... The Shawinigan Water & Power Co.

Address.....

Valleyfield, P.Q.

| DATE   | SERVICE                                                                               | AMOUNT  |
|--------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|
| May 11 | To electricity supplied to Caughnawaga Indian Schools during April, 1948. as follows: |         |
|        | Kateri R.C. School                                                                    | 39.42   |
|        | Eastern " " "                                                                         | 6.07    |
|        | Main St. " " New Classroom                                                            | 2.71    |
|        | U.C. Indian Day School                                                                | 4.88    |
|        | " " " New Classroom                                                                   | 1.00    |
|        |                                                                                       | \$24.08 |
|        | Vote 516 Allot. 07-902                                                                |         |



I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No.....dated.....

VOUCHER No..... 518

DATE..... May 14th, 1948 Agent

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6483, file 42005-2 part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

Poor copy



VALLEYFIELD, P.Q.

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS.

DATE \_\_\_\_\_

MAY 7 1948

MAI 1940  
POUR LA PERIODE DE SERVICE FINISSANT LE  
FOR SERVICE PERIOD ENDING

MAY 7 1948

MONTANT NET PAYABLE LE OU AVANT LE  
NET AMOUNT PAYABLE ON OR BEFORE

MAY 7 1948

MANUAL TRAINING RES.  
ST-ISIDORE RD. CAUGHNAWAGA  
M. FRANCOIS BRISEBOIS.

[illegible]

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6483, file 42005-2 part 7)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA**



**Form No. I.A. 506A**  
R. 3455

CHEQUE No. ....

DATE .....

Pay to The Shawinigan Water & Power Co.

Address.....

Valleyfield, P.Q.

| DATE |   | SERVICE                                                                                                      | AMOUNT  |
|------|---|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|
|      |   | EX'D.<br>A.                                                                                                  |         |
| May  | 7 | To electricity supplied to Manual Training Teacher's residence at Caughnawaga, during March and April, 1948. | \$21.59 |

Training Division  
MAY 13 1948  
Indian Affairs Bt.

Vota 516 Allot. 07-902

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No. .... dated .....

VOUCHER No. 515

DATE May 14th, 1948 Agent

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6483, file 42005-2 part 7)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA**

POOR-COPY



45-5 (E.1)

June 8, 1948. *EAD*

Mr. Frs. Brisebois, Superintendent,  
Indian Agency, Caughnawaga, P.Q.

Please forward immediately a requisition  
for the coal required for the schools in the  
Caughnawaga Agency for the heating season 1948-  
49.

*[Signature]*  
Bernard F. Neary  
Superintendent of Education.

PP/MGD

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6483, file 42005-2 part 7)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA**

*POOR COPY*



## DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

Caughnawaga, June 11th, 1948.

This space for use of Head Office only

Requisition No. ....

Order No. ....

To the Departmental Purchasing Agent, Ottawa,

PLEASE FURNISH THE FOLLOWING SUPPLIES FOR USE OF Heating of the Caughnawaga  
Indian Day Schools (1948-49)VOTE 516ALLOTMENT 02-210

ALLOCATION SYMBOLS .....

SHIP TO Frs. Brisebois, Supt. of Indian Agency,  
Caughnawaga, Que.Purpose for which required Heating of Agency Schools.

| QUANTITY |                                               | UNIT PRICE | TOTAL |
|----------|-----------------------------------------------|------------|-------|
| 40       | Tons Lehigh Valley Stove Coal: Eastern School |            |       |
| 40       | " " " " " : Kateri School                     |            |       |
| 13       | " " " " " (St. Isidore Rd.                    |            |       |
| 17       | " " " " " Sch. & Residence                    |            |       |
| 6        | " " " " " United Church                       |            |       |
| 5        | " " " " " School. Sr.                         |            |       |
| 15       | " " " " " United Church                       |            |       |
|          | " " " " " Teachs. Residence                   |            |       |
|          | " " " " " United Church                       |            |       |
|          | " " " " " School. Jr. Class.                  |            |       |
|          | " " " " " R.C. Teachers's                     |            |       |
|          | " " " " " Residence                           |            |       |

I hereby certify that I have personal knowledge that all the above articles are required in the Department and for Departmental purposes only. The expenditure required by this requisition is strictly unavoidable and the public interest will suffer if it is not made.

SIGNED—

*Frs. Brisebois*  
Supt. of Indian Agency.

APPROVED—

Director

- NOTE: 1. In ordering stationery and printed matter use separate sheets.  
2. Order numbered forms by number or send sample.  
3. Orders for unnumbered forms should be accompanied by samples.  
4. Orders for books should be accompanied by sample pages or folios.  
5. Orders for which purchase orders will issue should give as full details as possible for each item.  
6. All Requisitions should be submitted in duplicate. One copy will be returned as acknowledgment.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6483, file 42005-2 part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

Poor copy



THE SHAWINIGAN WATER & POWER COMPANY VALLEYFIELD, P.Q.

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS.  
KATERI SCHOOL. CAUGHNAWAGA  
0118 96 M. FRANCOIS BRISEBOIS.  
580 CAUGHNAWAGA. P.Q. N-P-T.

DATE JUN 10 1948  
POUR LA PERIODE DE SERVICE FINISSANT LE  
FOR SERVICE PERIOD ENDING  
JUN 10 1948  
MONTANT NET PAYABLE LE OU AVANT LE  
NET AMOUNT PAYABLE ON OR BEFORE  
JUN 20 1948

| TAUX NO<br>RATE NO                                                                                        | C/C<br>C/A | LECTURE<br>ACTUELLE<br>PRESENT<br>READING | LECTURE<br>PRECEDENTE<br>PREVIOUS<br>READING | CONS-<br>TANTE<br>CONSTANT | CONSUM-<br>MATION<br>CONSUMP-<br>TION | DEMANDE<br>DEMAND | SER-<br>VICE | MONTANT BRUT<br>GROSS AMOUNT                                                                   | ESCOMPTE<br>DISCOUNT | MONTANT NET<br>NET AMOUNT |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|-------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------------------|-------------------|--------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|---------------------------|
| 18221                                                                                                     |            | 1746                                      | 1698                                         | 5.0                        | 46                                    | 38                | EL           | 786                                                                                            |                      | 786                       |
| 7221                                                                                                      |            | 1744                                      | 1738                                         |                            | 6                                     |                   | ST           | 100                                                                                            |                      | 100                       |
|                                                                                                           | 9          |                                           |                                              |                            |                                       |                   | AR           | 942                                                                                            |                      | 942                       |
| TAXE DE VENTE PROVINCIALE<br>PROVINCIAL SALES TAX 2%                                                      |            |                                           |                                              |                            |                                       |                   |              |                                                                                                |                      |                           |
| UN REÇU NE SERA ADRESSÉ QUE SUR DEMANDE SPÉCIALE<br>RECEIPTS ARE MAILED ONLY WHEN SPECIALLY REQUESTED     |            |                                           |                                              |                            |                                       |                   |              | TOTAL                                                                                          |                      | 886                       |
| EL ÉLECTRICITÉ ST POÊLE ÉLECTRIQUE WH CHAUFFE-EAU P ÉNERGIE<br>ELECTRIC ELECTRIC STOVE WATER HEATER POWER |            |                                           |                                              |                            |                                       |                   |              | PRIÈRE DE JOINDRE CETTE FACTURE À VOTRE REMISE.<br>PLEASE BRING THIS BILL WHEN MAKING PAYMENT. |                      |                           |
| MD MARCHANDISE MIC DIVERS AR ARRÉRAGES<br>MERCHANDISE MISCELLANEOUS ARREARS                               |            |                                           |                                              |                            |                                       |                   |              | DESCRIPTION DES TAUX AU VERSO. SEE OVER FOR RATES.                                             |                      |                           |

THE SHAWINIGAN WATER & POWER COMPANY VALLEYFIELD, P.Q.

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS.  
EASTERN SCHOOL. CAUGHNAWAGA  
0118 96 M. FRANCOIS BRISEBOIS.  
600 CAUGHNAWAGA. P.Q. N-P-T.

DATE JUN 10 1948  
POUR LA PERIODE DE SERVICE FINISSANT LE  
FOR SERVICE PERIOD ENDING  
JUN 10 1948  
MONTANT NET PAYABLE LE OU AVANT LE  
NET AMOUNT PAYABLE ON OR BEFORE  
JUN 10 1948

| TAUX NO<br>RATE NO                                                                                        | C/C<br>C/A | LECTURE<br>ACTUELLE<br>PRESENT<br>READING | LECTURE<br>PRECEDENTE<br>PREVIOUS<br>READING | CONS-<br>TANTE<br>CONSTANT | CONSUM-<br>MATION<br>CONSUMP-<br>TION | DEMANDE<br>DEMAND | SER-<br>VICE | MONTANT BRUT<br>GROSS AMOUNT                                                                   | ESCOMPTE<br>DISCOUNT | MONTANT NET<br>NET AMOUNT |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|-------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------------------|-------------------|--------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|---------------------------|
| 18221                                                                                                     |            | 2362                                      | 2290                                         | 2.5                        | 72                                    | 2.5               | EL           | 579                                                                                            |                      | 579                       |
|                                                                                                           | 9          |                                           |                                              |                            | 180                                   |                   | AR           | 607                                                                                            |                      | 607                       |
| TAXE DE VENTE PROVINCIALE<br>PROVINCIAL SALES TAX 2%                                                      |            |                                           |                                              |                            |                                       |                   |              |                                                                                                |                      |                           |
| UN REÇU NE SERA ADRESSÉ QUE SUR DEMANDE SPÉCIALE<br>RECEIPTS ARE MAILED ONLY WHEN SPECIALLY REQUESTED     |            |                                           |                                              |                            |                                       |                   |              | TOTAL                                                                                          |                      | 579                       |
| EL ÉLECTRICITÉ ST POÊLE ÉLECTRIQUE WH CHAUFFE-EAU P ÉNERGIE<br>ELECTRIC ELECTRIC STOVE WATER HEATER POWER |            |                                           |                                              |                            |                                       |                   |              | PRIÈRE DE JOINDRE CETTE FACTURE À VOTRE REMISE.<br>PLEASE BRING THIS BILL WHEN MAKING PAYMENT. |                      |                           |
| MD MARCHANDISE MIC DIVERS AR ARRÉRAGES<br>MERCHANDISE MISCELLANEOUS ARREARS                               |            |                                           |                                              |                            |                                       |                   |              | DESCRIPTION DES TAUX AU VERSO. SEE OVER FOR RATES.                                             |                      |                           |

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6483, file 42005-2 part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



THE SHAWINIGAN WATER & POWER COMPANY

VALLEYFIELD, P.Q.

DEPT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS.

10-118 610

CAUGHNAWAGA, P.Q.

DATE

JUIN-JUNE '48

POUR LA PÉRIODE DE SERVICE FINISSANT LE  
FOR SERVICE PERIOD ENDING

JUIN-JUNE '48

MONTANT NET PAYABLE LE OU AVANT LE  
NET AMOUNT PAYABLE ON OR BEFORE

JUIN-JUNE '48

| TAUX NO<br>RATE NO                                                                                    | C/C<br>C/A | LECTURE<br>ACTUELLE<br>PRESENT<br>READING | LECTURE<br>PRÉCÉDENTE<br>PREVIOUS<br>READING | CONS-<br>TANTE<br>CONSTANT | CONSUM-<br>MATION<br>CONSUMP-<br>TION | DEMANDE<br>DEMAND | SER-<br>VICE | MONTANT BRUT<br>GROSS AMOUNT | ESCOMPTE<br>DISCOUNT | MONTANT NET<br>NET AMOUNT |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|-------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------------------|-------------------|--------------|------------------------------|----------------------|---------------------------|
| 18221                                                                                                 | 9          | 1070                                      | 1032                                         |                            | 38                                    | 1.0               | EL           | 136                          |                      | 136                       |
|                                                                                                       |            |                                           |                                              |                            |                                       |                   | AR           | 171                          |                      | 171                       |
| TAXE DE VENTE PROVINCIALE<br>PROVINCIAL SALES TAX                                                     |            |                                           |                                              |                            |                                       |                   |              | 2%                           |                      |                           |
| UN REÇU NE SERA ADRESSÉ QUE SUR DEMANDE SPÉCIALE<br>RECEIPTS ARE MAILED ONLY WHEN SPECIALLY REQUESTED |            |                                           |                                              |                            |                                       |                   |              | TOTAL                        |                      | 136                       |

THE SHAWINIGAN WATER & POWER COMPANY

VALLEYFIELD, P.Q.

DEPT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS.

PROTESTANT SCHOOL, CAUGHNAWAGA.

0118 640

M. FRANCOIS BRISEBOIS, P.Q. N-P-T.

DATE

JUN 10 1948

POUR LA PÉRIODE DE SERVICE FINISSANT LE  
FOR SERVICE PERIOD ENDING

JUN 10 1948

MONTANT NET PAYABLE LE OU AVANT LE  
NET AMOUNT PAYABLE ON OR BEFORE

JUN 10 1948

| TAUX NO<br>RATE NO                                                                                    | C/C<br>C/A | LECTURE<br>ACTUELLE<br>PRESENT<br>READING | LECTURE<br>PRÉCÉDENTE<br>PREVIOUS<br>READING | CONS-<br>TANTE<br>CONSTANT | CONSUM-<br>MATION<br>CONSUMP-<br>TION | DEMANDE<br>DEMAND | SER-<br>VICE | MONTANT BRUT<br>GROSS AMOUNT | ESCOMPTE<br>DISCOUNT | MONTANT NET<br>NET AMOUNT |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|-------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------------------|-------------------|--------------|------------------------------|----------------------|---------------------------|
| 18221                                                                                                 | 9          | 3904                                      | 3812                                         |                            | 96                                    | 1.4               | EL           | 311                          |                      | 311                       |
|                                                                                                       |            |                                           |                                              |                            |                                       |                   | AR           | 388                          |                      | 388                       |
| TAXE DE VENTE PROVINCIALE<br>PROVINCIAL SALES TAX                                                     |            |                                           |                                              |                            |                                       |                   |              | 2%                           |                      |                           |
| UN REÇU NE SERA ADRESSÉ QUE SUR DEMANDE SPÉCIALE<br>RECEIPTS ARE MAILED ONLY WHEN SPECIALLY REQUESTED |            |                                           |                                              |                            |                                       |                   |              | TOTAL                        |                      | 211                       |

THE SHAWINIGAN WATER & POWER COMPANY

VALLEYFIELD, P.Q.

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS.

10-118 605

CAUGHNAWAGA, P.Q.

SEMETARY ROAD, U.C. SCHOOL, M. FRANCOIS BRISEBOIS.

DATE

JUN 10 1948

POUR LA PÉRIODE DE SERVICE FINISSANT LE  
FOR SERVICE PERIOD ENDING

JUN 10 1948

MONTANT NET PAYABLE LE OU AVANT LE  
NET AMOUNT PAYABLE ON OR BEFORE

JUN 10 1948

| TAUX NO<br>RATE NO                                                                                    | C/C<br>C/A | LECTURE<br>ACTUELLE<br>PRESENT<br>READING | LECTURE<br>PRÉCÉDENTE<br>PREVIOUS<br>READING | CONS-<br>TANTE<br>CONSTANT | CONSUM-<br>MATION<br>CONSUMP-<br>TION | DEMANDE<br>DEMAND | SER-<br>VICE | MONTANT BRUT<br>GROSS AMOUNT | ESCOMPTE<br>DISCOUNT | MONTANT NET<br>NET AMOUNT |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|-------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------------------|-------------------|--------------|------------------------------|----------------------|---------------------------|
| 18221                                                                                                 | 9          | 154                                       | 148                                          |                            | 6                                     | 1.0               | EL           | 100                          |                      | 100                       |
|                                                                                                       |            |                                           |                                              |                            |                                       |                   | AR           | 100                          |                      | 100                       |
| TAXE DE VENTE PROVINCIALE<br>PROVINCIAL SALES TAX                                                     |            |                                           |                                              |                            |                                       |                   |              | 2%                           |                      |                           |
| UN REÇU NE SERA ADRESSÉ QUE SUR DEMANDE SPÉCIALE<br>RECEIPTS ARE MAILED ONLY WHEN SPECIALLY REQUESTED |            |                                           |                                              |                            |                                       |                   |              | TOTAL                        |                      | 100                       |

ELÉLECTRICITÉ  
ELECTRIC

STPOÊLE ÉLECTRIQUE  
ELECTRIC STOVE

WHCHAUFFE-EAU  
WATER HEATER

PÉNERGIE  
POWER

MDMARCHANDISE  
MERCHANDISE

MICDIVERS  
MISCELLANEOUS

ARRARRÉAGES  
ARREARS

DESCRIPTION DES TAUX AU VERSO. SEE OVER FOR RATES.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6483, file 42005-2 part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES  
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

45-5-  
Form No. I.A. 506A  
R. 3455

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No. ....

DATE .....

Pay to..... The Shawinigan Water & Power Co.....

Address.....  
Valleyfield, P.Q.

| DATE    | SERVICE                                                                                   | AMOUNT |
|---------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|
| June 10 | To electricity supplied to Caughnawaga Indian Day Schools during May, 1948., as follows:- |        |
|         | Kateri School                                                                             | 8.86   |
|         | Eastern School                                                                            | 5.79   |
|         | Main Street New Classroom                                                                 | 1.36   |
|         | U.C. Day School                                                                           | 2.11   |
|         | U.C. New classroom                                                                        | 1.00   |
|         |                                                                                           | 19.12  |
|         | Vote 516 Allot. 07-902                                                                    |        |

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter, File No.....dated.....

VOUCHER No..... 633

DATE June 16th, 1948

Agent

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6483, file 42005-2 part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



45-5 (E.1)

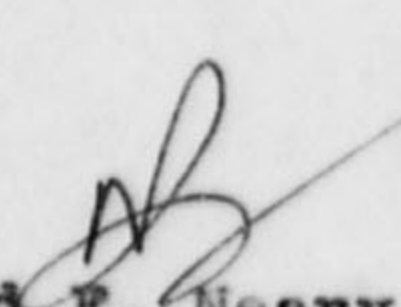
June 21, 1948.

Memorandum:

DEPARTMENTAL PURCHASING AGENT

Attached is an account amounting to \$114.30 covering the cost of fuel oil purchased for the teacher's residence at Caughnawaga.

Please issue purchase order so that the account may be paid. The coding is as follows: 516-305-02-210.

  
Bernard F. Neary  
Superintendent of Education.

  
PP/MGD

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6483, file 42005-2 part 7)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA**

POOR COPY





## DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

## PURCHASE ORDER

45-5

TO J. C. Lanctot,  
St. Isidore, (Laprairie Co.)  
P. Quebec.

FILE  
NUMBER 15-2<sup>h</sup> Que.OTTAWA June 23<sup>rd</sup>, 1948.SHIP  
TO Already Received

PLEASE FURNISH THE FOLLOWING MATERIALS AND CHARGE TO THE DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES.

VIA

INVOICE  
TO RENDER A SEPARATE INVOICE FOR EACH ORDER AND SEND  
Already Received

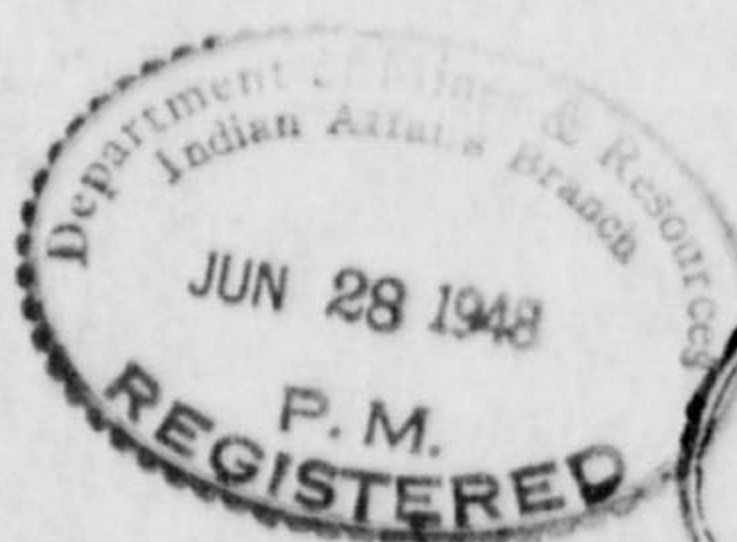
4 COPIES AFTER SHIPMENT.

| F.O.B.   | QUOTATION OF | DELIVERY<br>REQUIRED BY |       |
|----------|--------------|-------------------------|-------|
| QUANTITY | DESCRIPTION  | UNIT                    | TOTAL |

635 gals. Fuel Oil

Purchased by Indian Supt. F. Brisebois for  
Teachers' Residence Caughnawaga Agency.

0.18

11<sup>h</sup>.30As per invoice dated June 11th, 1948.  
Voucher No. 638

GVS/BCW

| VOTE | PRIMARY | OBJECT | ENCUMBRANCE NUMBER |
|------|---------|--------|--------------------|
| 516  | 02      | 210    | 861                |

CERTIFIED IN ACCORDANCE WITH SECTION 28 OF THE CONSOLIDATED REVENUE AND AUDIT ACT 1931.

FOR COMPTROLLER OF THE TREASURY

W. M. VINCENT

DEPARTMENTAL PURCHASING AGENT

COPY FOR RECEIVING  
OFFICER

NO.

31479

THIS ORDER NO. TO APPEAR ON  
ALL PACKAGES AND INVOICES.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6483, file 42005-2 part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

Poor copy



**Form No. I.A. 506A**  
R. 3455

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No. ....

DATE .....

Pay to.....J. C. Lanciot

Address.....Marchand General.....

St. Isidore, Co. Laprairie, Que.

Department of Mines & Resources  
Indian Affairs Branch  
JUN 18 1948  
A.M.  
RECORDS

Vote 516 Allot. 02-210

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No. .... dated .....

VOUCHER No.....638.....

DATE.....June 16th...1948.....

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6483, file 42005-2 part 7)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA**



Tél. Bell No. 21

Saint-Jodore, Qué., le 11 Juin 1948  
Co. Laprairie

Ministère des Mines et Ressources.

En compte avec

J. C. Lanctot

MARCHAND GENERAL - RESTAURATEUR

Marchandises Sèches :- Chaussures  
Epicerie et Ferronneries

Socurs.

Jun 11 635 gallons huile légère  
à 18¢ #114.30

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6483, file 42005-2 part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA



45-5 (E.1)

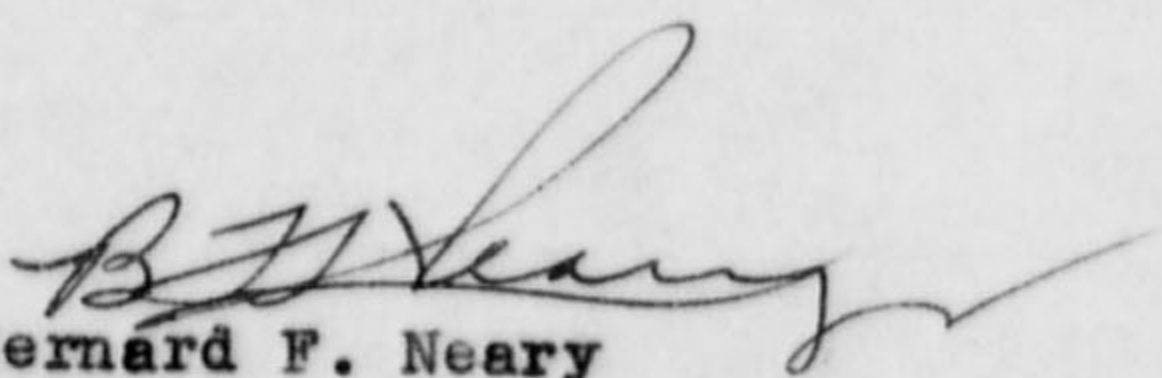
June 21, 1948.

Memorandum:

DEPARTMENTAL PURCHASING AGENT

Attached is an account amounting to \$114.30 covering the cost of fuel oil purchased for the teacher's residence at Caughnawaga.

Please issue purchase order so that the account may be paid. The coding is as follows:  
516-305-02-210.

  
Bernard F. Neary  
Superintendent of Education.

PP/MGD

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6483, file 42005-2 part 7)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA**

POOR COPY



Caughnawaga, Que.  
May 31st, 1948. *Diabo*  
Department of Indian Affairs Ottawa, in account with Louis T. Deer.  
WOOD DEALER.  
Supplied Wood - \$6.00 - a Cord.

For-

|                                                            |             |                    |
|------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|--------------------|
| United Church School (village) 1                           | Cord. Cord. | \$6.00             |
| United Church School- (teachers residence) $\frac{1}{2}$ " |             | 3.00               |
| United Church School- (near Frank L. Deer) 1 "             |             | <u>6.00</u>        |
|                                                            |             | \$15.00 Total Amt. |

I, the undersigned certify that the above total is correct.

*Louis T. Diabo*

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6483, file 42005-2 part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

Poor copy



**Form No. I.A. 506A**  
R. 8455

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No. ....

DATE \_\_\_\_\_

Pay to..... **Louis T. Diabo**

Address..... **Wood Merchant.**

Caughnawaga, Que.

Department of Mines & Resources  
Indian Affairs Branch  
JUL 5 1948  
P.M.

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No. .... dated .....

VOUCHER No. 662

DATE **June 30th, 1948** Agent

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6483, file 42005-2 part 7)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA**

POOR COPY







DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES  
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

45-5  
Form No. I.A. 506A  
R. 8455

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No. ....

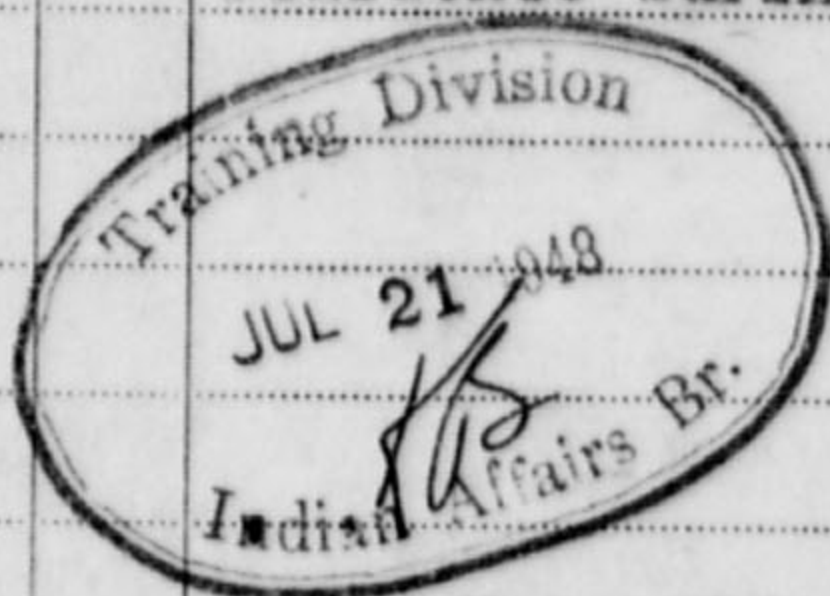
DATE .....

Pay to..... Girard & Bellefleur

Address..... Ferblantiers & Plombiers

St. Isidore, Co. Laprairie, Que.

| DATE    | SERVICE                                                                                                                | AMOUNT         |
|---------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|
| June 10 | To 5 gals. Naphta supplied to St. Isidore Rd. School during June, 1948.                                                | 2.50           |
| July 13 | To 1 galv. oil tank and equipment etc., etc. supplied to St. Isidore Rd. School Teacher's residence during June, 1948. | 51.31          |
|         |                                                                                                                        | <u>\$53.81</u> |
|         | Vote 516 Allot. 12-422                                                                                                 |                |



I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No.....dated.....

VOUCHER No. 747

DATE July 17th, 1948

Agent

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6483, file 42005-2 part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



VALLEYFIELD, P.Q.

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS.

O.M. MANUAL TRAINING RES.  
10-017 ST-ISIDORE RD. CAUGHNAWAGA  
680 % M. FRANCOIS BRISEBOIS.

DATE JUL-JULY 9 '48

POUR LA PERIODE DE SERVICE FINISSANT LE  
FOR SERVICE PERIOD ENDING

JUL-JULY 9 '48

MONTANT NET PAYABLE LE OU AVANT LE  
NET AMOUNT PAYABLE ON OR BEFORE

JUL-JULY/5 '48

| TAUX NO<br>RATE NO                                                                                    | C/C<br>C/A                            | LECTURE<br>ACTUELLE<br>PRESENT<br>READING | LECTURE<br>PRÉCÉDENTE<br>PREVIOUS<br>READING       | CONS.<br>TANTE<br>CONSTANT                                                                     | CONSUM-<br>MATION<br>CONSUMP-<br>TION | DEMANDE<br>DEMAND | SER-<br>VICE | MONTANT BRUT<br>GROSS AMOUNT | ESCOMPTE<br>DISCOUNT | MONTANT NET<br>NET AMOUNT |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|-------------------|--------------|------------------------------|----------------------|---------------------------|
| 18001                                                                                                 |                                       | 4446                                      | 2978                                               |                                                                                                | 1468                                  |                   | EL           | 1805                         | 181                  | 1624                      |
| TAXE DE VENTE PROVINCIALE<br>PROVINCIAL SALES TAX 2%                                                  |                                       |                                           |                                                    |                                                                                                |                                       |                   |              |                              |                      |                           |
| UN REÇU NE SERA ADRESSÉ QUE SUR DEMANDE SPÉCIALE<br>RECEIPTS ARE MAILED ONLY WHEN SPECIALLY REQUESTED |                                       |                                           |                                                    |                                                                                                |                                       |                   | TOTAL        | 1805                         | 181                  | 1624                      |
| EL ÉLECTRICITÉ<br>ELECTRIC                                                                            | ST POÊLE ÉLECTRIQUE<br>ELECTRIC STOVE | WH CHAUFFE-EAU<br>WATER HEATER            | P ÉNERGIE<br>POWER                                 | PRIÈRE DE JOINDRE CETTE FACTURE À VOTRE REMISE.<br>PLEASE BRING THIS BILL WHEN MAKING PAYMENT. |                                       |                   |              |                              |                      |                           |
| MD MARCHANDISE<br>MERCHANDISE                                                                         | MIC DIVERS<br>MISCELLANEOUS           | AR ARRÉRAGES<br>ARREARS                   | DESCRIPTION DES TAUX AU VERSO. SEE OVER FOR RATES. |                                                                                                |                                       |                   |              |                              |                      |                           |

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6483, file 42005-2 part 7)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA**



DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES  
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Form No. I.A. 506A  
R. 3455

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No. ....

DATE .....

Pay to..... The Shawinigan Water & Power Co.

Address.....

Valleyfield, P.Q.

| DATE   | SERVICE                                                                                               | AMOUNT  |
|--------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|
| July 9 | To electricity supplied to Manual Training Teacher's residence at Caughnawaga during May & June, 1948 | \$16.24 |
|        | Vote 516 Allot. 07-902                                                                                |         |

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter, File No.....dated.....

VOUCHER No.....757...

DATE.....July 19th, 1948

Agent

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6483, file 42005-2 part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



VALLEYFIELD, P.Q.

DEPT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS.

10-017 P-35 MALONE HIGHWAY.  
670 % M. ARANCOIS BRISEBOIS.  
CAUGHNAWAGA, P.Q. N-P-T

DATE JULIL-JULY / '48

POUR LA PÉRIODE DE SERVICE FINISSANT LE  
FOR SERVICE PERIOD ENDING

JULI-JULY / '48

MONTANT NET PAYABLE LE OU AVANT LE  
NET AMOUNT PAYABLE ON OR BEFORE

JUL-JULY/1 '48

| TAX NO<br>RATE NO                                                                                     | C/C<br>C/A                 | LECTURE<br>ACTUELLE<br>PRESENT<br>READING | LECTURE<br>PRÉCÉDENTE<br>PREVIOUS<br>READING | CONS-<br>TANTE<br>CONSTANT | CONSUM-<br>MATION<br>CONSUMP-<br>TION | DEMANDE<br>DEMAND                                                                              | SER-<br>VICE     | MONTANT BRUT<br>GROSS AMOUNT                         | ESCOMPTE<br>DISCOUNT | MONTANT NET<br>NET AMOUNT |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------|-------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|---------------------------|
| 18031                                                                                                 |                            | 582                                       | 3600                                         |                            | 1982                                  |                                                                                                | EL               | 2268                                                 | 227                  | 20 41                     |
|                                                                                                       |                            |                                           |                                              |                            |                                       |                                                                                                |                  | TAXE DE VENTE PROVINCIALE<br>PROVINCIAL SALES TAX 2% |                      |                           |
| UN REÇU NE SERA ADRESSÉ QUE SUR DEMANDE SPÉCIALE<br>RECEIPTS ARE MAILED ONLY WHEN SPECIALLY REQUESTED |                            |                                           |                                              |                            |                                       |                                                                                                |                  | TOTAL                                                |                      |                           |
| EL                                                                                                    | ÉLECTRICITÉ<br>ELECTRIC    | ST                                        | POÊLE ÉLECTRIQUE<br>ELECTRIC STOVE           | WH                         | CHAUFFE-EAU<br>WATER HEATER           | P                                                                                              | ÉNERGIE<br>POWER | 2268                                                 | 227                  | 20 41                     |
| MD                                                                                                    | MARCHANDISE<br>MERCHANDISE | MIC                                       | DIVERS<br>MISCELLANEOUS                      | AR                         | ARRÉRAGES<br>ARREARS                  | PRIÈRE DE JOINDRE CETTE FACTURE À VOTRE REMISE.<br>PLEASE BRING THIS BILL WHEN MAKING PAYMENT. |                  |                                                      |                      |                           |
| DESCRIPTION DES TAUX AU VERSO. SEE OVER FOR RATES.                                                    |                            |                                           |                                              |                            |                                       |                                                                                                |                  |                                                      |                      |                           |

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6483, file 42005-2 part 7)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA**



**Form No. I.A. 506A**  
R. 8455

CHEQUE No. ....

DATE .....

Pay to.....The Shawinigan Water & Power Co.....

Address.....

Valleyfield, P.Q.

A circular ink stamp from the Department of Mines & Resources, Indian Affairs Branch. The text "Department of Mines & Resources" is curved along the top inner edge, and "Indian Affairs Branch" is curved along the bottom inner edge. In the center, the date "JUL 21 1948" is stamped in a bold, sans-serif font. Below the date, the words "A.M." and "RECEIVED" are stamped in a smaller, spaced-out font. The stamp is slightly faded and has a textured, circular border.

Vote 516 Allot. 07-902

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No. .... dated .....

VOUCHER No.....756...

DATE.....July 19th, 1948.....

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6483, file 42005-2 part 7)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA**

POOR-COPY



THE SHAWINIGAN WATER & POWER COMPANY VALLEYFIELD, P.Q.

DEPT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS.

PROTESTANT SCHOOL. CAUGHNAWAGA.  
0118 M. FRANCOIS BRISEBOIS.  
640 CAUGHNAWAGA. P.Q. N-P-T.

DATE JUL 10 1948

POUR LA PERIODE DE SERVICE FINISSANT LE  
FOR SERVICE PERIOD ENDING

JUL 10 1948

MONTANT NET PAYABLE LE OU AVANT LE  
NET AMOUNT PAYABLE ON OR BEFORE

JUL 20 1948

| TAUX NO<br>RATE NO                                                                                    | C/C<br>C/A | LECTURE<br>ACTUELLE<br>PRESENT<br>READING | LECTURE<br>PRECEDENTE<br>PREVIOUS<br>READING | CONS-<br>TANTE<br>CONSTANT | CONSUM-<br>MATION<br>CONSUMP-<br>TION | DEMANDE<br>DEMAND | SER-<br>VICE | MONTANT BRUT<br>GROSS AMOUNT | ESCOMPTE<br>DISCOUNT | MONTANT NET<br>NET AMOUNT |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|-------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------------------|-------------------|--------------|------------------------------|----------------------|---------------------------|
| 18221                                                                                                 | 21         | 3910                                      | 3908                                         |                            | 2                                     | 1.4               | EL           | 1.00                         |                      | 1.00                      |
|                                                                                                       | 9          |                                           |                                              |                            |                                       |                   | AR           | 211                          |                      | 211                       |
| TAXE DE VENTE PROVINCIALE<br>PROVINCIAL SALES TAX 2%                                                  |            |                                           |                                              |                            |                                       |                   |              |                              |                      |                           |
| UN RECU NE SERA ADRESSE QUE SUR DEMANDE SPECIALE<br>RECEIPTS ARE MAILED ONLY WHEN SPECIALLY REQUESTED |            |                                           |                                              |                            |                                       |                   |              | TOTAL                        |                      | 1.00                      |

EL ÉLECTRICITÉ ST POÊLE ÉLECTRIQUE WH CHAUFFE-EAU P ÉNERGIE  
ELECTRIC ELECTRIC STOVE WATER HEATER POWER

PRIÈRE DE JOINDRE CETTE FACTURE À VOTRE REMISE.  
PLEASE BRING THIS BILL WHEN MAKING PAYMENT.

MD MARCHANDISE  
MERCHANDISE

MIC DIVERS  
MISCELLANEOUS

AR ARRÉRAGES  
ARREARS

DESCRIPTION DES TAUX AU VERSO. SEE OVER FOR RATES.

THE SHAWINIGAN WATER & POWER COMPANY VALLEYFIELD, P.Q.

DEPT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS.

CEMETARY ROAD,  
10-118 CAUGHNAWAGA 'U.C. SCHOOL  
605 M. FR. BRISEBOIS.

DATE JUIL-JULY 10 '48

POUR LA PERIODE DE SERVICE FINISSANT LE  
FOR SERVICE PERIOD ENDING

JUIL-JULY 10 '48

MONTANT NET PAYABLE LE OU AVANT LE  
NET AMOUNT PAYABLE ON OR BEFORE

JUIL-JULY 20 '48

| TAUX NO<br>RATE NO                                                                                    | C/C<br>C/A | LECTURE<br>ACTUELLE<br>PRESENT<br>READING | LECTURE<br>PRECEDENTE<br>PREVIOUS<br>READING | CONS-<br>TANTE<br>CONSTANT | CONSUM-<br>MATION<br>CONSUMP-<br>TION | DEMANDE<br>DEMAND | SER-<br>VICE | MONTANT BRUT<br>GROSS AMOUNT | ESCOMPTE<br>DISCOUNT | MONTANT NET<br>NET AMOUNT |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|-------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------------------|-------------------|--------------|------------------------------|----------------------|---------------------------|
| 18221                                                                                                 | 21         | 154                                       | 154                                          |                            | 0                                     | 1.0               | EL           | 1.00                         |                      | 1.00                      |
|                                                                                                       | 9          |                                           |                                              |                            |                                       |                   | AR           | 100                          |                      | 100                       |
| 18221                                                                                                 | 21         | 332                                       | 326                                          |                            | 6                                     | 1.0               | EL           |                              |                      |                           |
| TAXE DE VENTE PROVINCIALE<br>PROVINCIAL SALES TAX 2%                                                  |            |                                           |                                              |                            |                                       |                   |              |                              |                      |                           |
| UN RECU NE SERA ADRESSE QUE SUR DEMANDE SPECIALE<br>RECEIPTS ARE MAILED ONLY WHEN SPECIALLY REQUESTED |            |                                           |                                              |                            |                                       |                   |              | TOTAL                        |                      | 1.00                      |

EL ÉLECTRICITÉ ST POÊLE ÉLECTRIQUE WH CHAUFFE-EAU P ÉNERGIE  
ELECTRIC ELECTRIC STOVE WATER HEATER POWER

PRIÈRE DE JOINDRE CETTE FACTURE À VOTRE REMISE.  
PLEASE BRING THIS BILL WHEN MAKING PAYMENT.

MD MARCHANDISE  
MERCHANDISE

MIC DIVERS  
MISCELLANEOUS

AR ARRÉRAGES  
ARREARS

DESCRIPTION DES TAUX AU VERSO. SEE OVER FOR RATES.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6483, file 42005-2 part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY







## THE SHAWINIGAN WATER &amp; POWER COMPANY VALLEYFIELD, P.Q.

DEPT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS.

P-20 MAIN STREET.

10-118 CAUGHNAWAGA.  
610 CTE LAPRAIRIE. P.Q.

DATE JUIL-JULY 10 '48

POUR LA PÉRIODE DE SERVICE FINISSANT LE  
FOR SERVICE PERIOD ENDING

JUIL-JULY 10 '48

MONTANT NET PAYABLE LE OU AVANT LE  
NET AMOUNT PAYABLE ON OR BEFORE

JUIL-JULY 20 '48

| TAUX NO<br>RATE NO                                                                                    | C/C<br>C/A | LECTURE<br>ACTUELLE<br>PRESENT<br>READING | LECTURE<br>PRÉCÉDENTE<br>PREVIOUS<br>READING | CONS-<br>TANTE<br>CONSTANT | CONSUM-<br>MATION<br>CONSUMP-<br>TION | DEMANDE<br>DEMAND | SER-<br>VICE | MONTANT BRUT<br>GROSS AMOUNT | ESCOMPTE<br>DISCOUNT | MONTANT NET<br>NET AMOUNT |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|-------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------------------|-------------------|--------------|------------------------------|----------------------|---------------------------|
| 18221                                                                                                 | 9          | 1070                                      | 1070                                         |                            | 1.0                                   | EL                | AR           | 100                          |                      | 100                       |
|                                                                                                       |            |                                           |                                              |                            |                                       |                   |              | 36                           |                      | 36                        |
|                                                                                                       |            |                                           |                                              |                            |                                       |                   |              | 101                          |                      | 101                       |
| TAXE DE VENTE PROVINCIALE 2%<br>PROVINCIAL SALES TAX                                                  |            |                                           |                                              |                            |                                       |                   |              |                              |                      |                           |
| UN REÇU NE SERA ADRESSÉ QUE SUR DEMANDE SPÉCIALE<br>RECEIPTS ARE MAILED ONLY WHEN SPECIALLY REQUESTED |            |                                           |                                              |                            |                                       |                   |              | TOTAL                        |                      | 8                         |

## THE SHAWINIGAN WATER &amp; POWER COMPANY VALLEYFIELD, P.Q.

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS.

EASTERN SCHOOL. CAUGHNAWAGA

0118 % M. FRANÇOIS BRISEBOIS.  
600 CAUGHNAWAGA. P.Q. N-P-T.

DATE JUL 10 1948

POUR LA PÉRIODE DE SERVICE FINISSANT LE  
FOR SERVICE PERIOD ENDING

JUL 10 1948

MONTANT NET PAYABLE LE OU AVANT LE  
NET AMOUNT PAYABLE ON OR BEFORE

JUL 20 1948

| TAUX NO<br>RATE NO                                                                                    | C/C<br>C/A | LECTURE<br>ACTUELLE<br>PRESENT<br>READING | LECTURE<br>PRÉCÉDENTE<br>PREVIOUS<br>READING | CONS-<br>TANTE<br>CONSTANT | CONSUM-<br>MATION<br>CONSUMP-<br>TION | DEMANDE<br>DEMAND | SER-<br>VICE | MONTANT BRUT<br>GROSS AMOUNT | ESCOMPTE<br>DISCOUNT | MONTANT NET<br>NET AMOUNT |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|-------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------------------|-------------------|--------------|------------------------------|----------------------|---------------------------|
| 18221                                                                                                 | 9          | 239                                       | 2362                                         | 2.5                        | 32                                    | 25                | EL           | 299                          |                      | 299                       |
|                                                                                                       |            |                                           |                                              |                            | 80                                    |                   | AR           | 579                          |                      | 579                       |
| TAXE DE VENTE PROVINCIALE 2%<br>PROVINCIAL SALES TAX                                                  |            |                                           |                                              |                            |                                       |                   |              |                              |                      |                           |
| UN REÇU NE SERA ADRESSÉ QUE SUR DEMANDE SPÉCIALE<br>RECEIPTS ARE MAILED ONLY WHEN SPECIALLY REQUESTED |            |                                           |                                              |                            |                                       |                   |              | TOTAL                        |                      | 299                       |

## THE SHAWINIGAN WATER &amp; POWER COMPANY VALLEYFIELD, P.Q.

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS.

KATERI SCHOOL. CAUGHNAWAGA

0118 % M. FRANÇOIS BRISEBOIS.  
580 CAUGHNAWAGA. P.Q. N-P-T.

DATE JUL 10 1948

POUR LA PÉRIODE DE SERVICE FINISSANT LE  
FOR SERVICE PERIOD ENDING

JUL 10 1948

MONTANT NET PAYABLE LE OU AVANT LE  
NET AMOUNT PAYABLE ON OR BEFORE

JUL 20 1948

| TAUX NO<br>RATE NO                                                                                    | C/C<br>C/A | LECTURE<br>ACTUELLE<br>PRESENT<br>READING | LECTURE<br>PRÉCÉDENTE<br>PREVIOUS<br>READING | CONS-<br>TANTE<br>CONSTANT | CONSUM-<br>MATION<br>CONSUMP-<br>TION | DEMANDE<br>DEMAND | SER-<br>VICE | MONTANT BRUT<br>GROSS AMOUNT | ESCOMPTE<br>DISCOUNT | MONTANT NET<br>NET AMOUNT |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|-------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------------------|-------------------|--------------|------------------------------|----------------------|---------------------------|
| 18221                                                                                                 | 9          | 176                                       | 1746                                         | 5.0                        | 110                                   | 3.5               | EL           | 413                          |                      | 413                       |
| 7221                                                                                                  | 9          | 174                                       | 1744                                         |                            | 0                                     |                   | SI           | 100                          |                      | 100                       |
|                                                                                                       |            |                                           |                                              |                            |                                       |                   | AR           | 886                          |                      | 886                       |
| TAXE DE VENTE PROVINCIALE 2%<br>PROVINCIAL SALES TAX                                                  |            |                                           |                                              |                            |                                       |                   |              |                              |                      |                           |
| UN REÇU NE SERA ADRESSÉ QUE SUR DEMANDE SPÉCIALE<br>RECEIPTS ARE MAILED ONLY WHEN SPECIALLY REQUESTED |            |                                           |                                              |                            |                                       |                   |              | TOTAL                        |                      | 513                       |

EL ÉLECTRICITÉ  
ELECTRICST POÊLE ÉLECTRIQUE  
ELECTRIC STOVEWH CHAUFFE-EAU  
WATER HEATERP ÉNERGIE  
POWERPRIÈRE DE JOINDRE CETTE FACTURE À VOTRE REMISE.  
PLEASE BRING THIS BILL WHEN MAKING PAYMENT.MD MARCHANDISE  
MERCHANDISEMIC DIVERS  
MISCELLANEOUSAR ARRÉRAGES  
ARREARS

DESCRIPTION DES TAUX AU VERSO. SEE OVER FOR RATES.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6483, file 42005-2 part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

Poor copy



DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES  
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Form No. I.A. 506A  
R. 8455

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No. ....

DATE .....

Pay to..... **The Shawinigan Water & Power Co.**

Address.....

**Valleyfield, P.Q.**

| DATE    | SERVICE                                                                              | AMOUNT        |
|---------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|
| July 10 | To electricity supplied to Caughnawaga R.C. Schools, during June, 1948, As follows:- |               |
|         | Kateri School                                                                        | \$5.13        |
|         | Eastern School                                                                       | 2.99          |
|         | Main Street New Classroom                                                            | 0.00          |
|         |                                                                                      | <b>\$8.12</b> |



I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter, File No.....dated.....

VOUCHER No..... **762**

*[Signature]*  
DATE **July 19th, 1948**

Agent

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6483, file 42005-2 part 7)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA**

POOR COPY



VALLEYFIELD, P.Q.

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS.

MALONE HIGHWAY

CAUGHNAWAGA.

$\frac{1}{2}$  M. FRS. BRISEBOIS. AGENT.

IO-017

490

DATE July 6/'48

POUR LA PÉRIODE DE SERVICE FINISSANT LE  
FOR SERVICE PERIOD ENDING

July 6/'48

**MONTANT NET PAYABLE LE OU AVANT LE**  
**NET AMOUNT PAYABLE ON OR BEFORE**

July 16/ '48

RECEIPTS ARE MAILED ONLY WHEN SPECIALLY REQUESTED  
UN REÇU NE SERA ADRESSÉ QUE SUR DEMANDE SPÉCIALE

| TAUX NO<br>RATE NO.                               | C/C<br>C/A | LECTURE<br>ACTUELLE<br>PRESENT<br>READING | LECTURE<br>PRÉCÉDENTE<br>PREVIOUS<br>READING | CONS-<br>TANTE<br>CONSTANT | CONSUM-<br>MATION<br>CONSUMP-<br>TION | DEMANDE<br>DEMAND | SER-<br>VICE | MONTANT BRUT<br>GROSS AMOUNT | ESCOMPTE<br>DISCOUNT | MONTANT NET<br>NET AMOUNT |
|---------------------------------------------------|------------|-------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------------------|-------------------|--------------|------------------------------|----------------------|---------------------------|
| I80                                               | 01         | 2646                                      | 2432                                         |                            | 214                                   |                   | E1           | 5.65                         | .57                  | 5.08                      |
|                                                   |            |                                           |                                              |                            |                                       |                   |              |                              |                      |                           |
|                                                   |            |                                           |                                              |                            |                                       |                   |              |                              |                      |                           |
|                                                   |            |                                           |                                              |                            |                                       |                   |              |                              |                      |                           |
|                                                   |            |                                           |                                              |                            |                                       |                   |              |                              |                      |                           |
|                                                   |            |                                           |                                              |                            |                                       |                   |              |                              |                      |                           |
|                                                   |            |                                           |                                              |                            |                                       |                   |              |                              |                      |                           |
| TAXE DE VENTE FÉDÉRALE<br>FEDERAL SALES TAX       |            |                                           |                                              |                            |                                       |                   |              | 8%                           |                      |                           |
| TAXE DE VENTE PROVINCIALE<br>PROVINCIAL SALES TAX |            |                                           |                                              |                            |                                       |                   |              | 2%                           |                      |                           |
| TOTAL                                             |            |                                           |                                              |                            |                                       |                   |              | 5.65                         | .57                  | 5.08                      |

**EL** ÉLECTRICITÉ **ST** POÊLE ÉLECTRIQUE **WH** CHAUFFE-EAU **P** ÉNERGIE  
ELECTRIC ELECTRIC STOVE WATER HEATER POWER

**MD** MARCHANDISE **MIC** DIVERS **AR** ARRÉRAGES  
MERCHANDISE MISCELLANEOUS ARREARS

PRIÈRE DE JOINDRE CETTE FACTURE À VOTRE REMISE.  
PLEASE BRING THIS BILL WHEN MAKING PAYMENT.

DESCRIPTION DES TAUX AU VERSO. SEE OVER FOR RATES.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6483, file 42005-2 part 7)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA**



**Form No. I.A. 506A**  
R. 3455

R. 3455

CHEQUE No. ....

DATE .....

Address.....

Valleyfield, P.Q.

| DATE   | SERVICE                                                                                      | AMOUNT |
|--------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|
| July 6 | To electricity supplied to U.C. Teachers' residence at Caughnawaga, during May and June, 48. | \$5.08 |

Letter, File No.....dated.....

VOUCHER No.....758.....

DATE..... July 19th, 1948

Agent

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA**

POOR-COPY



45-5  
DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

This space for use of Head Office only

Requisition No. 82344

Order No.

June 11

1948

To the Departmental Purchasing Agent, Ottawa,

PLEASE FURNISH THE FOLLOWING SUPPLIES FOR USE OF

Oka Indian U.C. Village and Country

Schools and Teacher's Residences.

VOTE ALLOTMENT ALLOCATION SYMBOLS

SHIP TO

Purpose for which required

| QUANTITY                                                                                                                |                                                           | UNIT PRICE | TOTAL |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------|------------|-------|
| 12                                                                                                                      | tons of Lehigh Valley anthracite ( Country School & Res.) |            |       |
| 12                                                                                                                      | " " " " " ( Village " & Res.)                             |            |       |
| <p>P.O. 32333<br/>Yellow copy<br/>Brisebois</p> <p>Training Division<br/>JUL 20 1948<br/>KTB<br/>Indian Affairs Bn.</p> |                                                           |            |       |

I hereby certify that I have personal knowledge that all the above articles are required in the Department and for Departmental purposes only. The expenditure required by this requisition is strictly unavoidable and the public interest will suffer if it is not made.

SIGNED—

*T. Brisebois*  
(Frs. Brisebois) Supt., Indian Agency.

APPROVED—

*B. J. Leary*  
Director

- NOTE:—
1. In ordering stationery and printed matter use separate sheets.
  2. Order numbered forms by number or send sample.
  3. Orders for unnumbered forms should be accompanied by samples.
  4. Orders for books should be accompanied by sample pages or folios.
  5. Orders for which purchase orders will issue should give as full details as possible for each item.
  6. All Requisitions should be submitted in duplicate. One copy will be returned as acknowledgment.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6483, file 42005-2 part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



J.P.Crepin Esq.,  
Chateauguay Basin, P.Q.

80705, 80706,  
82385-15-24 Que.

July 29, 1948.

As per instructions of: F.Brisebois, Superintendent Indian Agency,  
Caughnawaga, Que.

4

Consignee

As below

15th instant

60 days.

150 tons Coal, Lehigh Valley Anthracite ton \$19.75 \$2,962.50

f.o.b. bins of the following schools and  
buildings on Caughnawaga Indian Reserve.

|                    |   |                                      |
|--------------------|---|--------------------------------------|
| 40 tons Stove Coal | - | Eastern School                       |
| 40 " " "           | - | Kateri School                        |
| 12 " " "           | - | St.Isidore Rd. School<br>& residence |
| 17 " " "           | - | United Church School Sr.             |
| 6 " " "            | - | " " Teachers Res.                    |
| 5 " " "            | - | " " School Jr. Class                 |
| 15 " Chestnut"     | - | R.C. Teachers' residence             |
| 29 " Stove Coal    | - | Agency residence                     |
| 6 " " "            | - | Indian Agency Office                 |

Coding: 511-02-210 - \$296.25  
516-02-210 - \$2666.25

WIV/HG

See above

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6483, file 42005-2 part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



COPY FOR FILE

44-5 S.A.2

45-5

August 13th, 1948.

Frs. Brisebois,  
Supt. Indian Agency,  
Caughnawaga, Que.

Copy of Purchase Order 32643 covering  
18 gallons of fuel oil ordered from C. Lanctot for the  
R.C.M.P. Quarters is enclosed.

Also enclosed is copy of Purchase Order  
32642 covering coal for the Schools and Agency Residence  
and Office. This order has been placed with J.P. Crepin  
and delivery is f.o.b. bins Caughnawaga Indian Reserve.

Funds incumbered in payment of the 1948-  
49 fuel will lapse at the end of the fiscal year, therefore  
accounts and vouchers must not be dated after March 31st,  
1949.

Separate vouchers should be submitted  
covering fuel for the Schools and Agencies as it is  
charged to different votes and the correspondence is  
placed on two separate files.

The vote and allotment number, also  
Purchase Order number should appear on all vouchers.

for,

Director.

MC:BB

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6483, file 42005-2 part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



## Form No. I.A. 506A

CHEQUE No. ....

DATE .....

Pay to..... **Shawinigan Water & Power Co.**

Address.....

Valley field, P.Q.

Training Division  
AUG 30 1948  
Indian Affairs Br.

Vote 516 Allot. 07-902

Department of Mines & Resources  
Indian Affairs Branch  
AUG 25 1948  
A. M.  
RECORDS

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No. .... dated .....

VOUCHER No.....863

DATE.....August 23rd, 1948.....Agent

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6483, file 42005-2 part 7)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA**

POOR-COPY



**Form No. I.A. 506A**

CHEQUE No. ....

DATE .....

Pay to.....Shawinigan Water & Power Co.

Address.....

Valleyfield, P.Q.

Department of Mines & Resources  
Indian Affairs Branch  
AUG 25 1948  
A. M.  
RECORDS

Vote 516 Allot. 07-902

Letter, File No. .... dated .....

VOUCHER No.....864

DATE..... August 23rd, 1948 ..... Agent

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA**

POOR COPY



## THE SHAWINIGAN WATER &amp; POWER COMPANY

VALLEYFIELD, P.Q.

DEPT OF <sup>Indian</sup> EXTERNAL AFFAIRS

Protestant School

P-23 MALONE HIGHWAY,

10-118 CAUGHNAWAGA,

640 P.Q.

DATE AOUT-AUG. 10 '48

POUR LA PÉRIODE DE SERVICE FINISSANT LE  
FOR SERVICE PERIOD ENDING

AOUT-AUG. 10 '48

MONTANT NET PAYABLE LE OU AVANT LE  
NET AMOUNT PAYABLE ON OR BEFORE

AOUT-AUG. 10 '48

| TAUX NO<br>RATE NO                                                                                    | C/C<br>C/A | LECTURE<br>ACTUELLE<br>PRESENT<br>READING | LECTURE<br>PRÉCÉDENTE<br>PREVIOUS<br>READING | CONS-<br>TANTE<br>CONSTANT | CONSOM-<br>MATION<br>CONSUMP-<br>TION | DEMANDE<br>DEMAND | SER-<br>VICE | MONTANT BRUT<br>GROSS AMOUNT | ESCOMPTE<br>DISCOUNT | MONTANT NET<br>NET AMOUNT |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|-------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------------------|-------------------|--------------|------------------------------|----------------------|---------------------------|
| 18221                                                                                                 | 9          | 3910                                      | 3910                                         |                            | 0                                     | 1.4               | EL           | 100                          | free                 | 100                       |
|                                                                                                       |            |                                           |                                              |                            |                                       |                   | AR           | 100                          |                      | 100                       |
| TAXE DE VENTE PROVINCIALE<br>PROVINCIAL SALES TAX                                                     |            |                                           |                                              |                            |                                       |                   |              | 2%                           |                      |                           |
| UN REÇU NE SERA ADRESSÉ QUE SUR DEMANDE SPÉCIALE<br>RECEIPTS ARE MAILED ONLY WHEN SPECIALLY REQUESTED |            |                                           |                                              |                            |                                       |                   |              | TOTAL                        |                      | 100                       |

EL ÉLECTRICITÉ  
ELECTRICST POÊLE ÉLECTRIQUE  
ELECTRIC STOVEWH CHAUFFE-EAU  
WATER HEATERP ÉNERGIE  
POWERPRIÈRE DE JOINDRE CETTE FACTURE À VOTRE REMISE.  
PLEASE BRING THIS BILL WHEN MAKING PAYMENT.MD MARCHANDISE  
MERCHANDISEMIC DIVERS  
MISCELLANEOUSAR ARRÉRAGES  
ARREARS

DESCRIPTION DES TAUX AU VERSO. SEE OVER FOR RATES.

## THE SHAWINIGAN WATER &amp; POWER COMPANY

VALLEYFIELD, P.Q.

DEPT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS.

CEMETARY ROAD.

10-118 CAUGHNAWAGA 'U.C. SCHOOL

605 96 MR. FRB. BRISEBOIS.

DATE AOUT-AUG. 10 '48

POUR LA PÉRIODE DE SERVICE FINISSANT LE  
FOR SERVICE PERIOD ENDING

AOUT-AUG. 10 '48

MONTANT NET PAYABLE LE OU AVANT LE  
NET AMOUNT PAYABLE ON OR BEFORE

AOUT-AUG. 10 '48

| TAUX NO<br>RATE NO                                                                                    | C/C<br>C/A | LECTURE<br>ACTUELLE<br>PRESENT<br>READING | LECTURE<br>PRÉCÉDENTE<br>PREVIOUS<br>READING | CONS-<br>TANTE<br>CONSTANT | CONSOM-<br>MATION<br>CONSUMP-<br>TION | DEMANDE<br>DEMAND | SER-<br>VICE | MONTANT BRUT<br>GROSS AMOUNT | ESCOMPTE<br>DISCOUNT | MONTANT NET<br>NET AMOUNT |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|-------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------------------|-------------------|--------------|------------------------------|----------------------|---------------------------|
| 18221                                                                                                 | 9          | 404                                       | 332                                          |                            | 72                                    | 1.0               | EL           | 232                          |                      | 232                       |
|                                                                                                       |            |                                           |                                              |                            |                                       |                   | AR           | 100                          |                      | 100                       |
| TAXE DE VENTE PROVINCIALE<br>PROVINCIAL SALES TAX                                                     |            |                                           |                                              |                            |                                       |                   |              | 2%                           |                      |                           |
| UN REÇU NE SERA ADRESSÉ QUE SUR DEMANDE SPÉCIALE<br>RECEIPTS ARE MAILED ONLY WHEN SPECIALLY REQUESTED |            |                                           |                                              |                            |                                       |                   |              | TOTAL                        |                      | 232                       |

EL ÉLECTRICITÉ  
ELECTRICST POÊLE ÉLECTRIQUE  
ELECTRIC STOVEWH CHAUFFE-EAU  
WATER HEATERP ÉNERGIE  
POWERPRIÈRE DE JOINDRE CETTE FACTURE À VOTRE REMISE.  
PLEASE BRING THIS BILL WHEN MAKING PAYMENT.MD MARCHANDISE  
MERCHANDISEMIC DIVERS  
MISCELLANEOUSAR ARRÉRAGES  
ARREARS

DESCRIPTION DES TAUX AU VERSO. SEE OVER FOR RATES.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6483, file 42005-2 part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA



DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES  
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Form No. I.A. 506A

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No. ....

DATE .....

Pay to..... Shawinigan Water & Power Co.

Address.....

Valleyfield, P.Q.

| DATE    | SERVICE                                                                            | AMOUNT  |
|---------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|
| Sept. 2 | To electricity supplied to R.C. and U.C. Teachers Residences, during August, 1948. |         |
|         | As follows:-                                                                       |         |
|         | R. C. Teachers Residence                                                           | \$20.17 |
|         | U. C. " "                                                                          | 2.00    |
|         |                                                                                    | \$22.17 |
|         | Vote 516 Allot. 07-902                                                             |         |

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter, File No. .... dated.....

VOUCHER No. 950

DATE September 16th, 1948

Agent

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6483, file 42005-2 part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



THE SHAWINIGAN WATER & POWER COMPANY VALLEYFIELD, P.Q.

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS.

17  
670

LACHER'S RES. CAUGHNAWAGA.  
% M. FRANCOIS BRISEBOIS.  
CAUGHNAWAGA. P.Q. N-P-T.

DATE SEP 2 1948

POUR LA PÉRIODE DE SERVICE FINISSANT LE  
FOR SERVICE PERIOD ENDING

SEP 2 1948

MONTANT NET PAYABLE LE OU AVANT LE  
NET AMOUNT PAYABLE ON OR BEFORE

SEP 13 1948

| TAUX NO<br>RATE NO                                                                                    | C/C<br>C/A                 | LECTURE<br>ACTUELLE<br>PRESENT<br>READING | LECTURE<br>PRÉCÉDENTE<br>PREVIOUS<br>READING | CONS-<br>TANTE<br>CONSTANT | CONSUM-<br>MATION<br>CONSUMP-<br>TION | DEMANDE<br>DEMAND                                  | SERVICE          | MONTANT BRUT<br>GROSS AMOUNT                                                                   | ESCOMPTE<br>DISCOUNT | MONTANT NET<br>NET AMOUNT |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------|-------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------|------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|---------------------------|
| 18031                                                                                                 |                            | 7534                                      | 5582                                         |                            | 1952                                  |                                                    | EL               | 2241                                                                                           | 224                  | 2017                      |
| TAXE DE VENTE PROVINCIALE<br>PROVINCIAL SALES TAX 2%                                                  |                            |                                           |                                              |                            |                                       |                                                    |                  |                                                                                                |                      |                           |
| UN REÇU NE SERA ADRESSÉ QUE SUR DEMANDE SPÉCIALE<br>RECEIPTS ARE MAILED ONLY WHEN SPECIALLY REQUESTED |                            |                                           |                                              |                            |                                       |                                                    |                  | TOTAL                                                                                          | 2241                 | 224 2017                  |
| EL                                                                                                    | ÉLECTRICITÉ<br>ELECTRIC    | ST                                        | POÊLE ÉLECTRIQUE<br>ELECTRIC STOVE           | WH                         | CHAUFFE-EAU<br>WATER HEATER           | P                                                  | ÉNERGIE<br>POWER | PRIÈRE DE JOINDRE CETTE FACTURE À VOTRE REMISE.<br>PLEASE BRING THIS BILL WHEN MAKING PAYMENT. |                      |                           |
| MD                                                                                                    | MARCHANDISE<br>MERCHANDISE | MIC                                       | DIVERS<br>MISCELLANEOUS                      | AR                         | ARRÉRAGES<br>ARREARS                  | DESCRIPTION DES TAUX AU VERSO. SEE OVER FOR RATES. |                  |                                                                                                |                      |                           |

THE SHAWINIGAN WATER & POWER COMPANY VALLEYFIELD, P.Q.

DEPT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS.

10-017  
490

MALONE HIGHWAY.  
CAUGHNAWAGA.  
% M. FRS. BRISEBOIS. AGENT.

DATE SEPT. 2 1948

POUR LA PÉRIODE DE SERVICE FINISSANT LE  
FOR SERVICE PERIOD ENDING

SEPT. 2 1948

MONTANT NET PAYABLE LE OU AVANT LE  
NET AMOUNT PAYABLE ON OR BEFORE

SEPT. 13 1948

| TAUX NO<br>RATE NO                                                                                    | C/C<br>C/A                 | LECTURE<br>ACTUELLE<br>PRESENT<br>READING | LECTURE<br>PRÉCÉDENTE<br>PREVIOUS<br>READING | CONS-<br>TANTE<br>CONSTANT | CONSUM-<br>MATION<br>CONSUMP-<br>TION | DEMANDE<br>DEMAND                                  | SERVICE          | MONTANT BRUT<br>GROSS AMOUNT                                                                   | ESCOMPTE<br>DISCOUNT | MONTANT NET<br>NET AMOUNT |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------|-------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------|------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|---------------------------|
| 18001                                                                                                 |                            | 2652                                      | 2646                                         |                            | 6                                     |                                                    | EL               | 2-                                                                                             |                      | 2-                        |
| TAXE DE VENTE PROVINCIALE<br>PROVINCIAL SALES TAX 2%                                                  |                            |                                           |                                              |                            |                                       |                                                    |                  |                                                                                                |                      |                           |
| UN REÇU NE SERA ADRESSÉ QUE SUR DEMANDE SPÉCIALE<br>RECEIPTS ARE MAILED ONLY WHEN SPECIALLY REQUESTED |                            |                                           |                                              |                            |                                       |                                                    |                  | TOTAL                                                                                          | 2-                   | 2-                        |
| EL                                                                                                    | ÉLECTRICITÉ<br>ELECTRIC    | ST                                        | POÊLE ÉLECTRIQUE<br>ELECTRIC STOVE           | WH                         | CHAUFFE-EAU<br>WATER HEATER           | P                                                  | ÉNERGIE<br>POWER | PRIÈRE DE JOINDRE CETTE FACTURE À VOTRE REMISE.<br>PLEASE BRING THIS BILL WHEN MAKING PAYMENT. |                      |                           |
| MD                                                                                                    | MARCHANDISE<br>MERCHANDISE | MIC                                       | DIVERS<br>MISCELLANEOUS                      | AR                         | ARRÉRAGES<br>ARREARS                  | DESCRIPTION DES TAUX AU VERSO. SEE OVER FOR RATES. |                  |                                                                                                |                      |                           |

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6483, file 42005-2 part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



File No. 45-5

MEMO.

**Credit Advice**

19077  
September 10th, 1948.

The following remittance has been received from

Indian Agent **F. Brisebois**

**Caughnawaga Agency**

and recorded in the Official Cash Book

Folio 198

Amount \$ **2.32**

Agency Receipt No. **66832**

SEP 23 1948

P.M.  
REGISTERED

dated **August 28th, 1948,**

Payer **Michael Stalk**

on account of **Payment of electricity**

**used at U. C. Indian Day School new classroom - 304-516-07-902.**

*E. Morgan*  
For Treasury Branch

C. T. 231  
SM-9-12-47

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6483, file 42005-2 part 7)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA**

FOUR COPY



**THE SHAWINIGAN WATER & POWER COMPANY**

VALLEYFIELD, P.Q.

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS.

DATE SEP 1 1948

O.M.      MANUAL TRAINING RES.  
10-017    ST-ISIDORE RD. CAUGHNAWAGA  
680        M. FRANCOIS BRISEBOIS.

POUR LA PERIODE DE SERVICE FINISSANT LE  
FOR SERVICE PERIOD ENDING

SEP 1 1948

**MONTANT NET PAYABLE LE OU AVANT LE**  
**NET AMOUNT PAYABLE ON OR BEFORE**

SEP 20 1948

[illegible]

**EL** ÉLECTRICITÉ **ST** POÊLE ÉLECTRIQUE **WH** CHAUFFE-EAU **P** ÉNERGIE  
ELECTRIC ELECTRIC STOVE WATER HEATER POWER

**MD** MARCHANDISE **MIC** DIVERS **AR** ARRÉRAGES  
MERCHANDISE MISCELLANEOUS ARREARS

PRIÈRE DE JOINDRE CETTE FACTURE À VOTRE REMISE.  
PLEASE BRING THIS BILL WHEN MAKING PAYMENT.

DESCRIPTION DES TAUX AU VERSO. SEE OVER FOR RATES.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6483, file 42005-2 part 7)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA**



## Form No. I.A. 506A

CHEQUE No. ....

DATE .....

Pay to.....Shawinigan Water & Power Co.

Address.....

Valleyfield, P.Q.

[illegible]

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No. .... dated .....

**VOUCHER No.....998....**

DATE.....October 9th, 1948.....

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6483, file 42005-2 part 7)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA**

POOR-COPY



THE SHAWINIGAN WATER & POWER COMPANY VALLEYFIELD, P.Q.

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS.

KATERI SCHOOL. CAUGHNAWAGA

0118 M. FRANCOIS BRISEBOIS.

580 CAUGHNAWAGA. P.Q. N-P-T.

DATE SEP 10 1948

POUR LA PERIODE DE SERVICE FINISSANT LE  
FOR SERVICE PERIOD ENDING

SEP 10 1948

MONTANT NET PAYABLE LE OU AVANT LE  
NET AMOUNT PAYABLE ON OR BEFORE

SEP 10 1948

| TAUX NO<br>RATE NO                                                                                    | C/C<br>C/A | LECTURE<br>ACTUELLE<br>PRESENT<br>READING | LECTURE<br>PRECEDENTE<br>PREVIOUS<br>READING | CONS-<br>TANTE<br>CONSTANT | CONSUM-<br>MATION<br>CONSUMP-<br>TION | DEMANDE<br>DEMAND | SER-<br>VICE | MONTANT BRUT<br>GROSS AMOUNT | ESCOMPTE<br>DISCOUNT | MONTANT NET<br>NET AMOUNT |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|-------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------------------|-------------------|--------------|------------------------------|----------------------|---------------------------|
| 182                                                                                                   | 21         | 1780                                      | 1768                                         | 5                          | 60                                    |                   | EL           | 2.82                         |                      | 2.82                      |
| 72                                                                                                    | 21         | 1762                                      | 1744                                         |                            |                                       |                   | ST           | 1.00                         |                      | 1.00                      |
|                                                                                                       | 9          |                                           |                                              |                            |                                       |                   | AR           | 2.00                         |                      | 2.00                      |
| TAXE DE VENTE PROVINCIALE 2%<br>PROVINCIAL SALES TAX                                                  |            |                                           |                                              |                            |                                       |                   |              | 3.82                         |                      | 3.82                      |
| UN REÇU NE SERA ADRESSÉ QUE SUR DEMANDE SPÉCIALE<br>RECEIPTS ARE MAILED ONLY WHEN SPECIALLY REQUESTED |            |                                           |                                              |                            |                                       |                   |              | TOTAL                        |                      | 5.82                      |

EL ELECTRICITÉ ST POÊLE ÉLECTRIQUE WH CHAUFFE-EAU P ÉNERGIE  
ELECTRIC ELECTRIC STOVE WATER HEATER POWER

PRIÈRE DE JOINDRE CETTE FACTURE À VOTRE REMISE.  
PLEASE BRING THIS BILL WHEN MAKING PAYMENT.

MD MARCHANDISE MIC DIVERS AR ARRÉRAGES  
MERCHANDISE MISCELLANEOUS ARREARS

DESCRIPTION DES TAUX AU VERSO. SEE OVER FOR RATES.

THE SHAWINIGAN WATER & POWER COMPANY VALLEYFIELD, P.Q.

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS.

EASTERN SCHOOL. CAUGHNAWAGA

0118 M. FRANCOIS BRISEBOIS.

600 CAUGHNAWAGA. P.Q. N-P-T.

DATE SEP 10 1948

POUR LA PERIODE DE SERVICE FINISSANT LE  
FOR SERVICE PERIOD ENDING

SEP 10 1948

MONTANT NET PAYABLE LE OU AVANT LE  
NET AMOUNT PAYABLE ON OR BEFORE

SEP 10 1948

| TAUX NO<br>RATE NO                                                                                    | C/C<br>C/A | LECTURE<br>ACTUELLE<br>PRESENT<br>READING | LECTURE<br>PRECEDENTE<br>PREVIOUS<br>READING | CONS-<br>TANTE<br>CONSTANT | CONSUM-<br>MATION<br>CONSUMP-<br>TION | DEMANDE<br>DEMAND | SER-<br>VICE | MONTANT BRUT<br>GROSS AMOUNT | ESCOMPTE<br>DISCOUNT | MONTANT NET<br>NET AMOUNT |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|-------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------------------|-------------------|--------------|------------------------------|----------------------|---------------------------|
| 182                                                                                                   | 21         | 2402                                      | 2394                                         | 25                         | 48                                    | 1                 | EL           | 1.00                         |                      | 1.00                      |
|                                                                                                       | 9          |                                           |                                              |                            | 20                                    |                   | AR           | 1.00                         |                      | 1.00                      |
| TAXE DE VENTE PROVINCIALE 2%<br>PROVINCIAL SALES TAX                                                  |            |                                           |                                              |                            |                                       |                   |              | 1.00                         |                      | 1.00                      |
| UN REÇU NE SERA ADRESSÉ QUE SUR DEMANDE SPÉCIALE<br>RECEIPTS ARE MAILED ONLY WHEN SPECIALLY REQUESTED |            |                                           |                                              |                            |                                       |                   |              | TOTAL                        |                      | 2.00                      |

EL ELECTRICITÉ ST POÊLE ÉLECTRIQUE WH CHAUFFE-EAU P ÉNERGIE  
ELECTRIC ELECTRIC STOVE WATER HEATER POWER

PRIÈRE DE JOINDRE CETTE FACTURE À VOTRE REMISE.  
PLEASE BRING THIS BILL WHEN MAKING PAYMENT.

MD MARCHANDISE MIC DIVERS AR ARRÉRAGES  
MERCHANDISE MISCELLANEOUS ARREARS

DESCRIPTION DES TAUX AU VERSO. SEE OVER FOR RATES.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6483, file 42005-2 part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA



## THE SHAWINIGAN WATER &amp; POWER COMPANY

VALLEYFIELD, P.Q.

|                                                                                                |  |                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| DEPT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS.<br>P-20 MAIN STREET.<br>10-118 CAUGHNAWAGA.<br>610 CTE LAPRAIRIE. P.Q. |  | DATE SEPT. 10 1948<br>POUR LA PÉRIODE DE SERVICE FINISSANT LE<br>FOR SERVICE PERIOD ENDING<br>SEPT. 10 1948<br>MONTANT NET PAYABLE LE OU AVANT LE<br>NET AMOUNT PAYABLE ON OR BEFORE<br>SEPT. 10 1948 |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

| TAUX NO<br>RATE NO                                                                                    | C/C<br>C/A | LECTURE<br>ACTUELLE<br>PRESENT<br>READING | LECTURE<br>PRÉCÉDENTE<br>PREVIOUS<br>READING | CONS-<br>TANTE<br>CONSTANT | CONSOM-<br>MATION<br>CONSUMP-<br>TION | DEMANDE<br>DEMAND | SER-<br>VICE | MONTANT BRUT<br>GROSS AMOUNT | ESCOMPTE<br>DISCOUNT | MONTANT NET<br>NET AMOUNT |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|-------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------------------|-------------------|--------------|------------------------------|----------------------|---------------------------|
| 182                                                                                                   | 21         | 1094                                      | 1070                                         |                            | 2                                     | 1.0               | EL           | 100                          |                      | 100                       |
|                                                                                                       |            |                                           |                                              |                            |                                       |                   |              | 100                          |                      | 100                       |
| TAXE DE VENTE PROVINCIALE<br>PROVINCIAL SALES TAX 2%                                                  |            |                                           |                                              |                            |                                       |                   |              | 1.00                         |                      | 1.00                      |
| UN REÇU NE SERA ADRESSÉ QUE SUR DEMANDE SPÉCIALE<br>RECEIPTS ARE MAILED ONLY WHEN SPECIALLY REQUESTED |            |                                           |                                              |                            |                                       |                   |              | TOTAL                        |                      | 200                       |

## THE SHAWINIGAN WATER &amp; POWER COMPANY

VALLEYFIELD, P.Q.

|                                                                                                                          |  |                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| DEPT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS.<br>PROTESTANT SCHOOL. CAUGHNAWAGA.<br>0118 M. FRANCOIS BRISEBOIS.<br>64 CAUGHNAWAGA. P.Q. N-P-T. |  | DATE SEP 10 1948<br>POUR LA PÉRIODE DE SERVICE FINISSANT LE<br>FOR SERVICE PERIOD ENDING<br>SEP 10 1948<br>MONTANT NET PAYABLE LE OU AVANT LE<br>NET AMOUNT PAYABLE ON OR BEFORE<br>SEP 10 1948 |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

| TAUX NO<br>RATE NO                                                                                    | C/C<br>C/A | LECTURE<br>ACTUELLE<br>PRESENT<br>READING | LECTURE<br>PRÉCÉDENTE<br>PREVIOUS<br>READING | CONS-<br>TANTE<br>CONSTANT | CONSOM-<br>MATION<br>CONSUMP-<br>TION | DEMANDE<br>DEMAND | SER-<br>VICE | MONTANT BRUT<br>GROSS AMOUNT | ESCOMPTE<br>DISCOUNT | MONTANT NET<br>NET AMOUNT |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|-------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------------------|-------------------|--------------|------------------------------|----------------------|---------------------------|
| 182                                                                                                   | 21         | 399                                       | 3910                                         |                            | 2                                     | 1.4               | EL           | 272                          |                      | 272                       |
| TAXE DE VENTE PROVINCIALE<br>PROVINCIAL SALES TAX 2%                                                  |            |                                           |                                              |                            |                                       |                   |              |                              |                      |                           |
| UN REÇU NE SERA ADRESSÉ QUE SUR DEMANDE SPÉCIALE<br>RECEIPTS ARE MAILED ONLY WHEN SPECIALLY REQUESTED |            |                                           |                                              |                            |                                       |                   |              | TOTAL                        |                      | 272                       |

## THE SHAWINIGAN WATER &amp; POWER COMPANY

VALLEYFIELD, P.Q.

|                                                                                                               |  |                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS.<br>CEMETARY ROAD. 'SCHOOL'<br>10-118 CAUGHNAWAGA. P.Q.<br>605 M. FRANCOIS BRISEBOIS. |  | DATE SEP 10 1948<br>POUR LA PÉRIODE DE SERVICE FINISSANT LE<br>FOR SERVICE PERIOD ENDING<br>SEP 10 1948<br>MONTANT NET PAYABLE LE OU AVANT LE<br>NET AMOUNT PAYABLE ON OR BEFORE<br>SEP 10 1948 |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

| TAUX NO<br>RATE NO                                                                                    | C/C<br>C/A | LECTURE<br>ACTUELLE<br>PRESENT<br>READING | LECTURE<br>PRÉCÉDENTE<br>PREVIOUS<br>READING | CONS-<br>TANTE<br>CONSTANT | CONSOM-<br>MATION<br>CONSUMP-<br>TION | DEMANDE<br>DEMAND | SER-<br>VICE | MONTANT BRUT<br>GROSS AMOUNT | ESCOMPTE<br>DISCOUNT | MONTANT NET<br>NET AMOUNT |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|-------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------------------|-------------------|--------------|------------------------------|----------------------|---------------------------|
| 182                                                                                                   | 21         | 612                                       | 404                                          |                            | 208                                   | 1.0               | EL           | 452                          |                      | 452                       |
|                                                                                                       |            |                                           |                                              |                            |                                       |                   |              | 232                          |                      | 232                       |
| TAXE DE VENTE PROVINCIALE<br>PROVINCIAL SALES TAX 2%                                                  |            |                                           |                                              |                            |                                       |                   |              | 4.52                         |                      | 4.52                      |
| UN REÇU NE SERA ADRESSÉ QUE SUR DEMANDE SPÉCIALE<br>RECEIPTS ARE MAILED ONLY WHEN SPECIALLY REQUESTED |            |                                           |                                              |                            |                                       |                   |              | TOTAL                        |                      | 684                       |

EL ELECTRICITÉ  
ELECTRIC  
ST POÊLE ÉLECTRIQUE  
ELECTRIC STOVE  
WH CHAUFFE-EAU  
WATER HEATER  
P ÉNERGIE  
POWER  
MD MARCHANDISE  
MERCHANDISE  
MIC DIVERS  
MISCELLANEOUS  
AR ARRÉRAGES  
ARREARS

PRIÈRE DE JOINDRE CETTE FACTURE À VOTRE REMISE.  
PLEASE BRING THIS BILL WHEN MAKING PAYMENT.

DESCRIPTION DES TAUX AU VERSO. SEE OVER FOR RATES.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6483, file 42005-2 part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA



DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES  
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

42005-2  
Form No. I.A. 506A

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No. ....

DATE .....

Pay to..... Shawinigan Water & Power Co.....

Address..... Valleyfield, P.Q.....

| DATE     | SERVICE                                                                                      | AMOUNT  |
|----------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|
| Sept. 10 | To electricity supplied to Caughnawaga Indian Day Schools, during August, 1948, as follows:- |         |
|          | Kateri R.C. School                                                                           | \$3.82  |
|          | Eastern " " School                                                                           | 1.00    |
|          | Main Street " " New Classroom                                                                | 1.00    |
|          | United Church Indian Day School                                                              | 3.73    |
|          | " " Cemetery Rd. Classroom                                                                   | 4.53    |
|          |                                                                                              | \$13.06 |

Training Division  
OCT 20 1948

Department of Mines & Resources  
Indian Affairs Branch  
OCT 15 1948

Vote 516 Allet. 07-902

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter, File No. .... dated .....

VOUCHER No. 1001

*[Signature]*  
Date October 9th, 1948  
Agent

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6483, file 42005-2 part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



Caughnawaga, Que. Box 57  
September 30th, 1948

Department of Indian Affairs Ottawa, in account with Louis T. Diabo.  
WOOD DEALER

Supplied wood - At - \$6.00 a Cord.

Supplied.

|                                    |                 |        |             |      |
|------------------------------------|-----------------|--------|-------------|------|
| United Church Indian Day School.   | 1               | Cord - | \$6.00      |      |
| United Church Teacher,s Residence. | 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ | "      | <u>9.00</u> |      |
|                                    |                 |        | \$15.00     | Amt. |

*Louis T. Diabo*

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6483, file 42005-2 part 7)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA**

POOR COPY



## Form No. I.A. 506A

CHEQUE No. ....

DATE .....

Pay to..... Louis T. Diabo .....

Address.....Wood Merchant.....

Caughnawaga, Que.

U.S. Dept of Mines & Resour. Comm.  
Indian Affairs Branch  
OCT 16 1948  
RECORDS

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No. .... dated .....

VOUCHER No.....1026..

DATE.....October 14th, 1948.....

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6483, file 42005-2 part 7)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA**

POOR COPY



Tél. Bell No. 21

Saint-Jovite, Qué., 24 Sept 1948  
Co. Laprairie

Ministère des Mines & Ressources.

En compte avec

*Langhnanaga*  
**J. C. Lanctot**

MARCHAND GENERAL - RESTAURATEUR

Marchandises Sèches :- Chaussures  
Epicerie et Ferronneries

*Ecole Srs.*

|                |                        |              |
|----------------|------------------------|--------------|
| <i>Acid 21</i> | <i>156 galts huile</i> |              |
|                | <i>ligier à 18°</i>    | <i>28 08</i> |

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6483, file 42005-2 part 7)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES**  
**ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES**  
**CANADA**



DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES  
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Form No. I.A. 506A

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No. ....

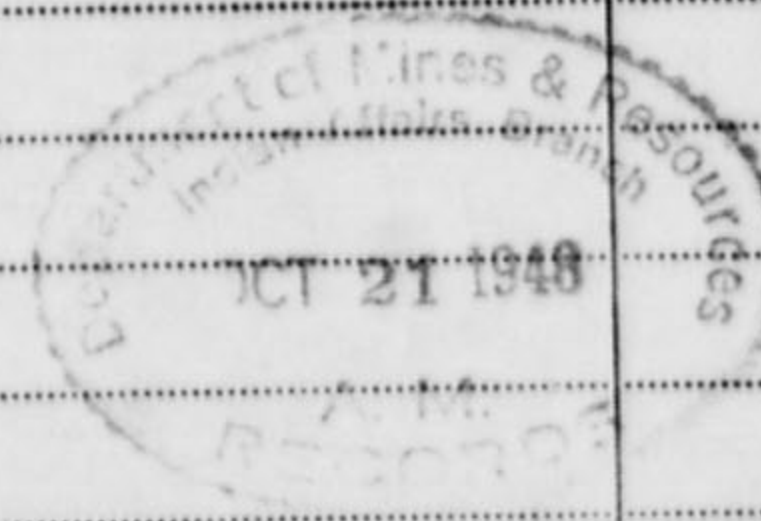
DATE .....

Pay to..... J.C. Lanctot

Address..... Marchand General

St. Isidore, Que.

| DATE     | SERVICE                                                                                    | AMOUNT |
|----------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|
| Sept. 24 | 150 gal. fuel oil supplied to R.C. Teachers residence at Caughnawaga, during August, 1948. | 28.08  |
|          | Vote 516 Allot. 02-210                                                                     |        |



I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter, File No. .... dated .....

VOUCHER No. 1052

DATE October 18th, 1948 Agent

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6483, file 42005-2 part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



42005-2

Form No. I.A. 506A

**DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES**  
**INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH**

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No. ....

DATE .....

Pay to..... J. F. Crepan

Address..... Marchand General

Chateauguay, Que.

| DATE     | SERVICE                                                                                                                                                                     | AMOUNT           |
|----------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|
| Sept. 27 | To 109 tons 1145 lbs., Lehigh Valley Anthracite coal supplied to Caughnawaga Indian Day Schools and Teachers residence during August, Sept. and October, 1948. as follows:- |                  |
|          | Kateri School 82880 Lbs. @ \$19.75                                                                                                                                          | \$818.44         |
|          | Eastern " 82395 " "                                                                                                                                                         | 813.65           |
|          | St. Isidore RD. 12500 " "                                                                                                                                                   | 123.44           |
|          | R.S. Teachers residence 30220 lbs. @ \$19.75                                                                                                                                | 298.42           |
|          | " " 11150 " "                                                                                                                                                               | 110.11           |
|          |                                                                                                                                                                             | <u>\$2164.06</u> |
|          | Purchase Order No. 32642                                                                                                                                                    |                  |
|          | <del>EXCHANGED</del> File 80705-6 82385-15-24 Que. July 29/48                                                                                                               |                  |
|          | Vote 516 Allot. 02-210                                                                                                                                                      |                  |

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter, File No. 44-5 (S.A. 2) dated Aug. 13/48

VOUCHER No. 1099

[Signature]  
DATE October 26th, 1948 Agent

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6483, file 42005-2 part 7)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES**  
**ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES**  
**CANADA**







DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES  
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Form No. I.A. 506A

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No. ....

DATE .....

Pay to..... Shawinigan Water & Power Co.

Address.....

Valleyfield, P.Q.

| DATE   | SERVICE                                                                                         | AMOUNT  |
|--------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|
| Oct. 9 | To electricity supplied to Caughnawaga Indian Day Schools, during September, 1948. as follows:- |         |
|        | Kateri R.C. School                                                                              | \$8.03  |
|        | Eastern " School                                                                                | 4.66    |
|        | Main Street " New Classroom                                                                     | 1.64    |
|        | U.C. Senior Day School(min. charge)                                                             | 1.00    |
|        | " New Classroom <del>xxxxxx</del>                                                               | 1.00    |
|        | Less Credit(overchrg., error by company)                                                        | \$16.33 |
|        | U.C. New Classroom. Sept. Acct.                                                                 | 1.31    |
|        |                                                                                                 | \$15.02 |
|        | Vote 516 Allot. 07-902                                                                          |         |

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter, File No. .... dated .....

VOUCHER No. 1083

DATE October 25th, 1948

Agent

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6483, file 42005-2 part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



Tel. 35

683, - 12e Ave., (cor. Provost)

Machine 32, Que. 28 octobre 1948  
M. François Brisebois, Surintendant  
Agence Indienne - Caughnawaga

**ROLLAND PRUD'HOMME**

Distributeur d'Huile Distillée

Stove & Fuel Oil Dealer

Livré à Mr. Vian

|       |    |                   |       |
|-------|----|-------------------|-------|
| 1948  |    |                   |       |
| avril | 24 | 150 gall. d'huile | 37.50 |
| oct   | 14 | 232 " "           | 58.00 |
|       |    |                   | 95.50 |

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6483, file 42005-2 part 7)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA**



**Form No. I.A. 506A**

CHEQUE No. ....

DATE .....

Address..... 683 - 12<sup>th</sup>, Ave.

Machine 32, Que.

Training Division  
NOV 5 1948  
Indian Affairs Br.

Letter, File No.....dated.....

DATE: November 3rd, 1948 Agent

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA**

POOR-COPY



DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES  
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Form No. I.A. 506A

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No. ....

DATE .....

Pay to..... J.F. Crepin

Address..... Marchand General

Chateauguay, P.Q.

| DATE    | SERVICE                                                                                                                                        | AMOUNT |
|---------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|
|         |                                                                                                                                                |        |
|         |                                                                                                                                                |        |
|         |                                                                                                                                                |        |
|         |                                                                                                                                                |        |
| Oct. 28 | To 21 tons 1275 lbs. Lehigh Valley Anthracite supplied to U.C. Indian Day School and Junior October Class, during November, 1948. as follows:- |        |
|         | United Church Day School 33,375 Lbs.                                                                                                           | 329.57 |
|         | " " New School 9,900 "                                                                                                                         | 97.76  |
|         | Total .....                                                                                                                                    | 427.33 |
|         | Purchase Order No. 32642 dated July 29/48<br>80705-6 82385-15-24 Que.                                                                          |        |
|         | Vote 516 Allot. 02-210                                                                                                                         |        |

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter, File No..... dated.....

VOUCHER No. 1130

DATE November 3rd, 1948 Agent

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6483, file 42005-2 part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA



Votre compte rendu jusqu'à date.—S'il y a erreur, veuillez retourner immédiatement.  
Téléphone 76 W

# J. F. CREPIN & FILS

## MAGASIN GENERAL

Viande et Épicerie Choix  
Fruits, Légumes, Biers, Porter  
Bois, Charbon, Ferronnerie, Etc.

Choice Meats and Groceries  
Fruits, Vegetables, Beer, Porter  
Wood, Coal, Hardware, Etc.

CHATEAUGUAY, P.Q. 194

M

(Copy public scale Irvn A. Watt, Prop)

COMPTANT: NET CASH ACCOUNT FORWARDED

(17000 Tare 7100)

Truck E-42731

42

Merci - Revenez

Thanks - Call Again

LIBRAIRIE BEAUCHEMIN LIMITEE—430 RUE SAINT-GABRIEL—MONTREAL

Votre compte rendu jusqu'à date.—S'il y a erreur, veuillez retourner immédiatement.  
Téléphone 76 W

# J. F. CREPIN & FILS

## MAGASIN GENERAL

Viande et Épicerie Choix  
Fruits, Légumes, Biers, Porter  
Bois, Charbon, Ferronnerie, Etc.

Choice Meats and Groceries  
Fruits, Vegetables, Beer, Porter  
Wood, Coal, Hardware, Etc.

CHATEAUGUAY, P.Q.

194

M

(Copy public scale Irvn A. Watt, Prop)

COMPTANT: NET CASH ACCOUNT FORWARDED

F42731

16900, Tare 7350

L1690

16725, Tare 6600

F42731

20800 Tare 7100

38

Merci - Revenez

Thanks - Call Again

LIBRAIRIE BEAUCHEMIN LIMITEE—430 RUE SAINT-GABRIEL—MONTREAL

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6483, file 42005-2 part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



**Form No. I.A. 506A**

CHEQUE No. ....

DATE .....

Address.....Wood Merchant.....

Caughnawaga, Que.

Training Division  
NOV 12 1948  
Indian Affairs B.C.

Letter, File No.....dated.....

VOUCHER No.....1164.....

DATE..... November 8th, 1948

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA**

POOR-COPY



## Form No. I.A. 506A

TREASURY ONLY

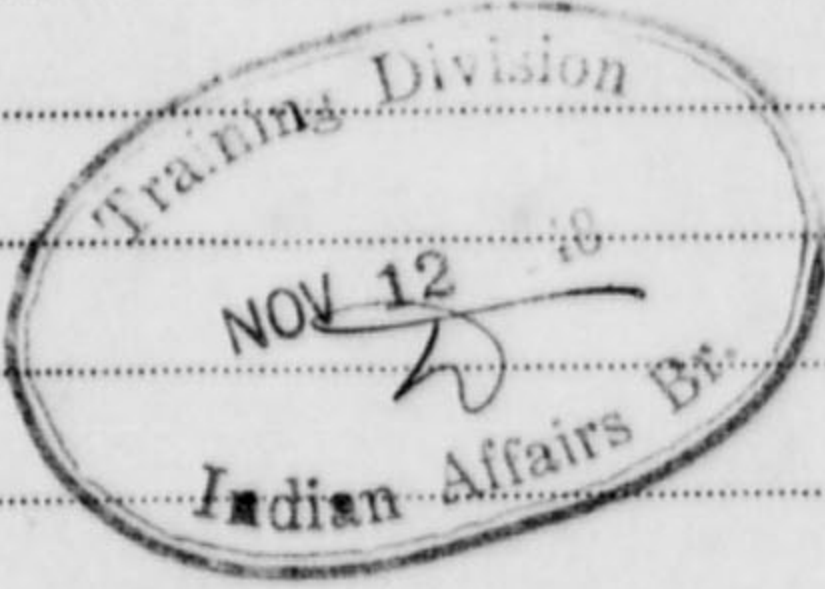
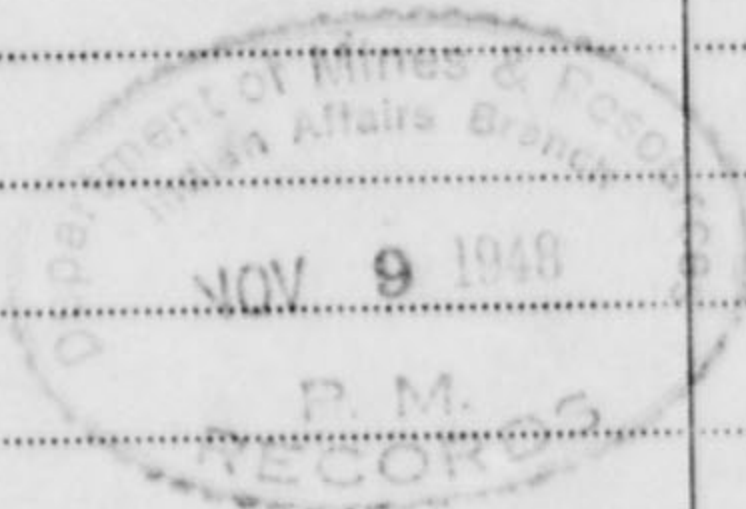
CHEQUE No. ....

DATE .....

Pay to..... Louis T. Diabo .....

Address.....Wood Merchant.....

Caughnawaga, Que.

| DATE    | SERVICE                                                                                          | AMOUNT |
|---------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|
|         |               |        |
| Oct. 31 | To 1 cord fuel wood supplied to St. Isidore Rd. School, during October, 1948. @ \$6.00 per cord. | \$6.00 |
|         |             |        |
|         | Vote 516 Allot. 02-210                                                                           |        |

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter, File No.....dated.....

VOUCHER No.....1163

.....  
Agent

DATE November 8th, 1948

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6483, file 42005-2 part 7)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA**

POOR-COPY



Tél. Bell No. 21

Saint-Isidore, Qué., 10 Nov 1948  
Co. Laprairie

Mme. Teie des Mmes Cauph

Caupharaga

En compte avec

**J. C. Lanctot**

MARCHAND GENERAL - RESTAURATEUR

Marchandises Sèches :: Chaussures  
Epicerie et Ferronneries

Sœurs.

Oct 30 459 galls huile  
ligée à 18 1/2

84.92

J. C. Lanctot

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6483, file 42005-2 part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA



**Form No. I.A. 506A**

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No. ....

DATE .....

Pay to..... J.C. Lanctot

Address..... **Marchand General**

St. Isidore, Co. Lapraï. Que.

Department of Mines & Res.  
Indian Affairs Branch  
VOL 17 343  
P. M.

Letter, File No.....dated.....

VOUCHER No.....1182

DATE..... November 15th, 1948

\*\*\*\*\*  
**Agent**

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6483, file 42005-2 part 7)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA**

POOR-COPY



VALLEYFIELD, P.Q.

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS.

DATE \_\_\_\_\_

NOV 7 1948

POUR LA PÉRIODE DE SERVICE FINISSANT LE  
FOR SERVICE PERIOD ENDING

SERVICE PERIOD ENDING  
NOV 7 1948

MONTANT NET PAYABLE LE OU AVANT LE  
NET AMOUNT PAYABLE ON OR BEFORE

NOV 15 1948

17 670 TEACHER'S RES. CAUGHNAWAGA.  
96 M. FRANCOIS BRISEBOIS.  
CAUGHNAWAGA. P.O. N-P-T.

| TAUX NO.<br>RATE NO. | LECTURE<br>ACTUELLE<br>PRESENT<br>READING | LECTURE<br>PRÉCÉDENTE<br>PREVIOUS<br>READING | CONSOMMATION<br>CONSUMPTION | CONSTANTE<br>CONSTANT | DEMANDE<br>DEMAND | SERVICE                                           | MONTANT BRUT<br>GROSS AMOUNT | ESCOMPTE<br>DISCOUNT | MONTANT NET<br>NET AMOUNT |
|----------------------|-------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|---------------------------------------------------|------------------------------|----------------------|---------------------------|
| 180                  | 9992                                      | 7534                                         | 2458                        |                       |                   | EL                                                | 26.96                        | 270                  | 24.26                     |
|                      |                                           |                                              |                             |                       |                   | AR                                                | 2241                         |                      | 2241                      |
|                      |                                           |                                              |                             |                       |                   |                                                   |                              |                      |                           |
|                      |                                           |                                              |                             |                       |                   |                                                   |                              |                      |                           |
|                      |                                           |                                              |                             |                       |                   |                                                   |                              |                      |                           |
|                      |                                           |                                              |                             |                       |                   |                                                   |                              |                      |                           |
|                      |                                           |                                              |                             |                       |                   |                                                   |                              |                      |                           |
|                      |                                           |                                              |                             |                       |                   |                                                   |                              |                      |                           |
|                      |                                           |                                              |                             |                       |                   |                                                   |                              |                      |                           |
|                      |                                           |                                              |                             |                       |                   |                                                   |                              |                      |                           |
|                      |                                           |                                              |                             |                       |                   |                                                   |                              |                      |                           |
|                      |                                           |                                              |                             |                       |                   | TAXE DE VENTE PROVINCIALE<br>PROVINCIAL SALES TAX | 2%                           | 26.96                | 24.26                     |
|                      |                                           |                                              |                             |                       |                   | TOTAL                                             | 49.37                        | 270                  | 46.67                     |

UN REÇU NE SERA ADRESSÉ QUE SUR DEMANDE SPÉCIALE  
THIS RECEIPT WILL BE MAILED ONLY WHEN SPECIALLY REQUESTED

UN REÇU NE SERA ADRESSÉ QUE SUR DEMANDE SPÉCIALE  
RECEIPTS ARE MAILED ONLY WHEN SPECIALLY REQUESTED

TOTAL

EL ÉLECTRICITÉ ELECTRIC ST POÊLE ÉLECTRIQUE ELECTRIC STOVE WH CHAUFFE-EAU WATER HEATER P ÉNERGIE POWER

MD MARCHANDISE MERCHANDISE MIC DIVERS MISCELLANEOUS AR ARRÉRAGES ARREARS

PRIÈRE DE JOINDRE CETTE FACTURE À VOTRE REMISE.  
PLEASE BRING THIS BILL WHEN MAKING PAYMENT.

DESCRIPTION DES TAUX AU VERSO. SEE OVER FOR RATES.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6483, file 42005-2 part 7)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA**



**Form No. I.A. 506A**

CHEQUE No. ....

DATE .....

Pay to..... Shawinigan Water & Power Co.

Address .....

Valleyfield, P.Q.

Department of Mines & Geosciences  
Indian Affairs Branch  
NOV 18 1948  
A. M.  
R. 2222

Letter, File No.....dated.....

VOUCHER No.....1190

DATE November 15th, 1948 *Agent*

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA**

POOR-COPY



Tél. Bell No. 21

Saint-Jodore, Qué., 10 Nov 1948  
Co. Laprairie

Ministère des Mines

En compte avec

Campmanaga  
**J. C. Lanctot**

MARCHAND GENERAL - RESTAURATEUR

Marchandises Sèches :: Chaussures  
Epicerie et Fournitures

~~Reçu~~ Soeurs St Anne.

Oct 58 Service sur  
travail 4.16

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6483, file 42005-2 part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA



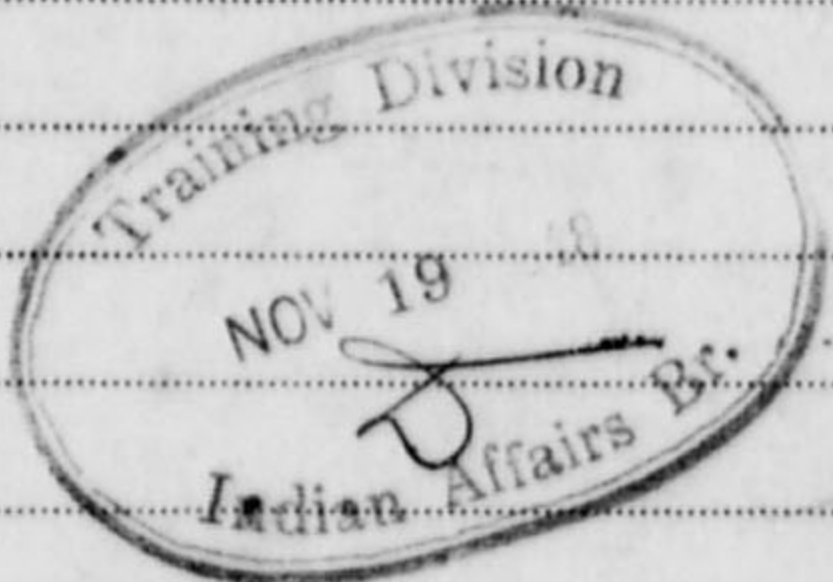
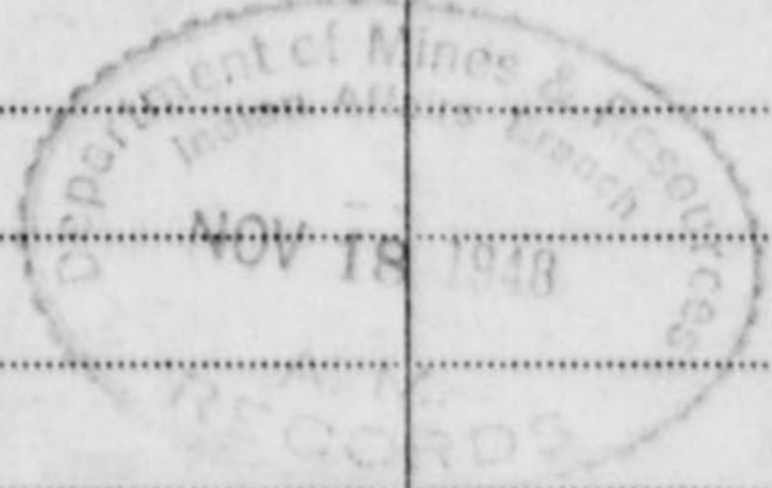
**Form No. I.A. 506A**

CHEQUE No. ....

DATE .....

Address..... **Marchand General**

St. Isidore, Co. Lapriarte, Que.

| DATE    | SERVICE                                                                                     | AMOUNT |
|---------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|
|         |          |        |
| Nov. 10 | To servicing the oil burner at R.C. Teachers' Residence at Caughnawaga, October, 28th, /48. | \$4.16 |
|         |        |        |
|         | Vote 516 Allot. 09-622                                                                      |        |

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter. File No. .... dated .....

VOUCHER No.....1184

DATE November 16th, 1948 Agent

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6483, file 42005-2 part 7)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA**



**Form No. I.A. 506A**

CHEQUE No. ....

DATE .....

Address.....1024 Notre Dame St.

Machine, P.O. ....

Training Division  
NOV 20 1948  
Indian Affairs Br.

Letter, File No. 103-5(E.L.) dated Aug. 23/48

VOUCHER No.....1132

DATE..... November 3rd, 1948.....

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA**



## STATEMENT

October 2 1948

Miss Flores Delisle

Caughnawaga, P.O.Box 8

In a/c With Chatelain Business College

Lachine, P.Q.

## TERMS

[illegible]

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6483, file 42005-2 part 7)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA**



## STATEMENT

~~October 2~~

1948

*Miss Juanita Delisle*

Caughnawaga, P.O.Box 8

In a/c With Chatelain Business College

Lachine, P.Q.

## TERMS

[illegible]

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6483, file 42005-2 part 7)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA**



## STATEMENT

October 2 1948

Miss Bernice Cross

Caughnawaga, P.O.Box 170

In a/c With Chatelain Business College

Lachine, P.Q.

## TERMS

[illegible]

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6483, file 42005-2 part 7)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA**



## STATEMENT

October 2 1948

Miss Ella Robertson

Caughnawaga, P.O.Box 89

In a/c With Chatelain Business College

Lachine, P.Q.

## TERMS

[illegible]

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6483, file 42005-2 part 7)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA**



## Form No. I.A. 506A

CHEQUE No. ....

DATE .....

Pay to.....Shawinigan Water & Power Co......

Address.....

valleyfield, P.Q.

NOV 27 1948

Letter, File No.....dated.....

VOUCHER No.....1200

DATE.....November 25th, 1948.

Agent

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6483, file 42005-2 part 7)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA**

POOR-COPY



## Form No. I.A. 506A

CHEQUE No. ....

DATE .....

Address.....

Valleyfield, P.Q.

| DATE | SERVICE                                                                                                  | AMOUNT |
|------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|
|      |                                                                                                          |        |
| Nov. | 17 To electricity supplied to U.C. Teachers' Residence at Caughnawaga, during September & October, 1948. | \$6.03 |
|      |                                                                                                          |        |
|      | Vote 516 Allot. 07-902                                                                                   |        |

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter, File No.....dated.....

VOUCHER No.....1201

DATE November 25th, 1948 Agent

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6483, file 42005-2 part 7)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA**

POOR-COPY



**THE SHAWINIGAN WATER & POWER COMPANY**

VALLEYFIELD, P.Q.

Dept. Of Indian Affairs.

10-017  
490

Alone Highway.

Caughnawaga.

c/o M. Frs. Brisebois, Agent.

DATE Nov. 17/48

POUR LA PÉRIODE DE SERVICE FINISSANT LE  
FOR SERVICE PERIOD ENDING

Nov. 4/48

MONTANT NET PAYABLE LE OU AVANT LE  
NET AMOUNT PAYABLE ON OR BEFORE

Nov. 27/48

[illegible]

EL ÉLECTRICITÉ ELECTRIC ST POÊLE ÉLECTRIQUE ELECTRIC STOVE WH CHAUFFE-EAU WATER HEATER P ÉNERGIE POWER  
MD MARCHANDISE MERCHANDISE MIC DIVERS MISCELLANEOUS AR ARRÉRAGES ARREARS

PRIERE DE JOINDRE CETTE FACTURE A VOTRE REMISE.  
PLEASE BRING THIS BILL WHEN MAKING PAYMENT.

DESCRIPTION DES TAUX AU VERSO. SEE OVER FOR RATES.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6483, file 42005-2 part 7)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA**



**Form No. I.A. 506A**

CHEQUE No. ....

DATE .....

Pay to..... Shawinigan Water & Power Co.....

Address.....Valleyfield, P.Q.

Training Division  
DEC 1 1948  
Indian Affairs

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter, File No.....dated.....

VOUCHER No.....1204

Canada. This expenditure was \$  
*T. R. [Signature]*  
 Agent  
 DATE November 25th, 1948

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6483, file 42005-2 part 7)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA**



VALLEYFIELD, P.Q.

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS.

DATE NOV 1948

0118  
580

ST. MARY'S SCHOOL, CAUGHNAWAGA  
M. FRANCIS BRISEBOIS,  
CAUGHNAWAGA, P.Q. N-P-T.

POUR LA PÉRIODE DE SERVICE FINISSANT LE  
FOR SERVICE PERIOD ENDING

NOV 11 1949

MONTANT NET PAYABLE LE OU AVANT LE  
NET AMOUNT PAYABLE ON OR BEFORE

NOV 10 1940

[illegible]

EL ÉLECTRICITÉ ELECTRIC ST POÊLE ÉLECTRIQUE ELECTRIC STOVE WH CHAUFFE-EAU WATER HEATER P ÉNERGIE POWER

MD MARCHANDISE MERCHANDISE MIC DIVERS MISCELLANEOUS AR ARRÉRAGES ARREARS

PRIERE DE JOINDRE CETTE FACTURE A VOTRE REMISE.  
PLEASE BRING THIS BILL WHEN MAKING PAYMENT.

DESCRIPTION DES TAUX AU VERSO. SEE OVER FOR RATES.

VALLEYFIELD, P.Q.

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS.

DATE NOV 10 1946

0118 EASTERN SCHOOL, CAUGHNAWAGA  
600 E.M. FRANCOIS BRISEBOIS,  
CAUGHNAWAGA, P.Q. N-P-T.

POUR LA PÉRIODE DE SERVICE FINISSANT LE  
FOR SERVICE PERIOD ENDING

NOV 10 1944

MONTANT NET PAYABLE LE OU AVANT LE  
NET AMOUNT PAYABLE ON OR BEFORE

NOV 12 1948

| TAUX NO.<br>RATE NO.                                                    | LECTURE<br>ACTUELLE<br>PRESENT<br>READING | LECTURE<br>PRÉCÉDENTE<br>PREVIOUS<br>READING | CONSUMMATION<br>CONSUMPTION | CONSTANTE<br>CONSTANT | DEMANDE<br>DEMAND | SERVICE | MONTANT BRUT<br>GROSS AMOUNT | ESCOMPTE<br>DISCOUNT | MONTANT NET<br>NET AMOUNT |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|---------|------------------------------|----------------------|---------------------------|
| 182                                                                     | 253K                                      | 2460                                         | 78 x 2.5 =<br><u>195</u>    | 2.5                   | 215               | EL      | 6.21                         |                      | 6.21                      |
|                                                                         |                                           |                                              |                             |                       |                   | AJ      | 5.66                         |                      | 5.66                      |
|                                                                         |                                           |                                              |                             |                       |                   |         | <del>4.66</del>              |                      | <del>4.66</del>           |
|                                                                         |                                           |                                              |                             |                       |                   |         |                              |                      |                           |
|                                                                         |                                           |                                              |                             |                       |                   |         |                              |                      |                           |
|                                                                         |                                           |                                              |                             |                       |                   |         |                              |                      |                           |
|                                                                         |                                           |                                              |                             |                       |                   |         |                              |                      |                           |
|                                                                         |                                           |                                              |                             |                       |                   |         |                              |                      |                           |
|                                                                         |                                           |                                              |                             |                       |                   |         |                              |                      |                           |
|                                                                         |                                           |                                              |                             |                       |                   |         |                              |                      |                           |
|                                                                         |                                           |                                              |                             |                       |                   |         |                              |                      |                           |
|                                                                         |                                           |                                              |                             |                       |                   |         |                              |                      |                           |
| <b>TAXE DE VENTE PROVINCIALE      2%</b><br><b>PROVINCIAL SALES TAX</b> |                                           |                                              |                             |                       |                   |         | 6.21                         |                      | 6.21                      |
| <b>TOTAL</b>                                                            |                                           |                                              |                             |                       |                   |         | <del>10.87</del>             |                      | <del>10.87</del>          |

EL ÉLECTRICITÉ ELECTRIC ST POÊLE ÉLECTRIQUE ELECTRIC STOVE WH CHAUFFE-EAU WATER HEATER P ÉNERGIE POWER

MD MARCHANDISE MERCHANDISE MIC DIVERS MISCELLANEOUS AR ARRÉRAGES ARREARS

PRIÈRE DE JOINDRE CETTE FACTURE À VOTRE REMISE.  
PLEASE BRING THIS BILL WHEN MAKING PAYMENT.

DESCRIPTION DES TAUX AU VERSO. SEE OVER FOR RATES.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6483, file 42005-2 part 7)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA**





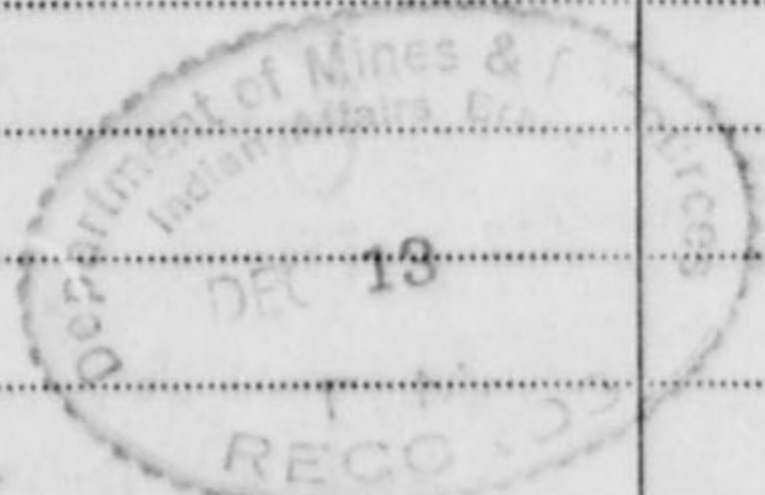


**Form No. I.A. 506A**

CHEQUE No. ....

DATE .....

Pay to..... Lazare Diabo  
Address..... Wood Merchant,  
Caughnawaga, Que.

| DATE                                                                                                                                                                       | SERVICE                                                                                         | AMOUNT |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|
| Nov. 30                                                                                                                                                                    | To 1 cord fuel wood supplied to U.C. Teachers' residence at Caughnawaga, during November, 1948. | \$6.00 |
|   |                                                                                                 |        |
| Vote 516 Allot. 02-210                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                 |        |

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter, File No.....dated.....

VOUCHER No.....1252

Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Department  
*J. H. Hume-Cair*  
 DATE December 11th, 1948 Agent

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6483, file 42005-2 part 7)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA**

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada  
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca



Caughnawaga, Que. Box 57  
November 30th, 1948  
Department of Indian Affairs Ottawa, in account with Lazare Diabo.  
WOOD DEALER  
Supplied wood - @ - \$6.00 a Cord.

For-

|                           |         |        |
|---------------------------|---------|--------|
| U.C. Teachers, Residence. | 1 Cord. | \$6.00 |
|                           |         | <hr/>  |
|                           |         | \$6.00 |

*Lazare Diabo*

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6483, file 42005-2 part 7)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA**

POOR COPY



**Form No. I.A. 506A**

CHEQUE No. ....

DATE .....

Address.....**Ferblantiers**.....

St. Isidore, Co. Laprairie, Que.

Training Division  
DEC 28 1948  
A.M.

**Letter, File No.**.....**dated**.....

VOUCHER No.....1301

DATE..... December 17th, 1948

.....  
**Agent**

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6483, file 42005-2 part 7)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA**



**GIRARD et BELLEFLEUR Cie Ltée**  
**FERBLANTIER, PLOMBIER, COUVREUR**  
 Marchands de Tôles, Fournaies à l'Huile Coleman,  
 Lessiveuses, Pompes Electriques, etc.  
**SPÉCIALITÉ: Tôles à Couverture**

**St-Isidore de Laprairie, Qué.**

1948

**M.**

A

5 Gallons Nephela

54

|   |    |
|---|----|
| 2 | 56 |
|---|----|

Collected

23

J. W. Stafford, Ste Rose de Laval, Que.

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA**



DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES  
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Form No. I.A. 506A

TREASURY ONLY

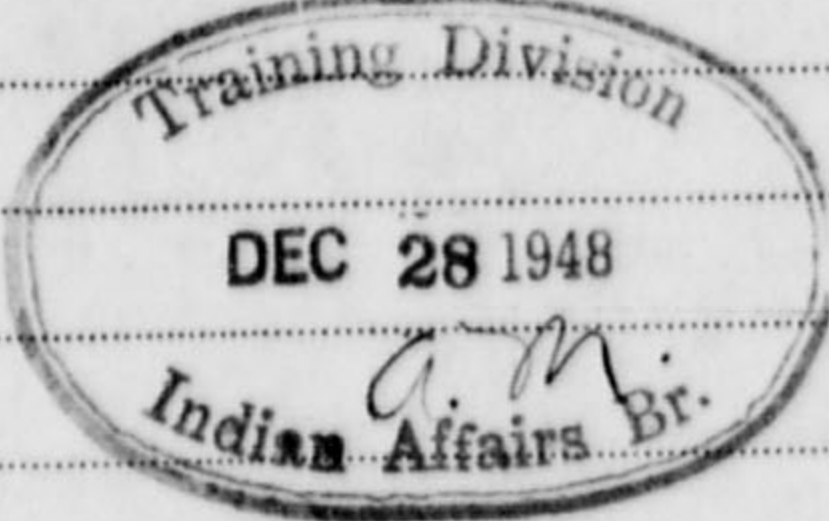
CHEQUE No. ....

DATE .....

Pay to..... The Shawinigan Water & Power Co.

Address.....

Valleyfield, P.Q.

| DATE | SERVICE                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | AMOUNT |
|------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|
|      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |        |
| Dec. | 9 To electricity supplied to Caughnawaga Indian<br>Day Schools, during November, 1948, as follows:-<br>Kateri R.C. School 9.42<br>Eastern R.C. " 6.63<br>Main St. " " New Classroom 1.25<br>Malone Highway R.C. New Classroom 3.39<br>U.C. Indian Day School 10.22<br>" " Cemetary Road Classroom 24.43 | 24.43  |
|      | Vote 516 Allot. 07-902                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |        |



I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter, File No.....dated.....

VOUCHER No. 1312

DATE December 17th, 1948

Agent

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6483, file 42005-2 part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY







VALLEYFIELD, P.Q.

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS.  
R. C. NEW CLASSROOM

MAIN ST.

10-118 CAUGHNAWAGA.  
610 P.Q.

DATE DEC 9 1948

POUR LA PÉRIODE DE SERVICE FINISSANT LE  
FOR SERVICE PERIOD ENDING

FOR SERVICE PERIOD EN  
DEC 9 1948

MONTANT NET PAYABLE LE OU AVANT LE  
NET AMOUNT PAYABLE ON OR BEFORE

DEC 20 1948

[illegible]

**EL** ÉLECTRICITÉ **ST** POÊLE ÉLECTRIQUE **WH** CHAUFFE-EAU **P** ÉNERGIE  
ELECTRIC ELECTRIC STOVE WATER HEATER POWER

**MD** MARCHANDISE  
MARCHANDISE

**ST** POÊLE ÉLECTRIQUE  
ELECTRIC STOVE

**WH** CHAUFFE-EAU  
WATER HEATER

**P**ÉNERGIE  
POWER

PRIÈRE DE JOINDRE CETTE FACTURE À VOTRE REMISE.  
PLEASE BRING THIS BILL WHEN MAKING PAYMENT.

DESCRIPTION DES TAUX AU VERSO. SEE OVER FOR RATES.

VALLEYFIELD, P.Q.

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIR R.C. SCHOOL

MALONE HIGHWAY, POLE-22.

10-118 96 M. FRANCOIS BRISEBOIS.  
645 CAUGHNAWAGA, P.Q.

DATE DEC. 1948

POUR LA PÉRIODE DE SERVICE FINISSANT LE  
FOR SERVICE PERIOD ENDING

SERVICE PERIOD ENDING  
DEC. 2 1948

MONTANT NET PAYABLE LE OU AVANT LE  
NET AMOUNT PAYABLE ON OR BEFORE

DEC. 1948

| TAUX NO.<br>RATE NO.                                                                                  | LECTURE<br>ACTUELLE<br>PRESENT<br>READING | LECTURE<br>PRÉCÉDENTE<br>PREVIOUS<br>READING | CONSUMMATION<br>CONSUMPTION | CONSTANTE<br>CONSTANT | DEMANDE<br>DEMAND | SERVICE | MONTANT BRUT<br>GROSS AMOUNT | ESCOMPTE<br>DISCOUNT | MONTANT NET<br>NET AMOUNT |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|---------|------------------------------|----------------------|---------------------------|
| 192<br>188                                                                                            |                                           | 2336                                         | m                           |                       | 1.00              |         | 170                          |                      | 170                       |
| Raccordé le 19 Oct 48                                                                                 |                                           |                                              |                             |                       |                   |         |                              |                      |                           |
| Connected 51 day                                                                                      |                                           |                                              |                             |                       |                   |         |                              |                      |                           |
| TAXE DE VENTE PROVINCIALE<br>PROVINCIAL SALES TAX 2%                                                  |                                           |                                              |                             |                       |                   |         |                              |                      |                           |
| UN REÇU NE SERA ADRESSÉ QUE SUR DEMANDE SPÉCIALE<br>RECEIPTS ARE MAILED ONLY WHEN SPECIALLY REQUESTED |                                           |                                              |                             |                       |                   |         |                              |                      |                           |
| TOTAL                                                                                                 |                                           |                                              |                             |                       |                   |         | 170                          |                      | 170                       |

**EL** ÉLECTRICITÉ **ST** POÊLE ÉLECTRIQUE **WH** CHAUFFE-EAU **P** ÉNERGIE  
ELECTRIC ELECTRIC STOVE WATER HEATER POWER

**MD** MARCHANDISE  
MARCHANDISE

MIC DIVERS  
MISCELLANEOUS

**AR** ARRÉRAGES  
ARREARS

PRIÈRE DE JOINDRE CETTE FACTURE À VOTRE REMISE.  
PLEASE BRING THIS BILL WHEN MAKING PAYMENT.

DESCRIPTION DES TAUX AU VERSO. SEE OVER FOR RATES.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6483, file 42005-2 part 7)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA**







**Form No. I.A. 506A**

CHEQUE No. ....

DATE .....

Address.....

Valleyfield, P.Q.

Training Division  
DEC 28 1960  
U.M.  
Indian Affairs (C)

**Letter, File No.....dated.....**

VOUCHER No.....629...

DATE.....December 17th, 1948

**Agent**

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA**



**STE.-THÉRÈSE, P.Q.**

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS.

DATE DEC 2 1948

40 STE-THERESE.

POUR LA PÉRIODE DE SERVICE FINISSANT LE  
FOR SERVICE PERIOD ENDING

5548 OKA.

DEC / 1948

500 P.Q. 'SCHOOL' N-P-T

MONTANT NET PAYABLE LE OU AVANT LE  
NET AMOUNT PAYABLE ON OR BEFORE

DEC - 1946

[illegible]

EL ÉLECTRICITÉ ELECTRIC ST POÊLE ÉLECTRIQUE ELECTRIC STOVE WH CHAUFFE-EAU WATER HEATER P ÉNERGIE POWER  
MD MARCHANDISE MARCHANDISE MIC DIVERS MISCELLANEOUS AR ARRÉRAGES ARREARS

PRIÈRE DE JOINDRE CETTE FACTURE À VOTRE REMISE.  
PLEASE BRING THIS BILL WHEN MAKING PAYMENT.

DESCRIPTION DES TAUX AU VERSO. SEE OVER FOR RATES.

**STE.-THÉRÈSE, P.Q.**

DEPARTMENT OF MINES &amp; RESOURCES

DATE DEC 2 1946

05-548 RANG DE L'ANSE. OKA.  
4050 INDIAN BRANCH. %MR. FRIS.  
BRISEBOIS. CAUGHNAWAGA.

POUR LA PÉRIODE DE SERVICE FINISSANT LE  
FOR SERVICE PERIOD ENDING

DEC 1 1946

MONTANT NET PAYABLE LE OU AVANT LE  
NET AMOUNT PAYABLE ON OR BEFORE

DEC - 1948

[illegible]

EL ÉLECTRICITÉ ELECTRIC ST POÊLE ÉLECTRIQUE ELECTRIC STOVE WH CHAUFFE-EAU WATER HEATER P ÉNERGIE POWER

MD MARCHANDISE MERCHANDISE MIC DIVERS MISCELLANEOUS AR ARRÉRAGES ARREARS

PRIÈRE DE JOINDRE CETTE FACTURE À VOTRE REMISE.  
PLEASE BRING THIS BILL WHEN MAKING PAYMENT.

DESCRIPTION DES TAUX AU VERSO. SEE OVER FOR RATES.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6483, file 42005-2 part 7)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA**





DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

PURCHASE ORDER

42005-2

TO

Girard & Bellefleur Cie. Ltee,  
St. Isidore de Laprairie,  
Quebec.

FILE  
NUMBER

87666-15-24 Q

OTTAWA

30 December 1948.

SHIP  
TO

PLEASE FURNISH THE FOLLOWING MATERIALS AND CHARGE TO THE DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES.

Received

VIA

INVOICE  
TO

RENDER A SEPARATE INVOICE FOR EACH ORDER AND SEND

4

COPIES AFTER SHIPMENT.

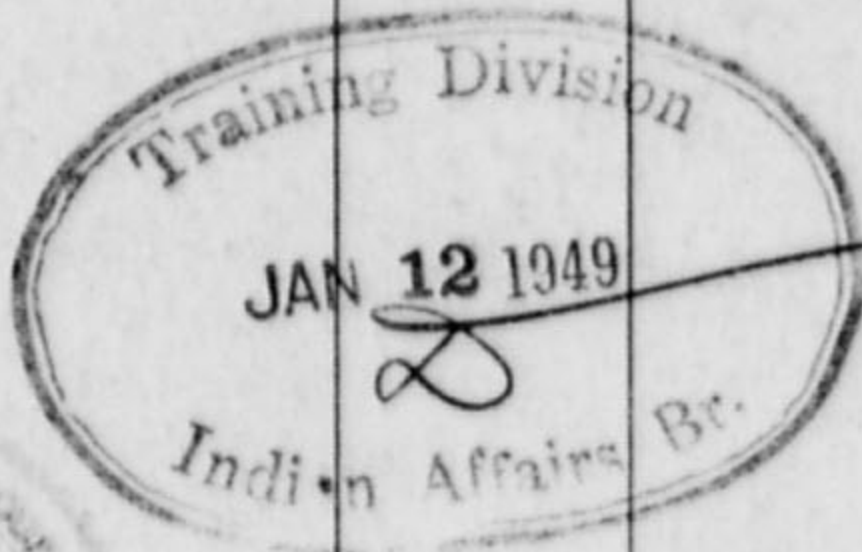
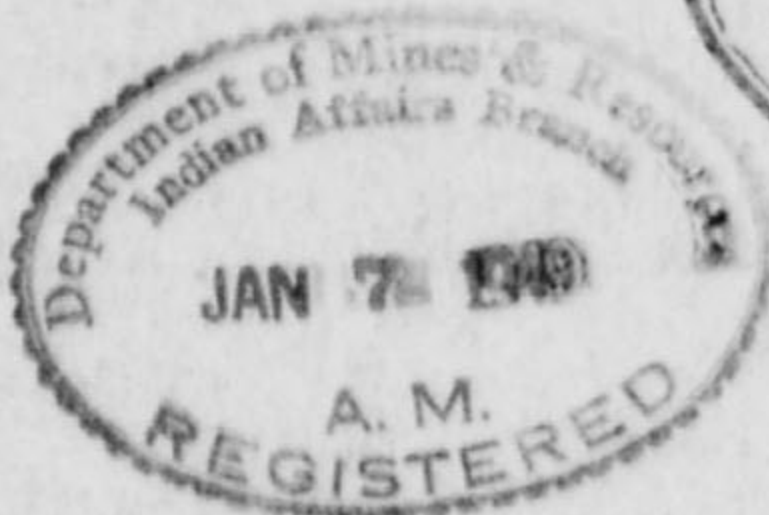
Received

F.O.B.

QUOTATION OF

DELIVERY  
REQUIRED BY

| QUANTITY                                                 | DESCRIPTION                                                                                                          | UNIT    | TOTAL     |
|----------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|-----------|
|                                                          | Purchased by Indian Superintendent F. Brisebois for heating purposes at St. Isidore Road School, Caughnawaga Agency. |         |           |
| 444-6/10 Gals Fuel Oil                                   |                                                                                                                      | \$ 0.23 | \$ 102.26 |
| As per invoice dated 23 October 1948<br>Voucher No. 1303 |                                                                                                                      |         |           |



VS/RA

| TE | PRIMARY | OBJECT | ENCUMBRANCE NUMBER |
|----|---------|--------|--------------------|
|    | 02      | 210    | 2633               |

ACCORDANCE WITH SECTION 29 OF THE CONSOLIDATED REVENUE AND AUDIT ACT 1931.

ORIGINAL SIGNED BY  
J. H. FEE

FOR COMPTROLLER OF THE TREASURY

W. M. VINCENT

DEPARTMENTAL PURCHASING AGENT

COPY FOR RECEIVING  
OFFICER

NO.

37197

THIS ORDER NO. TO APPEAR ON  
ALL PACKAGES AND INVOICES.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6483, file 42005-2 part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



## Form No. I.A. 506A

CHEQUE No. ....

DATE .....

Address Ferblantiers

St. Isidore, Co. Laprairie, Que.

| DATE    | SERVICE                                                                                | AMOUNT |
|---------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|
| Nov. 30 | To 444 6/10ths fuel oil supplied to St.<br>Isidore Road School, on October 23rd, 1948. | 102.26 |

Vote 516 Allot. 02-210

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter, File No.....dated.....

VOUCHER No.....1303

DATE **December 17th, 1948** Agent

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6483, file 42005-2 part 7)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA**

POOR-COPY



TEL-311-S.6

# GIRARD et BELLEFLEUR Cie Ltée

FERBLANTIER, PLOMBIER, COUVREUR

Marchands de Poêles, Fournaies à l'Huile Coleman,  
Lessiveuses, Pompes Electriques, etc.

SPÉCIALITÉ: Tôles à Couverture

St-Isidore de Laprairie, Qué., 23 oct. 1948

M. Réserve Indienne (résidence

A. Cauglimanaga instituteur)

|                 |     |    |
|-----------------|-----|----|
| 4/44 4/10 gals  |     |    |
| huile chauffage |     |    |
| 23              | 102 | 26 |
|                 |     |    |
|                 |     |    |
| Collect         |     |    |
|                 |     |    |
|                 |     |    |
|                 |     |    |
| 10              |     |    |

O PAT.

J. W. Stafford, Ste Rose de Laval, Que.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6483, file 42005-2 part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA



42005-2 (E.1)

, December 29, 1948.

Memorandum:

DEPARTMENTAL PURCHASING AGENT.

Attached is an account amounting to \$102.26 covering the cost of oil purchased for use at the St. Isidore Road School.

Please issue a Purchase Order so that the account may be paid. The coding is as follows:

516-329-02-210.

Bernard F. Neary,  
Supt. of Indian Education.

Encl:

PP/HM.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6483, file 42005-2 part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



December 30, 1948.

Memorandum:

DEPARTMENTAL PURCHASING AGENT

Attached is an account amounting to \$133.22 covering the cost of fuel oil for the Caughnawaga teachers' residence.

Please issue a purchase order so that the account may be paid. The coding is as follows: 516-305-02-210.

Bernard F. Neary  
Superintendent of Education.

PP/MGD

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6483, file 42005-2 part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY





DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

PURCHASE ORDER

42005-2

TO J.C. Lanctot,  
St. Isidore, Laprarie Co.,  
Que.

FILE NUMBER 87735-15-24 Que.

OTTAWA Jan. 4, 1949.

SHIP TO

PLEASE FURNISH THE FOLLOWING MATERIALS AND CHARGE TO THE DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES.

- Already received -

VIA

INVOICE TO

RENDER A SEPARATE INVOICE FOR EACH ORDER AND SEND

COPIES AFTER SHIPMENT.

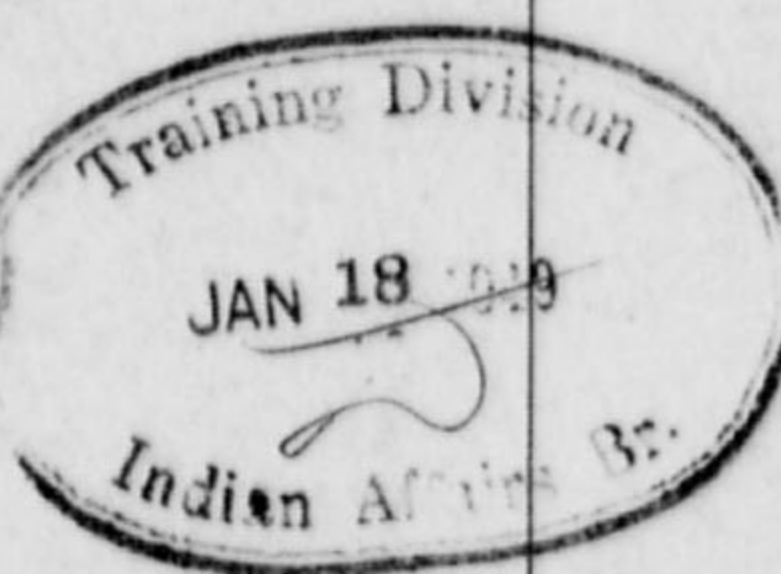
- Already received -

F.O.B.

QUOTATION OF

DELIVERY REQUIRED BY

| QUANTITY | DESCRIPTION                                                                                                                                                                                 | UNIT | TOTAL    |
|----------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|----------|
| 612      | Purchased by Indian Supt. Fr. Brisebois<br>for the Caughnawaga teachers' residence<br><br>Gals. Fuel Oil per gal.<br><br>As per invoices dated Dec. 6 and 8th 1948.<br><br>Voucher No. 1322 | .181 | \$113.22 |



WMV/HC

| VOTE | PRIMARY | OBJECT | ENCUMBRANCE NUMBER |
|------|---------|--------|--------------------|
| 516  | 02      | 210    | 2644               |

CERTIFIED IN ACCORDANCE WITH SECTION 29 OF THE CONSOLIDATED REVENUE AND AUDIT ACT 1931.

ORIGINAL SIGNED BY  
J. H. FEE

FOR COMPTROLLER OF THE TREASURY

W. M. VINCENT

DEPARTMENTAL PURCHASING AGENT

COPY FOR RECEIVING  
OFFICER

NO.

37290

THIS ORDER NO. TO APPEAR ON  
ALL PACKAGES AND INVOICES.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6483, file 42005-2 part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



**Form No. I.A. 506A**

CHEQUE No. ....

DATE .....

Address..... **Marchand General** .....

St. Isidore, Co. Laprai. Que.

Training Division  
DEC 29 1948  
A.M.  
Vot

Department of Mines & Technical Surveys  
Indian Affairs Branch  
DEC 27 1948  
A. M.  
RECORDS

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter, File No.....dated.....

VOUCHER No.....1322

DATE..... December 20th, 1948 .....

*Agent*

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6483, file 42005-2 part 7)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA**

POOR-COPY



Tél. Bell No. 21

Saint-Isidore, Qué., 8 Dec  
Co. Laprairie

1948

Ministère des Mines & Ressources

Carguier

En compte avec

**J. C. Lanctot**

MARCHAND GENERAL - RESTAURATEUR

Marchandises Sèches :- Chaussures  
Epicerie et Ferronneries

Par Lrs Ste Anne.

|                         |       |
|-------------------------|-------|
| 282 galles huile légère |       |
| à 18 1/2 le gall        | 52 17 |

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6483, file 42005-2 part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA



Tél. Bell No. 21

Saint-Isidore, Qué., 6 dec 1948  
Co. Laprairie

Ministère des Travaux et des Ressources

En compte avec

*Georges Managa*  
**J. C. Lanctot**

MARCHAND GENERAL - RESTAURATEUR

Marchandises Sèches :-: Chaussures

Epicerie et Ferronneries

*Rev. Les Ste Anne*

330 galls huile légère  
à 18 1/2 le gall 61.05

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6483, file 42005-2 part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

OR-COPY



87735

42005-2 (E.1)

December 30, 1948.

Memorandum:

DEPARTMENTAL PURCHASING AGENT

Attached is an account amounting to \$133.22 covering the cost of fuel oil for the Caughnawaga teachers' residence.

Please issue a purchase order so that the account may be paid. The coding is as follows: 516-305-02-210.



Bernard F. Neary  
Superintendent of Education.

PP/MGD

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6483, file 42005-2 part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



Indian Affairs  
School Files

(RG 10, Volume 6483)



|                       |                                                                                                         |
|-----------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| File 42005-2, part 7  | Caughnawaga Agency - Caughnawaga Day Schools -<br>Supplies-Accounts-Teacher's Residence.<br>1946 - 1948 |
| File 42005-2, part 8  | Caughnawaga Agency - Caughnawaga Day Schools-<br>Supplies-Accounts-Teacher's Residence.<br>1949         |
| File 42005-2, part 12 | Caughnawaga Agency - Caughnawaga Day Schools -<br>Tuition Payments. 1947 - 1949                         |
| File 42006-3, part 2  | Christian Island Agency - Christian Island<br>High Schools - Tuition Payments.<br>1941 - 1949           |
| File 42007-2, part 2  | Caradoc Agency Schools - Supplies-Accounts.<br>1945 - 1949                                              |
| File 42007-3, part 2  | Caradoc Agency Schools - Tuition<br>Payments-Supplies-Accounts. 1941 - 1949                             |
| File 42008-2, part 3  | Cape Croker Agency Schools - Supplies-<br>Accounts. 1936 - 1949                                         |
| File 42008-2, part 4  | Cape Croker Agency High Schools - Tuition<br>Payments. 1947 - 1949                                      |
| File 42009-2, part 3  | Port Arthur Agency Schools - Supplies-Accounts.<br>1948 - 1949                                          |

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6483, file 42005-2, part 8)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES**  
**ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES**  
**CANADA**



DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

— INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH —

C L O S E D   F I L E

FILE NO. 42005-2 VOL. 8

FILE NUMBER 42005-2 VOLUME 8

SUBJECT SCHOOL MATTERS

CAUGNAWAGA

FUEL AND LIGHT

CORRESPONDENCE FROM Jan/49  
TO Dec/49

NO FURTHER CORRESPONDENCE  
TO BE PLACED ON THIS FILE

NOTE: For subsequent correspondence relevant to the subject  
matter of this closed file see

FILE ..... VOLUME .....

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6421, file 42005-2, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

1008-0000



FILE NO. 42005-2 VOL. 8

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES  
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

VOLUME 8

FROM

TO

SUBJECT SCHOOL MATTERS  
CAUGHNAWAGA  
FUEL AND LIGHT

FILE NO. 42005-2 VOL. 8

| REFERENCE   |       |                     |          | DISPOSAL |    |         | FOR RECORDS USE |
|-------------|-------|---------------------|----------|----------|----|---------|-----------------|
| REFERRED TO | BY    | REMARKS             | DATE     | PA OR BF | BY | DATE    |                 |
| E-1         | CR-5  | 18234               | 14/12/49 | PA       | SD | 14/12   | 15/2            |
| E4          | CAIO  | V1268               | 17/12    | PA       | SD | 19/12   |                 |
| E4          | CAIO  | V564                | 19/12    | PA       | SD | 20/12   |                 |
| E4          | PS.   | V 1303              | 9/1/50   | PA       | SD | 11/1/50 |                 |
| E4          | CAIO  | V1312 V1336         | 12/1     | PA       | SD | 14/1/50 | 14/1/50         |
| E4          | CAIO  | V1399               | 16/1     | PA       | SD | 30/1/50 |                 |
| E4          | CAIO  | V1422, V1420, V1423 | 19/1     | PA       | SD | 2/1     | 21/1/50         |
| E1          | CAIO  | 5267                | 23/1     | PA       | SD | 23/1    |                 |
| E4          | CAIO  | V1312               | 26/1     | PA       | SD | 27/1    |                 |
| E4          | CAIO  | Y87                 | 30/1     | PA       | SD | 1/2/50  | 30/1/50         |
| E4          | CAIO  | P.O. 58404          | 31/1     | PA       | SD | 1/2/50  | 1/2/50          |
| E1          | CAIO  | 7266                | 1/2      | PA       | SD | 2/2     | 2/2/50          |
| E4          | CAIO  | V9, V12             | 3/2      | PA       | SD | 4/2     |                 |
| E1          | CAIO  | 7740                | 6/2      | PA       | SD | 7/2     | 2/2/50          |
| E4          | CAIO  | V36                 | 9/2      | PA       | SD | 9/2     |                 |
| E4          | CAIO  | Reg                 | 10/2     | PA       | SD | 10/2    | 10/2/50         |
| E4          | 21    | V93                 | 15/2     | PA       | SD | 16/2    | 16/2            |
| E-4         | CR-13 | Voucher 112         | 17/2     | PA       | SD | 18/2    |                 |
| E4          | CAIO  | V112                | 20/2     | PA       | SD | 21/2    | 21/2/50         |
| E4          | PS    | V150                | 27/2     | PA       | SD | 28/2    |                 |
| E4          | CAIO  | V211, V217, V218    | 16/3     | PA       | SD | 18/3    | 20/3            |

DO NOT WRITE BELOW THIS LINE

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6483, file 42005-2, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



FILE NO. 42005-2 VOL. 8

FILE NO. 42005-2 VOL. 8

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES  
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

SUBJECT

SCHOOL MATTERS  
CAUGHNAWAGA  
FUEL AND LIGHT

VOLUME

8

FROM

JAN 1949

TO

| REFERENCE          |    |                        |                | DISPOSAL |    |         |                 |
|--------------------|----|------------------------|----------------|----------|----|---------|-----------------|
| Referred To        | By | Remarks                | Date           | PA or BF | By | Date    | For Records Use |
| E1 CR19            |    | 23537                  | 7/6            | PA       | PO | 7/6     | 8/6/49          |
| E4 CR19            |    | N 616                  | 15/6           | P.A.     | SD | 15/6/49 | 15/6/49         |
| E4 CR19            |    | N 652 <del>N 646</del> | 27/6           | P.A.     | SD | 28/6/49 | 28/6/49         |
| E4 CR19            |    | N 141/740/745/742      | 15/7           | P.A.     | SD | 15/7/49 |                 |
| E4 CR19            |    | N 726                  | 18/7           | P.A.     | SD | 21/7/49 | 21/7            |
| <del>E4 CR19</del> |    | <del>PO 45457</del>    | <del>2/8</del> |          |    |         |                 |
| E4 CR19            |    | PO 46442               | 4/8            | P.A.     | SD | 4/8/49  |                 |
| E4 CR19            |    | N 786                  | 16/8           | P.A.     | SD | 18/8/49 | 17/8            |
| E4 CR19            |    | N 847 & 396            | 29/8           | P.A.     | SD | 30/8/49 |                 |
| E CR-10            |    | 12612                  | 2-9-49         | PA       | PO | 3/9     |                 |
| E-4 CR             |    | N. 865                 | 7/9            | P.A.     | SD | 9/9/49  |                 |
| E4 CR19            |    | N 947/943/942/941/940  | 22/9           | P.A.     | SD | 23/9/49 | 23/9            |
| E1 CR19            |    | 17601                  | 24/9           | PA       | PO | 26/9    |                 |
| E4 CR19            |    | N 997                  | 14/10          | P.A.     | SD | 15/10   | 15/10           |
| E1 CR              |    | 4384                   | 18/10          | P.A.     | SD | 19/10   |                 |
| E4 CR19            |    | N 1047                 | 1/10           | P.A.     | SD | 19/10   | 19/10           |
| E4 CR19            |    | N 1078/1062 & 1063     | 24/10          | P.A.     | SD | 26/10   | 27/10           |
| E4 CR-10           |    | PO 49860               | 7/11           | P.A.     | SD | 7/11    | 7/11            |
| E-1 CR-10          |    | 10045                  | 8/11           | PA       | PO | 10/11   | 10/11           |
| E4 CR-10           |    | V-1118                 | 16/11          | P.A.     | SD | 18/11   | 18/11           |
| E4 CR-10           |    | V-1162 V-1164          | 18/11          | P.A.     | SD | 19/11   | 19/11           |
| E4 CR-10           |    | 12603 V-1167           | 21/11          | P.A.     | SD | 23/11   |                 |
| E1 CR-10           |    | 12539                  | 21/11          | PA       | SD | 24/11   | 25/11           |
| E4 CR-10           |    | 1167                   | 21/11          |          |    |         |                 |
| E4 CR-10           |    | V 1180                 | 25/11          | P.A.     | SD | 30/11   | 26/11/49        |
| E4 CR-10           |    | V 1241                 | 7/12           | P.A.     | SD | 8/12    | 8/12/49         |

DO NOT WRITE BELOW THIS LINE

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6483, file 42005-2, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY







Tel. 35

683, - 12e Ave., (cor. Provost)

Lachine 32, Que.

7 janvier

1949

M.

*Visa*

*Caughnawaga*

**ROLLAND PRUD'HOMME**

Distributeur d'Huile Distillée

Stove & Fuel Oil Dealer

1949

jan. 7 250 gall. d'huile @ 25 6250

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6483, file 42005-2, part 8)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA**



**Form No. I.A. 506A**

CHEQUE No. ....

DATE .....

Pay to.....J.C. Lanctot

Address.....Marchand General.....

St. Isidore, Co. Laprairie, Que.

Vote 516 Allot. 02-210

**Letter, File No.**.....**dated**.....

VOUCHER No. 54

DATE January 19th, 1949

**Agent**

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA**

POOR-COPY



Tél. Bell No. 21

Saint-Isidore, Qué. *Dec 16* 1948  
Co. Laprairie

*Ministère des Mines & Ressources*

En compte avec

*Campbells*  
**J. C. Lanctot**

MARCHAND GENERAL - RESTAURATEUR

Marchandises Sèches :: Chaussures  
Epicerie et Ferronneries

*Sous Ecole*

*Dec 16 333 galls huile  
légère à 18 1/2*

*61 61*

*J. Lanctot*

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6483, file 42005-2, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



42005-2  
RCES Form No. I.A. 506A

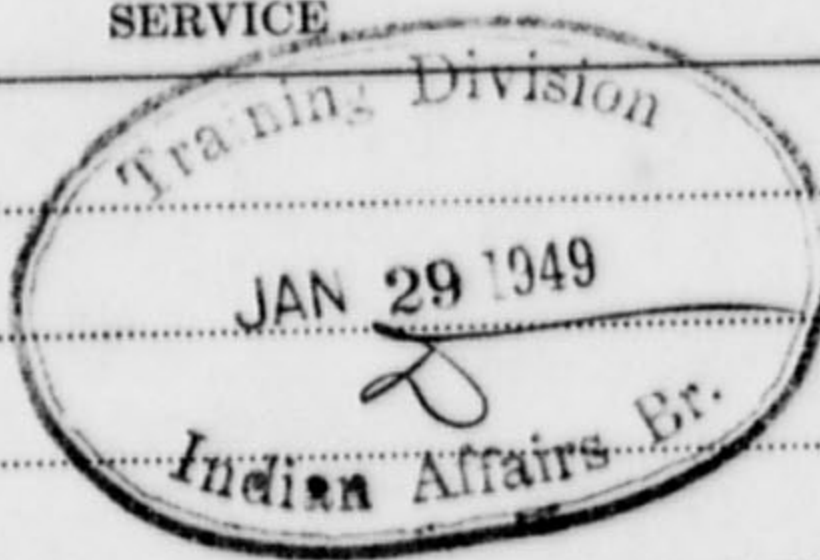
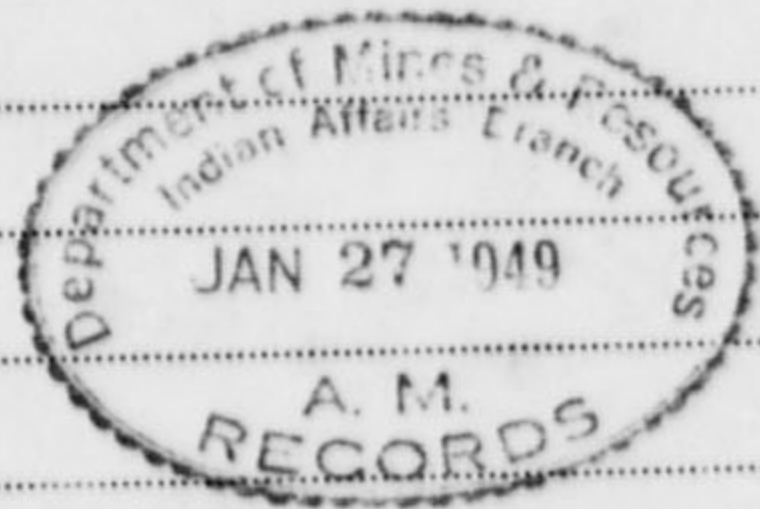
CHEQUE No. ....

DATE .....

Pay to.....**Henri Patry**.....

Address.....Contractor.....

Oka. Que.

| DATE                   | SERVICE                                                                                                                                                                                            | AMOUNT  |
|------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|
|                        |                                                                                                                |         |
| Jan. 18                | <p>To 3½ cords hard fuel wood &amp; ½ cord soft wood, supplied to Oka Country School, during October &amp; November, 1948.</p> <p>@ \$5.00 per cord Hard wood &amp; \$4.50 per cord soft wood.</p> | \$19.75 |
|                        |                                                                                                               |         |
| Vote 516 Allet. 02-210 |                                                                                                                                                                                                    |         |

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter, File No.....dated.....

VOUCHER No.....39.....

DATE.....January 25th, 1949

**Agent**

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6483, file 42005-2, part 8)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA**

POOR-COPY



Oka, Quebec,  
January 18, 1949.

The Indian Affairs Branch,  
Ottawa, Ont., IN ACCOUNT  
with Henri Patry, Contractor,  
Oka, Que.

---

1948

|             |                 |                                |             |
|-------------|-----------------|--------------------------------|-------------|
| October 4.  | 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ | cord of 12 inches of hard wood | .....\$7.50 |
|             | $\frac{1}{2}$   | " " " " " " bsoft "            | 2.25        |
| December 7, | 2               | " " " " " " hard "             | 10.00       |

Total..... \$19.75

For use at Oka Indian Country School.

.....*Henri Patry*.....  
Henri Patry.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6483, file 42005-2, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



**Form No. I.A. 506A**

CHEQUE No. ....

DATE .....

Address.....Valleyfield, P.Q.

Vote 516 Allot. 07-902

Letter, File No. .... dated .....

Letter, File No. .... 72  
VOUCHER No. ....

DATE.....

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA**

POOR-COPY



VALLEYFIELD, P.Q.

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS.

DATE JAN. 10 1949

O.M.      MANUAL TRAINING RES.  
10-017   ST-ISIDORE RD. CAUGHNAWAGA  
680      % M. FRANCOIS BRISEBOIS.

POUR LA PÉRIODE DE SERVICE FINISSANT LE  
FOR SERVICE PERIOD ENDING

1 JAN. 10 1949

MONTANT NET PAYABLE LE OU AVANT LE  
NET AMOUNT PAYABLE ON OR BEFORE

JAN. 22 1949

[illegible]

EL ÉLECTRICITÉ ELECTRIC ST POÊLE ÉLECTRIQUE ELECTRIC STOVE WH CHAUFFE-EAU WATER HEATER P ÉNERGIE POWER

MD MARCHANDISE MERCHANDISE MIC DIVERS MISCELLANEOUS AR ARRÉRAGES ARREARS

PRIERE DE JOINDRE CETTE FACTURE A VOTRE REMISE.  
PLEASE BRING THIS BILL WHEN MAKING PAYMENT.

DESCRIPTION DES TAUX AU VERSO. SEE OVER FOR RATES.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6483, file 42005-2, part 8)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA**



42005-2

**DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES**  
**INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH**

**Form No. I.A. 506A**

**TREASURY ONLY**

CHEQUE No. ....

DATE .....

Pay to..... **Shawinigan Water & Power Co.**

Address.....

**Valleyfield, P.Q.**

| DATE    | SERVICE                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | AMOUNT         |
|---------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|
| Jan. 11 | To electricity supplied to Caughnawaga Indian Day Schools, during December, 1948. as follows:-                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                |
|         | Kateri School (R.C. )                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | \$6.81         |
|         | Eastern School                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 14.00          |
|         | Main Street " " New Classroom                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 1.08           |
|         | Main Highway " " " (out)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 1.00           |
|         | U.C. Senior Day School                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 2.04           |
|         | " " Junior New Classroom                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 1.42           |
|         | <b>Total .....</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | <b>\$26.35</b> |
|         | <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; align-items: center;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; border-radius: 50%; padding: 10px; text-align: center;"> Department of Mines &amp; Resources<br/>Indian Affairs Branch<br/>JAN 29 1949<br/>A.M.<br/>RECORDS </div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; border-radius: 50%; padding: 10px; text-align: center;"> TWO DIVISION<br/>JAN 31 1949<br/>Indian Affairs Br. </div> </div> |                |
|         | Vote 516 Allot. 07-902                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                |

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter, File No.....dated.....

VOUCHER No.....76.....

DATE.....**January 27th, 1949**.....  
Agent

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6483, file 42005-2, part 8)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES**  
**ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES**  
**CANADA**

POOR COPY



## THE SHAWINIGAN WATER AND POWER COMPANY

VALLEYFIELD, P.Q.

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS.

DATE JAN 11 1949

KATERI SCHOOL, CAUGHNAWAGA  
0118 M. FRANCOIS BRISEBOIS.  
580 CAUGHNAWAGA, P.Q. N-P-T.

POUR LA PERIODE DE SERVICE FINISSANT LE  
FOR SERVICE PERIOD ENDINGMONTANT NET PAYABLE LE OU AVANT LE  
NET AMOUNT PAYABLE ON OR BEFORE

| TAUX NO.<br>RATE NO.                                 | LECTURE<br>ACTUELLE<br>PRESENT<br>READING | LECTURE<br>PRECEDENTE<br>PREVIOUS<br>READING | CONSOMMATION<br>CONSUMPTION | CONSTANTE<br>CONSTANT | DEMANDE<br>DEMAND | SERVICE | MONTANT BRUT<br>GROSS AMOUNT | ESCOMPTE<br>DISCOUNT | MONTANT NET<br>NET AMOUNT |
|------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|---------|------------------------------|----------------------|---------------------------|
| 182                                                  | 1958                                      | 1924                                         | 3425                        | 5.025                 |                   |         | 581                          |                      | 581                       |
| 72                                                   | 1850                                      | 1840                                         | 10                          |                       |                   |         | 100                          |                      | 100                       |
|                                                      |                                           |                                              |                             |                       |                   |         | 942                          |                      | 942                       |
| TAXE DE VENTE PROVINCIALE<br>PROVINCIAL SALES TAX 2% |                                           |                                              |                             |                       |                   |         | 681                          |                      | 681                       |
| TOTAL                                                |                                           |                                              |                             |                       |                   |         | 1623                         |                      | 1623                      |

UN RECU NE SERA ADRESSE QUE SUR DEMANDE SPECIALE  
RECEIPTS ARE MAILED ONLY WHEN SPECIALLY REQUESTED

TOTAL

EL ÉLECTRICITÉ  
ELECTRIC ST POÊLE ÉLECTRIQUE  
ELECTRIC STOVE WH CHAUFFE-EAU  
WATER HEATER P ÉNERGIE  
POWERPRIÈRE DE JOINDRE CETTE FACTURE À VOTRE REMISE.  
PLEASE BRING THIS BILL WHEN MAKING PAYMENT.

DESCRIPTION DES TAUX AU VERSO. SEE OVER FOR RATES.

## THE SHAWINIGAN WATER AND POWER COMPANY

VALLEYFIELD, P.Q.

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS.

DATE JAN 11 1949

STERN SCHOOL, CAUGHNAWAGA  
0118 M. FRANCOIS BRISEBOIS.  
600 CAUGHNAWAGA, P.Q. N-P-T.

POUR LA PERIODE DE SERVICE FINISSANT LE  
FOR SERVICE PERIOD ENDINGMONTANT NET PAYABLE LE OU AVANT LE  
NET AMOUNT PAYABLE ON OR BEFORE

| TAUX NO.<br>RATE NO.                                 | LECTURE<br>ACTUELLE<br>PRESENT<br>READING | LECTURE<br>PRECEDENTE<br>PREVIOUS<br>READING | CONSOMMATION<br>CONSUMPTION | CONSTANTE<br>CONSTANT | DEMANDE<br>DEMAND | SERVICE | MONTANT BRUT<br>GROSS AMOUNT | ESCOMPTE<br>DISCOUNT | MONTANT NET<br>NET AMOUNT |
|------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|---------|------------------------------|----------------------|---------------------------|
| 182                                                  | 2928                                      | 2623                                         | 306425                      | 2.53                  |                   |         | 1400                         |                      | 1400                      |
|                                                      |                                           |                                              | 765                         |                       |                   |         | 663                          |                      | 663                       |
| TAXE DE VENTE PROVINCIALE<br>PROVINCIAL SALES TAX 2% |                                           |                                              |                             |                       |                   |         | 1400                         |                      | 1400                      |
| TOTAL                                                |                                           |                                              |                             |                       |                   |         | 2063                         |                      | 2063                      |

UN RECU NE SERA ADRESSE QUE SUR DEMANDE SPECIALE  
RECEIPTS ARE MAILED ONLY WHEN SPECIALLY REQUESTED

TOTAL

EL ÉLECTRICITÉ  
ELECTRIC ST POÊLE ÉLECTRIQUE  
ELECTRIC STOVE WH CHAUFFE-EAU  
WATER HEATER P ÉNERGIE  
POWERPRIÈRE DE JOINDRE CETTE FACTURE À VOTRE REMISE.  
PLEASE BRING THIS BILL WHEN MAKING PAYMENT.

DESCRIPTION DES TAUX AU VERSO. SEE OVER FOR RATES.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6483, file 42005-2, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR-COPY



VALLEYFIELD, P.Q.

DATE \_\_\_\_\_

MAIN ST. RC. NEW. CLSRM  
CAUGHNAWAGA.  
P.O.

POUR LA PÉRIODE DE SERVICE FINISSANT LE  
FOR SERVICE PERIOD ENDING

MONTANT NET PAYABLE LE OU AVANT LE  
NET AMOUNT PAYABLE ON OR BEFORE

UN REÇU NE SERA ADRESSÉ QUE SUR DEMANDE SPÉCIALE  
RECEIPTS ARE MAILED ONLY WHEN SPECIALLY REQUESTED

TOTAL

**EL** ÉLECTRICITÉ **ST** POÊLE ÉLECTRIQUE **WH** CHAUFFE-EAU **P** ÉNERGIE  
ELECTRIC ELECTRIC STOVE WATER HEATER POWER

PRIÈRE DE JOINDRE CETTE FACTURE À VOTRE REMISE.  
PLEASE BRING THIS BILL WHEN MAKING PAYMENT.

DESCRIPTION DES TAUX AU VERSO. SEE OVER FOR RATES.

VALLEYFIELD, P.Q.

DATE JAN. 11 1949

POUR LA PERIODE DE SERVICE FINISSANT LE  
FOR SERVICE PERIOD ENDING

FOR SERVICE PERIOD ENDING  
1 JAN. 1949

MONTANT NET PAYABLE LE OU AVANT LE  
NET AMOUNT PAYABLE ON OR BEFORE

JAN. 21 1949

UN REÇU NE SERA ADRESSÉ QUE SUR DEMANDE SPÉCIALE  
RECEIPTS ARE MAILED ONLY WHEN SPECIALLY REQUESTED

TOTAL

EL ÉLECTRICITÉ ELECTRIC ST POÊLE ÉLECTRIQUE ELECTRIC STOVE WH CHAUFFE-EAU WATER HEATER P ÉNERGIE POWER

PRIÈRE DE JOINDRE CETTE FACTURE A VOTRE REMISE.  
PLEASE BRING THIS BILL WHEN MAKING PAYMENT.

DESCRIPTION DES TAUX AU VERSO. SEE OVER FOR RATES.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6483, file 42005-2, part 8)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA**

POOR-COPY



VALLEYFIELD, P.Q.

DATE JAN 21 1949

POUR LA PÉRIODE DE SERVICE FINISSANT LE  
FOR SERVICE PERIOD ENDING

MONTANT NET PAYABLE LE OU AVANT LE  
NET AMOUNT PAYABLE ON OR BEFORE

JAN 21 1949

PRIÈRE DE JOINDRE CETTE FACTURE À VOTRE REMISE.  
PLEASE BRING THIS BILL WHEN MAKING PAYMENT.

DESCRIPTION DES TAUX AU VERSO. SEE OVER FOR RATES.

VALLEYFIELD, P.Q.

DATE JAN. 17 1949

POUR LA PÉRIODE DE SERVICE FINISSANT LE  
FOR SERVICE PERIOD ENDING

JAN. 11 1949

MONTANT NET PAYABLE LE OU AVANT LE  
NET AMOUNT PAYABLE ON OR BEFORE

JAN. 21 1949

PRIÈRE DE JOINDRE CETTE FACTURE A VOTRE REMISE.  
PLEASE BRING THIS BILL WHEN MAKING PAYMENT.

DESCRIPTION DES TAUX AU VERSO. SEE OVER FOR RATES.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6483, file 42005-2, part 8)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA**



TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No. ....

DATE .....

Pay to..... Shawinigan Water & Power Co.

Address.....Valleyfield. P.Q.

| DATE   | SERVICE                                                                                                      | AMOUNT  |
|--------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|
| Jan. 7 | To electricity supplied to R.C. Teachers' Residence at Caughnawaga, from November 7th, to January 7th, 1949. | \$27.81 |

Vote 516 Allot. 07-902

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No. .... dated .....

VOUCHER No.....73

DATE January 27th, 1949 Agent

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6483, file 42005-2, part 8)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA**



VALLEYFIELD, P.Q.

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS.

DATE \_\_\_\_\_

JAN 7 1949

POUR LA PÉRIODE DE SERVICE FINISSANT LE  
FOR SERVICE PERIOD ENDING

JAN 7 1940

MONTANT NET PAYABLE LE OU AVANT LE  
NET AMOUNT PAYABLE ON OR BEFORE

JAN 17

17 670 RE TEACHER'S RES. CAUGHNAWAGA,  
M. FRANCOIS BRISEBOIS,  
CAUGHNAWAGA, P.Q. N-P-T.

[illegible]

**EL** ÉLECTRICITÉ **ST** POÊLE ÉLECTRIQUE **WH** CHAUFFE-EAU **P** ÉNERGIE  
ELECTRIC ELECTRIC STOVE WATER HEATER POWER  
**MD** MARCHANDISE **MIC** DIVERS **AR** ARRÉRAGES  
MERCHANDISE MISCELLANEOUS ARREARS

PRIÈRE DE JOINDRE CETTE FACTURE À VOTRE REMISE.  
PLEASE BRING THIS BILL WHEN MAKING PAYMENT.

DESCRIPTION DES TAUX AU VERSO. SEE OVER FOR RATES.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6483, file 42005-2, part 8)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA**



42005-2

**DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES**  
**INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH**

**Form No. I.A. 506A**

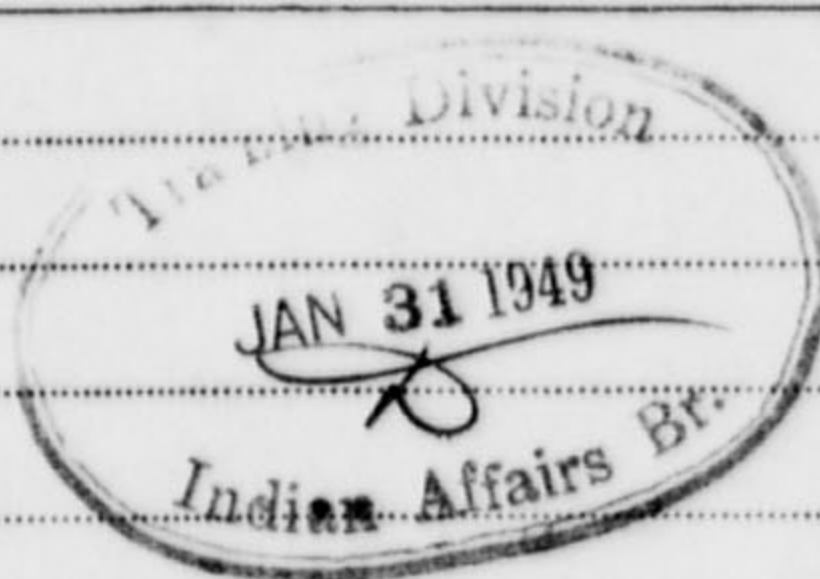
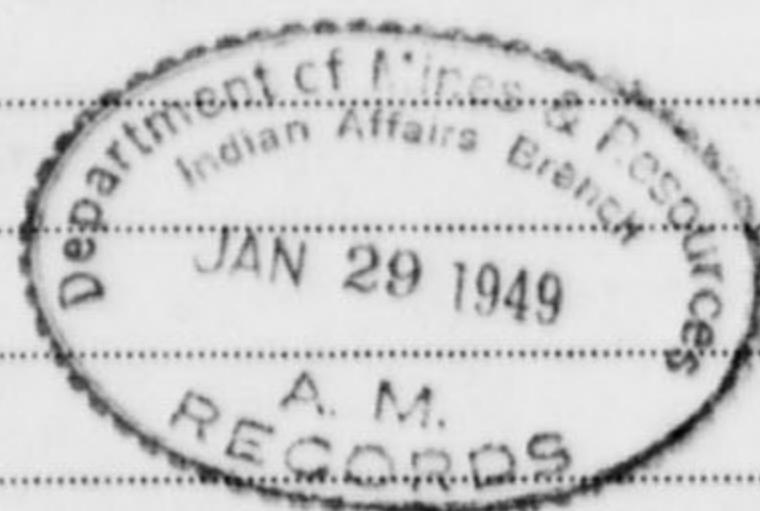
**TREASURY ONLY**

CHEQUE No. ....

DATE .....

Pay to..... **shawinigan Water & Power Co.**

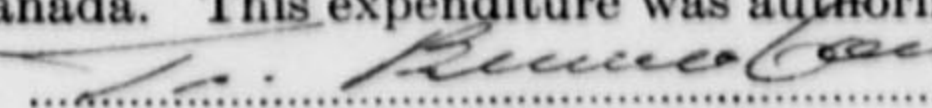
Address.....  
**Valleyfield, P.Q.**

| DATE   | SERVICE                                                                                                  | AMOUNT |
|--------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|
|        |                       |        |
| Jan. 4 | To electricity supplied to U.C. Teachers' Residence at Caughnawaga, from Nov, 4th, to January 4th, 1949. | \$5.19 |
|        |                      |        |
|        | Vote 516 Allot. 07-902                                                                                   |        |

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter, File No.....dated.....

VOUCHER No..... **81** .....

  
DATE..... **January 27th, 1949** ..... Agent

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6483, file 42005-2, part 8)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES**  
**ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES**  
**CANADA**

POOR COPY







11/2

File No.

42005-2

Credit Advice

18604

MI. O.

January 11th, 1949.

The following remittance has been received from

Indian Agent F. Brisebois

at Caughnawaga Agency

and recorded in the Official Cash Book.

Folio 344

Amount \$ 3.21

Agency Receipt No. 49641

dated December 20th, 1948,

Payer Michael Stalk

on account of Reimbursement for

electricity used at U. C. Day School during Sept. - 304-516-07-902.

*D. Morgan*  
For Treasury Branch

C. T. 231  
SM-3-1-47

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6483, file 42005-2, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



Form No. I.A. 506A

CHEQUE No. ....

DATE .....

Address..... **Plombiers & Ferblantiers,**.....

St. Isidore, Co. Laprairie, Que.

INVESTIGATIVE DIVISION  
MAR 2 1949  
FORWARDED TO TREASURY

Letter, File No.....dated.....

VOUCHER No.....179.....

DATE.....February 21st, 1949.....

Agent

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA**

POOR-COPY



Tél.: 311—S. 6

ETAT DE COMPTE

ST-ISIDORE DE LAPRAIRIE, P.Q. *14 février* 194*9*

M. *Reserve Indienne*  
*Sanguinawaga*

DOIT A

**Girard & Bellefleur Cie Ltée**

**FERBLANTIER — PLOMBIERS — COUVREURS**

*Pour loyer d'un  
réservoir à l'huile  
de 225 gals  
installé à la résidence  
de l'école de Mlle  
J. Deschênes  
pour l'hiver 1949*

*10.00*

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6483, file 42005-2, part 8)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA**



## Form No. I.A. 506A

CHEQUE No. ....

DATE .....

Address.....

Valleyfield, P.Q.

EDUCATION DIVISION  
MAR 2 1944  
FORWARDED TO THE SECRETARY

Letter, File No.....dated.....

VOUCHER No. .... 190

DATE February 23rd, 1949

**Agent**

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6483, file 42005-2, part 8)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA**

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada  
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca



VALLEYFIELD, P.Q.

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS.

DATE FEB // 1949

EASTERN SCHOOL, CAUGHNAWAGA

POUR LA PÉRIODE DE SERVICE FINISSANT LE  
FOR SERVICE PERIOD ENDING

0119 - W. M. FRANCIS BRISBOIS.  
600 CAUGHENAWAGA, P.Q. N-P-T.

FEB / / 1949

MONTANT NET PAYABLE LE OU AVANT LE  
NET AMOUNT PAYABLE ON OR BEFORE

FEB 14 1949

| TAUX NO.<br>RATE NO.                                                                                                                                                                              | LECTURE<br>ACTUELLE<br>PRESENT<br>READING | LECTURE<br>PRÉCÉDENTE<br>PREVIOUS<br>READING | CONSUMMATION<br>CONSUMPTION | CONSTANTE<br>CONSTANT | DEMANDE<br>DEMAND | SERVICE  | MONTANT BRUT<br>GROSS AMOUNT                                                                                                                             | ESCOMPTE<br>DISCOUNT | MONTANT NET<br>NET AMOUNT |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|----------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|---------------------------|
| 182                                                                                                                                                                                               | 3014                                      | 2929                                         | 65 x 2.5 = 713              | 2.5                   |                   | EL<br>AR | 686<br><del>1400</del>                                                                                                                                   |                      | <del>686</del><br>1400    |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                           |                                              |                             |                       |                   |          | TAXE DE VENTE PROVINCIALE 2%<br>PROVINCIAL SALES TAX                                                                                                     |                      |                           |
| UN RECU NE SERA ADRESSÉ QUE SUR DEMANDE SPÉCIALE<br>RECEIPTS ARE MAILED ONLY WHEN SPECIALLY REQUESTED                                                                                             |                                           |                                              |                             |                       |                   |          | TOTAL                                                                                                                                                    |                      |                           |
| EL ÉLECTRICITÉ ELECTRIC    ST POÊLE ÉLECTRIQUE ELECTRIC STOVE    WH CHAUFFE-EAU WATER HEATER    P ÉNERGIE POWER<br>MD MARCHANDISE MERCHANDISE    MIC DIVERS MISCELLANEOUS    AR ARRÉRAGES ARREARS |                                           |                                              |                             |                       |                   |          | PRIÈRE DE JOINDRE CETTE FACTURE À VOTRE REMISE.<br>PLEASE BRING THIS BILL WHEN MAKING PAYMENT.<br><br>DESCRIPTION DES TAUX AU VERSO. SEE OVER FOR RATES. |                      |                           |

THE SHAWINIGAN WATER AND POWER COMPANY

VALLEYFIELD, P.Q.

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS.

DATE FEB 11 1949

KATERI SCHOOL, CAUGHNAWAGA

POUR LA PÉRIODE DE SERVICE FINISSANT LE  
FOR SERVICE PERIOD ENDING

0118 580 M. FRANCIS BRISEBOIS.  
CAUMINAWAGA, P.Q. N-P-T.

MONTANT NET PAYABLE LE OU AVANT LE  
NET AMOUNT PAYABLE ON OR BEFORE

FEB 27 1949

[illegible]

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6483, file 42005-2, part 8)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA**



THE SHAWINIGAN WATER AND POWER COMPANY

DEPT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS.

10-118  
610

MAIN ST.  
CAUGHNAWAGA.  
P.Q.

VALLEYFIELD, P.Q.

DATE FEB 11 1949

POUR LA PÉRIODE DE SERVICE FINISSANT I.E.  
FOR SERVICE PERIOD ENDING

FEB 11 1949

MONTANT NET PAYABLE LE OU AVANT LE  
NET AMOUNT PAYABLE ON OR BEFORE

FEB 11 1949

[illegible]

UN REÇU NE SERA ADRESSÉ QUE SUR DEMANDE SPÉCIALE  
RECEIPTS ARE MAILED ONLY WHEN SPECIALLY REQUESTED

TOTAL

PRIÈRE DE JOINDRE CETTE FACTURE À VOTRE REMISE.  
PLEASE BRING THIS BILL WHEN MAKING PAYMENT.

DESCRIPTION DES TAUX AU VERSO. SEE OVER FOR RATES.

RECEIPTS ARE **EL** ÉLECTRICITÉ **ST** POÊLE ÉLECTRIQUE **WH** CHAUFFE-EAU **P** POWER  
ELECTRIC ELECTRIC STOVE WATER HEATER  
**MD** MARCHANDISE **MIC** DIVERS **AR** ARRÉRAGES  
MERCHANDISE MISCELLANEOUS ARREARS

THE SHAWINIGAN WATER AND POWER COMPANY

VALLEYFIELD, P.Q.

Dept. of Indian Affairs R.C. School,  
Malone Highway, Pole 22,  
c/o M. Francois Brisebois,  
Caughnawaga, P.Q.

DATE Feb. 11, 1949

POUR LA PÉRIODE DE SERVICE FINISSANT LE  
FOR SERVICE PERIOD ENDING

FOR SERVICE PERIOD  
Feb. 11, 1949

MONTANT NET PAYABLE LE OU AVANT LE  
NET AMOUNT PAYABLE ON OR BEFORE

Feb. 11, 1949

[illegible]

UN REÇU NE SERA ADRESSÉ QUE SUR DEMANDE SPÉCIALE  
RECEIPTS ARE MAILED ONLY WHEN SPECIALLY REQUESTED

TOTAL

PRIÈRE DE JOINDRE CETTE FACTURE À VOTRE REMISE.  
PLEASE BRING THIS BILL WHEN MAKING PAYMENT.

DESCRIPTION DES TAUX AU VERSO. SEE OVER FOR RATES.

EL ÉLECTRICITÉ ELECTRIC ST POÊLE ÉLECTRIQUE ELECTRIC STOVE WH CHAUFFE-EAU WATER HEATER P ÉNERGIE POWER  
MD MARCHANDISE MERCHANDISE MIC DIVERS MISCELLANEOUS AR ARRÊRAGES ARREARS

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6483, file 42005-2, part 8)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA**



VALLEYFIELD, P.Q.

DEPT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS.

DATE FEB / / 1949

PROTESTANT SCHOOL, CAUGHNAWAGA.  
0118 \* M. FRANCIS BRISBOIS.  
640 CAUGHNAWAGA, P.Q. N-P-T.

POUR LA PÉRIODE DE SERVICE FINISSANT LE  
FOR SERVICE PERIOD ENDING  
FEB / / 1949

MONTANT NET PAYABLE LE OU AVANT LE  
NET AMOUNT PAYABLE ON OR BEFORE

FEB 11 1949

[illegible]

VALLEYFIELD, P.Q.

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS.

DATE FEB // 1949

CEMETARY ROAD, 'SCHOOL'  
10-118 CAUGHNAWAGA, P.Q.  
605 96 M. FRANCOIS BRISEBOIS.

POUR LA PÉRIODE DE SERVICE FINISSANT LE  
FOR SERVICE PERIOD ENDING

FEB 11 1949

MONTANT NET PAYABLE LE OU AVANT LE  
NET AMOUNT PAYABLE ON OR BEFORE

FEB 1 / 1949

[illegible]

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6483, file 42005-2, part 8)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA**



3rd March, 1949.

Memorandum:

DEPARTMENTAL PURCHASING AGENT

Enclosed is an account amounting to \$198.64 covering the cost of fuel oil purchased for use at the teacher's residence at Caughnawaga.

Please issue Purchase Order so that the account may be paid. The coding is as follows:

305-516-02-210

*[Handwritten signature]*

Bernard F. Neary,  
Supt. of Indian Education

PP/ST  
Encl.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6483, file 42005-2, part 8)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA**

POOR COPY



DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES  
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Form No. I.A. 506A

42005-2

TREASURY ONLY

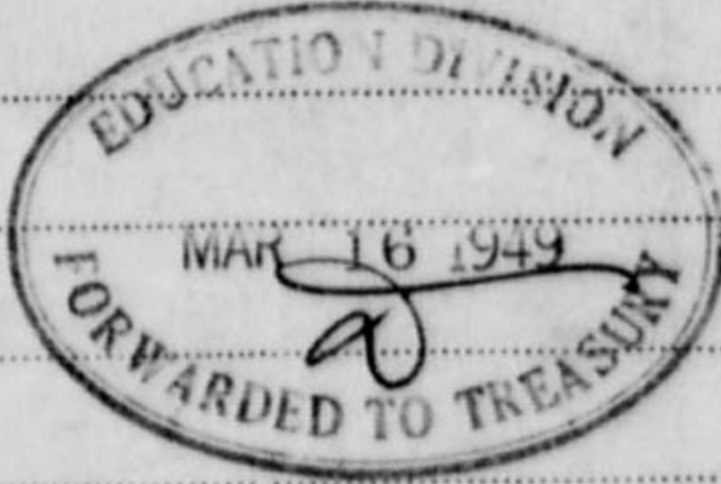
CHEQUE No. ....

DATE .....

Pay to..... **J. F. Crepin**

Address..... **Magasin General,**

**Chateauguay, P.Q.**

| DATE           | SERVICE                                                                                                                                                                  | AMOUNT          |
|----------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|
|                |   |                 |
| <b>Feb. 22</b> | <b>To 4 additional tons stove coal, supplied to U.C. Indian Day School and Teachers' Residence at Caughnawaga, during February, 1949. as follows.</b>                    |                 |
|                | <b>U.C. Indian Day School</b>                                                                                                                                            | <b>4000 lbs</b> |
|                | <b>" " Teachers Residence</b>                                                                                                                                            | <b>4000 "</b>   |
|                |                                                                                                                                                                          | <b>\$45.00</b>  |
|                |                                                                                                                                                                          | <b>45.00</b>    |
|                |                                                                                                                                                                          | <b>\$90.00</b>  |
|                | <b>Vote 516 Allot. 02-210</b>                                                                                                                                            |                 |

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter, File No.....dated.....

*[Signature]*

Agent

VOUCHER No..... **269**

DATE..... **March 10th, 1949**

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6483, file 42005-2, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA













## DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

## PURCHASE ORDER

42005-2

TO

J. C. Lanctot,  
St. Isidore, Laprairie,  
Quebec.FILE  
NUMBER

90199-15-24 Q

SHIP  
TO

PLEASE FURNISH THE FOLLOWING MATERIALS AND CHARGE TO THE DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES.

OTTAWA

7 March 1949

Received

VIA

INVOICE  
TO

RENDER A SEPARATE INVOICE FOR EACH ORDER AND SEND 4

COPIES AFTER SHIPMENT.

Received

F.O.B.

QUOTATION OF

DELIVERY  
REQUIRED BY

QUANTITY

DESCRIPTION

UNIT

TOTAL

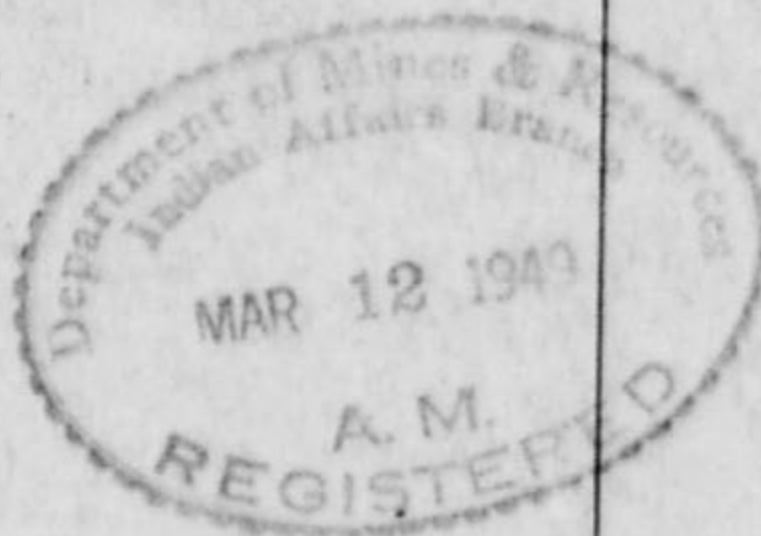
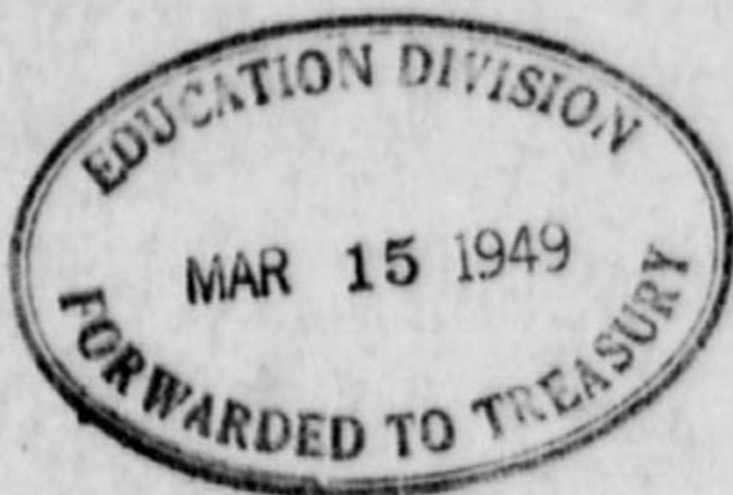
1074

Purchased by Indian Superintendent F.  
Brisebois for heating teacher's residence  
at Caughnawaga Agency.

Gals Fuel Oil

40.185

\$ 198.69

As per invoices dated 11 Feb 49  
Voucher No. 178

GVS/RA

VOTE

PRIMARY

OBJECT

ENCUMBRANCE NUMBER

516

02

210

3095

CERTIFIED IN ACCORDANCE WITH SECTION 29 OF THE CONSOLIDATED REVENUE AND AUDIT ACT 1931.

ORIGINAL SIGNED BY  
J. H. FEE

FOR COMPTROLLER OF THE TREASURY

DEPARTMENTAL PURCHASING AGENT

COPY FOR RECEIVING  
OFFICER

NO.

39646

THIS ORDER NO. TO APPEAR ON  
ALL PACKAGES AND INVOICES.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6483, file 42005-2, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

Poor copy



**Form No. I.A. 506A**

CHEQUE No. ....

DATE .....

Pay to **J.C. Lanctot,** .....

Address..... **Marchand General,** .....

St. Isidore, Co. Laprairie, Que.

EDUCATION DIVISION  
MAR 15 1949  
FORWARDED TO BUREAU

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter, File No.....dated.....

VOUCHER No.....178

DATE.....February 21st, 1949.....Agent

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6483, file 42005-2, part 8)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA**

POOR-COPY



Tél. Bell No. 21

Saint-Isidore, Qué.,  
Co. Laprairie

11 Jan 1949

Ministère des Mines & Ressources

Coughlinanaga

En compte avec

**J. C. Lanctot**

MARCHAND GENERAL - RESTAURATEUR

Marchandises Sèches :-: Chaussures  
Epicerie et Ferronneries

Res Soeurs.

Jour 11 570 galles huile  
légère à 18 1/2

105 48<sup>5</sup>

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6483, file 42005-2, part 8)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA**



Tél. Bej No. 21

Saint-Isidore, Qué., 11<sup>er</sup> fév. 1949  
Co. Laprairie

Ministère des Mines, Ressources.

En compte avec

Cong Inanaga

**J. C. Lanctot**

MARCHAND GENERAL - RESTAURATEUR

Marchandises Sèches :: Chaussures  
Epicerie et Ferronneries

Soeurs.

Jan 26 504 gallo huile  
légère à 18 1/2

9324

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6483, file 42005-2, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA







VALLEYFIELD, P.Q.

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS.

TEACHER'S RES. CAUGHNAWAGA.  
% M. FRANCOIS BRISEBOIS.  
CAUGHNAWAGA, P.Q. N-P-T.

DATE MAR 3 1949

POUR LA PERIODE DE SERVICE FINISSANT LE  
FOR SERVICE PERIOD ENDING

MAR 3 1949

MONTANT NET PAYABLE LE OU AVANT LE  
NET AMOUNT PAYABLE ON OR BEFORE

MAR 1949

[illegible]







42005-2

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES  
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Form No. I.A. 506A

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No. ....

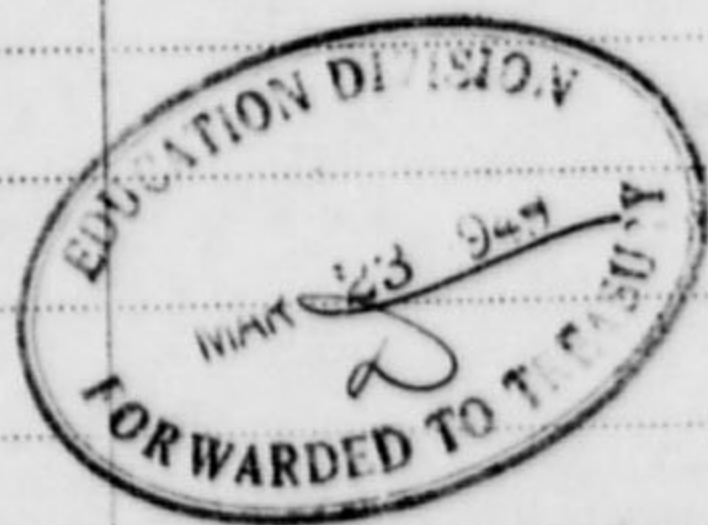
DATE .....

Pay to..... The Shawinigan Water & Power Co.

Address.....

Valleyfield, P.Q.

| DATE    | SERVICE                                                                                        | AMOUNT  |
|---------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|
| Mar. 9. | To electricity supplied to Caughmawaga Indian Day Schools, during February, 1949. as follows:- |         |
|         | R.C. Kateri School                                                                             | \$6.53  |
|         | " " Eastern School                                                                             | 5.65    |
|         | " " Main Street new Classroom                                                                  | 1.14    |
|         | " " Malone Highway New Classroom                                                               | 1.00    |
|         | U.C. Indian Day School                                                                         | 2.04    |
|         | " " Cemetary Rd. New Classroom                                                                 | 1.31    |
|         |                                                                                                | \$17.67 |



Vote 316 Allot. 67-902

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter, File No. .... dated .....

*[Signature]*

Agent

VOUCHER No. 291

DATE March 16th, 1949

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6483, file 42005-2, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



## THE SHAWINIGAN WATER AND POWER COMPANY

VALLEYFIELD, P.Q.

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS.

DATE MAR 7 1949

KATERI SCHOOL, CAUGHNAWAGA

POUR LA PÉRIODE DE SERVICE FINISSANT LE  
FOR SERVICE PERIOD ENDING

0118 M. FRANCIS BRISEBOIS.

MAR 9 1949

580 CAUGHNAWAGA, P.Q. N-P-T.

MONTANT NET PAYABLE LE OU AVANT LE  
NET AMOUNT PAYABLE ON OR BEFORE

MAR 9 1949

| TAUX NO.<br>RATE NO.                                                                                  | LECTURE<br>ACTUELLE<br>PRESENT<br>READING | LECTURE<br>PRÉCÉDENTE<br>PREVIOUS<br>READING | CONSOMMATION<br>CONSUMPTION | CONSTANTE<br>CONSTANT | DEMANDE<br>DEMAND | SERVICE | MONTANT BRUT<br>GROSS AMOUNT | ESCOMPTE<br>DISCOUNT | MONTANT NET<br>NET AMOUNT |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|---------|------------------------------|----------------------|---------------------------|
| 182                                                                                                   | 2042                                      | 2010                                         | 32.5<br>160                 | 5.03                  | ✓                 | EL      | 5.53                         |                      | 5.53                      |
| 72                                                                                                    | 1924                                      | 1892                                         | 32                          |                       |                   | S       | 1.00                         |                      | 1.00                      |
|                                                                                                       |                                           |                                              |                             |                       |                   |         | <del>16.14</del>             |                      | <del>16.14</del>          |
|                                                                                                       |                                           |                                              |                             |                       |                   |         | <del>4.99</del>              |                      | <del>4.99</del>           |
| TAXE DE VENTE PROVINCIALE<br>PROVINCIAL SALES TAX 2%                                                  |                                           |                                              |                             |                       |                   |         | 6.53                         |                      | 6.53                      |
| UN REÇU NE SERA ADRESSÉ QUE SUR DEMANDE SPÉCIALE<br>RECEIPTS ARE MAILED ONLY WHEN SPECIALLY REQUESTED |                                           |                                              |                             |                       |                   |         | <del>15.86</del>             |                      | <del>15.86</del>          |
| TOTAL                                                                                                 |                                           |                                              |                             |                       |                   |         |                              |                      |                           |

EL ÉLECTRICITÉ  
ELECTRIC ST POÊLE ÉLECTRIQUE  
ELECTRIC STOVE WH CHAUFFE-EAU  
WATER HEATER P ÉNERGIE  
POWER MD MARCHANDISE  
MERCHANDISE MIC DIVERS  
MISCELLANEOUS AR ARRÉRAGES  
ARREARS

PRIÈRE DE JOINDRE CETTE FACTURE À VOTRE REMISE.  
PLEASE BRING THIS BILL WHEN MAKING PAYMENT.

DESCRIPTION DES TAUX AU VERSO. SEE OVER FOR RATES.

## THE SHAWINIGAN WATER AND POWER COMPANY

VALLEYFIELD, P.Q.

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS.

DATE MAR 9 1949

EASTERN SCHOOL, CAUGHNAWAGA

POUR LA PÉRIODE DE SERVICE FINISSANT LE  
FOR SERVICE PERIOD ENDING

0118 M. FRANCIS BRISEBOIS.

MAR 9 1949

600 CAUGHNAWAGA, P.Q. N-P-T.

MONTANT NET PAYABLE LE OU AVANT LE  
NET AMOUNT PAYABLE ON OR BEFORE

MAR 9 1949

| TAUX NO.<br>RATE NO.                                                                                  | LECTURE<br>ACTUELLE<br>PRESENT<br>READING | LECTURE<br>PRÉCÉDENTE<br>PREVIOUS<br>READING | CONSOMMATION<br>CONSUMPTION | CONSTANTE<br>CONSTANT | DEMANDE<br>DEMAND | SERVICE | MONTANT BRUT<br>GROSS AMOUNT | ESCOMPTE<br>DISCOUNT | MONTANT NET<br>NET AMOUNT |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|---------|------------------------------|----------------------|---------------------------|
| 182                                                                                                   | 3084                                      | 3014                                         | 70.25<br>170                | 2.52                  | ✓                 | EL      | 5.65                         |                      | 5.65                      |
|                                                                                                       |                                           |                                              |                             |                       |                   |         | <del>20.86</del>             |                      | <del>20.86</del>          |
|                                                                                                       |                                           |                                              |                             |                       |                   |         | <del>6.66</del>              |                      | <del>6.66</del>           |
| TAXE DE VENTE PROVINCIALE<br>PROVINCIAL SALES TAX 2%                                                  |                                           |                                              |                             |                       |                   |         | 5.65                         |                      | 5.65                      |
| UN REÇU NE SERA ADRESSÉ QUE SUR DEMANDE SPÉCIALE<br>RECEIPTS ARE MAILED ONLY WHEN SPECIALLY REQUESTED |                                           |                                              |                             |                       |                   |         | <del>12.51</del>             |                      | <del>12.51</del>          |
| TOTAL                                                                                                 |                                           |                                              |                             |                       |                   |         |                              |                      |                           |

EL ÉLECTRICITÉ  
ELECTRIC ST POÊLE ÉLECTRIQUE  
ELECTRIC STOVE WH CHAUFFE-EAU  
WATER HEATER P ÉNERGIE  
POWER MD MARCHANDISE  
MERCHANDISE MIC DIVERS  
MISCELLANEOUS AR ARRÉRAGES  
ARREARS

PRIÈRE DE JOINDRE CETTE FACTURE À VOTRE REMISE.  
PLEASE BRING THIS BILL WHEN MAKING PAYMENT.

DESCRIPTION DES TAUX AU VERSO. SEE OVER FOR RATES.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6483, file 42005-2, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA



## THE SHAWINIGAN WATER AND POWER COMPANY

VALLEYFIELD, P.Q.

DEPT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS.

DATE MAR 9 1949

MAIN ST. R.C. NEW CLASSROOM

POUR LA PÉRIODE DE SERVICE FINISSANT LE  
FOR SERVICE PERIOD ENDING10-118  
610CAUGHNAWAGA,  
P.Q.MAR 9 1949  
MONTANT NET PAYABLE LE OU AVANT LE  
NET AMOUNT PAYABLE ON OR BEFORE

MAR 9 1949

| TAUX NO.<br>RATE NO.                                                                                   | LECTURE<br>ACTUELLE<br>PRESENT<br>READING | LECTURE<br>PRÉCÉDENTE<br>PREVIOUS<br>READING | CONSOMMATION<br>CONSUMPTION | CONSTANTE<br>CONSTANT | DEMANDE<br>DEMAND | SERVICE | MONTANT BRUT<br>GROSS AMOUNT | ESCOMPTE<br>DISCOUNT | MONTANT NET<br>NET AMOUNT |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|---------|------------------------------|----------------------|---------------------------|
| 182                                                                                                    | 1342                                      | 1312                                         | 30                          |                       | 1.00              | EL      | 114                          |                      | 114                       |
|                                                                                                        |                                           |                                              |                             |                       |                   |         | <del>284</del>               |                      | <del>284</del>            |
|                                                                                                        |                                           |                                              |                             |                       |                   |         | 146                          |                      | 146                       |
| TAXE DE VENTE PROVINCIALE<br>PROVINCIAL SALES TAX 2%                                                   |                                           |                                              |                             |                       |                   |         | 1.14                         |                      | 1.14                      |
| UN RECU NE SERA ADRESSÉ QUE SUR DEMANDE SPÉCIALE<br>RECEIPTS ARE MAILED ONLY WHEN SPECIALLY REQ. ESTED |                                           |                                              |                             |                       |                   |         | 242                          |                      | 242                       |
| TOTAL                                                                                                  |                                           |                                              |                             |                       |                   |         |                              |                      |                           |

EL ÉLECTRICITÉ  
ELECTRIC ST POÊLE ÉLECTRIQUE  
ELECTRIC STOVE WH CHAUFFE-EAU  
WATER HEATER P ÉNERGIE  
POWERPRIÈRE DE JOINDRE CETTE FACTURE À VOTRE REMISE.  
PLEASE BRING THIS BILL WHEN MAKING PAYMENT.MD MARCHANDISE  
MERCHANDISEMIC DIVERS  
MISCELLANEOUSAR ARRÉRAGES  
ARREARS

DESCRIPTION DES TAUX AU VERSO. SEE OVER FOR RATES.

## THE SHAWINIGAN WATER AND POWER COMPANY

VALLEYFIELD, P.Q.

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIR R.C. SCHOOL

DATE MAR 9 1949

R.C. NEW CLASSROOM

POUR LA PÉRIODE DE SERVICE FINISSANT LE  
FOR SERVICE PERIOD ENDING

MALONE HIGHWAY, POLE-22.

10-118  
64595 M. FRANCOIS BRISEBOIS,  
CAUGHNAWAGA, P.Q.MAR 9 1949  
MONTANT NET PAYABLE LE OU AVANT LE  
NET AMOUNT PAYABLE ON OR BEFORE

MAR 9 1949

| TAUX NO.<br>RATE NO.                                                                                   | LECTURE<br>ACTUELLE<br>PRESENT<br>READING | LECTURE<br>PRÉCÉDENTE<br>PREVIOUS<br>READING | CONSOMMATION<br>CONSUMPTION | CONSTANTE<br>CONSTANT | DEMANDE<br>DEMAND | SERVICE | MONTANT BRUT<br>GROSS AMOUNT | ESCOMPTE<br>DISCOUNT | MONTANT NET<br>NET AMOUNT |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|---------|------------------------------|----------------------|---------------------------|
| 182                                                                                                    | 2410                                      | 2400                                         | 10                          |                       | 1.00              | EL      | 100                          |                      | 100                       |
|                                                                                                        |                                           |                                              |                             |                       |                   |         | <del>200</del>               |                      | <del>200</del>            |
|                                                                                                        |                                           |                                              |                             |                       |                   |         | 100                          |                      | 100                       |
| TAXE DE VENTE PROVINCIALE<br>PROVINCIAL SALES TAX 2%                                                   |                                           |                                              |                             |                       |                   |         | 1.00                         |                      | 1.00                      |
| UN RECU NE SERA ADRESSÉ QUE SUR DEMANDE SPÉCIALE<br>RECEIPTS ARE MAILED ONLY WHEN SPECIALLY REQ. ESTED |                                           |                                              |                             |                       |                   |         | 203                          |                      | 203                       |
| TOTAL                                                                                                  |                                           |                                              |                             |                       |                   |         |                              |                      |                           |

EL ÉLECTRICITÉ  
ELECTRIC ST POÊLE ÉLECTRIQUE  
ELECTRIC STOVE WH CHAUFFE-EAU  
WATER HEATER P ÉNERGIE  
POWERPRIÈRE DE JOINDRE CETTE FACTURE À VOTRE REMISE.  
PLEASE BRING THIS BILL WHEN MAKING PAYMENT.MD MARCHANDISE  
MERCHANDISEMIC DIVERS  
MISCELLANEOUSAR ARRÉRAGES  
ARREARS

DESCRIPTION DES TAUX AU VERSO. SEE OVER FOR RATES.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6483, file 42005-2, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA



## THE SHAWINIGAN WATER AND POWER COMPANY

VALLEYFIELD, P.Q.

DEPT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS,

PROTESTANT SCHOOL, CAUGHNAWAGA.

0118 M. FRANCOIS BRISEBOIS,

640 CAUGHNAWAGA, P.Q. N-P-T.

DATE MAR 9 1949

POUR LA PERIODE DE SERVICE FINISSANT LE  
FOR SERVICE PERIOD ENDING

MAR 9 1949

MONTANT NET PAYABLE LE OU AVANT LE  
NET AMOUNT PAYABLE ON OR BEFORE

MAR 9 1949

| TAUX NO.<br>RATE NO.                                                                                   | LECTURE<br>ACTUELLE<br>PRESENT<br>READING | LECTURE<br>PRECEDENTE<br>PREVIOUS<br>READING | CONSUMMATION<br>CONSUMPTION | CONSTANTE<br>CONSTANT | DEMANDE<br>DEMAND | SERVICE | MONTANT BRUT<br>GROSS AMOUNT | ESCOMPTE<br>DISCOUNT | MONTANT NET<br>NET AMOUNT |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|---------|------------------------------|----------------------|---------------------------|
| 182                                                                                                    | 4530                                      | 4472                                         | 58                          |                       | 1.4               | EL      | 204                          |                      | 204                       |
|                                                                                                        |                                           |                                              |                             |                       |                   |         | <del>683</del>               |                      | <del>683</del>            |
|                                                                                                        |                                           |                                              |                             |                       |                   |         | 449                          |                      | 449                       |
| TAXE DE VENTE PROVINCIALE<br>PROVINCIAL SALES TAX 2%                                                   |                                           |                                              |                             |                       |                   |         | 2.04                         |                      | 2.04                      |
| UN RECU NE SERA ADRESSE QUE SUR DEMANDE SPECIALE<br>RECEIPTS ARE MAILED ONLY WHEN SPECIALLY REQ. ESTED |                                           |                                              |                             |                       |                   |         | <del>683</del>               |                      | <del>683</del>            |
| TOTAL                                                                                                  |                                           |                                              |                             |                       |                   |         |                              |                      |                           |

EL ÉLECTRICITÉ  
ELECTRIC ST POÊLE ÉLECTRIQUE  
ELECTRIC STOVE WH CHAUFFE-EAU  
WATER HEATER P ÉNERGIE  
POWERMD MARCHANDISE  
MERCHANDISEMIC DIVERS  
MISCELLANEOUSAR ARRÉRAGES  
ARREARSPRIÈRE DE JOINDRE CETTE FACTURE À VOTRE REMISE.  
PLEASE BRING THIS BILL WHEN MAKING PAYMENT.

DESCRIPTION DES TAUX AU VERSO. SEE OVER FOR RATES.

## THE SHAWINIGAN WATER AND POWER COMPANY

VALLEYFIELD, P.Q.

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS.

CEMETARY ROAD, 'SCHOOL'

10-118 CAUGHNAWAGA, P.Q.

605 M. FRANCOIS BRISEBOIS.

DATE MAR 9 1949

POUR LA PERIODE DE SERVICE FINISSANT LE  
FOR SERVICE PERIOD ENDING

MAR 9 1949

MONTANT NET PAYABLE LE OU AVANT LE  
NET AMOUNT PAYABLE ON OR BEFORE

MAR 9 1949

| TAUX NO.<br>RATE NO.                                                                                   | LECTURE<br>ACTUELLE<br>PRESENT<br>READING | LECTURE<br>PRECEDENTE<br>PREVIOUS<br>READING | CONSUMMATION<br>CONSUMPTION | CONSTANTE<br>CONSTANT | DEMANDE<br>DEMAND | SERVICE | MONTANT BRUT<br>GROSS AMOUNT | ESCOMPTE<br>DISCOUNT | MONTANT NET<br>NET AMOUNT |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|---------|------------------------------|----------------------|---------------------------|
| 182                                                                                                    | 764                                       | 728                                          | 36                          |                       | 1.0               | EL      | 131                          |                      | 131                       |
|                                                                                                        |                                           |                                              |                             |                       |                   |         | <del>451</del>               |                      | <del>451</del>            |
|                                                                                                        |                                           |                                              |                             |                       |                   |         | 309                          |                      | 309                       |
| TAXE DE VENTE PROVINCIALE<br>PROVINCIAL SALES TAX 2%                                                   |                                           |                                              |                             |                       |                   |         | 1.31                         |                      | 1.31                      |
| UN RECU NE SERA ADRESSE QUE SUR DEMANDE SPECIALE<br>RECEIPTS ARE MAILED ONLY WHEN SPECIALLY REQ. ESTED |                                           |                                              |                             |                       |                   |         | <del>440</del>               |                      | <del>440</del>            |
| TOTAL                                                                                                  |                                           |                                              |                             |                       |                   |         |                              |                      |                           |

EL ÉLECTRICITÉ  
ELECTRIC ST POÊLE ÉLECTRIQUE  
ELECTRIC STOVE WH CHAUFFE-EAU  
WATER HEATER P ÉNERGIE  
POWERMD MARCHANDISE  
MERCHANDISEMIC DIVERS  
MISCELLANEOUSAR ARRÉRAGES  
ARREARSPRIÈRE DE JOINDRE CETTE FACTURE À VOTRE REMISE.  
PLEASE BRING THIS BILL WHEN MAKING PAYMENT.

DESCRIPTION DES TAUX AU VERSO. SEE OVER FOR RATES.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6483, file 42005-2, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA



**Form No. I.A. 506A**

CHEQUE No. ....

DATE .....

Pay to..... **Joseph K. Delisle,**.....

Address.....P.O. Box 78,.....

Caughnawaga, Que. ....

| DATE    | SERVICE                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | AMOUNT  |
|---------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|
|         |                                                                                                                                                                                               |         |
| Mar. 21 | <p>To 3 round trips from Caughnawaga to Bush School (2men)<br/> transportation of 6 tons stove coal, to Caughnawaga<br/> U.C. School, on March 17th, &amp; 18th, 1949. @ \$3.00 a trip.</p>  | \$15.00 |

Vote 516 Allot. 04-352

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter, File No. .... dated .....

VOUCHER No.....**308**.....

DATE.....**March 21st, 1949**

**Agent**

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6483, file 42005-2, part 8)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA**

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada  
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca



Caughnawaga, Que.

March 21st, 1949

The Indian Affairs Branch,  
Dept. of Mines and Resources,  
Ottawa, Can.

IN ACCOUNT WITH:-

Joseph K. Delisle,  
P.O. Box 76,  
Caughnawaga, Que.

---

To transportation of 6 tons coal from Bush School  
to Caughnawaga U.C. Indian Day School, on March 17th, & 18th, 1949

5 Round trips @ \$3.00 per trip.

\$15.00

*for K D Delisle*

---

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6483, file 42005-2, part 8)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA**

POOR COPY



**Form No. I.A. 506A**

CHEQUE No. ....

DATE .....

Address.....P.O. Box 76.

Caughnawaga, Que. ....

| DATE                   | SERVICE                                                                        | AMOUNT  |
|------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|
|                        |                                                                                |         |
| Mar. 21                | To 1 ton stove coal supplied to U.C. Indian Day School<br>on March 14th, 1949. | \$22.75 |
|                        |                                                                                |         |
| Vote 516 Allet. 02-210 |                                                                                |         |

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter, File No. .... dated .....

VOUCHER No.....307.....

DATE.....**March 21st, 1949**.....

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6483, file 42005-2, part 8)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA**

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada  
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca



Caughwaga, Que.,  
March 21, 1949.

The Indian Affairs Branch,  
Dept., of Mines and Resources,  
Ottawa, Ont., IN ACCOUNT with  
Jos. K. Delisle, Coal Dealer,  
Caughnawaga, Que.

.....  
March 16,

To one ton of coal delivered to the United  
Church Indian Day School *Mar 16/49* .....\$22.75.

*Jos. K. Delisle*  
.....  
Jos. K. Delisle.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6483, file 42005-2, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY







Tél. Bell No. 21

Saint-Isidore, Qué.,  
Co. Laprairie

25<sup>fev</sup> 1949

Ministère des Mines & Ressources

Carey Managa

En compte avec

**J. C. Lanctot**

MARCHAND GENERAL - RESTAURATEUR

Marchandises Sèches :: Chaussures  
Epicerie et Ferronneries

Loeurs

514 galls huile légère  
à 18 1/2 gall

91.02  
95.09

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6483, file 42005-2, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA



**Form No. T.A. 506A**  
R. 2920

CHEQUE No.....

DATE.....

Address..... **683 - 12th Ave.**.....

Machine, P.O. ....

EDUCATION DEPARTMENT  
MAR 29 1949  
FORWARDED TO TREASURY

Department of Mines & Resources  
Indian Affairs Branch  
MAR 26 1949  
A.M.  
RECORDS

Letter, File No.....dated.....

VOUCHER No. .... **320** .....

DATE March 24th, 1949

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA**

POOR-COPY



Tel. 35

683, - 12e Ave., (cor. Provost)

Lachine 32, Que. Mars 22 1949

M

Via

Caughnawaga

**ROLLAND PRUD'HOMME**

Distributeur d'Huile Distillée

Stove & Fuel Oil Dealer

*mars 11 264 gall. avec klean-flor 66.00*

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6483, file 42005-2, part 8)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA**

POOR COPY

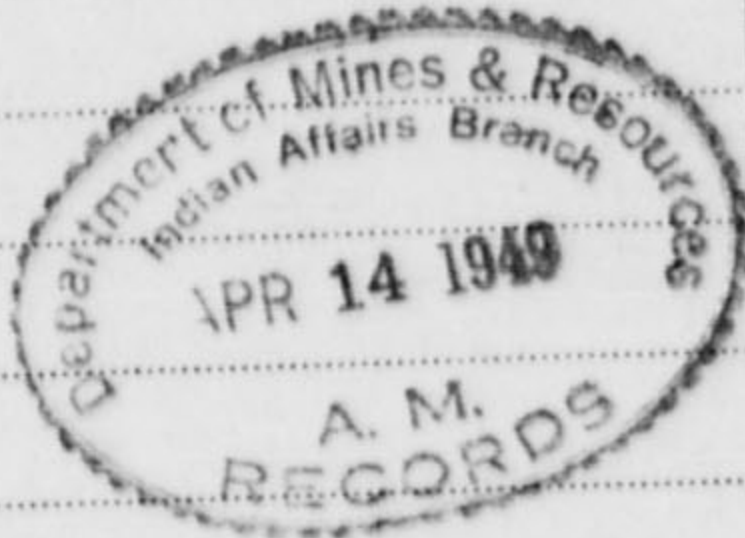


**Form No. I.A. 506A**  
R. 2020

CHEQUE No. ....

DATE.....

| DATE    | SERVICE                                                                                                                                  | AMOUNT  |
|---------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|
| Mar. 31 | To 400 gals fuel oil supplied to R.C. Teachers' Residence in Caughnawaga, during March, 1949. @ .18 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> per gal. | \$74.00 |

Vote 516 Allot. 02-210

DATE..... April 11th, 1949 ..... Agent

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA**



Tél. Ben No. 21

Saint-Isidore, Qué. 31 Mars 1949  
Co. Laprairie

Ministère des Travaux et Ressources

Camp Managa

En compte avec

**J. C. Lanctot**

MARCHAND GENERAL - RESTAURATEUR

Marchandises Sèches :: Chaussures  
Epicerie et Ferronneries

Ecole des Sœurs

Mars 9 400 gals huile  
légère à 18 1/2

74.00

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6483, file 42005-2, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA



DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES  
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Form No. I.A. 506A

R. 2920

TREASURY ONLY

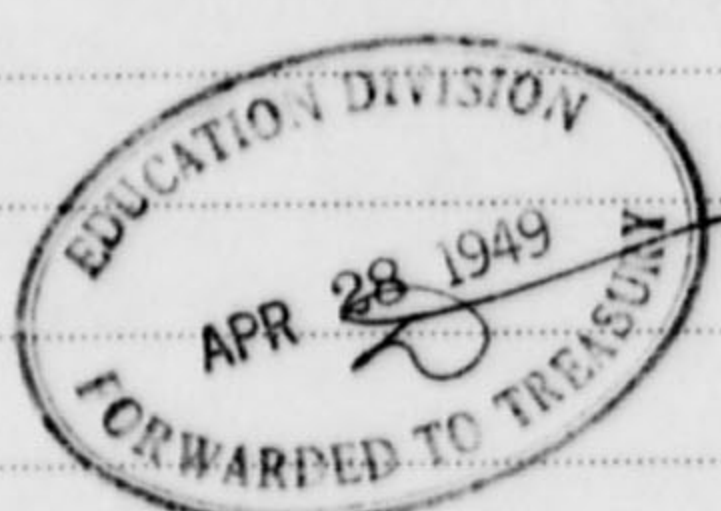
CHEQUE No. ....

DATE .....

Pay to Shawinigan Water & Power Co.

Address .....

Valleyfield, P.Q.

| DATE    | SERVICE                                                                                                    | AMOUNT         |
|---------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|
|         |                         |                |
| April 9 | To electricity supplied to Caughnawaga 6 Indian Day Schools, during the month of March, 1949, as follows:- |                |
|         | R.C. Kateri School                                                                                         | \$9.63         |
|         | " " Eastern School (out, minimum charge)                                                                   | 1.00           |
|         | " " Main Street New Classroom (Nil)                                                                        | 1.00           |
|         | " " Malone Highway New Classroom (min. Charge)                                                             | 1.00           |
|         | U.C. Indian Day School                                                                                     | 1.00           |
|         | " " Cemetary Rd. New Classroom                                                                             | 1.00           |
|         |                                                                                                            | <u>\$13.63</u> |
|         | Vote 516 Allot. 07-902                                                                                     |                |

RECORDED  
APR 25 1949  
A.M.  
Indian Affairs Branch

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter, File No. .... dated .....

VOUCHER No. 419

DATE April 18th, 1949 Agent

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6483, file 42005-2, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA



## THE SHAWINIGAN WATER AND POWER COMPANY

VALLEYFIELD, P.Q.

10-118  
580

Dept. of Indian Affairs,  
KAYERI SCHOOL  
P-26 Main St.,  
a/s M. Francois Brisebois,  
Caughnawaga, P.Q.

DATE April 18th, 1949.

POUR LA PÉRIODE DE SERVICE FINISSANT LE  
FOR SERVICE PERIOD ENDING  
April 9th, 1949.MONTANT NET PAYABLE LE OU AVANT LE  
NET AMOUNT PAYABLE ON OR BEFORE

April 28th, 1949.

| TAUX NO.<br>RATE NO.                                                                                  | LECTURE<br>ACTUELLE<br>PRESENT<br>READING | LECTURE<br>PRÉCÉDENTE<br>PREVIOUS<br>READING | CONSOMMATION<br>CONSUMPTION | CONSTANTE<br>CONSTANT | DEMANDE<br>DEMAND | SERVICE | MONTANT BRUT<br>GROSS AMOUNT | ESCOMPTE<br>DISCOUNT | MONTANT NET<br>NET AMOUNT |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|---------|------------------------------|----------------------|---------------------------|
| 182                                                                                                   | 2052                                      | 2042                                         | 40 3.5<br><del>200</del>    | 5                     | 3.5               | EL      | 6 65                         |                      | 6 65                      |
| 72                                                                                                    | 2024                                      | 1924                                         | 100                         |                       |                   |         | 2 20                         | 22                   | 1 98                      |
| TAXE DE VENTE PROVINCIALE<br>PROVINCIAL SALES TAX 2%                                                  |                                           |                                              |                             |                       |                   |         |                              |                      |                           |
| UN RECU NE SERA ADRESSÉ QUE SUR DEMANDE SPÉCIALE<br>RECEIPTS ARE MAILED ONLY WHEN SPECIALLY REQUESTED |                                           |                                              |                             |                       |                   |         | 8 85                         | 22                   | 8 63                      |
| TOTAL                                                                                                 |                                           |                                              |                             |                       |                   |         |                              |                      |                           |

EL ÉLECTRICITÉ  
ELECTRIC ST POÊLE ÉLECTRIQUE  
ELECTRIC STOVE WH CHAUFFE-EAU  
WATER HEATER P ÉNERGIE  
POWER  
MD MARCHANDISE  
MERCHANDISE MIC DIVERS  
MISCELLANEOUS AR ARRÉRAGES  
ARREARS

PRIÈRE DE JOINDRE CETTE FACTURE À VOTRE REMISE.  
PLEASE BRING THIS BILL WHEN MAKING PAYMENT.

DESCRIPTION DES TAUX AU VERSO. SEE OVER FOR RATES.

## THE SHAWINIGAN WATER AND POWER COMPANY

VALLEYFIELD, P.Q.

DEPT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS.  
EASTERN SCHOOL  
P-2 CEMETARY ROAD.  
10-118 % M. FRANCOIS BRISEBOIS.  
600 CAUGHNAWAGA, P.Q.

DATE APR 9 1949

POUR LA PÉRIODE DE SERVICE FINISSANT LE  
FOR SERVICE PERIOD ENDING

APR 9 1949

MONTANT NET PAYABLE LE OU AVANT LE  
NET AMOUNT PAYABLE ON OR BEFORE

APR 9 1949

| TAUX NO.<br>RATE NO.                                                                                  | LECTURE<br>ACTUELLE<br>PRESENT<br>READING | LECTURE<br>PRÉCÉDENTE<br>PREVIOUS<br>READING | CONSOMMATION<br>CONSUMPTION | CONSTANTE<br>CONSTANT | DEMANDE<br>DEMAND | SERVICE | MONTANT BRUT<br>GROSS AMOUNT | ESCOMPTE<br>DISCOUNT | MONTANT NET<br>NET AMOUNT |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|---------|------------------------------|----------------------|---------------------------|
| 182                                                                                                   | one                                       | 3084                                         | m                           | 2.5                   |                   | EL      | 100                          |                      | 100                       |
|                                                                                                       |                                           |                                              |                             |                       |                   | AR      | 565                          |                      | 565                       |
| TAXE DE VENTE PROVINCIALE<br>PROVINCIAL SALES TAX 2%                                                  |                                           |                                              |                             |                       |                   |         |                              |                      |                           |
| UN RECU NE SERA ADRESSÉ QUE SUR DEMANDE SPÉCIALE<br>RECEIPTS ARE MAILED ONLY WHEN SPECIALLY REQUESTED |                                           |                                              |                             |                       |                   |         |                              |                      |                           |
| TOTAL                                                                                                 |                                           |                                              |                             |                       |                   |         |                              |                      |                           |

EL ÉLECTRICITÉ  
ELECTRIC ST POÊLE ÉLECTRIQUE  
ELECTRIC STOVE WH CHAUFFE-EAU  
WATER HEATER P ÉNERGIE  
POWER  
MD MARCHANDISE  
MERCHANDISE MIC DIVERS  
MISCELLANEOUS AR ARRÉRAGES  
ARREARS

PRIÈRE DE JOINDRE CETTE FACTURE À VOTRE REMISE.  
PLEASE BRING THIS BILL WHEN MAKING PAYMENT.

DESCRIPTION DES TAUX AU VERSO. SEE OVER FOR RATES.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6483, file 42005-2, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA



## THE SHAWINIGAN WATER AND POWER COMPANY

VALLEYFIELD, P.Q.

DEPT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS.

MAIN ST. NEW CLASSROOM(R.C.)

10-118 CAUGHNAWAGA.  
610 P.Q.

DATE APR 9 1949

POUR LA PÉRIODE DE SERVICE FINISSANT LE  
FOR SERVICE PERIOD ENDING

APR 9 1949

MONTANT NET PAYABLE LE OU AVANT LE  
NET AMOUNT PAYABLE ON OR BEFORE

APR 9 1949

| TAUX NO.<br>RATE NO.                                                                                  | LECTURE<br>ACTUELLE<br>PRESENT<br>READING | LECTURE<br>PRÉCÉDENTE<br>PREVIOUS<br>READING | CONSOMMATION<br>CONSUMPTION | CONSTANTE<br>CONSTANT | DEMANDE<br>DEMAND | SERVICE | MONTANT BRUT<br>GROSS AMOUNT | ESCOMPTE<br>DISCOUNT | MONTANT NET<br>NET AMOUNT |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|---------|------------------------------|----------------------|---------------------------|
| 182                                                                                                   | 1342                                      | 1342                                         | 0                           |                       | 1.00              |         | 1.00                         |                      | 1.00                      |
|                                                                                                       |                                           |                                              |                             |                       |                   |         | 1.14                         |                      | 1.14                      |
| TAXE DE VENTE PROVINCIALE<br>PROVINCIAL SALES TAX 2%                                                  |                                           |                                              |                             |                       |                   |         |                              |                      |                           |
| TOTAL                                                                                                 |                                           |                                              |                             |                       |                   |         | 1.00                         |                      | 1.00                      |
| UN REÇU NE SERA ADRESSÉ QUE SUR DEMANDE SPÉCIALE<br>RECEIPTS ARE MAILED ONLY WHEN SPECIALLY REQUESTED |                                           |                                              |                             |                       |                   |         |                              |                      |                           |

EL ÉLECTRICITÉ  
ELECTRIC ST POÊLE ÉLECTRIQUE  
ELECTRIC STOVE WH CHAUFFE-EAU  
WATER HEATER P ÉNERGIE  
POWER MD MARCHANDISE  
MERCHANDISE MIC DIVERS  
MISCELLANEOUS AR ARRÉRAGES  
ARREARSPRIÈRE DE JOINDRE CETTE FACTURE À VOTRE REMISE.  
PLEASE BRING THIS BILL WHEN MAKING PAYMENT.

DESCRIPTION DES TAUX AU VERSO. SEE OVER FOR RATES.

## THE SHAWINIGAN WATER AND POWER COMPANY

VALLEYFIELD, P.Q.

DEPT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS R.C. SCHOOL

MALONE HIGHWAY. POLE-22.

10-113 % M. FRANCOIS BRISEBOIS.  
645 CAUGHNAWAGA. P.Q.

DATE APR 9 1949

POUR LA PÉRIODE DE SERVICE FINISSANT LE  
FOR SERVICE PERIOD ENDING

APR 9 1949

MONTANT NET PAYABLE LE OU AVANT LE  
NET AMOUNT PAYABLE ON OR BEFORE

APR 9 1949

| TAUX NO.<br>RATE NO.                                                                                  | LECTURE<br>ACTUELLE<br>PRESENT<br>READING | LECTURE<br>PRÉCÉDENTE<br>PREVIOUS<br>READING | CONSOMMATION<br>CONSUMPTION | CONSTANTE<br>CONSTANT | DEMANDE<br>DEMAND | SERVICE | MONTANT BRUT<br>GROSS AMOUNT | ESCOMPTE<br>DISCOUNT | MONTANT NET<br>NET AMOUNT |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|---------|------------------------------|----------------------|---------------------------|
| 182                                                                                                   | 2410                                      | 2410                                         |                             |                       | 1.00              |         | 1.00                         |                      | 1.00                      |
|                                                                                                       |                                           |                                              |                             |                       |                   |         | 1.00                         |                      | 1.00                      |
| TAXE DE VENTE PROVINCIALE<br>PROVINCIAL SALES TAX 2%                                                  |                                           |                                              |                             |                       |                   |         |                              |                      |                           |
| TOTAL                                                                                                 |                                           |                                              |                             |                       |                   |         | 1.00                         |                      | 1.00                      |
| UN REÇU NE SERA ADRESSÉ QUE SUR DEMANDE SPÉCIALE<br>RECEIPTS ARE MAILED ONLY WHEN SPECIALLY REQUESTED |                                           |                                              |                             |                       |                   |         |                              |                      |                           |

EL ÉLECTRICITÉ  
ELECTRIC ST POÊLE ÉLECTRIQUE  
ELECTRIC STOVE WH CHAUFFE-EAU  
WATER HEATER P ÉNERGIE  
POWER MD MARCHANDISE  
MERCHANDISE MIC DIVERS  
MISCELLANEOUS AR ARRÉRAGES  
ARREARSPRIÈRE DE JOINDRE CETTE FACTURE À VOTRE REMISE.  
PLEASE BRING THIS BILL WHEN MAKING PAYMENT.

DESCRIPTION DES TAUX AU VERSO. SEE OVER FOR RATES.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6483, file 42005-2, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA



## THE SHAWINIGAN WATER AND POWER COMPANY

VALLEYFIELD, P.Q.

DEPT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS.

DATE APR 9 1949

PROTESTANT SCHOOL, CAUGHNAWAGA.

0118 M FRANCIS BRISEBOIS.

640 CAUGHNAWAGA, P.Q. N-P-T.

POUR LA PÉRIODE DE SERVICE FINISSANT LE  
FOR SERVICE PERIOD ENDING

APR 9 1949

MONTANT NET PAYABLE LE OU AVANT LE  
NET AMOUNT PAYABLE ON OR BEFORE

APR 9 1949

| TAUX NO.<br>RATE NO.                                                                                  | LECTURE<br>ACTUELLE<br>PRESENT<br>READING | LECTURE<br>PRÉCÉDENTE<br>PREVIOUS<br>READING | CONSOMMATION<br>CONSUMPTION | CONSTANTE<br>CONSTANT | DEMANDE<br>DEMAND | SERVICE | MONTANT BRUT<br>GROSS AMOUNT | ESCOMPTE<br>DISCOUNT | MONTANT NET<br>NET AMOUNT |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|---------|------------------------------|----------------------|---------------------------|
| 182                                                                                                   | 4560                                      | 4530                                         | 30                          |                       | 1.40              | EL      | 1.00                         |                      | 1.00                      |
|                                                                                                       |                                           |                                              |                             |                       |                   |         | 200                          |                      | 200                       |
| TAXE DE VENTE PROVINCIALE<br>PROVINCIAL SALES TAX 2%                                                  |                                           |                                              |                             |                       |                   |         |                              |                      |                           |
| UN REÇU NE SERA ADRESSÉ QUE SUR DEMANDE SPÉCIALE<br>RECEIPTS ARE MAILED ONLY WHEN SPECIALLY REQUESTED |                                           |                                              |                             | TOTAL                 |                   |         | 1.00                         |                      | 1.00                      |

EL ÉLECTRICITÉ  
ELECTRIC ST POÊLE ÉLECTRIQUE  
ELECTRIC STOVE WH CHAUFFE-EAU  
WATER HEATER P ÉNERGIE  
POWERMD MARCHANDISE  
MERCHANDISE MIC DIVERS  
MISCELLANEOUS AR ARRÉRAGES  
ARREARSPRIÈRE DE JOINDRE CETTE FACTURE À VOTRE REMISE.  
PLEASE BRING THIS BILL WHEN MAKING PAYMENT.

DESCRIPTION DES TAUX AU VERSO. SEE OVER FOR RATES.

## THE SHAWINIGAN WATER AND POWER COMPANY

VALLEYFIELD, P.Q.

DEPT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS.

DATE AVR.-APR. 9 '49

CEMETARY ROAD.

10-118 CAUGHNAWAGA 'U.C. SCHOOL

605 % MR. FRIS. BRISEBOIS.

POUR LA PÉRIODE DE SERVICE FINISSANT LE  
FOR SERVICE PERIOD ENDING

AVR.-APR. 9 '49

MONTANT NET PAYABLE LE OU AVANT LE  
NET AMOUNT PAYABLE ON OR BEFORE

AVR.-APR. 9 '49

| TAUX NO.<br>RATE NO.                                                                                  | LECTURE<br>ACTUELLE<br>PRESENT<br>READING | LECTURE<br>PRÉCÉDENTE<br>PREVIOUS<br>READING | CONSOMMATION<br>CONSUMPTION | CONSTANTE<br>CONSTANT | DEMANDE<br>DEMAND | SERVICE | MONTANT BRUT<br>GROSS AMOUNT | ESCOMPTE<br>DISCOUNT | MONTANT NET<br>NET AMOUNT |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|---------|------------------------------|----------------------|---------------------------|
| 182                                                                                                   | 764                                       | 764                                          | 0                           |                       | 1.00              | EL      | 1.00                         |                      | 1.00                      |
|                                                                                                       |                                           |                                              |                             |                       |                   |         | 200                          |                      | 200                       |
| TAXE DE VENTE PROVINCIALE<br>PROVINCIAL SALES TAX 2%                                                  |                                           |                                              |                             |                       |                   |         |                              |                      |                           |
| UN REÇU NE SERA ADRESSÉ QUE SUR DEMANDE SPÉCIALE<br>RECEIPTS ARE MAILED ONLY WHEN SPECIALLY REQUESTED |                                           |                                              |                             | TOTAL                 |                   |         | 1.00                         |                      | 1.00                      |

EL ÉLECTRICITÉ  
ELECTRIC ST POÊLE ÉLECTRIQUE  
ELECTRIC STOVE WH CHAUFFE-EAU  
WATER HEATER P ÉNERGIE  
POWERMD MARCHANDISE  
MERCHANDISE MIC DIVERS  
MISCELLANEOUS AR ARRÉRAGES  
ARREARSPRIÈRE DE JOINDRE CETTE FACTURE À VOTRE REMISE.  
PLEASE BRING THIS BILL WHEN MAKING PAYMENT.

DESCRIPTION DES TAUX AU VERSO. SEE OVER FOR RATES.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6483, file 42005-2, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

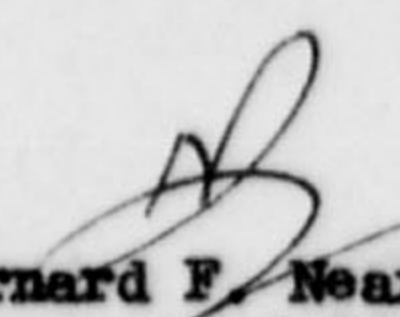


April 29, 1949.

File  
Mr. F. Brisebois,  
Superintendent, Indian Agency,  
Caughnawaga, P. Q.

Caughnawaga R.C. Indian Day School.

I have just had a call from the Engineers concerning the supplying of coal for use in testing the heating system at the new school. Apparently, it will be easier to have us supply the coal and I understand one or two tons are required. Would you please check this with the contractor and advise me immediately as to the type of coal which he wants.

  
Bernard F. Neary,  
Superintendent of Education.

BFN/EM

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6483, file 42005-2, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



FIELD SERVICE



CANADA

DEPARTMENT  
OF  
MINES AND RESOURCES  
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

305-5.

PLEASE QUOTE

FILE.....

14502

Caughnawaga, Que.,  
May 2, 1949.

The Indian Affairs Branch, Dept., of Mines and Resources,  
Ottawa, Ont.,.

Caughnawaga R.C. Indian Day School.

This will acknowledge the receipt of  
your letter of the 29th ultimo concerning the testing of  
the heating system at the above School.

In reply I wish to advise that the  
Contrator has been contacted and informed that TEN TONS  
of coal will be required.

The type wanted is Royal  $1\frac{1}{2}$  inch,  
Nut Slack.

Attention Mr. Neary,  
Supt., of Education

(Frs. Brisebois)  
Supt., Indian Agency.



Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6483, file 42005-2, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

REQUISITION FOR SUPPLIES

May 5th 19 49

To The Departmental Purchasing Agent, Ottawa,

This space for use of Head Office only

Requisition No.

Order No.

Please furnish the following Supplies for use of Caughnawaga R.C. Indian Day School

Vote 516 Primary 02 Object 210 Date Required At Once

Ship to Mr. F. Brisebois, Supt. Indian Agency, Caughnawaga, P.Q.

Mail Invoices to Mr. F. Brisebois, Supt. Indian Agency, Caughnawaga, P.Q.

Purpose for which required School #305

| Quantity                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                    | Unit Price | TOTAL |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------|------------|-------|
| 10                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | tons coal (Royal 1 1/2" nut slack) |            |       |
| <p><b>NOTE:</b> The above coal is required as soon as possible as it will be used for testing the heating system in the new Caughnawaga School which is nearing completion.</p> <p>P.Q. 43397<br/>25/5/49</p> <p>Supt. D<br/>DEPT. PUR. AGENT<br/>on May 5/49<br/>app</p> |                                    |            |       |

I hereby certify that I have personal knowledge that all the above articles are required in the Department and for Departmental purposes only. The expenditure required by this requisition is strictly unavoidable and the public interest will suffer if it is not made.

SIGNED—

APPROVED—

Director

- (1) Group requisitions for equipment, supplies, and material according to commodity, i.e. books, stationery, printing, electrical goods, hardware, machinery, provisions, transportation equipment, etc.
- (2) Avoid issuing requisitions for one item only, except in cases of emergent necessity.
- (3) Furnish exact details of product required.

Form 37

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6483, file 42005-2, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY





## DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

## PURCHASE ORDER

42005-2

64

TO J.C. Lanctot,  
St. Isidore, Laprairie Co.,  
P.Q.

FILE NUMBER 93665-4-24 Que.

OTTAWA May 18, 1949.

SHIP TO

PLEASE FURNISH THE FOLLOWING MATERIALS AND CHARGE TO THE DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES.

- Already received -

VIA

INVOICE TO

RENDER A SEPARATE INVOICE FOR EACH ORDER AND SEND

COPIES AFTER SHIPMENT.

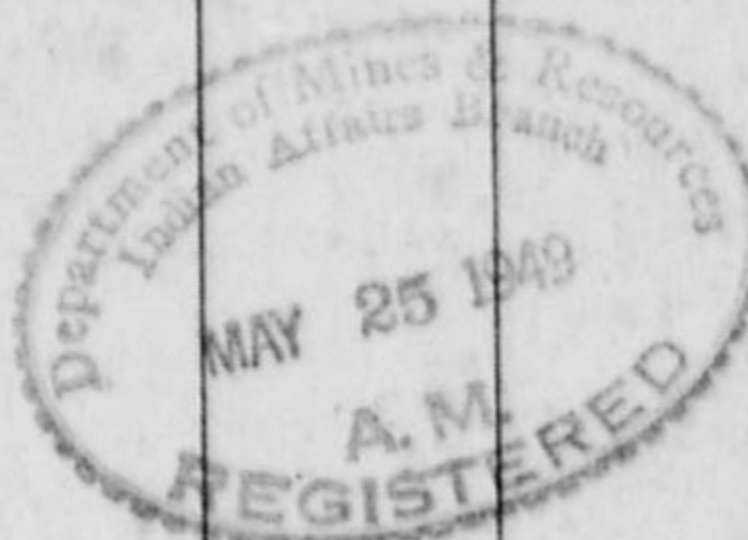
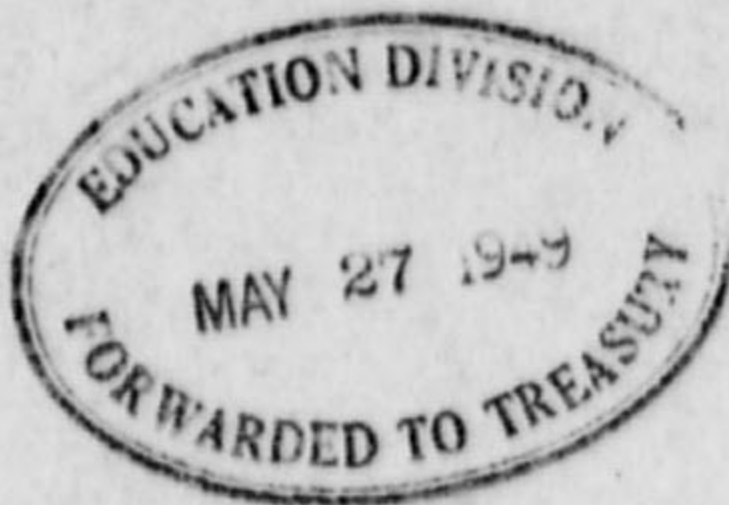
- Already received -

F.O.B.

QUOTATION OF

DELIVERY REQUIRED BY

| QUANTITY | DESCRIPTION                                                                                                                                                           | UNIT    | TOTAL    |
|----------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|----------|
| 573      | Purchased by Supt. Brisebois for the<br>R.C. Indian Day School, Caughnawaga, P.Q.<br><br>Gals. light fuel oil<br><br>As per invoice dated May 2/49<br>Voucher No. 471 | at .18¢ | \$103.14 |



WNV/HG

| VOTE | PRIMARY | OBJECT | ENCUMBRANCE NUMBER |
|------|---------|--------|--------------------|
| 516  | 02      | 210    | 513                |

CERTIFIED IN ACCORDANCE WITH SECTION 29 OF THE CONSOLIDATED REVENUE AND AUDIT ACT 1931.

ORIGINAL SIGNED BY  
J. H. FEE

FOR CONTROLLER OF THE TREASURY

W. M. VINCENT

DEPARTMENTAL PURCHASING AGENT

COPY FOR RECEIVING  
OFFICER

NO.

43421

THIS ORDER NO. TO APPEAR ON  
ALL PACKAGES AND INVOICES.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6483, file 42005-2, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



**Form No. I.A. 506A**

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No. ....

DATE .....

Pay to..... **J.C. Lanetot**

Address..... **Marchand General,**

**St. Isidore, Co. Laprairie, P.Q.**

[illegible]

**Vote 516 Allot. 02-210**

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter, File No.....dated.....

Voucher No. .... 471

DATE..... May 9th, 1969

.....  
*Agent*

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6483, file 42005-2, part 8)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA**

POOR-COPY



Tél. Bell No. 21

Saint-Isidore, Qué., 2 Mai 1949  
Co. Laprairie

Ministère des Mines et Ressources

En compte avec

*Loughnavogay*  
**J. C. Lanctot**

MARCHAND GENERAL - RESTAURATEUR

Marchandises Sèches :- Chaussures  
Epicerie et Ferronneries

*Soeurs*

573 galls fiente légère  
à 184

103.14

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6483, file 42005-2, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA



16th May, 1949.

Memorandum:

DEPARTMENTAL PURCHASING AGENT

Attached is an account amounting to \$103.14 for the purchase of fuel oil for the teacher's residence at Caughnawaga R.C. Indian Day School. Please issue Purchase Order so that the account may be paid. The coding is as follows:

516-305-02-210.

*mo*  
PP/ST  
Attach.

Bernard F. Neary,  
Supt. of Indian Education

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6483, file 42005-2, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY







Caughnawaga, Que Box 57

April 30th, 1949

Department of Indian Affairs Ottawa, in account with Lazare Diabo  
WOODDEALER

Supplied wood - At - 6.00 a Cord.

For-

U.C. Teachers residence. E\*\* 1 Cord - 6.00

6.00 Amb.

*Lazare Diabo*

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6483, file 42005-2, part 8)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA**

POOR-COPY







VALLEYFIELD, P.Q.

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS.

DATE MAY 1 1949

R.C. TEACHER'S RES. CAUGHNAWAGA  
17 % M. FRANCOIS BRISEBOIS.  
670 CAUGHNAWAGA, P.Q. N-P-T.

POUR LA PÉRIODE DE SERVICE FINISSANT LE  
FOR SERVICE PERIOD ENDING

MONTANT NET PAYABLE LE OU AVANT LE  
NET AMOUNT PAYABLE ON OR BEFORE

| TAUX NO.<br>RATE NO.                                                                                  | LECTURE<br>ACTUELLE<br>PRESENT<br>READING | LECTURE<br>PRÉCÉDENTE<br>PREVIOUS<br>READING | CONSOMMATION<br>CONSUMPTION | CONSTANTE<br>CONSTANT | DEMANDE<br>DEMAND | SERVICE | MONTANT BRUT<br>GROSS AMOUNT |    | ESCOMPTE<br>DISCOUNT |    | MONTANT NET<br>NET AMOUNT |    |    |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|---------|------------------------------|----|----------------------|----|---------------------------|----|----|
| 180                                                                                                   | 7816                                      | 5406                                         | 2410                        |                       |                   | E       | 26                           | 53 | 2                    | 65 | 23                        | 88 |    |
|                                                                                                       |                                           |                                              |                             |                       |                   |         |                              |    |                      |    |                           |    |    |
|                                                                                                       |                                           |                                              |                             |                       |                   |         |                              |    |                      |    |                           |    |    |
|                                                                                                       |                                           |                                              |                             |                       |                   |         |                              |    |                      |    |                           |    |    |
|                                                                                                       |                                           |                                              |                             |                       |                   |         |                              |    |                      |    |                           |    |    |
|                                                                                                       |                                           |                                              |                             |                       |                   |         |                              |    |                      |    |                           |    |    |
|                                                                                                       |                                           |                                              |                             |                       |                   |         |                              |    |                      |    |                           |    |    |
|                                                                                                       |                                           |                                              |                             |                       |                   |         |                              |    |                      |    |                           |    |    |
|                                                                                                       |                                           |                                              |                             |                       |                   |         |                              |    |                      |    |                           |    |    |
|                                                                                                       |                                           |                                              |                             |                       |                   |         |                              |    |                      |    |                           |    |    |
| TAXE DE VENTE PROVINCIALE 2%<br>PROVINCIAL SALES TAX                                                  |                                           |                                              |                             |                       |                   |         |                              |    |                      |    |                           |    |    |
| UN REÇU NE SERA ADRESSÉ QUE SUR DEMANDE SPÉCIALE<br>RECEIPTS ARE MAILED ONLY WHEN SPECIALLY REQUESTED |                                           |                                              |                             |                       |                   |         | TOTAL                        | 26 | 53                   | 2  | 65                        | 23 | 88 |

UN REÇU NE SERA ADRESSÉ QUE SUR DEMANDE SPÉCIALE  
RECEIPTS ARE MAILED ONLY WHEN SPECIALLY REQUESTED

TOTAL

**EL** ÉLECTRICITÉ **ST** POËLE ÉLECTRIQUE **WH** CHAUFFE-EAU **P** ÉNERGIE  
ELECTRIC ELECTRIC STOVE WATER HEATER POWER

**MD** MARCHANDISE  
MARCHANDISE

## MIC DIVERS MISCELLANEOUS

**AR** ARRÉRAGES  
ARREARS

PRIÈRE DE JOINDRE CETTE FACTURE À VOTRE REMISE.  
PLEASE BRING THIS BILL WHEN MAKING PAYMENT.

DESCRIPTION DES TAUX AU VERSO. SEE OVER FOR RATES.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6483, file 42005-2, part 8)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA**







# THE SHAWINIGAN WATER & POWER COMPANY

VALLEYFIELD, P.Q.

Dept. of Indian Affairs.  
Mt. C. Teachers' Resid-  
ence Highway.

$$\begin{array}{r} 10-017 \\ \hline 440 \end{array}$$

*Cassidix acuta.*

604. Mrs. Lizabeth Rant.

DATE May-May -49

POUR LA PERIODE DE SERVICE FINISSANT LE  
FOR SERVICE PERIOD ENDING

mai-may -49

MONTANT NET PAYABLE LE OU AVANT LE  
NET AMOUNT PAYABLE ON OR BEFORE

| TAUX NO<br>RATE NO                                                                                    | C/C<br>C/A | LECTURE<br>ACTUELLE<br>PRESENT<br>READING | LECTURE<br>PRÉCÉDENTE<br>PREVIOUS<br>READING | CONS-<br>TANTE<br>CONSTANT | CONSUM-<br>MATION<br>CONSUMP-<br>TION | DEMANDE<br>DEMAND | SER-<br>VICE | MONTANT BRUT<br>GROSS AMOUNT | ESCOMPTE<br>DISCOUNT | MONTANT NET<br>NET AMOUNT |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|-------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------------------|-------------------|--------------|------------------------------|----------------------|---------------------------|
| 180                                                                                                   | 01         | 3462                                      | 3422                                         |                            | 40                                    |                   | EL           | 476                          | 50                   | 426                       |
| 180                                                                                                   | 01         | 130                                       | 2                                            |                            | 128                                   |                   | EL           |                              |                      |                           |
|                                                                                                       |            |                                           |                                              |                            | 168                                   |                   |              |                              |                      |                           |
| TAXE DE VENTE PROVINCIALE<br>PROVINCIAL SALES TAX                                                     |            |                                           |                                              |                            |                                       |                   |              | 2%                           |                      |                           |
| UN REÇU NE SERA ADRESSÉ QUE SUR DEMANDE SPÉCIALE<br>RECEIPTS ARE MAILED ONLY WHEN SPECIALLY REQUESTED |            |                                           |                                              |                            |                                       |                   |              | TOTAL                        | 476                  | 50                        |
|                                                                                                       |            |                                           |                                              |                            |                                       |                   |              |                              |                      | 426                       |

**EL** ÉLECTRICITÉ **ST** POËLE ÉLECTRIQUE  
ELECTRIC ELECTRIC STOVE

**WH** CHAUFFE-EAU  
WATER HEATER

**P** ÉNERGIE  
POWER

PRIERE DE JOINDRE CETTE FACTURE A VOTRE REMISE.  
PLEASE BRING THIS BILL WHEN MAKING PAYMENT.

**MD** MARCHANDISE  
MARCHANDISE

MIC DIVERS  
MISCELLANEOUS

**AR** ARRÉRAGES  
ARREARS

DESCRIPTION DES TAUX AU VERSO. SEE OVER FOR RATES.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6483, file 42005-2, part 8)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA**







VALLEYFIELD, P.Q.

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS.

DATE MAI-MAY / '49

O. M.  
10-017  
680

MANUAL TRAINING RES.  
ST-ISIDORE RD. CAUGHNAWAGA  
M. FRANCOIS BRISEBOIS.

POUR LA PÉRIODE DE SERVICE FINISSANT LE  
FOR SERVICE PERIOD ENDING

MAI-MAY 6 '49

MONTANT NET PAYABLE LE OU AVANT LE  
NET AMOUNT PAYABLE ON OR BEFORE

MAI-MAY / 2 '49

| TAUX NO.<br>RATE NO. | LECTURE<br>ACTUELLE<br>PRESENT<br>READING | LECTURE<br>PRÉCÉDENTE<br>PREVIOUS<br>READING | CONSOMMATION<br>CONSUMPTION | CONSTANTE<br>CONSTANT | DEMANDE<br>DEMAND | SERVICE | MONTANT BRUT<br>GROSS AMOUNT |  | ESCOMPTE<br>DISCOUNT |  | MONTANT NET<br>NET AMOUNT |  |
|----------------------|-------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|---------|------------------------------|--|----------------------|--|---------------------------|--|
| 180                  | 1514                                      | 154                                          | 1360                        |                       |                   | EL      | 1708                         |  | 171                  |  | 1537                      |  |
|                      |                                           |                                              |                             |                       |                   |         |                              |  |                      |  |                           |  |
|                      |                                           |                                              |                             |                       |                   |         |                              |  |                      |  |                           |  |
|                      |                                           |                                              |                             |                       |                   |         |                              |  |                      |  |                           |  |
|                      |                                           |                                              |                             |                       |                   |         |                              |  |                      |  |                           |  |
|                      |                                           |                                              |                             |                       |                   |         |                              |  |                      |  |                           |  |
|                      |                                           |                                              |                             |                       |                   |         |                              |  |                      |  |                           |  |
|                      |                                           |                                              |                             |                       |                   |         |                              |  |                      |  |                           |  |
|                      |                                           |                                              |                             |                       |                   |         |                              |  |                      |  |                           |  |
|                      |                                           |                                              |                             |                       |                   |         |                              |  |                      |  |                           |  |
|                      |                                           |                                              |                             |                       |                   |         |                              |  |                      |  |                           |  |
|                      |                                           |                                              |                             |                       |                   |         |                              |  |                      |  |                           |  |
|                      |                                           |                                              |                             |                       |                   |         |                              |  |                      |  |                           |  |
|                      |                                           |                                              |                             |                       |                   |         |                              |  |                      |  |                           |  |
|                      |                                           |                                              |                             |                       |                   |         |                              |  |                      |  |                           |  |
|                      |                                           |                                              |                             |                       |                   |         |                              |  |                      |  |                           |  |
|                      |                                           |                                              |                             |                       |                   |         |                              |  |                      |  |                           |  |
|                      |                                           |                                              |                             |                       |                   |         |                              |  |                      |  |                           |  |
|                      |                                           |                                              |                             |                       |                   |         |                              |  |                      |  |                           |  |
|                      |                                           |                                              |                             |                       |                   |         |                              |  |                      |  |                           |  |
|                      |                                           |                                              |                             |                       |                   |         |                              |  |                      |  |                           |  |
|                      |                                           |                                              |                             |                       |                   |         |                              |  |                      |  |                           |  |
|                      |                                           |                                              |                             |                       |                   |         |                              |  |                      |  |                           |  |
|                      |                                           |                                              |                             |                       |                   |         |                              |  |                      |  |                           |  |
|                      |                                           |                                              |                             |                       |                   |         |                              |  |                      |  |                           |  |
|                      |                                           |                                              |                             |                       |                   |         |                              |  |                      |  |                           |  |
|                      |                                           |                                              |                             |                       |                   |         |                              |  |                      |  |                           |  |
|                      |                                           |                                              |                             |                       |                   |         |                              |  |                      |  |                           |  |
|                      |                                           |                                              |                             |                       |                   |         |                              |  |                      |  |                           |  |
|                      |                                           |                                              |                             |                       |                   |         |                              |  |                      |  |                           |  |
|                      |                                           |                                              |                             |                       |                   |         |                              |  |                      |  |                           |  |
|                      |                                           |                                              |                             |                       |                   |         |                              |  |                      |  |                           |  |
|                      |                                           |                                              |                             |                       |                   |         |                              |  |                      |  |                           |  |
|                      |                                           |                                              |                             |                       |                   |         |                              |  |                      |  |                           |  |
|                      |                                           |                                              |                             |                       |                   |         |                              |  |                      |  |                           |  |
|                      |                                           |                                              |                             |                       |                   |         |                              |  |                      |  |                           |  |
|                      |                                           |                                              |                             |                       |                   |         |                              |  |                      |  |                           |  |
|                      |                                           |                                              |                             |                       |                   |         |                              |  |                      |  |                           |  |
|                      |                                           |                                              |                             |                       |                   |         |                              |  |                      |  |                           |  |
|                      |                                           |                                              |                             |                       |                   |         |                              |  |                      |  |                           |  |
|                      |                                           |                                              |                             |                       |                   |         |                              |  |                      |  |                           |  |
|                      |                                           |                                              |                             |                       |                   |         |                              |  |                      |  |                           |  |
|                      |                                           |                                              |                             |                       |                   |         |                              |  |                      |  |                           |  |
|                      |                                           |                                              |                             |                       |                   |         |                              |  |                      |  |                           |  |
|                      |                                           |                                              |                             |                       |                   |         |                              |  |                      |  |                           |  |
|                      |                                           |                                              |                             |                       |                   |         |                              |  |                      |  |                           |  |
|                      |                                           |                                              |                             |                       |                   |         |                              |  |                      |  |                           |  |
|                      |                                           |                                              |                             |                       |                   |         |                              |  |                      |  |                           |  |
|                      |                                           |                                              |                             |                       |                   |         |                              |  |                      |  |                           |  |
|                      |                                           |                                              |                             |                       |                   |         |                              |  |                      |  |                           |  |
|                      |                                           |                                              |                             |                       |                   |         |                              |  |                      |  |                           |  |
|                      |                                           |                                              |                             |                       |                   |         |                              |  |                      |  |                           |  |
|                      |                                           |                                              |                             |                       |                   |         |                              |  |                      |  |                           |  |
|                      |                                           |                                              |                             |                       |                   |         |                              |  |                      |  |                           |  |
|                      |                                           |                                              |                             |                       |                   |         |                              |  |                      |  |                           |  |
|                      |                                           |                                              |                             |                       |                   |         |                              |  |                      |  |                           |  |
|                      |                                           |                                              |                             |                       |                   |         |                              |  |                      |  |                           |  |
|                      |                                           |                                              |                             |                       |                   |         |                              |  |                      |  |                           |  |
|                      |                                           |                                              |                             |                       |                   |         |                              |  |                      |  |                           |  |
|                      |                                           |                                              |                             |                       |                   |         |                              |  |                      |  |                           |  |
|                      |                                           |                                              |                             |                       |                   |         |                              |  |                      |  |                           |  |
|                      |                                           |                                              |                             |                       |                   |         |                              |  |                      |  |                           |  |
|                      |                                           |                                              |                             |                       |                   |         |                              |  |                      |  |                           |  |
|                      |                                           |                                              |                             |                       |                   |         |                              |  |                      |  |                           |  |
|                      |                                           |                                              |                             |                       |                   |         |                              |  |                      |  |                           |  |
|                      |                                           |                                              |                             |                       |                   |         |                              |  |                      |  |                           |  |
|                      |                                           |                                              |                             |                       |                   |         |                              |  |                      |  |                           |  |
|                      |                                           |                                              |                             |                       |                   |         |                              |  |                      |  |                           |  |
|                      |                                           |                                              |                             |                       |                   |         |                              |  |                      |  |                           |  |
|                      |                                           |                                              |                             |                       |                   |         |                              |  |                      |  |                           |  |
|                      |                                           |                                              |                             |                       |                   |         |                              |  |                      |  |                           |  |
|                      |                                           |                                              |                             |                       |                   |         |                              |  |                      |  |                           |  |
|                      |                                           |                                              |                             |                       |                   |         |                              |  |                      |  |                           |  |
|                      |                                           |                                              |                             |                       |                   |         |                              |  |                      |  |                           |  |
|                      |                                           |                                              |                             |                       |                   |         |                              |  |                      |  |                           |  |
|                      |                                           |                                              |                             |                       |                   |         |                              |  |                      |  |                           |  |
|                      |                                           |                                              |                             |                       |                   |         |                              |  |                      |  |                           |  |
|                      |                                           |                                              |                             |                       |                   |         |                              |  |                      |  |                           |  |
|                      |                                           |                                              |                             |                       |                   |         |                              |  |                      |  |                           |  |
|                      |                                           |                                              |                             |                       |                   |         |                              |  |                      |  |                           |  |
|                      |                                           |                                              |                             |                       |                   |         |                              |  |                      |  |                           |  |
|                      |                                           |                                              |                             |                       |                   |         |                              |  |                      |  |                           |  |
|                      |                                           |                                              |                             |                       |                   |         |                              |  |                      |  |                           |  |
|                      |                                           |                                              |                             |                       |                   |         |                              |  |                      |  |                           |  |
|                      |                                           |                                              |                             |                       |                   |         |                              |  |                      |  |                           |  |
|                      |                                           |                                              |                             |                       |                   |         |                              |  |                      |  |                           |  |
|                      |                                           |                                              |                             |                       |                   |         |                              |  |                      |  |                           |  |
|                      |                                           |                                              |                             |                       |                   |         |                              |  |                      |  |                           |  |
|                      |                                           |                                              |                             |                       |                   |         |                              |  |                      |  |                           |  |
|                      |                                           |                                              |                             |                       |                   |         |                              |  |                      |  |                           |  |
|                      |                                           |                                              |                             |                       |                   |         |                              |  |                      |  |                           |  |
|                      |                                           |                                              |                             |                       |                   |         |                              |  |                      |  |                           |  |
|                      |                                           |                                              |                             |                       |                   |         |                              |  |                      |  |                           |  |
|                      |                                           |                                              |                             |                       |                   |         |                              |  |                      |  |                           |  |
|                      |                                           |                                              |                             |                       |                   |         |                              |  |                      |  |                           |  |
|                      |                                           |                                              |                             |                       |                   |         |                              |  |                      |  |                           |  |
|                      |                                           |                                              |                             |                       |                   |         |                              |  |                      |  |                           |  |
|                      |                                           |                                              |                             |                       |                   |         |                              |  |                      |  |                           |  |
|                      |                                           |                                              |                             |                       |                   |         |                              |  |                      |  |                           |  |
|                      |                                           |                                              |                             |                       |                   |         |                              |  |                      |  |                           |  |
|                      |                                           |                                              |                             |                       |                   |         |                              |  |                      |  |                           |  |
|                      |                                           |                                              |                             |                       |                   |         |                              |  |                      |  |                           |  |
|                      |                                           |                                              |                             |                       |                   |         |                              |  |                      |  |                           |  |
|                      |                                           |                                              |                             |                       |                   |         |                              |  |                      |  |                           |  |
|                      |                                           |                                              |                             |                       |                   |         |                              |  |                      |  |                           |  |
|                      |                                           |                                              |                             |                       |                   |         |                              |  |                      |  |                           |  |
|                      |                                           |                                              |                             |                       |                   |         |                              |  |                      |  |                           |  |
|                      |                                           |                                              |                             |                       |                   |         |                              |  |                      |  |                           |  |
|                      |                                           |                                              |                             |                       |                   |         |                              |  |                      |  |                           |  |
|                      |                                           |                                              |                             |                       |                   |         |                              |  |                      |  |                           |  |
|                      |                                           |                                              |                             |                       |                   |         |                              |  |                      |  |                           |  |
|                      |                                           |                                              |                             |                       |                   |         |                              |  |                      |  |                           |  |
|                      |                                           |                                              |                             |                       |                   |         |                              |  |                      |  |                           |  |
|                      |                                           |                                              |                             |                       |                   |         |                              |  |                      |  |                           |  |
|                      |                                           |                                              |                             |                       |                   |         |                              |  |                      |  |                           |  |
|                      |                                           |                                              |                             |                       |                   |         |                              |  |                      |  |                           |  |
|                      |                                           |                                              |                             |                       |                   |         |                              |  |                      |  |                           |  |
|                      |                                           |                                              |                             |                       |                   |         |                              |  |                      |  |                           |  |
|                      |                                           |                                              |                             |                       |                   |         |                              |  |                      |  |                           |  |
|                      |                                           |                                              |                             |                       |                   |         |                              |  |                      |  |                           |  |
|                      |                                           |                                              |                             |                       |                   |         |                              |  |                      |  |                           |  |
|                      |                                           |                                              |                             |                       |                   |         |                              |  |                      |  |                           |  |
|                      |                                           |                                              |                             |                       |                   |         |                              |  |                      |  |                           |  |
|                      |                                           |                                              |                             |                       |                   |         |                              |  |                      |  |                           |  |
|                      |                                           |                                              |                             |                       |                   |         |                              |  |                      |  |                           |  |
|                      |                                           |                                              |                             |                       |                   |         |                              |  |                      |  |                           |  |
|                      |                                           |                                              |                             |                       |                   |         |                              |  |                      |  |                           |  |
|                      |                                           |                                              |                             |                       |                   |         |                              |  |                      |  |                           |  |
|                      |                                           |                                              |                             |                       |                   |         |                              |  |                      |  |                           |  |
|                      |                                           |                                              |                             |                       |                   |         |                              |  |                      |  |                           |  |
|                      |                                           |                                              |                             |                       |                   |         |                              |  |                      |  |                           |  |
|                      |                                           |                                              |                             |                       |                   |         |                              |  |                      |  |                           |  |
|                      |                                           |                                              |                             |                       |                   |         |                              |  |                      |  |                           |  |
|                      |                                           |                                              |                             |                       |                   |         |                              |  |                      |  |                           |  |
|                      |                                           |                                              |                             |                       |                   |         |                              |  |                      |  |                           |  |
|                      |                                           |                                              |                             |                       |                   |         |                              |  |                      |  |                           |  |
|                      |                                           |                                              |                             |                       |                   |         |                              |  |                      |  |                           |  |
|                      |                                           |                                              |                             |                       |                   |         | </                           |  |                      |  |                           |  |

**EL** ÉLECTRICITÉ **ST** POËLE ÉLECTRIQUE **WH** CHAUFFE-EAU **P** ÉNERGIE  
ELECTRIC ELECTRIC STOVE WATER HEATER POWER

**MD** MARCHANDISE  
MERCHANDISE      **MIC** DIVERS  
MISCELLANEOUS      **AR** ARRÉRAGES  
ARREARS

PRIÈRE DE JOINDRE CETTE FACTURE À VOTRE REMISE.  
PLEASE BRING THIS BILL WHEN MAKING PAYMENT.

DESCRIPTION DES TAUX AU VERSO. SEE OVER FOR RATES.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6483, file 42005-2, part 8)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA**



**Form No. I.A. 506A**

CHEQUE No. ....

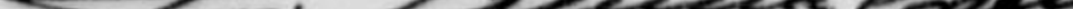
DATE .....

Pay to..... **The Shawinigan Water & Power Co.** .....

Address.....

Valleyfield, P.Q.

| DATE   | SERVICE                                                                                                                                                         | AMOUNT  |
|--------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|
|        | <div>EDUCATION DIVISION<br/>MAY 23 1949<br/>FORWARDED TO TREASURY</div>                                                                                         |         |
| May 10 | To electricity supplied to 6 Caughnawaga Indian Day Schools, during the month of April, 1949. as follows:-                                                      |         |
|        | R.C. Kateri School 5.50                                                                                                                                         |         |
|        | " " Eastern School 1.00                                                                                                                                         |         |
|        | " " Main Street New Classroom 1.00                                                                                                                              |         |
|        | " " Main Highway " 1.00                                                                                                                                         |         |
|        | U.C. Indian Day School #640/10-116 20.25                                                                                                                        |         |
|        | Adjustment for error on last Mths.Acct. 1.25                                                                                                                    |         |
|        | U.C. Cemetary Rd. new Classroom 1.56                                                                                                                            |         |
|        | P.S. Enclosed letter by S.W. & P. C. for miscalculation of last months account which should have been \$1.25 instead of \$1.00 as shown on last months account. |         |
|        |                                                                                                                                                                 | \$21.07 |
|        | Vote 516 Allot. 07-902                                                                                                                                          |         |

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter. File No. .... dated ..... 

Letter, File No.....dated.....

VEUCHER No. .... 529.

DATE.....**May 13th, 1949**.....

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6483, file 42005-2, part 8)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA**

POOR-COPY



## THE SHAWINIGAN WATER AND POWER COMPANY

VALLEYFIELD, P.Q.

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS.

DATE MAY 10 1949

KATERI SCHOOL. CAUGHNAWAGA  
0118 M. FRANCOIS BRISEBOIS.  
580 CAUGHNAWAGA. P.Q. N-P-T.

POUR LA PÉRIODE DE SERVICE FINISSANT LE  
FOR SERVICE PERIOD ENDING

MAY 10 1949

MONTANT NET PAYABLE LE OU AVANT LE  
NET AMOUNT PAYABLE ON OR BEFORE

MAY 10 1949

| TAUX NO.<br>RATE NO.                                 | LECTURE<br>ACTUELLE<br>PRESENT<br>READING | LECTURE<br>PRÉCÉDENTE<br>PREVIOUS<br>READING | CONSOMMATION<br>CONSUMPTION | CONSTANTE<br>CONSTANT | DEMANDE<br>DEMAND | SERVICE | MONTANT BRUT<br>GROSS AMOUNT | ESCOMPTE<br>DISCOUNT | MONTANT NET<br>NET AMOUNT |
|------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|---------|------------------------------|----------------------|---------------------------|
| 182                                                  | 2106                                      | 2082                                         | 2425<br>120                 | 5.0                   | 3.8               | EL      | 450                          |                      | 450                       |
| 72                                                   | 2024                                      | 2024                                         |                             |                       |                   | ST      | 100                          |                      | 100                       |
|                                                      |                                           |                                              |                             |                       |                   | AR      | 885                          |                      | 885                       |
| TAXE DE VENTE PROVINCIALE<br>PROVINCIAL SALES TAX 2% |                                           |                                              |                             |                       |                   |         | 550                          |                      | 550                       |
| TOTAL                                                |                                           |                                              |                             |                       |                   |         | 1485                         |                      | 1435                      |

UN REÇU NE SERA ADRESSÉ QUE SUR DEMANDE SPÉCIALE  
RECEIPTS ARE MAILED ONLY WHEN SPECIALLY REQUESTED

TOTAL

EL ÉLECTRICITÉ ELECTRIC  
ST POÊLE ÉLECTRIQUE ELECTRIC STOVE  
WH CHAUFFE-EAU WATER HEATER  
P ÉNERGIE POWER  
MD MARCHANDISE MERCHANDISE  
MIC DIVERS MISCELLANEOUS  
AR ARRÉRAGES ARREARS

PRIÈRE DE JOINDRE CETTE FACTURE À VOTRE REMISE.  
PLEASE BRING THIS BILL WHEN MAKING PAYMENT.

DESCRIPTION DES TAUX AU VERSO. SEE OVER FOR RATES.

## THE SHAWINIGAN WATER AND POWER COMPANY

VALLEYFIELD, P.Q.

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS.

DATE MAY 10 1949

EASTERN SCHOOL. CAUGHNAWAGA  
0118 M. FRANCOIS BRISEBOIS.  
600 CAUGHNAWAGA. P.Q. N-P-T.

POUR LA PÉRIODE DE SERVICE FINISSANT LE  
FOR SERVICE PERIOD ENDING

MAY 10 1949

MONTANT NET PAYABLE LE OU AVANT LE  
NET AMOUNT PAYABLE ON OR BEFORE

MAY 10 1949

| TAUX NO.<br>RATE NO.                                 | LECTURE<br>ACTUELLE<br>PRESENT<br>READING | LECTURE<br>PRÉCÉDENTE<br>PREVIOUS<br>READING | CONSOMMATION<br>CONSUMPTION | CONSTANTE<br>CONSTANT | DEMANDE<br>DEMAND | SERVICE | MONTANT BRUT<br>GROSS AMOUNT | ESCOMPTE<br>DISCOUNT | MONTANT NET<br>NET AMOUNT |
|------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|---------|------------------------------|----------------------|---------------------------|
| 182                                                  | 3194                                      | 3084                                         | 110425<br>275               | 2.5                   | 2.5               | EL      | 420                          |                      | 820                       |
|                                                      |                                           |                                              |                             |                       |                   | AR      | 100                          |                      | 100                       |
| TAXE DE VENTE PROVINCIALE<br>PROVINCIAL SALES TAX 2% |                                           |                                              |                             |                       |                   |         | 820                          |                      | 820                       |
| TOTAL                                                |                                           |                                              |                             |                       |                   |         | 940                          |                      | 940                       |

UN REÇU NE SERA ADRESSÉ QUE SUR DEMANDE SPÉCIALE  
RECEIPTS ARE MAILED ONLY WHEN SPECIALLY REQUESTED

TOTAL

EL ÉLECTRICITÉ ELECTRIC  
ST POÊLE ÉLECTRIQUE ELECTRIC STOVE  
WH CHAUFFE-EAU WATER HEATER  
P ÉNERGIE POWER  
MD MARCHANDISE MERCHANDISE  
MIC DIVERS MISCELLANEOUS  
AR ARRÉRAGES ARREARS

PRIÈRE DE JOINDRE CETTE FACTURE À VOTRE REMISE.  
PLEASE BRING THIS BILL WHEN MAKING PAYMENT.

DESCRIPTION DES TAUX AU VERSO. SEE OVER FOR RATES.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6483, file 42005-2, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA



## THE SHAWINIGAN WATER AND POWER COMPANY

VALLEYFIELD, P.Q.

DEPT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS.

10-113  
610  
MAIN ST.  
CAUGHNAWAGA,  
P.Q.

DATE MAY 10 1949

POUR LA PÉRIODE DE SERVICE FINISSANT LE  
FOR SERVICE PERIOD ENDING

MAY 10 1949

MONTANT NET PAYABLE LE OU AVANT LE  
NET AMOUNT PAYABLE ON OR BEFORE

MAY 10 1949

| TAUX NO.<br>RATE NO.                                                                                               | LECTURE<br>ACTUELLE<br>PRESENT<br>READING | LECTURE<br>PRÉCÉDENTE<br>PREVIOUS<br>READING | CONSOMMATION<br>CONSUMPTION | CONSTANTE<br>CONSTANT | DEMANDE<br>DEMAND | SERVICE | MONTANT BRUT<br>GROSS AMOUNT                                                                   | ESCOMPTE<br>DISCOUNT | MONTANT NET<br>NET AMOUNT |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|---------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|---------------------------|
| 182                                                                                                                | 1396                                      | 1342                                         |                             |                       | 1.00              |         | 181                                                                                            |                      | 181                       |
|                                                                                                                    |                                           |                                              |                             |                       |                   |         | 214                                                                                            |                      | 214                       |
|                                                                                                                    |                                           |                                              |                             |                       |                   |         | 100                                                                                            |                      | 100                       |
| TAXE DE VENTE PROVINCIALE<br>PROVINCIAL SALES TAX 2%                                                               |                                           |                                              |                             |                       |                   |         |                                                                                                |                      |                           |
| UN REÇU NE SERA ADRESSÉ QUE SUR DEMANDE SPÉCIALE<br>RECEIPTS ARE MAILED ONLY WHEN SPECIALLY REQUESTED              |                                           |                                              |                             |                       |                   |         | 181                                                                                            |                      | 181                       |
| TOTAL                                                                                                              |                                           |                                              |                             |                       |                   |         |                                                                                                |                      |                           |
| EL ÉLECTRICITÉ<br>ELECTRIC ST POÊLE ÉLECTRIQUE<br>ELECTRIC STOVE WH CHAUFFE-EAU<br>WATER HEATER P ÉNERGIE<br>POWER |                                           |                                              |                             |                       |                   |         | PRIÈRE DE JOINDRE CETTE FACTURE À VOTRE REMISE.<br>PLEASE BRING THIS BILL WHEN MAKING PAYMENT. |                      |                           |
| MD MARCHANDISE<br>MERCHANDISE MIC DIVERS<br>MISCELLANEOUS AR ARRÉRAGES<br>ARREARS                                  |                                           |                                              |                             |                       |                   |         | DESCRIPTION DES TAUX AU VERSO. SEE OVER FOR RATES.                                             |                      |                           |

## THE SHAWINIGAN WATER AND POWER COMPANY

VALLEYFIELD, P.Q.

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS R.C. SCHOOL

10-113  
645  
MALONE HIGHWAY, POLE-22,  
% M. FRANCOIS BRISEBOIS,  
CAUGHNAWAGA, P.Q.

DATE MAY 10 1949

POUR LA PÉRIODE DE SERVICE FINISSANT LE  
FOR SERVICE PERIOD ENDING

MAY 10 1949

MONTANT NET PAYABLE LE OU AVANT LE  
NET AMOUNT PAYABLE ON OR BEFORE

MAY 10 1949

| TAUX NO.<br>RATE NO.                                                                                               | LECTURE<br>ACTUELLE<br>PRESENT<br>READING | LECTURE<br>PRÉCÉDENTE<br>PREVIOUS<br>READING | CONSOMMATION<br>CONSUMPTION | CONSTANTE<br>CONSTANT | DEMANDE<br>DEMAND | SERVICE | MONTANT BRUT<br>GROSS AMOUNT                                                                   | ESCOMPTE<br>DISCOUNT | MONTANT NET<br>NET AMOUNT |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|---------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|---------------------------|
| 182                                                                                                                | 2430                                      | 2410                                         | 20                          |                       | 1.00              |         | 100                                                                                            |                      | 100                       |
|                                                                                                                    |                                           |                                              |                             |                       |                   |         | 100                                                                                            |                      | 100                       |
| TAXE DE VENTE PROVINCIALE<br>PROVINCIAL SALES TAX 2%                                                               |                                           |                                              |                             |                       |                   |         |                                                                                                |                      |                           |
| UN REÇU NE SERA ADRESSÉ QUE SUR DEMANDE SPÉCIALE<br>RECEIPTS ARE MAILED ONLY WHEN SPECIALLY REQUESTED              |                                           |                                              |                             |                       |                   |         | 100                                                                                            |                      | 100                       |
| TOTAL                                                                                                              |                                           |                                              |                             |                       |                   |         |                                                                                                |                      |                           |
| EL ÉLECTRICITÉ<br>ELECTRIC ST POÊLE ÉLECTRIQUE<br>ELECTRIC STOVE WH CHAUFFE-EAU<br>WATER HEATER P ÉNERGIE<br>POWER |                                           |                                              |                             |                       |                   |         | PRIÈRE DE JOINDRE CETTE FACTURE À VOTRE REMISE.<br>PLEASE BRING THIS BILL WHEN MAKING PAYMENT. |                      |                           |
| MD MARCHANDISE<br>MERCHANDISE MIC DIVERS<br>MISCELLANEOUS AR ARRÉRAGES<br>ARREARS                                  |                                           |                                              |                             |                       |                   |         | DESCRIPTION DES TAUX AU VERSO. SEE OVER FOR RATES.                                             |                      |                           |

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6483, file 42005-2, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA









# *The Shawinigan Water and Power Company*

BUREAUX DE L'ADMINISTRATION  
EDIFICE SHAWINIGAN  
600 RUE DORCHESTER, OUEST  
MONTREAL 2

EXECUTIVE OFFICES  
SHAWINIGAN BUILDING  
600 DORCHESTER STREET WEST  
MONTREAL 2

Valleyfield, Que.  
May 3rd, 1949.

Dept. of Indian Affairs,  
Malone Highway, P-23,  
Caughnawaga, P.Q.

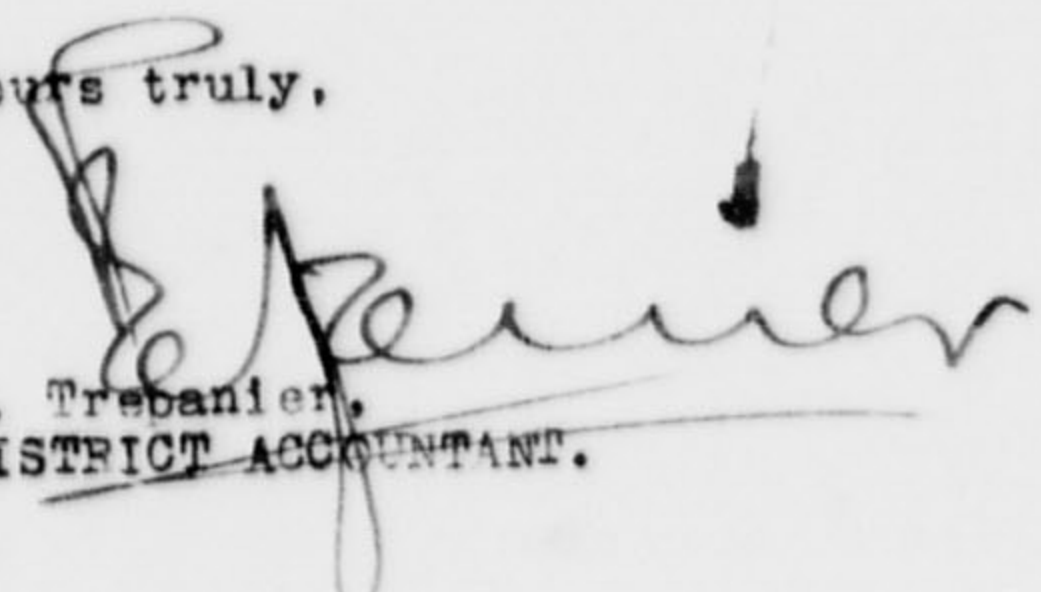
Dear Sirs:-

Attached hereto please find a corrected account for  
service period ending April 9th.

When our collector read your meter, he miscalculated  
your account which should have been as follows:

|                                       |             |
|---------------------------------------|-------------|
| 1 month, 30 kwhrs, Dem 1.4, Rate 182. |             |
| Service charge                        | \$0.42      |
| 30 kwhrs x 2.8                        | <u>0.84</u> |
|                                       | \$1.26      |

Yours truly,

  
R. Trepanier,  
DISTRICT ACCOUNTANT.

RT/mp

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6483, file 42005-2, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



## THE SHAWINIGAN WATER AND POWER COMPANY

VALLEYFIELD, P.Q.

10-118  
640

Dept. of Indian Affairs,  
Malone Highway, P-23,  
Caughnawaga,  
P. Q.

DATE May 3rd, 1949.

POUR LA PÉRIODE DE SERVICE FINISSANT LE  
FOR SERVICE PERIOD ENDING  
April 9th, 1949.MONTANT NET PAYABLE LE OU AVANT LE  
NET AMOUNT PAYABLE ON OR BEFORE

May 13th, 1949.

| TAUX NO.<br>RATE NO.                                 | LECTURE<br>ACTUELLE<br>PRESENT<br>READING | LECTURE<br>PRÉCÉDENTE<br>PREVIOUS<br>READING | CONSOMMATION<br>CONSUMPTION | CONSTANTE<br>CONSTANT | DEMANDE<br>DEMAND | SERVICE | MONTANT BRUT<br>GROSS AMOUNT | ESCOMPTE<br>DISCOUNT | MONTANT NET<br>NET AMOUNT |
|------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|---------|------------------------------|----------------------|---------------------------|
| 182                                                  | 4560                                      | 4530                                         | 30                          |                       | 1.4               | EL      | 1 26                         |                      | 1 26                      |
| COMPTÉ CORRIGÉ<br>CORRECTED ACCOUNT                  |                                           |                                              |                             |                       |                   |         |                              |                      |                           |
| TAXE DE VENTE PROVINCIALE<br>PROVINCIAL SALES TAX 2% |                                           |                                              |                             |                       |                   |         |                              |                      |                           |
| TOTAL                                                |                                           |                                              |                             |                       |                   |         | 1 26                         |                      | 1 26                      |

UN RECU NE SERA ADRESSÉ QUE SUR DEMANDE SPÉCIALE  
RECEIPTS ARE MAILED ONLY WHEN SPECIALLY REQUESTED

TOTAL

PRIÈRE DE JOINDRE CETTE FACTURE À VOTRE REMISE.  
PLEASE BRING THIS BILL WHEN MAKING PAYMENT.

DESCRIPTION DES TAUX AU VERSO. SEE OVER FOR RATES.

EL ÉLECTRICITÉ  
ELECTRIC ST POÊLE ÉLECTRIQUE  
ELECTRIC STOVE WH CHAUFFE-EAU  
WATER HEATER P ÉNERGIE  
POWER

MD MARCHANDISE  
MERCHANDISE MIC DIVERS  
MISCELLANEOUS AR ARRÉRAGES  
ARREARS

## THE SHAWINIGAN WATER AND POWER COMPANY

VALLEYFIELD, P.Q.

10-118  
640

Dept. of Indian Affairs,  
Malone Highway, P-23,  
Caughnawaga,  
P. Q.

DATE May 3rd, 1949.

POUR LA PÉRIODE DE SERVICE FINISSANT LE  
FOR SERVICE PERIOD ENDING  
April 9th, 1949.MONTANT NET PAYABLE LE OU AVANT LE  
NET AMOUNT PAYABLE ON OR BEFORE

May 13th, 1949.

| TAUX NO.<br>RATE NO.                                 | LECTURE<br>ACTUELLE<br>PRESENT<br>READING | LECTURE<br>PRÉCÉDENTE<br>PREVIOUS<br>READING | CONSOMMATION<br>CONSUMPTION | CONSTANTE<br>CONSTANT | DEMANDE<br>DEMAND | SERVICE | MONTANT BRUT<br>GROSS AMOUNT | ESCOMPTE<br>DISCOUNT | MONTANT NET<br>NET AMOUNT |
|------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|---------|------------------------------|----------------------|---------------------------|
| 182                                                  | 4560                                      | 4530                                         | 30                          |                       | 1.4               | EL      | 1 26                         |                      | 1 26                      |
| COMPTÉ CORRIGÉ<br>CORRECTED ACCOUNT                  |                                           |                                              |                             |                       |                   |         |                              |                      |                           |
| TAXE DE VENTE PROVINCIALE<br>PROVINCIAL SALES TAX 2% |                                           |                                              |                             |                       |                   |         |                              |                      |                           |
| TOTAL                                                |                                           |                                              |                             |                       |                   |         | 1 26                         |                      | 1 26                      |

UN RECU NE SERA ADRESSÉ QUE SUR DEMANDE SPÉCIALE  
RECEIPTS ARE MAILED ONLY WHEN SPECIALLY REQUESTEDPRIÈRE DE JOINDRE CETTE FACTURE À VOTRE REMISE.  
PLEASE BRING THIS BILL WHEN MAKING PAYMENT.

DESCRIPTION DES TAUX AU VERSO. SEE OVER FOR RATES.

EL ÉLECTRICITÉ  
ELECTRIC ST POÊLE ÉLECTRIQUE  
ELECTRIC STOVE WH CHAUFFE-EAU  
WATER HEATER P ÉNERGIE  
POWER

MD MARCHANDISE  
MERCHANDISE MIC DIVERS  
MISCELLANEOUS AR ARRÉRAGES  
ARREARS

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6483, file 42005-2, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA



May 31st, 1949.

Mr. F. Brisebois,  
Superintendent, Indian Agency,  
Caughnawaga, P.Q.

Please forward immediately a  
requisition for the coal required at the day  
schools in the Caughnawaga Agency for the  
heating season 1949-50. Shipping instructions  
and the size of coal required should be stated  
in each case.

*PP*

PP/ST

Philip Phelan,  
Chief, Education Division

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6483, file 42005-2, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



FIELD SERVICE



CANADA

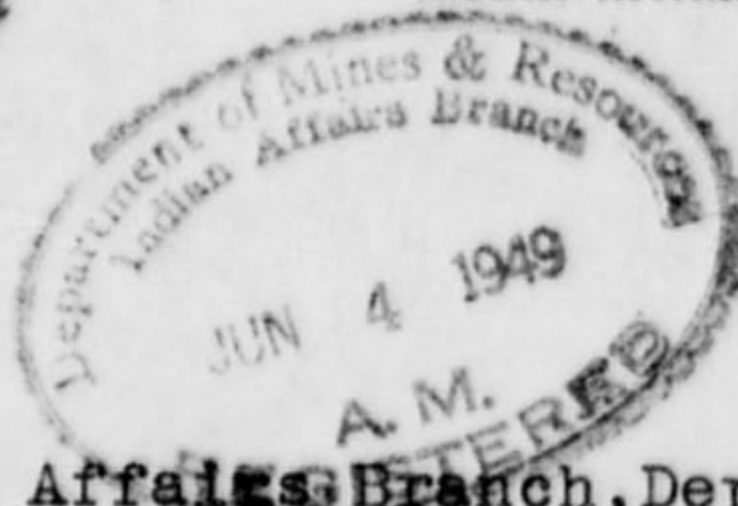
DEPARTMENT  
OF  
MINES AND RESOURCES  
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

42005-2 (E.1.)

PLEASE QUOTE

FILE.....

ENCLS.



Caughnawaga, Que., 23537  
June 2, 1949.

The Indian Affairs Branch, Dept., of Mines and Resources,  
Ottawa, Ont.

As requested by your letter of the 31st ultimo I beg to enclose herewith a requisition for the coal required for the coming winter for the Caughnawaga Schools and Teacher's Residences.

You will note that no coal has been ordered for the St. Isidore Road School and Teacher's Residence as I understand it will be closed next year and the children will travel to the Village Schools.

Also no coal ordered for the two Junior classes of the R.C. School, which we are renting, as the children will attend the new School.

The same was done for the Junior class of the U.C. School, as they will transfer to the Eastern School

*Frs. Brisebois*

(Frs. Brisebois)

Supt., Indian Agency.

PO. 3 2 3 3 3

*J. P. Drepin*  
*Chauteauguny Basin*  
*Recd*

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6483, file 42005-2, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

Poor copy



## DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

**REQUISITION FOR SUPPLIES**

June 2, 19 49

42005-2  
This space for use of Head Office only

Requisition No. ....

Order No. ....

To the Departmental Purchasing Agent, Ottawa,

Please furnish the following Supplies for use of Heating of the Caughnawaga IndianSchools and Teacher's Residence for 1949-50.Vote 516 Primary 02 Object 210 Date Required at onceShip to Frs. Brisebois, Supt., Indian Agency.Mail invoices to Frs. Brisebois, Supt., Indian Agency.

Purpose for which required

P.O. 45451

22/7/49

| QUANTITY |                                                            | UNIT PRICE | TOTAL |
|----------|------------------------------------------------------------|------------|-------|
| 30       | Tons Lehigh Valley Stove Coal : Eastern School             |            |       |
| 35       | " " " " " : Katheri "                                      |            |       |
| 18       | " " " " " : Actual U.C.School                              |            |       |
|          | which will be used as U.C.Teacher's Residence next Fall.   |            |       |
| 15       | Tons of Chesnut coal for R.C.Teacher's Residence.          |            |       |
| 80       | " of Coal (Royal 1 1/2" Nut Slack) for use at the          |            |       |
|          | NOTE: new Senior School).                                  |            |       |
|          | Coal was purchased last year from J.P. Crepin, Chateauguay |            |       |
|          | Basin, Ontario. Purchase Order 32333.                      |            |       |

I hereby certify that I have personal knowledge that all the above articles are required in the Department and for Departmental purposes only. The expenditure required by this requisition is strictly unavoidable and the public interest will suffer if it is not made.

SIGNED—

*T. Brisebois*

APPROVED—

*[Signature]*

Director

- (1) Group requisitions for equipment, supplies and material according to commodity, i.e. books, stationery, printing, electrical goods, hardware, machinery, provisions, transportation equipment, etc.
- (2) Avoid issuing requisitions for one item only, except in cases of emergent necessity.
- (3) Furnish exact details of product required.

Form 37a—R.3919—3908

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6483, file 42005-2, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY









Caughnawaga, Que.

May 31st, 1949

Department of Indian Affairs Ottawa, in account with Lazare Diabo.

WOOD DEALER

Supplied Wood - At \$6.00 a Cord.

For -

|                                                      |               |       |             |
|------------------------------------------------------|---------------|-------|-------------|
| United Church Day School. (Main School)              | $\frac{1}{2}$ | Cord. | \$3.00      |
| United Church Day School. (Cemetery Rd.) (F.L. Deer) | $\frac{1}{2}$ | "     | 3.00        |
| United Church Teachers Residence.                    | $\frac{1}{2}$ | "     | <u>3.00</u> |
|                                                      |               |       | \$9.00 Amt. |

*Lazare Diabo*

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6483, file 42005-2, part 8)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA**

POOR COPY



**Form No. I.A. 506A**

CHEQUE No. ....

DATE .....

Address.....

Valleyfield, P.Q. ....

Department of Mines & Resources  
Indian Affairs Branch  
JUN 24 1949  
A.M.  
RECORDS  
\$15

Canada. This expenditure was authorized by  
*H. H. Hume*

\*\*\*\*\*  
**Agent**

DATE.....June 22nd, 1949.....

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA**

POOR COPY



## THE SHAWINIGAN WATER AND POWER COMPANY

VALLEYFIELD, P.Q.

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS.

DATE

JUN 10 1949

KATERI SCHOOL, CAUGHNAWAGA

POUR LA PÉRIODE DE SERVICE FINISSANT LE  
FOR SERVICE PERIOD ENDING

JUN 10 1949

0118 M. FRANCIS BRISEBOIS.  
580 CAUGHNAWAGA, P.Q. N-P-T.MONTANT NET PAYABLE LE OU AVANT LE  
NET AMOUNT PAYABLE ON OR BEFORE

JUN 10 1949

| TAUX NO.<br>RATE NO.                                                                                  | LECTURE<br>ACTUELLE<br>PRESENT<br>READING | LECTURE<br>PRÉCÉDENTE<br>PREVIOUS<br>READING | CONSOMMATION<br>CONSUMPTION | CONSTANTE<br>CONSTANT | DEMANDE<br>DEMAND | SERVICE | MONTANT BRUT<br>GROSS AMOUNT                       | ESCOMPTE<br>DISCOUNT | MONTANT NET<br>NET AMOUNT |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|---------|----------------------------------------------------|----------------------|---------------------------|
| 182                                                                                                   | 2134                                      | 2106                                         | 28/10                       | 5.0                   | 15                | EL      | 497                                                |                      | 497                       |
| 72                                                                                                    | 2024                                      | 2024                                         | 30                          |                       |                   | ST      | 100                                                |                      | 100                       |
|                                                                                                       |                                           |                                              |                             |                       |                   |         | 550                                                |                      | 550                       |
| TAXE DE VENTE PROVINCIALE<br>PROVINCIAL SALES TAX 2%                                                  |                                           |                                              |                             |                       |                   |         |                                                    |                      |                           |
| UN REÇU NE SERA ADRESSÉ QUE SUR DEMANDE SPÉCIALE<br>RECEIPTS ARE MAILED ONLY WHEN SPECIALLY REQUESTED |                                           |                                              |                             |                       |                   |         | 597                                                |                      | 597                       |
| TOTAL                                                                                                 |                                           |                                              |                             |                       |                   |         |                                                    |                      |                           |
| PRIÈRE DE JOINDRE CETTE FACTURE À VOTRE REMISE.<br>PLEASE BRING THIS BILL WHEN MAKING PAYMENT.        |                                           |                                              |                             |                       |                   |         | DESCRIPTION DES TAUX AU VERSO. SEE OVER FOR RATES. |                      |                           |
| ÉLECTRICITÉ<br>ELECTRIC                                                                               |                                           |                                              |                             |                       |                   |         |                                                    |                      |                           |
| ST POÊLE ÉLECTRIQUE<br>ELECTRIC STOVE                                                                 |                                           |                                              |                             |                       |                   |         |                                                    |                      |                           |
| WH CHAUFFE-EAU<br>WATER HEATER                                                                        |                                           |                                              |                             |                       |                   |         |                                                    |                      |                           |
| P ÉNERGIE<br>POWER                                                                                    |                                           |                                              |                             |                       |                   |         |                                                    |                      |                           |
| MD MARCHANDISE<br>MERCHANDISE                                                                         |                                           |                                              |                             |                       |                   |         |                                                    |                      |                           |
| MIC DIVERS<br>MISCELLANEOUS                                                                           |                                           |                                              |                             |                       |                   |         |                                                    |                      |                           |
| AR ARRÉRAGES<br>ARREARS                                                                               |                                           |                                              |                             |                       |                   |         |                                                    |                      |                           |

## THE SHAWINIGAN WATER AND POWER COMPANY

VALLEYFIELD, P.Q.

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS.

DATE

JUN 10 1949

EASTERN SCHOOL, CAUGHNAWAGA

POUR LA PÉRIODE DE SERVICE FINISSANT LE  
FOR SERVICE PERIOD ENDING

JUN 10 1949

0118 M. FRANCIS BRISEBOIS.  
600 CAUGHNAWAGA, P.Q. N-P-T.MONTANT NET PAYABLE LE OU AVANT LE  
NET AMOUNT PAYABLE ON OR BEFORE

JUN 10 1949

| TAUX NO.<br>RATE NO.                                                                                  | LECTURE<br>ACTUELLE<br>PRESENT<br>READING | LECTURE<br>PRÉCÉDENTE<br>PREVIOUS<br>READING | CONSOMMATION<br>CONSUMPTION | CONSTANTE<br>CONSTANT | DEMANDE<br>DEMAND | SERVICE | MONTANT BRUT<br>GROSS AMOUNT                       | ESCOMPTE<br>DISCOUNT | MONTANT NET<br>NET AMOUNT |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|---------|----------------------------------------------------|----------------------|---------------------------|
| 182                                                                                                   | 3240                                      | 3194                                         | 46x215<br>715               | 2.5                   | 3                 | EL      | 412                                                |                      | 412                       |
| TAXE DE VENTE PROVINCIALE<br>PROVINCIAL SALES TAX 2%                                                  |                                           |                                              |                             |                       |                   |         |                                                    |                      |                           |
| UN REÇU NE SERA ADRESSÉ QUE SUR DEMANDE SPÉCIALE<br>RECEIPTS ARE MAILED ONLY WHEN SPECIALLY REQUESTED |                                           |                                              |                             |                       |                   |         | 412                                                |                      | 412                       |
| TOTAL                                                                                                 |                                           |                                              |                             |                       |                   |         |                                                    |                      |                           |
| PRIÈRE DE JOINDRE CETTE FACTURE À VOTRE REMISE.<br>PLEASE BRING THIS BILL WHEN MAKING PAYMENT.        |                                           |                                              |                             |                       |                   |         | DESCRIPTION DES TAUX AU VERSO. SEE OVER FOR RATES. |                      |                           |
| ÉLECTRICITÉ<br>ELECTRIC                                                                               |                                           |                                              |                             |                       |                   |         |                                                    |                      |                           |
| ST POÊLE ÉLECTRIQUE<br>ELECTRIC STOVE                                                                 |                                           |                                              |                             |                       |                   |         |                                                    |                      |                           |
| WH CHAUFFE-EAU<br>WATER HEATER                                                                        |                                           |                                              |                             |                       |                   |         |                                                    |                      |                           |
| P ÉNERGIE<br>POWER                                                                                    |                                           |                                              |                             |                       |                   |         |                                                    |                      |                           |
| MD MARCHANDISE<br>MERCHANDISE                                                                         |                                           |                                              |                             |                       |                   |         |                                                    |                      |                           |
| MIC DIVERS<br>MISCELLANEOUS                                                                           |                                           |                                              |                             |                       |                   |         |                                                    |                      |                           |
| AR ARRÉRAGES<br>ARREARS                                                                               |                                           |                                              |                             |                       |                   |         |                                                    |                      |                           |

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6483, file 42005-2, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA















VALLEYFIELD, P.Q.

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS.

O.M.      MANUAL TRAINING RES.  
10-017    ST-ISIDORE RD. CAUGHNAWAGA  
680       96 M. FRANCOIS BRISEBOIS.

DATE JUL-JULY 7 49

POUR LA PÉRIODE DE SERVICE FINISSANT LE  
FOR SERVICE PERIOD ENDING

FOR SERVICE PERIOD ENDING  
JUL-JULY 7'49  
MONTANT NET PAYABLE LE OU AVANT LE  
NET AMOUNT PAYABLE ON OR BEFORE

JULI-JULY/49

| TAUX NO.<br>RATE NO. | LECTURE<br>ACTUELLE<br>PRESENT<br>READING | LECTURE<br>PRÉCÉDENTE<br>PREVIOUS<br>READING | CONSOMMATION<br>CONSUMPTION | CONSTANTE<br>CONSTANT | DEMANDE<br>DEMAND | SERVICE | MONTANT BRUT<br>GROSS AMOUNT | ESCOMPTE<br>DISCOUNT | MONTANT NET<br>NET AMOUNT |
|----------------------|-------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|---------|------------------------------|----------------------|---------------------------|
| 180                  | 79/6                                      | 1514                                         | 1402                        |                       |                   | EL      | 1746                         | 175                  | 1571                      |
|                      |                                           |                                              |                             |                       |                   |         | 1746                         | 175                  | 1571                      |

UN RECU NE SERA ADRESSÉ QUE SUR DEMANDE SPÉCIALE  
RECEIPTS ARE MAILED ONLY WHEN SPECIALLY REQUESTED

TOTAL

PRIÈRE DE JOINDRE CETTE FACTURE À VOTRE REMISE.  
PLEASE BRING THIS BILL WHEN MAKING PAYMENT.

DESCRIPTION DES TAUX AU VERSO. SEE OVER FOR RATES.

RECEIPTS ARE MAILED ONLY WHEN

|    |                            |     |                                    |    |                             |   |                  |
|----|----------------------------|-----|------------------------------------|----|-----------------------------|---|------------------|
| EL | ÉLECTRICITÉ<br>ELECTRIC    | ST  | POÊLE ÉLECTRIQUE<br>ELECTRIC STOVE | WH | CHAUFFE-EAU<br>WATER HEATER | P | ÉNERGIE<br>POWER |
| MD | MARCHANDISE<br>MERCHANDISE | MIC | DIVERS<br>MISCELLANEOUS            | AR | ARRÉRAGES<br>ARREARS        |   |                  |

**MD** MARCHANDISE  
MERCHANDISE

MIC<sup>DIVERS</sup>  
MISCELLANEOUS

**AR** ARRÉRAGES  
ARREARS

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6483, file 42005-2, part 8)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA**



42005-2

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES  
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Form No. I.A. 506A

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No. ....

DATE .....

Pay to..... The Shawinigan Water & Power Co.

Address.....

Valleyfield, P.Q.

| DATE    | SERVICE                                                                                      | AMOUNT  |
|---------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|
| July 11 | To electricity supplied to 6 Caughnawaga Indian Day Schools, during the month of June, 1949. |         |
|         | as follows:-                                                                                 |         |
|         | R.C. Kateri School                                                                           | \$4.51  |
|         | " " Eastern School                                                                           | 1.00    |
|         | " " Main St. New Classroom                                                                   | 1.00    |
|         | " " Malone Hghwy New Classroom                                                               | 1.00    |
|         | U.C. Indian Day School                                                                       | 1.00    |
|         | " " Cemetary Rd. New Classroom                                                               | 1.50    |
|         |                                                                                              | 30.5    |
|         |                                                                                              | 30.4    |
|         |                                                                                              | \$10.10 |
|         | Vote 516 Allot. 07-902                                                                       |         |

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter, File No.....dated.....

VOUCHER No. 745

DATE July 13th, 1949

Agent

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6483, file 42005-2, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA



## THE SHAWINIGAN WATER AND POWER COMPANY

VALLEYFIELD, P.Q.

DEPT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS.

KATERI R.C. SCHOOL

P-36 MAIN STREET.

10-118  
580\* V. FRANCOIS BRISEBOIS.  
CAUGHNAWAGA, P.Q.

DATE

JUIL-JULY 1/49

POUR LA PÉRIODE DE SERVICE FINISSANT LE  
FOR SERVICE PERIOD ENDING

JUIL-JULY 1/49

MONTANT NET PAYABLE LE OU AVANT LE  
NET AMOUNT PAYABLE ON OR BEFORE

JUIL-JULY 1/49

| TAUX NO.<br>RATE NO.                                 | LECTURE<br>ACTUELLE<br>PRESENT<br>READING | LECTURE<br>PRÉCÉDENTE<br>PREVIOUS<br>READING | CONSOMMATION<br>CONSUMPTION | CONSTANTE<br>CONSTANT | DEMANDE<br>DEMAND | SERVICE | MONTANT BRUT<br>GROSS AMOUNT | ESCOMPTE<br>DISCOUNT | MONTANT NET<br>NET AMOUNT |
|------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|---------|------------------------------|----------------------|---------------------------|
| 188                                                  | 2150                                      | 2134                                         | 1645                        | 5.0                   | 515               | EL      | 329                          |                      | 329                       |
| 72                                                   | 2116                                      | 2054                                         | 62                          |                       |                   | ST      | 136                          | 14                   | 122                       |
|                                                      |                                           |                                              |                             |                       |                   | WH      | 579                          |                      | 579                       |
| TAXE DE VENTE PROVINCIALE 2%<br>PROVINCIAL SALES TAX |                                           |                                              |                             |                       |                   |         | 465                          |                      | 457                       |
| TOTAL                                                |                                           |                                              |                             |                       |                   |         | 7044                         | 14                   | 1030                      |

UN REÇU NE SERA ADRESSÉ QUE SUR DEMANDE SPÉCIALE  
RECEIPTS ARE MAILED ONLY WHEN SPECIALLY REQUESTED

TOTAL

PRIÈRE DE JOINDRE CETTE FACTURE À VOTRE REMISE.  
PLEASE BRING THIS BILL WHEN MAKING PAYMENT.

DESCRIPTION DES TAUX AU VERSO. SEE OVER FOR RATES.

EL ÉLECTRICITÉ ELECTRIC  
ST POÊLE ÉLECTRIQUE ELECTRIC STOVE  
WH CHAUFFE-EAU WATER HEATER  
P ÉNERGIE POWER  
MD MARCHANDISE MERCHANDISE  
MIC DIVERS MISCELLANEOUS  
AR ARRÉRAGES ARREARS

## THE SHAWINIGAN WATER AND POWER COMPANY

VALLEYFIELD, P.Q.

DEPT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS.

EASTERN R.C. SCHOOL

P-2 CEVETARY ROAD.

10-118  
600\* V. FRANCOIS BRISEBOIS.  
CAUGHNAWAGA, P.Q.

DATE

JUIL-JULY 1/49

POUR LA PÉRIODE DE SERVICE FINISSANT LE  
FOR SERVICE PERIOD ENDING

JUIL-JULY 1/49

MONTANT NET PAYABLE LE OU AVANT LE  
NET AMOUNT PAYABLE ON OR BEFORE

JUIL-JULY 1/49

| TAUX NO.<br>RATE NO.                                 | LECTURE<br>ACTUELLE<br>PRESENT<br>READING | LECTURE<br>PRÉCÉDENTE<br>PREVIOUS<br>READING | CONSOMMATION<br>CONSUMPTION | CONSTANTE<br>CONSTANT | DEMANDE<br>DEMAND | SERVICE | MONTANT BRUT<br>GROSS AMOUNT | ESCOMPTE<br>DISCOUNT | MONTANT NET<br>NET AMOUNT |
|------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|---------|------------------------------|----------------------|---------------------------|
| 188                                                  | Out                                       | 3240                                         | m                           | 2.5                   |                   | EL      | 100                          |                      | 100                       |
|                                                      |                                           |                                              |                             |                       |                   | ST      | 367                          |                      | 367                       |
| TAXE DE VENTE PROVINCIALE 2%<br>PROVINCIAL SALES TAX |                                           |                                              |                             |                       |                   |         | 100                          |                      | 100                       |
| TOTAL                                                |                                           |                                              |                             |                       |                   |         | 467                          |                      | 467                       |

UN REÇU NE SERA ADRESSÉ QUE SUR DEMANDE SPÉCIALE  
RECEIPTS ARE MAILED ONLY WHEN SPECIALLY REQUESTED

TOTAL

PRIÈRE DE JOINDRE CETTE FACTURE À VOTRE REMISE.  
PLEASE BRING THIS BILL WHEN MAKING PAYMENT.

DESCRIPTION DES TAUX AU VERSO. SEE OVER FOR RATES.

EL ÉLECTRICITÉ ELECTRIC  
ST POÊLE ÉLECTRIQUE ELECTRIC STOVE  
WH CHAUFFE-EAU WATER HEATER  
P ÉNERGIE POWER  
MD MARCHANDISE MERCHANDISE  
MIC DIVERS MISCELLANEOUS  
AR ARRÉRAGES ARREARS

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6483, file 42005-2, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA



VALLEYFIELD, P.Q.

DEPT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS.

DATE JUL-1-JULY/1949

10-118 P-20 MAIN STREET,  
610 CAUGHNAWAGA,  
CTE LAPRAIRIE, P.Q.

POUR LA PÉRIODE DE SERVICE FINISSANT LE  
FOR SERVICE PERIOD ENDING

JULI-JULY / '49

MONTANT NET PAYABLE LE OU AVANT LE  
NET AMOUNT PAYABLE ON OR BEFORE

JUL-JULY/149

[illegible]

EL ÉLECTRICITÉ ELECTRIC ST POÊLE ÉLECTRIQUE ELECTRIC STOVE WH CHAUFFE-EAU WATER HEATER P ÉNERGIE POWER

MD MARCHANDISE MERCHANDISE MIC DIVERS MISCELLANEOUS AR ARRÉRAGES ARREARS

PRIÈRE DE JOINDRE CETTE FACTURE À VOTRE REMISE.  
PLEASE BRING THIS BILL WHEN MAKING PAYMENT.

DESCRIPTION DES TAUX AU VERSO. SEE OVER FOR RATES.

VALLEYFIELD, P.Q.

DEPT OF INDIAN AFFAIR R.C. SCHOOL

DATE JUL 1 1949

10-113 MALONE HIGHWAY, POLE-22.  
645 96 M. FRANCOIS BRISEBOIS.  
CAUGHNAWAGA, P.Q.

POUR LA PÉRIODE DE SERVICE FINISSANT LE  
FOR SERVICE PERIOD ENDING

JUL 11 1949

MONTANT NET PAYABLE LE OU AVANT LE  
NET AMOUNT PAYABLE ON OR BEFORE

JUL 11 1949

[illegible]

EL ÉLECTRICITÉ ELECTRIC ST POÊLE ÉLECTRIQUE ELECTRIC STOVE WH CHAUFFE-EAU WATER HEATER P ÉNERGIE POWER

MD MARCHANDISE MERCHANDISE MIC DIVERS MISCELLANEOUS AR ARRÉRAGES ARREARS

PRIÈRE DE JOINDRE CETTE FACTURE À VOTRE REMISE.  
PLEASE BRING THIS BILL WHEN MAKING PAYMENT.

DESCRIPTION DES TAUX AU VERSO. SEE OVER FOR RATES.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6483, file 42005-2, part 8)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA**



VALLEYFIELD, P.Q.

DEPT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

PROTESTANT SCHOOL  
P-23 MALONE HIGHWAY.

10-118 CAUGHNAWAGA,  
640 P.Q.

DATE JUL-JULY / 49

POUR LA PÉRIODE DE SERVICE FINISSANT LE  
FOR SERVICE PERIOD ENDING

JULI-JULY 11 '49  
MONTANT NET PAYABLE LE OU AVANT LE  
NET AMOUNT PAYABLE ON OR BEFORE

JULI-JULY 11, 49

[illegible]

**EL** ÉLECTRICITÉ **ST** POÊLE ÉLECTRIQUE **WH** CHAUFFE-EAU **P** ÉNERGIE  
ELECTRIC ELECTRIC STOVE WATER HEATER POWER

PRIÈRE DE JOINDRE CETTE FACTURE À VOTRE REMISE.  
PLEASE BRING THIS BILL WHEN MAKING PAYMENT.

DESCRIPTION DES TAUX AU VERSO. SEE OVER FOR RATES.

THE SHAWINIGAN WATER AND POWER COMPANY

VALLEYFIELD, P.Q.

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS.

10-11H  
605

CEMETARY ROAD. 'SCHOOL'  
CAUGHNAWAGA. P.Q.  
96 M. FRANCOIS BRISEBOIS.

DATE JUL 11 1949

POUR LA PÉRIODE DE SERVICE FINISSANT LE  
FOR SERVICE PERIOD ENDING

MONTANT NET PAYABLE LE OU AVANT LE  
NET AMOUNT PAYABLE ON OR BEFORE

vol. 11 1948

[illegible]

EL ÉLECTRICITÉ ELECTRIC ST POËLE ÉLECTRIQUE ELECTRIC STOVE WH CHAUFFE-EAU WATER HEATER P ÉNERGIE POWER

PRIÈRE DE JOINDRE CETTE FACTURE À VOTRE REMISE.  
PLEASE BRING THIS BILL WHEN MAKING PAYMENT.

DESCRIPTION DES TAUX AU VERSO. SEE OVER FOR RATES.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6483, file 42005-2, part 8)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA**

POOR COPY







VALLEYFIELD, P.Q.

DEPT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS.

MALONE HIGHWAY.

10-017 CAUGHNAWAGA.

490 % M. FRS. BRISEBOIS. AGENT.

DATE JUL 9 1949

POUR LA PÉRIODE DE SERVICE FINISSANT LE  
FOR SERVICE PERIOD ENDING

JUL 9 1949

MONTANT NET PAYABLE LE OU AVANT LE  
NET AMOUNT PAYABLE ON OR BEFORE

JUL 19 1949

[illegible]

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6483, file 42005-2, part 8)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA**

POOR COPY







VALLEYFIELD, P.Q.

DEPT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS.

DATE JUL-JULY 9 '49

P-35 MALONE HIGHWAY.

POUR LA PÉRIODE DE SERVICE FINISSANT LE  
FOR SERVICE PERIOD ENDING

10-017 98 M. ARANCOIS BRISEBOIS,  
670 CAUGHNAWAGA, P.Q. N-P-T

JULI-JULY 9'49

MONTANT NET PAYABLE LE OU AYANT LE  
NET AMOUNT PAYABLE ON OR BEFORE

JUL-JULY 1949

| TAUX NO.<br>RATE NO.                                                                                  | LECTURE<br>ACTUELLE<br>PRESENT<br>READING | LECTURE<br>PRÉCÉDENTE<br>PREVIOUS<br>READING | CONSOMMATION<br>CONSUMPTION | CONSTANTE<br>CONSTANT | DEMANDE<br>DEMAND | SERVICE | MONTANT BRUT<br>GROSS AMOUNT | ESCOMPTE<br>DISCOUNT | MONTANT NET<br>NET AMOUNT |    |    |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|---------|------------------------------|----------------------|---------------------------|----|----|
| 180                                                                                                   | 7882                                      | 7816                                         | 2066                        |                       |                   | EL      | 2343                         | 234                  | 21                        | 01 |    |
|                                                                                                       |                                           |                                              |                             |                       |                   |         |                              |                      |                           |    |    |
|                                                                                                       |                                           |                                              |                             |                       |                   |         |                              |                      |                           |    |    |
|                                                                                                       |                                           |                                              |                             |                       |                   |         |                              |                      |                           |    |    |
|                                                                                                       |                                           |                                              |                             |                       |                   |         |                              |                      |                           |    |    |
|                                                                                                       |                                           |                                              |                             |                       |                   |         |                              |                      |                           |    |    |
|                                                                                                       |                                           |                                              |                             |                       |                   |         |                              |                      |                           |    |    |
|                                                                                                       |                                           |                                              |                             |                       |                   |         |                              |                      |                           |    |    |
| TAXE DE VENTE PROVINCIALE<br>PROVINCIAL SALES TAX                                                     |                                           |                                              |                             |                       |                   |         |                              |                      |                           |    |    |
| UN REÇU NE SERA ADRESSÉ QUE SUR DEMANDE SPÉCIALE<br>RECEIPTS ARE MAILED ONLY WHEN SPECIALLY REQUESTED |                                           |                                              |                             |                       |                   |         | TOTAL                        | 2343                 | 234                       | 21 | 09 |

**EL** ÉLECTRICITÉ **ST** POËLE ÉLECTRIQUE **WH** CHAUFFE-EAU **P** ÉNERGIE  
ELECTRIC ELECTRIC STOVE WATER HEATER POWER

PRIÈRE DE JOINDRE CETTE FACTURE À VOTRE REMISE.  
PLEASE BRING THIS BILL WHEN MAKING PAYMENT.

**MD** MARCHANDISE  
MERCHANDISE      **MIC** DIVERS  
MISCELLANEOUS      **AR** ARRÉRAGES  
ARREARS

DESCRIPTION DES TAUX AU VERSO. SEE OVER FOR RATES.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6483, file 42005-2, part 8)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA**





DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

PURCHASE ORDER

42005-2

84

TO J.C. Lanstot,  
St. Isidore, Laprairie Co.,  
Que.

FILE NUMBER 96251-4-24 Que.

OTTAWA July 25, 1949.

SHIP TO

PLEASE FURNISH THE FOLLOWING MATERIALS AND CHARGE TO THE DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES.

- Already received -

VIA

INVOICE TO

RENDER A SEPARATE INVOICE FOR EACH ORDER AND SEND

COPIES AFTER SHIPMENT.

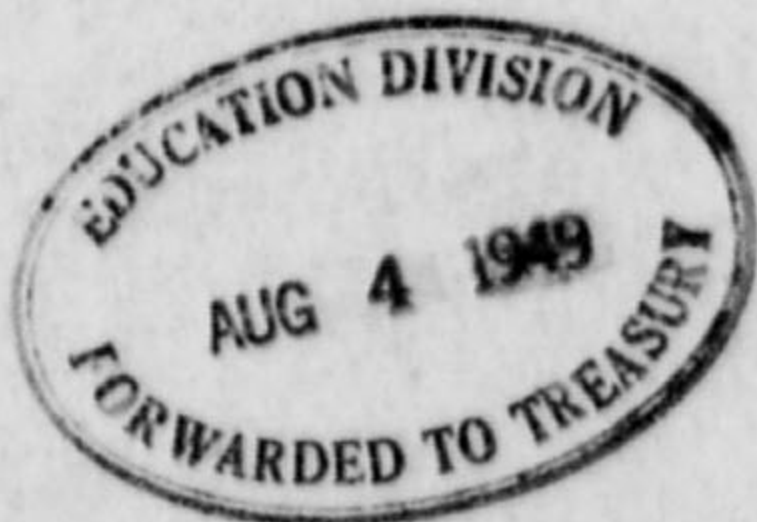
- Already received -

F.O.B.

QUOTATION OF

DELIVERY REQUIRED BY

| QUANTITY | DESCRIPTION                                                                                                                                                                                         | UNIT   | TOTAL    |
|----------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|----------|
| 643      | Purchased by Superintendent Brisebois for the R.C. Teachers' residence, Caughnawaga, P.Q. during the month of May 1949.<br>Gals. Fuel oil<br>As per invoices dated July 7, 1949.<br>Voucher No. 726 | @ .17¢ | \$109.31 |



WMV/HO

| VOTE | PRIMARY | OBJECT | ENCUMBRANCE NUMBER |
|------|---------|--------|--------------------|
| 516  | 02      | 210    | 1120               |

NOTIFIED IN ACCORDANCE WITH SECTION 29 OF THE CONSOLIDATED REVENUE AND AUDIT ACT 1931.

ORIGINAL FILED BY J. H. FEE

FOR COMPTROLLER OF THE TREASURY

W. M. VINCENT

DEPARTMENTAL PURCHASING AGENT

COPY FOR RECEIVING OFFICER

NO.

46442

THIS ORDER NO. TO APPEAR ON ALL PACKAGES AND INVOICES.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6483, file 42005-2, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY







Vol. 861 No. 21

Saint-Isidore, Qué., 7 *juin* 1949  
Co. Laprairie

*Ministère des Mines & Ressources.*

*Campbellsburg*

En compte avec

**J. C. Lanctot**

MARCHAND GENERAL - RESTAURATEUR

Marchandises Sèches :: Chaussures  
Epicerie et Ferronneries

*Ecole Sœurs.*

*Mai 16 634 galls huile  
à 17 le gall*

*107.78*

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6483, file 42005-2, part 8)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA**



Mail Bell No. 21

Saint-Isidore, Qué., 7 juil 1949  
Co. Laprairie

Ministère des Mines & Ressources.

En compte avec

*Coughmanaga*  
**J. C. Lanctot**

MARCHAND GENERAL - RESTAURATEUR

Marchandises Sèches :- Chaussures  
Epicerie et Ferronneries

*Rev Loues.*

Mai 18 9 gall. huile  
légère à 17¢

153

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6483, file 42005-2, part 8)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA**



42005-2 (E.1)

July 21st, 1949.

Memorandum:

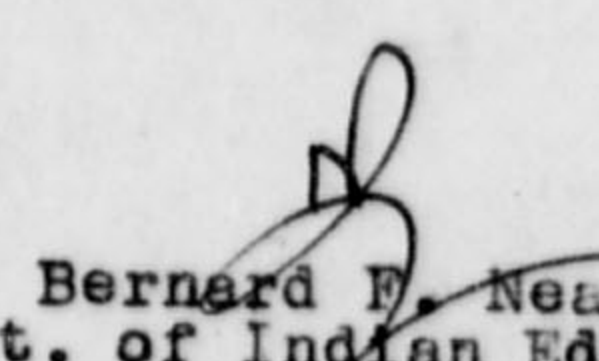
DEPARTMENTAL PURCHASING AGENT

Attached is Voucher No. 726 amounting to \$109.31 covering the cost of fuel oil purchased for the teacher's residence at the Caughnawaga R.C. Indian Day School during the month of May.

Please issue Purchase Order so that the account may be paid. The coding is as follows:

305-516-02-210

PP/ST  
Attach.

  
Bernard F. Neary,  
Supt. of Indian Education

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6483, file 42005-2, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES  
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Form No. I.A. 506A

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No. ....

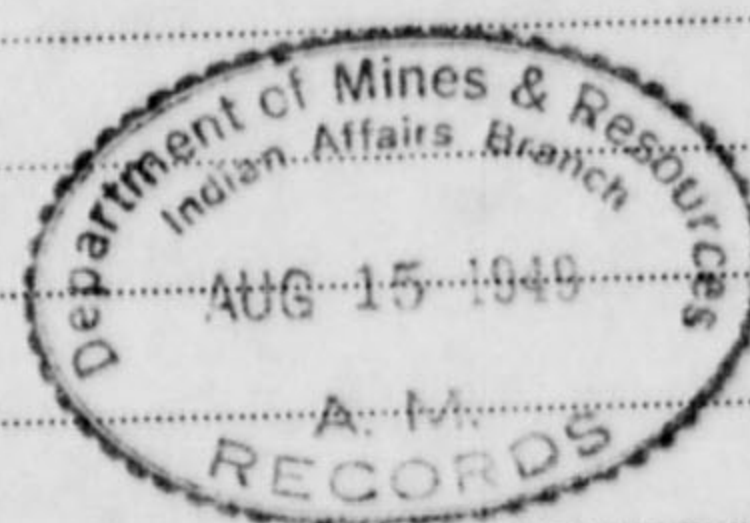
DATE .....

Pay to..... J.J. Crepin

Address..... Merchant General

Chateauguay Basin, P.Q.

| DATE | SERVICE                                                                                                                                                        | AMOUNT   |
|------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|
| Aug. | 4 To 9 tons 1200 lbs. (Royal 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ " Nut Slack) supplied to<br>Caughnawaga R.C. New Lay School, during the month of<br>May, 1949. @ \$21.25 per ton. | \$204.00 |
|      | Purchase Order No. 43397, Dated May 16th, 1949                                                                                                                 |          |
|      | Vote 516 Allot. 62-210                                                                                                                                         |          |



I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter, File No. .... dated .....

VOUCHER No. .... 796

DATE..... August 3th, 1949

Agent

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6483, file 42005-2, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY







THE SHAWINIGAN WATER AND POWER COMPANY

STE.-THÉRÈSE, P.Q.

DEPARTMENT OF MINES & RESOURCES

05-548 4050 RANG DE L'ANSE. OKA.  
INDIAN BRANCH. % MR. FRIS.  
BRISEBOIS. CAUGHNAWAGA.

DATE AUG 2 1949

POUR LA PÉRIODE DE SERVICE FINISSANT LE  
FOR SERVICE PERIOD ENDING

MONTANT NET PAYABLE LE OU AVANT LE  
NET AMOUNT PAYABLE ON OR BEFORE

| TAUX NO.<br>RATE NO.                                                                                  | LECTURE<br>ACTUELLE<br>PRESENT<br>READING | LECTURE<br>PRÉCÉDENTE<br>PREVIOUS<br>READING | CONSOMMATION<br>CONSUMPTION | CONSTANTE<br>CONSTANT | DEMANDE<br>DEMAND | SERVICE | MONTANT BRUT<br>GROSS AMOUNT | ESCOMPTE<br>DISCOUNT | MONTANT NET<br>NET AMOUNT |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|---------|------------------------------|----------------------|---------------------------|
| 192                                                                                                   | 2818                                      | 2504                                         | 314                         |                       | 1.4               | EL      | 11.06                        |                      | 11.06                     |
|                                                                                                       |                                           |                                              |                             |                       |                   | AR      | <del>2.05</del>              |                      | <del>2.05</del>           |
|                                                                                                       |                                           |                                              |                             |                       |                   |         | <del>13.11</del>             |                      | <del>13.11</del>          |
|                                                                                                       |                                           |                                              |                             |                       |                   |         | 1.00                         |                      | 1.00                      |
|                                                                                                       |                                           |                                              |                             |                       |                   |         | <del>12.11</del>             |                      | <del>12.11</del>          |
| TAXE DE VENTE PROVINCIALE 2%<br>PROVINCIAL SALES TAX                                                  |                                           |                                              |                             |                       |                   |         |                              |                      | 10.06                     |
| UN RECU NE SERA ADRESSÉ QUE SUR DEMANDE SPÉCIALE<br>RECEIPTS ARE MAILED ONLY WHEN SPECIALLY REQUESTED |                                           |                                              |                             |                       |                   |         | TOTAL                        |                      | <del>12.11</del>          |

EL ÉLECTRICITÉ ELECTRIC ST POÊLE ÉLECTRIQUE ELECTRIC STOVE WH CHAUFFE-EAU WATER HEATER P ÉNERGIE POWER  
MD MARCHANDISE MERCHANDISE MIC DIVERS MISCELLANEOUS AR ARRÉRAGES ARREARS

PRIÈRE DE JOINDRE CETTE FACTURE À VOTRE REMISE.  
PLEASE BRING THIS BILL WHEN MAKING PAYMENT.

DESCRIPTION DES TAUX AU VERSO. SEE OVER FOR RATES.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6483, file 42005-2, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA



42005-2

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES  
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Form No. I.A. 506A

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No. ....

DATE .....

Pay to.....The Shawinigan Water &amp; Power Co.....

Address.....

Valleyfield, P.Q.

| DATE   | SERVICE                                                                                                    | AMOUNT |
|--------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|
| Aug. 9 | To electricity supplied to Caughnawaga Indian Day Schools, during the month of July, 1949.<br>as follows:- |        |
|        | R.C. Kateri School (Minimum Charge) \$2.00                                                                 |        |
|        | " " Eastern School " " 1.00                                                                                |        |
|        | " " Main Street New Classroom " " 1.00                                                                     |        |
|        | " " Main Highway (Malone Hwy) " " 1.00                                                                     |        |
|        | U.C. Indian Day School " " 1.00                                                                            |        |
|        | " " Cemetery Rd. New Classroom 3.32                                                                        |        |
|        |                                                                                                            | 30.32  |

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter, File No. .... dated .....

VOUCHER No. 847

Vote 516 Allet. 07-902

DATE August 19th, 1949

Agent

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6483, file 42005-2, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



## THE SHAWINIGAN WATER AND POWER COMPANY

VALLEYFIELD, P.Q.

DEPT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS.  
R.C. KATERI SCHOOL

P-26 MAIN STREET.

10-118 % M. FRANCOIS BRISEBOIS.  
580 CAUGHNAWAGA, P.Q.

DATE AUG 9 1949

POUR LA PÉRIODE DE SERVICE FINISSANT LE  
FOR SERVICE PERIOD ENDING

AUG 7 1949

MONTANT NET PAYABLE LE OU AVANT LE  
NET AMOUNT PAYABLE ON OR BEFORE

AUG 9 1949

| TAUX NO.<br>RATE NO.                                                                                  | LECTURE<br>ACTUELLE<br>PRESENT<br>READING | LECTURE<br>PRÉCÉDENTE<br>PREVIOUS<br>READING | CONSOMMATION<br>CONSUMPTION | CONSTANTE<br>CONSTANT | DEMANDE<br>DEMAND | SERVICE | MONTANT BRUT<br>GROSS AMOUNT | ESCOMPTE<br>DISCOUNT | MONTANT NET<br>NET AMOUNT |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|---------|------------------------------|----------------------|---------------------------|
| 182                                                                                                   | 2154                                      | 2150                                         | 44                          | 5.0                   | 1                 | EL      | 1.00                         |                      | 1.00                      |
| 72                                                                                                    | 2118                                      | 2116                                         | 2                           |                       |                   | ST      | 1.00                         |                      | 1.00                      |
|                                                                                                       |                                           |                                              |                             |                       |                   | AR      | 4.68                         |                      | 4.68                      |
| TAXE DE VENTE PROVINCIALE<br>PROVINCIAL SALES TAX 2%                                                  |                                           |                                              |                             |                       |                   |         |                              |                      |                           |
| UN RECU NE SERA ADRESSÉ QUE SUR DEMANDE SPÉCIALE<br>RECEIPTS ARE MAILED ONLY WHEN SPECIALLY REQUESTED |                                           |                                              |                             |                       |                   |         | TOTAL                        |                      | 2.00                      |

EL ÉLECTRICITÉ ST POÊLE ÉLECTRIQUE WH CHAUFFE-EAU P ÉNERGIE  
ELECTRIC ELECTRIC STOVE WATER HEATER POWERMD MARCHANDISE MIC DIVERS AR ARRÉRAGES  
MERCHANDISE MISCELLANEOUS ARREARSPRIÈRE DE JOINDRE CETTE FACTURE À VOTRE REMISE.  
PLEASE BRING THIS BILL WHEN MAKING PAYMENT.

DESCRIPTION DES TAUX AU VERSO. SEE OVER FOR RATES.

## THE SHAWINIGAN WATER AND POWER COMPANY

VALLEYFIELD, P.Q.

DEPT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS.

R.C. EASTERN SCHOOL  
P-2 CECILIARY ROAD.10-118 % M. FRANCOIS BRISEBOIS.  
600 CAUGHNAWAGA, P.Q.

DATE AOUT-AUG. '49

POUR LA PÉRIODE DE SERVICE FINISSANT LE  
FOR SERVICE PERIOD ENDING

AOUT-AUG. '49

MONTANT NET PAYABLE LE OU AVANT LE  
NET AMOUNT PAYABLE ON OR BEFORE

AOUT-AUG. '49

| TAUX NO.<br>RATE NO.                                                                                  | LECTURE<br>ACTUELLE<br>PRESENT<br>READING | LECTURE<br>PRÉCÉDENTE<br>PREVIOUS<br>READING | CONSOMMATION<br>CONSUMPTION | CONSTANTE<br>CONSTANT | DEMANDE<br>DEMAND | SERVICE | MONTANT BRUT<br>GROSS AMOUNT | ESCOMPTE<br>DISCOUNT | MONTANT NET<br>NET AMOUNT |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|---------|------------------------------|----------------------|---------------------------|
| 182                                                                                                   | 3240                                      | 3240                                         | 0                           | 2.5                   |                   | EL      | 1.00                         |                      | 1.00                      |
|                                                                                                       |                                           |                                              |                             |                       |                   | AR      | 1.00                         |                      | 1.00                      |
| TAXE DE VENTE PROVINCIALE<br>PROVINCIAL SALES TAX 2%                                                  |                                           |                                              |                             |                       |                   |         |                              |                      |                           |
| UN RECU NE SERA ADRESSÉ QUE SUR DEMANDE SPÉCIALE<br>RECEIPTS ARE MAILED ONLY WHEN SPECIALLY REQUESTED |                                           |                                              |                             |                       |                   |         | TOTAL                        |                      | 2.00                      |

EL ÉLECTRICITÉ ST POÊLE ÉLECTRIQUE WH CHAUFFE-EAU P ÉNERGIE  
ELECTRIC ELECTRIC STOVE WATER HEATER POWERMD MARCHANDISE MIC DIVERS AR ARRÉRAGES  
MERCHANDISE MISCELLANEOUS ARREARSPRIÈRE DE JOINDRE CETTE FACTURE À VOTRE REMISE.  
PLEASE BRING THIS BILL WHEN MAKING PAYMENT.

DESCRIPTION DES TAUX AU VERSO. SEE OVER FOR RATES.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6483, file 42005-2, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA



## THE SHAWINIGAN WATER AND POWER COMPANY

VALLEYFIELD, P.Q.

DEPT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS.

NEW CLASSROOM

P-20 MAIN STREET. R.C.

10-118

CAUGHNAWAGA.

610

CTE LAPRAIRIE. P.Q.

DATE

POUR LA PÉRIODE DE SERVICE FINISSANT LE  
FOR SERVICE PERIOD ENDINGMONTANT NET PAYABLE LE OU AVANT LE  
NET AMOUNT PAYABLE ON OR BEFORE

| TAUX NO.<br>RATE NO.                                                                                  | LECTURE<br>ACTUELLE<br>PRESENT<br>READING | LECTURE<br>PRÉCÉDENTE<br>PREVIOUS<br>READING | CONSOMMATION<br>CONSUMPTION | CONSTANTE<br>CONSTANT | DEMANDE<br>DEMAND | SERVICE | MONTANT BRUT<br>GROSS AMOUNT | ESCOMPTE<br>DISCOUNT | MONTANT NET<br>NET AMOUNT |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|---------|------------------------------|----------------------|---------------------------|
| 182                                                                                                   | 1432                                      | 1432                                         |                             |                       | 1.00              | AR      | 1.14                         |                      | 1.14                      |
| TAXE DE VENTE PROVINCIALE<br>PROVINCIAL SALES TAX 2%                                                  |                                           |                                              |                             |                       |                   |         | 1.00                         |                      | 1.00                      |
| UN REÇU NE SERA ADRESSÉ QUE SUR DEMANDE SPÉCIALE<br>RECEIPTS ARE MAILED ONLY WHEN SPECIALLY REQUESTED |                                           |                                              |                             |                       |                   |         | TOTAL                        |                      |                           |

EL ÉLECTRICITÉ  
ELECTRICST POÊLE ÉLECTRIQUE  
ELECTRIC STOVEWH CHAUFFE-EAU  
WATER HEATERP ÉNERGIE  
POWERMD MARCHANDISE  
MERCHANDISEMIC DIVERS  
MISCELLANEOUSAR ARRÉRAGES  
ARREARSPRIÈRE DE JOINDRE CETTE FACTURE À VOTRE REMISE.  
PLEASE BRING THIS BILL WHEN MAKING PAYMENT.

DESCRIPTION DES TAUX AU VERSO. SEE OVER FOR RATES.

## THE SHAWINIGAN WATER AND POWER COMPANY

VALLEYFIELD, P.Q.

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIR R.C. SCHOOL

MALONE HIGHWAY, POLE-22.

10-118

% M. FRANCOIS BRISEBOIS.

645

CAUGHNAWAGA. P.Q.

DATE

AUG 9 1949

POUR LA PÉRIODE DE SERVICE FINISSANT LE  
FOR SERVICE PERIOD ENDING

AUG 9 1949

MONTANT NET PAYABLE LE OU AVANT LE  
NET AMOUNT PAYABLE ON OR BEFORE

| TAUX NO.<br>RATE NO.                                                                                  | LECTURE<br>ACTUELLE<br>PRESENT<br>READING | LECTURE<br>PRÉCÉDENTE<br>PREVIOUS<br>READING | CONSOMMATION<br>CONSUMPTION | CONSTANTE<br>CONSTANT | DEMANDE<br>DEMAND | SERVICE | MONTANT BRUT<br>GROSS AMOUNT | ESCOMPTE<br>DISCOUNT | MONTANT NET<br>NET AMOUNT |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|---------|------------------------------|----------------------|---------------------------|
| 182                                                                                                   | 2442                                      | 2442                                         |                             |                       | 1.00              | AR      | 2.37                         |                      | 2.37                      |
| TAXE DE VENTE PROVINCIALE<br>PROVINCIAL SALES TAX 2%                                                  |                                           |                                              |                             |                       |                   |         | 1.00                         |                      | 1.00                      |
| UN REÇU NE SERA ADRESSÉ QUE SUR DEMANDE SPÉCIALE<br>RECEIPTS ARE MAILED ONLY WHEN SPECIALLY REQUESTED |                                           |                                              |                             |                       |                   |         | TOTAL                        |                      |                           |

EL ÉLECTRICITÉ  
ELECTRICST POÊLE ÉLECTRIQUE  
ELECTRIC STOVEWH CHAUFFE-EAU  
WATER HEATERP ÉNERGIE  
POWERMD MARCHANDISE  
MERCHANDISEMIC DIVERS  
MISCELLANEOUSAR ARRÉRAGES  
ARREARSPRIÈRE DE JOINDRE CETTE FACTURE À VOTRE REMISE.  
PLEASE BRING THIS BILL WHEN MAKING PAYMENT.

DESCRIPTION DES TAUX AU VERSO. SEE OVER FOR RATES.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6483, file 42005-2, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA



VALLEYFIELD, P.Q.

DATE AUG 7 1949

POUR LA PÉRIODE DE SERVICE FINISSANT LE  
FOR SERVICE PERIOD ENDING

AUG 5 1949

MONTANT NET PAYABLE LE OU AVANT LE  
NET AMOUNT PAYABLE ON OR BEFORE

AUG 7 1949

EL ÉLECTRICITÉ ELECTRIC ST POÊLE ÉLECTRIQUE ELECTRIC STOVE WH CHAUFFE-EAU WATER HEATER P ÉNERGIE POWER

MD MARCHANDISE MERCHANDISE MIC DIVERS MISCELLANEOUS AR ARRÉRAGES ARREARS

PRIÈRE DE JOINDRE CETTE FACTURE À VOTRE REMISE.  
PLEASE BRING THIS BILL WHEN MAKING PAYMENT.

DESCRIPTION DES TAUX AU VERSO. SEE OVER FOR RATES.

VALLEYFIELD, P.Q.

DATE AUG 9 1949

POUR LA PÉRIODE DE SERVICE FINISSANT LE  
FOR SERVICE PERIOD ENDING

OR SERVICE PERIOD ENDING  
AUG 9 1949

MONTANT NET PAYABLE LE OU AVANT LE  
NET AMOUNT PAYABLE ON OR BEFORE

AUG 19 1949

EL ÉLECTRICITÉ ELECTRIC ST POÊLE ÉLECTRIQUE ELECTRIC STOVE WH CHAUFFE-EAU WATER HEATER P ÉNERGIE POWER

MD MARCHANDISE MERCHANDISE MIC DIVERS MISCELLANEOUS AR ARRÊRAGES MISCELLANEOUS

PRIÈRE DE JOINDRE CETTE FACTURE À VOTRE REMISE.  
PLEASE BRING THIS BILL WHEN MAKING PAYMENT.

DESCRIPTION DES TAUX AU VERSO. SEE OVER FOR RATES.

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA**



*Requested by  
Miss Allingham  
Miss Munster*

42005-2 (E1)

August 31st, 1949.

Mr. F. Brisebois,  
Superintendent, Indian Agency,  
Caughnawaga, P.Q.

Re: Purchase of Fuel Oil -  
Caughnawaga Indian Agency

In connection with the purchase of fuel oil for the teacher's residence at the Caughnawaga R.C. Indian Day School, or for that matter any other Government-owned building where oil is used on the Caughnawaga Reserve, you should submit a requisition for the quantity required so that your request may be submitted to the Departmental Purchasing Agent.

You will be advised later regarding the name of the firm with whom the order is being placed.

PP/ST

*B*  
Bernard P. Neary,  
Supt. of Indian Education

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6483, file 42005-2, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

Poor copy



ADDRESSEE  
PURCHASING SECTION

WMV/Hc



CANADA

DEPARTMENT  
OF  
MINES AND RESOURCES

42005-2

12612

ADMINISTRATION  
AND PERSONNEL  
BRANCH

Ottawa, September 1, 1949.

Memorandum

Mr. B.F. Neary  
Indian Affairs Branch

Re: Fuel Oil for Caughnawaga Indian Reserve.

In view of recent instructions regarding the purchase of the above, when a new supply is needed, please submit requisition for same to this office.



*unsubstantiated*

Departmental Purchasing Agent.



Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6483, file 42005-2, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY



PLEASE REPLY TO  
PURCHASING AGENT  
WAV/HC

  
CANADA  
DEPARTMENT  
OF  
MINES AND RESOURCES  
GENERAL ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICES

FILE PLEASE QUOTE

OTTAWA,  
Ottawa, September 1, 1949.

Memorandum

Mr. B.F. Neary  
Indian Affairs Branch

Re: Fuel Oil for Caughnawaga Indian Reserve.

In view of recent instructions regarding  
the purchase of the above, when a new supply is  
needed, please submit requisition for same to this  
office.

*W. Vincent*

Departmental Purchasing Agent.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6483, file 42005-2, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA

POOR COPY







**END OF REEL**

**FIN DE  
LA BOBINE**

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6483, file 42005-2, part 8)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES  
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES  
CANADA**

POOR COPY